

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

1051 South "A" Street ● Oxnard, California 93030 ● 805/385-1501



BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Mrs. Debra M. Cordes, President
Mr. Ernest "Mo" Morrison, Clerk
Mr. Denis O'Leary, Member
Mrs. Veronica Robles-Solis, Member
Ms. Monica Madrigal Lopez, Member

ADMINISTRATION

Dr. Cesar Morales
District Superintendent
Ms. Janet Penanhoat
Assistant Superintendent,
Business & Fiscal Services
Dr. Jesus Vaca
Assistant Superintendent,
Human Resources & Support Services
Dr. Anabolena DeGenna
Assistant Superintendent,
Educational Services

AGENDA #8

REGULAR BOARD MEETING

Wednesday, December 12, 2018

7:00 PM – Regular Board Meeting

Closed Session to Follow Regular Meeting

***NOTE:** In accordance with requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act and related federal regulations, individuals who require special accommodation, including but not limited to an American Sign Language interpreter, accessible seating or documentation in accessible formats, should contact the Superintendent's office at least two days before the meeting date.

Persons wishing to address the Board of Trustees on any agenda item may do so by completing a "Speaker Request Form" and submitting the form to the Asst. Supt. of Human Resources. The Speaker should indicate on the card whether they wish to speak during Public Comment or when a specific agenda item is considered.

Note: No new items will be considered after 10:00 p.m. in accordance with Board Bylaws, BB 9323 – Meeting Conduct

www.oxnardsd.org

Broadcasted by Charter Spectrum Channel 20 &
Frontier Communications – Channel 37

Section A
PRELIMINARY

A.1 Call to Order and Roll Call **7:00 PM**

The President of the Board will call the meeting to order. A roll call of the Board will be conducted.

ROLL CALL:

Madrigal Lopez __, Robles-Solis __, O’Leary __, Morrison __, Cordes __

A.2 Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag

Christine McDaniels, Principal at Curren School, Enriching Youth via Environmental Studies, will introduce Katrina Martinez, 8th grader, AVID student in Mrs. Cavazos’ class, who will lead the audience in the Pledge of Allegiance.

A.3 District’s Vision and Mission Statements

Wenceslaus Hernandez, 6th grader, DLI student in Ms. Solis’ class, will read the District’s Vision Statement in English and Spanish. Crystal Solomon, 6th grader, DLI student in Ms. Solis’ class, will read the District’s Mission Statement in English and Spanish.

A.4 Presentation by Curren School, Enriching Youth via Environmental Studies

Principal McDaniel’s will provide a short presentation to the Board regarding Curren School. During Curren’s presentation, Xitlali Ramirez, 6th grade student in Mrs. Ayala’s class, and Damari Medina Navarrete, 8th grade student in Mrs. Cavazos’ class, will speak about AVID. Following the presentation, President Cordes will present a token of appreciation to the students that participated in the Board Meeting.

A.5 Adoption of Agenda (Superintendent)

Moved:
Seconded:

ROLL CALL:

Madrigal Lopez __, Robles-Solis __, O’Leary __, Morrison __, Cordes __

A.6 Recognition of Outgoing Trustee (Dr. Morales)

The District Superintendent Dr. Cesar Morales and the Board of Trustees will recognize Trustee Ernie Morrison, as outgoing member of the Oxnard School District Board of Trustees.

A.7 Oath of Office (Dr. Morales)

The District Superintendent Dr. Cesar Morales will administer the Oath of Office to Dr. Jesus Vega who was newly elected, as well as Debra M. Cordes and Veronica Robles-Solis who were re-elected to the governing board on November 8, 2018.

A.8 Recess (Dr. Morales)

The Board of Trustees will recess for a short reception in honor of outgoing Board Member Ernie Morrison; welcome newly elected Board Member Dr. Jesus Vega; and congratulate re-elected Board Members Debra Cordes and Veronica Robles-Solis.

Note: No new items will be considered after 10:00 p.m. in accordance with Board Bylaws, BB 9323 – Meeting Conduct

Section A
PRELIMINARY

A.9 Organization of the Board (Dr. Morales)

Organization of the Board of Trustees for the 2018-2019:

Moved:
Seconded:

Part I

- a. Recognition of Mrs. Debra Cordes, as outgoing President of the Board of Trustees.
- b. Election of President 2018-2019

ROLL CALL:

Madrigal Lopez __, Robles-Solis __, O’Leary __, Morrison __, Cordes __

Part II

- c. Election of Clerk for 2018-2019

Moved:
Seconded:

ROLL CALL:

Madrigal Lopez __, Robles-Solis __, O’Leary __, Morrison __, Cordes __

A.10 Recess

The Board of Trustees will recess for a short reception in honor of the outgoing President and Clerk; and incoming President and Clerk.

A.11 New Board Assume Seats

New Board officially assumes their seats at the direction of the newly appointed President.

A.12 Schedule of Board Meetings for 2019 (Dr. Morales)

The Board of Trustees will discuss the options of changes to the meeting dates or time of board meetings for January through December 2019.

Moved:
Seconded:

ROLL CALL:

Madrigal Lopez __, Robles-Solis __, O’Leary __, Morrison __, Cordes __

A.13 Appointment/Reappointment of Board Representatives to District Committees (Dr. Morales)

It is appropriate for the Board of Trustees to select from among its members a representative to the following committees:

Moved:
Seconded:

- Ventura County Committee on School District Organization, to vote in the election of members to this committee.
2018 Rep: Trustee Morrison
2019 Appointee:

ROLL CALL:

Madrigal Lopez __, Robles-Solis __, O’Leary __, Morrison __, Cordes __

- Budget Advisory Committee
2018 Rep: Trustee O’Leary, Alt: Trustee Morrison
2019 Appointee:

Moved:
Seconded:

ROLL CALL:

Madrigal Lopez __, Robles-Solis __, O’Leary __, Morrison __, Cordes __

Note: No new items will be considered after 10:00 p.m. in accordance with Board Bylaws, BB 9323 – Meeting Conduct

Section A
PRELIMINARY
(Continued)

A.14 Annual Appointment/Reappointment of Trustees for the Oxnard School District Health & Welfare Benefits Trust (Penanhoat)

It is the recommendation of the Assistant Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, that the Board review the current trustee appointments to the Oxnard School District Employee Health and Welfare Benefits Trust and:

Moved:
Seconded:

- 1) Re-appoint Monica Madrigal Lopez as the Board Member Representative, or propose a new representative; and
- 2) Re-appoint Pam Morrison as the Retiree Representative, or propose a new retiree appointment.

Janet Penanhoat is automatically appointed the third trustee by virtue of her position as Assistant Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services for Oxnard School District.

ROLL CALL:

Madrigal Lopez __, Robles-Solis __, O’Leary __, Morrison __, Cordes __

A.15 Presentation of the December 2018 Semi-Annual Implementation Program Update as an Adjustment to the Master Construct and Implementation Program (Dr. Morales/Penanhoat/CFW)

It is the recommendation of the Superintendent and the Assistant Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, in consultation with CFW, that the Board receive the December 2018 Semi-Annual Implementation Program Update for adoption at its next regular meeting.

Note: No new items will be considered after 10:00 p.m. in accordance with Board Bylaws, BB 9323 – Meeting Conduct

Section B
PUBLIC COMMENT/HEARINGS

B.1 Public Comment (3 minutes per speaker)

Members of the public may address the Board on any matter within the Board's jurisdiction at this time or at the time that a specific agenda item is being considered. Comments should be limited to three (3) minutes. Please be advised that this meeting is being video-recorded and televised. The Board particularly invites comments from parents of students in the District.

B.1 Comentarios del Público (3 minutos para cada ponente)

Los miembros del público podrán dirigirse a la Mesa Directiva sobre cualquier asunto que corresponda a la jurisdicción de la Mesa Directiva en este periodo o cuando este punto figure en el orden del día y sea analizado. Los comentarios deben limitarse a tres (3) minutos. Tenga presente que esta reunión está siendo grabada y televisada. La Mesa Directiva invita en particular a los padres y alumnos del distrito a que presenten sus comentarios.

**Note: No new items will be considered after 10:00 p.m. in accordance with
Board Bylaws, BB 9323 – Meeting Conduct**

Section C CONSENT AGENDA

(All Matters Specified as Consent Agenda are considered by the Board to be routine and will be acted upon in one motion. There will be no discussion of these items prior to the time the Board votes on the motion unless members of the Board request specific items be discussed and/or removed from the Consent Agenda.)

Notes:
Moved:
Seconded:

ROLL CALL:

Madrigal Lopez __, Robles-Solis __, O'Leary __, Morrison __, Cordes __

C.I Agreements

It is recommended that the Board approve the following agreements: Dept/School

Enrichment:

- #18-182 with Cecilia Arredondo to provide 18 weeks of music lessons in K-5th grades at Elm School, from January 11, 2019 through June 14, 2019. Students will be engaged in music fundamentals that include interactive lecture style with music and movement, rhythm instrument use, drum circles, and recorders, in an age-appropriate and fun manner while preparing for a year-end musical performance, amount not to exceed \$4,000.00, to be paid with General Funds. DeGenna/
Ramos
- #18-183 with Grant Escandon to provide 18 weeks of music lessons in K-5th grades at Elm School, from January 11, 2019 through June 14, 2019. Students will be engaged in music fundamentals that include interactive lecture style with music and movement, rhythm instrument use, drum circles, and recorders, in an age-appropriate and fun manner while preparing for a year-end musical performance, amount not to exceed \$4,000.00, to be paid with General Funds. DeGenna/
Ramos
- #18-184 with Mauricio Giron to provide 18 weeks of music lessons in K-5th grades at Elm School, from January 11, 2019 through June 14, 2019. Students will be engaged in music fundamentals that include interactive lecture style with music and movement, rhythm instrument use, drum circles, and recorders, in an age-appropriate and fun manner while preparing for a year-end musical performance, amount not to exceed \$4,000.00, to be paid with General Funds. DeGenna/
Ramos

Special Education:

- #18-177 with Dr. Michael McQuillan, OD to provide provide Independent Education Evaluator Services to the Special Education Services Department during the 2018-2019 academic year to complete evaluations, amount not to exceed \$2,500.00, to be paid with Special Education Funds. DeGenna/
Sugden
- #18-178 with The Talk Team to provide Independent Education Evaluator Services to the Special Education Services Department during the 2018-2019 academic year to provide complete speech and language assessments, including record review, interviews, observations, analysis from data collected, and written reports, amount not to exceed \$9,000.00, to be paid with Special Education Funds. DeGenna/
Sugden
- #18-179 with Aclan Behavioral Services to provide Independent Education Evaluator Services to the Special Education Services Department during the 2018-2019 academic year to complete functional behavior assessments, amount not to exceed \$17,500.00, to be paid with Special Education Funds. DeGenna/
Sugden

Note: No new items will be considered after 10:00 p.m. in accordance with Board Bylaws, BB 9323 – Meeting Conduct

Section C
CONSENT AGENDA
(continued)

C.1 Agreements (continued)

It is recommended that the Board approve the following agreements:	Dept/School
Support Services:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ #18-185 with Restorative Justice Resource Center, Consultant, to provide Restorative Justice Training to Administrative Staff and Teachers in the Oxnard School District during the 2018-19 school year; amount not to exceed \$26,000.00, to be paid with Title II Funds. 	DeGenna/ Ridge
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ #18-186 with Mission Linen Supply to provide a full-service uniform rental program including shirts, pants, shop towels, terry cloth towels, and microfiber towels for the District Vehicle and Equipment Mechanic and Transportation Services; amount not to exceed \$5,000.00 per year, for a 3 year total of \$15,000.00, to be paid with General Funds. 	Penanhoat/ Briscoe
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ #18-187 with School Services of California to provide services regarding issues of school finance, legislation, school budgeting, general fiscal issues and the state-mandated program cost claims process. Renewal Agreement #18-187 for the 2019 calendar year; amount not to exceed \$3,860.00 annually, to be paid with General Funds. 	Penanhoat

C.2 Ratification of Agreements:

It is recommended that the Board ratify the following agreements:	Dept/School
Enrichment:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ #18-181 with Art Trek Inc. is providing lessons and activities during after school hours for students attending the K-8 schools, and the three (3) middle schools during the 2018-19 school year, amount not to exceed \$36,000.00, to be paid out of the Unrestricted General Fund. 	DeGenna/ Thomas
Personnel:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ #18-180 with Pepperdine University, based on established American Dietetic Association competencies, Oxnard School District will provide Pepperdine University interns with access to appropriate resources for education including: access to kitchen facilities, Child Nutrition office, and students, in an appropriately supervised environment in which the intern can complete the required curriculum. No fiscal impact. 	Penanhoat/ Lugotoff
Special Education:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ #18-176 with Casa Pacifica School, requesting ratification for non-public school (NPS) services for Student AE021507, for the 2018-2019 school year, including extended school year. The NPS will provide a program of instruction, which is consistent with the pupil's individual educational plan as specified in the individual service agreement, amount not to exceed \$76,511.76, to be paid with Special Education Funds. 	DeGenna/ Sugden

Note: No new items will be considered after 10:00 p.m. in accordance with Board Bylaws, BB 9323 – Meeting Conduct

Section C
CONSENT AGENDA

(continued)

C.3 Approval of Amendment No. 004 to Agreement #15-89 for CSDA Design Group to Provide Additional Architectural Services for the Marshall New Classroom Building Project

<p>At the August 26, 2015 regularly scheduled Board Meeting, the Board of Trustees approved Agreement #15-89 with CSDA Design Group (now and going forward known as CSDA) to provide Architectural Services to complete the design and provide construction administration services for the Marshall New Classroom Building Project (Project). Amendment No. 004 and the attached CSDA proposal dated November 27, 2018 is to extend the project's Construction Administrative Services through February 26, 2019, amount not to exceed \$16,200.00, to be paid out of the Master Construct and Implementation Funds.</p>	<p>Dept/School Penanhoat/ Fateh/ CFW</p>
---	--

C.4 Approval of Amendment No. 001 to Agreement #16-249 for Perkins Eastman Dougherty to Provide Additional Architectural Services for the McKinna Elementary School Reconstruction Project

<p>At the March 15, 2017 regularly scheduled Board Meeting, the Board of Trustees approved Agreement #16-249 with Dougherty Architects, now and going forward known as Perkins Eastman Dougherty, to provide Architectural Services to complete the design for the McKinna Elementary School Reconstruction Project. Amendment No. 001 and the attached proposal received from Perkins Eastman Dougherty is to provide additional professional services to address approval comments issued by the Department of Education after completion of the DSA approval and to incorporate additional revisions requested by the District to enhance the project. Furthermore, these services are necessary to modify the building systems of the existing Child Care Facility located in the existing campus to allow it to operate as a self-sufficient structure once the existing supporting infrastructure is demolished with the existing school buildings. Also included in this Amendment No. 001 is the preparation of legal descriptions needed for city-required easements, amount not to exceed \$145,260.00, to be paid out of Master Construct and Implementation Funds.</p>	<p>Dept/School Penanhoat/ Fateh/ CFW</p>
--	--

C.5 Approval of Contractor Contingency Allocation No. 007 to Construction Services Agreement #17-117 with Bernards Bros. Inc. for the Marshall New Classroom Building Project

<p>The Oxnard School District Board of Trustees Facilities Implementation Plan adopted in January 2013, calls for the construction of the new classroom building at Marshall School ("Project"). The Project includes the construction of a new school building at the existing Marshall School site. During the regular board meeting of August 23, 2017, the Board of Trustees approved item C-12, the Construction Services Agreement between the Oxnard School District and Bernards for the Project. During that meeting, the inclusion of a \$345,932.00, contractor contingency was explained. Contractor Contingency Allocation No. 007 provides for the Board's approval of two (2) items of cost agreed to in writing by the Contractor and District to be drawn from the Contractor Contingency. Contractor Contingency Allocation No. 007 will not increase contract time; amount not to exceed \$49,973.00, to be paid out of the Master Construct and Implementation Funds.</p>	<p>Dept/School Penanhoat/ Fateh/ CFW</p>
---	--

Note: No new items will be considered after 10:00 p.m. in accordance with Board Bylaws, BB 9323 – Meeting Conduct

Section C
CONSENT AGENDA

(continued)

C.6 Approval of Supplemental Work Authorization Letter #11S to Earth Systems Pacific to Provide Geotechnical Engineering Services and Materials Inspection and Testing Services during Construction for the Kinder-Flex Facility at McAuliffe Elementary School

It is the recommendation of the Assistant Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, and the Director of Facilities, in consultation with Caldwell Flores Winters, that the Board of Trustees approve Supplemental WAL #11S for Master Agreement #13-122 with Earth Systems Pacific; amount not to exceed \$3,600.00, to be paid out of the Master Construct and Implementation Funds.	Dept/School Penanhoat/ Fateh/ CFW
---	--

C.7 Ratification of Work Authorization Letter #16 to Earth Systems Pacific to Provide Geotechnical Observation and Testing Services for the Marshall New Classroom Building Project

It is the recommendation of the Assistant Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, and the Director of Facilities, in consultation with Caldwell Flores Winters, that the Board of Trustees ratify WAL #16 for Master Agreement #13-122 with Earth Systems Southern California; amount not to exceed \$17,000.00, to be paid out of the Master Construct and Implementation Funds.	Dept/School Penanhoat/ Fateh/ CFW
---	--

C.8 Approval of Change Order No. 016 to Construction Services Agreement #15-198 with Swinerton Builders to Adjust Costs for the Lemonwood K-8 School Reconstruction Project

The Oxnard School District (“District”) Board of Trustees (“Board”) Facilities Implementation Plan first adopted in January 2013, calls for the reconstruction of the Lemonwood K-8 School (“Project”). The Project includes the construction of new school facilities at the existing Lemonwood School site. The new facilities will provide for a complete K-8 educational program and will consist of a new combined administration and library building, a new multi-purpose room/gymnasium, a 2-story classroom building, kindergarten classroom building and playfields, hardscape and green space to service the new school. Change Order No. 016 provides for the Board’s consideration and approval of eleven change proposals. It is the recommendation of the Assistant Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, and the Director of Facilities, in conjunction with Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc., that the Board of Trustees approve Change Order No. 016 to Construction Services Agreement #15-198 with Swinerton Builders to provide Construction Services related to the Lemonwood K-8 School Reconstruction Project; amount not to exceed \$104,180.57, to be paid out of the Master Construct and Implementation Funds.	Dept/School Penanhoat/ Fateh/ CFW
---	--

C.9 Annual and Five-Year Developer Fee Report and Approval of Resolution #18-21

It is the recommendation of the Assistant Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, that the Board accept the Developer Fee Report for 2012-2013 through 2017-2018 fiscal years, and adopt Resolution #18-21.	Dept/School Penanhoat
---	--------------------------

C.10 Purchase Order/Draft Payment Report #18-05

It is the recommendation of the Assistant Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, and the Director of Purchasing that the Board of Trustees approve Purchase Order/Draft Payment Report #18-05 as submitted.	Dept/School Penanhoat / Franz
--	-------------------------------------

Note: No new items will be considered after 10:00 p.m. in accordance with Board Bylaws, BB 9323 – Meeting Conduct

Section C
CONSENT AGENDA
(continued)

C.11 Disposal of Surplus Personal Property

It is the recommendation of the Assistant Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, and the Director of Purchasing, that the Board of Trustees declare the attached surplus property obsolete and approve its sale and/or disposal, as permitted by California Education Code §17546.	Dept/School Penanhoat/ Franz
---	------------------------------------

C.12 Certification of Signatures

It is the recommendation of the Assistant Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, that the Board of Trustees declare the attached Certification of Signatures as that of the agent(s) authorized for signature for the Oxnard School District.	Dept/School Penanhoat
--	--------------------------

C.13 Establish/Abolish/Increase/Reduce Hours of Positions

It is the recommendation of the Director of Classified Human Resources that the Board of Trustees approve the establishment and increase of the positions, as presented.	Dept/School Nair-Villano
--	-----------------------------

C.14 Personnel Actions

It is the recommendation of the Assistant Superintendent, Human Resources & Support Services and the Director of Classified Human Resources, that the Board of Trustees approve the Personnel Actions, as presented.	Dept/School Vaca/ Nair-Villano
--	--------------------------------------

Note: No new items will be considered after 10:00 p.m. in accordance with Board Bylaws, BB 9323 – Meeting Conduct

**Section D
ACTION ITEMS**

(Votes of Individual Board Members must be publicly reported.)

D.1 Approval of the Single Plans for Student Achievement – Elm Street and Sierra Linda School’s (Dr. DeGenna/Thomas)

<p>It is the recommendation of the Assistant Superintendent Educational Services and the Director of Curriculum, Instruction and Accountability, that the Single Plans for Student Achievement of both Elm and Sierra Linda Schools be approved, as presented.</p>	<p>Public Comment: Presentation: Moved: Seconded: Board Discussion: Vote:</p>
--	---

ROLL CALL:

Madrigal Lopez __, Robles-Solis __, O’Leary __, Morrison __, Cordes __

D.2 Resolution #18-20 of the Board of Trustees of the Oxnard School District Approving the Applications to be Submitted to the Office of Public School Construction (OPSC) Full-Day Kindergarten Facilities Grant Program (FDKGP) for the Marina West Elementary School, McKinna Elementary School, Ramona Elementary School, Rose Avenue Elementary School, and Sierra Linda Elementary School Projects (Dr. Morales/Penanhoat/CFW)

<p>It is the recommendation of the Superintendent and the Assistant Superintendent, Business and Fiscal Services, in conjunction with Caldwell Flores Winters, that the Board of Trustees adopt Resolution #18-20 of the Board of Trustees of the Oxnard School District approving the applications to be submitted to the Office of Public School Construction (OPSC) full-day Kindergarten Facilities Grant Program (FDKFGP), in January 2019, for the Marina West Elementary School, McKinna Elementary School, Ramona Elementary School, Rose Avenue Elementary School, and Sierra Linda Elementary School projects.</p>	<p>Public Comment: Presentation: Moved: Seconded: Board Discussion: Vote:</p>
--	---

ROLL CALL:

Madrigal Lopez __, Robles-Solis __, O’Leary __, Morrison __, Cordes __

D.3 Ratification of Change Order No. 003 to Construction Services Agreement #16-199 with Bernards Bros Inc. to adjust costs for the Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project (Penanhoat/Fateh/CFW)

<p>During the framing of the classroom building, administration building and kindergarten building the Department of the State Architect Field Inspector took issue with the specified wood posts that were installed on the project be changed. Change Order No. 003 provides for the Board’s consideration and ratification of 24 change order requests. It is the recommendation of the Assistant Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, and the Director of Facilities, in conjunction with Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc., that the Board of Trustees ratify Change Order No. 003 to Construction Services Agreement #16-199 with Bernards Bros Inc. to provide Construction Services related to the Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project; amount not to exceed \$220,070.00, to be paid out of the Master Construct and Implementation Funds.</p>	<p>Public Comment: Presentation: Moved: Seconded: Board Discussion: Vote:</p>
---	---

ROLL CALL:

Madrigal Lopez __, Robles-Solis __, O’Leary __, Morrison __, Cordes __

Note: No new items will be considered after 10:00 p.m. in accordance with Board Bylaws, BB 9323 – Meeting Conduct

**Section D
ACTION ITEMS**

*(Votes of Individual Board Members must be publicly reported.)
(Continued)*

**D.4 Annual Appointment / Re-Appointment of Measure D Bond Oversight Committee
(Penanhoat)**

It is the recommendation of the Assistant Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, that the Board of Trustees review the current Measure D BOC membership and make a determination regarding re-appointing the existing members of the Committee.

Public Comment:
Presentation:
Moved:
Seconded:
Board Discussion:
Vote:

ROLL CALL:

Madrigal Lopez __, Robles-Solis __, O’Leary __, Morrison __, Cordes __

D.5 Oxnard School District 2018-2019 First Interim Report (Period Ending October 31, 2018) (Penanhoat/Crandall Plasencia)

It is the recommendation of the Assistant Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, and the Director of Finance that the Board accept the Oxnard School District 2018-2019 First Interim Report (Period Ending October 31, 2018).

Public Comment:
Presentation:
Moved:
Seconded:
Board Discussion:
Vote:

ROLL CALL:

Madrigal Lopez __, Robles-Solis __, O’Leary __, Morrison __, Cordes __

D.6 Elimination of the Campus Assistant Position and Release of All Employees in the Position as well as the Adoption of Resolution No. 18-22 (Dr. Vaca)

Under recent legislation (Assembly Bill 2160), it has been determined that part-time playground employees will be granted status as classified employees, including all rights and privileges associated with classified service under the terms of the California Education Code. Given the impeding changes in the status of part-time employees, the district wishes to take steps to evaluate the needs of the District and the required qualifications and duties for permanent part-time playground employees. As a result, the District is proposing to eliminate the Campus Assistant position, which will result in lack of work for all employees in the position. District staff has prepared a resolution that must be adopted to authorize the elimination of the Campus Assistant position and release of all employees in the position.

Public Comment:
Presentation:
Moved:
Seconded:
Board Discussion:
Vote:

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve the elimination of the Campus Assistant position and the release of all employees in the position, as well as the adoption of Resolution No. 18-22, due to the change.

ROLL CALL:

Madrigal Lopez __, Robles-Solis __, O’Leary __, Morrison __, Cordes __

Note: No new items will be considered after 10:00 p.m. in accordance with Board Bylaws, BB 9323 – Meeting Conduct

Section E
APPROVAL OF MINUTES

E.1 Approval of Minutes

It is recommended that the Board approve the minutes of regular and special board meetings, as submitted:

Moved:
Seconded:
Vote:

- May 16, 2018, Regular Board Meeting
- May 23, 2018, Special Board Meeting
- June 6, 2018, Regular Board Meeting
- June 20, 2018, Regular Board Meeting
- June 27, 2018, Special Board Meeting
- July 19, 2018, Special Board Meeting
- August 8, 2018, Regular Board Meeting
- August 22, 2018, Regular Board Meeting

ROLL CALL VOTE:

Madrigal Lopez __, Robles-Solis __, O’Leary __, Morrison __, Cordes __

**Note: No new items will be considered after 10:00 p.m. in accordance with
Board Bylaws, BB 9323 – Meeting Conduct**

Section F
BOARD POLICIES

(These are presented for discussion or study.
Action may be taken at the discretion of the Board.)

No action on policies will be taken at this meeting.

**Note: No new items will be considered after 10:00 p.m. in accordance with
Board Bylaws, BB 9323 – Meeting Conduct**

Section G CONCLUSION

G.1 Superintendent's Announcements (3 minutes)

A brief report will be presented concerning noteworthy activities of district staff, matters of general interest to the Board, and pertinent and timely state and federal legislation.

Notes:

G.2 Trustees' Announcements (3 minutes each speaker)

The trustees' report is provided for the purpose of making announcements, providing conference and visitation summaries, coordinating meeting dates, identifying board representation on committees, and providing other information of general interest.

Notes:

G.3 ADJOURNMENT

Moved:
Seconded:
Vote:

The Board will now convene in closed session to consider the items listed under Closed Session.

**Note: No new items will be considered after 10:00 p.m. in accordance with
Board Bylaws, BB 9323 – Meeting Conduct**

Section G CONCLUSION

G.4 Closed Session

1. Pursuant to Section 54956.9 of *Government Code*:
 - Conference with Legal Counsel – Anticipated Litigation: 1 case
 - Conference with Legal Counsel – Existing Litigation: 2
 - Office of Administrative Services Case No. OAH 2018-09-0005
 - J.R. et. v. Oxnard School District et al. Central District No. CV-04304-JAK-FFM

2. Pursuant to Sections 54957.6 and 3549.1 of the *Government Code*:
 - Conference with Labor Negotiator:
 - Agency Negotiators: OSD Assistant Superintendent, Human Resources & Support Services, and Garcia Hernández & Sawhney, LLP
 - Association(s): OEA, OSSA, CSEA;
 - and All Unrepresented Personnel – Administrators, Classified Management, Confidential

3. Pursuant to Section 54956.8 of the *Government Code*:
 - Conference with Real Property Negotiators (for acquisition of new school site):
 - Property: Parcel located Teal Club Road, North of Teal Club Road, South of Doris Avenue
 - Agency Negotiators: Superintendent/Assistant Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services/ Garcia Hernandez & Sawhney, LLP/ Caldwell Flores Winters Inc.
 - Negotiating Parties: Dennis Hardgrave on behalf of the property owners
 - Under Negotiations: Instruction to agency negotiator on price and terms.

4. Pursuant to Section 54957 of the *Government Code* and Section 44943 of the *Education Code* the Board will consider personnel matters, including:
 - a. Public Employee(s) Discipline/Dismissal/Release
 - b. Reassignment, Appointment

G.5 Reconvene to Open Session

G.6 Report Out of Closed Session

The Board will report on any action taken in closed session or take action on any item considered in closed session, including expulsion of students.

ADJOURNMENT

Moved:
Seconded:

Note: No new items will be considered after 10:00 p.m. in accordance with Board Bylaws, BB 9323 – Meeting Conduct



Vision:

Empowering All Children to Achieve Excellence

Mission:

Ensure a culturally diverse education for each student in a safe, healthy and supportive environment that prepares students for college and career opportunities.



Visión:

Capacitar a cada alumno para que logre la excelencia académica

Misión:

Asegurar una educación culturalmente diversa para todo el alumnado en un ambiente seguro, saludable y propicio que les prepare para la Universidad y el acceso a oportunidades para desarrollar una carrera profesional.

OSD BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Dr. Morales

Date of Meeting: 12-12-18

- A. Preliminary Study Session Report
- B. Hearing
- C. Consent Agenda Agreement Category

- Academic
- Enrichment
- Special Education
- Support Services
- Personnel
- Legal
- Facilities

- D. Action Items
- E. Approval of Minutes
- F. Board Policies 1st Reading 2nd Reading

Schedule of Board Meetings for 2019

This is the time the Board of Trustees can discuss the options of changes to the meeting dates or time of the board meetings for January through December 2019.

Month	Meeting Dates	Reasoning
January 2019	One Meeting Wednesday, January 16, 2019	Winter Break December 17 - 31, 2018 and January 1 - 4, 2019
April 2019	One Meeting Wednesday, April 3, 2019	Spring Break April 8 - 19, 2019 No Students
July 2019	District Dark No Meeting in July	No Students/School Offices Closed
November 2019	One Meeting Wednesday, November 13, 2019	Veterans Day Holiday November 11, 2019 Thanksgiving Holiday 4 th week of November 2019 November 25 - 29, 2019
December 2019	One Meeting Wednesday, December 11, 2019	Winter Break December 23 - 31, 2019 and January 1 - 10, 2020

FISCAL IMPACT:

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees review the school year calendars and indicate when and how many board meetings will be held during the 2019 year for planning purposes.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL:

- Draft Board Meeting Schedule, January - December 2019 (first and third Wednesday of the month, unless indicated otherwise)
- District School Calendar, July 2019 - June 2020
- 2019 Calendar



OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

1051 South “A” Street • Oxnard, California 93030 •
805/385-1501

(UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, ALL MEETINGS ARE HELD ON THE FIRST AND THIRD **WEDNESDAY** OF EACH MONTH IN THE BOARD ROOM AT THE DISTRICT OFFICE, 1051 SOUTH ‘A’ STREET, STARTING AT 7:00 PM)

January	16	Regular Board Meeting (Note: only ONE meeting in January)
February	6	Regular Board Meeting
	20	Regular Board Meeting
March	6	Regular Board Meeting
	20	Regular Board Meeting
April	3	Regular Board Meeting (Note: only ONE meeting in April)
May	1	Regular Board Meeting
	15	Regular Board Meeting
June	5	Regular Board Meeting
	19	Regular Board Meeting
July		District Dark – No meeting in July
August	7	Regular Board Meeting
	21	Regular Board Meeting
September	4	Regular Board Meeting
	18	Regular Board Meeting
October	9	Regular Board Meeting
	23	Regular Board Meeting
November	13	Regular Board Meeting (Note: only ONE meeting in November)
December	11	Regular Board Meeting – Organizational Meeting of the Board (Note: only ONE meeting in December)

***The meeting schedule shown above is subject to change at any time.
NOTE: Changes are indicated in italics/bold.***

Spring Break: April 8 - 19, 2018
Last Day of School 2018-19: June 14, 2019

Board to Approve: 12-12-18

Mission: “Ensure a culturally diverse education for each student in a safe, healthy and supportive environment that prepares students for college and career opportunities.”

Oxnard School District 2019-2020 School Calendar

July 2019

Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

July

4 Independence day

August 2019

Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

August

19 Staff Development Day (No Students)
20 Preparation Day (No Students)
21 First Day of School

September 2019

Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

September

2 Labor Day Holiday

October 2019

Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

October

20

November 2019

Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

November

1 Staff Development Day (No Students)
11 Veteran's Day Holiday
19 - 22 Conference Days (Minimum Days for Students)
25 - 29 Thanksgiving Holiday

December 2019

Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

December

20 Minimum Day Teachers and Students
23 - 31 Winter Break

January 2020

Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

January

1 New Year's Day Holiday
1 - 10 Winter Break
20 MLK Holiday

February 2020

Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

February

6 - 7 Conference Days (Minimum days for students)
14 President's Day Holiday
17 President's Day Holiday

March 2020

Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

March

18

April 2020

Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

April

6 - 17 Spring Break
10 Spring Holiday

May 2020

Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

May

12

June 2020

Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

June

25 Memorial Day Holiday

Calendar for Year 2019 (United States)

January						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		
5:● 14:● 21:○ 27:●						

February						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28		
4:● 12:● 19:○ 26:●						

March						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						
6:● 14:● 20:○ 28:●						

April						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				
5:● 12:● 19:○ 26:●						

May						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	
4:● 11:● 18:○ 26:●						

June						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						
3:● 10:● 17:○ 25:●						

July						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			
2:● 9:● 16:○ 24:● 31:●						

August						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31
7:● 15:○ 23:● 30:●						

September						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					
5:● 14:○ 21:● 28:●						

October						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
	1	2	3	4	5	
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		
5:● 13:○ 21:● 27:●						

November						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
4:● 12:○ 19:● 26:●						

December						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				
4:● 12:○ 18:● 26:●						

Holidays and Observances:

Jan 1	New Year's Day	May 5	Cinco de Mayo	Oct 31	Halloween
Jan 15	Martin Luther King Jr. Day	May 12	Mother's Day	Nov 11	Veterans Day
Feb 14	Valentine's Day	May 27	Memorial Day	Nov 28	Thanksgiving Day
	Presidents' Day (Most regions)	Jun 16	Father's Day	Nov 29	Black Friday
Mar 17	St. Patrick's Day	Jul 4	Independence Day	Dec 24	Christmas Eve
Apr 15	Tax Day	Sep 2	Labor Day	Dec 25	Christmas Day
Apr 21	Easter Sunday	Oct 12	Columbus Day (Most regions)	Dec 31	New Year's Eve

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Janet Penanhoat

Date of Meeting: 12/12/18

- STUDY SESSION _____
- CLOSED SESSION _____
- SECTION A-I: PRELIMINARY X
- SECTION A-II: REPORTS _____
- SECTION B: HEARINGS _____
- SECTION C: CONSENT AGENDA _____

Agreement Category:

- _____ Academic
- _____ Enrichment
- _____ Special Education
- _____ Support Services
- _____ Personnel
- _____ Legal
- _____ Facilities

SECTION D: ACTION _____

SECTION F: BOARD POLICIES 1ST Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

Annual Appointment/Reappointment of Trustees for the Oxnard School District Health and Welfare Benefits Trust (Penanhoat)

In 1992, the Board of Trustees (“Board”) established a Retiree Benefits Fund to accumulate restricted monies to cover both the annual and accumulated debt for the payment of health benefit premiums for retirees. Prior to June 25, 2003, the District set aside money for health benefits in a fiduciary trust fund. A revision in the standards of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB 34) required that the district establish a formal trust in order to continue to maintain the accumulated assets in this fiduciary trust fund.

On June 25, 2003, the Board adopted a Resolution creating and establishing the Oxnard School District Employee Health and Welfare Benefits Trust (“Trust”). The Trust, as structured, calls for the appointment of three (3) trustees. The Board must appoint two (2) of the three (3) trustees for a term of one (1) year. The third trustee is by default the Assistant Superintendent of Business and Fiscal Services for Oxnard School District.

On December 6, 2017, the Board appointed the following trustees to the Trust:

- Trustee Monica Madrigal Lopez, as a member of the Board of Trustees; and
- Ms. Pam Morrison, as a retiree of the Oxnard School District.

The Board directed that this item be brought back to them annually for review during their December organizational meeting.

RECOMMENDATION

It is the recommendation of the Assistant Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, that the Board review the current trustee appointments to the Oxnard School District Employee Health and Welfare Benefits Trust and:

1. re-appoint Monica Madrigal Lopez as the Board Member Representative, or propose a new representative; and
2. re-appoint Pam Morrison as the Retiree Representative, or propose a new representative.

Janet Penanhoat is automatically appointed the third trustee by virtue of her position as Assistant Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services for Oxnard School District.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL

Attached: No

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Dr. Morales/Janet Penanhoat

Date of Meeting: December 12, 2018

STUDY SESSION _____

CLOSED SESSION _____

SECTION A-1: PRELIMINARY _____

SECTION A-II: REPORTS X

SECTION B: HEARINGS _____

SECTION C: CONSENT AGENDA _____

Agreement Category:

_____ Academic

_____ Enrichment

_____ Special Education

_____ Support Services

_____ Personnel

_____ Legal

_____ Facilities

SECTION D: ACTION _____

SECTION F: BOARD POLICIES 1ST Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

Presentation of the December 2018 Semi-Annual Implementation Program Update as an Adjustment to the Master Construct and Implementation Program (Morales/Penanhoat/CFW)

The December 2018 Report provides the twelfth semi-annual update to the Master Construct and Implementation Program (“Program”) to the Oxnard School District (“District”) Board of Trustees (“Board”). The report links the progress of the original 2013 Reconfiguration and Implementation Program, and the subsequent Master Construct and Implementation Program adopted by the Board in 2016. It reflects the status of the Program since the last six-month update adopted by the Board in June 2018 and the time of this document’s publishing in December 2018. The report provides Program updates on the educational and facilities implementation components, as well as the funding and sequencing requirements to implement the Program. Assessments and recommendations are provided for consideration and action by the Board for implementation over the next six-month period.

FISCAL IMPACT

The Master Construct and Implementation Program includes the use of Measure “R” and “D” funds, available local developer fees, and State modernization and new construction grants as previously approved by the Board. Overall funding has been adjusted to approximately \$463.9 million. The increase is the result of projected State aid revenues. Proposed uses have been adjusted to provide previously Board approved increases to current projects due to specific project construction needs and required professional services. Adjustments also include the proposed addition of the Driffill Kindergarten project to the Program and modernization improvements at McAuliffe and Ritchen elementary schools. Program projects, sequencing, and timelines continue to be reviewed and adjusted for consideration by the Board.

RECOMMENDATION

It is the recommendation of the Superintendent and the Assistant Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, in consultation with CFW, that the Board receive the December 2018 Semi-Annual Implementation Program Update for adoption at its next regular meeting.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL

Attached: December 2018 Semi-Annual Implementation Program Update Report (68 pages)



December 2018



OXNARD
SCHOOL
DISTRICT

MASTER CONSTRUCT AND IMPLEMENTATION PROGRAM

Semi-Annual Report to the Board of Trustees





Prepared by:

Caldwell Flores Winters

1901 Victoria Avenue, Suite 106
Oxnard, CA 93035

6425 Christie Avenue, Suite 270
Emeryville, CA 94608

815 Colorado Boulevard, Suite 201
Los Angeles, CA 90041

For:

Oxnard School District

1051 South A Street
Oxnard, CA 93030

Board of Trustees

Debra M. Cordes, President
Ernest Morrison, Clerk
Denis O’Leary, Trustee
Veronica Robles-Solis, Trustee
Monica Madrigal Lopez, Trustee

District Administrators

Dr. Cesar Morales, Superintendent
Janet Penanhoat, Assistant Superintendent, Business and Fiscal Services
Dr. Anabolena DeGanna, Assistant Superintendent, Educational Services
Dr. Jesus Vaca, Assistant Superintendent, Human Resources and Support Services
Letitia Austin, Chief Information Officer
David Fateh, Director of Facilities

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Table of Contents.....	iii
Index of Tables	iv
Index of Figures	iv
Program Overview	5
1.1 Educational Program	5
1.2 Facilities Program	6
1.3 Funding & Sequencing	7
1.5 Recommendations.....	8
Educational Program	9
2.1 Educational Program Update.....	11
Facilities Program	15
3.1 Phase 1 Projects.....	15
3.2 Phase 2 Projects.....	20
3.4 Additional Modernization Efforts	27
3.5 Full-Day Kindergarten Facilities Grant Program	29
3.6 Recommendations.....	30
Program Funding & Expenditures	31
4.1 State Matching Grants.....	32
4.2 Developer Fees	43
4.3 General Obligation Bonds.....	44
4.4 ProGram Expenditure sto Date.....	47
Master Budget & Schedule	49
5.1 Adopted Master Construct and Implementation Program Budget	49
5.2 Revised Master Construct and Implementation Program Budget.....	52
5.3 Phase 1 Master Budget and Schedule	53
5.4 Phase 2 Master Budget and Schedule	54
5.5 Phase 3 Master Budget and Schedule	56
5.6 Phase 4 Master Budget and Schedule	56
6.7 Master Schedule	58
Recommendations.....	61
6.1 Conclusion & Recommendations.....	61
Exhibit A	62
Presentations, Workshops & Updates to the Board of Trustees.....	62

INDEX OF TABLES

- Table 1: Summary Schedule8
- Table 2: Summary of Education Program Focus by Site9
- Table 3: Summary of Eligible Kinder Grant Program Facilities30
- Table 4: Submitted State Aid Applications as of July 31, 201834
- Table 5: Estimated Remaining Modernization Eligibility from Permanent Classrooms: 60/40 Program35
- Table 6: Estimated Remaining Modernization Eligibility from Portable Classrooms: 60/40 Program35
- Table 7: New Construction Eligibility: 50/50 Program37
- Table 8: Proposed Kindergarten Grant Applications39
- Table 9: Submitted State Aid Applications41
- Table 10: State Aid Applications in Progress42
- Table 11: State Aid Applications Pending DSA Approval42
- Table 12: Future State Aid Applications43
- Table 13: Bonding Capacity Analysis45
- Table 14: Historical Assessed Valuation46
- Table 15: Estimated Phase I and Phase II Expenditures to Date.....48
- Table 16: Adopted Master Construct & Implementation Program Budget.....50
- Table 17: Revised Master Construct & Implementation Program Budget52
- Table 18: Proposed Phase 1 Master Budget and Schedule (FY 2013-17)54
- Table 19: Proposed Phase 2 Master Budget and Schedule (FY 2017-20)55
- Table 20: Proposed Phase 3 Master Budget and Schedule (FY 2021-25)56
- Table 21: Proposed Phase 4 Master Budget and Schedule (FY 2026-29)57
- Table 22: Summary Schedule59
- Table 23: Projects Under Management.....60

INDEX OF FIGURES

- Figure 1: State aid Strategy.....32
- Figure 2: Estimated Timing and Sizing of Bond Issuances47

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc. (“CFW”) is pleased to present the twelfth semi-annual update to the Master Construct and Implementation Program (“Program”) to the Oxnard School District (“District”) Board of Trustees (“Board”). The report links the progress of the original 2013 Reconfiguration and Implementation Program, and the subsequent Master Construct and Implementation Program adopted by the Board in 2016. It reflects the status of the Program since the last six-month update adopted by the Board in June 2018 and the time of this document’s publishing in December 2018. As in the past, the report provides Program updates on the educational and facilities implementation components, as well as the funding and sequencing requirements to implement the Program. Assessments and recommendations are provided for consideration and action by the Board for implementation over the next six-month period.

A consolidated master budget and schedule merges and integrates approved and proposed projects based on funds from the Measure “R” and Measure “D” bond programs and other local sources, including developer fees, Mello Roos funds, pending State aid reimbursements and capital program balances. The Program is oriented to prioritize facility projects that maximize the potential for State aid funding for modernization and new construction of school facilities as State funds become available under the School Facilities Program (SFP) and other related State programs that provide facilities funding for California public school construction. Program progress is monitored, and individual projects, budgets, sequencing, and timelines continue to be reviewed, adjusted and presented to the Board for consideration on a six-month interval.

The following components provide an executive summary to the Board on the status of Program efforts that have progressed since the previously adopted six-month review and provide recommended adjustments for the next six-month period.

1.1 EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM

The District has continued to implement the academic Strand Focus and Academy programs previously approved by the Board at each of the schools. The goal of these programs is to increase student achievement by focusing on creating projects that require them to collaborate, communicate, and engage in problem solving to demonstrate mastery of the curriculum. The District’s capital improvement program continues to invest in building 21st century learning environments that facilitate the implementation of effective and innovative teaching strategies that foster creativity, collaboration, communication, and problem-solving skills in all students through the use of educational technology tools and resources.

The District's priority to increase student learning has focused on the continuous improvement of instructional strategies and practices upon which to build 21st Century teaching and learning skills by building teacher capacity. The District has provided targeted staff development opportunities that have trained teachers on instructional strategies and practices for English Language Development, Dual Language Immersion, English Language Arts (both reading and writing) and Mathematic Instruction. The District continues to implement the practice of teachers engaging in strong collaborative groups to improve teaching and learning.

All schools in the District will continue to focus on improved student achievement. The K-5 Schools will continue to implement their Academic Strand Focus that was originally approved by the Board. The K-8 schools and the 6-8 Middle Schools will continue to implement their Academy designations as approved by the Board. Each school will continue to inform the Board on the status and progress of their Academic Strand Focus and Academy implementation on a periodic basis, including how they are using extra enrichment activities to support the academic programs.

In the spring of 2017, the District proceed to restructure the program for English Language Learners which included the DLI program, the Transitional Bilingual Program and the Structured English Immersion program. The Dual Language Immersion (DLI) program was expanded to nine schools, four K-5 and six K-8 schools. The District also changed the DLI model from a 90/10 and 80/20 to a 50/50 model. All other schools in the District provide an English only instructional program referred to as a traditional program. English Language Learner (ELL) students in the traditional program receive structured English immersion. The goal of the DLI program is to enable students to acquire academic proficiency in English and Spanish as well as to achieve mastery of grade level core content and performance standards. The goal of the structured English immersion program is to ensure that all students are proficient in English.

1.2 FACILITIES PROGRAM

Major progress of facilities projects over the last six-month period include:

- Continued construction of the second phase of the new Lemonwood K-8 school, including kindergarten classrooms, the administrative building, and parking area
- Completion of the new kindergarten/flex classrooms at Brekke, McAuliffe, and Ritche K-5 schools with initiation of similar improvements at Ramona to be completed in the next period
- Continued construction of the new Elm K-5 school and the new Marshall grade 6-8 classroom building
- Completion of the Harrington Kindergarten Annex building and the continuing improvements to the fields at the Harrington K-5 elementary
- Initiation of the LAFCo land annexation process on the Doris/Patterson site to accommodate existing and future K-5 and 6-8 District enrollment
- Approval by the Division of the State Architect (DSA) for construction of the new Seabridge K-5 elementary

- Commencement of the McKinna K-5 reconstruction project
- Submittal to DSA for review and approval of the Rose Avenue K-5 reconstruction project
- Completion and review of the 2018 Facilities Modernization Assessment identifying proposed modernization improvements at Ritchen, McAuliffe, and Frank

In addition, the Board held three major sessions on the impact of the State SFP Program and the potential to optimize future funding to maintain, accelerate or expand Program facility improvements. In July, the Board was presented options to accelerate Program funding by increasing the amount of eligible applications for State aid funding of approved projects and the potential to expand the Program to accelerate modernization of eligible schools. In September, the Board was presented with an in-depth assessment for expanding the Program to include the modernization of three existing schools and the potential to participate in additional State funding for the new construction of extended day kindergarten facilities at four existing schools. In November, the Board was presented with the outcome of efforts to garner an additional \$16.2 million in State grant applications for existing Program projects, the potential to proceed with SFP applications to expand the Program for the modernization of two existing elementary schools, and the opportunity to submit additional State aid applications for new construction of extended day kindergarten facilities at four school sites.

As a result of the above discussions with the Board, the following projects are proposed to be added to the Program:

- Construction of a new kindergarten facility at the Driffill K-8 school site
- Modernization of classrooms and support spaces at Ritchen and McAuliffe K-5 elementary schools

1.3 FUNDING & SEQUENCING

The Program includes the use of Measure “R” and Measure “D” bond programs and other local funding, including developer fees, Mello Roos funds, and capital program balances. The Program also seeks to maximize State aid reimbursements for modernization and construction of school facilities as State funds become available.

Total sources of funding are anticipated to increase to approximately \$463.9 million, based on increases in projected State aid revenues. Likewise, the combined total of expenditures and the recommended Program Reserve has increased to \$463.9 million. Planned expenditures are projected to equal \$422.3 million and Program Reserves are projected to increase to \$33.6 million overall to accommodate expected increases in future program expenses. During this period, adjustments include proposed budget increases previously approved by the Board to current projects, including Elm, Harrington Kindergarten Annex, McKinna, and the Kindergarten/Flex Classroom projects at Brekke, McAuliffe, Ramona, and Ritchen. Adjustments also include the proposed addition of the Driffill Kindergarten project to the Program. McAuliffe and Ritchen elementary school improvements are also proposed to accommodate their modernization, pursuant to the 2018 Facilities Modernization Assessment presented to the Board in September.

Program projects, sequencing, and timelines continue to be reviewed and adjusted for consideration by the Board. The integrated program focuses largely on the use of local funds for continued reconstruction of existing schools and the construction of new school sites, and State aid reimbursements for improvements to multipurpose rooms and support facilities to accommodate the District’s educational program. The State’s delay in processing applications for Program reimbursements continues to delay the implementation of existing and future projects. The following summary schedule provides an overview of the updated proposed phasing for the Program.

Table 1: Summary Schedule

	Fiscal Year															
	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27	2027-28	2028-29	2029-30	2030-31	2031-32
Reconstruct:																
Harrington	Complete															
Harrington Kindergarten Annex	Complete															
Lemonwood																
Lemonwood Kindergarten Annex																
Elm																
McKinna																
Rose Avenue																
Marina West																
Construct:																
Marshall 6-8 Classrooms																
Seabridge K-5																
Doris/Patterson K-5																
Doris/Patterson 6-8																
Construct Kinder + SDC Classrooms/Additional Support Space:																
Ramona																
Brekke																
Ritchen																
McAuliffe																
21st Century Modernizations:																
McAuliffe																
Ritchen																
Multipurpose Rooms:																
Fremont																
Haydock																
Kamala																
Chavez																
Curren																
Driffill																
Ramona																
Brekke																

1.5 RECOMMENDATIONS

It is recommended that the Board:

- Accept and adopt this semi-annual update to the Master Construct and Implementation Program
- Direct staff and CFW to proceed with recommended adjustments to the Program for its immediate implementation
- Establish a date for the next six-month review by the Board

EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM

The adoption of the Program in January 2013 authorized and directed the reconfiguration of the District’s educational program, along with corollary facilities improvements designed to further enable the educational mission. The goal was to enhance academic achievement and provide parents with a range of educational options for their children. The original reconfigured program provided K-5 and K-8 elementary schools and 6-8 middle school models. The K-5 schools offered an Academic Strand Focus, the 6-8 Middle Schools became Academies, and the K-8 schools offered the Dual Language Immersion (DLI) program with the intent of providing a program in which students would receive 9 years of language instruction in English and Spanish. The District also included an educational program focus that provides an extended day kindergarten program and academy programs for 6-8 and K-8 schools, and an academic theme focus at the K-5 level, as summarized below.

Table 2: Summary of Education Program Focus by Site

School	6-8 Academy
Frank	Marine Science and Engineering and Robotics Academy
Fremont	Environmental Science and 3-D Design Academy
Haydock	Visual and Performing Arts and Environmental Science Academy
Doris/Patterson	To be determined

School	K-8 Academic Strand Focus
Driffill	The School of Environmental Science and Global Awareness
Chavez	Academy of Literacy, Communication Arts, and Technology
Curren	EYES Academy: Enriching Youth via Environmental Studies
Kamala	Academy of the Arts and Technology
Lemonwood	School of Communications through Art and Technology
Soria	TeAI Academy: Technology, Arts, and Language

School	K-5 Academic Theme Focus
Brekke	The School of Science & Inquiry
Elm	The School of Environmental & Life Science and Math
Harrington	Environmental Sciences and the Arts
Marina West	School of Environmental Science & Creative Arts
Marshall	School of Visual & Performing Arts
McAuliffe	STEAM
McKinna	School of Multi-Media
Ramona	School of Environmental Science
Ritchen	The School of Science and Technology
Rose Avenue	The School of Science & Wellness
Sierra Linda	The School of Health & Art
Seabridge	Oceanography and Math
Doris/Patterson	To be determined

Following approval of the educational program in 2013, the District began working to determine the Academic Strand Focus for K-5 schools and Academies for the 6-8 middle schools. Academies at the 6-8 middle school were established in June 2013 and were further refined over the next two years. By the spring of 2014, each of the K-5 schools had selected an Academic Strand Focus designed to support students in the early educational years for matriculation into the academy programs at the middle school levels.

During the first year of reconfiguration, the K-8 schools implemented the Dual Language Immersion (DLI) program. During the second year of reconfiguration, each of the schools selected an Academy theme as well. The Academy programs were implemented in parallel with the DLI programs and all students, regardless of the language of instruction, received the academy instructional offerings.

In the spring of 2017, the District restructured the program for English Language Learners which included the DLI program, the Transitional Bilingual Program and the Structured English Immersion program. The Dual Language Immersion (DLI) program was expanded to nine schools, four K-5 and six K-8 schools as follows below:

K-5 Schools	
Elm	McKinna
Ramona	Harrington
K-8 Schools	
Lemonwood	Curren
Chavez	Driffill
Kamala	Soria

The District also changed the DLI model from a 90/10 and 80/20 to a 50/50 model. All other schools in the District provide an English only instructional program referred to as a traditional program. English Language Learner (ELL) students in the traditional program receive structured English immersion scaffolding. The goal of the DLI program is to enable students to acquire academic proficiency in English and Spanish as well as to achieve mastery of grade level core content and performance standards. The goal of the structured English immersion program is to ensure that all students are proficient in English.

2.1 EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM UPDATE

In August 2018, the District hired a new Assistant Superintendent for Educational Services who remains committed to the Academic Strand Focus initially adopted by the Board (i.e., K-5 Academic Strand Focus, K-8 Academies and DLIs, and 6-8 Academies). A comprehensive initiative has been undertaken with the purpose of strengthening curriculum and instruction, improving instructional practices, building capacity, supporting student learning, and developing a deeper understanding of the Common Core Standards (CCSS) and Next Generation Science Standards (NGSS). This work has begun with the K-1 DLI teachers by providing training on the mapping of the K-1 CCSS and NGSS standards, understanding the essential questions of the standards so as to gain a deeper understanding of each of the standards, and developing units designed to teach the essential learnings. The DLI teachers in grades K-1 are piloting the units developed and rewriting them as necessary.

Over the next six months, the District plans to expand this work to all teachers in grades K-5. Grade level teams will be created to develop research-based curriculum units that include an essential question as a guiding principle and align the essential question with the NGSS and CCSS for reading, writing and math as well as the English Language Development (ELD) standards. These units are critical to creating a focused and intentional approach to improving student performance and achievement, building the capacity of teachers and principals and ultimately building a high-performance school district. This work will be coupled with the work of the integrated units for the Academic Strand Focus and the Academy programs.

2.1.1 CREATING 21ST CENTURY LIBRARY MEDIA CENTERS

As a part of the reconfiguration plan, the District has elected to build facilities that support or improve the educational program at each of the schools. To that end, each modernized or new school will have a Library Media Center with Makers Rooms to accommodate their changing role as the demands for education are changing to meet the needs of the workers in the 21st Century. In his 2011 book titled The New Learning Commons, David Loerstcher, et.al describes the new role of libraries as that of “learning commons”; the libraries are no longer limited to the circulation of books. School libraries should now be the hub for students to be empowered with 21st Century skills such as the four C’s – critical thinking, communication, collaboration, and creativity skills. They are now considered a place where utilizing an integrated approach to teaching and learning facilitates innovative and effective practices that empower students to learn, think critically, communicate effectively, work collaboratively with peers, and become creative in their approach to analyze information and solve problems.

Because of this new focus and use of Library Media Centers, they are the ideal place for “Maker education” in which students learn by exploring, building, trying and fixing projects that require critical thinking, communication, collaboration and creativity skills. There is a growing body of research that emphasizes the relationship between physical activity and brain functions. These studies indicate that physical activity stimulates mental and emotional connections which tend to increase learning. The Maker education spaces incorporated into the library media centers allow for students to engage in learning by doing, enhancing the learning process through experience and interaction which is an approach that enables students to create long lasting memories and retain learning.

At the Jackson Hole TED talk in 2016, presenter Jenny Cardin discussed Edgar Dale’s research about the learning process, which states that people remember roughly 10% of what they read and 90% of what they do. Hands-on experiences provide students an opportunity to use their senses, enrich their experiences, and make those experiences memorable. Hands-on and minds-on learning enhances student learning, allowing them to master valuable skills, become designers of their learning and develop a growth mindset. Elm and Lemonwood school libraries as well as future schools are intentionally designed to include makerspaces to support the District’s Academic Strand Focus and Academy educational programs to improve student performance and achievement. Maker education creates dynamic learning driven environments where the possibilities for learning are endless and students have an opportunity to create, modify, tinker, design, hack, fix, invent and make.

District staff is in the process of learning how to optimize and leverage the unique design of the Library Media Centers at Elm and Lemonwood Schools in order to better understand how these new facilities support their Academic Strand Focus and Academy programs. Elm and Lemonwood schools will have access to library media centers that each exceed 3,000 square feet, featuring an open flexible floorplan, designated makerspaces and study rooms for small group instruction. The design and furnishings intentionally provide a floorplan for creating learning environments that inspire and engage students.

2.1.1 VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS

To support the Academic Strand Focus and the Academy programs at the school sites, piano labs are placed at each of the new K-5 schools. At the middle schools, rooms designated for the Visual and Performing Arts are being built to support the Academy at the school. Haydock Middle School and Harrington Elementary School each have a piano lab in which students learn to play the piano. Teachers report that students enjoy playing piano and have shown an aptitude for keyboarding. According to the piano teacher at Haydock, many students choose to spend their free time either before or after school practicing their piano. Students are making good progress learning to play piano and are now transferring the music skills into other academic areas as mathematics, science and language arts. At Haydock, for example, science students are now studying sound, how it travels and how you can make changes. They are using this information for drama and musical productions.

The piano lab facilities will continue to be expanded into all K-5 schools while grade 6-8 middle schools will implement other arts programs such as chorus, strings, acting, instrumental music, etc. For instance, the new Elm School will have a piano program starting in the new 2019-20 school year while at the

completion of Marshall Middle School new classrooms, there will be a specific room for the school to implement the Visual and Performance Arts Academy by adding a music program where students in grades 6-8 will learn to play instruments, perform in plays, sing in a choir, paint and draw. By providing the appropriate facilities, the District is able to advance arts education and provide students opportunities to develop new passions and express their creativity through the arts.

These programs are supported by the research that suggest that learning to play an instrument, sing, dance, act, draw, and paint increases cognitive activity in the brain, makes new neurological connections, rewires the brain and expands intellectual capacity. According to a study by the Wallace Foundation, “the skills, practices, pursuits, and habits of mind that students gain through sustained encounters and engagement with high-quality experiences in the arts can promote the kind of intellectual growth that we value throughout their school years and beyond.” The value of arts education and allocating sufficient resources to initiate and sustain art programs will likely enrich the lives of students and inspire them to create and innovate.

2.1.3 SPECIAL EDUCATION

The District’s educational program also include the Special Education program and the facilities needed to provide the education these students need. Over the last six months, an in-depth review was conducted of the Special Education facilities to ensure that there were adequate facilities to meet the educational needs of the students. Currently, there are 305 (1.9% of the total student population) students in the District in the mild to moderate category. Students with this profile do well in general education classrooms with the greatest amount of mainstreaming into the regular education program as possible. There are 131 (.08% of the total student population) students with a moderate to severe profile. These students need a facility that is larger than 960 square feet and has an accessible restroom/changing rooms to meet the needs of their severely handicapping conditions. There are 22 deaf and hard of hearing students that require a general education classroom that is equipped with sound amplification systems. A best practice is to place deaf and hard of hearing students in clusters of classrooms at one school site to provide a “deaf community” in which the students and families have each other for support.

The mild to moderate students are placed in general education type classrooms at various schools in the District. There are currently enough classrooms to meet the needs of this student population. An analysis of the number of classrooms needed for moderate to severe special education students was conducted in September 2018. A classroom that meets the needs of the moderate to severe students is 1350 square feet with a restroom accessible from the main classroom area. These classrooms are referred to as “severely handicapped” classrooms by the California Department of Education (CDE). It was determined that 16 severely handicapped classrooms are needed to meet the enrollment of moderate to severe students in the District. There are 18 severely handicapped classrooms in the District, thus meeting the need for these facilities. However, there are not enough of the severely handicapped classrooms at some of the schools to meet the demand for both TK-K and moderate to severe students. It was determined that the schools that have the moderate to severe students will not have TK classrooms. The TK students

will attend school at another location. The deaf and hard of hearing students are grouped into two classrooms at Marshall and will remain in this location.

2.1.4 NEXT STEPS

The Assistant Superintendent of Educational Services will oversee the renewed effort to move the Academic Strand Focus and Academy programs forward. Every school has units developed for their Academic Strands Focus or their Academy. These units will be gathered into a central location, reviewed for rigor and alignment with the CCSS and NGSS. In some cases, the integrated units will be refined as a part of the work of mapping out the standards. In other cases, new integrated units will be written as a part of the ongoing effort to increase the rigor in the educational program. Schools will continue to add elective courses and enrichment opportunities where appropriate to support their Academic Strand Focus and Academies.

Work will continue with the District's leadership team to apply and institutionalize practices that create high performing collaborative teams: to learn from each other, to see best practices in action and to receive feedback on how to improve their schools. Principals have been placed into groups and assigned a District office staff person to each group. The groups will meet once a month at one of their schools. They will visit classrooms together to determine if the staff development is being implemented in the classroom as well as to develop a common understanding of what rigor should look like during instruction. Feedback will be provided to principals as to the level of implementation of the staff development and rigor of instruction in the classroom.

The principals will then work with their staffs to create collaborative teams at each of the sites as these practices have proven to foster a school culture wherein teachers team up and commit to be critical thinkers, collaborators, and communicators. The focus of the collaboration is on improving student achievement by reviewing what the students have learned as reported on the benchmark assessments (formative assessments) and what the students need to learn. Instruction is then proposed to be delivered based on what the student most needs.

The District will continue to use the Smarter Balance Assessment System (SBAC) standardized interim benchmark assessments designed to measure and evaluate progress in student performance and to monitor student progress throughout the year. Data will be collected and analyzed after each assessment to identify academic strengths as well as deficiencies. The information will be used to develop an action plan outlining measures to improve instructional practices and support students in meeting CCSS and NGSS standards. Data provides staff with the needed information to differentiate and design lessons based on the academic needs of students as well as execute targeted instruction. The District recognizes that data driven instruction has proven to improve student performance and generate gains in student achievement. Throughout this process, the Board will receive periodic updates as to overall progress.

FACILITIES PROGRAM

The following section provides an update of projects under management and projects anticipated to be initiated over the next six-month period. Project highlights are presented as are proposed adjustments to the budget and timeline and sequencing of State aid applications. These components are then carried over for further consideration in the following Master Budget, Schedule and Timeline recommendations later in this report.

3.1 PHASE 1 PROJECTS

All Phase 1 facility improvements for the combined Master Construct and Improvement Program are either completed, under construction, or approved by the DSA, pursuant to the Basic Plan. Phase 1 projects that have been completed include the acquisition of the Seabridge K-5 elementary school site, upgrades to kindergarten and science labs across eight school sites, reconstruction of the Harrington K-5 campus and Kindergarten Annex, and construction of the main classroom building and multipurpose facilities at Lemonwood. Projects underway include the completion of the Lemonwood kindergarten and administrative facilities, reconstruction of the Elm K-5 campus, and completion of the new grade 6-8 building at Marshall school.

3.1.1 LEMONWOOD RECONSTRUCTION AND KINDERGARTEN ANNEX

Construction of the new Lemonwood K-8 school is planned over two construction phases to minimize disruptions to the ongoing educational program. The Phase 1 construction of the Lemonwood project commenced in May 2016 and was occupied by students and staff, as planned, in February 2018. It consists of the main classroom facility and the multi-purpose building, some of which is currently used as interim administrative space until completion of the remaining Phase 2 Lemonwood improvements.

Phase 2 construction began in March 2018 and is planned to be completed in April 2019. Phase 2 improvements include completion of the new kindergarten facilities and administration building. As of November 2018, the building envelope for both structures has been substantially completed. Cement plaster and corrugated metal exterior finishes are in place, and the windows have been installed. On the interior, building utilities have been distributed throughout the structures, gypsum wallboard has been hung and joints have been taped. Sitework is in progress, including the forming of concrete curbs for the new parking lot.

Once construction is complete, kindergarten students and teachers, and administrative staff, will move into their new facilities, currently contemplated in May of 2019. Transition planning for the move has begun, with ongoing meetings taking place. The transition plan covers teacher training on elements that

make up the 21st century classroom space, including technology, multiple TV monitors to display educational content, floor to ceiling markerboards and tackboards, and mobile, flexible classroom furniture.



Lemonwood Elementary School Construction Progress – November 2018

The reconstruction of the Lemonwood facility also retains and repurposes Building 3 of the original campus into six “Flex Classrooms” for enhanced kindergarten, transitional kindergarten, or special day class programs as may be required by the District. Construction plans were approved by DSA in January 2017, and construction of the project is expected to be undertaken at the end of the next six-month period upon completion of the Phase 2 improvements. At this time, operation of the facility by the District is anticipated to be available in January 2020.

Three reimbursement funding applications have been filed with the OPSC for approximately \$15.1 million in projected SFP grant funding based on estimated pupil grants and site development costs. A new construction application was filed in June 2017 for approximately \$12.5 million that utilized 939 new construction pupil grants and a subsequent \$770,700 modernization application was filed in May 2018 to be used toward new construction under the “Like for Like” provisions of the SFP. In order to further expedite the use of State aid funding, an additional new construction application for \$1,902,746 was submitted in July 2018 under the “use of grants” provisions of the SFP program to allow additional new construction grants to be applied towards this project. These applications are pending OPSC review and approval.

The Lemonwood project is proceeding under a Lease Lease-Back agreement with a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) construction contract and approved change orders totaling approximately \$32.1 million to date. There are no proposed amendments to the Master Budget at this time.

Over the next six months, construction and planning for the final student and staff transition into the permanent kindergarten and administration buildings will continue. Planned construction activities include placement of interior finishes, such as flooring, markerboard and tackboard wall surfacing and ceiling grid. Finish electrical, mechanical, plumbing and audio-visual work, such as placement of plumbing fixtures, lighting, outlet covers, ceiling registers and TV monitors, will also take place. The new school parking lot will be finished, concrete paving and site fencing will be put in place, and finally, landscaping and irrigation will complete the sitework.

3.1.2 ELM RECONSTRUCTION

The multi-phase Elm Reconstruction project includes the Phase 1 construction of four new buildings including a two-story classroom wing, kindergarten classrooms, and multipurpose and administration facilities. The Phase 2 of construction includes demolition of the existing school and creation of the new school play field area. Phase 1 construction began in February 2017 and is planned to be completed by December 2018 and occupancy by the District in February 2019. The second phase is planned for completion in June 2019 with District occupancy when school opens in the fall.

The two-story classroom, kindergarten, and administration buildings have all exterior finishes completed, including cement plaster, roofing, doors and windows, and exterior lighting. On the interior, all gypsum wallboard has been installed, finished and painted. Plumbing fixtures have been installed in the restrooms, and tile placement is complete. The ceiling grid and all mechanical ductwork is in place. Sliding markerboards and cabinets are currently being installed. Flooring, lighting, and final ceiling finish were all installed in November. The new school parking lot has been completed and the courtyard at the classroom building is currently being prepared for concrete.

The multipurpose building exterior cement plaster and roofing have been completed. Windows and doors are currently being placed in the facades. At the interior, gypsum wallboard has been installed and is being taped and finished. Quarry tile has been placed on the kitchen floor, and the kitchen exhaust hood has been installed. Mechanical and electrical rough-in was completed in October.



New Elm School Construction Progress – November 2018

The Board approved the Lease Lease-Back agreement for a GMP construction contract in December 2016 for approximately \$23.3 million and increased this amount by \$925,000 at the last six-month period for projected City requirements. Two change orders have since been approved by the Board for the project to accommodate City requirements for off-site and corresponding on-site facilities of \$800,022 and \$886,870, correspondingly for sewer and waste and storm water system improvements, plus related on-site underground utilities. These change orders have adjusted the total project cost to approximately \$30.7 million, requiring a recommended net increase adjustment to the overall budget of \$761,892.

Approximately \$9.6 million in reimbursement applications have been filed with the OPSC for the Elm project based on estimated State aid pupil grants and estimated site development costs. New construction

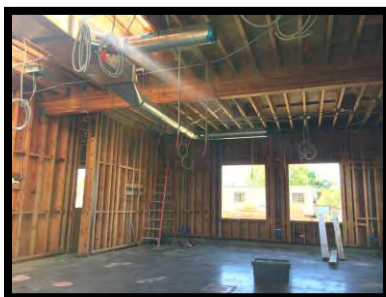
grant applications were submitted in April and July 2018 totaling approximately \$9.3 million based on a total of 672 standard pupil and 13 SDC pupil grants. An additional modernization application of approximately \$330,300 was submitted in July on behalf of existing portable classroom eligibility for the project to be used toward new construction under the “Like for Like” provisions of the SFP. Approximately \$990,900 is projected to be available in July 2019 in additional eligibility once additional portable classroom eligibility becomes available. Based on this proposed strategy, approximately \$10.6 million is estimated to be garnered in State reimbursement funding toward this project. These applications are pending OPSC review and approval.

Over the next six months, construction activities will be finished at the classroom, kindergarten, multipurpose and administration buildings. Campus sitework, excluding the playfield, will also be completed. Demolition of the old school will have occurred, and the new playfield will be nearing completion. Anticipated construction milestones during this period will include completion of the interior finishes and audio-visual components of the classrooms, site hardscape and landscape, and demolition of the old school.

Once construction is complete, kindergarten students and teachers, and administrative staff, will move into their new facilities which is currently contemplated in February 2019. Transition planning for the move has begun, with ongoing meetings taking place. The transition plan covers teacher training on elements that make up the 21st century classroom space, including technology, multiple TV monitors to display educational content, floor to ceiling markerboards and tackboards, and mobile, flexible classroom furniture.

3.1.3 MARSHALL NEW CLASSROOM BUILDING

A new two-story 12 classroom building is under construction at Marshall Elementary School to meet interim 6-8 grade level capacity until a new middle school is constructed and to provide Marshall with additional classrooms and a long-term K-8 educational program option. Construction commenced in September 2017 with an estimated 66 percent of the scope of work completed to date. The first floor of the building has been framed, electrical and audio-visual system conduits and boxes have been installed and second floor walls and balconies are currently being framed. Improvements to the school parking lot are complete, and the new building has been connected to permanent power. Construction was scheduled to be completed by February, although DSA inspections have delayed the project and a new schedule is currently under review.



Marshall New Classroom Building Construction Progress – November 2018

The Marshall New Classroom Building project is proceeding under a Lease Lease-Back agreement approved by the Board in August 2017 with a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) construction contract and approved change orders to date of approximately \$9.1 million. There are no proposed amendments to the Master Budget at this time.

In November 2017, a new construction application for \$4,194,344 was filed with the OPSC for reimbursement for project improvements utilizing 316 new construction pupil grants and estimated site development costs. In order to accelerate State aid funding, an additional “use of grants” application for new construction was submitted in July based on the use of 80 additional State aid pupil grants for \$957,376 in additional funding. In total, approximately \$5.2 million is estimated to be garnered in State funding for the project based on the above approach. These applications are pending OPSC review and approval.

Over the next six months, CFW and the District will continue to develop and implement a transition plan with staff, teachers and team members for the opening and operation of the District’s latest K-8 school. In addition, construction will continue to be monitored and coordinated. Anticipated construction milestones during this period will include completion of the framing, roofing, and exterior envelope including windows/doors and exterior finishes, and installation of interior finishes along with electrical, mechanical, audio visual and plumbing systems for the classrooms and building.

3.1.4 HARRINGTON KINDERGARTEN ANNEX PROJECT

The Harrington Annex project includes the renovation of the three buildings of the original Harrington school to provide long-term flexible classroom facilities to serve long-term kindergarten/transitional kindergarten programs. Four classrooms that meet kindergarten requirements were renovated and the site was provided with improved playground areas. Construction commenced in September 2017 and was completed in August 2018.

The Harrington Kindergarten Annex project is proceeding under a Lease Lease-Back agreement approved by the Board in September 2017 with a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) construction contract and approved change orders to date of approximately \$2.59 million. A recommended budget adjustment of \$489,164 is proposed to accommodate a previous Board approved change order to increase scope to relocate and renovate two existing portable buildings on the site for incorporation into the program.



Harrington Kindergarten Annex Construction Progress – November 2018

In May 2018, an application for reimbursement funding was filed with the OPSC totaling approximately \$596,040 in estimated State aid modernization grants and estimated site development costs. The application is pending OPSC review and approval.

3.2 PHASE 2 PROJECTS

Phase 2 projects are well underway. The new elementary and middle school site at Doris Avenue and Patterson Road has been purchased, the Final Environmental Impact Report completed and approved, and the Ventura County Local Agency Formation Commission (LAFCo) annexation process initiated. The kindergarten/flex classroom projects at McAuliffe, Ritchee, and Brekke elementary schools have been completed, with Ramona to soon follow. Construction of the McKinna K-5 elementary project is underway, and reconstruction plans for the new Rose Avenue K-5 school submitted to DSA. DSA approval of the new Seabridge K-5 school construction has been received, and the process for completion of a coastal permit from the City of Oxnard initiated. In addition, the modernization of McAuliffe and Ritchee Elementary schools and the construction of the Driffill Kindergarten project is proposed based on existing State aid eligibility for grant funding in lieu of proceeding with the design and construction of the Driffill Multipurpose Room project. The latter is proposed to be move for construction into Phase 4 and constructed once additional State aid is received.

The following sections provide further detail on the status of Phase 2 projects summarized above and expected outcomes over the next six months.

3.2.1 MCKINNA ELEMENTARY RECONSTRUCTION

The McKinna Elementary School Reconstruction project consists of a new two-story classroom building, library and administration space, a multipurpose room, playfields and hard courts, and support spaces, including new parking. Once completed, the older structures will be demolished and new play fields and remaining support facilities will be constructed in their place. The project received DSA approval in March 2018 and commenced construction in July 2018. The groundbreaking ceremony for the school occurred in mid-October, which was well attended by current and past Board members, District Administrative staff, teachers, principals, students and parents.

Construction activities to date include grading and compacting the project site, bringing underground utility mains to the five new buildings which comprise the new campus, and trenching and placement of rebar for building foundations. Framing work for the first floor started in October, as did the excavation of underground utility trenches for sewer, domestic water, electrical, and fire water services.

The McKinna Reconstruction project is proceeding under a Lease Lease-Back agreement awarded in July 2018 with a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) construction contract totaling approximately \$28.3 million. A recommended budget adjustment of approximately \$5,051,042 is proposed to the Master Budget to accommodate the Board approved GMP since the June 2018 update.



Ground-Breaking Ceremony of McKinna School – October 2018



Reconstruction of McKinna School – November 2018

Three reimbursement funding applications have been filed with the Office of Public School Construction (OPSC) totaling approximately \$11.5 million in estimated grant funding. Two applications for new construction were filed with OPSC in July 2018 totaling approximately \$11.0 million utilizing a combined total of 758 standard pupil and 35 SDC pupil grants. An additional modernization application of approximately \$440,400 was submitted in July on behalf of existing portable classroom eligibility for the project to be used toward new construction under the “Like for Like” provisions of the SFP. These applications are pending OPSC review and approval.

Over the next 6 months construction milestones include pouring of the concrete footings and slab on grade, steel erection, framing of the building walls and roofs, and rough-in of the building utilities, including electrical, mechanical, plumbing and audio-visual.

3.2.2 SEABRIDGE NEW CONSTRUCTION

The Seabridge K-5 School project consists of a new two-story classroom building, library and administration space, multipurpose room, playfields and hard courts, and support spaces, including parking to accommodate 630 students. The Seabridge project received DSA approval for construction in October 2018. At this time, the District is proceeding with the City of Oxnard for necessary approvals given the project's previous consideration by the Coastal Commission.

Approximately \$14.6 million in two new construction applications have been filed with the OPSC for the Seabridge project based on 643 standard pupil and 13 SDC pupil grants, estimated site development cost, and land acquisition reimbursement. Over the next six months, the team will continue to coordinate with the City of Oxnard and other parties to receive approval and move forward with construction. It is projected that the Seabridge project can reach approval among all parties in the spring of 2019 and negotiate and finalize the GMP contract for Lease-Lease Back construction activities by the end of the fiscal year. No budget adjustments are proposed at this time.

3.2.3 ROSE AVENUE ELEMENTARY RECONSTRUCTION

The Rose Avenue project consists of a new two-story classroom building, library and administration space, multipurpose room, playfields and hard courts, and support spaces, including parking to accommodate 750 students. The project is designed to accommodate "hardship" facilities funding requiring the phased construction of classrooms, followed by support facilities, and the eventual demolition and replacement of the existing facilities with fields and hard courts. If additional local funding becomes available, the project would be constructed in a similar fashion as the rest of Phase 1 school replacement projects.

Plans were completed and submitted to DSA in September 2018 and are currently under review by DSA for approval. Over the next six months, the team will continue to monitor DSA and CDE review. No budget adjustments are proposed at this time and will be next reviewed at the time of DSA approval.

DSA and CDE approval is anticipated over the next six-month period. Upon receipt of CDE and DSA approval, three funding applications will be submitted to the OPSC. Two of the applications will be for new construction grants utilizing a total of 758 standard pupil and 35 SDC pupil grants. These two applications are estimated to garner approximately \$21.8 million from pupil grants and estimated site development costs, based on financial hardship funding from the State SFP for new construction. An additional modernization application of approximately \$550,500 is anticipated to be submitted on behalf of existing portable classroom eligibility for the project to be used toward new construction under the "Like for Like" provisions of the SFP for similar financial hardship funding.

In total, approximately \$22.4 million in financial hardship applications are proposed for Rose Avenue. However, the recent depletion of the Prop 51 authorization for new construction funding may delay this project until additional State voter approved authorization is provided as the State aid program does not provide reimbursement funding for financial hardship projects. Otherwise, the District would need to revert to the more traditional local match program where additional local funds are identified and used to construct the facility and seek reimbursement from the State as additional SFP funding becomes

available. State aid eligibility will continue to be monitored and the Board kept abreast of any significant developments that may impact State aid funding for this project.

3.2.4 DORIS/PATTERSON NEW CONSTRUCTION

The District has proceeded with the acquisition of a 25-acre parcel at the corner of Doris Avenue and Patterson Road for the construction of a new 700 student K-5 and 1200 student 6-8 middle school facility, plus the ability to accommodate a District administrative center. In March 2018, the District completed the final Environmental Impact Report (EIR) for the project and filed the required notices of completion for the Final EIR, pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act. Land acquisition efforts were completed in April 2018.

The project requires annexation into the City of Oxnard, pursuant to the Ventura County Local Agency Formation Commission (LAFCo) approval of several changes of organization, collectively called reorganization. In order to be considered for annexation, the District must apply through the City of Oxnard. Since the last six-month report, the District has initiated the process to prepare the pre-application required by the City of Oxnard to begin the annexation process which consists of a project description and a conceptual site plan depicting the three facilities to be sited. It is anticipated that the pre-application will be submitted to the City in December 2018 followed by anticipated District staff and local agencies and City representatives meetings to provide further clarification regarding the project as needed. Depending on the availability of staff at the City and relevant local agencies to review the pre-application, consideration of the pre-application for approval by the City Council is anticipated for early 2019. Following approval of the pre-application, the District and the City will embark on the formal process to complete the joint application to LAFCo. It is estimated that the final application to LAFCo will be completed in summer 2019.

3.2.5 NEW KINDERGARTEN/FLEX CLASSROOM FACILITIES

The District has elected to proceed with the construction of three new modular kindergarten/flex classroom to support the District's transitional kindergarten (TK), kindergarten, and Special Education programs at McAuliffe, Ritche, Brekke and Ramona Elementary Schools. Each project includes the construction of two 1,120 square foot modular Kindergarten/Flex classrooms along with support spaces to meet a required minimum program square footage specification required by the District and State.

In June 2018, construction started at Brekke, McAuliffe, and Ritche with substantial completion having been achieved at all sites by November. At Ramona, DSA permitting issues with former projects at the site delayed the start of construction until October, with substantial completion now anticipated in February 2019. Occupation of the Brekke, McAuliffe and Ritche buildings is projected to occur during December and Ramona is projected for occupancy in March 2019.



Brekke Kindergarten/Flex Classroom Building Construction Progress – November 2018

The Kinder/Flex Classroom facilities are being constructed under a Lease Lease-Back agreement with a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) construction contract and change orders to date totaling approximately \$1.57 million for Brekke, \$1.67 million for McAuliffe, \$1.8 million for Ritchen and \$1.67 for Ramona. A recommended Master Budget adjustment for previously approved change orders by the Board since the last six-month report is proposed for each project as follows: \$45,807 for Brekke, \$424,215 for McAuliffe, \$524,093 for Ritchen and \$505,973 for Ramona. These expenses included the need to export existing soil, relocate existing facilities, additional on-site improvements, and the relocation of planned improvements due to subsurface conditions.



McAuliffe Kindergarten/Flex Classroom Building Construction Progress – November 2018



Ritchen Kindergarten/Flex Classroom Building Construction Progress – November 2018

New construction applications have been filed with OPSC, utilizing a total of 72 severe SDC pupil grants (18 SDC pupils per site). Based on the estimated SDC pupil grant amounts and site development costs, applications were submitted for \$633,770 for Brekke, \$851,787 at McAuliffe, \$648,804 at Ramona, and \$796,149 at Ritchen, totaling approximately \$2.9 million in estimated State pupil and site development grants.



Ramona Kindergarten/Flex Classroom Building Construction Progress – November 2018

3.3.1 MARINA WEST ELEMENTARY

The Board adopted a Master Construct and Implementation Program in January 2017 that included the reconstruction of the Marina West K-5 School that includes a two-story 31 classroom building, library/media center, administration spaces, multipurpose room, playfields and hard courts, and support spaces, including parking to accommodate 700 students. Upon completion of construction, the older facilities would be demolished and replaced with play fields and required support facilities.

In order to maximize cost efficiency and minimize required duration for both design and construction phases, the District is requesting a “Re-Use of Plans” approach based on the new design of the District’s school facilities. Minimizing re-design efforts required for code and other regulatory requirements, is a critical aspect of this effort.

Like its counterpart at Rose, funds would be advanced to design the facility for approval by CDE, DSA, OPSC and the SAB as a “financial Hardship” project. Subsequent construction would be dependent on the receipt of State aid funding. Marina West is anticipated to receive 758 standard pupil and 35 SDC pupil grants for new construction to assist in the funding of this project.

Over the last six-months, the Board has conducted various study sessions to discuss the status and anticipated impact of changes in State aid requirements, remaining funding and the potential impact on the sequencing of proposed existing and new facilities projects. At this time, it is recommended that the District proceed with the design of the Marina West project based on the model utilized for the design and planned implementation of the Rose Avenue Reconstruction Project. This requires the need to proceed with the selection of a design team as contemplated in the June report for submittal to DSA by June 2019. Based on the existing Master Budget, no adjustments are proposed at this time.



Existing (Left) and Conceptual (Right) Configuration of Marina West Elementary School

3.3.2 DRIFILL MULTIPURPOSE ROOM REPLACEMENT/PROPOSED NEW KINDERGARTEN FACILITY SUBSTITUTION

Driffill Elementary is a K-8 facility originally constructed in 1946, modernized in 2004, and reconfigured in 2014 with the construction of a P2P (Portables to Permanent) classroom facility program that contains classrooms, a library, and the school’s administration office. Several original classrooms were demolished at the time of the P2P construction, with two original classroom buildings and the original multipurpose building remaining in use. Planned improvements include the reuse of plans for the Lemonwood multipurpose room/gymnasium building to replace the existing facility which is in need of expansion and replacement. The facility would include approximately 10,683 square feet, including assembly/gymnasium and presentation areas, service and kitchen areas, storage, restrooms, and grade 6-8 student locker rooms. The project is anticipated to be partially funded with the allocation of 264 new construction pupil grants based on the scope of this project, totaling approximately \$3.1 million in funding.

The original Facilities Master Plan also identified the further need to modernize the existing Driffill kindergarten facilities available at that time. Upon subsequent review, it was determined that the site’s existing kindergarten facilities required costly upgrades to aging buildings, and new kindergarten facilities would more adequately meet the requirements of the grade reconfiguration. The Driffill kindergarten improvement’s project scope, budget, and schedule were revised in 2013 to reflect the design and construction of four (4) new kindergarten classrooms, demolition of the existing kindergarten classroom wing, and removal of three (3) portables. A budget of \$2,477,832 was established, architectural plans prepared and DSA approval was received for the project in October 2014.

Upon DSA approval, the project was put out for public bid by the District to be funded by local funds in November 2014. Original bids for the project were beyond the budget value provided and redesign was performed in order to bring the plans and budget in line with the bidding market. Both the value engineering and constructability reviews were completed by the architect of record and construction manager in February 2015 culminating in a new plan that was re-advertised for bidding, but also proved to be beyond the funding available. Thereafter the project was placed on hold by the District while other budgeting solutions were developed.

CFW was subsequently directed to submit an application in 2015 for matching State aid new construction funding utilizing 132 pupil grants equaling approximately \$1,728,882. However, at the time of submission, the State's authorization for facilities funding had been exhausted. It was decided by the Board that the project would only move forward once matching State aid funds were made available. In the interim, District and CFW staff have continued to keep the project alive. In October 2018, the District was notified that the OPSC would be reviewing the District's application in anticipation of approving the project for funding under Prop 51. In anticipation of State aid funding, the District commenced pre-construction activities in September in order to maintain the status of DSA approved plans and construction of the facility is estimated to commence in FY 2019-20 following receipt of funds from the State.

At this time, it is recommended that the Driffill Multipurpose Room Replacement project be moved back to Phase 4 for construction and that the District proceed with the implementation of the long awaited Driffill kindergarten facility by redirecting funding to this project from the MPR facility. It should be further noted that the Driffill kindergarten facility project is being managed by the District's Facilities Department, but is included in the Master Construct Program budget. While it is not within the CFW program management scope of work, we strongly support its continued implementation by District staff.

3.4 ADDITIONAL MODERNIZATION EFFORTS

Based on a review of District schools that are currently eligible for substantial amounts of remaining State aid modernization funding, three schools consisting of McAuliffe Elementary, Ritchen Elementary, and Frank Middle School were identified for further consideration by the Board. In August 2018, CFW staff conducted a site assessment of each school to evaluate both permanent and portable classroom facilities, support facilities such as administrative office space, libraries and additional educational spaces, site conditions, and options for funding and interim housing.

Overall, these schools are in good condition for their age and are well maintained, however, given that these schools are at least 25 years old, many of the classrooms and support spaces could benefit from upgrading, modernization and 21st Century improvements. Improvements to classrooms, libraries, multipurpose rooms/gyms, administrative spaces, science and music labs and related infrastructure in permanent facilities are proposed to provide a more comprehensive 21st Century learning environment to better maximize use of space, flexibility, and student collaboration. Improvement of these facilities would increase the amount of 21st Century schools available to the District at substantially reduced costs as compared to the new construction of similar schools. Likewise, it would reduce the impact to the General Fund of existing annual maintenance costs and provide funding for 21st Century upgrades otherwise unavailable at this time from the General Fund.

Pursuant to the report and discussion by the Board, it is recommended that the District consider proceeding with the modernization of Ritchen and McAuliffe in Phase 2 given the unique availability of interim housing proposed in the report upon completion of the new McKinna campus and the ability to utilize the existing facilities prior to demolition for interim housing. Modernization of the Frank campus is proposed to be undertaken once the new Doris/Patterson middle school is completed in order to accommodate the need for interim housing.

3.4.1 MCAULIFFE ELEMENTARY PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS

The proposed modernization of McAuliffe is focused on the existing 28 classrooms, including the STEAM Academy lab and piano lab, and support spaces. It is intended to comply with the District's vision and specification for K-5 classroom and support school facilities. Proposed improvements for permanent classrooms include allowances for modernized improvements to floors, walls and ceilings, plumbing, electrical, furnishings, as well as data and other technology upgrades. Upgrading the library into a Media Center, is proposed as are improvements to the multipurpose room and the HVAC system campus wide, if needed. Converting two adjacent supply rooms into administrative space for the counselor's office is also proposed. These improvements would be in addition to the existing kinder/flex classrooms currently under construction. In total, the proposed improvements to McAuliffe, including hard and soft costs are estimated at approximately \$5.0 million, absent any allowance for program reserves. However, it should be noted that proposed improvements are focused on providing 21st Century learning interiors and the above estimates do not provide for exterior work, parking, play fields, hard courts or additional improvements which could be done at a later date.

It is recommended that the Board proceed with the modernization of McAuliffe as described above and that the Phase 2 Master Budget, Timeline and Schedule be amended to accommodate an estimated budget for this of approximately \$5.0 million. Like the Rose Avenue project, it is proposed that the planning be funded upfront with local funds and that the construction be funded once DSA approval is obtained and additional State aid for modernization procured to the extent possible. If approved, an architectural selection process would be initiated and plans for Board consideration would be undertaken over the next six-month period.

3.4.2 RITCHEN ELEMENTARY PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS

The proposed modernization of Ritchen is focused on the existing 28 classrooms, including the Science and Piano labs, and support spaces. It is intended to comply with the District's vision and specification for K-5 classroom and support school facilities. Proposed improvements for permanent classrooms, include allowances for modernized improvements to floors, walls and ceilings, plumbing, electrical and furnishings, as well as data and other technology upgrades. Upgrading the library into a Media Center, is proposed as are improvements to the Multipurpose room and the HVAC system campus wide, if needed. Converting two adjacent supply rooms into administrative space for the counselor's office is also proposed. These would be in addition to the existing kinder/flex classrooms currently under construction. In total, the proposed improvements to Ritchen, including hard and soft costs are estimated at approximately \$4.9 million, absent any allowance for program reserves. However, it should be noted that proposed improvements are focused on providing 21st Century learning interiors and the above estimates do not provide for exterior work, parking, play fields, hard courts or additional improvements which could be done at a later date. It is proposed that proposed improvements be fully funded from eligible modernization grants and the required local match.

It is recommended that the Board proceed with the modernization of Ritchen as described above and that the Phase 2 Master Budget, Timeline and Schedule be amended to accommodate an estimated budget for this project of approximately \$4.9 million. Like the McAuliffe proposed project, it is proposed that the

planning be funded upfront with local funds and that the construction be funded once DSA approval is obtained and additional State aid for modernization procured to the extent possible. If approved, an architectural selection process would be initiated and plans for Board consideration would be undertaken over the next six-month period.

3.4.5 PROJECT SEQUENCING AND INTERIM HOUSING

Construction activities for the proposed modernization improvements at these schools would require a coordinated sequencing program to accommodate the student population given the need to improve occupied school sites. Construction activities of the proposed scope are estimated to take between 4 – 6 months of construction. The need to house students in interim facilities will nonetheless be required.

As part of the District’s Master Construct and Implementation Program, the reconstruction of McKinna Elementary School is underway. The new facilities at McKinna Elementary are scheduled to be completed by December 2019, with the existing portable and permanent facilities planned for demolition upon completion of the new facilities. The existing facilities at McKinna Elementary can house approximately 750 students at State loading standards of 25 students per classroom. As of the FY2018-19 school year, McAuliffe enrolled approximately 698 students. As an interim housing option, students from McAuliffe Elementary may be temporarily housed at the existing McKinna facilities once the McKinna student population is moved into the new facilities. Once the modernization efforts at McAuliffe are complete, McAuliffe students would move back to their school and the Ritchee student population of 620 could then be subject to a similar interim housing program for modernization of their school. Preparation of detailed interim housing plan would be provided for Board consideration as part of the above recommendations.

3.5 FULL-DAY KINDERGARTEN FACILITIES

On June 27, 2018, OPSC created the Full-Day Kindergarten Facilities Grant Program (Kindergarten Grant Program) providing \$100 million in one-time grants from the State’s General Fund appropriation for FY 2018-19. The Kindergarten Grant Program allows school districts that lack Title 5, State approved kindergarten facilities to apply for one-time grants to construct new facilities or retrofit existing facilities for the purpose of providing full-day kindergarten classrooms. As funds are from the state’s General Fund, all apportionments will result in cash proceeds being immediately available. Priority funding is given to district’s that are high in free and reduced lunch and are eligible for financial hardship funding. As in all State programs, a local match is required.

In July, the District requested a review of existing and proposed school site kindergarten facilities. Based on a review of existing plans, site visits and a review of existing projects under construction, an analysis was completed of eligible school site kindergarten facilities. As part of the process, districts with multiple applications are required to submit a priority ranking for State funding consideration. These combined results are provided in Table 1 below.

Based on eligibility requirements, there are five active and future projects that the District is likely to be deemed eligible to receive funding. This includes the kindergarten facilities under construction at McKinna

and Ramona as they replace prior non-conforming kindergarten facilities as defined by the new program and meet start of construction requirements for reimbursement.

The District may also be eligible for grant funding for the planned kindergarten replacement components at Rose, Marina West and Sierra Linda schools. Under the program, a district may apply for design and construction funding of planned replacement projects as long as such funds are fully encumbered for planned improvements by June 30, 2021. This should allow sufficient time for any grant award for these projects to be fully integrated into the overall design and construction of the planned school replacement projects at these sites.

Table 3: Summary of Eligible Kinder Grant Program Facilities

Priority	School	Type	K/TK CRs to be Built	2018-19 K/TK Enrollment	Eligible Pupils	Eligible CRs	Base Grant	Site Dev. Grant (35%)	Total Grant (50%)	Financial Hardship (50%)	Total Project Costs (100%)
1	McKinna	K-5	6	164	150	6	\$1,735,050	\$607,268	\$2,373,518	\$2,373,518	\$4,747,035
2	Marina West	K-5	5	102	100	4	\$1,156,700	\$404,845	\$1,582,345	\$1,582,345	\$3,164,690
3	Rose Avenue	K-5	5	93	93	4	\$1,075,731	\$376,506	\$1,471,581	\$1,471,581	\$2,943,162
4	Ramona	K-5	2	136	50	2	\$578,350	\$202,423	\$791,173	\$791,173	\$1,582,345
5	Sierra Linda	K-5	5	129	125	5	\$1,445,875	\$506,056	\$1,977,931	\$1,977,931	\$3,955,863
TOTAL			23	624	518	21	\$5,991,706	\$2,097,097	\$8,196,547	\$8,196,547	\$16,393,094

Notes:

1. All kindergarten grant funds must be encumbered by 6/30/21 and requires a local match
2. Pupils used under the Kindergarten program will supplement, not supplant, pupils used under the School Facilities Program
3. Projects utilizing Kindergarten grants may not also use Kindergarten pupil grants under the School Facilities Program

At this time, it is requested that the District submit applications as suggested in Table 1 for Kindergarten Grant Program. If selected, District and CFW staff would return to the Board over the next six-month period with a coordinated plan for reimbursement or project implementation based on which projects are selected by the State for funding.

3.6 RECOMMENDATIONS

Over the next six-month period, the work program proposes continued Board review and consideration of projects as presented through an ongoing series of workshops or Board action items. As part of this report, it is recommended that the Board accept recommendations within this section to add proposed projects, adjust budgets, schedules and timelines as indicated and to proceed with the filing of required State aid applications as presented, based on Board approval as needed.

PROGRAM FUNDING & EXPENDITURES

This section reviews existing and anticipated sources of funds for implementing the proposed facilities for the Master Construct and Implementation Program. Major funding sources include Measure “R” and Measure “D” bond proceeds, developer fees, Mello Roos funds, prior State aid reimbursements, and capital program balances. The program seeks to maximize remaining State aid eligibility for modernization and new construction grant funding of school facilities as State funds become available under the State School Facilities Program (SFP) or other related State programs that fund public school facilities construction.

To date, approximately \$73.1 million in State aid new construction and modernization applications have been submitted to the OPSC through the State’s SFP. An additional \$49.8 million in future applications are anticipated for active and planned projects. A new Full-Day Kindergarten Facilities Grant Program has been established by the State providing \$100 million in one-time grants for new construction or retrofit of existing facilities for the purpose of providing kindergarten classrooms to support full-day kindergarten instruction. A review of the SFP and Kindergarten Grant programs and estimated District eligibility is provided below.

To date, all Mello Roos and Measure “R” bond proceeds have been received, and available capital program balances have been applied towards Phase 1 improvements. Local developer fees continue to flow into the program as additional residential construction is approved within the boundaries of the District. Approved by District voters in November 2016, Measure “D” provides \$142.5 million in general obligation bond authorization to fund identified facilities improvements. The District has issued approximately \$95 million in Measure “D” bonds, leaving approximately \$47.5 million in remaining authorization.

The following sections update the prior June 2018 funding and expenditures report to the Board. The report provides a comprehensive funding program, including a review of State aid grants, projected local developer fees, and local general obligation bonds, all which may assist in the implementation of the remaining Master Construct Program. The report recommends adjustments to the Master Budget and Schedule that are required in accordance with financial or policy decisions undertaken by the District and the State from the prior periods and proposed activities over the next six-month period.

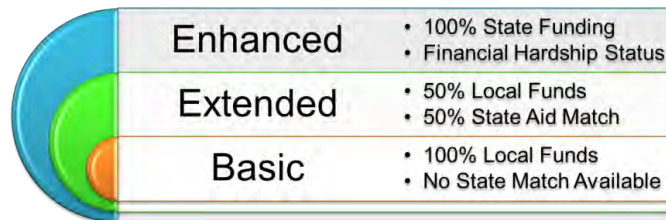
4.1 STATE MATCHING GRANTS

Through the OPSC, the State of California provides funding assistance to eligible public school districts through the School Facilities Program. OPSC operates various programs pursuant to State Law and provides projects to be considered by the State Allocation Board (SAB) for specific funding. Funding is provided to school districts in the form of per pupil grants, with supplemental grants for site development, site acquisition, and other project specific costs. Pupil grant amounts are periodically reviewed for increase by the SAB.

The program provides new construction and modernization grants to construct new school facilities or modernize existing schools. To receive State grants, a district is required to match the grant portion from available district funds. This may include proceeds from local general obligation bonds, developer fees, and a district's general fund.

The Master Construct Program utilizes an integrated strategy to leverage State aid new construction and modernization grants. The Basic Strategy is to fund the upfront design and construction of projects with 100 percent local funds that are eligible for State aid reimbursement by qualifying for State matching grants. The Extended Strategy uses reimbursed State grant monies to extend construction beyond local funding of remaining State aid eligible/non-eligible projects. Once all local funding and State aid reimbursements are encumbered, the District may qualify for Financial Hardship Status and receive 100% State funding for eligible projects, the Enhanced Strategy. Currently, the Basic and Extended Strategy is in use and the Enhanced (Hardship) Strategy is proposed to fund Rose and Marina West, based on the availability of State aid at that time.

Figure 1: State Aid Strategy



Historically, project funding by the State has been supported through the periodic approval of State bonds for school construction by California voters. In November 2016, California voters approved Proposition (Prop.) 51 authorizing \$7 billion for new construction, modernization, Career Technical Education (CTE), and Charter funding for of K-12 facilities. As reported by the OPSC to the SAB, as of October 2018, approximately \$963.8 million of applications have been apportioned utilizing Prop. 51 bonds and approximately \$556.7 million are awaiting SAB approvals. As of September 30, 2018, the list of OPSC grant requests awaiting review is approximately \$4.5 billion. That leaves a combined total of approximately \$1.0 billion remaining to be allocated. Unfortunately, all authorized funds for new construction under this total have been fully allocated and the \$1.0 billion estimated to be remaining is primarily for remaining modernization applications to be submitted.

Therefore, approved new construction applications received on or after September 12, 2018 will henceforth be placed on an “Applications Received Beyond Bond Authority” waiting list in the order of date received, which is presented to SAB for acknowledgement, but not approval, and are slated for review once additional funds are made available. In order for a project to qualify for this waiting list for state funds, the governing board of a district is required to adopt a resolution acknowledging the shortfall and the application’s inclusion under the “Applications Received Beyond Bond Authority List.”

The District recently adopted such a resolution for State aid applications filed after September 12 for new construction funding. The District has also previously used this approach prior to the passage of Prop 51, which allowed some of the District’s prior applications to secure a place in line for current funding consideration. That said, all State aid applications filed by the District prior to that date are in active consideration for funding by the Sate and are not subject to the waiting list identified above.

As of July 31, 2018, the District has submitted approximately \$58.5 million in State aid applications, including approximately \$55.2 million in new construction applications and approximately \$3.3 million in modernization applications. Table 4 below provides a summary of submitted applications as of July 31, 2018 and anticipated applications by others that are ahead of the District’s applications. These applications are not impacted by the new requirement of acknowledgement of applications beyond bond authority.

The District has received “90 day” notifications from the OPSC for the following 4 applications: McAuliffe Modernization, Fremont Modernization, Harrington New Construction, and Driffill Kindergarten New Construction, totaling approximately \$13.6 million in estimated grants. These notifications indicated that OPSC review of the applications is underway, pending requested documentation to certify eligibility or provide additional information needed. CFW is working with the District to complete any and all required documentation requests from the OPSC. From the four District applications that have received OPSC notices, approximately \$441 million of funding by other districts is ahead of the first wave of these pending applications (totaling approximately \$13.6 million). Based on the prior funding schedule of the SAB, these applications are anticipated to be funded by June 30, 2019.

In addition to the above applications, approximately \$14.6 million in additional new construction applications were submitted for the Seabridge project after the September 12, 2018 cut-off date as a result of DSA approval in October. These applications were supported by a resolution adopted by the District’s Board in October 2018 in accordance with the new requirements acknowledging the application beyond bond authority. The State continues to generate minimal bond sales to support the program and on the current schedule, the bulk of funding will not occur before 2020; which could change upon the new governor assuming office.

CFW continues to attend and monitor activities of the SAB for the allocation of eligible State funding. The strategic blending of these programs is required to support the balance of local investment that may be required to fully implement the Program. These programs are summarized below as well as the District’s current and projected eligibility for program funding. Applications that have been approved by the District

and submitted to OPSC are catalogued and projected applications for potential funding of additional projects are also presented.

Table 4: Submitted State Aid Applications as of July 31, 2018

	Application	OPSC Date Received	*Estimated Grant	Application Type	Applications Ahead
1	McAuliffe	11/13/2014	\$113,206	Modernization	\$224,002,875
2	Fremont	11/13/2014	\$1,034,521	Modernization	\$224,111,909
3	Harrington	11/14/2014	\$10,738,130	New Const.	\$225,108,332
4	Driffill Kindergarten	2/9/2015	\$1,728,882	New Const.	\$441,495,878
5	Lemonwood	7/19/2017	\$12,455,490	New Const.	\$2,122,344,226
6	Marshall	11/13/2017	\$4,194,344	New Const.	\$2,710,741,979
7	Elm	4/30/2018	\$8,465,135	New Const.	\$3,456,630,694
8	Harrington Kinder Annex	5/10/2018	\$596,040	Modernization	\$3,529,959,223
9	Lemonwood Like for Like	5/24/2018	\$770,700	Modernization	\$3,658,139,206
10	Ritchen Kinder	7/19/2018	\$796,149	New Const.	\$3,997,000,065
11	Brekke Kinder	7/19/2018	\$633,770	New Const.	\$3,997,808,292
12	McAuliffe Kinder	7/19/2018	\$851,787	New Const.	\$3,998,454,140
13	Lemonwood Use of Grants	7/27/2018	\$1,902,746	New Const.	\$4,036,149,474
14	Elm Use of Grants	7/27/2018	\$832,824	New Const.	\$4,038,086,921
15	Marshall Use of Grants	7/27/2018	\$957,376	New Const.	\$4,038,919,745
16	McKinna	7/27/2018	\$10,089,359	New Const.	\$4,039,877,121
17	McKinna Use of Grants	7/27/2018	\$960,061	New Const.	\$4,050,124,671
18	Elm Like for Like	7/27/2018	\$330,300	Modernization	\$4,051,084,732
19	McKinna Like for Like	7/27/2018	\$440,400	Modernization	\$4,051,489,611
20	Ramona Kinder	7/30/2018	\$648,804	New Const.	\$4,056,347,816
Total			\$58,540,022		

**Estimated Grants amounts may vary from State lists and are pending State review of application*

4.1.1 STATE AID MODERNIZATION

The State’s Modernization Program provides funds on a 60-40 state and local sharing basis for improvements that educationally enhance existing school facilities. Eligible projects include modifications such as air conditioning, plumbing, lighting, and electrical systems. Applications are submitted to the OPSC in two stages:

1. **Eligibility:** Modernization eligibility is established separately for each school site and requires that permanent facilities be at least 25 years old and portable facilities be at least 20 years old. Students must be enrolled in those facilities based on State classroom loading standards of 25 per classroom for grades K-6 and 27 per classroom for grades 7-8. Once established, site eligibility is not subject to annual review.
2. **Funding:** A district with modernization eligibility may request funding on a 60-40 State grant/local match basis. The 2018 pupil grant is currently \$4,404 for grades K-6 and \$4,658 for grades 7-8. Eligible costs include design, construction, educational technology, testing, inspection, furniture and equipment. Limited supplemental funding is available for excessive cost such as fire safety and accessibility improvements. Grant levels are periodically reviewed by the State. Program funding is subject to project performance and certification at the completion of construction.

Table 5: Estimated Remaining Modernization Eligibility from Permanent Classrooms: 60/40 Program

School Site	CRMs	Phase I (FY 2013-17)		Phase II (FY 2018-20)		Phase III (FY 2021-25)		Phase IV (FY 2026-29)		Total Amount
		CRMs	Amount	CRMs	Amount	CRMs	Amount	CRMs	Amount	
Brekke	24	0		0		24	\$2,660,016	0		\$2,660,016
Chavez	29	0		0		0		29	\$3,192,900	\$3,192,900
Curren	0	0		0		0		0		\$0
Driffill	0	0		0		0		0		\$0
Elm	0	0		0		0		0		\$0
Frank	45	0		45	\$5,659,470	0		0		\$5,659,470
Fremont	31	0		0		0		31	\$3,954,642	\$3,954,642
Harrington	0	0		0		0		0		\$0
Haydock	32	32	\$4,024,512	0		0		0		\$4,024,512
Kamala	0	0		0		0		0		\$0
Lemonwood	0	0		0		0		0		\$0
Marina West	20	0		0		20	\$2,202,000	0		\$2,202,000
Marshall	24	0		0		0		24	\$2,611,572	\$2,611,572
McAuliffe	27	27	\$2,963,892	0		0		0		\$2,963,892
McKinna	0	0		0		0		0		\$0
Ramona	24	0		0		24	\$2,668,824	0		\$2,668,824
Ritchen	24	24	\$2,695,248	0		0		0		\$2,695,248
Rose Avenue	0	0		0		0		0		\$0
Sierra Linda	21	0		0		0		21	\$2,312,100	\$2,312,100
Soria	0	0		0		0		0		\$0
Total	302	83	\$9,683,652	45	\$5,659,470	68	\$7,530,840	105	\$12,071,214	\$34,945,176

*Current dollars

Table 6: Estimated Remaining Modernization Eligibility from Portable Classrooms: 60/40 Program

School Site	CRMs	Phase I (FY 2013-17)		Phase II (FY 2018-20)		Phase III (FY 2021-25)		Phase IV (FY 2026-29)		Total Amount
		CRMs	Amount	CRMs	Amount	CRMs	Amount	CRMs	Amount	
Brekke	0	0		0		0		0		\$0
Chavez	0	0		0		0		0		\$0
Curren	2	0		0		2	\$220,200	0		\$220,200
Driffill	0	0		0		0		0		\$0
Elm	15	0		15	\$1,651,500	0		0		\$1,651,500
Frank	0	0		0		0		0		\$0
Fremont	8	8	\$1,006,128	0		0		0		\$1,006,128
Harrington	5	3	\$330,300	2	\$220,200	0		0		\$550,500
Haydock	1	0		0		1	\$144,398	0		\$144,398
Kamala	6	0		5	\$550,500	1	\$110,100	0		\$660,600
Lemonwood	7	6	\$660,600	1	\$110,100	0		0		\$770,700
Marina West	4	0		4	\$418,380	0		0		\$418,380
Marshall	0	0		0		0		0		\$0
McAuliffe	1	1	\$110,100	0		0		0		\$110,100
McKinna	13	7	\$770,700	6	\$660,600	0		0		\$1,431,300
Ramona	0	0		0		0		0		\$0
Ritchen	0	0		0		0		0		\$0
Rose Avenue	3	0		3	\$330,300	0		0		\$330,300
Sierra Linda	5	0		5	\$598,944	0		0		\$598,944
Soria	0	0		0		0		0		\$0
Total	70	25	\$2,877,828	41	\$4,540,524	4	\$474,698	0	\$0	\$7,893,050

Submitted Applications

Project 1 - Fremont		8	\$1,006,128							
Project 1 - McAuliffe		1	\$110,100							
Harrington Kinder Annex				5	\$550,500					
Lemonwood K-8 Portables		6	\$660,600	1	\$110,100					
Elm Portables				3	\$330,300					
McKinna Portables		4	\$440,400							
Total		19	\$2,217,228	9	\$660,600	0	\$0	0	\$0	\$2,877,828
Remaining Eligibility		6	\$660,600	32	\$3,879,924	4	\$474,698	0	\$0	\$5,015,222

*Current dollars

Under SB 50, the State provides the option of a “Like for Like” approach towards utilizing available modernization eligibility towards new construction. The “Like for Like” approach allows school districts to utilize modernization funding for new construction projects, if the new construction is replacing a facility with a similar facility that requires modernization. These funds do not affect a district’s new construction pupil grant eligibility and are in addition to any available new construction funding. Funds allocated under “Like for Like” would be based on the modernization grant eligibility on a site by site basis. The District continues to utilize this approach, where applicable, to augment the amount of funding available to construct replacement school facilities.

Tables 5 and 6 summarize the District’s remaining eligibility for State modernization grants for permanent and portable facilities that were last modernized or placed in service at least 25 or 20 years ago, respectively. The estimated grants amounts have been updated to reflect the estimated eligible classrooms and the District’s FY2018-19 enrollment of students per site, resulting in an overall reduction of approximately \$6.6 million in the estimated grant level eligibility since the June 2018 update report. This analysis takes into consideration the overall decrease in district enrollment, the reallocation of students under the revised dual language immersion program, and the reuse of eligible classrooms for non-classroom use during this period. Should these variables change over time at each site and at the time of a modernization application, the estimated grant amounts may increase or decrease further. In addition, at time of application, additional grant dollars may be garnered by identification of eligible Special Day (SDC) pupils per site as SDC pupils are assigned a higher per pupil grant amount than standard pupils.

As shown in Table 5, the District may ultimately be eligible for approximately \$34.9 million in matching modernization grants from permanent classrooms, however, the majority of eligible funding does not become available until after 2021, once some of the facilities that were last modernized in the late 1990’s and early 2000’s become due again. Table 6 illustrates approximately \$7.9 million in modernization eligibility for portable classrooms that exceed their 20-year life and are eligible for modernization. The majority of eligibility for portable facilities is anticipated prior to 2021. The ability to use all of these grants, however, is contingent on the priority of projects to be funded by the Board, the planned use of these classrooms to house students, available matching funds and the corresponding timeline and schedule adopted as part of the Master Construct Program.

Overall, approximately \$2.4 million in modernization applications have been submitted to the OPSC. All modernization applications require a local match to be provided by the District, unless Financial Hardship is utilized as explained later in this section. Collectively, these amounts are used as inputs and integrated where possible in the facilities Master Budget and Schedule to implement proposed Master Construct projects.

4.1.2 STATE AID NEW CONSTRUCTION

The State’s New Construction Program provides State funds on a 50/50 State and local sharing basis for eligible projects that add permanent classroom capacity to a school district. The goal is to add capacity

to school districts to house students, including the construction of a new school or the addition of classrooms to an existing school. Applications are submitted to the OPSC in two stages:

1. **Eligibility:** Eligibility for new construction funding is not site specific and is determined by the gap between a district’s projected enrollment and its existing permanent classroom capacity. Classroom capacity is based on State loading standards of 25 students per classroom for grades K-6 and 27 students per classroom for grades 7-8. Historical and projected student enrollment, plus approved, but not yet built residential units, are utilized to estimate the gap between the amount of future students and the current ability to house students in permanent facilities. Portable classrooms are not counted by the State as being permanently available to house pupils. Until approved for construction, eligibility is subject to annual review.

2. **Funding:** Once eligibility is approved, a district may apply for funding on a 50/50 State grant/local match basis. The 2018 pupil grant is currently \$11,567 for grades K-6 and \$12,234 for grades 7-8, and is counted based on each student found to exceed a district’s permanent capacity to house students. Eligible costs include design, construction, testing, inspection, furniture and equipment, and other costs closely related to the actual construction of school buildings. Supplemental grants are available for site acquisition, utilities, on/off-site and general site development, and other excessive costs. Grant levels are periodically reviewed by the State.

Table 7 summarizes the District’s estimated new construction eligibility based on estimated eligible pupil grants by the State. As reported in June 2018, the District is estimated to be eligible for approximately \$77.2 million in new construction pupil grants, including \$65.8 million for grades K-6 and \$11.4 million for grade levels 7-8. These amounts continue to be subject to a local match requirement by the District equal to the amount of the total State grant. If enrollment continues to grow, the amount of State eligibility for new construction is expected to increase. Likewise, if enrollment declines, a comparable decrease in future State aid will result. In addition, if new construction tract maps continue to be filed with the City, the estimated new construction amount will increase as the State allows for the inclusion of new mapped units to be added to enrollment at the rate of 0.5 students per approved, but unbuilt unit. As of this time, the City has not updated its tract map data from the prior June period, but is expected to do so in the next period.

The estimated eligibility is available for use district wide, but subject to the availability of funding from the State and processing from OPSC and the SAB, both of which are severely limited at this time.

Table 7: New Construction Eligibility: 50/50 Program

Grade Level	Eligible Pupils	Grant Value (2018)	*Est. Grant Amount (50%)	Est. Local Match (50%)
K-6	5,691	\$11,567	\$65,827,797	\$65,827,797
7-8	932	\$12,234	\$11,402,088	\$11,402,088
Total	6,623		\$77,229,885	\$77,229,885

** Does not include State reimbursements for land acquisition.*

4.1.3 FULL-DAY KINDERGARTEN GRANT PROGRAM

As part of the State’s budget for 2018-19, AB 1808, Article 7 created the Full-Day Kindergarten Facilities Grant Program (Program) providing \$100 million in one-time grants to construct new or retrofit existing facilities for the purpose of providing kindergarten classrooms to support full-day kindergarten instruction. OPSC defines “Full-Day Kindergarten” as a school day program exceeding 4 hours, exclusive of recesses. Projects may consist of the construction of a new facility or the acquisition and conversion of an existing building for public school use. This program is not designed to provide full-day kindergarten classrooms for projected kindergarten enrollment growth.

Grants are awarded to districts that lack the facilities to provide full-day kindergarten or lack facilities that satisfy the design requirements for new kindergarten classrooms. Districts are required to provide 50% of the cost of new construction and 40% of retrofit projects, unless the district meets the requirements for Financial Hardship. Program funds made available to districts are to supplement, not supplant, existing funds available for school facilities construction. Moreover, projects utilizing Full Day Kindergarten Program grants may not combine kindergarten pupil grants with the School Facilities Program.

Eligibility is determined on a site-by-site basis; however, priority for funding is based on districtwide criteria. A school site will be considered lacking full-day kindergarten facilities if the kindergarten enrollment at the site exceeds the classroom capacity at the site using the SFP loading standard of 25 pupils and if the existing facilities do not meet current CDE requirements. Districts must also rank the priority of multiple applications for funding consideration. If there are sufficient funds to apportion all submitted valid and completed applications, projects will be funded based on the date the application are received. If funds are insufficient to fully fund all of the applications, priority points will be given to school districts that meet the following criteria:

- Meet eligibility requirements for Financial Hardship (40 points)
- School district with a high concentration of underserved communities (up to 40 points), a school district with a high population of pupils who are eligible for Free and Reduced-Price Meals

The State has published definitive regulations for processing applications to be funded over two rounds beginning January 2, 2019 and May 1, 2019. Based on the State’s regulations, a review of eligible kindergarten facilities was conducted and presented to the District for consideration. As shown in Table 8, the District may be eligible for up to \$8.0 million in program funding. The goal is to submit all projects for January consideration and resubmit in May, if necessary. Should the District be successful in receiving these program grants, any prior new construction applications utilizing kindergarten pupils under the School Facilities Program would be reduced. In addition, the State requires that all grants funds received from the Full Day Kindergarten grant program be encumbered by June 30, 2021.

The District has been found previously to be eligible for Financial Hardship. In addition, the District’s equivalent Free and Reduced-Price Meals rate is 83.5%, meaning the District would receive approximately 65 of 80 possible priority points assuming the District remains eligible for Financial Hardship. Given the eligibility for multiple applications, a rank order is provided that emphasizes the priority of McKinna since

it has the highest potential grant amount, is already under construction, and as such available for collection of grant funds as a project reimbursement. This is followed by the balance of eligible applications for ranking which is recommended to be delegated to the superintendent, based on the most available data on the day of submission.

Table 8: Proposed Kindergarten Grant Applications

Priority	School	Type	K/TK CRs to be Built	2018-19 K/TK Enrollment	Eligible Pupils	Eligible CRs	Base Grant	Site Dev. Grant (35%)	Total Grant (50%)	Financial Hardship (50%)	Total Project Costs (100%)
1	McKinna	K-5	6	164	150	6	\$1,735,050	\$607,268	\$2,373,518	\$2,373,518	\$4,747,035
2	Marina West	K-5	5	102	100	4	\$1,156,700	\$404,845	\$1,582,345	\$1,582,345	\$3,164,690
3	Rose Avenue	K-5	5	93	93	4	\$1,075,731	\$376,506	\$1,471,581	\$1,471,581	\$2,943,162
4	Ramona	K-5	2	136	50	2	\$578,350	\$202,423	\$791,173	\$791,173	\$1,582,345
5	Sierra Linda	K-5	5	129	125	5	\$1,445,875	\$506,056	\$1,977,931	\$1,977,931	\$3,955,863
TOTAL			23	624	518	21	\$5,991,706	\$2,097,097	\$8,196,547	\$8,196,547	\$16,393,094

Notes:

1. All kindergarten grant funds must be encumbered by 6/30/21 and requires a local match
2. Pupils used under the Kindergarten program will supplement, not supplant, pupils used under the School Facilities Program
3. Projects utilizing Kindergarten grants may not also use Kindergarten pupil grants under the School Facilities Program

4.1.4 FINANCIAL HARDSHIP FUNDING

The State also provides a Financial Hardship Program to assist districts that cannot provide all or part of their local match for an approved modernization or new construction SFP project. In Financial Hardship, the State funds its normal grant amount, and if a district is found to be eligible, provides an additional grant amount equal to the portion of the match that would have been required to be funded by a district. This in effect increases the amount of grant funding a district would otherwise receive. To qualify, a district must be charging the maximum developer fee and meet one of the following criteria:

- Bonded indebtedness of 60 percent or greater
- Successful passage of a Prop. 39 Bond
- District total bonding capacity of less than \$5 million

At this time, the Oxnard District has exceeded its net bonding capacity by 60 percent and may be eligible for Financial Hardship.

Under the current Financial Hardship Program, a district must have exhausted all unencumbered capital fund balances available for modernization or new construction at the time of application. In addition, any funds that become available during the time the District is in the Hardship period will reduce the amount of the State’s grant in lieu of the District’s match, proportionally. Audits of available capital facilities funding (e.g., Funds 21, 25, 35) are required throughout the project period that a district is in Hardship funding and at “close out”, or completion of the project. Until approved for construction, eligibility is subject to review every 6 months. A district can apply for planning funds for site acquisition, DSA submittals and construction.

Except for land acquisition and some site service costs, 100 percent hardship grant funding does not typically equate to 100 percent of the total development costs associated with the design and

construction of an eligible project. Often projects must be phased, alternate methods of construction (e.g. modular) must be employed to achieve the desired space requirement for housing students or additional bond funding must be provided thereafter to complete a hardship project.

The OPSC has implemented a change to the Financial Hardship program requiring that the Financial Hardship period begin on the date of application, regardless of the date it is reviewed by OPSC or approved by the SAB – restricting its use. This change would require that the District sequence projects proposed for Financial Hardship after any and all anticipated and available capital funds are encumbered which may result in a push of Financial Hardship projects to later implementation phases.

Financial hardship funding is proposed to be used strategically, with careful consideration to minimize the impact on the use of other sources of funding as identified above. Careful sequencing of all remaining projects and projected reimbursements is required, so projects are designed, and funds encumbered before entering the Hardship period. This may require the advanced funding of design components for remaining projects from local sources in advance of securing Hardship funding. The District will need to prioritize remaining projects to be considered for this option. This includes potential Hardship funding for Rose Avenue, Marina West, and Sierra Linda.

4.1.5 SUBMITTED AND PENDING STATE AID APPLICATIONS

Table 9 presents State aid applications that have been filed with the OPSC, totaling approximately \$73.1 million. Table 9 reflects the current pupil grant amounts for 2018 and estimated additional anticipated allowances for supplemental grants such as site development and land acquisition costs. The majority of these applications rely on the actual or projected number of students and associated pupil grants available to house those students. The balance relies in large part on the application of a “use of grants” provision allowed by the SFP to accelerate additional funding.

The “use of grants” approach allows a district to utilize higher pupil loading standards than the State standard on its funding application, as long as those standards are within the approved district’s teacher contract and do not exceed 33 pupils per classroom. A higher loading standard increases the number of pupil grants that the State would allocate to a project, which in turn increases the amount of State funding for that project. Notwithstanding the application, a district is not required to actually load the classroom at the higher local standard when built. By using a higher standard on the application but a lower standard in the actual loading of classrooms, the share of the project cost shouldered by the State is increased while decreasing that of the District.

This funding mechanism can decrease the cost of new facilities for a district, but it requires the diversion of pupil grants from other district projects that the State would otherwise have found eligible. The use of grants mechanism does not increase the district’s overall number of pupil grants; instead, it transfers to one project a portion of the grants that would have otherwise been used on another eligible project. This approach has enabled the District to apply for eligible pupil grants sooner than anticipated by enabling the ability to apply these additional grants to existing projects. Over the last six months, efforts were completed to submit approximately \$33 million in new construction and modernization applications

associated with “use of grants”, including applications for, McKinna, Seabridge, and the kindergarten/flex projects at Brekke, McAuliffe, Ramona, and Ritchen.

As of July 31, 2018, the District had submitted approximately \$58.5 million in State aid applications. These applications are not impacted by the new requirement of acknowledgement of applications beyond bond authority for new construction applications. In addition, approximately \$14.6 million in additional new construction applications were filed in association with the Seabridge project after the September 2018 cut-off and were thus supported with a District resolution adopted in October in accordance with the new “acknowledgment of application beyond bond authority” requirement.

Taking into consideration the new construction applications that have been filed as explained above, the District has utilized to date 4,494 standard pupil and 172 SDC pupil grants totaling 4,666 pupil grants overall.

Table 9: Submitted State Aid Applications

Projects	Type	Standard Pupils	K-6	7-8	SDC Pupils	Non Severe	Severe	Est. Base Grant	Est. Sup. Grant	Total Est. Grant
McAuliffe Project 1	Mod.	25	25	0	0	0	0	\$110,100	\$3,106	\$113,206
Fremont Project 1	Mod.	216	0	216	0	0	0	\$1,006,128	\$28,393	\$1,034,521
Driffill Kinder	New Const.	132	0	132	0	0	0	\$1,614,888	\$113,994	\$1,728,882
Harrington	New Const.	807	807	0	26	26	0	\$9,899,731	\$838,399	\$10,738,130
Lemonwood	New Const.	926	575	351	13	13	0	\$11,227,740	\$1,227,750	\$12,455,490
Marshall	New Const.	316	100	216	0	0	0	\$3,799,244	\$395,100	\$4,194,344
Elm	New Const.	600	600	0	13	13	0	\$7,222,781	\$1,242,354	\$8,465,135
Harrington Kinder Annex	Mod.	125	125	0	0	0	0	\$550,500	\$45,540	\$596,040
Lemonwood Portables	Mod.	175	175	0	0	0	0	\$770,700	\$0	\$770,700
Ritchen Kinder	New Const.	0	0	0	18	0	18	\$585,054	\$211,095	\$796,149
Brekke Kinder	New Const.	0	0	0	18	0	18	\$585,054	\$48,716	\$633,770
McAuliffe Kinder	New Const.	0	0	0	18	0	18	\$585,054	\$266,733	\$851,787
Lemonwood Use of Grants	New Const.	160	82	78	0	0	0	\$1,902,746	\$0	\$1,902,746
Elm Use of Grants	New Const.	72	72	0	0	0	0	\$832,824	\$0	\$832,824
Marshall Use of Grants	New Const.	80	32	48	0	0	0	\$957,376	\$0	\$957,376
McKinna	New Const.	675	675	0	35	26	9	\$8,665,414	\$1,423,945	\$10,089,359
McKinna Use of Grants	New Const.	83	83	0	0	0	0	\$960,061	\$0	\$960,061
Ramona Kinder	New Const.	0	0	0	18	0	18	\$585,054	\$63,750	\$648,804
Elm Portables	Mod.	75	75	0	0	0	0	\$330,300	\$0	\$330,300
McKinna Portables	Mod.	100	100	0	0	0	0	\$440,400	\$0	\$440,400
Seabridge + Land	New Const.	575	575	0	13	13	0	\$6,933,606	\$6,874,043	\$13,807,649
Seabridge Use of Grants	New Const.	68	68	0	0	0	0	\$786,556	\$0	\$786,556
Total		5,210	4,169	1,041	172	91	81	\$60,351,311	\$12,782,916	\$73,134,227
<i>Total New Construction Pupils Used</i>		4,494	3,669	825	172	91	81			
<i>Total Modernization Pupils Used</i>		716	500	216	0	0	0			

Based on available prior enrollment and residential construction data, the District’s total new construction eligibility is estimated at 6,623 pupil grants, leaving 1,957 remaining pupil grants to be utilized for new

construction of remaining projects. However, more recent enrollment trends and new residential development may impact this number in the next update period. Nonetheless, the proposed use of the remaining 1,957 new construction pupils is summarized in Tables 10 through 12 below.

As shown in Table 10, approximately \$990,900 in portable classroom modernization eligibility is pending OPSC submittal for the Elm project under the “Like for Like” provisions of the SFP. This application is pending submittal to allow for the remaining portable classrooms to reach their 20-year life requirement after July 2019. At that time, the application will be filed and placed in line at the State.

Table 10: State Aid Applications in Progress

Projects	Type	Standard Pupils	K-6	7-8	SDC Pupils	Non Severe	Severe	Est. Base Grant	Est. Sup. Grant	Total Est. Grant
Elm Portables (2019)	Mod.	225	225	0	0	0	0	\$990,900	\$0	\$990,900
Total		225	225	0	0	0	0	\$990,900	\$0	\$990,900
<i>Total New Construction Pupils Used</i>		<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>			
<i>Total Modernization Pupils Used</i>		<i>225</i>	<i>225</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>			

Table 11 presents approximately \$22.4 million in future proposed applications associated with the use of 758 new construction pupil grants plus modernization grants for the Rose Avenue Reconstruction project that is currently undergoing DSA review. Rose Avenue is to be submitted as the District’s first Financial Hardship school. The project was submitted to DSA in two components to include classrooms and support facilities. Classrooms are proposed to be funded through Financial Hardship, whereas support facilities are to be financed by remaining yet unissued Measure “D” bonds. Therefore, construction is anticipated over two phases.

Table 11: State Aid Applications Pending DSA Approval

Projects	Type	Standard Pupils	K-6	7-8	SDC Pupils	Non Severe	Severe	Est. Base Grant	Est. Hardship Grant	Est. Sup. Grant	Total Est. Grant
Rose Avenue - Hardship	New Const.	675	675	0	35	26	9	\$8,665,414	\$8,665,414	\$2,599,624	\$19,930,452
Rose Avenue Portables - Hardship	Mod.	75	75	0	0	0	0	\$330,300	\$220,200	\$0	\$550,500
Rose Avenue Use of Grants Hardship	New Const.	83	83	0	0	0	0	\$960,061	\$960,061	\$0	\$1,920,122
Total		833	833	0	35	26	9	\$9,955,775	\$9,845,675	\$2,599,624	\$22,401,074
<i>Total New Construction Pupils Used</i>		<i>758</i>	<i>758</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>9</i>				
<i>Total Modernization Pupils Used</i>		<i>75</i>	<i>75</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>				

Any remaining new construction pupil grants may be considered for future new school projects not yet under design or DSA review, such as the new schools planned at the Doris/Patterson site and Marina West. At the present time, the District can anticipate approximately \$26.4 million in State aid eligibility, under an assumed financial hardship approach for Marina West, to allocate towards these projects. Table 12 illustrates how these pupil grants would be utilized. For the remaining non-hardship applications at Doris Patterson, a local match would be required to obtain State funding for these future projects, plus any additional amounts necessary to complete the total required school construction costs identified in this report. All pupil grants eligible to date are proposed to be utilized under this approach.

Table 12: Future State Aid Applications

Projects	Type	Standard Pupils	K-6	7-8	SDC Pupils	Non Severe	Severe	Est. Base Grant	Est. Hardship Grant	Est. Sup. Grant	Total Est. Grant
Doris Patterson 6-8	New Const.	107	0	107	0	0	0	\$1,309,038	\$0	\$196,356	\$1,505,394
Doris Patterson K-5	New Const.	264	264	0	0	0	0	\$3,053,688	\$0	\$0	\$3,053,688
Marina West K-5 Hardship	New Const.	675	675	0	35	26	9	\$8,665,414	\$8,665,414	\$2,599,624	\$19,930,452
Marina West K-5 Use of Grants Hardship	New Const.	83	83	0	0	0	0	\$960,061	\$960,061	\$0	\$1,920,122
Total		1129	1022	107	35	26	9	\$13,988,201	\$9,625,475	\$2,795,980	\$26,409,656
	<i>Total New Construction Pupils Used</i>	1129	1022	107	35	26	9				
	<i>Total Modernization Pupils Used</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0				

Collectively, the District has approximately \$73.1 million in State aid applications that are under consideration with OPSC, and an additional \$49.8 million in projects that are pending OPSC submittal. In total, the District has approximately \$122.9 million in foreseeable State aid eligibility, based on the assumptions noted above.

Over the next six months, the team will continue to monitor application status with OPSC and respond to any application review notices received. In addition, applications will be filed under the Full-Day Kindergarten Facilities Grant Program, where applicable.

4.2 DEVELOPER FEES

Developer fees levied on new residential and commercial construction in a school district attendance area are permissible under State Education Code, Section 17620. The purpose of these fees is to offset the student enrollment impact that would be generated by new development. Fees may be used to fund the construction of new school facilities, the modernization of existing facilities, or the reopening of closed facilities. The code also permits an inflation-based increase in developer fees every two years based on changes in the Class B construction index. There are three levels of Developer Fees that can be assessed:

- Level 1 fees are established by statute and adjusted by the State Allocation Board and are currently \$3.79 per square foot of residential development and \$0.61 per square foot of commercial and industrial development
- Level 2 fees constitute up to 50% of the State allowed cost for construction and sites, if the school district meets specified eligibility tests and assumes that the will State pay for the other 50% of cost through the SFP
- Level 3 fees are the same as Level 2, but include the State's 50% share as well, but only when the State declares it is out of funds for new construction

A district justification study must be completed in order to levy Level 1 or Level 2 fees and in the event that the State declares that it is out of new construction state grant funds, the same report may allow the District to levy Level 3 fees. As reported in June 2018, the District adopted a Residential Development School Fee Justification Study in April 2018 prepared by Cooperative Strategies that established the justification for collecting Level 1 fees at the adjusted level of \$3.79 per square foot of residential construction and \$0.61 per square foot of commercial or industrial construction. Based on the District's

fee sharing agreement with the Oxnard Union High School District, the District collects 66% of the maximum Level 1 fees, or \$2.50 per square foot for residential and \$0.403 per square foot for commercial.

In April 2018, the District adopted a School Facilities Needs Analysis, prepared by Cooperative Strategies to establish and justify the collection of Level 2 developer fees at a rate of \$4.06 per square foot for all new future residential units built within the District’s boundaries. Using available County and local data, the Study estimates that an additional 1,539 residential single and multi-family homes, totaling 2,387,750 square feet, will be built in the District over the next five years. From this data, an estimated \$9.7 million is anticipated to be collected in developer fees over the next five years. No changes in estimated developer fee collections are reported since the June 2018 update. The District is required to complete an annual update to the Level 2 Study in order to continue collecting Level 2 fees during this period. The District has indicated that an update to the Level 2 Study will be undertaken and available for Board consideration in Spring 2019.

4.3 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS

The District has used local General Obligation (G.O.) bonds previously to fund major school facility improvements and has been successful in making use of public financing options and garnering community support to improve school facilities. These G.O. bonds are secured by an annual levy on all taxable parcels within the boundaries of a school district. The levy is based on the assessed value of a parcel as determined by the County, pursuant to Prop. 13. Traditionally, G.O. bonds carry far lower interest and issuance costs than other financing options. Buyers of most California school bonds receive an exemption from state and federal taxes on the interest portion of the bonds purchased, allowing for a lower rate of interest to a district to finance improvements over time.

The Master Construct and Implementation Program utilizes two local G.O. bond measures: Measure “R” approved by voters in 2012 and Measure “D” approved by voters on November 8, 2016. Measure “R” authorized the sale of \$90 million in G.O. bonds and has been used in combination with other local funds to support the reconfiguration of school facilities, provide the local funding to reconstruct Harrington, Elm, and Lemonwood, and to provide additional grade 6-8 capacity at Marshall. To date, all G.O. bonds from the Measure “R” authorization have been sold and the District is awaiting State reimbursements from the above projects to fund additional facility improvements.

Measure “D” was approved by voters on November 8, 2016 and authorized \$142.5 million in G.O. bonds to fund additional school improvements as part of Phases 2, 3 and 4 of ongoing facilities improvements. In March 2017, the District issued approximately \$81 million in G.O. bonds, Series 2017A (Series 2017A). Proceeds from the Series 2017A bond issuance are funding a portion of Phase 2 of the ongoing new school construction and classroom modernization program and will also be used to meet the local match requirement for State school facility grants—leveraging the State aid matching grants. In March 2018, the District issued approximately \$14 million in G.O. bonds, Series 2018 B (Series 2018B). Proceeds from the Series 2018B bond issuance were used to replenish the Program Reserve and fund projects underway. Additional project and reserve funds were originally anticipated to come from State aid reimbursements

once the State implemented Prop. 51. However, delays in implementation have necessitated the District to utilize local funding sources exclusively to date.

4.3.1 AVAILABILITY OF FUTURE BOND FUNDING

Potential future funding from Measure “D” is determined in large part by three primary components: (i) statutory bonding capacity; (ii) assessed valuation (AV); and, (iii) the Prop. 39 tax rate allowance for elementary school districts. State law governs how much long-term principal debt California school district may incur at any one time. For elementary school districts, the statutory bonding capacity, or debt limit, is equal to 1.25% of the total district assessed value of all taxable properties within the district’s boundaries.

Based on the District’s assessed value of \$13.3 billion for fiscal year 2018-19, the District’s gross bonding capacity is estimated at \$166.4 million. However, prior bonds account for a total of \$249.0 million. To comply with the California Education Code, the District applied to CDE requesting a waiver authorizing the District to exceed its bonding limit of 1.25% of its taxable assessed value of property. CDE approved the waiver application authorizing the District to have bond indebtedness outstanding in an amount equal to 2.12% (or less) of total assessed valuation as determined at the time of bond issuance, pursuant to the California Education Code. The waiver has an expiration date of August 1, 2025. As a result, the District’s remaining net bonding at this time is calculated at \$19.3 million. The District’s net bonding capacity is estimated to increase as assessed value increases and outstanding principal debt is repaid in the coming years.

Table 13: Bonding Capacity Analysis

Fiscal Year 2018/19	
ASSESSED VALUATION	
Secured Assessed Valuation	\$12,650,094,101
Unsecured Assessed Valuation	\$665,591,230
DEBT LIMITATION	
Total Assessed Valuation	\$13,315,685,331
Applicable Bond Debt Limit	2.12%
Bonding Capacity	\$282,292,529
Outstanding Bonded Indebtedness	\$263,038,479
NET BONDING CAPACITY	
% of Capacity Current Used	93.18%

The District’s AV serves as the source from which tax revenues are derived for purpose of repaying bond debt service. As AV grows, so too the District’s ability to repay a greater amount of bond debt service and therefore its ability to issue additional bonds.

Table 14 presents a history of the District’s assessed value. Historically, the District’s AV has performed relatively well, with some minimal periods of decline. During the early to late 2000’s the District’s AV

experience growth ranging from approximately 9% to 14% annually. This coincided with a period of strong economic performance statewide. Conversely, as the economy contracted during the Great Recession, beginning in 2010 the District’s AV experienced periods of contraction in 2010 to 2012.

The District’s AV growth rate has averaged 5.4% annually over the last 17-year period. Most recently, over a 5-year period, the AV growth rate has averaged 4.8% annually. While AV growth has slowed compared to the mid-2000’s, it may indicate a more sustainable pace of economic expansion within the District. As it relates to the estimated availability of remaining Measure “D” bond authorization, a future annual AV growth estimate of 4% appears to be moderate to conservative for the District, as it is within the most recent historical growth averages. Future bonding capacity under the Measure “D” authorization will depend on the pace of growth in the tax base and the marketability of additional bonds.

The availability of future bonds funds is dependent on the District’s assessed valuation growth to accommodate the Prop. 39 tax rate allowance for elementary school district. Based on Prop. 39, under which Measure “D” was held, the District is legally permitted to sell bonds up to the amount authorized by voters, so long as the bonds may be reasonably supported by a maximum tax rate of \$30 per every \$100,000 of assessed property value.

Table 14: Historical Assessed Valuation

Historical Assessed Value		
Fiscal Year	Total	% Δ
2002	\$5,456,598,521	-
2003	\$5,963,113,197	9.3%
2004	\$6,635,172,071	11.3%
2005	\$7,583,558,704	14.3%
2006	\$8,657,971,155	14.2%
2007	\$9,931,635,061	14.7%
2008	\$10,883,340,116	9.6%
2009	\$10,923,360,081	0.4%
2010	\$10,256,972,528	-6.1%
2011	\$10,222,956,307	-0.3%
2012	\$10,128,841,659	-0.9%
2013	\$10,224,776,805	0.9%
2014	\$10,523,302,599	2.9%
2015	\$11,258,539,314	7.0%
2016	\$11,811,053,863	4.9%
2017	\$12,231,081,218	3.6%
2018	\$12,813,934,964	4.8%
2019	\$13,315,685,331	3.9%
5-Year Annualized Average		4.8%
10-Year Annualized Average		2.0%
17-Year Annualized Average		5.4%

The Series 2017A and 2018B bonds were structured according to the Prop. 39 tax rate allowance of \$30 per \$100,000 of AV to generate sufficient bond proceeds now and to maintain future debt issuance

capacity. Recognizing that \$47.5 million in unsold Measure “D” bonds remain, the Series 2018B debt service were structured to create tax rate capacity for a Series C bond issuance in the future. Figure 2 illustrates the estimated timing and size of remaining bond issuances in support of the Master Construct Program.

Figure 2: Estimated Timing and Sizing of Bond Issuances



4.4 PROGRAM EXPENDITURES TO DATE

A budget and expenditure tracking protocol has been established and utilized for Phase 1 and Phase 2 projects under current implementation. As of the June 2018 Semi-Annual Report, the total Phase 1 and Phase 2 budget was approximately \$283.3 million for projects under current implementation, inclusive of the program reserve. Any changes to sources, uses, and schedules included in this report have considered actual District expenditures for the respective projects and are tracked against established project budgets. As needed, the program reserves and estimated ending fund balance will be utilized to accommodate unforeseen but required budget adjustments.

Table 15 provides a summary report of expenditures made for the Program during the period July 1, 2012 – October 31, 2018 totaling approximately \$133 million. Expenditures made after this period will be accounted for in the next Semi-Annual update. The District’s financial system accounts for expenditures by Fiscal Year (July 1 – June 30) and are used in reporting these expenditures. The report is organized by Fiscal Year and includes expenditures across various construction funds. It should be noted that expenditures reporting is based on the budget approved as part of the June 2018 Semi-Annual Report. Once the recommended budget adjustments are approved as part of this December 2018 report, subsequent expenditure reports will reflect the revised budget value.

From July 1, 2012 through October 31, 2018, the District expended approximately \$29.7 million in expenditures for additional facilities improvements, of which \$8.9 million were expended for eligible projects beginning with \$3.7 million of Developer Fee Fund Balances prior to the adoption of the Jan 2013 Implementation Plan, plus additional expenditures thereafter which were planned for State aid reimbursement. Given the deferral of State reimbursements, these expenditures are now being assumed

by the Master Construct Program until such time that State aid reimbursement becomes available. Eligible improvements included, but are not limited to, replacement or addition of relocatable facilities, improvements and DSA closeout of prior projects, District energy efficiency improvements, and other facility improvements. The remaining \$20.8 million in expenditures outside of the Program were funded by the District's prior Measure M bond program.

Expenditure reports related to the current bond programs are made available for review by the Citizens Oversight Committees and expenditures are audited annually for the Board's review.

Table 15: Estimated Phase I and Phase II Expenditures to Date

Project	Adopted Budget	Fiscal Year Expenditures							Total
		2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19 ¹	
Acquire Site New Elem K-5	\$7,756,852	\$7,674,714	\$34,158	\$0	\$46,736	\$16,375	\$575	\$0	\$7,772,558
Doris/Patterson Acquire Land	\$8,750,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$73,718	\$198,690	\$1,243,529	\$12,186	\$1,528,122
Doris/Patterson LAFCO Planning	\$700,000	\$0	\$14,625	\$37,345	\$28,607	\$142,526	\$253,361	\$3,454	\$479,919
Design & Reconstruct Harrington Elem K-5	\$23,846,732	\$149,138	\$1,448,980	\$12,232,642	\$9,703,762	\$224,482	\$2,431	\$0	\$23,761,435
Design & Reconstruct Lemonwood Elem K-8	\$39,873,403	\$141,309	\$808,213	\$1,450,601	\$1,743,731	\$15,501,288	\$14,829,366	\$3,211,631	\$37,686,139
Design & Reconstruct Elm Elem K-5	\$29,954,714	\$0	\$328,814	\$1,184,709	\$333,013	\$3,310,200	\$13,209,192	\$1,614,732	\$19,980,659
Design & Construct Seabridge K-5	\$28,568,432	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$218,941	\$1,865,647	\$142,574	\$2,227,162
Design & Reconstruct McKinna K-5	\$31,507,869	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$642,421	\$1,845,580	\$1,595,568	\$4,083,570
Design & Reconstruct Rose Avenue K-5	\$19,300,610	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$56,821	\$1,100,845	\$663,468	\$1,821,133
Design & Reconstruct Marina West K-5	\$20,795,034	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$47,242	\$47,242
Design & Construct Doris/Patterson K-5	\$3,546,740	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$433,506	\$0	\$0	\$33,888	\$467,395
Design & Construct Doris/Patterson 6-8	\$5,886,866	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$131,601	\$131,601
Design & Improve K-5 Kindergarten Facilities									
Ritchen	\$456,837	\$16,470	\$71,074	\$342,016	\$16,563	\$119	\$0	\$0	\$446,242
Brekke	\$276,090	\$12,060	\$56,872	\$199,596	\$6,513	\$112	\$0	\$0	\$275,154
McAuliffe	\$336,509	\$11,919	\$86,534	\$214,664	\$8,898	\$107	\$0	\$0	\$322,122
Driffill	\$409,771	\$51,334	\$56,711	\$242,911	\$0	\$871	\$0	\$0	\$351,773
Total K-5 Kindergarten Facilities	\$1,479,208	\$91,783	\$271,191	\$999,187	\$31,974	\$1,155	\$0	\$0	\$1,395,291
Design & Construct Science Labs/Academies									
Chavez	\$649,009	\$17,899	\$166,950	\$443,727	\$19,273	\$182	\$0	\$0	\$648,031
Curren	\$598,330	\$17,222	\$117,014	\$445,738	\$17,485	\$176	\$0	\$0	\$597,634
Kamala	\$619,123	\$17,636	\$153,550	\$429,076	\$18,299	\$186	\$0	\$0	\$618,747
Haydock	\$1,081,480	\$64,099	\$297,626	\$664,855	\$23,810	\$25,687	\$1,000	\$0	\$1,077,078
Fremont	\$1,893,796	\$85,554	\$504,828	\$1,209,581	\$12,709	\$83,718	\$0	\$0	\$1,896,388
Total Science Labs/Academies	\$4,841,738	\$202,410	\$1,239,967	\$3,192,977	\$91,576	\$109,948	\$1,000	\$0	\$4,837,878
Project 1 Remaining Adjustment	\$145,349								
Kindergarten Flex Classrooms									
Brekke	\$1,826,734	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$929,436	\$875,208	\$1,804,644
McAuliffe	\$1,923,049	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$748,075	\$736,870	\$1,484,946
Ramona	\$1,502,138	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$145,568	\$21,249	\$166,816
Ritchen	\$1,855,368	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$709,629	\$766,903	\$1,476,532
Total Kindergarten Flex Classrooms	\$7,107,289	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,532,708	\$2,400,230	\$4,932,938
Kindergarten Annex Improvements									
Harrington	\$2,586,699	\$0	\$0	\$23,537	\$105,337	\$54,799	\$1,820,503	\$433,418	\$2,437,594
Lemonwood	\$860,386	\$0	\$0	\$6,291	\$9,885	\$9,420	\$7,522	\$1,971	\$35,089
Total Kindergarten Annex Improvements	\$3,447,085	\$0	\$0	\$29,828	\$115,222	\$64,219	\$1,828,025	\$435,389	\$2,472,683
Ritchen New Special Day Classroom	\$175,000	\$0	\$0	\$9,011	\$100,210	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$109,221
Marshall K-8 12 Classroom Addition	\$11,422,558	\$0	\$0	\$90,876	\$568,904	\$186,420	\$4,066,075	\$1,603,905	\$6,516,180
Planning related to MPRs for P/P K-8 Schools	\$175,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$210,687	(\$36,401)	(\$2,422)	\$0	\$171,863
Driffill MPR	\$6,913,427	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$36,963	\$36,963
Technology Phase 1	\$11,216,175	\$1,282,311	\$7,497,180	\$2,164,519	\$269,612	\$920,735	\$0	\$0	\$12,134,358
Technology Phase 2	\$9,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$65,689	\$188,962	\$27,497	\$282,148
Program Planning	\$150,474	\$150,000	\$474	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$150,474
Program Reserve	\$6,742,205								
TOTAL	\$283,302,760	\$9,691,666	\$11,643,603	\$21,391,694	\$13,751,259	\$21,623,508	\$42,964,872	\$11,960,328	\$133,026,931

Notes:

1. Fiscal Year 2018-19 expenditures are as of October 31, 2018
2. Budgets have been adjusted per the June 2018 Master Construct and Implementation Program approved by Board
3. Figures presented above are unaudited

MASTER BUDGET & SCHEDULE

The Master Construct and Implementation Program provides a consolidated master budget and schedule which merges and integrates proposed projects reliant on the funds from the Measure “R” and Measure “D” bond programs and other local sources including developer fees, Mello Roos funds, pending State aid reimbursements and capital program balances. The Program also seeks to maximize State aid reimbursements for modernization and construction of school facilities as State funds become available.

The integrated Program includes four improvement phases which commenced in 2013 and are anticipated to be complete in 2029. The total adopted budget for all phases is approximately \$459.9 million, inclusive of a Program Reserve to accommodate changes in program as mandated from time to time by the State and as may be needed to accommodate local program requirements. Each project is unique in its scope, schedule, and amount of funding. All projects must be addressed with the amount of available funding. The budget represents an “all-in” master program budget that combines hard construction costs with anticipated soft costs (e.g., design fees, contractor’s fees, consulting services, testing and inspection services, agency approval fees, etc.) resulting in the total cost estimated to fully implement the Program.

The following components update the Board on the status of the previously adopted Master Budget, schedule and timeline as of the June 2018 six-month review and provides recommended adjustments for the next six-month period. Adjustments include proposed budget increases previously approved by the Board to current projects including Lemonwood, Elm, Harrington Kindergarten Annex, McKinna, and the Kindergarten/Flex Classroom projects at Brekke, McAuliffe, Ramona, and Ritchen, due to specific project construction needs and required professional services. Adjustments to planned improvements at McAuliffe and Ritchen elementary schools are also proposed to accommodate modernization improvements pursuant to the 2018 Modernization Assessment Plan and direction from the Board.

5.1 ADOPTED MASTER CONSTRUCT AND IMPLEMENTATION PROGRAM BUDGET

Table 16 presents the Adopted Master Construct and Implementation Program Budget as of June 2018 and identifies available sources of funding and anticipated expenditures. The total adopted budget for all proposed four phases is approximately \$459.9 million funded from a combination of local and State resources. A Program Reserve is included for Phases 2 through 4 to accommodate changes in program as mandated from time to time and as may be needed to accommodate local program specifications and requirements.

Table 16: Adopted Master Construct & Implementation Program Budget

Sources	Est. Total	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Phase 4
Measure "R"					
Series A	\$ 18,055,496	\$ 18,055,496	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Series B	\$ 25,266,398	\$ 25,266,398	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Series C	\$ 15,578,000	\$ 15,578,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Series D	\$ 30,160,000	\$ 30,160,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Measure "R" Bonds	\$ 89,059,894				
Master Construct Authorization					
Series A	\$ 80,725,000	\$ -	\$ 80,725,000	\$ -	\$ -
Series B	\$ 13,693,719	\$ -	\$ 13,693,719	\$ -	\$ -
Series C	\$ 8,400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,400,000	\$ -
Series D	\$ 15,100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,100,000	\$ -
Series E	\$ 24,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,000,000
Total Master Construct Bonds	\$ 141,918,719				
Certificates of Participation					
Series 2016	\$ 7,606,764	\$ 7,606,764	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total COP Proceeds	\$ 7,606,764				
Measure "L" Authorization	\$ 3,316,728	\$ 3,316,728	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
State Bonds	\$ 266,611	\$ 266,611	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Est. State Reimbursements**	\$ 124,500,909	\$ -	\$ 62,796,196	\$ 61,704,713	\$ -
Est. Developer Fees	\$ 65,512,306	\$ 7,454,555	\$ 11,461,271	\$ 25,370,997	\$ 21,225,483
Mello Roos Proceeds	\$ 9,088,089	\$ 9,088,089	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
State Reimbursements (Driffill)	\$ 9,001,083	\$ 9,001,083	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Est. Interest Earnings	\$ 9,629,499	\$ 1,594,953	\$ 442,091	\$ 4,159,699	\$ 3,432,757
Est. Total Sources	\$ 459,900,602	\$ 127,388,677	\$ 169,118,275	\$ 114,735,410	\$ 48,658,240
Uses	Est. Total	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Phase 4
Acquire New K-5 Elementary Site	\$ 7,756,852	\$ 7,756,852	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Acquire New K-5/Middle School Site	\$ 9,450,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 8,750,000	\$ -	\$ -
Construct Doris/Patterson K-5	\$ 29,556,164	\$ -	\$ 3,546,740	\$ 26,009,424	\$ -
Construct Doris/Patterson 6-8	\$ 49,057,213	\$ -	\$ 5,886,866	\$ 43,170,347	\$ -
Construct Seabridge K-5	\$ 28,568,432	\$ -	\$ 28,568,432	\$ -	\$ -
Reconstruct Harrington Elementary	\$ 23,846,732	\$ 23,846,732	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reconstruct Elm Elementary	\$ 29,954,714	\$ 29,954,714	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reconstruct Lemonwood K-8	\$ 39,873,403	\$ 39,873,403	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reconstruct McKinna K-5	\$ 31,507,869	\$ -	\$ 31,507,869	\$ -	\$ -
Reconstruct Marina West K-5	\$ 32,175,006	\$ -	\$ 20,795,034	\$ 11,379,972	\$ -
Reconstruct Rose Avenue K-5	\$ 30,680,582	\$ -	\$ 19,300,610	\$ 11,379,972	\$ -
Reconstruct Sierra Linda K-5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Marshall K-8 (CR)	\$ 11,422,558	\$ 11,422,558	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Driffill K-8 (K/MPR)	\$ 7,323,198	\$ 409,771	\$ 6,913,427	\$ -	\$ -
Chavez K-8 (SL/MPR)	\$ 7,562,436	\$ 649,009	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,913,427
Curren K-8 (SL/MPR)	\$ 7,511,757	\$ 598,330	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,913,427
Kamala K-8 (SL/MPR)	\$ 7,532,550	\$ 619,123	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,913,427
McAuliffe ES (K/Modular/MPR/Support)	\$ 3,990,926	\$ 336,509	\$ 1,923,049	\$ -	\$ 1,731,368
Brekke ES (K/Modular/MPR/Support)	\$ 3,259,754	\$ 276,090	\$ 1,826,734	\$ -	\$ 1,156,930
Ritchen ES (K/Modular/MPR/Support)	\$ 6,214,958	\$ 631,837	\$ 1,855,368	\$ -	\$ 3,727,753
Ramona ES (Modular/MPR/Support)	\$ 3,549,763	\$ -	\$ 1,502,138	\$ -	\$ 2,047,625
Project 1 Adjustment	\$ 145,349	\$ 145,349	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fremont MS (SL/Gym)	\$ 7,451,231	\$ 1,893,796	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,557,436
Haydock MS (SL/Gym)	\$ 2,581,480	\$ 1,081,480	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000
Planning for K-8 MPRs	\$ 175,000	\$ 175,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Harrington CDC	\$ 2,586,699	\$ 2,586,699	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Lemonwood CDC	\$ 860,386	\$ -	\$ 860,386	\$ -	\$ -
Technology	\$ 26,216,175	\$ 11,216,175	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 6,000,000	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 410,811,188	\$ 134,173,427	\$ 142,236,654	\$ 97,939,715	\$ 36,461,392
Brekke ES COP Lease Payments	\$ 4,291,014	\$ -	\$ 1,419,606	\$ 2,390,860	\$ 480,548
Land Acquisition COP Lease Payments	\$ 4,863,500	\$ -	\$ 480,000	\$ 2,062,500	\$ 2,321,000
Additional Program Expenditures	\$ 4,519,836	\$ -	\$ 4,519,836	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 13,674,350	\$ -	\$ 6,419,442	\$ 4,453,360	\$ 2,801,548
Program Reserve	\$ 28,630,314	\$ (6,784,750)	\$ 13,677,429	\$ 12,342,335	\$ 9,395,300
Est. Total Uses	\$ 459,900,602	\$ 134,173,427	\$ 162,333,526	\$ 114,735,410	\$ 48,658,240
Est. Ending Fund Balance	\$ -				
Total Combined Master Budget	\$ 459,900,602				

*Includes New Special Day Classroom

**Assumes State Aid financial hardship for Rose and Marina West

Phase 1 spans the period from FY2013-2017 and is underway. Phase 1 progress includes:

- completed improvements to kindergarten facilities at Ritchen, Brekke, McAuliffe, and Driffill schools, and construction of science labs at Chavez, Curren, Kamala, Haydock, and Fremont schools to accommodate the educational reconfiguration plan
- purchase of the first of two planned elementary school sites to accommodate existing and future District enrollment
- occupancy of the newly constructed Harrington Elementary to replace the prior obsolete facility
- current construction of the new Lemonwood K-8 and Elm K-5 schools to replace older existing facilities
- completion of an early childhood development center/kindergarten annex at Harrington Elementary and current construction of a new grade 6-8 classroom building at Marshall
- completion of the environmental review and ongoing LAFCo efforts of a joint second elementary school site and an additional middle school site to accommodate existing and future enrollment
- deployment of State-of-the-art learning resources, including 1:1 mobile devices for all students and teachers at every school district wide

Phase 2 commenced in January 2017 and extends through the fiscal year ending in 2020. Phase 2 launched Measure “D” projects with the following progress and planned activities:

- current construction of McKinna, DSA submittal for the reconstruction of Rose Avenue school, and future construction of Rose Avenue classroom facilities
- design launch of the reconstruction of Marina West school and future construction of classroom facilities
- design approval from DSA, ongoing negotiations with the City of Oxnard, and future construction for the new Seabridge K-5 school
- completion of new kindergarten/flex classroom buildings at Brekke, McAuliffe, and Ritchen with Ramona to follow
- acquisition of a new Doris/Patterson K-5 and 6-8 school site and design and planning activities for the school site
- anticipated construction of a kindergarten annex at Lemonwood
- future construction of new MPR facility at Driffill elementary school
- upgrades to the technology program to maintain 21st Century Facilities standards and connectivity

The Program also incorporates existing ongoing lease payments for the District’s COPs related to prior improvements to Brekke Elementary and the acquisition of the new elementary and middle school sites.

Launching in 2021, Phase 3 completes the construction of the Doris Patterson K-5 and 6-8 schools and the reconstruction of Rose Avenue and Marina West K-5 schools. Phase 3 also includes an allowance for continued technology implementation. Also included are lease payments related to the District’s outstanding Brekke and Doris/Patterson COPs.

Phase 4 also includes additional MPR improvements for remaining K-5 and K-8 schools, as well as middle school gymnasium/multipurpose room improvements at Haydock. Also included are support facility improvements at Brekke, McAuliffe, Ramona, and Ritche. COP payments are scheduled to continue in Phase 4, however, lease payments related to Brekke Elementary are scheduled to conclude in 2025-26. Additionally, the District's lease payments for Doris/Patterson COPs for land acquisition will be eligible for refunding on August 1, 2026 at which time the District may elect to repay or refund the outstanding COPs to either decrease or eliminate future payments, based on availability of funds at that time.

5.2 REVISED MASTER CONSTRUCT AND IMPLEMENTATION PROGRAM BUDGET

Table 17 below presents the proposed Revised Master Construct and Implementation Program Budget for Board consideration as part of the current six-month update report. Total sources of funding are anticipated to increase to approximately \$463.9 million, based on increases in projected State aid revenues. Likewise, the combined total of expenditures and the recommended Program Reserve has increased to \$463.9 million. Planned expenditures are projected to equal \$422.3 million and Program Reserves are projected to increase to \$33.6 million overall to accommodate expected increases in future program expenses. During this period, adjustments include proposed budget increases previously approved by the Board to current projects, including Elm, Harrington Kindergarten Annex, McKinna, and the Kindergarten/Flex Classroom projects at Brekke, McAuliffe, Ramona, and Ritche. Adjustments also include the proposed addition of the Driffill Kindergarten project to the Program. McAuliffe and Ritche elementary school improvements are also proposed to accommodate their modernization, pursuant to the 2018 Facilities Modernization Assessment presented to the Board in September.

Table 17: Revised Master Construct & Implementation Program Budget

Sources	Est. Total	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Phase 4
Measure "R"					
Series A	\$ 18,055,496	\$ 18,055,496	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Series B	\$ 25,266,398	\$ 25,266,398	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Series C	\$ 15,578,000	\$ 15,578,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Series D	\$ 30,160,000	\$ 30,160,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Measure "R" Bonds	\$ 89,059,894				
Master Construct Authorization					
Series A	\$ 80,725,000	\$ -	\$ 80,725,000	\$ -	\$ -
Series B	\$ 13,693,719	\$ -	\$ 13,693,719	\$ -	\$ -
Series C	\$ 8,400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,400,000	\$ -
Series D	\$ 15,100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,100,000	\$ -
Series E	\$ 24,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,000,000
Total Master Construct Bonds	\$ 141,918,719				
Certificates of Participation					
Series 2016	\$ 7,606,764	\$ 7,606,764	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total COP Proceeds	\$ 7,606,764				
Measure "L" Authorization	\$ 3,316,728	\$ 3,316,728	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
State Bonds	\$ 266,611	\$ 266,611	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Est. State Reimbursements**	\$ 130,060,782	\$ -	\$ 13,614,746	\$ 116,446,037	\$ -
Est. Developer Fees	\$ 65,814,554	\$ 7,454,555	\$ 11,763,519	\$ 25,370,997	\$ 21,225,483
Mello Roos Proceeds	\$ 9,088,089	\$ 9,088,089	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
State Reimbursements (Driffill)	\$ 9,001,083	\$ 9,001,083	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Est. Interest Earnings	\$ 7,797,984	\$ 1,594,953	\$ 2,000,610	\$ 3,372,344	\$ 830,077
Est. Total Sources	\$ 463,931,209	\$ 127,388,677	\$ 121,797,594	\$ 168,689,378	\$ 46,055,560
Uses	Est. Total	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Phase 4

Uses	Est. Total	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Phase 4
Acquire New K-5 Elementary Site	\$ 7,756,852	\$ 7,756,852	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Acquire New K-5/Middle School Site	\$ 9,450,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 8,750,000	\$ -	\$ -
Construct Doris/Patterson K-5	\$ 29,556,164	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 29,556,164	\$ -
Construct Doris/Patterson 6-8	\$ 49,057,213	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 49,057,213	\$ -
Construct Seabridge K-5	\$ 28,568,432	\$ -	\$ 28,568,432	\$ -	\$ -
Reconstruct Harrington Elementary	\$ 23,846,732	\$ 23,846,732	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reconstruct Elm Elementary	\$ 30,716,606	\$ 30,716,606	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reconstruct Lemonwood K-8	\$ 39,873,403	\$ 39,873,403	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reconstruct McKinna K-5	\$ 36,558,911	\$ -	\$ 36,558,911	\$ -	\$ -
Reconstruct Marina West K-5**	\$ 30,680,582	\$ -	\$ 3,681,670	\$ 26,998,912	\$ -
Reconstruct Rose Avenue K-5**	\$ 30,680,582	\$ -	\$ 3,681,670	\$ 26,998,912	\$ -
Reconstruct Sierra Linda K-5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Marshall K-8 (CR)	\$ 11,422,558	\$ 11,422,558	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Driffill K-8 (K/MPR)	\$ 9,391,259	\$ 409,771	\$ 2,068,061	\$ 6,913,427	\$ -
Chavez K-8 (SL/MPR)	\$ 7,562,436	\$ 649,009	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,913,427
Curren K-8 (SL/MPR)	\$ 7,511,757	\$ 598,330	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,913,427
Kamala K-8 (SL/MPR)	\$ 7,532,550	\$ 619,123	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,913,427
McAuliffe ES (K/Modular/Modernization*)	\$ 7,643,517	\$ 336,509	\$ 2,942,433	\$ 4,364,575	\$ -
Brekke ES (K/Modular/MPR/Support)	\$ 3,305,561	\$ 276,090	\$ 1,872,541	\$ -	\$ 1,156,930
Ritchen ES (K/Modular/Modernization*)	\$ 7,917,148	\$ 631,837	\$ 2,968,163	\$ 4,317,148	\$ -
Ramona ES (Modular/MPR/Support)	\$ 4,088,573	\$ -	\$ 2,040,948	\$ -	\$ 2,047,625
Project 1 Adjustment	\$ 145,349	\$ 145,349	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fremont MS (SL/Gym)	\$ 7,451,231	\$ 1,893,796	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,557,436
Haydock MS (SL/Gym)	\$ 2,581,480	\$ 1,081,480	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000
Planning for K-8 MPRs	\$ 175,000	\$ 175,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Harrington Kindergarten Annex	\$ 3,075,863	\$ 3,075,863	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Lemonwood Kindergarten Annex	\$ 860,386	\$ -	\$ 860,386	\$ -	\$ -
Technology	\$ 11,216,175	\$ 11,216,175	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 408,626,321	\$ 135,424,482	\$ 93,993,215	\$ 148,206,351	\$ 31,002,272
Brekke ES COP Lease Payments	\$ 4,291,014	\$ -	\$ 1,419,606	\$ 2,390,860	\$ 480,548
Land Acquisition COP Lease Payments	\$ 4,863,500	\$ -	\$ 480,000	\$ 2,062,500	\$ 2,321,000
Additional Program Expenditures	\$ 4,519,836	\$ -	\$ 4,519,836	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 13,674,350	\$ -	\$ 6,419,442	\$ 4,453,360	\$ 2,801,548
Program Reserve	\$ 33,594,733	\$ (8,035,806)	\$ 13,349,131	\$ 16,029,667	\$ 12,251,740
Est. Total Uses	\$ 463,931,209	\$ 135,424,482	\$ 113,761,789	\$ 168,689,378	\$ 46,055,560
Est. Ending Fund Balance	\$ -				
Total Combined Master Budget	\$ 463,931,209				

*Assumes State Aid joint funding for Ritchen and McAuliffe modernization projects
**Assumes State Aid financial hardship for Rose and Marina West

5.3 PHASE 1 MASTER BUDGET AND SCHEDULE

Phase 1 consists of the Measure “R” projects currently underway, including the construction of Harrington, Elm, Lemonwood and Marshall and all projects that have already been completed, including the acquisition of the Seabridge site and implementation of Project 1. Major adjustments to the Phase 1 budget are centered on additional construction and professional services costs associated with Lemonwood, Elm, and the Harrington Kindergarten Annex, which have been reviewed and approved by the Board since June 2018. In total, the Phase 1 budget has been increased by \$1.25 million to reflect these adjustments. Any shortfalls to the Program Reserve were reduced from available local sources. Table 18 provides the total estimated cost for Phase 1 of approximately \$135.4 million.

Table 18: Proposed Phase 1 Master Budget and Schedule (FY 2013-17)

Project	Schedule June 2018	Schedule Dec 2018	Estimated Budget	Variance
Master Construct & Implementation Program Improvements				
Acquire New Sites				
Seabridge Elementary School	2013	2013	\$7,756,852	\$0
Doris/Patterson K-5/ Middle School	2014/16	2014/16	\$700,000	\$0
Subtotal			\$8,456,852	\$0
Design & Reconstruct Sites				
Harrington Elem. K-5	2013/14	2013/14	\$23,846,732	\$0
Lemonwood K-8	2014/18	2014/18	\$39,873,403	\$0
Elm Elem. K-5	2014/16	2014/16	\$29,954,714	\$761,892
Subtotal			\$94,436,740	\$761,892
Design & Improve K-5 Kindergarten Facilities				
Ritchen	2013/14	2013/14	\$631,837 **	\$0
Brekke			\$276,090	\$0
McAuliffe			\$336,509	\$0
Driffill			\$409,771	\$0
Subtotal			\$1,654,208	\$0
Design & Construct Science Labs (Project 1)				
Chavez Science Labs K-8	2013/14	2013/14	\$649,009	\$0
Curren Science Labs K-8			\$598,330	\$0
Kamala Science Labs K-8			\$619,123	\$0
Haydock Science Labs 6-8 & Utility Upgrades			\$1,081,480	\$0
Fremont Science Labs 6-8 & Utility Upgrades			\$1,893,796	\$0
Subtotal			\$4,841,738	\$0
Project 1 Adjustment				
			\$145,349	\$0
Kindergarten Annex Improvements				
Harrington	2015	2015	\$2,586,699	\$489,164
Subtotal			\$3,075,863	\$489,164
Planning for K-8 MPRs				
Marshall K-8: 12 Classroom Building	2016	2016	\$175,000	\$0
Technology	2015/17	2015/17	\$11,422,558	\$0
	2013/15	2013/15	\$11,216,175	\$0
Program Improvements Subtotal			\$135,424,482	\$1,251,056
Program Reserve			(\$6,784,750)	(\$8,035,806)
Program Improvements Total			\$135,424,482	\$1,251,056

*Current dollars

**Includes New Special Day Classroom

5.4 PHASE 2 MASTER BUDGET AND SCHEDULE

Phase 2 improvements includes the reconstruction of McKinna as well as the design and planning efforts associated with the reconstruction of Rose Avenue and Marina West. The construction of the new Seabridge K-5 is also planned during Phase 2. New Kindergarten/Flex classrooms are complete at Brekke, McAuliffe, and Ritchen with Ramona to follow in early 2019. Phase 2 also includes the construction of a kindergarten facility at Driffill and the construction of a Kindergarten Annex at Lemonwood. Phase 2 incorporates existing ongoing lease payments for the District’s COPs related to prior improvements to Brekke Elementary and the acquisition of the new Doris/Patterson elementary and middle school sites.

Major adjustments to the Phase 2 budget include additional construction and professional services costs associated with reconstruction of McKinna and the Kindergarten/Flex Classroom projects at Brekke, McAuliffe, Ramona, and Ritchen, due to specific project construction needs and required professional

services, which have been reviewed and approved by the Board since June 2018. Budget adjustments to accommodate the planning and design activities associated with the modernization efforts planned at McAuliffe and Ritche elementary schools are also proposed. The planning and design efforts associated with the Doris Patterson K-5 and 6-8 projects are proposed to be moved from Phase 2 to Phase 3 to reflect the elongated timetable associated with completing the annexation process thru LAFCo. Moreover, the construction of the Driffill MPR, and construction activities for Rose Avenue and Marina West are also proposed for a later phase reflecting the anticipated delayed availability of State aid funds. Funding for the district wide technology implementation has been transferred to the District's general fund, in conformance with recent State requirements.

Table 19: Proposed Phase 2 Master Budget and Schedule (FY 2017-20)

Project	Schedule June 2018	Schedule Dec 2018	Estimated Budget		Variance
Master Construct & Implementation Program Improvements					
Acquire New Sites					
Doris/Patterson K-5 / Middle School	2018	2018	\$8,750,000		\$0
Subtotal			\$8,750,000		\$0
Construct New School Sites: Master Construct					
Dorris Patterson K-5	2019/2023	2021/2024	\$3,546,740	\$0	(\$3,546,740)
Dorris Patterson 6-8	2019/2021	2021	\$5,886,866	\$0	(\$5,886,866)
Seabridge K-5	2018/2019	2018/2020	\$28,568,432	\$28,568,432	\$0
Reconstruct School Sites: Master Construct					
Rose Avenue K-5 (Classrooms)	2018/2020	2018/2021	\$19,300,610	\$3,681,670	(\$15,618,940)
Marina West K-5 (Classrooms)	2018/2020	2021/2022	\$20,795,034	\$3,681,670	(\$17,113,364)
McKinna K-5	2017	2017	\$31,507,869	\$36,558,911	\$5,051,042
Construct Kinder/SDC Classrooms					
Brekke	2018	2018	\$1,826,734	\$1,872,541	\$45,807
McAuliffe	2018	2018	\$1,923,049	\$2,347,264	\$424,215
Ramona	2018	2018	\$1,502,138	\$2,040,948	\$538,810
Ritche	2018	2018	\$1,855,368	\$2,379,461	\$524,093
Classroom/Library/MPR Modernizations					
McAuliffe (Planning/Design)*		2019	\$0	\$ 595,169	\$ 595,169
Ritche (Planning/Design)*		2019	\$0	\$ 588,702	\$ 588,702
Construct K-8 Multipurpose Room					
Driffill	2019	2021	\$6,913,427	\$0	(\$6,913,427)
Construct Kindergarten Classrooms					
Driffill		2019	\$0	\$2,068,061	\$2,068,061
Kindergarten Annex Improvements					
Lemonwood	2019	2019	\$860,386		\$0
Subtotal			\$85,243,215		(\$39,243,439)
Technology	2018/2020	2018/2020	\$9,000,000	0	(\$9,000,000)
Program Improvements Subtotal			\$93,993,215		(\$48,243,439)
Program Reserve			\$13,677,429	\$13,349,131	(\$328,298)
Additional Facilities Expenditures	2018	2018	\$4,519,836		
Program Lease Payments					
Brekke ES COP	2026	2026	\$1,419,606		
COP for Land Acquisition	2026-29	2026-29	\$480,000		
Subtotal			\$6,419,442		\$0
Program Improvements Total			\$113,761,789		(\$48,571,737)

*Current dollars

Table 19 provides the total estimated cost for Phase 2 of approximately \$113.8 million with the balance of the variance associated with the transfer of prior projects to subsequent phases.

5.5 PHASE 3 MASTER BUDGET AND SCHEDULE

Phase 3 completes the reconstruction of both Rose Avenue and Marina West and the design and construction of Doris/Patterson K-5 and 6-8 schools. Although originally scheduled to commence in Phase 2, the design of the Doris/Patterson K-5 and 6-8 schools has been delayed due to the prolonged process of acquiring the site and annexing the parcel into the City of Oxnard through LAFCo. Construction activities associated with the planned modernization improvements at McAuliffe and Ritche are also proposed as well as the construction of a multipurpose room/gym at Driffill which has been moved to Phase 3 to accommodate the construction of the Driffill Kindergarten Construction project. Continued technology implementation district wide is assumed to be funded from other local sources outside of the Program. Phase 3 accounts for continued lease payments related to the District’s outstanding Brekke and Doris/Patterson COPs. Table 20 provides a summary of the proposed Phase 3 budget and schedule totaling approximately \$168.7 million.

Table 20: Proposed Phase 3 Master Budget and Schedule (FY 2021-25)

Project	Schedule June 2018	Schedule Dec 2018	Estimated Budget		Variance
Master Construct & Implementation Program Improvements					
Construct New School Sites: Master Construct					
Dorris Patterson K-5	2019/2023	2021/2024	\$26,009,424	\$29,556,164	\$3,546,740
Dorris Patterson 6-8	2019/2021	2021	\$43,170,347	\$49,057,213	\$5,886,866
Rose Avenue	2018/2021	2018/2021	\$11,379,972	\$26,998,912	\$15,618,940
Marina West	2018/2021	2021/2022	\$11,379,972	\$26,998,912	\$15,618,940
Seabridge K-5	2018/2019	2018/2021	\$0	\$0	\$0
Classroom/Library/MPR Modernizations					
McAuliffe (Construction)**		2021	\$0	\$4,364,575	\$4,364,575
Ritche (Construction)**		2021	\$0	\$4,317,148	\$4,317,148
Construct K-8 Multipurpose Room					
Driffill	2019	2021	\$0	\$6,913,427	\$6,913,427
Subtotal				\$148,206,351	\$49,353,209
Technology	2025	2025	\$6,000,000	\$0	(\$6,000,000)
Program Improvements Subtotal				\$148,206,351	\$49,353,209
Program Reserve			\$12,342,335	\$16,029,667	\$0
Program Lease Payments					
Brekke ES COP	2026	2026	\$2,390,860		\$0
COP for Land Acquisition	2026-29	2026-29	\$2,062,500		\$0
Subtotal				\$4,453,360	\$0
Program Improvements Total				\$168,689,378	\$49,353,209

*Current dollars

**Construction is dependent on the receipt of State aid joint funding

5.6 PHASE 4 MASTER BUDGET AND SCHEDULE

Phase 4 provides additional MPR improvements for remaining K-5 schools, as well as middle school gymnasium/multipurpose room improvements at Haydock and Fremont. The completed modernization facilities assessment for McAuliffe and Ritche determined that the originally planned MPR and academic program space improvements are no longer needed and have therefore been removed from Phase 4.

However, efforts are planned to be completed for McAuliffe and Ritche during Phase 3 and will include 21st century classroom and library modernizations, HVAC upgrades, as well as some MPR and support space improvements. Construction of new multipurpose room/gyms will be undertaken at Chavez, Curren, and Kamala. COP payments are scheduled to continue in Phase 4. However, lease payments related to Brekke Elementary are scheduled to conclude in 2025-26. Additionally, the District's lease payments for its COPs related to the Doris/Patterson land acquisition will be eligible for refunding on August 1, 2026 at which time the District may elect to prepay or refund the outstanding COPs to either decrease or eliminate future payments, assuming funds are available. As summarized in Table 21, Phase 4 completes the Master Construct and Facilities Implementation Program totaling an estimated \$46.1 million.

Table 21: Proposed Phase 4 Master Budget and Schedule (FY 2026-29)

Project	Schedule June 2018	Schedule Dec 2018	Estimated Budget	Variance
Master Construct & Implementation Program Improvements				
Construct Academic Program Space: Master Construct				
Brekke	2026	2026	\$459,373	\$0
McAuliffe	2026		\$290,643	\$0 (\$290,643)
Ramona	2026	2026	\$292,151	\$0
Ritche	2026		\$457,865	\$0 (\$457,865)
Construct Gym & Modernize MPR				
Fremont	2026	2026	\$5,557,436	\$0
Modernize MPR				
Haydock	2026	2026	\$1,500,000	\$0
Modernize K-5 Multipurpose Rooms				
Brekke	2029	2029	\$697,557	\$0
McAuliffe	2029		\$1,440,725	\$0 (\$1,440,725)
Ramona	2029	2029	\$1,755,474	\$0
Ritche	2029	2029	\$3,269,888	\$0 (\$3,269,888)
Construct K-8 Multipurpose Rooms				
Chavez	2027	2027	\$6,913,427	\$0
Curren	2026	2026	\$6,913,427	\$0
Kamala	2026	2026	\$6,913,427	\$0
Subtotal			\$31,002,272	(\$5,459,121)
Program Improvements Subtotal			\$31,002,272	(\$5,459,121)
Program Reserve			9,395,300	\$12,251,740 \$2,856,440
Program Lease Payments				
Brekke ES COP	2026	2026	\$480,548	\$0
COP for Land Acquisition	2026-29	2026-29	\$2,321,000	\$0
Subtotal			\$2,801,548	\$0
Program Improvements Total			\$46,055,560	(\$2,602,680)

*Current dollars

As reported in June 2018, the reconstruction of Sierra Linda is dependent on the use of State hardship funding and the availability of future new construction pupil grants. At this time, the 775 pupil grants required to fund Sierra Linda would need to come from anticipated residential development in the area resulting in either additional pupil grants or increased developer fee collections to fund proposed improvements to the Sierra Linda K-5 school site.

6.7 MASTER SCHEDULE

The following summary schedule provides an overview of an updated proposed phasing strategy for the Master Construct and Implementation Program. Table 22 illustrates the proposed phasing of the integrated Program and is organized by the continued reconstruction of existing schools, the construction of new school sites, 21st century modernizations, and improvements to multipurpose rooms and support facilities to accommodate the District's educational program.

For projects currently under implementation, several schedule changes are presented. For the Lemonwood Kindergarten Annex Project, the previously reported June 2019 occupancy date has been adjusted to February 2020. The initiation of this project is programmed to start following the completion of the Lemonwood K-8 reconstruction project. The Lemonwood K-8 Reconstruction project, due to various unforeseen site and associated conditions has experienced a 9-month project impact which is currently forecast for occupancy in April 2019.

At Marshall, the previously reported occupancy of October 2018 has been adjusted to February 2019 due to plan revisions required by the Department of the State Architect during construction based on on-site inspector reviews.

For the McKinna Reconstruction project, the previously reported occupancy of December 2019 has been adjusted to February 2020. This change in project end date is due to additional time that was needed to negotiate the GMP and execute the LLB construction contract.

For the kindergarten/flex projects at Brekke, McAuliffe, and Ritchen, the projects were completed for occupancy in November 2018, a change from the previously reported August 2018 date due to various unforeseen site conditions previously identified in this report. Lastly, the anticipated occupancy date for the Kindergarten/Flex project at Ramona has been adjusted to February 2019 from the previously reported November 2018 date due to delays in procuring DSA approvals for previous construction at the site.

The addition of 21st century modernization improvements at McAuliffe and Ritchen have been added to the schedule with planning and design activities to commence in Fiscal Year 2018-19 and construction to be implemented in Fiscal Year 2020-21. Implementation of the Doris Patterson K-5 and 6-8 projects are proposed to be moved to later phases beginning in Fiscal Year 2020-21 due to LAFCo permitting schedules. Moreover, the reconstruction of Marina West, construction of the Driffill MPR/Gym, and construction activities for Rose Avenue are also proposed for a later phase beginning in Fiscal Year 2020-21 to accommodate delays in State aid reimbursements. The Driffill Kindergarten Facility has also been added following notification from the State that an application for the project had been approved by OPSC for funding and pre-construction activities are underway with construction of the facility to commence over the next six-month period.

Table 22: Summary Schedule

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27	2027-28	2028-29	2029-30	2030-31	2031-32
Fiscal Year																
Reconstruct:																
Harrington	Complete															
Harrington Kindergarten Annex	Complete															
Lemonwood																
Lemonwood Kindergarten Annex																
Elm																
McKinna																
Rose Avenue																
Marina West																
Construct:																
Marshall 6-8 Classrooms																
Seabridge K-5																
Doris/Patterson K-5																
Doris/Patterson 6-8																
Construct Kinder + SDC Classrooms/Additional Support Space:																
Ramona																
Brekke	Complete															
Ritchen	Complete															
McAuliffe	Complete															
21st Century Modernizations:																
McAuliffe																
Ritchen																
Multipurpose Rooms:																
Fremont																
Haydock																
Kamala																
Chavez																
Curran																
Driffill																
Ramona																
Brekke																

Based on the identified phasing plan, Table 23 provides a summary of projects under management, including those that are currently underway and are to be implemented, totaling approximately \$177.7 million.

Table 23: Projects Under Management

Project Name	Start Date	End Date	Master Budget (Current Dollars)
Reconstruct:			
Harrington Kindergarten Annex	Nov-2014	Jul-2018	\$3,075,863
Lemonwood K-8	Feb-2013	Apr-2019	\$39,873,403
Lemonwood Kindergarten Annex	Nov-2014	Feb-2020	\$860,386
Elm K-5	Jul-2013	Jun-2019	\$30,716,606
Construct:			
Marshall 6-8 Classroom Building	Dec-2014	Feb-2019	\$11,422,558
Seabridge K-5	Jan-2017	Apr-2020	\$28,568,432
McKinna K-5	Jan-2017	Feb-2020	\$36,558,911
Rose Avenue K-5**	Jan-2017	Aug-2018	\$3,681,670
Marina West K-5**	July 2018	Jul-2019	\$3,681,670
Construct Kinder + SDC Classrooms:			
Ramona	Jul-2017	Feb-2019	\$2,040,948
Brekke	Jul-2017	Nov-2018	\$1,872,541
Ritchen	Jul-2017	Nov-2018	\$2,379,461
McAuliffe	Jul-2017	Nov-2018	\$2,347,264
21st Century Modernizations:			
McAuliffe**	Jan-2019	Jan-2020	\$595,169
Ritchen**	Jan-2019	Jan-2020	\$588,702
Planning/Land Acquisition:			
Doris/Patterson LAFCO Planning	Jul-2015	Mar-2019	\$700,000
Doris/Patterson Acquire Land*	Feb-2016	Apr-2018	\$8,750,000
Total			\$177,713,585

*Funded out of District's 2016 COP issuance

**Planning/Design portion of project budget

RECOMMENDATIONS

6.1 CONCLUSION & RECOMMENDATIONS

Over the next six months of implementation, the Master budget will continue to be monitored and enforced. Expenditure reporting will continue and be updated to reflect recommended budget adjustments provided in this December 2018 update report. Budgets will also be reviewed and adjusted, where required, to accommodate actual contract commitments approved by the Board over the next six-month period. Steps will continue to be taken to file for eligible State aid applications and required agency approvals for project development and construction. Status reports will be provided to the Board as needed.

As part of the formal review process, it is recommended that the Board:

- Accept and adopt this semi-annual update to the Master Construct and Implementation Program
- Direct staff and CFW to proceed with recommended adjustments to the Program for its immediate implementation
- Establish a date for the next six-month review by the Board

EXHIBIT A

PRESENTATIONS, WORKSHOPS & UPDATES TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The table below contains a listing of presentations, workshops, and updates to the Board of Trustees for the Oxnard School District Facilities Implementation Program. Documentation of all Board activities are provided for the prior six months. For documentation of prior related Board Action items, please reference the same section of previous reports.

Date	Board Agenda Item	Agenda Description	Purpose	Action
16-May-18	C.3	Approval of WAL #6 for Rincon Consultants Inc. regarding the Brekke, McAuliffe and Ritche Kindergarten Flex Projects	WAL #6 to agreement #13-131 for Rincon Consultants Inc. provides for Environmental Support Services during construction	Approved
16-May-18	C.4	Approval of WAL #7 for NV5 West Inc. regarding the Seabridge K-5 School Project	WAL #7 to agreement #13-154 for NV5 West Inc. provides for Geotechnical Engineering Services during construction	Approved
16-May-18	C.5	Approval of Amendment #006 for Dougherty and Dougherty regarding the Harrington ECDC Project	Amendment #006 to agreement #12-240 provides for Additional Architectural Services	Approved
16-May-18	D.4	Approval of Change Order #011 for Swinerton Builders for the Lemonwood K-8 School Reconstruction	Change Order #011 to agreement #15-198 provides for work related to unforeseen conditions or additional scope of work requested by the District	Approved
6-Jun-18	C.4	Approval of WAL #1S for KENCO Construction Services regarding the Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project	WAL #1S to agreement #13-128 provides for Inspector of Record Services	Approved
6-Jun-18	C.5	Approval of WAL #5S for Earth Systems Pacific regarding the Marshall New Classroom Building	WAL #5S to agreement #13-122 provides for Material Testing and Inspection Services	Approved
6-Jun-18	C.6	Approval of WAL #7 for Rincon Consultants Inc. regarding the MCKinna Reconstruction Project	WAL #7 to agreement #13-131 provides for Environmental Support Services	Approved
6-Jun-18	C.7	Ratification of WAL #7S for Earth Systems Pacific regarding the Harrington ECDC Project	WAL #7S to agreement #13-122 provides for Geotechnical Observation and Testing Services	Approved
6-Jun-18	C.8	Approval of Contractor Contingency Allocation #001 for Viola Constructors Inc. regarding the Brekke Kinder/Flex Project	Contractor Contingency Allocation #001 to agreement #17-209 is a COST to the Contractor Contingency line item for additional items of work	Approved

Date	Board Agenda Item	Agenda Description	Purpose	Action
6-Jun-18	C.9	Approval of Contractor Contingency Allocation #001 for Viola Constructors Inc. regarding the McAuliffe Kinder/Flex Project	Contractor Contingency Allocation #001 to agreement #17-212 is a COST to the Contractor Contingency line item for additional items of work	Approved
6-Jun-18	C.10	Approval of Contractor Contingency Allocation #001 for Viola Constructors Inc. regarding the Ritcheh Kinder/Flex Project	Contractor Contingency Allocation #001 to agreement #17-218 is a COST to the Contractor Contingency line item for additional items of work	Approved
6-Jun-18	D.2	Approval of Change Order #001 for Bernards Bros Inc. regarding the Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project	Change Order #001 to agreement #16-199 provides for work related to unforeseen conditions or additional scope of work requested by the District	Approved
20-Jun-18	C.16	Approval of Land Use Covenant (LUC) With the Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC) for the Doris Patterson Site	The Land Use Covencant as approved by the Board of Trustees authorizes the Superintendent or his designee to execute and enter into the LUC with DTSC	Approved
20-Jun-18	C.17	Approval of Resolution #17-42 Making Environamental Findings in Connection with the Rose Avenue Elementary School Project	Resolution #17-42 authorizes environmental findings at the Rose Avenue Elementary School Project	Approved
20-Jun-18	C.18	Approval of WAL #4 for Knowland Construction Services regarding the McKinna Elementary School Reconstruction Project	WAL #4 to agreement #13-129 provides for Inspector of Record Services	Approved
20-Jun-18	C.19	Approval of WAL #8 for Rincon Consultants regarding the Brekke Kinder/Flex Project	WAL #8 to agreement #13-131 provides for Environmental Support Services	Approved
20-Jun-18	C.20	Approval of WAL #8 for NV5 West Inc. regarding the McKinna Elementary School Reconstruction Project	WAL #8 to agreement #13-154 provides for Construction Phase Geotechnical Engineering, Material Testing and Inspection Services	Approved
20-Jun-18	C.21	Approval of WAL #9 for Rincon Consultants Inc. regarding the McAuliffe Kinder/Flex Project	WAL #9 to agreement #13-131 provides for Environmental Support Services	Approved
20-Jun-18	C.22	Approval of WAL #10 for Rincon Consultatns Inc. regarding the Ritcheh Kinder/Flex Project	WAL #10 to agreement #13-131 provides for Environmental Support Services	Approved
20-Jun-18	C.25	Approval of Amendment #001 for Flewelling and Moody regarding the Ritcheh Kinder/Flex Project	Amendment #001 to agreement #17-116 provides for additional archetectural and engineering services	Approved

Date	Board Agenda Item	Agenda Description	Purpose	Action
20-Jun-18	D.6	Consideration and Approval of Resolution #17-46 between the District and IBI Group regarding the Rose Avenue Elementary School Reconstruction Project	Approval of the Architectural Drawings by IBI Group for the Rose Avenue Reconstruction Project. Followed by submittal of the drawings to the Division of the State Architect and the California Department of Education for administrative review.	Approved
20-Jun-18	D.8	Approval of Amendment #001 for Bernards Bros regarding the McKinna K-5 Reconstruction Project	Amendment #001 to agreement #17-41, #17-42, and #17-43 provides the Guaranteed Maximum Price and scope of work for the project	Approved
8-Aug-18	C.3	Approval and Adoption of the June 2018 Semi-Annual Implementation Program Update as an Adjustment to the Master Construct and Implementation Program	The Semi-Annual Implementation Program Update reflects conditions of the District's Program between January and the time of the report's publishing in June 2018	Approved
8-Aug-18	C.4	Approval of WAL #7 to Construction Testing and Engineering Inc. regarding the Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project	WAL #7 to agreement #13-124 provides for a Full-Time Deputy Inspector to Assist at the project	Approved
8-Aug-18	C.5	Approval of WAL #11 for Rincon Consultatnts Inc. regarding the Ramona Kinder/Flex Project	WAL #11 to agreement #13-131 provides for Environmental Support Services	Approved
8-Aug-18	C.6	Approval of WAL #14 for ATC Group Services LLC regarding the Lemonwood Reconstruction Project	WAL #14 to agreement #13-135 provides for as Needed Hazardous Materials Testing and Oversight	Approved
8-Aug-18	C.7	Approval of WAL #14 for Earth Systems Pacific regarding the Ramona Kinder/Flex Project	WAL #14 to agreement #13-122 provides for Construction Phase Geotechnical Engineering Services and Materials Inspection and Testing Services	Approved
8-Aug-18	C.8	Ratification of Change Order #012 for Swinerton Builders regarding the Lemonwood K-8 Reconstruction Project	Change Order #012 to agreement #15-198 provides for work related to unforeseen conditions or additional scope of work requested by the District	Approved
8-Aug-18	C.9	Ratification of Change Order #013 for Swinerton Builders regarding the Lemonwood K-8 Reconstruction Project	Change Order #013 to agreement #15-198 provides for work related to unforeseen conditions or additional scope of work requested by the District	Approved
8-Aug-18	C.10	Ratification of Change Order #001 for Ardalan Construction Company regarding the Harrington ECDC Project	Change Order #001 to agreement #17-139 provides for additional scope of work requested by the District	Approved
8-Aug-18	C.11	Ratification of Change Order #002 for Ardalan Construction Company regarding the Harrington ECDC Project	Change Order #002 to agreement #17-139 provides for additional scope of work requested by the District	Approved

Date	Board Agenda Item	Agenda Description	Purpose	Action
8-Aug-18	C.12	Approval of Change Order #001 for Viola Constructors Inc. regarding the Brekke Kinder/Flex Project	Change Order #001 to agreement #17-209 provides for work related to unforeseen conditions or additional scope of work requested by the District	Approved
8-Aug-18	C.13	Approval of Change Order #001 for Viola Constructors Inc. regarding the McAuliffe Kinder/Flex Project	Change Order #001 to agreement #17-212 provides for work related to unforeseen conditions or additional scope of work requested by the District	Approved
8-Aug-18	C.14	Approval of Change Order #001 for Viola Constructors Inc. regarding the Ritche Kinder/Flex Project	Change Order #001 to agreement #17-218 provides for work related to unforeseen conditions or additional scope of work requested by the District	Approved
8-Aug-18	C.15	Approval of Change Order #002 for Viola Constructors Inc. regarding the Ritche Kinder/Flex Project	Change Order #001 to agreement #17-218 provides for work related to unforeseen conditions or additional scope of work requested by the District	Approved
22-Aug-18	C.3	Approval of WAL #9 for NV5 West Inc. regarding the Seabridge New School	WAL #9 to agreement #13-154 provides for Environmental Support Services	Approved
22-Aug-18	C.4	Approval of WAL #12 for Rincon Consultants regarding the McAuliffe Kinder/Flex Project	WAL #12 to agreement #13-131 provides for Environmental Support Services	Approved
22-Aug-18	C.5	Approval of WAL #13 for Rincon Consultants regarding the Ritche Kinder/Flex Project	WAL #13 to agreement #13-131 provides for Environmental Support Services	Approved
22-Aug-18	C.6	Approval of WAL #14 for Rincon Consultants regarding the Rose Avenue Elementary School Reconstruction Project	WAL #14 to agreement #13-131 provides for Environmental Support Services	Approved
22-Aug-18	C.7	Approval of Contractor Contingency Allocation #002 for Bernards Bros regarding the Marshall New Classroom Building Project	Contractor Contingency Allocation #001 to agreement #17-117 is a COST to the Contractor Contingency line item for additional items of work	Approved
5-Sep-18	C.3	Approval of WAL #5 for Knowland Construction Services Inc. regarding the Ramona Kinder/Flex Project	WAL #5 to agreement #13-129 provides for Inspector of Record Services	Approved
5-Sep-18	C.4	Approval of WAL #8 for MNS Engineers regarding the McKinna Elementary School Reconstruction Project	WAL #8 to agreement #13-126 provides for Survey Services	Approved
5-Sep-18	C.5	Approval of Amendment #005 for SVA Architects regarding the Lemonwood K-8 School Reconstruction Project	Amendment #005 to agreement #13-231 provides for Additional Architectural Services	Approved
5-Sep-18	C.6	Approval of Amendment #007 for Dougherty and Dougherty regarding the Harrington ECDC Project	Amendment #007 to agreement #12-240 provides for Additional Architectural and Engineering Services	Approved

Date	Board Agenda Item	Agenda Description	Purpose	Action
5-Sep-18	C.7	Approval of Amendment #005 for SVA Architects regarding the Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project	Amendment #005 to agreement #13-121 provides for Additional Architectural Services	Approved
5-Sep-18	C.8	Approval of Contractor Contingency Allocation #003 for Bernards Bros Inc. regarding the Marshall New Classroom Building Project	Contractor Contingency Allocation #003 to agreement #17-117 is a COST to the Contractor Contingency line item for additional items of work	Approved
5-Sep-18	D.4	Approval of Amendment #001 for Viola regarding the Ramona Kinder/Flex Project	Amendment #001 to agreements #17-215, #17-216, and #17-217 provide the Guaranteed Maximum Price and scope of work for the project	Approved
5-Sep-18	D.5	Approval of Emergency Resolution #18-10 and Ratification of Change Order #001 for Viola Constructors regarding the McAuliffe Kinder/Flex Project	Emergency Resolution #18-10 and Change Order #001 to agreement #17-212 provide for the haul-off of contaminated soils to a landfill, in compliance with the State of California, Department of toxic Substances Control	Approved
5-Sep-18	D.6	Approval of Emergency Resolution #18-11 and Ratification of Change Order #002 for Viola Constructors regarding the Ritche Kinder/Flex Project	Emergency Resolution #18-11 and Change Order #002 to agreement #17-218 provide for the haul-off of contaminated soils to a landfill, in compliance with the State of California, Department of toxic Substances Control	Approved
19-Sep-18	C.3	Approval of Amendment #006 for SVA Architects regarding the Lemonwood K-8 Reconstruction Project	Amendment #006 to agreement #12-231 provides Additional Architectural Services for the project	Approved
19-Sep-18	C.4	Approval of Amendment #001 for IBI Group regarding the Rose Avenue School Reconstruction Project	Amendment #001 to agreement #17-49 provides Additional Architectural Services for the project	Approved
19-Sep-18	C.5	Approval of Change Order #003 for Ardalan Construction Company regarding the Harrington ECDC Project	Change Order #003 to agreement #17-139 provides for additional scope of work requested by the District	Approved
19-Sep-18	C.6	Approval of Change Order #003 for Viola Constructors Inc. regarding the Ritche Kinder/Flex Project	Change Order #003 to agreement #17-218 provides for work related to unforeseen conditions or additional scope of work requested by the District	Approved
19-Sep-18	C.7	Approval of Change Order #014 for Swinerton Builders regarding the Lemonwood K-8 Reconstruction Project	Change Order #014 to agreement #15-198 provides for work related to unforeseen conditions or additional scope of work requested by the District	Approved
19-Sep-18	C.8	Approval of Contractor Contingency Allocation #001 for Bernards Bros Inc. regarding the Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project	Contractor Contingency Allocation #001 to agreement #16-199 is a COST to the Contractor Contingency line item for additional items of work	Approved

Date	Board Agenda Item	Agenda Description	Purpose	Action
19-Sep-18	C.9	Approval of Contractor Contingency Allocation #002 for Viola Constructors Inc. regarding the Brekke Kinder/Flex Project	Contractor Contngency Allocation #002 to agreement #17-209 is a COST to the Contractor Contingency line item for additional items of work	Approved
19-Sep-18	C.10	Approval of Contractor Contingency Allocation #004 for Bernards Bros Inc. regarding the Marshall New Classroom Building Project	Contractor Contngency Allocation #004 to agreement #17-117 is a COST to the Contractor Contingency line item for additional items of work	Approved
19-Sep-18	C.11	Approval of WAL #6S for Earth Systems regarding the Marshall New Classroom Building Project	WAL #6S to agreement #13-122 provides for Geotechnical Observation and Testing Services	Approved
19-Sep-18	C.12	Approval of WAL #14S for Rincon Consultants Inc. regarding the Rose Avenue Elementary School Reconstruction Project	WAL #14S to agreement #13-131 provides for Environmental Support Services	Approved
19-Sep-18	D.1	Ratification of Change Order #002 for Bernards Bros Inc. regarding the Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project	Change Order #002 to agreement #16-199 provides for work related to unforeseen conditions or additional scope of work requested by the District	Approved
10-Oct-18	C.3	Approval of WAL #15 for Earth Systems Pacific regarding the Harrington ECDC Project	WAL #15 to agreement #13-122 provides for Geotechnical Observation and Testing Services	Approved
10-Oct-18	C.4	Approval of WAL #6 for Knowland Construction Services regarding the Harrington ECDC Project	WAL #6 to agreement #13-129 provides for Inspector of Record Services	Approved
10-Oct-18	D.1	Approval of Resolution #18-14 Acknowledging the Submission of a Use of Grants Application fo the Office of Public School Construction for the New Seabridhe K-5 School Project	Acknowledgment by the Oxnard School District and Board of Trustees of the Submissionn of a Use of Grants Application and Acknowledgment that said submission will request the diversion of Eligibla Pupil Grants from other projects to the New Seabridge K-5 School Project	Approved
10-Oct-18	D.2	Approval of Resolution #18-15 Acknowledging the State Allocation Board's "Applications Received Beyond Bond Authority List"	Approval of Resolution #18-15 of the Board of Trustees of the Oxnard School District Acknowledging the State Allocation Board's "Applications Received Beyond Bond Authority List", and Authorizing the Superintendent to Submit Project Funding Request Applications for the New Seabridge School Project	Approved
10-Oct-18	D.3	Approval of Contractor Contingency Allocation #005 for Bernards Bros Inc. regarding the Marshall New Classroom Building Project	Contractor Contngency Allocation #005 to agreement #17-117 is a COST to the Contractor Contingency line item for additional items of work	Approved

Date	Board Agenda Item	Agenda Description	Purpose	Action
10-Oct-18	D.5	Approval of Contractor Contingency Allocation #002 for Bernards Bros regarding the Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project	Contractor Contngency Allocation #002 to agreement #16-199 is a COST to the Contractor Contingency line item for additional items of work	Approved
24-Oct-18	C.3	Approval of WAL #2S for NV5 West Inc. regarding the Lemonwood Reconstruction Project	WAL #2S to agreement #13-130 provides for Inspector of Record Services	Approved
24-Oct-18	C.4	Approval of WAL #10 to NV5 West Inc. regarding the Marshall New Classroom Building Project	WAL #10 to agreement #13-130 provides for Inspector of Record Services	Approved
24-Oct-18	C.5	Approval of Contractor Contingency Allocation #003 for Bernards Bros Inc. regarding the Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project	Contractor Contngency Allocation #003 to agreement #16-199 is a COST to the Contractor Contingency line item for additional items of work	Approved
24-Oct-18	C.6	Approval of Contractor Contingency Allocation #006 for Bernards Bros regarding Marshall New Building Project	Contractor Contngency Allocation #005 to agreement #17-117 is a COST to the Contractor Contingency line item for additional items of work	Approved

OSD BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Dr. Anabolena DeGenna

Date of Meeting: 12/12/18

- Study Session:** _____
Closed Session _____
- A-1. Preliminary** _____
A-II. Reports _____
B. Hearings _____
C. Consent Agenda _____
- Agreement Category:**
____ Academic
 Enrichment
____ **Special Education**
____ **Support Services**
____ **Personnel**
____ **Legal**
____ **Facilities**
- D. Action Items** _____
F. Board Policies 1st Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

Approval of Agreement/MOU #18-182 – Cecilia Arredondo (DeGenna/Ramos)

Cecilia Arredondo will provide 18 weeks of music lessons in K-5th grades at Elm School, from January 11, 2019 through June 14, 2019. Students will be engaged in music fundamentals that include interactive lecture style with music and movement, rhythm instrument use, drum circles, and recorders, in an age-appropriate and fun manner while preparing for a year-end musical performance. Lessons will be provided for 30-45 minutes on Fridays, from 8:00am-2:10pm. Lessons will take place in classrooms in order to accommodate each grade level.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Not to exceed \$4,000.00 – General Fund

RECOMMENDATION:

It is the recommendation of the Principal, Elm School, and the Assistant Superintendent, Educational Services that the Board of Trustees approve Agreement/MOU #18-182 with Cecilia Arredondo.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL:

Attached: Agreement/MOU #18-182, Cecilia Arredondo (1 Page)

**AGREEMENT/MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #18-182 BETWEEN
CECILIA ARREDONDO, MUSIC CONSULTANT, AND OXNARD SCHOOL
DISTRICT FOR CLASSROOM MUSIC INSTRUCTION**

This Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) is entered into by **CECILIA ARREDONDO** and **OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT (OSD)** to facilitate music instruction in the classroom. The MOU sets forth the respective roles and responsibilities each bring to the program.

CECILIA ARREDONDO will:

1. Be contracted to provide musical services at the following school:

Elm Elementary School not to exceed \$4,000.00

2. Name **OSD** additionally insured in the amount of (\$1,000,000 per occurrence, \$2,000,000 aggregate) from January 11, 2019 through June 14, 2019.
3. Provide the following services: curriculum based songs, grade-level musical concepts (K-5), musical instruments for the students (recorders, bells, percussion, ukuleles, etc.), handouts to accompany the lessons, and live demonstrations on various instruments that she plays – keyboard, recorder, ukulele, and guitar.

OSD will:

1. Be solely responsible for making all arrangements with the Music Consultant including but not limited to, specified times and dates for instruction.
2. Be solely responsible for the payment of Consultant's monthly fee based on the invoice and timesheet completed at the school site.
3. Keep on file current liability insurance certificate verifying insurance compliance naming **OSD** as additionally insured.

This MOU is for the school year consultancy from January 11, 2019 to June 14, 2019.
We hereby agree to this MOU and certify that agreements made herein will be honored.

Lisa A. Franz, Director, Purchasing

Date

Cecilia Arredondo, Music Consultant
1130 Ambrosia Street, Oxnard, CA 93030

Date

OSD BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Dr. Anabolena DeGenna

Date of Meeting: 12/12/18

- Study Session:** _____
Closed Session _____
- A-1. Preliminary** _____
A-II. Reports _____
B. Hearings _____
C. Consent Agenda _____
- Agreement Category:**
____ Academic
 Enrichment
____ Special Education
____ Support Services
____ Personnel
____ Legal
____ Facilities
- D. Action Items** _____
F. Board Policies 1st Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

Approval of Agreement/MOU #18-183 – Grant Escandon (DeGenna/Ramos)

Grant Escandon will provide 18 weeks of music lessons in K-5th grades at Elm School, from January 11, 2019 through June 14, 2019. Students will be engaged in music fundamentals that include interactive lecture style with music and movement, rhythm instrument use, drum circles, and recorders, in an age-appropriate and fun manner while preparing for a year-end musical performance. Lessons will be provided for 30-45 minutes on Fridays, from 8:00am-2:10pm. Lessons will take place in classrooms in order to accommodate each grade level.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Not to exceed \$4,000.00 – General Fund

RECOMMENDATION:

It is the recommendation of the Principal, Elm School, and the Assistant Superintendent, Educational Services that the Board of Trustees approve Agreement/MOU #18-183 with Grant Escandon.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL:

Attached: Agreement/MOU #18-183, Grant Escandon (1 Page)

**AGREEMENT/MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #18-183 BETWEEN
GRANT ESCANDON, MUSIC CONSULTANT, AND OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
FOR CLASSROOM MUSIC INSTRUCTION**

This Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) is entered into by **GRANT ESCANDON** and **OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT (OSD)** to facilitate music instruction in the classroom. The MOU sets forth the respective roles and responsibilities each bring to the program.

GRANT ESCANDON will:

1. Be contracted to provide musical services at the following school:

Elm Elementary School not to exceed \$4,000.00

2. Name **OSD** additionally insured in the amount of (\$1,000,000 per occurrence, \$2,000,000 aggregate) from January 11, 2019 through June 14, 2019.
3. Provide the following services: curriculum based songs and musical activities, grade-level musical concepts (K-5), musical instruments for the students (percussion, bells, ukuleles, etc.), materials to accompany the lessons, and live demonstrations vocally and on various accompanying instruments – keyboard, guitar, ukulele, and recorder.

OSD will:

1. Be solely responsible for making all arrangements with the Music Consultant including but not limited to, specified times and dates for instruction.
2. Be solely responsible for the payment of Consultant’s monthly fee based on the invoice and timesheet completed at the school site.
3. Keep on file current liability insurance certificate verifying insurance compliance naming **OSD** as additionally insured.

This MOU is for the school year consultancy from January 11, 2019 to June 14, 2019.
We hereby agree to this MOU and certify that agreements made herein will be honored.

Lisa A. Franz, Director, Purchasing

Date

Grant Escandon, Music Consultant

Date

OSD BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Dr. Anabolena DeGenna

Date of Meeting: 12/12/18

- Study Session:** _____
Closed Session _____
- A-1. Preliminary** _____
A-II. Reports _____
B. Hearings _____
C. Consent Agenda _____
- Agreement Category:**
____ Academic
 Enrichment
____ **Special Education**
____ **Support Services**
____ **Personnel**
____ **Legal**
____ **Facilities**
- D. Action Items** _____
F. Board Policies 1st Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

Approval of Agreement/MOU #18-184 – Mauricio Giron (DeGenna/Ramos)

Mauricio Giron will provide 18 weeks of music lessons in K-5th grades at Elm School, from January 11, 2019 through June 14, 2019. Students will be engaged in music fundamentals that include interactive lecture style with music and movement, rhythm instrument use, drum circles, and recorders, in an age-appropriate and fun manner while preparing for a year-end musical performance. Lessons will be provided for 30-45 minutes on Fridays, from 8:00am-2:10pm. Lessons will take place in classrooms in order to accommodate each grade level.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Not to exceed \$4,000.00 – General Fund

RECOMMENDATION:

It is the recommendation of the Principal, Elm School, and the Assistant Superintendent, Educational Services that the Board of Trustees approve Agreement/MOU #18-184 with Mauricio Giron.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL:

Attached: Agreement/MOU #18-184, Mauricio Giron (1 Page)

**AGREEMENT/MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #18-184 BETWEEN
MAURICIO GIRON, MUSIC CONSULTANT, AND OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
FOR CLASSROOM MUSIC INSTRUCTION**

This Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) is entered into by **MAURICIO GIRON** and **OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT (OSD)** to facilitate music instruction in the classroom. The MOU sets forth the respective roles and responsibilities each bring to the program.

MAURICIO GIRON will:

1. Be contracted to provide musical services at the following school:

Elm Elementary School not to exceed \$4,000.00

2. Name **OSD** additionally insured in the amount of (\$1,000,000 per occurrence, \$2,000,000 aggregate) from January 11, 2019 through June 14, 2019.
3. Provide the following services: curriculum based songs and musical activities, grade-level musical concepts (K-5), musical instruments for the students (percussion, bells, ukuleles, etc.), materials to accompany the lessons, and live demonstrations vocally and on various accompanying instruments – guitar, ukulele, and percussion.

OSD will:

1. Be solely responsible for making all arrangements with the Music Consultant including but not limited to, specified times and dates for instruction.
2. Be solely responsible for the payment of Consultant's monthly fee based on the invoice and timesheet completed at the school site.
3. Keep on file current liability insurance certificate verifying insurance compliance naming **OSD** as additionally insured.

This MOU is for the school year consultancy from January 11, 2019 to June 14, 2019.
We hereby agree to this MOU and certify that agreements made herein will be honored.

Lisa A. Franz, Director, Purchasing

Date

Mauricio Giron, Music Consultant

Date

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

Agreement #18-177

AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES

This Agreement for Consultant Services (“Agreement”) is entered into as of this 12th day of December, 2018 by and between the Oxnard School District (“District”) and Dr. Michael McQuillan, OD (“Consultant”). District and Consultant are sometimes hereinafter individually referred to as “Party” and hereinafter collectively referred to as the “Parties.”

RECITALS

- A. District is authorized by *California Government Code* Section 53060, and Board Policy 4368, to contract with independent contractors for the furnishing of services concerning financial, economic, accounting, engineering, legal, administrative and other matters. District has sought, by issuance of a Request for Proposals or Invitation for Bids, the performance of the Services, as defined and described particularly on Exhibit A, attached to this Agreement.
- B. Following submission of a proposal or bid for the performance of the Services, Consultant was selected by the District to perform the Services.
- C. The Parties desire to formalize the selection of Consultant for performance of the Services and desire that the terms of that performance be as particularly defined and described herein.

OPERATIVE PROVISIONS

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants made by the Parties and contained here and other consideration, the value and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

- Incorporation of Recitals and Exhibits.** The Recitals set forth above and all exhibits attached to this Agreement, as hereafter amended, are incorporated by this reference as if fully set forth herein.
- Term of Agreement.** Subject to earlier termination as provided below, this Agreement shall remain in effect from December 13, 2018 through June 30, 2019 (the “Term”). This Agreement may be extended only by amendment, signed by the Parties, prior to the expiration of the Term.
- Time for Performance.** The scope of services set forth in Exhibit A shall be completed during the Term pursuant to the schedule specified Exhibit A. Should the scope of services not be completed pursuant to that schedule, the Consultant shall be deemed to be in Default as provided below. The District, in its sole discretion, may choose not to enforce the Default provisions of this Agreement and may instead allow Consultant to continue performing the Services.
- Compensation and Method of Payment.** Subject to any limitations set forth below or elsewhere in this Agreement, District agrees to pay Consultant the amounts specified in Exhibit B “Compensation”. The total compensation shall not exceed Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$2,500.00), per hourly fees as listed, unless additional compensation is approved in writing by the District.

- a. Each month Consultant shall furnish to District an original invoice for all work performed and expenses incurred during the preceding month. The invoice shall detail charges by the following categories: labor (by sub-category), travel, materials, equipment, supplies, and sub-consultant contracts. Sub-consultant charges, if any, shall be detailed by the following categories: labor, travel, materials, equipment and supplies. District shall independently review each invoice submitted by the Consultant to determine whether the work performed and expenses incurred are in compliance with the provisions of this Agreement. In the event that no charges or expenses are disputed, the invoice shall be approved and paid according to the terms set forth in subsection b. In the event any charges or expenses are disputed by District, the original invoice shall be returned by District to Consultant for correction and resubmission.
- b. Except as to any charges for work performed or expenses incurred by Consultant which are disputed by District, District will use its best efforts to cause Consultant to be paid within forty-five (45) days of receipt of Consultant's correct and undisputed invoice.
- c. Payment to Consultant for work performed pursuant to this Agreement shall not be deemed to waive any defects in work performed by Consultant.

5. **Termination.** This Agreement may be terminated at any time by mutual agreement of the Parties or by either Party as follows:

- a. District may terminate this Agreement, with or without cause, at any time by giving thirty (30) days written notice of termination to Consultant. In the event such notice is given, Consultant shall cease immediately all work in progress; or
- b. Consultant may terminate this Agreement for cause at any time upon thirty (30) days written notice of termination to District.

6. **Inspection and Final Acceptance.** District may, at its discretion, inspect and accept or reject any of Consultant's work under this Agreement, either during performance or when within sixty (60) days after submitted to District. If District does not reject work by a timely written explanation, Consultant's work shall be deemed to have been accepted. District's acceptance shall be conclusive as to such work except with respect to latent defects, fraud and such gross mistakes as amount to fraud. Acceptance of any of Consultant's work by District shall not constitute a waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement including, but not limited to indemnification and insurance provisions.

7. **Default.** Failure of Consultant to perform any Services or comply with any provisions of this Agreement may constitute a default. The District may give notice to Consultant of the default and the reasons for the default. District shall not have any obligation or duty to continue compensating Consultant for any work performed after the date of the notice until the default is cured. The notice shall include the timeframe in which Consultant may cure the default. This timeframe is presumptively thirty (30) days, but may be extended, though not reduced, at the discretion of the District. During the period of time that Consultant is in default, the District shall hold all invoices and shall, when the default is cured, proceed with payment on the invoices. In the alternative, the District may, in its sole discretion, elect to pay some or all of the outstanding invoices during the period of default. If Consultant does not cure the default, the District may terminate this Agreement as provided above. Any failure on the part of the District to give notice of the Consultant's default shall not be deemed to result in a waiver of the District's legal rights or any rights arising out of any provision of this Agreement.

8. **Ownership of Documents.** All maps, models, designs, drawings, photographs, studies, surveys, reports, data, notes, computer files, files and other documents prepared, developed or discovered by Consultant in the course of providing any services pursuant to this Agreement (collectively and individually, the "Documents") shall

become the sole property of District and may be used, reused or otherwise disposed of by District without the permission of the Consultant. Upon completion, expiration or termination of this Agreement, Consultant shall turn over to District all such Documents.

9. **Use of Documents by District.** If and to the extent that District utilizes for any purpose not related to this Agreement any Documents, Consultant's guarantees and warrants related to Standard of Performance under this Agreement shall not extend to such use of the Documents.

10. **Consultant's Books and Records.** Consultant shall maintain any and all documents and records demonstrating or relating to Consultant's performance of services pursuant to this Agreement for a minimum of three years after termination or expiration of this Agreement, or longer if required by law.

- a. Consultant shall maintain any and all ledgers, books of account, invoices, vouchers, canceled checks, or other documents or records evidencing or relating to work, services, expenditures and disbursements charged to District pursuant to this Agreement for a minimum of three years, or longer if required by law, all in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and with sufficient detail so as to permit an accurate evaluation of the services provided by Consultant pursuant to this Agreement.
- b. Any and all such records or documents shall be made available for inspection, audit and copying, at any time during regular business hours, upon request by District or its designated representative. Copies of such documents or records shall be provided directly to the District for inspection, audit and copying when it is practical to do so; otherwise, unless an alternative is mutually agreed upon, such documents and records shall be made available at Consultant's address indicated for receipt of notices in this Agreement.
- c. District has the right to acquire custody of such records by written request if Consultant decides to dissolve or terminate its business. Consultant shall deliver or cause to be delivered all such records and documents to District within sixty (60) days of receipt of the request.

11. **Independent Contractor.** Consultant is and shall at all times remain a wholly independent contractor and not an officer, employee or agent of District.

- a. The personnel performing the services under this Agreement on behalf of Consultant shall at all times be under Consultant's exclusive direction and control. Consultant, its agents or employees shall not at any time or in any manner represent that Consultant or any of Consultant's officers, employees, or agents are in any manner officials, officers, employees or agents of District. Neither Consultant, nor any of Consultant's officers, employees or agents, shall, by virtue of services rendered under this Agreement, obtain any rights to retirement, health care or any other benefits which may otherwise accrue to District's employees. Consultant will be responsible for payment of all Consultant's employees' wages, payroll taxes, employee benefits and any amounts due for federal and state income taxes and Social Security taxes since these taxes will not be withheld from payment under this agreement.
- b. Consultant shall have no authority to bind District in any manner, or to incur any obligation, debt or liability of any kind on behalf of or against District, whether by contract or otherwise, unless such authority is expressly conferred in writing by District, or under this Agreement.

12. **Standard of Performance.** Consultant represents and warrants that it has the qualifications, experience and facilities necessary to properly perform the services required under this Agreement in a thorough, competent and professional manner. Consultant shall at all times faithfully, competently and to the best of its ability, experience and talent, perform all services described herein. In meeting its obligations under this Agreement,

Consultant shall employ, at a minimum, generally accepted standards and practices utilized by persons engaged in providing services similar to those required of Consultant under this Agreement.

13. **Confidential Information.** All information gained during performance of the Services and all Documents or other work product produced by Consultant in performance of this Agreement shall be considered confidential. Consultant shall not release or disclose any such information, Documents or work product to persons or entities other than District without prior written authorization from the Superintendent of the District, except as may be required by law.

- a. Consultant shall promptly notify District if it is served with any summons, complaint, subpoena or other discovery request, court order or other request from any party regarding this Agreement or the work performed hereunder.
- b. District retains the right, but has no obligation, to represent Consultant or be present at any deposition, hearing or similar proceeding. Consultant agrees to cooperate fully with District and to provide District with the opportunity to review any response to discovery requests provided by Consultant; provided that this does not imply or mean the right by District to control, direct, or rewrite said response.

14. **Conflict of Interest; Disclosure of Interest.** Consultant covenants that neither it, nor any officer or principal of its firm, has or shall acquire any interest, directly or indirectly, which would conflict in any manner with the interests of District or which would in any way hinder Consultant's performance of services under this Agreement. Consultant further covenants that in the performance of this Agreement, no person having any such interest shall be employed by it as an officer, employee, agent or subcontractor without the express written consent of the District.

- a. Consultant agrees to at all times avoid conflicts of interest or the appearance of any conflicts of interest with the interests of District in the performance of this Agreement.
- b. Bylaws of the Board 9270 BB and 9270(BB) E, as hereinafter amended or renumbered, require that a Consultant that qualifies as a "designated employee" must disclose certain financial interests by filing financial interest disclosures. By its initials below, Consultant represents that it has received and reviewed a copy of the Bylaws of the Board 9270 BB and 9270(BB) E and that it does does not qualify as a "designated employee".

_____ (Initials)

- c. Consultant agrees to notify the Superintendent, in writing, if Consultant believes that it is a "designate employee" and should be filing financial interest disclosures, but has not been required to do so by the District.

_____ (Initials)

15. **Compliance with Applicable Laws.** In connection with the Services and its operations, Consultant shall keep itself informed of and comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, regulations and rules including, but not limited to, minimum wages and/or prohibitions against discrimination, in effect during the Term. Consultant shall obtain any and all licenses, permits and authorizations necessary to perform the Services. Neither District, nor any elected or appointed boards, officers, officials, employees or agents of District shall be liable, at law or in equity, as a result of any failure of Consultant to comply with this section.

- a. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Consultant shall comply with any applicable fingerprinting requirements as set forth in the Education Code of the State of California.

_____ (Initials)

16. **Unauthorized Aliens.** Consultant hereby promises and agrees to comply with all of the provisions of the Federal Immigration and Nationality Act, 8 U.S.C.A. §§ 1101, et seq., as amended, and in connection therewith, shall not employ “unauthorized aliens” as that term is defined in 8 U.S.C.A. §1324a(h)(3). Should Consultant so employ such individuals for the performance of work and/or services covered by this Agreement, and should any liability or sanctions be imposed against District for such employment, Consultant hereby agrees to and shall reimburse District for the cost of all such liabilities or sanctions imposed, together with any and all costs, including attorneys' fees, incurred by District.

17. **Non-Discrimination.** Consultant shall abide by the applicable provisions of the United States Civil Rights Act of 1964 and other provisions of law prohibiting discrimination and shall not discriminate, in any way, against any person on the basis of race, color, religious creed, national origin, ancestry, sex, age, physical handicap, medical condition or marital status in connection with or related to the performance of this Agreement.

18. **Assignment.** The expertise and experience of Consultant are material considerations for this Agreement. District has an interest in the qualifications of and capability of the persons and entities that will fulfill the duties and obligations imposed upon Consultant under this Agreement. In recognition of that interest, Consultant shall not assign or transfer this Agreement or any portion of this Agreement or the performance of any of Consultant’s duties or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the Board of Directors of the District. Any attempted assignment shall be ineffective, null and void, and shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement entitling District to any and all remedies at law or in equity, including summary termination of this Agreement.

19. **Subcontracting.** Notwithstanding the above, Consultant may utilize subcontractors in the performance of its duties pursuant to this Agreement, but only with the prior written consent of the District. The Consultant shall be as fully responsible to the District for the acts and omissions of his Subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by him/her, as if the acts and omissions were performed by him/her directly.

20. **Continuity of Personnel.** Consultant shall make every reasonable effort to maintain the stability and continuity of Consultant’s staff and subcontractors, if any, assigned to perform the services required under this Agreement.

- a. Consultant shall insure that District has a current list of all personnel and sub-contractors providing services under this Agreement.
- b. Consultant shall notify District of any changes in Consultant’s staff and subcontractors, if any, assigned to perform the services required under this Agreement, prior to and during any such performance. The list notice shall include the following information: (1) all full or part-time staff positions by title, including volunteer positions whose direct services are required to provide the services described herein; (2) a brief description of the functions of each such position and the hours each position works each week or, for part-time positions, each day or month, as appropriate; (3) the professional degree, if applicable, and experience required for each position; and (4) the name of the person responsible for fulfilling the terms of this Agreement.

21. **Indemnification.**

- a. Consultant agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless District, its officers, agents, employees, and/or volunteers from any and all claims, demands, losses, damages and expenses, including legal fees and costs, or other obligations or claims arising out of any liability or damage to property, or any other loss, sustained or claimed to have been sustained arising out of activities of the Consultant or those of any of Consultant’s officers, agents, employees, or subcontractors, whether such act or omission is authorized by this Agreement or not. Consultant shall also pay for any and all damage to the Property of the District, or loss or theft of such Property, done or caused by such persons. District

assumes no responsibility whatsoever for any property placed on district premises. Consultant further agrees to waive all rights of subrogation against the District. The provisions of this Agreement do not apply to any damage or losses caused solely by the negligence of the District or any of its officers, agents, employees, and/or volunteers.

_____ (Initials)

- b. The provisions of this section do not apply to claims occurring as a result of District's sole negligence or willful acts or omissions.

22. **Insurance.** Consultant agrees to obtain and maintain in full force and effect during the term of this Agreement the insurance policies set forth in **Exhibit C** "Insurance" and made a part of this Agreement. All insurance policies shall be subject to approval by District as to form and content. These requirements are subject to amendment or waiver if so approved in writing by the District Superintendent. Consultant agrees to provide District with copies of required policies upon request.

23. **Notices.** All notices required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be personally delivered, or sent by telecopier or certified mail, postage prepaid and return receipt requested, addressed as follows:

To District: Oxnard School District
1051 South A Street
Oxnard, California, 93030
Attention: Amelia Sugden
Phone: 805.385.1501, x2175
Fax: 805.487.9648

To Consultant: Dr. Michael McQuillan, OD
761 E. Daily Drive, Suite #120
Camarillo, CA 93010
Phone: (805) 484.0577
Fax:
Email: gke6349@gmail.com

Notice shall be deemed effective on the date personally delivered or transmitted by facsimile (provided confirmation of successful facsimile transmission shall be retained) or, if mailed, three (3) days after deposit of the same in the custody of the United States Postal Service.

24. **Excusable Delays.** Consultant shall not be liable for damages, including liquidated damages, if any, caused by delay in performance or failure to perform due to causes beyond the control of Consultant. Such causes include, but are not limited to, acts of God, acts of the public enemy, acts of federal, state or local governments, acts of District, court orders, fires, floods, epidemics, strikes, embargoes, and unusually severe weather. The term and price of this Agreement shall be equitably adjusted for any delays due to such causes.

25. **Authority to Execute.** The person or persons executing this Agreement on behalf of Consultant represents and warrants that he/she/they has/have the authority to so execute this Agreement and to bind Consultant to the performance of its obligations hereunder.

26. **Administration.** AMELIA SUGDEN shall be in charge of administering this Agreement on behalf of the District. The Director of Purchasing has completed **Exhibit D** "Conflict of Interest Check" attached hereto.

27. **Binding Effect.** This Agreement shall be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns of the parties.
28. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement and the exhibits and documents incorporated herein constitute the entire agreement and understanding between the parties in connection with the matters covered herein.
29. **Amendment.** No amendment to or modification of this Agreement shall be valid or binding unless made in writing by the Consultant and by the District. The parties agree that this requirement for written modifications cannot be waived and that any attempted waiver shall be void.
30. **Waiver.** Waiver by any party to this Agreement of any term, condition, or covenant of this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver of any other term, condition, or covenant. Waiver by any party of any breach of the provisions of this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver of any other provision or a waiver of any subsequent breach or violation of any provision of this Agreement. Acceptance by District of any work or services by Consultant shall not constitute a waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement.
31. **Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be interpreted, construed and governed according to the laws of the State of California. In the event of litigation between the parties, venue in state trial courts shall lie exclusively in the County of Ventura, California.
32. **Arbitration.** Any dispute arising out of the performance of this Agreement shall be resolved by binding arbitration in accordance with rules and procedures of the American Arbitration Association.
33. **Severability.** If any term, condition or covenant of this Agreement is declared or determined by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall not be affected thereby and the Agreement shall be read and construed without the invalid, void or unenforceable provision(s).

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the District and Consultant have executed and delivered this agreement for consultant services as of the date first written above.

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT:

DR. MICHAEL MCQUILLAN, OD:

Signature

Signature

Lisa A. Franz, Director, Purchasing

Typed Name/Title

Typed Name/Title

Date

Date

Tax Identification Number: 95-6002318

Tax Identification Number: _____

- Not Project Related
- Project #18-177

EXHIBIT A
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #18-177

SERVICES

I. Consultant will perform the following Services under the Captioned Agreement:

***PER ATTACHED FEE SCHEDULE**

II. As part of the Services, Consultant will prepare and deliver the following tangible work products to the District:

***PER ATTACHED FEE SCHEDULE**

III. During performance of the Services, Consultant will keep the District appraised of the status of performance by delivering the following status reports under the indicated schedule:

STATUS REPORT FOR ACTIVITY:	DUE DATE
A. N/A	
B. N/A	
C. N/A	
D. N/A	

V. Consultant will utilize the following personnel to accomplish the Services:

- None.
- See attached list.

VI. Consultant will utilize the following subcontractors to accomplish the Services (check one):

- None.
- See attached list.

VII. AMENDMENT

The Scope of Services, including services, work product, and personnel, are subject to change by mutual Agreement. In the absence of mutual Agreement regarding the need to change any aspects of performance, Consultant shall comply with the Scope of Services as indicated above

- Not Project Related
 Project #18-177

EXHIBIT B
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #18-177

COMPENSATION

I. Consultant shall use the following rates of pay in the performance of the Services:

Total compensation shall not exceed Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$2,500.00), per hourly fees as listed, unless additional compensation is approved in writing by the District.

II. Consultant may utilize subcontractors as indicated in this Agreement. The hourly rate for any subcontractor is not to exceed \$ N/A per hour without written authorization from the District Superintendent or his designee.

III. The District will compensate Consultant for the Services performed upon submission of a valid invoice. Each invoice is to include:

- A. Line items for all personnel describing the work performed, the number of hours worked, and the Hourly or flat rate.
- B. Line items for all supplies properly charged to the Services.
- C. Line items for all travel properly charged to the Services.
- D. Line items for all equipment properly charged to the Services.
- E. Line items for all materials properly charged to the Services.
- F. Line items for all subcontractor labor, supplies, equipment, materials, and travel properly charged to the Services.

IV. The total compensation for the Services shall not exceed \$2,500.00, as provided in Section 4 of this Agreement.

- Not Project Related
- Project #18-177

EXHIBIT C
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #18-177

INSURANCE

I. **Insurance Requirements.** Consultant shall provide and maintain insurance, acceptable to the District Superintendent or District Counsel, in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement, against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work hereunder by Consultant, its agents, representatives or employees. Insurance is to be placed with insurers authorized to conduct business in the State of California and with a current A.M. Best's rating of no less than A, as rated by the Current edition of Best's Key Rating Guide, published by A.M. Best Company, Oldwick, New Jersey 08858. Consultant shall provide the following scope and limits of insurance:

A. **Minimum Scope of Insurance.** Coverage shall be at least as broad as:

- (1) Commercial General Liability coverage of not less than two million dollars (\$2,000,000) Aggregate and one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per occurrence.
- (2) Auto liability insurance with limits of not less than one million dollars (\$1,000,000).
- (3) Insurance coverage should include:
 - 1. owned, non-owned and hired vehicles;
 - 2. blanket contractual;
 - 3. broad form property damage;
 - 4. products/completed operations; and
 - 5. personal injury.
- (4) Workers' Compensation insurance as required by the laws of the State of California.
- (5) Abuse and Molestation coverage of not less than two million dollars (\$2,000,000) per occurrence and five million dollars (\$5,000,000) Aggregate.
- (6) Professional liability (Errors and Omissions) insurance, including contractual liability, as appropriate to the Consultant's profession, in an amount of not less than the following:

Accountants, Attorneys, Education Consultants, Nurses, Therapists	\$1,000,000
Architects	\$1,000,000 or \$2,000,000
Physicians and Medical Corporations	\$5,000,000

Failure to maintain professional liability insurance is a material breach of this Agreement and grounds for immediate termination

II. **Other Provisions.** Insurance policies required by this Agreement shall contain the following provisions:

Not Project Related

Project #18-177

A. All Policies. Each insurance policy required by this Agreement shall be endorsed and state the coverage shall not be suspended, voided, cancelled by the insurer or either party to this Agreement, reduced in coverage or in limits except after 30 days' prior written notice by Certified mail, return receipt requested, has been given to District

B. General Liability, Automobile Liability, and Abuse/Molestation Coverages.

(1) District, and its respective elected and appointed officers, officials, employees and volunteers are to be covered as additional insureds (collectively, "additional insureds") as respects the following: liability arising out of activities Consultant performs; products and completed operations of Consultant; premises owned, occupied or used by Consultant ; automobiles owned, leased, hired or borrowed by Consultant, and Abuse/Molestation. The coverage shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to additional insureds.

(2) Each policy shall state that the coverage provided is primary and any insurance carried by any additional insured is in excess to and non-contributory with Consultant's insurance.

(3) Consultant's insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability.

(4) Any failure to comply with the reporting or other provisions of the policies including breaches of warranties shall not affect coverage provided to any additional insured.

III. Other Requirements. Consultant agrees to deposit with District, at or before the effective date of this contract, certificates of insurance necessary to satisfy District that the insurance provisions of this contract have been complied with. The District may require that Consultant furnish District with copies of original endorsements effecting coverage required by this Section. The certificates and endorsements are to be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. District reserves the right to inspect complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies, at any time.

A. If any Services are performed by subcontractor, Consultant shall furnish certificates and endorsements from each subcontractor identical to those Consultant provides.

B. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by District. At the option of District, either the insurer shall reduce or eliminate such deductibles or self-insured retentions as respects District or its respective elected or appointed officers, officials, employees and volunteers or the Consultant shall procure a bond guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigations, claim administration, defense expenses and claims.

C. The procuring of any required policy or policies of insurance shall not be construed to limit Consultant's liability hereunder nor to fulfill the indemnification provisions and requirements of this Agreement.

- Not Project Related
- Project #18-177

EXHIBIT D
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #18-177

CONFLICT OF INTEREST CHECK

Bylaws of the Board 9270(BB)E requires that the Superintendent or a designee make a determination, on a case by case basis, concerning whether disclosure will be required from a consultant to comply with the District's Conflict of Interest Code (commencing with Bylaws of the Board 9270 BB).

Consultant's are required to file disclosures when, pursuant to a contract with the District, the Consultant will make certain specified government decisions or will perform the same or substantially the same duties for the District as a staff person would.

The services to be performed by Consultant under the Agreement to which this Exhibit D is attached constitute do not constitute governmental decisions or staff services within the meaning of the Conflict of Interest Code. Therefore, the Consultant, **DR. MICHAEL MCQUILLAN, OD**, who will provide Services under the Agreement, is is not subject to disclosure obligations.

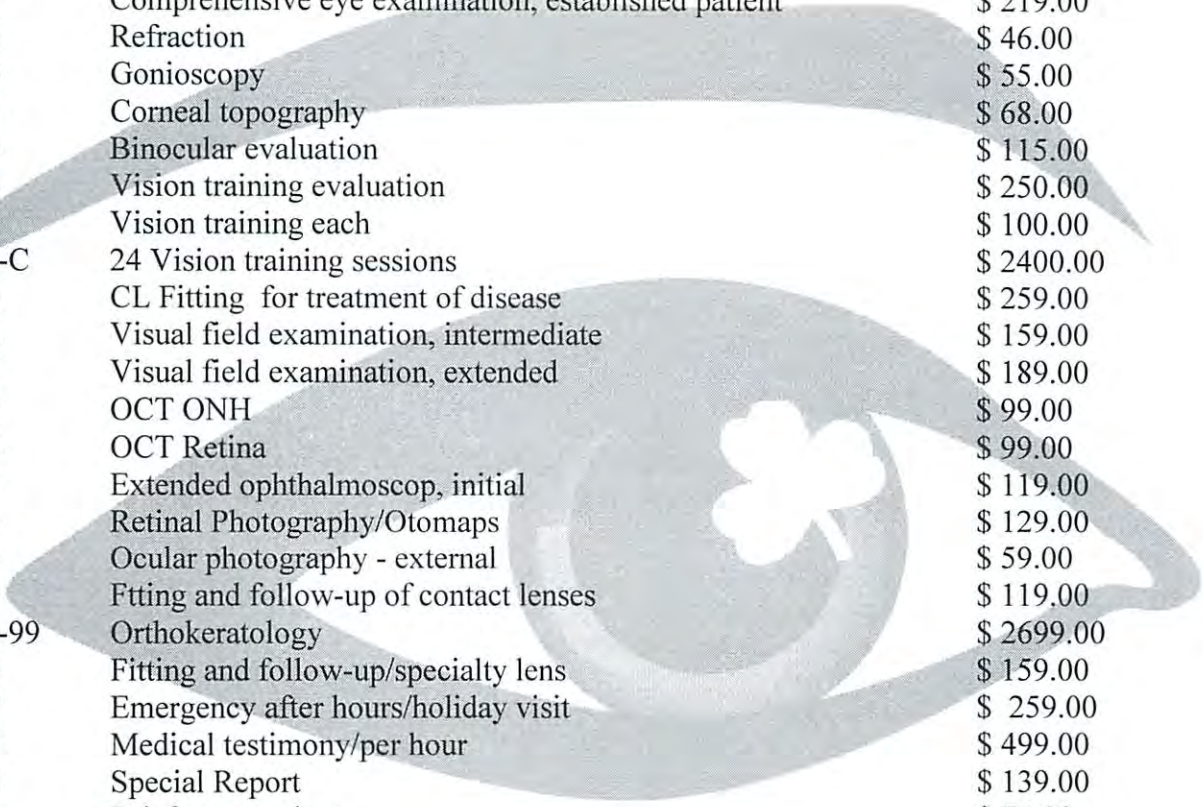
Date: _____

By: _____
Lisa A. Franz
Director, Purchasing

Michael McQuillan, O.D.

761 E. Daily Drive
Suite 120
Camarillo, CA 93010
805.484.0577

OPTOMETRY FEE SCHEDULE



92002	Intermediate eye examination, new patient	\$ 189.00
92004	Comprehensive eye examination, new patient	\$ 250.00
92012	Intermediate eye examination, established patient	\$ 159.00
92014	Comprehensive eye examination, established patient	\$ 219.00
92015	Refraction	\$ 46.00
92020	Gonioscopy	\$ 55.00
92025	Corneal topography	\$ 68.00
92060	Binocular evaluation	\$ 115.00
92064	Vision training evaluation	\$ 250.00
92065	Vision training each	\$ 100.00
92065-C	24 Vision training sessions	\$ 2400.00
92070	CL Fitting for treatment of disease	\$ 259.00
92082	Visual field examination, intermediate	\$ 159.00
92083	Visual field examination, extended	\$ 189.00
92133	OCT ONH	\$ 99.00
92134	OCT Retina	\$ 99.00
92225	Extended ophthalmoscopy, initial	\$ 119.00
92250	Retinal Photography/Otomaps	\$ 129.00
92285	Ocular photography - external	\$ 59.00
92310	Fitting and follow-up of contact lenses	\$ 119.00
92310-99	Orthokeratology	\$ 2699.00
92313	Fitting and follow-up/specialty lens	\$ 159.00
99050	Emergency after hours/holiday visit	\$ 259.00
99075	Medical testimony/per hour	\$ 499.00
99080	Special Report	\$ 139.00
99201	Brief, new patient	\$ 75.00
99202	Expanded, new patient	\$ 119.00
99203	Limited, new patient	\$ 160.00
99204	Intermediate, new patient	\$ 237.00
99205	Comprehensive, new patient	\$ 299.00
99211	Minimal, established patient	\$ 65.00
99212	Brief, established patient	\$ 75.00
99213	Expanded, established patient	\$ 116.00
99214	Limited, established patient	\$ 166.00
99215	Comprehensive specialty, established patient	\$ 219.00
99241	Office consultation, brief	\$ 89.00

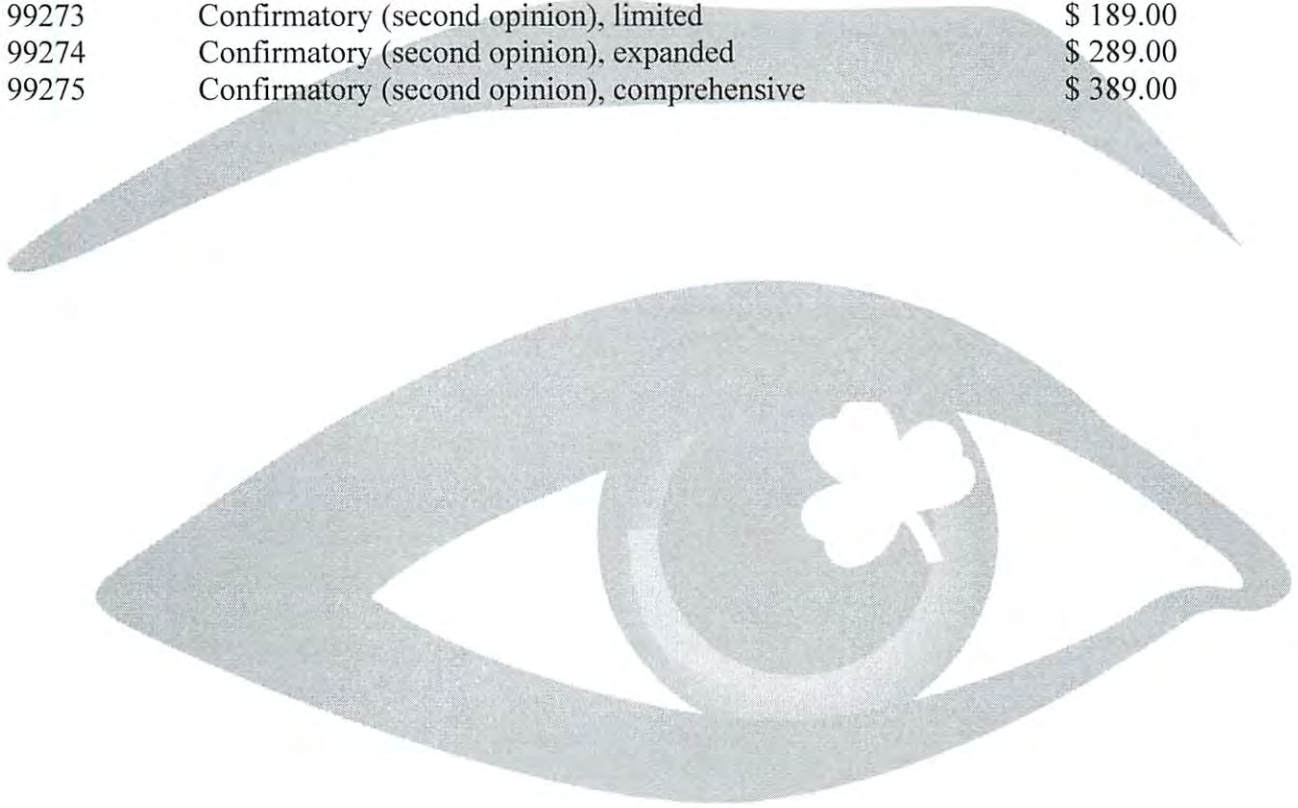
"We Care About People -Not Just Their Eyes"

Michael McQuillan, O.D.

761 E. Daily Drive
Suite 120
Camarillo, CA 93010
805.484.0577

OPTOMETRY FEE SCHEDULE

99242	Office consultation, expanded	\$ 199.00
99243	Office consultation, limited	\$ 159.00
99244	Office consultation, intermediate	\$ 350.00
99245	Office consultation, comprehensive	\$ 450.00
99272	Confirmatory (second opinion), brief	\$ 149.00
99273	Confirmatory (second opinion), limited	\$ 189.00
99274	Confirmatory (second opinion), expanded	\$ 289.00
99275	Confirmatory (second opinion), comprehensive	\$ 389.00



"We Care About People -Not Just Their Eyes"



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
10/18/2018

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER State Farm Tom Logan State Farm 267 Village Commons Blvd #13 Camarillo, CA 93012	CONTACT NAME: PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): E-MAIL: ADDRESS:	FAX (A/C, No):
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE INSURER A: State Farm General Insurance Company INSURER B: INSURER C: INSURER D: INSURER E: INSURER F:		NAIC # 25151
INSURED Michael McQuillan 761 E Daily Dr Ste 120 Camarillo, CA 93010		

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR VYD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PROJECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:			90-CH-R131-6	12/12/2018	12/12/2019	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 100,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 5,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMPIOP AGG \$ 2,000,000 \$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS NON-OWNED ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$
	UMBRELLA LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED \$ RETENTION \$						EACH OCCURRENCE \$ AGGREGATE \$ \$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below		Y/N	N/A			PER STATUTE OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER CANCELLATION

CERTIFICATE HOLDER	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.
	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

Agreement #18-178

AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES

This Agreement for Consultant Services (“Agreement”) is entered into as of this 12th day of December, 2018 by and between the Oxnard School District (“District”) and The Talk Team (“Consultant”). District and Consultant are sometimes hereinafter individually referred to as “Party” and hereinafter collectively referred to as the “Parties.”

RECITALS

- A. District is authorized by *California Government Code* Section 53060, and Board Policy 4368, to contract with independent contractors for the furnishing of services concerning financial, economic, accounting, engineering, legal, administrative and other matters. District has sought, by issuance of a Request for Proposals or Invitation for Bids, the performance of the Services, as defined and described particularly on Exhibit A, attached to this Agreement.
- B. Following submission of a proposal or bid for the performance of the Services, Consultant was selected by the District to perform the Services.
- C. The Parties desire to formalize the selection of Consultant for performance of the Services and desire that the terms of that performance be as particularly defined and described herein.

OPERATIVE PROVISIONS

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants made by the Parties and contained here and other consideration, the value and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

- Incorporation of Recitals and Exhibits.** The Recitals set forth above and all exhibits attached to this Agreement, as hereafter amended, are incorporated by this reference as if fully set forth herein.
- Term of Agreement.** Subject to earlier termination as provided below, this Agreement shall remain in effect from December 13, 2018 through June 30, 2019 (the “Term”). This Agreement may be extended only by amendment, signed by the Parties, prior to the expiration of the Term.
- Time for Performance.** The scope of services set forth in Exhibit A shall be completed during the Term pursuant to the schedule specified Exhibit A. Should the scope of services not be completed pursuant to that schedule, the Consultant shall be deemed to be in Default as provided below. The District, in its sole discretion, may choose not to enforce the Default provisions of this Agreement and may instead allow Consultant to continue performing the Services.
- Compensation and Method of Payment.** Subject to any limitations set forth below or elsewhere in this Agreement, District agrees to pay Consultant the amounts specified in Exhibit B “Compensation”. The total compensation shall not exceed Nine Thousand Dollars (\$9,000.00), per hourly fees as listed, unless additional compensation is approved in writing by the District.

- a. Each month Consultant shall furnish to District an original invoice for all work performed and expenses incurred during the preceding month. The invoice shall detail charges by the following categories: labor (by sub-category), travel, materials, equipment, supplies, and sub-consultant contracts. Sub-consultant charges, if any, shall be detailed by the following categories: labor, travel, materials, equipment and supplies. District shall independently review each invoice submitted by the Consultant to determine whether the work performed and expenses incurred are in compliance with the provisions of this Agreement. In the event that no charges or expenses are disputed, the invoice shall be approved and paid according to the terms set forth in subsection b. In the event any charges or expenses are disputed by District, the original invoice shall be returned by District to Consultant for correction and resubmission.
- b. Except as to any charges for work performed or expenses incurred by Consultant which are disputed by District, District will use its best efforts to cause Consultant to be paid within forty-five (45) days of receipt of Consultant's correct and undisputed invoice.
- c. Payment to Consultant for work performed pursuant to this Agreement shall not be deemed to waive any defects in work performed by Consultant.

5. **Termination.** This Agreement may be terminated at any time by mutual agreement of the Parties or by either Party as follows:

- a. District may terminate this Agreement, with or without cause, at any time by giving thirty (30) days written notice of termination to Consultant. In the event such notice is given, Consultant shall cease immediately all work in progress; or
- b. Consultant may terminate this Agreement for cause at any time upon thirty (30) days written notice of termination to District.

6. **Inspection and Final Acceptance.** District may, at its discretion, inspect and accept or reject any of Consultant's work under this Agreement, either during performance or when within sixty (60) days after submitted to District. If District does not reject work by a timely written explanation, Consultant's work shall be deemed to have been accepted. District's acceptance shall be conclusive as to such work except with respect to latent defects, fraud and such gross mistakes as amount to fraud. Acceptance of any of Consultant's work by District shall not constitute a waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement including, but not limited to indemnification and insurance provisions.

7. **Default.** Failure of Consultant to perform any Services or comply with any provisions of this Agreement may constitute a default. The District may give notice to Consultant of the default and the reasons for the default. District shall not have any obligation or duty to continue compensating Consultant for any work performed after the date of the notice until the default is cured. The notice shall include the timeframe in which Consultant may cure the default. This timeframe is presumptively thirty (30) days, but may be extended, though not reduced, at the discretion of the District. During the period of time that Consultant is in default, the District shall hold all invoices and shall, when the default is cured, proceed with payment on the invoices. In the alternative, the District may, in its sole discretion, elect to pay some or all of the outstanding invoices during the period of default. If Consultant does not cure the default, the District may terminate this Agreement as provided above. Any failure on the part of the District to give notice of the Consultant's default shall not be deemed to result in a waiver of the District's legal rights or any rights arising out of any provision of this Agreement.

8. **Ownership of Documents.** All maps, models, designs, drawings, photographs, studies, surveys, reports, data, notes, computer files, files and other documents prepared, developed or discovered by Consultant in the course of providing any services pursuant to this Agreement (collectively and individually, the "Documents") shall

become the sole property of District and may be used, reused or otherwise disposed of by District without the permission of the Consultant. Upon completion, expiration or termination of this Agreement, Consultant shall turn over to District all such Documents.

9. **Use of Documents by District.** If and to the extent that District utilizes for any purpose not related to this Agreement any Documents, Consultant's guarantees and warrants related to Standard of Performance under this Agreement shall not extend to such use of the Documents.

10. **Consultant's Books and Records.** Consultant shall maintain any and all documents and records demonstrating or relating to Consultant's performance of services pursuant to this Agreement for a minimum of three years after termination or expiration of this Agreement, or longer if required by law.

- a. Consultant shall maintain any and all ledgers, books of account, invoices, vouchers, canceled checks, or other documents or records evidencing or relating to work, services, expenditures and disbursements charged to District pursuant to this Agreement for a minimum of three years, or longer if required by law, all in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and with sufficient detail so as to permit an accurate evaluation of the services provided by Consultant pursuant to this Agreement.
- b. Any and all such records or documents shall be made available for inspection, audit and copying, at any time during regular business hours, upon request by District or its designated representative. Copies of such documents or records shall be provided directly to the District for inspection, audit and copying when it is practical to do so; otherwise, unless an alternative is mutually agreed upon, such documents and records shall be made available at Consultant's address indicated for receipt of notices in this Agreement.
- c. District has the right to acquire custody of such records by written request if Consultant decides to dissolve or terminate its business. Consultant shall deliver or cause to be delivered all such records and documents to District within sixty (60) days of receipt of the request.

11. **Independent Contractor.** Consultant is and shall at all times remain a wholly independent contractor and not an officer, employee or agent of District.

- a. The personnel performing the services under this Agreement on behalf of Consultant shall at all times be under Consultant's exclusive direction and control. Consultant, its agents or employees shall not at any time or in any manner represent that Consultant or any of Consultant's officers, employees, or agents are in any manner officials, officers, employees or agents of District. Neither Consultant, nor any of Consultant's officers, employees or agents, shall, by virtue of services rendered under this Agreement, obtain any rights to retirement, health care or any other benefits which may otherwise accrue to District's employees. Consultant will be responsible for payment of all Consultant's employees' wages, payroll taxes, employee benefits and any amounts due for federal and state income taxes and Social Security taxes since these taxes will not be withheld from payment under this agreement.
- b. Consultant shall have no authority to bind District in any manner, or to incur any obligation, debt or liability of any kind on behalf of or against District, whether by contract or otherwise, unless such authority is expressly conferred in writing by District, or under this Agreement.

12. **Standard of Performance.** Consultant represents and warrants that it has the qualifications, experience and facilities necessary to properly perform the services required under this Agreement in a thorough, competent and professional manner. Consultant shall at all times faithfully, competently and to the best of its ability, experience and talent, perform all services described herein. In meeting its obligations under this Agreement,

Consultant shall employ, at a minimum, generally accepted standards and practices utilized by persons engaged in providing services similar to those required of Consultant under this Agreement.

13. **Confidential Information.** All information gained during performance of the Services and all Documents or other work product produced by Consultant in performance of this Agreement shall be considered confidential. Consultant shall not release or disclose any such information, Documents or work product to persons or entities other than District without prior written authorization from the Superintendent of the District, except as may be required by law.

- a. Consultant shall promptly notify District if it is served with any summons, complaint, subpoena or other discovery request, court order or other request from any party regarding this Agreement or the work performed hereunder.
- b. District retains the right, but has no obligation, to represent Consultant or be present at any deposition, hearing or similar proceeding. Consultant agrees to cooperate fully with District and to provide District with the opportunity to review any response to discovery requests provided by Consultant; provided that this does not imply or mean the right by District to control, direct, or rewrite said response.

14. **Conflict of Interest; Disclosure of Interest.** Consultant covenants that neither it, nor any officer or principal of its firm, has or shall acquire any interest, directly or indirectly, which would conflict in any manner with the interests of District or which would in any way hinder Consultant's performance of services under this Agreement. Consultant further covenants that in the performance of this Agreement, no person having any such interest shall be employed by it as an officer, employee, agent or subcontractor without the express written consent of the District.

- a. Consultant agrees to at all times avoid conflicts of interest or the appearance of any conflicts of interest with the interests of District in the performance of this Agreement.
- b. Bylaws of the Board 9270 BB and 9270(BB) E, as hereinafter amended or renumbered, require that a Consultant that qualifies as a "designated employee" must disclose certain financial interests by filing financial interest disclosures. By its initials below, Consultant represents that it has received and reviewed a copy of the Bylaws of the Board 9270 BB and 9270(BB) E and that it does does not qualify as a "designated employee".

_____ (Initials)

- c. Consultant agrees to notify the Superintendent, in writing, if Consultant believes that it is a "designate employee" and should be filing financial interest disclosures, but has not been required to do so by the District.

_____ (Initials)

15. **Compliance with Applicable Laws.** In connection with the Services and its operations, Consultant shall keep itself informed of and comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, regulations and rules including, but not limited to, minimum wages and/or prohibitions against discrimination, in effect during the Term. Consultant shall obtain any and all licenses, permits and authorizations necessary to perform the Services. Neither District, nor any elected or appointed boards, officers, officials, employees or agents of District shall be liable, at law or in equity, as a result of any failure of Consultant to comply with this section.

- a. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Consultant shall comply with any applicable fingerprinting requirements as set forth in the Education Code of the State of California.

_____ (Initials)

16. **Unauthorized Aliens.** Consultant hereby promises and agrees to comply with all of the provisions of the Federal Immigration and Nationality Act, 8 U.S.C.A. §§ 1101, et seq., as amended, and in connection therewith, shall not employ “unauthorized aliens” as that term is defined in 8 U.S.C.A. §1324a(h)(3). Should Consultant so employ such individuals for the performance of work and/or services covered by this Agreement, and should any liability or sanctions be imposed against District for such employment, Consultant hereby agrees to and shall reimburse District for the cost of all such liabilities or sanctions imposed, together with any and all costs, including attorneys' fees, incurred by District.

17. **Non-Discrimination.** Consultant shall abide by the applicable provisions of the United States Civil Rights Act of 1964 and other provisions of law prohibiting discrimination and shall not discriminate, in any way, against any person on the basis of race, color, religious creed, national origin, ancestry, sex, age, physical handicap, medical condition or marital status in connection with or related to the performance of this Agreement.

18. **Assignment.** The expertise and experience of Consultant are material considerations for this Agreement. District has an interest in the qualifications of and capability of the persons and entities that will fulfill the duties and obligations imposed upon Consultant under this Agreement. In recognition of that interest, Consultant shall not assign or transfer this Agreement or any portion of this Agreement or the performance of any of Consultant’s duties or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the Board of Directors of the District. Any attempted assignment shall be ineffective, null and void, and shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement entitling District to any and all remedies at law or in equity, including summary termination of this Agreement.

19. **Subcontracting.** Notwithstanding the above, Consultant may utilize subcontractors in the performance of its duties pursuant to this Agreement, but only with the prior written consent of the District. The Consultant shall be as fully responsible to the District for the acts and omissions of his Subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by him/her, as if the acts and omissions were performed by him/her directly.

20. **Continuity of Personnel.** Consultant shall make every reasonable effort to maintain the stability and continuity of Consultant’s staff and subcontractors, if any, assigned to perform the services required under this Agreement.

- a. Consultant shall insure that District has a current list of all personnel and sub-contractors providing services under this Agreement.
- b. Consultant shall notify District of any changes in Consultant’s staff and subcontractors, if any, assigned to perform the services required under this Agreement, prior to and during any such performance. The list notice shall include the following information: (1) all full or part-time staff positions by title, including volunteer positions whose direct services are required to provide the services described herein; (2) a brief description of the functions of each such position and the hours each position works each week or, for part-time positions, each day or month, as appropriate; (3) the professional degree, if applicable, and experience required for each position; and (4) the name of the person responsible for fulfilling the terms of this Agreement.

21. **Indemnification.**

- a. Consultant agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless District, its officers, agents, employees, and/or volunteers from any and all claims, demands, losses, damages and expenses, including legal fees and costs, or other obligations or claims arising out of any liability or damage to property, or any other loss, sustained or claimed to have been sustained arising out of activities of the Consultant or those of any of Consultant’s officers, agents, employees, or subcontractors, whether such act or omission is authorized by this Agreement or not. Consultant shall also pay for any and all damage to the Property of the District, or loss or theft of such Property, done or caused by such persons. District

assumes no responsibility whatsoever for any property placed on district premises. Consultant further agrees to waive all rights of subrogation against the District. The provisions of this Agreement do not apply to any damage or losses caused solely by the negligence of the District or any of its officers, agents, employees, and/or volunteers.

_____ (Initials)

- b. The provisions of this section do not apply to claims occurring as a result of District's sole negligence or willful acts or omissions.

22. **Insurance.** Consultant agrees to obtain and maintain in full force and effect during the term of this Agreement the insurance policies set forth in **Exhibit C** "Insurance" and made a part of this Agreement. All insurance policies shall be subject to approval by District as to form and content. These requirements are subject to amendment or waiver if so approved in writing by the District Superintendent. Consultant agrees to provide District with copies of required policies upon request.

23. **Notices.** All notices required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be personally delivered, or sent by telecopier or certified mail, postage prepaid and return receipt requested, addressed as follows:

To District: Oxnard School District
1051 South A Street
Oxnard, California, 93030
Attention: Amelia Sugden
Phone: 805.385.1501, x2175
Fax: 805.487.9648

To Consultant: The Talk Team
1752 E. Bullard Ave., Suite 101
Fresno, CA 93710
Phone: (559) 970.8277
Fax:
Email:

Notice shall be deemed effective on the date personally delivered or transmitted by facsimile (provided confirmation of successful facsimile transmission shall be retained) or, if mailed, three (3) days after deposit of the same in the custody of the United States Postal Service.

24. **Excusable Delays.** Consultant shall not be liable for damages, including liquidated damages, if any, caused by delay in performance or failure to perform due to causes beyond the control of Consultant. Such causes include, but are not limited to, acts of God, acts of the public enemy, acts of federal, state or local governments, acts of District, court orders, fires, floods, epidemics, strikes, embargoes, and unusually severe weather. The term and price of this Agreement shall be equitably adjusted for any delays due to such causes.

25. **Authority to Execute.** The person or persons executing this Agreement on behalf of Consultant represents and warrants that he/she/they has/have the authority to so execute this Agreement and to bind Consultant to the performance of its obligations hereunder.

26. **Administration.** AMELIA SUGDEN shall be in charge of administering this Agreement on behalf of the District. The Director of Purchasing has completed **Exhibit D** "Conflict of Interest Check" attached hereto.

27. **Binding Effect.** This Agreement shall be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns of the parties.
28. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement and the exhibits and documents incorporated herein constitute the entire agreement and understanding between the parties in connection with the matters covered herein.
29. **Amendment.** No amendment to or modification of this Agreement shall be valid or binding unless made in writing by the Consultant and by the District. The parties agree that this requirement for written modifications cannot be waived and that any attempted waiver shall be void.
30. **Waiver.** Waiver by any party to this Agreement of any term, condition, or covenant of this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver of any other term, condition, or covenant. Waiver by any party of any breach of the provisions of this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver of any other provision or a waiver of any subsequent breach or violation of any provision of this Agreement. Acceptance by District of any work or services by Consultant shall not constitute a waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement.
31. **Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be interpreted, construed and governed according to the laws of the State of California. In the event of litigation between the parties, venue in state trial courts shall lie exclusively in the County of Ventura, California.
32. **Arbitration.** Any dispute arising out of the performance of this Agreement shall be resolved by binding arbitration in accordance with rules and procedures of the American Arbitration Association.
33. **Severability.** If any term, condition or covenant of this Agreement is declared or determined by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall not be affected thereby and the Agreement shall be read and construed without the invalid, void or unenforceable provision(s).

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the District and Consultant have executed and delivered this agreement for consultant services as of the date first written above.

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT:

THE TALK TEAM:

Signature

Signature

Lisa A. Franz, Director, Purchasing

Typed Name/Title

Typed Name/Title

Date

Date

Tax Identification Number: 95-6002318

Tax Identification Number: _____

- Not Project Related
- Project #18-178

EXHIBIT A
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #18-178

SERVICES

I. Consultant will perform the following Services under the Captioned Agreement:

***PER ATTACHED PROPOSAL/RATE SHEET**

II. As part of the Services, Consultant will prepare and deliver the following tangible work products to the District:

***PER ATTACHED PROPOSAL/RATE SHEET**

III. During performance of the Services, Consultant will keep the District appraised of the status of performance by delivering the following status reports under the indicated schedule:

STATUS REPORT FOR ACTIVITY:	DUE DATE
A. N/A	
B. N/A	
C. N/A	
D. N/A	

V. Consultant will utilize the following personnel to accomplish the Services:

- None.
- See attached list.

VI. Consultant will utilize the following subcontractors to accomplish the Services (check one):

- None.
- See attached list.

VII. AMENDMENT

The Scope of Services, including services, work product, and personnel, are subject to change by mutual Agreement. In the absence of mutual Agreement regarding the need to change any aspects of performance, Consultant shall comply with the Scope of Services as indicated above

- Not Project Related
 Project #18-178

EXHIBIT B
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #18-178

COMPENSATION

I. Consultant shall use the following rates of pay in the performance of the Services:

Total compensation shall not exceed Nine Thousand Dollars (\$9,000.00), per hourly fees as listed, unless additional compensation is approved in writing by the District.

II. Consultant may utilize subcontractors as indicated in this Agreement. The hourly rate for any subcontractor is not to exceed \$ N/A per hour without written authorization from the District Superintendent or his designee.

III. The District will compensate Consultant for the Services performed upon submission of a valid invoice. Each invoice is to include:

- A. Line items for all personnel describing the work performed, the number of hours worked, and the Hourly or flat rate.
- B. Line items for all supplies properly charged to the Services.
- C. Line items for all travel properly charged to the Services.
- D. Line items for all equipment properly charged to the Services.
- E. Line items for all materials properly charged to the Services.
- F. Line items for all subcontractor labor, supplies, equipment, materials, and travel properly charged to the Services.

IV. The total compensation for the Services shall not exceed \$9,000.00, as provided in Section 4 of this Agreement.

EXHIBIT C
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #18-178

INSURANCE

I. Insurance Requirements. Consultant shall provide and maintain insurance, acceptable to the District Superintendent or District Counsel, in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement, against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work hereunder by Consultant, its agents, representatives or employees. Insurance is to be placed with insurers authorized to conduct business in the State of California and with a current A.M. Best's rating of no less than A, as rated by the Current edition of Best's Key Rating Guide, published by A.M. Best Company, Oldwick, New Jersey 08858. Consultant shall provide the following scope and limits of insurance:

A. Minimum Scope of Insurance. Coverage shall be at least as broad as:

(1) Commercial General Liability coverage of not less than two million dollars (\$2,000,000) Aggregate and one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per occurrence.

(2) Auto liability insurance with limits of not less than one million dollars (\$1,000,000).

(3) Insurance coverage should include:

1. owned, non-owned and hired vehicles;
2. blanket contractual;
3. broad form property damage;
4. products/completed operations; and
5. personal injury.

(4) Workers' Compensation insurance as required by the laws of the State of California.

(5) Abuse and Molestation coverage of not less than two million dollars (\$2,000,000) per occurrence and five million dollars (\$5,000,000) Aggregate.

(6) Professional liability (Errors and Omissions) insurance, including contractual liability, as appropriate to the Consultant's profession, in an amount of not less than the following:

Accountants, Attorneys, Education Consultants, Nurses, Therapists	\$1,000,000
Architects	\$1,000,000 or \$2,000,000
Physicians and Medical Corporations	\$5,000,000

Failure to maintain professional liability insurance is a material breach of this Agreement and grounds for immediate termination

II. Other Provisions. Insurance policies required by this Agreement shall contain the following provisions:

Not Project Related

Project #18-178

A. All Policies. Each insurance policy required by this Agreement shall be endorsed and state the coverage shall not be suspended, voided, cancelled by the insurer or either party to this Agreement, reduced in coverage or in limits except after 30 days' prior written notice by Certified mail, return receipt requested, has been given to District

B. General Liability, Automobile Liability, and Abuse/Molestation Coverages.

(1) District, and its respective elected and appointed officers, officials, employees and volunteers are to be covered as additional insureds (collectively, "additional insureds") as respects the following: liability arising out of activities Consultant performs; products and completed operations of Consultant; premises owned, occupied or used by Consultant ; automobiles owned, leased, hired or borrowed by Consultant, and Abuse/Molestation. The coverage shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to additional insureds.

(2) Each policy shall state that the coverage provided is primary and any insurance carried by any additional insured is in excess to and non-contributory with Consultant's insurance.

(3) Consultant's insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability.

(4) Any failure to comply with the reporting or other provisions of the policies including breaches of warranties shall not affect coverage provided to any additional insured.

III. Other Requirements. Consultant agrees to deposit with District, at or before the effective date of this contract, certificates of insurance necessary to satisfy District that the insurance provisions of this contract have been complied with. The District may require that Consultant furnish District with copies of original endorsements effecting coverage required by this Section. The certificates and endorsements are to be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. District reserves the right to inspect complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies, at any time.

A. If any Services are performed by subcontractor, Consultant shall furnish certificates and endorsements from each subcontractor identical to those Consultant provides.

B. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by District. At the option of District, either the insurer shall reduce or eliminate such deductibles or self-insured retentions as respects District or its respective elected or appointed officers, officials, employees and volunteers or the Consultant shall procure a bond guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigations, claim administration, defense expenses and claims.

C. The procuring of any required policy or policies of insurance shall not be construed to limit Consultant's liability hereunder nor to fulfill the indemnification provisions and requirements of this Agreement.

- Not Project Related
- Project #18-178

EXHIBIT D
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #18-178

CONFLICT OF INTEREST CHECK

Bylaws of the Board 9270(BB)E requires that the Superintendent or a designee make a determination, on a case by case basis, concerning whether disclosure will be required from a consultant to comply with the District's Conflict of Interest Code (commencing with Bylaws of the Board 9270 BB).

Consultant's are required to file disclosures when, pursuant to a contract with the District, the Consultant will make certain specified government decisions or will perform the same or substantially the same duties for the District as a staff person would.

The services to be performed by Consultant under the Agreement to which this Exhibit D is attached constitute do not constitute governmental decisions or staff services within the meaning of the Conflict of Interest Code. Therefore, the Consultant, **THE TALK TEAM**, who will provide Services under the Agreement, is is not subject to disclosure obligations.

Date: _____

By: _____
Lisa A. Franz
Director, Purchasing

My name is Amy Prince, and Amber Ladd and I are partners in The TALK Team, a speech therapy practice in Fresno, CA. We first started seeing children in 2006, and since that time, we have worked diligently to provide high quality, specialized services to children with a variety of speech and language needs.

In the past 13 years, we have built a team of specialists. Our therapists are trained to address unique disorders in an intensive and focused manner. We have on staff two dually certified speech language pathologists/board certified behavior analysts (myself and Amber Ladd) who are trained to work with children with severe behavioral disorders and several other therapists have completed Registered Behavioral Technician course work. We have two therapists certified in PROMPT, a highly specialized intervention for children with Apraxia of Speech, as well as a therapist specifically trained to work with oral placement disorders and motor speech issues. We also have a therapist on staff who works with feeding concerns.

In 2016, we began contracting with school districts to provide Independent Educational Evaluations (IEE). An IEE is a large undertaking and involves the following services:

1. Full review of all educational documents, including Individualized Education Plans (IEP), assessment reports, and any other academic records
2. In-depth parent interview to gather all relevant health and development history, medical history, and family history
3. Observations of the student in the academic environment
4. Interview of teacher and other school based service providers
5. Interview of any outside service providers
6. Full assessment of areas of concern within speech and language by a fully licensed and trained speech language pathologist
7. Comprehensive report detailing all findings
8. Attendance at all meetings

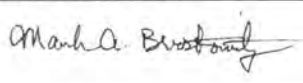
For completion of an IEE, we bill \$1800 total. In exceptional cases, the charge may be higher, if the IEE requires extensive travel or additional unusual circumstances. Travel is billed at the IRS mileage rate.

We are available to collaborate with the district to insure that the assessment is comprehensive and addresses all suspected areas of concern. We look forward to the opportunity to work with you and provide additional support if needed.

If you should have questions, please do not hesitate to contact me at the phone number or email provided. We truly look forward to talking with you and offering supportive services to the students whom you serve.

Sincerely yours,

Amy M Prince, MA-CCC, SLP, BCBA

MEMORANDUM OF INSURANCE				Date Issued 04/12/2018	
Producer Mercer Consumer, a service of Mercer Health & Benefits Administration LLC P.O. Box 14576 Des Moines, IA 50306-3576 1-800-503-9230			This memorandum is issued as a matter of information only and confers no rights upon the holder. This memorandum does not amend, extend or alter the coverages afforded by the Certificate listed below.		
Insured The T.A.L.K. Team A Professional Corporation Suite 101 1752 East Bullard Fresno CA 93710			Company Affording Coverage Liberty Insurance Underwriters Inc		
This is to certify that the Certificate listed below has been issued to the insured named above for the policy period indicated, notwithstanding any requirement, term or condition of any contract or other document with respect to which this memorandum may be issued or may pertain, the insurance afforded by the Certificate described herein is subject to all the terms, exclusions and conditions of such Certificate. The limits shown may have been reduced by paid claims. The Memorandum of Insurance and verification of payment are your evidence of coverage. No coverage is afforded unless the premium is successfully paid in full.					
Type of Insurance	Certificate Number	Effective Date	Expiration Date	Limits	
Professional Liability SpeechLangH Fm Speech Language Pathologist	AHY-631362007	06/06/2018	06/06/2019	Per Incident/ Occurrence	\$2,000,000
				Annual Aggregate	\$5,000,000
PROOF OF INSURANCE					
Memorandum Holder: PROOF OF COVERAGE ONLY			Should the above describe Certificate be cancelled before the expiration date thereof, the issuing company will endeavor to mail 30 days written notice to the Memorandum Holder named to the left, but failure to mail such notice shall impose no obligation or liability of any kind upon the company, its agents or representatives.		
			Authorized Representative Mark Brostowitz		
					

OSD BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Dr. Anabolena DeGenna

Date of Meeting: 12/12/18

- Study Session:** _____
Closed Session _____
- A-1. Preliminary** _____
A-II. Reports _____
B. Hearings _____
C. Consent Agenda _____
- Agreement Category:**
____ Academic
____ Enrichment
 Special Education
____ Support Services
____ Personnel
____ Legal
____ Facilities
- D. Action Items** _____
F. Board Policies 1st Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

Approval of Agreement #18-179 – Aclan Behavioral Services (DeGenna/Sugden)

Aclan Behavioral Services will provide Independent Education Evaluator Services to the Special Education Services Department during the 2018-2019 academic year to complete functional behavior assessments.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Not to exceed \$17,500.00 (\$3,500 per student/per attached service fees) - Special Education Funds

RECOMMENDATION:

It is the recommendation of the Director, Special Education Services, and the Assistant Superintendent, Educational Services, that the Board of Trustees approve Agreement #18-179 with Aclan Behavioral Services.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL(S):

Attached: Agreement #18-179, Aclan Behavioral Services (7 Pages)
 Statement of Work (2 Pages)
 Service Fees (1 Page)



**MASTER SERVICES AGREEMENT
Oxnard School District**

This MASTER SERVICES AGREEMENT is made and entered as of December 12, 2018 (the "Effective Date") by and between **Megan Aclan, PhD, BCBA-D** ("CONTRACTOR") and the ("CLIENT") set forth below:

CLIENT : Oxnard School District

Address : 1051 South A Street

City, State, Zip : Oxnard, CA 93030

Attn : Christy Garibay

Phone : (805) 358-1501 Ext. 2175

Fax : (805) 487-9648

E-mail Address : cgaribay@oxnardsd.org

For Accounts Payable

Contact Person : Teresa Barron

Phone : (805) 385-1501 x2457

E-mail Address : tbarron@oxnardsd.org

1. **Term.** The term of this Agreement shall commence as of the Effective Date and continue for a term of twelve (12) months ("Term"). Either party may terminate this Agreement, without cause, by providing written notice of termination to the other party no less than thirty (30) calendar days prior to the termination date set forth in said notice. Upon termination of this Agreement, CONTRACTOR shall have no further obligations to perform any services described in this Agreement or any Statement of Work. In the event of a material default, the non-defaulting party may terminate this Agreement, subject to sufficient notice and the right of the defaulting party to cure the default as hereafter provided.

2. **Renewal.** Upon expiration of the Term, this Agreement shall terminate. The parties may renew this Agreement; provided, however, that any changes to the terms of this Agreement shall be specified in writing.

3. Services and Deliverables.

3.1. This Agreement establishes the standard terms and conditions pursuant to which CLIENT will obtain from CONTRACTOR, and CONTRACTOR will provide to CLIENT, such services and deliverables as CLIENT and CONTRACTOR may mutually agree upon from time to time in writing. Each such written agreement shall be referred to hereinafter as a "Statement of Work," and the services, deliverables, and resulting work set forth in such Statement of Work to be provided by CONTRACTOR shall be collectively referred to hereinafter as "Services."

3.2. Statements of Work shall:

- a. Refer specifically to this Agreement and incorporate by reference all of this Agreement's terms and conditions unless the Statement of Work specifically provides otherwise;
- b. Designate the date as of which the provisions of the Statement of Work will be effective and, if applicable, the term or period of time during which CONTRACTOR will perform services, provide resources or otherwise discharge its obligations as specified in the Statement of Work;
- c. Describe the services to be performed, resources to be provided or obligations to be discharged by CONTRACTOR pursuant to the Statement of Work;
- d. Describe the obligations of CLIENT related to the Statement of Work, including any facilities, equipment, personnel and tasks or other support to be provided or performed by CLIENT;



MASTER SERVICES AGREEMENT Oxnard School District

- e. Specify the payments to be made to CONTRACTOR under the Statement of Work, or, if applicable, the basis on which such payments will be computed; and
- f. Specify any other terms and conditions appropriate to the services to be performed and the obligations of the parties.

4. Payments. During the Term, to the extent not subject to a good faith dispute, CLIENT agrees to pay the amount of charges stated on the Statement of Work. At the end of each month during the Term, CONTRACTOR shall issue an invoice to CLIENT calculating the amount due. To the extent such amount is not subject to a good faith dispute, payment is due fifteen (15) calendar days after the receipt of invoice and reasonable evidence related to expenses, unless otherwise specified in the Statement of Work.

5. CLIENT Responsibilities.

5.1. CLIENT agrees to provide the administrative support, technical support and other support, described in a Statement of Work (including such material to be supplied by CLIENT specified by any subcontractor of CONTRACTOR), which are necessary to perform the Services under a Statement of Work. CLIENT agrees to perform those tasks within the timeframe specified in the Statement of Work and provide the personnel agreed to by the parties and set forth in a Statement of Work.

5.2. Should CLIENT materially default in any of its obligations under this Agreement or a Statement of Work, CLIENT agrees that CONTRACTOR is not liable for delay, cost increase or other consequences to the extent that such CLIENT default is the proximate cause of such delay, cost increase or other consequences. In any event, CONTRACTOR will use its best efforts to mitigate such costs or expenses. Any CONTRACTOR deadline that is directly affected by any material CLIENT default shall be extended by an amount of time equal to the length of such default plus an additional period of time, if reasonably necessary. CLIENT shall be billed for additional charges and expenses on account of such extension. The amended schedule and additional charges shall be contained in a Change Order.

6. Termination of a Statement of Work. A Statement of Work may be terminated as follows:

6.1. CLIENT may terminate any Statement of Work, with or without cause, by providing written notice of termination to CONTRACTOR no less than thirty (30) calendar days prior to the termination date set forth in said notice. Upon receipt of notice of such termination, CONTRACTOR shall inform CLIENT of the extent to which performance is completed on such date and CONTRACTOR shall deliver to CLIENT whatever work product is then existing in a manner prescribed by CLIENT. CONTRACTOR shall be paid for all work performed on the date of termination, provided that such payment shall not be greater than the payment that would have become due if the work had been completed.

6.2. The termination of this Agreement shall likewise terminate all Statements of Work then existing. Upon receipt of notice of such termination, CONTRACTOR shall inform CLIENT of the extent to which performance is completed on such date and CONTRACTOR shall deliver to CLIENT whatever work product is then existing in a manner prescribed by CLIENT. CONTRACTOR shall be paid for all work performed on the date of termination, provided that such payment shall not be greater than the payment that would have become due if the work had been completed.

7. Effect of Force Majeure. Each party shall be excused from performance for any period and to the extent that it is prevented from performing any obligation or Service, in whole or in part, as a result of causes beyond the reasonable control and without the fault or negligence of such party and/or its subcontractors. Such acts shall include without limitation acts of God, strikes, lockouts, riots, acts of war, epidemics, governmental regulations superimposed after the fact, fire, communication line failures, failures of third party vendors, power failures, earthquakes, floods or other natural disasters ("Force Majeure Events"). Delays in delivery or meeting completion dates due to Force Majeure Events shall automatically extend such dates for a period equal to the duration of such events.

8. Solicitation of Employees, Consultants, and Other Parties. CONTRACTOR and CLIENT agree that during the Term of their business relationship, and for a period of twenty-four (24) months immediately



MASTER SERVICES AGREEMENT Oxnard School District

following the termination of the relationship for any reason, whether with or without cause, neither party shall directly or indirectly solicit, induce, recruit, hire or encourage any of the other party's employees, subcontractors, or consultants to terminate their relationship with the other party, or attempt to solicit, induce, recruit, encourage or take away employees or consultants of the other party, either for the party or for any other person or entity.

9. **Warranty.**

9.1. CONTRACTOR warrants that:

- a. The Services will be performed by qualified personnel in a manner consistent with best practices in the industry for such Services and in accordance with any requirements and specifications set forth in any applicable Statement of Work;
- b. The Services will be an original work of CONTRACTOR and any persons performing services on behalf of CONTRACTOR shall have executed assignments of rights sufficient to enable CONTRACTOR to comply with its obligations hereunder;
- c. Neither the Services or any element thereof will knowingly infringe the intellectual property rights of any third party and the CONTRACTOR herein indemnifies and holds CLIENT harmless for any claims against the CLIENT made by a third party that the CLIENT has infringed upon the intellectual property rights of a third party through CLIENT's use of such Services provided by CONTRACTOR to CLIENT, unless such use by CLIENT is contrary to the directions or advice of CONTRACTOR, or such use by CLIENT is in willful violation of a third party's intellectual property rights;
- d. CONTRACTOR will not grant, directly or indirectly, any rights or interest to third parties whatsoever in the Services;
- e. CONTRACTOR has full right and power to enter into and perform this Agreement without the consent of any third party;
- f. Neither CONTRACTOR nor any of CONTRACTOR's employees, subcontractors or agents is under any pre-existing obligation in conflict or in any way inconsistent with the provisions of this Agreement;
- g. CONTRACTOR has the right to disclose or use all ideas, processes, techniques, and other information, if any, which CONTRACTOR has gained from third parties, and which CONTRACTOR discloses to the CLIENT in the course of performance of this Agreement, without liability to such third parties;
- h. CONTRACTOR has not granted any rights or licenses to any intellectual property or technology that would conflict with CONTRACTOR's obligations under this Agreement; and
- i. CONTRACTOR will not knowingly infringe upon any copyright, patent, trade secret or other property right of any former client, employer or third party in the performance of services required by this Agreement.

9.2. THE WARRANTIES IN THIS **PARAGRAPH 9** AND ANY WARRANTY IN A STATEMENT OF WORK, BUT ONLY IF SPECIFICALLY STATED AS AN EXPRESS WARRANTY IN SUCH STATEMENT OF WORK, ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, OR ARISING BY COURSE OF DEALING OR PERFORMANCE, CUSTOM OR USAGE IN THE TRADE, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

10. **Confidentiality.**

10.1. **Existing Non-Disclosure Agreement.** Unless the parties have otherwise entered into a separate Non-Disclosure Agreement pertaining to the subject matter herein that is in full force and effect at the time of the Effective Date of this Agreement, then the terms and conditions specified herein below in **Articles 10.2, 10.3, and 10.4** shall apply to the use of each other's Confidential Information. Acceptance of such an existing Non-Disclosure Agreement must be attached to and incorporated into this Agreement in order for those terms to apply to this Agreement.



MASTER SERVICES AGREEMENT Oxnard School District

10.2. **Confidential Information.** As used in this Agreement, “**Confidential Information**” includes but is not limited to any and all technical and non-technical proprietary information regarding trade secrets, mask works, techniques, sketches, drawings, source code, models, inventions, know-how, processes, design details, specifications, engineering, equipment, hardware, algorithms, software, specifications, price lists, samples, demos, manufacturing details, business data, ideas and information related to current, future, and proposed products and services, patents, patent applications, finances, CLIENT lists, CONTRACTOR lists, investors, business and contractual relationships, forecasts, marketing data and plans, and other business data of the disclosing party or a third party and any information derived by the receiving party from such disclosure of information; including such information in a tangible media, such as written format, tape, magnetic or other electronic media that is marked as “confidential” or “proprietary” and oral disclosures that are identified as such at the time of disclosure and, in the case of both tangible and oral disclosures, that can be reasonably inferred from the surrounding circumstances of the disclosure and the information to be confidential and/or proprietary.

10.3. **Exclusions.** Confidential Information does not include information that (“**Excluded Information**”): (i) is at the time of disclosure hereunder generally available to the public; (ii) becomes generally available to the public through no fault of the receiving party; (iii) is acquired by the receiving party from a third party having a right to disclose it to the receiving party without restriction (whether or not prior or subsequent to disclosure hereunder); (iv) proven by the receiving party to have been independently developed or compiled without the aid, use, or application of the disclosing party's Confidential Information; or (v) required to be disclosed pursuant to an order of competent governmental authority or otherwise required under any applicable law. Excluded Information does not include information that would otherwise constitute Confidential Information during the period from the date the information was disclosed by the disclosing party (including if such disclosure was prior to the execution of this Agreement) to the receiving party and the date that such information became Excluded Information. In the event of a dispute or litigation, the receiving party shall bear the burden of proving by clear and convincing evidence that any information disclosed or used by the receiving party or its Authorized Representatives (defined below) and claimed to be excluded under this **Article 10.3** is not Confidential Information or a derivative of the Confidential Information or any part thereof. Confidential Information shall not be deemed to be generally available to the public merely because any part thereof is embodied in general disclosures, because individual features, components or combinations thereof are now or become known to the public unless the combination itself and principle of operation are published or available to the general public or in the rightful possession of the receiving party.

10.4. **Non-Disclosure.** A recipient agrees to use the same degree of care to prevent the unauthorized use or disclosure of the Confidential Information as Recipient uses to protect its own confidential information, but in any event with no less than a reasonable degree of care. The receiving party agrees that at all times it will hold in strict confidence and not disclose Confidential Information or any portion of the Confidential Information or any notes, extracts, summaries or other materials derived in any way from the Confidential Information except to its employees, subcontractors, legal advisors, financial advisors, accountants, technical advisors, representatives or other agents who in the reasonable opinion of the receiving party have a bona fide “need to know” the information to fulfill the purposes under this Agreement and who are bound by confidentiality requirements at least as restrictive as those contained herein (“**Authorized Representative**”). The receiving party shall immediately notify the disclosing party in the event of any loss or unauthorized disclosure of any Confidential Information or any other breach of this Agreement by receiving party and will cooperate with disclosing party in every way to help the disclosing party regain possession of the Confidential Information and to prevent its further disclosure. Neither party shall alter or remove any property rights, legends or notices (including any copies thereof) or reverse engineer, decompile or otherwise attempt to discover the underlying design, logic, function, features or any other trade secrets of the other party.

11. **Acceptance.** Unless a Statement of Work sets forth a different time period, CLIENT shall notify CONTRACTOR in writing within ten (10) working days following receipt of any deliverable if it is not acceptable. Such notice shall specify in reasonable detail the reason or reasons such deliverable has been deemed unacceptable. CLIENT shall not unreasonably withhold acceptance. The passage of ten (10) working days without notice of non-acceptance following delivery to or use by CLIENT of any deliverable shall constitute acceptance by CLIENT. If the notice of non-acceptance is not sufficiently detailed to allow CONTRACTOR to



MASTER SERVICES AGREEMENT Oxnard School District

determine why such deliverable is unacceptable, CONTRACTOR may request in writing that CLIENT provide sufficient additional information. The passage of ten (10) working days from the date of such request without the provision of such additional information shall constitute acceptance of such deliverable by CLIENT.

12. Limitation of Liability and Indemnification.

12.1. Limitation of Liability. CONTRACTOR's entire liability to CLIENT arising out of or relating to a Statement of Work, regardless of the form of the cause of action, whether in contract, tort or statute including negligence, shall in no event exceed the amounts paid to CONTRACTOR for such Statement of Work related to a particular project. EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED HEREIN, NEITHER CONTRACTOR NOR CLIENT SHALL UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES BE LIABLE TO EACH OTHER FOR ANY CLAIM BASED UPON ANY THIRD PARTY CLAIM OR FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT, PUNITIVE OR SPECIAL DAMAGES OF ANY NATURE WHATSOEVER, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION ANY DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH ANY MALFUNCTIONS, DELAYS, LOSS OF DATA, LOSS OF PROFIT, INTERRUPTION OF SERVICE OR LOSS OF BUSINESS OR ANTICIPATORY PROFITS, EVEN IF CONTRACTOR OR CLIENT HAS BEEN APPRISED OF THE LIKELIHOOD OF SUCH DAMAGES OCCURRING. No action, regardless of form, arising out of a Statement of Work may be brought by either party more than one (1) year after the cause of action has accrued.

12.2 Indemnification. CLIENT (the "Indemnifying Party") hereby covenants and agrees to indemnify, hold harmless, defend and protect CONTRACTOR, and its officers, directors, owners, employees, agents, representatives, attorneys, affiliates, successors and assigns (collectively, the "Indemnified Parties" and individually, an "Indemnified Party"), from and against all losses, claims, liabilities, obligations, damages, deficiencies, actions, suits, proceedings, judgments, demands, assessments, adjustments, costs and expenses, including (without limitation) interest, penalties, fines and reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses incurred in connection therewith (collectively, "Losses"), which any of the Indemnified Parties has incurred or suffered, or may incur or suffer, directly or indirectly (and including any Loss with respect to which CLIENT has made the claim, complaint or other assertion that gives rise to, or may give rise to, such Loss), arising out of, or otherwise as a result of, in respect of or incident to, the activities and operations of CLIENT, other than such Losses which occur as a result of CONTRACTOR's willful misconduct or recklessness.

13. Compliance with Laws. CONTRACTOR represents and warrants that at all times during the term of this Agreement, CONTRACTOR and its subcontractor shall be in full compliance with all applicable federal, state, local, foreign, and international laws, rules, regulations, treaties and conventions, including but not limited to those regarding export, import, employment, and intellectual property.

14. Change Orders. If at any time during the term of this Agreement, CLIENT should desire or CONTRACTOR should wish to recommend an addition, modification or change to CONTRACTOR's required performance hereunder, a written notice should be sent to the other Party no less than thirty (30) calendar days prior to the intended date set forth in said notice when such addition, modification or change is to be implemented. CONTRACTOR and CLIENT shall amend the existing Statement of Work with mutual agreement by executing a Change Order.

15. Subcontracts. CONTRACTOR may at its sole discretion engage subcontractors to perform any of the Services. Any such subcontractor engaged in the performance of the Services shall be bound by all the terms of this Agreement, and CONTRACTOR shall be exclusively responsible for enforcing compliance and immediately reporting any failure to adhere to the terms of this Agreement.

16. Ownership. CLIENT shall own, upon payment of all fees owing to CONTRACTOR under the terms of this Agreement, all rights, title and interest in and to any and all materials developed by CONTRACTOR and/or CLIENT specifically pursuant to this Agreement and any Statement of Work, including without limitation any and all design specifications, drawings, source codes, scripts and documentation (the "**Work Product**"). Except as may otherwise be agreed upon by the parties in writing, CONTRACTOR shall not convey, nor shall CLIENT obtain, any right in materials proprietary to CONTRACTOR which CONTRACTOR may utilize or provide pursuant to the Services. CONTRACTOR shall be free to use its general knowledge, skills, and experience, and any ideas, concepts, know-how and techniques used in the course of providing the Services,



MASTER SERVICES AGREEMENT Oxnard School District

on other engagements. CONTRACTOR retains all rights and interests in any technology previously developed by CONTRACTOR. The parties will cooperate with each other to execute any documents necessary to achieve the objectives of this **Article 16**.

17. General.

17.1. **Independent Contractor.** CONTRACTOR, in furnishing services to CLIENT, are acting only as independent contractors and not as employees of the CLIENT. CONTRACTOR does not undertake to perform any obligation of CLIENT, whether regulatory or contractual, or to assume any responsibility for CLIENT's business or operations. CONTRACTOR has the sole right and obligation to supervise, manage, contract, direct, procure, perform or cause to be performed all work to be performed by CONTRACTOR, except as otherwise provided in this Agreement or any Statement of Work. CONTRACTOR will not be eligible for any employee benefits from CLIENT, nor will the CLIENT make any deductions from payments made to CONTRACTOR for taxes, all of which will be CONTRACTOR's responsibility. CONTRACTOR accepts full and exclusive liability for the payment of all employer contributions and taxes measured by the remuneration paid to CONTRACTOR as required by all applicable federal, state and local laws, rules and regulations and agrees to hold the CLIENT harmless from any liability for or the assessment of any such contributions or taxes imposed on the CLIENT. Neither CONTRACTOR will have authority to enter into contracts that bind the CLIENT or create obligations on the part of the CLIENT without the prior written authorization of the CLIENT.

17.2. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement, including all Statements of Work issued hereunder, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and there are no prior or contemporaneous, oral or written, representations, understandings or agreements relating to this subject matter which are not fully expressed herein. This Agreement may only be amended by a writing signed by a duly authorized representative of each party.

17.3. **Governing Law.** The laws of the State of California shall govern this Agreement as if all parties resided in the State of California and this Agreement were to be wholly performed within the State of California.

17.4. **Attorney's Fees.** In the event that any action or proceeding is commenced by any party hereto for the purpose of enforcing any provision of this Agreement, the parties to such action, proceeding or arbitration shall pay their individual share of all costs and expenses, including attorney's fees.

17.5. **No Waiver.** No delay or omission by either party in exercising any right or power shall impair such right or power or be construed as a waiver. A waiver by either party of any covenants to be performed by the other or any breach thereof shall not be construed to be a waiver of any succeeding breach or of any other covenant. No waiver or discharge shall be valid unless in writing and signed by an authorized representative of the party against whom such waiver or discharge is sought to be enforced.

17.6. **Assignment.** Neither party may assign or transfer any rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party; except that either party may assign this Agreement in conjunction with either the sale or transfer of all or substantially all of its assets or stock/membership interests. Any attempted assignment or transfer in violation of the foregoing shall be null and void.

17.7. **Survival.** The obligations set forth in Paragraphs 4, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 16, 17.5, 17.7, and 17.10 shall explicitly survive termination or expiration of this Agreement.

17.8. **Notice.** Any notice to be given or to be served upon either party hereto in connection with this Agreement must be in writing and shall be deemed to have been given and received at the earlier of (i) the time when personally delivered to the address specified by the party to receive the notice or (ii) three days after deposited in the United States Mail for first class delivery. A writing includes a facsimile transmission followed by deposit of the original communication in the United States Mail for first class delivery.

17.9. **Severability.** If any provision of this Agreement is declared or found to be illegal,



**MASTER SERVICES AGREEMENT
Oxnard School District**

unenforceable or void, then both parties shall be relieved of all obligations arising under such provision, but if the remainder of this Agreement shall not be affected by such declaration or finding and is capable of substantial performance, then each provision not so affected shall be enforced to the extent permitted by law or shall be modified only to the extent necessary to allow such provision to remain legally valid and enforceable.

17.10. **Dispute Resolution.** Any controversy or claim arising out of or relating to this Agreement shall be settled in binding arbitration in accordance with the Comprehensive Arbitration Rules of JAMS by a sole neutral arbitrator, and such proceedings shall be conducted in the Los Angeles, California metropolitan area.

17.11. **Remedies.** All remedies provided for in this Agreement shall be cumulative and in addition to and not in lieu of any other remedies available to either party at law, in equity or otherwise.

17.12. **Consent.** Where agreement, approval, acceptance, consent or similar action by CLIENT or CONTRACTOR is required, such action shall not be unreasonably delayed or withheld.

17.13. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be an original, but all of which shall be deemed to be one and the same instrument. Execution by any party may be delivered by fax, with counterpart signature pages delivered via fax, or by electronic signature service and such delivery shall have the same effect as the delivery of an original counterpart hereof or thereof.

17.14. **Statement of Work Governs.** In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Agreement and any Statement of Work, the terms of the Statement of Work shall govern.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each party hereto has caused this Agreement to be executed and delivered by its duly authorized representative, all as of the date first set forth above.

Megan Aclan, PhD, BCBA-D (CONTRACTOR)

Oxnard School District (CLIENT)

Megan Aclan

By: Megan Aclan, PhD, BCBA-D
Title: Contractor

By: Lisa A. Franz
Title: Director, Purchasing



STATEMENT OF WORK Oxnard School District

This **STATEMENT OF WORK** ("SOW") is an attachment to the terms and conditions of the Master Services Agreement (MSA) which has been signed by the parties hereto. This SOW shall be effective for a term of twelve (12) months commencing on December 13, 2018. This SOW governs transactions by which CLIENT acquires services from the CONTRACTOR.

1. PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

CONTRACTOR will provide a complete Functional Behavior Assessment (FBA) in a reasonable timeframe (8-10 hours) for CLIENT. The FBA will evaluate the following (but not limited to):

- Record review of previous history
- Interviews with teachers, parents, school staff, and other therapists who observe the target behavior
- Observations during the school day
- Analysis from data collected during interview and observations
- Written report of FBA

Following the completion of the FBA, CONTRACTOR will provide recommendations on behavioral support and will be provided to the CLIENT.

2. RESOURCES

CONTRACTOR will schedule support to carry out CLIENT related duties on and offsite as needed. The on-site weekly schedule will be designed collaboratively with CLIENT.

3. ACTIVITIES TO BE UNDERTAKEN BY CLIENT

CLIENT shall provide administrative support, technical support and other support, and such other materials which are necessary to perform the Services under this SOW, including, but not limited to, office services, training supplies, computer support, contact rights to CLIENT's staff, and access to all items necessary to accomplish the terms of this SOW.

4. PROJECT COST AND PAYMENT SCHEDULE

The total cost is USD \$3500 (per student). All fees will be invoiced by CONTRACTOR to CLIENT monthly and all fees are due and payable within 15 days of receipt of invoice.

The following services are included in the fees of the program:

- Independent Education Evaluator (IEE) Services:
 - Comprehensive FBA (record review, interviews, observation, data analysis, and written report with recommendations)

A separate Statement of Work will be provided contingent on agreement for CONTRACTOR to develop and implement the monthly deliverables.

5. CHANGE ORDER

In order to effect any change, revision, alteration, or addition to this Statement of Work, a written notice must be sent to the other party no less than thirty (30) calendar days prior to the date in which such changes are intended to take effect as stated in the said notice. A Change Order form is required to be completed and signed by both parties. The Change Order form will be added to this Statement of Work and will include descriptions of changes to the deliverables, timeframe, resources, and cost of the Services described in this Statement of Work.



**STATEMENT OF WORK
Oxnard School District**

6. PRE-TERMINATION

Should either party decide to pre-terminate this SOW, a written notice of termination must be provided to the non-terminating party at least thirty (30) calendar days prior to the termination date set forth in said notice. Upon receipt of notice of such termination, CONTRACTOR shall inform CLIENT of the extent to which performance is completed on such date and CONTRACTOR shall deliver to CLIENT whatever work product is then existing in a manner prescribed by CLIENT. CONTRACTOR shall be paid for all work performed on the date of termination, provided that such payment shall not be greater than the payment that would have become due if the work had been completed. At such time, CONTRACTOR will have no further obligations to perform any services described in this SOW.

7. AGREEMENT

An authorized signature hereunder indicates acceptance of this Statement of Work.

Megan Aclan, PhD, BCBA-D (CONTRACTOR)

Oxnard School District (CLIENT)

Megan Aclan

By: Megan Aclan, PhD, BCBA-D
Title: Contractor

By: Lisa A. Franz
Title: Director, Purchasing



Service Fees

Functional Behavior Assessment

Interview, observation, data review, and report writing \$3500.00

Meeting Attendance (e.g., testimony preparation, testimony, IEP, IEE, etc.)

Per hour \$200.00

Phone Calls

15 minutes or less	\$0.00
15-30 minutes	\$75.00
30-40 minutes	\$100.00
40-50 minutes	\$125.00
50-60 minutes	\$150.00

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

Agreement #18-185

AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES

This Agreement for Consultant Services (“Agreement”) is entered into as of this 12th day of December, 2018 by and between the Oxnard School District (“District”) and Restorative Justice Resource Center (“Consultant”). District and Consultant are sometimes hereinafter individually referred to as “Party” and hereinafter collectively referred to as the “Parties.”

RECITALS

- A. District is authorized by *California Government Code* Section 53060, and Board Policy 4368, to contract with independent contractors for the furnishing of services concerning financial, economic, accounting, engineering, legal, administrative and other matters. District has sought, by issuance of a Request for Proposals or Invitation for Bids, the performance of the Services, as defined and described particularly on **Exhibit A**, attached to this Agreement.
- B. Following submission of a proposal or bid for the performance of the Services, Consultant was selected by the District to perform the Services.
- C. The Parties desire to formalize the selection of Consultant for performance of the Services and desire that the terms of that performance be as particularly defined and described herein.

OPERATIVE PROVISIONS

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants made by the Parties and contained here and other consideration, the value and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

- Incorporation of Recitals and Exhibits.** The Recitals set forth above and all exhibits attached to this Agreement, as hereafter amended, are incorporated by this reference as if fully set forth herein.
- Term of Agreement.** Subject to earlier termination as provided below, this Agreement shall remain in effect from January 2, 2019 through June 30, 2019 (the “Term”). This Agreement may be extended only by amendment, signed by the Parties, prior to the expiration of the Term.
- Time for Performance.** The scope of services set forth in **Exhibit A** shall be completed during the Term pursuant to the schedule specified **Exhibit A**. Should the scope of services not be completed pursuant to that schedule, the Consultant shall be deemed to be in Default as provided below. The District, in its sole discretion, may choose not to enforce the Default provisions of this Agreement and may instead allow Consultant to continue performing the Services.
- Compensation and Method of Payment.** Subject to any limitations set forth below or elsewhere in this Agreement, District agrees to pay Consultant the amounts specified in **Exhibit B** “Compensation”. The total compensation shall not exceed Twenty-Six Thousand Dollars (\$26,000.00), unless additional compensation is approved in writing by the District.

- a. Each month Consultant shall furnish to District an original invoice for all work performed and expenses incurred during the preceding month. The invoice shall detail charges by the following categories: labor (by sub-category), travel, materials, equipment, supplies, and sub-consultant contracts. Sub-consultant charges, if any, shall be detailed by the following categories: labor, travel, materials, equipment and supplies. District shall independently review each invoice submitted by the Consultant to determine whether the work performed and expenses incurred are in compliance with the provisions of this Agreement. In the event that no charges or expenses are disputed, the invoice shall be approved and paid according to the terms set forth in subsection b. In the event any charges or expenses are disputed by District, the original invoice shall be returned by District to Consultant for correction and resubmission.
- b. Except as to any charges for work performed or expenses incurred by Consultant which are disputed by District, District will use its best efforts to cause Consultant to be paid within forty-five (45) days of receipt of Consultant's correct and undisputed invoice.
- c. Payment to Consultant for work performed pursuant to this Agreement shall not be deemed to waive any defects in work performed by Consultant.

5. **Termination.** This Agreement may be terminated at any time by mutual agreement of the Parties or by either Party as follows:

- a. District may terminate this Agreement, with or without cause, at any time by giving thirty (30) days written notice of termination to Consultant. In the event such notice is given, Consultant shall cease immediately all work in progress; or
- b. Consultant may terminate this Agreement for cause at any time upon thirty (30) days written notice of termination to District.

6. **Inspection and Final Acceptance.** District may, at its discretion, inspect and accept or reject any of Consultant's work under this Agreement, either during performance or when within sixty (60) days after submitted to District. If District does not reject work by a timely written explanation, Consultant's work shall be deemed to have been accepted. District's acceptance shall be conclusive as to such work except with respect to latent defects, fraud and such gross mistakes as amount to fraud. Acceptance of any of Consultant's work by District shall not constitute a waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement including, but not limited to indemnification and insurance provisions.

7. **Default.** Failure of Consultant to perform any Services or comply with any provisions of this Agreement may constitute a default. The District may give notice to Consultant of the default and the reasons for the default. District shall not have any obligation or duty to continue compensating Consultant for any work performed after the date of the notice until the default is cured. The notice shall include the timeframe in which Consultant may cure the default. This timeframe is presumptively thirty (30) days, but may be extended, though not reduced, at the discretion of the District. During the period of time that Consultant is in default, the District shall hold all invoices and shall, when the default is cured, proceed with payment on the invoices. In the alternative, the District may, in its sole discretion, elect to pay some or all of the outstanding invoices during the period of default. If Consultant does not cure the default, the District may terminate this Agreement as provided above. Any failure on the part of the District to give notice of the Consultant's default shall not be deemed to result in a waiver of the District's legal rights or any rights arising out of any provision of this Agreement.

8. **Ownership of Documents.** All maps, models, designs, drawings, photographs, studies, surveys, reports, data, notes, computer files, files and other documents prepared, developed or discovered by Consultant in the course of providing any services pursuant to this Agreement (collectively and individually, the "Documents") shall

become the sole property of District and may be used, reused or otherwise disposed of by District without the permission of the Consultant. Upon completion, expiration or termination of this Agreement, Consultant shall turn over to District all such Documents.

9. **Use of Documents by District.** If and to the extent that District utilizes for any purpose not related to this Agreement any Documents, Consultant's guarantees and warrants related to Standard of Performance under this Agreement shall not extend to such use of the Documents.

10. **Consultant's Books and Records.** Consultant shall maintain any and all documents and records demonstrating or relating to Consultant's performance of services pursuant to this Agreement for a minimum of three years after termination or expiration of this Agreement, or longer if required by law.

- a. Consultant shall maintain any and all ledgers, books of account, invoices, vouchers, canceled checks, or other documents or records evidencing or relating to work, services, expenditures and disbursements charged to District pursuant to this Agreement for a minimum of three years, or longer if required by law, all in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and with sufficient detail so as to permit an accurate evaluation of the services provided by Consultant pursuant to this Agreement.
- b. Any and all such records or documents shall be made available for inspection, audit and copying, at any time during regular business hours, upon request by District or its designated representative. Copies of such documents or records shall be provided directly to the District for inspection, audit and copying when it is practical to do so; otherwise, unless an alternative is mutually agreed upon, such documents and records shall be made available at Consultant's address indicated for receipt of notices in this Agreement.
- c. District has the right to acquire custody of such records by written request if Consultant decides to dissolve or terminate its business. Consultant shall deliver or cause to be delivered all such records and documents to District within sixty (60) days of receipt of the request.

11. **Independent Contractor.** Consultant is and shall at all times remain a wholly independent contractor and not an officer, employee or agent of District.

- a. The personnel performing the services under this Agreement on behalf of Consultant shall at all times be under Consultant's exclusive direction and control. Consultant, its agents or employees shall not at any time or in any manner represent that Consultant or any of Consultant's officers, employees, or agents are in any manner officials, officers, employees or agents of District. Neither Consultant, nor any of Consultant's officers, employees or agents, shall, by virtue of services rendered under this Agreement, obtain any rights to retirement, health care or any other benefits which may otherwise accrue to District's employees. Consultant will be responsible for payment of all Consultant's employees' wages, payroll taxes, employee benefits and any amounts due for federal and state income taxes and Social Security taxes since these taxes will not be withheld from payment under this agreement.
- b. Consultant shall have no authority to bind District in any manner, or to incur any obligation, debt or liability of any kind on behalf of or against District, whether by contract or otherwise, unless such authority is expressly conferred in writing by District, or under this Agreement.

12. **Standard of Performance.** Consultant represents and warrants that it has the qualifications, experience and facilities necessary to properly perform the services required under this Agreement in a thorough, competent and professional manner. Consultant shall at all times faithfully, competently and to the best of its ability, experience and talent, perform all services described herein. In meeting its obligations under this Agreement,

Consultant shall employ, at a minimum, generally accepted standards and practices utilized by persons engaged in providing services similar to those required of Consultant under this Agreement.

13. **Confidential Information.** All information gained during performance of the Services and all Documents or other work product produced by Consultant in performance of this Agreement shall be considered confidential. Consultant shall not release or disclose any such information, Documents or work product to persons or entities other than District without prior written authorization from the Superintendent of the District, except as may be required by law.

- a. Consultant shall promptly notify District if it is served with any summons, complaint, subpoena or other discovery request, court order or other request from any party regarding this Agreement or the work performed hereunder.
- b. District retains the right, but has no obligation, to represent Consultant or be present at any deposition, hearing or similar proceeding. Consultant agrees to cooperate fully with District and to provide District with the opportunity to review any response to discovery requests provided by Consultant; provided that this does not imply or mean the right by District to control, direct, or rewrite said response.

14. **Conflict of Interest; Disclosure of Interest.** Consultant covenants that neither it, nor any officer or principal of its firm, has or shall acquire any interest, directly or indirectly, which would conflict in any manner with the interests of District or which would in any way hinder Consultant’s performance of services under this Agreement. Consultant further covenants that in the performance of this Agreement, no person having any such interest shall be employed by it as an officer, employee, agent or subcontractor without the express written consent of the District.

- a. Consultant agrees to at all times avoid conflicts of interest or the appearance of any conflicts of interest with the interests of District in the performance of this Agreement.
- b. Bylaws of the Board 9270 BB and 9270(BB) E, as hereinafter amended or renumbered, require that a Consultant that qualifies as a “designated employee” must disclose certain financial interests by filing financial interest disclosures. By its initials below, Consultant represents that it has received and reviewed a copy of the Bylaws of the Board 9270 BB and 9270(BB) E and that it does does not qualify as a “designated employee”.

_____ (Initials)

- c. Consultant agrees to notify the Superintendent, in writing, if Consultant believes that it is a “designate employee” and should be filing financial interest disclosures, but has not been required to do so by the District.

_____ (Initials)

15. **Compliance with Applicable Laws.** In connection with the Services and its operations, Consultant shall keep itself informed of and comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, regulations and rules including, but not limited to, minimum wages and/or prohibitions against discrimination, in effect during the Term. Consultant shall obtain any and all licenses, permits and authorizations necessary to perform the Services. Neither District, nor any elected or appointed boards, officers, officials, employees or agents of District shall be liable, at law or in equity, as a result of any failure of Consultant to comply with this section.

- a. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Consultant shall comply with any applicable fingerprinting requirements as set forth in the Education Code of the State of California.

_____ (Initials)

16. **Unauthorized Aliens.** Consultant hereby promises and agrees to comply with all of the provisions of the Federal Immigration and Nationality Act, 8 U.S.C.A. §§ 1101, et seq., as amended, and in connection therewith, shall not employ “unauthorized aliens” as that term is defined in 8 U.S.C.A. §1324a(h)(3). Should Consultant so employ such individuals for the performance of work and/or services covered by this Agreement, and should any liability or sanctions be imposed against District for such employment, Consultant hereby agrees to and shall reimburse District for the cost of all such liabilities or sanctions imposed, together with any and all costs, including attorneys' fees, incurred by District.

17. **Non-Discrimination.** Consultant shall abide by the applicable provisions of the United States Civil Rights Act of 1964 and other provisions of law prohibiting discrimination and shall not discriminate, in any way, against any person on the basis of race, color, religious creed, national origin, ancestry, sex, age, physical handicap, medical condition or marital status in connection with or related to the performance of this Agreement.

18. **Assignment.** The expertise and experience of Consultant are material considerations for this Agreement. District has an interest in the qualifications of and capability of the persons and entities that will fulfill the duties and obligations imposed upon Consultant under this Agreement. In recognition of that interest, Consultant shall not assign or transfer this Agreement or any portion of this Agreement or the performance of any of Consultant’s duties or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the Board of Directors of the District. Any attempted assignment shall be ineffective, null and void, and shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement entitling District to any and all remedies at law or in equity, including summary termination of this Agreement.

19. **Subcontracting.** Notwithstanding the above, Consultant may utilize subcontractors in the performance of its duties pursuant to this Agreement, but only with the prior written consent of the District. The Consultant shall be as fully responsible to the District for the acts and omissions of his Subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by him/her, as if the acts and omissions were performed by him/her directly.

20. **Continuity of Personnel.** Consultant shall make every reasonable effort to maintain the stability and continuity of Consultant’s staff and subcontractors, if any, assigned to perform the services required under this Agreement.

- a. Consultant shall insure that District has a current list of all personnel and sub-contractors providing services under this Agreement.
- b. Consultant shall notify District of any changes in Consultant’s staff and subcontractors, if any, assigned to perform the services required under this Agreement, prior to and during any such performance. The list notice shall include the following information: (1) all full or part-time staff positions by title, including volunteer positions whose direct services are required to provide the services described herein; (2) a brief description of the functions of each such position and the hours each position works each week or, for part-time positions, each day or month, as appropriate; (3) the professional degree, if applicable, and experience required for each position; and (4) the name of the person responsible for fulfilling the terms of this Agreement.

21. **Indemnification.**

- a. Consultant agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless District, its officers, agents, employees, and/or volunteers from any and all claims, demands, losses, damages and expenses, including legal fees and costs, or other obligations or claims arising out of any liability or damage to property, or any other loss, sustained or claimed to have been sustained arising out of activities of the Consultant or those of any of Consultant’s officers, agents, employees, or subcontractors, whether such act or omission is authorized by this Agreement or not. Consultant shall also pay for any and all damage to the Property of the District, or loss or theft of such Property, done or caused by such persons. District

assumes no responsibility whatsoever for any property placed on district premises. Consultant further agrees to waive all rights of subrogation against the District. The provisions of this Agreement do not apply to any damage or losses caused solely by the negligence of the District or any of its officers, agents, employees, and/or volunteers.

_____ (Initials)

- b. The provisions of this section do not apply to claims occurring as a result of District's sole negligence or willful acts or omissions.

22. **Insurance.** Consultant agrees to obtain and maintain in full force and effect during the term of this Agreement the insurance policies set forth in **Exhibit C** "Insurance" and made a part of this Agreement. All insurance policies shall be subject to approval by District as to form and content. These requirements are subject to amendment or waiver if so approved in writing by the District Superintendent. Consultant agrees to provide District with copies of required policies upon request.

23. **Notices.** All notices required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be personally delivered, or sent by telecopier or certified mail, postage prepaid and return receipt requested, addressed as follows:

To District: Oxnard School District
 1051 South A Street
 Oxnard, California, 93030
 Attention: Chris Ridge
 Phone: 805.385.1501, x2161
 Fax: 805.487.9648

To Consultant: Restorative Justice Resource Center
 PO Box 762
 Ventura, CA 93002
 Phone: 805.453.7219
 Email: rjcenter@yahoo.com

Notice shall be deemed effective on the date personally delivered or transmitted by facsimile (provided confirmation of successful facsimile transmission shall be retained) or, if mailed, three (3) days after deposit of the same in the custody of the United States Postal Service.

24. **Excusable Delays.** Consultant shall not be liable for damages, including liquidated damages, if any, caused by delay in performance or failure to perform due to causes beyond the control of Consultant. Such causes include, but are not limited to, acts of God, acts of the public enemy, acts of federal, state or local governments, acts of District, court orders, fires, floods, epidemics, strikes, embargoes, and unusually severe weather. The term and price of this Agreement shall be equitably adjusted for any delays due to such causes.

25. **Authority to Execute.** The person or persons executing this Agreement on behalf of Consultant represents and warrants that he/she/they has/have the authority to so execute this Agreement and to bind Consultant to the performance of its obligations hereunder.

26. **Administration.** CHRIS RIDGE shall be in charge of administering this Agreement on behalf of the District. The Director of Purchasing has completed **Exhibit D** "Conflict of Interest Check" attached hereto.

27. **Binding Effect.** This Agreement shall be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns of the parties.
28. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement and the exhibits and documents incorporated herein constitute the entire agreement and understanding between the parties in connection with the matters covered herein.
29. **Amendment.** No amendment to or modification of this Agreement shall be valid or binding unless made in writing by the Consultant and by the District. The parties agree that this requirement for written modifications cannot be waived and that any attempted waiver shall be void.
30. **Waiver.** Waiver by any party to this Agreement of any term, condition, or covenant of this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver of any other term, condition, or covenant. Waiver by any party of any breach of the provisions of this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver of any other provision or a waiver of any subsequent breach or violation of any provision of this Agreement. Acceptance by District of any work or services by Consultant shall not constitute a waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement.
31. **Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be interpreted, construed and governed according to the laws of the State of California. In the event of litigation between the parties, venue in state trial courts shall lie exclusively in the County of Ventura, California.
32. **Arbitration.** Any dispute arising out of the performance of this Agreement shall be resolved by binding arbitration in accordance with rules and procedures of the American Arbitration Association.
33. **Severability.** If any term, condition or covenant of this Agreement is declared or determined by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall not be affected thereby and the Agreement shall be read and construed without the invalid, void or unenforceable provision(s).

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the District and Consultant have executed and delivered this agreement for consultant services as of the date first written above.

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT:

RESTORATIVE JUSTICE RESOURCE CENTER:

Signature

Signature

Lisa A. Franz, Director, Purchasing

Typed Name/Title

Typed Name/Title

Date

Date

Tax Identification Number: 95-6002318

Tax Identification Number: _____

- Not Project Related
- Project #18-185

EXHIBIT A
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #18-185

SERVICES

I. Consultant will perform the following Services under the Captioned Agreement:

Provide Restorative Justice Training during the period of January 2, 2019 through June 30, 2019.

II. As part of the Services, Consultant will prepare and deliver the following tangible work products to the District:

N/A

III. During performance of the Services, Consultant will keep the District appraised of the status of performance by delivering the following status reports under the indicated schedule:

STATUS REPORT FOR ACTIVITY:	DUE DATE
A. N/A	
B. N/A	
C. N/A	
D. N/A	

V. Consultant will utilize the following personnel to accomplish the Services:

- None.
- See attached list.

VI. Consultant will utilize the following subcontractors to accomplish the Services (check one):

- None.
- See attached list.

VII. AMENDMENT

The Scope of Services, including services, work product, and personnel, are subject to change by mutual Agreement. In the absence of mutual Agreement regarding the need to change any aspects of performance, Consultant shall comply with the Scope of Services as indicated above

- Not Project Related
 Project #18-185

EXHIBIT B
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #18-185

COMPENSATION

I. Consultant shall use the following rates of pay in the performance of the Services:

Total compensation shall not exceed Twenty-Six Thousand Dollars (\$26,000.00), unless additional compensation is approved in writing by the District.

II. Consultant may utilize subcontractors as indicated in this Agreement. The hourly rate for any subcontractor is not to exceed \$ N/A per hour without written authorization from the District Superintendent or his designee.

III. The District will compensate Consultant for the Services performed upon submission of a valid invoice. Each invoice is to include:

- A. Line items for all personnel describing the work performed, the number of hours worked, and the Hourly or flat rate.
- B. Line items for all supplies properly charged to the Services.
- C. Line items for all travel properly charged to the Services.
- D. Line items for all equipment properly charged to the Services.
- E. Line items for all materials properly charged to the Services.
- F. Line items for all subcontractor labor, supplies, equipment, materials, and travel properly charged to the Services.

IV. The total compensation for the Services shall not exceed \$26,000.00, as provided in Section 4 of this Agreement.

- Not Project Related
- Project #18-185

EXHIBIT C
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #18-185

INSURANCE

I. Insurance Requirements. Consultant shall provide and maintain insurance, acceptable to the District Superintendent or District Counsel, in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement, against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work hereunder by Consultant, its agents, representatives or employees. Insurance is to be placed with insurers authorized to conduct business in the State of California and with a current A.M. Best's rating of no less than A, as rated by the Current edition of Best's Key Rating Guide, published by A.M. Best Company, Oldwick, New Jersey 08858. Consultant shall provide the following scope and limits of insurance:

A. Minimum Scope of Insurance. Coverage shall be at least as broad as:

(1) Commercial General Liability coverage of not less than two million dollars (\$2,000,000) Aggregate and one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per occurrence.

(2) Auto liability insurance with limits of not less than one million dollars (\$1,000,000).

(3) Insurance coverage should include:

1. owned, non-owned and hired vehicles;
2. blanket contractual;
3. broad form property damage;
4. products/completed operations; and
5. personal injury.

(4) Workers' Compensation insurance as required by the laws of the State of California.

~~_____ (5) Abuse and Molestation coverage of not less than two million dollars (\$2,000,000) per occurrence and five million dollars (\$5,000,000) Aggregate.~~

~~_____ (6) Professional liability (Errors and Omissions) insurance, including contractual liability, as appropriate to the Consultant's profession, in an amount of not less than the following:~~

~~_____ Accountants, Attorneys, Education Consultants, _____ \$1,000,000
 _____ Nurses, Therapists~~

~~_____ Architects _____ \$1,000,000 or \$2,000,000~~

~~_____ Physicians and Medical Corporations _____ \$5,000,000~~

~~**Failure to maintain professional liability insurance is a material breach of this Agreement and grounds for immediate termination**~~

II. Other Provisions. Insurance policies required by this Agreement shall contain the following provisions:

Not Project Related

Project #18-185

A. All Policies. Each insurance policy required by this Agreement shall be endorsed and state the coverage shall not be suspended, voided, cancelled by the insurer or either party to this Agreement, reduced in coverage or in limits except after 30 days' prior written notice by Certified mail, return receipt requested, has been given to District

B. General Liability, Automobile Liability, and Abuse/Molestation Coverages.

(1) District, and its respective elected and appointed officers, officials, employees and volunteers are to be covered as additional insureds (collectively, "additional insureds") as respects the following: liability arising out of activities Consultant performs; products and completed operations of Consultant; premises owned, occupied or used by Consultant ; automobiles owned, leased, hired or borrowed by Consultant, and ~~Abuse/Molestation~~. The coverage shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to additional insureds.

(2) Each policy shall state that the coverage provided is primary and any insurance carried by any additional insured is in excess to and non-contributory with Consultant's insurance.

(3) Consultant's insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability.

(4) Any failure to comply with the reporting or other provisions of the policies including breaches of warranties shall not affect coverage provided to any additional insured.

III. Other Requirements. Consultant agrees to deposit with District, at or before the effective date of this contract, certificates of insurance necessary to satisfy District that the insurance provisions of this contract have been complied with. The District may require that Consultant furnish District with copies of original endorsements effecting coverage required by this Section. The certificates and endorsements are to be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. District reserves the right to inspect complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies, at any time.

A. If any Services are performed by subcontractor, Consultant shall furnish certificates and endorsements from each subcontractor identical to those Consultant provides.

B. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by District. At the option of District, either the insurer shall reduce or eliminate such deductibles or self-insured retentions as respects District or its respective elected or appointed officers, officials, employees and volunteers or the Consultant shall procure a bond guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigations, claim administration, defense expenses and claims.

C. The procuring of any required policy or policies of insurance shall not be construed to limit Consultant's liability hereunder nor to fulfill the indemnification provisions and requirements of this Agreement.

- Not Project Related
- Project #18-185

EXHIBIT D
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #18-185

CONFLICT OF INTEREST CHECK

Bylaws of the Board 9270(BB)E requires that the Superintendent or a designee make a determination, on a case by case basis, concerning whether disclosure will be required from a consultant to comply with the District's Conflict of Interest Code (commencing with Bylaws of the Board 9270 BB).

Consultant's are required to file disclosures when, pursuant to a contract with the District, the Consultant will make certain specified government decisions or will perform the same or substantially the same duties for the District as a staff person would.

The services to be performed by Consultant under the Agreement to which this Exhibit D is attached constitute do not constitute governmental decisions or staff services within the meaning of the Conflict of Interest Code. Therefore, the Consultant, **RESTORATIVE JUSTICE RESOURCE CENTER**, who will provide Services under the Agreement, is is not subject to disclosure obligations.

Date: _____

By: _____
Lisa A. Franz
Director, Purchasing

OSD BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Janet Penanhoat

Date of Meeting: 12/12/18

- Study Session:** _____
Closed Session _____
- A-1. Preliminary** _____
A-II. Reports _____
B. Hearings _____
C. Consent Agenda _____
- Agreement Category:**
____ Academic
____ Enrichment
____ Special Education
X **Support Services**
____ Personnel
____ Legal
____ Facilities
- D. Action Items** _____
F. Board Policies **1st Reading** _____ **2nd Reading** _____

Approval of Agreement #18-186 – Mission Linen Supply (Penanhoat/Briscoe)

Mission Linen Supply will provide a full-service uniform rental program including shirts, pants, shop towels, terry cloth towels, and microfiber towels for the District Vehicle and Equipment Mechanic and Transportation Services.

Term of Agreement: **December 13, 2018 through December 12, 2021**

FISCAL IMPACT:

Not to exceed \$5,000.00 per year, for a 3 year total of \$15,000.00 – General Fund

RECOMMENDATION:

It is the recommendation of the Director, Transportation Services, and the Assistant Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, that the Board of Trustees approve Agreement #18-186 with Mission Linen Supply.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL(S):

Attached: Agreement #18-186, Mission Linen Supply (2 Pages)
 Addendum A (1 Page)



OSD AGREEMENT #18-186
RENTAL SERVICE AGREEMENT

Date 11/14/18 Acct. No. _____ Customer Name Oxnard School District
 Phone 805-385-1519 Delivery/Street Address 516 W. Wooley Road
 City Oxnard State CA Zip 93030

ITEM	TYPE OF SERVICE			UNIT PRICE	TOTAL INVENTORY	NO. OF EMPL.	NO. OF CHANGES WKLY	SERVICE CHARGE	WKLY. MIN CHARGE PER ITEM/EMPL	SPECIAL ITEMS
	TYPE	COLOR	IC							
WORK SHIRT		CHARCOAL		.37	11	1	5	5%	100%	<input type="checkbox"/>
WORK PANT		BLACK		.41	11	1	5	5%	100%	<input type="checkbox"/>
SHOP TOWEL		RED		.07	150		150	5%	100%	<input type="checkbox"/>
TOWEL REPLACEMENT		RED		1.25	1		1	5%	100%	<input type="checkbox"/>
TERRY TOWELS		BLUE		.14	100		100	5%	100%	<input type="checkbox"/>
TOWEL REPLACEMENT		BLUE		2.30	1		1	5%	100%	<input type="checkbox"/>
MICROFIBER TOWELS				.15	75		75	5%	100%	<input type="checkbox"/>
TOWEL REPLACEMENT				4.25	1		1	5%	100%	<input type="checkbox"/>
										<input type="checkbox"/>
										<input type="checkbox"/>
										<input type="checkbox"/>
										<input type="checkbox"/>
										<input type="checkbox"/>
										<input type="checkbox"/>
										<input type="checkbox"/>
										<input type="checkbox"/>
										<input type="checkbox"/>
										<input type="checkbox"/>
										<input type="checkbox"/>
										<input type="checkbox"/>
										<input type="checkbox"/>
										<input type="checkbox"/>
										<input type="checkbox"/>
										<input type="checkbox"/>

TERMS OF PAYMENT
 (CHECK ONE BOX) C.O.D. CHARGE (IF APPROVED)

ALL INVOICES OF MISSION SHALL BE DEEMED TO BE TRUE AND CORRECT, AND UNLESS AN OBJECTION TO AN INVOICE IS MADE BY THE CUSTOMER IN WRITING ON OR BEFORE THE DUE DATE, OR UNLESS THE ACCOUNT IS C.O.D. ETC., ALL CHARGES ARE DUE AND PAYABLE BY THE 10TH OF THE MONTH FOLLOWING SERVICE. A LATE CHARGE OF 1½% PERCENT PER MONTH (18% PER ANNUM) FOR ANY AMOUNT IN ARREARS MAY BE CHARGED. IN THE EVENT CUSTOMER CHARGES ARE NOT PAID IN A TIMELY MANNER, MISSION HAS THE OPTION TO PLACE CUSTOMER ON A C.O.D. BASIS, PLUS A PERCENTAGE OF ANY PAST DUE BILLS. MISSION SHALL APPLY ANY PAYMENT RECEIVED TOWARD THE CURRENT BILLS FIRST AND ANY BALANCE AGAINST PAST DUE BILLS UNTIL THE CUSTOMER IS AGAIN CURRENT.
 THERE IS AN ADDENDUM ASSOCIATED WITH THIS AGREEMENT. _____ (INITIAL)
 THERE IS NOT AN ADDENDUM ASSOCIATED WITH THIS AGREEMENT. _____ (INITIAL)

Mission Linen Supply (dba Mission Linen and Uniform Service) **Customer Name** Oxnard School District
 Signature _____ Authorized Representative Lisa A. Franz
 Accepted by DM/GM _____ Signature _____
 Date _____ Title Director, Purchasing Date _____
 Item # 148611 (4/11)

By initialing below, I acknowledge that I have read the terms and conditions on the back of this agreement

TERMS & CONDITIONS

1. CUSTOMER understands that all items rented under this Agreement shall remain the property of MISSION LINEN SUPPLY (hereafter "MISSION") and shall be laundered and maintained exclusively by MISSION. CUSTOMER agrees to accept from MISSION and pay for the rental and laundering of all linen, industrial, dust control items and all other products and services provided by MISSION used in and required by CUSTOMER'S business. Additional products, services and quantities may be added to this Agreement upon written or oral request of CUSTOMER at the prices then in effect. CUSTOMER understands that MISSION will be required to make a substantial investment in rental merchandise, and therefore it is agreed that a minimum weekly inventory charge will be made as part of this Agreement. Minimum charges are stated on the reverse side. Charges may be assessed for additional deliveries to CUSTOMER'S place of business over and above CUSTOMER'S normal delivery schedule, provided the need for the additional delivery was not caused by MISSION.
2. This rental service Agreement is effective as of the date signed by MISSION on the reverse side hereof and shall remain in effect for a period of sixty (60) months thereafter. This Agreement shall be renewed automatically for a like period unless either party is notified to the contrary in writing not less than thirty (30) days and not more than sixty (60) days in advance of the expiration date of the then current term. This Agreement shall not be binding upon MISSION until it has been accepted by its District Manager or General Manager.
3. MISSION will impose an annual price increase (API). In the event of increased costs, MISSION may impose additional charges by separate written notice or by notation on CUSTOMER'S invoice. CUSTOMER may reject such additional charges by notifying MISSION in writing within ten (10) days of such changes. In such event MISSION may, at its sole option, either adjust the price change or cancel this Agreement.
4. MISSION shall replace rental items or garments due to normal wear as needed. In the event of loss, theft, damage, destruction, misuse, abuse or mysterious disappearance of any rental items or garments, CUSTOMER agrees to pay to MISSION the then current replacement value of the lost, stolen, damaged, destroyed, misused, abused or mysteriously disappeared items. Upon termination of a CUSTOMER employee, the employee's garments or the value of the same shall be returned to MISSION, and upon such return the weekly service charge for such item(s) shall be removed. If garments in use by CUSTOMER are not items MISSION normally stocks (i.e., "special items"), upon discontinuance of service for any reason including expiration of the term of this Agreement, CUSTOMER shall purchase such garments at their current replacement value.
5. CUSTOMER acknowledges that the items furnished under this Agreement are for general purposes and are not designated or recommended for use in areas of flammability risk or where contact with hazardous materials or ignition sources is possible. CUSTOMER agrees to indemnify and hold MISSION harmless from and against liability for any personal injury or property damage resulting from such use.
6. In the event of cancellation of this Agreement for any reason, CUSTOMER agrees to (a) purchase the entire inventory of items in service or otherwise held for CUSTOMER'S use at current replacement cost, (b) pay all outstanding amounts owed to MISSION and (c) pay, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, 50% of the average weekly amount invoiced during the month preceding the breach (or, if not available, the weekly minimum)

DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

This statement describes the billing policies and practices of Mission Linen Supply regarding charges that will appear on your invoice. Please read it carefully.

Like many companies, Mission Linen Supply's price for the goods it rents and the services it provides is made up of several components. The goods and services are referred to on the customer invoice by descriptive words such as "bar towel" or "shop towel." The basic price charged is determined by multiplying the number of goods rented or the quantity of services provided by a price per item for such goods or services called the "unit price." The unit price will be the amount determined by the contract with Mission. The result will be the basic price and will be entered as a dollar amount on one line of the customer invoice. Mission reserves the right to charge amounts in addition to the basic unit prices based on its costs and market conditions. Such additional charges are described on the customer invoice variously as "Environmental Charge," "Ancillary Charge," "Fuel Charge," "Energy Charge," "Service Charge" or "Additional Charge." Some customer invoices have charges added and others do not. Charges may be temporary and will be collected for less than the full term of the contract. Others may be permanent and will be collected over the entire term of the contract. The method of calculation will vary but usually will be either a flat charge or a percentage of the total invoice amount. In unusual situations the charge may be based on circumstances unique to a particular customer. Generally, there will be no exact correlation between the charge assessed and any specific cost or expense incurred by Mission. Instead, the charges are intended to recover Mission's costs associated with energy, gasoline, environmental compliance, wastewater and related expenses on a company-wide basis, but the amount charged to a particular customer will not bear an exact relationship to actual costs incurred on behalf of that customer. Other charges shown on a customer invoice may be related to actual customer experience. Those charges are described variously as an "Abuse Charge," "Loss Charge," "Loss and abuse charge," "Inventory Maintenance Charge," "Replacement Charge" or "Linen Maintenance Charge." Typically such charges will be assessed on a percent of invoice basis but may be based on another method. These charges may be collected in addition to or in lieu of other charges. The addition or omission of such charges, the amount and method of calculation and the determination of whether charges are temporary or permanent are all matters within the discretion of Mission Linen Supply and may not be applied the same for all customers or in all locations because of variations in costs, the needs of different customers and the effects of competition in different markets. Unit prices and additional charges may vary according to locale. If charges are added, the amount charged and the method of calculation will be separately reflected on the customer invoice in addition to the unit price.

NOTICE OF POTENTIAL RISK OF SPONTANEOUS COMBUSTION AND HOLD HARMLESS AGREEMENT REGARDING USE OF FIRE RESISTANT BAG

Please be advised that under certain conditions, linens used in your business can be subject to spontaneous combustion. The conditions that lend themselves to spontaneous combustion are the presence of oils (in the form of vegetable oils) and animal fats on the textile products after you have used them. Given the right circumstances, these textiles can spontaneously combust in the soil bag or other container. This combustion can cause injury and/or death to persons and damage to or destruction of property.

Mission wishes to assist you in preventing damage to your property or personnel by providing a fire resistant container (bag) at a nominal purchase price plus a service charge to launder the bag as needed. Although it doesn't guarantee freedom from risk, the fire resistant bag is capable of withstanding 1600 degrees Fahrenheit without damage to the exterior or to the surrounding area. If you choose to utilize the fire resistant bag, you can greatly reduce the risk of spontaneous combustion fire interrupting your business.

IF YOU CHOOSE NOT TO UTILIZE THE FIRE RESISTANT BAG, by your signature on this Agreement you agree that you will: (1) assume all risks and legal liability for the consequences of a spontaneous combustion fire; (2) incur all damages, costs, losses of service and expenses and compensation, of any nature whatsoever, arising from the non-use of the Fire Resistant Bag, arising from the consequences of a spontaneous combustion fire and (3) defend, indemnify and hold harmless Mission Linen Supply from and against all claims and causes of action, wrongful death claims, subrogation claims and other rights whether brought by you, your heirs, assigns, survivors, any first party or third party insurance carriers or their assigns, workers' compensation carriers and their assigns, privies, any governmental agency or subdivision, any third party or any other person whatsoever.

multiplied by the number of weeks remaining in the term of this Agreement, beginning with the date of the breach. The prevailing party shall be entitled to receive its reasonable attorneys' fees and all reasonable costs and expenses in any action to enforce this Agreement.

7. This Agreement remains binding on CUSTOMER in the event of sale, assignment or other transfer of CUSTOMER'S business and/or assets. Obligations hereunder may be transferred only upon prior written consent of MISSION and pursuant to an "agreement to assume" presented in writing from successor/purchaser.

8. The performance of MISSION'S duties under this Agreement may be subject to circumstances beyond MISSION'S control including, but not limited to, labor strikes, lockouts, availability of products, government acts, wars, acts of terrorism and acts of God. MISSION'S failure to perform under this Agreement because of such events shall not be considered a breach.

9. MISSION shall not be liable for any damages to CUSTOMER resulting from a delay or default in performing MISSION'S duties under this Agreement if such delay or default is caused by circumstances beyond MISSION'S control, including but not limited to labor strikes, lockouts, availability of products, government acts, wars, acts of terrorism and acts of God. CUSTOMER shall not have the right to terminate this Agreement for a delay or default in performance by MISSION if such delay or default is caused by circumstances outside of MISSION'S control.

10. All claims by CUSTOMER against MISSION for incidental damages or for consequential damages are excluded. MISSION makes no express warranties, and ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR USE ARE EXCLUDED. MISSION is not responsible for loss or damage to CUSTOMER items left in soiled laundry collection bags.

11. This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties, and any terms or conditions not set forth herein are null and void. If any term or provision of this Agreement or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held to be void or unenforceable to any extent, then the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect.

12. CUSTOMER warrants that he/she/it is not under contract or otherwise obligated to take or obtain service contemplated hereunder from any other supplier and that the execution of this Agreement is not a breach or violation of any other agreement. CUSTOMER agrees to use MISSION exclusively for all of CUSTOMER'S textile rental requirements.

13. Should CUSTOMER believe that MISSION has failed to provide service in accordance with the standard and quality comparable to that of other commercial laundries rendering like service in the same area, it shall notify MISSION in writing by certified mail, setting forth the specific nature of the complaint. Should MISSION in its discretion find such complaint to be valid but then fail to remedy the complaint within (30) days, CUSTOMER may terminate this Agreement by giving sixty (60) days' written notice to MISSION and by purchasing all special items in issue and/or in inventory at the then current replacement value.



ADDENDUM A

to OSD Agreement #18-186

This Addendum is made to that certain "Rental Service Agreement" (Agreement) dated 11-14-18, between Mission Linen Supply and Oxnard School District (customer).

The Agreement provides for a term of five years. The parties now desire to modify that term to 36 months or 3 years.

All other terms and conditions of the Agreement are hereby ratified and confirmed.

Date: 11-14-18

MISSION LINEN SUPPLY

Signature _____

Accepted by DM/GM _____

Date _____

Customer Name Oxnard School District

Authorized Representative Lisa A. Franz

Signature _____

Title Director, Purchasing Date _____

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Janet Penanhoat

Date of Meeting: 12/12/18

STUDY SESSION _____

CLOSED SESSION _____

SECTION A-I: PRELIMINARY _____

SECTION A-II: REPORTS _____

SECTION B: HEARINGS _____

SECTION C: CONSENT AGENDA _____

Agreement Category:

_____ Academic

_____ Enrichment

_____ Special Education

X Support Services

_____ Personnel

_____ Legal

_____ Facilities

SECTION D: ACTION _____

SECTION F: BOARD POLICIES 1ST Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

Approval of Renewal Agreement #18-187 with School Services of California (Penanhoat)

School Services of California provides services regarding issues of school finance, legislation, school budgeting, general fiscal issues and the state-mandated program cost claims process.

Renewal Agreement #18-187 for the 2019 calendar year is presented herewith for the Board's consideration.

RECOMMENDATION

It is the recommendation of the Assistant Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, that the Board of Trustees approve Renewal Agreement #18-187 with School Services of California as outlined above.

FISCAL IMPACT

Not to exceed \$3,860.00 annually, to be paid out of the General Fund. There is no increase over last year's rate.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL

Attached: Agreement #18-187 (3 pages)

AGREEMENT FOR SPECIAL SERVICES
Fiscal and Management Information Services

This is an Agreement between the **OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT**, hereinafter referred to as “Client,” and **SCHOOL SERVICES OF CALIFORNIA, INC.**, hereinafter referred to as “Consultant,” entered into as of January 1, 2019.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Client needs assistance regarding issues of school finance, legislation, school budgeting, general fiscal issues, and the state-mandated program cost claims process; and

WHEREAS, the Consultant, is professionally and specially trained and competent to provide these services; and

WHEREAS, the authority for entering into this Agreement is contained in Section 53060 of the Government Code and such other provisions of California law as may be applicable;

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties to this Agreement do hereby mutually agree as follows:

1. Consultant agrees to perform such duties relating to issues of school finance, including:
 - a. Delivery of “one copy” of each edition of the *Fiscal Report* containing information on issues of school finance, budgets, or practices that impact school district fiscal policies, and one copy of the *Analysis of the Governor’s Proposals for the State Budget and K-12 Education*
 - b. Unlimited access to the Consultant’s online workshops, which include:
 - i. Fiscal Aspects of Negotiations
 - ii. Associate Student Body
 - c. The option of receiving information on Consultant’s website regarding major school finance and policy issues
 - d. An analysis of all major school finance/fiscal legislation and reports on its legislative/executive branch progress
 - e. Preliminary school district revenue calculation using the online tools available on the Consultant’s website for use in determining the projected revenue funding level soon after the budget is adopted based on the major annual school finance legislation
 - f. Participation at the Consultant’s school finance conferences and workshops at the Consultant’s client rate

the client provides written notice. The Client is responsible for these accrued charges and SSC may bill these additional days. In the case of cancellation, the Client shall be liable for any costs accrued to the date of cancellation.

5. It is expressly understood and agreed to by both parties that Consultant, while carrying out and complying with any of the terms and conditions of this Agreement, is an independent contractor and is not an employee of the Client.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed as indicated below:

BY: _____

DATE: _____

Print Name

Job Title

Oxnard School District

BY:  _____

DATE: November 15, 2018

JOHN D. GRAY

President

School Services of California, Inc.

OSD BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Dr. Anabolena DeGenna **Date of Meeting:** 12/12/18

- Study Session: _____
 - Closed Session _____
 - A-1. Preliminary _____
 - A-II. Reports _____
 - B. Hearings _____
 - C. Consent Agenda _____
- Agreement Category:**
- ___ Academic
 - X Enrichment
 - ___ Special Education
 - ___ Support Services
 - ___ Personnel
 - ___ Legal
 - ___ Facilities
- D. Action Items _____
 - F. Board Policies 1st Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

Ratification of Agreement #18-181 – Art Trek Inc. (DeGenna/Thomas)

Art Trek Inc. is providing lessons and activities during after school hours for students attending the K-8 schools, and the three (3) Middle schools during the 2018-19 school year.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Not to Exceed \$36,000.00 – Unrestricted General Fund

RECOMMENDATION:

It is the recommendation of the Director, Curriculum, Instruction & Accountability, and the Assistant Superintendent, Educational Services, that the Board of Trustees ratify Agreement #18-181 with Art Trek Inc.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL(S):

Attached: Agreement #18-181, Art Trek Inc. (1 Page)



ART TREK, INC.

A 501 (C) (3) non-profit organization
2018-2019 Oxnard Enrichment

This Agreement for Instructional Services, effective between [Oxnard School District](#), with its address at [1051 South A Street Oxnard, CA 93030](#) and [Art Trek, Inc.](#), with its principal office at [703 Rancho Conejo Blvd. Newbury Park, CA 91320](#).

[Oxnard School District](#) finds that ART TREK is willing to perform certain work hereinafter described in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. In consideration of this mutual agreement set forth herein and intending to be legally bound, the parties hereto agree as follows:

SERVICES: Art Trek shall provide the following services to your school:

- Provide teachers for after school enrichment classes for students (up to 22 students per class) at schools in the Oxnard School District for the 2018-2019 school year. The number of teachers to be determined by the number of registered students each day.

Oxnard shall be charged for 1.5 hours of instruction per class taught per school which includes set up, instruction and clean up.

In addition, the cost includes all lesson prep, materials, administrative fees, on-site visits, oversight of program and a visual and written report at the conclusion of the contract prior to the close of school.

PROGRAM FEE: \$250 PER CLASS which includes all of the above services.

Art Trek is contracted for a number of classes not to exceed 144 classes totaling **\$36,000**.

INVOICING: Invoicing shall be once a month after the completion of the last class for that month. These are the terms of agreement between Art Trek and the Oxnard School District from September 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019. If this Agreement meets with your approval, please sign, date, and return so we can proceed.

This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of California. Venue for purposes of legal action shall be Ventura County, California.

Nan Young- Director

Date

Lisa A. Franz, Director, Purchasing Date

OSD BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Janet Penanhoat

Date of Meeting: 12/12/18

- Study Session:** _____
Closed Session _____
- A-1. Preliminary** _____
A-II. Reports _____
B. Hearings _____
C. Consent Agenda _____
- Agreement Category:**
____ Academic
____ Enrichment
____ Special Education
____ Support Services
 Personnel
____ Legal
____ Facilities
- D. Action Items** _____
F. Board Policies 1st Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

Ratification of Agreement #18-180 – Pepperdine University (Penanhoat/Lugotoff)

Based on established American Dietetic Association competencies, Oxnard School District will provide Pepperdine University interns with access to appropriate resources for education including: access to kitchen facilities, Child Nutrition office, and students, in an appropriately supervised environment in which the intern can complete the required curriculum.

FISCAL IMPACT:

None

RECOMMENDATION:

It is the recommendation of the Director, Child Nutrition Services, and the Assistant Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, that the Board of Trustees ratify Agreement #18-180 with Pepperdine University.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL(S):

Attached: Agreement #18-180, Pepperdine University (3 Pages)

AFFILIATION AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
Pepperdine University
and
Oxnard School District

This Affiliation Agreement is entered into between the Individualized Supervised Practice Pathway (ISPP) located at Pepperdine University in the Natural Science Department at Seaver College and Oxnard School District (The Affiliated Facility) located in Oxnard, California.

PURPOSE

Pepperdine University has an ISPP program for educating students to meet the qualifications for practice in the profession of Dietetics, and desires the assistance of the Affiliated Facility in providing a supervised experience to the students and is willing to assist by providing a supervised experience to the students enrolled in the program.

Therefore, it is mutually agreed by and between such parties that

RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS

1. The University and the Affiliated Facility shall cooperate to provide supervised experience to students of the University enrolled in the Dietetic ISPP program.
2. Both parties agree that there shall be no discrimination on the basis of marital status, race, color, sex, age, religion, sexual orientation, gender identity, disability, national origin or status as a US Veteran pertaining to any experiences during the Dietetic ISPP program.
3. Students are not employees of Pepperdine University or the Affiliated Facility and are not entitled to any employee benefits or compensation of either party, which includes not providing Worker's Compensation coverage.
4. Both parties will instruct their respective faculty, staff and participating student(s) to maintain confidentiality of student and patient information as required by law, including the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) and the Health Insurance Portability Accountability ACT (HIPPA) and by policies and procedures of Pepperdine University and the Affiliated Facility.
5. The objective of the Affiliated-Facility training shall be to create awareness in the students of the activities within the Affiliated Facility and to have the students gain experience in such activities.
6. The experience for students in the ISPP program shall occur during the fall, and/or spring semesters as follows:
 - a. Maximum of 1 student(s) shall be assigned to the Affiliated Facility at anyone time for experience any given semester.
 - b. The length of the time the student(s) will be assigned to the Affiliated Facility shall be mutually agreed to by the University and the Affiliated Facility prior to the student's arrival at the Affiliated Facility.
7. During the supervised experience, the student shall be under the Direction of a University staff member/s. The University staff member/s shall:
 - a. Coordinate the program with the Affiliated Facility
 - b. Complete program planning one (1) month prior to beginning of rotation, including schedule and name(s) of participating student(s).

- c. Visit the Affiliated Facility as needed to observe students and discuss students' performance with staff members.
 - d. Evaluation of student progress:
 1. Determine grades reflecting the student's level of performance based upon:
 - i. Evaluations and input from the Affiliated-Facility staff.
 - ii. University methods of evaluation/observation.
8. The students shall undergo a health examination and/or supply any health documents which the Affiliated Facility may require.
 9. Any materials loaned to the student by the Affiliated Facility must be returned in satisfactory condition to the Affiliated Facility or replacement costs will be charged to the student.
 10. Responsibilities of students in the program are to:
 - a. Recognize the uniqueness of the Affiliated-Facility experience and be prepared to meet time demands of the experience, exclusive of special projects and planning sessions.
 - b. Observe and adhere to policies and procedures of the Affiliated Facility as though employed there.
 - c. Assume responsibility for one's own progress, i.e., extra student or time spent if lacking skills or knowledge in certain areas. The Didactic component is the instructional time; whereas, the time in Affiliated Facility is for practicing a composite set of skills.
 - d. Use mistakes and constructive criticism to learn.
 - e. Arrange consultations and/or evaluations with Affiliated Facility and/or University staff at mutually agreed upon times.
 - f. Realize and accept that each student has divergent capabilities in combining the related skills and knowledge that are being acquired; therefore, each student shall progress at his her own rate.
 - g. Do not remove any materials from the Affiliated Facility without prior approval of the facility.
 - h. Report any absenteeism to the Affiliated Facility and university staff prior to scheduled time for arrival.
 - i. Maintain the confidentiality of all Affiliated-Facility clients.
 - j. The intern shall carry personal professional liability insurance coverage in amounts not less than one million dollars (\$1,000,000.00) per occurrence and three million dollars (\$3,000,000.00) annual aggregate.
 - k. The intern shall carry personal medical coverage for the length of the program and is responsible for all medical costs while in the program.
 - l. Will complete a background check and fingerprinting prior to beginning the program kept on record with the program Director.
 11. Responsibilities of Affiliated-Facility staff members in the program are to:
 - a. Be a role model for students. While working with the staff member, the student

1. Receives orientation to that staff member's particular area of responsibility.
 2. Observes staff member in performance of his/her duties.
 3. Has supervised experiences in areas as defined by the rotation objectives.
 4. Performs selected duties with minimum levels of supervision after achieving specified level(s) of knowledge, skill, and judgment, as agreed upon by Affiliated-Facility & University staff.
 5. Does not replace staff to fulfill any staff work responsibilities, unless related to activities to meet Dietetic ISPP responsibilities
- b. Assist in the evaluation process of the student. Appropriate evaluation tools may be but are not limited to:
1. evaluation forms.
 2. documentation of effective improvable incidents.
 3. weekly or biweekly formal consultations.
- c. Assist the university staff members in presenting formal evaluations made by the Affiliated Facility, to the student.

EFFECTIVE DATE

1. This Agreement shall become effective on **December 1, 2018** and will be automatically renewed annually unless otherwise terminated by one of the parties.
2. This Affiliation Agreement may be revised or modified by mutual consent of the contracting parties.
3. This Affiliation Agreement will be terminated 90 days after a written notice to the individual, as identified below, by registered mail from either party. Any student currently placed with an affiliated facility shall be permitted to complete the placement unless the student is personally responsible for the reason termination is requested.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their respective authorized officers as of the day, month, and year first above.

Oxnard School District

Pepperdine Individualized Supervised Practice Pathway (ISPP) Program

By:

By:

Signature

Name: Lisa A. Franz

Name: Sunnie DeLano

Title: Director, Purchasing

Title: Director, NSCP-ISPP Program
Pepperdine University

Date: _____

Date:

Mailing address:

Mailing address:

Oxnard School District
1051 South A Street
Oxnard, CA 93030

Pepperdine University
Natural Science Department/NSCP-ISPP
24255 Pacific Coast Highway
Malibu, CA 90263

OSD BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Dr. Anabolena DeGenna

Date of Meeting: 12/12/18

- | | | | |
|--------------|--|-------|--|
| | Study Session: | _____ | |
| | Closed Session | _____ | |
| A-1. | Preliminary | _____ | |
| A-II. | Reports | _____ | |
| B. | Hearings | _____ | |
| C. | Consent Agenda | _____ | Agreement Category: |
| | | | ___ Academic |
| | | | ___ Enrichment |
| | | | <u>X</u> Special Education |
| | | | ___ Support Services |
| | | | ___ Personnel |
| | | | ___ Legal |
| | | | ___ Facilities |
| D. | Action Items | _____ | |
| F. | Board Policies 1st Reading | _____ | 2nd Reading _____ |

Ratification of Agreement #18-176 – Casa Pacifica School (DeGenna/Sugden)

Requesting ratification for Non-Public School (NPS) services for Student AE021507, for the 2018-2019 school year, including Extended School Year. The Non-Public School will provide a program of instruction, which is consistent with the pupil's individual educational plan as specified in the individual service agreement.

Student: AE021507

FISCAL IMPACT:

Tuition:	\$179.52 per diem x 163 days = \$29,261.76 (Extended School Year)
Paraeducator 1:1:	\$39.00 per hour x (1,500 minutes) 25 hours per week = \$975.00 \$975.00 x 36 weeks = \$35,100.00
Individual Counseling:	\$100.00 per hour x 3 hours/month x 10 months = \$3,000.00
Social Work:	\$100.00 per hour x 1 hour/month x 10 months = \$1,000.00
Transportation:	\$50 Round trip daily rate, for 163 days = \$8,150.00
Grand Total:	<u>\$76,511.76</u> – Special Education Funds

RECOMMENDATION:

It is the recommendation of the Director, Special Education Services, and the Assistant Superintendent, Educational Services, that the Board of Trustees ratify Agreement #18-176 with Casa Pacifica School, NPS.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL(S):

Attached: Agreement #18-176, Casa Pacifica School (4 Pages)



OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

1051 South "A" Street • Oxnard, California 93030 • (805) 385-1501

AGREEMENT FOR NONPUBLIC, NONSECTARIAN SCHOOLING

AGREEMENT #18-176

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into this 12th day of December 2018, by and between the OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT, hereinafter referred to as the District, and CASA PACIFICA SCHOOL, hereinafter referred to as the nonpublic, nonsectarian school.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the District is authorized by the provisions of the California Education Code, Section 56155 et seq., to contract with a nonpublic, nonsectarian school to provide services for certain pupils who are unable to benefit from regular education; and

WHEREAS, the District has determined, through evaluation and individual educational plans, that the following pupils are in need of such services;

Student: AE021507

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of their mutual promises contained herein, the parties hereto enter into a fixed price contract as follows:

1. The nonpublic school will provide a program of instruction which is consistent with the pupil's individual educational plan as specified in the individual service agreement attached hereto and made a part hereof, and that the nonpublic, nonsectarian schools basic educational program and designated instruction and services shall be described in a written statement to be provided to the school district prior to the execution of this agreement.

2. Services shall be provided for the **2018-2019** school year at a daily rate of \$179.52 for 163 days; this includes 20 days of extended school year through July 12, 2019; a \$50 daily rate for round trip transportation; Paraeducator 1:1 services at an hourly rate of \$39 per hour, 25 hours per week for 36 weeks; individual counseling at an hourly rate of \$100.00 per hour, 3 hours per month for 10 months; and social work services at an hourly rate of \$100.00 per hour, 1 hour per month for 10 months; services not to exceed **\$76,511.76**.

3. The nonpublic school shall keep attendance of each pupil daily and shall report attendance monthly to the school district. Such attendance records shall be kept in a California State school register and copies of such register shall be filed with monthly invoices to the district within thirty (30) days after the close of the school month. Separate attendance registers shall be submitted for all designated instruction and services.



OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

1051 South "A" Street • Oxnard, California 93030 • (805) 385-1501

AGREEMENT #18-176

Page 2

4. The nonpublic school will notify the school district of any change in a pupil's placement and/or address within three (3) days after the nonpublic school is informed of such changes.

5. The nonpublic school will report within three (3) days to the school district if a pupil is removed from the school by the placement agency, parent or legal guardian, or if a pupil absents himself/herself from school without permission for more than five (5) consecutive school days. For the purposes of the contract, a parent is the natural or adoptive parent, legal guardian or surrogate parent appointed by the district of residence when the courts have removed the parents educational rights.

6. The nonpublic school shall notify the school district when a pupil is absent for five (5) consecutive school days because of illness. Notification will be in writing.

7. *The nonpublic school will not be paid for excused absences due to changes in the ADA laws. These absences shall count as non-instructional days and not compensated at the daily rate.*

8. The nonpublic school shall prepare and submit to the school district year-end reports and other data required for the annual review on or before April 15 of the current school year. Forms for year-end and other required reports shall be provided by the school district via the computerized special education support program (SESP).

9. In consideration of the services to be rendered by the nonpublic, nonsectarian school, the district agrees to payment as follows:

All cost for this service, including intake, testing, tuition, and elective not to exceed **\$76,511.76.**
for **Student: AE021507**

10. While engaged in carrying out and complying with the terms of this agreement, the nonpublic, nonsectarian school is an independent contractor and not an officer, agent, or employee of the district. The independent contractor will obtain a criminal record summary from the Department of Justice or a Department of Justice approved agency on all employees or contracted service providers who potentially have contact with students. This clearance will be completed prior to the person(s) first day of employment. No individual who has been convicted of a violent or serious felony as listed in subdivision C, of Section 1192.7 of the California Penal Code will be employed in any capacity that potentially involves contact with students. Nor will any person be employed who has been convicted of, or entered a plea of nolo contendere to charges of any sex offense as defined in Education Code 44011.



OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

1051 South "A" Street • Oxnard, California 93030 • (805) 385-1501

AGREEMENT #18-176

Page 3

11. The school district may withhold payment to the nonpublic, nonsectarian school when, in the opinion of the district: (1) nonpublic school's performance in whole or in part, either has not been sufficient or is insufficiently documented, or: (2) nonpublic school has neglected, failed, or refused to provide information or to cooperate with the inspection, review or audit of the program conducted by nonpublic school or records relating thereto. The school district shall not withhold payments as specified in this paragraph unless the school district has notified the nonpublic, nonsectarian school, in writing, that nonpublic, nonsectarian school has not performed as specified herein. The notice shall specify that nonpublic, nonsectarian school has fourteen (14) days to make the required corrections. If, after the expiration of the fourteen (14) days, nonpublic, nonsectarian school has not corrected the situation as specified in the district's notice, the affected payments will be withheld and this agreement may be canceled for cause.

12. During the entire term of this agreement and any extension or modification thereof, the nonpublic school shall keep in effect a policy or policies of liability insurance, including coverage of owned and non-owned automobiles operated by nonpublic school for the purposes of this agreement, of at least \$1,000,000 for each person and \$1,000,000 for each accident or occurrence from all damages arising out of death, bodily injury, sickness, or disease from any one accident or occurrence, and \$3,000,000 for all damages and liability arising out of injury to or destruction of property for each accident or occurrence. Not later than the effective date of this contract, the nonpublic school shall provide the District with satisfactory evidence of insurance, naming the District as additional insured, including a provision for a twenty (20) calendar day written notice to District before cancellation or material change, evidencing the above specified coverage. The Nonpublic school shall at its own cost and expense, procure and maintain insurance under the Worker's Compensation Law of California. Said certificates shall specify that insurance shall not be canceled or changed in required limits unless the school district has been provided forty-five (45) days advance written notification of cancellation or change. The nonpublic, nonsectarian school shall also maintain Workers' Compensation Insurance coverage as required by law.

13. This Agreement, or any of its rights, obligations, provisions, or conditions, may not be assigned by either party without the written consent of the party.

14. This Agreement may be amended by mutual agreement of the parties and may be terminated by either party upon twenty (20) days advance notification.



OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

1051 South "A" Street • Oxnard, California 93030 • (805) 385-1501

AGREEMENT #18-176

Page 4

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have set their hands on the day and year first above written.

Date

Lisa A. Franz, Director, Purchasing
Oxnard School District

Date

Sara Terwall, Director of Finance
Casa Pacifica School, Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Janet Penanhoat

Date of Meeting: 12/12/18

STUDY SESSION _____

CLOSED SESSION _____

SECTION A-1: PRELIMINARY _____

SECTION A-II: REPORTS _____

SECTION B: HEARINGS _____

SECTION C: CONSENT AGENDA _____

Agreement Category:

_____ Academic

_____ Enrichment

_____ Special Education

_____ Support Services

_____ Personnel

_____ Legal

 X Facilities

SECTION D: ACTION _____

SECTION F: BOARD POLICIES 1st Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

Approval of Amendment No. 004 to Agreement #15-89 for CSDA Design Group to provide additional Architectural Services for the Marshall New Classroom Building Project (Penanhoat/Fateh/CFW)

At the August 26, 2015 regularly scheduled Board Meeting, the Board of Trustees approved Agreement #15-89 with CSDA Design Group (now and going forward known as CSDA) to provide Architectural Services to complete the design and provide construction administration services for the Marshall New Classroom Building Project (Project).

Amendment No. 004 and the attached CSDA proposal dated 11/27/18 is to extend the project's Construction Administrative Services through 2/26/19.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Sixteen Thousand Two Hundred Dollars and Zero Cents [\$16,200.00] to be paid out of Master Construct & Implementation Funds.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is the recommendation of the Assistant Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, and the Director of Facilities, in consultation with CFW, that the Board of Trustees approve Amendment No. 004 to Agreement #15-89 with CSDA for the Marshall New Classroom Building Project for additional architectural and engineering services.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL(S):

- Amendment No. 004, CSDA Design Group (3 Pages)
- Proposal dated November 27, 2018, CSDA Design Group (2 Pages)
- Agreement #15-89, CSDA Design Group (118 Pages)

**Amendment No. 004 to Architect
Services Agreement #15-89**

The Architect Services Agreement (“Agreement”) entered into on August 26, 2015, by and between the Oxnard School District (“District”) and CSDA Design Group, (“Architect”), is hereby amended by the parties as set forth in this Amendment No. 004 to the Architectural Services Agreement (“Amendment”) that is incorporated herein for all purposes.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, The District retained Architect to provide architectural and design services for the Marshall New Classroom Building Project (“Project”) for the District’s Facilities Implementation Plan;

WHEREAS, the Architect has completed the design work for the Project and submitted the construction documents to the Division of the State Architect (“DSA”) for their review;

WHEREAS, DSA has reviewed the Project plans and has stamp-approved the construction plans;

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees has taken certain actions to approve the construction of the Marshall New Classroom Building;

WHEREAS, upon consideration of the proposed modifications to the plans and specifications, the timing of those modifications, the District requires amending the scope of work of CSDA Design Group to design, engineer and coordinate the completion of the new school incorporating the additional work contemplated by the District Administration;

WHEREAS, the Board recognizes that the timing of the various components of work must all be approved by DSA;

NOW THEREFORE, for the good and valuable consideration, the Parties agree to the following amended terms to Agreement:

AMENDMENT

The Parties agree to add the following language to SECTION 3 of the Agreement:

The definition of the Project is modified to include the following Value Engineered Scope of Work including: Expanded Construction Administration Services. The proposed amendment contemplates all work related to the design and engineering of the work, the preparation of a Construction Change Directive (“CCD”) and the work associated with any and all permitting, licensing, and agency approvals, including stamp-approval from DSA, and upon completion of the construction project, all work associated with certified close-out of Project.

The Parties agree to add the following language to SECTION 4.1 of the Agreement:

The definition of Basic Services is expanded to include the deliverables and submittals set forth herein, provided for under the original Agreement between the Parties and those identified in the attached proposal hereto, where not inconsistent with the original Agreement or this Amendment. Terms used in Exhibit B shall have the same meaning as those terms are defined in the Agreement.

The Parties agree to add a new SECTION 5.2.3 to the Agreement as follows:

SECTION 5.2.3d Additional Compensation for Marshall New Classroom Building revised Scope of Work. The Architect agrees to perform the Basic Services as described in the original Agreement, and attached proposal thereto, with respect to the Project. Architect agrees to deliver the deliverables identified in Exhibit “C” of the original Agreement for the Project. In consideration for the amended basic services and deliverables, Architect agrees to be compensated an additional flat “all-in” Basic Fee for the additional work totaling:

- A. Sixteen Thousand Two Hundred Dollars and Zero Cents (\$16,200.00) for the Expanded Scope of Work for the Marshall New Classroom Building project including: Expanded Construction Administration (CA) Services. CSDA’s current CA services, expanded under Amendment No. 002, which includes attending weekly construction meetings will be ending on December 31, 2018. This Amendment No. 004 for CSDA shall provide continuous construction administration services and attendance at weekly construction meetings through February 26, 2019. These increased professional services will include provision of continuous construction administration services, attendance at weekly meetings, and additional site visits for a total of 9 weeks.**

The total sum for the additional services is:

Sixteen Thousand Two Hundred Dollars and Zero Cents (\$16,200.00) The Parties agree that the work identified herein constitutes all of the additional owner requested scope, changes or modifications arising out of this Agreement.

The Parties agree that all other provisions of the Architectural Services Agreement entered into and executed by the Parties on August 26, 2015 remain in full force and effect. Architect agrees that any provisions, limitations and exclusions in its proposal, are stricken for all purposes and are invalid as inconsistent with the terms and conditions of the Agreement and this Amendment.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the Parties hereto execute this Amendment No. 004 and represented that each has authority to do so on the dates set forth below:

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT:

By: _____
Lisa A. Franz, Director, Purchasing

Date

CSDA DESIGN GROUP:

By: _____
Michael Schoen, Principal

Date

November 27, 2018, REV
~~November 5, 2018~~

CFW Inc.
Implementation Services
815 Colorado Blvd.
Suite 201
Los Angeles, CA 90041
Attn: Scott Burkett

Re: Marshall Elementary School
Project # 1534.01
Agreement # 15-89

Subject: Extended Construction Administration – 1/1/2019 to 2/26/2019
Additional Services Proposal

Dear Mr. Burkett:

CSDA Design Group (CSDA) is pleased to be given the opportunity to continue to work with the Oxnard School District (OSD) and CFW on the Marshall Elementary School New Classroom Project. It is our understanding that CFW has requested extending construction administration services duration from January 1, 2019 to February 26, 2019. The scope of work for the Architectural services related to this project are listed below.

Scope of Work

- **Extended Construction Administration Services Duration:** CSDA’s current CA services, per Amendment No. 002, which includes attending weekly construction meetings, will be ending on December 31, 2018. CSDA has been requested by CFW to extend weekly construction site meetings to February 26, 2019 and provide continued construction administration services related to the increased level of effort, meeting attendance, and site visit frequency for a total of 9 weeks.

Compensation

As compensation for professional Architectural and Engineering services for the scope of work as outlined above, CSDA proposes a total lump sum fee of **\$16,200.00 (Sixteen Thousand Two Hundred Dollars, and Zero Cents)** per the calculation below

$$9 \text{ (week)} \times 12 \text{ (hour per week)} \times \$150 \text{ (hourly rate)} = \$ 16,200.00$$

Marshall Elementary School
Extended Construction Administrative Services Duration Proposal

Exclusions

Services beyond the Scope of Basic Services/Additional Services not included in CSDA's fee but can be provided if required:

1. Engineering Services not specifically listed in this proposal
2. Any other item not specifically included in the scope of services and scope of work as listed within this proposal

Closing

CSDA looks forward to continuing our relationship with CFW and the successful completion of the Marshall Elementary School New Classroom Building project. I would be happy to review with you, in detail, this proposal and am available to answer any questions you may have. I, along with the entire team, look forward to working with you and your team.

Sincerely,

CSDA DESIGN GROUP



Michael Schoen, AIA, LEED AP
Principal

cc: Anissa K. Wong - Principal
CSDA File

AGREEMENT #15-89 FOR ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES

BETWEEN

CSDA DESIGN GROUP

AND

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

AUGUST 26, 2015

FOR

MARSHALL SCHOOL 12 CLASSROOM BUILDING

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PREAMBLE4
RECITALS.....4
AGREEMENT4

SECTION 1: GENERAL PROVISIONS4
1.1 DEFINITIONS.....4
1.2 INCORPORATION OF RECITALS, EXHIBITS AND REFERENCED DOCUMENTS9

SECTION 2: EMPLOYMENT OF ARCHITECT.....9
2.1 EMPLOYMENT OF ARCHITECT9
2.2 PROJECT DIRECTOR AND OTHER EMPLOYEES9
2.3 ARCHITECT COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES9

SECTION 3: THE PROJECT10

SECTION 4: SERVICES.....10
4.1 BASIC SERVICES10
4.2 GENERAL PROVISIONS CONCERNING BASIC SERVICES10
4.3 ADDITIONAL SERVICES13

SECTION 5: ARCHITECT’S COMPENSATION & PAYMENT SCHEDULE.....14
5.1 COMPENSATION FOR BASIC SERVICES.....14
5.2 COMPENSATION FOR ADDITIONAL SERVICES15
5.3 DISPUTED AMOUNTS.....15
5.4 COMPENSATION FOR REIMBURSABLE SERVICES.....15
5.5 INVOICES.....16

SECTION 6: DEFAULT; REMEDIES; SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION.....17
6.1 TERMINATION BY DISTRICT17
6.2 ARCHITECT DEFAULT18
6.3 DISTRICT REMEDIES.....19
6.4 TERMINATION BY ARCHITECT20
6.5 SOLE REMEDY UPON TERMINATION BY ARCHITECT20

SECTION 7: DUTIES AND LIABILITIES OF DISTRICT20
7.1 DUTIES20
7.2 LIMITATION ON LIABILITY OF DISTRICT22

SECTION 8: PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATES22
8.1 CONSTRUCTION BUDGET22
8.2 ESTIMATED PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST22

SECTION 9: PROJECT SCHEDULE23
9.1 SCHEDULE23

SECTION 10: DOCUMENTS OWNERSHIP, LICENSE, COPYRIGHT AND USE.....23
10.1 OWNERSHIP23
10.2 REUSE BY DISTRICT24
10.3 COPYRIGHT25

10.4	TECHNOLOGY USED.....	25
10.5	DELIVERABLES UPON TERMINATION	25
10.6	NO REPRODUCTION OR USE BY ARCHITECT OR THIRD PARTIES.....	25
SECTION 11: INDEMNIFICATION AND INSURANCE		25
11.1	INDEMNIFICATION	25
11.2	INSURANCE.....	26
SECTION 12: DISPUTE RESOLUTION.....		28
12.1	RESOLUTION OF CLAIMS	28
12.2	RESOLUTION OF OTHER DISPUTES	29
12.3	SUBMISSION OF A CLAIM.....	29
12.4	CLAIMS RESOLUTION PROCESS	29
12.5	NON-WAIVER OR RELEASE.....	30
SECTION 13: NOTICES.....		30
13.1	NOTICES	30
SECTION 14: REPRESENTATIONS OF THE ARCHITECT		31
14.1	REPRESENTATIONS OF THE ARCHITECT	31
14.2	COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS.....	32
14.3	SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS.....	33
SECTION 15: MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS		33
15.1	SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS	33
15.2	SEVERABILITY	33
15.3	ENTIRE AGREEMENT	33
15.4	GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE	33
15.5	NON-WAIVER	33
15.6	INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR	34
15.7	NO ASBESTOS CERTIFICATION	34
15.8	NON-DISCRIMINATION.....	34
15.9	NO THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARY.....	34
15.10	ASSISTANCE OF COUNSEL.....	35
15.11	AUTHORITY TO EXECUTE.....	35
15.12	HEADINGS	35
15.13	EXECUTION IN COUNTERPARTS.....	35
EXHIBIT A	.....	PROJECT
EXHIBIT B	.....	BASIC SERVICES AND DESCRIPTION OF SUBMITTALS
EXHIBIT C	.....	DELIVERABLES
EXHIBIT D	.....	INVOICE APPROVAL LETTER & COVER SHEET
EXHIBIT E	.....	FINGERPRINTING REQUIREMENTS

AGREEMENT FOR ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES

PREAMBLE

This Agreement for Architectural Services ("**Agreement**") is entered into on this 26th day of **August, 2015** by and between **CSDA Design Group**, an architectural firm that employs architects licensed to work in the State of California (collectively and individually, the "**Architect**"), with a business address at 4061 Glencoe Avenue, Suite "B", Marina Del Rey, CA 90292 and the Oxnard School District, a California public school district ("**District**"), with offices located at 1051 South A Street, Oxnard CA 93030. District and Architect are sometimes individually referred to herein as "Party" and collectively as "Parties."

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the District proposes to undertake the construction and installation of certain improvements, as further defined and described below (the "**Project**") and, in connection with the Project, requires the services of a duly qualified and licensed architect.

WHEREAS, the Architect represents that its employees are licensed to practice architecture in the State of California, as appropriate, and that the Architect is qualified to perform the services required under this Agreement.

WHEREAS, the Parties intend that the Architect provide professional services pursuant to this Agreement, under the management and oversight of the District's Representative, in such manner as to enable the Project to be designed and constructed with the standard of care described herein without burdening the District's staff.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and covenants herein and other valuable consideration, receipt of which is acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

SECTION 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 1.1** **DEFINITIONS.** When used in this Agreement or in the Exhibits, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:
- 1.1.1** "**Addendum**" shall mean written or graphic information (including without limitation Drawings and Specifications), prepared and issued prior to the receipt of Bids, which modifies or interprets the Bid Set by additions, deletions, clarifications, or corrections.
- 1.1.2** "**Additional Services**" shall mean those services in addition to the Basic Services that are provided by the Architect pursuant to a written request by the District.
- 1.1.3** "**Agreement**" shall mean this document and all its identified exhibits, attachments and amendments.
- 1.1.4** "**Architect**" shall mean the architectural firm listed in the first paragraph of this Agreement.

- 1.1.5 **“Architect Consultant”** shall mean a person properly qualified and licensed in an aspect of design and construction employed at Architect’s sole expense, pursuant to prior approval from the District, to provide Services for the Project.
- 1.1.6 **“Architect’s Supplemental Instruction”** or **“ASI”** shall mean a set of drawings which better explains the Architect’s intent with respect to the design of a building or structure
- 1.1.7 **“As-Built Documents”** shall mean the collection of documents assembled and prepared by the Contractor (including, without limitations the As-Built Drawings and specifications, shop drawings, approved changes, RFIs, manuals, etc.) showing the condition of the Project as actually built and accepted.
- 1.1.8 **“As-Built Drawings”** shall mean the final set of drawings prepared by the Architect that incorporates all changes from all drawings, sketches, details, and clarifications recording all changes from the Bid Set.
- 1.1.9 **“Basic Fee”** shall mean the compensation provided to the Architect for providing Basic Services.
- 1.1.10 **“Basic Services”** are described in Exhibit B and shall consist of (i) the professional design services, including but not limited to landscape and irrigation design, architectural, civil, structural, mechanical, plumbing (including fire sprinklers), acoustical, food service, audio and visual design, electrical services, a SWPPP for the Project, and LEED services as required to complete the Project; (ii) preparing educational specifications for the Project; and (iii) preparing and/or signing documentation required to obtain funding from any program administered by the State of California.
- 1.1.11 **“Bid”** shall mean the written proposal submitted to the District by a contractor in accordance with the Bid Set for the construction of the Project.
- 1.1.12 **“Bid Set”** shall mean the DSA Record Set, the construction contract, general conditions and any other documents included in the bid packages, including but not limited to any addenda, all in a form that District approves and uses to bid the construction of the Project.
- 1.1.13 **“Bidder”** shall mean the person or entity submitting a Bid.
- 1.1.14 **“BIM”** or **“Building Information Modeling”** shall mean the process of generating and managing building data during its life cycle. Typically it uses three dimensional, real-time, dynamic modeling software to increase productivity in building design and construction. The process encompasses building geometry, spatial relationships, geographic information, and quality and properties of building components.
- 1.1.15 **“CDE”** shall mean the California Department of Education.
- 1.1.16 **“Change Order”** or **“CO”** shall mean a written document between the District and the Contractor that is signed by the District and the Contractor authorizing a change in the work or and adjustment in the contract, or the contract time.
- 1.1.17 **“Change Order Request”** or **“COR”** shall mean a proposed change(s) in contract amount, requirements or time (outside the scope of the construction contract and/or provisions of its changes clause) which becomes a Change Order when approved by the District and the Contractor.

- 1.1.18 “CHPS” shall mean Collaborative for High Performance Schools.
- 1.1.19 “Construction Budget” shall mean the amount of money that the District has allocated for the total Construction Cost for the Project, as may be amended by the District in its sole discretion.
- 1.1.20 “Construction Cost” shall mean, as of acceptance of the Project, the cost of all labor, materials, and fixtures (but not trade fixtures) supplied by the Contractor and subcontractors to construct the Project, including mobilization, demobilization, materials and other costs typically included in this calculation and *excluding* (i) all fees and costs paid to the Architect and any Architect Consultant; (ii) all costs and expenses of services, reports, information, equipment and materials furnished by the District; (iii) all costs and fees related to off-site improvements; (iv) all costs incurred to remedy any design or construction defects or errors; and (v) any other Project-related costs and fees typically excluded.
- 1.1.21 “Construction Documents” shall mean those documents which are required for the actual construction of the Project, including but not limited to the agreement between the District and the Contractor; complete working drawings and specifications setting forth in detail the work to be done and the materials, workmanship, finishes and equipment required for architectural, structural, mechanical, electrical systems and utility service-connected equipment and site work.
- 1.1.22 “Construction Manager” shall mean and refers to any professional or consultant retained by the District to plan, direct and coordinate the construction of the Project.
- 1.1.23 “Construction Document Phase” shall have the meaning set forth in Exhibit B.
- 1.1.24 “Construction Phase(s)” shall mean individual construction contract packages that are bid and/or contracted for separately.
- 1.1.25 “Constructability Review” shall mean the review of the design documents to ascertain whether the design of the Project as depicted in the Construction Documents, and the documents themselves: (i) accurately and completely reflects the District’s objectives as explained to the Architect by the District; and (ii) are free of errors, omissions, conflicts or other deficiencies so that the Contractor can construct the Project as therein depicted within the Project Budget and without delays, disruptions, or additional costs.
- 1.1.26 “Contractor” shall mean the general contractor or any other contractor selected to perform work or services on the Project or any replacement.
- 1.1.27 “Contractor Payment Application” shall mean a Contractor’s written request for payment for completed portions of the work and for materials delivered or stored by the Contractor.
- 1.1.28 “Design Bid Build” shall mean a project delivery method defined by the following characteristic – design and construction are separate contracts.
- 1.1.29 “Design Development Phase” shall have the meaning set forth in Exhibit B.
- 1.1.30 “District” shall mean the Oxnard School District.
- 1.1.31 “District Design Standards” shall be the implementation of standard equipment and/or products as determined by the District, into the overall Project design.

- 1.1.32 **“District’s Representative”** shall mean the District’s Superintendent and/or, Assistant Superintendent of Facilities and Operations and/or Director of Planning and Construction, and/or Program Manager or any authorized designee of those officers.
- 1.1.33 **“DSA”** shall mean the Division of the State Architect of the State of California.
- 1.1.34 **“DSA Record Set”** shall mean such documents, plans, drawings and specifications submitted to DSA as part of the design phase and stamped and approved by DSA for the Project.
- 1.1.35 **“Educational Specifications”** shall mean the interrelated statements that communicate what educators believe is required to support a specific educational program.
- 1.1.36 **“Funding Consultant”** shall mean any consultant designated by the District that assists the District in submitting applications for funding from programs administered by the State of California.
- 1.1.37 **“Guaranteed Maximum Price” or “GMP”** shall mean the cost for construction and installation of a project determined by the District and the lease-leaseback entity when the Lease-Leaseback delivery method is used and shall include both the “Estimated GMP” and the “Final GMP”.
- 1.1.38 **“Inspector of Record” or “IOR”** shall mean a certified Inspector approved by DSA to inspect work pursuant to the Field Act (California Education Code §17280 *et seq.*) and applicable provisions of the California Code of Regulations. The IOR also serves as the representative of the District to conduct field inspections of the Project during construction.
- 1.1.39 **“Lease-Leaseback”** shall mean a project delivery method under which the District leases real property it owns to a lease-leaseback entity and the lease-leaseback entity causes the construction of a facility the District desires on said real property and subleases the facility back to the District, with title to the facility vesting in the District at the end of the term of the sublease, as set forth in California Education Code §17406.
- 1.1.40 **“LEED”** shall mean Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design as administered by the U.S. Green Building Council.
- 1.1.41 **“Modernization/New Construction”** shall mean the comprehensive replacement or restoration of virtually all major systems, interior work (such as ceilings, partitions, doors, floor finishes, etc.) and building elements and features.
- 1.1.42 **“MOU”** shall mean a memorandum of understanding.
- 1.1.43 **“Notice of Completion” or “NOC”** shall mean the legal notice filed with the County Recorder after completion of the Project.
- 1.1.44 **“OPSC”** shall mean the Office of Public School Construction of the State of California.
- 1.1.45 **“Phase”** when used without the word “Construction” shall mean the various phases of architectural work described in this Agreement.
- 1.1.46 **“Potential Change Order” or “PCO”** shall mean a written document before it has been approved and effected by the Contractor and the District.

- 1.1.47 **“Principal(s)”** shall mean individual(s) who are participating owners of the Architect and are authorized to act on behalf of the firm.
- 1.1.48 **“Project”** shall mean the project described hereinafter in Section 3.
- 1.1.49 **“Project Budget”** shall mean the sum total of all monies allocated by the District to defray costs of the work and services related to the Project including, but not limited to, professional services, all construction services (such as site work, prime contracts, consultants, materials), contingencies and applicable general conditions for each Construction Phase.
- 1.1.50 **“Project Director”** shall mean, with reference to the Architect, a licensed, experienced and well trained professional employed by Architect and fully authorized to represent the Architect in all matters related to the Project including, but not limited to, executing change orders during construction, and to bind the Architect to any commitments made on the Architect’s behalf in connection herewith.
- 1.1.51 **“Program Manager”** shall mean the District approved program management firm, Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc., the primary District Representative and Project Manager for the Project.
- 1.1.52 **“Project Manager”** shall mean the person assigned by the District to supervise the Project. The District will identify the Project Manager(s) for each Project.
- 1.1.53 **“Project Schedule”** shall mean the entire series of events necessary to design and construct the Project and encompasses work and services of the Architect, Architect Consultant(s), the Contractor and other consultants.
- 1.1.54 **“Primavera Contract Management System” or “CMS”** shall mean the program/project management software required by the District to maintain, route and issue all design phase documents, construction documents, and close out documents.
- 1.1.55 **“Request for Information” or “RFI”** shall mean a written request from the Contractor to the District or the Architect for clarification or information about the Construction Documents following contract award.
- 1.1.56 **“Re-Use of Plans” or “Re-Use”** shall mean the process by which the Architect develops a design for the Project which meets the District Design Standards, Educational Specifications, Project Budget, and Project Schedule requirements, and is based upon a record set of plans, drawings, and specification approved by DSA for past projects constructed in other locations, and including all Site Adaption requirements.
- 1.1.57 **“SAB”** shall mean the State Allocation Board of the State of California.
- 1.1.58 **“Schematic Design Phase”** shall have the meaning set forth in Exhibit B.
- 1.1.59 **“Services”** shall mean all labor, materials, supervision, services, tasks, and work that the Architect is required to perform hereunder, including Basic Services and work reasonably inferred from this Agreement, as further described and clarified in **Exhibit B** hereto, including any Additional Services required of the Architect hereunder.
- 1.1.60 **“Site Adaption”** shall mean all necessary revisions to a record set of plans, drawings and specifications approved by DSA for a past project utilized in the Re-Use of Plans to ensure that

site specific conditions and District requirements are incorporated into the final design, and DSA Pre-Check ("PC") Approval is maintained.

1.1.61 "SWPPP" shall mean Storm Water Prevention and Pollution Plan.

1.1.62 "Time Impact Analysis" or "TIA" shall mean a simplified analysis procedure typically specified on construction projects to facilitate the award of excusable days to project completion due to delays caused by either the District or the Contractor.

1.2 **INCORPORATION OF RECITALS, EXHIBITS AND REFERENCED DOCUMENTS.** The Recitals above and all Exhibits attached to this Agreement, now or hereafter by agreement of the Parties, are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Agreement.

SECTION 2

EMPLOYMENT OF ARCHITECT

2.1 **EMPLOYMENT OF ARCHITECT.** The District hereby retains the Architect, pursuant to California Government Code, Title 1, Division 5, Chapter 10.1 and Section 53060 thereof, to perform, for consideration and upon the terms and conditions set forth herein, all Services required to complete the Project, as may be hereafter amended in an expeditious, safe and satisfactory manner. The Architect hereby accepts such retention and commits to perform all the Services required to complete the Project in a professional and conscientious manner in accordance and consistent with typical industry standards and the standard of care generally employed by professionals licensed and qualified to perform similar services within the State of California. The Services shall be performed in a safe, expeditious and satisfactory manner, with allowance for periods of time required for (i) the District's review and approval of submissions to the District by the Architect; (ii) review and approval of submissions to those authorities having jurisdiction over the Project; and (iii) the Architect's review of submissions to the Architect from the District, or authorities having jurisdiction over the Project.

2.2 **PROJECT DIRECTOR AND OTHER EMPLOYEES.** The Architect shall appoint and designate one State of California licensed architect to serve as the Project Director for the Project. The Project Director shall maintain personal oversight of the Project and the Services and shall be the primary contact on the Architect's behalf for all matters related to the Project for which he or she is designated as Project Director. The Project Director shall be vested with full authority to represent and act on behalf of the Architect for all purposes under this Agreement.

2.3 **ARCHITECT COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES.** The Architect warrants and represents that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the Architect, to solicit or secure this Agreement, and that it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the Architect, any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift, or any other consideration contingent on or resulting from the award or making of this Agreement. For breach or violation of this warranty, the District shall have the right to annul this Agreement without liability, or in its discretion, to deduct from the Basic Fee or otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage fee, gift, or contingency.

SECTION 3 **THE PROJECT**

The Project consists of such works of new construction, modernization and/or improvement that require Services to be provided by the Architect described more fully on Exhibit A.

SECTION 4 **SERVICES**

- 4.1 BASIC SERVICES.** The Basic Services, deliverables and submittals required under this Agreement are described in **Exhibit B**. Terms used in Exhibit B shall have the same meaning as those terms are defined in the Agreement. The Basic Services are divided into Phases, such as planning programming phase, schematic phase, etc. to facilitate the completion of each set of services during specified times established under the Project Schedule.
- 4.2 GENERAL PROVISIONS CONCERNING BASIC SERVICES**
- 4.2.1 Employment of Personnel.** The Architect shall employ, at its own cost and expense, any and all personnel needed to perform the Services. The Architect must identify all personnel that will perform work at any District site and must obtain fingerprinting clearance from the District, as described in Section 14.2.3 below. The Architect agrees to reallocate any personnel whose work is unsatisfactory to the District. The Architect shall at all times be solely responsible for the compensation, benefits, tax deductions, insurance or other requirements of any laws applicable to its personnel.
- 4.2.2 Employment of Architect Consultant(s).** For services not provided directly by the Architect, the Architect shall employ, at its own cost and expense, any and all needed Architect Consultant(s) to perform the services hereunder. Architect Consultant(s) retained by the Architect in the performance of this Agreement shall be licensed to practice in their respective professions where required by law. The Architect Consultant(s) will be required to show evidence of a policy of professional liability and/or project insurance that satisfies the requirements of Section 11.2 hereinafter.
- 4.2.3** The Architect shall remain at all times primarily responsible for the adequate performance of each service and said employment of the Architect Consultant(s) shall not relieve the Architect from administrative or other responsibility under law or this Agreement. Architect shall be responsible for the coordination and cooperation of the Architect Consultant(s). An Architect Consultant(s) may include but are not limited to designers and engineers for the structural, electrical, mechanical, plumbing (including fire sprinklers), landscaping, audio and visual, food service, acoustical, theatrical, and civil portions of the Project. Prior to entering into any consulting agreement and prior to authorizing any consultant(s) to perform any services on the Project, the Architect shall submit a written request for approval to District. The request shall include the names of the Architect Consultant proposed for the Project and shall identify the key personnel of each Architect Consultant's firm. The District shall have the discretion to reject any proposed Architect Consultant and/or personnel. If the proposed Architect Consultant and/or personnel is rejected, the Architect may perform the Services at issue, if qualified to do so, or may propose an alternate acceptable to District.

- 4.2.4 Cooperation with District and Other Consultants.** The Architect and Architect Consultant(s) shall confer and cooperate with District, DSA, the Project Manager, and other District consultants, if any, in all matters and activities as related to this Agreement and the Project.
- 4.2.5 Project Communication.** In all cases, the Architect shall direct Project communication to the District's Program Manager, including any correspondence to the District, the District's consultants, District staff, Construction Manager, Contractors, and/or any members of the public related to the Project.
- 4.2.6 Primavera Contract Management System or CMS.** The Project will be managed through the Primavera Contract Management System project management software from design through closeout. The Architect will utilize the Primavera Contract Management System software as required by the District.
- 4.2.7 Corrections to Construction Documents and Other Deliverables.** The Architect shall revise the Construction Documents as needed to incorporate any and all Change Orders and necessary modifications required due to negligent acts or any errors or omissions by the Architect or the Architect Consultant(s). The Architect shall also provide any modifications to any deliverables required under **Exhibit B** if such modifications become necessary due to any errors or omissions of the Architect or the Architect Consultant(s).
- 4.2.8 Minutes of Progress Meetings.** The Architect will note discussions during progress meetings concerning any Services and will provide a draft copy of the minutes.
- 4.2.9 Independent Reviews; Audits.** Each Project shall at all times be subject to independent reviews conducted by the District or any other person selected by the District, including but not limited to Constructability Review and audits. Such reviews may include inspection of any work, documents or services related to the Project. The Architect shall cooperate with these reviews, including preparing written responses to written or verbal comments, and incorporating changes to the Construction Documents based on such comments. If the Architect does not deem that a comment requires a change, the Architect shall so state in a written response to the comment providing reasons why no change should be implemented. If District nevertheless directs the Architect to implement the requested change, the Architect will do so unless the change would result in a violation of applicable laws or requirements.

The scope of the Architect's obligations during Constructability Review includes, without limitation, written confirmation, in form and content satisfactory to the District, that (a) requirements noted in the Construction Documents are consistent with and conform to District requirements; and (b) there are no errors, omissions or deficiencies in the Construction Documents that a reasonable Architect using skill and diligence standard in the profession would have detected and corrected prior to submission of the Construction Documents.

- 4.2.10 Independent Cost Estimates.** The District shall have the right, but not the obligation to obtain independent cost estimate(s) conducted by an estimator designated by the District and at the expense of the District. The Architect shall be available to answer the estimator's questions regarding the design and attend meetings with the estimator to reconcile the Architect's and any independent estimator's estimate.
- 4.2.11 Inspection of Records; Familiarity with Site and Project.** The Architect shall be solely responsible for researching and analyzing all records of the existing improvements and the proposed Project, identifying all District held record documents concerning each portion of the

Project, conducting site visits and familiarizing itself with the conditions of the structure(s) and location(s) in which it is providing Services. It is required that the Architect will visit each site prior to design completion to validate existing conditions and record plans of existing buildings and site utilities.

- 4.2.12 Construction Delivery Methods: Lease-Leaseback.** The District may at its discretion enter into Lease-Leaseback pre-construction services and construction contracts for the Project. The Architect will work cooperatively with the Lease-Leaseback contractor during the performance of its pre-construction service phase to implement value engineering, BIM and constructability recommendations.
- 4.2.13 Funding Applications and Approvals.** The Architect shall assist the District with any and all funding applications and submittals for any program administered by the State of California or other entities. Architect may be required to prepare, sign and submit applications and documents to various entities such as DSA, OPSC, CDE, and the U.S. Green Building Council. The Architect's duties shall include the preparation and submittal of application(s), plans and specifications, and any supplemental funding applications (such as CHPS, CDE, as well as OPSC and others as may be required). The Architect shall respond timely to review comments and work cooperatively with the District's Funding Consultant to achieve any and all submittal deadlines.
- 4.2.14 District Design Standards.** The Architect shall be responsible for implementing all District Design Standards issued to the Architect by the District into the overall project design. Design standards include but are not limited to equalization standards, furniture, fixture and equipment standards, maintenance standards, data and technology standards, security intrusion and video surveillance standards.
- 4.2.15 Storm Water Prevention and Pollution Plan (SWPPP).** The Architect shall be responsible for all designs and permitting, excluding fees, as it relates to the SWPPP plans and specifications for the Project. Responsibility also includes the preparation of plans, specifications, and any other requirements needed to obtain the required regulatory approvals and permits.
- 4.2.16 Changes.** The Architect shall revise the Construction Documents as needed to incorporate any and all change order requests, potential change orders, supplementary instructions and other necessary modifications. The Architect is responsible for obtaining DSA approval for all changes.
- 4.2.16.1 Changes Required to Meet Construction Budget.** If the lowest responsible bid by a minimum of four (4) public bids, the preconstruction estimate as validated by the District, or the GMP exceeds one hundred ten percent (110%) of the Construction Budget, the Architect shall revise the scope and/or design of the Project at no additional expense to the District. The District shall approve or disapprove, in its sole discretion, all proposed changes to the scope and/or design intended to effect cost reduction and no such changes shall be effective until approved by the District.
- 4.2.17 Deliverables.** Unless otherwise agreed to in writing, Architect shall produce the deliverables identified on **Exhibits B and C**.
- 4.2.17.1 DSA Approval Deliverable.** DSA approval shall be the responsibility of the Architect, including the preservation of DSA Pre-Check (PC) Approval for the Re-Use of Plans including all necessary revisions to accommodate Site Adaption, District Design Standards, Educational

Specifications, Project Budget, Project Schedule, District requested changes, and/or any other requirements to meet code, or other requirements of all agencies having jurisdiction.

4.3 ADDITIONAL SERVICES

4.3.1 Architect Additional Services. Additional Services for any Project will require written request or pre-authorization in writing by the District following specific approval of such services by the District Board of Trustees. It is understood and agreed that the Architect shall not perform any Additional Services unless and until the Architect receives specific written approval for such Additional Services from the District Board of Trustees. If Additional Services result in a modification of the Basic Fee, then the Architect shall be paid for such additional services as part of the payment for the Basic Fee. All other Additional Services shall be paid by the District as provided in Section 5.2, Compensation for Additional Services. It is understood and agreed that if the Architect performs any services which it claims are Additional Services without receiving prior written approval from the District Board of Trustees, the Architect shall not be paid for such claimed Additional Services.

4.3.2 The following services are not Basic Services under this Agreement and are to be considered Additional Services:

4.3.2.1 Revisions and changes requested by the District to be made to drawings, specifications or documents previously approved by the District prior to awarding the construction contract, provided that such changes are not (i) required to make the documents compliant with original design requirements; (ii) revisions that should have been implemented during design; (iii) revisions required under Section 4.2.16.1; or (iv) necessary to comply with applicable laws, rules, or regulations.

4.3.2.2 Services for repairs of damages to the Project resulting from third-party actions or unforeseen conditions or circumstances not the result of negligence or errors or omissions of the Architect or the Architect Consultant(s), including but not limited to repairs necessary due to damage caused by fire, flood or other unforeseen conditions not the result of negligence or errors or omissions of the Architect or the Architect Consultant(s).

4.3.2.3 Additional Services required due to (i) the termination, delinquency or insolvency of the Contractor; or (ii) a default of the Contractor that does not arise directly from the negligence or errors or omissions of the Architect or the Architect Consultant(s).

4.3.2.4 Any of the following if directed by the District in writing: (i) the employment of specialty consultants not listed in the Architect's Basic Services; and (ii) the preparation of special delineations and models of facilities not included in the original Project.

4.3.2.5 Contract administration services performed more than 180 days after the original construction contract completion date, except when such delay is caused in whole or in part by the negligence or errors or omissions or willful misconduct of the Architect or the Architect Consultant(s).

SECTION 5
ARCHITECT'S COMPENSATION & PAYMENT SCHEDULE

5.1 COMPENSATION FOR BASIC SERVICES

5.1.1 Compensation Description. The Architect shall perform the Basic Services in exchange for compensation equal to the Basic Fee of:

**Four Hundred Sixty Two Thousand Seven Hundred Fifty Dollars
(\$462,750.00)**

If the Project is divided into Construction Phases, the Architect shall allocate the Basic Fee over the Construction Phases and the allocation shall be in rough proportion to the Construction Budget for the Project with consideration given to the size and complexity of each Construction Phase. It is agreed that, as long as the Architect performs the Services for the Project or Construction Phase in a timely manner, in compliance with the provisions of this Agreement and to the satisfaction of the District, payments of the Basic Fee for the Project or Construction Phase shall be made by the District, upon approval by the District of deliverables described in Exhibit B & C, and approval of invoices satisfactory to the District, in amounts not to exceed the percentages for each Phase as set forth in the following Table:

<u>Architectural Phases</u>	
Project Initiation	2%
Development of Architectural Program	2%
Schematic Design	9%
Design Development	14%
Construction Documents	43%
Bidding/DSA	5%
Construction Administration	20%
Close-Out	5%

5.1.1.1 Invoices. Invoices may be submitted at the end of each Phase in the Table above, except that the construction administration phase can be billed as progress in proportion to the certified completion of construction, rounded to the nearest whole percent, as determined by the District. All invoices must be submitted in accordance with section 5.5 below.

5.1.1.2 Close-Out Phase. The remainder of the Basic Fee shall be paid to Architect upon satisfactory completion of all Services identified as Close Out Phase on **Exhibit B**, provided that payment will be made as follows: (i) two and one-half percent (2.5%) will be paid after the submission by the Architect of the Verified Report (described on **Exhibit B**) to DSA; and (ii) two and one-half percent (2.5%) will be paid after receipt by the District of final DSA certificate and verification that all fees due to the Architect's Consultant(s) providing Services in connection with this Agreement have been paid.

5.2 COMPENSATION FOR ADDITIONAL SERVICES

5.2.1 Fees negotiated for Additional Services pursuant to 4.3.2.1 that result in a change in the scope of the Project or Basic Services shall be processed as an amendment to the Basic Services and Basic Fee, subject to the approval of District's Board of Trustees.

5.2.2 All other fees for Additional Services may be negotiated on a fixed fee or time and materials basis.

5.3 **DISPUTED AMOUNTS.** In the event of any good faith dispute concerning a particular payment or a portion of a payment under this Agreement, pursuant to Section 3320 of the California Civil Code, the District shall have the right to do either of the following: (i) make such disputed payment to the Architect without prejudice to the District's right to contest the amount so paid; or (ii) withhold up to 150% of the disputed amounts. If the District withholds amounts invoiced by the Architect, the District will notify the Architect in writing of the reasons for the withholding. From and after the date such notice is given, the District and the Architect shall use their good faith efforts to resolve the dispute as quickly as practicable under the circumstances. If the District has given such notice, the Architect shall not be entitled to terminate this Agreement or suspend Services hereunder on account of such nonpayment, provided the District makes payment for all undisputed sums. If the District chooses to withhold payments under clause (ii) of this Section and if it is subsequently determined that the District owes an additional payment to the Architect, the District shall pay such amount to the Architect. If the District chooses to proceed under clause (i) of this Section and it is subsequently determined that the District overpaid the Architect, the Architect shall promptly refund to the District the amount of such overpayment.

5.4 COMPENSATION FOR REIMBURSABLE SERVICES

5.4.1 **PRIOR APPROVAL.** The District will not be obligated to pay for any Services performed or costs incurred by the Architect without prior written authorization by the District. The following will not be reimbursed under this Agreement:

5.4.1.1 Travel costs associated with delivery of Basic Services not explicitly approved under Section 5.4.2.

5.4.1.2 Reprographics costs associated with delivery of Basic Services not explicitly approved under Section 5.4.2.

5.4.1.3 Consultant fees and expenses not explicitly approved under Section 5.4.2.

5.4.1.4 Any other cost or expense not explicitly approved under Section 5.4.2.

5.4.2 **REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES.** Claims for reimbursable expenses shall be documented by appropriate invoices and supporting receipts. The Architect may be reimbursed for those reasonable out-of-pocket expenses set forth below that are incurred and paid for by the Architect or the Architect Consultant(s) in furtherance of performance of its obligations under this Agreement, but only to the extent that such expenses are directly related to Services satisfactorily completed, are approved by the District in writing and in total do not exceed **THIRTY THOUSAND DOLLARS NO CENTS (\$30,000.00)**. The following is the **EXCLUSIVE** list of reimbursable expenses:

5.4.2.1 Travel and Mileage. The Architect must request the travel in writing and justify why the travel should be reimbursed. Travel expenses must be approved in writing by District, in its sole discretion. Trips from any Architect's office or Architect Consultant's office to the Project site(s) or to the District's office will not be approved for reimbursement.

5.4.2.2 Reimbursable Reprographic Services. Print sets or copies requested in writing by the District beyond the quantities required under **Exhibit B**.

5.4.2.3 Fees for Consultants. Fees for consultants hired and paid by the Architect at the written request of District that are not provided as Basic Services.

5.5 INVOICES

5.5.1 Invoices for Architect's Basic Services. Following completion of the Services applicable to each Phase, or agreement by the District to consider an interim invoice, the Architect shall submit an invoice in form and substance satisfactory to the District in an amount not to exceed the amount specified as the portion of the Basic Fee to be paid for that Phase for the Services identified in the invoice.

5.5.1.1 Each invoice must be accompanied by an **Approval Letter** from the District in the form of **Exhibit D**, attached hereto.

5.5.1.2 Each invoice must be accompanied by an **Invoice Cover Sheet** indicating amounts billed to date, and remaining to be paid in the form of **Exhibit D**, attached hereto.

5.5.1.3 Progress payments shall not be made at any time during the Bidding Phase. If the District withholds any amount following a default, as provided in Section 6 of this Agreement, the Architect shall certify in each subsequent invoice that none of the amounts invoiced represent any portion of the amounts identified for withholding. Withheld amounts shall be paid as specified on the notice from the District informing the Architect that the District elects to exercise its right to withhold payment following an Architect default, if any.

5.5.2 Invoices for Additional Services. Except for Additional Services that are incorporated into the Basic Fee, payments for Additional Services shall be made monthly after approval by the District's Board of Trustees. The Architect's invoice shall be clearly marked "Request for Payment for Additional Services." Each invoice shall be accompanied by receipts and adequate supporting information. As required by Section 3320 of the California Civil Code, payment on a properly submitted, fully supported and documented invoice will be due within thirty (30) days of the date all required supporting information is received by the District.

5.5.3 Invoices for Reimbursable Expenses. Payments for Reimbursable Expenses, if any, shall be made monthly, unless otherwise specified within the reimbursable expense authorization. The Architect's invoice shall be clearly marked "Request for Payment of Reimbursable Expenses." Each invoice shall be accompanied by receipts and adequate supporting information. As required by Section 3320 of the California Civil Code, payment on a properly submitted, fully supported and documented invoice will be due within thirty (30) days of the date all required supporting information is received by the District, unless the District disputes in good faith any portion of the amount claimed by the Architect to be due.

5.5.4 Final Invoice. Upon completion of all Services and delivery of final DSA certification, the Architect shall prepare a final invoice for the remaining amount due, including and separately

identifying any amounts withheld by District hereunder. This invoice shall be prominently noted **FINAL INVOICE FOR MARSHALL 12 CLASSROOM BUILDING**. The Architect shall provide a final invoice within thirty (30) days of District's notification of receipt of final DSA certification. The District shall pay the final invoice within sixty (60) days of the District's approval of the final invoice. No deductions shall be made from the Architect's compensation on account of penalty, liquidated damages, or other sums withheld from payments to Contractors, provided the reason for such withholding is not attributable to the fault of the Architect or the Architect Consultants.

- 5.5.5 Combined Invoices.** Invoices for Basic Services, Additional Services and Reimbursable Expenses may be combined on a single invoice provided that the invoice is itemized and follows the instructions above.

SECTION 6 **DEFAULT; REMEDIES; SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION**

6.1 TERMINATION BY DISTRICT

- 6.1.1 For Cause.** The District may terminate all or any portion of this Agreement or the Services for cause in the event of an Architect Default. With respect to any monetary Architect Default, the termination shall be effective if the Architect fails to cure such default within fifteen (15) calendar days following issuance of written notice thereof by the District. With respect to any non-monetary Architect Default for which no time period for cure is otherwise specified below, the termination shall be effective if the Architect fails to cure such default within thirty (30) calendar days following issuance of written notice thereof by the District, or if the cure by its nature takes longer, fails to commence such cure within thirty (30) calendar days from the date of issuance of the notice and diligently prosecute such cure to the satisfaction of the District. If the District does not terminate, the District will have the right to withhold monies otherwise payable to the Architect until completion of all Services. If the District incurs additional costs, expenses or other damages due to the failure of the Architect to properly perform pursuant to this Agreement, those costs, expenses or other damages shall be deducted from the amount payable to the Architect. If the amount payable to the Architect exceeds the amounts withheld, the balance will be paid to the Architect upon completion of all Services. If the costs, expenses or other damages incurred by the District exceed the amounts withheld, the Architect shall be liable to District for the difference and the Architect shall promptly pay the District such difference. The provisions of this Paragraph 6.1.1 are in addition to, and not a limitation upon, any other rights and remedies of the District under law or in equity and shall survive the termination of this Agreement.
- 6.1.2 For Convenience.** The District may terminate, abandon or suspend performance of this Agreement for convenience and without cause at any time upon thirty (30) days written notice to the Architect, in which case the District will pay the Architect as provided in Section 5 for all Services and authorized Additional Services actually performed, and all authorized Reimbursable Expenses actually incurred and paid, under and in accordance with this Agreement, up to and including the date of termination; provided that such payments shall not exceed the percentage amounts specified as compensation for the Phases of the Services completed, plus any Additional Services and Reimbursable Expenses completed prior to termination, unless the District at its sole discretion determines that demobilization or other compensation is appropriate. After a notice of termination is given, the Architect shall submit to the District a final claim for payment, in the form and with certifications prescribed by the District. Such claim shall be submitted promptly,

but in no event later than forty (40) calendar days after the Termination Date specified on the notice of termination.

Such payment shall be the Architect's sole and exclusive compensation and the District shall have no liability to the Architect for any other compensation or damages, including without limitation, anticipated profit, prospective losses, legal fees or costs associated with legal representation or consequential damages, of any kind.

- 6.1.3 Temporary Suspension of Services.** If the Services are suspended in whole or in part by the District for less than one hundred twenty (120) consecutive calendar days, and notice to that effect was provided to the Architect prior to the suspension of the Services, the Architect shall complete any remaining Services in accordance with the terms herein as in existence at the time of suspension and the Architect shall not be entitled to additional compensation. If the Services are suspended, in whole or in part, by the District for one hundred twenty (120) consecutive calendar days or more, the Project Schedule shall be adjusted and the Architect's compensation shall be equitably adjusted to provide for expenses incurred in the resumption of the Services.
- 6.2 ARCHITECT DEFAULT.** The occurrence of one or more of the following events shall constitute an "Architect Default" under this Agreement:
- 6.2.1 Inability to pay Debts and Failure to Pay Architect Consultants.** At any time prior to the expiration or termination of this Agreement, the Architect is unable to pay its debts in the ordinary course of business as they come due, including but not limited to failure to pay, when due, invoices from Architect Consultant(s) providing services in connection with this Agreement.
- 6.2.2 Assignment for the Benefit of Creditors.** An assignment for the benefit of creditors is made by, or any bankruptcy, reorganization (in connection with a debtor relief proceeding), receivership, moratorium or other debtor relief proceedings are commenced by or against the Architect, and the same is not discharged within ninety (90) days of commencement.
- 6.2.3 False or Misleading.** Any representation or warranty made by the Architect in this Agreement or in connection with any Services proves to be false or misleading in any material respect.
- 6.2.4 Failure to Provide Acceptable Design.** The Architect's failure to provide a functional design that can be built within the Construction Budget in accordance with industry standards.
- 6.2.5 Defective Services; Errors or Omissions; Failure to Perform.** The Architect or the Architect Consultant(s) (a) provides defective services, including any deficiencies due to errors or omissions; or (b) fails to deliver Services in a timely manner; or (c) causes any delays for any reason, including providing defective Services; or (d) fails to perform any obligations under this Agreement (including, without limitation, failure to supply sufficient skilled personnel or suitable materials or equipment or failure to adhere to the Project Schedule).
- 6.2.6 Willful Violation.** The District determines that (a) the Architect is willfully violating any conditions or covenants of this Agreement or the Construction Documents; or (b) the Architect is executing Services in bad faith or not in accordance with terms hereof.
- 6.2.7 Failure to Cooperate With DSA.** Failure to comply with DSA requirements or to submit documents at any pre-scheduled times in accordance with the MOU process will constitute an automatic default.

- 6.2.8 Unapproved Assignment.** The Architect attempts to assign this Agreement or any Services hereunder without prior written approval from the District.
- 6.2.9 Disregard of District Authority or Direction.** The Architect disregards the authority of the District or fails or refuses to perform any reasonable act or service requested by the District hereunder.
- 6.2.10 Violation of Applicable Law.** The Architect violates any applicable law, statute or governmental regulation in connection with any Services or this Agreement.
- 6.2.11 Failure To Maintain Errors and Omissions Insurance.** The Architect fails to maintain the insurance required pursuant to Section 11.2. herein.

6.3 DISTRICT REMEDIES

- 6.3.1 General Remedies.** If an Architect Default occurs under this Agreement, the District may exercise any right or remedy it has under this Agreement, or otherwise available at law or equity, and all of the District's rights and remedies shall be cumulative.
- 6.3.2 Withholding Payment.** If an Architect Default occurs, the District's obligation to disburse further funds to the Architect pursuant to this Agreement may be terminated or suspended by the District, in its sole discretion. In connection with any Architect Default, the District may withhold all or a portion of any payments then or thereafter due to the Architect until the Architect cures any and all defaults to the satisfaction of the District.
- 6.3.3 Stop Work.** Upon the occurrence of an Architect Default, the District may, at its sole and absolute discretion, order the Architect in writing to stop work on the Services, or any portion thereof, until the Architect Default has been cured. The Architect shall make best efforts to avoid delays and shall be solely responsible for any additional costs to the Project in connection with such "stop work" order.
- 6.3.4 Errors & Omissions; Additional Costs.** In addition to any other remedy available to the District under this Agreement or under the laws of the State of California, the District may require the Architect to pay all costs incurred by the District to correct any defect and/or deficiency in the design work of the Architect and/or the Architect Consultant(s), including but not limited to re-design costs, additional services costs for other consultants, costs incurred by the District under any contract or to make alternative arrangements due to delays, litigation costs, and any cost related to the necessary removal of and/or replacement of work or materials. The Architect shall provide any Services requested by the District to correct any such errors or omissions but shall not receive any fee for any work or Services performed in correcting said errors or omissions regardless of whether such errors or omissions result in damages to the District or delays to the Project. This remedy applies but is not limited to (i) providing a design that fails to serve its purpose when constructed in accordance with industry standard for the particular Project; or (ii) delays due to Architect's failure to comply with the plan check review process in accordance with the District's MOU with DSA.
- 6.3.5 Self Help.** Upon the occurrence of an Architect Default, the District may, at its sole and absolute discretion, without prejudice to other remedies, correct any deficiencies resulting from the Architect Default. In such case, the District may deduct costs relating to correcting such deficiencies, including, without limitation, compensation for additional services and expenses of a supplemental or replacement architect, design or engineering consultants and other consultants

made necessary by such defaults, including services of legal counsel, from payments then or thereafter due to the Architect and may adjust the Basic Fee and any fees for Additional Services accordingly. If the payments then or thereafter due to the Architect are not sufficient to cover the amount of the deduction, the Architect shall pay the difference to the District.

6.3.6 Payment to Consultant. If the Architect Default is due to the Architect's failure to pay, when due, invoices of an Architect Consultant providing Services in connection with this Agreement, the District shall have the right, but no obligation, to pay the amount invoiced directly to that Architect Consultant from any amounts then due the Architect, provided that the District has accepted the Services to which the invoices refer. The District shall have no further liability to the Architect in connection therewith.

6.4 TERMINATION BY ARCHITECT. The Architect may terminate this Agreement only upon the occurrence of one of the following conditions:

6.4.1 Failure to Pay Undisputed Amounts. The Architect may terminate upon thirty (30) days written notice if the District fails to make any undisputed payment to the Architect when due and such failure remains uncured for forty-five (45) calendar days after written notice to the District.

6.4.2 Long Term Suspension of Project. If the Project on which the Architect is providing Services are suspended or abandoned by the District for more than one hundred twenty (120) consecutive calendar days, the Architect may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) calendar days' notice to the District, provided the District does not reactivate the Project within such ninety (90) calendar day period.

6.5 SOLE REMEDY UPON TERMINATION BY ARCHITECT

6.5.1 Payment for Services. In the event of a termination of this Agreement by the Architect in accordance with Section 6.4, the District shall pay the Architect an amount for its Services, Additional Services and Reimbursable Expenses calculated in accordance with Paragraph 6.1.2 of this Agreement. Such payment shall be the Architect's sole and exclusive compensation and the District shall have no further liability or obligation to the Architect for any other compensation or damages, including, without limitation, anticipated profit, prospective losses, business devastation, legal fees or costs associated with legal representation or consequential damages of any kind.

SECTION 7

DUTIES AND LIABILITIES OF DISTRICT

7.1 DUTIES

7.1.1 Program Manager: The Program Manager represents the District in all matters pertaining to the Services. The Program Manager shall cooperate with the Architect in all matters relative to this Agreement in order to permit the performance of the Services without undue delay.

7.1.2 Statement of Building Program. The District shall provide full information as to the requirements for and the education program to be conducted in the Project, including budget limitations and scheduling. The Architect shall have the right to rely upon such information unless the Architect knows or should know that the information is inaccurate or incomplete.

- 7.1.3 Surveys and Tests.** The following resources, surveys, and reports shall be made available to the Architect, as required, at the District's expense. The Architect shall be entitled to rely upon such resources, surveys and reports, unless the Architect knows or should know that the information contained therein is inaccurate or incomplete. The Architect must inform the District in writing if any information therein appears to be incorrect or incomplete based upon the Architect's experience, site visits, or knowledge of the Project and the sites.
- 7.1.3.1 Site Survey.** The District shall furnish a legal description and a land survey of the site, giving as known grades and lines of streets, alleys, pavements and adjoining property, rights-of-way, restrictions, easements, encroachments, zoning, deed restrictions, boundaries and contours of the site.
- 7.1.3.2 Geologic Hazards Investigation Survey.** The District shall have caused to be performed any geological hazards or investigation survey required by State of California authorities having jurisdiction and make copies available to the Architect for distribution as necessary.
- 7.1.3.3 Special Testing and Inspection.** The District shall furnish special testing and inspection services as required by law.
- 7.1.3.4 Checking and Permit Fees.** The District shall pay or cause to be paid all fees required in connection with the Project to government agencies having jurisdiction.
- 7.1.3.5 Advertising.** The District shall pay the cost of any advertisements for bids that may be required.
- 7.1.3.6 District Inspector.** The District shall furnish and provide an Inspector of Record, or Inspectors of Record, as required during the entire course of construction of the Project. Each inspector shall be responsible to and under the direction of the Architect and shall also be responsible to and act in accordance with the policies of the District. The cost of employment of each such Inspector of Record will be borne by District and paid directly to the inspector.
- 7.1.3.7 Hazardous Material Consultant.** Unless the District and the Architect agree that a hazardous materials consultant shall be a consultant of the Architect, the District shall furnish the services of a hazardous material consultant or other consultants only when such services are requested in writing by the Architect and deemed necessary by the District or are requested by the District. These services shall include: asbestos and lead paint survey; abatement documentation; and specifications related to said matters which are to be incorporated into documents prepared by the Architect. If the hazardous materials consultant is furnished by the District and not a consultant of the Architect, the specifications shall include a note to the effect that they are included in the Architect's documents for the District's convenience and have not been prepared by the Architect. The note shall also direct questions about the specifications to its preparer.
- 7.1.4 District Site Visits.** At the discretion of the District, District staff may assist or accompany the Architect in making site visits and observing the work, including the visits described below. Requests for changes or substitutions shall be directed to the District Representative. Orders to the Contractor shall be issued through Architect after approval by the District Representative.
- 7.1.4.1 Pre-Final Walk-Through.** District staff, or any person assigned by the District, may participate in the pre-final walk-through of the Project or any portion thereof and may assist in the preparation of the list of deficiencies required by the Construction Phase portion of the Services, as set forth on **Exhibit B** hereto.

7.1.4.2 **Final Site Visit.** At the discretion of the District, when notified by the Architect that the construction “punch list” items have been corrected, District staff may accompany the Architect and the Contractor on the final site visits.

7.1.5 **Notice of Defects.** If the District observes or otherwise becomes aware of any fault or defect in the Project, or nonconformance with the Construction Documents, the District shall verbally or in writing advise the Architect. However, the District’s failure to give such notice shall not eliminate the obligations of the Architect regarding the administration of the construction of the Project or other obligations under the Construction Documents, nor require District to make site visits.

7.1.6 **Notice of Completion.** When all items are completed to the satisfaction of the District and the Architect, and upon written recommendation of the Architect, District staff shall recommend that the District’s Board of Trustees adopt a Notice of Completion.

7.2 **LIMITATION ON LIABILITY OF DISTRICT**

7.2.1 Other than as specifically provided elsewhere in this Agreement, the District’s financial obligations under this Agreement shall be limited to the payment of the compensation provided in this Agreement. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, in no event shall the District be liable, regardless of whether any claim is based on contract or tort, for any special, consequential, indirect or incidental damages, including, but not limited to, lost profits or revenue, arising out of or in connection with this Agreement for the services performed in connection with this Agreement.

7.2.2 The District shall not be responsible for any damage to persons or property as a result of the use, misuse or failure of any equipment used by the Architect, its employees, agents, consultants, invitees or guests even if such equipment has been furnished or loaned to the Architect by the District.

SECTION 8 **PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATES**

8.1 **CONSTRUCTION BUDGET.** The Construction Budget may be revised at the conclusion of design or other earlier Phase of the Project at the discretion of the District based on input from the Architect.

8.2 **ESTIMATED PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST.** The estimated Construction Cost shall be prepared and updated by the Architect as required in **Exhibit B** during each Phase of the Services and shall be subject to District approval. The estimated Construction Cost during each Phase shall under no circumstances exceed the Construction Budget, including a reasonable allowance built in for estimating design contingency. The Architect shall, at no additional cost to the District, incorporate any and all revisions needed to the preliminary studies, schematic drawings, site utilization plans and Construction Documents if at any time the Architect becomes aware that the estimated Construction Cost, as recalculated, will exceed the Construction Budget; provided that this limitation shall not apply to unanticipated cost increases beyond the reasonable control of the Architect.

SECTION 9
PROJECT SCHEDULE

9.1 SCHEDULE

9.1.1 Time for Completion. Time is of the essence and failure of the Architect to perform the Services on time shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement. It shall not be a material breach if a delay is beyond the Architect's or Architect Consultant's control as set forth in Section 9.1.4 below. The milestones set forth on the Project Schedule are binding, unless extended in writing by the District Representative.

9.1.2 Delays. Except as otherwise provided in Section 5.2, the Architect shall not be entitled to any compensation additional to the Basic Fee, damages or any losses incurred in connection with delays due to errors, omissions, intentional or negligent acts of the Architect or the Architect Consultant(s) (including their respective employees or those in a direct contractual relationship with either).

9.1.3 Notice of Delay. The Architect shall immediately notify the District of any delay in: (i) the preparation and/or production of any of the Architect's documents hereunder; (ii) the performance of Services; or (iii) connection with any matter attended to by the Architect or with which the Architect is familiar (whether or not as the result of an act or omission of another).

The Architect shall consult and advise the District in connection with any such delay and its effect on the Project Schedule and shall take such action on the District's behalf as the District may request in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

9.1.4 Force Majeure. Neither party will be liable to the other for unanticipated delays or failures in performance resulting from causes beyond the reasonable control of that party, including, but not limited to, acts of God, labor disputes or disturbances, material shortages or rationing, riots, acts of war, governmental regulations, communications or utility failures, or casualties; provided that the delayed party: (i) gives the other party prompt written notice of such cause; and (ii) uses its reasonable efforts to correct such failure or delay in its performance. The delayed party's time for performance or cure under this Section will be extended for a period equal to the duration of the cause or sixty (60) days, whichever is less.

SECTION 10
DOCUMENTS OWNERSHIP, LICENSE, COPYRIGHT AND USE

10.1 OWNERSHIP. Pursuant to California Education Code Section 17316 and the requirements of the District, all plans, specifications, original or reproducible transparencies of any drawings and master plans, preliminary sketches, architectural presentation drawings, structural computations, estimates and any other documents prepared pursuant to this Agreement, including, but not limited to, any other works of authorship fixed in any tangible medium of expression such as writings, physical drawings and data magnetically or otherwise recorded in electronic form (hereinafter referred to as the "Project Documents") shall be and remain the property of the District. Although the official copyright in all Project Documents shall remain with the Architect or Architect Consultant(s), as applicable, the Project Documents shall be the property of the District whether or not the work for which they were made is executed or completed. Within thirty (30) calendar days following completion of the Project, or the earlier termination of this Agreement for any reason, the Architect shall provide to the District copies of all Project

Documents then existing. In addition, the Architect shall retain copies of all Project Documents on file for a minimum of ten (10) years following completion of the Project, or the early termination of this Agreement for any reason, and shall make copies available to the District upon the payment of reasonable duplication costs. Before destroying the Project Documents following this retention period, the Architect shall make a reasonable effort to notify the District and provide the District with the opportunity to obtain the documents slotted for destruction.

10.2 REUSE BY DISTRICT. All plans for the Project, including, but not limited to, record drawings, specifications, and estimates prepared pursuant thereto, shall be and remain the property of the District for the purposes of repairs, maintenance, renovations, modernization, or other purposes, only as they relate to the Project. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the District may use the plans, record drawings, specifications, or estimates related to the Project for the purposes of additions, alignments, or other development on the site. The District reserves the right to reuse certain elements, features, details or other project standards in order to incorporate them into other projects within the District.

10.2.1 The plans, designs, copyrights, drawings, studies, specifications, and estimates prepared by the Architect or its Consultants are instruments of service of the Architect. The Architect shall be deemed to be the author of these documents and the Architect shall retain all common law, statutory and other reserved rights, including the copyright thereto. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the documents including, but not limited to, plans, drawings, specifications, record drawings, models, mock-ups, renderings and other documents (including all computer file and/or AutoCAD files) prepared by the Architect or the Architect's Consultant(s) for this Project, shall be and remain the property of the District pursuant to Education Code Section 17316 for the purposes of repair, maintenance, renovation, modernization or other purposes as they related to the Project. The District, however, shall not be precluded from using the Architect's or Architect Consultant's documents enumerated above for the purposes of additions, alignments or other development on the Project site.

10.2.2 Notwithstanding Section 10.2.1 above, if the District proposes to reuse the plans prepared by Architect within the District but other than on the Project site, the terms and conditions for the reuse shall be set forth in an Amendment to this Agreement, or other subsequent writing executed by the District and the Architect. However, under any circumstances, in the event of any reuse or modification of the Architect's drawings, specifications or other documents by any other person, firm or legal entity, the Architect shall be given design credit and the names and seals of the Architect and the Architect's Consultant(s), if any, shall first be removed from the Architect's drawings, specifications or other documents.

If the District reuses the plans prepared by the Architect or Architect Consultant(s) and retains another certified architect or structural engineer for the preparation of those plans for the reuse, the District shall indemnify and hold harmless the Architect and Architect Consultant(s), and their respective agents, and employees, from and against any claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from, in whole or in part, the reuse.

10.2.3 This Agreement creates a non-exclusive and perpetual license for District to copy, use, modify, reuse, or sublicense any and all copyrights, designs, and other intellectual property embodied in plans, specifications, studies, drawings, estimates, and other documents, or any other works of authorship fixed in any tangible medium of expression, including, but not limited to, physical drawings, data magnetically or otherwise recorded on computer disks, or other writings prepared or caused to be prepared by the Architect pursuant to this Agreement. The Architect shall require any and all subcontractors and consultants to agree in writing that the District is granted a non-

exclusive and perpetual license for the work of such subcontractors or consultants performed pursuant to this Agreement.

- 10.3 COPYRIGHT.** The Architect represents and warrants that the Architect has the legal right to license any and all copyrights, designs and other intellectual property embodied in the Construction Documents that Architect prepares or causes to be prepared pursuant to this Agreement. The Architect shall indemnify and hold the District harmless pursuant to the indemnification provisions of this Agreement for any breach of this representation and warranty.
- 10.4 TECHNOLOGY USED.** The Architect shall perform the Services and prepare all documents under this Agreement with the assistance of Building Information Modeling (BIM) and Computer Aided Design (CAD) (e.g., AutoCAD) or other technology acceptable to the Architect and the District. As to any drawings that the Architect provides in a CAD file format, the District acknowledges that anomalies and errors may be introduced into data when it is transferred or used in a computer environment, and that the District should rely on the hard or PDF, unalterable, copies of all documents.
- 10.5 DELIVERABLES UPON TERMINATION.** Following the termination of any Services, for any reason, or abandonment of all or a portion of the Project, the District may utilize the Construction Documents as it sees fit, subject to the provisions of Section 10.2 above. The Architect shall deliver to the District, in a form acceptable to the District, one hard-copy and two (2) electronic copies of each set of Construction Documents, complete or incomplete, prepared in connection with the Project by the Architect and the Architect Consultant(s), if any.
- 10.6 NO REPRODUCTION OR USE BY ARCHITECT OR THIRD PARTIES.** After completion of the Project, or earlier termination of the Services, the Architect shall not use the Construction Documents for any purpose without District's prior written consent. In addition, the Architect shall not permit reproductions to be made of any Construction Documents without the approval of the District and shall refer all requests by other persons to the District.

SECTION 11

INDEMNIFICATION AND INSURANCE

11.1 INDEMNIFICATION.

11.2 INDEMNITY AND LITIGATION COSTS. To the fullest extent permitted by law and in conformity with California Civil Code Section 2782.8, the Architect agrees that it will indemnify, defend and hold the District, the District's Representative, members of the District's Board of Trustees, directors, officers, employees, agents and authorized volunteers (the "Indemnitees") entirely harmless from all liability arising out of:

11.2.1.1 any and all claims under worker's compensation acts and other employee benefit acts with respect to the Architect's employees or Architect Consultant's employees arising out of Architect's work under this Agreement; and

11.2.1.2 any claim, loss, injury to or death of persons or damage to property to the extent that it is caused by any negligent or reckless act, error or omission or willful misconduct (other than a professional act or omission) of the Architect, its officers, employees, consultants, subconsultants or agents, including all damages due to loss or theft sustained by any person, firm or corporation

including the Indemnitees, arising out of, or in any way connected with the Project, including injury or damage either on or off District property, but not for any loss, injury, death or damage caused by the negligence or willful misconduct of the Indemnitees or of other third parties for which the Architect is not legally liable.

11.2.2 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Architect agrees to indemnify and hold the Indemnitees entirely harmless from all claims that arise out of, pertain to, or relate to the negligence, recklessness, or willful misconduct of the Architect, its officers, employees, consultants, subconsultants or agents, pursuant to this Agreement.

11.2.3 The Architect's obligation to indemnify does not include the obligation to defend actions or proceedings brought against the Indemnitees but rather to reimburse the Indemnitees for attorney's fees and costs incurred by the Indemnitees in defending such actions or proceedings brought against the Indemnitees to the extent such actions or proceedings arise out of, pertain to, or relate to the negligence, recklessness, or willful misconduct of the Architect, but not to the extent of loss, injury, death or damage caused by the negligence or willful misconduct of District or of other third parties for which the Architect is not legally liable.

11.2.4 Survival of Indemnities. The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

11.3 INSURANCE. Without in any way affecting the indemnity provided in or by Section 11.1, before commencement of any Services, the Architect and each Architect Consultant shall procure and maintain at its own cost and expense for the duration of the Services, and longer as required by the District against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with the Services, the types and amounts of insurance set forth herein.

11.3.1 Minimum Limits of Insurance. The Architect and each Architect Consultant shall procure and maintain the types and amounts of coverage as follows:

11.3.1.1 Commercial General Liability Insurance with a limit of not less than \$2,000,000 each occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury and property damage/\$4,000,000 annual aggregate.

11.3.1.2 Automobile Liability Insurance (Insurance Services Office Form Number CA 0001 covering Automobile Liability, Code 1 (any auto)). Minimum of \$1,000,000 limit each accident.

11.3.1.3 Professional Liability (Errors and Omissions) Insurance with a limit not less than \$2,000,000 per claim and \$2,000,000.00 in the annual aggregate.

11.3.1.4 Workers' Compensation Insurance as required by the State of California (Division IV of the California Labor Code, and any amendatory acts or provisions thereto).

11.3.1.5 Employer's Liability Insurance in an amount not less than \$1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury or disease.

11.3.2 Minimum Scope of Insurance.

11.3.2.1 Commercial General Liability insurance shall be written on Insurance Services Office form CG 0001 (or a substitute form providing coverage at least as broad) and shall cover liability arising from bodily injury and property damage (broad form property damage), premises, operations,

independent contractors, products-completed operations, personal injury and advertising injury liability (including the tort liability of another assumed in a business contract), contractual liability with respect to this Agreement, explosion, collapse and underground hazards.

11.3.2.2 Automobile Insurance shall cover liability arising out of any automobiles (including owned, hired and non-owned automobiles). Coverage shall be written on Insurance Services Office form CA 0001, or a substitute form providing liability coverage at least as broad. The policy may require deductibles acceptable to the Director of Risk Management of the District, but not self-insured retention without written approval from District.

11.3.2.3 If the Professional Liability Insurance policy is written on a claims made basis, it shall be maintained continuously for a period of no less than four (4) years after Final Completion of the Project to which it applies. The “retro date” must be shown and must be before the date of this Agreement.

11.3.3 Valuable Document Insurance: The Architect shall carry adequate insurance on all drawings and specifications as may be required to protect District in the amount of its full equity in those drawings and specifications, and shall file with District a certificate of that insurance. The cost of that insurance shall be paid by the Architect.

11.3.4 Content and Endorsements: Each policy must contain, or be endorsed to contain, the following provisions:

11.3.4.1 The Commercial General Liability policy shall name District, its Board of Trustees and each member thereof, its officers, employees, agents, and designated volunteers as named additional insureds (“Additional Insureds”). The coverage shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to the Additional Insureds. Coverage shall be primary and not contributory with respect to the Additional Insureds. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the Additional Insureds shall be in excess of the Architect’s insurance and shall not contribute with it.

11.3.4.2 On each policy of insurance, the insurer shall agree to waive all rights of subrogation against District, its Board of Trustees and each member thereof, its officers, employees, agents, and volunteers.

11.3.4.3 Each insurance policy required by this Agreement shall be endorsed to state that coverage shall not be suspended, voided, reduced or canceled except after thirty (30) days prior written notice has been given to the District by the carrier. In the case of cancellation for non-payment, ten (10) days notice is acceptable. Qualified statements such as carrier “will endeavor” or that “failure to mail such notice shall impose no obligation and liability upon the company” shall not be acceptable.

11.3.4.4 The insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer’s liability.

11.3.5 General Insurance Matters: All insurance coverage required under this Agreement shall:

11.3.5.1 Be issued by insurance companies admitted to do business in the State of California, with a financial rating of at least an A:VII as rated in the most recent edition of Best’s Insurance Reports. Architect shall notify District in writing if any of its insurer(s) have an A.M. Best rating of less than A:VII. At the option of District, either 1) District can accept the lower rating; or 2) the Architect or Architect Consultant shall be required to procure insurance from another insurer.

- 11.3.5.2 Except for professional liability policies, all insurance required by this Section shall contain standard separation of insureds provisions. In addition, such insurance shall not contain any special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to the District, its directors, officials, officers, employees and agents.
- 11.3.5.3 The Architect or Architect Consultant(s), as applicable, shall promptly notify the District of any materials change in the coverage, scope, or amount of any policy.
- 11.3.5.4 Except for professional liability policies for which primary coverage is not available, all such insurance shall be primary insurance. Any insurance of the District shall be excess coverage for benefit of the District only and non-contributory.
- 11.3.5.5 At all times while this Agreement remains in effect, the Architect and the Architect Consultant(s) shall maintain on file with the District valid and up to date certificates of insurance showing that the required insurance coverage is in effect in not less than the required amounts. If not contained on the face of the policy, endorsements signed by a person authorized by the insurer to bind coverage on its behalf, shall be separately provided. Each policy endorsement, copy, or a certificate of the policy executed by the insurance company, and evidence of payment of premiums for each policy shall be deposited with the District within twenty-one (21) days of execution of this Agreement and prior to the commencement of services, and on renewal of the policy, not less than twenty (20) days before the expiration of the term of the policy.
- 11.3.5.6 If the Architect fails to provide or maintain the required insurance, the District may, at its sole and absolute discretion, obtain such insurance at the Architect's expense and deduct the premium from any fees or reimbursable expenses subsequently invoiced by the Architect.
- 11.3.5.7 Any deductibles or self-insured retentions in excess of \$100,000 must be declared to the District and must be reduced to a level deemed acceptable by the District in writing. The Architect agrees that, at the option of the District, it will either: (A) arrange for the insurer shall reduce or eliminate such deductibles or self-insured retentions with respect to the District, its directors, officials, officers, employees and agents; or (B) procure a bond guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigation costs, claims and administrative and defense expenses.

SECTION 12

DISPUTE RESOLUTION

- 12.1 **RESOLUTION OF CLAIMS.** Claims shall be resolved by the Parties in accordance with the provisions of this Section 12. All Claims shall be subject to the “**Claims Resolution Process**” set forth in this Section 12, which shall be the exclusive recourse of the Architect and the District for determination and resolution of Claims.

For purpose of this Section 12, a “**Claim**” shall mean, a written demand or assertion by the District or the Architect seeking, as a matter of right, an interpretation of contract, disputed payment of money, recovery of damages or other relief. A Claim does not include the following: (i) penalties or forfeitures prescribed by statute or regulation imposed by a governmental agency; (ii) tort claims for personal injury or death; (iii) false claims liability under California Government Code Section 12650, et seq.; (iv) physical defects in the construction first discovered by the District after final payment by the District to a Contractor; (v) stop notices; or (vi) the right of the District to specific performance or injunctive relief to compel performance.

12.1 RESOLUTION OF OTHER DISPUTES. Disputes between the District and the Architect that do not constitute Claims shall be resolved by way of an action filed in the Superior Court of the State of California, County of Ventura, and shall not be subject to the Claims Resolution Process.

12.2 SUBMISSION OF A CLAIM

12.2.1 By the Architect. The Architect's right to commence the Claims Resolution Process shall arise upon the District's written response denying all or part of a Claim or the passage of thirty (30) calendar days after submission of the claim should no denial be issued by the District. The Architect shall submit a written statement of dispute to the District within fourteen (14) calendar days after the District rejects all or a portion of the Architect's Claim. Failure by the Architect to timely submit its statement of dispute shall result in the decision by the District on the Claim becoming final and binding. The Architect's statement of dispute shall be signed by a principal of the Architect and shall state with specificity the events or circumstances giving rise to the Claim, the dates of their occurrence and the asserted effect, if any, on the compensation due or time of performance obligations of the Architect under this Agreement (the "Statement of Dispute"). Such Statement of Dispute shall include adequate supporting data to substantiate the disputed Claim. Adequate supporting data for a Claim relating to an adjustment of the Architect's obligations relative to time of performance shall include a detailed, event-by-event description of the impact of each delay on the Architect's time for performance. Adequate supporting data for a Statement of Dispute involving the Architect's compensation shall include a detailed cost breakdown and supporting cost data in such form and including such detailed information and other supporting data as required to demonstrate the grounds for, and precise amount of, the Claim.

12.2.2 By the District. The District's right to commence the Claims Resolution Process shall arise at any time following the District's actual discovery of the circumstances giving rise to the Claim. Nothing contained herein shall preclude the District from asserting Claims in response to a Claim asserted by the Architect. A Statement of Claim submitted by the District shall state the events or circumstances giving rise to the Claim, the dates of their occurrence and the damages or other relief claimed by the District as a result of such events.

12.3 CLAIMS RESOLUTION PROCESS. The Parties shall utilize each of the following steps in the Claims Resolution Process in the sequence they appear below. Each Party shall participate fully and in good faith in each step in the Claims Resolution Process, which good faith effort shall be a condition precedent to the right of each Party to proceed to the next step in the Claims Resolution Process.

12.3.1 Direct Negotiations. Designated representatives of the District and the Architect shall meet as soon as possible (but not later than forty-five (45) calendar days after the Statement of Dispute is given) in a good faith effort to negotiate a resolution to the Claim. Each Party shall be represented in such negotiations by an authorized representative with full knowledge of the details of the Claim or defenses being asserted by such Party, and with full authority to resolve such Claim then and there, subject only to the District's right and obligation to obtain Board of Trustees' approval of any agreed settlement or resolution. If the Claim involves the assertion of a right or claim by a Contractor or Architect Consultant against the Architect that is in turn being asserted by the Architect against the District, then such Contractor or Architect Consultant shall also have a representative attend such negotiations, with the same authority and knowledge as just described. Upon completion of the meeting, if the Claim is not resolved, the Parties may either continue the negotiations or either Party may declare negotiations ended. All discussions that

occur during such negotiations and all documents prepared solely for the purpose of such negotiations shall be confidential and privileged pursuant to California Evidence Code Sections 1119 and 1152.

12.3.2 Deferral of Agreement Disputes. Following the completion of the negotiations required by the preceding paragraph, all unresolved Claims shall proceed to Mediation as set forth in the succeeding paragraph entitled "Mediation." The Parties hereto may mutually agree to postpone continuing the Claims Dispute Resolution until the earlier of: (i) the completion of the Services hereunder or; (ii) the termination of the Services. In the event Claims are deferred, the Claims shall be consolidated within a reasonable period of time after completion of the Services herein and pursued to resolution through the Claims Dispute Resolution Process. Pending final resolution of any Claim, the Architect shall proceed diligently with the performance of its Services and the District shall continue to make payments for those Services that are not part of the Claim set forth herein in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

12.3.3 Mediation. If the Claim remains unresolved after direct negotiations pursuant to Paragraph 12.4.1, the Parties agree to submit the Claim to non-binding mediation before a mutually acceptable third party mediator prior to commencement of any lawsuit or court action.

12.3.3.1 Qualifications of Mediator. The Parties shall endeavor to select a mediator who is a retired judge or an attorney with at least five (5) years of experience in public works construction contract law and in mediating public works construction disputes.

12.3.3.2 Submission to Mediation and Selection of Mediator. The Party initiating mediation of a Claim shall provide written notice to the other Party of its decision to mediate. In the event the Parties are unable to agree upon a mediator within ninety (90) calendar days after such written notice is given, then the parties shall submit the matter to the Superior Court of the County of Ventura to select a mediator in accordance with the qualifications herein and the applicable law.

12.3.3.3 Mediation Process. The location of the mediation shall be at the offices of the District, or otherwise mutually agreed. The costs of mediation shall be shared equally among all parties participating. All discussions that occur during the mediation and all document presentations prepared solely for the purpose of the mediation shall be confidential and privileged pursuant to California Evidence Code Sections 1119 and 1152.

12.3.4 Litigation. If the Claim remains unresolved after direct negotiations and mediation, either party may commence an action in the Superior Court of the County of Ventura. The Architect hereby submits to the jurisdiction of said court.

12.4 NON-WAIVER OR RELEASE. Participation in the Claims Resolution Process shall not constitute a waiver, release or compromise of any defense of either party.

SECTION 13 **NOTICES**

13.1 NOTICES. All notices, demands, or requests to be given under this Agreement shall be given in writing and conclusively shall be deemed received when received in any of the following ways: (i) on the date delivered if delivered personally; (ii) on the date sent if sent by facsimile transmission and confirmation of transmission is received; (iii) on the date it is accepted or rejected if sent by certified mail; and (iv) the date it is received if sent by regular United States mail.

All notices, demands or requests shall include the name of this Agreement and be addressed to the parties as follows:

TO DISTRICT:

Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc.,
Program Manager
ATTN: Yuri Calderon, Chief Operating Officer
6425 Christie Ave., Suite 270
Emeryville, CA 94608

TO ARCHITECT:

CSDA Design Group
Jeffery M. Fuller, President
4061 Glencoe Avenue, Suite "B"
Marina del Rey, CA 90292

With original copy to:

Oxnard School District
ATTN: Dr. Cesar Morales, Superintendent
1051 South A St.
Oxnard, CA 93030

SECTION 14
REPRESENTATIONS OF THE ARCHITECT

- 14.1 REPRESENTATIONS OF THE ARCHITECT.** By executing this Agreement, and hereafter each and every time this Agreement is amended, the Architect makes each of the following covenants and representations.
- 14.1.1** The Architect represents that it is professionally qualified to act as the Architect for the Project, is licensed to practice architecture in the State of California by all public entities having jurisdiction over the Architect and the Project.
 - 14.1.2** The Architect covenants to maintain, at all times Services are performed hereunder, all necessary licenses, permits or other authorizations necessary to act as architect for the Project until the Architect's duties in connection therewith have been fully satisfied.
 - 14.1.3** The Architect represents that it has become familiar with the Project site and the local conditions under which the Project is to be designed, constructed, and operated.
 - 14.1.4** The Architect represents and covenants that it shall prepare, or cause to be prepared, all documents and things required by this Agreement including, but not limited to, all Project plans and specifications in such a manner that they shall be constructable in accordance with the standards of the profession.
 - 14.1.5** The Architect assumes full responsibility to the District for the improper acts and omissions of its employees and any Architect Consultant(s) retained by the Architect in connection with the Project. The Architect covenants that each Project Director and all other Architect employees or

Architect Consultant(s) now or in future assigned by the Architect to work on a Project shall have the level of skill, experience and qualifications required to perform the Services assigned to them, and shall also have all licenses, permits or approvals legally required to perform such Services.

14.1.6 The Architect covenants that it shall be responsible for all costs and damages, including those due to any delays, resulting from its failure to prepare adequate documentation or to implement any changes identified as necessary either in connection with the Constructability Review or other review.

14.2 COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS. The Architect covenants that it shall, at all times while providing Services, remain in full compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws, rules and regulations, including without limitation, the provisions of the Education Code regarding design and construction of school facilities, the provisions of the California Labor Code regarding employer's insurance, the provisions of the California Labor Code regarding payment prevailing wages, all non-discriminations laws (including federal and state laws), and any and all other laws rules and regulations applicable to this Agreement, the Architect, the District, the Project or the Services. The Architect shall at all times require the Architect Consultant(s) to fully comply with all such applicable laws, rules and regulations. Without in any way limiting the generality of the foregoing the Architect shall ensure that it and each Architect Consultant comply with the following:

14.2.1 Cost Disclosure - Documents and Written Reports. The Architect shall be responsible for compliance with California Government Code section 7550 if the total cost of the contract is over five thousand dollars (\$5,000).

14.2.2 Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise Participation. Pursuant to Education Code section 17076.11, the District has a participation goal for disabled veteran business enterprises (DVBEs) of at least three (3) percent, per year, of funds expended each year by the District on projects that use funds allocated by the State Allocation Board pursuant to the Leroy F. Greene School Facilities Act. Unless waived in writing by the District, the Architect shall provide proof of DVBE compliance, in accordance with any applicable policies of the District or the State Allocation Board, within thirty (30) days of its execution of this Agreement.

14.2.3 Fingerprinting & Other Operational Requirements of the District. Unless exempted, the Architect shall comply with the requirements of Education Code Section 45125.1 with respect to fingerprinting of employees who may have contact with the District's pupils. The Architect shall also ensure that its consultants on the Project also comply with the requirements of Section 45125.1. The Architect and each Architect Consultant must complete the District's certification form attached hereto as **Exhibit E** and incorporated herein by reference prior to any of the Architect's or Architect Consultant's employees coming into contact with any of the District's pupils. The Architect also agrees to comply, and ensure that all its employees and Architect Consultant(s) comply with all other operational requirements of the District, as may be revised from time to time, including but not limited to any obligations relating to vaccination or testing for infectious diseases.

14.2.4 Name and Trademarks. The Architect shall not use any name, trademark or service mark of the District without first having received the District's written consent to such use.

14.2.5 Conflict of Interest. No member, official or employee of the District shall have any personal interest, direct or indirect, in this Agreement nor shall any such member, official or employee participate in any decision relating to the Agreement which affects his or her personal interests or

the interests of any corporation, partnership or association in which he or she is directly or indirectly interested.

14.2.6 Safety. The Architect shall execute and maintain its work so as to avoid injury or damage to any person or property. In carrying out its Services, the Architect shall at all times be in compliance with all applicable local, state and federal laws, rules and regulations, and shall exercise all necessary precautions for the safety of its employees, Architect Consultant(s) and subcontractors appropriate to the nature of the work and the conditions under which the work is to be performed.

14.2.7 Labor Certification. By its signature hereunder, the Architect certifies that it is aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the California Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for Workers' Compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that Code, and agrees to comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the Services.

14.3 SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS. Any supplemental conditions agreed to by the Parties shall be attached as an exhibit to this Agreement and incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 15
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

15.1 SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS. Inasmuch as this Agreement is intended to secure the specialized Services of the Architect, the Architect may not assign, transfer, delegate or sublet any interest therein without the prior written consent of the District and any such assignment, transfer, delegation or sublease without the District's prior written consent shall be considered null and void. Likewise, the District may not assign, transfer, delegate or sublet any interest therein without the prior written consent of the Architect and any such assignment, transfer, delegation or sublease without the Architect's prior written consent shall be considered null and void.

15.2 SEVERABILITY. If any term, covenant, condition or provision of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remainder of the provisions hereof shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated thereby.

15.3 ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement including Exhibits hereto, contains the entire understanding of the Parties, and supersedes all other written or oral agreements. The Architect shall be entitled to no other benefits other than those specified herein. No changes, amendments or alternations shall be effective unless in writing and signed by both Parties and approved by the District's Board of Trustees. The Architect specifically acknowledges that in entering into this Agreement, the Architect relied solely upon the provisions contained in this Agreement and no others.

15.4 GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with, and governed by the laws of the State of California, excluding its choice of law rules. Venue shall be exclusively in Ventura County.

15.5 NON-WAIVER. None of the provisions of this Agreement shall be considered waived by either party unless such waiver is specifically specified in writing. Neither the District's review, approval of, nor payment for, any of the Services required under this Agreement shall be

construed to operate as a waiver of any rights under this Agreement, and the Architect shall remain liable to the District in accordance with this Agreement for all damages to the District caused by the Architect's failure to perform any of the Services to the applicable standard of care which shall be, at a minimum, the standard of care of architects performing similar work for California school districts in or around the same geographic area of the District. This provision shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

- 15.6 INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR.** The Architect is, for all purposes arising out of this Agreement, an independent contractor, and neither the Architect nor its employees shall be deemed an employee of the District for any purpose. It is expressly understood and agreed that the Architect shall in no event be entitled to any benefits to which District employees are entitled, including, but not limited to, overtime, retirement benefits, insurance, vacation, workers' compensation benefits, sick or injury leave or other benefits.
- 15.7 NO ASBESTOS CERTIFICATION.** No asbestos or asbestos-containing materials will be used or substituted in conjunction with the Project. Upon completion of all work under the Project, the Architect will certify to the District that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, no asbestos or asbestos-containing materials were used in the Project.
- 15.8 NON-DISCRIMINATION.** No discrimination shall be made by the Architect in the employment of persons to work under this Agreement because of race, national origin, sex, age, ancestry, religion, physical disability, marital status, sexual orientation, or political affiliation of such person. The Architect shall comply with all applicable regulations and laws governing nondiscrimination in employment, including without limitation the following laws:
- (a) California Fair Employment and Housing Act (California Government Code Section 12900 et seq.) which prohibits discrimination in employment on account of race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, marital status, or sex and prohibits harassment of an employee or applicant because of race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, marital status, sex or age;
 - (b) Federal Civil Right Act of 1964 (42 U.S. Code Section 2000e, et seq.) which prohibits discrimination in employment on the basis of race, religious creed, color, national origin, or sex;
 - (c) Title I of the Americans With Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S. Code Section 12101 et seq.) which prohibits discrimination against qualified individuals with a disability in hiring and employment practices;
 - (d) The Age Discrimination in Employment Act (29 U.S. Code Section 621, et seq., prohibiting age discrimination in employment against individuals who are least forty years of age;
 - (e) California Labor Code Section 1102.1 which prohibits discrimination in any aspect of employment or opportunity for employment based on actual or perceived sexual orientation.
- 15.9 NO THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARY.** There are no intended third party beneficiaries of any right or obligation assumed by the Parties.

15.10 ASSISTANCE OF COUNSEL. Each party warrants that it has had the opportunity to consult counsel and understands the terms of this Agreement and the consequences of executing it. In addition, each party acknowledges that the drafting of this Agreement was the product of negotiation and that this Agreement shall not be construed against any party as the drafter of the Agreement.

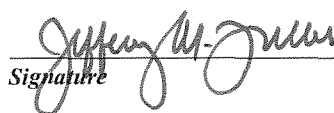
15.11 AUTHORITY TO EXECUTE. The persons executing this Agreement on behalf of their respective Parties represent and warrant that they have the authority to do so under law and from their respective Parties.

15.12 HEADINGS. The headings in this Agreement are inserted only as a matter of convenience and reference and are not meant to define, limit or describe the scope or intent of the Agreement or in any way to affect the terms and provisions set forth herein.

15.13 EXECUTION IN COUNTERPARTS. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, but all of which together shall constitute one instrument.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties, through their authorized representatives, have executed this Agreement on the dates indicated under their respective signatures.

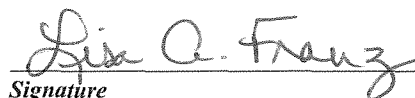
CSDA DESIGN GROUP:


Signature

Jeffery M. Fuller, President
Typed Name/Title

8/14/15
Date

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT:


Signature

Lisa A. Franz, Director, Purchasing
Typed Name/Title

8-31-15
Date

EXHIBIT "A"
PROJECT

August 26, 2015

Jeffery M. Fuller, President
CSDA Design Group
4061 Glencoe Avenue, Suite "B"
Marina del Rey, CA 90292

Architect Selection Package for MARSHALL 12 CLASSROOM BUILDING

Dear Mr. Fuller,

As the District's Program Manager for Measure "R" and related capital facilities projects, Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc. ("CFW") has been directed by the Oxnard School District Board of Trustees to proceed with the Facilities Implementation Program. We are pleased to introduce at this time, **MARSHALL 12 CLASSROOM PROJECT**. This project is herein referred to as "**Marshall**". All design work on this project will be assigned to a single architectural firm according to the method of selection outlined within this package.

Marshall Summary

Marshall will utilize a "re-use of plans" approach whereby designs from previously completed facilities are to be reused for the Marshall campus with adaptations provided to meet specific requirements for form, function, circulation, site context, efficiency and budget. The existing school will remain in operation throughout construction of the new facilities.

A lease-leaseback (LLB) or alternated method of delivery may be utilized for the project as determined by the Board. Work will be funded by proceeds from Measure "R" and anticipated reimbursements from State New Construction and Modernization grants. Accordingly, the team selected to work on this project will be required to coordinate activities with the District's State Aid consultant.

The District has already completed an extensive community process, including development of a Facilities Master Plan ("FMP"), community input, and survey research. The community effectively endorsed this process with passage of Measure "R" on November 6th, 2012, and the Board has since completed a series of workshops to establish the specifications and implementation parameters for Marshall.

Detailed Description

Enclosed in this package is a detailed description of Marshall, including components per approved District Educational Specifications required to establish a K-8 grade configuration. The project has been carefully assembled to embrace the Facilities Master Plan ("FMP") commissioned by the Board and the Measure "R" project list approved by voters. Project components reflect required specifications established by the FMP, revised to be comparable to State guidelines, and subsequently approved by the Board in order to meet capacity goals and program requirements. A site map has been provided to conceptually indicate project parameters.

Master Budget, Timeline, and Schedule

Summaries of the Master Budget, Timeline, and Project Schedule for the Elm campus are enclosed for reference. The Master Budget has been approved by the Board, and is based on cost estimates performed by professional cost estimators in the FMP process and further verified and revised in the Implementation Program. A Master Timeline for phasing of improvements has been established as has a Master Schedule for the project. These approved documents are subject to review by the Board of Trustees not less than every six months and may be amended.

Method of Selection

A process for assigning an architectural firm to a specific project has been created to ensure the best use of design team talent, and is described herein. Specific proposal parameters, requirements, and submittal guidelines are included. The detailed Architect Selection Package should be reviewed and, if interested, responses need to be submitted by Friday, September 13, 2013 @ 4:00pm in PDF format via email to: Yuri Calderon, Chief Operating Officer, Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc., ycalderon@cfwinc.com

If you have any questions, please direct them to Yuri Calderon, CFW at (510) 596-8170.

Sincerely,

Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc.

Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc.

6425 Christie Avenue, Suite 270, Emeryville, CA 94608 (510) 596-8170 Fax (510) 450-0208

July 6, 2015

Jeffery Fuller, Principal
CSDA Design Group
4061 Glencoe Avenue, Suite B
Marina del Rey, CA 90292

Request for Architectural Services for Marshall New Classroom Building

Dear Mr. Fuller,

The Board of Trustees of the Oxnard School District accepted a proposed project plan for a New Classroom Building at Marshall Elementary School (the "Project"). The Board has approved the project's budget and schedule and has directed Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc. to proceed with assignment of the design work to a prequalified architectural firm. We are pleased to introduce at this time a Request for Architectural Services for a twelve (12) classroom addition to the Marshall Elementary site in order to provide additional interim capacity for grades 6-8 and accommodate a K-8 program that builds upon the site's academic strand focus on the visual and performing arts.

The completed project must be consistent in appearance and architectural theme with existing facilities at the site, however your firm may propose to source the facility plans by one of three methods: the creation of new custom designed plans, a re-use of existing DSA approved plans adjusted to fit the site, or an appropriate modular structure adapted to meet project requirements. The District is interested in receiving proposals that consider any of these three design approaches, subject to meeting the cost, schedule, and aesthetic appearance criteria set forth within the attached document.

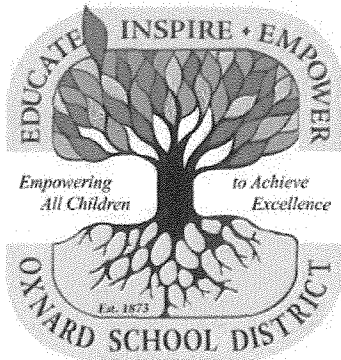
At this time, we anticipate that the Project's design phase would commence in August 2015 and be submitted to DSA in December 2015. DSA review of plans would begin immediately thereafter, with approvals secured for construction to begin in July 2016. The Project budget was approved by the Board upon adoption of the June 2015 Semi-Annual Report with an "all-in" total cost of \$8,097,558.

A process for assigning a qualified architectural firm to this specific project has been created to ensure the best use of design team talent, and is described herein. Specific proposal parameters, requirements, and submittal guidelines are included. Please review the attached Request for Architectural Services and submit your response by **12:00 pm PDT on Friday, July 17, 2015** in PDF format, via email to: Yuri Calderon, Chief Operating Officer, Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc., ycalderon@cfwinc.com.

If you have any questions, please direct them to Yuri Calderon, CFW at (510) 596-8170.

Sincerely,

Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc.



Oxnard School District
Request for Architectural Services
Marshall Elementary School: New Classroom Building

Prepared by:
Caldwell Flores Winters
6425 Christie Avenue, Suite 270
Emeryville, CA 94608

1901 Victoria Avenue, Suite 106
Oxnard, CA 93035

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

Request for Architectural services

I. Project Description: middle school 12-Classroom addition at Marshall Elementary

ORIENTATION

Marshall Elementary sits on an 11-acre site at 2900 Thurgood Marshall Drive, a street which borders the campus to the north and west. The site is located next to the River Ridge neighborhood in the north end of Oxnard and is also bounded by North Patterson Road to the east and West Gonzales Road to the south. The school, constructed in 2003, currently operates a Kindergarten through fifth grade educational program for 555 students with 24 classrooms and features an academic strand program focused on the visual and performing arts. The school also contains three rooms subdivided for speech and Special Education, a computer lab, a resource room, a cafeteria, a library, a staff lounge, and two playgrounds. There are no portables on campus; all facilities currently at Marshall are permanent. With the exception of hard courts that occupy approximately one-third of the south half of the school site, all development is located on the north half of the site along Thurgood Marshall Drive.

PROJECT REQUIREMENTS

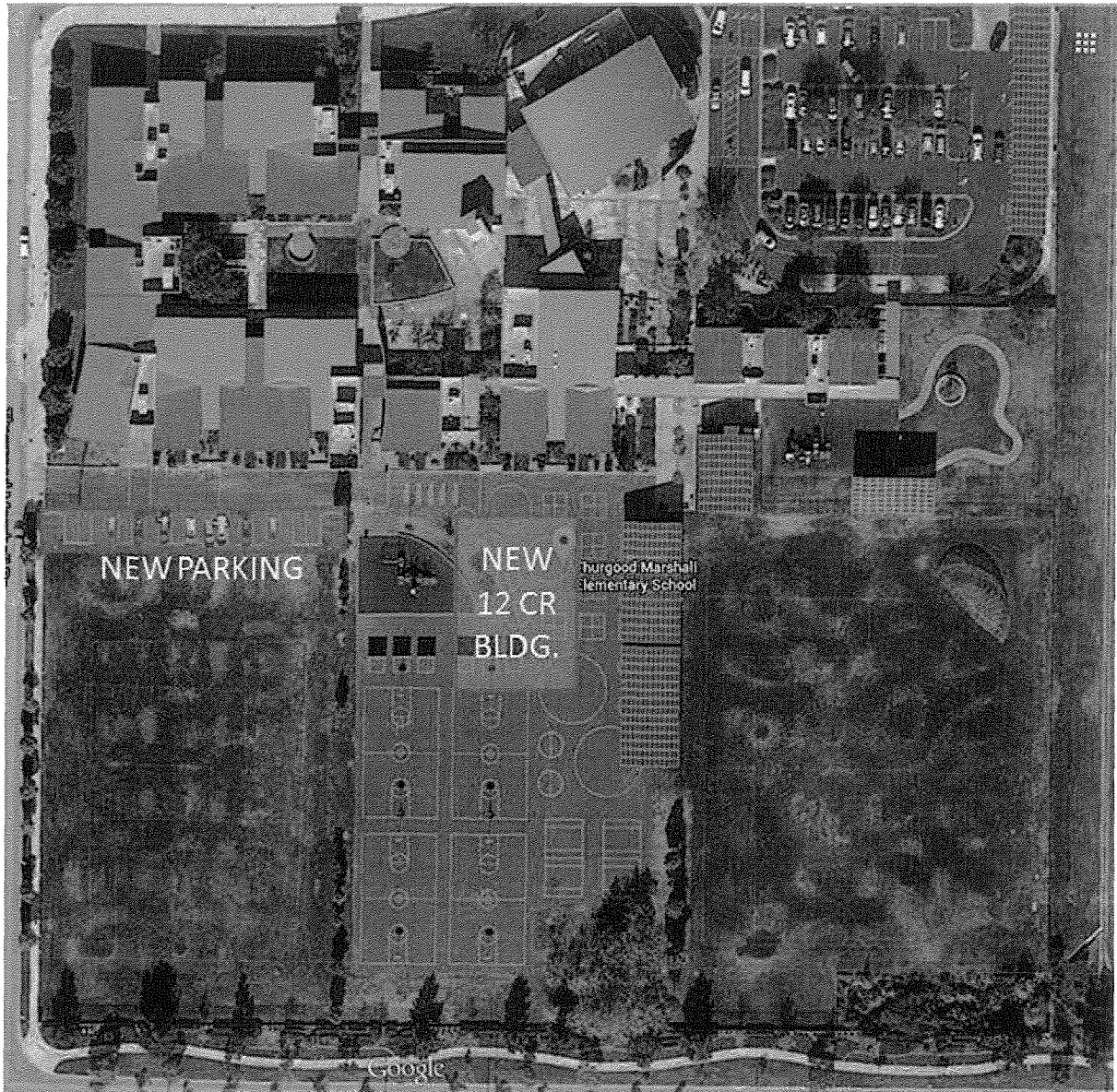
Pursuant to the Board adopted June 2015 Semi-Annual Implementation Program Update, the Marshall New Classroom Building project has been envisioned to meet the District's interim capacity requirements for grades 6-8 until a new middle school is constructed and to provide Marshall with a long-term K-8 educational program option, if desired. The project will produce 12 new teaching spaces for 324 or more students in Grades 6 to 8 based on State loading standards of 27 students per room. Upon completion, Marshall will contain a combined total of 40 permanent classrooms and updated parking to satisfy the District's specification for K-8 facilities with a capacity for up to 900 students.

The new classroom building will consist of nine (9) general-purpose classrooms ("learning labs") at 960 square feet each, two (2) science labs at 1,200 square feet each, and one (1) performing arts lab at 1,200 square feet. Additionally, restrooms will be required per code requirements, as well as a 200-square-foot science lab storage room and a 200-square-foot music/arts storage room. Altogether, the new facility will consist of approximately 13,840 square feet of new classroom, restroom, and storage space, including areas for hallways, stairwells, and other circulation facilities as per code requirements. Facility plans may be sourced by one of three methods: the creation of new custom designed plans, a re-use of existing DSA approved plans adjusted to fit the site, or an appropriate modular structure adapted to meet project requirements. The District is interested in receiving proposals that consider any of these three design approaches, subject to meeting the cost, schedule, and aesthetic appearance criteria set forth within this document.

	Proposed		
	Sq. Ft.	Units	Total Sq. Ft.
Teaching Spaces			
Learning Lab	960	9	8,640
Science Lab	1,200	2	2,400
Science Storage	200	1	200
Performing Arts Lab	1,200	1	1,200
Performing Arts Storage	200	1	200
Support Space			
Restrooms/Elevator/Circulation	1,200	1	1,200
Total Building Sq. Ft.			13,840

To minimize intrusion on the existing campus recreation space, the new classroom building will be two stories, with a floor area of approximately 7,000 square feet per level, and located on a portion of the hard court area that currently exists immediately to the south of the administration building. As shown below, the new facility is envisioned as a rectangular structure with its long axis of approximately 100 feet oriented north to south and placed adjacent to the administration building. Additionally, the project design requires parking to be expanded to accommodate approximately 20 spaces, and has been conceptually indicated as an expansion of an existing access lane on the west side of the site. However, the District seeks the most advantageous layout and location for the new building and parking and will consider alternate layouts in design proposals, provided that they meet project requirements, minimize disruption to circulation or the use of the hard courts and playfields, avoid the costly replacement of play areas or solar shade structures, and are mindful of access requirements and adjacent facilities.

Location and Orientation of Marshall New Classroom Building and Parking



METHOD OF DELIVERY

A lease-leaseback (LLB) method of delivery may be utilized for the project as determined by the Board. The contractor will participate in the project early on to provide constructability reviews of proposed designs, cost estimates, preliminary construction schedules, and a site logistics strategy to help create a design that is both inspiring, functional and meets the District's budget and timeline. Design teams should be prepared to describe past experience with the LLB project delivery method, and suggestions for improving the process.

DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS & PROJECT VISION

The Marshall Elementary K-5 academic strand program on the visual and performing arts provides students with hands-on application of core subject matter, exposure to experts, and experience working with digital media platforms. All classrooms and labs in the new Marshall facility must be designed and built to accommodate this program at the middle school grade levels and enable 21st century methods of teaching and learning. To this end, the District has formed a vision for the form and function of facilities that is intended to guide design.

Attachment A describes the proposed classroom vision, including specifications and design details for each type of room in the new facility. **Design teams are expected to understand and apply the attached vision to their work on the Project** and provide evidence of this understanding within the submittal requirements posed at the end of this Request for Architectural Services.

Examples of common design features include open plan classrooms that maximize floor space, mobile storage furnishing in lieu of built-in casework, floor to ceiling track-mounted sliding panel markerboards, multiple wall-mounted HDTVs, and agile tables, desks, chairs, stools, lecterns, and other items that are comfortable to use, easy to reposition, and promote collaboration and flexibility. Please note that the costs for all required furniture, fixtures, and equipment in the 12 classrooms and labs have been included within the “all-in” project cost discussed in the Master Budget.

II. Master Budget and Schedule

The preceding narrative description of the Project is articulated below as to budget and schedule. Any of these components may be modified pursuant to direction from the District or the District’s program manager.

SUMMARY BUDGET:

The “all-in” budget for the Project has been estimated at **\$8,097,558** in current dollars. The “all-in” budget combines hard construction costs with anticipated soft costs (e.g., design fees, contractor’s fees, consulting services, testing and inspection services, agency approval fees, etc.) resulting in the total cost estimated to fully implement the project.

Design and Construct Middle School 12 Classroom Addition at Marshall Elementary School

Project	Amount	Unit	Budget
Design and Construct New Classroom Facility			
9 Learning Labs	8640	sf	\$4,073,143
2 Science Labs	2400	sf	\$1,152,000
1 Science Lab Storage Room	200	sf	\$97,714
1 Performing Arts Lab	1200	sf	\$596,571
1 Performing Arts Lab Storage Room	200	sf	\$97,714
Restrooms/Circulation	1200	sf	\$713,829
21st Century FF&E			\$652,143
Construct Elevator and Stairwell			\$428,571
Offsite and Utility Upgrades including: New Electrical, Fire Line, Gas, Other Utility Upgrades	13840	sf	\$94,517
<i>Subtotal:</i>	13840	sf	\$7,906,203
Required Sitework			
Sidewalks/Path of Travel Improvements	4152	sf	\$88,971
Add 20 Parking Spaces (Utilize Fire Access Road on west side of campus)	3240	sf	\$102,384
<i>Subtotal:</i>	7392	sf	\$191,355
Estimated Total			\$8,097,558

SUMMARY SCHEDULE:

At this time, we anticipate the Project's design phase would commence in August 2015 with final plans ready for submittal to DSA in early January 2016. The DSA review of plans would begin immediately thereafter, with approvals secured for construction to begin in July 2016.

Activity	Start	Finish	Duration
Conceptual/Schematic Design	August 2015	September 2015	4 weeks
Design Development	September 2015	October 2015	5 weeks
Construction Documents	October 2015	December 2015	10 weeks
DSA Review	January 2016	July 2016	24 weeks
DSA Back Check	July 2016	August 2016	2 weeks

III. Method of Selection

ASSIGNMENT PROCESS:

Each prequalified firm can elect or decline to participate in the assignment process for the Project. Any decision will not affect future opportunities. Firms should carefully review the detailed information and submittal requirements contained within this request for services.

CFW will organize a single mandatory tour of the site that all teams choosing to participate will be asked to attend. All project and submittal related questions will be addressed at the time of the tour. Questions pertaining to the site tour should be directed to Yuri Calderon, Chief Operating Officer, at (510) 596-8170.

Once the proposal deadline has passed, CFW will arrange an interview for each responding firm with the District's Project Review Committee. Firms should make available at the interview no less than two staff assigned to the Project. Interview results will be considered along with the proposed design, estimated fees, estimated cost of construction, quality of staff, level of understanding of the Project parameters, and creativity of the proposed approach to meet educational specifications without sacrificing the quality of the finished product.

SCHEDULE

The following is a proposed schedule for selection. The District reserves the right to modify this schedule in its sole discretion:

- Participating teams to notify CFW of their intent to provide a proposal: **July 7, 2015**
- Responses due: **July 17, 2015 PDT 12:00pm**
- Review of submittals, evaluations, and interviews completed by **July 24, 2015**
- Proposed Board approval date (subject to change): **August 5, 2015**

SUBMITTAL FORMAT & REQUIREMENTS

Proposals should be formatted to effectively address the following issues in as much detail as necessary to fulfill each request. Each proposal should have a cover letter briefly discussing the firm's conceptual understanding of the project and identifying design fees inclusive of all architectural design services to satisfy and achieve DSA approval for the project as well as ongoing services required during construction. The fee should include integrated space planning services sufficient to achieve interior and exterior FF&E components. In addition, the proposal should include, but need not be limited to, the following:

1. Briefly summarize similar projects completed by your firm within the last five years that closely match the proposed project as referenced in the Project Description.

2. Provide design concepts that meet the project requirements and indicate whether you are assuming the creation of new custom designed plans, a re-use of existing DSA approved plans adjusted to fit the site, or an appropriate modular structure adapted to meet project requirements.
3. Provide any recommendations that improve the functionality and effectiveness of the project, particularly with regard to delivering the proposed educational program.
4. Discuss ways in which your proposed design strategies can help to meet or accelerate the proposed timelines of the Project.
5. Discuss the firm's experience with the District's preferred delivery method of using a Lease-leaseback contractor, in comparison with other delivery methods within the firm's experience.
6. Discuss the role of the Firm's proposed assigned personnel, the strengths and experience they bring to the project, and their level of participation to be expected on the project;
7. Provide a line item conceptual cost estimate for the firm's proposed design concepts. Total costs should be provided as "all-in" project costs that integrate hard and soft costs. The estimate should include:
 - a. Your understanding of project details by component, unit, and unit cost in a table format;
 - b. Adequate notation specifying significant assumptions of the cost estimate;
 - c. A separate line item identifying the cost for FF&E;
 - d. Values in current dollars only—do not escalate your estimates; and
 - e. Written narrative, only if the firm believes it is necessary to communicate information in the tables, however, the priority shall be in delivering the data in tabular format exportable to Microsoft Excel.

Limit response to no more than ten (10) double-sided 8 ½ x 11 pages, and ten (10) 11x17 drawings to illustrate the conceptual proposals for the project. This page limit is inclusive of all materials required, including cover letter, and any additional items desired by respondents, such as a table of contents or index, divider tabs, etc., with the exception of front or back cover pages and the requested cost estimates as outlined in item #7 above. Submit response document in **.pdf format** and cost estimate in **.xls format** via email to Yuri Calderon, at ycalderon@cfwinc.com by no later than **12:00 noon PDT, Friday July 17, 2015**. Upon interview, you will be asked to supply an additional five printed copies of your response as handouts in addition to any presentation material you may wish to distribute.

EXHIBIT "B"

BASIC SERVICES AND DESCRIPTION OF SUBMITTALS

A. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

In addition to any other requirements set forth in this Agreement, the Architect shall comply with all of the following requirements during, unless specified otherwise, all phases of the Services:

- (1) Determine which governmental agencies have jurisdiction over the Project or any portion thereof and document same in writing to the District; coordinate with and implement the requirements of such agencies, e.g., California Department of Education ("CDE"), Office of Public School Construction (OPSC), Division of the State Architect (DSA), State Fire Marshal, *et cetera*.
- (2) Review subsoil data, chemical, mechanical and other data logs of borings, etc., furnished to Architect pursuant to this Agreement and advise the District whether such data are sufficient for purposes of design, or whether additional data are necessary.
- (3) Utilize District provided title report for Project site to determine scope and extent of any easements or other site limitations.
- (4) Be responsible for the coordination of the design and the layout of the technology backbone system with the District's technology consultant. The coordination effort shall include location and routing of raceways, conduits, and outlets and required spaces to accommodate electrical, data and communication wiring.
- (5) Provide services required to obtain local agencies approval for off-site work including review by governmental agencies having jurisdiction over the Project.
- (6) Develop a grading and drainage plan and a site plan from architectural information showing a final development of the site, this drawing will also include a horizontal and vertical control plan and a utility infrastructure plan. The services described in this Subparagraph shall be provided by a professional civil engineer who is to subcontract with the Architect.
- (7) Architect to document the location of existing utility lines, telephone, water and sewage, etc., within the limits of all on-site and off-site work. This information shall be provided by the District. Architect shall verify the capacity of all existing project utilities.
- (8) Chair, conduct and take minutes of coordination meetings, held as reasonably necessary during each design phase with its consultants. Invite the District and the District's consultants to participate in these meetings. Keep a separate log to document design/coordination comments generated in these meetings. The form of Comment Tracking Document to be used by Architect should be coordinated with the Contractor.

- (9) Maintain a log of all meetings, site visits or discussions held in conjunction with the work of this Project (with documentation of major discussion points, observations, decisions, questions or comments) and furnish to the District for inclusion in the overall Project documentation.
- (10) Utilize the standardized filing system as currently utilized by Architect.
- (11) Provide interior design and other similar services required for or in connection with color coordination including furnishing, including the provision of a standard color board to assist in consultation with the District regarding such color coordination. Coordinate the placement of furniture, and equipment layout and consult with District to ensure proper placement of required furniture and equipment. The District shall procure furnishing and moveable equipment.
- (12) Prepare necessary documents for and oversee the processing of District's application for and obtaining of required approvals from the DSA, the CDE, the State Fire Marshall and all other agencies exercising jurisdiction over the Project. Prepare and submit any required applications, notices or certificates to public agencies as required by law. Provide copies of all such documents to the District.
- (13) Prepare all documentation performed pursuant to this Agreement with the assistance of technology that is currently utilized by Architect. Deliver to the District, on request, the tape and/or his disc format and the name of the supplier of the software/hardware necessary to use the design file. Architect and District shall each sign a "hard" copy of reproducible documents that depict this information at the time provided to the District.

B. ESTIMATES AND COSTS GENERALLY

In addition to any other requirements set forth in this Agreement, the Architect shall comply with all of the following requirements during, unless specified otherwise, all phases of the Services:

- (1) The Architect shall review Construction Cost and Project Budget estimates at each phase of the Services. If such estimates are in excess of the Construction Budget and Project Budget, the Architect, in consultation with the District and without additional cost to the District, shall revise the type, quantity or quality of construction to come within the budgeted limits. The District, in its sole discretion, may, but in no event shall be required to, increase the Construction Budget for the Project.
- (2) The Architect shall at all times include in each estimate of Construction Cost a contingency for Change Orders, in such amount as agreed by the District.
- (3) The Architect shall at all times notify the District if adjustments to previous estimates of the Construction Cost will be necessary due to market fluctuations or approved changes in scope or requirements.

- (4) The Architect shall ensure that all plans, specifications, studies, drawings, estimates or other documents relating to the Project are constructable and otherwise comply with provisions of this Agreement, law and District standards and policies, regardless of any revisions necessary to keep construction costs within the Construction Budget.

C. PROJECT INITIATION PHASE

Within ten days after receipt from the District of the notice to proceed with the Services, the Architect shall complete all of the following:

- (1) Meet with the District and its representatives to prepare a detailed task analysis and work plan for documentation in a computer generated project schedule. The District will produce the final scheduling format based on data furnished by Architect.

This task analysis and work plan will identify specific tasks including, but not limited to: interviews, data collection, required District filing standards, analysis, report preparation, planning, Architectural programming, concepts and schematic design preparation and estimating that are part of the work of the Project. Also identified will be milestone activities or dates, specific task responsibilities, required times for completion and additional definition of deliverables.

- (2) Review the developed work plan with the District and its representatives to familiarize them with the proposed tasks and schedule and develop necessary modifications.
- (3) Participate in a general Project kick-off meeting to include the Architect's Consultants, and District staff.
 - (i) The Project kick-off meeting will introduce key team members from the District and the Architect to each other defining roles and responsibilities relative to the Project.
 - (ii) Identify and review pertinent information and/or documentation necessary from the District for the completion of the Project.
 - (iii) Review and explain the overall Project goals, general approach, tasks, work plan and procedures and deliverable products of the Project.
 - (iv) Review and explain the task analysis and Project work plan for all parties present; determine any adjustments or fine tuning that needs to be made to the work plan.
 - (v) Review documentation of the project kick-off meeting prepared by the District and/or its representatives and comment prior to distribution.

D. DEVELOPMENT OF ARCHITECTURAL PROGRAM

Upon receipt from the District of the notice to proceed with the Services, the Architect shall perform pre-design investigations to establish appropriate guidelines around which and within which the Project is to be designed; identify design issues relating to functional need, directives and constraints imposed by applicable law and regulatory requirements; and complete design checklist as provided by the District; and take all other necessary actions in accordance with the following:

- (1) Coordinate with the District's Educational Specifications to identify critical issues affecting Project completion and certification; significant site considerations; applicable planning and zoning requirements; applicable code requirements; applicable fire and life safety requirements; sanitary and storm sewer service requirements; electrical power service and requirements; heating, ventilating and air conditioning requirements; natural gas availability and requirements; domestic and fire water service requirements; and incorporation of mitigation measures, if any, from the final environmental impact report and/or mitigation negative declaration adopted by the District for the Project. With respect to environmental mitigation measures, the District shall cooperate with Architect to ensure that Architect has access to those mitigation measures adopted by the District for the Project.
- (2) Hold initial community information/PTA meeting at a location designated by the District, if requested by the District.
- (3) Conduct architectural program meeting with the District selected Project participants.
- (4) The Architect shall review with the District alternative approaches to the design and construction of the Project, and shall include alternatives that may reduce the cost of the Project or increase the efficiency and/or functionality of the Project.
- (5) Develop an estimate of probable Construction Cost for the Project and reconcile the estimate with the Construction Manager and the Contractor; estimates are to be based on the developed functional Architectural programs as approved by the District.
- (6) Estimates prepared by Architect:
 - (i) All costs are to be based on current bid prices, with escalation rate and duration clearly identified as a separate line item; rate of cost escalation and projected bid and construction dates are to be as approved by the District and the Program Manager.
 - (ii) Contingencies for design, bidding or construction, if included in the estimate, are to be included as individual line items, with the percentage and base of calculation clearly identified.
 - (iii) All Construction Cost estimates developed per the above should additionally be presented in a building systems format (e.g., foundations, substructure, structural system, exterior wall enclosure, window systems, etc.) for new

buildings, and summarized by the Construction Specification Institute (CSI) category for buildings being modernized.

- (iv) One week prior to submittal of documents, Architect's proposed cost format must be submitted to the District for review and approval.
- (v) Architect shall submit a unit cost breakdown for three types of new building cost models ranging from a low end per square foot cost for the District's consideration, to high end per square foot cost. The unit cost shall not include the site work, the Contractor's overhead and profit, and general conditions (Include separate columns for additional upgrades / condition assessment scope and possible condition assessment reduction credits). In addition, Architect shall provide a cost estimate for a permanent modular if appropriate/applicable.
- (vi) Mechanical, electrical, civil, landscaping and estimating Architect's Consultants shall participate in the progress meeting as appropriate and shall provide input and feedback into the development of the cost estimate.

E. SCHEMATIC DESIGN PHASE

Upon written authorization from the District to proceed with the Schematic Design Phase, the Architect shall prepare for the District's review a Schematic Design Study and take other necessary actions in accordance with the following:

- (1) Architectural:
 - (i) Scaled floor plans showing overall dimensions, identifying the various major areas and their relationship.

Include all net usable floor areas and a summary of gross floor area. Also, provide typical layouts of major equipment or operational layout.
 - (ii) Preliminary building exterior elevations and sections in sufficient detail to demonstrate design concept indicating location and size of fenestration.
 - (iii) Identify proposed roof system, deck, insulation system and drainage technique.
 - (iv) Site plan with building located and minimum one (1) foot contour grade intervals. All major site development, such as paving, utilities and outside facilities shall be shown, including property lines, adjacent existing structures, walls and fences fifty (50) feet beyond the property line. The District shall provide a site survey to Architect for purposes of completing the task outlined within this paragraph.

- (2) Civil:
- (i) Development of on and off site utility systems such as sewer, water, storm drain, firewater lines and fire hydrants.
 - (ii) Identify surface improvements including roadways, parking (with assumed wheel weights) preliminary finish grades and drainage.
 - (iii) Coordinate finish floor elevations with architectural site plan.
- (3) Landscaping:
- Development and coordination of landscape design concepts entailing analysis of existing conditions, proposed components and how the occupants will use the facility. Include location and description of planting, ground improvements and visual barriers.
- (4) Specifications:
- Outline specifications of proposed architectural, structural, mechanical and electrical materials, system and equipment and their criteria and quality standards. Architect is to use District's standardized equipment/material list for new construction and modernization in development of the Project design and specifications.
- (5) Estimates:
- (i) Schematic Estimates: This estimate consists of unit cost applied to the major items and quantities of work. The unit cost shall reflect the complete direct current cost of work. Complete cost meaning labor, material, waste allowance, sales tax and Contractor's and subcontractor's mark-up.

General conditions shall be applied separately. This estimate shall be prepared by specification section and summarized by the Construction Specification Institute (CSI) category.
 - (ii) The estimate shall separate the Project's building cost from site and utilities cost. Architect shall submit to the District the cost estimating format for prior review and approval.
 - (iii) Escalation: all estimates shall be priced out at current market conditions. The estimates shall incorporate all adjustments as appropriate, relating to mid-point construction, contingency, and cost index (i.e. Lee Saylor Index).
- (6) Meetings:
- (i) The District and the Architect will meet to address specific design issues and to facilitate the decision making process. Such meetings shall be held in the boundaries of the District. Documented decisions made at such meetings and subsequently approved by the District shall be binding. Any revisions or

reconsideration of such decisions shall constitute a change in the scope of services of the Architects.

- (ii) During the Schematic Design Phase it is anticipated that the Architect will attend 2-3 design meetings; Structural, Electrical, Mechanical and Plumbing Engineer, and Civil and Landscape engineers will attend design meeting.

(7) Presentation:

Architect shall present and review with the District the detailed Schematic Design.

The schematic design studies shall be revised within the program parameters until a final concept has been accepted and approved by the District at no additional cost to the District.

F. DESIGN DEVELOPMENT PHASE

Upon written authorization by the District to proceed with the Design Development Phase, Architect shall prepare Design Development Phase documents based on Schematic Design Phase documents approved by the District and take other necessary actions in accordance with the following:

(1) Architectural:

- (i) Scaled, dimensioned floor plans with final room locations including all openings.
- (ii) 1/8" scale building sections showing dimensional relationships, materials and component relationships.
- (iii) Identification and coordination of all furniture, fixtures, and equipment required for a complete Project.
- (iv) Site plan completely drawn with beginning notes and dimensions including grading and paving.
- (v) Preliminary development of details and large scale blow-ups.
- (vi) Legend showing all symbols used on drawings.
- (vii) Floor plans identifying all fixed and major movable equipment and furniture.
- (viii) Outline specification and schematic for architectural, structural, mechanical, electrical, civil and landscape manuals, systems and equipment.
- (ix) Typical reflected ceiling development including ceiling grid and heights for each ceiling to be used, showing:
 - (a) Light fixtures

- (b) Ceiling registers or diffusers
 - (c) Access Panels
 - (x) A tabulation of both the net and gross assignable floor areas, and a comparison to the initial program area requirements.
 - (xi) Building design shall conform to all adopted energy regulations.
 - (xii) Identify minimum finish requirements, including ceiling, floors, walls, doors, windows, and types of hardware.
 - (xiii) Identify code requirements; include occupancy classification(s) and type of construction.
- (2) Structural:
- (i) Structural drawing with all major members located and sized.
 - (ii) Layout structural systems with dimensions and floor elevations. Identify structural systems (pre-cast, structural steel with composite deck, structural steel bar joists, etc.); with preliminary sizing identified. Establish final building and floor elevations.
 - (iii) Preliminary specifications.
 - (iv) Identify foundation systems and requirements (fill requirements, piles, caissons, spread footings, etc.); with preliminary sizing identified, and associated soil pressure, water table and seismic center. Architect shall design the foundation of the Project in accordance with recommendations of the District's soil engineer as provided by the District. Architect must notify the District in time to prepare this soil report for Architect's use.
- (3) Mechanical:
- (i) Heating and cooling load calculations as required and major duct or pipe runs sized to interface with structural. Calculate block heating, ventilation and cooling loads including skin versus internal loading.
 - (ii) Select a minimum of two (2) HVAC systems that appear compatible with loading conditions for subsequent life cycle costing.
 - (iii) Show selected system on drawings as follows:
 - (a) Single line drawing(s) of all mechanical equipment spaces, ductwork and pipe chases

- (b) Location and preliminary sizing of all major equipment and duct work in allocated spaces
 - (c) Schematic piping
 - (d) Temperature control zoning.
 - (ii) Major mechanical equipment should be scheduled indicating size and capacity.
 - (iii) Ductwork and piping should be substantially located and sized.
 - (iv) Devices in ceiling should be located.
 - (v) Legend showing all symbols used on drawings.
 - (vi) More developed outline specifications indicating quality level and manufacture.
- (4) Electrical:
- (i) Calculate overall approximate electrical loads.
 - (iii) Identify proposed electrical system for service, power, lighting, low voltage and communication loads.
 - (iv) Show system(s) selected on drawings as follows:
 - (a) Single line drawing(s) showing major distribution system.
 - (b) Location and preliminary sizing of all major electrical systems and components including:
 - (1) Load centers
 - (2) Main panels
 - (3) Switch gear
 - (v) Identify and define the scope of the technology backbone system.
 - (vi) All lighting fixtures should be located and scheduled showing all types and quantities of fixtures to be used, including proposed lighting levels for each usable space(s).
 - (vii) All major electrical equipment should be scheduled indicating size and capacity.
 - (viii) Complete electrical distribution including a one line diagram indicating final location of switchboards, communications, controls; (high and low voltage)

motor control centers, panels, transformers and emergency generators, if required.

- (ix) Legend showing all symbols used on drawings.
- (x) More developed outline specifications indicating quality level and manufacture.
- (xi) Identify and coordinate the Project with the District's IT systems and infrastructure.

(5) Civil:

- (i) Further refinement of schematic design drawings of on and off site utility systems for sewer, water, storm drain and fire water. Includes pipe sizes, materials, invert elevation location and description of manholes, clean outs, hookups, bedding and installation details.
- (ii) Further refinement of schematic design drawings of roadways, parking and storm drainage improvements; including but not limited to: details and large scale drawings of curb and gutter, manhole, thrust blocks, paved parking and roadway sections.

(6) Landscape:

- (i) Further refinement of schematic design concepts, includes coordination of hardscape, landscape planting, ground cover and irrigation main distribution lines.

(7) District to provide the general conditions and the supplementary conditions for the contract with the Contractor.

(8) Estimate:

Design Development Estimate: This estimate of the Construction Cost shall be prepared by specification section, summarized by CSI category. The estimate shall include individual item unit costs of materials, labor and equipment. Sales tax, contractor's mark-ups, LLBC fee, and general conditions shall be listed separately.

(9) Meetings:

The District and the Architect will meet to address specific design issues and to facilitate the decision making process. Such meetings shall be held in the boundaries of the District. Documented decisions made at such meetings and subsequently approved by the District shall be binding. Any revisions or reconsideration of such decisions shall constitute a change in the scope of Services of the Architects unless such revision or reconsideration is required by Section 4.2.16.1 of the Agreement.

During the Design Development Phase it is anticipated that the Architect will attend (2) design meetings, Structural, Electrical, Mechanical and Plumbing Engineer, and Civil and Landscape engineer will attend (1) design meeting.

(10) Presentation:

Architect and applicable Architect Consultants shall present and review with the District the detailed design development drawings and concepts.

The design development design studies shall be revised within the program parameters until a final concept has been accepted and approved by the District at no additional cost to the District.

- (11) The Architect shall submit the Construction Documents to the District for review by facilities, maintenance and operations, and other staff of the District, and Architect shall respond to, and shall revise the Construction Documents as necessary in response to, any comments, suggestions and/or updates provided through such review.

G. CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS PHASE

Upon written authorization from the District to proceed with the Construction Documents Phase, Architect shall prepare Construction Documents based on the Design Development Phase Documents approved by the District and take other necessary actions in accordance with the following:

- (1) Prepare Construction Documents in compliance with the appropriate applicable building codes, ordinances and other regulatory authorities.
- (2) Construction Documents ("C/D") 50% stage:
 - (i) Architectural:
 - (a) Site plan developed to show building location, all topographical elements and existing/proposed contour lines.
 - (b) Elevations, (exterior and interior) sections and floor plans corrected to reflect design development review comments.
 - (c) Architectural details and large blow-ups started.
 - (d) Well developed finish, door, and hardware schedules.
 - (e) Site utility plans started.
 - (f) Fixed equipment details and identification started.
 - (g) Reflected ceiling plans coordinated with floor plans and mechanical and electrical systems.

- (ii) Structural:
 - (a) Structural floor plans and sections with detailing well advanced.
 - (b) Structural footing and foundation plans, floor and roof framing plans with detailing well advanced.
 - (c) Completed cover sheet with general notes, symbols and legends.
- (iii) Mechanical:
 - (a) Mechanical calculations virtually completed with all piping and ductwork sized.
 - (b) Large scale mechanical details should be started.
 - (c) Mechanical schedule for equipment substantially developed.
- (iv) Electrical:
 - (a) Lighting, power, signal and communication plans should show all switching and controls. Fixture schedule and lighting details development should be started.
 - (b) Distribution information on all power consuming equipment; lighting and device branch wiring development should be well started.
 - (c) All electrical equipment schedules should be started.
 - (d) Special system components should be approximately located on plans.
 - (e) Completely develop the layout of the technology backbone system, including equipment room layouts, raceway and conduit routing and outlet locations.
- (v) Civil:

All site plans, site utilities, parking and roadway systems updated to reflect update revisions from Design Development Phase.
- (vi) Landscape:

All landscape, hardscape and irrigation plans updated to reflect update revisions from Design Development Phase.
- (vii) Estimate:

Update and refine the estimate of the Construction Cost prepared during the Design Development Phase. Also provide an estimate sorted by District's bid packages.

(viii) Specifications:

- (a) Virtually complete development and preparation of technical specifications describing materials, systems and equipment, workmanship, quality and performance criteria required for the construction of the Project.

Where articles, materials and equipment are identified by brand names, at least two names shall be used, and such names shall be followed by the words "or approved equal" in accordance with Public Contract Code, Section 3400.

Specifications shall not contain restrictions that will limit competitive bids other than those required for maintenance convenience by the District.

At one hundred percent (100%) review, specifications shall be reviewed by the District and corrections made as directed at no cost to the District.

- (b) Coordination of the development of specifications by other disciplines.
- (c) Specification shall be in CSI format.

(3) Construction Documents 90%/DSA Submittal Stage:

(i) Architectural:

- (a) Virtually complete site plan.
- (b) Virtually complete floor plan, elevations and sections.
- (c) Architectural details and large blow-ups near completion.
- (d) Finish door, and hardware schedules virtually complete, including most details.
- (e) Site utility plan virtually complete.
- (f) Fixed equipment details and identification virtually complete.
- (g) Reflected ceiling plan virtually complete.

- (h) Provide Finish Schedule (with the exceptions of colors) identifying type of material and textures on walls, floors, doors, etc. Architect to recommend color selection for approval by the District.
 - (i) All equipment catalog cuts.
 - (ii) Structural:

Completed structural floor plans and sections with detailing well advanced.
 - (iii) Mechanical:
 - (a) Mechanical load calculations complete and all piping and ductwork sized.
 - (b) Large scale mechanical details should be substantially complete.
 - (c) Mechanical schedule for equipment substantially complete.
 - (iv) Electrical:
 - (a) Lighting, power, signal and communication plan(s) should reflect all switching and controls. Fixture schedule(s) should be virtually complete.
 - (b) Distribution information on all power consuming equipment; lighting and device branch wiring should be virtually complete.
 - (c) All electrical equipment schedules should be virtually complete.
 - (d) Special system components should be located on plans.
 - (v) Civil:

All site plans, site utilities, parking and roadway systems updated to reflect update revisions from 50% C/D's.
 - (vi) Landscape:

All landscape, hardscape and irrigation plans updated to reflect update revisions from 50% C/D's and completed.
 - (4) Construction Documents - Substantial Completion Stage:
 - (i) Architectural:

- (a) Completed site plan.
 - (b) Completed floor plans, elevations and sections.
 - (c) Architectural details and large blow-ups completed.
 - (d) Finish, door and hardware schedules completed, including all details.
 - (e) Site utility plans completed.
 - (f) Fixed equipment details and identification completed.
 - (g) Reflected ceiling plans completed.
- (ii) Structural:
- (a) Structural floor plans and sections with detailing completed.
 - (b) Structural calculations completed.
- (iii) Mechanical:
- (a) Large scale mechanical details complete.
 - (b) Mechanical schedules for equipment completed.
 - (c) Completed electrical schematic for environmental cooling and exhaust equipment.
 - (d) Complete energy conservation calculations and report.
- (iv) Electrical:
- (a) Lighting and power plan should show all switching and controls. Fixture schedule and lighting details should be completed.
 - (b) Distribution information on all power consuming equipment, including lighting, power, signal and communication device(s) branch wiring completed.
 - (c) All electrical equipment schedules completed.
 - (d) Special system components plans completed.
 - (e) Electrical load calculations completed.
- (v) Civil:

All site plans, site utilities, parking and roadway systems completed.

(vi) Estimate:

Update and refine the estimate of the Construction Cost prepared during the 50% Construction Document Phase.

(vii) Specifications:

- (a) Complete development and preparation of technical specifications describing materials, systems and equipment, workmanship, quality and performance criteria required for the construction of the Project.

Where articles, materials and equipment are identified by brand names, they shall be followed by the words "or approved equal" in accordance with Public Contract Code, Section 3400.

Specifications shall not contain restrictions that will limit competitive bids other than those necessary for District maintenance requirements.

At one hundred percent (100%) review, specifications shall be reviewed by the District and corrections made as directed at no cost to the District. Architect shall coordinate with District to incorporate any changes by the District, or the District's Construction Manager, made during District review of specifications.

- (b) Coordination of the development of specifications by other disciplines.
(c) Specifications shall be in CSI format.

(5) Construction Documents Final DSA Approval Stage:

- (i) The construction document final stage shall be for the purpose of the Architect incorporating all governmental agencies' comments into the drawings, specifications, and estimate. All corrections made by the Architect during this stage should be at no additional cost to the District, except for changes by District from Design Development Phase or changes that are required by Section 4.2.16.1 of the Agreement.
- (ii) The Construction Documents delivered to the District upon completion by Architect shall include, but not limited to, the following:
- (a) Drawings: Original of all drawings on CADD or plotted bond with Architect's and/or Architect Consultants' State license stamp(s).
- (b) Specifications: Original computer generated technical specifications on reproducible masters in CSI format.

- (c) Update and refine the Architect Consultant's completed Construction Documents.
- (6) Construction Documents Final Back-Check Stage:
 - (i) Make corrections as required, to reflect governmental agencies' final back-check comments into the drawings, specifications and estimate. All such corrections will be made at no cost to the District.
 - (ii) Upon written approval by the District that the documents are complete, Architect shall provide to the District completed drawings printed to scale and a complete set of specifications on reproducible masters. Reproduction of the Construction Documents for distribution to bidders will be provided by the District.
- (7) Construction Documents:
 - (i) The Architect shall prepare and submit to the District for written approval the Construction Documents for the Project. The Architect shall conform for use in the Construction Documents the form(s) of such documents as are provided by the District, e.g., form of agreement, general conditions, *et cetera*.
 - (ii) To the extent required, the Architect shall submit the Construction Documents to DSA for plan check, and make all revisions and corrections as necessary to secure DSA approval of the Construction Documents. Upon receipt of DSA approval of the Construction Documents, the Architect shall provide to the District a final estimate of Construction Cost for the Project.
 - (iii). Unless the District informs Architect that District will be responsible for preparing bid documents, the Architect shall prepare all bid documents during the Construction Documents Phase of the Project, and forward them to the District for written approval not less than three weeks prior to the anticipated first advertisement date for bids as established by the District.
- (8) Meetings:
 - (i) During the Construction Document Phase it is anticipated that the Architect will attend (2) design meetings; the structural, electrical, mechanical, plumbing engineer will attend the civil and landscape engineer will attend (1) meeting
 - (ii) Such meetings shall not exceed one (1) day in duration and will normally be held in the boundaries of the District. Documented decisions made at such meetings and subsequently approved by the District shall be binding. Any revisions or reconsiderations of such decisions affecting program, master plan, schematic design and design development shall constitute a change in the Services of the Architect unless such revision or reconsideration is required by Section 4.2.16.1 of the Agreement.

H. BIDDING PHASE

Upon written authorization from the District to proceed with the Bidding Phase, except to the extent the responsibility for any of the following is assumed by the District or a District consultant, or the bid documents or other contracts applicable to the Project make any of the following the responsibility of some other party, Architect shall take all necessary actions in accordance with the following:

- (1) The development of the bidding procedure and the general condition of the construction contract shall be the joint responsibility of the District and the Architect, and the Contractor.
- (2) Following written approval of the Construction Documents and written acceptance by the District of Architect's final estimate of Construction Cost, the Architect shall cooperate with the District and/or its Program Manager or Contractor in the reproduction of the Construction Documents and the distribution of the Construction Documents to contractors interested in bidding on the Project. All sets of Construction Documents requested by the District for bidding purposes shall be reproduced at District's expense.
- (3) All questions concerning the intent or interpretation of the bidding and Construction Documents shall be referred to the District for screening and subsequent processing through Architect and/or the Construction Manager.
- (4) In the event any matter is identified that requires interpretation of the drawings or specifications, the Architect shall analyze the matter for decision by the District as to substantive and procedural requirements and, as necessary for corrections or clarifications, prepare one or more addenda for issuance by the District.
- (5) The Architect shall assist the District in evaluating all bids and contract proposals, evaluating substitutions proposed by bidders, and awarding the bids. The Architect shall review the qualifications of all bidders and make recommendations to the District as to whether, in the Architect's professional opinion, bidders are qualified and meet minimum requirements for performance of the work.

I. CONSTRUCTION PHASE

The Architect shall commence providing Construction Phase services upon award of the first contract for construction and until the earlier of the issuance to the District of the final Certificate for Payment or sixty (60) days after final completion of construction, including, without limitation, completion of all punch list items.

- (1) During construction, the Architect shall furnish all necessary additional drawings for supplementing, clarifying and/or correcting purposes and for change orders required. Such drawings shall be requested in writing from the Architect by the District and shall be at no additional cost unless designated as an Additional Service to the District. The

original drawings and contract wording for change orders shall be submitted to the District for duplication and distribution.

- (2) The Architect will receive written notification of the award of a construction contract. Upon receiving such written notification, the Architect will proceed with the Services required by the Construction Phase of the Agreement.
- (3) Architect shall review and approve or take other appropriate action upon contractor's submittals such as: shop drawings, project data, samples and Change Orders, but only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Construction Documents.

The Architect's action shall be taken within fourteen (14) calendar days so as to cause no unreasonable delay, while allowing sufficient time in the Architect's professional judgment to permit adequate review.

In no case shall the review period associated with a single, particular submittal exceed fourteen (14) calendar days from the receipt by the Architect.

- (4) During the course of construction, all Requests for Clarification must be responded to in a most expeditious manner, no more than seven (7) days, so as not to impact and delay the construction progress.
- (5) Drawings or change orders required due to actions of the District which are beyond the scope of the Architect's responsibilities, shall be considered Additional Services.
- (6) Architect shall visit the job site for on-site review of the construction of the Project. The schedule of these visits shall be coordinated and approved in advance by the District and the Construction Manager. The purpose of these visits is to resolve discrepancies in the Construction Documents and to monitor the progress of the Project.

Architect shall bring to the attention of the District, in writing to guard the District against, but does not assure against, any defects or deficiencies in the work by the Contractor which the Architect may observe.

- (7) The Architect shall visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction or as otherwise agreed by the District and Architect in writing to become familiar with the progress and quality of the work completed and to determine that the work is being performed in a manner that the work when completed will be in accordance with the Construction Documents. On the basis of on-site observations as an architect, the Architect shall keep the District informed of the progress and the quality of the work, and shall endeavor to guard the District against defects and deficiencies in the work. However, the Architect shall not be a guarantor of the Contractor's performance.
- (8) Prepare "Record Drawings": on the approved drawings original tracings to record changes made during the construction Project based upon information provided by the Contractor and changes by Change Orders. These "Record Drawings" along with three copies shall be delivered to the District at completion of the construction and shall be a

condition precedent to the District's approval of the Architect's final payment. Architect may coordinate with District to identify electronic media alternatives to the satisfaction of all, or a portion of, this requirement.

- (9) The Architect shall not be responsible for, nor have control or charge of, construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Project, and shall not be responsible for Contractors' failure to carry out work in accordance with the Construction Documents. The Architect shall not be responsible for, nor have control over, the acts or omissions of the Contractors, subcontractors, any of their agents or employees, or any other persons performing any work.
- (10) Architect shall review equipment and maintenance manuals, and a complete set of warranty documents for all equipment and installed systems.
- (11) Architect shall also provide at the District's request, architectural/engineering advice to the District on start-up, break-in and debugging of facility systems and equipment; and apparent deficiencies in construction following the acceptance of the Contractor's work.

J. PROJECT CLOSE-OUT PHASE

As a condition to final payment to the Architect pursuant to this Agreement, the Architect shall complete all actions necessary for close-out of the Project in accordance with the following:

- (1) Architect shall perform all actions necessary for District to obtain final close-out approval from DSA and any other governmental agencies with jurisdiction over the Project or any portion thereof. Architect shall not be responsible for documents or actions required of inspectors, testing labs, Contractors, the District, or any other consultants retained by the District.
- (2) Architect shall provide to the District any and all documentation required pursuant to this Agreement not already provided during prior phases of the Services.
- (3) Architect shall coordinate with the District, at extra expense to be agreed upon between the District and the Architect, to prepare for the District as part of the project closeout, following completion of construction and occupation of the Project by the District, a survey reviewing how certain areas of the Project are being utilized as compared to their intended utilization. The District shall, at the Architect's request and with the Architect's assistance, identify those areas of the Project to be included in such survey.

K. MATTERS NOT WITHIN SCOPE OF SERVICES

The Architect is not responsible for providing, as part of the Services, any of the following:

- (1) Ground contamination or hazardous material analysis.
- (2) Any asbestos testing, design or abatement.

- (3) Environmental impact report.
- (4) Historical significance report.
- (5) Soils investigation.
- (6) Geotechnical hazard report.
- (7) Topographic survey.
- (8) Title report.

EXHIBIT "C"
DELIVERABLES

(1) Schematic Design Phase

Deliverables and No. of Copies:

- (a) Schematic Design Submittal Package - 6 copies
- (b) Cost estimates - 4 copies
- (c) Design Checklist - 2 copies

(2) Design Development Phase

Deliverables and No. of Copies:

- (a) Rendered perspective drawings - 2 copies
- (b) Color/Material Boards - 2 copies
- (c) Design Development drawing submittal - 4 copies
- (d) Outline Specifications - 4 copies
- (e) Cost Estimate - 4 copies
- (f) Design Checklist - 4 copies
- (g) Project scale model, for additional fee, if requested by the District.

(3) Construction Documents Phase

Deliverables and No. of Copies:

- (a) Fifty percent (50%) submittal - 4 copies

four (4) prints of the fifty percent (50%) working drawings, three (3) specifications, and three (3) cost estimates.
- (b) Ninety percent/DSA Submittal - 4 copies

four (4) prints of the ninety percent (90%)/DSA Submittal working drawings, and three (3) equipment cut sheets.

- (c) Statement of requirements for testing and inspection of service for compliance with Construction Documents and applicable codes -2

(Submit with DSA Submittal)
- (d) One hundred percent (100%)/DSA Approved submittal - 4 copies

four (4) prints of the DSA Approved one hundred percent (100%) working drawings, three (3) specifications, one (1) engineering calculation and three (3) cost estimates.
- (e) Electronic file copy of DSA Approved C/D drawings and specifications on C/D- 1 copy (in PDF and CAD format)
- (f) Design Checklist - 2 copies
- (g) A statement at each stage of C/D review indicating any authorized changes made to the program from the last submittal and the cost impact of such changes on the previously approved Construction Budget - 2 copies

If no program changes occur but shifts of costs occur between disciplines, identify for District review. (Submit with all submittals, 50, 75, 100%)

EXHIBIT "D"

INVOICE APPROVAL FORM

DATE:

Project: Marshall 12 Classroom Building

Architect of Record: CSDA Design Group ("CSDA")

CSDA has submitted Invoice No. _____ for review by the District's Program Manager, Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc. ("CFW"), and the District.

By signing below, a representative of CSDA, hereby certifies that the invoice submitted is a true and accurate reflection of the work performed to date, is an accurate representation of the percent work completed for the phase identified in the invoice, and that the invoice submitted does not include any charges for services that have been previously paid, or rejected by the District and/or CFW.

CSDA Design Group

Date

The invoice has been reviewed by the following and is recommended for payment:

Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc.

Date

Oxnard School District

Date

Lisa Cline, Assistant Superintendent for
Business and Fiscal Services

Consultant/Vendor Billing Instructions

Invoice Cover Sheet Set-Up.

- 1 See "billing tab" below for spreadsheet, these are the instructions
- 2 Enter Project Site name, DSA project number, Project Type, Invoice #, Date, Your Company Name, fax, phone, etc...
- 3 Enter PO # (Purchase Order #) provided to you when contract issued.
- 4 Feel free to include your company logo if you wish.
- 5 Enter approved contract agreements, amendments, re-imburseables, allowances, etc. for which you are billing. Include summary scope of work. Enter "Cost Code" provided to you by Program Manager.
- 6 If you wish to break the contract work items down into portions that you would typically separate for progressive payments, please do that now. If your contract allows re-imburseables in addition to contract fee, please separate these values. If you require more line items to complete this step, please highlight the entire last row by clicking on the grey row # at left, press CTRL+C to copy row, right click grey row # immediately below, select "Insert Copied Cells". This can be repeated as many times as necessary. Multiple rows can be copied/inserted in a single step by highlighting multiple rows prior to copying.

First Billing.

- 5 **IMPORTANT!** When you are entering costs for your first billing, enter values (dollar amounts) **ONLY** into the green column. The percentages will change automatically. **NOTE:** Select the (% Complete) billing tab if you prefer to track your billings based on total project % complete. Once % complete is entered, billable amount will populate automatically. Select the (lump sum) billing tab if you prefer to track your billings as a lump sum billable amount to date. Once lump sum amount is entered, % complete will populate automatically.
- 6 Send invoice based on the Dollar value at the PRE-RETENTION value, if applicable.

Subsequent Billings

- 7 Manually input the dollar values from the "cost completed to date" column into the blue "total previous billings" column
- 8 Enter the corresponding dollar values; % complete values into the green column for total work complete to date.
- 9 Submit a conditional release waiver with the billing. Submit signed pay request certification form.
- 10 Email (tmiddlestadt@cfvinc.com), or mail to the CFV Oxnard office at 1901 Victoria Ave, Suite 106 Oxnard, CA 93035. Please allow 4-6 weeks for invoice processing prior to payment
- 11 Please note that invoice amounts which exceed remaining contract balance will not be processed, and will be returned to Vendor pending additional contract agreement(s). Incorrect contract amounts, cost codes, or other errors & miscalculations can delay/prevent processing of payment.

NOTE:

All Consultant/Vendor invoices must be accompanied by this worksheet to ensure proper payment. Invoices without this worksheet may be rejected and may delay payment until the next billing cycle or until the spreadsheet becomes accurate. Invoices not received by the 25th may be delayed until the next billing cycle. Contact the Program Manager with any questions regarding billing values, or any other information required, prior to submitting a billing.

EXHIBIT "E"

FINGERPRINTING REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 00510

BACKGROUND CHECK AND FINGERPRINTING PROCEDURES FOR CONTRACTORS

The successful Bidder will be required to assure that its employees, subcontractors of any tier, material suppliers, and consultants do not have direct contact with the District's students during the performance of the Contract in compliance with Education Code §§ 45125.1 and 45125.2. To assure these provisions, the successful Bidder's supervisor shall be fingerprinted, and proof of same shall be provided to the District prior to start of on-site work. The supervisor will monitor the workers' conduct while on school grounds. In addition, the successful Bidder shall barricade the Work area to separate its workers from the students. Costs associated with this process are the responsibility of the successful Bidder.

The Contractors' construction supervisors or their unsupervised employees who will be working outside of fenced areas during the school hours must have submitted a fingerprint identification card to the Department Of Justice (DOJ) and have a proof of clearance in the form of an affidavit filed in the Oxnard School District's Purchasing Office prior to the start of the Work.

California Education Code §§45125.1 and 45125.2 require that criminal checks be completed for contractors (Contracting Firm) who provide architectural, construction, janitorial, administrative, landscape, transportation, food-related, or other similar services to school districts.

The undersigned does hereby certify to the Board of Trustees of the Oxnard School District as follows:


That I am a representative of the Contractor currently under contract ("Contract") with the District; that I am familiar with the facts herein certified, and am authorized and qualified to execute this certificate on behalf of Contractor.

Contractor certifies that it has taken the following actions with respect to the construction Project that is the subject of the Contract:

1. Pursuant to Education Code §45125.2, Contractor has installed or will install, prior to commencement of Work, a physical barrier at the Work Site, which will limit contact between Contractor's employees and District pupils at all times (mandatory for all Projects); AND
2. The Contractor has complied with the fingerprinting requirements of Education Code §45125.1 with respect to all Contractor's employees and all of its subcontractors' employees

who may have contact with District pupils in the course of providing services pursuant to the Contract, and the California Department of Justice has determined that none of those employees has been convicted of a felony, as that term is defined in Education Code §45122.1. A complete and accurate list of Contractor's employees and of all its subcontractors' employees who may come in contact with District pupils during the course and scope of the Contract is attached hereto; AND/OR

3. Pursuant to Education Code §45125.2, Contractor certifies that all employees will be under the continual supervision of, and monitored by, an employee of the Contractor who the California Department of Justice has ascertained has not been convicted of a violent or serious felony. The name and title of each employee who will be supervising Contractor's employees and its subcontractors' employees is:

Name: Jeffery M. Fuller 

Title: President

AND/OR

4. The Work on the Contract is at an unoccupied school site and no employee and/or subcontractor or supplier of any tier of Contract shall come in contact with District pupils.

Contractor's responsibility for background clearance extends to all of its employees, Subcontractors, and employees of Subcontractors coming into contact with District pupils regardless of whether they are designated as employees or acting as independent contractors of the Contractor.

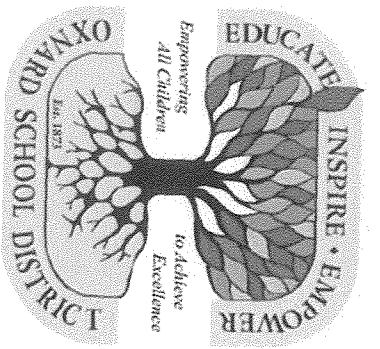
Date: _____

Proper Name of Contractor: _____

Signature: _____

By: _____

Its: _____



July 2015

**OXNARD
SCHOOL
DISTRICT**

**ATTACHMENT A:
MARSHALL NEW CLASSROOM BUILDING:
VISION & SPECIFICATIONS**

CFW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

VISION & SPECIFICATIONS	1
<i>Purpose of the Document</i>	<i>Error! Bookmark not defined.</i>
LEARNING LABS:	2
Vision & Specifications	2
Overview	2
<i>Vision for the Learning Labs</i>	2
<i>Specifications of Required Elements</i>	3
SCIENCE LABS:	6
Vision & Specifications	6
Overview	6
<i>Vision for the Science Labs</i>	6
<i>Specifications of Required Elements</i>	7
PERFORMING ARTS LAB:	11
Vision & Specifications	11
Overview	11
<i>Vision for the Performing Arts Lab</i>	11
<i>Specifications of Required Elements</i>	11

MARSHALL NEW CLASSROOM BUILDING

VISION & SPECIFICATIONS

SUMMARY

The Oxnard School District has adopted a Facilities Implementation Program to transform the functionality of school facilities and improve academic achievement. As a key part of its reconfiguration efforts, the District has decided to expand Marshall Elementary from a K-5 school with an academic strand focus on visual and performing arts into a K-8 Visual and Performing Arts Academy.

To achieve this, the District will construct a new 12-classroom wing that consists of the following:

- **Nine (9) learning labs** (i.e., general purpose classrooms) at 960 square feet each
- **Two (2) science labs** at 1,120 square feet each
- **One (1) performing arts lab** at 1,120 square feet

In addition to the 12 classrooms specified above, the new facility will require restrooms (1,000 sq. ft. in total), one 200-sq. ft. storage room to be shared by the science labs, and one 200-sq. ft. storage room attached to the performing arts lab.

As Marshall Elementary already hosts an academic strand focus in the visual and performing arts for K-5 students in its existing facilities, the new classroom wing will serve the needs of middle school students. At State loading standards of 27 students per room (Grades 6 through 8), up to 324

students will be able to be accommodated in the new 12-classroom wing. Alternately, by the District loading standard of 36 students per room, 432 students in Grades 6 to 8 will be accommodated in the 12 classrooms.

The vision and specifications for each type of room have been developed with the input of District staff as well as teachers, former school administrators and professional facilities consultants. Collectively, the criteria specified are provided to supplement approved Educational Specifications and provide a framework for room design appropriate for 21st century classroom instruction.

As such, a thorough understanding of the functions performed in these rooms is critical so that the form can adequately follow. Much of the functionality in the new classroom wing will be achieved through innovative choices on furniture, fixtures, and equipment. As the essence of the project, these elements will enable instructors to transform their teaching pedagogy. When in doubt, the design team is encouraged to consult with Caldwell Flores Winters, the District's Program Manager and author of this document.

LEARNING LABS: VISION & SPECIFICATIONS

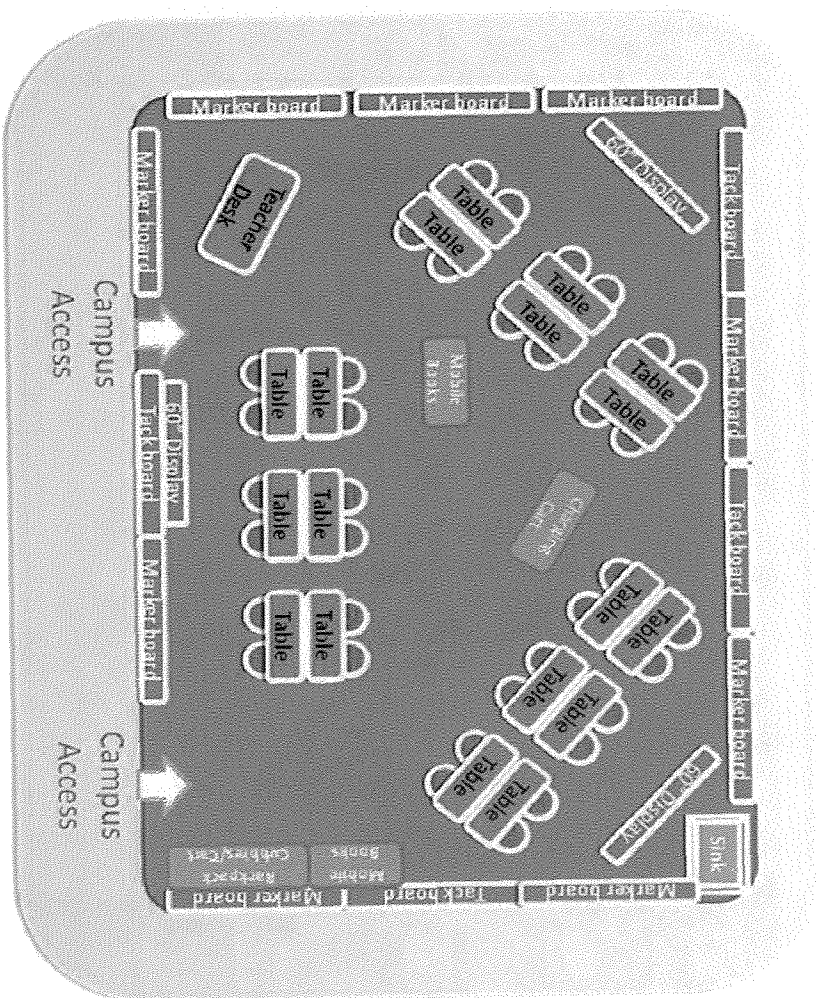
OVERVIEW

Nine (9) “learning labs” in the new classroom wing will be built for classes in core subjects, such as English language arts, math, and social studies, as well as classes relating to the school’s academic strand focus of visual and performing arts that do not require the specialized interior or equipment of a performing arts lab. These learning labs, each 960 sq. ft. in size, may be considered the 21st century equivalent to general-purpose classrooms.

VISION FOR THE LEARNING LABS

When you enter the Learning Lab in grades 6-8, you see students working in groups of 4 or 5 engaged around a specific content area: math, social studies or language arts. It is noisy with the sounds of students collaborating, interacting and learning. Some students are working at tables with some sitting and others standing at the white board drawing a diagram to explain their solution to their peer group. Other students are using an electronic device to help solve the problem they have been given to solve. This particular class is a math class. The students are working in groups trying to solve a math problem based upon the real life situation that requires a math solution. The teacher walks around the room answering questions related to the problem the groups are trying to solve. At times, the teacher directs students to find the answers on their mobile device. As the teacher interacts with the students, he realizes that two groups of students have forgotten a formula presented to the class the previous day. Understanding of this formula is necessary to help solve the math problem. He commands the attention of both groups and projects the information

needed to clarify the concept on the monitor that is nearest to their group. A third group of students asks the teacher to come and review their solution that they have diagrammed on the white board. The solution works so the students take a picture of it with their mobile device and save it to their work file. Another group of students are projecting their work from their devices onto the Wi-Fi monitor near their work group so that all students in the group can interact with the information.



Fifteen minutes before the end of class, the teacher asks all of the students to save their work in the cloud file designed for the student in this class. The students then turn their attention to the teacher in the front of the room. He projects a web site from his mobile device onto the monitors in the classroom and introduces them to the new algorithm they will be learning tomorrow. The students are encouraged to ask questions of the teacher and of their table groups.



furniture, fixtures and equipment.

The teacher has a desk off to the side or at the back of the classroom. There is one two drawer filing cabinet and a laptop computer for the teacher.

SPECIFICATIONS OF REQUIRED ELEMENTS

Learning Labs must, upon completion, be fully furnished and equipped to realize the above vision. Classrooms must also conform to the Educational Specifications approved by the Board of Trustees. **All estimates and budgets must include the cost of furniture, fixtures and equipment.**

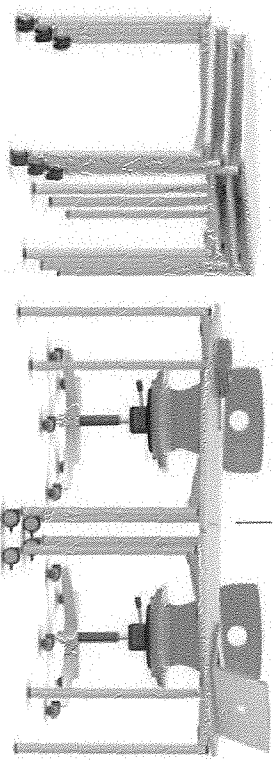
FURNITURE AND FIXTURES REQUIRED

The teacher asks for feedback from each group regarding the work they have completed for the day. Each group sends their response via their mobile device. The graph related to the students' feedback is displayed on the monitor for all to see. The teacher uses this information as a beginning place to begin instruction on the following day. The students leave when the bell rings and go to their next class.

The classroom is designed to foster creativity, investigation and inquiry as well as collaboration. It is designed for maximum flexibility and makes the students feel welcome and comfortable.

In the classroom, there are four multi-use carts to store student work items and learning materials. At least one of the multiuse carts has the capability to recharging the 1:1 devices. There are two movable bookshelves to store student work and learning supplies. There are cabinets, but they are reduced in number compared to a traditional classroom. The need for supplies has been reduced by the use of the mobile devices which store textbooks and other books the students need as well as provide internet access for research. There are hardbound books and other learning manipulates in the classroom but they too are reduced in number.

Tables and seating: Tables are 2 feet by 4 feet and arranged into a configuration of eight "pods," each providing 4 or 5 seats. Tables are stackable and provided at a size appropriate for sixth through eighth grade students. Both the tables and chairs have casters that can be locked to provide for easy movement and flexibility. Tables and seating accommodate 36 students, per District loading standards.



Tackboards: There is a need for some wall spaces throughout the room that may be utilized by the instructor to pin student work, learning concepts, and other materials to the wall. Tackboards are preferably placed at floor-ceiling height to provide maximum utility to available wall space. A typical

wall panel may be 8 feet in height by 4 feet in width, and be interspersed with similarly sized wall panels that provide a writable surface (see marker boards).

Marker board (whiteboard): Multiple writable surfaces are required on wall surfaces throughout the room, preferably at floor-ceiling height to allow students and teachers to use available wall surfaces for drawing, writing practice, or group activities. Maximum flexibility will be achieved if surfaces are available on each of the four walls of the room. Design solutions that provide the ability to slide boards upwards or to the side in order to reveal tack-board surfaces beneath are highly encouraged. They may also be used to limit light instead of blinds to limit light into the Learning Lab as necessary. Marker boards should also be magnetic, to allow for instructors to attach student exemplars where needed for instruction.

Sinks: Water supply will be required on occasion as a component of art and science activities or clean-up. One sink is required in the classroom area and should be accessible to the height of sixth through eighth grade students.

Window Coverings: Walls with windowed surfaces may be covered by marker boards and/or tackboards that slide on a track so as to provide the option of obscuring the windows when additional writing surface is needed or darkening the room when natural light needs to be reduced.

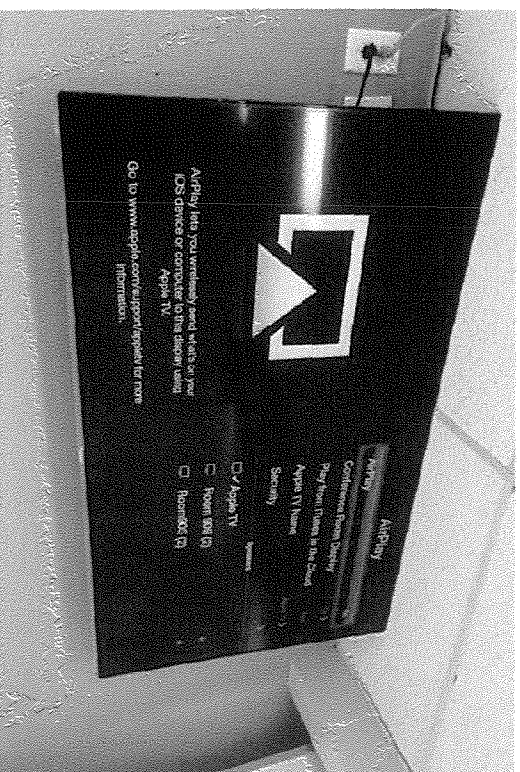
Platforms, shelves, and cabinetry: Traditional classroom casework often monopolizes wall space and over-saturates the room with storage functions. A limited supply of casework is required within the classroom for storage of “everyday” use manipulatives and supplies. Cabinetry underneath and around the classroom sink is appropriate. Four multise carts need to be provided to store books and learning materials with one having the capability to recharge 1:1 devices.

Lighting: Lighting fixtures should provide a general condition of room illumination to allow sufficient legibility of materials, while minimizing glare

on electronic screens. Options to provide energy efficient solutions may be considered.

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

Flat screen display: Three flat screen displays measuring at least 60 inches diagonally is required to support the vision described herein. Display requirements include a minimum of 3 HDMI (High Definition Multimedia Interface) inputs, and either built-in Wi-Fi equipment or an attached accessory device that provides Wi-F accessible services. These specifications are consistent with industry practice for commoditized television displays. As a result, the selected display is more likely to resemble a low-cost consumer model available at many discount retailers than a specialized technology available through educational component distributors.



The display should be mounted on a reliable adjustable arm positioned so that the bottom of the display is 5 feet above the floor. The mounting should also provide the option of extending the display out from the wall 1-2 feet and thus permitting the display to pivot to the left or right for an

approximate turning angle of 45-90 degrees. Cabling should be obscured behind the mount and within the wall.

Classroom video/audio source selection switch: A switching mechanism shall be provided that allows the instructor to quickly adjust the video or audio source being provided to the display. The instructor is able to do this from one control or from a handheld device. For example, sources selectable from the switch may include:

1. Laptop or tablet connected to the instructor's station (e.g. enabling the instructor to share a slideshow or demonstrate a mobile device app)
2. DVD player (e.g. enabling a single video to be duplicated on all screens simultaneously)
3. Digital camera and/or document camera (described above)
4. Auxiliary device – to be used for alternate devices that generate a video or audio source

Voice Amplification System: A system for amplifying the instructor's voice shall be provided to improve the audibility of the instructor throughout the classroom, such as a Front Row System. The system requires a wireless microphone attached to the instructor, a receiver unit, and a method of conveying the audio through speakers around the room.

Student computing devices: The District's Technology Program will equip students with a mobile device (e.g. mini-tablet) to be used within this high-tech Learning Lab environment. The design team should engage the District's Chief Information Officer (CIO) in the selection of the above equipment to ensure compatibility where required.

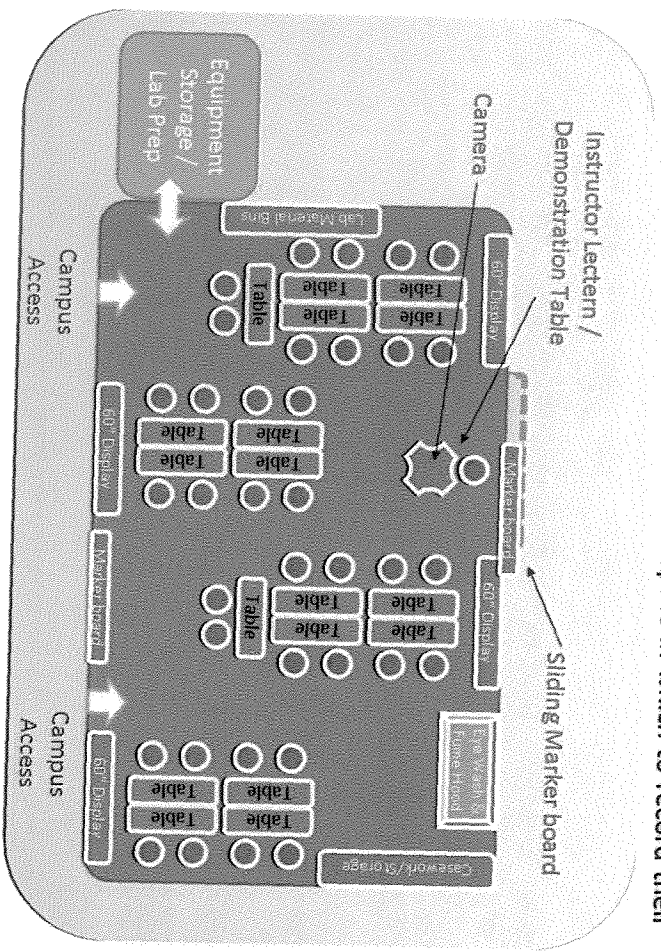
SCIENCE LABS: VISION & SPECIFICATIONS

OVERVIEW

The Oxnard School District has adopted a Facilities Implementation Program guided by a mission to transform the functionality of school facilities and improve academic achievement. This document is provided as a supplement to the selection package and conveys the programming requirements and vision for design of science labs for pupils in grades 6-8.

VISION FOR THE SCIENCE LABS

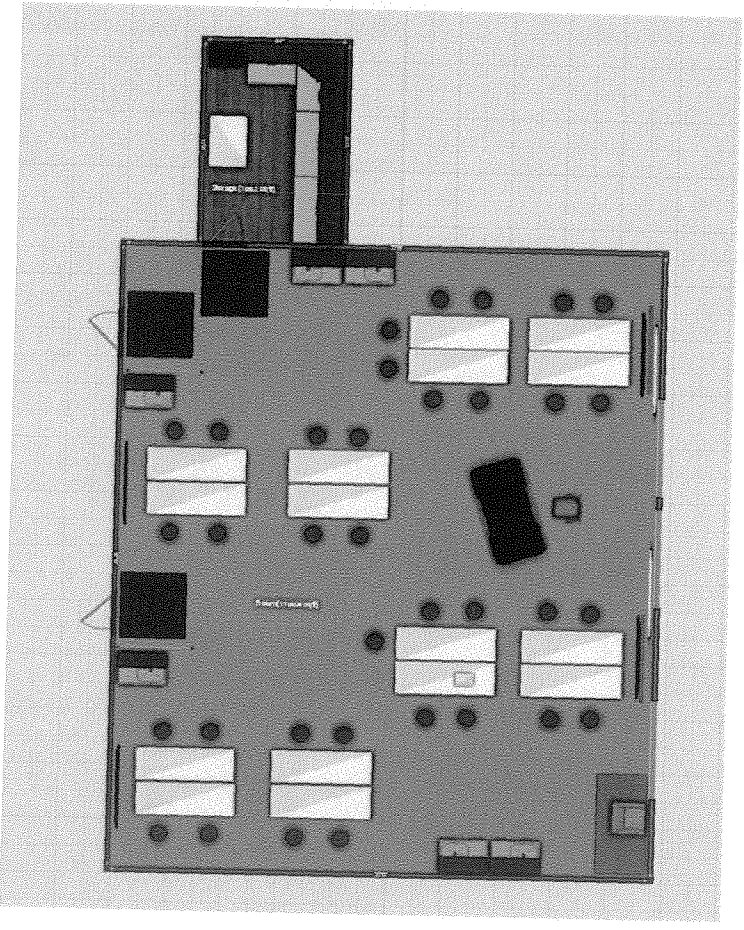
As you enter the science lab, you notice students actively engaged in the learning of science. They have space to observe and investigate, both physically as well as digitally. Students have space in which to record their



observations and investigations into the wonders of science. Most often, they work in groups of 4 to 6 students. Sometimes, when a lesson is being introduced by the teacher, the students are watching a large flat screen display that is mounted on the wall near their group. The displays all show a live image from the instructor's table, where, for example, the instructor is pointing out the equipment that will be used in an upcoming lab activity.

In this particular lesson, the instructor wants to point out a particular detail on one of the flasks to demonstrate how students will make measurements in the experiment. With a remote control the instructor adjusts the camera to zoom in on this detail. All students are deeply engaged at their nearest monitor.

At other times, all of the groups are working on different science curriculum. Some students in a group will be looking up information on their hand held device; other students will be assembling a lab experiment or a



model. The students will be projecting onto the monitor near their work group information, pictures or videos they have found on the internet to support their research or curriculum they are learning. At other times, they watch as the teacher projects onto the monitor information necessary for the curriculum they are studying.



As the instructor wraps up this demonstration, she activates a switch so that

each of the large displays mounted above work tables are now showing an enlarged image that duplicates what is seen on the iPad she is holding. The students watch as the instructor taps her device to enter in a website address, then demonstrates how students can do so themselves to enter feedback. Using this student feedback website, she asks students to answer various questions about the organisms they just observed. As the students use their own tablet, netbook, or smart phone (all can be utilized, as the website is platform-neutral) to wirelessly transmit responses to questions, the instructor displays pie or bar charts on the large displays so that the students can see and comment on the percentage of their peers selecting various options.

SPECIFICATIONS OF REQUIRED ELEMENTS

Science labs added or reconfigured as part of the Marshall project must, upon completion, be fully furnished and equipped to realize the above vision. Labs must also conform to the Educational



Specifications approved by the Board of Trustees.

FURNITURE & FIXTURES REQUIRED:

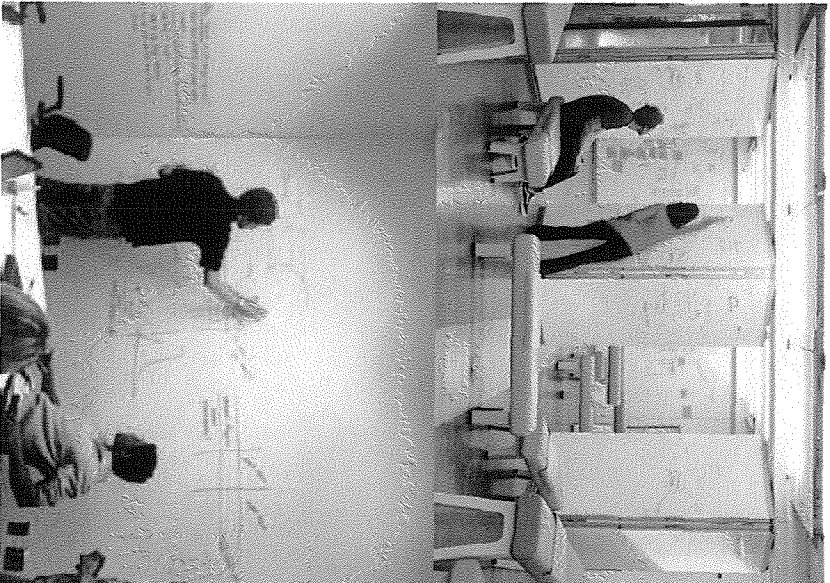
Tables and seating: Tables are 2 feet by 6 feet and may be adjusted in height to accommodate either seated or standing students. Height adjustments must be simple to activate (e.g. using a lever that adjusts pneumatic table legs or turning a crank wheel) and be feasible without the use of tools or other equipment. Seating is stackable or height-adjustable in a similar fashion to the tables, and is either provided as a chair or lab stool.

the window to provide additional instructional space as well as temporary obstruction of natural light when digital projectors are in use or light sensitive experiments are taking place.

In the neighboring science lab an instructor is wrapping up a demonstration of various microscopic organisms. The instructor places a series of slides under her digital microscope and students instantly see a reproduction of the image on monitors around the room. Students react with excitement as they view these greatly enlarged images of the rapidly moving organisms.

Tables and seating accommodate 36 students, per educational specifications. An adjustable height demonstration table, lectern, and instructor chair is also provided. Each is on wheels and can be utilized in the center or any side of the room.

Marker board (whiteboard): Multiple writable surfaces must be placed on wall surfaces throughout the room, preferably at floor-ceiling height to allow students and teachers to use available wall surfaces for group brainstorming and note-taking. Maximum flexibility will be achieved if surfaces are available on each of the four walls of the room. Design solutions that provide the ability to slide boards upwards or to the side in order to reveal tack-board surfaces beneath are highly encouraged. Walls with windowed surfaces should include marker boards that slide on a track so as to provide the option of obscuring the windows when additional writing surface is needed or darkening the room when natural light needs to be reduced. Marker boards should also be magnetic, to allow for instructors to attach student exemplars where needed for instruction.



Sinks: Water supply will be required on occasion as a component of lab work, as well as drain access for the disposal of safe liquids during lab cleanup. In order to minimize queuing by students, six sinks are recommended. As the use of sinks is incidental to typical daily use of the science classroom, their placement should be subservient to other classroom elements. This will allow their function to be utilized when necessary, but prevent them from otherwise being “in the way” when other flexible arrangements are desired. The design team should explore water source options that may consolidate multiple faucets into a single long and narrow “trough” arrangement. For example, a long and narrow arrangement along a wall would provide multiple points of access to water and drainage in order to reduce waiting, while limiting the total lineal footage of wall space dedicated to this use. Casework above the sink should be eliminated in favor of a water-resistant backsplash that may be covered by a marker board that utilizes a mounted track to slide into position in this area when needed.



Platforms, shelves, and cabinetry: Casework, whether below a counter top or wall mounted as a storage cabinet, obstructs the ability of students or instructors to use wall surfaces for writing. Therefore, any storage area must be minimized and consolidated to allow a maximum amount of unencumbered wall space. An appropriate solution would provide cabinet storage underneath sinks as well as limited open shelving above sinks.

Lab safety fixtures: Standard fixtures should be provided (e.g. fume hood, eye wash station) within a design that does not compromise other desired elements.

Lighting: Lighting fixtures should provide a general condition of room illumination to allow sufficient legibility of materials, while minimizing glare on electronic screens. Options to provide energy efficient solutions may be considered.

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:

Flat screen displays: A minimum of four displays measuring at least 60 inches diagonally are required to support the vision described herein. Display requirements include a minimum of 3 HDMI (High Definition Multimedia Interface) inputs, and either built-in WiFi equipment or an attached accessory device that provides WiFi accessible services. These specifications are consistent with industry practice for commoditized television displays. As a result, the selected display is more likely to resemble a low-cost consumer model available at many discount retailers than a specialized technology available through educational component distributors. Displays should be mounted on reliable adjustable arms that provide the option of extending the display out from the wall 1-2 feet and thus permitting the display to pivot to the left or right for an approximate turning angle of 45-90 degrees. Cabling should be obscured behind the mount and within the wall.

Digital camera: Cameras shall be provided that allow the instructor to generate a live video feed of their demonstration area so that students can more clearly observe lab activities. One camera should not be mounted in a permanent location (e.g. the ceiling). Instead, the location of this camera should change as the location of the demonstration area changes. Another camera should be provided at a fixed point near the fume hood for use when demonstrating lab activities taking place underneath this area.

Digital microscope: A digital microscope should be provided (either handheld or table-top) to allow for magnification of objects used in science activities. The microscope should feature an interface that plugs in to an input source when needed, but can be otherwise removed and stored when not required.

Classroom video/audio source selection switch: A switching mechanism shall be provided that allows the instructor to quickly adjust the video or audio source being provided to the displays around the room. This is to be utilized when a single source will be duplicated on all displays in the classroom. For example, sources selectable from the switch may include:

1. Laptop or tablet connected to the instructor's station (e.g. enabling the instructor to share a PowerPoint slideshow or demonstrate an iPad app)
2. DVD player (e.g. enabling a single video to be duplicated on all screens simultaneously)
3. Digital camera and/or document camera (described above)
4. Auxiliary device (e.g. connection of a digital microscope as described above, or alternate devices that generate a video or audio source)

Voice Amplification System: A system for amplifying the instructor's voice shall be provided to improve the audibility of the instructor throughout the classroom, such as a Red Cat System. The system requires a wireless microphone attached to the instructor, a receiver unit, and a method of conveying the audio through speakers around the room. It is acceptable for these speakers to be the same that are built into the flat screen displays, though this is not a requirement. In such a case, audio from voice amplification would need to coexist with any audio produced by the currently selected input source.

Student computing devices: The District's Technology Program will equip students with a mobile device (e.g. tablet or laptop) to be used within this high-tech classroom environment. The design team should engage the District's Chief Information Officer (CIO) in the selection of the above equipment to ensure compatibility where required.

SUPPORT SPACE REQUIRED:

Lab Storage Area: Educational Specifications state that a total of 200 square feet of lab storage space is to be provided for every two 1200 square foot science labs. This ratio does NOT require that work room space have shared access from multiple classrooms. Efforts to design the work room space in a manner that compromises a classroom interior design consistent with the above vision are highly discouraged.

A single classroom attached to a 100 square foot lab prep room is an acceptable solution. In such an example, the rectangular space would contain a long wall that provides lockable cabinetry (e.g. for chemical storage) below a counter top as well as open shelving running the length of that wall above the counter top. As much open shelving as possible should be provided. Sufficient open floor space is needed to allow a cart to be rolled into the room, loaded with supplies by the instructor, and then rolled back out into the classroom for student instructional use. To the extent possible given this open space requirement, shelf space should be provided from floor to ceiling on up to two additional walls. A fourth wall shall remain clear to allow for entry and egress by the instructor and rolling carts.

PERFORMING ARTS LAB: VISION & SPECIFICATIONS

OVERVIEW

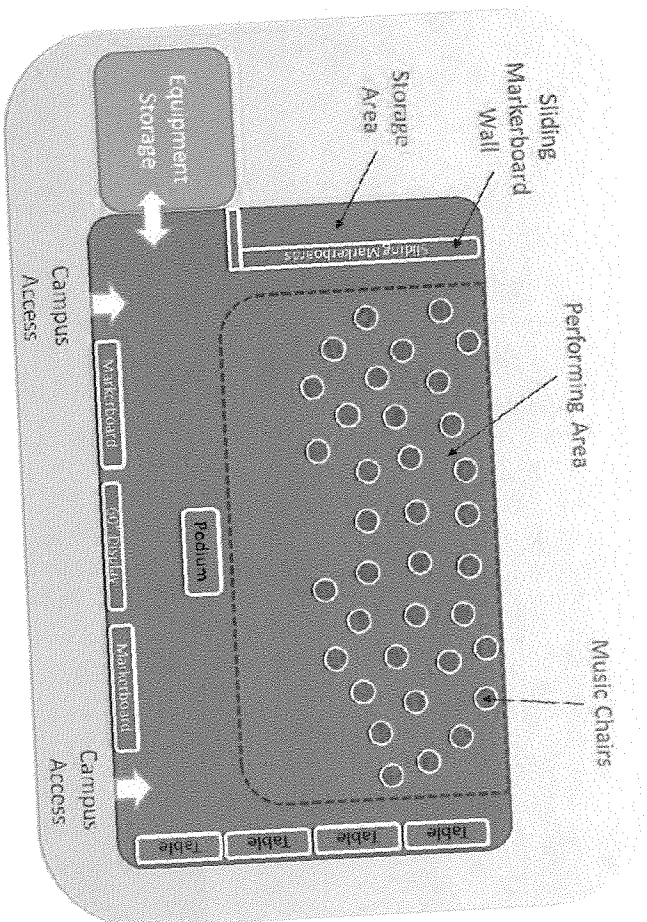
A single performing arts lab will be built in the new classroom wing to house classes from sixth to eighth grades in computer-assisted design and the digital media arts (e.g., illustration, typesetting, graphic design, coding, app design, etc.). The lab will be a key element to Marshall Elementary's conversion into a K-8 school with an academic pathway in the arts.

VISION FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS LAB

The performing arts lab will be designed specifically for use as a drama room and band/choir room in Grades 6 to 8 as a direct extension of Marshall Elementary's existing K-5 academic strand in the visual and performing arts. The room will have acoustical panels and other features appropriate for instructing students in music and drama. Along one wall, floor-to-ceiling sliding markerboards will be installed, alongside access to a 200-sq. ft. storage room for chairs, music stands, instruments, props, costumes, and other equipment.

The performing arts lab will be designed for arts instruction only—it will not serve as a performance venue and will not require the installation of extensive stage equipment or lighting. However, the room will be equipped with speakers and microphones for the use of musical instruction, and, similar to the other rooms in the new classroom wing, an HDTV monitor will be mounted to the wall. Two or three flip-up tables and mobile storage cabinets will be provided in the room for various uses, along with a teacher's desk. Otherwise, the room will be generally free of other kinds of

furniture to create an open and uncluttered space suitable for the performing arts.



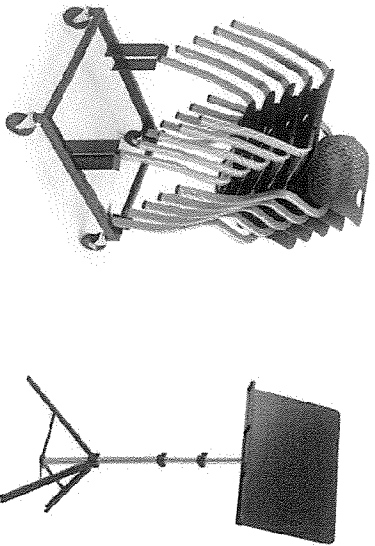
SPECIFICATIONS OF REQUIRED ELEMENTS

The new classroom wing must be furnished and equipped to realize the vision for the different kinds of learning spaces contained within and conform to the Educational Specifications approved by the Board of Trustees. Specifications are described below to assist firms in developing proposals that are responsive to the needs of the project. Specified elements are required in the room as noted below.

FURNITURE AND FIXTURES REQUIRED

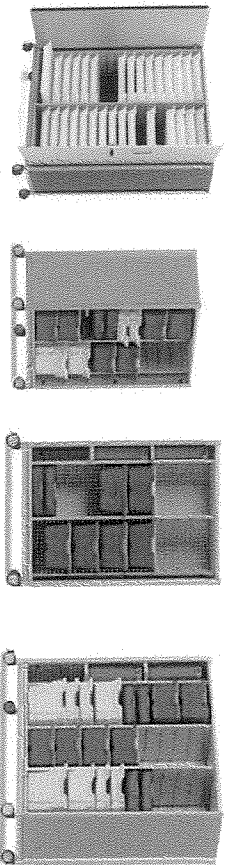
Music Chairs and Stands: Thirty-six (36) lightweight, foldable chairs designed for music instruction will be provided in this room, along with 36

music stands. The teacher will be provided with a maneuverable desk and lectern and height-adjustable swivel chair, just as in the digital arts lab.



Examples of stackable music chairs and stands for illustration purposes only; actual products selected for the project may vary.

Storage Carts and Cabinets: Instead of built-in casework (except where noted in the vision section of this document), all rooms will use mobile storage carts and cabinets to meet any classroom storage needs.



Examples of mobile storage carts and cabinets for illustration purposes only; actual products selected for the project may vary.

Markerboards: Markerboards must be installed on one wall, preferably at floor-to-ceiling height to allow students and teachers greater use of the wall. Design solutions that provide the ability to slide markerboards to the side in order to reveal tackboard panels beneath are highly encouraged.

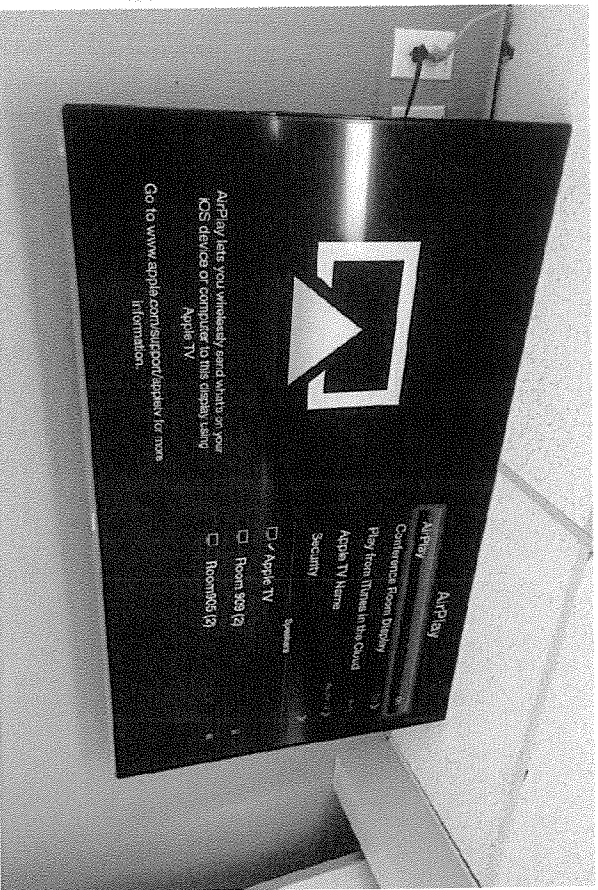
Walls with window openings may include markerboards that can slide on a track and cover the windows when additional writing surface is needed or the room needs to be darkened.

Acoustical Panels: Affixed to the walls or suspended from the ceiling, as appropriate, sound-baffling acoustical panels will be required to reduce reverberation in the room and optimize the quality of voice and musical performances.

Utility Sink: A utility sink will be required in the performing arts lab to serve various utility purposes, including the care and maintenance of musical instruments, drama class props, and cleanup of supplies in the maker's room. A single large sink station with a small amount of counter space and built-in storage adjacent to it will be appropriate in each lab.

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

HDTV Displays: At least four HDTV displays measuring 60 inches or more diagonally are required to support the vision for the learning environments in the 12-classroom wing. Each HDTV must be Wi-Fi capable and have three or more HDMI (High Definition Multimedia Interface) inputs in order to integrate with the HDMI matrix switcher. These specifications are consistent with industry practice for commoditized television displays. As a result, the selected display is more likely to resemble a low-cost consumer model available at many discount retailers than a specialized technology available through educational component distributors.



Example of a 60-inch HDTV mounted to a classroom wall for illustration purposes only; actual products selected for the project may vary.

Displays should be mounted on adjustable bracket that provide the option of extending the display out from the wall 1-2 feet and thus permitting the display to pivot to the left or right for an approximate turning angle of 45-90 degrees. Cabling should be obscured behind the mount and within the wall.

HDMI Matrix Switcher: A switching mechanism shall be provided that allows the instructor to control the video or audio feeds to each display around the room. This is to be utilized when a single source will be duplicated on all displays in the classroom. For example, sources selectable from the switch may include the instructor's laptop, a DVD player, etc.

A/V Device Mount: A mountable solution shall be provided for attaching auxiliary audio-visual devices to the rear of the flat screen display or to a section of nearby wall, in order to reduce reliance on furniture or fixed cabinetry.

Storage Room: A storage room for musical instruments, music stands and chairs, props, and other equipment will be required for the performing arts lab. A sink station and adjacent counter space will be required in this room for use by students maintaining their instruments or cleaning up after class.

RESPONSE to
REQUEST for ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES for
MARSHALL NEW CLASSROOM BUILDING



OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

July 17, 2015

CSDA | DESIGN
GROUP

July 17, 2015

Mr. Yuri Calderon, Chief Operating Officer
Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc.
ycalderon@cfwinc.com

RE: Response to Request for Architectural Services for Marshall New Classroom Building

Dear Mr. Calderon,

We truly believe in Oxnard School District's mission and vision of "Empowering All Children to Achieve Excellence." As an architecture firm that has been dedicated to K-8 planning and design for more than 63 years, CSDA will provide a team with a true commitment to creating exceptional and imaginative learning spaces. We see the Marshall New Classroom Building as a wonderful opportunity to collaborate with the District to design a safe, healthy and supportive 21st century learning environment that will contribute to the ongoing pursuit of excellence for the District.

Our conceptual understanding of the project is that it will include a performing arts lab (and storage), two science labs (and storage), nine learning labs and other support spaces, as well as additional siting requirements and parking. To meet the design needs of the project, our team will focus on the following priorities: cost (adhering to the approved budget), schedule (meeting an aggressive design schedule), aesthetic appearance (tying in the new building's look and feel with the existing fabric of the campus), 21st century design principles, flexibility, and achieving DSA approval in a timely manner.

CSDA has experience with all three design methods as presented in the RFP - custom design, reuse of existing plans and modular structures. Each of these methods has their own benefits, but to best meet the specific needs of this project, our team is proposing a new custom design. With the designated design schedule of 12 months, a custom-built classroom building can meet your program identically, while providing the best solution to meeting the aesthetic appearance criteria set forth in the RFP. In addition, a custom design approach will also allow for the greatest amount of flexibility for future adaptation/reuse, while still adhering to the budget. We feel that other design options would require the District to sacrifice some of the key program elements.

Based on our experience with the lease-leaseback delivery method for other school districts, our recommendation is to move forward with a team approach and bring the contractor on board from the start. In the past we have partnered with many contractors, including Del Amo Construction. We have recently completed four similar classroom building projects (STEM Pods) using the lease-leaseback method with Del Amo for Vaughn Next Century Learning Center, while meeting the client's aesthetic criteria, tight/aggressive schedule and budget.

In regards to design fees, inclusive of all architectural design services to satisfy DSA approval and ongoing services required during the project, we estimate that this project can be completed for a \$482,000 architectural/engineering fee. This is all-inclusive of design services as requested in the RFP. The provided budget is adequate to meet the overall parameters of this project. For more details, please see Section 7 of this proposal and reference the Excel spreadsheet we have provided.

We look forward to the possibility of being selected as your architect for the Marshall New Classroom Building project, and we look forward to having the opportunity to further discuss our design concepts during the interview phase of the selection process. Please feel free to contact me at (310) 301-4775 or at jfuller@csdadesigngroup.com.

Sincerely,
CSDA Design Group



Jeffery M. Fuller, AIA, LEED® AP
President

1. Similar Projects

Briefly summarize similar projects completed by your firm within the last five years that closely match the proposed project as referenced in the Project Description.

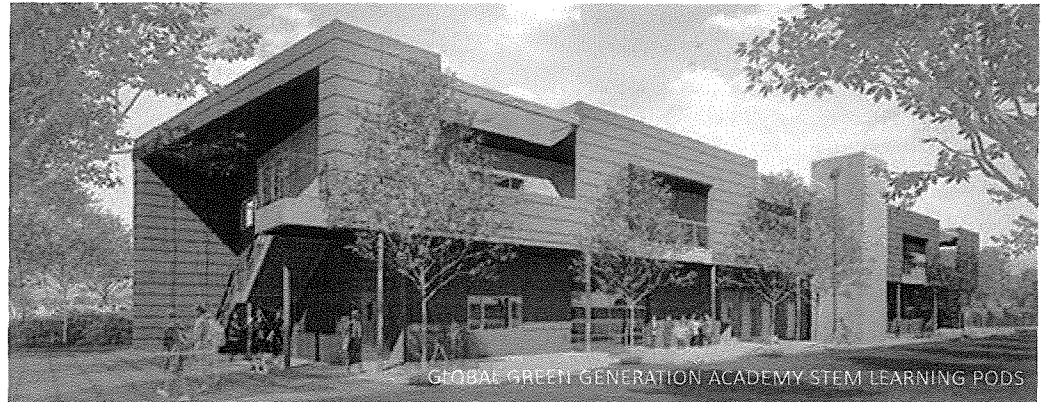
CSDA has completed several projects similar in size, scope and function to the proposed Marshall New Classroom Building in the last five years. Below is a matrix which summarizes the key characteristics of each:

Date	Project Name	Design Type	Client	Cost	Size
*2018	Olive Vista Middle School New Gymnasium & Multi-Purpose Building	New Custom Design on an Existing Campus	Los Angeles Unified School District	\$18,254,487	28,539 SF
*2017	Victor Valley High School Administration Building	New Custom Design on an Existing Campus	Victor Valley Union High School District	\$15,000,000	32,365 SF
*2017	Hook Jr. High School New Facilities	New Custom Design on an Existing Campus	Victor Valley Union High School District	\$7,000,000	30,357 SF
2015	Global Green Generation Academy STEM Learning Pods (See page 3)	New Custom Design	Vaughn Next Century Learning Center	\$4,032,565	17,500 SF
2015	Pandaland Center STEM Learning Pods (See page 3)	New Custom Design	Vaughn Next Century Learning Center	\$3,696,977	15,500 SF
2015	V.I.S.A. High School STEM Learning Pods (See page 3)	New Custom Design	Vaughn Next Century Learning Center	\$3,374,205	14,000 SF
2015	Vaughn Community Center for STEM Support (See page 3)	New Custom Design	Vaughn Next Century Learning Center	\$2,696,251	9,000 SF
2014	East Palo Alto Academy Campus Expansion (See page 4)	Re-Use of DSA Approved Design	Sequoia Union High School District	\$9,800,000	20,000 SF
2012	Global Green Generation Academy	New Custom Design	Vaughn Next Century Learning Center	\$15,320,785	70,000 SF
2012	ELA Star Hilda L. Solis Learning Academy & Gymnasium	New Custom Design on an Existing Site	Los Angeles Unified School District	\$5,876,203	85,500 SF
2012	Pacoima Enrichment Academy (See page 5)	Modular Structure	Pacoima Charter School	\$3,718,218	17,633 SF
2012	Tyrrell Elementary School	New Custom Design	Hayward Unified School District	\$26,296,000	68,600 SF
2010	San Pedro High School New Gymnasium	New Custom Design on an Existing Campus	Los Angeles Unified School District	\$11,149,662	20,975 SF

*estimated project completion date

CSDA has recent similar experience in each of the design methods being considered for the Marshall New Classroom Building. A summary of each method is provided on the following pages.

STEM LEARNING PODS & COMMUNITY CENTER
Vaughn Next Century Learning Center
PACOIMA, CA



GLOBAL GREEN GENERATION ACADEMY STEM LEARNING PODS

EXAMPLE OF A NEW CUSTOM DESIGN OPTION

DATES

Design 7/2013 - 6/2014
 Construction 7/2014 - 8/2015

BUILDING SIZE(S)

Varies 9,000 - 17,500 SF

STEM LEARNING PODS

13 Pods @ approx. 3,000 SF each

MULTI-PURPOSE ROOM

2,400 SF

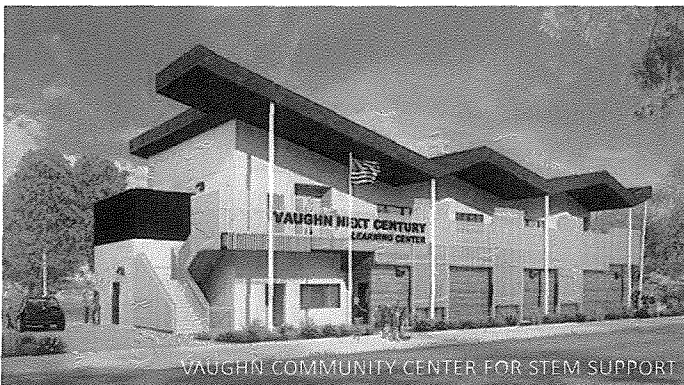
TOTAL COST

\$13.8M

CSDA is providing architectural services for four new STEM Learning Pod buildings on four separate sites (Del Sur St., Filmore St., Daventry Pl., and Eustace St.) with one new multi-purpose room at the existing V.I.S.A. High School. These buildings are a part of the Vaughn Next Century Learning Center charter school campus in Pacoima, California.

All four projects will be based on the pod concept and design of the Global Green Generation Academy (G3). Although the G3 School pod design will be used as a basis for design, the pods will vary in size and shape from site to site, due to the differing physical constraints of the individual sites. Each building varies from approximately 9,000 to 17,500 total SF and although separated, these new buildings will provide a physical connection to the existing campus. Additionally, CSDA's design will provide as much green space, shade and additional parking as each site will allow.

The learning pods are large open spaces that house multiple classrooms or can be utilized as one large group learning space. These larger learning spaces facilitate the STEM (Science, Technology, Engineering, & Math) curriculum taught, by providing as much flexibility as possible and state-of-the-art technology. In an effort to deliver the most energy-efficient buildings possible, CSDA designed these learning pods using California High Performance School (CHPS) guidelines and standards.



VAUGHN COMMUNITY CENTER FOR STEM SUPPORT



PANDALAND CENTER STEM LEARNING PODS

**EAST PALO ALTO ACADEMY
CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL
CAMPUS EXPANSION**
Sequoia Union High School
District
EAST PALO ALTO, CA

EXAMPLE OF THE RE-USE OF
EXISTING DSA APPROVED PLANS



DATES

Design 8/2013 - 11/2013
Construction 1/2014 - 8/2014

CSDA provided architectural services for the expansion of a 280-student, Stanford University affiliated, charter high school within the Sequoia Union High School District. The project was delivered from start of design to substantial completion in less than 12 months and was completed on time and on budget.

BUILDING SIZE

20,000 SF

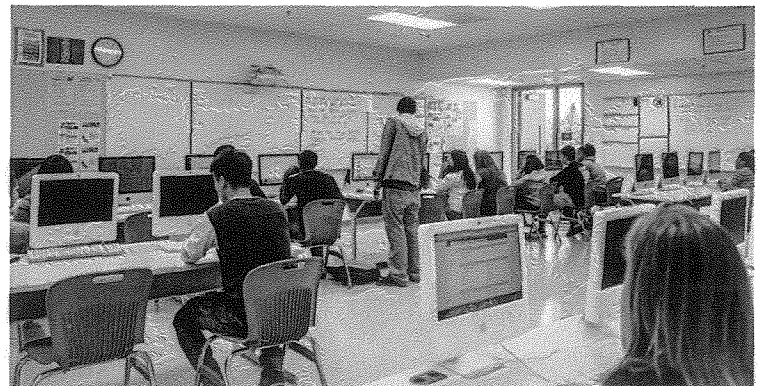
The site features a new 20,000 SF two-story, high-performance modular classroom building that was designed to exceed Title 24 energy savings standards by 40 percent and deliver a 100-year service life for the shell and structure. The building includes nine standard classrooms, a computer lab, a full chemistry lab with fume hoods, and a chemical storage room with an observation window for experiments that might require separation of the students from the reaction/event.

COST

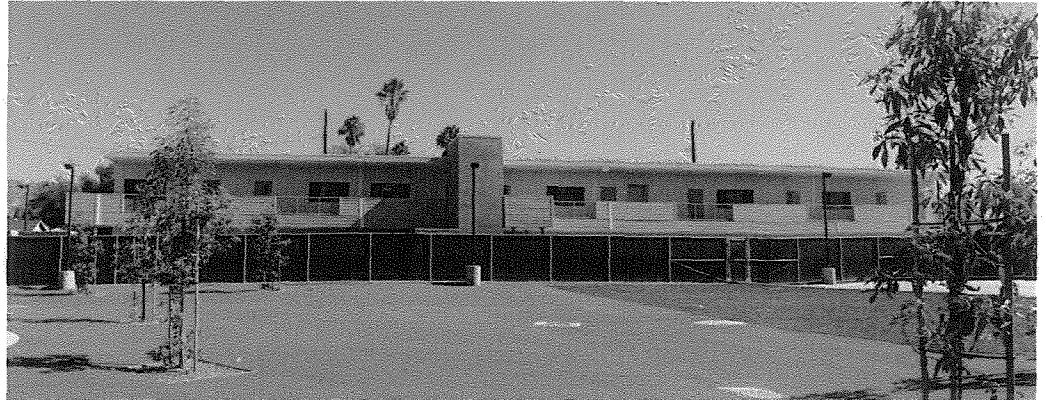
\$9,000,000

Additional renovations to the site include .88 acres of landscape improvements which utilize bio-filtration plants to treat 100 percent of stormwater onsite prior to draining to the bay. Also included were a staff parking lot, new basketball and volleyball courts, and a new courtyard.

The site, which is composed of fill over bay mud, required extensive ground improvements to prevent liquefaction. An incremental approval process with the San Diego Office of DSA allowed the team to expedite both hazardous soil remediation and ground densification operations while the balance of work was still in the design and approval phases.



**PACOIMA ENRICHMENT
ACADEMY
Pacoima Charter School
PACOIMA, CA**



EXAMPLE OF A MODULAR
STRUCTURE

DATES
Design 7/2010 - 10/2010
Construction 1/2011 - 1/2012

BUILDING SIZE
17,633 SF

COST
\$3,750,000

In 2012, CSDA completed site work and construction administration of a new 17,633 SF **two-story modular** kindergarten building for Pacoima Charter School in Pacoima, CA. The first floor consists of four classrooms, restrooms, an administration suite with nursing station and offices, as well as a lunchroom with food preparation area. The second floor consists of six classrooms, restrooms, a teacher resource room, and storage area.

Our scope of work included design coordination between the site and building, and coordination with the school administration and City of San Fernando regarding logistics and placement of a new fire lane and pick-up/drop-off area. Since the new school would be located adjacent to the Global Green Generation Academy (G3), which was also designed by CSDA, we determined that the best option for the fire lane would be a joint-use area located on the G3 site. The new fire lane allowed for a safe area for student pick-up/drop-off as well as a connection point between G3 and the Pacoima Enrichment Academy.

Other specific design considerations were a custom-designed, covered lunch shelter as well as coordination and site work for the playground shade structures.



2. Design Concepts

Provide design concepts that meet the project requirements and indicate whether you are assuming the creation of new custom designed plans, a re-use of existing DSA approved plans adjusted to fit the site, or an appropriate modular structure adapted to meet project requirements.

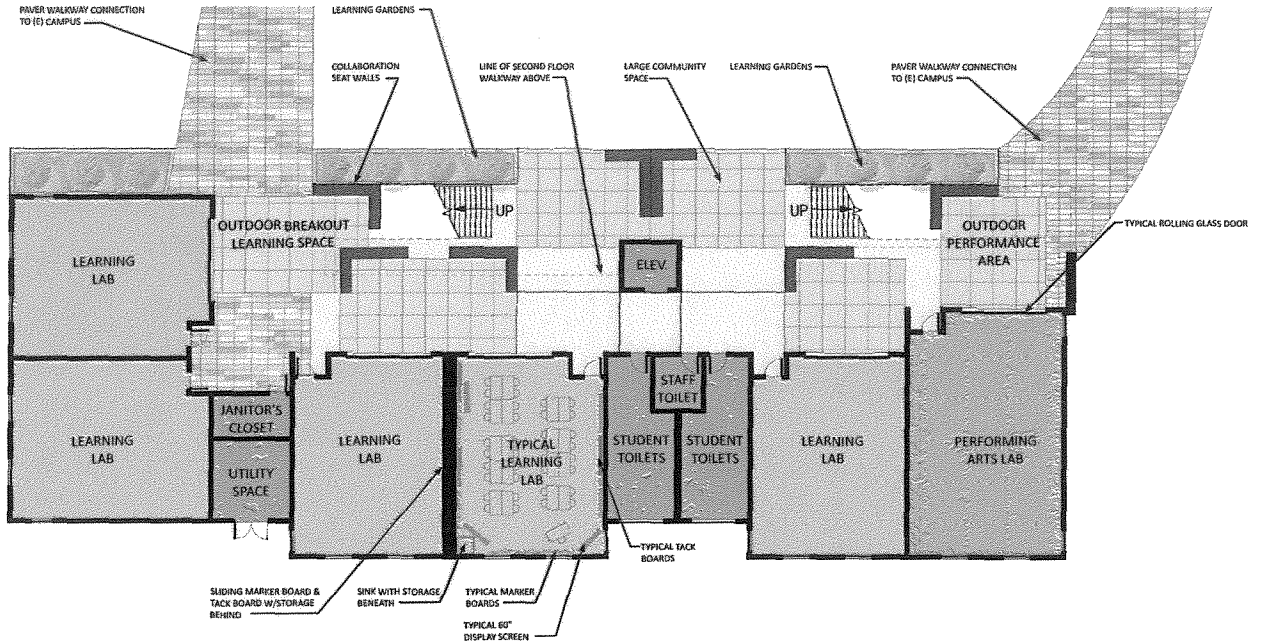
Below is a matrix created to show the benefits of each design delivery option. Each characteristic was ranked on a scale of 1-10 as it relates to the following project types: new custom designed plans, re-use of existing DSA approved design, and modular structures. Based on the results of our evaluation, CSDA recommends that the Marshall New Classroom Building be a new custom designed building. The results of CSDA’s evaluation are shown below.

	New Custom Designed Plans	Re-Use of Existing DSA Approved Design	Modular Structures
Overall Cost of Design	7	7	9
Overall Cost of Construction	8	8	6
Design Schedule	7	8	9
Construction Schedule	7	7	9
Campus Aesthetic Compatibility	10	7	4
Program Flexibility	10	8	5
21st Century Learning Components	10	8	6
Building Site Adaptation	10	7	5
DSA Approval Time	5	7	9
Overall Customization	10	7	5
Total Score	84	74	67

Note: Scoring is based on a scale of 1-10 with 1 being the least desirable and 10 being the most favorable.

Design Concept

On the following page, we have included samples of our proposed design concept (1st Floor Plan and rendering) for the Marshall New Classroom Building. A full set of CSDA’s proposed concept documents can be found in Appendix A at the end of this proposal package. After reviewing the site restrictions and opportunities, we propose to locate the building in the grass field area along Thurgood Marshall Drive as opposed to placing it at the location shown in the RFP. We propose this location due to conflicts with the existing fire lane, but also to take advantage of increased safety for the students during construction. Moving the construction zone activity away from student occupied areas will also allow for the minimization of construction phasing. The building design takes advantage of Oxnard’s temperate climate by providing natural daylighting and ventilation to the classrooms by way of rolling glass doors that open to an exterior walkway. This design also provides exterior break-out learning spaces and a strong connection to the existing campus via courtyards and walkways. The walkways serve as a “pedestrian link” to the existing campus and are highlighted by colored pavement and accented entryways. Our design also proposes moving the required new parking spaces to the existing main parking lot. We propose reconfiguring the existing parking lot and adjacent areas to accommodate the required 20 new parking spaces, which will maintain vehicular traffic within one designated area and away from the campus proper.



FLOOR PLAN - 1ST FLOOR

MARSHALL NEW CLASSROOM BUILDING

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT



ARCHITECTURAL RENDERING 1

MARSHALL NEW CLASSROOM BUILDING

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT



3. Recommendations

Provide any recommendations that improve the functionality and effectiveness of the project, particularly with regard to delivering the proposed educational program.

After reviewing the RFP documents and design guidelines, our recommendations to improve the functionality and effectiveness of the new classroom building design are as follows:

Building Location

We believe that the proposed new classroom building location in the RFP is in conflict with the existing fire lane as well as the existing play structure and adjacent shade area. We have proposed a new location in the grass field along Thurgood Marshall Drive, that will better accommodate the program and create a strong connection with the existing fabric of the campus. This alternate building location allows for isolation of construction activity from student occupied areas and provides contractor access to the construction zone. This location allows for uninterrupted use of the play and shade structures throughout the year, while maintaining the integrity of the existing fire lane.

Building Footprint

CSDA is proposing a rectilinear design (as opposed to the footprint suggested in the RFP) along the east/west axis with an exterior walkway that allows for natural daylighting and ventilation as well as a visual connection to the existing campus. The design utilizes overhead rolling glass doors that provide for flexible teaching opportunities and access to the exterior courtyard.

Parking Location

We feel that consolidating all the parking into one area is beneficial as it removes vehicle activity from the campus proper. By analyzing the existing surface parking lot along Thurgood Marshall Drive, we will be able to accommodate the required 20 additional parking spaces through the redesign of the existing layout and adjacent areas. This redesign will allow for the opportunity to explore xeriscaping or drought tolerant vegetation.

Vision & Specifications

After reviewing the Marshall New Classroom Building Vision & Specifications package, we have developed comments and recommendations that we believe will improve the functionality and effectiveness of the new educational spaces.

Acoustics

Acoustics is a major component in the design of educational spaces. Concerns normally do not appear until the space is constructed and being used daily. Planning for acoustical design and treatments of an open, collaborative learning space is an extremely important part of the initial room layout and space planning. Our in-house acousticians work with the design team to develop acoustical criteria (for sound isolation, room acoustics and background noise) that are appropriate for the project's budget and functional requirements. Acoustical design strategies will be based on these criteria. **We will work with our in-house acousticians to assure that spaces are comfortable for learning and provide functional flexibility.**

Daylighting

We will provide daylighting to all educational spaces by designing windows and rolling glass doors that supply learning environments with ample natural light while reinforcing a connection to the exterior. Careful consideration will be given to building orientation, roof overhangs, wing walls, window sun shades (exterior) and glazing films. Proposed rolling glass doors will play an integral role in creating break-out space opportunities, such as providing generous access to small, protected courtyards outside of the classrooms. Room darkening will also be accommodated to allow for room use flexibility through the use of window coverings (interior and black-out curtains).

Storage

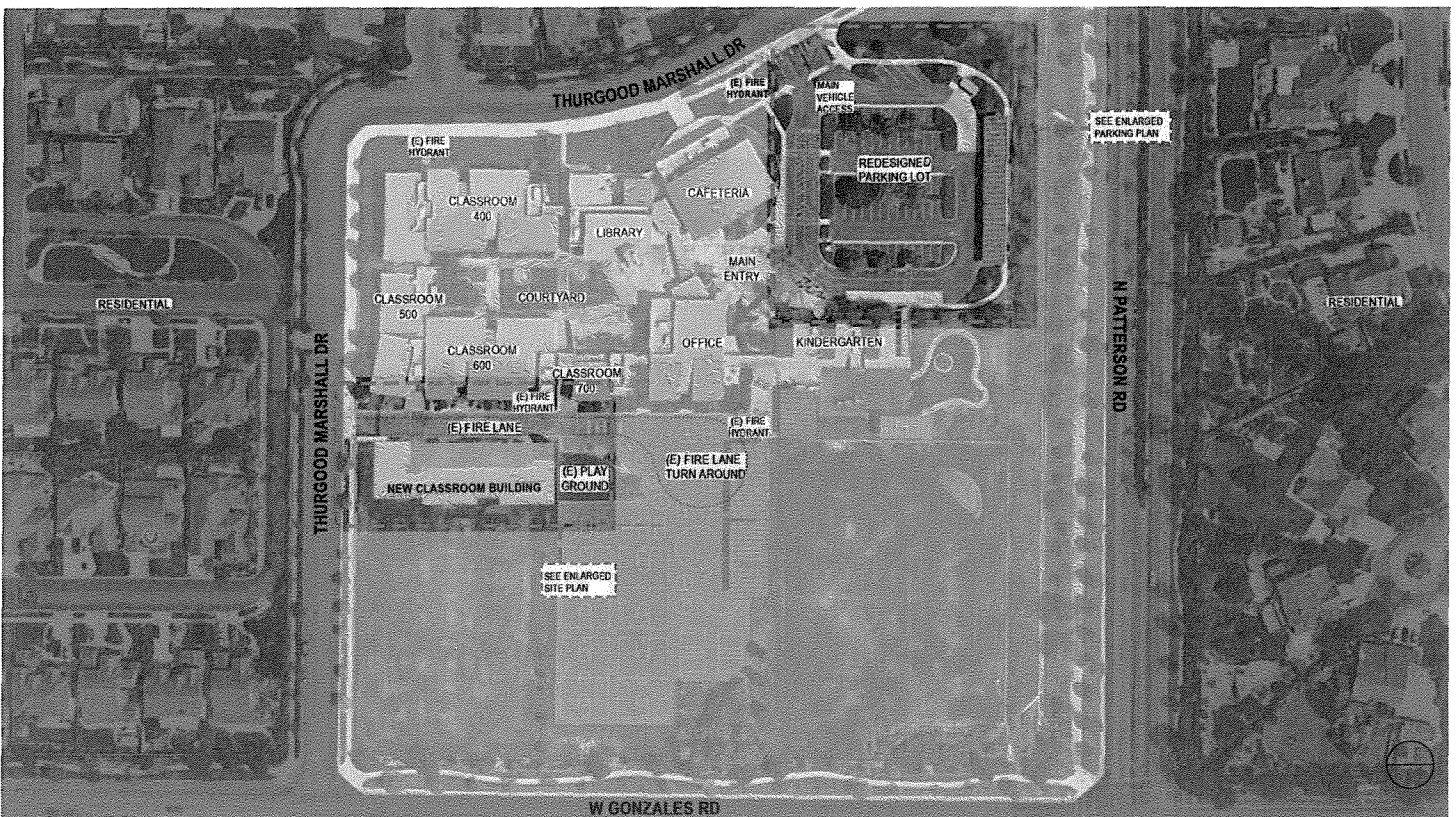
Current learning methodologies are moving towards technology-based learning tools. While the need for storage of textbooks and supplies has diminished, the need for storage within classrooms will always be there. We will work hard to minimize storage, as stated in the District’s Vision & Specifications package. However, we will look to identify opportunities for hidden storage areas such as behind marker and pin-up boards, within flexible furnishings, and under work surfaces.

Lighting

Artificial lighting is a centerpiece of all design and requires careful planning and execution. We have found through past experience that a mixture of direct and indirect lighting provides for the most pleasant learning environments (reduction of glare and minimization of eye strain). By including multiple switching arrangements and zoning within each space, flexible learning arrangements and energy savings can be realized.

Program Development & Verification

By utilizing the Oxnard School District’s Vision and Specifications as a basis for the design, CSDA and the District can work to develop a thorough and effective program to meet the school’s immediate needs (housing grades 6-8) and long-term needs (providing a K-8 education program on the Marshall campus). We propose a series of stakeholder meetings (facilitated by CSDA) to identify the needs of the current curriculum as well as the incorporation of 21st century learning components.



MARSHALL NEW CLASSROOM BUILDING
OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT



4. Proposed Timelines

Discuss ways in which your proposed design strategies can help to meet or accelerate the proposed timelines of the Project.

Listed below are strategies that CSDA recommends to help meet or accelerate the proposed timelines of the project.

Early Contractor Involvement

Bringing the contractor onto the team during the initial design phases will allow for reliable input regarding constructability, quality, durability, budget and schedule. Vetting this input early in the design process can eliminate late-phase design changes, which will save the District time and money.

District Buy-In/Sign-Off Concurrent with Design

Including the District as a key design team partner will allow for the timely approval of design and budget items. Finalizing design decisions and reconciling the budget at the completion of each design phase (Schematic Design, Design Development, and Construction Documents) assures that all the project basics (program, budget, and schedule) are sound and reliable from the beginning of design through the completion of design.

Proven Design That Is Easily Constructed

CSDA has custom designed several two-story classroom buildings, similar to the proposed Marshall New Classroom Building. For your project we would propose similar structural, mechanical, electrical, plumbing, communications, fire protection and building skin systems to those we have already designed. We feel this would allow the design process to move quickly and smoothly, as it would incorporate proven systems and construction techniques.

Expedited DSA Approval

Meeting with DSA early and often has proven to be a most effective way of reducing review and approval time. CSDA would discuss your project with DSA representatives during each of the design phases. During our early meetings (Schematic Design and Design Development) we would ask DSA to commit to a tentative submittal and review schedule. This technique has proven helpful to both CSDA and DSA in scheduling the work.

On certain occasions, CSDA has received approval to have plans reviewed in DSA's San Diego office rather than the projects local DSA office. In some cases this has greatly accelerated review times. As an example, CSDA provided architectural services for a new modular gymnasium project for the East Palo Alto Academy Charter High School. The project was headed for a long delay at the local Oakland DSA office. In order to avoid that delay and accelerate the DSA approval, CSDA's project architect contacted the Oakland DSA office to request that the project be transferred for review by DSA San Diego. They agreed and approved the project in half the time.

Project Portal

In cases where design teams are large, or there is a desire on the part of the District to involve multiple stakeholders, CSDA has found that a project portal on the District website is an excellent way to share information, store data, and solicit input. In these cases, the web portal serves as a communication acceleration tool that reduces lost time for stakeholder interaction.

5. Delivery Methods

Discuss the firm’s experience with the District’s preferred delivery method of using a Lease-Leaseback contractor, in comparison with other delivery methods within the firm’s experience.

The lease-leaseback delivery method is reasonably new to the educational facility construction marketplace. CSDA has been actively involved since its inception. Over the last five years, CSDA has completed the design and construction of approximately \$450M worth of educational facilities projects. Various delivery methods and construction dollar amounts are shown below:

Delivery Method	Dollar Amount
Lease-Leaseback	\$300M
Design-Bid-Build	\$100M
Other (Design-Build, Design Assist, Negotiated)	\$35M

In completing lease-leaseback projects, we have experienced the numerous advantages associated with this delivery method, as compared with either design-bid-build and other delivery methods (design-build, design assist, and negotiated). These advantages include:

Partnering with the Contractor

The lease-leaseback delivery method brings the contractor on board as an important member of the design team early in the design process. This enables the architect to vet design ideas and constructability issues with the contractor during the initial design phases. By doing so, all team members (District, contractor, and architect) are able to share realistic expectations with regards to budget, schedule and quality.

Budget Flexibility

A lease-leaseback agreement binds the contractor to a fixed budget project cost for a fixed scope of work. If changes are required during construction to maintain the agreed upon cost, these changes are made in partnership with the District and the architect. We have found this process to be one of collaboration as opposed to one of conflict as we have experienced in the design-bid-build delivery model.

Schedule Acceleration

The lease-leaseback statute allows the contractor to prepare the final bid for the project while the drawings are being reviewed by DSA. In the design-bid-build model, contractors are not allowed to finalize bids until the construction documents have been approved by DSA. This can be a schedule savings of up to two months.

Shared Vision = Shared Success

CSDA’s experience in design-bid-build has included some excellent contractors that are interested in constructing the best building possible in strict accordance with the construction documents. Unfortunately, for districts, the low-bid environment does not always yield these excellent contractors. Our experience has been that oftentimes, low-bid contractors need to find change-order opportunities to achieve their profit goals.

These low-bid pressures are greatly reduced in the lease-leaseback model by bringing the contractor on board early in design phases, vetting cost, schedule and quality in advance and allowing the contractor and architect to work together in making change/quality decisions.

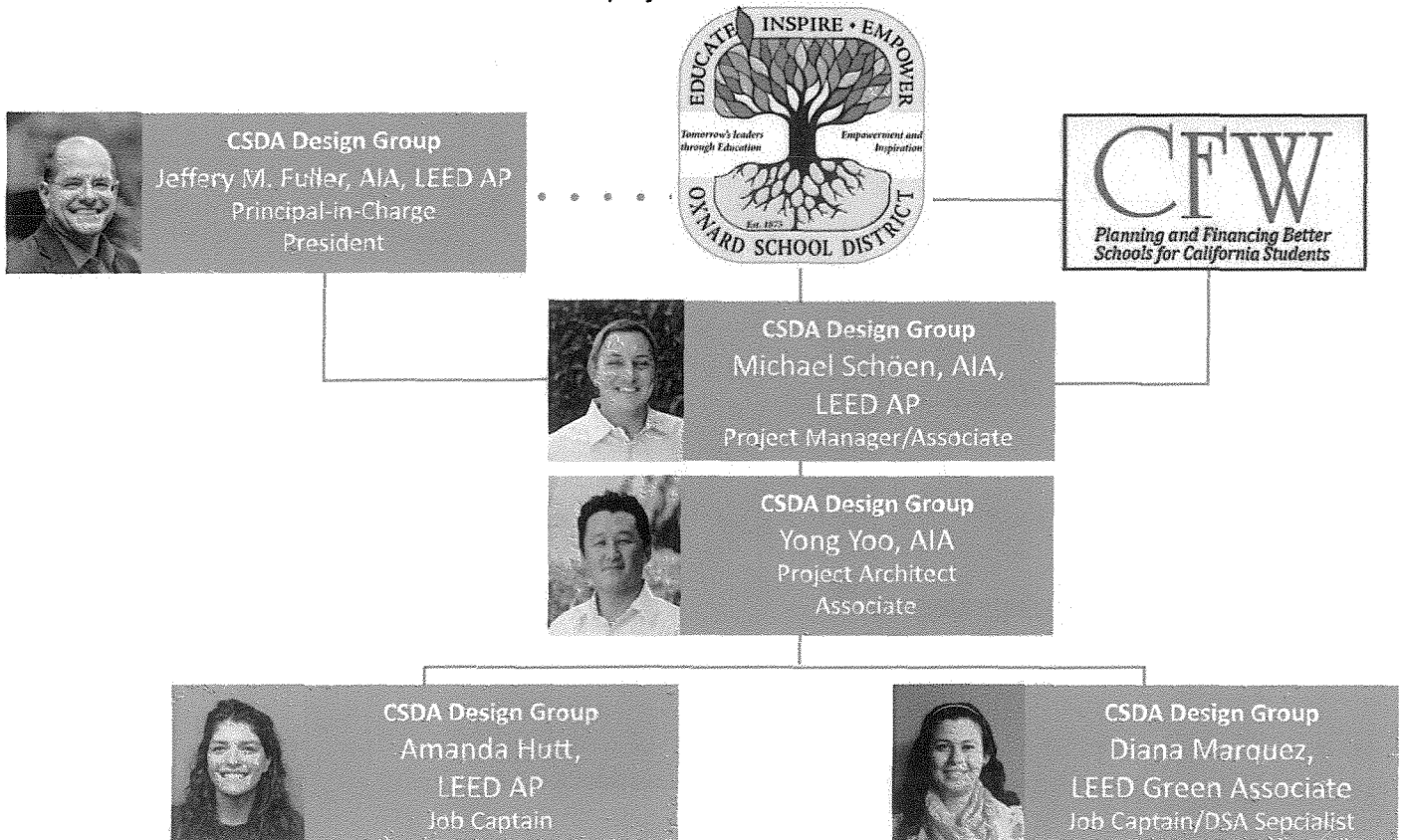


From left: Jeff Fuller, Yong Yoo, and Mike Schöen

6. Roles of Key Personnel

Discuss the role of the Firm’s proposed assigned personnel, the strengths and experience they bring to the project, and their level of participation to be expected on the project.

Our proposed assigned senior personnel – Jeff Fuller, Mike Schöen, and Yong Yoo – have worked together on 18 Southern California education projects. In addition, Jeff and Mike have completed 34 projects together. Our team will be dedicated to the Oxnard School District for the duration of the project.



Jeffery M. Fuller, AIA, LEED® AP, Principal-in-Charge

Born and raised in upstate New York, Jeff received a Bachelor of Architecture (B. Arch Degree) from Syracuse University. Jeff has more than 25 years in the industry. As Principal-in-Charge, Jeff will oversee the District's projects to assure timely completion and overall client satisfaction. Jeff will serve as an active member of CSDA's team. His in-depth knowledge of building code compliance requirements is integral to the successful completion of projects on schedule. Jeff assures clients' satisfaction through frequent communication and by providing the staff needed to complete projects on time and within budget. Jeff is licensed in the State of California.

Jeff's level of participation: 10%

Michael R. Schöen, AIA, LEED® AP, Project Manager

Born and raised in Orange County, Mike received his Masters of Architecture (M. Arch Degree) from SCI-Arc in Los Angeles and is a fifth generation Californian. Mike has more than 18 years of professional experience in designing new construction and modernization projects for K-12 schools. Mike's certification as a Project Management Professional with the Project Management Institute makes him well suited for management of the Oxnard School District's projects. Mike has designed modernizations and new construction for 48 K-12 schools over the past 10 years. Mike understands the close connection between the quality of an educational environment and a positive educational experience. Mike is licensed in the State of California.

Mike's level of participation: 50%

Yong Yoo, AIA, Project Architect

Yong received his Bachelor of Architecture (B. Arch Degree) from Cal Poly Pomona and is licensed in the State of California. Yong will manage the project design team and any sub-consultants, lead project staff, and produce deliverables. He has 18 years of education experience relevant to Oxnard School District's projects. Yong's portfolio over the past 10 years alone has been comprised of various project types, including 38 modernization and new construction projects for multiple public school districts. He is a service-oriented professional committed to delivering projects on time and on budget. Yong also has an excellent professional working relationship with DSA.

Yong's level of participation: 75%

Amanda Hutt, LEED® AP, Job Captain

Amanda received her Bachelor of Architecture (B. Arch Degree) from University of Southern California. With seven years of experience, she has worked closely with school district representatives, consultants, project inspectors, and special interest groups to ensure that everyone involved in a project is integrated early on in the design process. As Job Captain she is able to provide clients with immediate access for answers or interpretations. She has experience in hand rendering for presentations to better illustrate a project's possibilities.

Amanda's level of participation: 100%

Diana Marquez, LEED® Green Associate, Job Captain/DSA Specialist

Diana received her Bachelor of Arts in Architecture and City and Regional Planning from University of California, Berkeley. She has eight years of experience in architectural design and planning. As your DSA Specialist, Diana will assist with the DSA and Agency coordination. She is capable of gaining project certification and project close out. Her duties have included assisting project architects in all aspects of design and construction for K-12 educational facilities. She has specific experience with retroactive project close-out implementation, wherein she has been successful in investigating elusive documents and tracking down all proper documentation to obtain DSA close-out.

Diana's level of participation: 90%

7. Cost Estimate

Provide a line item conceptual cost estimate for the firm’s proposed design concepts. Total costs should be provided as “all-in” project costs that integrate hard and soft costs.

Based on the design concept proposed by CSDA, Del Amo Construction (CSDA’s lease-leaseback partner for the construction of STEM Learning Pods & Community Center - See page 3) has prepared a unit and unit cost, cost estimate that outlines our understanding of the project details by component. See pages 15-18 for line item breakdown.

“All-In” Project Cost Executive Summary

Project Estimated Construction Costs	
Estimated Construction Cost	5,149,310
Contractor Overhead and Profit	334,705
Insurance & Gross Receipts Tax	65,364
Construction Contingency	416,203
Total Estimated Project Construction Costs	\$5,965,583
Project Estimated Soft Costs	
Fixtures, Furnishings and Equipment (FF&E)	\$550,000
FF&E Design Fee*	19,250
Architectural and Engineering Fees*	462,750
Allowance for Additional Soft Costs	1,099,975
Total Estimated Project Soft Costs (including “additional soft cost allowance”)	\$2,131,975
Total Estimated “All-In” Project Cost	\$8,097,558

*Total all inclusive A/E fee for the project is \$482,000 (FF&E Design Fee of \$19,250 + A/E Fees of \$462,750)

Assumptions:

- 1) “Architectural and Engineering Fees” includes architectural, structural, civil, mechanical, electrical and plumbing services
- 2) Budget for “additional soft costs” is an allowance only. It is anticipated that this allowance is adequate to include costs consistent with industry standards in the following areas:
 - Permit fees
 - Testing and inspection fees
 - Geotechnical services
 - Site survey
 - Landscape architect
 - Design contingency
 - Project contingency

Any reduction in the amount of the allowance spent on “additional soft-costs” will result in a dollar for dollar savings of overall project costs.

MARSHALL NEW CLASSROOM BUILDING
CONCEPTUAL CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE
JULY 17, 2015



NO.	DESCRIPTION	CONTROL QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SECTION TOTAL
SITE WORK						
1	1.001 Plans & Engineering	NIC	SF	-	-	\$ -
2	1.060 Permits & Fees	NIC	SF	-	-	-
3	1.400 Testing & Inspection	NIC	SF	-	-	-
4	2.015 Protection - Fence		12,386 SF	0.61	7,555	23,657
5	Barricade		12,386 SF	1.00	12,386	
6	Safety Administrator		12,386 SF	0.30	3,716	
7	Salvage	NIC	SF	-	-	-
8	2.070 Demo Assist		12,386 SF	0.08	991	991
9	2.045 Erosion Control		12,386 SF	0.07	867	867
10	2.199 SWPPP	NIC	SF	-	-	-
11	2011 Management Requirements; QSP 3rd Party	NIC	SF	-	-	-
12	2.050 Demolition - Site		12,386 SF	0.56	6,936	10,652
13	Building	NIC	SF	-	-	-
14	Misc.		12,386 SF	0.30	3,716	
15	2.200 Earthwork - Clear & Grub		12,386 SF	4.50	55,737	73,077
16	Mass Excavation	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-
17	OXR 5'0"	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-
18	OXR 3'0"	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-
19	Import/Export	NIC	SF	-	-	-
20	Backfill	NIC	SF	-	-	-
21	Fill Planters	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-
22	Spoils Management		12,386 SF	0.50	6,193	
23	Finegrade 1	NIC	SF	-	-	-
24	Finegrade 2		12,386 SF	0.20	2,477	
25	Water		12,386 SF	0.20	2,477	
26	Survey		12,386 SF	0.50	6,193	
27	7.101 Methane Barrier	NIC	SF	-	-	-
28	Vent Piping	NIC	SF	-	-	-
29	Aggregate Bedding	NIC	SF	-	-	-
30	Active System	NIC	SF	-	-	-
31	Alarm System	NIC	SF	-	-	-
32	2.510 A/C Paving		5,750 SF	1.44	8,280	110,580
33	Striping & Signs		5,750 SF	0.40	2,300	
34	ADA Stalls	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-
35	EV Stalls	NIC	SF	-	-	-
	Parking Lot		1 LS	100,000.00	100,000	
36	2.520 Site Concrete		5,750 SF	7.50	43,125	46,000
37	Sidewalk Patching		5,750 SF	0.50	2,875	
38	Curbwork	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-
39	Stairs on Grade	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-
40	Sub Slab for Pavers	NIC	SF	-	-	-
41	Site Pavers	NIC	SF	-	-	-
42	Grass-Crete	NIC	SF	-	-	-
43	Equipment Pad	NIC	SF	-	-	-
44	Structural Site Concrete	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-
45	Medium Foundations	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-
46	Gate Track	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-
47	Bollard Foundations	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-
48	Seat Walls	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-
49	PIP Deck	NIC	SF	-	-	-
50	3.355 Rebar	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-
51	5.800 Expansion Control	NIC	SF	-	-	-
52	2.530 Masonry - Retaining Walls	NIC	SF	-	-	-
53	Planters	NIC	SF	-	-	-
54	Drill & Dowell	NIC	SF	-	-	-
55	Knee Wall	NIC	SF	-	-	-
56	Tie Into (E)	NIC	SF	-	-	-
57	5.520 Railing - Wall	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-
58	Guard	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-
59	2.835 Fence - WI	NIC	SF	-	-	-
60	Chain Link	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-
61	Man Gates	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-
62	Auto Gates	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-
63	Gate Operator	NIC	SF	-	-	-
64	Offsite Work	ALLOWANCE	NIC	SF	-	-
65	9.900 Painting	NIC	SF	-	-	-
66	9.200 Plaster	NIC	SF	-	-	-
67	7.100 Waterproofing - Site Walls	NIC	SF	-	-	-
68	2.900 Landscaping & Irrigation	ALLOWANCE	5,750 SF	3.50	20,125	20,125
69	Topsoil	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-
70	2.700 Site Utilities - Water		5,750 SF	30.00	172,500	172,500

MARSHALL NEW CLASSROOM BUILDING
CONCEPTUAL CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE
JULY 17, 2015



NO.	DESCRIPTION	CONTROL QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SECTION TOTAL
71	Fire	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-
72	FDC/PIV/BFP/DDC	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-
73	Hydrants	NIC	SF	-	-	-
74	Hot Tap	NIC	SF	-	-	-
75	Sewer	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-
76	Storm Drain	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-
77	Storm Drain Retention & Filtration	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-
78	Inlets	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-
79	French Drain	NIC	SF	-	-	-
80	Pipe Roof Drains	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-
81	Sump Pit/Pump	NIC	SF	-	-	-
82	Gas	NIC	SF	-	-	-
83	Elect Service/Vault	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-
84	UG of OH Lines	ALLOWANCE	NIC	SF	-	-
85	Site Lighting	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-
86	Low Level Lighting	NIC	SF	-	-	-
87	EV Stalls	NIC	SF	-	-	-
88	Misc. Connections	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-
89	2.891 Flag Pole	NIC	SF	-	-	-
90	Installation	NIC	SF	-	-	-
91	1.040 Field Work/Coordination	5,750	SF	0.25	1,438	1,438
				37.13	\$ 459,887	\$ 459,887
BUILDING WORK						
92	2.050 Demolition - Building	NIC	SF	-	-	-
93	Slab Removal	NIC	SF	-	-	-
94	Misc.	NIC	SF	-	-	-
95	3.100 Concrete - Pad Foundations	6,636	SF	30.32	201,204	234,748
96	Continuous Foundations - Med/Large	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-
97	Lightweight Topping Slab	8,386	SF	4.00	33,544	
98	Curbs	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-
99	Stairs on Grade	NIC	SF	-	-	-
100	PIP Deck	NIC	SF	-	-	-
101	Floor Prep	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-
102	Columns	NIC	SF	-	-	-
103	Deck Infill	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-
104	Elevator Pit	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-
105	Stair Infill	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-
106	Grout Steel	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-
107	Rebar	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-
108	3.400 Precast Concrete / GFRC	NIC	SF	-	-	-
109	4.100 Masonry	NIC	SF	-	-	-
110	Pilasters	NIC	SF	-	-	-
111	Lintels/Bracing	NIC	SF	-	-	-
112	Layout	NIC	SF	-	-	-
113	4.150 Brick/Stone Veneer	NIC	SF	-	-	-
114	2.830 Fencing - Chain Link	NIC	SF	-	-	-
115	Gates	NIC	SF	-	-	-
116	WI Gates	NIC	SF	-	-	-
117	5.100 Structural Steel	15,022	SF	22.65	340,248	340,248
118	Stairs	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-
119	Railings - Wall	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-
120	Guard Rails	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-
121	Operable Partition Support	NIC	SF	-	-	-
122	Sports Equipment Supports	NIC	SF	-	-	-
123	Misc. Metals	15,022	SF	1.28	19,228	19,228
124	5.300 Metal Deck	NIC	SF	-	-	-
125	Hoist/Clean	NIC	SF	-	-	-
126	Closure Flashings	NIC	SF	-	-	-
127	6.100 Rough Carpentry - Exterior Walls	15,022	SF	35.03	526,221	548,754
128	Interior Walls	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-
129	Roof/Floor Trusses	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-
130	Roof Framing	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-
131	Misc.	15,022	SF	1.50	22,533	
132	6.410 Cabinetry - Lowers	13,272	SF	8.87	117,723	187,723
133	Uppers	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-
134	Shelving	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-
135	Tops	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-
136	Benches	NIC	SF	-	-	-
137	Reception Desk	NIC	SF	-	-	-
138	Prep Rooms	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-
139	Lab Casework	2	RMS	35,000.00	70,000	

MARSHALL NEW CLASSROOM BUILDING
CONCEPTUAL CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE
JULY 17, 2015



NO.	DESCRIPTION	CONTROL	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SECTION TOTAL
141	7.200 Insulation - Wall		13,272	SF	0.56	7,432	7,432
142	Ceiling/Floor	INCLUDED		SF	-	-	
143	Roof - Rigid	INCLUDED		SF	-	-	
144	7.110 Deck Coating	NIC		SF	-	-	
145	7.600 Sheet Metal		6,636	SF	21.71	144,068	222,818
146	Deck to Wall	INCLUDED		SF	-	-	
147	Roof Specialties	INCLUDED		SF	-	-	
148	Finials	NIC		SF	-	-	
149	Canopy / Awning	NIC		SF	-	-	
150	Standing Seam	NIC		SF	-	-	
151	Metal Soffit Panels		1,750	SF	45.00	78,750	
152	Column Covers	NIC		SF	-	-	
153	Louvers	NIC		SF	-	-	
154	Equipment Pads	NIC		SF	-	-	
155	Skylights / Solatubes	NIC		SF	-	-	
156	Equipment Screen	INCLUDED		SF	-	-	
157	7.300 Roofing - Tile / BUR / Single Ply		6,636	SF	16.12	106,972	106,972
158	Roof - Rigid / Densdeck	INCLUDED		SF	-	-	
159	7.100 Waterproofing - Below Grade		6,636	SF	2.41	15,993	19,993
160	Pits		1	LS	4,000.00	4,000	
161	Concrete Sealer	INCLUDED		SF	-	-	
162	Under Tile	INCLUDED		SF	-	-	
163	7.900 Calking & Sealants		13,272	SF	0.42	5,574	5,574
164	Firestopping		13,272	SF	0.25	3,318	3,318
165	7.250 Fireproofing	NIC		SF	-	-	
166	8.330 OH Shutter Doors	NIC		SF	-	-	
167	10.650 Operable Partition		4	EA	8,500.00	34,000	34,000
168	8.100 Doors / Frames / HW		13,272	SF	3.85	51,097	51,097
169	Installation	INCLUDED		SF	-	-	
170	8.810 Glass - Exterior		13,272	SF	3.26	43,267	43,267
171	Interior	NIC		SF	-	-	
172	Curtain Wall	NIC		SF	-	-	
173	Mirror Wall	NIC		SF	-	-	
174	Solar Film	NIC		SF	-	-	
175	Operable Sliders	NIC		SF	-	-	
176	Glass Railings	NIC		SF	-	-	
177	Rated Wire Glass / HM Frames	NIC		SF	-	-	
178	Door Adder	NIC		SF	-	-	
179	8.110 OH Doors - Glass		10	EA	7,500.00	75,000	75,000
180	8.305 Access Panels		13,272	SF	0.13	1,725	1,725
181	8.300 Won Doors / Fire Film	NIC		SF	-	-	
182	9.100 Drywall - Steel Stud & Drywall Walls		13,272	SF	10.15	134,711	147,983
183	Plaster Underlayment	INCLUDED		SF	-	-	
184	Soffits	INCLUDED		SF	-	-	
185	Deduct 2nd Layer Gyp Ceiling	NIC		SF	-	-	
186	1 Hour / Shaft Work	NIC		SF	-	-	
187	Misc.		13,272	SF	1.00	13,272	
188	9.200 Plaster Walls		13,272	SF	14.82	196,691	196,691
189	Ceiling/Soffit	INCLUDED		SF	-	-	
190	Fiber Cement Panels	NIC		SF	-	-	
191	Foam Shapes	NIC		SF	-	-	
192	9.225 Scrap Bins		13,272	SF	0.98	13,007	13,007
193	9.680 Flooring - Marmoleum Tile		13,272	SF	4.24	56,273	57,773
194	Carpet (\$40/sy Installed - No Spec)	ALLOWANCE		SF	-	-	
195	Grind & Polish	NIC		SF	-	-	
196	Base	INCLUDED		SF	-	-	
197	Rubber Flooring	NIC		SF	-	-	
198	Walk Off Mats	INCLUDED		SF	-	-	
199	Floor Moisture Testing - ASTM D 4263	ALLOWANCE	1	LS	1,500.00	1,500	
200	Floor Moisture Barrier	NIC		SF	-	-	
201	9.550 Wood Flooring	NIC		SF	-	-	
202	Gym Art	NIC		SF	-	-	
203	9.310 Ceramic Tile - Floor		13,272	SF	3.89	51,628	51,628
204	Wall	INCLUDED		SF	-	-	
205	Shower Ceiling	NIC		SF	-	-	
206	9.510 Acoustical Ceiling		13,272	SF	2.50	33,180	33,180
207	9.530 Acoustical Treatment / Tectum		1	LS	25,000.00	25,000	25,000
208	9.540 FRP / Marlite		13,272	SF	0.03	398	398
209	9.900 Painting - Drywall		13,272	SF	5.18	68,749	76,249
210	Ceilings / Soffits	INCLUDED		SF	-	-	
211	Plaster	NIC		SF	-	-	

MARSHALL NEW CLASSROOM BUILDING
CONCEPTUAL CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE
JULY 17, 2015

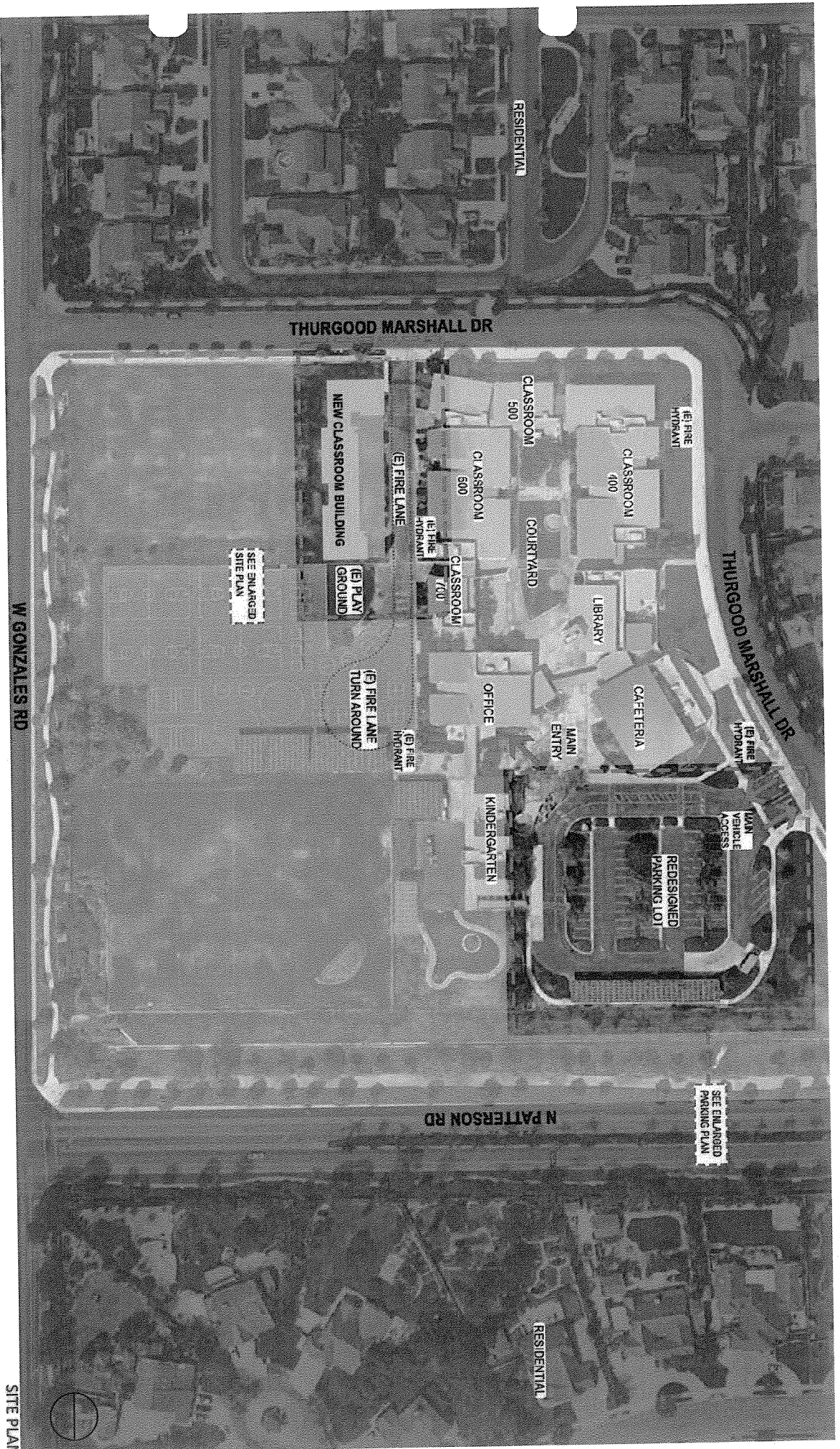


NO.	DESCRIPTION	CONTROL QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SECTION TOTAL	
213	Doors	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-	
214	WI & Railings	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-	
215	Anti-Graffiti	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-	
216	Wall Coverings	NIC	SF	-	-	-	
217	WallTalkers	NIC	SF	-	-	-	
218	Wall Graphics	NIC	SF	-	-	-	
219	Misc.	1	SF	7,500.00	7,500	-	
220	10.150 Toilet Partitions/Accessories - Large	13,272	SF	1.11	14,732	14,732	
221	Small	NIC	SF	-	-	-	
222	Showers	NIC	SF	-	-	-	
223	11.480 Sports Equipment	NIC	SF	-	-	-	
224	Scoreboard	NIC	SF	-	-	-	
225	Bleachers	NIC	SF	-	-	-	
226	10.100 White Boards	12	RMS	12,000.00	144,000	144,000	
227	Fabric Covered Tack Boards	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-	
228	Projection Screens	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-	
229	11.070 Theatrical Equipment	NIC	SF	-	-	-	
230	12.500 Window Treatment	13,272	SF	0.22	2,920	2,920	
231	10.522 Fire Extinguishers	13,272	SF	0.10	1,327	1,327	
232	10.400 Directories / Building Signage	13,272	SF	0.61	8,096	8,096	
233	10.500 Lockers	NIC	SF	-	-	-	
234	14.200 Elevator	2	STOPS	48,000.00	96,000	103,500	
235	Code Requirements/Coordination	1	LS	7,500.00	7,500	-	
236	15.300 Fire Sprinklers	15,022	SF	5.00	75,110	75,110	
237	15.500 HVAC	13,272	SF	32.75	434,658	434,658	
238	Duct Supports	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-	
239	15.400 Plumbing	15,022	SF	16.70	250,867	250,867	
240	Expansion Tanks & Circulation Pumps	-	SF	-	-	-	
241	Seismic Gas Shut-off	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-	
242	16.050 Electrical	15,022	SF	34.50	518,259	653,457	
243	Light Fixture Package	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-	
244	Fire Alarm	15,022	SF	4.00	60,088	-	
245	Area of Refuge Communication System	NIC	SF	-	-	-	
246	Fire Alarm Conduit	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-	
247	Low Voltage Systems	NIC	SF	-	-	-	
248	Low Voltage Conduit	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-	
249	AV System	NIC	SF	-	-	-	
250	Clock / Bell System	NIC	SF	-	-	-	
251	TV Studio Wiring Premium	NIC	SF	-	-	-	
252	Computer Server HUB	NIC	SF	-	-	-	
253	Misc. Conduits	15,022	SF	5.00	75,110	-	
254	2.051 Scaffolding	INCLUDED	SF	-	-	-	
255	2.001 General Labor	11.0	MOS	5,500.00	60,500	60,500	
256	2.002 Misc. Rentals	11.0	MOS	1,500.00	16,500	16,500	
257	2.003 Small Tools	11.0	MOS	500.00	5,500	5,500	
258	2.004 Final Clean	15,022	SF	0.40	6,009	6,009	
259	Commissioning	ALLOWANCE	1	MOS	17,500.00	17,500	
260	1.010 General Conditions	11.0	MOS	34,780.00	382,580	382,580	
					\$ 4,689,423	\$ 4,689,423	
SUBTOTAL					\$ 5,149,310	\$ 5,149,310	
Overhead & Profit					6.50%	334,705	334,705
Insurance					1.00%	54,840	54,840
Professional Liability Insurance					0.00%	-	-
Gross Receipts Tax					0.19%	10,524	10,524
Bond					0.00%	-	-
Sub Failure					ALLOWANCE	0.00%	-
Inflation					ALLOWANCE	0.00%	-
Plan Coordination					ALLOWANCE	0.00%	-
Contingency					7.50%	416,203	416,203
CONSTRUCTION TOTAL					\$ 5,965,583	\$ 5,965,583	

Appendix A

This section contains our proposed design concept package utilizing a new custom design delivery for the Marshall New Classroom Building. The package consists of the following documents:

1. Site Plan (includes existing site and proposed Marshall New Classroom Building)
2. Enlarged Site Plan (shows Marshall New Classroom Building)
3. Parking Plan (shows reconfiguration of existing parking to meet new program parking requirements)
4. 1st Floor Plan (includes typical learning lab configuration)
5. 2nd Floor Plan
6. Exterior Elevations
7. Architectural Rendering 1
8. Architectural Rendering 2



MARSHALL NEW CLASSROOM BUILDING

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

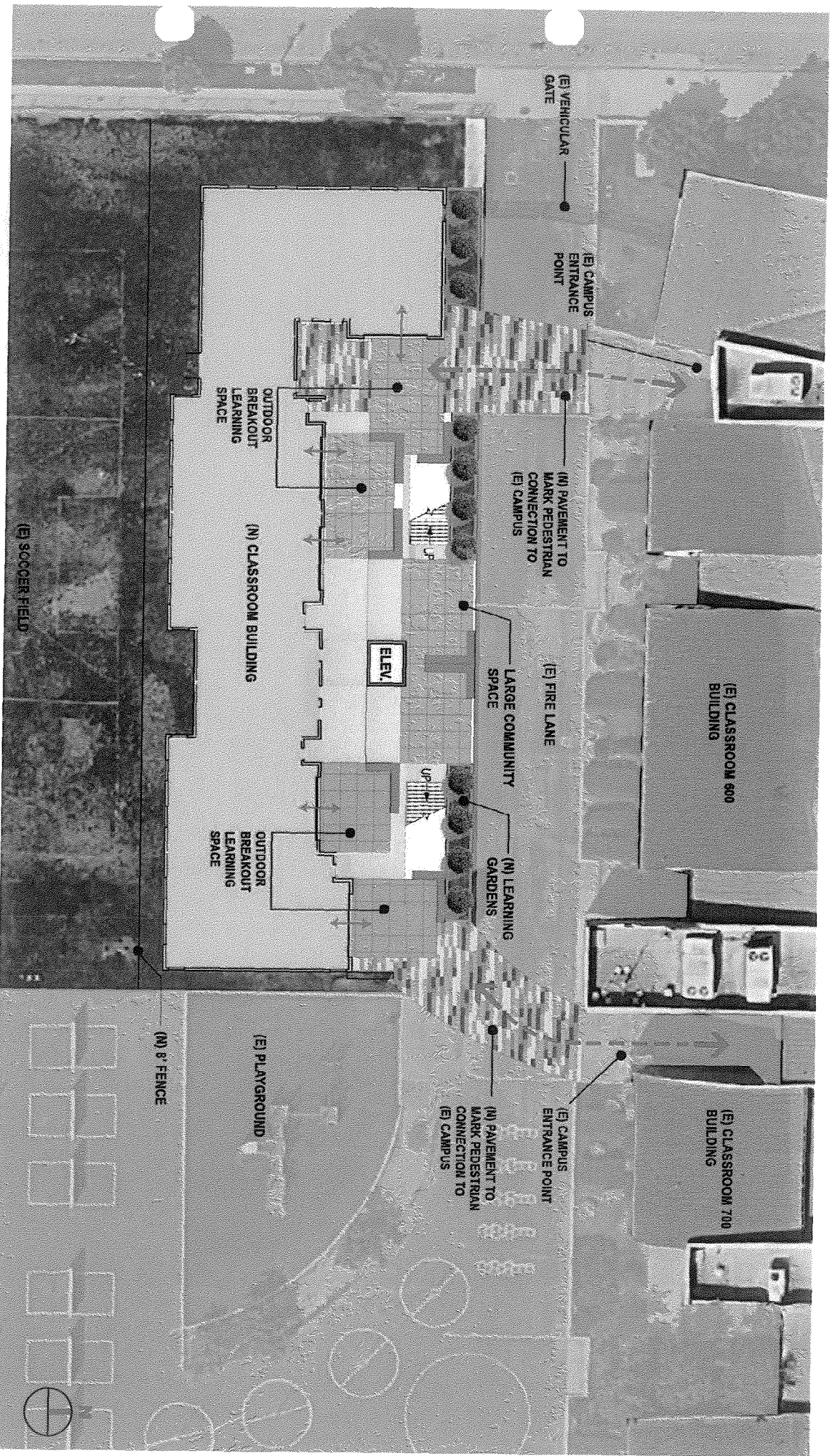


CTW
CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY CENTER

CSDA

DESIGN GROUP

SITE PLAN



MARSHALL NEW CLASSROOM BUILDING

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT



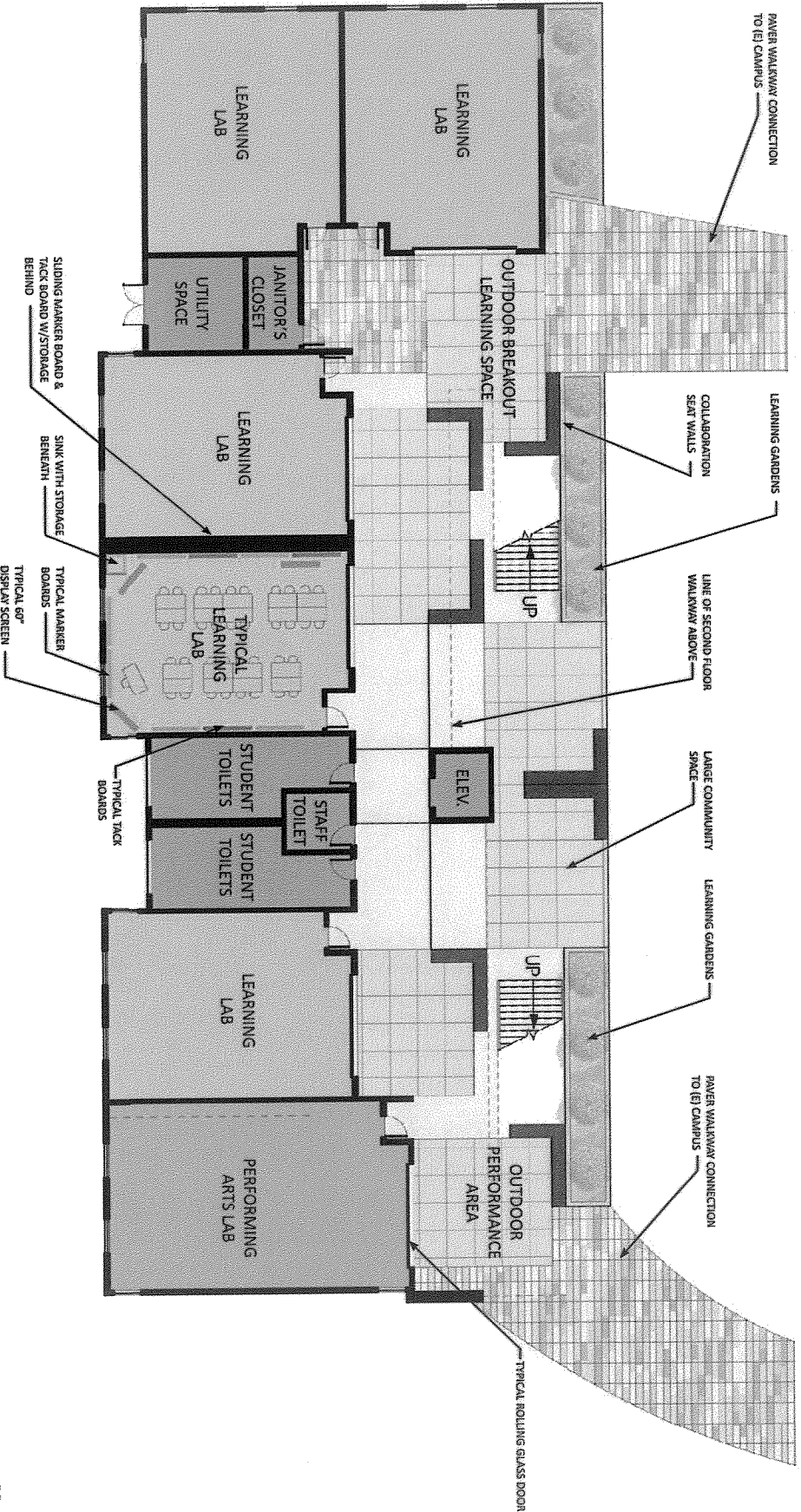
CTFW
California Technical Facility Workshop

CSDA | DESIGN GROUP

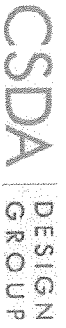
ENLARGED SITE PLAN

MARSHALL NEW CLASSROOM BUILDING

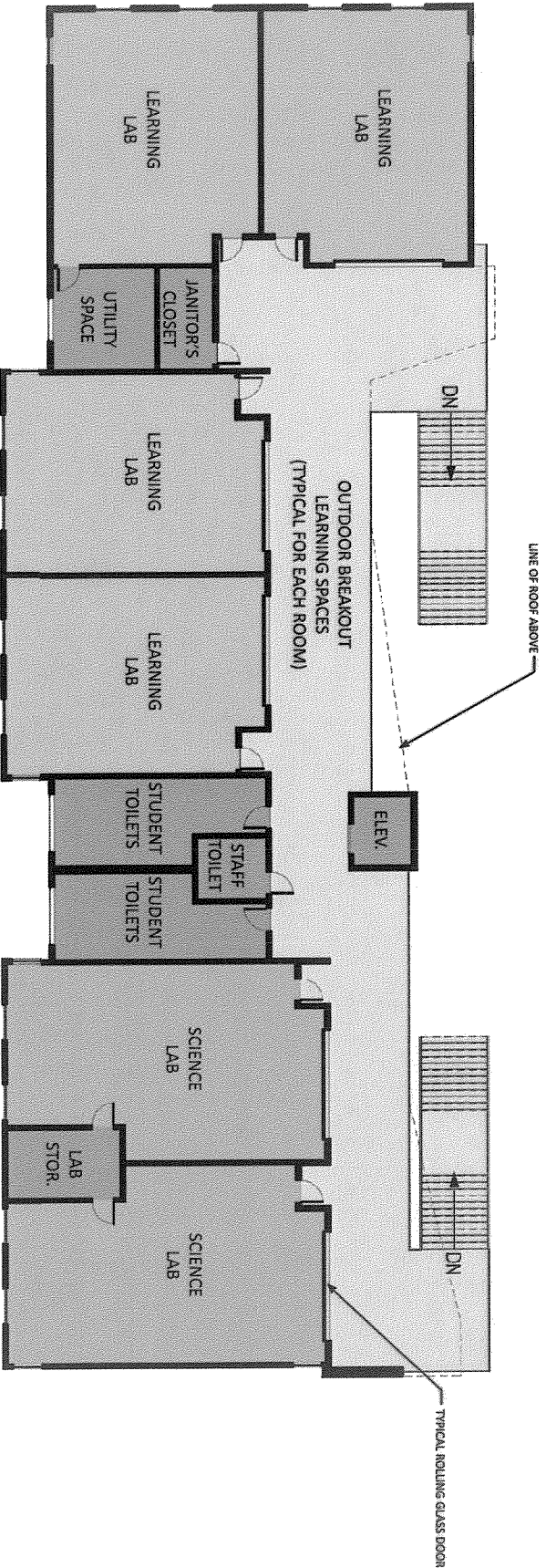
OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT



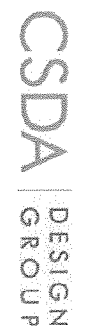
FLOOR PLAN - 1ST FLOOR

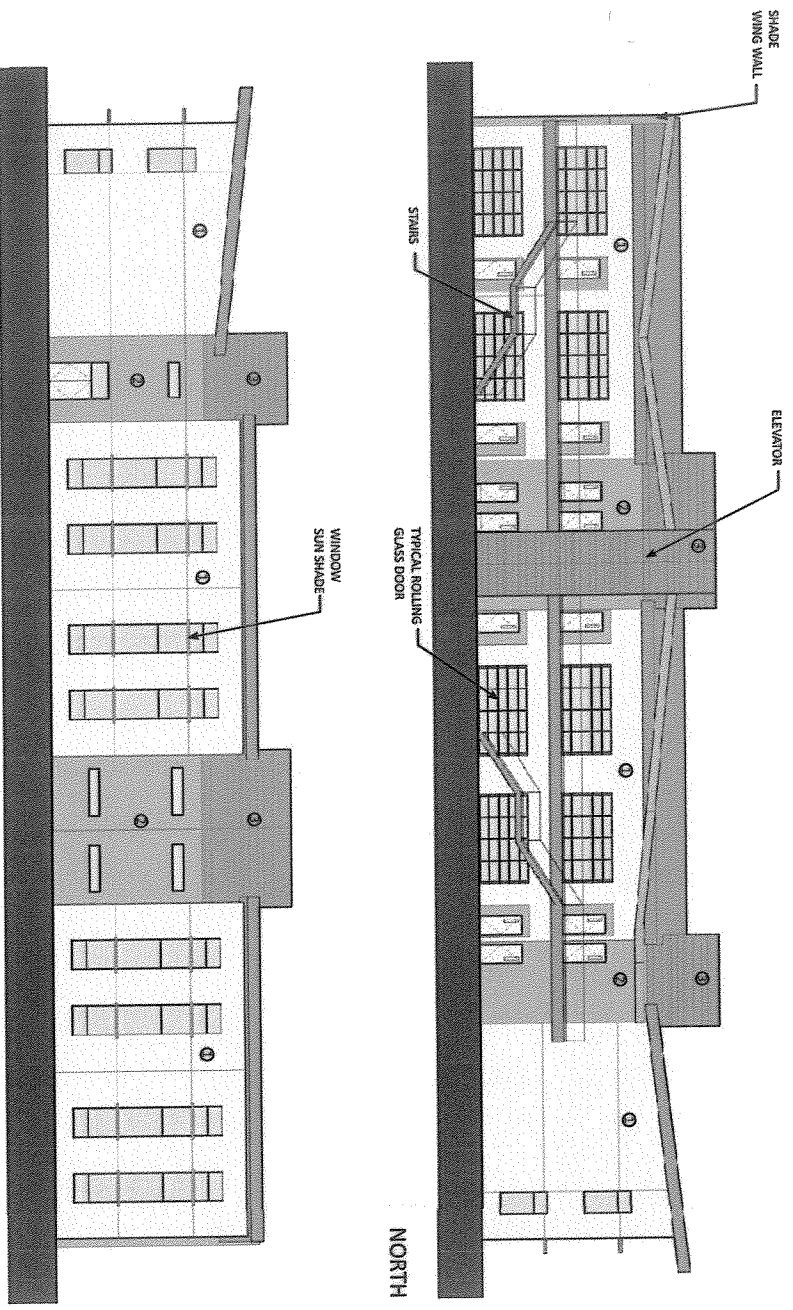


MARSHALL NEW CLASSROOM BUILDING
OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

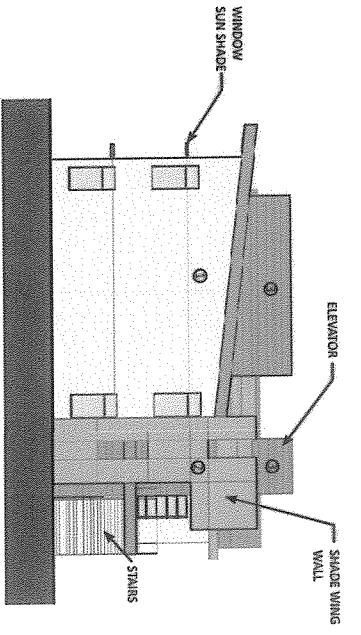
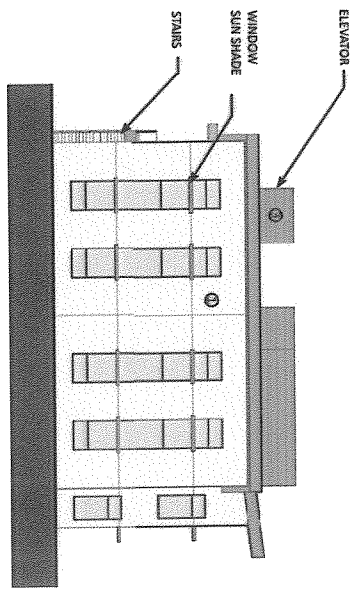


FLOOR PLAN - 2ND FLOOR





- ① CEMENT PLASTER - COLOR 1
- ② CEMENT PLASTER - COLOR 2
- ③ METAL PANEL



MARSHALL NEW CLASSROOM BUILDING

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS



CFW
Commercial & Institutional Architecture

CSDA | DESIGN GROUP



MARSHALL NEW CLASSROOM BUILDING

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT



ARCHITECTURAL RENDERING 1

DESIGN GROUP



MARSHALL NEW CLASSROOM BUILDING

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT



CTW
CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY
WARRANTY

CSDA | DESIGN
GROUP

ARCHITECTURAL RENDERING 2

CSDA | DESIGN
GROUP

LISTEN COLLABORATE CREATE

San Francisco
Los Angeles
San Diego
Milwaukee

www.csdadesigngroup.com

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Janet Penanhoat

Date of Meeting: 12/12/18

STUDY SESSION _____

CLOSED SESSION _____

SECTION A-I: PRELIMINARY _____

SECTION A-II: REPORTS _____

SECTION B: HEARINGS _____

SECTION C: CONSENT AGENDA _____

Agreement Category:

____ Academic

____ Enrichment

____ Special Education

____ Support Services

____ Personnel

____ Legal

X Facilities

SECTION D: ACTION

SECTION F: BOARD POLICIES

 1st Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

Approval of Amendment No. 001 to Agreement #16-249 for Perkins Eastman Dougherty to provide additional Architectural Services for the McKinna Elementary School Reconstruction Project (Penanhoat/Fateh/CFW)

At the March 15, 2017 regularly scheduled Board Meeting, the Board of Trustees approved Agreement #16-249 with Dougherty Architects, now and going forward known as Perkins Eastman Dougherty, to provide Architectural Services to complete the design for the McKinna Elementary School Reconstruction Project.

Amendment No. 001 and the attached proposal received from Perkins Eastman Dougherty is to provide additional professional services to address approval comments issued by the Department of Education after completion of the DSA approval and to incorporate additional revisions requested by the District to enhance the project. Furthermore, these services are necessary to modify the building systems of the existing Child Care Facility located in the existing campus to allow it to operate as a self-sufficient structure once the existing supporting infrastructure is demolished with the existing school buildings. Also included in this Amendment No. 1 is the preparation of legal descriptions needed for City-required easements.

FISCAL IMPACT:

One Hundred Forty-Five Thousand Two Hundred Sixty Dollars and Zero Cents [\$145,260.00] to be paid out of Master Construct & Implementation Funds.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is the recommendation of the Assistant Superintendent of Business and Fiscal Services, in consultation with the Director of Facilities, and CFW, that the Board of Trustees approve Amendment No. 001 to Agreement #16-249 with Dougherty Architects for the McKinna Elementary School Reconstruction Project for additional architectural and professional services.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL(S):

- Amendment No. 001, Perkins Eastman Dougherty (3 Pages)
- Perkins Eastman Dougherty Proposal, dated November 27, 2018 (5 Pages)
- Agreement #16-249 Dougherty Architects (106 Pages)

**Amendment No. 001 to Architect
Services Agreement #16-249**

The Architect Services Agreement (“Agreement”) entered into on March 15, 2017, by and between the Oxnard School District (“District”) and Dougherty Architects, now and going forward known as Perkins Eastman Dougherty, (“Architect”), is hereby amended by the parties as set forth in this Amendment No. 001 to the Architectural Services Agreement (“Amendment”) that is incorporated herein for all purposes.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, The District retained Architect to provide architectural and design services for the McKinna Elementary School Reconstruction Project (“Project”) for the District’s Facilities Implementation Plan;

WHEREAS, the Architect has completed the design work for the Project and submitted the construction documents to the Division of the State Architect (“DSA”) for their review;

WHEREAS, DSA has reviewed the Project plans and has stamp-approved the construction plans;

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees has taken certain actions to approve the construction of the McKinna Elementary School Reconstruction Project;

WHEREAS, upon consideration of the proposed modifications to the plans and specifications, and the timing of those modifications, the District requires amending the scope of work of Perkins Eastman Dougherty to design, engineer and coordinate the completion of the new school incorporating the additional work contemplated by the District Administration;

WHEREAS, the Board recognizes that the timing of the various components of work must all be approved by DSA;

NOW THEREFORE, for the good and valuable consideration, the Parties agree to the following amended terms to Agreement:

AMENDMENT

The Parties agree to add the following language to SECTION 3 of the Agreement:

The definition of the Project is modified to include the additional scope of work in accordance with CDE requirements including: modifications at Building 4, building 2, and the Child Care Facility along with site modifications. The proposed amendment contemplates all work related to the design and engineering of the work, the preparation of a Construction Change Directive (“CCD”) and the work associated with any and all permitting, licensing, and agency approvals, including stamp-approval from DSA, and upon

completion of the construction project, all work associated with certified close-out of Project.

The Parties agree to add the following language to SECTION 4.1 of the Agreement:

The definition of Basic Services is expanded to include the deliverables and submittals set forth herein, provided for under the original Agreement between the Parties and those identified in the attached proposal hereto, where not inconsistent with the original Agreement or this Amendment. Terms used in Exhibit C shall have the same meaning as those terms are defined in the Agreement.

The Parties agree to add a new SECTION 5.2.3 to the Agreement as follows:

SECTION 5.2.3 Additional Compensation for McKinna Elementary School Reconstruction Project revised Scope of Work. The Architect agrees to perform the Basic Services as described in the original Agreement, and attached proposal thereto, with respect to the Project. Architect agrees to deliver the deliverables identified in Exhibit “C” of the original Agreement for the Project. In consideration for the amended basic services and deliverables, Architect agrees to be compensated an additional flat “all-in” Basic Fee for the additional work as follows:

- A. Amendment No. 001 and the attached proposal received from Perkins Eastman Dougherty is to provide additional professional services to address approval comments issued by the Department of Education after completion of the DSA approval, and to incorporate additional revisions requested by the District to enhance the project. Furthermore, these services are necessary to modify the building systems of the existing Child Care Facility located in the existing campus to allow it to operate as a self-sufficient structure once the existing supporting infrastructure is demolished with the existing school buildings. Also included in Amendment No. 1 is the preparation of legal descriptions needed for City-required easements.**

The total sum for the additional services total:

One Hundred Forty-Five Thousand Two Hundred Sixty Dollars and Zero Cents (\$145,260.00). The Parties agree that the work identified herein constitutes all of the additional owner requested scope, changes or modifications arising out of this Agreement.

The Parties agree that all other provisions of the Architectural Services Agreement entered into and executed by the Parties on March 15, 2017 remain in full force and effect. Architect agrees that any provisions, limitations and exclusions in its proposal, are stricken for all purposes and are invalid as inconsistent with the terms and conditions of the Agreement and this Amendment.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the Parties hereto execute this Amendment No. 001 and represented that each has authority to do so on the dates set forth below:

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT:

By: _____ Date _____
Lisa A. Franz, Director, Purchasing

PERKINS EASTMAN DOUGHERTY:

By: _____ Date _____
Brian Dougherty, Principal

November 7, 2018

Mr. Scott Burkett
Senior Vice President
Caldwell Flores Winters
1901 South Victoria Ave., Suite 106
Oxnard, California 93035

Re: Proposal for Additional Services
Project Name: McKinna Elementary School Reconstruction
Project Number: 75110.00.0

Dear Mr. Burkett:

Thank you for the opportunity to submit this proposal to provide additional services for this project. These services are necessary to address approval comments issued by the Department of Education after completion of the DSA approval, to prepare legal description of easements required by the City of Oxnard and to incorporate additional revisions requested by the District to enhance the project. Furthermore, these services are necessary to modify the building systems of the existing Child Care Facility located in the existing campus to allow it to operate as a self-sufficient structure once the existing supporting infrastructure is demolished with the existing school buildings.

Perkins Eastman
Architects DPC

3194 D Airport Loop Drive
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
+1.714.427.0277

PERKINSEASTMAN.COM

Project Scope

The scope of the requested modifications are as follows:

Task 1: New McKinna Site and Buildings

Site modifications

- Add pedestrian path from East parking lot to new campus.
- Provide monument sign on J Street matching the design of sign provided on N Street as shown on the approved documents.
- Provide additional fence at the kindergarten playground.
- Provide two self-supported electronic marquee signs requiring structure, low voltage and power connection.

Building 4 modifications

- Relocate all equipment from Data 418 to Storage 421. Partition Storage 421 into two rooms (one for relocated equipment and one smaller storage).
- Convert Data 418 into single occupancy restroom.
- Provide underground power and data in Classroom 402 to support piano lab.

Building 2 modifications

- Revise projector location
- Provide additional interior drinking fountain

Boston
Charlotte
Chicago
Costa Mesa
Dallas
Dubai
Guayaquil
Los Angeles
Mumbai
New York
Oakland
Pittsburgh
San Francisco
Shanghai
Stamford
Toronto
Washington DC

Task 2: Child Care Facility Upgrades

Building modifications

- Provide stand-alone new HVAC systems to replace existing chiller-based systems. Equipment for new split systems to be installed in existing mechanical closets with pad-mounted condensers placed on ground level.
- Provide new fire alarm system (panel and devices) to replace existing. System may need to be connected to new controls at new elementary school campus. Voice evacuation may be required.
- Connect existing data system to utility infrastructure or new system at new elementary school campus.
- Confirm operation of existing independent electrical service to support building power needs.
- Remove existing nonbearing interior partitions in office area. District will specify and procure furniture system to replace partitions.

Task 3: City Easements

City Easement Exhibits

- Prepare legal descriptions for City-required easements.

Professional Services

Professional services anticipated to be required are as follows:

- Review of existing Child Care Facility asbuilts provided by the District
- Field observation of existing conditions.
- Design and documentation of modifications.
- Processing and approval of revisions as required through DSA. Task 1 scope will be packaged and submitted to DSA as CCDs for the current Application Number. We anticipate that DSA will require Task 2 scope to be submitted for review and approval as a separate Application Number.
- Construction administration support for the scope of the referenced modifications.

Project Schedule

Documents required for Task 1 are estimated to be ready for submittal to DSA as CCD's within three weeks of authorization of these services by the District. Duration of DSA review and approval is estimated at eight weeks. CCD exhibits can be shared with the construction team at DSA submittal and will be officially issued for construction upon DSA approval.

Documents required for Task 2 are estimated to be ready for submittal to DSA as a separate project within ten weeks of authorization of these services by the District (one preliminary and one final submittal to the District for review is included within this period). Duration of DSA review and approval is estimated at twelve weeks. Drawings and specifications can be shared with the construction team at DSA submittal and will be officially issued for construction upon DSA approval. Construction of the improvements is anticipated to take place between June and August of 2019 while the facility is not in operation.

Professional Fees

We proposed to provide the services to support the scope noted above for the professional service fee of **\$140,260.00 (one hundred and forty thousand two hundred and sixty dollars)** as outlined below:

Task 1: New McKinna Site and Buildings

Site	
Building 2	
Building 4	\$54,010.00

Task 2: Child Care Facility Upgrades

Child Care Building	\$82,110.00
---------------------	-------------

Task 3: Easements

City Easements	\$4,140.00
----------------	------------

Total Fee Adjustment	\$140,260.00
-----------------------------	---------------------

Fees shall be invoiced monthly based on percentage of completion for each task. We recommend our allowance for reimbursable expenses be increased by \$5,000 for expenses related to these additional services.

General Assumptions

- It is anticipated that the scope of required improvements for the existing Child Care Facility will be limited to items noted above. Accessibility improvements to the path of travel, restrooms, drinking fountains, etc., structural improvements, site improvements or any improvements related to the Child Care Facility scope not outlined above are not anticipated nor included in this proposal.
- Processing of additional plan review through the City of Oxnard including approvals of off-site work is not anticipated or included.
- It is anticipated that the existing electrical service will be adequate to continue to serve the needs of the existing Child Care Facility and requesting a new service will not be required.
- Procurement of the Child Care Facility scope will not require a separate bid process and work will be priced and constructed by the same general contractor responsible to construct the new campus. Professional services to support a public bidding process and construction of this scope by a different general contractor can be provided as a separate authorization if requested by the District.
- District will require the general contractor of the Child Care Facility scope to segregate all project documentation and maintain separate accounting of this

scope from the new campus project even if construction is performed by the same general contractor responsible for the new campus project. Combining documentation and accounting of separate DSA Applications will not be acceptable.


- Scope of work and services do not anticipate additional impacts to the existing design or constructed work. Services required to accommodate asbuilt conditions or sequencing proposed by the contractor that may impact the required modifications outlined above may require reassessment of proposed fees.
- Any additional DSA fees shall be paid for by the District.

Terms and Conditions

Terms and conditions not identified above shall be per the Agreement for Architectural Services #16-249 dated March 15, 2017. Services outlined above are anticipated to be authorized as an Amendment to that Agreement with the same terms and conditions.

We welcome this opportunity to continue to serve the needs of the Oxnard School District on this very important project and look forward to a successful continuing relationship. If you have any questions about this proposal please don't hesitate to contact us at your earliest convenience.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Diego Matzkin", with a long horizontal line extending to the right.

Diego Matzkin, AIA, LEED AP
Associate Principal

Cc: Brian Dougherty, FAIA, LEED AP

PERKINS EASTMAN DOUGHERTY

MCKINNA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL RECONSTRUCTION

Additional Services Fee Breakdown
 11/21/2018

	Architecture Cost	Civil Cost	Struct Cost	Elect Cost	Mech Cost	
TASK 1: NEW CAMPUS						
Site modifications	9,600	4,000	2,000	2,870		18,470
Building 4	15,360		2,500	8,560	3,000	29,420
Building 2	5,120				1,000	6,120
SUBTOTALS	30,080	4,000	4,500	11,430	4,000	
TOTAL						54,010
TASK 2: CHILD CARE FACILITY						
Building	27,520		7,000	14,950	9,600	82,110
DSA package process	7,680					
Construction and closeout	15,360					
SUBTOTALS	50,560		7,000	14,950	9,600	
TOTAL						82,110
TASK 3: EASEMENTS						
City Easements	640	3,500				4,140
SUBTOTALS	640	3,500				
TOTAL						4,140
GRAND TOTAL						140,260

OSD AGREEMENT #16-249

AGREEMENT FOR ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES

BETWEEN

Dougherty Architects

AND

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

March 15th 2017

FOR

McKinna Elementary School Reconstruction Project

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PREAMBLE	4
RECITALS.....	4
AGREEMENT	4
SECTION 1: GENERAL PROVISIONS	4
1.1 DEFINITIONS.....	4
1.2 INCORPORATION OF RECITALS, EXHIBITS AND REFERENCED DOCUMENTS	9
SECTION 2: EMPLOYMENT OF ARCHITECT.....	9
2.1 EMPLOYMENT OF ARCHITECT	9
2.2 PROJECT DIRECTOR AND OTHER EMPLOYEES	9
2.3 ARCHITECT COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES.....	9
SECTION 3: THE PROJECT.....	9
SECTION 4: SERVICES.....	9
4.1 BASIC SERVICES.....	9
4.2 GENERAL PROVISIONS CONCERNING BASIC SERVICES	10
4.3 ADDITIONAL SERVICES	12
SECTION 5: ARCHITECT'S COMPENSATION & PAYMENT SCHEDULE.....	13
5.1 COMPENSATION FOR BASIC SERVICES.....	13
5.2 COMPENSATION FOR ADDITIONAL SERVICES	14
5.3 DISPUTED AMOUNTS.....	14
5.4 COMPENSATION FOR REIMBURSABLE SERVICES.....	14
5.5 INVOICES.....	15
SECTION 6: DEFAULT; REMEDIES; SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION.....	16
6.1 TERMINATION BY DISTRICT	16
6.2 ARCHITECT DEFAULT	17
6.3 DISTRICT REMEDIES.....	18
6.4 TERMINATION BY ARCHITECT	19
6.5 SOLE REMEDY UPON TERMINATION BY ARCHITECT	19
SECTION 7: DUTIES AND LIABILITIES OF DISTRICT	19
7.1 DUTIES	19
7.2 LIMITATION ON LIABILITY OF DISTRICT	21
SECTION 8: PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATES	21
8.1 CONSTRUCTION BUDGET.....	21
8.2 ESTIMATED PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST	21
SECTION 9: PROJECT SCHEDULE	22
9.1 SCHEDULE	22
SECTION 10: DOCUMENTS OWNERSHIP, LICENSE, COPYRIGHT AND USE.....	22
10.1 OWNERSHIP	22
10.2 REUSE BY DISTRICT	23
10.3 COPYRIGHT.....	24

10.4 TECHNOLOGY USED.....	24
10.5 DELIVERABLES UPON TERMINATION	24
10.6 NO REPRODUCTION OR USE BY ARCHITECT OR THIRD PARTIES.....	24
SECTION 11: INDEMNIFICATION AND INSURANCE	24
11.1 INDEMNIFICATION	24
11.2 INSURANCE.....	25
SECTION 12: DISPUTE RESOLUTION	27
12.1 RESOLUTION OF CLAIMS	28
12.2 RESOLUTION OF OTHER DISPUTES	28
12.3 SUBMISSION OF A CLAIM	28
12.4 CLAIMS RESOLUTION PROCESS	28
12.5 NON-WAIVER OR RELEASE.....	30
SECTION 13: NOTICES.....	30
13.1 NOTICES	30
SECTION 14: REPRESENTATIONS OF THE ARCHITECT	30
14.1 REPRESENTATIONS OF THE ARCHITECT	30
14.2 COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS.....	31
14.3 SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS.....	32
SECTION 15: MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS	32
15.1 SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS	32
15.2 SEVERABILITY	32
15.3 ENTIRE AGREEMENT.....	32
15.4 GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE	32
15.5 NON-WAIVER	33
15.6 INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR	33
15.7 NO ASBESTOS CERTIFICATION.....	33
15.8 NON-DISCRIMINATION.....	33
15.9 NO THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARY.....	33
15.10 ASSISTANCE OF COUNSEL.....	34
15.11 AUTHORITY TO EXECUTE.....	34
15.12 HEADINGS	34
15.13 EXECUTION IN COUNTERPARTS.....	34
EXHIBIT A PROJECT	35
EXHIBIT B DOUGHERTY ARCHITECT PROPOSAL	48
EXHIBIT C BASIC SERVICES AND DESCRIPTION OF SUBMITTALS	81
EXHIBIT D DELIVERABLES & DESIGN PHASE APPROVAL LETTER.....	102
EXHIBIT E FINGERPRINTING REQUIREMENTS.....	105

AGREEMENT FOR ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES

PREAMBLE

This Agreement for Architectural Services (“**Agreement**”) is entered into on this **15th day of March, 2017** by and between **Dougherty**, an architectural firm that employs architects licensed to work in the State of California (collectively and individually, the “**Architect**”), with a business address at **3194 D Airport Loop Drive, Costa Mesa, California 92626** and the Oxnard School District, a California public school district (“**District**”), with offices located at 1051 South A Street, Oxnard CA 93030, in connection with services commencing on **March 15th, 2017**. District and Architect are sometimes individually referred to herein as “Party” and collectively as “Parties.”

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the District proposes to undertake the construction and installation of certain improvements, as further defined and described below (the “**Project**”) and, in connection with the Project, requires the services of a duly qualified and licensed architect.

WHEREAS, the Architect represents that its employees are licensed to practice architecture in the State of California, as appropriate, and that the Architect is qualified to perform the services required under this Agreement.

WHEREAS, the Parties intend that the Architect provide professional services pursuant to this Agreement, under the management and oversight of the District’s Representative, in such manner as to enable the Project to be designed and constructed with the standard of care described herein without burdening the District’s staff.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and covenants herein and other valuable consideration, receipt of which is acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

SECTION 1
GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.1 DEFINITIONS. When used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

1.1.1 “Addendum” shall mean written or graphic information (including without limitation Drawings and Specifications), prepared and issued prior to the receipt of Bids, which modifies or interprets the Bid Set by additions, deletions, clarifications, or corrections.

1.1.2 “Additional Services” shall mean those services in addition to the Basic Services that are provided by the Architect pursuant to a written request by the District.

1.1.3 “Agreement” shall mean this document and all its identified exhibits, attachments and amendments.

1.1.4 “Architect” shall mean the architectural firm listed in the first paragraph of this Agreement.

1.1.5 “Architect Consultant” shall mean a person properly qualified and licensed in various aspect of design and construction employed at Architect’s sole expense, pursuant to prior approval from the District, to provide Services for the Project.

1.1.6 “Architect’s Supplemental Instruction” or “ASI” shall mean a small set of drawings which better explains the intent of the design of a building or structure

1.1.7 “As-Built Documents” shall mean the collection of documents assembled and prepared by the Contractor (including, without limitations the As-Built Drawings and specifications, shop drawings, approved changes, RFIs, manuals etc.) showing the condition of the Project as actually built and accepted.

1.1.8 “As-Built Drawings” shall mean the final set of drawings prepared by the Architect that incorporates all changes from all drawings, sketches, details, and clarifications recording all changes from the Bid Set.

1.1.9 “Basic Fee” shall mean the compensation provided to the Architect for providing Basic Services.

1.1.10 “Basic Services” shall consist of (i) the professional design services, including but not limited to landscape and irrigation design, architectural, civil, structural, mechanical, plumbing (including fire sprinklers), acoustical, food service, audio and visual design, electrical services, a SWPPP for the Project, and LEED services as required to complete the Project, (ii) preparing educational specifications for the Project, and (iii) preparing and/or signing documentation required to obtain funding from any program administered by the State..

1.1.11 “Bid” shall mean the written proposal submitted to the District by a Contractor in accordance with the Bid Set for the construction of the Project.

1.1.12 “Bid Set” shall mean the DSA Record Set, the construction contract, general conditions and any other documents included in the bid packages, including but not limited to any addenda, all in a form that District approves and uses to bid the construction of the Project.

1.1.13 “Bidder” shall mean the person or entity submitting a Bid.

1.1.14 “BIM” or “Building Information Modeling” shall mean the process of generating and managing building data during its life cycle. Typically it uses three dimensional, real-time, dynamic modeling software to increase productivity in building design and construction. The process encompasses building geometry, spatial relationships, geographic information, and quality and properties of building components.

1.1.15 “CDE” shall mean the California Department of Education.

1.1.16 “Change Order” or “CO” shall mean a written document between the District and the Contractor that is signed the District and the Contractor authorizing a change in the work or and adjustment in the contract, or the contract time.

1.1.17 “Change Order Request” or “COR” shall mean a proposed change(s) in contract amount, requirements or time (outside the scope of the construction contract and/or provisions of its changes clause) which becomes a Change Order when approved by the other party (owner or contractor).

1.1.18 “CHPS” shall mean Collaborative for High Performance Schools.

1.1.19 “Construction Budget” shall mean the Construction Cost, established by the District representative, of the documents and specifications prepared by or under the direction of the Architect, as amended by agreement of the parties during any subsequent phase.

1.1.20 “Construction Cost” shall mean, as of acceptance of the Project, the cost of all labor, materials, and fixtures (but not trade fixtures) supplied by the Contractor and subcontractors to construct the Project, including mobilization, demobilization, materials and other costs typically included in this calculation and *excluding* (i) all fees and costs paid to the Architect and any of their consultants, (ii) all costs and expenses of services, reports, information, equipment and materials furnished by the District, (iii) all costs and fees related to off-site improvements, (iv) all costs incurred to remedy any design or construction defects or errors, and (v) any other Project-related costs and fees typically excluded.

1.1.21 “Construction Documents” shall mean those documents which are required for the actual construction of a project, including but not limited to the agreement between the District and the Contractor; complete working drawings and specifications setting forth in detail the work to be done and the materials, workmanship, finishes and equipment required for architectural, structural, mechanical, electrical systems and utility service-connected equipment and site work.

1.1.22 “Construction Manager” shall mean and refers to any professional or consultant retained by the District to plan, direct and coordinate the construction of the Project.

1.1.23 “Construction Document Phase” shall have the meaning set forth in Exhibit B.

1.1.24 “Construction Phase(s)” shall mean individual construction contract packages that are bid separately.

1.1.25 “Constructability Review” shall mean, the review of the design documents to ascertain whether the design of the Project as depicted in the Construction Documents, and the documents themselves: (i) accurately and completely reflects the District’s objectives as explained to the Architect by the District; (ii) are free of errors, omissions, conflicts or other deficiencies so that the Contractors can construct the Project as therein depicted without delays, disruptions, or additional costs.

1.1.26 “Contractor” shall mean the general contractor or any other contractor selected to perform work or services on the Project or any replacement.

1.1.27 “Contractor Payment Application” shall mean a Contractor’s written request for payment for completed portions of the work and for materials delivered or stored by the Contractor.

1.1.28 “Design Bid Build” shall mean a project delivery method defined by the following characteristic – design and construction are separate contracts.

- 1.1.29 “Design Development Phase”** shall have the meaning set forth in Exhibit B.
- 1.1.30 “District”** shall mean the Oxnard School District.
- 1.1.31 “District Design Standards”** shall be the implementation of standard equipment and/or products as determined by the District, into the overall project design.
- 1.1.32 “District’s Representative”** shall mean the Superintendent and/or, Deputy Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services and/or Director of Facilities, or any authorized designee of those officers.
- 1.1.33 “DSA”** shall mean the Division of the State Architect of the State of California.
- 1.1.34 “DSA Record Set”** shall mean such documents, plans, drawings and specifications submitted to DSA as part of the design phase and stamped and approved by DSA for the Project.
- 1.1.35 “Educational Specifications”** shall mean the interrelated statements that communicate what educators believe is required to support a specific educational program.
- 1.1.36 “Funding Consultant”** shall mean any consultant designated by the District that assists the District in submitting applications for funding from programs administered by the State.
- 1.1.37 “Guaranteed Maximum Price” or “GMP”** shall mean the cost for construction and installation of a project determined by the District and the lease-leaseback entity when the Lease-Leaseback delivery method is used and shall include both the “Estimated GMP” and the “Final GMP”.
- 1.1.38 “Inspector of Record” or “IOR”** shall mean a certified Inspector approved by DSA to inspect work pursuant to the Field Act (California Education Code §17280 *et seq.*) and applicable provisions of the California Code of Regulations. The IOR also serves as the representative of the District to conduct field inspections of the Project during construction.
- 1.1.39 “Lease-Leaseback”** shall mean a project delivery method under which the District leases real property it owns to a lease-leaseback entity and the lease-leaseback entity causes the construction of a facility the District desires on said real property and subleases the facility back to the District, with title to the facility vesting in the District at the end of the term of the sublease, as set forth in California Education Code §17406.
- 1.1.40 “LEED”** shall mean Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design as administered by the U.S. Green Building Council.
- 1.1.41 “Modernization/New Construction”** shall mean the comprehensive replacement or restoration of virtually all major systems, interior work (such as ceilings, partitions, doors, floor finishes, etc.) and building elements and features.
- 1.1.42 “MOU”** shall mean a memorandum of understanding.
- 1.1.43 “Notice of Completion” or “NOC”** shall mean the legal notice filed with the County Recorder after completion of construction project.
- 1.1.44 “OPSC”** shall mean the Office of Public School Construction of the State of California.

1.1.45 “Phase” when used without the word “Construction” shall mean the various phases of architectural work described in this Agreement.

1.1.46 “Potential Change Order” or “PCO” shall mean is a written document before it has been approved and effected by the contractor and owner.

1.1.47 “Principal(s)” shall mean individual(s) who are participating owners of the Architect and are authorized to act on behalf of the firm.

1.1.48 “Project” shall mean the project described hereinafter in Section 3.

1.1.49 “Project Budget” shall mean the sum total of all monies allocated by the District to defray costs of the work and services related to the Project; including but not limited to professional services, bids for all construction (such as site work, prime contracts, consultants, materials), contingencies and applicable general conditions for each Construction Phase.

1.1.50 “Project Director” shall mean, with reference to the Architect, a licensed, experienced and well trained professional employed by Architect and fully authorized to represent the Architect in all matters related to the Project including but not limited to executing change orders during construction, and to bind the Architect to any commitments made on the Architect’s behalf in connection herewith.

1.1.51 “Project Manager” shall mean the person assigned by the District to supervise the Project. The District will identify the Project Manager(s) for each Project.

1.1.52 “Project Schedule” shall mean the entire series of events necessary to design and construct the Project and encompasses work and services of the Architect, Contractors and other consultants.

1.1.53 “Prolog” shall mean the program/project management software required by the District to maintain, route and issue all design phase documents, construction documents, and close out documents.

1.1.54 “Request for Information” or “RFI” shall mean a written request from a contractor to the District or Architect for clarification or information about the contract documents following contract award.

1.1.55 “SAB” shall mean the State Allocation Board of the State of California.

1.1.56 “Schematic Design Phase” shall have the meaning set forth in Exhibit B.

1.1.57 “Services” shall mean all labor, materials, supervision, services, tasks, and work that the Architect is required to perform hereunder, including Basic Services and those Services reasonably inferred from this Agreement, as further described and clarified in **Exhibit B** hereto, including any Additional Services required of the Architect hereunder.

1.1.58 “SWPPP” shall mean Storm Water Prevention and Pollution Plan.

1.1.59 “Time Impact Analysis” or “TIA” shall mean a simplified analysis procedure typically specified on construction projects to facilitate the award of excusable days to project completion due to delays caused by either the owner or contractor.

1.2 INCORPORATION OF RECITALS, EXHIBITS AND REFERENCED DOCUMENTS The Recitals above and all Exhibits attached to this Agreement, now or hereafter by agreement of the parties, are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Agreement.

SECTION 2
EMPLOYMENT OF ARCHITECT

2.1 EMPLOYMENT OF ARCHITECT. The District hereby retains the Architect, pursuant to California Government Code, Title 1, Division 5, Chapter 10.1 and Section 53060 thereof, to perform, for consideration and upon the terms and conditions set forth herein, all professional architectural and related Services required to complete the Project, as may be hereafter amended in an expeditious, safe and satisfactory manner. The Architect hereby accepts such retention and commits to perform all the professional services required to complete the Project in a professional and conscientious manner in accordance and consistent with highest industry standards and the standard of care generally employed by professionals licensed and qualified to perform similar services within the State of California. The Services shall be performed in a safe, expeditious and satisfactory manner, with allowance for periods of time required for (i) the District's review and approval of submissions to the District by the Architect; (ii) review and approval of submissions to those authorities having jurisdiction over the Project, and (iii) the Architect's review of submissions to the Architect from the District, or authorities having jurisdiction over the Project.

2.2 PROJECT DIRECTOR AND OTHER EMPLOYEES. The Architect shall appoint and designate one State of California licensed architect to serve as the Project Director for the Project. The Project Director shall maintain personal oversight of the Project and the Services and shall be the primary contact on the Architect's behalf for all matters related to the Project for which he or she is designated as Project Director. The Project Director shall be vested with full authority to represent and act on behalf of the Architect for all purposes under this Agreement.

2.3 ARCHITECT COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES. The Architect warrants and represents that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the Architect, to solicit or secure this Agreement, and that it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the Architect, any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift, or any other consideration contingent on or resulting from the award or making of this Agreement. For breach or violation of this warranty, the District shall have the right to annul this Agreement without liability, or in its discretion, to deduct from the Basic Fee or otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage fee, gift, or contingency.

SECTION 3
THE PROJECT

The Project consists of such works of new construction, modernization and/or improvement that require services to be provided by Architect described more fully on Exhibit A.

SECTION 4
SERVICES

4.1 BASIC SERVICES. The Basic Services, deliverables and submittals required under this Agreement are described in **Exhibit C**. The Basic Services are divided into Phases, such as planning programming phase, schematic phase, etc. to facilitate the completion of each set of services during

specified times established under the Project Schedule.

4.2 GENERAL PROVISIONS CONCERNING BASIC SERVICES

4.2.1 Employment of Personnel. The Architect shall employ, at its own cost and expense, any and all personnel needed to perform the Services. Architect must identify all personnel that will perform work at any District site and must obtain fingerprinting clearance from the District. Architect agrees to reallocate any personnel whose work is unsatisfactory to the District. Architect shall at all times be solely responsible for the compensation, benefits, tax deductions, insurance or other requirements of any laws applicable to its personnel.

4.2.2 Employment of Architect Consultant(s). For services not provided directly by the Architect, the Architect shall employ, at its own cost and expense, any and all needed Architect Consultant(s) to perform the services hereunder. Architect Consultant(s) retained by the Architect in the performance of this Agreement shall be licensed to practice in their respective professions where required by law. The Architect Consultant(s) will be required to show evidence of a policy of professional liability and/or project insurance that satisfies the requirements of Section 11.2 hereinafter.

4.2.3 The Architect shall remain at all times primarily responsible for the adequate performance of each service and said employment of the Architect Consultants shall not relieve the Architect from administrative or other responsibility under law or this Agreement. Architect shall be responsible for the coordination and cooperation of the Architect Consultants. The Architect's Consultant(s) may include but are not limited to designers and engineers for the structural, electrical, mechanical, plumbing (including fire sprinklers), landscaping, audio and visual, food service, acoustical, theatrical, and civil portions of the Project. Prior to entering into any consulting agreement and prior to authorizing any consultant(s) to perform any services on the Project, the Architect shall submit a written request for approval to District. The request shall include the names of the Architect Consultant firms proposed for the Project and shall identify the key personnel of each Architect Consultant's firm. The District shall have the discretion to reject any proposed firm and/or personnel. If the proposed firm and/or personnel is rejected, the Architect may perform the Services at issue, if qualified to do so, or may propose an alternate acceptable to District.

4.2.4 Cooperation with District and Other Consultants. The Architect and its Consultant (s) shall confer and cooperate with District, the Project Manager, and other District consultants, if any, in all matters and activities as related to this Agreement and each Project.

4.2.5 Project Management Software. The project may be managed through a project management software from design through closeout. Architect will utilize the software as required by the District.

4.2.6 Corrections to Construction Documents and Other Deliverables. The Architect shall revise the Construction Documents as needed to incorporate any and all change orders and other necessary modifications required due to negligent acts or any errors or omissions by the Architect or the Architect Consultants. The Architect shall also provide any modifications to any deliverables required under **Exhibit C** if such modifications become necessary due to any errors or omissions of the Architect or the Architect Consultants.

4.2.7 Minutes of Progress Meetings. The Architect will note discussions during progress meetings concerning any Services and will provide a draft copy of the minutes.

4.2.8 Independent Reviews; Audits. Each Project shall at all times be subject to independent reviews conducted by the District or any other person selected by the District, including but not limited to Constructability Review and audits. Such reviews may include inspection of any work, documents or services related to the Project. The Architect shall cooperate with these reviews, including preparing written responses to written or verbal comments, and incorporating changes to the Construction Documents based on such comments. If the Architect does not deem that a comment requires a change, the Architect shall so state in a written response to the comment providing reasons why no change should be implemented. If District nevertheless directs the Architect to implement the requested change, the Architect will do so unless the change would result in a violation of applicable laws or requirements.

The scope of the Architect's obligations during Constructability Review includes without limitation written confirmation, in form and content satisfactory to the District, that (a) requirements noted in the design documents are consistent with and conform to District requirements; and (b) there are no errors, omissions or deficiencies in the Construction Documents that a reasonable Architect using skill and diligence standard in the profession would have detected and corrected prior to submission of the Construction Documents.

4.2.9 Independent Cost Estimates. The District shall have the right, but not the obligation to obtain independent cost estimate(s) conducted by an estimator designated by the District and at the expense of the District. The Architect shall be available to answer the estimator's questions regarding the design and attend meetings with the estimator to reconcile the Architect's required estimates with any independent estimator's estimate.

4.2.10 Inspection of Records; Familiarity with Site and Project. The Architect shall be solely responsible for researching and analyzing all records of the existing improvements and the proposed Project, identifying all District held record documents concerning each portion of the Project, conducting site visits and familiarizing itself with the conditions of the structure(s) and location(s) in which it is providing Services. It is required that the Architect will visit each site prior to design completion to validate existing conditions and record plans of existing buildings and site utilities.

4.2.11 Construction Delivery Methods: Lease-Leaseback. The District may at its discretion enter into Lease-Leaseback pre-construction services and construction contracts for the Project. The Architect will work cooperatively with the Lease-Leaseback contractor during the performance of its pre-construction service phase to implement value engineering, BIM and constructability recommendations.

4.2.12 Funding Applications and Approvals. The Architect shall assist the District with any and all funding applications and submittals for any program administered by the State or other entities. Architect may be required to prepare, sign and submit applications and documents to various entities such as DSA, OPSC, CDE, and the U.S. Green Building Council. The Architect's duties shall include the preparation and submittal of application(s), plans and specifications, and any supplemental funding applications (such as CHPS, CDE, as well as OPSC and others as may be required). The Architect shall respond timely to review comments and work cooperatively with the District's Funding Consultant to achieve any and all submittal deadlines.

4.2.13 District Design Standards. The Architect shall be responsible for implementing all District Design Standards issued to the Architect by the District into the overall project design. Design standards include but are not limited to equalization standards, furniture, fixture and

equipment standards, maintenance standards, data and technology standards, security intrusion and video surveillance standards.

4.2.14 Storm Water Prevention and Pollution Plan (SWPPP). The Architect shall be responsible for all designs and permitting, excluding fees, as it relates to the SWPPP plans and specifications for the Project. Responsibility also includes the preparation of plans, specifications, and any other requirements needed to obtain the **required regulatory approvals** and permits.

4.2.15 Changes. The Architect shall revise the Construction Documents as needed to incorporate any and all change order requests, potential change orders, supplementary instructions and other necessary modifications. The Architect is responsible for obtaining DSA approval for all changes.

4.2.15.1 Changes Required to Meet Construction Budget. If the lowest responsible bid exceeds one hundred ten percent (110%) of the Construction Budget, Architect shall revise the scope of the project for re-bidding at no additional expense to the District. The District shall approve or disapprove, in its sole discretion, all proposed changes to the scope intended to effect cost reduction and no such changes shall be effective until approved by the District.

4.2.17 Deliverables. Unless otherwise agreed to in writing, Architect shall produce the deliverables identified on **Exhibits C & D.**

4.3 ADDITIONAL SERVICES

4.3.1 Architect Additional Services. Additional Services for any Project will require written request or pre-authorization in writing by the District following specific approval of such services by the Board of Trustees. If Additional Services result in a modification of the Basic Fee, then the Architect shall be paid for such additional services as part of the payment for the Basic Fee. All other Additional Services shall be paid by the District as provided in Section 5.2, Compensation for Additional Services.

4.3.2 The following services are not Basic Services under this Agreement and are to be considered Additional Services:

4.3.2.1 Revisions and changes requested by the District to be made to drawings, specifications or documents previously approved by the District prior to awarding the construction contract, provided that such changes are not (i) required to make the documents compliant with original design requirements, (ii) revisions that should have been implemented during design or (iii) necessary to comply with applicable laws, rules, or regulations.

4.3.2.2 Services for repairs of damages to the Project resulting from third-party actions or unforeseen conditions or circumstances not the result of negligence or errors or omissions of the Architect or the Architect Consultants, including but not limited to repairs necessary due to damage caused by fire, flood or other unforeseen conditions not the result of negligence or errors or omissions of the Architect or the Architect Consultants.

4.3.2.3 Additional Services required due to (i) the termination, delinquency or insolvency of the Contractor, or (ii) a default of the Contractor that does not arise directly from the negligence or errors or omissions of the Architect or the Architect Consultants.

4.3.2.4 Any of the following if directed by the District in writing: (i) the employment of specialty consultants not listed in the Architect’s Basic Services, and (ii) the preparation of special delineations and models of facilities not included in the original Project.

4.3.2.5 Contract administration services performed more than 180 days after the original construction contract completion date, except when such delay is caused in whole or in part by the negligence or errors or omissions or willful misconduct of the Architect or the Architect Consultants.

SECTION 5
ARCHITECT’S COMPENSATION & PAYMENT SCHEDULE

5.1 COMPENSATION FOR BASIC SERVICES

5.1.1 Compensation Description. The Architect shall perform the Basic Services in exchange for compensation equal to the Basic Fee of:

One Million Six Hundred Thousand Dollars and No Cents (\$1,600,000.00)

If the Project is divided into Construction Phases, the Architect shall allocate the Basic Fee over the Construction Phases and the allocation shall be in rough proportion to the Construction Budget for the Project with consideration given to the size and complexity of each Construction Phase. It is agreed that, as long as the Architect performs the Services for the Project or Construction Phase in a timely manner, in compliance with the provisions of this Agreement and to the satisfaction of the District, payments of the Basic Fee for each Project or Construction Phase shall be made by the District, upon approval by the District of deliverables described in **Exhibits C & D**, and approval of invoices satisfactory to the District, in amounts not to exceed the percentages for each Phase as set forth in the following Table:

Architectural Phases		
1	Project Initiation Phase	2.0%
2	Development of Architectural Program	2.0%
3	Schematic Design Phase	10.0%
4	Design Development Phase	17.0%
5	Construction Documents Phase	40.0%
6	Bidding Phase	2.5%
7	Construction Phase	20.0%
8	Project Close Out Phase	6.5%
Total Basic Fee		100.0%

5.1.1.1 Invoices. Invoices may be submitted at the end of each phase in the Table above or as a monthly progress billing per each phase, except that the construction

administration phase can be billed as progress in proportion to the certified completion of construction, rounded to the nearest whole percent, as determined by the District.

5.1.1.2 Close-Out Phase. The remainder of the Basic Fee shall be paid to Architect upon satisfactory completion of all Services identified as Close Out Phase on **Exhibit C**, provided that payment will be made as follows: (i) three percent (3%) will be paid after the submission by the Architect of the Verified Report (described on **Exhibit C**) to DSA; and (ii) three and one-half percent (3.5%) will be paid after receipt by the District of final DSA certificate and verification that all fees due to the Architect's Consultants providing Services in connection with this Agreement have been paid.

5.2 COMPENSATION FOR ADDITIONAL SERVICES

5.2.1 Fees negotiated for Additional Services pursuant to 4.3.2.1 that result in a change in the scope of the Project or Basic Services shall be processed as an amendment to the Basic Services and Basic Fee, subject to the approval of District's Board of Trustees.

5.2.2 All other fees for Additional Services may be negotiated on a fixed fee or time and materials basis.

5.3 DISPUTED AMOUNTS. In the event of any good faith dispute concerning a particular payment or a portion of a payment under this Agreement, pursuant to Section 3320 of the California Civil Code, the District shall have the right to do either of the following: (i) make such disputed payment to the Architect without prejudice to the District's right to contest the amount so paid; or (ii) withhold up to 150% of the disputed amounts. If the District withholds amounts invoiced by the Architect, the District will notify the Architect in writing of the reasons for the withholding. From and after the date such notice is given, the District and the Architect shall use their good faith efforts to resolve the dispute as quickly as practicable under the circumstances. If the District has given such notice, the Architect shall not be entitled to terminate this Agreement or suspend Services hereunder on account of such nonpayment, provided the District makes payment for all undisputed sums. If the District chooses to withhold payments under clause (ii) of this Section and if it is subsequently determined that the District owes an additional payment to the Architect, the District shall pay such amount to Architect. If the District chooses to proceed under clause (i) of this Section and it is subsequently determined that the District overpaid the Architect, the Architect shall promptly refund to the District the amount of such overpayment.

5.4 COMPENSATION FOR REIMBURSABLE SERVICES

5.4.1 PRIOR APPROVAL. The District will not be obligated to pay for any service(s) performed or cost incurred by the Architect without prior written authorization by the District. The following will not be reimbursed under this Agreement:

5.4.2 REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES. The EXCLUSIVE list of reimbursable expenses is set forth below. Claims for reimbursable expenses shall be documented by appropriate invoices and supporting receipts. The Architect may be reimbursed for those reasonable out-of-pocket expenses set forth below that are incurred and paid for by the Architect or the Architect Consultant in furtherance of performance of its obligations under this Agreement, but only to the extent that such expenses are directly related to Services satisfactorily completed, are approved by the District in writing and in total do not exceed two percent (2%) of the Basic Fee.:

5.4.2.1 Travel and Mileage. Architect must request the travel in writing and justify why the travel should be reimbursed. Travel expenses must be approved in writing by District, in its sole discretion. Trips from any Architect's office or Architect Consultant's office to the Project site(s) or to the District's office will not be approved for reimbursement.

5.4.2.2 Reimbursable Reprographic Services. Print sets or copies requested in writing by the District beyond the quantities required under **Exhibit C**.

5.4.2.3 Fees for Consultants. Fees for consultants hired and paid by the Architect at the written request of District that are not provided as Basic Services.

5.5 INVOICES

5.5.1 Invoices for Architect's Basic Services. Following completion of the Services applicable to each Phase, or agreement by the District to consider an interim invoice, the Architect shall submit an invoice in form and substance satisfactory to the District in an amount not to exceed the amount specified as the portion of the Basic Fee to be paid for that Phase for the Services identified in the invoice.

5.5.1.1 Each invoice must be accompanied by an Approval Letter from the District in the form of **Exhibit D**, attached hereto.

5.5.1.2 Progress payments shall not be made at any time during the Bidding Phase. If District withholds any amount following a default, as provided in Section 6 of this Agreement, the Architect shall certify in each subsequent invoice that none of the amounts invoiced represent any portion of the amounts identified for withholding. Withheld amounts shall be paid as specified on the notice from the District informing the Architect that the District elects to exercise its right to withhold payment following an Architect default, if any.

5.5.2 Invoices for Additional Services. Except for Additional Services that are incorporated into the Basic Fee, payments for Additional Services, shall be made monthly after approval by the District's Board of Trustees. The Architect's invoice shall be clearly marked "Request for Payment for Additional Services." Each invoice shall be accompanied by receipts and adequate supporting information. As required by Section 3320 of the California Civil Code, payment on a properly submitted, fully supported and documented invoice will be due within thirty (30) days of the date all required supporting information is received by District.

5.5.3 Invoices for Reimbursable Expenses. Payments for Reimbursable Expenses, if any, shall be made monthly, unless otherwise specified within the reimbursable expense authorization. The Architect's invoice shall be clearly marked "Request for Payment of Reimbursable Expenses." Each invoice shall be accompanied by receipts and adequate supporting information. As required by Section 3320 of the California Civil Code, payment on a properly submitted, fully supported and documented invoice will be due within thirty (30) days of the date all required supporting information is received by District, unless the District disputes in good faith any portion of the amount claimed by the Architect to be due.

5.5.4 Final Invoice. Upon completion of all Services and delivery of final DSA certification, the Architect shall prepare a final invoice for the remaining amount due, including and separately identifying any amounts withheld by District hereunder. This invoice shall be prominently noted

FINAL INVOICE FOR THE MCKINNA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT.

The Architect shall provide a final invoice within thirty (30) days of District's notification of receipt of final DSA certification. The District shall pay within forty-five (45) days of approval of final invoice. No deductions shall be made from the Architect's compensation on account of penalty, liquidated damages, or other sums withheld from payments to Contractors, provided the reason for such withholding is not attributable to the fault of the Architect or the Architect Consultants.

5.5.5 Combined Invoices. Invoices for Basic Services, Additional Services and Reimbursable Expenses may be combined on a single invoice provided that the invoice is itemized and follows the instructions above.

SECTION 6

DEFAULT; REMEDIES; SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION

6.1 TERMINATION BY DISTRICT

6.1.1 For Cause. The District may terminate all or any portion of this Agreement or the Services for cause in the event of an Architect Default. This termination shall be effective if with respect to any monetary Architect Default, the Architect fails to cure such default within fifteen (15) calendar days following issuance of written notice thereof by the District and with respect to any non-monetary default for which no time period for cure is otherwise specified below, the Architect fails to cure such default within thirty (30) calendar days following issuance of written notice thereof by the District, or if the cure by its nature takes longer, fails to commence such cure within thirty (30) calendar days from the date of issuance of the notice and diligently prosecute such cure to the satisfaction of the District. If the District does not terminate, the District will have the right to withhold monies otherwise payable to the Architect until completion of all Services. If the District incurs additional costs, expenses or other damages due to the failure of the Architect to properly perform pursuant to this Agreement, those costs, expenses or other damages shall be deducted from the amount payable to the Architect. If the amount payable to the Architect exceed the amounts withheld, the balance will be paid to the Architect upon completion of all Services. If the costs, expenses or other damages incurred by the District exceed the amounts withheld, the Architect shall be liable to District for the difference and the Architect shall promptly pay the District such difference. The provisions of this Paragraph 6.1.1 are in addition to, and not a limitation upon, any other rights and remedies of the District under law or in equity and shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

6.1.2 For Convenience. The District may terminate, abandon or suspend performance of this Agreement for convenience and without cause at any time upon thirty (30) days written notice to the Architect, in which case the District will pay the Architect as provided in Section 5 for all Services and authorized Additional Services actually performed, and all authorized Reimbursable Expenses actually incurred and paid, under and in accordance with this Agreement, up to and including the date of termination; provided that such payments shall not exceed the percentage amounts specified as compensation for the Phases of the Services completed, plus any Additional Services and Reimbursable Expenses completed prior to termination, unless the District at its sole discretion determines that demobilization or other compensation is appropriate. After a notice of termination is given, the Architect shall submit to the District a final claim for payment, in the form and with certifications prescribed by the District. Such claim shall be submitted promptly,

but in no event later than forty (40) calendar days after the Termination Date specified on the notice of termination.

Such payment shall be the Architect's sole and exclusive compensation and the District shall have no liability to the Architect for any other compensation or damages, including without limitation, anticipated profit, prospective losses, legal fees or costs associated with legal representation or consequential damages, of any kind.

6.1.3 Temporary Suspension of Services. If the Services are suspended in whole or in part by the District for less than one hundred twenty (120) consecutive calendar days, and notice to that effect was provided to the Architect prior to the suspension of the Services, the Architect shall complete any remaining Services in accordance with the terms herein as in existence at the time of suspension and the Architect shall not be entitled to additional compensation. If one hundred twenty (120) consecutive calendar days or more have elapsed before the Services are resumed, the Project's Schedule shall be adjusted and the Architect's compensation shall be equitably adjusted to provide for expenses incurred in the resumption of the Services.

6.2 ARCHITECT DEFAULT. The occurrence of one or more of the following events shall constitute an "Architect Default" under this Agreement:

6.2.1 Inability to pay debts and Failure to Pay Architect Consultants. At any time prior to the expiration or termination of this Agreement, the Architect is unable to pay its debts in the ordinary course of business as they come due, including but not limited to failure to pay, when due, invoices from Architect Consultants providing services in connection with this Agreement.

6.2.2 Assignment for the benefit of creditors. An assignment for the benefit of creditors is made by, or any bankruptcy, reorganization (in connection with a debtor relief proceeding), receivership, moratorium or other debtor relief proceedings are commenced by or against the Architect, and the same is not discharged within ninety (90) days of commencement.

6.2.3 False or misleading. Any representation or warranty made by the Architect in this Agreement or in connection with any Services proves to be false or misleading in any material respect.

6.2.4 Failure to Provide Acceptable Design. The Architect's failure to provide a functional design that can be built within the Construction Budget in accordance with industry standards.

6.2.5 Defective Services; Errors or Omissions; Failure to Perform. The Architect or the Architect Consultant (a) provides defective services, including any deficiencies due to errors or omissions, or (b) fails to deliver Services in a timely manner; or (c) causes any delays for any reason, including providing defective Services; or (d) fails to perform any obligations under this Agreement (including, without limitation, failure to supply sufficient skilled personnel or suitable materials or equipment or failure to adhere to the Project Schedule).

6.2.6 Willful violation. The District determines that (a) the Architect is willfully violating any conditions or covenants of this Agreement or the Contract Documents, or (b) the Architect is executing Services in bad faith or not in accordance with terms hereof.

6.2.7 Failure to Cooperate with DSA. Failure to comply with DSA requirements or to submit documents at any pre-scheduled times in accordance with the MOU Process will constitute an automatic default.

6.2.8 Unapproved Assignment. The Architect attempts to assign this Agreement or any Services hereunder without prior written approval from the District.

6.2.9 Disregard of District Authority or Direction. The Architect disregards the authority of the District or fails or refuses to perform any reasonable act or service requested by the District hereunder.

6.2.10 Violation of Applicable Law. The Architect violates any applicable law, statute or governmental regulation in connection with any Services or this Agreement.

6.2.11 Failure To Maintain Errors and Omissions Insurance. The Architect fails to maintain the insurance required pursuant to Section 11.2.2.3 herein.

6.3 DISTRICT REMEDIES

6.3.1 General Remedies. If an Architect Default occurs under this Agreement, the District may exercise any right or remedy it has under this Agreement, or otherwise available at law or equity, and all of the District's rights and remedies shall be cumulative.

6.3.2 Withholding Payment. If an Architect Default occurs, the District's obligation to disburse further funds to the Architect pursuant to this Agreement may be terminated or suspended by the District, in its sole discretion. In connection with any Architect Default, the District may withhold all or a portion of any payments then or thereafter due to the Architect until the Architect cures any and all defaults to the satisfaction of the District.

6.3.3 Stop Work. Upon the occurrence of an Architect Default, the District may, at its sole and absolute discretion, order the Architect in writing to stop work on the Services, or any portion thereof, until the Architect Default has been cured. The Architect shall make best efforts to avoid delays and shall be solely responsible for any additional costs to the Project in connection with such "stop work" order.

6.3.4 Errors & Omissions; Additional Costs. In addition to any other remedy available to the District under this Agreement or under the laws of the State of California, the District may require the Architect to pay all costs incurred by the District to correct any defect and/or deficiency in the design work of the Architect and/or the Architect Consultants, including but not limited to re-design costs, additional services costs for other consultants, costs incurred by the District under any contract or to make alternative arrangements due to delays, litigation costs, and any cost related to the necessary removal of and/or replacement of work or materials. The Architect shall provide any Services requested by the District to correct any such errors or omissions but shall not receive any fee for any work or Services performed in correcting said errors or omissions regardless of whether such errors or omissions result in damages to the District or delays to the Project. This remedy applies but is not limited to (i) providing a design that fails to serve its purpose when constructed in accordance with industry standard for the particular Project, or (ii) delays due to Architect's failure to comply with the plan check review process in accordance with the District's MOU with DSA.

6.3.5 Self Help. Upon the occurrence of an Architect Default, the District may, at its sole and absolute discretion, without prejudice to other remedies, correct any deficiencies resulting from the Architect Default. In such case, the District may deduct costs relating to correcting such deficiencies, including, without limitation, compensation for additional services and expenses of a supplemental or replacement architect, design or engineering consultants and other consultants

made necessary by such defaults, including services of legal counsel, from payments then or thereafter due to the Architect and may adjust the Basic Fee and any fees for Additional Services accordingly. If the payments then or thereafter due to the Architect are not sufficient to cover the amount of the deduction, the Architect shall pay the difference to the District.

6.3.6 Payment to Consultant. If the Architect Default is due to the Architect's failure to pay, when due, invoices of an Architect Consultant providing Services in connection with this Agreement, the District shall have the right, but no obligation, to pay the amount invoiced directly to that Architect Consultant from any amounts then due the Architect, provided that the District has accepted the Services to which the invoices refer. The District shall have no further liability to the Architect in connection therewith.

6.4 TERMINATION BY ARCHITECT. The Architect may terminate this Agreement only upon the occurrence of one of the following conditions:

6.4.1 Failure to Pay Undisputed Amounts. The Architect may terminate upon thirty (30) days notice if the District fails to make any undisputed payment to the Architect when due and such failure remains uncured for forty-five (45) calendar days after written notice to the District.

6.4.2 Long Term Suspension of Project. If the Project on which the Architect is providing Services are suspended or abandoned by the District for more than one hundred twenty (120) consecutive calendar days, the Architect may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) calendar days' notice to the District, provided the District does not reactivate the Project within such ninety (90) calendar day period.

6.5 SOLE REMEDY UPON TERMINATION BY ARCHITECT

6.5.1 Payment for Services. In the event of a termination of this Agreement by the Architect in accordance with Section 6.4, the District shall pay the Architect an amount for its Services, Additional Services and Reimbursable Expenses calculated in accordance with Paragraph 6.1.2 of this Agreement. Such payment shall be the Architect's sole and exclusive compensation and the District shall have no further liability or obligation to the Architect for any other compensation or damages, including, without limitation, anticipated profit, prospective losses, business devastation, legal fees or costs associated with legal representation or consequential damages of any kind.

SECTION 7

DUTIES AND LIABILITIES OF DISTRICT

7.1 DUTIES

7.1.1 District's Representative: The District's Representative represents the District in all matters pertaining to the Services. The District's Representative shall cooperate with the Architect in all matters relative to this Agreement in order to permit the performance of the work without undue delay.

7.1.2 Statement of Building Program. The District shall provide full information as to the requirements for and the education program to be conducted in the Project, including budget limitations and scheduling. The Architect shall have the right to rely upon such information unless the Architect knows or should know that the information is inaccurate or incomplete.

7.1.3 Surveys and Tests. The following resources, surveys, and reports shall be made available to the Architect, as required, at the District's expense. The Architect shall be entitled to rely upon such resources, surveys and reports, unless the Architect knows or should know that the information contained therein is inaccurate or incomplete. The Architect must inform the District in writing if any information therein appears to be incorrect or incomplete based upon the Architect's experience, site visits, or knowledge of the Project and the sites.

7.1.3.1 Site Survey. The District shall furnish a legal description and a land survey of the site, giving as known grades and lines of streets, alleys, pavements and adjoining property, rights-of-way, restrictions, easements, encroachments, zoning, deed restrictions, boundaries and contours of the Site.

7.1.3.2 Geologic Hazards Investigation Survey. The District shall have caused to be performed any geological hazards or investigation survey required by State authorities having jurisdiction and make copies available to the Architect for distribution as necessary.

7.1.3.3 Special testing and Inspection. The District shall furnish special testing and inspection services as required by law.

7.1.3.4 Checking and Permit Fees. The District shall pay or cause to be paid all fees required in connection with the Project to government agencies having jurisdiction.

7.1.3.5 Advertising. The District shall pay the cost of any advertisements for bids that may be required.

7.1.3.6 District Inspector. The District shall furnish and provide an Inspector of Record, or Inspectors of Record, as required during the entire course of construction of the Project. Each inspector shall be responsible to and under the direction of the Architect and shall also be responsible to and act in accordance with the policies of the District. The cost of employment of each such Inspector of Record will be borne by District and paid directly to the inspector.

7.1.3.7 Hazardous Material Consultant. Unless the District and the Architect agree that a hazardous materials consultant shall be a consultant of the Architect, the District shall furnish the services of a hazardous material consultant or other consultants only when such services are requested in writing by the Architect and deemed necessary by the District or are requested by the District. These services shall include: asbestos and lead paint survey; abatement documentation; and specifications related to said matters which are to be incorporated into bid documents prepared by the Architect. If the hazardous materials consultant is furnished by the District and not a consultant of the Architect, the specifications shall include a note to the effect that they are included in the Architect's bid documents for the District's convenience and have not been prepared or reviewed by the Architect. The note shall also direct questions about the specifications to its preparer.

7.1.4 District Site Visits. At the discretion of the District, District staff may assist or accompany the Architect in making site visits and observing the work, including the visits described below. Requests for changes or substitutions shall be directed to the District Representative. Orders to the Contractor shall be issued through Architect after approval by the District Representative.

7.1.4.1 Pre-Final Walk-Through. District staff, or any person assigned by the District, may participate in the pre-final walk-through of the Project or any portion thereof and may assist in the preparation of the list of deficiencies required by the Construction Phase portion of the Services, as set forth on **Exhibit C** hereto.

7.1.4.2 Final Site Visit. At the discretion of the District, when notified by the Architect that the construction “punch list” items have been corrected, District staff may accompany the Architect and the Contractor on the final Site visits.

7.1.5 Notice of Defects. If the District observes or otherwise becomes aware of any fault or defect in the Project, or nonconformance with the Construction Documents, the District shall verbally or in writing advise the Architect. However, the District’s failure to give such notice shall not eliminate the obligations of the Architect regarding the administration of the construction of the Project or other obligations under the Construction Documents; nor require District to make site visits.

7.1.6 Notice of Completion. When all items are completed to the satisfaction of the District and the Architect, and upon written recommendation of the Architect, District staff shall recommend that the District’s Board of Trustees adopt a Notice of Completion.

7.2 LIMITATION ON LIABILITY OF DISTRICT

7.2.1 Other than as specifically provided elsewhere in this Agreement, the District’s financial obligations under this Agreement shall be limited to the payment of the compensation provided in this Agreement. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, in no event shall the District be liable, regardless of whether any claim is based on contract or tort, for any special, consequential, indirect or incidental damages, including, but not limited to, lost profits or revenue, arising out of or in connection with this Agreement for the services performed in connection with this Agreement.

7.2.2 The District shall not be responsible for any damage to persons or property as a result of the use, misuse or failure of any equipment used by the Architect, its employees, agents, consultants, invitees or guests even if such equipment has been furnished or loaned to the Architect by the District.

SECTION 8 **PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATES**

8.1 CONSTRUCTION BUDGET. The Construction Budget may be revised at the conclusion of design or other earlier Phase of the Project at the discretion of the District based on input from the Architect.

8.2 ESTIMATED PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST. The Estimated Project Construction Cost shall be prepared and updated by the Architect as required in **Exhibit C** during each Phase of the Services and shall be subject to District approval. The Estimated Project Construction Cost during each Phase shall under no circumstances exceed the Construction Budget, including a reasonable allowance built in for estimating design contingency. The Architect shall, at no additional cost to the District, incorporate any and all revisions needed to the preliminary studies, schematic drawings, site utilization plans and Construction Documents if at any time the Architect becomes aware that the Estimated Project Construction Cost, as recalculated, will exceed the Construction Budget; provided that

this limitation shall not apply to unanticipated cost increases beyond the reasonable control of the Architect.

SECTION 9 **PROJECT SCHEDULE**

9.1 SCHEDULE

9.1.1 Time for Completion. Time is of the essence and failure of the Architect to perform services on time shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement. It shall not be a material breach if a delay is beyond the Architect's or Architect Consultant's control as set forth in Section 9.1.4 below. The milestones set forth on the project schedule are binding, unless extended in writing by the District Representative.

9.1.2 Delays. Except as otherwise provided in Section 5.2, the Architect shall not be entitled to any compensation additional to the Basic Fee, damages or any losses incurred in connection with delays due to errors, omissions, intentional or negligent acts of the Architect or the Architect Consultant (including their respective employees or those in a direct contractual relationship with either).

9.1.3 Notice of Delay. The Architect shall immediately notify the District of any delay in: (i) the preparation and/or production of any of the Architect's documents hereunder, (ii) the performance of Services, or (iii) connection with any matter attended to by the Architect or with which the Architect is familiar (whether or not as the result of an act or omission of another).

The Architect shall consult and advise the District in connection with any such delay and its effect on the Project Schedule and shall take such action on the District's behalf as the District may request in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

9.1.4 Force Majeure. Neither party will be liable to the other for unanticipated delays or failures in performance resulting from causes beyond the reasonable control of that party, including, but not limited to, acts of God, labor disputes or disturbances, material shortages or rationing, riots, acts of war, governmental regulations, communications or utility failures, or casualties; provided that the delayed party: (i) gives the other party prompt written notice of such cause and (ii) uses its reasonable efforts to correct such failure or delay in its performance. The delayed party's time for performance or cure under this Section will be extended for a period equal to the duration of the cause or sixty (60) days, whichever is less.

SECTION 10 **DOCUMENTS OWNERSHIP, LICENSE, COPYRIGHT AND USE**

10.1 OWNERSHIP. Pursuant to California Education Code Section 17316 and the requirements of the District, all plans, specifications, original or reproducible transparencies of any drawings and master plans, preliminary sketches, architectural presentation drawings, structural computations, estimates and any other documents prepared pursuant to this Agreement, including, but not limited to, any other works of authorship fixed in any tangible medium of expression such as writings, physical drawings and data magnetically or otherwise recorded in electronic form (hereinafter referred to as the "Project Documents") shall be and remain the property of the District. Although the official copyright in all

Project Documents shall remain with the Architect or Architect Consultant, as applicable, the Project Documents shall be the property of the District whether or not the work for which they were made is executed or completed. Within thirty (30) calendar days following completion of the Project, or the earlier termination of this Agreement for any reason, the Architect shall provide to the District copies of all Project Documents then existing. In addition, the Architect shall retain copies of all Project Documents on file for a minimum of ten (10) years following completion of the Project, or the early termination of this Agreement for any reason, and shall make copies available to the District upon the payment of reasonable duplication costs. Before destroying the Project Documents following this retention period, the Architect shall make a reasonable effort to notify the District and provide the District with the opportunity to obtain the documents slotted for destruction.

10.2 REUSE BY DISTRICT. All plans for the Project, including, but not limited to, record drawings, specifications, and estimates prepared pursuant thereto, shall be and remain the property of the District for the purposes of repairs, maintenance, renovations, modernization, or other purposes, only as they relate to an Assigned Project. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the District may use the plans, record drawings, specifications, or estimates related to an Assigned Project for the purposes of additions, alignments, or other development on the site. The District reserves the right to reuse certain elements, features, details or other project standards in order to incorporate them into other projects within the District.

10.2.1 The plans, designs, copyrights, drawings, studies, specifications, and estimates prepared by the Architect or its Consultants are instruments of service of the Architect. The Architect shall be deemed to be the author of these documents and the Architect shall retain all common law, statutory and other reserved rights, including the copyright thereto. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the documents including, but not limited to, plans, drawings, specifications, record drawings, models, mock-ups, renderings and other documents (including all computer file and/or AutoCAD files) prepared by the Architect or the Architect's Consultants for this Project, shall be and remain the property of the District pursuant to Education Code Section 17316 for the purposes of repair, maintenance, renovation, modernization or other purposes as they related to the Project. The District, however, shall not be precluded from using the Architect's or Architect Consultant's documents enumerated above for the purposes of additions, alignments or other development on the Project site.

10.2.2 Notwithstanding Section 1 above, if the District proposes to reuse the plans prepared by Architect within the District but other than on the Project site, the terms and conditions for the reuse shall be set forth in an Amendment to this Agreement, or other subsequent writing executed by the District and the Architect. However, under any circumstances, in the event of any reuse or modification of the Architect's drawings, specifications or other documents by any other person, firm or legal entity, the Architect shall be given design credit and the names and seals of the Architect and the Architect's consultants, if any, shall first be removed from the Architect's drawings, specifications or other documents.

If the District reuses the plans prepared by the Architect or Architect Consultant and retains another certified architect or structural engineer for the preparation of those plans for the reuse, the District shall indemnify and hold harmless the Architect and Architect Consultant, and their respective agents, and employees, from and against any claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from, in whole or in part, the reuse.

10.2.3 This Agreement creates a non-exclusive and perpetual license for District to copy, use, modify, reuse, or sublicense any and all copyrights, designs, and other intellectual property embodied in plans, specifications, studies, drawings, estimates, and other documents, or any other

works of authorship fixed in any tangible medium of expression, including, but not limited to, physical drawings, data magnetically or otherwise recorded on computer disks, or other writings prepared or caused to be prepared by the Architect pursuant to this Agreement. The Architect shall require any and all subcontractors and consultants to agree in writing that the District is granted a non-exclusive and perpetual license for the work of such subcontractors or consultants performed pursuant to this Agreement.

10.3 COPYRIGHT. The Architect represents and warrants that the Architect has the legal right to license any and all copyrights, designs and other intellectual property embodied in the Construction Documents that Architect prepares or causes to be prepared pursuant to this Agreement. The Architect shall indemnify and hold the District harmless pursuant to the indemnification provisions of this Agreement for any breach of this representation and warranty.

10.4 TECHNOLOGY USED. The Architect shall perform the Services and prepare all documents under this Agreement with the assistance of Building Information Modeling (BIM) and Computer Aided Design (CAD) (e.g., AutoCAD) or other technology acceptable to the Architect and the District. As to any drawings that the Architect provides in a CAD file format, the District acknowledges that anomalies and errors may be introduced into data when it is transferred or used in a computer environment, and that the District should rely on the hard or PDF, unalterable, copies of all documents.

10.5 DELIVERABLES UPON TERMINATION. Following the termination of any Services, for any reason, or abandonment of all or a portion of the Project, the District may utilize the Construction Documents as it sees fit, subject to the provisions of Section 10.2 above. The Architect shall deliver to the District, in a form acceptable to the District, one hard-copy and two (2) electronic copies of each set of Construction Documents, complete or incomplete, prepared in connection with the Project by the Architect and the Architect Consultants, if any.

10.6 NO REPRODUCTION OR USE BY ARCHITECT OR THIRD PARTIES. After completion of the Project, or earlier termination of the Services, the Architect shall not use the Construction Documents for any purpose without District's prior written consent. In addition, the Architect shall not permit reproductions to be made of any Construction Documents without the approval of the District and shall refer all requests by other persons to the District.

SECTION 11

INDEMNIFICATION AND INSURANCE

11 INDEMNIFICATION, INDEMNITY AND LITIGATION COSTS. To the fullest extent permitted by law and in conformity with California Civil Code Section 2782.8, Architect agrees that it will indemnify, defend and hold the District, the District's Representative, and their respective Board members, directors, officers, employees, agents and authorized volunteers (the "Indemnitees") entirely harmless from all liability arising out of:

11.1.1.1 Any and all claims under worker's compensation acts and other employee benefit acts with respect to the Architect's employees or Architect Consultant's employees arising out of Architect's work under this Agreement; and

11.1.1.2 Any claim, loss, injury to or death of persons or damage to property to the extent that it is caused by any negligent or reckless act, error or omission or willful

misconduct (other than a professional act or omission) of the Architect, its officers, employees, consultants, subconsultants or agents, including all damages due to loss or theft sustained by any person, firm or corporation including the Indemnitees, arising out of, or in any way connected with the Project, including injury or damage either on or off District property, but not for any loss, injury, death or damage caused by the negligence or willful misconduct of the Indemnitees or of other third parties for which the Architect is not legally liable.

11.1.2 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Architect agrees to indemnify and hold the Indemnitees entirely harmless from all liability arising out of any claim, loss, injury to or death of persons or damage to property to the extent caused by the negligent professional act or omission in the performance of professional services or willful misconduct by the Architect, its officers, employees, consultants, subconsultants or agents, pursuant to this Agreement.

11.1.3 The Architect's obligation to indemnify does not include the obligation to defend actions or proceedings brought against the Indemnitees but rather to reimburse the Indemnitees for attorney's fees and costs incurred by the Indemnitees in defending such actions or proceedings brought against the Indemnitees to the extent caused by the Architect, but not to the extent of loss, injury, death or damage caused by the negligence or willful misconduct of District or of other third parties for which the Architect is not legally liable.

11.1.4 Survival of Indemnities. The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

11.2 INSURANCE. Without in any way affecting the indemnity provided in or by Section 11.1, before commencement of any Services, the Architect and each Architect Consultant shall procure and maintain at its own cost and expense for the duration of the Services, and longer as required by the District against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with the Services, the types and amounts of insurance set forth herein.

11.2.1 Minimum Limits of Insurance. The Architect and each Architect Consultant shall procure and maintain the types and amounts of coverage as follows:

11.2.1.1 Commercial General Liability Insurance with a limit of not less than \$2,000,000 each occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury and property damage/\$4,000,000 annual aggregate.

11.2.1.2 Automobile Liability Insurance (Insurance Services Office Form Number CA 0001 covering Automobile Liability, Code 1 (any auto)). Minimum of \$1,000,000 limit each accident.

11.2.1.3 Professional Liability (Errors and Omissions) Insurance with a limit not less than \$2,000,000 per claim and \$2,000,000.00 in the annual aggregate.

11.2.1.4 Workers' Compensation Insurance as required by the State of California (Division IV of the California Labor Code, and any amendatory acts or provisions thereto).

11.2.1.5 Employer's Liability Insurance in an amount not less than \$1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury or disease.

11.2.2 Minimum Scope of Insurance.

11.2.2.1 Commercial General Liability insurance shall be written on Insurance Services Office form CG 0001 (or a substitute form providing coverage at least as broad) and shall cover liability arising from bodily injury and property damage (broad form property damage), premises, operations, independent contractors, products-completed operations, personal injury and advertising injury liability (including the tort liability of another assumed in a business contract), contractual liability with respect to this Agreement, explosion, collapse and underground hazards.

11.2.2.2 Automobile Insurance shall cover liability arising out of any automobiles (including owned, hired and non-owned automobiles). Coverage shall be written on Insurance Services Office form CA 0001, or a substitute form providing liability coverage at least as broad. The policy may require deductibles acceptable to the Director of Risk Management of the District, but not self-insured retention without written approval from District.

11.2.2.3 If the Professional Liability Insurance policy is written on a claims made basis, it shall be maintained continuously for a period of no less than three (3) years after Final Completion of the Project to which it applies. The “retro date” must be shown and must be before the date of this Agreement.

11.2.3 Valuable Document Insurance: The Architect shall carry adequate insurance on all drawings and specifications as may be required to protect District in the amount of its full equity in those drawings and specifications, and shall file with District a certificate of that insurance. The cost of that insurance shall be paid by Architect.

11.2.4 Content and Endorsements: Each policy must contain, or be endorsed to contain, the following provisions:

11.2.4.1 The Commercial General Liability policy shall name District, its Board of Trustees and each member thereof, its officers, employees, agents, and designated volunteers as named additional insureds (“Additional Insureds”). The coverage shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to the Additional Insureds. Coverage shall be primary and not contributory with respect to the Additional Insureds. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the Additional Insureds shall be in excess of the Architect’s insurance and shall not contribute with it.

11.2.4.2 On each policy of insurance, the insurer shall agree to waive all rights of subrogation against District, its Board of Trustees and each member thereof, its officers, employees, agents, and volunteers.

11.2.4.3 Each insurance policy required by this Agreement shall be endorsed to state that coverage shall not be suspended, voided, reduced or canceled except after thirty (30) days prior written notice has been given to the District by the carrier. In the case of cancellation for non-payment, ten (10) days notice is acceptable. Qualified statements such as carrier “will endeavor” or that “failure to mail such notice shall impose no obligation and liability upon the company” shall not be acceptable.

11.2.4.4 The insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer’s liability.

11.2.5 General Insurance Matters: All insurance coverage required under this Agreement shall:

11.2.5.1 Be issued by insurance companies admitted to do business in the State of California, with a financial rating of at least an A:VII as rated in the most recent edition of Best's Insurance Reports. Architect shall notify District in writing if any of its insurer(s) have an A.M. Best rating of less than A:VII. At the option of District, either 1) District can accept the lower rating; or 2) the Architect or Architect Consultant shall be required to procure insurance from another insurer.

11.2.5.2 Except for professional liability policies, all insurance required by this Section shall contain standard separation of insureds provisions. In addition, such insurance shall not contain any special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to the District, its directors, officials, officers, employees and agents.

11.2.5.3 The Architect or Architect Consultant, as applicable, shall promptly notify the District of any materials change in the coverage, scope, or amount of any policy.

11.2.5.4 Except for professional liability policies for which primary coverage is not available, all such insurance shall be primary insurance. Any insurance of the District shall be excess coverage for benefit of the District only and non-contributory.

11.2.5.5 At all times while this Agreement remains in effect, the Architect and the Architect Consultant shall maintain on file with the District valid and up to date certificates of insurance showing that the required insurance coverage is in effect in not less than the required amounts. If not contained on the face of the policy, endorsements signed by a person authorized by the insurer to bind coverage on its behalf, shall be separately provided. Each policy endorsement, copy, or a certificate of the policy executed by the insurance company, and evidence of payment of premiums for each policy shall be deposited with the District within twenty-one (21) days of execution of this Agreement and prior to the commencement of services, and on renewal of the policy, not less than twenty (20) days before the expiration of the term of the policy.

11.2.5.6 If the Architect fails to provide or maintain the required insurance, the District may, at its sole and absolute discretion, obtain such insurance at the Architect's expense and deduct the premium from any fees or reimbursable expenses subsequently invoiced by the Architect.

11.2.5.7 Any deductibles or self-insured retentions in excess of \$100,000 must be declared to the District and must be reduced to a level deemed acceptable by the District in writing. The Architect agrees that, at the option of the District, it will either: (A) arrange for the insurer shall reduce or eliminate such deductibles or self-insured retentions with respect to the District, its directors, officials, officers, employees and agents; or (B) procure a bond guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigation costs, claims and administrative and defense expenses.

SECTION 12

DISPUTE RESOLUTION

12 RESOLUTION OF CLAIMS. Claims shall be resolved by the parties in accordance with the provisions of this Section 12. All Claims shall be subject to the “**Claims Resolution Process**” set forth in this Section 12, which shall be the exclusive recourse of the Architect and the District for determination and resolution of Claims. For purpose of this Section 12, a “**Claim**” shall mean, a written demand or assertion by the District or the Architect seeking, as a matter of right, an interpretation of contract, disputed payment of money, recovery of damages or other relief. A Claim does not include the following: (i) penalties or forfeitures prescribed by statute or regulation imposed by a governmental agency; (ii) tort claims for personal injury or death; (iii) false claims liability under California Government Code Section 12650, et seq.; (iv) physical defects in the Construction first discovered by the District after final payment by the District to a Contractor; (v) stop notices; or (vi) the right of the District to specific performance or injunctive relief to compel performance.

12.1 RESOLUTION OF OTHER DISPUTES. Disputes between the District and the Architect that do not constitute Claims shall be resolved by way of an action filed in the Superior Court of the State of California, County of San Diego, and shall not be subject to the Claims Resolution Process.

12.2 SUBMISSION OF A CLAIM

12.2.1 By the Architect. The Architect’s right to commence the Claims Resolution Process shall arise upon the District’s written response denying all or part of a Claim. The Architect shall submit a written statement of dispute to the District within fourteen (14) calendar days after the District rejects all or a portion of the Architect’s Claim. Failure by the Architect to timely submit its statement of dispute shall result in the decision by the District on the Claim becoming final and binding. The Architect’s statement of dispute shall be signed by a Principal of the Architect and shall state with specificity the events or circumstances giving rise to the Claim, the dates of their occurrence and the asserted effect, if any, on the compensation due or time of performance obligations of the Architect under this Agreement (the “Statement of Dispute”). Such Statement of Dispute shall include adequate supporting data to substantiate the disputed Claim. Adequate supporting data for a Claim relating to an adjustment of the Architect’s obligations relative to time of performance shall include a detailed, event-by-event description of the impact of each delay on the Architect’s time for performance. Adequate supporting data for a Statement of Dispute involving the Architect’s compensation shall include a detailed cost breakdown and supporting cost data in such form and including such detailed information and other supporting data as required to demonstrate the grounds for, and precise amount of, the Claim.

12.2.2 By the District. The District’s right to commence the Claims Resolution Process shall arise at any time following the District’s actual discovery of the circumstances giving rise to the Claim. Nothing contained herein shall preclude the District from asserting Claims in response to a Claim asserted by the Architect. A Statement of Claim submitted by the District shall state the events or circumstances giving rise to the Claim, the dates of their occurrence and the damages or other relief claimed by the District as a result of such events. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the District shall not be able to commence or assert a claim beyond the applicable statute of limitations.

12.3 CLAIMS RESOLUTION PROCESS. The parties shall utilize each of the following steps in the Claims Resolution Process in the sequence they appear below. Each party shall participate fully and in good faith in each step in the Claims Resolution Process, which good faith effort shall be a condition precedent to the right of each party to proceed to the next step in the Claims Resolution Process.

12.3.1 Direct Negotiations. Designated representatives of the District and the Architect shall meet as soon as possible (but not later than forty-five (45) calendar days after the Statement of

Dispute is given) in a good faith effort to negotiate a resolution to the Claim. Each party shall be represented in such negotiations by an authorized representative with full knowledge of the details of the Claim or defenses being asserted by such party, and with full authority to resolve such Claim then and there, subject only to the District's right and obligation to obtain Board of Trustees' approval of any agreed settlement or resolution. If the Claim involves the assertion of a right or claim by a Contractor or Architect Consultant against the Architect that is in turn being asserted by the Architect against the District, then such Contractor or Architect Consultant shall also have a representative attend such negotiations, with the same authority and knowledge as just described. Upon completion of the meeting, if the Claim is not resolved, the parties may either continue the negotiations or either party may declare negotiations ended. All discussions that occur during such negotiations and all documents prepared solely for the purpose of such negotiations shall be confidential and privileged pursuant to California Evidence Code Sections 1119 and 1152.

12.3.2 Deferral of Agreement Disputes. Following the completion of the negotiations required by the preceding paragraph, all unresolved Claims shall proceed to Mediation as set forth in the succeeding paragraph entitled "Mediation." The Parties hereto may mutually agree to postpone continuing the Claims Dispute Resolution until the earlier of: (i) the completion of the Scope of Services hereunder or, (ii) the termination of the services. In the event Claims are deferred, the Claims shall be consolidated within a reasonable period of time after completion of the Scope of Services herein and pursued to resolution through the Claims Dispute Resolution Process. Pending final resolution of any Claim, the Architect shall proceed diligently with the performance of its Scope of Services and the District shall continue to make payments for those services that are not part of the Claim set forth herein in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

12.3.3 Mediation. If the Claim remains unresolved after direct negotiations pursuant to Paragraph 12.3.1, the parties agree to submit the Claim to non-binding mediation before a mutually acceptable third party mediator prior to commencement of any lawsuit or court action.

12.3.3.1 Qualifications of Mediator. The parties shall endeavor to select a mediator who is a retired judge or an attorney with at least five (5) years of experience in public works construction contract law and in mediating public works construction disputes.

12.3.3.2 Submission to Mediation and Selection of Mediator. The party initiating mediation of a Claim shall provide written notice to the other party of its decision to mediate. In the event the parties are unable to agree upon a mediator within ninety (90) calendar days after such written notice is given, then the parties shall submit the matter to the Superior Court of the County of San Diego to select a mediator in accordance with the qualifications herein and the applicable law.

12.3.3.3 Mediation Process. The location of the mediation shall be at the offices of the District, or otherwise mutually agreed. The costs of mediation shall be shared equally among all parties participating. All discussions that occur during the mediation and all document presentations prepared solely for the purpose of the mediation shall be confidential and privileged pursuant to California Evidence Code Sections 1119 and 1152.

12.3.4 Litigation. If the Claim remains unresolved after direct negotiations and mediation, either party may commence an action in the Superior Court of the County of San Diego. The Architect hereby submits to the jurisdiction of said court.

12.4 NON-WAIVER OR RELEASE. Participation in the Claims Resolution Process shall not constitute a waiver, release or compromise of any defense of either party.

SECTION 13
NOTICES

13 NOTICES. All notices, demands, or requests to be given under this Agreement shall be given in writing and conclusively shall be deemed received when received in any of the following ways: (i) on the date delivered if delivered personally; (ii) on the date sent if sent by facsimile transmission and confirmation of transmission is received; and (iii) on the date it is accepted or rejected if sent by certified mail. All notices, demands or requests shall include the name of this Agreement and be addressed to the parties as follows:

TO DISTRICT:

Oxnard School District
Att: Cesar Morales – Superintendent
1051 South A Street
Oxnard, CA 93030

TO ARCHITECT:

Dougherty Architects
Att: Brian Dougherty - Principal
3194 D Airport Loop Dr.
Costa Mesa, CA 92626

SECTION 14
REPRESENTATIONS OF THE ARCHITECT

14.1 REPRESENTATIONS OF THE ARCHITECT. By executing this Agreement, and hereafter each and every time this Agreement is amended, the Architect makes each of the following covenants and representations.

14.1.1 The Architect represents that it is professionally qualified to act as the Architect for the Project, is licensed to practice architecture in the State of California by all public entities having jurisdiction over the Architect and the Project.

14.1.2 The Architect covenants to maintain, at all times Services are performed hereunder, all necessary licenses, permits or other authorizations necessary to act as architect for the Project or projects until the Architect's duties in connection therewith have been fully satisfied.

14.1.3 The Architect represents that it has become familiar with the Project site and the local conditions under which the Project is to be designed, constructed, and operated.

14.1.4 The Architect represents and covenants that it shall prepare, or cause to be prepared, all documents and things required by this Agreement including, but not limited to, all Project plans and specifications in such a manner that they shall be constructable in accordance with the standards of the profession.

14.1.5 The Architect assumes full responsibility to the District for the improper acts and omissions of its employees and any consultants retained by the Architect in connection with the Project. The Architect covenants that each Project Director and all other Architect employees or sub-consultants now or in future assigned by the Architect to work on a Project shall have the level of skill, experience and qualifications required to perform the Services assigned to them, and shall also have all licenses, permits or approvals legally required to perform such Services.

14.1.6 The Architect covenants that it shall be responsible for all costs and damages, including those due to any delays, resulting from its failure to prepare adequate documentation or to implement any changes identified as necessary either in connection with the Constructability Review or other review.

14.2 COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS. The Architect covenants that it shall, at all times while providing Services, remain in full compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws, rules and regulations, including without limitation, the provisions of the Education Code regarding design and construction of school facilities, the provisions of the California Labor Code regarding employer's insurance, the provisions of the California Labor Code regarding payment prevailing wages, all non-discriminations laws (including federal and state laws), and any and all other laws rules and regulations applicable to this Agreement, the Architect, the District, the Project or the Services. The Architect shall at all times require the Architect Consultants to fully comply with all such applicable laws, rules and regulations. Without in any way limiting the generality of the foregoing the Architect shall ensure that it and each Architect Consultant comply with the following:

14.2.1 Cost Disclosure - Documents and Written Reports. The Architect shall be responsible for compliance with California Government Code section 7550 if the total cost of the contract is over five thousand dollars (\$5,000).

14.2.2 Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise Participation. Pursuant to Education Code section 17076.11, the District has a participation goal for disabled veteran business enterprises (DVBEs) of at least three (3) percent, per year, of funds expended each year by the District on projects that use funds allocated by the State Allocation Board pursuant to the Leroy F. Greene School Facilities Act. Unless waived in writing by the District, the Architect shall provide proof of DVBE compliance, in accordance with any applicable policies of the District or the State Allocation Board, within thirty (30) days of its execution of this Agreement.

14.2.3 Fingerprinting & Other Operational Requirements of the District. Unless exempted, the Architect shall comply with the requirements of Education Code Section 45125.1 with respect to fingerprinting of employees who may have contact with the District's pupils. The Architect shall also ensure that its consultants on the Project also comply with the requirements of Section 45125.1. The Architect and each Architect Consultant must complete the District's certification form attached hereto as **Exhibit E** and incorporated herein by reference prior to any of the Architect's or Architect Consultant's employees coming into contact with any of the District's pupils. The Architect also agrees to comply, and ensure that all its employees and Architect Consultants comply with all other operational requirements of the District, as may be revised from time to time, including but not limited to any obligations relating to vaccination or testing for infectious diseases.

14.2.4 Name and Trademarks. The Architect shall not use any name, trademark or service mark of the District without first having received the District's written consent to such use.

14.2.5 Conflict of Interest. No member, official or employee of the District shall have any personal interest, direct or indirect, in this Agreement nor shall any such member, official or employee participate in any decision relating to the Agreement which affects his personal interests or the interests of any corporation, partnership or association in which he is directly or indirectly interested.

14.2.6 Safety. The Architect shall execute and maintain its work so as to avoid injury or damage to any person or property. In carrying out its Services, the Architect shall at all times be in compliance with all applicable local, state and federal laws, rules and regulations, and shall exercise all necessary precautions for the safety of its employees, consultant and subcontractors appropriate to the nature of the work and the conditions under which the work is to be performed.

14.2.7 Labor Certification. By its signature hereunder, the Architect certifies that it is aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the California Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for Workers' Compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that Code, and agrees to comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the Services.

14.3 SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS. Any supplemental conditions agreed to by the parties shall be attached as an exhibit to this Agreement and incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 15

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

15.1 SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS. In as much as this Agreement is intended to secure the specialized Services of the Architect, the Architect may not assign, transfer, delegate or sublet any interest therein without the prior written consent of the District and any such assignment, transfer, delegation or sublease without the District's prior written consent shall be considered null and void. Likewise, the District may not assign, transfer, delegate or sublet any interest therein without the prior written consent of the Architect and any such assignment, transfer, delegation or sublease without the Architect's prior written consent shall be considered null and void.

15.2 SEVERABILITY. If any term, covenant, condition or provision of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remainder of the provisions hereof shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated thereby.

15.3 ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement including Exhibits hereto, contains the entire understanding of the Parties, and supersedes all other written or oral agreements. The Architect shall be entitled to no other benefits other than those specified herein. No changes, amendments or alterations shall be effective unless in writing and signed by both Parties. The Architect specifically acknowledges that in entering into this Agreement, the Architect relied solely upon the provisions contained in this Agreement and no others.

15.4 GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with, and governed by the laws of the State of California, excluding its choice of law rules. Venue shall be exclusively in San Diego County.

15.5 NON-WAIVER. None of the provisions of this Agreement shall be considered waived by either party unless such waiver is specifically specified in writing. Neither the District's review, approval of, nor payment for, any of the services required under this Agreement shall be construed to operate as a waiver of any rights under this Agreement, and the Architect shall remain liable to the District in accordance with this Agreement for all damages to the District caused by the Architect's failure to perform any of the Services to the standard of care of the Architect for its services, which shall be, at a minimum, the standard of care of architects performing similar work for California school districts in or around the same geographic area of the District. This provision shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

15.6 INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR. The Architect is, for all purposes arising out of this Agreement, an independent contractor, and neither the Architect nor its employees shall be deemed an employee of the District for any purpose. It is expressly understood and agreed that the Architect shall in no event be entitled to any benefits to which District employees are entitled, including, but not limited to, overtime, retirement benefits, insurance, vacation, workers' compensation benefits, sick or injury leave or other benefits.

15.7 NO ASBESTOS CERTIFICATION. No asbestos or asbestos-containing materials will be used or substituted in conjunction with the Project. Upon completion of all work under the Project, the Architect will certify to the District that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, no asbestos or asbestos-containing materials were used in the Project.

15.8 NON-DISCRIMINATION. No discrimination shall be made by the Architect in the employment of persons to work under this Agreement because of race, national origin, sex, age, ancestry, religion, physical disability, marital status, sexual orientation, or political affiliation of such person. The Architect shall comply with all applicable regulations and laws governing nondiscrimination in employment, including without limitation the following laws:

(a) California Fair Employment and Housing Act (California Government Code Section 12900 et seq.) which prohibits discrimination in employment on account of race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, marital status, or sex and prohibits harassment of an employee or applicant because of race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, marital status, sex or age;

(b) Federal Civil Right Act of 1964 (42 U.S. Code Section 2000e, et seq.) which prohibits discrimination in employment on the basis of race, religious creed, color, national origin, or sex;

(c) Title I of the Americans With Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S. Code Section 12101 et seq.) which prohibits discrimination against qualified individuals with a disability in hiring and employment practices;

(d) The Age Discrimination in Employment Act (29 U.S. Code Section 621, et seq., prohibiting age discrimination in employment against individuals who are least forty years of age;

(e) California Labor Code Section 1102.1 which prohibits discrimination in any aspect of employment or opportunity for employment based on actual or perceived sexual orientation.

15.9 NO THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARY. There are no intended third party beneficiaries of any right or obligation assumed by the Parties.

15.10 ASSISTANCE OF COUNSEL. Each party warrants that it has had the opportunity to consult counsel and understands the terms of this Agreement and the consequences of executing it. In addition, each party acknowledges that the drafting of this Agreement was the product of negotiation and that this Agreement shall not be construed against any party as the drafter of the Agreement.

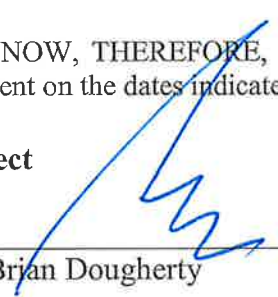
15.11 AUTHORITY TO EXECUTE. The persons executing this Agreement on behalf of their respective Parties represent and warrant that they have the authority to do so under law and from their respective Parties.

15.12 HEADINGS. The headings in this Agreement are inserted only as a matter of convenience and reference and are not meant to define, limit or describe the scope or intent of the contract documents or in any way to affect the terms and provisions set forth herein.

15.13 EXECUTION IN COUNTERPARTS. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, but all of which together shall constitute one instrument.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties, through their authorized representatives, have executed this Agreement on the dates indicated under their respective signatures.

Architect

By:  _____
Brian Dougherty
Title: _____
Principal
Date: 4-1-17

District


By:  _____
~~Cesar Morales~~ Lisa A. Franz
Title: _____
~~Supervisor~~ Director, Purchasing
Date: 4-11-17

EXHIBIT "A"
REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL



Date: February 3, 2017

To: Brian Dougherty
Dougherty + Dougherty Architects, LLP
3194 D Airport Loop Drive
Costa Mesa, CA 92626

From: Jeremy Cogan, Assistant Vice President
CFW, Inc.

Subject: Architect Selection Package for McKinna Reconstruction Project

Dear Mr. Dougherty,

The Board of Trustees of the Oxnard School District adopted a Master Construct and Implementation Program on January 18, 2017, including a proposed project plan for the **Reconstruction of McKinna Elementary** (the "Project"). The Board has approved the project's budget and schedule and has directed Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc. to proceed with assignment of the design work to a prequalified architectural firm. We are pleased to introduce at this time a Request for Architecture Services for the Reconstruction of McKinna Elementary.

The project consists of a complete reconstruction of the McKinna campus with an entirely new set of facilities, built according to modern State code, District specifications, 21st century educational program requirements, and to a 750-student capacity. In order to maximize cost efficiency, and minimize required duration for both design and construction phases, the District is requesting a 'Re-Use of Plans' effort for this project. Minimizing re-design efforts required for code compliance, and other regulatory requirements is a critical aspect of this effort, so projects that have been designed and constructed under current building codes should be prioritized where possible.

New facilities include a two-story classroom building, library, administration space, multipurpose room, playfields, hard courts, and support spaces. Conceptually, the new school would be constructed in the current play field areas allowing for instruction to continue at the older facility until completion of the replacement school. The new facility will be accessed from a new parking and drop-off provided at "N" Street. Once completed, the older structures would be demolished and new play fields and remaining support facilities would be constructed in their place.

At this time, we anticipate that the Project's design phase would commence in March 2017 and be submitted to the Division of the State Architect (DSA) in August 2017. DSA review of plans would begin

6425 CHRISTIE AVENUE, SUITE 270
EMERYVILLE, CA 94608
(510) 596-8170

815 COLORADO BLVD, SUITE 200
LOS ANGELES, CA 94608
(323) 543-8317

1901 S. VICTORIA AVENUE, SUITE 106
OXNARD, CA 93035
(805) 252-0370

immediately thereafter, with approvals secured for construction to begin in April 2018. The project budget was approved by the Board upon adoption in January 2017 of the Master Construct and Implementation Program with an estimated Guaranteed Maximum Price of \$22,938,546 and a total “all-in” cost of \$31,036,798 in current dollars.

A process for assigning a qualified architectural firm to this specific project has been created to ensure the best use of design team talent, and is described herein. Specific proposal parameters, requirements, and submittal guidelines are included. Please review the attached Request for Architectural Services and submit your response by **1:00 p.m. PDT on Friday February 17, 2017** in PDF format, via email to: Jeremy Cogan, Assistant Vice President, Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc. at jcogan@cfwinc.com.

If you have any questions, please direct them to Jeremy Cogan, CFW at (323) 543-8317.

Sincerely,

Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc.



Oxnard School District
Architect Selection Package
Reconstruction of McKinna Elementary

Prepared by:

CFW

*Planning and Financing Better
Schools for California Students*

6425 CHRISTIE AVENUE, SUITE 270
EMERYVILLE, CA 94608
(510) 596-8170

815 COLORADO BLVD, SUITE 200
LOS ANGELES, CA 94608
(323) 543-8317

1901 S. VICTORIA AVENUE, SUITE 106
OXNARD, CA 93035
(805) 252-0370

ARCHITECT SELECTION PACKAGE

I. PROJECT DESCRIPTION: DESIGN & RECONSTRUCT MCKINNA K-5 SCHOOL

ORIENTATION

McKinna Elementary School, located at 1611 South "J" Street, is a 9.5-acre school site, constructed in 1954. The McKinna school site is bounded by South "J" Street on the east and South "N" Street on the west. Residential homes back up to alleyways that run along the property to the north and south. The school operated a Kindergarten through fifth grade education program during the 2015-2016 school year with 17 permanent and 14 portable classrooms housing 713 students. All existing facilities on the site are located on the east half of the property, along South "J" Street.

PROJECT REQUIREMENTS

The District's 2012 Facilities Master Plan (FMP) assessed McKinna Elementary as needing extensive modernization throughout its administration building, kindergarten facilities, classrooms, MPR/food service facility, and support spaces. Improvements to technology infrastructure, playfields, and vehicular areas were also recommended. The total cost per the FMP for McKinna's modernization was estimated at \$20.8 million in 2012 dollars. This finding was recognized by the 2016 Master Construct Program, as well as the Master Construct and Implementation Program adopted by the Board in January 2017, which instead directs the construction of a new facility based on the Board's adopted specifications estimated to be \$31.1 million in current dollars estimated during the 2016-17 fiscal year.

The new school will be designed as a 750-student K-5 school by State loading standards, and include a 31-classroom campus with library, administration space, multipurpose room, playfields, hard courts, and support spaces. The new school will be constructed in the current play field areas allowing for instruction to continue at the older facility until completion of the replacement school. The new facility may be accessed from a new parking and drop-off provided at "N" Street. Once completed, the older structures are to be demolished and new play fields and remaining support facilities will be constructed in their place.

The District is currently engaged in the development and execution of various construction activities which is expected to continue for the next five years. In order to maximize cost efficiency, and minimize required duration for both design and construction phases, the District is requesting a 'Re-Use of Plans' effort for this project which is further described in a later section. Design activities must be completed and the plans submitted to the Division of State Architect (DSA) at the earliest date possible and by no later than August 2017. Funding for construction will utilize a mix of sources that include the State School Facilities Program (SFP). Construction is scheduled to commence by April 2018 and work on the new school facilities is expected to be substantially complete in time for the 2019 – 2020 school year.

DESIGN APPROACH

In order to maximize cost efficiency, and minimize required duration for both design and construction phases, the District is requesting a 'Re-Use of Plans' effort for this project. The proposing architectural firms should carefully review the content of this selection package, specifically the approved Educational Specifications and Project Budgets enclosed, and select at least two (2) best-fit options for re-use of plans that have been previously approved by DSA, successfully

constructed within the last 5 years, and have detailed construction cost documentation available. Minimizing re-design efforts required for code compliance, and other regulatory requirements is a critical aspect of this effort, so projects that have been designed and constructed under current building codes should be prioritized where possible.

Architectural firms may select specific components from a variety of approved projects, however such proposals must include a general design showing how the various elements connect to create a cohesive campus concept for the McKinna site. In all cases, design teams should carefully review requests for information (RFI's), submittals, agency review comments, and any other issues that created delays or added cost to the original project, to ensure that the appropriate solutions are pro-actively incorporated into the new McKinna elementary school design. The proposals should include a brief "lessons learned" narrative from the construction issues that arose when the design was previously built.

METHOD OF DELIVERY

A lease-leaseback (LLB) method of delivery may be utilized for the project as determined by the Board. The contractor will participate in the project early on to provide constructability reviews of proposed designs, cost estimates, preliminary construction schedules, and a site logistics strategy to help create a design that is both inspiring, functional and meets the District's budget and timeline. Design teams should be prepared to describe past experience with the LLB project delivery method, and suggestions for improving the process.

DESIGN CONSIDERATION & PROJECT VISION

McKinna is among the oldest schools in the District and is an integral part of the Oxnard community. The design team should be thoroughly familiar with the K-5 education program, learning objectives, and other qualitative functions and features intended for the future use of the site. Proposed designs should draw attention to the unique qualities and opportunities available to future parents and their children, should they choose the McKinna K-5 education program as their school of choice. Successful designs will clearly demonstrate how 'form follows function' in such a way as to promote effective 21st century learning environments for students.

The K-5 McKinna School has an educational focus on Multimedia, described in an electronic brochure at the following link: [McKinna Multimedia eBrochure](#). Students participate in project based learning experiences with an emphasis on producing Multimedia projects that provide hands-on applications of core curriculum subject matter. Every student and teacher at the school is issued an iPad for instructional use in the classroom as well as at home throughout the year. Students learn from experts and experience authentic content that will strengthen the foundation for their participation in academy programs at the middle school level and beyond. The program regularly engages students and experts in on-going conversations through various electronic media sources. The District has formed a vision for the form and function of facilities that is intended to guide schematic design. All classrooms and labs in the new McKinna facility must be designed and built to accommodate this program at the K-5 grade levels and enable 21st century methods of teaching and learning. To this end, the District has formed a vision for the form and function of facilities that is intended to guide design.

Furthermore, proposals should integrate design elements, including themes, color schemes, and functions that meaningfully reflect the 'look and feel' of the surrounding neighborhood and overall community within the limitations of the project budget and schedule. Proposals should include the following:

- Description of community-oriented design approaches
- Design features to be accentuated reflective of the neighborhood and the community of Oxnard
- Specific elements/themes/functions that reflect the existing character of the surrounding neighborhood

- Supporting information as to why particular design approaches/elements were selected, and the prospective impact on the community and the student learning experience

It is important for the design team to be mindful of the culture and character of the McKinna community, and awareness of this historical and multi-faceted community impact should be thoughtfully included in the proposed design.

Attachment A describes the proposed vision and specifications, including design details for each type of room in the new facility. **Design teams are expected to understand and apply the attached vision to their work on the Project** and provide evidence of this understanding within the submittal requirements posed at the end of this Request for Architectural Services.

Examples of common design features include open plan classrooms that maximize floor space, mobile storage furnishing in lieu of built-in casework, floor to ceiling track-mounted sliding panel markerboards, multiple wall-mounted HDTVs, and agile tables, desks, chairs, stools, lecterns, and other items that are comfortable to use, easy to reposition, and promote collaboration and flexibility. Please note that the costs for all required furniture, fixtures, and equipment in the classrooms and labs have been included within the “all-in” project cost discussed in the Master Budget.

SITE MAP & CONFIGURATION GUIDELINES

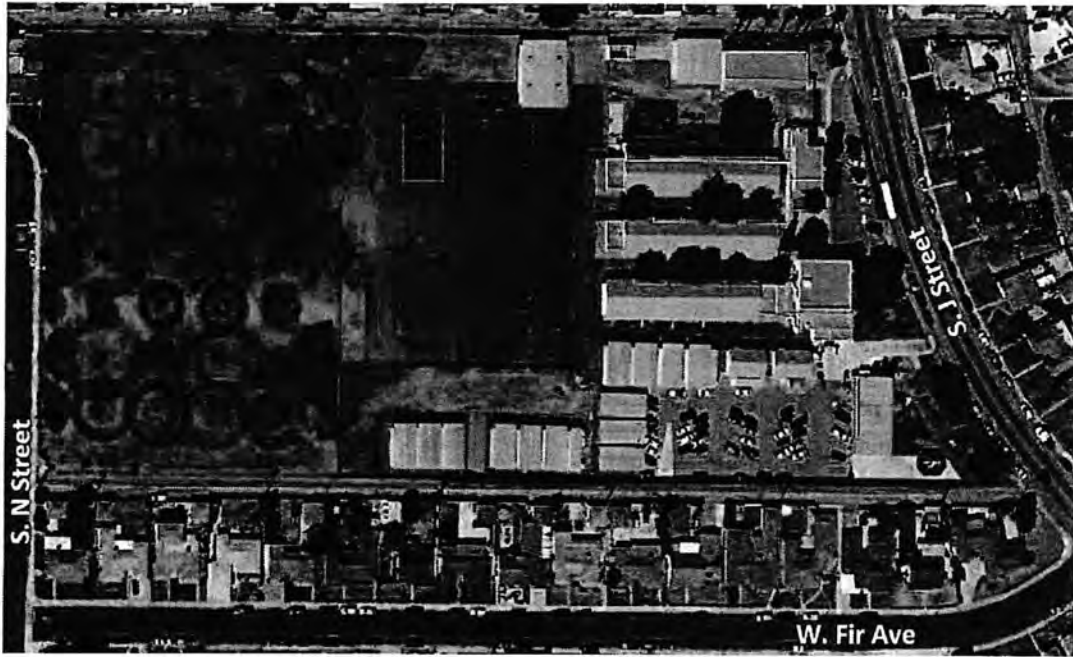
Most of the current campus building mass is situated along the eastern half of the site and thus permits construction of new facilities to take place on the western half. Once the new campus is complete, demolition of the old campus will accommodate playfields on the remaining half of the site. Design teams are encouraged to explore configuration options that promote setbacks from the north and south property lines to reduce the impact of building massing on nearby homes.

The diagram that follows is for conceptual purposes only and does not indicate the actual placement of new school facilities. Design teams should work closely with CFW and the District, to identify the best “re-use” of previously approved designs, as well as currently existing facilities, as appropriate, to maximize the value and cost-efficiency of the new campus. Final placement of the proposed site has not yet been determined, so proposals should thoughtfully consider site configurations that are mindful of access requirements, proximity to existing uses and facilities, and promoting the most efficient use and integration of space.

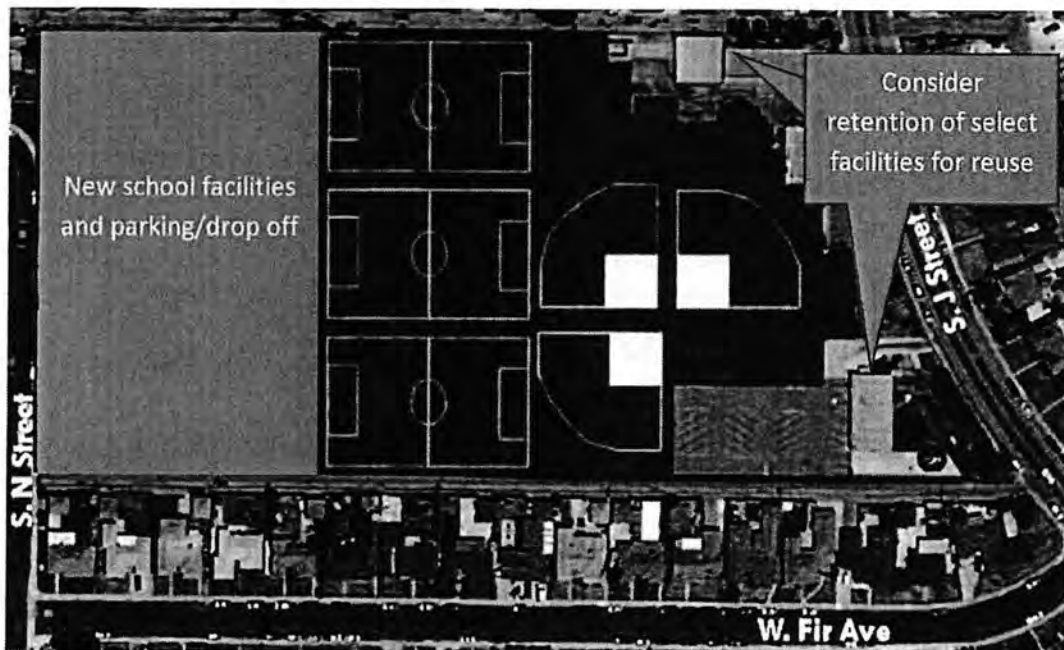
No interim housing beyond existing buildings will be required as the site will continue to operate within existing facilities that will be demolished once facilities are completed as determined by the Board. The existing student population will be relocated to the new K-5 facility upon its completion. There is a goal to minimize the cost of additional interim facilities to accommodate the new construction of facilities throughout the District. As such, the existing site may also be used as interim housing for additional school replacement projects for nearby schools as may be determined by the Board.

At conclusion of the project and/or conclusion of use of existing facilities for interim housing, a limited portion of existing facilities and parking along South “J” Street may be retained for further reuse by the District for other programs (e.g. early childhood development). The selected Firm will be expected to coordinate their site development plans (e.g. utility connections) to anticipate select reuse of existing facilities, as well as incorporate demolition plans that clearly delineate facilities being retained, however the further reuse of the existing facilities is being undertaken with District forces and is not a part of the project budget. This effort will be closely coordinated with the District, including input from the selected design team organized by CFW.

EXISTING CONFIGURATION OF MCKINNA



CONCEPTUAL CONFIGURATION OF MCKINNA



APPROVED EDUCATIONAL SPECIFICATIONS & BUDGET

The specifications below reflect the Board approved Educational Specifications, adjusted with additional classrooms to accommodate the 750-student capacity for the McKinna project per the Master Construct and Implementation Program and should be addressed in the proposed design.

Use of certain spaces, including specific adjustments to functionality, design, and adjacency, are specifically described in Attachment A. Architects are advised to observe changes desired by the District between the current application of these specifications, and previous schools constructed by the District.

SPACE	AREA	UNITS	TOTAL
Classroom	960	25	24,000
Kindergarten	1,120	4	4,480
Special Ed/RSP/Speech	960	2	1,920
Teaching Space (Total Sq. Ft.)			30,400

Flex Room	150	1	150
Counselor Room	150	1	150
Psychologist Room	150	1	150
Teaching Support Space (Total Sq. Ft.)			450

Workroom/Storage	200	2	400
Toilets	65	4	260
Equipment Storage	100	1	100
Kindergarten Support Space (Total Sq. Ft.)			760

Lobby/Waiting	300	1	300
Reception/Clerical	75	2	150
Principal's Office	200	1	200
Admin Assistant	75	1	75
Conference Rm	250	1	250
Work/Main Copy Room	250	1	250
Health Office	100	1	100
Nurse/Health Clerk	75	1	75
Health Office Toilet	65	1	65
Workroom/Lounge	600	1	600
Kitchenette/Vending	150	1	150
Staff Toilets	195	2	390
Parent/Multi-Purpose/Workroom	300	1	300
Storage Room	100	1	100
Administrative Space (Total Sq. Ft.)			3,005

SPACE	AREA	UNITS	TOTAL
Circulation Desk	50	1	50
Work/Processing Room	200	1	200
Storage Room	100	1	100
Reading Room	900	1	900
Story Telling Nook	400	1	400
Stacks	400	1	400
Textbook Storage	200	1	200
Small Breakout Room	100	3	300
Tech Work/Storage Rm	150	1	150
Library and Resource Center (Total Sq. Ft.)			2,700

Multipurpose Room	3,500	1	3,500
Chair/Table Storage	200	1	200
Control Room	75	1	75
Music Platform	1,400	1	1,400
Instrument Storage Room	200	1	200
Serving/Prep Kitchen	350	1	350
Walk-in Refrigerator & Freezer	75	2	150
Dry Storage	75	1	75
Locker Alcove	50	1	50
Office/Workstation	75	1	75
Toilet/Changing	75	1	75
Custodial Services	100	1	100
Multipurpose Facility (Total Sq. Ft.)			6,250

Lunch Shelter	2,800	1	2,800
Kindergarten Shade Structure	1,200	1	1,200
Restrooms	2,200	1	2,200

TOTAL CLASSROOMS		31	
TOTAL BUILT AREA (SQ. FT.)			49,765

II. MASTER BUDGET, TIMELINE, & SCHEDULE

SUMMARY BUDGET:

The construction budget (projected Guaranteed Maximum Price, or "GMP") for the project is \$22,938,546, inclusive of general conditions and requirements, contractor fees and overhead. The soft costs identified below include design fees, consulting services, testing and inspection services, agency approval fees, etc. The total "all in" budget for the site is \$31,082,302 estimated in current dollars for the fiscal year ending June 2017 (including contingencies, and both hard and soft costs), including demolition and site work.

McKinna Elementary School Reconstruction	Net Total	Unit	Budget
Teaching Space (27 classrooms and 4 Kindergarten)	30,400	sf	
Teaching Support (RSP, speech, psychologist, flex office)	450	sf	
Kindergarten Support (workroom, toilets, storage)	760	sf	
Administrative Space	3,005	sf	
Library and Resource Center	2,700	sf	
Multipurpose Facility	6,250	sf	
Lunch Shelter	2,800	sf	
Kindergarten Shade Structure	1,200	sf	
Restrooms	2,200	sf	
	Specification Subtotal	49,765	sf
Building Support & Circulation (18%)	8,958	sf	
Electrical, mechanical, custodial, storage, etc			
Stairways, elevator, covered corridors			
	Building Total	58,723	sf
Site work, including playfields and parking			
Demolition of existing campus			
General Conditions and Requirements			
Contractor's Bond, CCIP, Risk, and Insurance			
Contractor's Fee and Overhead, Construction Contingency			
	Total Hard Costs / GMP Value		\$22,938,546
Soft Costs			
21st Century Classroom and Support Facility FF&E (approx. 6% of hard cost)			
Professional Services (e.g. architect/engineering/other consulting fees)			
Agency fees, Inspection (IOR)			
Environmental, Legal			
Project Contingency			
Other (e.g. preliminary testing, energy analysis, misc.)			
	Total Soft Costs		\$8,098,252
	"All-in" budget		\$31,036,798

SUMMARY TIMELINE & SCHEDULE:

The construction schedule and academic schedule may require that both new and old portions of the campus be in operation simultaneously. Confirming that existing site utilities have adequate capacity for this simultaneous use will be a critical component of achieving a successful project. Design teams are encouraged to engage Civil Engineering consultants early on in the process in this regard. The schedule chart below is based on the District’s fiscal year calendar, in which Q1 of FY2017 effectively begins July 1, 2016, and Q4 of FY2017 effectively ends June 30, 2017.

	2016-2017		2017-2018				2018-2019				2019-2020		2019-2020
	Qtr 3 Jan-Mar	Qtr 4 Apr-June	Qtr 1 July-Sept	Qtr 2 Oct - Dec	Qtr 3 Jan-Mar	Qtr 4 Apr-June	Qtr 1 July-Sept	Qtr 2 Oct - Dec	Qtr 3 Jan-Mar	Qtr 4 Apr-June	Qtr 1 July-Sept	Qtr 2 Oct - Dec	Qtr 3 Jan-Mar
Design and Reconstruct Planning	█												
Design and Reconstruct DSA Review	█		█										
State Funding Review Bidding	█		█										
Construction							█						
Closeout													█

- Design & Reconstruct McKinna K-5 School:**
- DSA Submittal: August, 2017
 - Start Construction: April, 2018
 - End Construction: October, 2019

III. METHOD OF SELECTION

ASSIGNMENT PROCESS:

Each prequalified firm can elect, or decline, to participate in the assignment process for the McKinna Reconstruction Project. Any decision will not affect future opportunities with the Oxnard School District. Firms should carefully review the detailed information and submittal requirements contained within this package. Teams that wish to visit the project site to make further observations will be notified of the opportunity for a site visit. CFW will organize a single tour of the McKinna site for all interested teams. Please do not visit the site without coordinating with CFW.

Once the proposal deadline has passed, the District, via its program manager, will begin arranging interviews with firms that have submitted a complete and germane response that can be built to budget. The design firms should include staff assigned to the project in the interview process. The interview results will be considered along with the proposed “re-use” design, estimated fee amounts, estimated cost of construction, quality of staff, level of understanding of the project parameters, and creativity of the proposed approach to meet educational specifications without sacrificing the quality of the finished product. Site visits to referenced projects may be conducted with the highest ranked firm(s). Design teams must coordinate in advance a potential site visit at each proposed “re-use” site with the site staff and district facilities department as required to ensure that all sites are on stand-by for a site visit during the times allotted in the schedule below, should the District choose to visit the site(s).

SELECTION SCHEDULE

The following is a projection of tentative milestone dates for selection:

- Project selection package sent to prequalified firms: **February 3, 2017**
- Participating teams notify CFW of their intent to provide a proposal: **February 6, 2017**
- Responses due: **February 17, 2017, by 1:00 PM**
- Review of submittals and interviews completed: **Week of February 20, 2017**
(tour may be requested of site proposed for "re-use")
- Recommended selection announced: **Week of February 27, 2017**
- Board action on recommended firm and execution of contract: **March 15, 2017 or thereafter**

The District reserves the right to modify the above schedule at its sole discretion.

SUBMITTAL FORMAT & REQUIREMENTS

Proposals should be formatted to effectively address the following issues in as much detail as necessary to fulfill each request. Each proposal should have a cover letter briefly discussing the firm's conceptual understanding of the project and identifying design fees inclusive of all architectural design services to satisfy and achieve DSA approval for the project as well as ongoing services required during construction. The fee should include integrated space planning services sufficient to achieve interior and exterior FF&E components. In addition, the proposal should include, but need not be limited to, the following:

1. Briefly summarize similar projects completed by your firm within the last five years that closely match the proposed project as referenced in the Project Description.
2. Detailed summary of 2-3 proposed "re-use" projects, indicating whether an entire project, or a combination of several projects are best-suited to be "re-used" for the McKinna project. Project summaries should include:
 - a. Narrative of "lessons learned" from each of the proposed projects identified in item 2 above. Narrative should include commentary of RFIs, agency comments, inspection requirements, or other challenges that had to be overcome to produce a successful project;
 - b. Design firms should be prepared to present and review complete DSA approved plan sets for projects identified in item 2 above;
 - c. Discuss the complexities of "re-use" and how your firm intends to integrate lessons learned from the original construction to enhance the quality of the proposed design;
 - d. Design firms must prearrange a site visit to review completed site(s) as identified in item 2 above, to be toured upon further request by the District and CFW.
3. Provide any recommendations that improve the functionality and effectiveness of the project, particularly with regard to delivering the proposed educational program.
4. Discuss ways in which your proposed design strategies can help to meet or accelerate the proposed timelines of the Project.

5. Discuss the firm's experience with the District's preferred delivery method of using a Lease-leaseback contractor, in comparison with other delivery methods within the firm's experience.
6. Discuss the role of the Firm's proposed assigned personnel, the strengths and experience they bring to the project, and their level of participation to be expected on the project.
7. Provide a line item conceptual cost estimate for the firm's proposed design concepts. A grand total cost should be provided as a basis for comparison with the "all-in" project budget that integrates hard and soft costs. The estimate should include:
 - a. Your understanding of project details by component, unit, and unit cost in a table format; including a detailed construction cost and schedule analysis. See "Attachment B" – Cost Comparison Sheet;
 - b. Adequate notation specifying significant assumptions of the cost estimate;
 - c. A separate line item identifying the cost for FF&E;
 - d. Values in current dollars only—do not escalate your estimates; and
 - e. Written comments, if the firm believes it is necessary to communicate information in the tables, however, the priority shall be in delivering the data in a format that maintains compatibility with Microsoft Excel.

Limit response to no more than 30 single sided (15 double-sided) 8 ½ x 11 pages, and (12) 11 x 17 drawings to illustrate the "re-use" proposals for the Project (maximum of 4 pages of drawings per proposed "re-use" project site). Firms are requested to submit their response within a single file in PDF format (plus Attachment B returned in Excel format) via email (use of cloud-based services like DropBox or similar service for large file transmittal is acceptable) to Jeremy Cogan at jcogan@cfwinc.com by no later than 1:00 PM PDT, February 17, 2017.

Multiple hard copies of the proposals will be requested and required at the time of interview.

EXHIBIT "B"

DOUGHERTY ARCHITECTS PROPOSAL



OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc.

Architect Selection Package for the
Reconstruction of McKinna Elementary School

FEBRUARY 17, 2017

»» Dougherty



1

SUMMARY OF SIMILAR PROJECTS

Juanita Tate Elementary School
Los Angeles Unified School District

SIMILAR PROJECTS, LAST 5 YEARS

Dougherty has specialized in the design of public educational facilities for more than 38 years, and has the necessary expertise to successfully deliver your new campus as a campus adaptation project. We have enjoyed our existing relationship with the District and look forward to this future opportunity to work together, once again, to provide a legacy project for the Oxnard community. Within the restrictions of an existing operational site, similar new campus projects have been completed for the Norma Harrington Elementary School (Oxnard School District), and the La Tijera K-8 Academy (Inglewood Unified School District). Both of these schools establish a frame of reference for the design concepts proposed within this submittal. The Norma Harrington Elementary School campus, recently completed in 2016, is convenient to District and the McKinna community members to visit, and represents directly related lessons learned that can be applied to the new McKinna campus design and construction process. This new campus is listed below with values that represent the recently completed work. Once the CDC improvements are completed on this same campus, the final construction value will be added to the construction cost. Other related examples include the Aspire Juanita Tate Elementary Academy, and the Marguerite Poindexter LaMotte Elementary School, both representing new elementary school campuses for the Los Angeles Unified School District. The following list details relevant K-8 projects that have recently been DSA approved, and have been completed on time and under budget.

NEW CONSTRUCTION

SCHOOL NAME, DISTRICT, LOCATION	BUILDING SF	CONSTRUCTION COST	COMPLETION
LA TIJERA NEW K-8 SCHOOL Inglewood Unified School District Inglewood, CA	85,868	\$21.8 M	2012
ASPIRE JUANITA TATE NEW ELEMENTARY SCHOOL Los Angeles Unified School District Los Angeles, CA	103,251	\$28.2 M	2012
MARGUERITE POINDEXTER LAMOTTE NEW ELEMENTARY SCHOOL Los Angeles Unified School District Los Angeles, CA	58,254	\$19.4 M	2012
NORMA HARRINGTON NEW ELEMENTARY SCHOOL Oxnard School District Oxnard, CA	53,258	\$19 M	3/2016

MODERNIZATION

SCHOOL NAME, DISTRICT, LOCATION	BUILDING SF	CONSTRUCTION COST	COMPLETION
EISENHOWER HIGH SCHOOL (MASTER PLAN + STADIUM, SITE UTILITIES, HVAC) Rialto Unified School District Rialto, CA	1 Site	\$14.4 M	2013, Ongoing
ARROYO VIEJO CDC Oakland Unified School District Oakland, CA	5,300	\$2.4 M	2013
ROD KELLEY ES, LIBRARY Gilroy Unified School District Gilroy, CA	4,150	\$3 M	2013
ROD KELLEY ES, IT UPGRADE AND FOOD SERVICE REMODEL Gilroy Unified School District Gilroy, CA	Multiple Buildings	\$515 K	2013

EXPANSION

SCHOOL NAME, DISTRICT, LOCATION	BUILDING SF	CONSTRUCTION COST	COMPLETION
HUMPHREY'S ES, CORE FACILITY & MULTI-PURPOSE ROOM Los Angeles Unified School District Los Angeles, CA	10,000	\$6.8 M	2012
BONITA HS GYMNASIUM(S) Bonita Unified School Districts La Verne, CA	15,791	\$5.1 M	2012
ANDERSON ES TWO-STORY CLASSROOM Lawndale Unified School District Lawndale, CA	13,000	\$4.5 M	2012
CORONA DEL MAR HS, MS ENCLAVE Newport-Mesa Unified School District Corona Del Mar, CA	33,780	\$13.9 M	2014
MUSIC BUILDING AND GYMNASIUM Palos Verdes Peninsula Unified School District Palos Verdes, CA	29,528	\$6.6 M	2012

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

HARRINGTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL NEW SCHOOL

2016 Pacific Coast Builders Conference Gold Nugget Merit award for Best Educational Project!



LOCATION 2501 Gisler Ave. Oxnard, CA
 COMPLETION DATE January 2016
 SIZE 53,258 SF
 PROJECT VALUE \$18,834,496

Designed to replace an aging neighborhood elementary school, the new Harrington School provides a 21st Century Learning Environment for the community.

- » Fully wireless technology environment
- » Flexible project-based teaching
- » Information Resource Center provides a new library model of the future
- » Multi-purpose space that provides a range of neighborhood activities

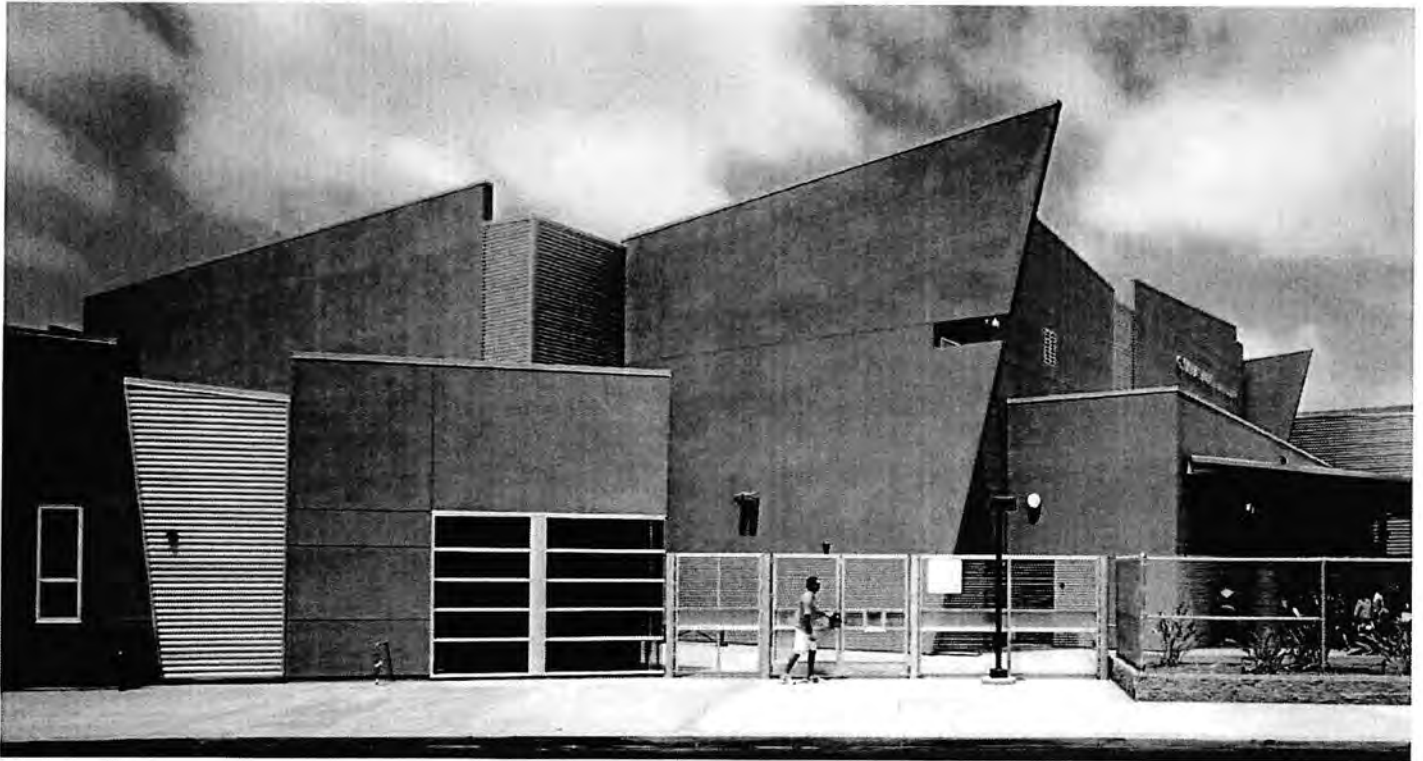
CLIENT CONTACT
 Dr. Cesar Morales, Superintendent
 805.476.5745
 cmorales@oxnardsd.org

The compact campus enabled construction of the new school while the existing facility remained fully operational. Conversion of a portion of the existing campus provides a new child development center to support pre-school and after hours child care. Clustered around a vibrant courtyard, the new campus embraces the pedestrian orientation of the community and addresses the need for accessible open space during non-school hours.



INGLEWOOD UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

LA TIJERA K-8 SCHOOL NEW CAMPUS



LOCATION 1415 La Tijera Blvd. Inglewood CA
COMPLETION DATE 2012
SIZE 85,868 SF
PROJECT VALUE \$21,800,000

The La Tijera K-8 School is destined to become a focal point for academic excellence and community activities.

- » Designed to CHPS & Savings By Design criteria
- » Phased construction
- » Hardship funding assistance by Dougherty
- » Completed under budget
- » Seven-acre triangular site on major street
- » Layered cladding provides covered walkways, thermal & acoustic protection from the perimeter streets

CLIENT CONTACT
Ms. Julie Avnit
408.706.0222
julie@spectrumms.com

Unstable land fill was removed and a campus has been developed on two grade levels with ramps, steps, and elevators serving three stories. The new site plan includes off-street parking for 90 cars and multiple drop off areas for the main entrance and the kindergarten building. Students have been formerly housed in interim classrooms that had occupied a corner of the site that is the new turf play field. A library designed for public access is tucked under one classroom building, and is accessible at a lower level. The La Tijera K-8 School is destined to become a focal point for academic excellence and community activities.



LOS ANGELES UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

ASPIRE JUANITA TATE ACADEMY NEW CAMPUS



LOCATION 123 W. 159th St. Los Angeles, CA
 COMPLETION DATE 2012
 SIZE 103,251 SF
 PROJECT VALUE \$27,900,000

- » Durable construction materials
- » Site storm water controls
- » Water efficient plumbing
- » Energy efficient lighting, forced air systems
- » LADWP Savings By Design
- » Meets CHPS & HPI criteria

CLIENT CONTACT

Nick Gillock, AIA LEED AP, Design Manager
 III-Contract Professional
 213.241.4156
 nick.gillock@lausd.net

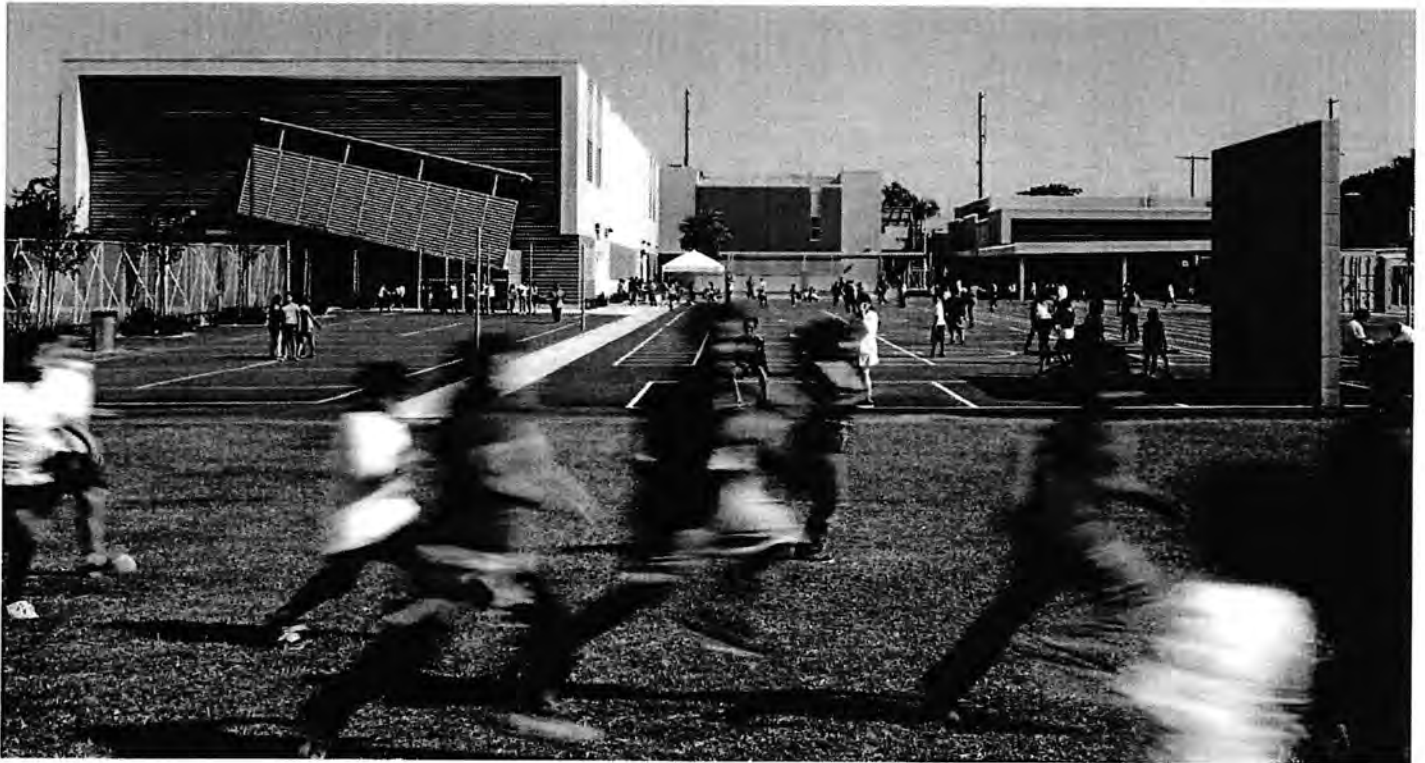
The Aspire Juanita Tate Academy is a inner-city site focused on creating a safe & nurturing environment for 950 students, administrators & teaching staff.

This high-density design solution consists of a two-story 56,000 sf classroom / administration building over a below-grade 87 car parking garage; a single story kindergarten building with adjacent play area; and a joint-use multipurpose / kitchen building. In the center of the campus is a secure hard surface play area. The play field is jointly developed by LAUSD, local community groups, and Concerned Citizens, who have access to a joint-use regulation international FIFA soccer field on 2.4 acres at the north end of the site.



LOS ANGELES UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

MARGUERITE POINDEXTER LAMOTTE ELEMENTARY NEW CAMPUS



LOCATION 4410 Orchard Ave. Los Angeles, CA
COMPLETION DATE 2012
SIZE 58,254 SF
PROJECT VALUE \$19,400,000

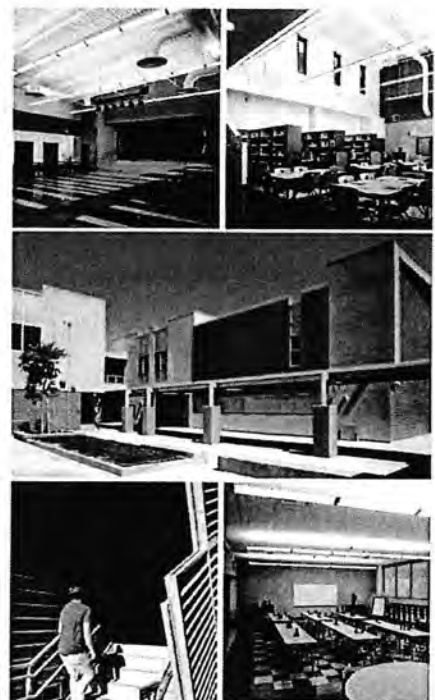
This new high density elementary school on a 3.8 acre site within LAUSD's South Region 7 was delivered on time and under budget.

- » Safety & security goals resulted in a U-shaped courtyard plan facing single family homes
- » Covered lunch shelter, area for outdoor teaching, hard court play area, turf play field, kindergarten play field & parking & drop-off areas
- » 2013 IPI Award of Excellence
- » Meets CHPS, HPI, Savings By Design criteria

CLIENT CONTACT

Mr. Nick Gillock, AIA, LEED AP, Design Mgr.
213.241.4156
nick.gillock@lausd.net

The small site dictates a tight, efficient floor plan, providing the full spectrum of services for an elementary school curriculum for 650 K-5 students. Aggressive sustainable design goals have achieved High Performance Incentive (CHPS, HPI) status, and meet Savings by Design criteria. The two-story buildings include classrooms, administration, library, restrooms, teachers lounge, workrooms, and a multi-purpose room with stage and adjacent kitchen and servery. This inner-city neighborhood now has a center for education and recreation within walking distance for local families.



LOS ANGELES UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

HUMPHREYS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

NEW MULTI-PURPOSE BUILDING



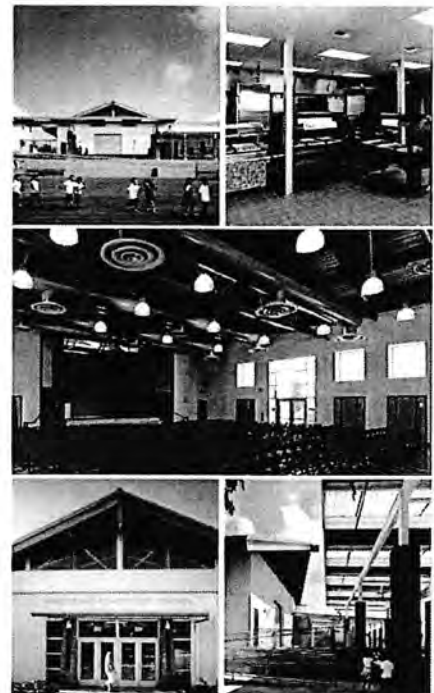
LOCATION 500 S. Humphreys Ave., Los Angeles CA
 COMPLETION DATE 2012
 SIZE 10,000 sf
 PROJECT VALUE \$6,800,000

- » 2013 CMAA Small Project Award
- » Historic school site
- » New campus building addition provides space for 300+ K-6 students
- » New multi-purpose room includes: indoor-outdoor stage, kitchen, teacher's lounge and patio, covered lunch shelter
- » SCE Savings By Design
- » CHPS criteria / incorporates LEED strategies

CLIENT CONTACT
 Samir Mehrotra
 213.241.3498
samir.mehrotra@lausd.net

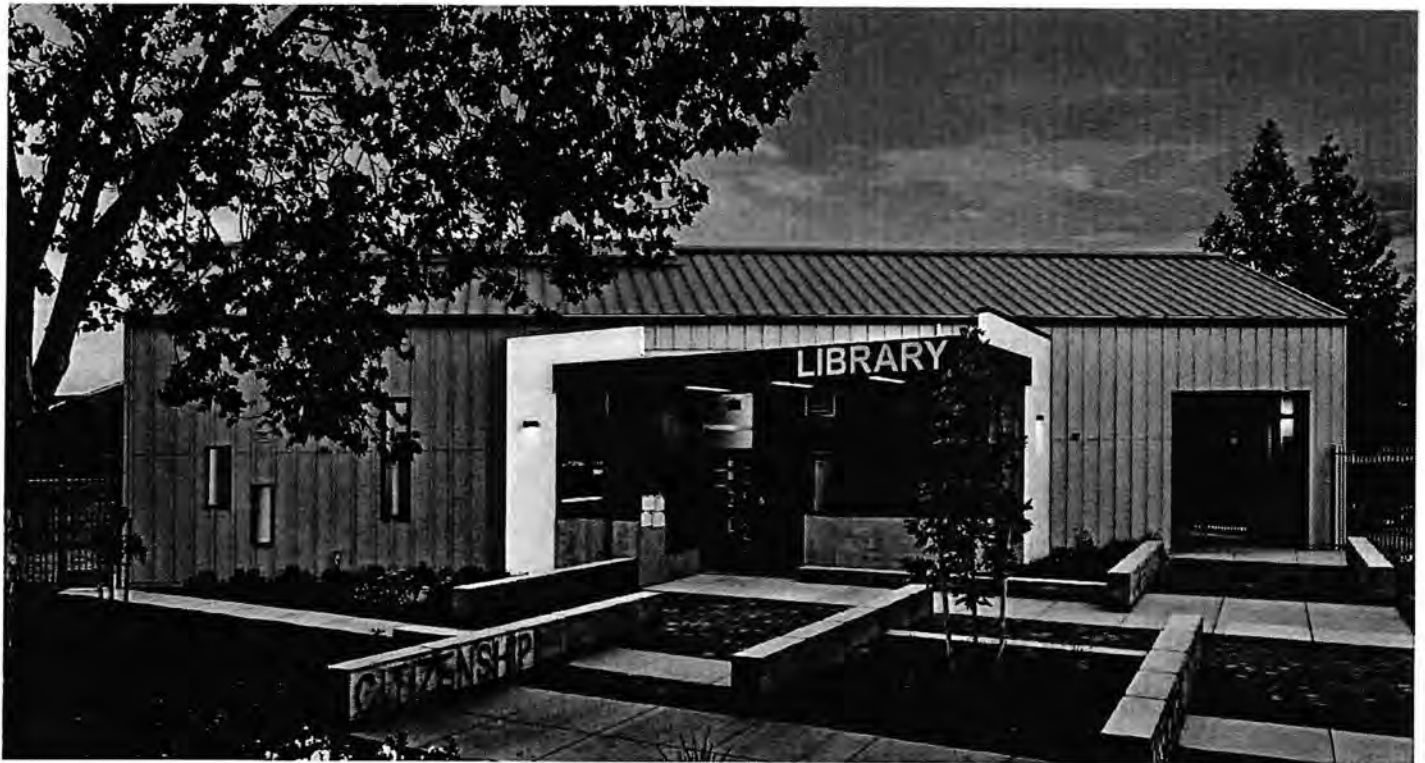
A new, energy efficient multi-purpose building accommodates 300+ students and includes a new covered lunch shelter for the entire student population to use.

This new core facility multi-purpose building for the existing historic Humphrey's Elementary School site borrows its profile and design from the adjacent historic buildings. The new multi-purpose room has a large indoor/outdoor stage and drop down dining tables for flexibility of use. The stage opens outside to a new covered lunch shelter sized to accommodate the entire student population. This project is one of the last to apply for Bond Funding.



GILROY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT ROD KEYE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

LIBRARY, CAMPUS-WIDE I.T. UPGRADE



LOCATION 7810 Arroyo Circle Gilroy, CA 95020
 COMPLETION DATE 2013
 SIZE 4,150 sf
 PROJECT VALUE \$4,000,000

The library building defines a second entry to the campus and establishes a gateway for future expansion.

- » Designed to CHPS criteria
- » A phasing schedule allowed for project completion without interim housing
- » Responds to its local environment through solar orientation and natural ventilation
- » Daylight harvesting system minimizes unnecessary light output

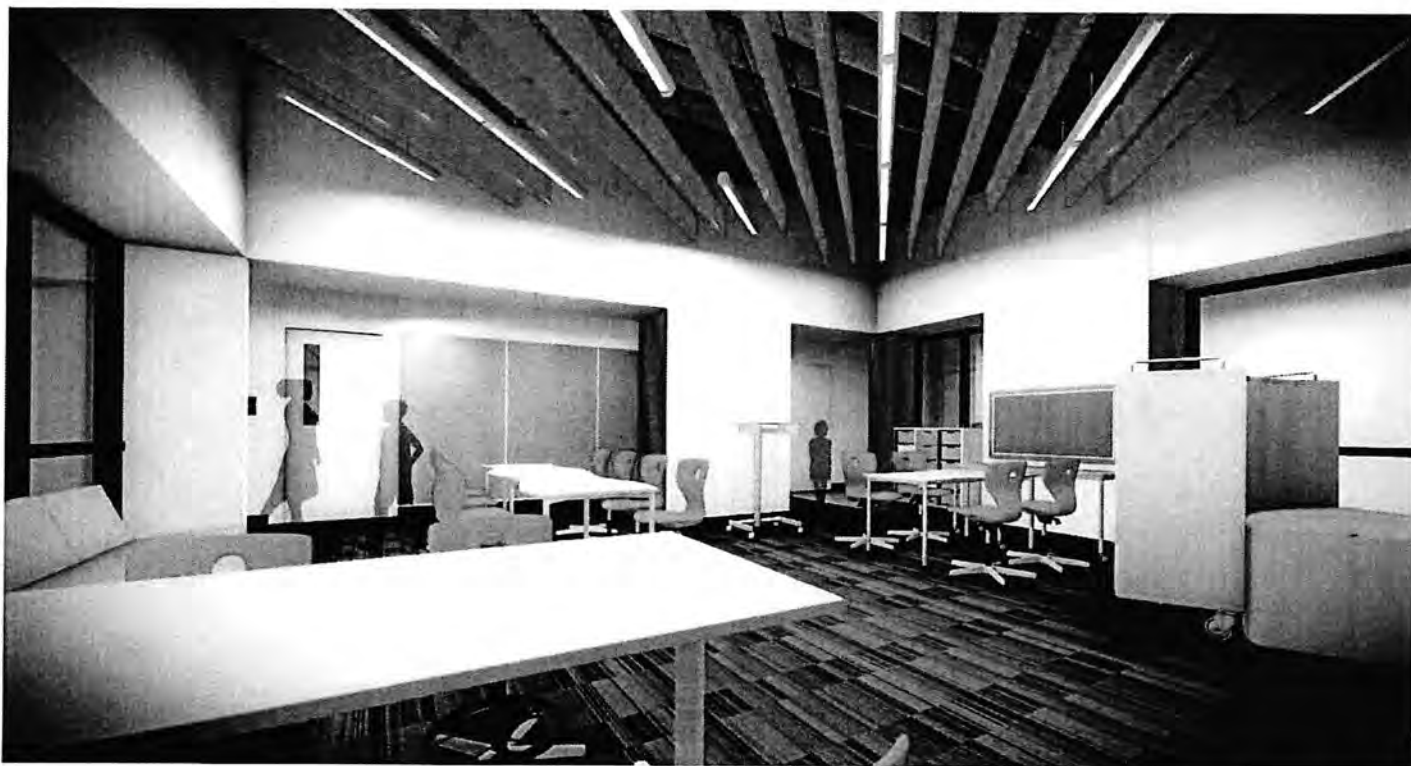
CLIENT CONTACT
 James Bombaci
 408.847.2700
 james.bombaci@gusd.k12.ca.us

The new library serves as a gathering place and creative environment suitable to teach and inspire students. The rural aesthetic, borrowed from Gilroy's agricultural heritage, provides a practical form that houses a reading room, classroom, 800 linear ft. of book storage, computer kiosks and restrooms. The building defines a second entry to the campus and establishes a gateway for future expansion. The I.T. Upgrade provides the campus with a data system that allows for dynamic teaching and future expansion. The Admin. Building modernization includes a commercial kitchen allowing for on site food preparation along with new offices and updated systems.



IRVINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

ELEMENTARY SCHOOL SITES CAMPUS IMPROVEMENTS



LOCATION Irvine, CA
 COMPLETION DATE 2017
 SIZE 104,279 sf
 PROJECT VALUE \$7,000,000

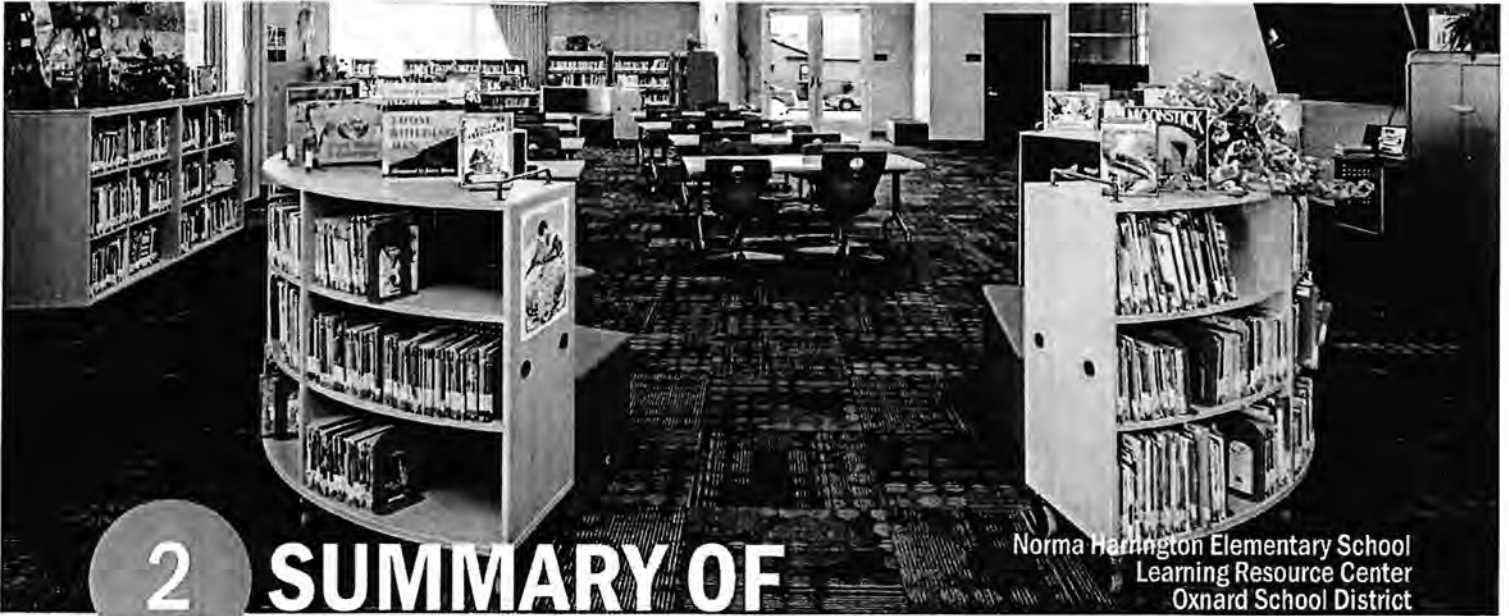
Classrooms and common spaces with flexible furniture layouts and integrated technology promote student collaboration and learning.

- » Enhanced way-finding through bold graphics and signage.
- » Reconfiguration of classrooms to provide innovation labs and music rooms.
- » Power, low voltage and HVAC upgrades.
- » Accessibility improvements.
- » Full coordination of Owner furnished, owner installed (OFOI) furniture and equipment layout

CLIENT CONTACT
 Ms. Kim Coffeen
 949.936.5363
 kimkcoffeen@iusd.org

School Facilities Improvement Bond Measure "E" Series 1 and CTE projects include enhanced security and safety systems, improved acoustics for enhanced learning, and a reinvention of collaboration and classroom spaces to support learning and culture. New, reconfigured, spaces provide and foster the opportunity to collaborate and participate in small group and classroom instruction while embracing the convenience of adjacencies. Furniture layouts provide inherent flexibility for instructional and collaborative needs.





Norma Harrington Elementary School
Learning Resource Center
Oxnard School District

2

SUMMARY OF RE-USE PROJECTS

DETAILED SUMMARY OF RE-USE PROJECTS

Dougherty offers the Oxnard School District the distinct advantage of basing the proposed McKinna Campus design on the successful award-winning Norma Harrington Campus. We would like to recommend the opportunity to utilize the design of the La Tijera Campus in Inglewood, which provided the basis of design for the creation of the Harrington Elementary School. Understanding that quality, schedule and budget are critical to a successful outcome, Harrington is aligned with the District program and vision with the need for only slight plan modifications. While the specific size and configuration of the McKinna site offers the opportunity utilize the building elements, we are advising the re-arrangement of those buildings to address the unique characteristics of the site. This is also the time to consider the visual characteristics of the new campus; to consider the neighborhood; choose materials and colors that will reflect the spirit of the community, and create a genuine grassroots ownership of the new campus.

Key design and planning considerations that are reflected in each of the three options presented:

1. Design to provide enhanced parent drop-off and pick-up while minimizing the impact to the residential community. While the front door of the school will be relocated to N Street, the proposed design creates a pattern that maintains primary vehicular access from J Street, a long on-site drop-off, enhanced parking and the potential to have exit only onto N Street. This fundamental planning approach is a win-win for the campus and community.
2. A front door and image of pride that welcomes the community from N Street and announces the new campus as a center for the neighborhood. All of this while providing for the opportunity to secure the campus

perimeter using the buildings as the primary element of enclosure for the students.

3. Location of the MPR and Library Resource Center to facilitate weekend and evening use without compromising safety and the need to open the entire campus.
4. The creation of a student "native garden" that will be an enhancement to the current garden on campus and provide a partnering opportunity with the community and parents.
5. The design of the student "learning labs" to provide a high level of flexibility and a resilient plan that supports and encourages collaborative and self-directed learning now and in the future. The footprint of the new learning labs will allow for an ultimate increase in the amount of available outdoor playfield space;
6. Enhanced open space as a student and community asset with the opportunity for multiple field venues and generous hard court play;
7. A campus that is focused on resource efficient design and the creation of a healthy and supportive learning environment for all of the students and teachers. Our mutual goal will be to aim toward Net Zero Energy design which will provide the opportunity for more operational District funds to be focused on curriculum.

Dougherty has successfully completed and closed with certification hundreds of projects under the State School building program.



Norma Harrington Elementary School
Oxnard School District

2A NARRATIVE OF LESSONS LEARNED

Careful planning and collaboration with the District and Builder provided a very successful process of design and delivery for the new **Norma Harrington Campus** on a compressed schedule. The greatest lesson learned for that project was the need for detailed pre-planning of the phased implementation of various project infrastructure systems and the cut-over to ensure that ongoing operations at the occupied campus were maintained along with total student safety. We also found that the opportunity to minimize off-site construction enhanced our interaction with the City of Oxnard for permitting (*curb cuts, encroachments, utility connections, etc.*), minimizing the possibility of potential impact to the overall project schedule. Our strong relationship with DSA ensured the project was efficiently and quickly reviewed and approved by DSA. The RFI's were minimal and answered quickly, agency comments were also reduced and addressed with little impact. The team of the Architect, Engineers, Builder, Program Manager and District collaborated in a positive atmosphere that ensured success. We also worked carefully with the California Department of Education to address their key concerns, such as the focus on the safe flow of students to the site and the management of vehicles around the site. Creative partnering with

the Geotech, client and structural engineers took us rapidly through a series of options for foundation design impacted by the typical unstable soil conditions found throughout Oxnard. This collaborative effort resulted in a cost effective approach to the sub-surface construction and provided the ability to concentrate valuable resources on the learning environment. The ultimate success and lesson learned was the timely completion of the campus allowing the students to proudly "walk over" from the old to the new campus as they celebrated their exciting new home.

The second project proposed for your consideration, the **La Tijera K-8 School** for the Inglewood Unified School District, has been one of the most challenging as well as rewarding projects in our history. This design has transformed a crumbling K-6 site into a new K-8 school, now realizing its future as a math/science magnet program. Our greatest lessons learned is to research the issues thoroughly, look under every rock, be patient, communicate continuously, and keep the faith. We replaced another architect who missed the facts that this site was restricted by a 220 KV SCE 150 foot easement, a storm drain easement, failing utility infrastructure, and failing soils that required the demolition of existing buildings and the pursuit of OPSC

“ I like the fact that Dougherty is very responsive throughout the entire design process. They've always responded to everything I ask for. It's very refreshing to work with a firm like that. ”

– John Vinke, Deputy Superintendent, retired [Lawndale Elementary School District]

Hardship Replacement funding. Through our studies, it was also discovered that the subsiding soils were contaminated and required DTSC approval with a remediation plan. The northwest portion of the site lapped into the City of Los Angeles, and the remainder was in the City of Inglewood. Caltrans had jurisdiction over La Cienega Boulevard. The complexities of this project are evident. In the first phase of development, students were moved into interim housing on the stable playfield, and buildings came down. It was a full year before the DTSC Work Plan was approved, the community meetings concluded, and the bid was awarded.

2B. PREPARE TO PRESENT AND REVIEW COMPLETE DSA PLANS

Dougherty retains the plans for all projects and is well-prepared to present and review complete DSA approved plan sets for the projects identified above. The firm will also provide the record drawings for both projects, incorporating all changes in the field that will reveal important lessons learned. These files are available for presentation in hard copy or electronic media, and are easily converted to PDF.

Of the two projects, Norma Harrington Elementary School is the most recent, and the most well-known to the District as an Oxnard School District project. The La Tijera K-8 Magnet School, located in Inglewood, is slightly older, and has served as the basis for the site adaptation to the Harrington site. Of the two, the Harrington campus is most closely aligned with the anticipated program for McKinna, which is just slightly larger. The Harrington site is more restricted than the ample site area at McKinna. The La Tijera site is sloping and serves a K-8 community with a larger population and significant site utility restrictions. It does, however, have a significant amount of off-street parking and drop-off that is achievable at the McKinna site. The two sets of plans can be viewed concurrently to draw comparisons and to perhaps a hybrid application of these two campus concepts and approaches. The McKinna site is unique, and lends itself to a variety of very functional configurations utilizing the individual building components of the referential Harrington and La Tijera campus and building design solutions.

2C. ENHANCING THE QUALITY OF PROPOSED DESIGN

The key to success in re-use is the ability to leverage the essential elements of the project, such as core design principals and campus planning. Important factors in enhancing the quality of design include an understanding that each site is unique, codes will evolve and opportunities for improved technology, materials and systems

continue to develop year after year. Opportunities to incorporate the most current thinking in the creation of 21st century student environments and building technology will enhance previous design. Dougherty's expertise in utilizing Building Information Modeling provides the ability to update the model in real time, resulting in a final model that will reflect the actual built conditions. The basis for the new design at McKinna will leverage the embedded information from the previous project. The design and exploration process with the stakeholders will be enriched and accelerated with access to this model and the quality of collaboration in delivery and coordination will benefit from the foundation of the previous projects. We understand that re-use requires imagination and integration with site specific and time specific features, while maximizing the utilization of common elements that have value. The ultimate result will be a project delivered to the District that:

- » Optimizes the use of District resources
- » Creates a student environment that embraces the District vision
- » Establishes a legacy for the community

2D. SITE VISIT TO REVIEW COMPLETED SITE(S)

Once the District has confirmed that Dougherty is one of the selected firms for further consideration, we will work with you to schedule the Norma Harrington Elementary School site visit, (which will be the most convenient), and then a La Tijera K-8 Academy site visit in Inglewood for those who may not have participated in the previous site visits related to the Harrington selection process. Recognizing that it can be a challenge to be inclusive of all of the parties within the District and CFW, our goal will be to work with you to establish a time and date acceptable to the greatest number of visitors to reduce the inconvenience to each campus community. The Norma Harrington Elementary School site within the District offers easy proximity, and we will work with you to accommodate all interested parties without repeated interruption of campus activities. The same respect will be extended to the Inglewood Unified School District to limit the intrusion of a single visit. Dougherty retains a photographic portfolio and presentation site and floor plans for each campus to be made available to those who are unable to attend the site visits. We are currently completing a video for the Norma Harrington Elementary School campus which will be shared with the District for your unlimited use.



— La Tijera Elementary School
— Inglewood Unified School District

3 IMPROVING FUNCTIONALITY & EFFECTIVENESS

RECOMMENDATIONS

Dougherty promotes a firm philosophy of collaboration and service to make the very most of every opportunity. Beginning with the establishment of the firm 38 years ago, we have placed an emphasis on energy efficient facilities projects that enhance and beautify their campuses and communities, improve the quality of life and wellness for students and faculty, and embrace and elevate the human spirit. Each design strategy and referential experience supports the functionality and effectiveness of each new project.

Each project and client is distinguished by unique characteristics, processes and needs. With the passing of Measure D, Oxnard School District and McKinna Elementary School has the unique opportunity to invest in the future of your students. A rich range of programmatic goals are referenced in the RFP, including phased new campus construction on the playfields while sustaining a fully operational campus in existing facilities, and the subsequent modernization of its existing facilities to remain. The concept to allow functionality concurrently between new and old facilities is easily achievable.

Dougherty is committed to continuing our successful relationship with the Oxnard School District by providing full services for the new construction opportunity and phased selective modernization at McKinna Elementary School. We frequently support ongoing and multiple projects simultaneously for individual school district clients, as we have done for the Oxnard School District in the past. This strategy takes advantage of the body of knowledge, understanding of District standards, and pre-existing collaborative relationships that are so essential to improving the functionality

and effectiveness of a project. Utilizing our current knowledge of Oxnard School District goals, archives, staff and standards, our team will be led by Partner Brian Dougherty, FAIA, LEED AP and Project Manager Diego Matzkin, AIA, LEED AP, to provide continuity of purpose and to build upon our existing relationships.

New trends will influence the best solution for McKinna Elementary School, drawing upon new directions in STEAM and CTE environments. The Multi-Media focus as described in the District's McKinna Multimedia eBrochure, builds upon the strategies implemented at Norma Harrington Elementary School, with the Harrington experience providing those valuable lessons learned that impact the next application of this high-tech philosophy. Dougherty is currently working with the Irvine Unified School District on School Facilities Improvements through Bond Measure E and CTE projects at six elementary schools. These projects include wayfinding, enhanced security and safety systems, improved lighting and acoustics for enhanced cognition, and a reinvention of collaboration and classroom spaces to support learning and culture. Newly reconfigured spaces provide the opportunity to collaborate

Dougherty has had the privilege of working with school Districts throughout the State to design new elementary schools, District prototypes, additions, renovations and modernizations.



La Tijera Elementary School Classroom
Inglewood Unified School District

and participate in small group and classroom instruction while embracing the convenience of adjacencies and flexible perimeters between classrooms and common areas. Furniture layouts provide inherent flexibility for instructional and collaborative needs, incorporating the concept of FF&E mobility and reconfiguration to reinvent the teaching environment by easily reassembling this furniture "kit of parts".

From a site assembly perspective, the external impact upon functionality and effectiveness of the project has great potential. The examples presented within this response include easily achievable and compatible pedestrian and vehicular circulation within this site, enhancing safety and visibility, drop-off and pick up, and dedicated drop off for Kindergarten Students. The spaces created between buildings compliment the instructional features of the interior spaces by providing outdoor education nodes that accommodate large and small gatherings in an outdoor setting. Attention to the proximity of indoor to outdoor learning stations expands upon the concepts of the STEAM philosophy to maximize the potential for the McKinna campus site development. Even the nature and location of unique age-appropriate play structures can

serve as a magnet for health and learning as well as play. The implementation of native planting and drip irrigation with target valued naturally shaded areas, and serve as teachable moments in learning the story of water and life, as well as reducing the demands upon long-term maintenance and operations.



4

DESIGN STRATEGIES TO MEET PROPOSED DEADLINE

RE-USE STRATEGY

The planning and early design phases of the McKinna Elementary School project provide great opportunities for leveraging the "re-use" elements of previous successful projects to meet the proposed deadline. As we engage the stakeholders, District leadership and community representatives, we will prime the conversation by providing three dimensional modeling to assist in envisioning the design outcome. Accelerating the planning and decision-making process with a pre-existing model takes advantage of this powerful tool as a means of effective communications, and shortens the design process. We also agree that early client ownership of the design relies upon active participation and a full understanding of the environment to benefit from these fundamental decisions. To be able to visit, touch, and experience a campus in both real form and virtually will ensure that this process is responsive and effective. This approach can potentially save months at the front end of the project and allow movement into the more detailed implementation of construction documents on an accelerated schedule. Recent DSA approved built projects also offer lessons learned to advance the design and approval process. The re-use aspect will also reduce the design portion of the fees as related to the more effective and direct design effort. Your aggressive schedule for the submittal of DSA documents for plan review will be appropriately supported through the re-use concept. If we work together for a timely response and effective design process, the ability to accelerate the proposed timelines will be enhanced. We are prepared to begin immediately upon your authorization to pursue this goal, advancing the schedule from day one.

We have selected two distinct campus designs as the proposed models for McKinna campus development. All options fit onto the site while retaining the location of the existing McKinna Elementary School. Playfields and hard-court play areas will provide a new construction site with the expectation that the existing campus will be dedicating a significant amount of the play area to construction for an estimated two years. The school site will remain fully operational during construction, providing teachable moments for students and staff. This strategy saves time and expense while securing a safe educational environment during the construction period.

The relationship between the buildings for each new proposed option creates an opportunity for outdoor space to support school and community events. Options offer space for an indoor stage and flexible space for family and community interface. Flexibility exists to easily make modifications, perhaps borrowing ideas between options, to respond to your specific programmatic requirements. The plans presented to you today exemplify this inherent flexibility in these proposals. It is important to note that

The McKinna school site will remain fully operational during construction, providing teachable moments for students and staff.



Norma Harrington Elementary School, 21st Century Classroom
Oxnard School District

both referential projects represent high-performance solutions that are energy efficient to own and operate. Norma Harrington Elementary School is clustered around a vibrant courtyard with the new campus embracing the pedestrian orientation of the community, and addresses the need for access to facilities and open space during non-school hours. The Inglewood Unified School District La Tijera K-8 Academy is larger and on a sloping site, and can be reduced with the elimination of selected free-standing buildings. In both cases, classroom buildings are two story, with and expandable kindergarten building.

The site-adapted re-use strategy provides the opportunity to expedite the DSA review process (based upon the previous submittals), to support code updates related to structural safety, fire life safety and access compliance. DSA approved plans provide a firm foundation for implementation based upon good decisions that have stood the test of agency approval. Lessons learned during construction through RFI's and PR's are duly recorded in our record sets. We are committed to challenging your preconceptions, offering creative alternatives and developing a vision to a successful outcome. Your new McKinna Elementary K-5

School will create a legacy for the community that will serve for generations to come, reflecting the vision of the form and function of the new school facilities to meet McKinna design criteria.



5

PROJECT DELIVERY METHOD

Aspire Los Angeles
Juanita Tate Elementary
Suffolk-Roel School District

FIRM EXPERIENCE

Dougherty is experienced in a variety of alternative project delivery methods including working with Construction Managers, Lease-leaseback, Design-Bid-Build, Multi-prime Contracts, Design-Build, and Design-Build Bridging. In each of these approaches, we have teamed with the Client. This strategy has the potential to save time and money, and benefit from the unique perspective and expertise of each collaborative team member. It is important to weigh expectations, to establish priorities regarding budgets and schedules, to designate control and responsibility, and to pre-plan the approach to design and construction to meet District goals.

We are prepared to support the District as the project progresses from design into the construction phase of work. We have completed over 1,000 educational facility projects and are well-prepared for the attention to detail and structured process that the public delivery environment requires, whatever the chosen method of project delivery might be.

To engage the Architect and Lease-leaseback partner together from the beginning of design through construction allows each participant to work together to address constructability and value engineering opportunities as the BIM model evolves. The earlier this partnership is established, the greater the opportunity. Our previous relationships have varied, including the retention of a Lease-leaseback entity at bid time. This strategy has the potential to save time and money, and benefit from the unique perspective and expertise of each collaborative team member. Contractors with a successful track record in Lease-leaseback are sophisticated, actively use BIM in the field, and understand the value of collaboration. The

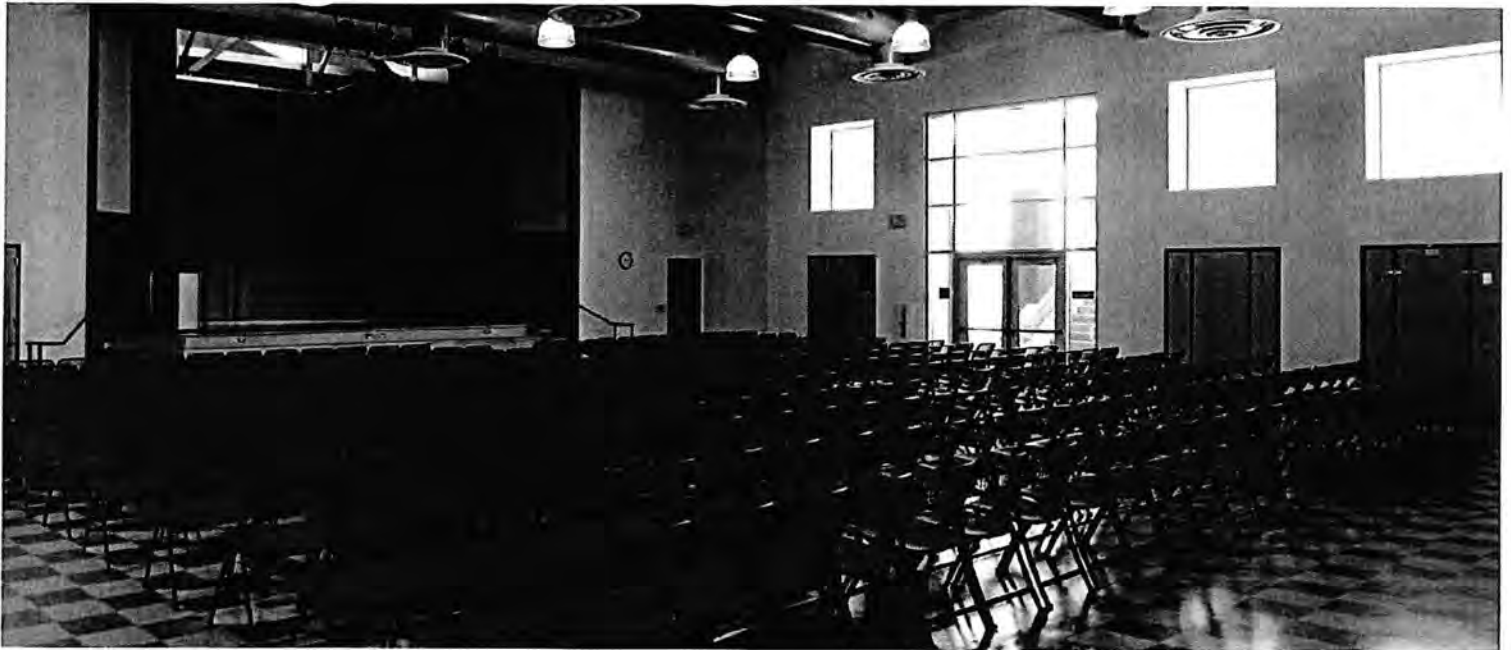
project estimating that parallels the design and documentation process benefits decision-making, and is a fair and transparent process. Partner-in-Charge, Brian Paul Dougherty, FAIA, LEED AP and Supporting Partner, Betsey Olenick Dougherty, FAIA, LEED AP have participated in the development of the AIA California Council Project Delivery Manual, and contribute a deep understanding of many alternative project delivery methods appropriate for public contracts.

Lease-Leaseback Experience

Los Angeles Unified School District:

- » *Aspire Juanita Tate Academy* - The Aspire Juanita Tate Academy in South Los Angeles was completed with Suffolk-Roel as a Lease-leaseback entity. Six weeks before occupancy, the site was designated as an Aspire Charter School, and minor modifications were quickly accomplished to accommodate the unique aspects of the Aspire academy curriculum to open the school on-time.
- » *South Region Elementary, Marguerite Poindexter LaMotte* This K-5 Elementary School was completed ahead of schedule to house students in the Fall of 2012. Lease-leaseback entity Taisei Construction has been a valued partner. It has been one of the

Dougherty has had the privilege of working with school Districts throughout the State to design new elementary schools, District prototypes, additions and modernizations



Humphrey's Elementary School, Multi-purpose Room
Los Angeles Unified School District

most successful projects in our experience, with a low change order rate, early completion, and effective Partnering. This success has been recognized with the 2013 International Partnering Institute Project of the Year Award.

- » *Humphreys Elementary School Core Facilities MPR Bldg.* - The new Humphrey's Elementary School Core Facilities MPR/Food Service building, with Lease-leaseback entity Tilden-Coil, benefited from a sophisticated contractor who utilized our BIM model actively during construction allowing the project to stay on schedule and within budget. A reimbursement was given back to the District from the construction set-aside at project completion.

Rialto Unified School District:

- » *Eisenhower High School, Master Plan, Stadium, Gym HVAC & Electrical Upgrades* - As we were selected as the campus architect, Neff Construction was independently selected by the District as the Lease Lease-back entity to work with us through a Design/Build, Integrative Project Delivery method. Again, this method was proven to be one of the most successful alternative project delivery methods in our public school construction experience.

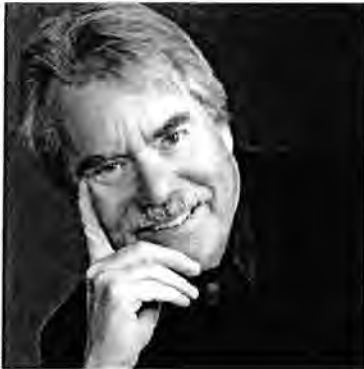
South Orange County Community College District:

- » *Saddleback Interdisciplinary Science Building* - Certified LEED Gold with Savings-by-Design incentives, the Science Building is a high-performance; award-winning solution delivered through the Lease Lease-back delivery system with C.W. Driver with a guaranteed maximum price. A balance has been returned to the Owner at project Close-out. This project has recently been recognized with the CMAA 2017 Award for projects from \$50-100 million.

6 FIRM'S PERSONNEL

BRIAN PAUL DOUGHERTY

FAIA, LEED AP
 Partner-in-Charge
 Dougherty [WBE, SBE]



Brian Dougherty recently completed 12 years of service as a practicing architect member of the Board of the Collaborative for High Performance Schools (CHPS).

EDUCATION

- » Master of Architecture, University of California, Berkeley
- » Master of Business Administration, University of California, Irvine
- » Bachelor of Arts, Architecture, University of California, Berkeley

LEADERSHIP

- » Fellow of the AIA
- » Past President of AIA California Council, 2014
- » California Representative to the National AIA Strategic Council
- » Past President of AIA Orange County
- » 12 years - Practicing Architect Board Member, Collaborative for High Performance Schools (CHPS)

REGISTRATIONS

- » Registered Architect: California C-9824, Arizona 28542, New Jersey 21AI01294200
- » Certificate Holder National Council of Architectural Registration Boards
- » Accreditation LEED AP, US Green Building Council

LEVEL OF PARTICIPATION

- » 25%

Brian Dougherty, FAIA, LEED AP, is a Senior Partner at Dougherty. He contributes over 41 years of experience in providing facility master planning and architectural services to educational projects throughout California. He brings a career-long emphasis in energy conservation and sustainable design to each project, including a focus on holistic resource conservation that is shared with clients,

community members, and other professionals. He recently completed 12 years of service as a practicing architect member of the Board of the Collaborative for High Performance Schools (CHPS). Mr. Dougherty's expertise will provide CHPS/ Grant Funding assistance, energy efficiency leadership and LEED criteria implementation to your projects as required.

RELATED PROJECTS

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT



HARRINGTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL - NEW SITE

The compact campus enabled construction of the new school while the existing facility remained fully operational. Conversion of a portion of the existing campus provides a new child development center to support pre-school and after hours child care.

INGLEWOOD UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT



LA TIJERA K-8 SCHOOL - NEW CAMPUS

The new site plan includes off-street parking for 90 cars and multiple drop off areas for the main entrance and the kindergarten building. Students have been formerly housed in interim classrooms that occupied a corner of the site that is the new turf play field.

NEWPORT-MESA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT



CORONA DEL MAR HIGH SCHOOL MS ENCLAVE

New high-tech facility incorporates classrooms and laboratories to house core middle school courses while providing a sheltered environment for the students. Designed to the standards of the CHPS and LEED for Schools.

DIEGO

AIA, LEED AP
Project Manager
Dougherty | WBE, SBE |

MATZKIN



Diego Matzkin has more than 21 years of experience as a project manager for educational, municipal, and state funded projects throughout California.

Diego Matzkin is a Firm Associate and Architect with more than 21 years of extensive experience in management, production and construction of educational, municipal, and state funded projects of various scales and complexity. Diego's experience includes project budget and schedule management, program development with user groups, oversight and

quality of architectural/engineering design and construction documents, coordination with specialty consultants, contract management and negotiation (with clients, general contractors, consultants and vendors), processing of governmental jurisdiction approvals and business development activities in pursuit of educational and municipal projects.

EDUCATION

- » Master of Architecture, University of California, Los Angeles
- » Bachelor of Arts, Architecture, University of California, Berkeley

LEADERSHIP

- » American Institute of Architects, AIA Orange County Chapter

REGISTRATIONS

- » Registered Architect: California C-27962
- » Accreditation LEED AP, US Green Building Council

LEVEL OF PARTICIPATION

- » 40%

RELATED PROJECTS

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT



HARRINGTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL - NEW SITE

The compact campus enabled construction of the new school while the existing facility remained fully operational. Conversion of a portion of the existing campus provides a new child development center to support pre school and after hours child care.

CULVER CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT



DISTRICT-WIDE ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES

The Culver City USD playground improvement project includes the installation of playground surfaces and equipment for both kindergarten and elementary school campuses. Accessibility improvements to site facilities bring the campus up-to-date.

RIALTO UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT



EISENHOWER MASTER PLAN, GYM HVAC, ELECTRICAL UPGRADES

The improvements to the Eisenhower High School campus include a variety of prioritized projects. A carefully conceived campus Facilities Master Plan developed with pro-active District participation, identifies each component in an anticipated six-year implementation program.

MATT

AIA
Project Architect
Dougherty | WBE, SBE |

GUMMOW



As Project Architect, Matt utilizes a holistic approach to professional design service, balancing the project's goals and budget with quality design to deliver top-tier services.

EDUCATION

- » Master of Architecture, NewSchool of Architecture and Design, San Diego
- » Bachelor of Business Administration, University of San Diego

LEADERSHIP

- » American Institute of Architects, AIA, Orange County Chapter

REGISTRATIONS

- » Registered Architect: California C-35257

LEVEL OF PARTICIPATION

- » 60%

Matt Gummow is an Architect and Associate of the Firm who values collaborative and iterative creative processes and believes great building design engages with the site. Since joining the firm, Matt has been a leader in designing through the BIM process, utilizing a holistic approach to professional design service, balancing quality and budget to deliver top-tier architectural solutions. His

expertise in Building Information Modeling includes a mastery of Autodesk Revit, Navisworks, Autocad, SketchUp, Rhino 3D, Grasshopper Parametric Modeling, and a variety of 3D rendering and visualization software. He is involved in the preparation of BIM generated design and construction documents, and works closely with consulting engineers to support document coordination and quality control.

RELATED PROJECTS

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT



HARRINGTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL - NEW SITE

The compact campus enabled construction of the new school while the existing facility remained fully operational. Conversion of a portion of the existing campus provides a new child development center to support pre-school and after hours child care.

NEWPORT-MESA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT



CORONA DEL MAR HIGH SCHOOL/MIDDLE SCHOOL ENCLAVE

New high-tech facility incorporates classrooms and laboratories to house core middle school courses while providing a sheltered environment for the students. Designed to the standards of the CHPS and LEED for Schools.

SOUTH ORANGE COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT



IRVINE VALLEY COLLEGE - NEW LIFE SCIENCES BUILDING

Traditional and informal learning spaces mix to create an unparalleled educational experience in this innovative LEED Gold building. A compact footprint includes a two-story atrium, eight laboratories and a demonstration greenhouse.

BETSEY OLENICK DOUGHERTY

FAIA, LEED AP
Supporting Partner, FF&E, Color Selection
Dougherty [WBE, SBE]



Betsey Olenick Dougherty understands that the quality of the environment has a direct relationship to the quality of life, and that design excellence can positively influence student behavior.

Betsey Olenick Dougherty, FAIA, LEED AP is the founding partner of Dougherty in Southern and Northern California. Ms. Dougherty established the firm in 1979, and began a career emphasizing design excellence and sustainability for educational facilities. She has been actively involved in the American Institute of Architects

since 1976 and is a former Chancellor of the National AIA College of Fellows. Ms. Dougherty is also the firm in-house consultant in the following areas: community facilitation, material and color selection and specifications, FF&E selection and procurement support, space planning support and coordination.

EDUCATION

- » Master of Architecture, University of California, Berkeley
- » Bachelor of Arts, Architecture, University of California, Berkeley

LEADERSHIP

- » AIA Fellow, 1990
- » Urban Land Institute
- » Academy of Neuroscience for Architecture, Board Member

REGISTRATIONS

- » Registered Architect: California C-9825
- » Certificate Holder, National Council of Architectural Registration Boards
- » Accreditation LEED AP, US Green Building Council

LEVEL OF PARTICIPATION

- » 15%

RELATED PROJECTS

LOS ANGELES UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT



MARGUERITE POINDEXTER LAMOTTE - NEW SCHOOL

The small site dictates a tight, efficient floor plan, providing the full spectrum of services for an elementary school curriculum for 650 K-5 students. Aggressive sustainable design goals have achieved High Performance Incentive (CHPS HPI) status and Savings by Design criteria.

LOS ANGELES UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT



ASPIRE JUANITA TATE ACADEMY - NEW CAMPUS

This high density solution consists of a two-story 56,000 sf classroom/administration building over a below-grade 87 car parking garage; a single story kindergarten building with adjacent play area; and a joint-use multipurpose/kitchen building.

INGLEWOOD UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT



LA TIJERA K-8 SCHOOL - NEW CAMPUS

The new site plan includes off-street parking for 90 cars and multiple drop off areas for the main entrance and the kindergarten building. Students have been formerly housed in interim classrooms that occupied a corner of the site that is the new turf play field.

ORLANDO MORENO

P.E.
Civil Engineer
Brandow & Johnston



Mr. Moreno has more than 18 years K12 experience in Southern California and is committed to sustainable design as it relates to public educational projects.

Mr. Moreno is a registered Civil Engineer in California with 18 years of engineering experience with educational projects. His role as a team leader is to ensure implementation of high quality technical solutions related to the project site, through direction and supervision of the technical and support staff, close coordination and support to clients and

consultants, and by promoting quality, efficiency, code implementation and great attention to details. He has a strong personal and professional commitment to sustainable design as it relates to education projects. His expertise in site development design, storm water flood control and water quality mitigation is an invaluable asset to the District.

EDUCATION

- » Bachelor of Science, Civil Engineering, University of Southern California

LEADERSHIP

- » ASCE (American Society of Civil Engineering)
- » ULI (Urban Land Institute)

REGISTRATIONS

- » Registered Engineer, CA-65405
- » Qualified SWPPP Developer/Practitioner (QSD/QSP)

LEVEL OF PARTICIPATION

- » 25-30%

RELATED PROJECTS

- » El Rancho USD, Rivera ES Modernizations
- » Los Angeles USD, Various ES Campus Pavement Repairs
- » Baldwin Park USD, Baldwin Park Vineland ES, Play Fields and Drainage Relief
- » Ennox USD, Moffet ES Campus Modernizations
- » Malibu USD, Grant ES, Site Improvements
- » Malibu USD, John Adams MS, Modernization and Play Fields
- » Santa Monica USD, John Adams MS Campus Modernizations
- » Baldwin Park USD, North Park HS Auto Center Building
- » Baldwin Park USD, Baldwin Park HS Appliance and Auto Center
- » Glendale USD, New Classroom Building Santa Ana Magnolia Pacific Tech
- » City of Los Angeles, Pilgrim School, Phase I, Parking and Athletic Fields
- » City of Los Angeles, Green Dot, PAT Brown High School
- » City of Sherman Oaks, Norte Dame Private High School
- » City of Santa Ana, Magnolia Pacific Tech School
- » City of Pasadena, Sequoyah Private School

MEHRAN

PRINCIPAL, S.E.
Structural Engineer
Saiful Bouquet Structural Engineers [MBE, SBE]

POURZANJANI



Mehran has more than 30 years of experience in structural engineering for K12 projects.

EDUCATION

- » Master of Science, Structural Engineering, University of Colorado
- » Bachelor of Science, Structural Engineering, University of Colorado

LEADERSHIP

- » Associate Member, Structural Engineers Association of Southern California (SEAOC)
- » SEAOC Seismology Committee as Representative of Southern California
- » Member, American Concrete Institute

REGISTRATIONS

- » Structural Engineer, S3298
- » Civil Engineer, C41512

LEVEL OF PARTICIPATION

- » 25-30%

Mehran Pourzanjani M.S., S.E. is a principal of Saiful Bouquet Structural Engineers. His background spans a wide spectrum of structures. Mehran serves on the State (SEAOC) Seismology Committee and is the Chair of its Southern California Chapter (SEAOSC). He also served as part of a "PEER Tall Buildings Initiative" task group developing guidelines for the seismic

analysis of tall buildings towards codification. He will ensure all SBI documents are fully integrated into a project specific Revit BIM Model and will provide innovative and professional structural engineering services to the Oxnard School District. Mr. Pourzanjani is a former DSA Plan Reviewer and has worked with Dougherty for over 18 years.

RELATED PROJECTS

- » Oxnard SD, Norma Harrington Elementary School
- » Los Angeles USD, Marguerite Poindexter LaMotte Elementary School
- » Rialto USD, Eisenhower High School Master Plan, New Performing Arts Center and Stadium
- » Bonita USD, Bonita High School Gymnasium
- » Newport-Mesa USD, Corona del Mar High School, Middle School Enclave
- » Conejo Valley USD, Westlake High School Performing Arts Center
- » Lawndale ESD, District-wide Modernization (seven Sites)
- » Rialto USD, Modernization and HVAC Upgrades
- » Glendale USD, Woodrow Wilson Middle School
- » Los Angeles USD, Dorsey High School Redevelopment
- » Long Beach USD, Colin Powell High School and Gymnasium
- » Compton USD, Education Services Center
- » Pasadena USD, District-wide Modernization and New Construction

RAYMOND SWARTZ

P.E., IESNA, LEED AP
Electrical Engineer
TK1sc Collaborative



Ray's responsibilities include involvement in all aspects of design operations and production activities for the firm's complete range of electrical engineering services.

Ray acts as Principal-in-Charge, as well as the project's Electrical Engineer of Record for all projects with which he is involved. His day-to-day involvement with each project ensures a coordinated quality design that will result in a highly successful end product. Ray

also specializes in architectural lighting design/consulting and has been responsible for innovative and creative lighting designs which have enhanced the utility, comfort, and grace of numerous architectural and landscape projects.

EDUCATION

- » Bachelor of Science, Physics,
University of California, Riverside

LEADERSHIP

- » USGBC, United States Green
Building Council
- » Member, AIA Orange County
- » SAME, Society of American Military
Engineers
- » IESNA, Illuminating Engineering
Society of North America

REGISTRATIONS

- » Registered Engineer, Electrical
E-15610

LEVEL OF PARTICIPATION

- » 20-25%

RELATED PROJECTS

- » Long Beach USD, Various Project at 12 Campuses
- » Newport-Mesa USD, Various Projects at Four Campuses
- » Redondo Beach USD, Various Projects at Five Campuses
- » San Diego USD, Patrick Henry High School
- » Torrance USD, Torrance High School and North High School
- » Placentia/Yorba Linda USD, District Modernizations at Various Campuses
- » Santa Ana USD, District Wide Modernizations at Various Campuses
- » Pomona USD, Ganesha High School and Garey High School Modernizations
- » Hawthorne USD, Modernization of 9 Campuses
- » Brea Olinda USD, Brea Olinda High School Modernizations
- » Cypress SD, Modernization of Two Campuses
- » Anaheim City SD, District Modernizations at Various Campuses
- » Little Lake City SD, Modernization of Nine Campuses

LARRY SUN

LEED AP
Mechanical/Plumbing Engineer
Tk1sc Collaborative



Larry recognizes the critical nature of mechanical systems in supporting sustainable projects, and enjoys the collaborative process in achieving these goals.

EDUCATION

- » Bachelor of Science, Physics,
University of California, Riverside

LEADERSHIP

- » USGBC, United States Green Building Council
- » Member, AIA Orange County
- » SAME, Society of American Military Engineers
- » IESNA, Illuminating Engineering Society of North America

REGISTRATIONS

- » Registered Engineer, Electrical
E-25633

LEVEL OF PARTICIPATION

- » 20-25%

Larry is a vital part of carrying on the core values that have made Tk1sc a success. Being involved in nearly all of Tk1sc's major market segments has helped Larry develop a keen awareness of client and project requirements, with a focus on details that make a project successful. As one of the first LEED Accredited professional in the

firm, Larry recognizes the critical nature of mechanical systems in supporting sustainable projects, and enjoys the collaborative process in achieving these goals. Larry is an active participant in the HVAC Industry, locally and nationally, and has served in numerous positions within ASHRAE.

RELATED PROJECTS

- » Pomona USD, Ganesha High School Modernizations
- » Pomona USD, Garey High School Modernizations
- » Brea Olinda USD, Brea Olinda High School Modernizations
- » Cypress School District, Modernization of Two Campuses
- » Savanna USD, Various Modernizations at Multiple Campuses
- » Santa Ana USD, Various Modernizations at Multiple Campuses
- » Torrance USD, Various Modernizations at Multiple Campuses
- » Long Beach USD, Various Projects at 12 Campuses
- » Newport-Mesa USD, Various Projects at Four Campuses
- » City of Los Angeles, Camino Nuevo Charter Academy Modernizations
- » Hawthorne USD, Modernization of Nine Campuses
- » Little Lake City School District, Modernization of Nine Campuses
- » Hemet USD, Acacia Middle School, Modernization of Existing Buildings and New Gym

BOB
STONEASLA
Landscape Architect
NUVIS [DBE, SBE]

Mr. Stone's design focus on sensitive landscape irrigation and hardscapes with storm water management, ease of maintenance, and the reduction of heat islands.

EDUCATION

- » Bachelor of Science, Landscape Architecture, California Polytechnic University

LEADERSHIP

- » ASLA (American Society of Landscape Architects)

REGISTRATIONS

- » Landscape Architect, California 1891

LEVEL OF PARTICIPATION

- » 25%

Mr. Stone, ASLA has more than 33 years of landscape design experience with NUVIS in educational projects. He is an expert in creative solutions and will follow through from conceptual design to field observation. Mr. Stone approaches sustainable design for public educational projects in a holistic

manner. Designs incorporate safety and visibility, energy and water efficiency, locally sourced construction materials, organic soil amendments, native plant species, and turf restrictions to large active spaces. Mr. Stone has worked with Dougherty for more than 24 years on approximately 77 projects.

RELATED PROJECTS

- » Los Angeles USD, Humphrey's Elementary School Core Facilities,
- » Los Angeles USD, Juanita Tate Elementary School
- » Los Angeles USD, Marguerite Poindexter LaMotte Elementary School
- » Newport-Mesa USD, Corona Del Mar High School, Middle School Enclave,
- » Newport-Mesa USD, Corona Del Mar High School Quad Renovation
- » Pasadena USD, Madison ES Kitchen and Lunch Shelter, Pre-School and Family Center
- » Pasadena USD, Marshall ES Library and Sports Complex
- » El Rancho USD, Magee ES, Irrigation re-design
- » Anaheim ESD, Holder Elementary School
- » Anaheim ESD, Westmont Elementary School
- » Anaheim ESD, Twila Reid Elementary School
- » Anaheim ESD, Stoddard Elementary School
- » Anaheim Union HSD, Anaheim HS and Katella High School
- » Beverly Hills USD, Beverly Vista K-8 Historic Preservation and Addition
- » Bonita USD, Bonita High School Gymnasium
- » Conejo Valley USD, Westlake High School Performing Arts Center

STEVE HSIEH

Cost Consultant
Yuang Tai, Inc. [MBE, SBE]



Steve Hsieh possesses more than 33 years of construction industry related experience in the field of professional Cost Estimating for public educational projects.

Steve Hsieh possesses more than 33 years of construction industry related experience in the field of professional Cost Estimating. He assumes bottom line responsibility for the projects he is involved with and applies his expertise on a daily basis in regard to preparing budget type estimates as well

as competitive bid estimates. Steve has estimated more than 600 major projects totaling over \$5 billion dollars in construction value, and focuses on educational master planning, modernization and new construction projects. He holds California Contractor Licenses, both A & B.

EDUCATION

- » Bachelor of Science, Architecture, National Cheng-Kung University, Taiwan
- » Master of Science, Civil Engineering & Construction Management, Oklahoma State University

LEADERSHIP

- » Specialty Estimating Certificates: Fluor E&C, Inc.

REGISTRATIONS

- » American Society of Professional Estimators

LEVEL OF PARTICIPATION

- » 20%

RELATED PROJECTS

- » Oxnard SD, District-Wide Modifications and New Construction
- » El Rancho USD, El Rancho High School, New Practice Gym and Sitework
- » Los Angeles USD, Monroe Industrial Arts Building
- » Alhambra USD, District-Wide Modifications and New Construction
- » Inglewood USD, District-Wide Modifications and New Construction
- » Beverly Hills USD, District-Wide Modifications and New Construction
- » Goleta USD, District-Wide Modifications and New Construction
- » La Canada USD, District-Wide Modifications and New Construction
- » Santa Monica/Malibu USD, District-Wide Cost Estimating Services
- » Fremont USD, District-Wide Cost Estimating Services
- » San Gabriel USD, District-Wide Modifications and New Construction
- » Fullerton SD, District-Wide Modifications and New Construction
- » La Habra City SD, Walnut Elementary School Modernization
- » Anaheim Union HSD, District-Wide Modifications and New Construction
- » Whittier Union HSD, District-Wide Modifications and New Construction

» Dougherty

McKinna K-5 School
Oxnard School District

Fee with Re-Use

			Fee % Based on Reuse	Fee \$ Based on Reuse
<u>Total Hard Costs</u>	\$ 22,938,456			
<u>Total Non Discounted Fee</u>	\$ 2,293,845			
<u>Discounted Fee</u>	\$ 1,880,954			
<u>Phases</u>				
Project Initiation	2.0%	\$ 45,877	2.0%	\$ 37,619
Program	2.0%	\$ 45,877	2.0%	\$ 37,619
SD	9.0%	\$ 206,446	9.0%	\$ 169,286
DD	14.0%	\$ 321,138	14.0%	\$ 263,333
CD	43.0%	\$ 986,354	43.0%	\$ 808,810
Bid	5.0%	\$ 114,692	5.0%	\$ 94,048
Construction	20.0%	\$ 458,769	20.0%	\$ 376,191
Close Out	5.0%	\$ 114,692	5.0%	\$ 94,048
	100.0%	\$ 2,293,845		\$ 1,880,954
<u>Discount</u>				\$ 412,892

The following disciplines are a part of the basic scope of services:

- » Architecture, Civil, Landscape, Structural, MEP and Cost Estimating as noted below
- » We will assist the District with FF&E while the District prepares the FF&E procurement documents

Project Services beyond Basic Fee Above (Services can be provided as requested as an augmentation)

- » Fire Sprinkler Engineering
- » Site Hydrology
- » Site Storm Water Protection Plan
- » MS4 Water Calculations
- » MWEL0 Landscape Irrigation Calculations
- » Offsite Design and Interface with City including traffic, encroachment and offsite utilities
- » Energy Modeling beyond T24 requirement
- » Wind Studies
- » Acoustical Engineering
- » Food Service Design
- » AV and Technology systems design

Costa Mesa
3194 D'Arpport Loop Drive
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
714.427.0277
info@dougherty.us

Oakland
1904 Franklin Street, Suite 909
Oakland, CA 94612
510.654.2544
www.dougherty.us

DESIGN FORWARD



- » LEED or CHPS Certification (designing to these standards is part of the basic fee)
- » Engineering for Photovoltaic systems
- » Detailed Cost Estimating beyond one design estimate and one DD estimate
- » Building Envelope and Roofing Consultant
- » Breaking Project into multiple DSA applications



Attachment B - Cost Comparison Sheet

McKinna Elementary School		Proposed "Re-use of Plans" Harrington School Oxnard SD							
Design & Reconstruct School to District K-5 Specifications for 750 students									
Description	Quantity	Units	Total	Description (Same format as District Specification)	Quantity	Units	Variance from District Spec.	Actual Total Cost as Built	Est. 2017 Total Cost as Proposed
Teaching Space			30,400	Teaching Space	28,250		2,150	\$ 8,125,440	\$ 9,351,920
Restrooms	74,000	sf	2,200	Classrooms (23)	22,080	sf	400	\$ 900,000	\$ 1,247,400
	2,200	sf	49,765	Restrooms	1,800	sf	5,122		
Subtotal					44,643			\$ 2,350,000	\$ 2,775,000
Allowance for Sitework	8.4	AC			8.1	AC	.3 AC	\$ 25,243,487	\$ 30,998,059
Total Costs								\$ 18,636,604	\$ 22,926,930
Total Hard Costs								\$ 4,901,953	\$ 6,029,783
Total Soft Costs	26%							\$ 771,000	\$ 895,000
FF&E	4%								
Total Contingency	5%							\$ 931,930	\$ 1,146,347

EXHIBIT "C"
BASIC SERVICES AND DESCRIPTION OF SUBMITTALS

A. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

In addition to any other requirements set forth in this Agreement, the Architect shall comply with all of the following requirements during, unless specified otherwise, all phases of the Architectural Services:

- (1) Determine which governmental agencies have jurisdiction over the Project or any portion thereof and document same in writing to the District; coordinate with and implement the requirements of such agencies, e.g., California Department of Education ("CDE"), Office of Public School Construction (OPSC), Division of the State Architect (DSA), State Fire Marshal, *et cetera*.
- (2) Review subsoil data, chemical, mechanical and other data logs of borings, etc., furnished to Architect pursuant to this Agreement and advise the District whether such data are sufficient for purposes of design, or whether additional data are necessary.
- (3) Utilize District provided title report for Project site to determine scope and extent of any easements or other site limitations.
- (4) Be responsible for the coordination of the design and the layout of the technology backbone system with the District's technology consultant. The coordination effort shall include location and routing of raceways, conduits, and outlets and required spaces to accommodate electrical, data and communication wiring.
- (5) Provide services required to obtain local agencies approval for off-site work including review by governmental agencies having jurisdiction over the Project.
- (6) Develop a grading and drainage plan and a site plan from architectural information showing a final development of the site, this drawing will also include a horizontal and vertical control plan and a utility infrastructure plan. The services described in this Subparagraph shall be provided by a professional civil engineer who is to subcontract with the Architect.
- (7) Architect to document the location of existing utility lines, telephone, water and sewage, etc., within the limits of all on-site and off-site work. This information shall be provided by the District. Architect shall verify the capacity of all existing project utilities.
- (8) Chair, conduct and take minutes of coordination meetings, held as reasonably necessary during each design phase with its consultants. Invite the District and the District's consultants to participate in these meetings. Keep a separate log to document design/coordination comments generated in these meetings. The form of Comment Tracking Document to be used by Architect should be coordinated with the Lease/Leaseback Contractor (LLBC).

- (9) Maintain a log of all meetings, site visits or discussions held in conjunction with the work of this Project (with documentation of major discussion points, observations, decisions, questions or comments) and furnish to the District for inclusion in the overall Project documentation.
- (10) Utilize the standardized filing system as currently utilized by Architect.
- (11) Provide interior design and other similar services required for or in connection with color coordination including furnishing, including the provision of a standard color board to assist in consultation with the District regarding such color coordination. Coordinate the placement of furniture, and equipment layout and consult with District to ensure proper placement of required furniture and equipment. The District shall procure furnishing and moveable equipment.
- (12) Prepare necessary documents for and oversee the processing of District's application for and obtaining of required approvals from the DSA, the CDE, the State Fire Marshall and all other agencies exercising jurisdiction over the Project. Prepare and submit any required applications, notices or certificates to public agencies as required by law. Provide copies of all such documents to the District.
- (13) Prepare all documentation performed pursuant to this Agreement with the assistance of technology that is currently utilized by Architect. Deliver to the District, on request, the tape and/or his disc format and the name of the supplier of the software/hardware necessary to use the design file. Architect and District shall each sign a "hard" copy of reproducible documents that depict this information at the time provided to the District.

B. ESTIMATES AND COSTS GENERALLY

In addition to any other requirements set forth in this Agreement, the Architect shall comply with all of the following requirements during, unless specified otherwise, all phases of the Architectural Services:

- (1) For purposes of this Agreement, "construction cost" for estimation purposes shall mean the total of any and all costs of the construction of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of site preparation, removal or demolition of existing structures, storm-water compliance and erosion control, construction of school buildings and ancillary facilities and improvements, and all other work, supplies, materials, services or other things of any nature whatsoever incidental or necessary work in connection with construction of the Project, construction management and job supervisor fees and other costs directly allocable to the Project, all costs and expenses including any application and processing fees, taxes or insurance premiums paid by the District for the Project, and administrative and other expenses necessary or incident to the Project. The term "construction cost" shall, for purposes of estimation only, include the costs incurred by the District for construction management and job supervisor fees. "Construction cost" shall not include all of the costs associated with preparing, generating or reproducing copies of any plans, specifications or other construction documents, including, without limitation, additional copies for any subcontractors prepared at District expense. The

term construction cost excludes property and similar taxes attributable to the Project site.

- (2) The Architect shall review construction cost and total Project cost estimates at each phase of the Architectural Services. If such estimates are in excess of the construction and total Project budgets, the Architect, in consultation with the District and without additional cost to the District, shall revise the type, quantity or quality of construction to come within the budgeted limits. The District, in its sole discretion, may, but in no event shall be required to, increase the construction budget for the Project.
- (3) The Architect shall at all times include in each estimate of construction cost a contingency for construction change orders, in such amount as agreed by the District.
- (4) The Architect shall at all times notify the District if adjustments to previous estimates of the total construction costs will be necessary due to market fluctuations or approved changes in scope or requirements.
- (5) The Architect shall ensure that all plans, specifications, studies, drawings, estimates or other documents relating to the Project are constructable and otherwise comply with provisions of this Agreement, law and District standards and policies, regardless of any revisions necessary to keep construction costs within the construction budget.

C. PROJECT INITIATION PHASE

Within ten days after receipt from the District of the notice to proceed with Architectural Services, the Architect shall complete all of the following:

- (1) Meet with the District and its representatives to prepare a detailed task analysis and work plan for documentation in a computer generated project schedule. The District will produce the final scheduling format based on data furnished by Architect.

This task analysis and work plan will identify specific tasks including, but not limited to: interviews, data collection, required District filing standards, analysis, report preparation, planning, Architectural programming, concepts and schematic design preparation and estimating that are part of the work of the Project. Also identified will be milestone activities or dates, specific task responsibilities, required times for completion and additional definition of deliverables.
- (2) Review the developed work plan with the District and its representatives to familiarize them with the proposed tasks and schedule and develop necessary modifications.
- (3) Participate in a general Project kick-off meeting to include the Architect's appropriate consultants, and District staff.
 - (i) The project kick-off meeting will introduce key team members from the District and the Architect to each other defining roles and responsibilities relative to the Project.

- (ii) Identify and review pertinent information and/or documentation necessary from the District for the completion of the Project.
- (iii) Review and explain the overall project goals, general approach, tasks, work plan and procedures and deliverable products of the Project.
- (iv) Review and explain the task analysis and project work plan for all parties present; determine any adjustments or fine tuning that needs to be made to the work plan.
- (v) Review documentation of the project kick-off meeting prepared by the District and/or its representatives and comment prior to distribution.

D. DEVELOPMENT OF ARCHITECTURAL PROGRAM

Upon receipt from the District of the notice to proceed with Architectural Services, the Architect shall perform pre-design investigations to establish appropriate guidelines around which and within which the Project is to be designed; identify design issues relating to functional need, directives and constraints imposed by applicable law and regulatory requirements; and complete Design checklist as provided by the District; and take all other necessary actions in accordance with the following:

- (1) Coordinate with the District's Educational Specifications to identify critical issues affecting project completion and certification; significant site considerations; applicable planning and zoning requirements; applicable code requirements; applicable fire and life safety requirements; sanitary and storm sewer service requirements; electrical power service and requirements; heating, ventilating and air conditioning requirements; natural gas availability and requirements; domestic and fire water service requirements; and incorporation of mitigation measures, if any, from the final environmental impact report and/or mitigation negative declaration adopted by the District for the Project. With respect to environmental mitigation measures, the District shall cooperate with Architect to ensure that Architect has access to those mitigation measures adopted by the District for the Project.
- (2) Hold initial community information/PTA meeting at a location designated by the District, if required.
- (3) Conduct Architectural program meeting with the District selected project participants.
- (4) The Architect shall review with the District alternative approaches to the design and construction of the Project, and shall include alternatives that may reduce the cost of the Project or increase the efficiency and/or functionality of the Project.
- (5) Develop an estimate of probable construction cost for the Project and reconcile the estimate with the LLBC; estimates are to be based on the developed functional Architectural programs as approved by the District.

- (6) Estimates prepared by Architect:
- (i) All costs are to be based on current bid prices, with escalation rate and duration clearly identified as a separate line item; rate of cost escalation and projected bid and construction dates are to be as approved by the District and its representatives.
 - (ii) Contingencies for design, bidding or construction, if included in the estimate, are to be included as individual line items, with the percentage and base of calculation clearly identified.
 - (iii) All construction cost estimates developed per the above should additionally be presented in a building systems format (e.g., foundations, substructure, structural system, exterior wall enclosure, window systems, etc.) for new buildings, and summarized by the Construction Specification Institute (CSI) category for buildings being modernized.
 - (iv) One week prior to submittal of documents, Architect's proposed cost format must be submitted to the District for review and approval.
 - (v) Architect shall submit a unit cost breakdown for three types of new building cost models ranging from a low end per square foot cost for the District's consideration, to high end per square foot cost. The unit cost shall not include the site work, the general contractor's overhead and profit, and general condition. (Include separate columns for additional upgrades / condition assessment scope and possible condition assessment reduction credits). In addition, Architect shall provide a cost estimate for a permanent modular if appropriate/applicable.
 - (vi) Mechanical, electrical, civil, landscaping and estimating sub-Architects shall participate in the progress meeting as appropriate and shall provide input and feedback into the development of the cost estimate.

E. SCHEMATIC DESIGN PHASE

Upon written authorization from the District to proceed with the Schematic Design Phase, the Architect shall prepare for the District's review a Schematic Design Study and take other necessary actions in accordance with the following:

- (1) Architectural:
- (i) Scaled floor plans showing overall dimensions, identifying the various major areas and their relationship.
- Include all net usable floor areas and a summary of gross floor area. Also, provide typical layouts of major equipment or operational layout.

- (ii) Preliminary building exterior elevations and sections in sufficient detail to demonstrate design concept indicating location and size of fenestration.
 - (iii) Identify proposed roof system, deck, insulation system and drainage technique.
 - (iv) Site plan with building located and minimum one (1) foot contour grade intervals. All major site development, such as paving, utilities and outside facilities shall be shown, including property lines, adjacent existing structures, walls and fences fifty (50) feet beyond the property line. The District shall provide a site survey to Architect for purposes of completing the task outlined within this paragraph.
- (2) Civil:
- (i) Development of on and off site utility systems such as sewer, water, storm drain, firewater lines and fire hydrants.
 - (ii) Identify surface improvements including roadways, parking (with assumed wheel weights) preliminary finish grades and drainage.
 - (iii) Coordinate finish floor elevations with architectural site plan.
- (3) Landscaping:
- Development and coordination of landscape design concepts entailing analysis of existing conditions, proposed components and how the occupants will use the facility. Include location and description of planting, ground improvements and visual barriers.
- (4) Specifications:
- Outline specifications of proposed architectural, structural, mechanical and electrical materials, system and equipment and their criteria and quality standards. Architect is to use District's standardized equipment/material list for new construction and modernization in development of the project design and specifications.
- (5) Estimates:
- (i) Schematic Estimates: This estimate consists of unit cost applied to the major items and quantities of work. The unit cost shall reflect the complete direct current cost of work. Complete cost meaning labor, material, waste allowance, sales tax and subcontractor's mark-up.
- General conditions shall be applied separately. This estimate shall be prepared by specification section and summarized by the Construction Specification Institute (CSI) category.

- (ii) The estimate shall separate the project's building cost from site and utilities cost. Architect shall submit to the District the cost estimating format for prior review and approval.
 - (iii) Escalation: all estimates shall be priced out at current market conditions. The estimates shall incorporate all adjustments as appropriate, relating to mid-point construction, contingency, and cost index (i.e. Lee Saylor Index).
- (6) Meetings:
- (i) The District and the Architect will meet to address specific design issues and to facilitate the decision making process. Such meetings shall be held in the boundaries of the District. Documented decisions made at such meetings and subsequently approved by the District shall be binding. Any revisions or reconsideration of such decisions shall constitute a change in the scope of services of the Architects.
 - (ii) During the Schematic Design Phase it is anticipated that the Architect will attend 2-3 design meetings; Structural, Electrical, Mechanical and Plumbing Engineer, and Civil and Landscape engineers will attend design meeting.

(7) Presentation:

Architect shall present and review with the District the detailed Schematic Design.

The schematic design studies shall be revised within the program parameters until a final concept has been accepted and approved by the District at no additional cost to the District.

F. DESIGN DEVELOPMENT PHASE

Upon written authorization by the District to proceed with the Design Development Phase, Architect shall prepare Design Development Phase documents based on Schematic Design Phase documents approved by the District and take other necessary actions in accordance with the following:

- (1) Architectural:
 - (i) Scaled, dimensioned floor plans with final room locations including all openings.
 - (ii) 1/8" scale building sections showing dimensional relationships, materials and component relationships.
 - (iii) Identification of all fixed equipment to be installed in contract.
 - (iv) Site plan completely drawn with beginning notes and dimensions including grading and paving.
 - (v) Preliminary development of details and large scale blow-ups.

- (vi) Legend showing all symbols used on drawings.
 - (vii) Floor plans identifying all fixed and major movable equipment and furniture.
 - (viii) Outline specification and schematic for architectural, structural, mechanical, electrical, civil and landscape manuals, systems and equipment.
 - (ix) Typical reflected ceiling development including ceiling grid and heights for each ceiling to be used, showing:
 - (a) Light fixtures
 - (b) Ceiling registers or diffusers
 - (c) Access Panels
 - (x) A tabulation of both the net and gross assignable floor areas, and a comparison to the initial program area requirements.
 - (xi) Building design shall conform to all adopted energy regulations.
 - (xii) Identify minimum finish requirements, including ceiling, floors, walls, doors, windows, and types of hardware.
 - (xiii) Identify code requirements; include occupancy classification(s) and type of construction.
- (2) Structural:
- (i) Structural drawing with all major members located and sized.
 - (ii) Layout structural systems with dimensions and floor elevations. Identify structural systems (pre-cast, structural steel with composite deck, structural steel bar joists, etc.); with preliminary sizing identified. Establish final building and floor elevations.
 - (iii) Preliminary specifications.
 - (iv) Identify foundation systems and requirements (fill requirements, piles, caissons, spread footings, etc.); with preliminary sizing identified, and associated soil pressure, water table and seismic center. Architect shall design the foundation of the Project in accordance with recommendations of the District's soil engineer as provided by the District. Architect must notify the District in time to prepare this soil report for Architect's use.
- (3) Mechanical:

- (i) Heating and cooling load calculations as required and major duct or pipe runs sized to interface with structural. Calculate block heating, ventilation and cooling loads including skin versus internal loading.
- (ii) Select a minimum of two (2) HVAC systems that appear compatible with loading conditions for subsequent life cycle costing.
- (iii) Show selected system on drawings as follows:
 - (a) Single line drawing(s) of all mechanical equipment spaces, ductwork and pipe chases
 - (b) Location and preliminary sizing of all major equipment and duct work in allocated spaces
 - (c) Schematic piping
 - (d) Temperature control zoning.
- (ii) Major mechanical equipment should be scheduled indicating size and capacity.
- (iii) Ductwork and piping should be substantially located and sized.
- (iv) Devices in ceiling should be located.
- (v) Legend showing all symbols used on drawings.
- (vi) More developed outline specifications indicating quality level and manufacture.

(4) Electrical:

- (i) Calculate overall approximate electrical loads.
- (iii) Identify proposed electrical system for service, power, lighting, low voltage and communication loads.
- (iv) Show system(s) selected on drawings as follows:
 - (a) Single line drawing(s) showing major distribution system.
 - (b) Location and preliminary sizing of all major electrical systems and components including:
 - (1) Load centers
 - (2) Main panels
 - (3) Switch gear

- (v) Identify and define the scope of the technology backbone system.
- (vi) All lighting fixtures should be located and scheduled showing all types and quantities of fixtures to be used, including proposed lighting levels for each usable space(s).
- (vii) All major electrical equipment should be scheduled indicating size and capacity.
- (viii) Complete electrical distribution including a one line diagram indicating final location of switchboards, communications, controls; (high and low voltage) motor control centers, panels, transformers and emergency generators, if required.
- (ix) Legend showing all symbols used on drawings.
- (x) More developed outline specifications indicating quality level and manufacture.
- (xi) Identify and coordinate the layout of the technology backbone system and coordinate the development with the District's technology Architect.

(5) Civil:

- (i) Further refinement of schematic design drawings of on and off site utility systems for sewer, water, storm drain and fire water. Includes pipe sizes, materials, invert elevation location and description of manholes, clean outs, hookups, bedding and installation details.
- (ii) Further refinement of schematic design drawings of roadways, parking and storm drainage improvements; including but not limited to: details and large scale drawings of curb and gutter, manhole, thrust blocks, paved parking and roadway sections.

(6) Landscape:

- (i) Further refinement of schematic design concepts, includes coordination of hardscape, landscape planting, ground cover and irrigation main distribution lines.

(7) District to provide general condition specification and supplementary conditions.

(8) Estimate:

Design Development Estimate: This estimate shall be prepared by specification section, summarized by CSI category. The estimate shall include individual item unit costs of materials, labor and equipment. Sales tax, contractor's mark-ups. LLBC fee, and general conditions shall be listed separately.

(9) Meetings:

The District and the Architect will meet to address specific design issues and to facilitate the decision making process. Such meetings shall be held in the boundaries of the District. Documented decisions made at such meetings and subsequently approved by the District shall be binding. Any revisions or reconsideration of such decisions shall constitute a change in the scope of services of the Architects.

During the Design Development Phase it is anticipated that the Architect will attend (2) design meetings, Structural, Electrical, Mechanical and Plumbing Engineer, and Civil and Landscape engineer will attend (1) design meeting.

(10) Presentation:

Architect and applicable Architect Consultants shall present and review with the District the detailed design development drawings and concepts.

The design development design studies shall be revised within the program parameters until a final concept has been accepted and approved by the District at no additional cost to the District.

- (11) The Architect shall submit the contract documents to the District for review by facilities, maintenance and operations, and other staff of the District, and Architect shall respond to, and shall revise the contract documents as necessary in response to, any comments, suggestions and/or updates provided through such review.

G. CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS PHASE

Upon written authorization from the District to proceed with the Construction Documents Phase, Architect shall prepare Construction Documents based on the Design Development Phase Documents approved by the District and take other necessary actions in accordance with the following:

- (1) Prepare construction documents in compliance with the appropriate applicable building codes, ordinances and other regulatory authorities.
- (2) Construction Documents (C/D) 50% stage:
 - (i) Architectural:
 - (a) Site plan developed to show building location, all topographical elements and existing/proposed contour lines.
 - (b) Elevations, (exterior and interior) sections and floor plans corrected to reflect design development review comments.
 - (c) Architectural details and large blow-ups started.
 - (d) Well developed finish, door, and hardware schedules.

- (e) Site utility plans started.
 - (f) Fixed equipment details and identification started.
 - (g) Reflected ceiling plans coordinated with floor plans and mechanical and electrical systems.
- (ii) Structural:
- (a) Structural floor plans and sections with detailing well advanced.
 - (b) Structural footing and foundation plans, floor and roof framing plans with detailing well advanced.
 - (c) Completed cover sheet with general notes, symbols and legends.
- (iii) Mechanical:
- (a) Mechanical calculations virtually completed with all piping and ductwork sized.
 - (b) Large scale mechanical details should be started.
 - (c) Mechanical schedule for equipment substantially developed.
- (iv) Electrical:
- (a) Lighting, power, signal and communication plans should show all switching and controls. Fixture schedule and lighting details development should be started.
 - (b) Distribution information on all power consuming equipment; lighting and device branch wiring development should be well started.
 - (c) All electrical equipment schedules should be started.
 - (d) Special system components should be approximately located on plans.
 - (e) Completely develop the layout of the technology backbone system, including equipment room layouts, raceway and conduit routing and outlet locations.

(v) Civil:

All site plans, site utilities, parking and roadway systems updated to reflect update revisions from Design Document.

(vi) Landscape:

All landscape, hardscape and irrigation plans updated to reflect update revisions from Design Documents.

(vii) Estimate:

Update and refine the Design Development Phase Estimate. Also provide an estimate sorted by District's bid packages.

(viii) Specifications:

- (a) Virtually complete development and preparation of technical specifications describing materials, systems and equipment, workmanship, quality and performance criteria required for the construction of the Project.

Where articles, materials and equipment are identified by brand names, at least two names shall be used, and such names shall be followed by the words "or approved equal" in accordance with Public Contract Code, Section 3400.

Specifications shall not contain restrictions that will limit competitive bids other than those required for maintenance convenience by the District.

At one hundred percent (100%) review, specifications shall be reviewed by the District and corrections made as directed at no cost to the District.

- (b) Coordination of the development of specifications by other disciplines.
(c) Specification shall be in CSI format.

(3) Construction Documents 90%/DSA Submittal Stage:

(i) Architectural:

- (a) Virtually complete site plan.
(b) Virtually complete floor plan, elevations and sections.
(c) Architectural details and large blow-ups near completion.

- (d) Finish door, and hardware schedules virtually complete, including most details.
 - (e) Site utility plan virtually complete.
 - (f) Fixed equipment details and identification virtually complete.
 - (g) Reflected ceiling plan virtually complete.
 - (h) Provide Finish Schedule (with the exceptions of colors) identifying type of material and textures on walls, floors, doors, etc. Architect to recommend color selection for approval by the District.
 - (i) All equipment catalog cuts.
- (ii) Structural:
- Completed structural floor plans and sections with detailing well advanced.
- (iii) Mechanical:
- (a) Mechanical load calculations complete and all piping and ductwork sized.
 - (b) Large scale mechanical details should be substantially complete.
 - (c) Mechanical schedule for equipment substantially complete.
- (iv) Electrical:
- (a) Lighting, power, signal and communication plan(s) should reflect all switching and controls. Fixture schedule(s) should be virtually complete.
 - (b) Distribution information on all power consuming equipment; lighting and device branch wiring should be virtually complete.
 - (c) All electrical equipment schedules should be virtually complete.
 - (d) Special system components should be located on plans.
- (v) Civil:
- All site plans, site utilities, parking and roadway systems updated to reflect update revisions from 50% CD's.
- (vi) Landscape:

All landscape, hardscape and irrigation plans updated to reflect update revisions from 50% CD's and completed.

(4) Construction Documents - Substantial Completion Stage:

(i) Architectural:

- (a) Completed site plan.
- (b) Completed floor plans, elevations and sections.
- (c) Architectural details and large blow-ups completed.
- (d) Finish, door and hardware schedules completed, including all details.
- (e) Site utility plans completed.
- (f) Fixed equipment details and identification completed.
- (g) Reflected ceiling plans completed.

(ii) Structural:

- (a) Structural floor plans and sections with detailing completed.
- (b) Structural calculations completed.

(iii) Mechanical:

- (a) Large scale mechanical details complete.
- (b) Mechanical schedules for equipment completed.
- (c) Completed electrical schematic for environmental cooling and exhaust equipment.
- (d) Complete energy conservation calculations and report.

(iv) Electrical:

- (a) Lighting and power plan should show all switching and controls. Fixture schedule and lighting details should be completed.
- (b) Distribution information on all power consuming equipment, including lighting, power, signal and communication device(s) branch wiring completed.

- (c) All electrical equipment schedules completed.
- (d) Special system components plans completed.
- (e) Electrical load calculations completed.
- (v) Civil:
 - All site plans, site utilities, parking and roadway systems completed.
- (vi) Estimate:
 - Update and refine the 50% Construction Document Estimate.
- (vii) Specifications:
 - (a) Complete development and preparation of technical specifications describing materials, systems and equipment, workmanship, quality and performance criteria required for the construction of the Project.
 - Where articles, materials and equipment are identified by brand names, they shall be followed by the words "or approved equal" in accordance with Public Contract Code, Section 3400.
 - Specifications shall not contain restrictions that will limit competitive bids other than those necessary for District maintenance requirements.
 - At one hundred percent (100%) review, specifications shall be reviewed by the District and corrections made as directed at no cost to the District. Architect shall coordinate with District to incorporate any changes by the District, or the District's Construction Manager, made during District review of specifications.
 - (b) Coordination of the development of specifications by other disciplines.
 - (c) Specifications shall be in CSI format.
- (5) Construction Documents Final DSA Approval Stage:
 - (i) The construction document final stage shall be for the purpose of the Architect incorporating all governmental agencies' comments into the drawings, specifications, and estimate. All corrections made by the Architect during this stage should be at no additional cost to the District, except for changes by District from Design Development Stage.
 - (ii) The contract documents delivered to the District upon completion by Architect shall include, but not limited to, the following:

- (a) Drawings: Original of all drawings on CADD or plotted bond with Architect's and/or Architect Consultants' State license stamp(s).
 - (b) Specifications: Original computer generated technical specifications on reproducible masters in CSI format.
 - (c) Update and refine the Architect Consultant's completed Construction Documents.
- (6) Construction Documents Final Back-Check Stage:
 - (i) Make corrections as required, to reflect governmental agencies' final back-check comments into the drawings, specifications and estimate. All such corrections will be made at no cost to the District.
 - (ii) Upon written approval by the District that the documents are complete, Architect shall provide to the District completed drawings printed to scale and a complete set of specifications on reproducible masters. Reproduction of the contract documents for distribution to bidders will be provided by the District.
- (7) Contract Documents:
 - (i) The Architect shall prepare and submit to the District for written approval the "contract documents" for the Project, which shall include all those documents necessary and convenient to provide for the contracting for construction of the Project, including, but not limited to, the construction contract provided by the District, complete working drawings and specifications setting forth in detail sufficient for construction the work to be done and the materials, workmanship, finishes and equipment required for the architectural, structural, mechanical, electrical system and utility-service-connected equipment and site work. The Architect shall conform for use in the contract documents the form(s) of such documents as are provided by the District, e.g., form of agreement, general conditions, *et cetera*.
 - (ii) To the extent required, the Architect shall submit the contract documents to DSA for plan check, and make all revisions and corrections as necessary to secure DSA approval of the contract documents. Upon receipt of DSA approval of the contract documents, the Architect shall provide to the District a final estimate of total construction costs for the Project.
 - (iii). Unless the District informs Architect that District will be responsible for preparing bid documents, the Architect shall prepare all bid documents during the contract documents Phase of the Project, and forward them to the District for written approval not less than three weeks prior to the anticipated first advertisement date for bids as established by the District.
- (8) Meetings:

- (i) During the Construction Document Phase it is anticipated that the Architect will attend (2) design meetings; the structural, electrical, mechanical, plumbing engineer will attend the civil and landscape engineer will attend (1) meeting
- (ii) Such meetings shall not exceed one (1) day in duration and will normally be held in the boundaries of the District. Documented decisions made at such meetings and subsequently approved by the District shall be binding. Any revisions or reconsiderations of such decisions affecting program, master plan, schematic design and design development shall constitute a change in the Scope of Services of the Architect.

H. BIDDING PHASE

Upon written authorization from the District to proceed with the Bidding Phase, except to the extent the responsibility for any of the following is assumed by the District or a District consultant, or the bid documents or other contracts applicable to the Project make any of the following the responsibility of some other party, Architect shall take all necessary actions in accordance with the following:

- (1) The development of the bidding procedure and the general condition of the construction contract shall be the joint responsibility of the District and the Architect, and the Lease/Leaseback Contractor.
- (2) Following written approval of the contract documents and written acceptance by the District of Architect's final estimate of total construction costs, the Architect shall cooperate with the District and/or its LLB Contractor in the reproduction of the contract documents and the distribution of the contract documents to contractors interested in bidding on the Project. All sets of contract documents requested by the District for bidding purposes shall be reproduced at District's expense.
- (3) All questions concerning the intent or interpretation of the bidding and contract documents shall be referred to the District for screening and subsequent processing through Architect and/or the Construction Manager.
- (4) In the event any matter is identified that requires interpretation of the drawings or specifications, the Architect shall analyze the matter for decision by the District as to substantive and procedural requirements and, as necessary for corrections or clarifications, prepare one or more addenda for issuance by the District.
- (5) The Architect shall assist the District in evaluating all bids and contract proposals, evaluating substitutions proposed by bidders, and awarding the bids. The Architect shall review the qualifications of all bidders and make recommendations to the District as to whether, in the Architect's professional opinion, bidders are qualified and meet minimum requirements for performance of the work.
- (6) If at any time the total of the lowest responsible and responsive bid(s) for the Project, together with all other estimated and/or actual costs included within the construction cost, exceed the construction budget approved by the District for the Project, the

Architect, in consultation with the District and at no additional expense to the District, shall revise the plans and specifications as necessary so that rebidding of some or all of the Project will result in a construction cost not in excess of the construction budget. In so revising the plans and specifications, the Architect shall exercise its best judgment in determining the balance between the type, quality and other characteristics of the Project necessary to result in a Project satisfactory to the District. If acceptable to the District, the Architect may, as an alternative, include in the contract documents one or more deductive alternatives so that Architect and District may evaluate different means to achieve a satisfactory Project within the construction budget.

I. CONSTRUCTION PHASE

The Architect shall commence providing Construction Phase services upon award of the first contract for construction and until the earlier of the issuance to the District of the final Certificate for Payment or sixty (60) days after final completion of construction, including, without limitation, completion of all punch list items.

- (1) During construction, the Architect shall furnish all necessary additional drawings for supplementing, clarifying and/or correcting purposes and for change orders required. Such drawings shall be requested in writing from the Architect by the District and shall be at no additional cost unless designated as an additional service to the District. The original drawings and contract wording for change orders shall be submitted to the District for duplication and distribution.
- (2) The Architect will receive written notification of the award of a construction contract. Upon receiving such written notification, the Architect will proceed with the services required by the Construction Phase of this Agreement.
- (3) Architect shall review and approve or take other appropriate action upon contractor's submittals such as: shop drawings, project data, samples and change orders, but only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the contract documents.

The Architect's action shall be taken within fourteen (14) calendar days so as to cause no unreasonable delay in the work or in the construction of the District or of separate contractors, while allowing sufficient time in the Architect's professional judgment to permit adequate review.

In no case shall the review period associated with a single, particular submittal exceed fourteen (14) calendar days from the receipt by the Architect.

- (4) During the course of construction, all Requests for Clarification must be responded to in a most expeditious manner, no more than seven (7) days, so as not to impact and delay the construction progress.
- (5) Drawings or change orders required due to actions of the District which are beyond the scope of the Architect's responsibilities, shall be considered extra services.

- (6) Architect shall visit the job site for on-site review of the construction of the Project. The schedule of these visits shall be coordinated and approved in advance by the District and its representative(s). The purpose of these visits is to resolve discrepancies in the contract documents and to monitor the progress of the Project.

Architect shall bring to the attention of the District, in writing to guard the District against, but does not assure against, any defects or deficiencies in the work by the District's construction contractor which the Architect may observe.

- (7) The Architect shall visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction or as otherwise agreed by the District and Architect in writing to become familiar with the progress and quality of the work completed and to determine that the work is being performed in a manner that the work when completed will be in accordance with the contract documents. On the basis of on-site observations as an architect, the Architect shall keep the District informed of the progress and the quality of the work, and shall endeavor to guard the District against defects and deficiencies in the work. However, the Architect shall not be a guarantor of the contractor's performance.
- (8) Prepare "Record Drawings": on the approved drawings original tracings to record changes made during the construction project based upon information provided by the District's construction contractor and changes by change orders. These "Record Drawings" along with three copies shall be delivered to the District at completion of the construction and shall be a condition precedent to the District's approval of the Architect's final payment. Architect may coordinate with District to identify electronic media alternatives to the satisfaction of all, or a portion of, this requirement.
- (9) The Architect shall not be responsible for, nor have control or charge of, construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Project, and shall not be responsible for contractors' failure to carry out work in accordance with the contract documents. The Architect shall not be responsible for, nor have control over, the acts or omissions of the contractors, subcontractors, any of their agents or employees, or any other persons performing any work.
- (10) Architect shall review equipment and maintenance manuals, and a complete set of warranty documents for all equipment and installed systems.
- (11) Architect shall also provide at the District's request, architectural/engineering advice to the District on start-up, break-in and debugging of facility systems and equipment; and apparent deficiencies in construction following the acceptance of the contractor's work.

J. PROJECT CLOSE-OUT PHASE

As a condition to final payment to the Architect pursuant to this Agreement, the Architect shall complete all actions necessary for close-out of the Project in accordance with the following:

- (1) Architect shall perform all actions necessary for District to obtain final close-out approval from DSA and any other governmental agencies with jurisdiction over the Project or any portion thereof. Architect shall not be responsible for documents or actions required of inspectors, testing labs, contractors, the District, or any other consultants retained by the District.
- (2) Architect shall provide to the District any and all documentation required pursuant to this Agreement not already provided during prior phases of the Architectural Services.
- (3) Architect shall coordinate with the District , at extra expense to be agreed upon between the District and the Architect, to prepare for the District as part of the project closeout, following completion of construction and occupation of the Project by the District, a survey reviewing how certain areas of the Project are being utilized as compared to their intended utilization. The District shall, at the Architect's request and with the Architect's assistance, identify those areas of the Project to be included in such survey.

K. MATTERS NOT WITHIN SCOPE OF ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES

The Architect is not responsible for providing, as part of the Architectural Services, any of the following:

- (1) Ground contamination or hazardous material analysis.
- (2) Any asbestos testing, design or abatement.
- (3) Environmental impact report.
- (4) Historical significance report.
- (5) Soils investigation.
- (6) Geotechnical hazard report.
- (7) Topographic survey.
- (8) Title report.

EXHIBIT "D"
DELIVERABLES

(1) Schematic Design Phase

Deliverables and No. of Copies:

- (a) Schematic Design Submittal Package - 6 copies
- (b) Cost estimates - 4 copies
- (c) Design Checklist - 2 copies

(2) Design Development Phase

Deliverables and No. of Copies:

- (a) Rendered perspective drawings - 6 copies
- (b) Color/Material Boards - 2 copies
- (c) Design Development drawing submittal - 4 copies
- (d) Outline Specifications - 4 copies
- (e) Cost Estimate - 4 copies
- (f) Design Checklist - 4 copies
- (g) Project scale model, for additional fee, if requested by the District.

(3) Construction Documents Phase

Deliverables and No. of Copies:

- (a) Fifty percent (50%) submittal - 4 copies

four (4) prints of the fifty percent (50%) working drawings, three (3) specifications, and three (3) cost estimates.
- (b) Ninety percent/DSA Submittal - 4 copies

four (4) prints of the ninety percent (90%)/DSA Submittal working drawings, and three (3) equipment cut sheets.
- (c) Statement of requirements for testing and inspection of service for compliance with construction documents and applicable codes -2

(Submit with DSA Submittal)

- (d) One hundred percent (100%)/DSA Approved submittal - 4 copies

four (4) prints of the DSA Approved one hundred percent (100%) working drawings, three (3) specifications, one (1) engineering calculation and three (3) cost estimates.
- (e) Electronic file copy of DSA Approved CD drawings and specifications on CD- 1 copy (in PDF and CAD format)
- (f) Design Checklist - 2 copies
- (g) A statement at each stage of CD review indicating any authorized changes made to the program from the last submittal and the cost impact of such changes on the previously approved Construction Budget - 2 copies

If no program changes occur but shifts of costs occur between disciplines, identify for District review. (Submit with all submittals, 50, 75, 100%)

EXHIBIT "E"

FINGERPRINTING REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 00510

BACKGROUND CHECK AND FINGERPRINTING PROCEDURES
FOR CONTRACTORS

The successful Bidder will be required to assure that its employees, subcontractors of any tier, material suppliers, and consultants do not have direct contact with the District's students during the performance of the Contract in compliance with Education Code §§ 45125.1 and 45125.2. To assure these provisions, the successful Bidder's supervisor shall be fingerprinted, and proof of same shall be provided to the District prior to start of on-site work. The supervisor will monitor the workers' conduct while on school grounds. In addition, the successful Bidder shall barricade the Work area to separate its workers from the students. Costs associated with this process are the responsibility of the successful Bidder.

The Contractors' construction supervisors or their unsupervised employees who will be working outside of fenced areas during the school hours must have submitted a fingerprint identification card to the Department Of Justice (DOJ) and have a proof of clearance in the form of an affidavit filed in the Oxnard School District's Purchasing Office prior to the start of the Work.

California Education Code §§45125.1 and 45125.2 require that criminal checks be completed for contractors (Contracting Firm) who provide architectural, construction, janitorial, administrative, landscape, transportation, food-related, or other similar services to school districts.

The undersigned does hereby certify to the Board of Trustees of the Oxnard School District as follows:

That I am a representative of the Contractor currently under contract ("Contract") with the District; that I am familiar with the facts herein certified, and am authorized and qualified to execute this certificate on behalf of Contractor.

Contractor certifies that it has taken the following actions with respect to the construction Project that is the subject of the Contract:

1. Pursuant to Education Code §45125.2, Contractor has installed or will install, prior to commencement of Work, a physical barrier at the Work Site, which will limit contact between Contractor's employees and District pupils at all times (mandatory for all Projects); AND

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

FINGERPRINTING
00510
PAGE 1 OF 2

2. The Contractor has complied with the fingerprinting requirements of Education Code §45125.1 with respect to all Contractor's employees and all of its subcontractors' employees who may have contact with District pupils in the course of providing services pursuant to the Contract, and the California Department of Justice has determined that none of those employees has been convicted of a felony, as that term is defined in Education Code §45122.1. A complete and accurate list of Contractor's employees and of all its subcontractors' employees who may come in contact with District pupils during the course and scope of the Contract is attached hereto; AND/OR

3. Pursuant to Education Code §45125.2, Contractor certifies that all employees will be under the continual supervision of, and monitored by, an employee of the Contractor who the California Department of Justice has ascertained has not been convicted of a violent or serious felony. The name and title of each employee who will be supervising Contractor's employees and its subcontractors' employees is:

Name: BRIAN ROYALTY / 9-1-17

Title: Principal

AND/OR

4. The Work on the Contract is at an unoccupied school site and no employee and/or subcontractor or supplier of any tier of Contract shall come in contact with District pupils.

Contractor's responsibility for background clearance extends to all of its employees, Subcontractors, and employees of Subcontractors coming into contact with District pupils regardless of whether they are designated as employees or acting as independent contractors of the Contractor.

Date: 9-1-17

Proper Name of Contractor: _____

Signature: _____

By: _____

Its: _____

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Janet Penanhoat

Date of Meeting: 12/12/18

STUDY SESSION _____

CLOSED SESSION _____

SECTION A-1: PRELIMINARY _____

SECTION A-II: REPORTS _____

SECTION B: HEARINGS _____

SECTION C: CONSENT AGENDA _____

Agreement Category:

_____ Academic

_____ Enrichment

_____ Special Education

_____ Support Services

_____ Personnel

_____ Legal

X _____ Facilities

SECTION D: ACTION _____

SECTION F: BOARD POLICIES 1st Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

Approval of Contractor Contingency Allocation No. 007 to Construction Services Agreement #17-117 with Bernards Bros. Inc. for the Marshall New Classroom Building Project (Penanhoat/Fateh/CFW)

The Oxnard School District ("District") Board of Trustees ("Board") Facilities Implementation Plan first adopted in January 2013, calls for the construction of the new classroom building at Marshall School ("Project"). The Project includes the construction of a new school building at the existing Marshall School site.

During the Regular Meeting of August 23, 2017, the Board of Trustees Approved Item C-12, the Construction Services Agreement between the Oxnard School District and Bernards for the Project. During that Meeting, the inclusion of a Three Hundred Forty-Five Thousand Nine Hundred Thirty-Two Dollars and No Cents (\$345,932.00) Contractor Contingency was explained. The Contractor Contingency is for payment of very specific items of Work: (1) additional costs resulting from discrepancies in the bid buy-out process; (2) conflicts, discrepancies or errors in the Construction Documents; (3) work required by the Inspector of Record or any governmental agency involved with the permitting or approval/certification process that is not otherwise shown in the Construction Documents; and (4) any other items of cost agreed to in writing by the Contractor and District to be included in the Contractor Contingency.

Contractor Contingency Allocation No. 007 provides for the Board's approval of two (2) items of cost agreed to in writing by the Contractor and District to be drawn from the Contractor Contingency. Contractor Contingency Allocation No. 007 will not increase Contract Time.

FISCAL IMPACT

Contractor Contingency Allocation No. 007 will be a **COST** to the Contractor Contingency line item of the GMP Construction Services Agreement in the amount of **Forty-Nine Thousand Nine Hundred Seventy-Three Dollars and Zero Cents (\$49,973.00)** to be paid out of the Master Construct and Implementation Funds.

The Contractor Contingency is included within the approved total of the Construction Services Agreement for the Marshall New Classroom Building Project. The remaining Contractor Contingency balance after Allocation No. 007 will be One Hundred Seven Thousand Six Hundred Eighty-Nine Dollars and Zero Cents (\$107,689.00).

RECOMMENDATION

It is the recommendation of the Assistant Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, and the Director of Facilities, in conjunction with Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc., that the Board of Trustees approve Contractor Contingency Allocation No. 007 to Construction Services Agreement #17-117 with Bernards, for additional items of Work related to the Marshall New Classroom Building Project.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL

Attached:

- *Contractor Contingency Allocation No. 007, Bernards Bros. Inc. (2 Pages)*
- *CAR No. 09 R3 (19 Pages)*
- *CAR No. 64 RO (4 Pages)*
- *Construction Services Agreement # 17-117, Bernards Bros. Inc. (108 Pages)*



CONTRACTOR CONTINGENCY ALLOCATION APPROVAL

Date: December 12, 2018

CONTRACTOR CONTINGENCY ALLOCATION NO. 007

PROJECT: MARSHALL NEW CLASSROOM BUILDING
O.S.D. BID No. N/A
O.S.D. Agreement No. 17-117

OWNER: Oxnard School District
 1051 South A Street
 Oxnard, CA. 93030

ARCHITECT CSDA Design Group
 4061 Glencoe Ave., Suite B
 Marina Del Rey, CA 90292

CONTRACTOR:

Bernards Bros. Inc.
555 First Street
San Fernando, CA 91340
Attn: Carl Magness

Architects Proj. No.: 1534.01
D.S.A. File No.: 56-22
D.S.A. App. No.: 03-116806

CONFORMANCE WITH CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, PROJECT MANUAL, DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATION. All Contractor Contingency Allocation work shall be in strict conformance with the Contract Documents, Project Manual, Drawings, and Specifications as they pertain to work of a similar nature.

ORIGINAL CONTRACTOR CONTINGENCY SUM	\$	345,932.00
NET CHANGE – ALL PREVIOUS CONTRACTOR CONTINGENCY ALLOCATION	\$	188,270.00
ADJUSTED CONTINGENCY SUM	\$	157,662.00
NET CHANGE	\$	49,973.00
<hr/>		
Total Contingency Allocations to Date:	\$	238,243.00
ADJUSTED CONTRACTOR CONTINGENCY SUM THROUGH NO.: 007.....	\$	107,689.00

Item	Description	Additional Cost related to Bid/Buy-out	Conflicts, Discrepancies or Errors in the Construction Documents	Additional Work required by IOR, or another Jurisdictional Agency, not in plans	Other Item of Cost agreed to by District and Contractor
1.	CAR No. 9 R3 – Cost to add flex joints per plumbing plans				\$49,268
2.	CAR No. 64 R0 – RFI 248 DF 1 pads in deck HSS column buckets				\$705
	Totals				\$49,973

Total Contractor Contingency Allocation Approval No. 007 \$ 49,973.00

****NOT VALID UNTIL SIGNED BY THE ARCHITECT, CONTRACTOR AND ASST. SUPERINTENDENT OR PURCHASING DIRECTOR***

APPROVAL (REQUIRED):

ARCHITECT: _____

DATE: _____

CONTRACTOR: _____

DATE: _____

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL:

ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDENT, BUSINESS AND FISCAL SERVICES

DATE: _____

APPROVAL (REQUIRED):

PURCHASING DIRECTOR: _____

DATE: _____



CONTINGENCY ALLOCATION REQUEST

Project: Marshall Elementary - New 6-8 Classroom Bldg.

CAR No. 9 R3

Date: 11/19/2018

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

Cost to add flex joints per plumbing plans, not enough information provided on plans and specifications.

SUMMARY OF ALLOCATIONS

Item Description	Company	Amount Requested
Subcontract Costs		
Credit for Foreman 1/2 time		-2,020
Credit from contract flex joint	Sam Hill & Sons Inc	-13,606
Credit for clean out	Sam Hill & Sons Inc	-5,710
Additional Add Flex-tend connections	Sam Hill & Sons Inc	6,960
Add Gas Metra Flex	Sam Hill & Sons Inc	12,575
Add flex-tend connectors	Sam Hill & Sons Inc	51,069
	Subtotal:	49,268
Total Change Order Request Amount		49,268

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Oxnard School District

Bernards Bros. Inc.

Signature

Rebecca Miller

Signature

Printed Name & Title

Rebecca Miller Project Manager

Printed Name & Title

Date

11/19/18

Date

All combined

Material - Per
back up
documents

			Labor	Equipment	
Forman	\$ 84.15	\$ 60.00	\$ 5,049.00	\$ 7,465.80	\$ 45,512.53
labor	\$ 66.45	\$ 60.00	\$ 3,987.00		
operator	\$ 86.51	\$ 60.00	\$ 5,190.60		
Credit for 1/2 Forman	\$ 84.15	\$ (24.00)	\$ (2,019.60)		
Credit clean out					\$ (9,150.00)

\$ 12,207.00	\$ 7,465.80	\$ 36,362.53
--------------	-------------	--------------

Labor	\$ 12,207.00
Material	\$ 7,465.80
Equipment	\$ 36,362.53

	\$ 56,035.33
15% markup	\$ 6,839.05
	\$ 62,874.38
Credit for Contract ROM	\$ (13,606.00)
	\$ 49,268.38

REQUEST FOR CHANGE ORDER (RFC): 5

Date: 02/14/18

Contract Number: 1641.001

Customer: Bernards

Project Name: Marshall School Oxnard

SH&S Job Number: 4597.17

ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	SUBTOTAL
1 Flex-Tend - Dom. Water Connection 4" PVC to 3" Copper	1	EA	\$ 6,452.00	\$ 6,452.00
2 Flex-tend - Sewer Connection 6" PVC to 2" No Hub	2	EA	\$ 3,440.00	\$ 6,880.00
3 Flex-tend - Sewer Connection 6" PVC to 4" No Hub	3	EA	\$ 3,582.00	\$ 10,746.00
4 Flex-tend - Storm Drain Connection 8" PVC to 3" No Hub	3	EA	\$ 3,511.00	\$ 10,533.00
5 Flex-tend - Storm Drain Connection 10" PVC to 3" No Hub	2	EA	\$ 3,654.00	\$ 7,308.00
6 6" Sewer Clean out	5	EA	\$ 750.00	\$ 3,750.00
7 Storm Drain Clean out	5	EA	\$ 1,080.00	\$ 5,400.00

TOTAL FOR THIS REQUEST FOR CHANGE: \$ 51,069.00

Reason for Change: This RFC is for installing Flex-tend Connections at the request of Bernards. Please see attached proposal for inclusions and exclusions.

Submitted By: Steve Moreno

Date: 2/14/2018

Approved By: _____

Date: _____

Sam Hill & Sons, Inc RFC 5

Item 1 Flex tend-dom. Water connection 4" PVC to 3" Copper

			Labor	Equipment	Material - Per back up documents
Forman	\$ 84.15	\$ 8.00	\$ 673.20	\$ 995.44	\$ 2,717.85
labor	\$ 66.45	\$ 8.00	\$ 531.60		
operator	\$ 86.51	\$ 8.00	\$ 692.08		

\$ 1,896.05	\$ 995.44	\$ 2,717.85
-------------	-----------	-------------

Labor	\$ 1,896.88
Material	\$ 2,718.00
Equipment	\$ 995.44

	\$ 5,610.32
15% markup	\$ 841.55
	\$ 6,451.87

Item 2 Flex-tend - Sewer connection 6" PVC to 2" no Hub

			Labor	Equipment	Material - Per back up documents
Forman	\$ 84.15	\$ 8.00	\$ 673.20	\$ 995.44	\$ 3,093.01
labor	\$ 66.45	\$ 8.00	\$ 531.60		
operator	\$ 86.51	\$ 8.00	\$ 692.08		

\$ 1,896.88	\$ 995.44	\$ 3,093.01
-------------	-----------	-------------

Labor	\$ 1,896.88
Material	\$ 3,093.01
Equipment	\$ 995.44

	\$ 5,985.33
15% markup	\$ 894.81
	\$ 6,880.14

Item 3 Flex-tend - Sewer connection 6" PVC to 4" no Hub

			Labor	Equipment	Material - Per back up documents
Forman	\$ 84.15	\$ 12.00	\$ 1,009.80	\$ 1,493.16	\$ 5,007.72
labor	\$ 66.45	\$ 12.00	\$ 797.40		
operator	\$ 86.51	\$ 12.00	\$ 1,038.12		

\$ 2,845.32	\$ 1,493.16	\$ 5,007.72
-------------	-------------	-------------

Labor	\$ 2,845.32
Material	\$ 5,007.72
Equipment	\$ 1,493.16

	\$ 9,346.20
15% markup	\$ 1,400.06
	\$ 10,746.26

Item 4 Flex-tend - Sewer drain connection 8" PVC to 3" no Hub

			Labor	Equipment	Material - Per back up documents
Forman	\$ 84.15	\$ 12.00	\$ 1,009.80	\$ 1,493.16	\$ 4,823.47
labor	\$ 66.45	\$ 12.00	\$ 797.40		
operator	\$ 86.51	\$ 12.00	\$ 1,038.12		

\$ 2,845.32	\$ 1,493.16	\$ 4,823.47
-------------	-------------	-------------

Labor	\$ 2,845.32
Material	\$ 4,823.47
Equipment	\$ 1,493.16

	\$ 9,161.95
15% markup	\$ 1,370.63
	\$ 10,532.58

Item 5 Flex-tend - Sewer drain connection 10" PVC to 3" no Hub

			Labor	Equipment	Material - Per back up documents
Forman	\$ 84.15	\$ 8.00	\$ 673.20	\$ 995.44	\$ 3,463.67
labor	\$ 66.45	\$ 8.00	\$ 531.60		
operator	\$ 86.51	\$ 8.00	\$ 692.08		

\$ 1,896.88	\$ 995.44	\$ 3,463.67
-------------	-----------	-------------

Labor	\$ 1,896.88
Material	\$ 3,463.67
Equipment	\$ 995.44

	\$ 6,355.99
15% markup	\$ 952.13
	\$ 7,308.12

Item 6 6" sewer clean out - Credit issued on Sam Hill RFC 7 Item 1

material
\$ 3,750.00

Item 7 Storm Drainclean out - Credit issued on Sam Hill RFC 7 Item 2

\$ 5,400.00

SAM HILL & SONS, INC.

Lic. # 648594

P.O. Box 5670
Ventura, CA 93005
Phone: (805) 644-6278
Fax: (805) 644-2813

To: Bernards Brothers Inc.	Contact: Rebecca Miller
Address: 555 First Street San Fernando, CA 91340	Phone: (818) 898-1521 Fax: (818) 361-9208
Project Name: Marshall Elementary School - RFC#5 Flex-tend Bldg. Connections	Bid Number:
Project Location: 2900 Thurgood Marshall Dr., Oxnard, CA	Bid Date: 3/2/2018

Item #	Item Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price
20	Flex-tend - Dom. Water Connection 4" PVC To 3" Copper	1.00	EACH	\$6,452.00	\$6,452.00
21	Flex-tend - Sewer Connection 6" PVC To 2" No Hub	2.00	EACH	\$3,440.00	\$6,880.00
22	Flex-Tend - Sewer Connection 6" PVC To 4" No Hub	3.00	EACH	\$3,582.00	\$10,746.00
23	Flex-tend - Storm Drain Connection 8" PVC To 3" No Hub	3.00	EACH	\$3,511.00	\$10,533.00
24	Flex-Tend - Storm Drain Connection 10" PVC To 3" No Hub	2.00	EACH	\$3,654.00	\$7,308.00
25	6" Sewer Clean Out - Per Original Contract Item #2	5.00	EACH	\$750.00	\$3,750.00
26	Storm Drain Clean Out - Per Original Contract Item #7	5.00	EACH	\$1,080.00	\$5,400.00

Total Bid Price: \$51,069.00

Notes:

- **Included:** Connection to building stubouts @5' from building, backfill, compaction, schedule inspections for our work.
- **Excluded:** Permits, fees, bonds, engineering, staking, compaction tests, import backfill, dewatering, rock for trench stabilization, video inspection, grade conflicts, elevation changes, alignment changes, GAS CONNECTION.
- Price is good for 30 days from date of quote.
- If flex-tend building connections cannot be done in same move as our contracted work to install the site Sewer/Water/Storm Drain, additional move-in will be charged.
- If building stubouts are not at the correct elevation or alignment to allow a straight connection for the flex-tends and additional excavation and/or fittings are required, it will result in additional costs.
- **DIR #1000008073**

ACCEPTED: The above prices, specifications and conditions are satisfactory and are hereby accepted. Buyer: _____ Signature: _____ Date of Acceptance: _____	CONFIRMED: Sam Hill & Sons, Inc. Authorized Signature: _____ Estimator: Steven T Moreno
---	--

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Direct Cost	Total Direct Cost	Unit Price	Total Price	Markup Percent
<i>(Item 22 - Flex-tend - Sewer Connection 6" PVC To 4" No Hub continued)</i>							
	<u>Labor</u>	<u>Equipment</u>	<u>Material</u>				<u>Plug</u>
Unit:	\$948.44	\$497.72	\$1,669.24				\$0.00
Total:	\$2,845.32	\$1,493.16	\$5,007.72				\$0.00
D Flex-tend - Sewer Connection 4" Cast Iron	3.00	EACH	\$3,115.40	\$9,346.20			
Connect To Water (2.00 EACH/DY, 1.50 DY)	3.00	EACH	\$1,446.16	\$4,338.48			
Foreman	12.00	HR	\$84.15	\$1,009.80			
Laborer	12.00	HR	\$66.45	\$797.40			
Operator	12.00	HR	\$86.51	\$1,038.12			
Crew Truck	12.00	HR	\$25.76	\$309.12			
Backhoe	12.00	HR	\$55.00	\$660.00			
Water Truck 2000 Gal	12.00	HR	\$28.63	\$343.56			
Jumping Jack [0.5]	12.00	HR	\$12.08	\$72.48			
Air Compressor With Tools [0.5]	12.00	HR	\$18.00	\$108.00			
4" Flex Connection Material	3.00	EACH	\$1,658.27	\$4,974.82			
Sand - Fill	3.00	TON	\$10.97	\$32.91			

D 23 - Flex-tend - Storm Drain Connection 8" PVC To 3" No Hub	3.00	EACH	\$3,053.98	\$9,161.95	\$3,511.00	\$10,533.00	14.96%
	<u>Labor</u>	<u>Equipment</u>	<u>Material</u>				<u>Plug</u>
Unit:	\$948.44	\$497.72	\$1,607.82				\$0.00
Total:	\$2,845.32	\$1,493.16	\$4,823.47				\$0.00
D Flex-tend - Storm Drain Connection 8"	3.00	EACH	\$3,053.98	\$9,161.95			
Connect To Water (2.00 EACH/DY, 1.50 DY)	3.00	EACH	\$1,446.16	\$4,338.48			
Foreman	12.00	HR	\$84.15	\$1,009.80			
Laborer	12.00	HR	\$66.45	\$797.40			
Operator	12.00	HR	\$86.51	\$1,038.12			
Crew Truck	12.00	HR	\$25.76	\$309.12			
Backhoe	12.00	HR	\$55.00	\$660.00			
Water Truck 2000 Gal	12.00	HR	\$28.63	\$343.56			
Jumping Jack [0.5]	12.00	HR	\$12.08	\$72.48			
Air Compressor With Tools [0.5]	12.00	HR	\$18.00	\$108.00			
8" Flex Connection Material	3.00	EACH	\$1,596.86	\$4,790.57			
Sand - Fill	3.00	TON	\$10.97	\$32.91			

D 24 - Flex-tend - Storm Drain Connection 10" PVC To 3" No Hub	2.00	EACH	\$3,177.99	\$6,355.99	\$3,654.00	\$7,308.00	14.98%
	<u>Labor</u>	<u>Equipment</u>	<u>Material</u>				<u>Plug</u>
Unit:	\$948.44	\$497.72	\$1,731.83				\$0.00
Total:	\$1,896.88	\$995.44	\$3,463.67				\$0.00
D Flex-tend - Storm Drain Connection 8"	2.00	EACH	\$3,177.99	\$6,355.99			
Connect To Water (2.00 EACH/DY, 1.00 DY)	2.00	EACH	\$1,446.16	\$2,892.32			
Foreman	8.00	HR	\$84.15	\$673.20			
Laborer	8.00	HR	\$66.45	\$531.60			
Operator	8.00	HR	\$86.51	\$692.08			
Crew Truck	8.00	HR	\$25.76	\$206.08			
Backhoe	8.00	HR	\$55.00	\$440.00			
Water Truck 2000 Gal	8.00	HR	\$28.63	\$229.04			
Jumping Jack [0.5]	8.00	HR	\$18.00	\$72.00			
Air Compressor With Tools [0.5]	8.00	HR	\$12.08	\$48.32			
10" Flex Connection Material	2.00	EACH	\$1,715.38	\$3,430.76			
Sand - Fill	3.00	TON	\$10.97	\$32.91			

Indirect Items

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Direct Cost	Total Direct Cost
D Lunch	1.00	LS	\$0.01	\$0.01

SAM HILL & SONS, INC.

JOB / LOC.:	4597.17 2900 Thurgood Drive Oxnard CA		
SPECS:	City of Oxnard		
DATE:	3/14/2018	FAMCON	

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
	<u>4" C900 x 3" CU - Domestic Water Connection</u>	1		
1	4" Flextend (Mid Size 4.17) With hardware	1 EA	\$ 2,085.00	\$ 2,085.00
2	4" MJXFLG Adapter with Std. Aecessories	1 EA	\$ 75.00	\$ 75.00
3	4" x 3" FLG REDUCER	1 EA	\$ 62.00	\$ 62.00
4	4" SS BN&G	1 EA	\$ 16.00	\$ 16.00
5	3" SS BN&G	1 EA	\$ 13.00	\$ 13.00
6	3" SCH 80 COMPANION FLANGE	1 EA	\$ 45.00	\$ 45.00
7	3"x6" BR. NIPPLE	1 EA	\$ 68.00	\$ 68.00
8	3" BR. COUPLING	1 EA	\$ 61.00	\$ 61.00
9	3" CU x MIP ADAPTOR	1 EA	\$ 67.00	\$ 67.00
	<u>6" SDR x 2" NO-HUB - Sewer Connection</u>	2		
1	3" PVC Gravity Flextend (42.13 Lay Length)	2 EA	\$ 1,325.00	\$ 2,650.00
2	6" SDR 35 REPAIR COUPLING	2 EA	\$ 24.00	\$ 48.00
3	6" x 4" SxB SDR 35 REDUCER	2 EA	\$ 21.00	\$ 42.00
3	4" SDR 35 x 3" IPS SW TRANS. COUPLING	2 EA	\$ 27.00	\$ 54.00
4	3" IPS PVC x 2" CISP TRANS. CPLG.	2 EA	\$ 20.00	\$ 40.00
	<u>6" SDR x 4" NO-HUB - Sewer Connection</u>	3		
1	4" Gravity Flextend (44.09 Lay Length)	3 EA	\$ 1,430.00	\$ 4,290.00
2	6" SDR 35 REPAIR COUPLING	3 EA	\$ 24.00	\$ 72.00
3	6" x 4" SxB SDR 35 REDUCER	3 EA	\$ 21.00	\$ 63.00
4	4" SDR 35 x 4" IPS SW TRANS. CPLG.	3 EA	\$ 30.00	\$ 90.00
5	4" IPS PVC x CISP COUPLING (CAULDER?)	3 EA	\$ 29.00	\$ 87.00
	<u>8" SDR x 3" NO-HUB Storm Drain Connection</u>	3		
1	3" PVC Gravity Flextend (42.13 Lay Length)	3 EA	\$ 1,325.00	\$ 3,975.00
2	8" x 4" SXB SDR 35 REDUCER	3 EA	\$ 85.00	\$ 255.00
3	4" SDR 35 x 3" IPS SW TRANS. COUPLING	3 EA	\$ 27.00	\$ 81.00
4	3" IPS PVC x CISP COUPLING	3 EA	\$ 25.00	\$ 75.00
	<u>10" SDR x 3" NO-HUB Storm Drain Connection</u>	2		
1	3" PVC Gravity Flextend (42.13 Lay Length)	2 EA	\$ 1,325.00	\$ 2,650.00
2	10" SDR Repair Coupling	2 EA	\$ 62.00	\$ 124.00
3	10" x 4" SXB SDR 35 REDUCER	2 EA	\$ 125.00	\$ 250.00

SAM HILL & SONS, INC.

JOB / LOC.:	4597.17 2900 Thurgood Drive Oxnard CA		
SPECS:	City of Oxnard		
DATE:	3/14/2018	FAMCON	

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
4	4" SDR 35 x 3" IPS SW TRANS. COUPLING	2 EA	\$ 27.00	\$ 54.00
5	3" IPS PVC x CISP COUPLING	2 EA	\$ 25.00	\$ 50.00
	<u>Miscellaneous Material</u>			
1	Locate Tape	1 EA	\$ 34.00	\$ 34.00
2	Gallon of Glue	1 EA	\$ 49.00	\$ 49.00
3	Gallon of Primer	1 EA	\$ 46.00	\$ 46.00
4	Each Sil-Floss	4 EA	\$ 5.67	\$ 22.68

SUBTOTAL	\$	17,593.68
TAX	\$	1,363.51
GRANDTOTAL	\$	18,957.19

REQUEST FOR CHANGE ORDER (RFC): 6

Date: 05/04/18

Contract Number: 1641.001

Customer: Bernards

Project Name: Marshall School Oxnard

SH&S Job Number: 4597.17

	ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	SUBTOTAL
1	1.25" Gas MetraFlex Connection	1	EA	\$ 12,575.00	\$ 12,575.00
2					
3					
4					
5					

TOTAL FOR THIS REQUEST FOR CHANGE: \$ 12,575.00

Reason for Change: This RFC is for installing Qty (1) Gas Metra Flex Connection and precast enclosure at the request of Bernards.

Submitted By: Steve Moreno

Date: 5/4/2018

Approved By: _____

Date: _____



P.O. BOX 5670
 VENTURA, CA 93005
 License No. 648594

Phone: (805) 644-6278
 Fax: (805) 644-2813
 Website: samhillandsons.com

REQUEST FOR CHANGE ORDER (RFC): 7

Date: 05/04/18

Contract Number: 1641.001

Customer: Bernards

Project Name: Marshall School Oxnard

SH&S Job Number: 4597.17

ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	SUBTOTAL
1 Sewer Clean Out Credit Per RFC #5	5	EA	\$ (750.00)	\$ (3,750.00)
2 Storm Drain Clean Out Credit per RFC #5	5	EA	\$ (1,080.00)	\$ (5,400.00)
3 Additional 6" to 2" Sewer Flex-tend Connection	1	EA	\$ 3,440.00	\$ 3,440.00
4				\$ -
5				\$ -

TOTAL FOR THIS REQUEST FOR CHANGE: \$ (5,710.00)

Reason for Change: This RFC is for Clean out Credit due to elimination of cleanouts at Flex-tend Connections. It is also for an additional Flex-tend that was installed due to plan changes. Please see RFC#5 for back up on Additional Flex-tend Connection (Line Item #21).

Submitted By: Steve Moreno

Date: 5/4/2018

Approved By: _____

Date: _____

Sam Hill & Sons, Inc RFC 7

Item 1 6" sewer clean out - Credit issued for Sam Hill RFC 5 Item 6

material
\$ (3,750.00)

Item 2 Storm Drainclean out - Credit issued for Sam Hill RFC 5 Item 7

\$ (5,400.00)

Item 3 Flex-tend - Sewer connection 6" PVC to 2" no Hub

			Labor	Equipment	Material - Per back up documents
Forman	\$ 84.15	\$ 4.00	\$ 336.60	\$ 497.72	\$ 1,546.50
labor	\$ 66.45	\$ 4.00	\$ 265.80		
operator	\$ 86.51	\$ 4.00	\$ 346.04		

\$ 948.44	\$ 497.72	\$ 1,546.50
-----------	-----------	-------------

Labor	\$ 948.44
Material	\$ 497.72
Equipment	\$ 1,546.50

	\$ 2,992.66
15% markup	\$ 447.40
	\$ 3,440.06



P.O. BOX 5670
 VENTURA, CA 93005
 License No. 648594

Phone: (805) 644-6278
 Fax: (805) 644-2813
 Website: samhollandsons.com

REQUEST FOR CHANGE ORDER (RFC): 11

Date: 05/25/18

Contract Number: 1641.001

Customer: Bernards

Project Name: Marshall School Oxnard

SH&S Job Number: 4597.17

	ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	SUBTOTAL
1	Flextend Storm Drain Connection 6" PVC to 3" No Hub	2	EA	\$ 3,480.00	\$ 6,960.00
2					
3					
4					
5					\$ -

TOTAL FOR THIS REQUEST FOR CHANGE: \$ 6,960.00

Reason for Change: This RFC is for two additional Flextend Connections on the East side of the building. These connections were not on the civil plans. Please see attached proposal.

Submitted By: Steve Moreno

Date: 5/25/2018

Approved By: _____

Date: _____

Sam Hill & Sons, Inc RFC 11

			Labor	Equipment	Material - Per back up documents
Forman	\$ 84.15	\$ 8.00	\$ 673.20	\$ 995.44	\$ 3,135.31
labor	\$ 66.45	\$ 8.00	\$ 531.60		
operator	\$ 86.51	\$ 8.00	\$ 692.08		

\$ 1,896.88	\$ 995.44	\$ 3,135.31
-------------	-----------	-------------

Labor	\$ 1,896.88
Material	\$ 995.44
Equipment	\$ 3,135.31

	\$ 6,027.63
15% markup	\$ 932.47
	\$ 6,960.10



Lic. # 648594

P.O. Box 5670
 Ventura, CA 93005
 Phone: (805) 644-6278
 Fax: (805) 644-2813

To: Bernards Brothers Inc.	Contact: Rebecca Miller
Address: 555 First Street San Fernando, CA 91340	Phone: (818) 898-1521 Fax: (818) 361-9208
Project Name: Marshall Elementary School - RFC#5 Flex-tend Bldg. Connections	Bid Number:
Project Location: 2900 Thurgood Marshall Dr., Oxnard, CA	Bid Date: 5/25/2018

Item #	Item Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price
1	Flex-tend - Storm Drain Connection 6" PVC To 3" No Hub	2.00	EACH	\$3,480.00	\$6,960.00

Total Bid Price: \$6,960.00

Notes:

- **Included:** Connection to building stubouts @5' from building, backfill, compaction, schedule inspections for our work.
- **Excluded:** Permits, fees, bonds, engineering, staking, compaction tests, import backfill, dewatering, rock for trench stabilization, video inspection, grade conflicts, elevation changes, alignment changes
- Price is good for 30 days from date of quote.
- If flex-tend building connections cannot be done in same move as our contracted work to install the site Sewer/Water/Storm Drain, additional move-in will be charged.
- If building stubouts are not at the correct elevation or alignment to allow a straight connection for the flex-tends and additional excavation and/or fittings are required, it will result in additional costs.
- **DIR #1000008073**

<p>ACCEPTED: The above prices, specifications and conditions are satisfactory and are hereby accepted.</p> <p>Buyer: _____</p> <p>Signature: _____</p> <p>Date of Acceptance: _____</p>	<p>CONFIRMED: Sam Hill & Sons, Inc.</p> <p>Authorized Signature: _____</p> <p>Estimator: Steven T Moreno</p>
--	---



CONTINGENCY ALLOCATION REQUEST

Project: Marshall Elementary - New 6-8 Classroom Bldg.

CAR No. 64 R0

Date: 11/8/2018

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

RFI 248 DF 1 pads in deck HSS column buckets

SUMMARY OF ALLOCATIONS

Item Description	Company	Amount Requested
Subcontract Costs		
RFI 248 DF 1 pads in deck HSS column buckets	JF Construction Corp	705
	Subtotal:	705
Total Change Order Request Amount		705

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Oxnard School District

Bernards Bros. Inc.

Signature

Printed Name & Title

Date

Rebecca Miller

Signature

Rebecca Miller Project Manager

Printed Name & Title

11/19/18

Date



HOURLY LABOR COST RATES

Sub/Contractor: JE Construction Corp Trade: Rough Carpentry
 Date: 7/14/2018 Classification: 6100
 Project: Marshall E.S.
 Rate Effective Through: July 1, 2018 Union: Non Union:

	Straight Time	Time & 1/2	Double Time
A. HOURLY TAXABLE WAGE COSTS			
Hourly Wage	\$ 42.41	\$ 63.62	\$ 84.82
Vacation & Holiday Accrual	\$ 6.19	\$ 5.19	\$ 6.19
Hourly Taxable Wage Costs Subtotal	\$ 48.60	\$ 68.81	\$ 91.01
B. HOURLY PAYROLL TAX & INSURANCE			
Social Security	\$ 3.01	\$ 4.32	\$ 5.64
Medicare	\$ 0.70	\$ 1.01	\$ 1.32
FUI	\$ 0.29	\$ 0.42	\$ 0.55
SUI	\$ 3.01	\$ 4.32	\$ 5.64
Workers Compensation Insurance	\$ 8.97	\$ 8.97	\$ 8.97
General Liability Insurance (If Applicable)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Hourly Payroll Tax & Insurance Subtotal	\$ 15.98	\$ 19.04	\$ 22.12
C. HOURLY BENEFITS			
Health & Welfare (or equivalent)	\$ 7.50	\$ 7.50	\$ 7.50
Pension & Retirement (or equivalent)	\$ 4.91	\$ 4.91	\$ 4.91
Training (or equivalent)	\$ 1.01	\$ 1.01	\$ 1.01
Hourly Benefits Subtotal	\$ 13.42	\$ 13.42	\$ 13.42
TOTAL HOURLY LABOR COST RATE (A+B+C)	\$ 78.00	\$ 102.27	\$ 126.55

Factors NOT allowed in the above hourly labor cost rates:

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Overhead | 5. Consumables |
| 2. Profit | 6. Bonus or incentive payments |
| 3. Vehicle & transportation expenses | 7. Communications |
| 4. Small tools | 8. Supervision |



**REQUEST FOR INFORMATION
FOR SUBCONTRACTOR ACTION**

RFI No. : 248

Project: Marshall Elementary - New 6-8 Classroom Bldg.

Date: 08-20-18

Discipline: Structural

Subject: 1" low steel columns in walkway

DRAWING & SPECIFICATION REFERENCES

Drawing Sheet / Specification	Detail / Sub Section	Comments
S-212		

QUESTION

Steel columns at walkway are approximately 1" low in elevation. This causes approximately 1 1/2" step in finish floor from interior to exterior at walkway. Please advise

SUGGESTION

Pad the bottom of the beams at the columns with 2 layers of 1/2" plywood.

ANSWER

NC Response:
Contractor shall pad the one (1) inch cavity between the beam bottom and column bucket with DFL No.1 or better material to accommodate discrepancy in column elevations. Plywood is not acceptable to this office. Contractor is responsible for coordinating this response with Architect's response to RF035.
By: DY/NC 08/21/18

RESPONSE DISTRIBUTION

Company	Contact	Date Sent
JF Construction Corp	John Ferrante	

Please review and advise Bernards, **WITHIN 7 days**, if there are any additional costs or schedule impacts associated with incorporating the RFI response with the Contract Work. (Include a brief description and rough order estimate of the change with this notification. If no response is received within 7 days, Bernards shall trust that there is no impact to your Contract Price or Schedule.

Question Initiated By: John Ferrante - JF Construction Corp - Author Number:

Submitted By: John Ferrante - JF Construction Corp

#17-117

CONSTRUCTION SERVICES AGREEMENT

This Construction Services Agreement (hereinafter referred to as the "Agreement") is entered into this 24th day of August 2017, by and between the Oxnard School District, a California school district organized and existing under the laws of the State of California (hereinafter referred to as the "District") and Bernards which is a contractor licensed by the State of California, with its principal place of business at 555 First Street, San Fernando, CA 91340 (hereinafter referred to as "Contractor").

WHEREAS, the District operates Marshall Elementary School, located at 2900 Thurgood Marshall Drive, Oxnard, California 93036 (hereinafter referred to as the "School Facility"); and

WHEREAS, the District desires to construct and modernize facilities and improvements (as more fully described below) at those portions of the School Facility identified in the Site Lease, as defined in Section 1G below (the "Site"); and

WHEREAS, the District has determined that it is in its best interests to pursue the improvements to the School Facility through the lease-leaseback method of project delivery pursuant to California Education Code §17406 which permits the governing board of the District, without advertising for bids, to lease to Contractor property owned by the District if the instrument by which property is leased requires the lessee to construct, or provide for the construction, on the leased property, of a facility for the use of the District during the term of the lease, and provides that title to that facility shall vest in the District at the expiration of the lease; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to finance a portion of the improvements utilizing the lease/leaseback methodology; and

WHEREAS, the District has conducted an RFQ process by which it selected Contractor; and

WHEREAS, the District intends to undertake work to improve the School Facility, the scope of which is generally described in **Exhibit A** attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein; and

WHEREAS, in connection with the approval of this Agreement, the District will enter into a site lease with Contractor, under which it will lease to Contractor the Site in order for Contractor to construct the Project as described in the Scope of Work set forth generally in **Exhibit A** (hereinafter referred to as the "Scope of Work"); and

WHEREAS, assuming that the District and Contractor can agree on the terms, including the price, for the additional scope of work, the District and Contractor anticipate that the scope of the Project may be amended to include additional work; and

- 1 -

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

CONSTRUCTION SERVICES AGREEMENT

Marshall New Classroom Building Project

August 24th, 2017

#17-117

WHEREAS, Contractor will lease the Site back to the District pursuant to a sublease agreement, under which the District will be required to make payments to Contractor for the use and occupancy of the Site, including the Project (hereinafter the "Financing"); and

WHEREAS, Contractor represents that it is sufficiently experienced in the construction of the type of facility and type of work sought by the District and is willing to perform said work for lease and the Financing to the District, all as more fully set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, at the expiration of the Site Lease, title to the Site and the improvements thereon will vest with the District;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the covenants hereinafter contained, the District and Contractor agree as follows:

SECTION 1. DEFINITIONS

- A. **Construction.** The term "Construction" as used in this Agreement includes all labor and services necessary for the construction of the Project, and all materials, equipment, tools, supplies and incidentals incorporated or to be incorporated in such construction as fully described in the Scope of Work set forth in **Exhibit A** attached hereto. Unless otherwise expressly stipulated, Contractor shall perform all work and provide and pay for all materials, labor tools and equipment, including, but not limited to, light, water, and power, necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Project shown on the drawings and described in the specifications developed pursuant to this Agreement.
- B. **Construction Documents.** The term "Construction Documents" means the final drawings, profiles, cross sections, design development drawings, construction drawings, and supplemental drawings based on the plans and specifications developed for the Project pursuant to the Scope of Work set forth in **Exhibit A** attached hereto, including any reference specifications or reproductions prepared by the architect hired by the District (the "Architect") and specifications approved by the District, the Division of the State Architect ("DSA"), and the local agencies having jurisdiction or other regulatory agencies whose approval may be required, which show or describe the location, character, dimensions or details for the Project and specifications for construction thereof.
- C. **Contract Documents.** The term "Contract Documents" as used in this Agreement refers to those documents which form the entire agreement by and between the District and Contractor. The Contract Documents consist of this Agreement, including the exhibits and attachments hereto, the Site Lease, including the exhibits and

#17-117

attachments thereto, the Sublease, including the exhibits and attachments thereto, the Project Manual including the General Conditions thereto, as amended, which is incorporated herein (the "General Conditions"), and the Construction Documents. The term "Contract Documents" shall include all modifications and addenda thereto.

- D. **Guaranteed Maximum Price.** The term "Guaranteed Maximum Price" or "GMP" as used in this Agreement means the Guaranteed Maximum Price established pursuant to Section 5 of this Agreement to be used to calculate the Tenant Improvement Payments and the Sublease Payments to be paid by the District to Contractor pursuant to the Sublease, subject only to any adjustments for Extra Work/Modifications as provided in Section 10 of this Agreement.
- E. **Not Used for this Agreement**
- F. **Project.** The term "Project" shall mean the improvements and facilities to be constructed and installed by Contractor at the School Facility which will result in complete and fully operational facilities as more fully set forth on **Exhibit A** attached hereto.
- G. **Project Manual.** The term "Project Manual" shall mean the compilation of the Specification sections including Division 0, Procurement and Contracting Requirements, Division 1 General Requirements, and technical specifications Division 2 through 33 prepared by the Architect and approved by the District, the DSA, or other regulatory agencies which show or describe the location, character, dimensions or details for the Project, which shall be delivered to Contractor upon execution of this Agreement.
- H. **Site.** The term "Site" as used in this Agreement shall mean those certain parcels of real property and improvements thereon (if any) more particularly described in **Exhibit A** to the Site Lease.
- I. **Site Lease.** The term "Site Lease" as used in this Agreement shall mean the certain Site Lease dated of even date herein between the District and Contractor, together with any duly authorized and executed amendment(s) thereto, pursuant to which the District leases the Site to Contractor.
- J. **Specifications.** The term "Specifications" shall mean those numbered specifications set forth in the Project Manual which shall accompany this Agreement and which are incorporated by reference herein. Individual Specifications may be referred to by their specification number as set forth in the Project Manual.

#17-117

- K. **Subcontractor.** As used in this Agreement, the term "Subcontractor" means any person or entity, including trade contractors, who have a contract with Contractor to perform any of the Construction.
- L. **Sublease.** The term "Sublease" as used in this Agreement shall mean the certain Sublease dated of even date herein between the District and Contractor, together with any duly authorized and executed amendment(s) thereto, pursuant to which the District subleases the Site from Contractor.
- M. **Sublease Payments.** The term "Sublease Payments" as used in this Agreement shall mean the payments made by the District to Contractor pursuant to Section 6 of the Sublease.
- N. **Tenant Improvement Payments.** The term "Tenant Improvement Payments" as used in this Agreement shall mean the payments made by the District to Contractor pursuant to Section 6 of the Sublease.

SECTION 2. CONTRACTOR'S DUTIES AND STATUS

Contractor covenants with the District to furnish reasonable skill and judgment in constructing the Project. Contractor agrees to furnish efficient business administration and superintendence and to furnish at all times an adequate supply of professionals, workers, and materials and to perform the work appropriately, expeditiously, economically, and consistent with the Contract Documents.

SECTION 3. ADDITIONAL SERVICES

If the District requests Contractor to perform additional services not described in this Agreement, Contractor shall provide a cost estimate and a written description of the additional work necessary to complete such additional services. The cost for such additional services shall be negotiated and agreed upon in writing in advance of Contractor performing or contracting for such additional services, and such cost shall be used to adjust the GMP established pursuant to Section 5 hereof. In the absence of a written agreement, the District will not compensate Contractor for additional services, will not adjust the GMP for such additional services, and Contractor will not be required to perform them. It is understood and agreed that if Contractor performs any services that it claims are additional services without receiving prior written approval from the District Board of Education, Contractor shall not be paid for such claimed additional services and the GMP will not be adjusted. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as limiting the valuation of such additional services and amount that the GMP will be adjusted for such additional services, should a written agreement for such services be executed by the parties. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Contractor shall not be entitled to compensation, nor will the GMP be adjusted, for additional services required as a result of Contractor's acts, errors or omissions.

SECTION 4. OWNERSHIP OF PLANS AND DOCUMENTS

All original field notes, written reports, drawings, specifications, Construction Documents, and other documents, produced or developed for the Project are the property of the District, regardless of whether the Project is constructed, and shall be furnished to the District. Such documents are not to be used by Contractor or by the Subcontractors on other work nor shall Contractor nor the Subcontractors claim any right to such documents. This shall not deprive Contractor from retaining electronic data or other reproducible copies of the Construction Documents or the right to reuse information contained in them in the normal course of Contractor's professional activities.

SECTION 5. ESTABLISHMENT OF GUARANTEED MAXIMUM PRICE

The "GMP" for the Project shall be **Eight Million Nine Hundred Ninety-Four Thousand Two Hundred Thirty-Six and No/Hundredths Dollars (\$8,994,236.00)**. The GMP consists of (1) no Preconstruction Fee, a Sublease Tenant Improvement Payment in the amount of **Eight Million One Hundred Ninety-Eight Thousand Five Hundred Ninety-Two Dollars and No Cents (\$8,198,592.00)** and, (2) a Contractor Contingency in the amount of **Three Hundred Forty-Five Thousand Nine Hundred Thirty-Two Dollars and No Cents (\$345,932.00)**, and, (3) Sublease Payments in the amount of **\$74,952.00** per month for **6** months, for a total lease value of **Four Hundred Forty-Nine Thousand Seven Hundred Twelve Dollars and No Cents (\$449,712.00)** pursuant to terms and payment schedule as set forth in the Sublease. THE "GMP" WILL NOT BE ESTABLISHED UNTIL DSA HAS APPROVED THE FINAL PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND THE BOARD APPROVES IT PRIOR TO NTP FOR CONSTRUCTION. The GMP will then be brought to the Board of Trustees as a revision to this section of this agreement. Until such time this section will remain incomplete, the Site Lease and Sublease will not begin and the Contractor will proceed with subcontractor bidding to establish the final GMP for Board acceptance.

The GMP is based upon the DSA approved plans and specifications to exist after this Agreement is entered into between Contractor and the District, and more fully described and referenced in the Scope of Work to be set forth in **Exhibits A and B** attached hereto. Prior to DSA approval Contractor did not perform Preconstruction Services to assist in designing the project. Upon DSA approval of plans and specifications, and the establishment of the GMP the Contractor shall assume the risk of cost overruns which were foreseeable at the time this Agreement is entered into and the GMP determined, except for undocumented events of the type set forth in Section 19 hereof, work mandated by an outside agency after issuance of Construction Documents that could not have been reasonably foreseen from review of the Contract Documents, or costs arising from undocumented geotechnical issues. Contractor acknowledges that (i) Contractor has conducted a site inspection and is familiar with the site conditions based on records, studies and visible conditions relating to construction and labor and (ii) Contractor has reviewed the Contract Documents and is familiar with the contents thereof. District directed changes to the scope of the Project not contemplated in the Scope of Work shall

#17-117

be deemed Extra Work/Modifications pursuant to the procedures set forth in Section 10 of this Agreement. The GMP shall include, but not be limited to, increases in labor and materials. The GMP has been used to calculate the Tenant Improvement Payments and the Sublease Payments to be paid by the District to Contractor pursuant to the Sublease. The GMP includes the cost of all labor, materials, equipment, general conditions, overhead, profit and a Contractor Contingency as indicated above.

The Contractor Contingency is for the purpose of covering the cost of very specific issues that may arise during construction and it may be used only upon the written agreement of the Contractor, the architect of record, and the District. The Contractor Contingency is to be used only to pay Contractor for the following enumerated reasons: (1) additional costs resulting from discrepancies in the bid buy-out process; (2) conflicts, discrepancies or errors in the Construction Documents; (3) work required by the Inspector of Record or any governmental agency involved in the permitting or approval/certification process that is not otherwise shown in the Construction Documents; and (4) any other items of cost agreed to in writing by the Contractor and District to be included in the Contractor Contingency. The Contractor Contingency shall not be used for costs incurred as a result of Contractor's acts, errors or omissions.

Contractor shall be responsible for tracking expenditures of the Contractor Contingency and shall provide periodic written updates to the District as directed. Unused Contractor Contingency and Allowances at Project completion will reduce the GMP and will result in an adjustment of the Tenant Improvement Payments and possibly the Sublease Payments.

The District shall at all times have the right to reduce the scope of the Project. If the District reduces the scope of the Project, the GMP shall be reduced commensurate with the reduced Scope of Work pursuant to the provisions of Section 10, below, and will result in an adjustment of the Tenant Improvement Payments and, if applicable, the Sublease Payments.

SECTION 6. NOTICE TO PROCEED WITH CONSTRUCTION

Upon receipt of an approved GMP, the District shall issue a notice to Contractor to proceed with the Construction of the Project. In the event that a Notice to Proceed with Construction is not issued for the Project, the Site Lease and the Sublease shall terminate upon written notice from the District to Contractor that a Notice of Proceed will not be issued.

SECTION 7. SAVINGS

If Contractor realizes a savings on one aspect of the Project, such savings shall be tracked and Contractor shall provide periodic written updates of such savings. Such savings shall be added to the Contractor Contingency and the use of such savings shall be as set forth in Section 5. However, if such savings are not so utilized, the amount of such savings shall reduce the GMP and will result in an adjustment of the Tenant Improvement Payments and, if applicable, the Sublease Payments.

- 6 -

SECTION 8. SELECTION OF SUBCONTRACTORS

In the interest of minimizing the expenditure of funds for the construction of the Project, Contractor agrees to select Subcontractors who are appropriately licensed by the State of California for each trade component of the Project in a manner that fosters competition. Contractor agrees that it will either solicit bids from potential subcontractors pursuant to the competitive bid procedures set forth in the California Public Contract Code, including specifically Public Contract Code section 20110, et seq., or that it will utilize an informal bidding process established by Contractor which also incorporates competitive bid procedures. Regardless of the method Contractor employs, Contractor will make a good faith effort to contact and utilize DVBE contractors and suppliers in securing bids for performance of the Project in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 1.77 of the General Conditions. In the event that Contractor chooses to select Subcontractors pursuant to an informal bidding process, Contractor shall ensure that it receives at least three competitive quotes from potential subcontractors for each trade component of the Project, unless the parties agree otherwise on a trade-by-trade basis. The District reserves the right to oversee the bidding process. Contractor shall inform all bidders that the District will not be a party to any contracts for construction services executed by Contractor and selected bidders. Contractor shall submit a listing of proposed subcontractors to the District for the District's review. In no case, will Contractor award any sub-contracts until the District has concurred in the scope and price of the sub-contracted services. In addition, Contractor shall provide the District with full documentation regarding the bids or competitive quotes received by Contractor. In no event, shall such documentation be redacted or obliterated. In the event Contractor does not comply with this provision, the District may terminate this Agreement in accordance with the provisions of the General Conditions. Subcontractors awarded contracts by Contractor shall be afforded all the rights and protections of listed subcontractors under the provisions of the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act (Public Contract Code Section 4100, et seq.).

SECTION 9. CONSTRUCTION SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Prior to commencing Construction, Contractor shall comply with the initial schedule requirements set forth in the General Conditions.
- B. Contractor shall complete the Construction pursuant to the Construction Documents as amended subject to any additional DSA or other regulatory approvals as may be required, performing all work set forth in the Scope of Work, and shall make reasonable efforts in scheduling to prevent disruption to classes.
- C. Contractor shall be responsible for complying with all applicable building codes, including without limitation mechanical codes, electrical codes, plumbing codes and fire codes, each of the latest edition, required by the regulatory agencies and for arranging and overseeing all necessary inspections and tests including inspections by

#17-117

the DSA or regulatory agencies, permits and occupancy permits, and ensuring compliance with any Federal and State laws, including, but not limited to, safety procedures and requirements, and construction employee training programs which cover among other items, hazardous chemicals and materials.

- D. Contractor shall establish procedures for the protection of all existing structures, equipment, utilities, and other existing improvements, both on-site and off-site. Contractor assumes all risk of loss of vandalism, theft of property or other property damage ("Vandalism") which occurs at a site at which Contractor is undertaking construction of the Project. Contractor assumes all risk of loss which occurs where Contractor is undertaking construction of the Project from causes due to negligence or misconduct by Contractor, its officers, employees, subcontractors, licensees and invitees. Contractor shall replace District property damaged by such Vandalism or theft or compensate the District for such loss, including payment of out of pocket expenses such as insurance deductibles the District might incur under such circumstances.
- E. Contractor shall develop a mutually agreed upon program with the District to abate and minimize noise, dust, and disruption to normal activities at the existing facilities at the School Facility, including procedures to control on-site noise, dust, and pollution during construction.
- F. The District shall cause the appropriate professionals to stamp and sign, as required, the original Construction Documents or parts thereof and coordinate the Project's design with all utilities.
- G. Contractor shall, for the benefit of the Subcontractors, attend pre-construction orientation conferences in conjunction with the Architect to set forth the various reporting procedures and site rules prior to the commencement of actual construction. Contractor shall also attend construction and progress meetings with District representatives and other interested parties, as requested by the District, to discuss such matters as procedures, progress problems and scheduling. Contractor shall prepare and promptly distribute official minutes of such meetings to all parties in attendance, including without limitation the District, the Architect and the District Inspector of Record.
- H. Contractor shall incorporate approved changes as they occur, and develop cash flow reports and forecasts for submittal to the District as requested. Contractor shall provide regular monitoring of the approved estimates for Construction costs, showing actual costs for activities in progress, and estimates for uncompleted tasks. Contractor shall maintain cost accounting records on authorized additional services or work performed under unit costs, additional work performed on the basis of actual costs of labor and materials, and for other work requiring accounting records.

- 8 -

#17-117

- I. Contractor shall record the progress of the Project and shall submit monthly written progress reports to the District and the Architect including information on the entire Project, showing percentages of completion and the number and amounts of proposed Extra Work/Modifications and their effect on the construction costs as of the date of each respective report.
- J. Contractor shall keep a log containing a record of weather, Subcontractors, work on the site, number of workers, work accomplished, problems encountered, and other similar relevant data as the District may require. Contractor shall make the log available to the District, the Architect, and the District's project manager. The District shall be promptly advised on all anticipated delays in the Project.
- K. The District shall bear the cost for the DSA Inspector, soils testing, DSA or other regulatory agency fees, and special testing required in the construction of the Project. If additional review or permits become necessary for reasons not due to Contractor's fault or because of DSA or regulatory agency requirements or regulations implemented after the date the Final GMP is established and not reasonably anticipated at the time the Final GMP is established, Contractor may seek additional compensation for the cost of that review as an additional cost. In the alternative, the District may pay such costs directly.

SECTION 10. EXTRA WORK/MODIFICATIONS

- A. The District may prescribe or approve additional work or a modification of requirements or of methods of performing the Construction which differ from the work or requirements set forth in the Construction Documents ("Extra Work/Modifications"); and for such purposes the District may at any time during the life of this Agreement, by written order, make such changes as it shall find necessary in the design, line, grade, form, location, dimensions, plan, or material of any part of the work or equipment specified in this Agreement or in the Construction Documents, or in the quantity or character of the work or equipment to be furnished. In the event conditions develop which, in the opinion of Contractor, makes strict compliance with the specifications impractical, Contractor shall notify the District of the need for Extra Work/Modifications by placing the matter on the agenda of regularly scheduled construction meetings with the District for discussion as soon as practicable after the need for the Extra Work/Modifications is determined. Additionally, Contractor shall submit to the District for its consideration and approval or disapproval, a written request for Extra Work/Modifications before such work is performed. If the District approves the request in writing, the costs of the Extra Work/Modification shall be added to or deducted from the GMP or the Scope of Work shall be modified to complete the Project within the

#17-117

GMP, as applicable. Any adjustments to the GMP will result in an adjustment of the Tenant Improvement Payment and, if applicable, the Sublease Payments.

- B. Extra Work/Modifications include work related to unforeseen underground conditions if, and only if, such conditions are not visible or identified on plans, reports or other documents available to Contractor. Extra Work/Modifications do not include underground conditions that are identified on plans, reports or other documents available to Contractor but are in a location different than is set forth on such plans, reports or other documents available to Contractor. It should be noted, however, that the District has advised and provided Contractor with information regarding the shallow water table and recent projects experience with encountering water when digging. Contractor has included in its calculation of the GMP an amount to mitigate for encountering water when completing the scope of work contemplated herein. Therefore, Extra Work/Modifications do not include expenses incurred by, and/or work performed by, Contractor in connection with such shallow water table and with encountering water when digging.
- C. Should Contractor claim that any instruction, request, drawing, specification, action, condition, omission, default or other situation (i) obligates the District to increase the GMP; or (ii) obligates the District to grant an extension of time for the completion of this Agreement; or (iii) constitutes a waiver of any provision in this Agreement, CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE DISTRICT, IN WRITING, OF SUCH CLAIM AS SOON AS POSSIBLE, BUT IN NO EVENT WITHIN MORE THAN TEN (10) DAYS FROM THE DATE CONTRACTOR HAS ACTUAL OR CONSTRUCTIVE NOTICE OF THE CLAIM. CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO PROVIDE THE DISTRICT WITH SUFFICIENT WRITTEN DOCUMENTATION SUPPORTING THE FACTUAL BASIS OF THE CLAIM including items used in valuing said claim. Contractor shall be required to certify under penalty of perjury the validity and accuracy of any claims submitted. Contractor's failure to notify the District within such ten (10) day period shall be deemed a waiver and relinquishment of the claim against the District.
- D. Expenses of reconstruction and/or costs to replace and/or repair damaged materials and supplies, provided that Contractor is not fully compensated for such expenses and/or costs by insurance or otherwise, shall be included in an increase to the GMP if said expenses are the result of the negligent acts or omissions of the District, or its principals, agents, servants, or employees.

SECTION 11. NOT USED

SECTION 12. PERSONNEL ASSIGNMENT

- A. Contractor shall assign **Carl Magness** as Project Manager/Superintendent for the Project. So long as **Carl Magness** remains in the employ of Contractor, such person shall not be changed or substituted from the Project, or cease to be fully committed to the Project except as provided in this Section. In the event Contractor deems it necessary, Contractor shall replace the manager and/or the superintendent for the Project with a replacement with like qualifications and experience, subject to the prior written consent of the District, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. Any violation of the terms of paragraph A of this Section 12 shall entitle the District to terminate this Agreement for breach, pursuant to the provisions of the General Conditions.
- B. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of paragraph A of Section 12, above, if any manager and/or superintendent proves not to be satisfactory to the District, upon written notice from the District to Contractor, such person(s) shall be promptly replaced by a person who is acceptable to the District in accordance with the following procedures: Within five (5) business days after receipt of a notice from the District requesting replacement of any manager and/or superintendent or discovery by Contractor that any manager and/or superintendent is leaving their employ, as the case may be, Contractor shall provide the District with the name of an acceptable replacement/substitution together with such information as the District may reasonably request about such replacement/substitution. The replacement/substitution shall commence work on the Project no later than five (5) business days following the District's approval of such replacement, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. If the District and Contractor cannot agree as to the replacement/substitution, the District shall be entitled to terminate this Agreement for breach pursuant to the provisions of the General Conditions.

SECTION 13. BONDING REQUIREMENTS

Contractor shall fully comply with the requirements set forth in Section 6.9 of the General Conditions.

SECTION 14. PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR

- A. Contractor shall finance the cost of construction of the Project which costs shall not exceed the GMP, which shall not be adjusted except as otherwise provided in this Agreement. The District shall pay Contractor Tenant Improvement Payments and Sublease Payments pursuant to the terms and conditions of Section 6 of the Sublease. In the event of a dispute between the District and Contractor, the District may withhold from the Tenant Improvement Payments and the Sublease Payments an amount not to exceed one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the disputed amount.

- B. This Agreement is subject to the provisions of California Public Contract Code Sections 7107, 7201 and 20104.50 as they may from time to time be amended.
- C. For purposes of this Agreement, the acceptance by the District means acceptance made only by an action of the governing body of the District in session. Acceptance by Contractor of the final Tenant Improvement Payment or the Sublease Payment, as the case may be, shall constitute a waiver of all claims against the District related to those amounts.

SECTION 15. CONTRACTOR'S CONTINUING RESPONSIBILITY

Neither the final payment nor any provision in the Contract Documents shall relieve Contractor of responsibility for faulty materials or workmanship incorporated in the Project or for any failure to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

SECTION 16. INSURANCE

Contractor shall provide, during the life of this Agreement, the types and amounts of insurance set forth in Article 6 of the General Conditions, which are incorporated by reference herein.

SECTION 17. USE OF PREMISES

Contractor shall confine operations at the Site to areas permitted by law, ordinances, permits and the Construction Documents and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site or existing School Facilities at the Site with any materials or equipment. Contractor shall not load or permit any part of the work to be loaded with a weight so as to endanger the safety of persons or property at the Site.

SECTION 18. SITE REPRESENTATIONS

The District warrants and represents that the District has, and will continue to retain at all times during the course of construction, legal title to the Site and that said land is properly subdivided and zoned so as to permit the construction and use of said Site with respect to the Project. The District further warrants and represents that title to said land is free of any easements, conditions, limitation, special permits, variances, agreements or restrictions which would prevent, limit or otherwise restrict the construction or use of said Site pursuant to this Agreement. Reference is made to the fact that the District has provided information on the Site to Contractor. Such information shall not relieve Contractor of its responsibility; and the interpretation of such data regarding the Site, as disclosed by any borings or other preliminary investigations, is not warranted or guaranteed, either expressly or implicitly, by the District. Contractor shall be responsible for having ascertained pertinent local conditions such as location,

#17-117

accessibility and general character of the Site and for having satisfied itself as to the conditions under which the work is to be performed. No claim for any allowances because of Contractor's error or negligence in acquainting itself with the conditions at the Site will be recognized.

SECTION 19. HAZARDOUS WASTE AND UNKNOWN PHYSICAL CONDITIONS

Contractor shall comply with the District's Hazardous Materials Procedures and Requirements as set forth herein.

- A. If the District has identified the presence of hazardous materials on or in proximity to the Site (the "Pre-existing Hazardous Materials"), Contractor shall review all information provided by the District that characterizes the Pre-existing Hazardous Materials and shall take the actions approved by DTSC and issued by the District necessary to address the Pre-existing Hazardous Materials in the performance of the work. Contractor shall conduct the work based on this information issued at the time contract documents are executed. Contractor shall immediately communicate, in writing, any variances from available information to the District.
- B. The District will retain an additional independent environmental consultant to perform the investigation, inspection, testing, assessment, sampling and analysis necessary to prepare and recommend a remediation plan for the Pre-existing Hazardous Materials for the District's approval (the "Remediation Plan").
- C. The District will retain title to all Pre-existing Hazardous Materials encountered during the work. This does not include hazardous material generated by Contractor, including but not limited to used motor oils, lubricants, cleaners, etc. Contractor shall dispose of such hazardous waste in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents, as well as local, State and Federal laws and regulations. The District will be shown as the hazardous waste generator and will sign all hazardous waste shipment manifests for non-Contractor generated hazardous waste. Nothing contained within these Contract Documents shall be construed or interpreted as requiring Contractor to assume the status of owner or generator of hazardous waste substances for non-Contractor generated hazardous wastes.
- D. Except as otherwise provided herein, it is the responsibility of Contractor to obtain governmental approvals relating to Hazardous Materials Management, including Federal and State surface water and groundwater discharge permits and permits for recycling and reuse of hazardous materials for all work noted in the contract documents. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating compliance with such governmental approvals and applicable governmental rules with the District's hazardous materials consultant, including those governing the preparation of waste profiles, waste manifests, and bills of lading. If Contractor encounters hazardous materials, it shall immediately notify the District in writing. The District, Consultant and

- 13 -

#17-117

Contractor shall jointly establish the plan for disposition and actions to be taken with respect to the hazardous materials, subject to final written approval by the District.

E. If, during construction, Contractor encounters materials, conditions, waste, contaminated groundwater or substances, not identified in the District's assessment report, that Contractor reasonably suspects are hazardous materials, Contractor shall stop the affected portion of the work, secure the area, promptly notify the District, and take reasonable measures to mitigate the impact of such work stoppage. The District shall retain the services of an environmental consultant to perform investigation, inspection, testing, assessment, sampling and analysis of the suspect materials, conditions, waste, groundwater or substances.

(1) Found Not to be Hazardous Materials. If the environmental consultant determines that the materials, conditions, waste, contaminated groundwater or substances do not constitute hazardous materials, Contractor shall recommence the suspended work.

(2) Found to be Hazardous Materials. If the environmental consultant determines that the materials, conditions, waste, contaminated groundwater or substances constitute hazardous materials and such hazardous materials require remediation and disposal, then the District, Consultant and Contractor shall jointly establish the plan for disposition and actions to be taken with respect to the hazardous materials, subject to final written approval by the District. All such costs shall be the responsibility of the District.

F. Exacerbation of Pre-Existing Hazardous Materials.

If during construction Contractor encounters pre-existing environmental conditions that it knew or should have known involve hazardous materials (the "Point of Discovery") (which encounters may include an unavoidable release or releases of hazardous materials) then Contractor must immediately stop the affected portion of the work. If Contractor fails to immediately stop the affected portion of the work after the Point of Discovery, then Contractor is solely responsible for any resultant Exacerbation Cost. "Exacerbate," in all its forms, means the worsening effects of Contractor's failure to stop the affected portion of work after the Point of Discovery. "Exacerbation Cost" means the differential between (i) the actual increase in the cost of remediation and delays to the Project attributable to pre-existing environmental conditions involving hazardous substances, and (ii) the cost thereof or delays thereto had Contractor immediately stopped the affected portion of the work after the Point of Discovery. The standard of "should have known" applies to Contractor's supervisory personnel, whether or not on the Site. Contractor's supervisory personnel must have had the hazardous material training required by applicable OSHA and Cal OSHA rules or regulations.

- 14 -

SECTION 20. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

- A. Contractor is retained as an independent contractor and is not employed by the District. No employee or agent of Contractor shall become, or be considered to be, an employee of the District for any purpose. It is agreed that the District is interested only in the results obtained from service under this Agreement and that Contractor shall perform as an independent contractor with sole control of the manner and means of performing the services required under this Agreement. Contractor shall complete this Agreement according to its own methods of work which shall be in the exclusive charge and control of Contractor and which shall not be subject to control or supervision by the District except as to results of the work. It is expressly understood and agreed that Contractor and its employees shall in no event be entitled to any benefits to which the District employees are entitled, including, but not limited to, overtime, retirement benefits, insurance, vacation, worker's compensation benefits, sick or injury leave or other benefits.
- B. Contractor shall be responsible for all salaries, payments, and benefits for all of its officers, agents, and employees in performing services pursuant to this Agreement.

SECTION 21. ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Contractor, and all Subcontractors, shall check all materials, equipment and labor entering into the work and shall keep or cause to be kept such full and detailed accounts as may be necessary for proper financial management under this Agreement, including true and complete books, records and accounts of all financial transactions in the course of their activities and operations related to the Project. These documents include sales slips, invoices, payrolls, personnel records, requests for Subcontractor payment, and other data relating to all matters covered by the Contract Documents (the "Data"). The Data shall be maintained for ten (10) years from the latest expiration of the term (as such may be extended) of any of the Contract Documents. Contractor shall use its best efforts to cause its Subcontractors to keep or cause to be kept true and complete books, records and accounts of all financial transactions in the course of its activities and operations related to the Project. Upon completion of the Project, Contractor shall provide the District with one (1) complete copy of the Data.

The District, at its own costs, shall have the right to review and audit, upon reasonable notice, the books and records of Contractor and any Subcontractors concerning any monies associated with the Project.

SECTION 22. PERSONAL LIABILITY

Neither the trustees, officers, employees, or agents of District, the District's representative, or Architect shall be personally responsible for any liability arising under the Contract Documents.

SECTION 23. AGREEMENT MODIFICATIONS

No waiver, alteration or modification of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon either the District or Contractor unless the same shall be in writing and signed by both the District and Contractor.

SECTION 24. NOTICES

Any notices or filings required to be given or made under this Agreement shall be served, given or made in writing upon the District or Contractor, as the case may be, by personal delivery or registered mail (with a copy sent via fax or regular mail) to the respective addresses given below or at such other address as such party may provide in accordance with the provisions herein. Any change in the addresses noted herein shall not be binding upon the other party unless preceded by no less than thirty (30) days prior written notice.

If to Contractor:

Bernards
555 First Street
San Fernando, CA 91340
Attn: Rick Fochtman

If to the District:

Oxnard School District
1051 South A Street
Oxnard, California 93030
Attn: Dr. Cesar Morales, Superintendent

With a copy to Nitasha Sawhney,
Garcia, Hernandez, Sawhney & Bermudez LLP
2490 Mariner Square Loop, Suite 140
Alameda, CA 94501

And with an additional copy to Scott Burkett,
Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc.
6425 Christie Ave., Suite 270
Emeryville, CA 94608

Notices under this Agreement shall be deemed to have been given, and shall be effective upon actual receipt by the other parties, or, if mailed, upon the earlier of the fifth (5th) day after mailing or actual receipt by the other party.

SECTION 25. ASSIGNMENT

Neither party to this Agreement shall assign this Agreement or sublet it as a whole without the written consent of the other, nor shall Contractor assign any monies due or to become due to it hereunder without the prior written consent of the District.

SECTION 26. PROVISIONS REQUIRED BY LAW

Each and every provision of law and clause required to be inserted in these Contract Documents shall be deemed to be inserted herein and the Contract Documents shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein, and if through mistake or otherwise any such provision is not inserted or is not inserted correctly, then upon application of either party the Contract Documents shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion or correction.

SECTION 27. HEADINGS

The headings in this Agreement are inserted only as a matter of convenience and reference and are not meant to define, limit or describe the scope or intent of the Contract Documents or in any way to affect the terms and provisions set forth herein.

SECTION 28. APPLICABLE LAW

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California. The parties irrevocably agree that any action, suit or proceeding by or among the District and Contractor shall be brought in whichever of the Superior Courts of the State of California, Ventura County, or the Federal Court for the Central District of California in Los Angeles, California, has subject matter jurisdiction over the dispute and waive any objection that they may now or hereafter have regarding the choice of forum whether on personal jurisdiction, venue, forum non conveniens or on any other ground.

SECTION 29. SUCCESSION OF RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS

All rights and obligations under this Agreement shall inure to and be binding upon the successors and assigns of the parties hereto.

SECTION 30. NOTIFICATION OF THIRD PARTY CLAIMS

The District shall provide Contractor with timely notification of the receipt by the District of any third-party claim relating to this Agreement, and the District may charge back to Contractor the cost of any such notification.

SECTION 31. SEVERABILITY

If any one or more of the terms, covenants or conditions of this Agreement shall to any extent be declared invalid, unenforceable, void or voidable for any reason whatsoever by a court of competent jurisdiction, the finding or order or decree of which becomes final, none of the remaining terms, provisions, covenants and conditions of the Contract Documents shall be affected thereby, and each provision of the Contract Documents shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

SECTION 32. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This Construction Services Agreement and the additional Contract Documents as defined in paragraph C of Section 1 herein, including the Site Lease, the Sublease, and the Specifications, drawings, and plans constitute the entire agreement between Contractor and the District. The Contract Documents shall not be amended, altered, changed, modified or terminated without the written consent of both parties hereto, except as otherwise provided in Section 10 hereof.

SECTION 33. EXECUTION IN COUNTERPARTS

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, but all of which together shall constitute one instrument.

IN WITNESS, WHEREOF the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound thereby, have executed this Agreement effective as of the date first above written.

CONTRACTOR

Bernards
By: Rick Fochtman

By: Rick Falt

Title: Executive Vice President

Date: 8/29/2017

THE DISTRICT

Oxnard School District,
a California school district
By: Lisa A. Franz, Director, Purchasing

By: Lisa A. Franz

Title: Director, Purchasing

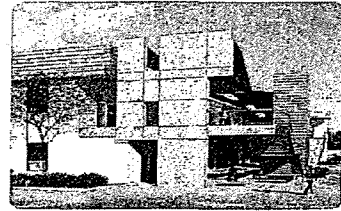
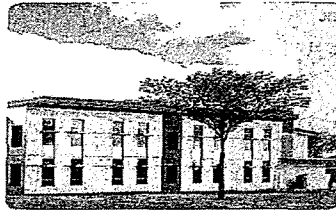
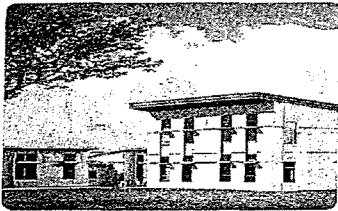
Date: 9-7-17

#17-117

EXHIBIT A

Scope of Work (Plans & Specifications)

Marshall New Classroom Building



100% Construction Documents Package

Oxnard School District

October 4, 2016

FEB. 17 2017
DCA A# 03 - 114806

BINDER A



Oxnard School District
Marshall New Classroom Building
2900 Thurgood Marshall Dr. Oxnard, CA 93036

CSDA | DESIGN
GROUP

#17-117

EXHIBIT A, continued

BIDDING DOCUMENTS TABLE OF CONTENTS

VOLUME 1 of 2 (Not submitted to DSA)

DIVISION 00 - PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

00 2150	List of Subcontractors
00 2400	Statement of Bidder's Qualifications
00 2600	Bid Bond
00 4000	Labor and Material Payment Bond
00 4100	Performance Bond
00 4150	Certificate of Worker's Compensation Insurance
00 5100	Background Check and Fingerprinting Procedures for Contractors
00 5300	Guarantee and Standard Forms
00 7000	General Conditions

DIVISION 1 -- 2 (Not Used)

Volume 2 of 2

DIVISION 03 - CONCRETE

03 1000	Concrete Forming Accessories
03 2000	Concrete Reinforcing
03 3000	Cast-In-Place Concrete

DIVISION 04 - MASONRY

04 2200	Concrete Unit Masonry
---------	-----------------------

DIVISION 05 - METALS

05 1200	Structural Steel Framing
05 5000	Metal Fabrications

DIVISION 06 - WOOD, PLASTICS, AND COMPOSITES

06 1000	Rough Carpentry
06 1733	Wood I-Joists
06 1813	Glued Laminated Beams
06 4000	Architectural Woodwork

TABLE OF CONTENTS

MARSHALL NEW CLASSROOM BUILDING

- 20 -

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

CONSTRUCTION SERVICES AGREEMENT

Marshall New Classroom Building Project

August 24th, 2017

#17-117

EXHIBIT A, continued

DIVISION 07 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION

07 1326 Self Adhering Sheet Wang
07 2100 Thermal Insulation
074000 Metal Roof Panels
075416 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Roofing
076000 Flashing Sheet Metal
078400 Fire Stop and Smoke Seals
079200 Joint Sealants

DIVISION 08 - OPENINGS

08 1113 Hollow Metal Doors and Frames
08 1416 Flush Wood Doors
08 3116 Access Panels and Frames
08 3613 Sectional Doors
08 5113 Aluminum Windows
08 7100 Door Hardware
08 8000 Glazing

DIVISION 09 - FINISHES

09 2200 Cement Plastering
09 2900 Gypsum Board
09 3013 Ceramic Tiling
09 5123 Acoustical Tile Ceilings
09 6513 Rubber Base
09 6519 Resilient Tile Flooring
09 9000 Paints and Coatings

DIVISION 10 - SPECIALTIES

101400 Signage
102113.17 Phenolic-Core Shower and Dressing Compartments
102800 Toilet Accessories
105200 Fire Extinguishers

DIVISION 11 - EQUIPMENT

116800 Playfield Equipment and Structures

TABLE OF CONTENTS

MARSHALL NEW CLASSROOM BUILDING

- 21 -

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

CONSTRUCTION SERVICES AGREEMENT

Marshall New Classroom Building Project

August 24th, 2017

EXHIBIT A, continued



DIVISION 12 - FURNISHINGS

- 12 2413 Roller Window Shades
- 12 3553 Manufactured Plastic-Laminate-Faced Casework

DIVISION 13 (Not Used)

DIVISION 14 - CONVEYING EQUIPMENT

- 14 2123 Machine-Room-Less Electric Traction Passenger Elevators

DIVISION 15 – 20 (Not Used)

DIVISION 21 - FIRE SUPPRESSION

- 21 1000 Fire Protection

DIVISION 22 – PLUMBING



- 22 0500 Basic Materials and Methods
- 22 0553 Identification
- 22 0700 Insulation
- 22 0800 Equipment and Systems Tests
- 22 1100 Domestic and Industrial Water Systems
- 22 1300 Drainage System
- 22 4000 Plumbing Fixtures

DIVISION 23 – HEATING, VENTILATION, AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC)

- 23 0000 General Provisions
- 23 0513 Electric Motors and Controllers
- 23 0548 Vibration Isolation and Seismic Restraints
- 23 2500 Water Treatment
- 23 3100 Air Transmission and Distribution System
- 23 8000 Air Conditioning and Air Handling Equipment
- 23 9000 Building Management System

DIVISION 24 – 25 (Not Used)



DIVISION 26 - ELECTRICAL

- 26 0126 Inspection Test and Acceptance

TABLE OF CONTENTS
MARSHALL NEW CLASSROOM BUILDING

EXHIBIT A, continued

26 0500	Common Work Results for Electrical
26 0513	Basic Electrical Materials and Methods
26 0519	Low-Voltage Wires (600 Volt AC)
26 0526	Grounding and Bonding
26 0533	Raceways and Boxes Fitting and Supports
26 0586	Motors and Drives
26 0800	Electrical Systems Commissioning
26 0923	Lighting Control Systems
26 1000	Service Entrance
26 2200	Low-Voltage Transformers
26 2413	Switchboards1000
26 2416	Panelboards and Signal Terminal Cabinets
26 2419	Motor Control Devices
26 5000	Lighting
26 5200	Emergency Power Systems

DIVISION 27 - COMMUNICATIONS

27 0126	Test and Acceptance Requirements for Structured Cabling
27 1013	Structured Cabling
27 4113	Classroom Sound Enhancement System
27 5116	Public Address and Intercommunication Systems
27 5313	Clock and Program Systems

DIVISION 28 – ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY

28 1600	Intrusion Detection System
28 3100	Fire Detection and Alarm System

DIVISION 29 – 30 (Not Used)

DIVISION 31 – EARTHWORK

31 1000	Site Clearing
31 2200	Grading
31 2316	Excavation and Fill Paving
31 2319	Excavation and Fill Structures
31 2323	Excavation and Fill Utilities
31 2326	Base Course


TABLE OF CONTENTS

MARSHALL NEW CLASSROOM BUILDING

#17-117

EXHIBIT A, continued

DIVISION 32 – EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS



32 0117	Pavement Repair
32 1216	Asphalt Paving
32 1236	Seal for Bituminous Surfacing
32 1313	Site Concrete Work

DIVISION 33 – SITE IMPROVEMENTS

33 1100	Site Water Distribution Utilities
33 3000	Site Sanitary Sewer Utilities
33 4000	Storm Drainage Utilities



TABLE OF CONTENTS
MARSHALL NEW CLASSROOM BUILDING

- 24 -

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

CONSTRUCTION SERVICES AGREEMENT

Marshall New Classroom Building Project

August 24th, 2017

EXHIBIT A, continued

<p>100% DISTRICT SUBMITTAL MARSHALL NEW CLASSROOM BUILDING <small>2950 THURGOOD MARSHALL DR. OXNARD, CA 93036</small> OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT</p>	<p>VOLUME I</p>
<p>DSA FILE NO. 56-22</p>	<p>DSA APPLICATION NO. 03-116806</p>
<p>PTN NO. 72538-91</p>	

DRAWING INDEX

VOLUME I	VOLUME II	
<p>01- GENERAL</p> <p>G-001 COVER SHEET, INDEX, SCOPE OF WORK, VICINITY MAP</p> <p>G-002 GENERAL NOTES, ABBREVIATIONS, SYMBOL LEGEND</p> <p>G-003 FIRE LIFE SAFETY SITE PLAN</p> <p>G-004 ACCESSIBILITY SITE PLAN</p> <p>G-005 BUILDING CODE ANALYSIS</p> <p>G-006 SIGNAGE & FIRE EXTINGUISHER PLANS</p> <p>6</p> <p>03-CIVIL</p> <p>C-001 GENERAL NOTES</p> <p>C-002 LEGEND AND ABBREVIATIONS</p> <p>C-101 DEMOLITION PLAN</p> <p>C-102 DEMOLITION PLAN</p> <p>C-103 DEMOLITION PLAN</p> <p>C-201 SITE CONTROL PLAN</p> <p>C-202 SITE CONTROL PLAN</p> <p>C-203 SITE CONTROL PLAN</p> <p>C-204 STRIPING PLAN</p> <p>C-300 COMPOSITE GRADING PLAN</p> <p>C-301 ENLARGED GRADING PLAN</p> <p>C-302 ENLARGED GRADING PLAN</p> <p>C-303 GRADING SECTIONS</p> <p>C-304 GRADING SECTIONS</p> <p>C-401 SITE UTILITY PLAN</p> <p>C-402 SITE UTILITY PLAN</p> <p>C-403 SITE UTILITY PROFILE</p> <p>C-404 SITE UTILITY PROFILE</p> <p>C-701 MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS</p> <p>C-702 MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS</p> <p>C-703 MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS</p> <p>C-704 MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS</p> <p>22</p> <p>04- LANDSCAPE</p> <p>L-1 IRRIGATION PLAN</p> <p>L-2 PLANTING PLAN</p> <p>L-3 IRRIGATION & PLANTING DETAILS</p> <p>L-4 IRRIGATION & PLANTING SPECIFICATIONS</p> <p>4</p> <p>05- STRUCTURAL</p> <p>S-101 GENERAL NOTES</p> <p>S-101A GENERAL NOTES & ABBREVIATIONS</p> <p>S-211 FOUNDATION PLAN</p> <p>S-212 2ND FLOOR FRAMING PLAN</p> <p>S-213 ROOF FRAMING PLAN</p> <p>S-214 CANOPY ROOF FRAMING PLAN</p> <p>S-400 TYPICAL CONCRETE DETAILS</p> <p>S-400A TYPICAL CONCRETE DETAILS</p> <p>S-401 FOUNDATION DETAILS</p> <p>S-600 TYPICAL WOOD DETAILS</p> <p>S-600A TYPICAL WOOD DETAILS</p> <p>S-600B TYPICAL WOOD DETAILS</p> <p>S-600C TYPICAL WOOD DETAILS</p> <p>S-600D TYPICAL WOOD DETAILS</p> <p>S-800E WALL ELEVATION AND DETAILS</p> <p>S-800F WALL ELEVATION AND DETAILS</p> <p>S-700 FRAMING DETAILS</p> <p>S-700A ELEVATOR DETAILS</p> <p>S-700B STAIR PLANS & DETAILS</p> <p>19</p>	<p>06- ARCHITECTURAL</p> <p>A-101 SITE PLAN</p> <p>A-102 ENLARGED SITE PLAN</p> <p>A-103 ENLARGED SITE PLAN</p> <p>A-104 SITE DETAILS</p> <p>A-105 SITE DETAILS</p> <p>A-111 FIRST FLOOR PLAN</p> <p>A-112 SECOND FLOOR PLAN</p> <p>A-121 FIRST FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN</p> <p>A-122 SECOND FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN</p> <p>A-131 ROOF PLAN</p> <p>A-210 EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS</p> <p>A-211 EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS</p> <p>A-220 INTERIOR ELEVATIONS</p> <p>A-221 INTERIOR ELEVATIONS</p> <p>A-222 INTERIOR ELEVATIONS</p> <p>A-223 INTERIOR ELEVATIONS</p> <p>A-224 TOILET INTERIOR ELEVATIONS</p> <p>A-310 BUILDING SECTIONS</p> <p>A-311 BUILDING SECTIONS</p> <p>A-320 WALL SECTIONS</p> <p>A-321 WALL SECTIONS</p> <p>A-322 WALL SECTIONS</p> <p>A-410 ENLARGED FLOOR PLANS</p> <p>A-411 ENLARGED FLOOR PLANS</p> <p>A-420 VERTICAL CIRCULATION PLANS & SECTIONS</p> <p>A-421 VERTICAL CIRCULATION PLANS & SECTIONS</p> <p>A-500 ROOF DETAILS</p> <p>A-501 ROOF DETAILS</p> <p>A-510 EXTERIOR ENVELOPE DETAILS</p> <p>A-520 WINDOW/DOOR DETAILS</p> <p>A-521 DOOR DETAILS</p> <p>A-530 INTERIOR DETAILS</p> <p>A-531 INTERIOR DETAILS</p> <p>A-535 TOILET DETAILS</p> <p>A-540 CEILING DETAILS</p> <p>A-550 SIGNAGE DETAILS</p> <p>A-560 STAIR DETAILS</p> <p>A-561 ELEVATOR DETAILS</p> <p>A-570 CASEWORK DETAILS</p> <p>A-610 DOOR SCHEDULE</p> <p>A-612 FINISH SCHEDULE</p> <p>A-620 WALL TYPES</p> <p>27</p>	<p>E-041 PANEL SCHEDULES</p> <p>E-050 ELECTRICAL DETAILS</p> <p>E-090 SIGNAL SYSTEM RISER DIAGRAMS</p> <p>E-101 SITE PLAN - ELECTRICAL</p> <p>E-102 ENLARGED SITE PLAN - ELECTRICAL</p> <p>E-201 FIRST FLOOR PLAN - LIGHTING</p> <p>E-202 FIRST FLOOR PLAN - POWER</p> <p>E-203 FIRST FLOOR PLAN - SIGNAL</p> <p>E-204 FIRST FLOOR PLAN - FIRE ALARM</p> <p>E-301 SECOND FLOOR PLAN - LIGHTING</p> <p>E-302 SECOND FLOOR PLAN - POWER</p> <p>E-303 SECOND FLOOR PLAN - SIGNAL</p> <p>E-304 SECOND FLOOR PLAN - FIRE ALARM</p> <p>E-401 ROOF PLAN - ELECTRICAL</p> <p>29</p> <p>10- PLUMBING</p> <p>P-001 LEGENDS, NOTES, AND SCHEDULES</p> <p>P-101 PLUMBING SITE PLAN</p> <p>P-111 FIRST FLOOR PLAN</p> <p>P-112 SECOND FLOOR PLAN</p> <p>P-131 ROOF PLAN</p> <p>P-411 ENLARGED FLOOR PLAN</p> <p>P-511 PLUMBING DETAILS</p> <p>7</p> <p>11- FIRE PROTECTION</p> <p>FP-001 SITE PLAN & NOTES</p> <p>FP-002 FIRST FLOOR PLAN</p> <p>FP-003 SECOND FLOOR PLAN</p> <p>FP-004 BUILDING SECTIONS</p> <p>FP-005 MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS</p> <p>5</p> <p>Grand total: 140</p>

EXHIBIT A, continued

19
Volume I total: 51

A - 001 WALL TYPES	
42	
08-MECHANICAL	
M-001	LEGENDS, NOTES, AND SCHEDULES
M-111	FIRST FLOOR PLAN
M-112	SECOND FLOOR PLAN
M-131	ROOF PLAN
M-510	MECHANICAL DETAILS
M-521	VIBRATION ISOLATOR DETAILS
M-601	ENERGY COMPLIANCE FORMS
M-602	ENERGY COMPLIANCE FORMS
M-603	ENERGY COMPLIANCE FORMS
9	
09-ELECTRICAL	
E-001	SYMBOL LIST, ABBREVIATIONS & NOTES
E-002	GENERAL ELECTRICAL NOTES
E-010	FIXTURE LIST & TITLE 24 CALCULATIONS
E-011	TITLE 24 CALCULATIONS - INDOOR LIGHTING
E-012	TITLE 24 CALCULATIONS - OUTDOOR LIGHTING
E-013	TITLE 24 CALCULATIONS - INDOOR LIGHTING
E-014	TITLE 24 CALCULATIONS - OUTDOOR LIGHTING
E-015	LIGHTING CONTROL INFORMATION
E-016	LIGHTING CONTROL INFORMATION
E-020	FIRE ALARM INFORMATION
E-021	FIRE ALARM CALCULATIONS
E-022	FIRE ALARM RISER DIAGRAM
E-030	SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM
E-031	SWITCHBOARD ELEVATIONS
E-040	PANEL SCHEDULES

Exhibit B

Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP)



SCHEDULE OF VALUES

Marshall Classroom Building
 Oxnard School District
 2900 Thurgood Marshall Dr, Oxnard, CA 93036

GMP
 July 20, 2017

	Description	Recommended Subcontractor	Amount
01570	Erosion Control	Socal Stormwater Runoff Solution	78,677
01730	Surveying	Michael Baker International	20,900
03200	Reinforcing Steel	Vista Steel	96,970
03300	Cast In Place Concrete	Santa Clarita Concrete	413,131
05120	Structural Steel & Misc. Metals	C.A. Buchen	294,133
05700	Ornamental Metals		w/ Struct Steel
06100	Rough Carpentry	JF Construction	1,067,965
06200	Millwork / Cabinetry / Countertops	Dennis Reeves Inc.	34,161
07140	Waterproofing / Traffic Coating	Systems WP	63,636
07200	Insulation	Alcal	47,851
07540	Roofing	Best Contracting	118,535
07600	Sheet Metal / Metal Roofing	Merit Metal Products	160,900
08100	Doors / Frames / Hardware	Construction Hardware	110,110
08800	Glass and Glazing	Santa Barbara Glass	114,087
09220	Plaster & Drywall	Church and Larsen	538,346
09300	Ceramic Tile	Silverado Tile	51,120
09510	Acoustical Ceilings & Wall Panels	Prime Acoustics	48,320
09650	Resilient Flooring and Carpet	Reliable Flooring	69,611
09900	Painting	Vanguard	102,192
10000	Building Specialties	Various	55,645
10110	Visual Display Boards	Nelson Adams Naco Inc.	148,359
10140	Signage	AGS	12,625
10280	Toilet Partitions / Bathroom Accessories	YTI Enterprises	29,000
12240	Window Shades	A1 Quality Blinds	10,000
	Final Cleaning	Commercial Const Cleaning	26,050
14200	Elevators	Republic Elevator	90,220
21000	Fire Sprinkler	J.G. Tate Fire Protection	143,456
22000	Plumbing	City Commerical	355,312
23000	HVAC	Sheldon Mechanical	366,968
26000	Electrical / Low Voltage	Taft Electric	1,177,480
31220	Demo, Earthwork and Site Clearing	Damar Const.	176,464
32122	Asphalt Paving	Onyx Paving	48,580
32131	Site Concrete	B&M Contractors	147,475
32800	Playground Surfaces & Equipment	SpectraTurf / Miracle Playground	100,262
32900	Landscape and Irrigation	Dufau Landscape	81,345



SCHEDULE OF VALUES

Marshall Classroom Building
 Oxnard School District
 2900 Thurgood Marshall Dr, Oxnard, CA 93036

GMP
 July 20, 2017

Description		Recommended Subcontractor	Amount
33000	Site Utilities	Sam Hill & Sons	210,055
01000	Allowances		85,000
	Subguard	1.20%	80,339

Subcontracted Direct Costs			\$ 6,775,280
-----------------------------------	--	--	---------------------

	General Conditions		1,287,702
	General Requirements		3,250
	Subtotal		8,066,232

	Contractor Controlled Insurance Program	1.25%	100,828
	Builders Risk Insurance		By Owner
	General Contractor Bond	0.85%	69,420
	Subtotal		8,236,479

	Contractor Fee	5.00%	411,824
	Subtotal		8,648,303

	Contractor Contingency	4.00%	345,932
--	------------------------	-------	---------

Total Contract Amount			\$ 8,994,236
------------------------------	--	--	---------------------



ALLOWANCES

Marshall Classroom Building

Oxnard School District

2900 Thurgood Marshall Dr, Oxnard, CA 93036

GMP

July 20, 2017

Allowances Included in Proposal		
1	Natural gas service line.	\$ 50,000
2	Furnish and install new Gate G assembly including hardware	\$ 10,000
3	Temporary power during SCE electrical service switch-over in Summer of 2018.	\$ 25,000
TOTAL ALLOWANCES		\$ 85,000



QUALIFICATIONS & ASSUMPTIONS

Marshall Classroom Building

Oxnard School District

2900 Thurgood Marshall Dr, Oxnard, CA 93036

GMP

July 20, 2017

The following items provide additional clarifications regarding the scope of work included in the Proposal:	
1	All Testing and inspection including shop inspection. All testing and inspection will be performed by the authority having jurisdiction or a third party hired by the owner.
2	GMP excludes all permanent connection or use fees by outside utility companies.
3	Settlement surveys of adjacent properties or utilities are excluded.
4	Owner's FFE items - GMP does not include furnishing, installation, unloading / hoisting or storage of Owner's FF&E.
5	Metalworks Linear Faceted/Curved Ceiling system 8" panel per Note 9.03/G-006, see detail 4/A-541 (no sheet A-541 provided) at Elevators, is excluded.
6	Does not include Owner's mobile shelf units, rolling desks, or similar non-fixed furniture.
7	Natural gas service line to new building not shown on Site Utility Plan C-401,402,403,404 or P-sheets is not included, but is addressed by allowance.
8	Using Metal Sales Standing Seam roof in lieu of AEP Span Span-Lock per specifications.
9	Window blinds are not included at the sectional doors, only at the classroom windows even though they are not shown.
10	Epoxy grout is not included at ceramic tile.
11	Vapor emission treatment at concrete floors is not included.
12	TV brackets are OFCI. Televisions or monitors are not included.
13	Specification Section 23 25 00 - Water Treatment is excluded.
14	Hazardous or contaminated soils handling or removal, or removal of any existing underground tanks or appurtenances, is excluded.
15	No standing guard service is included for school site during the Edison rework of the main power. District to provide guard service.
16	Existing handball walls will be demolished (total of 5). GMP does not include any replacement of these ball walls.
17	GMP does not include any seal and re-stripe of existing asphalt play courts - not shown on plans.

VALUE ENGINEERING COST TRACKING LOG

Marshall Classroom Building

Oxnard School District

2900 Thurgood Marshall Dr, Oxnard, CA 93036

July 19, 2017

CCD Required	NO	COST TRACKING DESCRIPTION	NEXT ACTION/STEP/COMMENTS
		Building	
CCD	ARC.1	Replace 8'6"x13' sectional roll up doors with smaller sized aluminum glazed window frames and plaster walls	<p>JA to prepare elevation replace (10) sectional OH doors with windows in punched openings of a plaster wall and drywall wall</p> <p>Update 06/23/17: Sketched due 06/30/17</p> <p>Update 7/6/17: Sketches received from CSDA and circulated to subs for pricing. Requested responses by no later than 7/10/17.</p> <p>Update 7/18/17: Clarification to aluminum window type and glass type received from CSDA and subs have provided their proposals.</p>
CCD	ARC.2	Eliminate Smoke Containment doors at elevators, possibly not required	<p>JA to call FLS plan checker to determine if these can be eliminated.</p> <p>Update 06/23/17: CCD-A to delete smoke doors shall be prepared by 06/30/17 and submitted when DSA Box is set up.</p>
	ARC.3	Eliminate sliding markerboards, keep recessed wall space for mobile shelf units.	<p>After discussion with the team this part of the programmatic design which cannot be eliminated. TM to work with bidders on how to reduce the cost of the current design</p> <p>Update 06/23/17: TM is working with Nelson Adams to achieve projected savings without impacting this programmatic element</p> <p>Update 7/6/17: Revised pricing received from Nelson Adams for sliding markerboards @ 6' in height, same widths as shown on interior elevations. VE credit combined with ARC.4</p> <p>Additional cost for painting exposed wall surfaces are combined with ARC.3</p>
	ARC.4	Decrease size of floor to ceiling markerboard and tackboard surfaces	<p>JA to prepare revised elevation to reduce the height of the wall mounted markerboards and acoustical tackboard</p> <p>Update 06/23/17: TM is working with Nelson Adams to achieve projected savings without impacted this programmatic element</p> <p>Update 7/6/17: Revised pricing received for wall markerboards @ 6' in height, same widths as shown on interior elevations. VE credit combined with ARC.3</p> <p>Additional cost for painting exposed wall surfaces are combined with ARC.3.</p> <p>Update 7/7/17: Jeremy C. provided clarification that sliding markerboards will not change in size. Carl will follow up with Nelson Adams to revise their VE proposal based on this information.</p> <p>Update 7/18/17: Revised pricing received from Nelson Adams. All sliding markerboards remain full height as shown on the drawings, wall markerboards and tackboards will become 6' in height.</p>
	ARC.5	Eliminate acoustical wall panels in upper clerestory areas	<p>JA to revise RCP to delete acoustical wall panels in upper clerestory. JA to incorporate use of acoustical ceiling panels on vertical surfaces.</p> <p>Update 06/23/17: SB directed JA to delete acoustical wall panels in the clerestory walls. TM to confirm \$30K saving</p> <p>Update 7/6/17: Credit provided for deleting these panels in the clerestory wall areas. Additional cost for painting exposed wall surfaces are also provided.</p>
	ARC.6	Eliminate wall tile behind lockers in Rooms 111 & 114.	<p>After discussion with the team it was determined that all tile will be eliminated from the scope of work in the changing rooms. See ARC.18 below</p>
	ARC.7	Lower height of wainscot tile in restrooms to 4' high	<p>RS to provide pricing for proposed revision</p> <p>Update 06/23/17: Pricing for credit received from Silverado Tile.</p>
	ARC.8	Eliminate floor tile in Toilet and changing rooms. Replace with a sealed concrete finish.	<p>See ARC 18 below</p>

VALUE ENGINEERING COST TRACKING LOG

Marshall Classroom Building

Oxnard School District

2900 Thurgood Marshall Dr, Oxnard, CA 93036

July 19, 2017

CCD Required	NO	COST TRACKING DESCRIPTION	NEXT ACTION/STEP/COMMENTS
	ARC.9	Replace entire roof with hot mop- Roofing VE Items	RS to provide pricing for hot mop roof through out the project. Update 06/23/17: TM working with Best Interior to develop a value engineering package that retains the existing design. Update 7/6/17: CM has discussed potential VE items with Best, including use of a lighter gauge standing seam roofing material. Update 7/18/17: Use of a lighter gauge standing seam roofing material is not acceptable to CSDA. Best Contracting looked again at their number and submitted a credit amount.
CCD	ARC.10	Use standard Hydraulic elevators in lieu of MRL elevator	JA to provide revised design for using a jack less hydraulic elevator Update 06/23/17: SB directed team to pursue the hydraulic elevator. TM to forward shop drawing for hydraulic elevator to JA for coordination with designed structure for the shaft and equipment room Update 7/6/17: Republic Elevator has provided drawings for space requirements of the elevator shaft and machine room. CSDA has reviewed and indicates that required space requirements will work within current designed structure.
	ARC.11	Delete energy management system.	RS to obtain credit to delete EMS in it entirety Update 06/23/17: Sheldon provided credit.
	ARC.12	Delete fire department ladders	JA to call fire marshal to understand requirement of exterior fire ladders Update 06/23/17: JA and TM to visit fire department to delete exterior ladders for building and elevator tower Update 7/6/17: Per Jose/CSDA the exterior ladders as shown on G-003 will not be required based on discussion with the local fire department.
CCD	ARC.13	Delete framing at elevator opening smoke doors.	SB accepted deletion. Finalize credit to GMP.
CCD	ARC.14	Delete hand dryers	SB accepted deletion. Finalize credit to GMP JA to revise specifications to include paper towel dispensers Update 06/23/17: Paper towel dispensers shall OFCI.
CCD	ARC.15	Revise Guardrail Detail	JA to review design of handrail detail and revise to simplify and reduce cost. Also see ARC.19 below Update 06/23/17:CA Buchen provided revised design for guardrails which was accepted by SB and JA. Credit provided by CA Buchen.
	ARC.16	Use thinset in lieu of mortar set tile	After discussion with the team it was determined that the mortar bed would be deleted at 1st and 2nd floor restrooms and that the tile would be thinset. Need to add the sloping of floor to drains. RB to provide pricing Update 06/23/17: Credit provided by Silverado.
CCD	ARC.17	Remove 2nd floor canopy over walkways	JA to review the shading study and determine if a portion of the walkway cover can be reduced Update 06/23/17: Still pending structural engineer response. JA to follow on 06/26/17 Update 7/6/17: Jose/CSDA has been working with the structural engineer for drawings/details in order for Bernards to request subcontractor pricing. Update 7/18/17: The structural engineer provided drawings on 7/18/17 for subs to review and provide pricing.
	ARC.18	Delete all tile from change rooms and provide painted walls and resilient tile with rubber base	RS to provide pricing for proposed revisions. Update 06/23/17:Credit provided by Silverado.
	ARC.19	Delete galvanized finish for stairs, guardrails and handrails and provide zinc primer with paint finish	RS to provide pricing for proposed revisions. Update 06/23/17: Steel contractor stated the is no cost difference with zinc coating and galvanizing.

VALUE ENGINEERING COST TRACKING LOG

Marshall Classroom Building

Oxnard School District

2900 Thurgood Marshall Dr, Oxnard, CA 93036

July 19, 2017

CCD Required	NO	COST TRACKING DESCRIPTION	NEXT ACTION/STEP/COMMENTS
	ARC.20	Delete requirement of waterproof wrap around building	JA to review specification to determine what is required and RS to reach out to plaster subcontractors to determine what is included Update 06/23/17: TM got price to wrap the first 5 feet of the building.
	ARC.21	Delete drywall soffit at high ceiling and provide T-Bar and acoustical tile.	JA to prepare sketch of proposed T-Bar soffit for final pricing Update 7/6/17: Jose/CSDA has rejected this potential VE item.
	ARC.22	Revise operable windows to fixed windows	JA to revise specification for windows. TM to price Update 7/6/17: Jose/CSDA has revised the aluminum window spec and pricing has been requested from subcontractor. Update 7/18/17: CSDA revised the aluminum window spec. again and answered subcontractor questions. Subcontractor has provided credit for fixed windows in place of operable.
	ARC.23	Flush Aluminum Windows with Exterior wall	JA to revise specification for windows. TM to price Update 7/6/17: Jose/CSDA has revised the aluminum window spec and pricing has been requested from subcontractor. Update 7/18/17: CSDA revised the aluminum window spec. again and answered subcontractor questions. Subcontractor has provided credit for fixed windows in place of operable. JA to revise detail for window install. TM to price Update 7/6/17: Jose/CSDA has revised the aluminum spec and pricing has been requested from subcontractor. Update 7/18/17: CSDA revised the aluminum window spec. again. Window width is now 4 1/2" but still held to outside with return on inside of wall.
	ARC.24	HVAC VE Items	Meeting with CFW, Bernards and Sheldon Mechanical to discuss potential VE items. Items include deduct for standalone control system vs. DDC control system, deduct to change side discharge rooftop units to down shot, deduct to change ductwork from rectangular to round and added cost to install copper coils on rooftop units. Update 7/7/17: The copper fin added cost has been rejected. The (3) credit items are still under consideration. Jose A. to follow up with mechanical engineer to question why his response to down shot roof top units will not work. Update 7/18/17: Mechanical engineer has rejected the proposed down shot type units due to space limitations. Credits for standalone control system and use of round ducts will be accepted.
	ARC.25	Electrical VE Items	Taft Electric has been contacted regarding potential VE items and have submitted the following; Deduct for alternate light fixture package using a different manufacturer, deduct for use of MC cables for all branch circuits in lieu of flex conduit, deduct for use of aluminum brass in lieu of copper on all switchgear, deduct for use of native soil in lieu of concrete backfill at ductbanks. The Electrical Engineer has reviewed and provided a response, to be reviewed further with CFW & CSDA. Update 7/7/17: After reviewing the electrical VE items it was determined to still pursue the potential cost savings of an alternate lighting package and also request a cost savings number for use of slurry backfill in ductbank trenches. Update 7/18/17: Potential cost savings for the alternate lighting package is acceptable. Taft Electric confirmed no savings for use of slurry backfill in ductbank trenches.

VALUE ENGINEERING COST TRACKING LOG

Marshall Classroom Building

Oxnard School District

2900 Thurgood Marshall Dr, Oxnard, CA 93036

July 19, 2017

CCD Required	NO	COST TRACKING DESCRIPTION	NEXT ACTION/STEP/COMMENTS
	ARC.26	Door Hardware Savings (hinges, etc.)	Scott B. requested a door hardware cost savings for use of butt hinges instead of the specified continuous hinges. Scott will forward a copy of District hardware standards to Carl for discussion with the subcontractor for any potential savings.
	ARC.27	Plumbing VE Savings	Carl M. will contact the low bid plumbing subcontractor to discuss any potential cost saving items.
	SIT.1	Eliminate construction of (5) CIP concrete seat benches, District to provide benches	SB accepted deletion. Finalize credit to GMP Update 7/6/17: Credit for deleted concrete benches requested from subcontractor. Update 7/18/17: Credit proposal received from subcontractor.
	SIT.2	Remove PCC Pavers and concrete sub-slab for pavers, leave existing AC paving.	SB accepted deletion. Finalize credit to GMP Update 7/6/17: Credit for deleted concrete pavers and sub slab requested from subcontractor. Update 7/18/17: Credit proposal received from subcontractor.
CCD	SIT.3	Remove raised planter walls - concrete, rebar, waterproofing and landscaping & irrigation	After discussion it was determined to eliminate all raised planters but retain all landscaping at grade. RS to finalize credit for deletion of raised planters JA to provide revised design for landscaping at grade for pricing Update 7/18/17: Credit proposal received from subcontractors for deleted raised planters. Revised landscape drawings not provided, no change in cost proposed for landscaping at planters.
CCD	SIT.4	Remove concrete mow strip, replace with natural grass	JA to review with DSA the need to 6' mow strip with plan checker Update 06/23/17: JA to submit CCD to delete 6' mow strip Update 7/6/17: Pricing has been requested from subcontractor for revising mow strip from 60" to 12" wide. Update 7/18/17: Credit proposal received from subcontractor.
	SIT.5	Delete gravity wall, use curb	JA to review with Civil if gravity wall can be deleted. This would me budget funds to delete the demolition of the ball walls could be removed. Update 06/23/17: JA to confirm with civil engineer that gravity wall can be deleted. Update 7/7/17: This potential VE item has now been rejected.
	SIT.6	Delete perimeter curb & 4" CAB w/ geo fabric at rubber play surface, install rubber surfacing	Rejected
	SIT.7	Delete site concrete mock-up	SB accepted deletion. Finalize credit to GMP
	SIT.8	Reduce cost reconstruction at new electrical service	JA to have civil engineer provide demo and construction for new electrical service. Update 7/6/17: Site photos of the area for SCE work and approximate electrical underground pathway back to the electrical room have been provided to CSDA for use by Civil Engineer. Update 7/7/17: Carl M. will go back into the GMP and verify if there are still potential costs available. Update 7/18/17: After reviewing costs again with estimators, a cost savings was determined.



VALUE ENGINEERING COST TRACKING LOG

Marshall Classroom Building

Oxnard School District

2900 Thurgood Marshall Dr, Oxnard, CA 93036

July 19, 2017

CCD Required	NO	COST TRACKING DESCRIPTION	NEXT ACTION/STEP/COMMENTS
	SIT.9	Gas Line Revisions	<p>Meeting with Gas Company and Engineer to resolve missing gas design took place on 6/26/17 with the So Cal Gas representative. The rep is currently investigating in house on pipe capacity and meter and will report back to Team. There is the possibility that the meter will need to be upsized, which will be a cost to the School District.</p> <p>Update 7/7/17: Jose A. will request that plumbing engineer contact the Gas Co. rep to receive information in order to make final decision.</p> <p>Update 7/18/17: The Gas Company representative has been contacted by Bernards on numerous occasions for an update with no response. CSDA's plumbing engineer is also awaiting a return call. With no clear response to date from Gas Co. this potential VE credit will be rejected. The 50K allowance will continue to be carried in the GMP.</p>

Bid Evaluation Report



Erosion Control

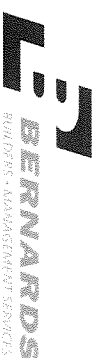
Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Job Number **1641**
 Bid Date **6/7/2017**
 Date Printed **7/27/2017**

Description	Whitson CM / Bernards	Social Stormwater Runoff Solution			
Base Bid	See below	See below			
Spec # : 312500	Included	Included			
Bond Rate (if required)					
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included			
Plans and Specs Dated: 1/28/2016 & 10/4/2016	Included	Included			
Acknowledgment of RFIs 1-75 dated 6.5.17	Included	Included			
Bid Good for 60 Days	Included	Included			
Prevailing Wage	N/A	N/A			
Prequalified per Oxnard School District Standards	N/A	N/A			
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A			
Storm Water Compliance	1,200	520			
"Due to the project being under 1 acre this project is not subject to the State CGP"	Included	Included			
Provide project related Water Pollution Control Program (WPCP) by Qualified developer	Included	Included			
Development of project specific Best Management Practices (BMP's)	Included	Included			
Development of erosion control plan for inclusion in WPCP	Included	Included			
SWPPP (QSP/QSD) Services					
Qualified SWPPP Practitioner QSP conduct weekly site inspections, photos, document, etc	18,720	10,400			
Rate per week for monitoring	\$360/wk	\$200/visit			
Keep records & documents updated	Included	Included			
Provide recommendations for reqs of BMP upkeep & maintenance (but won't do the work)	Included	Included			
Electronically file all data for Permit documents as required	Included	Included			
Pre/During/Post Rain-Event Visual Inspections	4,320	2,640			
Rate per week/visit for monitoring the rain monitoring	\$360/wk	\$220/visit			
Erosion Control - No Plans Provided					
Silt Fencing at perimeter of sites	21,402	21,402			
Fiber Rolls at perimeter of existing parking lot rework - A-102	Included	Included			
Fiber Rolls at new school addition perimeter - G-003	Included	Included			
Fiber Rolls at new playground area perimeter - G-003	Included	Included			
Construction Entrances	Included	Included			

Bid Evaluation Report



Erosion Control

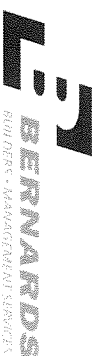
Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Job Number: 1641
 Bid Date: 6/7/2017
 Date Printed: 7/27/2017

Description	Whitson CM / Bernards		Social Stormwater Runoff Solution					
	Included	Included	Included	Included				
Storm Drain Inlet Protection	Included	Included						
SWPPP & BMP Implementation	Included	Included						
SWPPP & BMP Implementation - Removal at completion of project	Included	Included						
QSP Monitoring	See below	See below						
Laydown/Trailer Area Erosion Control:	20,985	20,985						
Fiber Rolls at perimeter of existing grass field for trailer/parking/laydown/storage use during construction	Included	Included						
Geofabric over the grass, rock surface	Included	Included						
Removal of above at project completion	Included	Included						
Temporary Construction Fencing & Gates - Bernards	22,730	22,730						
Temp Fencing at existing parking lot rework, 1-side use existing fencing along the creek - A-102, install, maintain, removal	Included	Included						
Temp Fencing at new school addition perimeter - G-003	Included	Included						
Temp Fencing at new playground area perimeter - G-003	Included	Included						
Gates	Included	Included						
TOTALS	89,357	78,677	0	0	0	0	0	0
Recommendation:		Amount						
Social Stormwater Runoff Solution		78,677						

Bid Evaluation Report



Surveying

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Description	Adkan Engineers	Brenner & Carpenter	Hunsaker & Associates	MNS Engineers	Job Number	1641
					Date Printed	7/27/2017
					Bid Date	6/7/2017
					Michael Baker International	Stantec
Base Bid	22,000	25,000	60,400	17,055	8,900	39,950
Spec #: 00700 - General Conditions	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bond Rate (if required)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Plans and Specs Dated: 1/28/2016 & 10/4/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Acknowledgment of RFIs 1-75 dated 6.5.17	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bid Good for 60 Days	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Prequalified per Oxnard School District Standards	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Set-up	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Travel Costs	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Horizontal Control	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Survey Boundary Map	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Excavation	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Rough Grade Staking	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Blueprint Stakes at Bottom of Excavation for Fine Grading	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Gridlines at Elevator & Exterior Stairs	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Buildings	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Building Corner Stakes (All Bids)	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Utility Sleeve Layout for Sanitary Sewer, Storm Drain, Domestic and Fire Water, Natural Gas and Permanent Electrical Service	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Final Verification Upon Project Completion	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Site	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Stakes for Sanitary Sewer, Storm Drain, Natural Gas and Domestic Fire & Domestic Water	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Line and Grade Stakes for Underground Electrical Devices, POCs and Duct Banks	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Line Stakes for demo/saw cut of asphalt at existing northeast parking lot. Provide markings for new parking stalls.	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Line and grade stakes for rubberized playground area	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
1-person survey crew rate per hour	\$185/hr		\$192/hr	\$180/hr	Included	Included
2-person survey crew rate per hour	\$260/hr		\$234/hr	\$260/hr		
	5,000	2,000		6,667	12,000	
TOTALS	27,000	27,000	60,400	23,722	20,900	39,950
Recommendation:	Amount					
Michael Baker International	20,900					

Bid Evaluation Report



Reinforcing Steel

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Job Number 1641
 Bid Date 6/7/2017
 Date Printed 7/27/2017

Description	Upland Contracting		Vista Steel		Subcontractors		Job Number	Bid Date	Date Printed	
Base Bid										
Spec # : 032000	85,814	Included	83,445	Included						
Bond Rate (if required)										
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included										
Plans and Specs Dated: 1/28/2016 & 10/4/2016										
Acknowledgment of RFIs 1-75 dated 6.5.17										
Bid Good for 60 Days										
Prevailing Wage										
Pregualified per Oxnard School District Standards										
Attachment C Acknowledgement										
Rebar										
New Classroom Addition Building per Structural, Architectural & Civil sheets										
Rebar for Footings										
Rebar for Spread Footings										
Rebar for Column Footings										
Rebar for Stair Footings										
Rebar for Pad Footings										
Rebar for Elevator Pit										
Rebar for Slab on Grade										
Hoisting as Required										
Note 15 - Planter Wall per Architectural & Structural drawings - 2 shown near stairs are NOT on S sheets, 36'x8', build them sim to right side of det 6/S-401	5,000		5,000							
Site Concrete Reinforcing	24,486		12,025							
Paving, curbs, seat walls, planter walls										
Site curbs FOB jobsite										
SIT.3										
TOTALS	111,800		96,970		0	0	0	0	0	
Recommendation:										
Vista Steel	Amount		96,970							

Bid Evaluation Report



Building Concrete

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Description	Barcelo Construction		Santa Clarita Concrete		Job Number	Bid Date	Date Printed
	386,879	Included	395,600	Included			
Base Bid					1641	6/7/2017	7/27/2017
Spec #: 03 1000 - Concrete Forming Accessories	Included		Included				
Spec #: 03 2000 - Concrete Reinforcing	Included		Included				
Spec #: 03 3000 - Cast-In-Place Concrete	Included		Included				
Bond Rate (if required)			Bond @ 1%				
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included		Included				
Plans and Specs Dated: 1/28/2016 & 10/4/2016	Included		Included				
Acknowledgment of RFIs 1-75 dated 6.5.17	Included		Included				
Bid Good for 60 Days	90 Days		30 Days				
Prevailing Wage	Included		Included				
Prequalified per Oxnard School District Standards	N/A		N/A				
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A		N/A				
Structural Concrete	Included		Included				
Typical SOG Underlayment Detail 14/S-400A:	Included		Included				
4" layer crushed rocks Subbase over prepared subgrade	Included		Included				
Base - 2" Sand Fill over crushed rock	Included		Included				
15 mil. Vapor Barrier by Stego Ind. Over sand	Included		Included				
5" SOG	Included		Included				
Reinforcing steel furnish & install, included w/ CIP concrete bid	Excluded		Excluded				
Reinforcing steel furnish & install, separate Rebar Bid	w/ Rebar		w/ Rebar				
Install Anchor/Sill Bolts for Wood Framing per Wall Framing Details - S-401	Included		Included				
Spread Footings per Schedule on Foundation Pages S-401,402,403 (WF-1, WF-2 & F3)	Included		Included				
24" X 18" Conc Footing at Stairs per 1/S-700B	Included		Included				
Tie Rod Brace detail and concrete blockout at Baseplates - 3/S-700B	Included		Included				
1-6" thk Mat slab at Elevator Pit per 12/S-700A	Included		Included				
Elevator Pit wall 10" thk per 12/S-700B	Included		Included				
Site Control Plan C-201							
Note 15 - Planter Wall per Architectural & Structural drawings - 2 shown on S-211 & 6/S401, are part of the building construction	30,000		Included				
Note 15 - Planter Wall per Architectural & Structural drawings - 2 shown near stairs are NOT on S sheets, 36'x8'	30,000		26,600				
Install Guiderail baseplates per 16/S-700B	Included		Included				
Lt Wt Concrete Fill at Balconies & Classrooms on 2nd Floor per Note 7A & 7B/S212 - 1-1/2" twt concrete topping	Included		Included				

Bid Evaluation Report



Building Concrete

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Description	Barcelo Construction		Santa Clarita Concrete		Job Number	Bid Date	Date Printed
	Barcelo Construction	Santa Clarita Concrete	Santa Clarita Concrete	Barcelo Construction			
SCC: Deck to be poured prior to construction of walls, otherwise add for another pump system & hoseman to place concrete	Included	6,500			1641	6/7/2017	7/27/2017
Concrete Fill at Pan Filled Metal Stair Treads and Landings w/ W4x4 Reinforcing - 2&6/S-700B	Included	Included					
Balco Stair Strips per keynote 05.03 sheet A-420 & detail 11/A-560	2,500	2,500					
2" contrasting strip, abrasive strip	Included	Included					
6" Upturned CIP concrete base w/ toolod radius at lockers - 14 & 15/A-530	Included	Included					
Depressed slabs at restrooms for ceramic tile work, not shown properly	Included	Included					
Trench Drain concrete basin per 4/S-400A	w/ Site Utilities Included	w/ Site Utilities Included					
Other Items:							
All Reinforcing Steel for your work	w/ Rebar Included	w/ Rebar Included					
Dewatering as Required	Included	Included					
Setting Anchor Bolt Templates	Included	Included					
Safety walk and progressive cleanup	4,640	4,640					
Curing and Sealing Compounds per Specs as Required	Included	Included					
Drypacking baseplates	1,000	Included					
Base plates for Round HSS and Square HSS per 18/S-401	Included	Included					
Clean up to debris bins	5,100	5,100					
Wash Out Bins	2,500	2,500					
Depressed floors at 1st floor RR's (include, they aren't shown) for ceramic tile install	5,000	5,000					
Spoils removal	approx 325cy	approx 325cy					
SIT.3	(8,700)	(8,709)					
SIT.3	(30,000)	(26,600)					
TOTALS	428,919	413,131	0	0	0	0	0
Recommendation:	Amount						
Santa Clarita Concrete	413,131						

Bid Evaluation Report



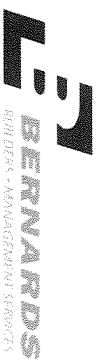
Structural Steel

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Description	C.A. Buchen	Rincon Ironworks	Metal Supply, Inc.	ACSS	Job Number	1641
					Bid Date	6/7/2017
					Date Printed	7/27/2017
Base Bid	See below	See below	See below	No Bid		
Spec #: 05 1200 - Structural Steel Framing	Included	Included	Included			
Spec #: 05 5000 - Metal Fabrications	Included	Included	Included			
Bond Rate (if required)						
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included			
Plans and Specs Dated: 1/28/2016 & 10/4/2016	Included	Included	Included			
Acknowledgment of RFIs 1-75 dated 6.5.17	Included	Included	Included			
Bid Good for 60 Days	14 Days	Included	Included			
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included			
Prequalified per Oxnard School District Standards	N/A	N/A	N/A			
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A			
Structural Steel						
New Classroom Building	165,450	234,955	304,688			
HSS Steel Columns, C1, C2, C3, C4 & C5 on First & Second Levels -5" round, 5x5 7x5, 10x8, & 7x7	Included	Included	Included			
HSS Beams at 1st & 2nd floors per floor plans	Included	Included	Included			
HSS Beams at Elevator - 3 each HSS 12x4 tubes per sketch in RFI #3	Included	Included	Included			
Include added 3rd steel column	7,500	7,500	7,500			
HSS Columns & beams at wall elevation S-600E & 19&20/S-600F	Included	Included	Included			
HSS columns in stud walls to have welded studs - 13/S-700	Included	Included	Included			
Base plates for Round HSS and Square HSS per 18/S-401	Included	Included	Included			
"C" Channel Framing at Elevator - S111	Included	Included	Included			
"W" Steel Beams at Elevator - 1/S-700A & 17/S-700A	Included	Included	Included			
Beam to Beam Connection Schedule & details 1/S-700A	Included	Included	Included			
Double angle braces & gusset plate at HSS column at roof transitions 17/S-600D	Included	Included	Included			
1/2" thk x 5" w plate at roof transitions 17/S-600D & 20/S-600E	Included	Included	Included			
Safety Cable Railing as Required - Install, maintain, removal & return to steel sub	3,250	3,250	3,250			
FOB Anchor Bolts/ Templates for Own Work	Included	Included	Included			
FOB Embeds, Weld Plates, etc. for Own Work	Included	Included	Included			
Safety walk and progressive cleanup	3,093	3,093	3,093			
Hoisting for All Work	Included	Included	Included			
Steel Stairs						
Galvanized	122,090	Included	Included			

Bid Evaluation Report



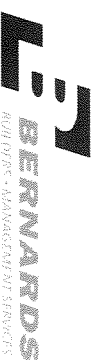
Structural Steel

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Description	C.A. Buchen	Rincon Ironworks	Metal Supply, Inc.	ACSS	Job Number	1641
					Bid Date	6/7/2017
					Date Printed	7/27/2017
Stairs 1 & 2 at New Classroom Bldg - S-211,212 & S-700B	Included	Included	Included			
Steel Stairs (Pan Filled Concrete) - A-420	Included	Included	Included			
HSS, MC, C Stringers, L Brackets and Metal Pan Landings	Included	Included	Included			
Conc Nosing at Stairs - included w/ the stairs?	1,250	Included	Included			
Stair Railings and Stair Guardrails	Included	Included	Included			
1-1/2" Handrail Both Sides	Included	Included	Included			
Guardrail at Midlandings	Included	Included	Included			
Guardrail at Top of Stairs	Included	Included	Included			
Stair 1 - 12/S700B	Included	Included	Included			
Stair 2 - 11/S700B	Included	Included	Included			
Railings & Guardrails	Included	132,560	Included	100,000		
2nd Floor New Classroom Bldg - S-212 & 8/S-6001/S-600D	Included	Included	Included			
Deck guardrail detail - HSS2-1/2x2-1/2x3/16 at 4'oc	Included	Included	Included			
Arch drawing sheet A-112, note 5.33, see 15/A-560	Included	Included	Included			
Steel posts & plate top rails, w/ baseplates 8/S-600	Included	Included	Included			
Railing to have a Prefab panel per 10/A-560	Orsogril	Included	Included			
Prefab Panel Elevation detail - 7/A-560	Included	Included	Included			
Railing Inserts per detail 2.3/A-560 - shows 2x1 rect mesh 11 ga galv panel	Included	Included	Included			
Railing Inserts per Spec is diamond mesh	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded			
Misc. Metal	Included	Included	Included			
Steel plate continuous across hoistway ground fl - 5/A-561	2,500	Included	2,500			
Steel plate continuous across hoistway 2nd fl- 7/A-561	2,500	Included	2,500			
Pit ladder 13/A-561, notes states by Elev Mfr, but needs to be w Steel	Included	3,000	Included			
HSS at Canopy connections - 19,20/S-600F	Included	Included	Included			
Elevator Sill Angle & Threshold	Included	Included	Included			
Roof Access Ladders in Electrical rm 206 - A-112, 10/A-500	Included	Included	Included			
Steel ladder mounted to wall mtg all OSHA requirements	Included	Included	Included			
Site	Included	Included	Included			
Steel Bollards at New Electrical Transformer, FOB jobsite, 1/E-102	500	4,000	4,000			
Steel Bollards at New DDCV Assembly, FOB jobsite, C-401 (not shown, include 8 each)	500	4,000	4,000			

Bid Evaluation Report

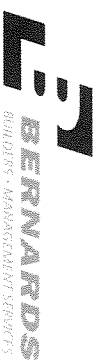


Structural Steel

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Description	C.A. Buchen	Rincon Ironworks	Metal Supply, Inc.	ACSS	Job Number	1641
					Bid Date	6/7/2017
					Date Printed	7/27/2017
Fire Department Access Ladder, shown on FLS/Site Plan near grid D&2 SW side - G-003, galvanized	7,500	6,500	7,500			
Fire Department Access Ladder, shown on FLS/Site Plan near grid K&11 near elevator - G-003, galvanized	7,500	6,500	7,500			
ARC.12	(15,000)	(13,000)	(15,000)			
ARC.15	(14,500)	(14,000)	(14,000)			
TOTALS	294,133	378,358	417,531	0	0	0
Recommendation:	Amount					
C.A. Buchen	294,133					



Bid Evaluation Report

Rough Carpentry

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Job Number	1641
Bid Date	6/7/2017
Date Printed	7/27/2017

Description	Subcontractors			
	Abdellatif Enterprises	Core Contracting	JF Construction	WS Klem
Base Bid	1,244,000	997,037	922,861	1,156,000
Spec #: 06 1000 - Rough Carpentry	Included	Included	Included	Included
Spec #: 06 1733 - Wood I-Joists	Included	Included	Included	Included
Spec #: 06 1813 - Glue Laminated Beams	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bond Rate (if required)	Bond at 2%	Bond at 2%	Bond at 2%	Bond at 2%
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Plans and Specs Dated: 1/28/2016 & 10/4/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included
Acknowledgment of RFIs 1-75 dated 6.5.17	Included	Included	Included	30 days
Bid Good for 60 Days	Included	Included	Included	Included
Prevailing Wage	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Prequalified per Oxnard School District Standards	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rough Framing				
Wall Types Sheet - A-620	Included	Included	Included	Included
Plywood Shear Wall Schedule - S-600	Included	Included	Included	Included
Plywood Sheathing as Shown on Wall Types	Included	Included	Included	Included
Prefabricated plywood web joists "I" Joists per spec section	Included	Included	Included	Included
Open Web Trusses, I-Joists, LVL per Schedule 4/S-600F	Included	Included	Included	Included
MFR - TrusJoist, Red Built or equal	Included	Included	Included	Included
Glue-Laminated Beams & Struc Eng. Beams per spec section	Included	Included	Included	Included
Simpson HDW as Scheduled	Included	Included	Included	Included
Supply Anchor/Sill Bolts for Wood Framing per Wall Framing Details	7,551	7,551	7,551	7,551
Hold Down Schedule 20/S-600	Included	Included	Included	Included
Anchor Rod Schedule - 17/S-401	Included	Included	Included	Included
Mechanical Platforms at Roof 3&5B/S-700B	Included	Included	Included	Included
Wall Framing - 2x4, 2x6, 2x8	Included	Included	Included	Included
Wood Backing for All Wall Items - Millwork, TV's, Marker/Trackboards, Handrails, M.E.P.	Included	Included	Included	Included
Plywood Backboards - Electrical / Low Voltage	3,200	3,200	3,200	3,200
Wood Nailers at Roof Parapet Coping - 2/A-500	Included	Included	Included	Included
Safety Railing as Required at 2nd Floor	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Plywood Floor Sheathing - 19/S-600C	Included	Included	Included	Included
Plywood Roof Sheathing - 19/S600C	Included	Included	Included	Included
1/2" Plywood at Exterior Walls per Struc Walls and Ext. Walls as shown on S-600	Included	Included	Included	Included
Flooring & Roof Joists per Schedule on Framing Plans	Included	Included	Included	Included
1/2" Plywood at Plaster Pilasters	Included	Included	Included	Included

Bid Evaluation Report



Rough Carpentry

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Description	Subcontractors				Job Number	Bid Date	Date Printed
	Abdellatif Enterprises	Core Contracting	JF Construction	WS Klem			
Exterior Plywood at Underside of Roof Overhang per 9/A-501	Included	Included	Included	Included	1641	6/7/2017	7/27/2017
Install Pipe Columns per details 2,5,6/5-600D - coordinate w/ Steel sub	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Roof Joists per Schedule on Framing Plans	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Roof Crickets per A-131 - should be w/ roofing, use tapered Insul	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded			
Safety walk and progressive cleanup	9,280	9,280	9,280	9,280			
Framing for all recessed items FEC's, etc.	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Blocking & backing for ceilings & duct supports, unknown locations	6,400	6,400	6,400	6,400			
Blocking & backing for roof ladders	600	600	600	600			
Depressed floors at 2nd floor RR's (include, they aren't shown) for ceramic tile install	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000			
Framing for doors heads & jambs at elevator smoke containment door assembly	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000			
Fire Treated Lumber	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Storage of Lumber and Delivery to Site	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Hoisting for your work	Included	Included	Included	Included			
All Required Caulking and Sealants for your work	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Scaffolding for Own Work	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Clean-up into your dumpsters	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000			
Temporary Stairs & ramps	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000			
Small tools & equipment	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500			
Security guard	40,200	40,200	40,200	40,200			
Site Security/Alarm/Camera systems	15,477	15,477	15,477	15,477			
ARC.1	9,500	9,500	9,417	9,500			
ARC.13	(4,000)	(4,000)	(4,000)	(4,000)			
ARC.17	(30,000)	(30,000)	(30,521)	(30,000)			
Budget for Lumber Cost Increase	65,000	50,000	50,000	50,000			
TOTALS	1,404,708	1,142,745	1,067,965	1,301,708	0	0	
Recommendation:	Amount						
JF Construction	1,067,965						



Bid Evaluation Report

Cabinets / Millwork

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Description	Subcontractors				Job Number	Bid Date	Date Printed
	Bristol Omega	ICI Millwork	K & Z Cabinet	Dennis Reeves Inc.				Stolo Cab.
Base Bid	47,900	36,107	42,290	34,161	1641	6/7/2017	
Spec # : 06 4000 - Architectural Woodwork	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spec # : 12 3553 - Manufactured Plastic-Laminate-Faced Casework	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Bond Rate (if required)				Bond at 2.5%			
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Plans and Specs Dated: 1/28/2016 & 10/4/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Acknowledgment of RFIs 1-75 dated 6.5.17	90 days	90 days	60 days	60 days	45 days		
Bid Good for 60 Days	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Prevailing Wage	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Prequalified per Oxnard School District Standards Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Millwork	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Lower Cabinets with Hardware	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Upper Cabinets with Hardware & Locks on all doors per RFI #	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Plastic Laminate Finish	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Plastic Laminate Countertops	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Plastic Laminate Backsplash	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Enlarged Floor Plans - A-410	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Casework details per A-570	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Include the back panel fastening per 2/A-570	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Include the Cont 2-1/2"x2-1/2" x 16 ga bent sheet metal angle anchorage - 6/A-570	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Typical Classroom per 1/A-410	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Casework & Counters	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Rms - 101, 102, 103, 104	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Rms - 201, 202, 203, 204, 207	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Typical Science Classroom per 2/A-410	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Casework & Counters	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Rms - 107, 109	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Performing Arts Lab per 3/A-410	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Casework & Counters	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Rms - 208	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Locker Room Benches	Included	w/ Lockers	w/ Lockers	w/ Lockers	w/ Lockers		
FRP Panels	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded		
TOTALS	47,900	36,107	42,290	34,161	35,270		
Recommendation:	Amount						
Dennis Reeves Inc.	34,161						

Bid Evaluation Report



Waterproofing

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Description	Systems WP	Proulx	Santa Barbara Surfacing	Letner	Job Number	1641
					Patriot Contracting	Paul Wolff
					Bid Date	6/7/2017
					Date Printed	7/27/2017
Base Bid	See below	See below	See below	See below	83,560	Incomplete
Spec #: 07 1326 - Self Adhering Sheet Waterproofing	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Spec #: 07 8400 - Fire Stop and Smoke Seals	w/ Insulation	w/ Insulation	w/ Insulation	w/ Insulation	w/ Insulation	w/ Insulation
Spec #: 07 9200 - Joint Sealants	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bond Rate (if required)	Included	Included	Bond @ 1.8%	Bond @ 1.5%	Bond @ 1%	Included
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Plans and Specs Dated: 1/28/2016 & 10/4/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Acknowledgment of RFI's 1-75 dated 6.5.17	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bid Good for 60 Days	Included	90 days	90 days	60 days	60 days	Included
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Prequalified per Oxnard School District Standards	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Waterproofing						
Waterproofing at elevator pit 12/A-561	4,100	2,300	8,300	3,510	Included	No Bid
Sheet Waterproofing behind Pit walls	Included	Included	Included	Bituthene 4000	Included	-----
1" drainage board & sheet waterproofing at walls	Included	Included	Included	Included 230 sf	Included	-----
Waterproofing under elev pit SOG (no specs) use bentonite, Grace PrePrufe300R or equal	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	-----
Elastomeric waterproofing on top of pit slab (no spec) - use crystalline product	1,500	2,500	5,400	2,500	Included	-----
Waterproofing at elevator pit penetrations 8/A-561	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	-----
Waterproofing of foundation wall at planter areas against the bldg C-300	14,030	18,240	Included	15,000	Included	-----
Waterproofing inside exterior Planters - total of 4 planters 6/S-401	Included	Included 1,920 sf	Included	Included	Included	-----
Waterproofing under topping slabs at 2nd floor decks - 6&7/A-510	18,000	20,000	22,600	20,000	Included	-----
Use 07 1326, self adhering waterproofing OR	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	-----
Use 60-90mil liquid applied waterproofing w/ 1/8" asphaltic board or drainage mat protection course	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	-----
Safety walk and progressive cleanup	3,480	3,480	3,480	3,480	3,480	-----
Traffic Coatings						
Per Pre-Bid RFI#4	20,560	22,330	27,050	29,860	Included	No Bid
Installed over 2nd floor exterior deck - 6 & 7/A-510	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	-----
Installed over exterior stairs and landings - not shown	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded	-----
Product to be Poly-I-Gard 246SF by Polycoat Products OR	Included	Included 2,552 sf	Included	Excluded	Included	-----

Bid Evaluation Report

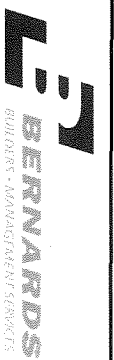


Waterproofing

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Description	Systems WP				Proulx				Santa Barbara Surfacing				Lethner				Patriot Contracting		Paul Wolff		
	Included	Excluded	Included	Excluded	Included	Excluded	Included	Excluded	Included	Excluded	Included	Excluded	Included	Excluded	Included	Excluded	Included	Excluded			
Product to be Gaco Western, GW-15-U62		2,680		2,680		2,680		2,680		2,680		2,680		2,680		2,680		2,680		1,750	
Interior Concrete Sealed Floors																					
Interior concrete floors shown on Finish Sch A-612 marked F1	Included		Included		Included		Included		Included		Included		Included		Included		Included		Included	Included 676 sf	
No Spec Provided OR see 03300,2.1,G	Included		Included		Included		Included		Included		Included		Included		Included		Included		Included	Augaseal W-20	
Caulking & Sealants																				No Bid	
Per Schedule in Specs	Included		Included		Included		Included		Included		Included		Included		Included		Included		Included	-----	
Windows, Doors, Walls, As Shown	Included		Included		Included		Included		Included		Included		Included		Included		Included		Included	-----	
SIT.3		(10,530)		(10,500)		(10,500)		(10,500)		(10,500)		(10,500)		(10,500)		(10,500)		(10,500)		Included	-----
TOTALS		63,636		70,846		69,996		76,346		89,036		0									
Recommendation:	Amount																				
Systems WP	63,636																				



Bid Evaluation Report

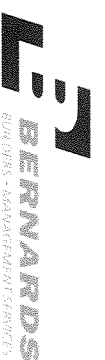
Insulation

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Description	Subcontractors				Roberts Firestop
	DJ Insulation	Viking Insulation	Alcal	TruTeam/Masco	
Base Bid	26,800	36,892	30,527	26,895	See below
Spec #: 07 2100 - Thermal Insulation	Included	Included	Included	Included	N/A
Spec #: 07 8400 - Fire Stop and Smoke Seals	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	Included
Bond Rate (if required)					
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Plans and Specs Dated: 1/28/2016 & 10/4/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Acknowledgment of RFIs 1-75 dated 6.5.17	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bid Good for 60 Days	60 Days	Included	30 days	60 days	Included
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Prequalified per Oxnard School District Standards	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Thermal and Blanket Insulation					
Interior, Exterior Walls, Ceilings, Roof	Included	Included	Included	Included	No Bid
R19 & 8" Batts at Int & Ext Walls	Included	Included	Included	Included	-----
R30 at Roof (Not shown)	See below	See below	See below	See below	-----
Walls to Receive Insulation per Wall Types A-620	Included	Included	Included	Included	-----
Wall type A - min 3" sound insulation	Included	Included	Included	Included	-----
Wall type B - double stud walls min 3" sound insulation	Included	Included	Included	Included	-----
Wall type C - min 3" sound insulation	Included	Included	Included	Included	-----
Wall type D - min 3" sound insulation	Included	Included	Included	Included	-----
Wall type E1 - min 3-1/2" foil-faced glass fiber batts	????	Included	Included	Included	-----
Wall type F - Batt insulation	Included	Included	Included	Included	-----
Wall type G - Batt insulation	Included	Included	Included	Included	-----
Wall type H - min 3" sound insulation	Included	Included	Included	Included	-----
Wall type I - min 3" sound insulation	Included	Included	Included	Included	-----
Wall type K - double stud walls Int. Acoustic wall - fiberglass batt insulation	Included	Included	Included	Included	-----
Wall type N - none shown	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Wall type O - batt insulation	Included	Included	Included	Included	-----
Rigid Insulation at PVC roofing	w/ Roofing	Included	Included	Included	-----
Rigid Insulation at Standing Seam roofing	Excluded	Included	Included	Included	-----
R-30 insulation at underside of standing seam roofing	7,500	Included	Included	4,965	-----
Fire Stops and Smoke Seals					
Mineral fiber insulation fire safing, damming material, clips and closures	17,324	17,324	17,324	17,324	17,324
Seal openings in floors, fire rated walls & penetrations	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
At pipes, ducts, conduits & other items shown	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included

Bid Evaluation Report



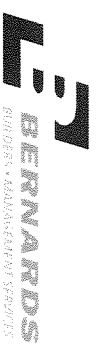
Insulation

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Description	DJ Insulation	Viking Insulation	Alcal	TruTeam/Masco	Roberts Firestop	Job Number	1641	
						Bid Date	6/7/2017	
						Date Printed	7/27/2017	
MFR - Bio Fireshield, 3M, GE or Nelson	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Sealants, firestop putty, mortar, pillows, mineral fiber saifing	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included			
TOTALS	51,624	54,216	47,851	49,184	0		0	
Recommendation:	Amount							
Alcal	47,851							

Bid Evaluation Report

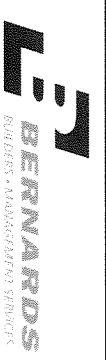


Sheet Metal & Metal Panels

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Description	R&J SM	Letter	Commercial Roofing	Merit Metal Products	Job Number	
					Date Printed	Valencia Sheet Metal
					1641	
					6/7/2017	
					7/27/2017	
Base Bid	See below	167,950	See below	See below	189,170	103,880
Spec #: 07 4000 - Metal Roof Panels	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Spec #: 07 6000 - Flashing Sheet Metal	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bond Rate (if required)	Bond @ 2.5%	Bond @ 1.5%	Bond @ 1%	Bond @ 1%	Bond @ 1%	Bond @ 2%
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Plans and Specs Dated: 1/28/2016 & 10/4/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Acknowledgment of RFI's 1-75 dated 6.5.17	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bid Good for 60 Days	30 Days	90 days	60 days	60 days	60 days	30 days
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Prequalified per Oxnard School District Standards	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sheet Metal						
Exterior Elevations A-210, A-211; Building Sections A-310, 311, 320, 321, 322	Included	Included	No Bid	8,600	Included	Included
Roof Plan A-131	Included	Included	-----	40,000	Included	40,000
Flexible Flashing and Underlayment	Included	Included	-----	Included	Included	Included
Underlayment Single-ply self adhesive Waterproofing membrane per 09 2200.2.02.K	Included	Included	-----	Included	Included	Included
MFR - WR Grace, Jiffy-Seal or equal	Included	Included	-----	Included	Included	Included
Include membrane behind joints & backing at items exposed to weather, under metal copings & flashings & window jambs & sills per spec	Included	Included	-----	Included	Included	Included
Roof Details Sheet A-500:	Included	Included	-----	Included	Included	Included
Parapet Coping w/ cont cleat both sides - 22 Ga - 2/A-500	Included	Included	-----	Included	Included	Included
Flashing at mechanical unit curbs - 4/A-500 Not clearly shown	Included	Included	-----	Included	Included	Included
Roof penetration at Ducts flashing - 5/A-500	Included	Included	-----	Included	Included	Included
Flash at Pipes penetrations - 6/A-500	Included	Included	-----	Included	Included	Included
Flash at Exhaust duct - 9/A-500	Included	Included	-----	Included	Included	Included
Flash at roof access hatch - 10/A-500	Included	Included	-----	Included	Included	Included
Flash at fascias - 5/A-501	Included	Included	-----	Included	Included	Included
Flash at upper roof exterior soffits - 6/A-501	Included	Excluded	-----	Included	Included	Included
Flash at roof opening details 7/A-501, 20 ga cont cleat	Included	Included	-----	Included	Included	Included
Cap sloped on cement plaster beam 22 ga gsm w/ cont cleats both sides 10/A-510	Included	Included	-----	Included	Included	Included
Door & Window Sill/Head Flashings - 1.2/A-5120	Included	Included	-----	Included	Included	Included
Door head flashing - 10-12/A-520	Included	Included	-----	Included	Included	Included
Metal Corner trims at jambs of Sectional Garage doors - 12/A-521	Included	Included	-----	Included	Included	Included
Balcony Flashing at 2nd Floor deck guardrail - 15/A-560	Included	Included	-----	Included	Included	Included
Roof to plaster conditions	Included	Included	-----	6,400	Included	9,010
Gutters & Downspouts - None Shown	Included	Included	-----	Included	Included	Included



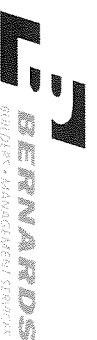
Sheet Metal & Metal Panels

Marshall Classroom Building

Job Number	1641
Bid Date	6/7/2017
Date Printed	7/27/2017
Patriot Contracting	Valencia Sheet Metal

Description	Subcontractors				Job Number	Date Printed	Patriot Contracting	Valencia Sheet Metal
	R&J SM	Letner	Commercial Roofing	Merit Metal Products				
Galvanized, Rectangular Shaped, from flat roofs, not shown	10,000	10,000	-----	10,000	10,000	10,000	Included	Included
Connects to storm drains systems, not shown	Included	Included	-----	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Roof Drains are internal pipes by plumber	Included	Included	-----	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Mechanical Equipment pad covers - None Shown	N/A	N/A	-----	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Work at Outside Storage Unit per 07 6000 1.01B.9	N/A	N/A	-----	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Roof Hatch	7,122	Included	No Bid	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Roof Plan A-131, Keynote 07.08 Roof Access Hatch 108.12/A-500, 30"x42" min size	Included	Included	-----	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
MFR - Acudor, Bilco, Dur-Red, Milcor - Not Listed	Included	Included	-----	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Prefab Curb by MFR	Included	Included	-----	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Installed in Electrical Room 206	Included	Included	-----	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Metal Roofing	159,537	Included	202,181	84,000	Included	Included	Included	Included
Roof Plan A-131, Keynote 07.25 Standing Seam Metal Roof 10/A-501	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Typical Standing Mtl roof detail 10/A-5010	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
MFR AEP Span, SpanLok	Included	Included	Included	Alt Prod: Metal Sales	Included	Included	Included	Alt Prod: Metal Sales
Per Specs call for 20 ga. / All bids are calling for 22 ga., so 22ga is basis of bid	Included	Incl 24ga	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
30#lb felt underlayment over roof plywood(by others)	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Standing seam roof panels fastened w/ 1-1/2" pancake head screws	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Flash standing seam at Fascia - 5/A-501	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Flash Fascia 2 at standing seam 9/A-501	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Gutters & Downspouts - None Shown - at low side of standing seam roofs	Included	Not shown	Included	Not shown	Not shown	Not shown	Not shown	Not shown
Downspouts to be sch40 pipe & galv downspouts to flat roofs	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Waste Disposal	3,400	3,400	3,400	3,400	3,400	3,400	3,400	3,400
Provide Alternate Add if not in base bid	-----	14,000	Included	8,500	15,000	9,000		
Wall Louvers								
As listed /shown on Mechanical	w/ HVAC Metal Roof SM	w/ HVAC Metal Roof SM	w/ HVAC Metal Roof Only No SM	w/ HVAC Alt Metal Roof SM	w/ HVAC Metal Roof SM	w/ HVAC Alt Metal Roof SM		
TOTALS	236,257	195,350	205,581	160,900	217,570	175,290		
Recommendation:	Amount							
Merit Metal Products	160,900							

Bid Evaluation Report



Sheet Metal & Metal Panels

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Job Number: 1641
 Bid Date: 6/7/2017
 Date Printed: 7/27/2017

Description	Craig Roofing	Chapman Coast				
Base Bid	See below	0				
Spec #: 07 4000 - Metal Roof Panels	Included	SM only				
Bond Rate (if required)	Included	w/roofing bid				
	Bond @ 2.5%					
Furnished, Installed, FOB jobsite, Tax Included	Included					
Plans and Specs Dated: 1/28/2016 & 10/4/2016	Included					
Acknowledgment of RFI's 1-75 dated 6.5.17	Included					
Bid Good for 60 Days	30 Days					
Prevailing Wage	Included					
Prequalified per Oxnard School District Standards	N/A					
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A					
Sheet Metal						
Exterior Elevations A-210, A-211; Building Sections A-310, 311, 320, 321, 322	Included	9,550				
Roof Plan A-131	Included					
Flexible Flashing and Underlayment	Included					
Underlayment Single-ply self adhesive Waterproofing membrane per 09 2200.2.02.K	Included					
MFR - WR Grace, Jiffy-Seal or equal	Included					
Include membrane behind joints & backing at items exposed to weather, under metal copings & flashings & window jambs & sills per spec	Included					
Roof Details Sheet A-500:	Included					
Parapet Coping w/ cont cleat both sides - 22 Ga - 2/A-500	Included					
Flashing at mechanical unit curbs - 4/A-500 Not clearly shown	Included					
Roof penetration at Ducts Flashing - 5/A-500	Included					
Flash at Pipes penetrations - 6/A-500	Included					
Flash at Exhaust duct - 9/A-500	Included					
Flash at roof access hatch - 10/A-500	Included					
Flash at fascias - 5/A-501	Included					
Flash at upper roof exterior soffits - 6/A-501	Included					
Flash at roof opening details 7/A-501, 20 ga cont cleat	Included					
Cap sloped on cement plaster beam 22 ga gsm w/ cont cleats both sides 10/A-510	Included					
Door & Window Sill/Head Flashings - 1.2/A-5120	Included					
Door head flashing - 10-12/A-520	Included					
Metal Corner trims at jambs of Sectional Garage doors - 12/A-521	Included					
Balcony Flashing at 2nd Floor deck guardrail - 15/A-560	Included					
Roof to plaster conditions	9,000					
Gutters & Downspouts - None Shown	Included					

Bid Evaluation Report



Sheet Metal & Metal Panels

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Job Number 1641
 Bid Date 6/7/2017
 Date Printed 7/27/2017

Description	Craig Roofing	Chapman Coast				
Galvanized, Rectangular Shaped, from flat roofs, not shown	10,000					
Connects to storm drains systems, not shown	Included					
Roof Drains are internal pipes by plumber	Included					
Mechanical Equipment pad covers - None Shown	N/A					
Work at Outside Storage Unit per 07 6000 I.01B.9	N/A					
Roof Hatch	Included					
Roof Plan A-131, Keynote 07.08 Roof Access Hatch	Included					
10&12/A-500, 30"x42" min size	Included					
MFR - Acudor, Blico, Dur-Red, Millicor - Not Listed	Included					
Prefab Curb by MFR	Included					
Installed in Electrical Room 206	Included					
Metal Roofing	218,820					
Roof Plan A-131, Keynote 07.25 Standing Seam Metal	Included					
Roof 10/A-501	Included					
Typical Standing Mt roof detail 10/A-5010	Included					
MFR AEP Span, SpanLok	Included					
Per Specs call for 20 ga. / All bids are calling for 22 ga., so 22ga is basis of bid	Included					
30#lb felt underlayment over roof plywood(by others)	Included					
Standing seam roof panels fastened w/ 1-1/2" pancake head screws	Included					
Flash standing seam at Fascia - 5/A-501	Included					
Flash Fascia 2 at standing seam 9/A-501	Included					
Gutters & Downspouts - None Shown - at low side of standing seam roofs	Included					
Downspouts to be sch40 pipe & galv downspouts to flat roofs	Included					
Waste Disposal	-----					
Provide Alternate Add if not in base bid						
Wall Louvers	0					
As listed /shown on Mechanical	w/ HVAC					
	Metal Roof	No Metal Roof				
	SM	SM Only				
TOTALS	275,928	0	0	0	0	0
Recommendation:	Amount					
Merit Metal Products	160,900					

Bid Evaluation Report



Roofing

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Description	Best Contracting	Chapman Coast	Commercial Roofing	Craig Roofing	Letner Roofing	WSP Roofing	Job Number	1641
							Bid Date	6/7/2017
							Date Printed	7/27/2017
Base Bid	124,725	153,939	145,717	199,708	211,750	129,179		
Spec #: 07 5416 - Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Roofing (Mechanically Attached)	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Bond Rate (if required)								
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Plans and Specs Dated: 1/28/2016 & 10/4/2016	Bond @ 1%	Bond @ 1.5%	Bond @ 1.5%	Bond @ 1.5%	Bond @ 1.5%	Bond @ 1.5%		
Acknowledgment of RFI's 1-75 dated 6.5.17	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Bid Good for 60 Days	30 days	60 Days	60 Days	45 days	60 Days	Included		
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Prequalified per Oxnard School District Standards	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Polyvinyl-Chloride (PVC) Roofing	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Roof Plan A-131, Keynote 07.01 Single-Ply Roof Assembly see 1/A-500	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
MFR - Sika Sarnafil, Johns Manville, Carlisle or Equal	Sarnafil	Carlisle	Sarnafil	Included	Included	Included		
BOD Sarnafil S327 FB, thermoplastic membrane w/ poly reinforcement & feltback membrane	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Single Ply Roofing System 60 mill without fleece backing, color to be White	Included 7,000 sf	Included 6,600sf	Included	Included	Included 7,000sf	Included 7,000sf		
Fully Adhered	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Mechanically Fastened	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
R-30 Rigid Isoocyanurate foam Insulation w/ black mat facers	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Tapered crickets w/ Insulation	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
1/2" DensDeck Coverboard at Roof	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Include all attachment components & flashing materials	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Include misc flashing at pipes, corners coverstrips, termination bars	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Include all sealants	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Safety walk and progressive cleanup	4,640	4,640	4,640	4,640	4,640	4,640		
Walk Pads - Per Roofing Plans	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Polyester reinforced, 0.096 inch weldable membrane w/ surface embossment per spec 2.07.A	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Parapet walls to be plaster	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Waste disposal	4,250	4,250	4,250	4,250	4,250	4,250		
Warranty to be 10-yr NDL Material & Labor warranty	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
ARC.9	(4,800)	(4,500)	(4,500)	(4,500)	(4,500)	(4,500)		
ARC.17	(10,280)	(10,000)	(10,000)	(10,000)	(10,000)	(10,000)		
TOTALS	118,535	148,329	140,107	194,098	206,140	123,569		
Recommendation:	Amount							

Bid Evaluation Report



Roofing		Marshall Classroom Building			Job Number	1641
		Subcontractors			Bid Date	6/7/2017
Description	Best Contracting	Chapman Coast	Commercial Roofing	Craig Roofing	Date Printed	7/27/2017
Best Contracting	118,535				Letner Roofing	WSP Roofing



Bid Evaluation Report

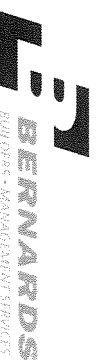
Doors, Frames & Hardware

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Description	Construction Hardware	Design Hardware	RK&G Construction	Star Hardware	Job Number	
					Bid Date	1641
						Date Printed
						7/27/2017
Base Bid	99,420	113,689	132,696	102,265		115,060
Spec #: 08 1113 - Hollow Metal Doors and Frames	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Spec #: 08 1416 - Flush Wood Doors	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Spec #: 08 3116 - Access Panels & Frames	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Spec #: 08 3613 - Sectional Doors	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Spec #: 08 7100 - Door Hardware	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Bond Rate (if required)	Bond @1.5%	Bond @1.5%	Bond @2.5%			
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Plans and Specs Dated: 1/28/2016 & 10/4/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Acknowledgment of RFI's 1-75 dated 6.5.17	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Bid Good for 60 Days	60 Days	60 Days	30 days	Included		Included
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Prequalified per Oxnard School District Standards	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A
Hollow Metal Doors and Frames						
MFR per Specs	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Frame Details - A-520	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
New Classroom Building - 1st & 2nd fl	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
HM Frames ()	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Type A	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Type B	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Type C	w/ Spec Drs	w/ Spec Drs	w/ Spec Drs	w/ Spec Drs		w/ Spec Drs
Type D, Marker Board Sliding Door Schedule	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Type E - w/ Louver	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
HM Doors (30)	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Wood Doors (3)	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Install HM Doors	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Install HM Frames	Included	8,500	8,500	8,500		6,350
Install Wood Doors	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Glass for Vision Lites & Windows	3,375	3,750	3,750	3,750		3,375
Door Hardware						
Hardware per Schedule in Specs	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Safety walk and progressive cleanup	2,320	2,320	2,320	2,320		2,320
Door Thresholds	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Misc. Door Hardware - Site Gates						
Storefront Doors - None Shown	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Panic Hardware at Gates - per Accessibility Site Plan - G-004	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Hardware at existing Gates per Gate Schedule, G-004	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included

Bid Evaluation Report



Doors, Frames & Hardware

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Description	Construction Hardware	Design Hardware	RK&G Construction	Star Hardware	Job Number		
					1641		
						Bid Date	6/7/2017
						Date Printed	7/27/2017
Door G, 520A & 520B - Exit only panic hdwr on push side, key lock on pull side	3,475	5,250	5,250	5,250	3,475		
Doors 5-1, 5-2, 5-6, 514A: Exit only panic hdwr on push side, key lock side	4,690	4,690	4,690	4,690	4,690		
ARC:26	(3,170)	(3,000)	(3,000)	(3,000)	(3,000)		
TOTALS	110,110	135,199	154,206	123,775	132,270		0
Recommendation:	Amount						
Construction Hardware	110,110						

Bid Evaluation Report



Glass & Glazing

Marshall Classroom Building

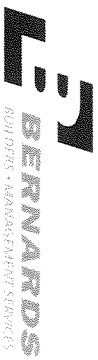
Subcontractors

Description	Santa Barbara Glass			Center Glass			Coast to Coast		
	Job Number	Bid Date	1641	Job Number	Bid Date	1641	Job Number	Bid Date	1641
Base Bid			79,908			86,300			
Spec #: 08 5113 - Aluminum Windows			Included			Included			
Spec #: 08 7100 - Door Hardware			N/A			N/A			
Spec #: 08 8000 - Glazing			Included			Included			
Bond Rate (if required)			Included			Included			
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included			Included			Included			
Plans and Specs Dated: 1/28/2016 & 10/4/2016			Included			Included			
Acknowledgment of RFIs 1-75 dated 6.5.17			Included			Included			
Bid Good for 60 Days			Included			30 days			
Prevailing Wage			Included			Included			
Prequalified per Oxnard School District Standards			N/A			N/A			
Aluminum Windows			Included			Included			
Double and Single Hung Windows			Included			Included			
Acceptable Manufacturers for Aluminum Windows			Included			Included			
Efco Series 684 & 694			Included			Series 2700			
Traco TR-9000			Included			Excluded			
Graham Series 3000/3100			Included			Excluded			
Peerless Model 4340 & 4140			Included			Included			
New Classroom Bldg - A-111, A-112			Included			Included			
Type A - 5' x 2'-1"			Included			Included			
Type B - 3' x 6'			Included			Included			
Type C - 5' x 6'			Included			Included			
Type D - 5' x 6'			Included			Included			
Type E - 3' x 8'			Included			Included			
Type F - 5' x 8'			Included			Included			
Type G - 5' x 6'			Included			Included			
Type H - 5' x 6'			Included			Included			
Type I - 3' x 6'			Included			Included			
Sealing and Caulking for All Window/Door Systems per Arch Details			3,775			3,775			
Glazing			Included			Included			
Glass for Vision Lites & Windows			3,750			Included			
Include SG - Safety Glazing as Indicated on Window Schedule A-610, per spec 08800			Included			Included			
Include OB - Obscured Glazing as Indicated on Window Schedule A-610, per spec 08800			Included			Included			
Other									
Field Testing for Water Penetration AAMA E1105, assume 6 ea			4,500			4,500			
Mock-Up			1,250			1,250			
ARC.1			24,998			25,000			
ARC.22			(4,094)			(4,000)			
TOTALS			114,087			116,825			0

Bid Evaluation Report



Glass & Glazing	Marshall Classroom Building			Job Number	1641
				Bid Date	6/7/2017
	Subcontractors			Date Printed	7/27/2017
Description	Santa Barbara Glass	Center Glass	Coast to Coast		
Recommendation:	Amount				
Santa Barbara Glass	114,087				



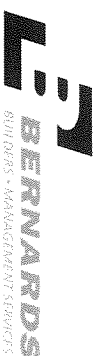
Bid Evaluation Report

Plaster & Drywall

Marshall Classroom Building

Description	Subcontractors				Perlite Plastering	Pacific Interiors
	Best Interiors	Standard Drywall	Church and Larsen	Premier Drywall		
Base Bid	See Below	See Below	See Below	Drywall Only	Plaster Only	Dywall Only
Spec #: 07 8400 - Fire Stop and Smoke Seals	Included	Included	Included	N/A	N/A	N/A
Spec #: 07 9200 - Joint Sealants	Included	Included	Included	N/A	N/A	N/A
Spec #: 09 2200 - Cement Plastering	Included	Included	Included	N/A	Included	N/A
Spec #: 09 2900 - Gypsum Board	Included	Included	Included	Included	N/A	Included
Spec #: 078400, 083100, 072500	Included	Included	Included	N/A	N/A	N/A
Bond Rate (if required)						
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Plans and Specs Dated: 1/28/2016 & 10/4/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Acknowledgment of RFIs 1-75 dated 6.5.17	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bid Good for 60 Days	30 Days	30 Dyas	30 Dyas	90 Dyas	30 Dyas	Included
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Prequalified per Oxnard School District Standards	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Plaster	436,210	428,681	289,224	334,700	334,700	334,700
Exterior Elevations A-210, A-211; Building Sections A-310, 311, 320, 321, 322	Included	Included	Included		Included	
Keystone 09.11-Portland Cement Plaster and Metal Lath, per wall types	Included	Included	Included		Included	
Texture - Dash Bond Coat 09 2200,3,06,G	Included	Included	Included		Included	
Exterior Plaster Ceilings and Soffits per typ det 11/A-501	Included	Included	Included		Included	
Exterior Plaster at parapets 2/A-500	Included	Included	Included		Included	
Interior Plaster per specs, Include if any shown on drawings	Included	Included	Included		Included	
Foam Trim Pieces at Windows if shown to be foam	Included	Included	Included		Included	
Water resistant backing behind metal lath - 09 2200,2,01,E	Included	Included	Included		Included	
Paper Grade D, 60--min rating on wood studs without sheathing, and on plywood sheathing	Included	Included	Included		Included	
Paper Grade B, 16--hour rating on gypsum sheathing	Included	Included	Included		Included	
MFR - Fortifiber, Super Jumbo Tex,USG, Inryco or Western Metal Lath	Included	Included	Included		Included	
2-Layers Grade D Kraft Paper	Included	Included	Included		Included	
3-Coat System	Included	Included	Included		Included	
Glass Fiber Reinforcement	Included	Included	Included		Included	
Lath & Paper	Included	Included	Included		Included	
Ribbed Lath at Plaster Ceilings & Soffits	Included	Included	Included		Included	
Stronghold earthquake staples for metal lath at plaster ceilings & soffits 11/A-501, 16/A-502	Included	Included	Included		Included	
Expansion/Control Joints 9/A-510	Included	Included	Included		Included	
Plaster Trim	Included	Included	Included		Included	

Bid Evaluation Report



Plaster & Drywall

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Description	Best Interiors	Standard Drywall	Church and Larsen	Premier Drywall	Job Number	1641
					Bid Date	6/7/2017
					Date Printed	7/27/2017
					Perlite Plastering	Pacific Interiors
Vent & Weep Screeds - 15/A-560	Included	Included	Included		Included	
Corner Bead - 13/A-510	Included	Included	Included		Included	
Ceiling expansion joints - 15/A-510	Included	Included	Included		Included	
Plaster Stops - 5/A-501	Included	Included	Included		Included	
Underlayment Single-ply self adhesive Waterproofing membrane per 09 2200.2.02.K	70,000	62,686	70,000	70,000	70,000	70,000
MFR - WR Grace, Jiffy-Seal or equal	Included	Included	Included		Included	
Include membrane behind joints & backing at items exposed to weather, under metal copings & flashings & window jambs & sills per spec	Included	Included	Included		Included	
Provide vertical Control Joint at each side of the double windows, full ht. south, west and east elevation. Provide horizontal CJ at the bottom of the upper window (aff. +17'-6") to line-up with window sill. Reference details 5 & 9/A-510 (RFI #14)	Included	Included	Included		Included	
All roof parapet walls (interior) and mechanical wall walls to have plaster finish, typical. Ref. detail 2/A-500. (RFI #15)	Included	Included	Included		Included	
Safety walk and progressive cleanup	11,600	11,600	11,600		11,600	
Patching, Taping, Floating as Required	Included	Included	Included		Included	
All Required Caulking and Sealants at Penetrations	Included	Included	Included		Included	
Scaffolding for Own Work	90 Days	107,323	Included		Included	
Trade Damage - Plaster (40 Hours)	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400
Drywall						
Drywall per Wall Types Sheet - A-620	203,565	233,312	196,876	278,790	233,555	233,555
This wall job is drywall over wood, no metal studs	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Wall type A - 1 layer ea side	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Wall type B - double stud walls 1 layer ea side	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Wall type C - shear wall 1 layer ea side	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Wall type D - 1-hr wall 1 layer ea side	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Wall type E1 - 1-hr wall 1 layer ea side	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Wall type F - 1 layer ea side	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Wall type G - ext wall (plywood ea side by others) 1 layer on int, plaster over plywood ext	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Wall type H - 2 layers ea side	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Wall type I - 2 layers ea side (over plywood ea side by others)	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Wall type K - acoustic wall double wood wall, 1 layer ea side, not on int side of double wall	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Wall type N - int furred wall, 1 layer on one side	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included

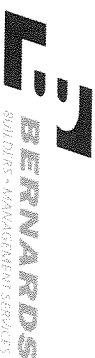
Bid Evaluation Report

Plaster & Drywall

Marshall Classroom Building

Description	Subcontractors				Perlite Plastering	Pacific Interiors
	Best Interiors	Standard Drywall	Church and Larsen	Premier Drywall		
	Job Number Bid Date	Date Printed	1641 6/7/2017	7/27/2017		
Wall type O - ext wall (plywood ea side by others) 1 layer on int, plaster over plywood ext	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Drywall Ceilings per Reflected Ceiling Plans A-121 to A-122	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
See sections on sheets A-321-322 for ceiling info	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
This ceiling job is drywall over wood, there a few areas there is metal framed ceilings?	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Finish Schedule A-612, ACT-1 in Classrooms as listed	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Impact resistant gypsum board below 10'-0" per Note 2 on Finish Legend A-612	5,000	5,000	Included	5,000		5,000
5/8" Drywall Horizontal & Vertical surfaces	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Cement Backerboard at Restroom Walls	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Level 1-5 Finish at Locations per Specifications Based on Paint or Wall Finish spec 09 2900.3.04.A	Level 4&2	Level 4	Level 4	Included		Included
Metal trims, joint treatments & finishing of walls ready for paint	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Texture & skim coats where indicated	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Clean-up	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Fire Resistant Sealants at Head and Base of Walls	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Acoustic Sealants as Shown and Spec'd	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Installation of HM Door Frames Supplied by Others	w/ DFH	w/ DFH	w/ DFH	w/ DFH		w/ DFH
Supply and Install of Access Panels 12x12	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000		3,000
Installation of FEC Supplied by Others	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,350		1,350
Install drywall at elevator door frames after they are installed (by others)	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500		1,500
Install ceiling at elevator room, not shown	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000		1,000
Drywall Pickup	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Hoisting for Own Work	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Scraping and Disposal	6,375	6,375	6,375	6,375		6,375
Trade Damage - Drywall (80 Hours)	10,800	10,800	10,800	10,800		10,800
Fire Stops and Smoke Seals						
Mineral fiber insulation fire safing, damming material, clips and closures	7,551	7,551	7,551	7,551		7,551
Seal openings in floors, fire rated walls & penetrations	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
At pipes, ducts, conduits & other items shown	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
MFR - Bio Fireshield, 3M, GE or Nelson	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Sealants, firestop putty, mortar, pillows, mineral fiber safing	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
ARC.1	9,250	9,250	9,025	9,250		9,250
ARC.17	(10,000)	(10,000)	(10,300)	(10,000)		(10,000)

Bid Evaluation Report



Plaster & Drywall

Marshall Classroom Building

Description	Subcontractors				Job Number	1641
	Best Interiors	Standard Drywall	Church and Larsen	Premier Drywall	Bid Date	6/7/2017
					Date Printed	7/27/2017
ARC:20	(70,000)	(62,682)	(70,000)	(70,000)	Perlite Plastering	Pacific Interiors
ARC:20	5,000	5,000	4,945	5,000		
TOTALS	697,601	827,146	538,346	659,716	621,081	653,005
Recommendation:		Amount				
Church and Larsen		538,346				

Bid Evaluation Report



Title

Marshall Classroom Building

Job Number 1641

Bid Date 6/7/2017

Date Printed 7/27/2017

Description

Subcontractors

Stonerock Tile

J. Colavin & Son

Silverado Tile

Base Bid

Spec #: 09 3013 - Ceramic Tiling

99,325

Included

110,210

Included

91,500

Included

0

Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included
Plans and Specs Dated: 1/28/2016 & 10/4/2016

Acknowledgment of RFIs 1-75 dated 6.5.17

Bid Good for 60 Days

Prevailing Wage

Prequalified per Oxnard School District Standards

Attachment C Acknowledgement

N/A

N/A

N/A

N/A

N/A

N/A

N/A

N/A

N/A

N/A

N/A

N/A

N/A

N/A

N/A

N/A

N/A

N/A

N/A

N/A

N/A

N/A

N/A

N/A

N/A

N/A

N/A

N/A

N/A

N/A

N/A

N/A

N/A

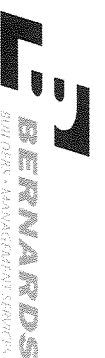
N/A

N/A

N/A

N/A

Bid Evaluation Report



Title

Marshall Classroom Building

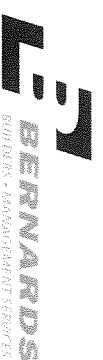
Job Number **1641**

Bid Date **6/7/2017**

Date Printed **7/27/2017**

Description	Subcontractors			Amount
	Stonerock Tile	J. Colavin & Son	Silverado Tile	
Interior Elevations A-224	Included	Included	Included	
8' Ht Tile Mainscot (RFI # 24)	Included	Included	Included	
Safety walk and progressive cleanup	2,320	2,320	2,320	
Include Tile Behind Lockers, Provide Alternate Deduct to Remove	Included	Included	Included	
ARC:7	(21,500)	(21,500)	(21,670)	
ARC:16	(6,000)	(6,000)	(6,240)	
ARC:18	(16,000)	(16,000)	(16,290)	
TOTALS	63,730	70,530	51,120	0
Recommendation:	Amount			
Silverado Tile	51,120			

Bid Evaluation Report



Acoustical Ceilings

Marshall Classroom Building

Description	Subcontractors				Job Number	Bid Date	Date Printed	Hamilton Ceiling Systems
	Alert Insulation	Standard Drywall	Commercial Interiors	CG Chaney				
Base Bid	41,500	53,030	42,490	35,775	36,000	6/7/2017	1641	43,700
Spec #: 09 5123 - Acoustical Tile Ceilings	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included			Included
Spec #: 09 8434 - Acoustical Wall Panels (from RFI #7)					Included			Included
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included			Included
Plans and Specs Dated: 1/28/2016 & 10/4/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included			Included
Acknowledgment of RFI's 1-75 dated 6.5.17	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included			Included
Bid Good for 60 Days	30 Days	30 Days	30 Days	Included	Included			Included
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included			Included
Prequalified per Oxnard School District Standards	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			N/A
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			N/A
Acoustical Panel Ceilings								
Reflected Ceiling Plans A-121 to A-122	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included			Included
Finish Schedule A-612, ACT-1 in Classrooms as listed	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included			Included
MFR - Armstrong, CertainTeed or USG	USG	Included	Included	USG	CertainTeed			CertainTeed
Armstrong Fine Fissured, White, No Pattern, 3/4" Thick 24"x48"	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included			Included
Grid - Prelude XL 15/16" Exposed Tee by Armstrong	DXL 26	Included	Included	Included	Included			Included
ACT Details per A-540	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included			Included
Include vertical struts, wall molding,space/stabilizer bars, hanger wire & attachment devices	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included			Included
Include Compression struts per 2/A-540	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included			Included
Read and abide by all Notes on sheet	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included			Included
Safety walk and progressive cleanup	2,320	2,320	2,320	2,320	2,320			2,320
Include extra hanger wires for lighting fixtures, hvac registers & diffusers	600	600	600	600	600			Included
ACT Panel w/ "L" moulding on face of soffit at ceiling ht change per 2/A-501	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included			Included
Acoustical Wall Panels								
Spec provided in RFI#7 - Acoustical Wall Panels 09 8434	34,660	34,660	34,660	34,660	24,400			34,660
AWP Type 1, Keynote 10.54					Included			
MFR - Guilford FR-701 screen fabric, pattern 2100, 1" Thickness, 16.0+/ly weight					Included			
Tackable Wall Panels					10,000			
Finish Schedule A-612:					Included			

Bid Evaluation Report

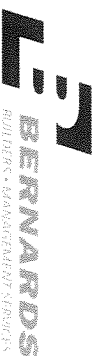


Acoustical Ceilings

Marshall Classroom Building

Description	Alert Insulation	Subcontractors			Prime Acoustics	Hamilton Ceiling Systems
		Standard Drywall	Commercial Interiors	CG Chaney		
W5-Tackboard panel over gypsum board, Keynote 10.50					Included	
Color (not listed) provide per MFR standard color palette					Included	
Acoustical panels to be semi-rigid inorganic glass fiber material by Owens Corning, Johns Manville, Knauf or equal					Included	
Thickness of panels per Sound absorption coefficient requirement per tabulated values 09 8434,1.03,D					Included	
Provide cutouts in panels for plates, receptacles, outlets, switches, tstats, clocks, lights, etc.					Included	
Include all mounting hardware, concealed types, individually removable					Included	
See the Typical Room Layouts for Learning Labs, Science Classrooms & Performing Arts Lab - 1,2,3/A410					Included	
Interior elevations at classrooms A-220					Included	
Tackboard Floor to Ceiling see 3/A-530					Included	
Detail 3/A530 shows a 5/8" Corkboard cover with wall covering & alum edge piece 14 ga. Min entire perimeter					Included	
Installed directly over drywall walls					Included (24,400)	
ARC:5						
TOTALS	79,080	90,610	80,070	73,355	48,320	80,680
Recommendation:	Amount					
Prime Acoustics	48,320					

Bid Evaluation Report



Acoustical Ceilings

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Description	Ceiling Experts	Call-USA	Nelson Adams Naco	Tech-Wall	Job Number	1641
					Bid Date	6/7/2017
					Date Printed	7/27/2017
Base Bid	65,000	39,982	AWP Only	AWP Only		
Spec #: 09 5123 - Acoustical Tile Ceilings	N/A	Included	N/A	N/A		
	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Plans and Specs Dated: 1/28/2016 & 10/4/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Acknowledgment of RFI's 1-75 dated 6.5.17	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Bid Good for 60 Days	Included	30 Days	Included	Included		
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Prequalified per Oxnard School District Standards	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Acoustical Panel Ceilings						
Reflected Ceiling Plans A-121 to A-122	Included	Included				
	Included	Included				
Finish Schedule A-612, ACT-1 in Classrooms as listed	Included	Included				
MFR - Armstrong, CertainTeed or USG	Armstrong	CertainTeed				
Armstrong Fine Fissured, White, No Pattern, 3/4" Thick 24"x48"	Included	Included				
	Included	Included				
Grid - Prelude XL 15/16" Exposed Tee by Armstrong	Included	Included				
	Included	Included				
ACT Details per A-540	Included	Included				
	Included	Included				
Include vertical struts, wall molding,space/stabilizer bars, hanger wire & attachment devices	Included	Included				
	Included	Included				
Include Compression struts per 2/A-540	Included	Included				
	Included	Included				
Read and abide by all Notes on sheet						
Include extra hanger wires for lighting fixtures, hvac registers & diffusers	600	600				
	Included	Included				
ACT Panel w/ "L" moulding on face of soffit at ceiling ht change per 2/A-501	Included	Included				
0						
Acoustical Wall Panels						
Spec provided in RFI#7 - Acoustical Wall Panels 09 8434	85,000	56,448	16,736	25,084		
	Included	Included	Included	Included		
AWP Type 1, Keynote 10.54	Included	Included	Included	Included		
MFR - Guilford FR-701 screen fabric, pattern 2100, 1" Thickness, 16.0+ /ly weight	Included	Included	9,000	Included		
	Included	Included		Included		
Tackable Wall Panels	10,000	10,000	10,000	9,576		
	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Finish Schedule A-612:						

Bid Evaluation Report



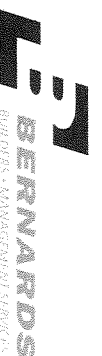
Acoustical Ceilings

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Description	Ceiling Experts	Call-USA	Subcontractors		Tech-Wall	Job Number	1641
			Nelson Adams Naco			Bid Date	6/7/2017
						Date Printed	7/27/2017
W5-Tackboard panel over gypsum board, Keynote 10.50	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Color (not listed) provide per MFR standard color palette	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Acoustical panels to be semi-rigid inorganic glass fiber material by Owens Corning, Johns Manville, Knauf or equal	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Thickness of panels per Sound absorption coefficient requirement per tabulated values 09 8434,1.03,D	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Provide cutouts in panels for plates, receptacles, outlets, switches, tstats, clocks, lights, etc.	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Include all mounting hardware, concealed types, individually removable	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
See the Typical Room Layouts for Learning Labs, Science Classrooms & Performing Arts Lab - 1,2,3/A410	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Interior elevations at classrooms A-220	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Tackboard Floor to Ceiling see 3/A-530	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Detail 3/A530 shows a 5/8" Corkboard cover with wall covering & alum edge piece 14 ga. Min entire perimeter	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Installed directly over drywall walls	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
ARC.5							
TOTALS	160,600	107,030	35,736	34,660	0	0	0
			AWP Only	AWP Only			
Recommendation:	Amount						
Prime Acoustics	48,320						

Bid Evaluation Report



Carpet & Resilient Flooring

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Job Number **1641**
 Bid Date **6/7/2017**
 Date Printed **7/27/2017**

Description	Subcontractors				Job Number	Bid Date	Date Printed
	Reliable Flooring	JJJ Flooring	Floor Tech America	Continental Flooring			
Base Bid	59,951	64,560	76,887	65,126			
Spec #: 09 6513 - Rubber Base	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Spec #: 09 6519 - Resilient Tile Flooring	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Plans and Specs Dated: 1/28/2016 & 10/4/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Acknowledgment of RFIs 1-75 dated 6.5.17	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Bid Good for 60 Days	30 Days	Included	Included	Included			
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Prequalified per Oxnard School District Standards	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
Flooring							
Minor Floor Prep	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Testing for PH and Moisture	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Remediation if Applicable	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Resilient Flooring and Rubber Base							
Finish Schedule A-612, F2-Linoleum Tile, B1-4" Vinyl Resilient Base	Included	Included	Included	Included			
MFR - Forbo, Marmoleum Composition Tile (MCT) 13"x13", 2mm thk, pattern & color by Architect	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Include all adhesives & sealants	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Heat-welding of seams with color-matched color rods	6,700	6,700	6,700	6,700			
Resilient Base - Rubber, Cove, 4", preformed inside & outside corners	Included	Included	Included	Included			
MRF - Burke/Mercer, Roppe/Pinnacle, Flexco or equal	Included	Included	Included	Included			
F2 at All Classrooms	Included	Included	Included	Included			
B1 at All Classrooms, storage, back of house rooms	Included	Included	Included	Included			
F2 MCT in Elevator Cab (not listed but include)	640	640	640	640			
Include cleaning of floors after installation per specs	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Safety walk and progressive cleanup	2,320	2,320	2,320	2,320			
Include initial maintenance "starter kit" from manufacturer and conducted (1st time) by flooring sub spec 3.08.B	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Include protection of floors after installation per specs	Included	Included	Included	Included			
TOTALS	69,611	74,220	86,547	74,786	0	0	
Recommendation:	Amount						
Reliable Flooring	69,611						

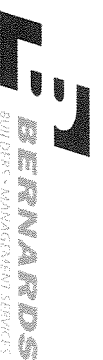
Bid Evaluation Report

Painting

Marshall Classroom Building

Description	Subcontractors				Job Number	Date Printed	Valley Painting
	Vanguard	Borbon Inc	Triumph Painting	Prime Painting			
Base Bid	53,100	102,000	155,800	185,000	0	0	
Spec #: 07 9200 - Joint Sealants	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Spec #: 09 9000 - Paints and Coatings	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Plans and Specs Dated: 1/28/2016 & 10/4/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Acknowledgment of RFI's 1-75 dated 6.5.17	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Bid Good for 60 Days	Included	Included	90 Days	Included			
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Prequalified per Oxnard School District Standards	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
Painting and Coating							
BOD - Dunn Edwards or Equal	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Colors TBD	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Finish Schedule A-612:	Included	Included	Included	Included			
F1-Sealed Concrete	w/ waterproofing	w/ waterproofing	w/ waterproofing	w/ waterproofing			
P1-Interior Semi-Gloss Paint	Included	Included	Included	Included			
P2-Interior Gloss Paint	Included	Included	Included	Included			
P3-Clear Sealant	Included	Included	Included	Included			
(3) Top Coats and (1) Coat Primer	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Exterior Plaster Walls & Soffits - 4 coats	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Interior Walls, Soffits and Ceilings, 4 coats	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Exterior & Interior HM Door Frames, 3 coats	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Exterior & Interior HM Doors, 3 coats	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Exterior & Interior Wood Doors, 4 coats	Included	Included	Included	Included			
All Exposed Steel to be Primed with Zinc Coating to Receive Paint (RFI #38)	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Paint Steel Stair Pans, Columns, Stringers, Guardrails and Handrails (RFI #38)	Included	Included	Included	Included			
All Exposed Metal on Roof to be Galvanized per Spec, No Paint Finish (RFI #47)	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Etching galvanized guardrails, handrails & stairs prior to painting	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Insulated and Exposed Pipes, Ducts, Conduit, Hangers, Brackets, Collars and Supports, Mechanical and Electrical Equipment	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Shop-Primed Items	Included	Included	Included	Included			
High Performance Coating at Ext. Hand and Guardrails	Not Included	Not Included	Not Included	Not Included			
Exterior Stairs Shop Primed and Painted	Included	Included	Included	Included			
HSS Steel at Ext. exposed Columns & Beams	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Cleanup of all your work	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Touch-Up Painting Allowance	5,092	5,092	5,092	5,092			

Bid Evaluation Report



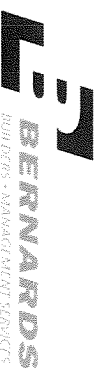
Painting

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Description	Subcontractors				Job Number	1641
	Vanguard	Borbon Inc	Triumph Painting	Prime Painting	Date Printed	6/7/2017
				Prime Painting	Valley Painting	7/27/2017
Joint Sealant Work Allowance	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500		
Hedge	26,800					
ARC:1	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000		
ARC:4	10,700	11,000	11,000	11,000		
ARC:5	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000		
ARC:17	(1,000)	(1,000)	(1,000)	(1,000)		
TOTALS	102,192	124,592	178,392	207,592	0	0
Recommendation:	Amount					
Vanguard	102,192					

Bid Evaluation Report



Building Specialties

Marshall Classroom Building

Job Number **1641**
 Bid Date **6/7/2017**
 Date Printed **7/27/2017**

Div	Description	Amount	Recommended Subcontractor	Bids Received
-----	-------------	--------	---------------------------	---------------

10 44 00	Fire Extinguishers & Specialties	3,045	BL Wilcox (\$3,045 Supplier)	3
-----------------	---	-------	------------------------------	---

See sheet A-111 & A-112 for locations of FEC

1st fl Keynote 10.51 - Fire Extinguisher Cabinet

Semi-Recessed, see 6&7/A-530

2nd fl Keynote 10.55 - Fire Extinguisher Cabinet

Semi-Recessed, see 6&7/A-530

1st Fl (8 ea)

2nd Fl (1 ea)

Provide rated cabinet at rated wall per note on 7/A-530

Semi Recessed FEC Max. Projection 4" (RFI #32)

10 50 50	Lockers	46,600	Inland Empire	1
-----------------	----------------	--------	---------------	---

Added Spec Section in RFI #9 - Section 10505 dated 5/23/2017

See Accessible Locker Calculations on sheet A-411, total of 8

MFR - DeBourgh Manufacturing Co. or equal

Interior Elevations A-224, see Keynotes

12.10 - 12"x12" triple stack locker, see 13/A-530

12.13 - Accessible locker, see 13/A-530

12.31 - 20"x48" Accessible Locker room bench (handwritten on bottom of keynotes legend)

1-Tier Lockers per detail 13/A-530 - None shown

2-Tier Lockers per detail 13/A-530 - None shown

3-Tier Lockers per 13/A-530

At Boys Changing Room - 1/A-411, total of 32, 3-tier

Accessible at Boys Changing Room - 1/A-411, total of 1 ea

At Girls Changing Room - 1/A-411, total of 32, 3-tier

Accessible at Girls Changing Room - 1/A-411, total of 1 ea

At Girls Changing Room - 1/A-411, total of 32, 3-tier

Accessible at Girls Changing Room - 1/A-411, total of 1 ea

Include Locker base at stud wall installation per 15/A-530

Coordinate blocking & backing w/ Framer

At concrete slab use anchor bolts per detail 3/8" dia

3" embedment

6" Upturned C/P concrete base w/ tooled radius at lockers - 14 & 15/A-530

w/ Concrete

Bid Evaluation Report



Building Specialties

Marshall Classroom Building

Job Number	1641
Bid Date	6/7/2017
Date Printed	7/27/2017

Div	Description	Amount	Recommended Subcontractor	Bids Received	
N/A	Misc Site Furnishings	0	Bernards		
	None Noted				
N/A	Misc Equipment (TV's)	6,000	Bernards		
	TV Wall Brackets - 1/A-531	Included			
	MFR not listed, size is 2'-5"X2'	Included			
	Furnished	by District			
	Installed	Included			
	Coordinate blocking & backing w/ framing sub	Included			
	TV's in Classrooms	by District			
	60" Flat Screen by District	by District			
	Final hook-up, connection to Teachers computer	by District			
	Total	55,645			

Bid Evaluation Report



Visual Display Boards

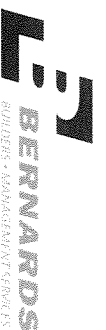
Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Job Number 1641
 Bid Date 6/7/2017
 Date Printed 7/27/2017

Description	ABC School Equipment		Nelson Adams Naco Inc.		0	0	0	0
	Included	275,308	Included	208,582				
Base Bid	Included	275,308	Included	208,582	0	0	0	0
Spec #: 101101	Included		Included					
Spec #:								
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included		Included					
Plans and Specs Dated: 1/28/2016 & 10/4/2016	Included		Included					
Acknowledgment of RFT's 1-75 dated 6.5.17	Included		Included					
Bid Good for 60 Days	60 Days		Included					
Prevailing Wage	Included		Included					
Pregualified per Oxnard School District Standards	N/A		N/A					
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A		N/A					
Visual Display Boards								
Finish Schedule A-612:	Included		Included					
W4 - Marker Board Panel over gypsum board	Included		Included					
Interior Elevations sheets A-220 to A-223	Included		Included					
Keynote 10.52-Markerboard Surface from floor to ceiling, Standard panel size 5'x10'	Included		Included					
Keynote 12.26 - 3'-2"x10' Sliding Marker Board, see 10/A-530	Included		Included					
Keynote 12.27 - (2) 2'-8"x10' Sliding Marker Boards, see 10/A-530	Included		Included					
MFR - MooreCo, Claridge or Polyvision or Equal	Platinum Visual		Nelson Adams Naco					
There is a Marker Board Sliding Door Schedule listing all the rooms to receive them on A-610	Included		Included					
Horizontal Sliding Unit Wall System Assembly per 10/A-530	Included		Included					
Furnished AND Installed	Included		Included					
First Floor Classrooms - total of 19 each	Included		Included					
Second Floor Classrooms - total of 23 each	Included		Included					
ARC.4	(60,500)		(60,223)					
TOTALS		214,808		148,359	0	0	0	0
Recommendation:		Amount						
Nelson Adams Naco Inc.		148,359						

Bid Evaluation Report



Signage

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Job Number **1641**
 Bid Date **6/7/2017**
 Date Printed **7/27/2017**

Description	AGS	Subcontractors			Braille Signs, INC	Job Number	Bid Date	Date Printed
		John Pence Bldg Spec.	CA Signs					
Base Bid	6,150	10,130	11,471	15,302				
Spec #: 10 1400 - Signage	Included	Included	Included	Included				0
Spec #:								0
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included				
Plans and Specs Dated: 1/28/2016 & 10/4/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included				
Acknowledgment of RFIs 1-75 dated 6.5.17	Included	Included	Included	Included				
Bid Good for 60 Days	Included	Included	Included	Included				
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included				
Prequalified per Oxnard School District Standards	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A				
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A				
Signage	Included	Included	Included	Included				
Signage at Each Bldg per Floor Plans and Elevations	Included	Included	Included	Included				
Signage & Fire Extinguisher Plans - G-006	Included	Included	Included	Included				
Signage Details sheet - A-550	Included	Included	Included	Included				
Room Signs - 1/A-550	Included	Included	Included	Included				
Toilet room door signage - 3/A-550	Included	Included	Included	Included				
Fire Riser door signage - 5/A-550	200	Included	Included	Included				
Exit Signs - 6,7,8/A-550	Included	Included	Included	Included				
Typical Classroom I.S.A signage - 9/A-550	Included	Included	Included	Included				
Restroom Signs - Girls, Boys, Unisex, Staff - Wall & Door signage 3,11,13,14/A-550	Included	Included	Included	Included				
Fire Alarm Panel Control - 12/A550	Included	Included	Included	Included				
Electrical & Not an exit signage 15/A-550	Included	Included	Included	Included				
Maximum occupancy signage - 16/A550	Included	Included	Included	Included				
Stenciling on Rated Walls Signage - 19/A-550	w/ Drywall	w/ Drywall	w/ Drywall	w/ Drywall				
Warning sign - 20/A-550	300	Included	Included	Included				
Fire Extinguisher Signage - 6/A-530, G-006 (17 ea)	2,975	Included	Included	Included				
Assistive Listening Signage	250	Included	Included	Included				
ADA Signage	Included	Included	Included	Included				
Ext. Aluminum Letters, or Painted Bldg # (No Callouts on Elevations)	750	750	750	750				
See Spec Section for several other signs as required	Included	Included	Included	Included				
Site Signage at Fire Lane shown on Site Plan A-101	w/ Striping	w/ Striping	w/ Striping	w/ Striping				
Site Signage at Re-Striped existing parking lot shown on A-102, 104, 105	w/ Striping	w/ Striping	w/ Striping	w/ Striping				
Temporary project signage	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000				
TOTALS	12,625	12,880	17,196	18,302				0
Recommendation:	Amount							0
AGS	12,625							

Bid Evaluation Report



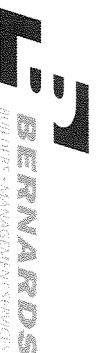
Toilet Compartments & Accessories

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Description	Subcontractors				Job Number	Bid Date	Date Printed
	Inland Empire Arch	YTI Enterprises	John Pence Bldg Spec.	Stumbaugh			
Base Bid	31,400	23,200	30,700	34,192	1641	6/17/2017	7/27/2017
Spec # : 10 2113.17 - Phenolic-Core Shower & Dressing Compartments	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Spec # : 10 2800 - Toilet Accessories	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Plans and Specs Dated: 1/28/2016 & 10/4/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Acknowledgment of RFIs 1-75 dated 6.5.17	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Bid Good for 60 Days	30 Days	Included	Included	Included			
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Prequalified per Oxnard School District Standards	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
Toilet Compartments	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Solid Phenolic MFR by Formica, Trespa, Pionite ore equal	Accutec	Included	Included	Included			
Galaxy hardware, Series 8033	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Fire Rated Class B for ASTM E84	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Overhead braced	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Accessible compartments	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Standard compartments	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Urinal Screens	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Vestibule Screens	Included	Included	Included	Included			
No colors selected, include standard color palette in your bid	Formica Sparkle	Formica or Wilsonart	Black	Standard Color			
Toilet Accessories	Included	Included	Included	Included			
MFR - Bobrick or approved equal	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Interior Elevations A-224, see Keynotes	Included	Included	Included	Included			
10.03 - Tactile room name & number signage 1/A-550	w/ Signage	w/ Signage	w/ Signage	w/ Signage			
10.03 - Toilet room door signage 3/A-550	w/ Signage	w/ Signage	w/ Signage	w/ Signage			
10.32 - Paper towel dispenser & Waste receptacle 1/A-535	Included	Included	Included	Included			
10.33 - Surface mounted soap dispenser 1/A-5353, B-2111	Included	Included	Included	Included			
10.34 - Multi-roll toilet tissue dispenser, semi recessed 1/A-5353, B-3888	Included	Included	Included	Included			
10.36 - Grab bar - 1, 8 & 10/A-5353, B-6806 series, length per drawing	Included	Included	Included	Included			
10.37 - Seat cover dispenser 1/A-5353, B-221	Included	Included	Included	Included			
10.39 - Mirror 18"x30" 1/A-5353, B-292	Included	Included	Included	Included			
10.41 - Accessible side toilet stall 11/A-5353	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Janitor Closet Accessories	Included	Included	Included	Included			

Bid Evaluation Report



Toilet Compartments & Accessories

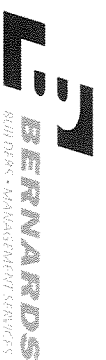
Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Job Number 1641
 Bid Date 6/7/2017
 Date Printed 7/27/2017

Description	Subcontractors				Amount
	Inland Empire Arch	YTI Enterprises	John Pence Bldg Spec.	Stumbaugh	
Mop & Broom Holder (4 Holders) B-223 x 36"	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Not Keynoted, but listed in Spec Section:					
Hand Dryer, World Dryer Model XRA	4,200	4,200	4,200	Included	
Sanitary Napkin Disposal, Recessed B-353 or Partition Mounted B-354	Included	4,800	Included	Included	
Sanitary Napkin Dispenser, Recessed B-3706 25	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	
Keys at locked dispensing units, keyed alike	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Other Potential Items:					
Backpack Hooks in Rooms	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded	
ARC.14	(4,200)	(4,200)	(4,200)	(4,200)	
TOTALS	32,400	29,000	31,700	30,992	0
Recommendation:					
YTI Enterprises	Amount 29,000				

Bid Evaluation Report



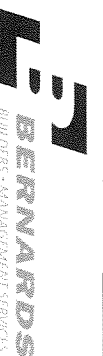
Window Coverings

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Description	Subcontractors				Job Number Bid Date	Date Printed Shevard & Son & Sons
	A1 Quality Blinds	Digital Decora	Contract Décor	Diversified Window		
Base Bid	10,000	15,440	16,340	21,248	1641	6/7/2017
Spec #: 12 2413 - Roller Window Shades						7/27/2017
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Plans and Specs Dated: 1/28/2016 & 10/4/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Acknowledgment of RFI's 1-75 dated 6.5.17	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Bid Good for 60 Days	90 Days	Included	90 Days	90 Days	90 Days	
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Pregualified per Oxnard School District Standards	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Window Coverings	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
MFR - Levelor, HD, Spring	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
New Classroom Building	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
All Windows Interior and Exterior	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Motor Operated (Where Shown)	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded	
MFR - ElectroShade by Mechoshade Systems or approved equal	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded	
Manual Operated at all windows	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
MFR - Mechno/5 by Mechoshade Systems or approved equal	Hunter Douglass	Lutron Contract	FlexShades	Included	Included	
Provide a complete operated system including fabric, mounting spline, end caps, fascia, filters, side channels, center channels, anchors and fasteners	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Fabric "AV Blackout shade my Mechoshade or equal	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
TOTALS	10,000	15,440	16,340	21,248	27,860	0
Recommendation:	Amount					
A1 Quality Blinds	10,000					
Alternates						
RFI #25						
Alt #1: Manual Roller Shades at Larger Sectional Doors at Classrooms	9,000	12,628	20,820	Excluded	20,820	
Alt #2: ADD for Motorized Roller Shades at Larger Sectional Doors at Classrooms	13,500	37,552	41,930	Excluded	41,930	

Bid Evaluation Report



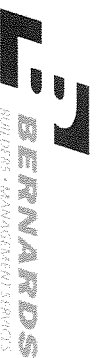
Final Cleaning

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Description	AAA Express Janitorial	All-Pro Bid Maintenance	Commercial Const Cleaning	Job Number	1641
				Bid Date	6/7/2017
				Date Printed	7/27/2017
Base Bid	2,700	28,760	22,550		
Spec #: N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Furnished, Installed, FOB jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included		
Plans and Specs Dated: 1/28/2016 & 10/4/2016	Included	Included	Included		
Acknowledgment of RFIs 1-75 dated 6.5.17	Included	Included	Included		
Bid Good for 60 Days	Included	Included	Included		
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included		
Prequalified per Oxnard School District Standards	Included	N/A	N/A		
Attachment C Acknowledgement	Included	N/A	N/A		
Final Construction Cleaning					
Provide all safety equipment, hard hats, gloves, eye protection & vest	Included	Included	Included		
Include all cleaning tools, ladders, mops, brooms, towels, etc.	Included	Included	Included		
Clean elevator, inside & out	500	Included	Included		
Clean interior windows & mullions	Included	Included	Included		
Clean exterior windows	3,500	Included	Included		
Clean all cabinets, counter & millwork	Included	Included	Included		
Clean inside cabinets & drawers, shelves, bookcases	1,500	Included	Included		
Clean all door frames, hardware & kick-plates	Included	Included	Included		
Wipe clean baseboards	Included	Included	Included		
Wipe clean lights & T-bar ceiling (as required)	Included	Included	Included		
Vacuum all carpeted areas	Included	Included	Included		
Clean all air return grills	Included	Included	Included		
Clean all items attached to walls-FEC, MEP devices, signage marker bds, etc.	1,500	Included	Included		
Wipe, clean mech & elec rms equip, ductwork, conduit & piping	1,500	Included	Included		
Clean Boy's & Girl's restrooms & locker rooms	Included	Included	Included		
Clean plumbing fixtures, toilet part, sinks, mirrors, tops, toilets, lockers, etc.	2,500	Included	Included		
Clean tile floors & walls	2,500	Included	Included		
Sweep & mop all floors	Included	Included	Included		
Wax, 3-coat, all VCT floors	2,500	Included	Included		
Sweep & mop all exterior walkways, corridors, stairways & gurradrails	2,500	Included	Included		
Sweep & power wash ext bldg walks, sidewalk & hardscape	3,500	Included	3,500		

Bid Evaluation Report



Final Cleaning

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Description	AAA Express Janitorial	All-Pro Bldg Maintenance	Commercial Const. Cleaning	Job Number	
				1641	
				Bid Date	6/7/2017
				Date Printed	7/27/2017
Prevailing Wage rates requirements	5,000	Included	Included		
T&M rate per employee			\$79.80/hr		
TOTALS	29,700	28,760	26,050	0	0
Recommendation:		Amount			
Commercial Const Cleaning		26,050			

Bid Evaluation Report



Elevators

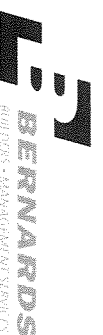
Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Job Number **1641**
 Bid Date **6/7/2017**
 Date Printed **7/27/2017**

Description	Kone, Inc.	Republic Elevator				
Base Bid	195,850	ALT: \$89,860				
Spec #: 14 2123 - Machine-Room-Less Electric Traction Passenger Elevators	Included	No Use Hydro				
Bond Rate	Bond at	Bond at				
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included				
Plans and Specs Dated: 1/28/2016 & 10/4/2016	Included	Included				
Acknowledgment of RFIs 1-75 dated 6.5.17	Included	Included				
Bid Good for 60 Days	30 Days	60 days				
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included				
Prequalified per Oxnard School District Standards	N/A	N/A				
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A				
Elevators						
Deferred Approval - Elevator Guide Rails, G-001	Included	Included				
MFR, BOD - Kone EcoSpace Gearless Traction Elevator	Included	Twin Jack, Holeless				
Hoist Beam, Guide Rails per specs	w/ Steel	w/ Steel				
Pit ladder 13/A-561, notes states by Elev Mfr	w/ Steel	w/ Steel				
Continuous plate PL 3/16"x3" cont across hoistway 5&7/A-561	w/ Steel	w/ Steel				
Bldg I - New Classroom Building	Included	Included				
Elevator No. 1: 3500#, 150ft/min, 2 Stops, 2 Openings per Specs	Included	Included				
Includes all info for Elevator Details shown on sheet A-561	Included	Included				
Cab Interior Finishes - brushed SS at walls, front & doors w/ alum tube rail, ceiling translucent panels, alum threshold, floor (by others)	Included	Included				
Metalworks Linear Faceted/Curved Ceiling system 8" panel per Note 9.03/G-006, see det 4/A-541 (no sheet A-541 provided)	Exclude/Qualify	Exclude/Qualify				
Make Connection Between Fire Alarm Relay and Elevator Controller	Included	Included				
Elevator Hostway Scaffolding	Included	Included				
Hoisting	Included	Included				
Textura invoice system	360	360				
ARC.10	(196,210)	89,860				
TOTALS	0	90,220	0	0	0	0
Recommendation:	Amount					
Republic Elevator	90,220					

Bid Evaluation Report



Fire Sprinklers

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Job Number 1641
 Bid Date 6/7/2017
 Date Printed 7/27/2017

Description	Subcontractors		
	Apex Fire Protection	J.G. Tate Fire Protection	Superior Fire
Base Bid	276,600	123,456	126,266
Spec # : 21 1000 - Fire Protection	Included	Included	Included
License Designation C-16, Fire Protection Contractor	Included	Included	Included
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included
Plans and Specs Dated: 1/28/2016 & 10/4/2016	Included	Included	Included
Acknowledgment of RFIs 1-75 dated 6.5.17	Included	Included	Included
Bid Good for 60 Days	60 Days	30 Days	30 days
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included
Prequalified per Oxnard School District Standards	No	Yes	Yes
Attachment C Acknowledgement	Included	Included	Included
Furnish & Install Fire Sprinkler System	Included	Included	Included
Building 1, Classroom Building per FP sheets - FP-001 to 005	Included	Included	Included
<i>Manufacturer - Tyco</i>	Included	Included	Included
Complete Wet Pipe Automatic Sprinkler System	Included	Included	Included
UL Approved Black Steel Piping, SCH 40 w/ Cast or Ductile Iron Screwed Fittings - 2" and Smaller	Included	Included	Included
UL Approved Black Steel Piping, SCH 40 w/ Rolled Grooved Ends, Grooved Fittings and Mechanical or Welded Outlets - 2.5" and Larger	Included	Included	Included
Complies with NFPA 13, 2013 ED., DSA, and Local AHJ Requirements	Included	Included	Included
POC from 6" AFF, 4x3 Flexible GRC	Included	Included	Included
3" Fire Riser at Bldg - 1/FP-002	Included	Included	Included
Connect 6" Underground Fire Department Connection	w/ Site Utilities	w/ Site Utilities	w/ Site Utilities
4" Double Detector Check Valve Backflow Preventer (1/FP-02)	w/ Site Utilities	w/ Site Utilities	w/ Site Utilities
Standard Upright, Pendant, Sidewall Sprinklers	Included	Included	Included
Concealed Heads in Finished Ceilings w/ Cover Plate	Included	Included	Included
Flush Sidewall Head in Soffits	Included	Included	Included
Brass or White Finish	Included	Included	Included
All Underground Piping as Required	w/ Site Utilities	w/ Site Utilities	w/ Site Utilities
Piping Distribution (Risers, Mains & Branch Lines)	Included	Included	Included
Upright Sprinkler Deflectors as Shown	Included	Included	Included
Provide Head Guards as Required	Included	Included	Included
Head Box w/ Spare Heads and Wrenches	Included	Included	Included
Install Ceiling Tiles w/ Sprinkler Heads in Panels Where Required (FP-03)	Included	Included	Included

Bid Evaluation Report



Fire Sprinklers

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Job Number **1641**
 Bid Date **6/7/2017**
 Date Printed **7/27/2017**

Description	Subcontractors			TOTALS	Recommendation:
	Apex Fire Protection	J.G. Tate Fire Protection	Superior Fire		
Install sprinklers in elevator shaft and elevator equipment, not shown	2,500	2,500	2,500		
All Seismic Bracing, Hangers, Embeds as Required	Included	Included	Included		
Sleeves as Required	Included	Included	Included		
Floor Blockouts, Coring, Saw Cutting as Required	Included	Included	Included		
All Gauges, Valves, Flow and Tamper Switches	Included	Included	Included		
Valve Seals, Tags, Safety Markers, and Charts	Included	Included	Included		
Electric Bell	Included	Included	Included		
Sound and Vibration Control	Included	10,000	Included		
Furnish Access Panels as Required	Included	Included	1,250		
Excavation and Backfill as Required	w/ Site Utilities	w/ Site Utilities	w/ Site Utilities		
Fire Caulking / Sleeves / Firestopping	Included	Included	1,250		
Permits / Plan Check / Inspections / Testing / Fees	1,000	1,000	1,000		
Hydrostatic Testing at 200 PSI for (2) Hours	Included	Included	Included		
Calculations / Engineered Plans / Shop Drawings	Included	Included	2,500		
BIM Coordination	5,000	5,000	5,000		
As-Builts and Record Documents	Included	Included	Included		
Hoisting of Own Material as Required	Included	Included	Included		
Schedule and Pay for State and Local Inspections	1,500	1,500	1,500		
TOTALS	286,600	143,456	151,266	0	0
Recommendation:	Amount				
J.G. Tate Fire Protection	143,456				

Bid Evaluation Report



Plumbing

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Description	City Commercial	HPS Mechanical	Moe	Precision Plumbing-Mechanical	Job Number		
					Suttles Plumbing	1641	
						Bid Date	6/7/2017
						Date Printed	7/27/2017
Base Bid	315,100	349,530	335,765	416,610	412,000		
Spec #: 22 0500 - Basic Materials and Methods	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #: 22 0553 - Identification	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #: 22 0700 - Insulation	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #: 22 0800 - Equipment and Systems Tests	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #: 22 1100 - Domestic and Industrial Water Systems	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #: 22 1300 - Drainage System	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #: 22 4000 - Plumbing Fixtures	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Plans and Specs Dated: 1/28/2016 & 10/4/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Acknowledgment of RFI's 1-75 dated 6.5.17	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Bid Good for 60 Days	30 Days	30 Days	60 Days	60 Days	90 Days		
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Prequalified per Oxnard School District Standards	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes		
Attachment C Acknowledgement	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Furnish & Install All Plumbing Fixtures w/ Associated Connections	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Plumbing Fixtures	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Water Closet, Floor-Mounted ADA (WC-1 & WC-2)	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Lavatory w/ Manual Metering Faucet, Wall-Mounted ADA (L-1 & L-2)	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Waterless Urinals (UR-1)	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Classroom Sink w/ Manual Metering Faucet (S-1)	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
ADA Hilo Stainless Drinking Fountain (DF-1)	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Service Sinks (SS-1)	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Floor Drains (FD-1)	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Hose Bibbs (HB-1)	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Hose Bibbs on Landscape Drawings (RFI# 10)	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000		
Trap Primers (TP-1)	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Roof / Overflow Drains (RD-1 & OD-1)	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Cleanouts	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Gas Shut-Off Valves	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Water Hammer Arrestors	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
All Fixtures Meet ADA	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Commercial Grade Toilet Seats	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Special Wrenches for Servicing	250	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Faucet Repair Kits	1,000	Included	Included	1,000	Included		
Furnish & Install All Plumbing Equipment w/ Associated Connections	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		

Bid Evaluation Report



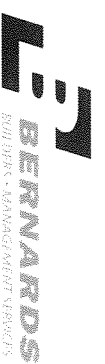
Plumbing

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Description	City Commerical	HPS Mechanical	Moe	Precision Plumbing-Mechanical	Job Number	
					Suttles Plumbing	1641
					Bid Date	6/7/2017
					Date Printed	7/27/2017
<i>Manufacturers per P-001</i>	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Tankless Gas Water Heaters (WH-1 & WH-2)	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Circulating Pump (CP-1)	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Expansion Tanks (ET-1)	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Furnish & Install All Plumbing Piping	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Hot and Cold Water Piping	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Copper Type L Lead-Free Piping	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
<i>1. Price at all elevations</i> <i>Drugs, fittings, stops and white primed wire supply</i>	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Waste and Vent Piping	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Cast-Iron, No Hub	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Storm and Roof Drain Piping	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Cast-Iron, No Hub	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Gas Piping	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Schedule 40 Steel	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Condensate Piping, HVAC	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Copper Type M, Lead-Free	Included	Included	Included	Copper Type L	Included	
Connect Sewer, Storm Drain and Domestic Water	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Service 5' Out	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Piping Insulation as Required	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Temporary Water for Construction Use (Meter by Others)	13,400	13,400	13,400	13,400	13,400	
Galvanize Flashings, Roof Jacks, Pipe Collars as Required	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Sheet Metal Flashings for all Plumbing Penetrations	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
BIM Coordination	10,000	17,500	10,000	10,000	10,000	
Caulking and Sealants as Required	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Fire Caulking, Sleeves, Fire Stopping as Required	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Drilling, Boring, Cutting, Notching as Required	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Earthquake Shut-Off Valves	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Supports, Anchors, Seismic Bracing as Required	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Safety walk and progressive cleanup	4,642	4,642	4,642	4,642	4,642	
Vibration Isolation	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Access Panels as Required, Furnish Only	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
All Related Trenching and Backfill to 90%	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Flush, Chlorinate, Disinfect and Sterilize Domestic Water	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Haul Off Spoils Generated by Own Work	2,470	10,000	2,925	Included	20,000	
Provide and connect water line to construction trailer	3,350	3,350	3,350	3,350	3,350	
Temporary tool/storage bins	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	
Temporary Toilets	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100	

Bid Evaluation Report



Plumbing

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Description	City Commerical	HPS Mechanical	Moe	Precision Plumbing-Mechanical	Suttles Plumbing	Job Number	1641
						Bid Date	6/7/2017
						Date Printed	7/27/2017
Temporary Handwash facilities	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100		
ARC:27	(2,500)	(2,500)	(2,500)	(2,500)	(2,500)		
TOTALS	355,312	403,522	375,182	454,102	473,850		0
Recommendation:						Amount	
City Commerical						355,312	

Bid Evaluation Report



HVAC

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Job Number **1641**
 Bid Date **6/7/2017**
 Date Printed **7/27/2017**

Description	Climate Control	J.R. Barto	Sheldon Mechanical	WR Robbins Co.
Base Bid	610,090	544,600	435,800	440,000
Spec #: 23 0000 - General Provisions	Included	Included	Included	Included
Spec #: 23 0513 - Electric Motors and Controllers	Included	Included	Included	Included
Spec #: 23 0548 - Vibration Isolation and Seismic Restraints	Included	Included	Included	Included
Spec #: 23 2500 - Water Treatment	Quality Exclude	Quality Exclude	Quality Exclude	Quality Exclude
Spec #: 23 3100 - Air Transmission and Distribution System	Included	Included	Included	Included
Spec #: 23 8000 - Air Conditioning and Air Handling Management	Included	Included	Included	Included
Spec #: 23 9000 - Building Management System	Included	Included	Included	Included
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Plans and Specs Dated: 1/28/2016 & 10/4/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included
Acknowledgment of RFIs 1-75 dated 6.5.17	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bid Good for 60 Days	30 Days	30 Days	90 Days	60 Days
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included
Prequalified per Oxnard School District Standards	No	Yes	Yes	Yes (Chapman Air Systems, Inc.)
Attachment C Acknowledgement	Included	Included	Included	Included
Furnish & Install All HVAC Equipment				
Building Equipment	Included	Included	Included	Included
Roof-Mounted Package Units w/ Spring Isolators and Curb, AC1-AC12 - Carrier	Included	Included	Included	Included
Roof-Mounted, Exhaust Fans - Loren Cook	Included	Included	Included	Included
Ductless Split AC Units - Mitsubishi	Included	Included	Included	Included
Heating Ventilator Air Units - Reznor	Included	Included	Included	Included
Factory Curbs/ Install	Included	Included	Included	Included
Furnish & Install All Ductwork and Distribution				
Sheet Metal Lined Round Ducts	Included	Included	Included	Included
Sheet Metal Rectangular Ducts	Included	Included	Included	Included
Flexible Round Ducts	Included	Included	Included	Included
Building Distribution	Included	Included	Included	Included
Supply, Return and Exhaust Ductwork	Included	Included	Included	Included
Ceiling Supply/Return/Exhaust Diffusers	Included	Included	Included	Included
Supply/Return/Exhaust Air Side Grilles	Included	Included	Included	Included
Side Wall Mounted Transfer Grilles	Included	Included	Included	Included
Outdoor Exhaust Grilles	Included	Included	Included	Included
Fire/Smoke Dampers	Included	Included	Included	Included
90° Elbows at Ceiling Diffusers	Included	Included	Included	Included
Sound Boots as Required	Included	Included	3,500	Included
Sheet Metal Louvers	Included	Included	3,800	Included

Bid Evaluation Report



HVAC

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Job Number **1641**
 Bid Date **6/7/2017**
 Date Printed **7/27/2017**

Description	Climate Control				Mechanical			
	J.R. Barto	Sheldon	WR Robbins Co.		J.R. Barto	Sheldon	WR Robbins Co.	
Backdraft Dampers at Exhaust as Required	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Condensate Drain Piping - 1/1/MS05	w/ Plumbing 10,050	w/ Plumbing 10,050	w/ Plumbing 10,050	w/ Plumbing 20,000				
22 ga galv hoods at roof ductwork per 4/M-510								
Furnish & Install HVAC Controls	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Energy Management and Building Management Control Systems (DDC)	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
<i>MFR - Aleton</i>	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Tie-In Controls w/ Current EMS Already Serving the Existing Campus (RFI #29)	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
All Low Voltage Wiring for Own Systems	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
All Duct Supports, Seismic Restraints, and Bracing as Required	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
HVAC Mounting - M.W. Sausse & Co, Vibrex VIC-EQ w/ Spring Mounts M-521	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
All Piping and Duct Insulation as Required	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
All Mechanical Piping as Shown on Plans	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Sound and Vibration Control	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Access Panels as Required - Furnish Only	Included	3,500	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
All Required Signage and Identification Labels	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Splay Wires for HVAC Registers and Grilles as Required	w/ ACT	w/ ACT	w/ ACT	w/ ACT	w/ ACT	w/ ACT	w/ ACT	
Safety walk and progressive cleanup	6,218	6,218	6,218	6,218	6,218	6,218	6,218	
Construction Filters and Final Filters	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
All Sheet Metal Flashings as Required	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Firestopping at Penetrations	Included	2,000	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Testing and Balancing	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Duct Pressure Testing	Quality Exclude	Quality Exclude	Quality Exclude	Quality Exclude	Quality Exclude	Quality Exclude	Quality Exclude	
Hoisting of Own Material as Required	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
BIM Coordination	6,700	6,700	6,700	6,700	6,700	6,700	6,700	
ARC.11	(56,000)	(56,000)	(56,500)	(56,000)	(56,000)	(56,000)	(56,000)	
ARC.24	(42,000)	(42,000)	(42,600)	(42,000)	(42,000)	(42,000)	(42,000)	
TOTALS	535,057	475,068	366,968	374,918	0	0	0	
Recommendation:	Amount							
Sheldon Mechanical	366,968							

Bid Evaluation Report



Electrical / Low Voltage

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Description	Oilfield Electric	Reyes & Sons	Taft Electric	Venco	Job Number	
					Siemens	1641
					Date Printed	6/7/2017
Base Bid	1,241,580	1,075,100	989,000	1,020,000	Fire Alarm Only	
Division 26 - Electrical	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #: 26 0126 - Inspection Test and Acceptance	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #: 26 0500 - Common Work Results for Electrical	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #: 26 0513 - Basic Electrical Materials and Methods	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #: 26 0519 - Low-Voltage Wires (600 Volt AC)	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #: 26 0526 - Grounding and Bonding	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #: 26 0533 - Raceways and Boxes Fitting and Supports	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #: 26 0586 - Motors and Drives	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #: 26 0800 - Electrical Systems & Commissioning	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #: 26 0923 - Lighting Control Systems	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #: 26 1000 - Service Entrance	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #: 26 2200 - Low Voltage Transformers	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #: 26 2413 - Switchboards 1000	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #: 26 2416 - Panelboards and Signal Terminal Cabinets	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #: 26 2419 - Motor Control Devices	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #: 26 5000 - Lighting	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #: 26 5200 - Emergency Power Systems	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #: 23 0513 - Electric Motors and Controllers	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Division 27 - Communications	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #: 27 0126 - Test and Acceptance Requirements for Structured Cabling	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #: 27 1013 - Structured Cabling	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #: 27 4113 - Classroom Sound Enhancement System	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #: 27 5116 - Public Address and Intercommunication Systems	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #: 27 5313 - Clock and Program Systems	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Division 28 - Electronic Safety and Security	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #: 28 1600 - Intrusion Detection System	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #: 28 3100 - Fire Detection and Alarm System	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Plans and Specs Dated: 1/28/2016 & 10/4/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Acknowledgment of RFIs 1-75 dated 6.5.17	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Bid Good for 60 Days	30 days	60 Days	60 Days	30 Days		60 Days

Bid Evaluation Report

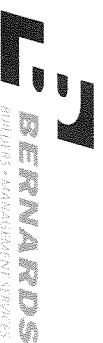
Electrical / Low Voltage

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Description	Oilfield Electric		Reyes & Sons		Taft Electric		Venco		Siemens	
	Included	Yes	Included	Yes	Included	Yes	Included	Yes	Included	No
Prequalified per Oxnard School District Standards	Included	Yes	Included	Yes	Included	Yes	Included	Yes	Included	Included
Attachment C Acknowledgement	Included		Included		Included		Included		Included	
Furnish & Install Building Electrical										
Main Gear and Panels	Included		Included		Included		Included		Included	
1200A WP Main Switch Board, 480Y/277V, 3 Phase, 4W Panel board ("MP"/E-030)	Included		Included		Included		Included		Included	
500KVA WP Site Transformer w/ Disconnect	Included		Included		Included		Included		Included	
Distribution Boards	Included		Included		Included		Included		Included	
Panel Boards	Included		Included		Included		Included		Included	
Lighting Control Panels and Lighting Control System	Included		Included		Included		Included		Included	
Circuit Breakers	Included		Included		Included		Included		Included	
Transformers	Included		Included		Included		Included		Included	
Ground Bus / Grounding Systems	Included		Included		Included		Included		Included	
Distribution, Conduit and Wiring	Included		Included		Included		Included		Included	
Copper Bussing and Wiring w/ Rigid Conduit	Included		Included		Included		Included		Included	
Feeders (RFI# 26)	Included		Included		Included		Included		Included	
Power Distribution	Included		Included		Included		Included		Included	
Conduits & Raceways	Included		Included		Included		Included		Included	
Lighting Switches, Conduit and Wiring	Included		Included		Included		Included		Included	
Cable Trays	Included		Included		None Shown		None Shown		Included	
Terminal Cabinets & Racks	Included		Included		Included		Included		Included	
Outlet & Junction Boxes, Pull Boxes	Included		Included		Included		Included		Included	
Wiring Devices	Included		Included		Included		Included		Included	
Switches / Disconnects	Included		Included		Included		Included		Included	
Overcurrent Protection	Included		Included		Included		Included		Included	
Connections to Existing Generator	2,500		2,500		2,500		2,500		2,500	
Power to Equipment	Included		Included		Included		Included		Included	
Power to Mechanical & Plumbing Equipment	Included		Included		Included		Included		Included	
Power to Misc. Equipment / Motors / Devices	Included		Included		Included		Included		Included	
Power to Electric Overhead Coiling Doors w/ Low Voltage Wiring (RFI# 62)	Included		Included		Included		Included		Included	
Power to Building Lighting w/ Controls and Panels	Included		Included		Included		Included		Included	
Power for Irrigation Controller (RFI#65)	Included		Included		Included		Included		Included	
Conduit & Back Boxes Only:	Included		Included		Included		Included		Included	
Voice / Data / CATV Systems	Included		Included		Included		Included		Included	
Computer Network Cabling System	Included		Included		Included		Included		Included	
Autonomous PA System	Included		Included		Included		Included		Included	
Occupancy / Motion Sensor System	Included		Included		Included		Included		Included	
Energy Management Systems / HVAC Controls	Included		Included		T-Stat Conduit Only		Included		Included	

Bid Evaluation Report



Electrical / Low Voltage

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Description	Subcontractors				Siemens
	Oilfield Electric	Reyes & Sons	Taft Electric	Venco	
Other Low Voltage Systems (E-001)	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Temporary Power and Lighting	42,000	42,000	39,000	42,000	
Install, Maintain, Relocate for Construction Offices	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Install, Maintain, Relocate for Building Areas & Site	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Temp Power for Elevator Testing and Build Out	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Temp Power Spider Boxes	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Temp Light Strings	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Conduit and Wire to Jobsite Trailers	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Furnish & Install Building Low Voltage Systems					
Fire Alarm System	See Below	See Below	See Below	See Below	See Below
Complete Addressable Fire Alarm System (E-204 & E-304)	71,131	71,131	Included	71,131	71,131
<i>Manufacturer - Siemens</i>	Siemens Bid	Siemens Bid	Included	Siemens Bid	Included
<i>Per City Fire Dept. Standards</i>	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
<i>FACP, Annunciator, Devices, Equipment & Conductors</i>	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
<i>Fire Alarm Equipment Schedule E-020</i>	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
<i>Fire Alarm Details - E020-022</i>	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
<i>Elevator System</i>	Connection Only	Connection Only	Connection Only	Connection Only	Connection Only
<i>Horns, Strobes, Pull Stations, Detectors</i>	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
<i>Smoke Duct Detectors - Furnish Only</i>	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
<i>Interlock to HVAC Unit Shut-Down, as shown</i>	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
<i>Complete Plans / Specifications / Calculations</i>	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
<i>Submittals / Shop Drawings / As-Builts</i>	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
<i>Permits / Licenses / Fees</i>	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
<i>Security, Intrusion and Access Control System</i>	24,950	Included	Included	27,500	
<i>MFR - Per Specs</i>	Included	Included	Included	Included	
<i>Computer, Monitors, and Recording Devices</i>	By Owner	By Owner	By Owner	By Owner	
<i>Complete</i>	Included	Included	Included	Included	
<i>Infrared Motion Detectors</i>	Included	Included	Included	Included	
<i>Interconnection with Door and Gate Hardware as Required</i>	Included	Included	Included	Included	
<i>Interconnection with Overhead Doors as Required</i>	Included	Included	Included	Included	
<i>Interconnection with Elevators as Required</i>	Included	Included	Included	Included	
<i>All Weather-Rated Enclosures</i>	Included	Included	Included	Included	
<i>All Wiring as Required</i>	Included	Included	Included	Included	
<i>Complete Plans / Specifications / Calculations</i>	Included	Included	Included	Included	
<i>Submittals / Shop Drawings / As-Builts</i>	Included	Included	Included	Included	
<i>Permits / Licenses / Fees</i>	Included	Included	Included	Included	
<i>Telecom / Data / CATV (E-203 & E-303)</i>	Included	Included	Included	Included	
<i>Telecom / CATV Back-Bone Cabling</i>	Included	Included	Included	Included	

Bid Evaluation Report

Electrical / Low Voltage

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Description	Oilfield Electric	Reyes & Sons	Taft Electric	Venco	Job Number	1641
					Bid Date	6/7/2017
					Date Printed	7/27/2017
					Siemens	
Multi-Mode & Single-Mode Fiber Optic Cable	Included	Included	Included	Included		
CAT 5E Cabling	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Voice Cabling	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Faceplates, Data and Phone Jacks	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Signal Terminal Cabinets	Included	Included	Included	Included		
All Connectors, Hangers, Labels as Required	Included	Included	Included	Included		
All Wiring as Required	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Install and Connect Owner Furnished Rack Mounted Uninterruptible Power Supplies and Ethernet Switches in Equipment Cabinets at Locations with Active Equipment.	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Submittals / Shop Drawings / As-Builts	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Permits / Licenses / Fees	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Classroom Sound Enhancement System (E-203 & E-303)	Included	Included	Included	Included		
<i>Manufacturer - Per Spec (274113, 2.01)</i>	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Infrared Technology - Dome Sensors	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Single and Multiple Input/Output Amplifiers	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Loudspeakers w/ Integral Sealed Back Can	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Wall Mounted Control Panel	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Conductors and Cabling	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Battery Chargers	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Seal all Firewalls Penetrated	Included	Included	Included	Included		
All Equipment Racks Bolted to the Floor	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Submittals / Shop Drawings / As-Builts	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Permits / Licenses / Fees	Included	Included	Included	Included		
PA and Intercommunication System (E-203 & E-303)	Included	Included	Included	Included		
<i>Manufacturer - Per Spec (275116, 2.01)</i>	Included	Included	Included	Included		
System Equipment Racks	By Owner	By Owner	By Owner	By Owner		
Central Card Cage / Shelf Assembly	By Owner	By Owner	By Owner	By Owner		
Intercom System w/ Display Telephone	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Wall Mounted Control Panel & Display Units	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Turners, CD Players, Power Amplifiers, Loudspeakers Etc.	By Owner	By Owner	By Owner	By Owner		
Terminal Blocks and Cabinets	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Conductors and Cabling	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Seal all Firewalls Penetrated	Included	Included	Included	Included		
All Equipment Racks Bolted to the Floor	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Submittals / Shop Drawings / As-Builts	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Permits / Licenses / Fees	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Master Clock System	Included	Included	Included	Included		
<i>Manufacturer - Lathem LTR8-512-M or District Approved</i>	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Power Supplies, Backboxes, Etc.	Included	Included	Included	Included		

Bid Evaluation Report

Electrical / Low Voltage

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Description	Oilfield Electric	Reyes & Sons	Taft Electric	Venco	Siemens	
					Job Number	1641
					Bid Date	6/7/2017
					Date Printed	7/27/2017
All Wall-Mounted Clocks	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Standby Battery System (7 Days)	Included	Included	Included	Included		
All Wiring as Required	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Seal all Firewalls Penetrated	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Furnish & Install Site Electrical	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Safe-Off of Electrical For Removal of Existing Equipment, Conduit and Wiring (2/E-102)	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Removal, Replacement at Existing Site Electrical (E-102)	108,458	108,458	108,458	108,458	125,208	16,750
Surveying route of new service	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Potholing & line verification of new runs	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Demo area at new transformer/switchgear in parking lot:	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Demo curbs	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Demo Landscape/AC Paving	Included	Included	Included	Included		
AC Paving demo at dropoff	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Sawcut and demo site concrete work entire run of Electrical runs	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Add 50% more site concrete demo to go to a control or expansion joint	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Sawcut and demo AC Paving work entire run of Electrical runs	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Demo at Dirt / Landscape/Shrubs/Irrigation work entire run of Electrical runs	Included	Included	Included	Included		
New work for SCE work (E-101 & E-102)	Included	Included	Included	Included		
New Pads at new SCE transformer - 8'x10' - 1/E-102	Included	Included	Included	Included		
New Pads at new 500kva Transformer - 16'x21' - 1/E-102	Included	Included	Included	Included		
New Curbs (from Demo above)	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Put-Back Balance of Landscape/AC Paving in reworked electrical area at existing parking lot	Included	Included	Included	Included		
AC Paving at trench that crossed the Dropoff drive lane	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Possible Re-Striping	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Reinstall site concrete work entire run of Electrical runs - this appears to be colored concrete	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Reinstall the Added 50% more site concrete demo to go to a control or expansion joint	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Reinstall AC Paving work entire run of Electrical runs	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Reinstall Dirt/Landscape/Shrub/Irrigation work entire run of Electrical runs	Included	Included	Included	Included		

Bid Evaluation Report



Electrical / Low Voltage

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Description	Oilfield Electric	Reyes & Sons	Taff Electric	Venco	Job Number	1641
					Bid Date	6/7/2017
					Date Printed	7/27/2017
					Siemens	
Furnish / Install concrete filled steel Bollards with footings	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Dry Utilities - Power	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Secondary Conduit From New On-Site Transformer to New WP Main Switchboard (Wire by SCE) (1/E-102)	Included	Included	Included	Included		
MP-1 - (3) 3" Conduit w/ (3) 350KCM & (1) #2/0 in Each Conduit (RFI# 26)	Included	Included	Included	Included		
MP-2 - (3) 3" Conduit w/ (4) 250KCM & (1) #2/0 in Each Conduit & (2) 4" Conduit for Future Power to New Pullbox to New Building (RFI# 26)	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Power to Existing "MSB" From New 500KVA Transformer	Included	Included	Included	Included		
MP-1A - (6) 3" Conduit w/ (4) 350KCM & (1) 250KCM in Each Conduit (RFI# 26)	Included	Included	Included	Included		
New Intercept Underground Pullbox and Connection to Existing Power for "MSB"	Included	Included	Included	Included		
(4) 350KCM & (1) 250KCM Wiring in Existing "MSB" Conduits	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Stub Out (2) Different Lines of (2) 4" Conduit for Future Power from New Pullbox (E-101)	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Utility Company Primary Switch	w/ SCE	w/ SCE	w/ SCE	w/ SCE		
Utility Company Site Transformer	w/ SCE	w/ SCE	w/ SCE	w/ SCE		
Conductors: by Utility Company	w/ SCE	w/ SCE	w/ SCE	w/ SCE		
Dry Utilities - Low Voltage	Included	Included	Included	Included		
(5) 2" Conduits for Low Voltage Systems (FA, SEC, Clock, PA, Tele and Data) From Existing Building to New Pullbox to New Building (E-101)	Included	Included	Included	Included		
(4) 2" Conduits for Future Low Voltage Stubbed From Existing Building to New Pullbox (E-101)	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Stub Out (2) Different Lines of (4) 2" Conduit for Future Low Voltage from New Pullbox (E-101)	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Underground Power Distribution for Site Lighting and Site Power	Assume Existing	Assume Existing	Assume Existing	Assume Existing		
Power to PIVs, Tamper Switches, Backflows	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Electrical Vaults / Pull Boxes, as required	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Traffic Rated Covers / Frames, as required	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Furnish & Install Lighting						
LED and Fluorescent Lighting as Shown	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Lighting Fixtures per Schedule on E-010	Included	Included	Included	Included		

Bid Evaluation Report



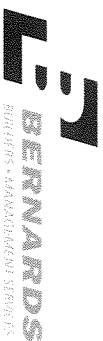
Electrical / Low Voltage

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Description	Oilfield Electric	Reyes & Sons	Taft Electric	Venco	Siemens	Job Number	1641
						Bid Date	6/7/2017
						Date Printed	7/27/2017
Lighting Fixtures at New Classroom Building (E-201 & E-301)	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Exit Signs	Included	Included	Included	Included			
LED Lamps	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Non-LED Lamps	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Occupancy Sensors	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Spare Parts as Required (Spec. 265000, 3.03)	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Coordination of Shipping and Installation of Fixtures	Included	Included	Included	Included			
BIM Coordination (1 per Week for 2 Months)	18,425	18,425	16,750	18,425		3,000	
Plywood Backboards	w/ Rough Carp	w/ Rough Carp	w/ Rough Carp	w/ Rough Carp			
Mounting & Anchoring Details - E7.1 & 7.2	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Concrete base at Electrical Equipment 5/E-050	w/ Site Concrete	w/ Site Concrete	w/ Site Concrete	w/ Site Concrete			
Protective Bollards 2/E-050	w/ Misc. Metals	w/ Misc. Metals	w/ Misc. Metals	w/ Misc. Metals			
NEMA Enclosures, where shown	Included	Included	Included	Included			
Flashings at Penetrations	Included	Included	Included	2,000		Included	
Caulkings / Sealants	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included	
Sleeves / Fire Caulking / Firestopping, as required	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included	
Sound and Vibration control	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included	
All Block Outs, Inserts, Coring, Notching, etc.	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included	
Backfill Trenches / Bedding	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included	
Safety walk and progressive cleanup	7,772	7,772	7,772	7,772			
All Required Signage and Identification Labels	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included	
Seismic Bracing to Meet Code	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included	
Access Panels as Required - Furnish Only	Included	5,000	3,000	4,000		1,500	
Haul Off Spoils Generated by Own Work	Included	15,000	15,000	15,000			
Electrical Permits	Included	3,000	No cost	3,000			
Disconnect & reconnect existing PV panels during SCE switch-over	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000			
Refuse signs not included on lighting fixture schedule	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000			
ARC.25	(10,000)	(10,000)	(10,000)	(10,000)			
TOTALS	1,512,816	1,344,386	1,177,480	1,317,786		75,631	0
Recommendation:	Amount						
Taft Electric	1,177,480						

Bid Evaluation Report



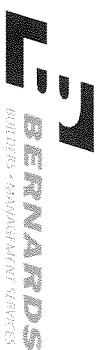
Electrical / Low Voltage

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Description	Oilfield Electric	Reyes & Sons	Taft Electric	Venco	Siemens	Job Number	1641
						Bid Date	6/7/2017
						Date Printed	7/27/2017
Alternates							
Add Alternate (RFI#70) - Per Spec I01400 2.07B, Provide Refuse Sign not Indicated on Lighting Fixture Schedule.			\$850/ea				
Add Alternate (RFI #16) - Connect Genset w/ Power Required for Essential Equipment to run During Potential Power Outages such as Site & Parking Lot Lights, Fire Alarm Panel, Security System, and Jobsite/Trailers Related Electrical Requirements.			35,000				

Bid Evaluation Report



Demo & Earthwork

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Job Number **1641**
 Bid Date **6/7/2017**
 Date Printed **7/27/2017**

Description	Standard Demolition	Damar Const.	Leko Const.	Toro Ent.		
Base Bid	See Below	See Below	See Below	See Below		
Spec #: 31 1000 - Site Clearing	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #: 31 2200 - Grading	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #: 31 2316 - Excavation & Fill Paving	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #: 31 2319 - Excavation & Fill Structures	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #: 31 2323 - Excavation & Fill Utilities	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #: 31 2326 - Base Course	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Soil Report: by CTE South dated 7/11/16	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Bond Rate (if required)						
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Plans and Specs Dated: 1/28/2016 & 10/4/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Acknowledgment of RFI's 1-75 dated 6.5.17	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Bid Good for 60 Days	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Prequalified per Oxnard School District Standards	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Demolition						
Demolition Plan C-101, at New Building location	35,467	32,985	35,467	35,467	No Bid	
Demolition Plan C-102, at Reworked Existing Parking Lot area	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Demolition Plan C-103, at New Play Area location	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Underground Utility Location, Potholing, Capping or Disconnecting Utilities	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000		
Removal Notes:	Included	Included	Included	Included		
1 - Remove existing asphalt pavement & base, full depth	Included	Included	Included	Included		
2 - Clear, grub & remove existing turf/planter/exposed subgrade area	Included	Included	Included	Included		
3 - Remove existing shrubs, trees and roots	Included	Included	Included	Included		
4 - Remove existing catch basin	Included	Included	Included	Included		
5 - Remove Play area, including the existing play structure (Per RFI#11)	Included	1,500	Included	Included		
6 - Sawcut existing & remove existing pavement, curb or v-gutter	Included	Included	Included	Included		
7 - Remove existing curb	Included	Included	Included	Included		
8 - Remove existing utilities (identified)	Included	Included	Included	Included		
9 - Sandblast existing striping	Included	Included	Included	Included		
10 - Contractor to rework existing irrigation as needed to allow for new const. Provide shop drawings for approval of revised/reworked irrigation system prior to re-installation	w/ Landscape	w/ Landscape	w/ Landscape	w/ Landscape		
11 - Remove existing concrete V-gutter	Included	Included	Included	Included		
12 - Remove sign in its entirety	Included	Included	Included	Included		
30-39 - Protect-In-Place items as noted	Included	Included	Included	Included		

Bid Evaluation Report



Demo & Earthwork

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Description	Standard Demolition	Damar Const.	Leko Const.	Toro Ent.	Job Number	1641
					Bid Date	6/7/2017
					Date Printed	7/27/2017
Demo Mobilizations	1,000	Included	Includes 2 ea	Includes 2 ea		
Add for demo of existing handball court walls & footings	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded		
Grading	No Bid	94,720	108,940	96,507		
See General Civil Notes pertaining to your scope - C-001	-----	Included	Included	Included		
Water Meter and Construction Watering for Own Scope	-----	1,000	1,000	1,000		
Erosion Control for your work (none shown on drawings)	-----	2,500	2,500	2,500		
Haul route for your work	-----	Included	Included	Included		
Move-Ins as required	-----	Included	Included	Included		
July '17 Move-On	-----	Included	Included	Included		
Include per Composite Grading Plan C-300,301,302 and Grading Sections C-303-304	-----	Included	Included	Included		
Mass Excavation and Fine Grade Subgrade	-----	Included	Included	Included		
Soils Report: #5.2-Site Preparation, Geotechnical & Grading Notes: C-001	-----	Included	Included	Included		
Temp Soil Stabilization (if required)	-----	Included	Included	Included		
Over-Ex to suitable native soils (varies across site, but generally lie approx 4' below current grades) or minimum 42" below bottom of all footings, whichever depth is greatest	-----	Included	Included	Included		
See Structural detail 15/S-400A, Typical Foundation & Slab Subgrade - excavation to 42" below footing and 60" below finish grade	-----	Included	Included	Included		
Extend 5' from Perimeter Edges	-----	Included	Included	Included		
Onsite existing fill disturbed for agricultural activities and native materials are suitable for use as fill and backfill materials	-----	Included	Included	Included		
Over-Ex at Elevator Pit	-----	Included	Included	Included		
Over-Ex 24" at Site Conditions - AC Paving, Site concrete, Unit Pavers, Play Area surfacing	-----	Included	Included	Included		
Sub-Grade Compaction of 90%	-----	Included	Included	Included		
At PCC Pavers: removal, excavation and recompaction of top 24" to 95%	-----	Included	Included	Included		
New Play Area: C-103, 9/C-702	-----	Included	Included	Included		
Overexcavate & recompact area after demo, ready for perimeter concrete curb (by others)	-----	Included	Included	Included		
Include Type 2 sub-base to 95% compaction - thickness to be 4"	-----	5,000	5,000	5,000		
Geofabric over subbase, per cut sheet from RFI#12 response - provide Alternate Add	-----	Not required	Not required	Not required		
Excavation for mow strips	-----	2,500	Included	Included		

Bid Evaluation Report



Demo & Earthwork

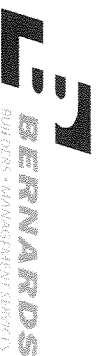
Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Job Number 1641
 Bid Date 6/7/2017
 Date Printed 7/27/2017

Description	Standard Demolition	Subcontractors				
		Damar Const.	Leko Const.	Toro Ent.		
Fine Grading for Sitework	-----	Included	Included	Included		
Export Spoils Stockpiled by Others	-----	\$XX / CY	\$XX / CY	\$XX / CY		
Concrete Footing Spoils, Structural	-----	8,125	8,125	8,125		
Concrete Footing Spoils, Site	-----	1,250	1,250	1,250		
Site Utilities	-----	2,500	2,500	2,500		
Plumbing, Electrical	-----	2,500	2,500	2,500		
Dust Control during construction		16,884	16,884	16,884		
TOTALS	0	176,464	189,166	176,733	0	0
Recommendation:	Amount					
Damar Const.	176,464					

Bid Evaluation Report



Asphalt Paving & Striping

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Description	ABC Resources	Onyx Paving	Toro Ent.	Excel Paving	Job Number	B&M Contractors
					1641	
					Bid Date	6/7/2017
					Date Printed	7/27/2017
					Berry Engineering	
Base Bid	0	35,440	See below	64,950	37,772	49,825
Spec #: 31 2316 - Excavation & Fill Paving	-----	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Spec #: 31 2326 - Base Course	-----	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Spec #: 32 0117 - Pavement Repair	-----	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Spec #: 32 1216 - Asphalt Paving	-----	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Spec #: 32 1236 - Seal for Bituminous Surfacing	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bond Rate (if required)						
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Plans and Specs Dated: 1/28/2016 & 10/4/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Acknowledgment of RFIs 1-75 dated 6.5.17	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bid Good for 60 Days	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Prequalified per Oxnard School District Standards	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
AC Paving						
See Legend on C-002:	No Bid	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Eastside of New Building - 3" thk AC Surfacing over 7" thk crushed aggregate base (CAB), per 1/C-702	-----	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Fire Lane, 4" thk (2" Class C2 & 2" Class B) AC Surfacing over 9" thk crushed aggregate base (CAB), per 1/C-702	-----	Included	15,538	Included	Included	Included
Include the Pavement-to-pavement joint detail, 4/C-702	-----	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Existing Parking Lot Rework, C-202	-----	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Sawcut and removal of existing paving (C-102)	-----	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Remove, reinstall base & recompact subgrade if unsuitable per 32.01.17, 3.02.B	-----	w/ Demo	w/ Demo	w/ Demo	w/ Demo	w/ Demo
3" thk AC Surfacing over 7" thk crushed aggregate base (CAB), per 1/C-702	-----	Included	27,966	Included	Included	Included
Redwood Header at Grass	-----	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Final 2 coat Seal over new paving per specs	-----	2,850	Included	Included	Included	Included
Clean, Re-Seal, Re-Stripe existing Playground area, not shown	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded
Striping & Signage						
Existing Parking Lot - Striping Plan C-204	9,275	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid
Sandblast existing striping at existing lot per Demo sheet C-102	Included	8,790	10,820	10,820	10,820	10,820
Installation of new work at Existing Parking Lot: Standard Parking Spaces - 4" thk white lane per Caltrans Std Plan A20B, detail 27B	Included	Included	-----	-----	-----	-----
Stripe Crosshatch Areas	Included	Included	-----	-----	-----	-----

Bid Evaluation Report

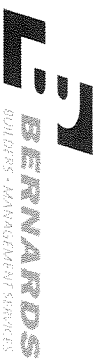


Asphalt Paving & Striping

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Description	ABC Resources	Onyx Paving	Toro Ent.	Excel Paving	Job Number	1641
					Date Printed	6/7/2017
					Berry Engineering	B&M Contractors
					7/27/2017	
Stripe Arrows	Included	Included	-----	-----	-----	-----
Fire Lane Curbs Red - none shown	Included	Included	-----	-----	-----	-----
Accessible Parking Spaces - see A-104	Included	Included	-----	-----	-----	-----
Concrete Wheel Stops at Accessible parking - 32 13	Included	Included	-----	-----	-----	-----
13, 2.01, C.1-3 & 13/A-105	Included	Included	-----	-----	-----	-----
Precast 6' length x 6" ht doweled into paving per detail	Included	Included	-----	-----	-----	-----
Signage - Accessible sign w/ Posts & footing - 1, 9/A-105	Included	Included	-----	-----	-----	-----
Existing Fire Lane road in front of new Building - FLS Plan G-003	Included	Included	-----	-----	-----	-----
Signage - Fire Access Entrance Signage w/ Post & footing - Sheet Note #5	Included	Included	-----	-----	-----	-----
Signage - New Fire Lane Sign w/ Post & footing - Sheet A-101 & 2/A105 (same as above)	Included	Included	-----	-----	-----	-----
Striping - "Where curb occurs, Paint curb Red to designate Fire Lane" - G-003	Included	Included	-----	-----	-----	-----
Striping - "Fire flush to adjacent surface, paint 'No Parking Fire Lane' w/ Red Lettering" - G-003	Included	Included	-----	-----	-----	-----
Existing Hopscotch, Foursquare, Tetherball adjacent to site RE-Striping - Allowance	1,000	1,000	-----	-----	-----	-----
Existing Main Entry into School - A-101	Included	Included	-----	-----	-----	-----
Signage - New "Tow Away" Sign w/ Post & footing - 7/A-105	Included	500	-----	-----	-----	-----
TOTALS	0	48,580	54,324	75,770	48,592	60,645
Recommendation:	Amount					
Onyx Paving	48,580					



Bid Evaluation Report

Site Concrete

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Description	B&M Contractors	Barcelo Concrete	Santa Clarita Concrete	Toro Ent.	Job Number	1641
					Bid Date	6/7/2017
					Date Printed	7/27/2017
					Berry Engineering	
Base Bid	176,900	267,864	135,000	See below	145,960	
Spec # : 31 2316 - Excavation & Fill Paving	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Spec # : 31 2319 - Excavation & Fill Structures	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Spec # : 31 2326 - Base Course	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Spec # : 32 1313 - Site Concrete Work	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Bond Rate (if required)		Bond @ 1%	Bond @ 1%	Bond @ 1%	Bond @ 1%	
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Plans and Specs Dated: 1/28/2016 & 10/4/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Acknowledgment of RFIs 1-75 dated 6.5.17	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Bid Good for 60 Days	30 Days	90 days	30 Days	30 Days	30 Days	
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Prequalified per Oxnard School District Standards	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
On Site						
Existing Parking Lot Rework, C-202	Included	Included	Included	12,522	Included	
Sawcut and removal of existing site concrete (C-102)	w/ Demo	w/ Demo	w/ Demo	w/ Demo	w/ Demo	
Remove, reinstall base & recompact subgrade per Note 6, Det 3/C-703	w/ Grading	w/ Grading	w/ Grading	w/ Grading	w/ Grading	
Note 12 - Concrete Curb per det 3/C-703	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
6" concrete curb w/ (2) #4 bars continuous length of curb	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
At New revised Accessible spaces, it is assume use of existing concrete handicap ramps at existing diagonal layout	Qualification	Qualification	Qualification	Qualification	Qualification	
Sandblasting (by demo), Re-Striping (by Striper) will be laid-out to reuse concrete ramps	by Others	by Others	by Others	by Others	by Others	
This subcontractor will install Truncated Domes at existing ramps per A-104 & det 5/A-105, 2 ea 3'x4' min	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded	
Truncated Domes to be Armor Tile or equal per detail 6/C-703	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded	
Per SCE Drawings & E sheets:						
Transformer Pad - 2/E-020	Included	10,400	Included	10,400	10,400	
Install concrete-filled steel bollards 2/E-020	Included	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	
New Rubber Surfacing at existing playground area adjacent to new building, C-203						
Note 13 - Concrete Curb per det 9/C-702	Included	Included	Included	22,332	Included	
6" wide concrete curb at perimeter of play area	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Includes removal, excavation and recompaction of top 24" to 95%	w/Demo, Grading	w/Demo, Grading	w/Demo, Grading	w/Demo, Grading	w/Demo, Grading	

Bid Evaluation Report



Site Concrete

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Description	Subcontractors				Toro Ent.	Job Number 1641	Bid Date 6/7/2017	Date Printed 7/27/2017	Berry Engineering
	B&M Contractors	Barcelo Concrete	Santa Clarita Concrete						
4" Minimum Base course compacted & ready for rubber surfacing	3,575	3,575	3,575		3,575			3,575	
New handball walls & footings complete adjacent new playground area, not shown	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded		Excluded			Excluded	
Site Concrete Work at New Building:	Included	Included	Included		126,878			Included	
6" thk Concrete Pavement ove 4" crushed aggregate base (CAB), listed on legend C-002 & per 5/C-702(concrete pavement section detail)	Included	Included	Included		Included			Included	
Rebar #4 @ 18" ocev	w/ Rebar Included	w/ Rebar Included	w/ Rebar Included		w/ Rebar Included			w/ Rebar Included	
Site Control Plan C-201	Included	Included	Included		Included			Included	
Note 1 - 6" thk conc pavement over 4" CAB per 5/C-702	Included	Included	Included		Included			Included	
Note 2 - PCC Pavers & Sand Base per 1/C-703	Included	24,700 Included	24,700 Included		Included Angelus			Included Included	
Pavers MFR-None listed	Included	2,130	2,130		Included			Included	
24" wide concrete curb at perimeter of PCC Pavers	Included	4,940	4,940		Included			Included	
6" concrete Sub-Slab w/ #4@18"ocew under pavers	Included								
Includes removal, excavation and recompaction of top 24" to 95%	w/Demo,Grading	w/Demo,Grading	w/Demo,Grading		w/Demo,Grading			w/Demo,Grading	
Fine Grading prior to your work	Included	Included	Excluded		Excluded			Excluded	
Note 3 - Planter area per Landscape drawings	w/ Landscape w/ Grading	w/ Landscape w/ Grading	w/ Landscape w/ Grading		w/ Landscape w/ Grading			w/ Landscape w/ Grading	
Note 4 - Regrade & resurface the turf area	Included	Included	Included		Included			Included	
Note 5 - 60" Mow Strip at Perimeter of New Building - 2/C-703	Included	Included	Included		Included			Included	
New mowstrip is 12" thk Including over 4" CAB compacted to 95%	Included	Included	Included		Included			Included	
Note 6 - Seat Wall/CIP Benches per Architectural drawings, A-103	Included	Included	Included		28,728			Included	
L-Shaped 20', 4 each: Straight 10', 1 each Detail 10 & 11/A-105 - 1'6"wide x 1'-6" ht CIP Concrete w/ rebar	Included	Included	Included		Included			Included	
Note 7 - Asphalt Pavement per 1/C-702	w/ AC Paving	w/ AC Paving	w/ AC Paving		w/ AC Paving			w/ AC Paving	
Note 8 - Concrete Pavement to Asphalt Pavement Transition 2/C-702	Included	Included	Included		Included			Included	
Note 9 - New Pavement to existing Pavement Joint - 4/C-702	Included	Included	Included		Included			Included	
Note 10 - AC Pavement thickness transition - 7/C-702	w/ AC Paving	w/ AC Paving	w/ AC Paving		w/ AC Paving			w/ AC Paving	
Note 11 - Stairs per Architectural drawings 6/A-105 - Typical CIP stair nosing - extruded aluminum contrasting strip nosing - NO CIP Stairs shown	w/ Steel & CIP	w/ Steel & CIP	w/ Steel & CIP		w/ Steel & CIP			w/ Steel & CIP	
Note 12 - Concrete Curb 3/C-703	Included	Included	Included		Included			Included	

Bid Evaluation Report



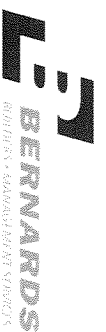
Site Concrete

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Description	Subcontractors				Engineering
	B&M Contractors	Barcelo Concrete	Santa Clarita Concrete	Toro Ent.	
Note 13 - Rubber Mat Curb - 9/C-702	Included	NEED	Included	Included	Berry Included
Note 14 - Gravity Wall - 7/C-703	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Note 15 - Planter Wall per Architectural & Structural drawings - 2 shown on S-211 & 6/S401	w/ CIP Concrete	Yes incl w/ site	w/ CIP Concrete	w/ CIP Concrete	w/ CIP Concrete
Note 15 - Planter Wall per Architectural & Structural drawings - 2 shown near stairs are NOT on S sheets, 36'x8'	w/ CIP Concrete	(30,000)	w/ CIP Concrete	Excluded	Excluded
6/S-401 - 1'-0" thk wall, 1'-6" above grade	w/ CIP Concrete	Yes incl w/ site	w/ CIP Concrete	w/ CIP Concrete	w/ CIP Concrete
Note 16 - Not Used	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Note 17 - Rubber Mat per Architectural drawings	w/ Play Equip	w/ Play Equip	w/ Play Equip	w/ Play Equip	w/ Play Equip
Base for all Site Concrete Paving	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Reinforcing Steel for All Work	Included	12,025	12,025	12,025	12,025
Control and Expansion Joints / Sealants	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Washout Bins	Included	2,500	2,500	Included	2,500
Mock-Ups	Included, if reqd	6,000	6,000	5,575	6,000
SIT.1	(7,000)	(7,000)	(7,000)	(7,000)	(7,000)
SIT.2	(15,000)	(15,000)	(15,000)	(15,000)	(15,000)
SIT.4	(5,000)	(5,000)	(5,000)	(5,000)	(5,000)
SIT.7	(6,000)	(6,000)	(6,000)	(6,000)	(6,000)
TOTALS	147,475	281,534	159,870	191,035	149,460
Recommendation:	Amount				
B&M Contractors	147,475				

Bid Evaluation Report



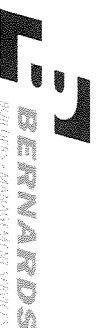
Playfield Equipment

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Description	Miracle Playground / Central Coast Playgrounds	Dave Bang Associates / Miracle Playground	SpectraTurf / Miracle Playground	Job Number	1641
				Bid Date	6/7/2017
				Date Printed	7/27/2017
Base Bid	See below	See below	See below		
Spec #: 11 6800 - Playfield Equipment and Structures (Not Provided)	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #: 02 88 00 - Playfield Equipment and Structures (RFI#11 Response)	Included	Included	Included		
Bond Rate (if required)	N/A	Not provided	Bond at 1.5%		
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included		
Plans and Specs Dated: 1/28/2016 & 10/4/2016	Included	Included	Included		
Acknowledgment of RFI's 1-75 dated 6.5.17	Included	Included	Included		
Bid Good for 60 Days	90 Days	30 days	Included		
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included		
Prequalified per Oxnard School District Standards	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Playfield Equipment & Structures - Miracle Playgrounds	0	37,210	37,210		
Furnish Modular Units complete FOB Jobsite	Included	Included	Included		
Unloading equipment at jobsite	Included	600	600		
Custom Playground by Miracle Recreation Equipment	Included	Included	Included		
Product spec & cut sheets in RFI#11	Included	Included	Included		
Separate price for Installation:	Included	Included	Included		
Include excavation, layout installation of footings	Included	Included	Included		
Sub provided by Miracle, Central Coast Playgrounds	Included	Included	Included		
Excavate, haul spoils, place embed, install rebar(is this reqd?), place concrete, cleanup	Included	Included	Included		
Footing X: 18" dia x 24" deep	0	8,050	8,050		
Footing Y: 12" dia x 18" deep	0	5,250	5,250		
Footing Z: 20" dia x 42" deep	0	500	500		
Uncrate, separate, install all parts, dispose of empty boxes	0	3,500	3,500		
Playfield Rubber Matting					
Furnish & install complete playground surface as MFR by PlayMax or equal	-----	45,416	42,471		
Demolition Plan C-103, at New Play Area location, remove existing AC Paving	-----	w/ Demo	w/ Demo		
Overexcavate & recompact area after demo	-----	w/ Grading	w/ Grading		

Bid Evaluation Report



Playfield Equipment

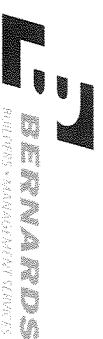
Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Job Number **1641**
 Bid Date **6/7/2017**
 Date Printed **7/27/2017**

Description	Miracle Playground Equipment / Central Coast Playgrounds	Dave Bang Associates / Miracle Playground	SpectraTurf / Miracle Playground	Amount	
				0	0
Type 2 sub-base to 95% compaction - thickness to be 4"		w/ Grading	Included		
Geofabric over subbase		2,681	2,681		
Sheet C-203, Note 13 - Rubber Mat Curb - 9/C-702 around perimeter of rubber matting		w/ Site Concrete	w/ Site Concrete		
Rubber Matting subs work:		Included	Included		
MaxPour Cushion Layer - thickness to be xx?		Included	Included		
MaxPour/MaxPour-Supreme Top Layer - thickness to be xx?		Included 4"	Included 4"		
Per cut sheet two products are shown, MaxPour Supreme is not included in price		Tot Turf	SpectraPour		
Max fall height your bid is based upon		Included 9'	Included 10'		
Wear Layer to be 50% black/50% color w/ std aromatic resin		Included	Included		
See detail sheet, possible VE to install over aged asphalt paving		Not recommended	N/A		
Upgrade to Aliphatic (UV-stable, non-yellowing) Resin wear layer		No bid	Add: \$4,934		
Drywell at Rubber Mat Curb at new Play Area Rubber Surfacing 9/C-702, drain shown on C-402		w/ Site Utilities	w/ Site Utilities		
TOTALS	0	103,207	100,262	0	0
Recommendation:	Amount				
SpectraTurf / Miracle Playground	100,262				

Bid Evaluation Report



Landscape & Irrigation

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Description	Advanced Land. 2000				Job Number Bid Date	1641 6/7/2017
	Cascade Sprinklers	Durau Landscape	Hardy	Plowboy			Venco Western
Base Bid	29,418	30,500	24,320	46,800	39,600	36,068
Spec #: 323000, 328400, 329000, 329010	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Drawings: Planting & Irrigation Specs are also Listed on Sheet L-4	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bond Rate (if required)						
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Plans and Specs Dated: 1/28/2016 & 10/4/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Acknowledgment of RFIs 1-75 dated 6.5.17	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bid Good for 60 Days	30 Days	30 Days	30 Days	90 days	Included	Included
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Prequalified per Oxnard School District Standards	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Landscaping & Irrigation:						
Demolition Plan C-101, at New Building location	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Removal Notes:	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
10 - Contractor to rework existing irrigation as needed to allow for new const. Provide shop drawings for approval of revised/reworked irrigation system prior to re-installation	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
At New Building per Site Control Plan C-201 & L-1	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Note 3 - Planter area per Landscape drawings	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Irrigation inside the CIP Planters - L-1	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Include tapping into existing mainline for new lines	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Sawcut & remove AC paving & put back for access to mainline tap-in	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
New mainlines & lateral lines for irrigation & rigid pvc for control wire	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Include sleeving as required	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
New Automatic Controller Assembly - Irritrol, 10/L-3	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Include Rain Shut-off Sensor	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Include remote control valves & gate valves, 1 & 5/L-3	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Include quick couplers, 2/L-3	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Include pop-up shrub heads, 4/L-3	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Electrical to controller	w/ Electrical	w/ Electrical	w/ Electrical	w/ Electrical	w/ Electrical	w/ Electrical
Landscaping inside the CIP Planters - L-2	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Trees - 24" box, including Staking per 3/L-3	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Shrubs - 1 & 5 gallon	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Vines - 15 gallon	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Ground Cover	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Safety walk and progressive cleanup	4,640	4,640	4,640	4,640	4,640	4,640
90 Day Maintenance	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included

Bid Evaluation Report



Landscape & Irrigation

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Description	Subcontractors				Job Number	Bid Date	Date Printed	Venco Western
	Advanced Land. 2000	Cascade Sprinklers	Dufau Landscape	Hardy				
(1) Year Warranty	Included	Included	Included	Included	1641	6/7/2017	7/27/2017	Included
Spills Removal	200	200	200	200				200
Move-Ins (2)	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500				1,500
Existing Parking Lot Rework, C-202	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000				5,000
Removal & reinstallation of Irrigation at Demoeed areas	Included	Included	Included	Included				Included
Removal & reinstallation of Planting at Demoeed areas	Included	Included	Included	Included				Included
Existing Grass Field	35,185	35,185	35,185	35,185				35,185
Modify existing Irrigation at grass playground for trailer/laydown area	Included	Included	Included	Included				Included
Geofabric over the grass, rock surface as base during operations	Included	Included	Included	Included				Included
Removal of rock & geofabric at project completion	Included	Included	Included	Included				Included
Regrade, fine grade ready for new grass at laydown area	Included	Included	Included	Included				Included
Rework & start-up existing Irrigation heads	Included	Included	Included	Included				Included
Reinstallation of Grass Planting, hydroseed, at laydown area	Included	Included	Included	Included				Included
TOTALS	86,443	87,525	81,345	103,825				96,625
Recommendation:	Amount							
Dufau Landscape	81,345							

Bid Evaluation Report

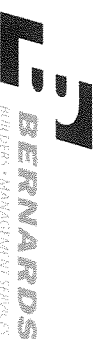


Site Utilities

Marshall Classroom Building

Description	Subcontractors				Suttles Plumbing	Toro Ent.
	BSN Construction	J. Vega Engineering	HPS Mechanical	Sam Hill & Sons		
Base Bid	217,229	See below	200,390	See below	245,000	
Spec #: 31 2319 - Excavation & Fill Structures	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Spec #: 31 2323 - Excavation & Fill Utilities	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Spec #: 31 2326 - Base Course	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Spec #: 33 1100 - Site Water Distribution Utilities	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Spec #: 33 3000 - Site Sanitary Sewer Utilities	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Spec #: 33 4000 - Storm Drainage Utilities	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Bond Rate (if required)	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Bond @1.44%	
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Plans and Specs Dated: 1/28/2016 & 10/4/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Acknowledgment of RFIs 1-75 dated 6.5.17	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Bid Good for 60 Days	30 days	30 days	30 days	30 days	30 days	
Prequalified per Oxnard School District Standards	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Site Utilities						
Utility Location (C Below)	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Cutting and Capping of Existing Utilities	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	
Layout and Trenching	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Sawcutting & removal of surface for New Utilities	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Traffic Control	3,584	3,584	3,584	3,584	3,584	
Temp Asphalt Patching	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Excavation Spoils Stockpile	2,048	2,048	2,048	2,048	2,048	
Pressure Test and Flush System	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Sewer						
Site Utility Plan C-401,402,403,404	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Note 20 - Install SDR-353 Sanitary Sewer line per 4/C-701	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Note 21 - Connect to bldg sanitary sewer	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Note 22 - Connect to existing onsite main line	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Note 23 - Install Clean-out per 7/C-701	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Note 24 - Connect to onsite main line per 2/C-701	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Note 25 - House connection per APWA Std Plan 222-2	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Storm Drain						
Site Utility Plan C-401,402,403,404	Included	173,320	Included	143,618	Included	
Note 1 - Install SDR-35 storm drain line per 4/C-701	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Note 2 - Construct 12"x12" catch basin per 6/C-701	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Note 3 - Connect to existing onsite main line per 2/C-701	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	

Bid Evaluation Report



Site Utilities

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Description	Subcontractors					Suttles Plumbing	Toro Ent.
	BSN Construction	J. Vega Engineering	HPS Mechanical	Sam Hill & Sons			
Note 4 - Install Clean-out per 7/C-701	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Note 5 - Install Arturn grate NDS 1280 & catch basin 1200 or equal	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Note 6 - Connect to on-site main line per 2/C-702	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Note 7 - Connect to bldg storm drain line	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Note 8 - Install SDR-21 storm drain line per 4/C-701	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Note 9 - Install French Drain per 2/C-704	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Other: Trench Drain concrete basin per 4/S-400A	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Drywell at Rubber Mat Curb at new Play Area Rubber Surfacing 9/C-702, drain shown on C-402	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Water							
Site Utility Plan C-401,402,403,404	Included	64,295	Included	Included	33,353	Included	
Note 30 - Connect to existing onsite main line	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Note 31 - Install 4" Double Check Detector Backflow Preventer Assembly with Fire Department Connection per 3/C-701, Ames 3000 SS OS&Y w/ Tamper Switches connected to Fire Alarm	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Note 32 - Install AWWA G900 PVC pressure Class 200 Water line per 4/C-701	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Note 33 - Install concrete thrust block per 4/C-703	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Note 34 - Connect to bldg Fire Water connection	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Note 35 - Connect to building Domestic Water connection	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Note 36 - Connect to existing onsite main line	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Note 37 - Install Gate valve per 5/C-701	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Note 38 - Fire Department Connection per 1/C-704	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Note 39 - Connect to onsite main water line	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Includes:	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Sawcutting for New Utilities	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Excavation, compact bottom, sand shading, install pipe, backfill, compaction of trench	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Base Pave Trenches	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Overlay trench with new AC Paving section	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Lane Closure/Traffic Control	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Water Line for Irrigation inside the CIP Planters - L-1 (not clearly indicated on C sheets)	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	
Include tapping into existing mainline for new lines	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Sawcut & remove AC paving & put back for access to mainline tap-in	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	

Job Number 1641
 Bid Date 6/7/2017
 Date Printed 7/27/2017

Bid Evaluation Report



Site Utilities

Marshall Classroom Building

Subcontractors

Description	Subcontractors				Suttles Plumbing	Toro Ent.
	BSN Construction	J. Vega Engineering	HPS Mechanical	Sam Hill & Sons		
New mainlines & lateral lines for irrigation & rigid pvc for control wire	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Other:						
FDC Bollards & Footings (include if not shown)	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	
POC Flanged into FS min 24" aff room by this sub - 1/FP-02	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Gas						
NOT SHOWN on Site Utility Plan C-401,402,403,404	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Gas Lines per Plumbing Sheets	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Connect to existing Gas Line onsite - Not Shown	See Allowance	See Allowance	See Allowance	See Allowance	See Allowance	
TOTALS	228,861	325,112	212,022	210,055	256,632	0
Recommendation:	Amount					
Sam Hill & Sons	210,055					

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Janet Penanhoat

Date of Meeting: 12/12/18

STUDY SESSION _____

CLOSED SESSION _____

SECTION A-1: PRELIMINARY _____

SECTION A-II: REPORTS _____

SECTION B: HEARINGS _____

SECTION C: CONSENT AGENDA _____

Agreement Category:

_____ Academic

_____ Enrichment

_____ Special Education

_____ Support Services

_____ Personnel

_____ Legal

 X Facilities

SECTION D: ACTION _____

SECTION F: BOARD POLICIES 1st Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

Approval of Supplemental Work Authorization Letter #11S to Earth Systems Pacific to provide Geotechnical Engineering Services and Materials Inspection and Testing Services during Construction for the Kinder-Flex Facility at McAuliffe Elementary School (Penanhoat/Fateh/CFW)

At the November 13, 2013, regularly scheduled Board Meeting, the Board of Trustees approved Agreement #13-122 with Earth Systems Southern California, now and going forward known as Earth Systems Pacific, to provide Geotechnical Engineering Services.

The District, in consultation with CFW, recommends issuing Supplemental Work Authorization Letter #11S to Earth Systems Pacific to provide Geotechnical Engineering, and Materials Inspection and Testing Services during Construction for the Kinder-Flex Facility at McAuliffe Elementary School.

The Work Authorization Letter is issued pursuant to and consists of:

Master Agreement: **#13-122**

Work Authorization Letter: **#11S**

Consultant: **Earth Systems Pacific**

Date Issued: **12/12/18**

FISCAL IMPACT

Earth Systems Pacific is being tasked with providing Geotechnical Engineering, and Materials Inspection and Testing Services during Construction for the Kinder-Flex Facility at McAuliffe Elementary School for a lump sum fixed fee of: **Three Thousand Six Hundred Dollars and Zero Cents (\$3,600.00)** to be paid out of the Master Construct and Implementation Funds.


RECOMMENDATION

It is the recommendation of the Assistant Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, and the Director of Facilities, in consultation with Caldwell Flores Winters, that the Board of Trustees approve Supplemental WAL #11S for Master Agreement #13-122 with Earth Systems Pacific.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL(S)

Attached:

- WAL #11S – Earth Systems Pacific (1 Page)
- Earth Systems Pacific Proposal dated November 21, 2018 (2 Pages)
- Master Agreement #13-122, Earth Systems Southern California (41 Pages)

	WORK AUTHORIZATION LETTER	
	GENERAL INFORMATION	
	PROJECT #: SITE NAME: McAuliffe Kinder-Flex MASTER AGREEMENT #: 13-122 WAL #: 11S	DATE: 12/12/2018 DSA # OPSC # VENDOR ID:
PURSUANT TO MASTER AGREEMENT BETWEEN:		
DISTRICT	CONSULTANT	
OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT 1051 South A Street Oxnard, CA 93030 (805) 385-1501	Firm Name: Street: City, State, Zip: Phone:	Earth Systems Pacific 1731-A Walter St. Ventura, CA 93003 (805)642-6727
SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS WAL		
<p>Consultant will provide geotechnical engineering, and materials inspection and testing services during the construction phase of the subject project. Technicians will observe rough grading operations and perform compaction testing in general accordance with ASTM D 6938. Technicians will perform compaction testing to determine in-situ compaction within utility trench backfills. A technician will observe the foundation excavations to verify bearing conditions. The technician will re-visit the site to test premoistening of bearing soils, as required. Engineers will provide concrete testing and inspection services, and related steel identification and testing. An Engineer will review the submitted concrete mix designs and check for conformance with project specifications. In addition, laboratory testing will be provided as necessary. Each aspect of testing and inspection discussed above includes some project management, including filing of DSA progress forms within the project Box. Some engineering review, consultation, and preparation of reports are also included within each section of testing and inspection.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>(ATTACH ADDITIONAL PAGES AS NECESSARY)</i></p>		
SCHEDULE OF SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS WAL		
START DATE: Approximately 12/12/2018	COMPLETION DATE: Approximately 2/28/2019	
FIXED FEE AMOUNT: <u>Three Thousand Six Hundred Dollars and Zero Cents (\$3,600.00)</u>		
<i>This fee amount is based upon Consultant's proposal dated <u>11-21-2018</u> and subsequent negotiations mutually agreed to by all parties</i>		
<i>This WAL is inherently a part of the Master Agreement referenced above. It is bound by the general terms and conditions of the Master Agreement. This WAL describes in detail the Consultants specific Scope of Services, agreed upon lump sum fixed fee, agreed upon schedule for completion of Services, and other provisions required to clearly indicate the required Services, and terms of this WAL.</i>		
<i>This WAL and associated Master Agreement hereby supercede any and all terms, conditions, and other provisions of the Consultant's Proposal; and such terms, conditions, and other provisions are null and void, and are not incorporated to any extent as part of this WAL and associated Master Agreement whether or not they are directly superceded by this WAL and/or the associated Master Agreement.</i>		
IN WITNESS THEREOF, THE PARTIES HAVE AGREED TO AND EXECUTED THIS WAL AS SET FORTH BELOW:		
DISTRICT	CONSULTANT	
OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT	CONSULTANT	
(SIGNATURE)	(DATE)	(SIGNATURE) (DATE)
FOR DISTRICT USE ONLY		
PROJECT MANAGER: Jennifer Maclsaac P.O. # SOURCE OF FUNDS: <input type="checkbox"/> MEASURE "R" <input type="checkbox"/> DEF. MAINT. <input type="checkbox"/> DEV. FEES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Master Construct & Implementation Funds COST ID: 6280		PREPARED BY: Sean Mahan P.O. AMOUNT:
(PM APPROVAL SIGNATURE)	(DATE)	
SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:		



Earth Systems

1731 Walter Street, Suite A | Ventura, CA 93003 | Ph: 805.642.6727 | www.earthsystems.com

November 21, 2018

Project No.: 301475-004

Attention: Sean Mahan
CFW, Inc.
smahan@cfwinc.com

Project: Kinderflex Facilities at McAuliffe Elementary
3300 Via Marina
Oxnard, California

Subject: Change Order Request

References: Proposal to Provide Geotechnical Engineering, and Materials Inspection and Testing Services during Construction, January 22, 2018, Proposal No. VP-18-029.

Earth Systems provided the referenced proposal to provide testing and special inspection services during construction of a new Kinderflex facility at McAuliffe Elementary School in Oxnard, California. The estimated fees presented in that proposal were made without the benefit of a detailed construction schedule or Structural Tests and Inspections Sheet.

Project tracking of fees accumulated since the beginning of the project, and discussions with the Project Inspector, indicate that future required services will result in fees that will exceed the original estimate. Earth Systems presents this Change Order Request to cover fees for those future services.

Revised Estimate

Billings for April through October 2018 brought the total fees charged up to within \$30 of the original estimate of \$21,400. However, some testing and inspection services are still expected to be required.

Earth Systems will continue to work with the Project Inspector to minimize the number of trips required to perform additional testing, and the following estimate has been generated based on conversations with the Project Inspector's anticipated need for additional services moving forward. This is a "good faith" estimate, and should not be considered "not-to-exceed". However, an additional change order request will be issued if it appears that this revised estimate will be exceeded.

Original Budget:	\$21,400.00
<u>Change Order Request Budget Addition:</u>	<u>\$3,600.00</u>
Total Revised Estimate	\$25,000.00

November 21, 2018

2

Project No.: 301475-004

The contractual terms included in the master service agreement between the Oxnard School District and Earth Systems shall continue to apply to this phase of work on the project.

Upon acceptance of this change order request, please sign and date a copy and return it to **Earth Systems Pacific**, 1731 Walter Street, Suite A, Ventura, California 93003.

Respectfully submitted,

EARTH SYSTEMS PACIFIC

Agreed to and Accepted



Patrick V. Boales
Engineering Geologist No. 1346/Managing Principal

Client Signature and Title

Client Name (in print)

Date

Copies: 1 - Oxnard School District c/o CFW, Attention: Sean Mahan (via email)
1 - Proposal File

**OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES
(MASTER AGREEMENT – GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING, MATERIALS TESTING, AND
SPECIAL INSPECTIONS)**

This Agreement for Consultant Services (“Agreement”) is entered into as of this 13th day of November, 2013 by and between the **Oxnard School District** (“District”), with offices located at 1051 South A Street, Oxnard, CA 93030, and **Earth Systems Southern California** (“Consultant”) with a business address at 1731-A Walter Street, Ventura, CA 93003. District and Consultant are sometimes hereinafter individually referred to as “Party” and hereinafter collectively referred to as the “Parties.”

RECITALS

- A. District is authorized by *California Government Code* Section 53060, and Board Policy 4368, to contract with independent contractors for the furnishing of services concerning financial, economic, accounting, engineering, legal, administrative and other matters. District has sought, by issuance of a Request for Qualifications, the performance of certain services, with the precise scope of work to be specified at the time of assignment of work.
- B. Following submission of a Statement of Qualifications for the performance of services, Consultant was prequalified by District to perform services on behalf of District that may be assigned, or not assigned, at the District’s sole discretion.
- C. The Parties desire to formalize the prequalification of Consultant for performance of services and desire that the terms of that performance be as particularly defined and described herein.

OPERATIVE PROVISIONS

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants made by the Parties and contained herein and other consideration, the value and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

1. **Incorporation of Recitals and Exhibits.** The Recitals set forth above and all exhibits attached to this Agreement, as hereafter amended, are incorporated by this reference as if fully set forth herein.
2. **Master Agreement.** This Agreement sets forth the basic terms and conditions between District and Consultant. It may be supplemented from time to time with an individual Work Authorization Letter (“WAL”) which shall be considered an amendment to this Agreement, and which shall be subject to all the terms and conditions of this Agreement, and any further terms and conditions as set forth in the WAL.
3. **Scope of Services.** The scope of Services to be assigned to Consultant pursuant to a WAL is further defined in **Exhibit F – Scope of Services**, wherein the general responsibilities of Consultant are described pursuant to the discipline(s) for which the Consultant has been deemed prequalified by District as described in this Agreement.
4. **Agreement, Scope of Work, and Assignment of Projects.** District may, from time to time, and at the sole discretion of District, assign to Consultant specific services to be performed by Consultant (the “Services”) pursuant to a WAL. The WAL assignment procedure and associated forms are set forth in **Exhibit A**, which is attached hereto. This Agreement, together with the WAL, sets forth the terms and

RECEIVED NOV 08 2013 *CFW*

conditions pursuant to which Consultant will perform such Services on behalf of District. The WAL shall particularize and describe, among other things, such project(s) for which Consultant is to perform Services, such Services to be performed by Consultant at such project(s), the timeline for the performance of such Services, and the compensation to be paid to Consultant for the performance of such Services.

5. **Term of Agreement.** Subject to earlier termination as provided below, this Agreement shall remain in effect from November 13, 2013 through November 12, 2018 (the "Term"). This Agreement may be extended only by amendment, signed by the Parties, prior to the expiration of the Term. Such agreement for extension shall be based upon the showing of good and sufficient cause by Consultant that such extension(s) shall be granted. District shall not be obligated to compensate Consultant for any additional costs if such an extension has been granted to this Agreement. Any provision for additional compensation shall be accommodated via the WAL process as indicated in **Exhibit A**.
6. **Time for Performance.** The scope of the Services set forth in the WAL shall be completed during the Term pursuant to the schedule specified in the WAL. If Services indicated in the WAL cannot be completed within the schedule set forth in the WAL, or if the schedule exceeds the Term of this Agreement, it is the responsibility of Consultant to notify District at least ninety (90) days prior to the expiration of either, with a request for a time extension clearly identifying the cause(s) for the failure to complete the Services within the schedule and/or the Term. Should Consultant fail to provide such notice, and/or the Services not be completed pursuant to that schedule or within the Term, Consultant shall be deemed to be in Default as provided below. District, in its sole discretion, may choose not to enforce the Default provisions of this Agreement and may instead allow Consultant to continue performing the Services.
7. **Additional Services.** Additional Services are services in addition to the Services set forth in the WAL that are provided by Consultant pursuant to a written request by District. Additional Services will require a written request or pre-authorization in writing by District following specific approval of such services by the District Board of Trustees. It is understood and agreed that Consultant shall not perform any Additional Services unless and until Consultant receives specific written approval for such Additional Services from the District Board of Trustees. Any modification of the compensation to be paid to Consultant as a result of Additional Services must be specifically approved in writing by the District Board of Trustees. In the event that the District Board of Trustees approves in writing a modification of the compensation, then Consultant shall be paid for such Additional Services pursuant to Section 8, below. However, it is understood and agreed that if the cause of the Additional Services is the sole or partial responsibility of Consultant, its agents, or any subconsultants or other parties under the charge of Consultant, no additional compensation shall be paid to Consultant. If such conditions exist so as to justify Additional Services as indicated above, which require additional compensation or time in order to be performed, it is the sole responsibility of Consultant to submit a request for Additional Services within ten (10) days of Consultant's discovery of such conditions which require Additional Services. It is understood and agreed that if Consultant performs any services that it claims are Additional Services without receiving prior written approval from the District Board of Trustees, Consultant shall not be paid for such claimed Additional Services.
8. **Compensation and Method of Payment.** This Agreement does not guarantee that District will issue a WAL to Consultant nor does this Agreement guarantee any compensation to Consultant. This Agreement does not create any obligation on the part of District to compensate Consultant absent a WAL indicating compensation due to Consultant once Services are performed. Specific compensation and payment amounts, including approved reimbursable expenses, shall be set forth in the WAL. However, it is understood and agreed that the compensation to be paid to Consultant shall not be in excess of or exceed the rates set forth in **Exhibit B** "Compensation".

a. Each month Consultant shall furnish to District an original invoice for all work performed and expenses incurred during the preceding month for Services performed pursuant to a WAL. The invoice shall clearly indicate the assigned project, the approved WAL, and shall detail charges by the following categories: labor (by sub-category), travel, materials, equipment, supplies, and sub-consultant contracts. Sub-consultant charges, if any, shall be detailed by the following categories: labor, travel, materials, equipment and supplies. District shall independently review each invoice submitted by Consultant to determine whether the work performed and expenses incurred are in compliance with the provisions of this Agreement and the WAL. In the event that no charges or expenses are disputed, the invoice shall be approved and paid according to the terms set forth in subsection b. In the event any charges or expenses are disputed by District, the original invoice shall be returned by District to Consultant for correction and resubmission.

b. Except as to any charges for work performed or expenses incurred by Consultant which are disputed by District, District will use its best efforts to cause Consultant to be paid within forty-five (45) days of receipt of Consultant's correct and undisputed invoice.

c. Payment to Consultant for work performed pursuant to this Agreement and a WAL shall not be deemed to waive any defects in work performed by Consultant.

9. Responsibilities of Consultant:

a. Consultant shall perform all Services as indicated in this Agreement and the WAL to the satisfaction of District.

b. The specific Services of Consultant to be performed shall be indicated in the WAL.

c. Consultant hereby represents and warrants that (a) it is an experienced consultant in the discipline(s) identified in **Exhibit F**, having the skill and the legal and professional ability and the flexibility necessary to perform all of the Services required under this Agreement; (b) it has the capabilities and resources necessary to perform its obligations hereunder; (c) it is familiar with all current laws, rules, regulations and other restrictions which are and may become applicable to the scope of Services under this Agreement, including but not limited to all local ordinances, building codes, and requirements of all Authorities Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) including but not limited to the Division of State Architect (DSA), the Office of Public School Construction (OPSC), the State Facilities Planning Division (SFPD), California Department of Education (CDE), the California Department of General Services (DGS), the Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC), the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations, the California Education Code, State and Local Fire Authorities, air quality districts, water quality and control boards, and any/all other AHJ; (d) that it will assume full responsibility for all Services performed and all work prepared and furnished to District by its employees, agents, and subconsultants; (e) that it has sufficient financial strength and resources to undertake and complete the Services provided for under this Agreement within the schedule set forth in the WAL; and (f) that it certifies and covenants that all reports, certifications, studies, analyses, and other documents prepared by Consultant shall be prepared in accordance with all applicable laws, rules, regulations, and other requirements in effect at the time of their preparation, or required at their time of submittal to District and or agencies.

d. Consultant shall follow accepted industry standards and practices and comply with all federal, state, and local laws and ordinances applicable to the Services required by this Agreement and the WAL.

10. Responsibilities of District.

- a. District will prepare and furnish to Consultant upon Consultant's request, such information as is reasonably necessary to the performance of the Services required under this Agreement and the WAL. Consultant understands that all information provided to Consultant remains the property of District and shall only be removed from District's possession/premises and/or be photocopied, reproduced, distributed, or otherwise made available to others if such activities are expressly approved in writing by District and/or the Program Manager. Failure to comply with the above requirements shall be reasonable cause for termination of this Agreement, and may subject Consultant to liability for damages to District.
 - b. If needed by Consultant, District shall provide information as to the requirements and educational program for each project assigned by a WAL, including approved budget and schedule limitations.
 - c. District shall facilitate and coordinate cooperation amongst and between District consultants, including but not limited to architects, construction managers, surveyors, geotechnical engineers, inspectors, testing laboratories, hazardous materials specialists, CEQA/DTSC compliance specialists, technology experts, and any other professional consultants District deems necessary to execute the Facilities Implementation Program. Such coordination shall include the distribution of documentation prepared by individual consultants which may be of service to Consultant in the course of completing the Services.
 - d. District shall facilitate and coordinate cooperation amongst and between District staff and Consultant, as required to complete the Services.
 - e. District shall provide for the timely approval and execution of the WALs, Additional Services requests, invoices, and any other documentation that requires District action in order for Consultant to complete the Services.
11. **Suspension.** District may, for any reason or no reason, in District's sole discretion, suspend all or a portion of this Agreement, the WAL, or the Services by giving ten (10) calendar days written notice of suspension to Consultant. In the event such notice is given, Consultant shall cease immediately all work in progress. If District suspends the Services for a period of ninety (90) consecutive calendar days or more and, in addition, if such suspension is not caused by Consultant or the acts or omissions of Consultant, then if the Services are resumed, Consultant's compensation shall be subject to adjustment to provide for actual direct costs and expenses incurred by Consultant as a direct result of the suspension and resumption by District of the Services.
12. **Termination.** This Agreement, the WAL, or the Services may be terminated at any time by mutual agreement of the Parties or by either Party as follows:
- a. District may terminate all or a portion of this Agreement, the WAL, or the Services without cause at any time by giving ten (10) calendar days written notice of termination to Consultant. In the event such notice is given, Consultant shall cease immediately all work in progress; or
 - b. District may terminate all or a portion of this Agreement, the WAL, or the Services for cause in the event of a Default by giving written notice pursuant to Section 15, below; or
 - c. Consultant may terminate this Agreement or the WAL at any time upon thirty (30) calendar days written notice if District fails to make any undisputed payment to Consultant when due and such failure remains uncured for forty-five (45) calendar days after written notice to District.

13. **Similar or Identical Services.** In the event that this Agreement, the WAL, or any of the Services are terminated in whole or in part as provided herein, District may procure, upon such terms and in such manner as District may determine appropriate, services similar or identical to those terminated to complete any unfinished Services or new services as needed by District.
14. **Inspection and Final Acceptance.** District acceptance of any of work or Services, whether specifically in writing or by virtue of payment, shall not constitute a waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement or the WAL including, but not limited to, indemnification and insurance provisions.
15. **Default.** Failure of Consultant to perform any Services or comply with any provisions of this Agreement or the WAL constitutes a Default. District may terminate all or any portion of this Agreement, the WAL, or the Services for cause in the event of a Default. The termination shall be effective if Consultant fails to cure such Default within thirty (30) calendar days following issuance of written notice thereof by District, or if the cure by its nature takes longer, fails to commence such cure within thirty (30) calendar days from the date of issuance of the notice and diligently prosecutes such cure to the satisfaction of District. If Consultant has not cured the Default, District may hold all invoices and may choose to proceed with payment on said invoices only after the Default is cured to District's satisfaction. In the alternative, District may, in its sole discretion, during the period before Consultant has cured the Default, elect to pay any portion of outstanding invoices that corresponds to Services satisfactorily rendered. Any failure on the part of District to give notice of Consultant's default shall not be deemed to result in a waiver of District's legal rights or any rights arising out of any provision of this Agreement or the WAL.
- a. In addition to District's termination rights set forth above, District shall have (i) the right to cure Consultant's Default at Consultant's cost, in which case all amounts expended by District in connection with such cure shall accrue interest from the date incurred until repaid to District by Consultant at the rate of ten percent (10%) per annum; and (ii) all other rights and remedies available to District at law and in equity, including, without limitation, an action for damages. District shall have the right to retain unpaid earned balances to offset damages, and/or charge Consultant for all damages above and beyond unpaid balance of WAL.
16. **Ownership of Documents.** All maps, models, designs, drawings, photographs, studies, surveys, reports, data, notes, computer files, files and other documents prepared, developed or discovered by Consultant in the course of providing any Services pursuant to this Agreement or the WAL (collectively and individually, the "Documents") shall become the sole property of District and may be used, reused or otherwise disposed of by District without the permission of Consultant. Upon completion, expiration or termination of this Agreement or the WAL, Consultant shall turn over to District all such Documents.
17. **Use of Documents by District.** If and to the extent that District utilizes for any purpose not related to this Agreement or the WAL any Documents, Consultant's guarantees and warranties related to Standard of Performance under this Agreement or the WAL shall not extend to such use of the Documents.
18. **Consultant's Books and Records.** Consultant shall maintain any and all documents and records demonstrating or relating to Consultant's performance of Services pursuant to this Agreement or the WAL for a minimum of four years after termination or expiration of this Agreement and the WAL, or longer if required by law. Such records shall include at minimum a detailed record of daily performance, staff time records, subconsultants time records, documentation of all costs incurred by Consultant that were billed to District, and detailed records of all Consultant fees, overhead, and profit on earned amounts.

- a. Consultant shall maintain any and all ledgers, books of account, invoices, vouchers, canceled checks, or other documents or records evidencing or relating to work, services, expenditures and disbursements charged to District pursuant to this Agreement or the WAL for a minimum of four years, or longer if required by law, all in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and with sufficient detail so as to permit an accurate evaluation of the Services provided by Consultant pursuant to this Agreement or the WAL.
 - b. Any and all such records or documents shall be made available for inspection, audit and copying, at any time during regular business hours, upon request by District or its designated representative. Copies of such documents or records shall be provided directly to District for inspection, audit and copying when it is practical to do so; otherwise, unless an alternative is mutually agreed upon, such documents and records shall be made available at Consultant's address indicated for receipt of notices in this Agreement.
 - c. District has the right to acquire custody of such records by written request if Consultant decides to dissolve or terminate its business. Consultant shall deliver or cause to be delivered all such records and documents to District within sixty (60) days of receipt of the request.
19. **Independent Contractor.** Consultant is retained as an independent contractor and is not employed by District. No employee or agent of Consultant shall become, or be considered to be, an employee of District for any purpose. It is agreed that District is interested only in the results obtained from the Services under this Agreement and the WAL and that Consultant shall perform as an independent contractor with sole control of the manner and means of performing the Services required under this Agreement and the WAL. Consultant shall complete this Agreement and the WAL according to its own methods of work which shall be in the exclusive charge and control of Consultant and which shall not be subject to control or supervision by District except as to results of the Services. Consultant shall provide all of its own supplies, equipment, facilities, materials, manpower, and any/all other resources that may become necessary in the course of completing the Services. It is expressly understood and agreed that Consultant and its employees shall in no event be entitled to any benefits to which District employees are entitled, including, but not limited to, overtime, retirement benefits, insurance, vacation, worker's compensation benefits, sick or injury leave or other benefits. Consultant will be responsible for payment of all of Consultant's employees' wages, payroll taxes, employee benefits and any amounts due for federal and state income taxes and Social Security taxes since these taxes will not be withheld from payments under this Agreement or the WAL.
- a. The personnel performing the Services under this Agreement and the WAL on behalf of Consultant shall at all times be under Consultant's exclusive direction and control. Consultant, its agents or employees shall not at any time or in any manner represent that Consultant or any of Consultant's officers, employees, or agents are in any manner officials, officers, employees or agents of District.
 - b. Consultant shall have no authority to bind District in any manner, or to incur any obligation, debt or liability of any kind on behalf of or against District, whether by contract or otherwise, unless such authority is expressly conferred in writing by District, or under this Agreement.
20. **Standard of Performance.** Consultant represents and warrants that it has the skill, qualifications, experience and facilities necessary to properly perform the Services required under this Agreement and the WAL in a thorough, competent and professional manner. Consultant represents and warrants that its employees and subcontractors have all legally required licenses, permits, qualifications and approvals necessary to perform the Services and that all such licenses and approvals shall be maintained throughout the term of this Agreement and the WAL. Consultant shall at all times faithfully, competently and to the best of its ability, experience and talent, perform all Services

described herein and the WAL. In meeting its obligations under this Agreement and the WAL, Consultant shall employ, at a minimum, the standard of care utilized by persons engaged in providing services similar to those required of Consultant under this Agreement and the WAL for California school districts in or around the same geographic area of District (the "Standard of Performance").

21. **Confidential Information.** All information gained during performance of the Services and all Documents or other work product produced by Consultant in performance of this Agreement and the WAL shall be considered confidential ("confidential information"). Consultant shall not release or disclose any such confidential information, Documents or work product to persons or entities other than District without prior written authorization from the Superintendent of District and/or Program Manager, except as may be required by law. Confidential information does not include information that: (i) Consultant had in its possession prior to considering entering into this Agreement; (ii) becomes public knowledge through no fault of Consultant; (iii) Consultant lawfully acquires from a third party not under an obligation of confidentiality to the disclosing party; or (iv) is independently developed by Consultant without benefit of the information provided by District. In connection with confidential information:

a. Consultant shall promptly notify District if it is served with any summons, complaint, subpoena or other discovery request, court order or other request from any party regarding this Agreement or the WAL or the Services performed hereunder or the WAL.

b. District retains the right, but has no obligation, to represent Consultant or be present at any deposition, hearing or similar proceeding. Consultant agrees to cooperate fully with District and to provide District with the opportunity to review any response to discovery requests provided by Consultant; provided that this does not imply or mean the right by District to control, direct, or rewrite said response.

22. **Conflict of Interest; Disclosure of Interest.** Consultant covenants that neither it, nor any officer or principal of its firm, has or shall acquire any interest, directly or indirectly, which would conflict in any manner with the interests of District or which would in any way hinder Consultant's performance of the Services under this Agreement or the WAL. Consultant further covenants that in the performance of this Agreement and the WAL, no person having any such interest shall be employed by it as an officer, employee, agent or subcontractor without the express written consent of District. Consultant agrees to at all times avoid conflicts of interest or the appearance of any conflicts of interest with the interests of District in the performance of this Agreement and the WAL.

a. Bylaws of the Board 2030(A) E, 2030(B) E and 2030(C) E, as hereinafter amended or renumbered, require that a consultant that qualifies as a "designated employee" must disclose certain financial interests by filing financial interest disclosures. By its initials below, Consultant (i) represents that it has received and reviewed a copy of the Bylaws of the Board 2030(A) E, 2030(B) E and 2030(C) E and that it [] does [X] does not qualify as a "designated employee"; and (ii) agrees to notify District, in writing, if Consultant believes that it is a "designate employee" and should be filing financial interest disclosures, but has not been previously required to do so by District.

PVB (Initials)

23. **Compliance with Applicable Laws.** In connection with the Services and its operations, Consultant shall keep itself informed of and comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, regulations and rules including, but not limited to, minimum wages and/or prohibitions against discrimination, in effect during the Term. Consultant shall obtain any and all licenses, permits and authorizations necessary to perform the Services. Neither District, nor any

elected or appointed boards, officers, officials, employees or agents of District shall be liable, at law or in equity, as a result of any failure of Consultant to comply with this section.

a. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Consultant, unless exempted, shall comply with the requirements of Education Code Section 45125.1 with respect to fingerprinting of employees who may have contact with District's pupils. Consultant must complete District's certification form, attached herein as Exhibit E, prior to any of Consultant's employees coming into contact with any of District's pupils. Consultant also agrees to comply with all other operational requirements of District, as may be revised from time to time, including but not limited to any obligations relating to vaccination or testing for infectious diseases.

PVB (Initials)

24. **Unauthorized Aliens.** Consultant hereby promises and agrees to comply with all of the provisions of the Federal Immigration and Nationality Act, 8 U.S.C.A. §§ 1101, et seq., as amended, and in connection therewith, shall not employ "unauthorized aliens" as that term is defined in 8 U.S.C.A. §1324a(h)(3). Should Consultant so employ such individuals for the performance of work and/or Services covered by this Agreement or the WAL, and should any liability or sanctions be imposed against District for such employment, Consultant hereby agrees to and shall reimburse District for the cost of all such liabilities or sanctions imposed, together with any and all costs, including attorneys' fees, incurred by District.
25. **Non-Discrimination.** Consultant shall abide by the applicable provisions of the United States Civil Rights Act of 1964 and other provisions of law prohibiting discrimination and shall not discriminate, in any way, against any person on the basis of race, color, religious creed, national origin, ancestry, sex, sexual orientation, age, physical handicap, medical condition or marital status in connection with or related to the performance of this Agreement or the WAL.
26. **Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise Participation.** Pursuant to Education Code section 17076.11, District has a participation goal for disabled veteran business enterprises (DVBEs) of at least three (3) percent, per year, of funds expended each year by District on projects that use funds allocated by the State Allocation Board pursuant to the Leroy F. Greene School Facilities Act. Unless waived in writing by District, Consultant shall provide proof of DVBE compliance, in accordance with any applicable policies of District or the State Allocation Board, within thirty (30) days of its execution of this Agreement
27. **Assignment.** The expertise and experience of Consultant are material considerations for this Agreement and the WAL. District has an interest in the qualifications of and capability of the persons and entities that will fulfill the duties and obligations imposed upon Consultant under this Agreement and the WAL. In recognition of that interest, Consultant shall not assign or transfer this Agreement or any portion of this Agreement or any portion of the WAL or the performance of any of Consultant's duties, Services or obligations under this Agreement or the WAL without the prior written consent of District and approved by District's Board of Trustees. Any attempted assignment shall be ineffective, null and void, and shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement and the WAL entitling District to any and all remedies at law or in equity, including summary termination of this Agreement and the WAL.
28. **Subcontracting.** Notwithstanding the above, Consultant may utilize subcontractors in the performance of its duties pursuant to this Agreement and the WAL, but only with the prior written consent of District. Consultant shall be as fully responsible to District for the acts and omissions of its subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by Consultant's subcontractors, as if the acts and omissions were performed by Consultant directly.

29. **District Administrator.** Lisa Franz shall be in charge of administering this Agreement on behalf of District, (the “Administrator”) provided that any written notice or any consent, waiver or approval of District must be signed by the Superintendent or a designated employee of District to be valid. The Administrator has completed **Exhibit D** “Conflict of Interest Check” attached hereto.
30. **Continuity of Personnel.** Consultant shall make every reasonable effort to maintain the stability and continuity of Consultant’s staff and subcontractors consistent with the staff proposed as part of the Statement of Qualifications, if any, assigned to perform Services under this Agreement and the WAL.
- a. Consultant shall provide District and the Administrator a list of all personnel and subcontractors providing Services and shall maintain said list current and up to date at all times during the Term. The list shall include the following information: (1) all full or part-time staff positions by title, including volunteer positions whose direct services are required to provide the Services; (2) a brief description of the functions of each such position and the hours each position works each week or, for part-time positions, each day or month, as appropriate; (3) the professional degree, if applicable, and experience required for each position; and (4) the name of the person responsible for fulfilling the terms of this Agreement and the WAL.
31. **Indemnification.** To the fullest extent permitted by law, Consultant shall defend and indemnify District and its officials, elected board members, employees and agents (“Indemnified Parties”) from and against all claims that arise out of, pertain to, or relate to the negligence, recklessness, or willful misconduct of the Consultant, its officers, employees, consultants, subcontractors, or agents, pursuant to this Agreement and/or the WAL, but not for any loss, injury, death or damage caused by the active negligence or willful misconduct of any of the Indemnified Parties.
- a. Consultant agrees to obtain executed indemnity agreements with provisions identical to the above from each and every subcontractor retained or employed by Consultant in the performance of this Agreement and the WAL. Failure of District to monitor compliance with these requirements imposes no additional obligations on District and will in no way act as a waiver of any rights hereunder. Consultant’s obligation to indemnify and defend District as set forth above is binding on the successors, assigns or heirs of Consultant and shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the WAL.

PVB (Initials)

32. **Insurance.** Consultant agrees to obtain and maintain in full force and effect during the term of this Agreement the insurance policies set forth in **Exhibit C** “Insurance” and made a part of this Agreement. All insurance policies shall be subject to approval by District as to form and content. These requirements are subject to amendment or waiver if so approved in writing by the District Superintendent.
33. **Notices.** All notices required or permitted to be given under this Agreement or the WAL shall be in writing and shall be personally delivered, or sent by telecopier or certified mail, postage prepaid and return receipt requested, addressed as follows:

To District: Oxnard School District
1051 South A Street
Oxnard, California, 93030
Attention: Lisa Cline
Assistant Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services
Re: [Insert Project Name]

With electronic copy to: Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc.
Oxnard School District Program Manager
6425 Christie Ave., Suite 270
Emeryville, California 94608
Attention: Yuri Calderon
T: 510-596-8170
Email: ycalderon@cfwinc.com

To Consultant: Earth Systems
1731-A Walter Street
Ventura, CA 93003
Attention: Paul Mooney
T: (805) 642-6727
Email: pmooney@earthsys.com

All notices, demands, or requests to be given under this Agreement or the WAL shall be given in writing and conclusively shall be deemed received when delivered in any of the following ways: (i) on the date delivered if delivered personally; (ii) on the date sent if sent by facsimile transmission and confirmation of transmission is received; (iii) on the date it is accepted or rejected if sent by certified mail; and (iv) the date it is received if sent by regular United States mail.

34. **Excusable Delays.** Neither Party will be liable to the other for unanticipated delays or failures in performance resulting from causes beyond the reasonable control of that Party, including, but not limited to, acts of God, labor disputes or disturbances, material shortages or rationing, riots, acts of war, governmental regulations, communications or utility failures, or casualties; provided that the delayed Party: (i) gives the other Party prompt written notice of such cause; and (ii) uses its reasonable efforts to correct such failure or delay in its performance. The delayed Party's time for performance or cure under this section will be extended for a period equal to the duration of the cause or sixty (60) days, whichever is less.
35. **Entire Agreement; Binding Effect.** This Agreement including Exhibits hereto, contains the entire understanding of the Parties, and supersedes all other written or oral agreements. Consultant shall be entitled to no other benefits other than those specified herein. No changes, amendments or alternations shall be effective unless in writing and signed by both Parties and approved by District's Board of Trustees. Consultant specifically acknowledges that in entering into this Agreement, Consultant relied solely upon the provisions contained in this Agreement and no others. This Agreement shall be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns of the Parties.
36. **Amendment.** No changes, amendments to or modifications of this Agreement or the WAL shall be valid, effective or binding unless made in writing and signed by both Parties and approved by the District's Board of Trustees. The Parties agree that this requirement for written modifications cannot be waived and that any attempted waiver shall be void.
37. **Waiver.** Waiver by any Party of any term, condition, or covenant of this Agreement or the WAL shall not constitute a waiver of any other term, condition, or covenant. Waiver by any Party of any breach of the provisions of this Agreement or the WAL shall not constitute a waiver of any other provision or a waiver of any subsequent breach or violation of any provision of this Agreement or the WAL. None of the provisions of this Agreement or the WAL shall be considered waived by either Party unless such waiver is specifically specified in writing. Neither District's review, approval of, nor payment for, any of the Services required under this Agreement or the WAL shall be construed to operate as a waiver of

any rights under this Agreement or the WAL, and Consultant shall remain liable to District in accordance with this Agreement and the WAL for all damages to District caused by Consultant's failure to perform any of the Services to the Standard of Performance. This provision shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the WAL.

38. **Governing Law.** This Agreement and the WAL shall be interpreted, construed and governed according to the laws of the State of California. With respect to litigation involving this Agreement, the WAL or the Services, venue in state trial courts shall lie exclusively in the County of Ventura, California.
39. **Severability.** If any term, condition or covenant of this Agreement or the WAL is declared or determined by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remaining provisions of this Agreement and the WAL shall not be affected thereby and the Agreement and WAL shall be read and construed without the invalid, void or unenforceable provision(s).
40. **Authority to Execute.** The person or persons executing this Agreement on behalf of Consultant represents and warrants that he/she/they has/have the authority to so execute this Agreement and to bind Consultant to the performance of its obligations hereunder.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, District and Consultant have executed and delivered this Agreement for consultant services as of the date first written above.

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT:

Lisa A. Franz
Signature

Lisa A. Franz, Director, Purchasing
Typed Name/Title

11-20-13
Date

Tax Identification Number: 95-6002318

EARTH SYSTEMS SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA:

Patrick V. Boales
Signature

Patrick V. Boales, President
Typed Name/Title

November 1, 2013
Date

Tax Identification Number: 95-4709565

Not Project Related

Project #13-122

EXHIBIT A
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #13-122


WORK AUTHORIZATION PROCEDURES

1. Assignment of Work Authorization

- 1.1. **Request For Proposal (RFP):** At the sole discretion of District, one or more prequalified professional services consultants shall be solicited with a Request For Proposal (“RFP”) for a specific lump sum fixed fee proposal for defined Services to be complete within a defined timeline. For a proposal to be valid it must clearly acknowledge the complete Services requested by District and must include a lump sum fixed fee amount to complete all defined Services, a clearly defined schedule for completion of Services which meets the required timeline defined by District and shows final completion to occur within the Term of this Agreement.
- 1.2. **Evaluation of Proposal:** District’s Program Manager, in consultation with District, shall review each proposal for validity, accuracy, competitiveness, and overall quality of the Services proposed to be performed. In the case where more than one firm is solicited for a scope of defined Services, the Program Manager shall evaluate each proposal thoroughly based on predetermined, objective criteria to ensure a just and fair review of all proposals.
- 1.3. **Selection of Consultant:** Following evaluation of proposals, the consultant whose proposal exhibits the best value for the benefit of District shall be recommended to the Superintendent for approval.
- 1.4. **Work Authorization Letter (WAL):** With the approval of the District Superintendent, the Program Manager shall issue a Work Authorization Letter (“WAL”) to the selected consultant to perform the defined Services as indicated in the RFP, for the lump sum fixed fee amount reflected in the proposal, with all Services to complete within the timeline indicated in the RFP, and the Term set forth in this Agreement. District retains the right to negotiate all terms of the WAL subsequent to the receipt of proposal(s) in order to clarify the scope of Services, and/or make any adjustments to the fee amount and required schedule prior to issuance of the WAL. The WAL shall be considered a binding agreement, and amendment to this Agreement, once executed by Consultant, approved by the District Board of Trustees, and executed by the Superintendent.
- 1.5. **Performance of Services Set Forth in the WAL:** Performance of Services set forth in the WAL shall not commence until final approval by the District Superintendent and Board of Trustees, unless expressly authorized by the District Superintendent and Program Manager. During the course of completing the Services, Consultant shall comply will all provisions of this Agreement and the WAL. All Services set forth in the WAL shall be completed within the schedule set forth in the WAL.
- 1.6. **Close Out of WAL Services:** Upon completion of all Services required by the WAL, Consultant shall submit all required close-out documentation, certifications, records, reports, warranties, and any other information required or requested by District prior to submitting Consultant’s invoice for final payment.
- 1.7. **WAL Form:** See next page for sample Work Authorization Letter.

Not Project Related

Project #13-122

	WORK AUTHORIZATION LETTER (WAL)	
	GENERAL INFORMATION	
	PROJECT #:	DATE:
	SITE NAME:	DSA #:
	MASTER AGREEMENT #:	OPSC #:
WAL #:	VENDOR ID:	
PURSUANT TO MASTER AGREEMENT BETWEEN:		
DISTRICT	CONSULTANT	
OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT 1051 South A. St. Oxnard , CA 93030 (805) 385-1501	Firm Name: Street: City, State, Zip: Phone:	
SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS WAL		
(ATTACH ADD'L PAGES AS NECESSARY)		
SCHEDULE OF SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS WAL		
START DATE:	COMPLETION DATE:	
FIXED FEE AMOUNT: _____		
<p><i>This fee amount is based upon Consultant's proposal dated _____, and subsequent negotiations mutually agreed to by all parties.</i></p> <p><i>This WAL is inherently a part of the Master Agreement indicated above. It is bound by the general terms and conditions of the Master Agreement. This WAL describes in detail the Consultants specific scope of Services, agreed upon lump sum fixed fee, agreed upon schedule for completion of Services, and other provisions required to clearly indicate the required Services, and terms of this WAL.</i></p> <p><i>This WAL and associated Master Agreement hereby supersede any and all terms, conditions, and other provisions of the Consultant's proposal, and such terms, conditions, and other provisions are null and void and are not incorporated to any extent as part of this WAL and associated Master Agreement whether or not they are directly superseded by this WAL and/or the associated Master Agreement.</i></p> <p>IN WITNESS THEREOF, THE PARTIES HAVE AGREED TO AND EXECUTED THIS WAL AS SET FORTH BELOW:</p>		
DISTRICT	CONSULTANT	
OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT	CONSULTANT:	
(SIGNATURE) (DATE)	(SIGNATURE) (DATE)	
FOR DISTRICT USE ONLY		
PROJECT MANAGER:	PREPARED BY:	
PO #:	PO AMOUNT:	
SOURCE OF FUNDS: <input type="checkbox"/> MEASURE "R" <input type="checkbox"/> DEF. MAINT. <input type="checkbox"/> DEV. FEES <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER: _____		
COST ID:		
(PM APPROVAL SIGNATURE)	(DATE)	
SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:		

- Not Project Related
- Project #13-122

EXHIBIT B
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #13-122

COMPENSATION & RATE/FEE SCHEDULE

I. The following rates of pay shall apply in the performance of the Services under this Agreement and the WAL:

Professional Personnel (hourly)	
Staff Engineer/Geologist	\$110.00
Senior Engineer/Geologist	\$150.00
Laboratory Technician.....	\$75.00
 Technical Personnel (hourly) for Non-Prevailing Wage Services	
Technician (Off-Site or for Sample Pickup)	\$72.00
Batch Plant Inspector (Off-Site).....	\$72.00
Special Inspector for Shop Welding or Steel Fabrication at the Shop (Off-Site Shops Only)	\$75.00
 Mileage Charges	
A mileage charge of \$20.00 will be applied to all non-prevailing wage trips, with the exception of shop welding and/or off-site steel fabrication assuming the shops are local. For non-local shops, project-specific terms can be arranged.	
 Technical Personnel (hourly) for On-Site (Prevailing Wage) Services	
Soil Technician or Anchor Pull Tester	\$83.00
Concrete Sampling Technician.....	\$83.00
Special Inspector	\$85.00
 Mileage Charges	
A mileage charge of \$20.00 will be applied to all technician trips to school sites, but none will be applied to special inspector trips.	
 Other	
Certified Payroll	\$40.00/person/payroll
.....	plus copying fees

- Not Project Related
- Project #13-122

LABORATORY SERVICES (Partial Listing of Available Tests)

SOIL

Moisture Content of Soils: ASTM D 2216	\$32.00
Expansion Index: UBC Std 29-2: ASTM D 4829	\$150.00
Maximum Density/Optimum Moisture Test: ASTM D 1557 or D 698: CTM 216	
Full Curve (4" Mold)	\$160.00
Full Curve (6" Mold)	\$200.00
Sieve Analysis (washed): ASTM D 422, D 1140: CTM 202	\$140.00
Sieve and Hydrometer Analysis: ASTM D 422: CTM 203	\$215.00
Resistance "R" Value of Soils: ASTM D 2844: CTM 301	
Untreated Soils	\$290.00
Soils with Additives	Per Quote
Soil Corrosivity Analysis and Testing (pH, Resistivity, Sulfates)	\$150.00
Sand Equivalent: ASTM D 2419: CTM 217	\$110.00
Special Sample Preparation	\$75.00/hour

CONCRETE

Concrete Aggregate

Sieve Analysis:

Washed: ASTM C 117, ASTM C 136: CTM 202	\$150.00
Sieve Analysis Passing #200 Sieve only: ASTM C 117: CTM 202	\$95.00

Specific Gravity:

Coarse Aggregate: ASTM C 127: CTM 206	\$75.00
Fine Aggregate: ASTM C 128: CTM 207	\$110.00

Potential Reactivity of Aggregate by Chemical Method: ASTM C 289

Per Quote

Unit Weight of Aggregate: ASTM C 29: CTM 212

\$75.00

Special Sample Preparation

\$75.00/hour

Not Project Related

Project #13-122

Cylinders, Beams, and Cores

Compression Test of Cast Cylinders (all sizes): ASTM C 39	\$30.00*
Compression Test of Cored Samples: ASTM C 42	\$55.00*
Compression Test Gunitite Samples	\$100.00*
Flexural Strength, Simple Beam with Third Point Loading: ASTM C 78.....	\$105.00
Special Sample Preparation	\$75.00/hour

*No per cylinder pickup fees, no charge for cylinder molds, and no report charges.

ASPHALT CONCRETE

Miscellaneous Tests

Bulk Specific Gravity of Compacted Specimens and Core Samples:

ASTM D 2726, ASTM D 1188; CTM 308	\$40.00
Specific Gravity, Theoretical Maximum: ASTM D 2041	\$105.00
Marshall Method: ASTM D 1559 (Set of 3 Specimens)	\$330.00
Asphalt Content of Hot Mix by Ignition Method with wash and gradation.....	\$290.00
Extraction of Oil from A.C. Mixtures: ASTM D 2172 Method A	\$135.00
Hazardous Waste Handling Charge	\$120.00
Moisture Content: CTM 370	\$47.00
Sieve Analysis:	
Washed: ASTM C 117, C 136; CTM 202	\$140.00
Sieve Analysis Passing #200 Sieve only: ASTM C 117; CTM 202	\$75.00
Specific Gravity:	
Coarse Aggregate: ASTM C 127; CTM 206.....	\$75.00
Fine Aggregate: ASTM C 128; CTM 207; CTM 208	\$110.00
Unit Weight of Aggregate: ASTM C 29; CTM 212	\$75.00
Sand Equivalent: ASTM D 2419; CTM 217	\$110.00

- Not Project Related
 Project #13-122

AGGREGATE BASE

Sieve Analysis: ASTM C 117, C 136; CTM 202.....	\$140.00
Resistance "R" Value of Aggregate: ASTM D 2844; CTM 301	\$340.00
Sand Equivalent: ASTM D 2419; CTM 217	\$110.00

MASONRY

Concrete Block (Per Specimen)

Compression Test on Masonry Cores: ASTM C 140.....	\$45.00
Absorption (set of 3 required): ASTM C 140	\$40.00
Moisture Content as received (set of 3 required): ASTM C 140	\$30.00
Shrinkage (set of 3 required): ASTM C 426	\$95.00
Specific Gravity and Unit Weight (set of 3 required): ASTM C 140	\$35.00

Mortar and Grout (Per Specimen)

Compression, 2" x 4" Mortar Cylinders: UBC Std. 24-22, ASTM C 109, each.....	\$35.00
Compression, 3" x 3" x 6" Grout Prisms: UBC Std. 24-22, ASTM C 942, each	\$35.00
Compression, 2" Cubes (set of 3 required)	\$35.00
Special Sample Preparation	\$75.00/hour

Masonry Prisms

Compression Test, Grouted Prisms (includes cutting): ASTM E 447; UBC 24-26.....	\$150.00
---	----------

Brick/Paving Units (Per Specimen)

Absorption and Saturation Coefficient: ASTM C 67/ASTM C 936.....	\$55.00
Compression Test: ASTM C 67/ASTM C 936.....	\$55.00

- Not Project Related
- Project #13-122

STEEL

Reinforcing Bar Tests

Tensile and Bend Tests, #2 through #9: ASTM A 615\$115.00
 Tensile and Bend Tests, #10 through #18: ASTM A 615 Per Quote
 Unit Weight of Coating (Galvanized).....\$105.00

Structural Steel

Tensile and Bend Test (sample preparation not included).....\$115.00
 Machining Charges, per sample..... Cost plus 20%
 Unit Weight of Galvanized Coating\$110.00

Pipe

Tensile Test (sample preparation not included).....\$57.00
 Flattening Test (sample preparation not included)\$40.00

High Strength Bolts

Bolt; Nut and Washer Load and Hardness Suite Testing (Per Set)\$250.00

MISCELLANEOUS CHARGES FOR SPECIALTY EQUIPMENT

Anchor or Bolt Pullout Test Equipment\$75.00/day
 Torque Wrench\$50.00/day
 Skidmore Device.....\$75.00/day

Not Project Related

Project #13-122

II. Consultant may utilize subcontractors as permitted in the Agreement and the WAL. The hourly rate for any subcontractor shall be consistent with the rate and fee schedule indicated in Section I above, unless other direction is provided with written authorization from District Superintendent or his/her designee.

III. Claims for reimbursable expenses shall be documented by appropriate invoices and supporting receipts. Consultant may be reimbursed for those reasonable out-of-pocket expenses set forth below that are incurred and paid for by Consultant beyond the typical obligations under this Agreement and the WAL, but only to the extent that such expenses are directly related to Services satisfactorily completed, are approved by District in writing and do not cause the amounts paid to Consultant to exceed the amounts allowed under this Agreement and the WAL. No mark-up of any expense is permitted. The following is the EXCLUSIVE list of reimbursable expenses:

A. Travel and Mileage. Consultant must request the travel in writing and justify why the travel should be reimbursed. Travel expenses must be approved in writing by District, in its sole discretion. Trips from any Consultant's office to District's office or to the subject project site will not be approved for reimbursement.

B. Reimbursable Reprographic Services. Print sets or copies requested in writing by District beyond the quantities required under the WAL.

C. Fees for Subcontractors. Fees for subcontractors hired and paid by Consultant at the written request of District and are permitted in the Agreement and the WAL.

D. Fees advanced for securing approval of public agencies having jurisdiction over any project hereunder.

IV. Consultant shall provide to District a complete Schedule of Values (SOV), identifying major work activities required to complete the authorized scope of work. All invoices must reflect the appropriate progress percentage for each SOV item billed, to be verified by District. District will compensate Consultant for the Services performed upon approval by District of a valid and complete invoice, in form and substance acceptable to District. See Exhibit G for required Invoice Approval Form and Billing Cover Sheet. The Billing Cover Sheet shall reflect the approved SOV. In connection with Services that are only partially completed at the time an invoice is paid, notwithstanding any provision of the Agreement, the WAL, or any other document, payment of the invoice does not constitute acceptance of the partially completed work or Service. Each invoice is to include:

A. Billing Cover Sheet/SOV with all appropriate progress percentages identified toward completion of the Services.

B. Acceptable back-up for billings shall include, but not be limited to:

- a. Records for all personnel describing the work performed, the number of hours worked, and the hourly rate, for all time charged to the Services.**
- b. Records for all supplies, materials and equipment properly charged to the Services.**
- c. Records for all travel pre-approved by District and properly charged to the Services.**
- d. Records for all subcontractor labor, supplies, equipment, materials, and travel properly charged to the Services.**

Unless otherwise directed by District, in writing, completed invoices are to be submitted to the attention of the Director of Purchasing and the Assistant Superintendent, Business and Fiscal Services. To be considered complete,

Not Project Related

Project #13-122

the invoice packet shall include all back-up documentation required by District and sign-off from District staff, Program Manager or project manager assigned by District to supervise the Services.

V. The total compensation for the Services shall be provided for in the WAL(s) issued subsequent to this Agreement.

VI. Compensation Upon Termination. In the event that District suspends or terminates this Agreement, the WAL or any of the Services pursuant to Section 11 or Section 12a of the Agreement, District will pay Consultant as provided herein and the WAL for all Services and authorized Additional Work actually performed, and all authorized reimbursable expenses actually incurred and paid, under and in accordance with this Agreement and the WAL, up to and including the date of suspension or termination; provided that such payments shall not exceed the amounts specified in the Agreement and the WAL as compensation for the Services completed, plus any authorized Additional Work and authorized reimbursable expenses completed prior to suspension or termination. No payment for demobilization shall be paid unless District at its sole discretion determines that demobilization or other compensation is appropriate. After a notice of termination is given, Consultant shall submit to District a final claim for payment, in the form and with certifications prescribed by District. Such claim shall be submitted promptly, but in no event later than forty (40) calendar days after the Termination Date specified on the notice of termination. Such payment shall be Consultant's sole and exclusive compensation and District shall have no liability to Consultant for any other compensation or damages, including without limitation, anticipated profit, prospective losses, legal fees or costs associated with legal representation or consequential damages, of any kind.

Not Project Related

Project #13-122

EXHIBIT C
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #13-122

INSURANCE

I. Insurance Requirements. Consultant shall provide and maintain insurance, acceptable to District Superintendent or District Counsel, in full force and effect throughout the Term of this Agreement and the WAL, against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work hereunder by Consultant, its agents, subcontractors, representatives and/or employees. Insurance is to be placed with insurers authorized to conduct business in the State of California and with a current A.M. Best's rating of no less than A, as rated by the current edition of Best's Key Rating Guide, published by A.M. Best Company, Oldwick, New Jersey 08858. Consultant shall provide the following scope and limits of insurance:

A. Minimum Scope of Insurance. Coverage shall be at least as broad as:

(1) Commercial General Liability coverage of not less than two million dollars (\$2,000,000) aggregate and one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per occurrence.

(2) Auto liability insurance with limits of not less than one million dollars (\$1,000,000).

(3) Insurance coverage should include:

1. owned, non-owned and hired vehicles;
2. blanket contractual;
3. broad form property damage;
4. products/completed operations; and
5. personal injury.

(4) Workers' Compensation insurance as required by the laws of the State of California.

(5) Abuse and Molestation coverage of not less than two million dollars (\$2,000,000) per occurrence and five million dollars (\$5,000,000) aggregate.

(6) Professional liability (Errors and Omissions) insurance, including contractual liability, as appropriate to the Consultant's profession, in an amount of not less than the following:

Accountants, Attorneys, Education Consultants, Nurses, Therapists	\$1,000,000
Architects	\$1,000,000 or \$2,000,000
Physicians and Medical Corporations	\$5,000,000

Failure to maintain professional liability insurance is a material breach of this Agreement and the WAL and grounds for immediate termination

II. Other Provisions. Insurance policies required by this Agreement shall contain the following provisions:

Not Project Related

Project #13-122

A. All Policies. Each insurance policy required by this Agreement shall be endorsed and state the coverage shall not be suspended, voided, cancelled by the insurer or either Party to this Agreement, reduced in coverage or in limits except after 30 days' prior written notice by Certified mail, return receipt requested, has been given to District

B. General Liability, Automobile Liability, and Abuse/Molestation Coverages.

(1) District, and its respective elected and appointed officers, officials, employees and volunteers are to be covered as additional insureds (collectively, "additional insureds") as respects the following: liability arising out of activities and/or Services Consultant performs; products and completed operations of Consultant; premises owned, occupied or used by Consultant; automobiles owned, leased, hired or borrowed by Consultant, and Abuse/Molestation. The coverage shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to additional insureds.

(2) Each policy shall state that the coverage provided is primary and any insurance carried by any additional insured is in excess to and non-contributory with Consultant's insurance.

(3) Consultant's insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability.

(4) Any failure to comply with the reporting or other provisions of the policies including breaches of warranties shall not affect coverage provided to any additional insured.

III. Other Requirements. Consultant agrees to deposit with District, at or before the effective date of this Agreement and the WAL, certificates of insurance necessary to satisfy District that the insurance provisions of this Agreement have been complied with. District may require that Consultant furnish District with copies of original endorsements effecting coverage required by this section. The certificates and endorsements are to be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. District reserves the right to inspect complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies, at any time.

A. If any Services are performed by a subcontractor, Consultant shall furnish certificates and endorsements from each subcontractor identical to those Consultant provides.

B. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by District. At the option of District, either the insurer shall reduce or eliminate such deductibles or self-insured retentions as respects District or its respective elected or appointed officers, officials, employees and volunteers or the Consultant shall procure a bond guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigations, claim administration, defense expenses and claims.

C. The procuring of any required policy or policies of insurance shall not be construed to limit Consultant's liability hereunder nor to fulfill the indemnification provisions and requirements of this Agreement.

Not Project Related

Project #13-122

EXHIBIT D
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #13-122

CONFLICT OF INTEREST CHECK

Bylaws of the Board 2030(C)E requires that the Superintendent or a designee make a determination, on a case by case basis, concerning whether disclosure will be required from a consultant to comply with District's Conflict of Interest Code (commencing with Bylaws of the Board 2030 BB).

Consultants are required to file disclosures when, pursuant to a contract with District, Consultant will make certain specified government decisions or will perform the same or substantially the same duties for District as a staff person would.

The services to be performed by Consultant under the Agreement to which this Exhibit D is attached constitute do not constitute governmental decisions or staff services within the meaning of the Conflict of Interest Code. Therefore, Consultant, is is not subject to disclosure obligations.

Date: _____

By: _____

Lisa A. Franz
Director, Purchasing

Not Project Related

Project #13-122

**EXHIBIT “E”
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #13-122**

**BACKGROUND CHECK AND FINGERPRINTING PROCEDURES
FOR CONTRACTORS**

The successful Bidder will be required to assure that its employees, subcontractors of any tier, material suppliers, and consultants do not have direct contact with the District’s students during the performance of the Contract in compliance with Education Code §§ 45125.1 and 45125.2. To assure these provisions, the successful Bidder’s supervisor shall be fingerprinted, and proof of same shall be provided to the District prior to start of on-site work. The supervisor will monitor the workers’ conduct while on school grounds. In addition, the successful Bidder shall barricade the Work area to separate its workers from the students. Costs associated with this process are the responsibility of the successful Bidder.

The Contractors’ construction supervisors or their unsupervised employees who will be working outside of fenced areas during the school hours **must** have submitted a fingerprint identification card to the Department of Justice (DOJ) and have a proof of clearance in the form of an affidavit filed in the Oxnard School District’s Purchasing Office **prior to** the start of the Work.

California Education Code §§45125.1 and 45125.2 require that criminal checks be completed for contractors (Contracting Firm) who provide architectural, construction, janitorial, administrative, landscape, transportation, food-related, or other similar services to school districts.

The undersigned does hereby certify to the Board of Trustees of the Oxnard School District as follows:

That I am a representative of the Contractor currently under contract (“Contract”) with the District; that I am familiar with the facts herein certified, and am authorized and qualified to execute this certificate on behalf of Contractor.

Contractor certifies that it has taken the following actions with respect to the construction Project that is the subject of the Contract:

1. Pursuant to Education Code §45125.2, Contractor has installed or will install, prior to commencement of Work, a physical barrier at the Work Site, which will limit contact between Contractor’s employees and District pupils at all times (mandatory for all Projects); AND
2. The Contractor has complied with the fingerprinting requirements of Education Code §45125.1 with respect to all Contractor’s employees and all of its subcontractors’ employees who may have contact with District pupils in the course of providing services pursuant to the Contract, and the California Department of Justice has determined that none of those employees has been convicted of a felony, as that term is defined in Education Code §45122.1. A complete and accurate list of Contractor’s employees and of all its subcontractors’ employees who may come in contact with District pupils during the course and scope of the Contract is attached hereto; AND/OR

Not Project Related

Project #13-122

3. Pursuant to Education Code §45125.2, Contractor certifies that all employees will be under the continual supervision of, and monitored by, an employee of the Contractor who the California Department of Justice has ascertained has not been convicted of a violent or serious felony. The name and title of each employee who will be supervising Contractor's employees and its subcontractors' employees is:

Name: See Attached List

Title: _____

AND/OR

4. The Work on the Contract is at an unoccupied school site and no employee and/or subcontractor or supplier of any tier of Contract shall come in contact with District pupils.

Contractor's responsibility for background clearance extends to all of its employees, Subcontractors, and employees of Subcontractors coming into contact with District pupils regardless of whether they are designated as employees or acting as independent contractors of the Contractor.

Date: November 1, 2013

Proper Name of Contractor: Earth Systems Southern California

Signature: *Paul E. Mooney, VP.*

By: Paul E. Mooney, Vice President

Its: _____



November 1, 2013

List of Employees of Earth Systems Southern California who have been through fingerprinting at Ventura County Sheriff's Department or the "Live Scan" process at other locations and found to not be convicted of any serious or violent felony as defined by Penal Code Sections 1192.7(c) and 667.5(c).

Richard M. Beard	Geotechnical Engineer
Patrick V. Boales	Engineering Geologist
Anthony P. Mazzei	Geotechnical Engineer
Paul E. Mooney	Engineering Geologist
Todd J. Tranby	Engineering Geologist

Not Project Related

Project #13-122

EXHIBIT "F"
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #13-122

SCOPE OF SERVICES – GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING

The Geotechnical's Scope of Work includes, but is not limited to, the following:

Consultant shall ensure that project design documents are representative of actual soils conditions, including bearing capacity and recommended slab and foundation designs. The geotechnical engineer will also be required to monitor certain construction activities, as determined by the architect of record, and to confirm that construction activities were performed satisfactorily and achieved required compaction.

1. Borings:

- a. The location and depth of the proposed borings proposed by the Consultant shall be submitted by the Consultant for District approval. Quantity and locations of proposed borings must be adequate to satisfy requirements of any and all state and federal agencies, laws and regulations governing K12 construction. If the Consultant finds it necessary to change the location or depth of any of these proposed borings, the Architect of Record shall be notified and a new location or depth shall be agreed upon between the Architect and the Consultant.
- b. If unusual conditions are encountered, including but not limited to unanticipated materials which cannot be penetrated by standard sampling equipment, the Consultant shall immediately consult with the Architect of Record for the Project.
- c. The Consultant shall advise the Architect of Record as to any further exploration and testing required to obtain information that the Consultant requires for a professional interpretation of subsoil conditions at the building site and shall perform such additional work as authorized by the Owner after consultation with the Architect of Record. The extent of exploration undertaken shall be consistent with the scope of the Project as indicated by the information given above and by any drawings attached hereto.
- d. Unless otherwise stipulated, drilling and sampling will be performed in accordance with current applicable ASTM (American Society of Testing and Materials) standards and other standards, including, but not limited to ASTM standards D1586, D1587 and D2113.
- e. The field logs and boring maps shall be prepared either by a Geotechnical Engineer or by an experienced soils technician acting under the supervision of a Geotechnical Engineer. All samples shall be preserved by the Consultant until all foundations are complete and accepted by DSA.

2. Drilling and sampling methods and protection of property:

- a. The Consultant shall contact the Owner and all utility companies for information regarding buried utilities and structures and shall take all reasonable precautions to prevent damage to property both visible and concealed. All drilling and digging locations shall be coordinated with verified underground utility locations to avoid damaging existing infrastructure and/or utilities. Consultant is responsible for any and all impacts, damages, and delays caused by boring operations that damage existing infrastructure and/or utilities. The Consultant shall reasonably restore the site to the condition existing prior to the Consultant's entry and work. Such restoration shall include, but not be limited to, backfilling of borings, patching of slabs and pavements, and repair of lawns and

Not Project Related

Project #13-122

plantings. Each boring should be temporarily plugged, pending additional groundwater readings. At the completion of the groundwater readings, the borings shall be permanently plugged, including patching of slabs and pavements.

- b. Again, field logs and boring maps shall be prepared either by a Geotechnical Engineer or by an experienced soils technician acting under the supervision of a Geotechnical Engineer. All samples shall be preserved by the Consultant until all foundations are complete and accepted by DSA.

3. Percolation Testing:

- a. The Consultant shall perform percolation testing at a minimum of three (3) locations agreed upon between the District, Architect of Record, and Consultant.

As part of the Services, Consultant will prepare and deliver the following tangible work products to District:

4. Reports

- a. The Consultant shall prepare both draft and final reports reflecting the results of all investigation, analysis, study and findings. The reports shall be prepared on white paper, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, suitable for photocopying, and shall be bound in booklet form.
- b. The Consultant shall prepare reports in accordance with the items listed below:
 - i. All data required to be recorded according to the ASTM standards or other standard test methods employed shall be obtained, recorded in the field and referenced to boring numbers; soil shall be classified in the field logs in accordance with applicable ASTM standards and other standards, including, but not limited to, ASTM standard D2488. Classification for final logs shall be based on field information, results of tests, and further inspection of samples in the laboratory by the Geotechnical Engineer preparing the reports. The Report shall:
 - Include a chart illustrating the soil classification criteria and the terminology and symbols used on the boring logs;
 - Identify the ASTM standards or other recognized standard sampling and test methods utilized; and,
 - Provide a plot plan giving dimensioned locations, size, & depths of test borings, and percolation testing locations.
 - Provide vertical sections for each boring plotted and graphically presented showing number of borings, sampling method used, date of start and finish, surface elevations, description of soil and thickness of each layer, depth to loss or gain of drilling fluid, hydraulic pressure required or number of blows per foot (N value for each sample) and, where applicable, depth to wet cave-in, depth to artesian head, groundwater elevation and time when water reading was made and presence of gases. Note the location of strata containing organic materials, wet materials or other inconsistencies that might affect engineering conclusions. The report shall also:
 - Describe the existing surface conditions and summarize the subsurface conditions, including percolation rates and related information;
 - Provide appropriate subsurface profiles of rock or other bearing stratum;
 - Estimate potential variations in elevation and movements of subsurface water due to seasonal influences; and,
 - Report all laboratory determinations of soil properties.

Not Project Related

Project #13-122

- c. Disposition of Samples: After all laboratory tests have been completed, dispose of samples after foundation installation is complete and accepted by DSA
- d. Foundation Engineering Evaluation and Recommendations: The Consultant shall analyze the information developed by investigation or otherwise available to the Consultant, including those aspects of the subsurface conditions which may affect design and construction of proposed structures, and shall consult with the Architect of Record on the design and engineering requirements of the Project. Based on such analysis and consultation, the Consultant shall submit a professional evaluation and recommendations for the necessary areas of consideration including, but not limited to, the items listed below:
 - i. Foundation support of the structure and slabs, including bearing pressures, bearing elevations, foundation design recommendations and anticipated settlement.
 - ii. Anticipation of, and management of, groundwater for design of structures and pavements.
 - iii. Lateral earth pressures for design of walls below grade, including backfill, compaction and subdrainage, and their requirements.
 - iv. Soil material and compaction requirements for site fill, construction backfill, and for the support of structures and pavements.
 - v. Subgrade modules for design of pavements or slabs.
 - vi. Temporary excavation and temporary protection, such as excavation sheeting, underpinning and temporary dewatering systems.
 - vii. Stability of slopes.
 - viii. Seismic activity.
 - ix. Frost penetration depth and effect.
 - x. Analysis of the effect of weather or construction equipment or both on soil during construction.
 - xi. Analysis of soils to ascertain presence of potentially expansive, deleterious, chemically active or corrosive materials or conditions, or presence of gas.
 - xii. Evaluation of depth of material requiring rock excavation and methods of removal.
- e. Report Submittal and Approval: A draft report shall be submitted to the District and Architect of Record for review and comment prior to the preparation of a final report for submittal to the District. Thereafter, the final report shall be prepared by the Consultant and shall comply with all requirements of those State and Federal authorities having jurisdiction over K-12 construction. The Consultant shall evaluate and respond to all comments in a prompt and satisfactory manner. The Geotechnical Engineering report will be submitted by the Architect of Record to the State as part of the DSA approval process for this project.

5. Construction Phase Services

- a. Respond to all RFI's generated related to the Consultant's report prepared pursuant to this RFP and perform field observation duties as required by T-24 Part1, Sections 4-211, 4-214, 4-215, 4-216 and 4-217.
- b. During performance of the Services, Consultant will keep District apprised of the status of performance by delivering the following status reports under the indicated schedule:

STATUS REPORT FOR ACTIVITY:

- A. Work plan and schedule for completion of services**
- B. Confirmation of completion of boring, drilling, sampling & testing activities**

DUE DATE

- NTP + 3 days**
- NTP + 15 days**

Not Project Related

Project #13-122

- C. Draft geotechnical engineering report for District review & comments **NTP + 25 days**
- D. Final geotechnical engineering report for District approval **NTP + 30 days**

6. Time

The final geotechnical engineering report shall be completed and hard copies with electronic files transmitted within 30 calendar days of the notice to proceed.

7. Accuracy Standards

Precision of the geotechnical engineering report and recommendations shall be in accordance with the professional standard of care to be expected of professional engineers and geologists licensed to practice within the State of California.

Not Project Related

Project #13-122

SCOPE OF SERVICES (PART 2 OF 2) – Materials Testing Laboratory & Special Inspections

The Materials Testing Laboratory & Special Inspector’s Scope of Work includes, but is not limited to, the following:

Consultant shall ensure that the materials, means, and methods utilized in the field are in accordance with DSA approved design documents and Title 24 and its referenced standards. Consultant shall be responsible for verifying that such materials are manufactured, fabricated, assembled, and constructed in accordance with the approved design.

1. Qualifications and Special Inspection Services:

- a. The geotechnical portions of this project shall be performed under the direction of a Geotechnical Engineer, which shall be the Geotechnical Engineer of Record for the geotechnical portions of this project shall be performed under the direction of a Geotechnical Engineer, which shall be the Geotechnical Engineer of Record for the project. A technician with a nuclear gauge shall perform density and moisture testing in the field during grading, utility trench backfilling, and pavement operations utilizing ASTM D2922, D3017, and ASTM D1556 methods. Laboratory maximum density and optimum moisture determination shall be performed in accordance with ASTM D1557 or D698. Asphalt pavement placement and testing shall be performed in accordance with Caltrans methods.

2. General Scope of Services:

- a. Perform a site reconnaissance, review the geotechnical engineering report for the Project, review the drawings, and prepare a transfer of geotechnical engineer of record responsibility letter.
- b. Project management, consultation during construction, and preparation of daily field, foundation excavation observation, and final grading reports.
- c. Ensure that soils conditions are in conformance to soils report.
- d. Foundation inspection.
- e. Caisson, drilled piers or driven piles inspection.
- f. As-graded soils reports.
- g. Observations and testing during site clearing and mass grading.
- h. Observing the foundations excavations for structures.
- i. Observation and testing during backfilling of utility trenches.
- j. Observation and testing during backfilling around retaining walls.
- k. Observation and testing during subgrade preparation and base rock placement in asphalt paved areas.
- l. Observation and testing during asphalt concrete placement.
- m. Perform the Sampling and Testing of Materials and Testing of Work-in-Place as may be required by the DSA Testing and Inspection Listing, and as required by the DISTRICT. The Testing shall be performed in accordance with ASTM test methods and California test methods as appropriate.

Not Project Related

Project #13-122

All Laboratory testing shall be accomplished in a DSA-certified laboratory. The required testing and special inspection shall include, but not be limited to:

i. Soil, Aggregate & Asphalt

- Maximum Dry Density
- Expansion Index (ASTM D4318)
- R-Value
- Sand Equivalent
- Sieve Analysis (ASTM C136)
- Hveem Stability
- Asphalt Extraction (ASTM 2172)
- Hardness and Abrasion
- Atterberg limits (ASTM 4318)
- No. 200 Sieve Analysis (ASTM D422)
- Specific Gravity C127/C128
- Asphalt and Asphaltic Concrete Gradation (ASTM C136)
- Asphalt and Asphaltic Concrete Specific Gravity (ASTM D1 188)
- Asphalt and Asphaltic Concrete Stability & Flow Marshall (ASTM D1 559)
- Asphalt and Asphaltic Concrete Abrasion (ASTM C131)
- Asphalt and Asphaltic Concrete Unit Weight (ASTM D2726)
- Asphalt Cores

3. Observation and Testing:

- a. Observation and testing shall consist of visual observation of earthwork activities and taking field density and moisture tests for the purpose of ascertaining that the work is in substantial conformance with the contract documents. Such observation and testing shall not be relied upon by others as acceptance of the work nor shall it be construed to relieve the contractor in any way from the contractor's obligation and responsibilities under the construction contract. Specifically, but without limitations, observation and testing shall not require the technician and engineer to assume responsibilities for the means and methods of construction nor for safety on the jobsite. Consultant's performance of its work shall not result in safety hazards on the site.

4. Concrete Mix Design Review:

- a. *Types of Inspection Services Provided.* Inspection services shall be provided for concrete, prestressed concrete, reinforcing steel and prestressing steel, batch plant, insulating concrete, lightweight concrete, field sampling (slump, air entertainment, unit weight and yield tests), concrete coring, proof testing (installed epoxy & non-shrink grout bolts) and proof testing (installed wedge and expansion anchors).
- b. *Laboratory Review.* The Consultant shall review the proposed concrete mixes in its laboratory for conformance with the specifications.
- c. *Tests to be Performed.* The Consultant shall perform the following tests:
- i. Concrete Compression Tests
- Concrete Cylinders (ASTM C29)
 - Concrete Cores (ASTM C39)
 - Lightweight Concrete (ASTM C495)

Not Project Related

Project #13-122

- Insulating Concrete (ASTM C332)
- ii. Concrete Flexural Tests
 - Flexural Test (ASTM C2931C78)
- iii. Steel Reinforcing
 - Tensile (ASTM A61 5)
 - Bend (ASTM A61 5)
- iv. Concrete Aggregate
 - Conformance Test (ASTM C33)
(Sieve Analysis, Deleterious Substances & Soundness)

5. Reinforcing Steel Placement:

- a. Prior to the pours, the consultant shall inspect the reinforcing steel placement to determine that it is according to plans and specifications. The consultant shall check:
 - i. *Bars.* Size and spacing of bars.
 - ii. *Splices.* Location and length of splices.
 - iii. *Clearances.* Check clearances.
 - iv. *Cleanliness of Bars.* Observe cleanliness of bars.
 - v. *Spacing tolerances.* Confirm spacing tolerances.
 - vi. *Steel Support.* Proper support of steel with ties.

5. Concrete Placement:

- a. During the pours, the Consultant shall be on site continuously, as required by code, to monitor placement. The Consultant shall:
 - i. *Bar Displacement* Determine that no bars are displaced during the pouring.
 - ii. *Cleanliness of Steel.* Observe cleanliness of steel.
 - iii. *Placement.* Determine adequacy of placement and vibratory equipment.
 - iv. *Delivery Rate.* Determine proper delivery rate of concrete and monitor batch times.
 - v. *Correct Mix.* Determine that the correct mix is being utilized.
 - vi. *Slump.* Monitor slump of each truck.
 - vii. *Temperature.* Record temperature of air and concrete.
 - viii. *Cast Cylinders.* Cast cylinders for compression tests at the specified frequency.
 - ix. *Air Checks.* Perform air checks, if required by specifications, during concrete placement.
 - x. *Anchor Bolt/Dowel Installation.* Observe anchor bolt/dowel installation operations to determine hold depth, embedment and cleanliness, as well as materials and workmanship. The Consultant shall inspect to determine that all dowels are installed in accordance with contract documents and/or manufacturer's requirements.

6. Compression Testing:

- a. The consultant shall transport all samples to CONSULTANT'S laboratory for compression testing in strict accordance with ASTM requirements. The CONSULTANT shall distribute compression test reports to the appropriate parties.

Not Project Related

Project #13-122

7. Mix Design Review:

- a. *Grout and Mortar Mixes.* The CONSULTANT shall review the proposed grout and mortar mixes in CONSULTANT'S laboratory for conformance with the specifications.
- b. *Masonry Wall Prisms.* During preparation of masonry wall prisms, sampling and placing of all masonry units, placement of reinforcement, and inspection of grout space immediately prior to closing or cleanouts and during all grouting operations.
- c. *Laboratory Tests.* Laboratory tests shall include:
 - i. **Masonry Compression Tests**
 - Mortar (UBC 21 - 16)
 - Grout (UBC 21 - 18|ASTM GI 01 9)
 - Masonry Prism (ASTM E447)
 - Masonry Cores (ASTM C42)
 - Shear Tests - Masonry Cores (UBC 2405(c)4.C)
 - Dry Shrinkage - Masonry Units (ASTM C426)
 - Sample Pick-up & Delivery
 - ii. **Steel Reinforcing**
 - Tensile (ASTM A61 5)
 - Bend (ASTM A61 5)
 - Steel Tagging, Pick-up and Delivery
 - iii. **Concrete Aggregate**
 - Conformance Test (ASTM C404)
(Sieve Analysis, Deleterious Substances and Soundness)

8. Duties:

- a. The consultant's duties shall include the following:
 - i. Review mill test certifications of block and reinforcing steel.
 - ii. Inspect to determine size and spacing of dowels.
 - iii. Inspect to determine that cleanouts are provided for high-lift grouting methods.
 - iv. Inspect proper lay-up of block units.
 - v. Inspect reinforcing steel prior to grouting.
 - vi. Inspect dowels, anchor bolts and inserts to make sure they are in place and properly secured prior to grouting.
 - vii. Inspect to determine proper consolidation of grout.
 - viii. Check that curing requirements are being followed.

9. Structural Steel:

- a. *Inspection Services.* The CONSULTANT shall provide inspection services for the following:
 - i. Field Welding
 - ii. High Strength Bolting
 - iii. Metal Decking
 - iv. Welded Stud Connectors
 - v. Fabrication Shop

Not Project Related

Project #13-122

- b. *Non-Destructive Examinations, Fabrication, Field Testing.* The CONSULTANT shall provide the following Non-Destructive Examinations (Field Testing) in strict conformance with ASTM standards:
- i. Ultrasonic Examination
 - ii. Magnetic Particle Examination
 - iii. Liquid Penetrant Examination
 - iv. Radiographic Examination
- c. *Non-Destructive Examinations, Fabrication Shop Testing.* The CONSULTANT shall provide the following Non-Destructive Examinations (Fabrication Shop Testing):
- i. Ultrasonic Examination
 - ii. Magnetic Particle Examination
 - iii. Liquid Penetrant Examination
 - iv. Radiographic Examination
- d. *Laboratory Tests.* Laboratory tests shall be performed on the following:
- i. High strength bolts
 - ii. Hardness Test (ASTM A325)
 - iii. Tensile Strength (ASTM F606)

10. Reports

As part of the Services, Consultant will prepare and deliver the following tangible work products to District:

- a. All DSA required inspections, reporting, processes and procedures required by the DSA Testing & Inspection Listing, and/or required by the Architect of Record.

11. Time

All DSA required reporting shall be delivered to the District concurrent with the submittal to DSA, and pursuant to DSA required timelines. The final inspection report (DSA Form 6) shall be completed and electronic filed within 30 calendar days of the notice of completion.

12. Accuracy Standards

Precision of the soils and materials testing and inspection reports and recommendations shall be in accordance with the professional standard of care to be expected of professional engineers, geologists, and inspectors licensed to practice in the State of California, and acceptable to the Architect of Record and the Division of State Architect.

Not Project Related

Project #13-122

EXHIBIT "G"
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #13-122

INVOICE APPROVAL LETTER & BILLING COVER SHEET

DATE:

Project No. ___: **[INSERT PROJECT NAME]**

Consultant: Earth Systems Southern California ("Earth Systems")

Earth Systems has submitted Invoice No. _____ for review by the District's Program Manager, Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc. ("CFW"), and Assistant Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, Lisa Cline.

By signing below, a representative of Earth Systems, hereby certifies that the invoice submitted is a true and accurate reflection of the work performed to date, is an accurate representation of the percent work completed for the phase identified in the invoice, and that the invoice submitted does not include any charges for services that have been previously paid, or rejected by the District and/or CFW.

Earth Systems Southern California Date

The invoice has been reviewed by the following and is recommended for payment:

Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc. Date

Oxnard School District Date
Lisa Cline, Assistant Superintendent,
Business and Fiscal Services

- Not Project Related
 Project #13-122

Consultant/Vendor Billing Instructions

Invoice Cover Sheet Set-Up.

- 1 See "billing tab" below for spreadsheet, these are the instructions
- 2 Enter Project Site name, DSA project number, Project Type, Invoice #, Date, Your Company Name, fax, phone, etc....
- 3 Enter PO # (Purchase Order #) provided to you when contract issued.
- 4 Feel free to include your company logo if you wish
- 5 Enter approved contract agreements, amendments, re-imburseables, allowances, etc. for which you are billing. Include summary scope of work. Enter "Cost Code" provided to you by Program Manager.
- 6 If you wish to break the contract work items down into portions that you would typically separate for progressive payments, please do that now. If your contract allows re-imburseables in addition to contract fee, please separate these values. If you require more line items to complete this step, please highlight the entire last row by clicking on the grey row # at left, press CTRL+C to copy row, right click grey row # immediately below, select "Insert Copied Cells". This can be repeated as many times as necessary. Multiple rows can be copied/inserted in a single step by highlighting multiple rows prior to copying.

First Billing.

- 5 **IMPORTANT!** When you are entering costs for your first billing, enter values (dollar amounts) ONLY into the green column. The percentages will change automatically. **NOTE:** Select the (% Complete) billing tab if you prefer to track your billings based on total project % complete. Once % complete is entered, billable amount will populate automatically. Select the (lump sum) billing tab if you prefer to track your billings as a lump sum billable amount to date. Once lump sum amount is entered, % complete will populate automatically.
- 6 Send invoice based on the Dollar value at the PRE-RETENTION value, if applicable.

Subsequent Billings

- 7 Manually input the dollar values from the "cost completed to date" column into the blue "total previous billings" column
- 8 Enter the corresponding dollar values, % complete values into the green column for total work complete to date.
- 9 Submit a conditional release waiver with the billing. Submit signed pay request certification form.
- 10 Email (tmiddlestadt@cfvinc.com), or mail to the CFV Oxnard office at 1901 Victoria Ave, Suite 106 Oxnard, CA 93035. Please allow 4-6 weeks for invoice processing prior to payment.
- 11 Please note that invoice amounts which exceed remaining contract balance will not be processed, and will be returned to Vendor pending additional contract agreement(s). Incorrect contract amounts, cost codes, or other errors & miscalculations can delay/prevent processing of payment.

NOTE: All Consultant/Vendor invoices must be accompanied by this worksheet to ensure proper payment. Invoices without this worksheet may be rejected and may delay payment until the next billing cycle or until the spreadsheet becomes accurate. Invoices not received by the 25th may be delayed until the next billing cycle. Contact the Program Manager with any questions regarding billing values, or any other information required, prior to submitting a billing.

ACORD™ CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
10/29/2013


PRODUCER Dealey, Renton & Associates P. O. Box 12675 Oakland, CA 94604-2675 510 465-3090	THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.	
	INSURED SCG, Inc., dba Earth Systems Southern California 1731-A Walter Street Ventura CA 93303	INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
	INSURER A: Hartford Fire Ins. Co.	19682
	INSURER B: American Automobile Ins. Co.	21849
	INSURER C: Lexington Ins. Co.	
	INSURER D:	
	INSURER E:	

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR ADD'L LTR	INSRD	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS
A		GENERAL LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PD Ded:25,000 GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC	57CESOA2013	04/01/13	04/01/14	EACH OCCURRENCE \$1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$1,000,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$10,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$2,000,000
A		AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS	57UUNUO0049	04/01/13	04/01/14	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ GARAGE LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO AUTO ONLY - EA ACCIDENT \$ OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY: EA ACC \$ AGG \$ EXCESS/UMBRELLA LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS MADE DEDUCTIBLE \$ RETENTION \$
B		WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? If yes, describe under SPECIAL PROVISIONS below	WZP81008532	04/01/13	04/01/14	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WC STATU-TORY LIMITS <input type="checkbox"/> OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$1,000,000
C		OTHER Professional Liability	013001511	12/19/12	12/19/13	\$1,000,000 per claim \$2,000,000 annl aggr.

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES / EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT / SPECIAL PROVISIONS
 General Liability Excludes Claims Arising Out of the Performance of Professional Services.
 RE: Master Agreement.
 Oxnard School District, and its respective elected and appointed officers, officials, employees and volunteers are additional insureds as respects to General and Automobile Liability per policy form wording.
 Such insurance is Primary & Non-Contributory with Severability of Interest clause. See attachments.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER Oxnard School District Attn: Lisa Cline, Asst. Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services 1051 South A Street Oxnard, CA 93030	CANCELLATION SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL <u>30</u> DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE 
---	--

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

**ADDITIONAL INSURED - OWNERS, LESSEES OR
CONTRACTORS - SCHEDULED PERSON OR
ORGANIZATION**

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

**Name Of Additional Insured Person(s)
Or Organization(s):**

Location(s) Of Covered Operations

SCHEDULE NAME OF ADDITIONAL INSURED PERSONS OR ORGANIZATIONS CONT: Oxnard School District, and its respective elected and appointed officers, officials, employees and volunteers

Oxnard School District

Attn: Lisa Cline, Asst. Superintendent,

Business & Fiscal Services

1051 South A Street

Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.

A. Section II – Who Is An Insured is amended to include as an additional insured the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" caused, in whole or in part, by:

- 1. Your acts or omissions; or
- 2. The acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf;

in the performance of your ongoing operations for the additional insured(s) at the location(s) designated above.

B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following additional exclusions apply:

This insurance does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurring after:

- 1. All work, including materials, parts or equipment furnished in connection with such work, on the project (other than service, maintenance or repairs) to be performed by or on behalf of the additional insured(s) at the location of the covered operations has been completed; or
- 2. That portion of "your work" out of which the injury or damage arises has been put to its intended use by any person or organization other than another contractor or subcontractor engaged in performing operations for a principal as a part of the same project.

**EXCERPTS FROM CA 00001 (1001)
HARTFORD BUSINESS AUTO COVERAGE**

Insured: SCG, Inc., dba Earth Systems

Policy Number:57UUNUO0049

Policy Effective Dates: 04/01/13

Additional Insured:

SCHEDULE NAME OF ADDITIONAL INSURED PERSONS OR ORGANIZATIONS CONT: Oxnard School District, and its respective elected and appointed officers, officials, employees and volunteers

Additional Insured: SECTION II – LIABILITY COVERAGE

1. WHO IS AN INSURED: The following are “insureds”

c. Anyone liable for the conduct of an “insured”...but only to the extent of that liability.

Primary Insurance: SECTION IV – BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS

B. General Conditions - 5. Other Insurance

a. For any covered “auto” you own, this Coverage Form provides primary insurance. For any covered “auto” you don’t own, the insurance provide by this Coverage Form is excess over any other collectible insurance.

c. Regardless of the provisions of paragraph a. above, this Coverage Form’s Liability Coverage is primary for any liability assumed under an “insured contract”.

Cross Liability Clause: SECTION V – DEFINITIONS

G. “Insured” means any person or organization qualifying as an insured in the Who is An Insured provision of the applicable coverage. Except with respect to the Limit of Insurance, the coverage afforded applies separately to each insured who is seeking coverage or against whom a claim or “suit” is brought.

**EXCERPTS FROM HA9916 (0302)
HARTFORD COMMERCIAL AUTOMOBILE BROAD
FORM ENDORSEMENT**

15. WAIVER OF SUBROGATION – We waive any right of recovery we may have against any person or organization with whom you have a written contract that requires such waiver because of payments we make for damages under this Coverage Form.

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Janet Penanhoat

Date of Meeting: 12/12/18

STUDY SESSION _____

CLOSED SESSION _____

SECTION A-1: PRELIMINARY _____

SECTION A-II: REPORTS _____

SECTION B: HEARINGS _____

SECTION C: CONSENT AGENDA _____

Agreement Category:

_____ Academic

_____ Enrichment

_____ Special Education

_____ Support Services

_____ Personnel

_____ Legal

 X Facilities

SECTION D: ACTION _____

SECTION F: BOARD POLICIES 1st Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

Ratification of Work Authorization Letter #16 to Earth Systems Pacific to provide Geotechnical Observation and Testing Services for the Marshall New Classroom Building Project (Penanhoat/Fateh/CFW)

At the November 13, 2013, regularly scheduled Board Meeting, the Board of Trustees approved Agreement #13-122 with Earth Systems Southern California (now and going forward known as Earth Systems Pacific) to provide Geotechnical Engineering Services.

The District, in consultation with CFW, recommends issuing Work Authorization Letter #16 to Earth Systems Pacific to provide Geotechnical Observation and Testing Services for the Marshall New Classroom Building Project.

The Work Authorization Letter is issued pursuant to and consists of:

Master Agreement: **#13-122**

Work Authorization Letter: **#16**

Consultant: **Earth Systems Pacific**

Date Issued: **12/12/18**

FISCAL IMPACT

The Geotechnical Observation & Testing Services will be completed for a fee of: **Seventeen Thousand Dollars and Zero Cents (\$17,000.00)** to be paid out of the Master Construct and Implementation Funds.


RECOMMENDATION

It is the recommendation of the Assistant Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, and the Director of Facilities, in consultation with Caldwell Flores Winters, that the Board of Trustees ratify WAL #16 for Master Agreement #13-122 with Earth Systems Southern California.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL(S)

Attached:

- WAL #16 – Earth Systems Pacific (1 Page)
- Earth Systems Pacific Proposal dated November 21, 2018 (2 Pages)
- Master Agreement #13-122, Earth Systems Southern California (41 Pages)

	WORK AUTHORIZATION LETTER	
	GENERAL INFORMATION	
	PROJECT #: SITE NAME: Marshall Elementary School MASTER AGREEMENT #: 13-122 WAL #: 16	DATE: 12/12/2018 DSA # 03-116806 OPSC # 72538-91 VENDOR ID:
PURSUANT TO MASTER AGREEMENT BETWEEN:		
DISTRICT	CONSULTANT	
OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT 1051 South A Street Oxnard, CA 93030 (805) 385-1501	Firm Name: Street: City, State, Zip: Phone:	Earth Systems Pacific 1371-A Walter Street Ventura, CA 93003 (805)642-6727
SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS WAL		
<p>Earth Systems will be performing the following services when required by Division of the State Architect Inspections List, as requested by the Inspector of Record. Participation at the preconstruction conference, geotechnical observation and compaction testing during grading operations, laboratory testing during site grading, compaction testing within fire department turnaround and other hardscape areas, laboratory testing for parking lots and hardscape work, compaction testing in utility and storm drain trench backfills, laboratory testing for utility trench backfills, geotechnical foundation observation and testing, project management, engineering review and consultation.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>(ATTACH ADDITIONAL PAGES AS NECESSARY)</i></p>		
SCHEDULE OF SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS WAL		
START DATE: October 1, 2018	COMPLETION DATE: April 30, 2019	
FIXED FEE AMOUNT: <u>Seventeen Thousand Dollars and Zero Cents (\$17,000.00)</u>		
<i>This fee amount is based upon Consultant's proposal dated <u>11/21/18</u> and subsequent negotiations mutually agreed to by all parties</i>		
<p><i>This WAL is inherently a part of the Master Agreement referenced above. It is bound by the general terms and conditions of the Master Agreement. This WAL describes in detail the Consultants specific Scope of Services, agreed upon lump sum fixed fee, agreed upon schedule for completion of Services, and other provisions required to clearly indicate the required Services, and terms of this WAL.</i></p> <p><i>This WAL and associated Master Agreement hereby supercede any and all terms, conditions, and other provisions of the Consultant's Proposal; and such terms, conditions, and other provisions are null and void, and are not incorporated to any extent as part of this WAL and associated Master Agreement whether or not they are directly superceded by this WAL and/or the associated Master Agreement.</i></p>		
IN WITNESS THEREOF, THE PARTIES HAVE AGREED TO AND EXECUTED THIS WAL AS SET FORTH BELOW:		
DISTRICT	CONSULTANT	
OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT	CONSULTANT	
(SIGNATURE)	(DATE)	(SIGNATURE) (DATE)
FOR DISTRICT USE ONLY		
PROJECT MANAGER: Mario Mera P.O. # SOURCE OF FUNDS: <input type="checkbox"/> MEASURE "R" <input type="checkbox"/> DEF. MAINT. <input type="checkbox"/> DEV. FEES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER: Master Construct and Implementations Program COST ID: 6280	PREPARED BY: Sean Mahan P.O. AMOUNT:	
(PM APPROVAL SIGNATURE)	(DATE)	



Earth Systems

1731 Walter Street, Suite A | Ventura, CA 93003 | Ph: 805.642.6727 | www.earthsystems.com

November 21, 2018

Project No.: 300686-001
Reference No.: VT-24867-08

Attention: Sean Mahan
CFW, Inc.
smahan@cfwinc.com

Project: Marshall Classroom Building
2900 Thurgood Marshall Drive
Oxnard, California

Subject: Proposal to Provide Testing and Special Inspection Services during Construction
From October 1, 2018 through Completion of Project

Earth Systems proposes to provide testing and special inspection services during construction of a new two-story classroom building at Marshall Elementary School in Oxnard, California. Although a detailed construction schedule has not been provided, discussions with the Project Inspector and Contractor provided perspective with respect to anticipated future requirements for materials inspection and testing from October 1, 2018 through completion of construction.

Estimated Fees

The following estimate has been generated based on those conversations with the Project Inspector and Contractor. Earth Systems will work with the Project Inspector to attempt to minimize the number of trips required to perform testing. This estimate is a "good faith" estimate, and should not be considered "not-to-exceed". However, a change order request will be issued if it appears that this estimate will be exceeded.

Total Estimate

\$17,000.00

The contractual terms included in the Master Service Agreement between the Oxnard School District and Earth Systems shall continue to apply to this phase of work on the project.

November 21, 2018

2

Project No.: 300686-001

Upon acceptance of this change order request, please sign and date a copy and return it to **Earth Systems Pacific**, 1731 Walter Street, Suite A, Ventura, California 93003.

Respectfully submitted,

EARTH SYSTEMS PACIFIC

Agreed to and Accepted



Patrick V. Boales
Engineering Geologist No. 1346/Managing Principal

Client Signature and Title

Client Name (in print)

Date

Copies: 1 - Oxnard School District c/o CFW, Attention: Sean Mahan (via email)
 1 - Proposal File

EARTH SYSTEMS

**OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES
(MASTER AGREEMENT – GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING, MATERIALS TESTING, AND
SPECIAL INSPECTIONS)**

This Agreement for Consultant Services (“Agreement”) is entered into as of this 13th day of November, 2013 by and between the **Oxnard School District** (“District”), with offices located at 1051 South A Street, Oxnard, CA 93030, and **Earth Systems Southern California** (“Consultant”) with a business address at 1731-A Walter Street, Ventura, CA 93003. District and Consultant are sometimes hereinafter individually referred to as “Party” and hereinafter collectively referred to as the “Parties.”

RECITALS

- A. District is authorized by *California Government Code* Section 53060, and Board Policy 4368, to contract with independent contractors for the furnishing of services concerning financial, economic, accounting, engineering, legal, administrative and other matters. District has sought, by issuance of a Request for Qualifications, the performance of certain services, with the precise scope of work to be specified at the time of assignment of work.
- B. Following submission of a Statement of Qualifications for the performance of services, Consultant was prequalified by District to perform services on behalf of District that may be assigned, or not assigned, at the District’s sole discretion.
- C. The Parties desire to formalize the prequalification of Consultant for performance of services and desire that the terms of that performance be as particularly defined and described herein.

OPERATIVE PROVISIONS

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants made by the Parties and contained herein and other consideration, the value and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

1. **Incorporation of Recitals and Exhibits.** The Recitals set forth above and all exhibits attached to this Agreement, as hereafter amended, are incorporated by this reference as if fully set forth herein.
2. **Master Agreement.** This Agreement sets forth the basic terms and conditions between District and Consultant. It may be supplemented from time to time with an individual Work Authorization Letter (“WAL”) which shall be considered an amendment to this Agreement, and which shall be subject to all the terms and conditions of this Agreement, and any further terms and conditions as set forth in the WAL.
3. **Scope of Services.** The scope of Services to be assigned to Consultant pursuant to a WAL is further defined in **Exhibit F – Scope of Services**, wherein the general responsibilities of Consultant are described pursuant to the discipline(s) for which the Consultant has been deemed prequalified by District as described in this Agreement.
4. **Agreement, Scope of Work, and Assignment of Projects.** District may, from time to time, and at the sole discretion of District, assign to Consultant specific services to be performed by Consultant (the “Services”) pursuant to a WAL. The WAL assignment procedure and associated forms are set forth in **Exhibit A**, which is attached hereto. This Agreement, together with the WAL, sets forth the terms and

conditions pursuant to which Consultant will perform such Services on behalf of District. The WAL shall particularize and describe, among other things, such project(s) for which Consultant is to perform Services, such Services to be performed by Consultant at such project(s), the timeline for the performance of such Services, and the compensation to be paid to Consultant for the performance of such Services.

5. **Term of Agreement.** Subject to earlier termination as provided below, this Agreement shall remain in effect from November 13, 2013 through November 12, 2018 (the "Term"). This Agreement may be extended only by amendment, signed by the Parties, prior to the expiration of the Term. Such agreement for extension shall be based upon the showing of good and sufficient cause by Consultant that such extension(s) shall be granted. District shall not be obligated to compensate Consultant for any additional costs if such an extension has been granted to this Agreement. Any provision for additional compensation shall be accommodated via the WAL process as indicated in **Exhibit A**.
6. **Time for Performance.** The scope of the Services set forth in the WAL shall be completed during the Term pursuant to the schedule specified in the WAL. If Services indicated in the WAL cannot be completed within the schedule set forth in the WAL, or if the schedule exceeds the Term of this Agreement, it is the responsibility of Consultant to notify District at least ninety (90) days prior to the expiration of either, with a request for a time extension clearly identifying the cause(s) for the failure to complete the Services within the schedule and/or the Term. Should Consultant fail to provide such notice, and/or the Services not be completed pursuant to that schedule or within the Term, Consultant shall be deemed to be in Default as provided below. District, in its sole discretion, may choose not to enforce the Default provisions of this Agreement and may instead allow Consultant to continue performing the Services.
7. **Additional Services.** Additional Services are services in addition to the Services set forth in the WAL that are provided by Consultant pursuant to a written request by District. Additional Services will require a written request or pre-authorization in writing by District following specific approval of such services by the District Board of Trustees. It is understood and agreed that Consultant shall not perform any Additional Services unless and until Consultant receives specific written approval for such Additional Services from the District Board of Trustees. Any modification of the compensation to be paid to Consultant as a result of Additional Services must be specifically approved in writing by the District Board of Trustees. In the event that the District Board of Trustees approves in writing a modification of the compensation, then Consultant shall be paid for such Additional Services pursuant to Section 8, below. However, it is understood and agreed that if the cause of the Additional Services is the sole or partial responsibility of Consultant, its agents, or any subconsultants or other parties under the charge of Consultant, no additional compensation shall be paid to Consultant. If such conditions exist so as to justify Additional Services as indicated above, which require additional compensation or time in order to be performed, it is the sole responsibility of Consultant to submit a request for Additional Services within ten (10) days of Consultant's discovery of such conditions which require Additional Services. It is understood and agreed that if Consultant performs any services that it claims are Additional Services without receiving prior written approval from the District Board of Trustees, Consultant shall not be paid for such claimed Additional Services.
8. **Compensation and Method of Payment.** This Agreement does not guarantee that District will issue a WAL to Consultant nor does this Agreement guarantee any compensation to Consultant. This Agreement does not create any obligation on the part of District to compensate Consultant absent a WAL indicating compensation due to Consultant once Services are performed. Specific compensation and payment amounts, including approved reimbursable expenses, shall be set forth in the WAL. However, it is understood and agreed that the compensation to be paid to Consultant shall not be in excess of or exceed the rates set forth in **Exhibit B** "Compensation".

a. Each month Consultant shall furnish to District an original invoice for all work performed and expenses incurred during the preceding month for Services performed pursuant to a WAL. The invoice shall clearly indicate the assigned project, the approved WAL, and shall detail charges by the following categories: labor (by sub-category), travel, materials, equipment, supplies, and sub-consultant contracts. Sub-consultant charges, if any, shall be detailed by the following categories: labor, travel, materials, equipment and supplies. District shall independently review each invoice submitted by Consultant to determine whether the work performed and expenses incurred are in compliance with the provisions of this Agreement and the WAL. In the event that no charges or expenses are disputed, the invoice shall be approved and paid according to the terms set forth in subsection b. In the event any charges or expenses are disputed by District, the original invoice shall be returned by District to Consultant for correction and resubmission.

b. Except as to any charges for work performed or expenses incurred by Consultant which are disputed by District, District will use its best efforts to cause Consultant to be paid within forty-five (45) days of receipt of Consultant's correct and undisputed invoice.

c. Payment to Consultant for work performed pursuant to this Agreement and a WAL shall not be deemed to waive any defects in work performed by Consultant.

9. Responsibilities of Consultant:

a. Consultant shall perform all Services as indicated in this Agreement and the WAL to the satisfaction of District.

b. The specific Services of Consultant to be performed shall be indicated in the WAL.

c. Consultant hereby represents and warrants that (a) it is an experienced consultant in the discipline(s) identified in **Exhibit F**, having the skill and the legal and professional ability and the flexibility necessary to perform all of the Services required under this Agreement; (b) it has the capabilities and resources necessary to perform its obligations hereunder; (c) it is familiar with all current laws, rules, regulations and other restrictions which are and may become applicable to the scope of Services under this Agreement, including but not limited to all local ordinances, building codes, and requirements of all Authorities Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) including but not limited to the Division of State Architect (DSA), the Office of Public School Construction (OPSC), the State Facilities Planning Division (SFPD), California Department of Education (CDE), the California Department of General Services (DGS), the Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC), the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations, the California Education Code, State and Local Fire Authorities, air quality districts, water quality and control boards, and any/all other AHJ; (d) that it will assume full responsibility for all Services performed and all work prepared and furnished to District by its employees, agents, and subconsultants; (e) that it has sufficient financial strength and resources to undertake and complete the Services provided for under this Agreement within the schedule set forth in the WAL; and (f) that it certifies and covenants that all reports, certifications, studies, analyses, and other documents prepared by Consultant shall be prepared in accordance with all applicable laws, rules, regulations, and other requirements in effect at the time of their preparation, or required at their time of submittal to District and or agencies.

d. Consultant shall follow accepted industry standards and practices and comply with all federal, state, and local laws and ordinances applicable to the Services required by this Agreement and the WAL.

10. Responsibilities of District.

- a. District will prepare and furnish to Consultant upon Consultant's request, such information as is reasonably necessary to the performance of the Services required under this Agreement and the WAL. Consultant understands that all information provided to Consultant remains the property of District and shall only be removed from District's possession/premises and/or be photocopied, reproduced, distributed, or otherwise made available to others if such activities are expressly approved in writing by District and/or the Program Manager. Failure to comply with the above requirements shall be reasonable cause for termination of this Agreement, and may subject Consultant to liability for damages to District.
 - b. If needed by Consultant, District shall provide information as to the requirements and educational program for each project assigned by a WAL, including approved budget and schedule limitations.
 - c. District shall facilitate and coordinate cooperation amongst and between District consultants, including but not limited to architects, construction managers, surveyors, geotechnical engineers, inspectors, testing laboratories, hazardous materials specialists, CEQA/DTSC compliance specialists, technology experts, and any other professional consultants District deems necessary to execute the Facilities Implementation Program. Such coordination shall include the distribution of documentation prepared by individual consultants which may be of service to Consultant in the course of completing the Services.
 - d. District shall facilitate and coordinate cooperation amongst and between District staff and Consultant, as required to complete the Services.
 - e. District shall provide for the timely approval and execution of the WALs, Additional Services requests, invoices, and any other documentation that requires District action in order for Consultant to complete the Services.
11. **Suspension.** District may, for any reason or no reason, in District's sole discretion, suspend all or a portion of this Agreement, the WAL, or the Services by giving ten (10) calendar days written notice of suspension to Consultant. In the event such notice is given, Consultant shall cease immediately all work in progress. If District suspends the Services for a period of ninety (90) consecutive calendar days or more and, in addition, if such suspension is not caused by Consultant or the acts or omissions of Consultant, then if the Services are resumed, Consultant's compensation shall be subject to adjustment to provide for actual direct costs and expenses incurred by Consultant as a direct result of the suspension and resumption by District of the Services.
12. **Termination.** This Agreement, the WAL, or the Services may be terminated at any time by mutual agreement of the Parties or by either Party as follows:
- a. District may terminate all or a portion of this Agreement, the WAL, or the Services without cause at any time by giving ten (10) calendar days written notice of termination to Consultant. In the event such notice is given, Consultant shall cease immediately all work in progress; or
 - b. District may terminate all or a portion of this Agreement, the WAL, or the Services for cause in the event of a Default by giving written notice pursuant to Section 15, below; or
 - c. Consultant may terminate this Agreement or the WAL at any time upon thirty (30) calendar days written notice if District fails to make any undisputed payment to Consultant when due and such failure remains uncured for forty-five (45) calendar days after written notice to District.

13. **Similar or Identical Services.** In the event that this Agreement, the WAL, or any of the Services are terminated in whole or in part as provided herein, District may procure, upon such terms and in such manner as District may determine appropriate, services similar or identical to those terminated to complete any unfinished Services or new services as needed by District.
14. **Inspection and Final Acceptance.** District acceptance of any of work or Services, whether specifically in writing or by virtue of payment, shall not constitute a waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement or the WAL including, but not limited to, indemnification and insurance provisions.
15. **Default.** Failure of Consultant to perform any Services or comply with any provisions of this Agreement or the WAL constitutes a Default. District may terminate all or any portion of this Agreement, the WAL, or the Services for cause in the event of a Default. The termination shall be effective if Consultant fails to cure such Default within thirty (30) calendar days following issuance of written notice thereof by District, or if the cure by its nature takes longer, fails to commence such cure within thirty (30) calendar days from the date of issuance of the notice and diligently prosecutes such cure to the satisfaction of District. If Consultant has not cured the Default, District may hold all invoices and may choose to proceed with payment on said invoices only after the Default is cured to District's satisfaction. In the alternative, District may, in its sole discretion, during the period before Consultant has cured the Default, elect to pay any portion of outstanding invoices that corresponds to Services satisfactorily rendered. Any failure on the part of District to give notice of Consultant's default shall not be deemed to result in a waiver of District's legal rights or any rights arising out of any provision of this Agreement or the WAL.
 - a. In addition to District's termination rights set forth above, District shall have (i) the right to cure Consultant's Default at Consultant's cost, in which case all amounts expended by District in connection with such cure shall accrue interest from the date incurred until repaid to District by Consultant at the rate of ten percent (10%) per annum; and (ii) all other rights and remedies available to District at law and in equity, including, without limitation, an action for damages. District shall have the right to retain unpaid earned balances to offset damages, and/or charge Consultant for all damages above and beyond unpaid balance of WAL.
16. **Ownership of Documents.** All maps, models, designs, drawings, photographs, studies, surveys, reports, data, notes, computer files, files and other documents prepared, developed or discovered by Consultant in the course of providing any Services pursuant to this Agreement or the WAL (collectively and individually, the "Documents") shall become the sole property of District and may be used, reused or otherwise disposed of by District without the permission of Consultant. Upon completion, expiration or termination of this Agreement or the WAL, Consultant shall turn over to District all such Documents.
17. **Use of Documents by District.** If and to the extent that District utilizes for any purpose not related to this Agreement or the WAL any Documents, Consultant's guarantees and warranties related to Standard of Performance under this Agreement or the WAL shall not extend to such use of the Documents.
18. **Consultant's Books and Records.** Consultant shall maintain any and all documents and records demonstrating or relating to Consultant's performance of Services pursuant to this Agreement or the WAL for a minimum of four years after termination or expiration of this Agreement and the WAL, or longer if required by law. Such records shall include at minimum a detailed record of daily performance, staff time records, subconsultants time records, documentation of all costs incurred by Consultant that were billed to District, and detailed records of all Consultant fees, overhead, and profit on earned amounts.

- a. Consultant shall maintain any and all ledgers, books of account, invoices, vouchers, canceled checks, or other documents or records evidencing or relating to work, services, expenditures and disbursements charged to District pursuant to this Agreement or the WAL for a minimum of four years, or longer if required by law, all in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and with sufficient detail so as to permit an accurate evaluation of the Services provided by Consultant pursuant to this Agreement or the WAL.
- b. Any and all such records or documents shall be made available for inspection, audit and copying, at any time during regular business hours, upon request by District or its designated representative. Copies of such documents or records shall be provided directly to District for inspection, audit and copying when it is practical to do so; otherwise, unless an alternative is mutually agreed upon, such documents and records shall be made available at Consultant's address indicated for receipt of notices in this Agreement.
- c. District has the right to acquire custody of such records by written request if Consultant decides to dissolve or terminate its business. Consultant shall deliver or cause to be delivered all such records and documents to District within sixty (60) days of receipt of the request.
19. **Independent Contractor.** Consultant is retained as an independent contractor and is not employed by District. No employee or agent of Consultant shall become, or be considered to be, an employee of District for any purpose. It is agreed that District is interested only in the results obtained from the Services under this Agreement and the WAL and that Consultant shall perform as an independent contractor with sole control of the manner and means of performing the Services required under this Agreement and the WAL. Consultant shall complete this Agreement and the WAL according to its own methods of work which shall be in the exclusive charge and control of Consultant and which shall not be subject to control or supervision by District except as to results of the Services. Consultant shall provide all of its own supplies, equipment, facilities, materials, manpower, and any/all other resources that may become necessary in the course of completing the Services. It is expressly understood and agreed that Consultant and its employees shall in no event be entitled to any benefits to which District employees are entitled, including, but not limited to, overtime, retirement benefits, insurance, vacation, worker's compensation benefits, sick or injury leave or other benefits. Consultant will be responsible for payment of all of Consultant's employees' wages, payroll taxes, employee benefits and any amounts due for federal and state income taxes and Social Security taxes since these taxes will not be withheld from payments under this Agreement or the WAL.
- a. The personnel performing the Services under this Agreement and the WAL on behalf of Consultant shall at all times be under Consultant's exclusive direction and control. Consultant, its agents or employees shall not at any time or in any manner represent that Consultant or any of Consultant's officers, employees, or agents are in any manner officials, officers, employees or agents of District.
- b. Consultant shall have no authority to bind District in any manner, or to incur any obligation, debt or liability of any kind on behalf of or against District, whether by contract or otherwise, unless such authority is expressly conferred in writing by District, or under this Agreement.
20. **Standard of Performance.** Consultant represents and warrants that it has the skill, qualifications, experience and facilities necessary to properly perform the Services required under this Agreement and the WAL in a thorough, competent and professional manner. Consultant represents and warrants that its employees and subcontractors have all legally required licenses, permits, qualifications and approvals necessary to perform the Services and that all such licenses and approvals shall be maintained throughout the term of this Agreement and the WAL. Consultant shall at all times faithfully, competently and to the best of its ability, experience and talent, perform all Services

described herein and the WAL. In meeting its obligations under this Agreement and the WAL, Consultant shall employ, at a minimum, the standard of care utilized by persons engaged in providing services similar to those required of Consultant under this Agreement and the WAL for California school districts in or around the same geographic area of District (the "Standard of Performance").

21. **Confidential Information.** All information gained during performance of the Services and all Documents or other work product produced by Consultant in performance of this Agreement and the WAL shall be considered confidential ("confidential information"). Consultant shall not release or disclose any such confidential information, Documents or work product to persons or entities other than District without prior written authorization from the Superintendent of District and/or Program Manager, except as may be required by law. Confidential information does not include information that: (i) Consultant had in its possession prior to considering entering into this Agreement; (ii) becomes public knowledge through no fault of Consultant; (iii) Consultant lawfully acquires from a third party not under an obligation of confidentiality to the disclosing party; or (iv) is independently developed by Consultant without benefit of the information provided by District. In connection with confidential information:

a. Consultant shall promptly notify District if it is served with any summons, complaint, subpoena or other discovery request, court order or other request from any party regarding this Agreement or the WAL or the Services performed hereunder or the WAL.

b. District retains the right, but has no obligation, to represent Consultant or be present at any deposition, hearing or similar proceeding. Consultant agrees to cooperate fully with District and to provide District with the opportunity to review any response to discovery requests provided by Consultant; provided that this does not imply or mean the right by District to control, direct, or rewrite said response.

22. **Conflict of Interest; Disclosure of Interest.** Consultant covenants that neither it, nor any officer or principal of its firm, has or shall acquire any interest, directly or indirectly, which would conflict in any manner with the interests of District or which would in any way hinder Consultant's performance of the Services under this Agreement or the WAL. Consultant further covenants that in the performance of this Agreement and the WAL, no person having any such interest shall be employed by it as an officer, employee, agent or subcontractor without the express written consent of District. Consultant agrees to at all times avoid conflicts of interest or the appearance of any conflicts of interest with the interests of District in the performance of this Agreement and the WAL.

a. Bylaws of the Board 2030(A) E, 2030(B) E and 2030(C) E, as hereinafter amended or renumbered, require that a consultant that qualifies as a "designated employee" must disclose certain financial interests by filing financial interest disclosures. By its initials below, Consultant (i) represents that it has received and reviewed a copy of the Bylaws of the Board 2030(A) E, 2030(B) E and 2030(C) E and that it [] does [X] does not qualify as a "designated employee"; and (ii) agrees to notify District, in writing, if Consultant believes that it is a "designate employee" and should be filing financial interest disclosures, but has not been previously required to do so by District.

PVB (Initials)

23. **Compliance with Applicable Laws.** In connection with the Services and its operations, Consultant shall keep itself informed of and comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, regulations and rules including, but not limited to, minimum wages and/or prohibitions against discrimination, in effect during the Term. Consultant shall obtain any and all licenses, permits and authorizations necessary to perform the Services. Neither District, nor any

elected or appointed boards, officers, officials, employees or agents of District shall be liable, at law or in equity, as a result of any failure of Consultant to comply with this section.

a. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Consultant, unless exempted, shall comply with the requirements of Education Code Section 45125.1 with respect to fingerprinting of employees who may have contact with District's pupils. Consultant must complete District's certification form, attached herein as Exhibit E, prior to any of Consultant's employees coming into contact with any of District's pupils. Consultant also agrees to comply with all other operational requirements of District, as may be revised from time to time, including but not limited to any obligations relating to vaccination or testing for infectious diseases.

PVB (Initials)

24. **Unauthorized Aliens.** Consultant hereby promises and agrees to comply with all of the provisions of the Federal Immigration and Nationality Act, 8 U.S.C.A. §§ 1101, et seq., as amended, and in connection therewith, shall not employ "unauthorized aliens" as that term is defined in 8 U.S.C.A. §1324a(h)(3). Should Consultant so employ such individuals for the performance of work and/or Services covered by this Agreement or the WAL, and should any liability or sanctions be imposed against District for such employment, Consultant hereby agrees to and shall reimburse District for the cost of all such liabilities or sanctions imposed, together with any and all costs, including attorneys' fees, incurred by District.
25. **Non-Discrimination.** Consultant shall abide by the applicable provisions of the United States Civil Rights Act of 1964 and other provisions of law prohibiting discrimination and shall not discriminate, in any way, against any person on the basis of race, color, religious creed, national origin, ancestry, sex, sexual orientation, age, physical handicap, medical condition or marital status in connection with or related to the performance of this Agreement or the WAL.
26. **Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise Participation.** Pursuant to Education Code section 17076.11, District has a participation goal for disabled veteran business enterprises (DVBEs) of at least three (3) percent, per year, of funds expended each year by District on projects that use funds allocated by the State Allocation Board pursuant to the Leroy F. Greene School Facilities Act. Unless waived in writing by District, Consultant shall provide proof of DVBE compliance, in accordance with any applicable policies of District or the State Allocation Board, within thirty (30) days of its execution of this Agreement
27. **Assignment.** The expertise and experience of Consultant are material considerations for this Agreement and the WAL. District has an interest in the qualifications of and capability of the persons and entities that will fulfill the duties and obligations imposed upon Consultant under this Agreement and the WAL. In recognition of that interest, Consultant shall not assign or transfer this Agreement or any portion of this Agreement or any portion of the WAL or the performance of any of Consultant's duties, Services or obligations under this Agreement or the WAL without the prior written consent of District and approved by District's Board of Trustees. Any attempted assignment shall be ineffective, null and void, and shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement and the WAL entitling District to any and all remedies at law or in equity, including summary termination of this Agreement and the WAL.
28. **Subcontracting.** Notwithstanding the above, Consultant may utilize subcontractors in the performance of its duties pursuant to this Agreement and the WAL, but only with the prior written consent of District. Consultant shall be as fully responsible to District for the acts and omissions of its subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by Consultant's subcontractors, as if the acts and omissions were performed by Consultant directly.

29. **District Administrator.** Lisa Franz shall be in charge of administering this Agreement on behalf of District, (the “Administrator”) provided that any written notice or any consent, waiver or approval of District must be signed by the Superintendent or a designated employee of District to be valid. The Administrator has completed **Exhibit D** “Conflict of Interest Check” attached hereto.
30. **Continuity of Personnel.** Consultant shall make every reasonable effort to maintain the stability and continuity of Consultant’s staff and subcontractors consistent with the staff proposed as part of the Statement of Qualifications, if any, assigned to perform Services under this Agreement and the WAL.
- a. Consultant shall provide District and the Administrator a list of all personnel and subcontractors providing Services and shall maintain said list current and up to date at all times during the Term. The list shall include the following information: (1) all full or part-time staff positions by title, including volunteer positions whose direct services are required to provide the Services; (2) a brief description of the functions of each such position and the hours each position works each week or, for part-time positions, each day or month, as appropriate; (3) the professional degree, if applicable, and experience required for each position; and (4) the name of the person responsible for fulfilling the terms of this Agreement and the WAL.
31. **Indemnification.** To the fullest extent permitted by law, Consultant shall defend and indemnify District and its officials, elected board members, employees and agents (“Indemnified Parties”) from and against all claims that arise out of, pertain to, or relate to the negligence, recklessness, or willful misconduct of the Consultant, its officers, employees, consultants, subcontractors, or agents, pursuant to this Agreement and/or the WAL, but not for any loss, injury, death or damage caused by the active negligence or willful misconduct of any of the Indemnified Parties.
- a. Consultant agrees to obtain executed indemnity agreements with provisions identical to the above from each and every subcontractor retained or employed by Consultant in the performance of this Agreement and the WAL. Failure of District to monitor compliance with these requirements imposes no additional obligations on District and will in no way act as a waiver of any rights hereunder. Consultant’s obligation to indemnify and defend District as set forth above is binding on the successors, assigns or heirs of Consultant and shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the WAL.

PVB (Initials)

32. **Insurance.** Consultant agrees to obtain and maintain in full force and effect during the term of this Agreement the insurance policies set forth in **Exhibit C** “Insurance” and made a part of this Agreement. All insurance policies shall be subject to approval by District as to form and content. These requirements are subject to amendment or waiver if so approved in writing by the District Superintendent.
33. **Notices.** All notices required or permitted to be given under this Agreement or the WAL shall be in writing and shall be personally delivered, or sent by telecopier or certified mail, postage prepaid and return receipt requested, addressed as follows:

To District: Oxnard School District
1051 South A Street
Oxnard, California, 93030
Attention: Lisa Cline
Assistant Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services
Re: [Insert Project Name]

With electronic copy to: Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc.
Oxnard School District Program Manager
6425 Christie Ave., Suite 270
Emeryville, California 94608
Attention: Yuri Calderon
T: 510-596-8170
Email: ycalderon@cfwinc.com

To Consultant: Earth Systems
1731-A Walter Street
Ventura, CA 93003
Attention: Paul Mooney
T: (805) 642-6727
Email: pmooney@earthsys.com

All notices, demands, or requests to be given under this Agreement or the WAL shall be given in writing and conclusively shall be deemed received when delivered in any of the following ways: (i) on the date delivered if delivered personally; (ii) on the date sent if sent by facsimile transmission and confirmation of transmission is received; (iii) on the date it is accepted or rejected if sent by certified mail; and (iv) the date it is received if sent by regular United States mail.

34. **Excusable Delays.** Neither Party will be liable to the other for unanticipated delays or failures in performance resulting from causes beyond the reasonable control of that Party, including, but not limited to, acts of God, labor disputes or disturbances, material shortages or rationing, riots, acts of war, governmental regulations, communications or utility failures, or casualties; provided that the delayed Party: (i) gives the other Party prompt written notice of such cause; and (ii) uses its reasonable efforts to correct such failure or delay in its performance. The delayed Party's time for performance or cure under this section will be extended for a period equal to the duration of the cause or sixty (60) days, whichever is less.
35. **Entire Agreement; Binding Effect.** This Agreement including Exhibits hereto, contains the entire understanding of the Parties, and supersedes all other written or oral agreements. Consultant shall be entitled to no other benefits other than those specified herein. No changes, amendments or alternations shall be effective unless in writing and signed by both Parties and approved by District's Board of Trustees. Consultant specifically acknowledges that in entering into this Agreement, Consultant relied solely upon the provisions contained in this Agreement and no others. This Agreement shall be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns of the Parties.
36. **Amendment.** No changes, amendments to or modifications of this Agreement or the WAL shall be valid, effective or binding unless made in writing and signed by both Parties and approved by the District's Board of Trustees. The Parties agree that this requirement for written modifications cannot be waived and that any attempted waiver shall be void.
37. **Waiver.** Waiver by any Party of any term, condition, or covenant of this Agreement or the WAL shall not constitute a waiver of any other term, condition, or covenant. Waiver by any Party of any breach of the provisions of this Agreement or the WAL shall not constitute a waiver of any other provision or a waiver of any subsequent breach or violation of any provision of this Agreement or the WAL. None of the provisions of this Agreement or the WAL shall be considered waived by either Party unless such waiver is specifically specified in writing. Neither District's review, approval of, nor payment for, any of the Services required under this Agreement or the WAL shall be construed to operate as a waiver of

any rights under this Agreement or the WAL, and Consultant shall remain liable to District in accordance with this Agreement and the WAL for all damages to District caused by Consultant's failure to perform any of the Services to the Standard of Performance. This provision shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the WAL.

38. **Governing Law.** This Agreement and the WAL shall be interpreted, construed and governed according to the laws of the State of California. With respect to litigation involving this Agreement, the WAL or the Services, venue in state trial courts shall lie exclusively in the County of Ventura, California.
39. **Severability.** If any term, condition or covenant of this Agreement or the WAL is declared or determined by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remaining provisions of this Agreement and the WAL shall not be affected thereby and the Agreement and WAL shall be read and construed without the invalid, void or unenforceable provision(s).
40. **Authority to Execute.** The person or persons executing this Agreement on behalf of Consultant represents and warrants that he/she/they has/have the authority to so execute this Agreement and to bind Consultant to the performance of its obligations hereunder.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, District and Consultant have executed and delivered this Agreement for consultant services as of the date first written above.

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT:

Lisa A. Franz
Signature

Lisa A. Franz, Director, Purchasing
Typed Name/Title

11-20-13
Date

Tax Identification Number: 95-6002318

EARTH SYSTEMS SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA:

Patrick V. Boales
Signature

Patrick V. Boales, President
Typed Name/Title

November 1, 2013
Date

Tax Identification Number: 95-4709565

Not Project Related

Project #13-122

EXHIBIT A
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #13-122


WORK AUTHORIZATION PROCEDURES

1. Assignment of Work Authorization

- 1.1. **Request For Proposal (RFP):** At the sole discretion of District, one or more prequalified professional services consultants shall be solicited with a Request For Proposal (“RFP”) for a specific lump sum fixed fee proposal for defined Services to be complete within a defined timeline. For a proposal to be valid it must clearly acknowledge the complete Services requested by District and must include a lump sum fixed fee amount to complete all defined Services, a clearly defined schedule for completion of Services which meets the required timeline defined by District and shows final completion to occur within the Term of this Agreement.
- 1.2. **Evaluation of Proposal:** District’s Program Manager, in consultation with District, shall review each proposal for validity, accuracy, competitiveness, and overall quality of the Services proposed to be performed. In the case where more than one firm is solicited for a scope of defined Services, the Program Manager shall evaluate each proposal thoroughly based on predetermined, objective criteria to ensure a just and fair review of all proposals.
- 1.3. **Selection of Consultant:** Following evaluation of proposals, the consultant whose proposal exhibits the best value for the benefit of District shall be recommended to the Superintendent for approval.
- 1.4. **Work Authorization Letter (WAL):** With the approval of the District Superintendent, the Program Manager shall issue a Work Authorization Letter (“WAL”) to the selected consultant to perform the defined Services as indicated in the RFP, for the lump sum fixed fee amount reflected in the proposal, with all Services to complete within the timeline indicated in the RFP, and the Term set forth in this Agreement. District retains the right to negotiate all terms of the WAL subsequent to the receipt of proposal(s) in order to clarify the scope of Services, and/or make any adjustments to the fee amount and required schedule prior to issuance of the WAL. The WAL shall be considered a binding agreement, and amendment to this Agreement, once executed by Consultant, approved by the District Board of Trustees, and executed by the Superintendent.
- 1.5. **Performance of Services Set Forth in the WAL:** Performance of Services set forth in the WAL shall not commence until final approval by the District Superintendent and Board of Trustees, unless expressly authorized by the District Superintendent and Program Manager. During the course of completing the Services, Consultant shall comply will all provisions of this Agreement and the WAL. All Services set forth in the WAL shall be completed within the schedule set forth in the WAL.
- 1.6. **Close Out of WAL Services:** Upon completion of all Services required by the WAL, Consultant shall submit all required close-out documentation, certifications, records, reports, warranties, and any other information required or requested by District prior to submitting Consultant’s invoice for final payment.
- 1.7. **WAL Form:** See next page for sample Work Authorization Letter.

Not Project Related

Project #13-122

	WORK AUTHORIZATION LETTER (WAL)	
	GENERAL INFORMATION	
	PROJECT #:	DATE:
	SITE NAME:	DSA #:
	MASTER AGREEMENT #:	OPSC #:
WAL #:	VENDOR ID:	
PURSUANT TO MASTER AGREEMENT BETWEEN:		
DISTRICT	CONSULTANT	
OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT 1051 South A. St. Oxnard , CA 93030 (805) 385-1501	Firm Name: Street: City, State, Zip: Phone:	
SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS WAL		
(ATTACH ADD'L PAGES AS NECESSARY)		
SCHEDULE OF SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS WAL		
START DATE:	COMPLETION DATE:	
FIXED FEE AMOUNT: _____		
<p><i>This fee amount is based upon Consultant's proposal dated _____, and subsequent negotiations mutually agreed to by all parties.</i></p> <p><i>This WAL is inherently a part of the Master Agreement indicated above. It is bound by the general terms and conditions of the Master Agreement. This WAL describes in detail the Consultants specific scope of Services, agreed upon lump sum fixed fee, agreed upon schedule for completion of Services, and other provisions required to clearly indicate the required Services, and terms of this WAL.</i></p> <p><i>This WAL and associated Master Agreement hereby supersede any and all terms, conditions, and other provisions of the Consultant's proposal, and such terms, conditions, and other provisions are null and void and are not incorporated to any extent as part of this WAL and associated Master Agreement whether or not they are directly superseded by this WAL and/or the associated Master Agreement.</i></p> <p>IN WITNESS THEREOF, THE PARTIES HAVE AGREED TO AND EXECUTED THIS WAL AS SET FORTH BELOW:</p>		
DISTRICT	CONSULTANT	
OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT	CONSULTANT:	
(SIGNATURE) (DATE)	(SIGNATURE) (DATE)	
FOR DISTRICT USE ONLY		
PROJECT MANAGER:	PREPARED BY:	
PO #:	PO AMOUNT:	
SOURCE OF FUNDS: <input type="checkbox"/> MEASURE "R" <input type="checkbox"/> DEF. MAINT. <input type="checkbox"/> DEV. FEES <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER: _____		
COST ID:		
(PM APPROVAL SIGNATURE)	(DATE)	
SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:		

- Not Project Related
- Project #13-122

EXHIBIT B
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #13-122

COMPENSATION & RATE/FEE SCHEDULE

I. The following rates of pay shall apply in the performance of the Services under this Agreement and the WAL:

Professional Personnel (hourly)

Staff Engineer/Geologist	\$110.00
Senior Engineer/Geologist	\$150.00
Laboratory Technician.....	\$75.00

**Technical Personnel (hourly) for
 Non-Prevailing Wage Services**

Technician (Off-Site or for Sample Pickup)	\$72.00
Batch Plant Inspector (Off-Site).....	\$72.00
Special Inspector for Shop Welding or Steel Fabrication at the Shop (Off-Site Shops Only)	\$75.00

Mileage Charges

A mileage charge of \$20.00 will be applied to all non-prevailing wage trips, with the exception of shop welding and/or off-site steel fabrication assuming the shops are local. For non-local shops, project-specific terms can be arranged.

**Technical Personnel (hourly) for
 On-Site (Prevailing Wage) Services**

Soil Technician or Anchor Pull Tester	\$83.00
Concrete Sampling Technician.....	\$83.00
Special Inspector	\$85.00

Mileage Charges

A mileage charge of \$20.00 will be applied to all technician trips to school sites, but none will be applied to special inspector trips.

Other

Certified Payroll	\$40.00/person/payroll
.....	plus copying fees

- Not Project Related
- Project #13-122

LABORATORY SERVICES (Partial Listing of Available Tests)

SOIL

Moisture Content of Soils: ASTM D 2216	\$32.00
Expansion Index: UBC Std 29-2: ASTM D 4829	\$150.00
Maximum Density/Optimum Moisture Test: ASTM D 1557 or D 698: CTM 216	
Full Curve (4" Mold)	\$160.00
Full Curve (6" Mold)	\$200.00
Sieve Analysis (washed): ASTM D 422, D 1140: CTM 202	\$140.00
Sieve and Hydrometer Analysis: ASTM D 422: CTM 203	\$215.00
Resistance "R" Value of Soils: ASTM D 2844: CTM 301	
Untreated Soils	\$290.00
Soils with Additives	Per Quote
Soil Corrosivity Analysis and Testing (pH, Resistivity, Sulfates)	\$150.00
Sand Equivalent: ASTM D 2419: CTM 217	\$110.00
Special Sample Preparation	\$75.00/hour

CONCRETE

Concrete Aggregate

Sieve Analysis:	
Washed: ASTM C 117, ASTM C 136: CTM 202	\$150.00
Sieve Analysis Passing #200 Sieve only: ASTM C 117: CTM 202	\$95.00
Specific Gravity:	
Coarse Aggregate: ASTM C 127: CTM 206	\$75.00
Fine Aggregate: ASTM C 128: CTM 207	\$110.00
Potential Reactivity of Aggregate by Chemical Method: ASTM C 289	Per Quote
Unit Weight of Aggregate: ASTM C 29: CTM 212	\$75.00
Special Sample Preparation	\$75.00/hour

Not Project Related

Project #13-122

Cylinders, Beams, and Cores

Compression Test of Cast Cylinders (all sizes): ASTM C 39	\$30.00*
Compression Test of Cored Samples: ASTM C 42	\$55.00*
Compression Test Gunitite Samples	\$100.00*
Flexural Strength, Simple Beam with Third Point Loading: ASTM C 78.....	\$105.00
Special Sample Preparation	\$75.00/hour

*No per cylinder pickup fees, no charge for cylinder molds, and no report charges.

ASPHALT CONCRETE

Miscellaneous Tests

Bulk Specific Gravity of Compacted Specimens and Core Samples:

ASTM D 2726, ASTM D 1188; CTM 308	\$40.00
Specific Gravity, Theoretical Maximum: ASTM D 2041	\$105.00
Marshall Method: ASTM D 1559 (Set of 3 Specimens)	\$330.00
Asphalt Content of Hot Mix by Ignition Method with wash and gradation.....	\$290.00
Extraction of Oil from A.C. Mixtures: ASTM D 2172 Method A	\$135.00
Hazardous Waste Handling Charge	\$120.00
Moisture Content: CTM 370	\$47.00
Sieve Analysis:	
Washed: ASTM C 117, C 136; CTM 202	\$140.00
Sieve Analysis Passing #200 Sieve only: ASTM C 117; CTM 202	\$75.00
Specific Gravity:	
Coarse Aggregate: ASTM C 127; CTM 206.....	\$75.00
Fine Aggregate: ASTM C 128; CTM 207; CTM 208	\$110.00
Unit Weight of Aggregate: ASTM C 29; CTM 212	\$75.00
Sand Equivalent: ASTM D 2419; CTM 217	\$110.00

- Not Project Related
 Project #13-122

AGGREGATE BASE

Sieve Analysis: ASTM C 117, C 136; CTM 202.....	\$140.00
Resistance "R" Value of Aggregate: ASTM D 2844; CTM 301	\$340.00
Sand Equivalent: ASTM D 2419; CTM 217	\$110.00

MASONRY

Concrete Block (Per Specimen)

Compression Test on Masonry Cores: ASTM C 140.....	\$45.00
Absorption (set of 3 required): ASTM C 140	\$40.00
Moisture Content as received (set of 3 required): ASTM C 140	\$30.00
Shrinkage (set of 3 required): ASTM C 426	\$95.00
Specific Gravity and Unit Weight (set of 3 required): ASTM C 140	\$35.00

Mortar and Grout (Per Specimen)

Compression, 2" x 4" Mortar Cylinders: UBC Std. 24-22, ASTM C 109, each.....	\$35.00
Compression, 3" x 3" x 6" Grout Prisms: UBC Std. 24-22, ASTM C 942, each	\$35.00
Compression, 2" Cubes (set of 3 required)	\$35.00
Special Sample Preparation	\$75.00/hour

Masonry Prisms

Compression Test, Grouted Prisms (includes cutting): ASTM E 447; UBC 24-26.....	\$150.00
---	----------

Brick/Paving Units (Per Specimen)

Absorption and Saturation Coefficient: ASTM C 67/ASTM C 936.....	\$55.00
Compression Test: ASTM C 67/ASTM C 936.....	\$55.00

- Not Project Related
- Project #13-122

STEEL

Reinforcing Bar Tests

Tensile and Bend Tests, #2 through #9: ASTM A 615\$115.00
 Tensile and Bend Tests, #10 through #18: ASTM A 615 Per Quote
 Unit Weight of Coating (Galvanized).....\$105.00

Structural Steel

Tensile and Bend Test (sample preparation not included).....\$115.00
 Machining Charges, per sample..... Cost plus 20%
 Unit Weight of Galvanized Coating\$110.00

Pipe

Tensile Test (sample preparation not included).....\$57.00
 Flattening Test (sample preparation not included)\$40.00

High Strength Bolts

Bolt; Nut and Washer Load and Hardness Suite Testing (Per Set)\$250.00

**MISCELLANEOUS CHARGES
 FOR SPECIALTY EQUIPMENT**

Anchor or Bolt Pullout Test Equipment\$75.00/day
 Torque Wrench\$50.00/day
 Skidmore Device.....\$75.00/day

Not Project Related

Project #13-122

II. Consultant may utilize subcontractors as permitted in the Agreement and the WAL. The hourly rate for any subcontractor shall be consistent with the rate and fee schedule indicated in Section I above, unless other direction is provided with written authorization from District Superintendent or his/her designee.

III. Claims for reimbursable expenses shall be documented by appropriate invoices and supporting receipts. Consultant may be reimbursed for those reasonable out-of-pocket expenses set forth below that are incurred and paid for by Consultant beyond the typical obligations under this Agreement and the WAL, but only to the extent that such expenses are directly related to Services satisfactorily completed, are approved by District in writing and do not cause the amounts paid to Consultant to exceed the amounts allowed under this Agreement and the WAL. No mark-up of any expense is permitted. The following is the EXCLUSIVE list of reimbursable expenses:

A. Travel and Mileage. Consultant must request the travel in writing and justify why the travel should be reimbursed. Travel expenses must be approved in writing by District, in its sole discretion. Trips from any Consultant's office to District's office or to the subject project site will not be approved for reimbursement.

B. Reimbursable Reprographic Services. Print sets or copies requested in writing by District beyond the quantities required under the WAL.

C. Fees for Subcontractors. Fees for subcontractors hired and paid by Consultant at the written request of District and are permitted in the Agreement and the WAL.

D. Fees advanced for securing approval of public agencies having jurisdiction over any project hereunder.

IV. Consultant shall provide to District a complete Schedule of Values (SOV), identifying major work activities required to complete the authorized scope of work. All invoices must reflect the appropriate progress percentage for each SOV item billed, to be verified by District. District will compensate Consultant for the Services performed upon approval by District of a valid and complete invoice, in form and substance acceptable to District. See Exhibit G for required Invoice Approval Form and Billing Cover Sheet. The Billing Cover Sheet shall reflect the approved SOV. In connection with Services that are only partially completed at the time an invoice is paid, notwithstanding any provision of the Agreement, the WAL, or any other document, payment of the invoice does not constitute acceptance of the partially completed work or Service. Each invoice is to include:

A. Billing Cover Sheet/SOV with all appropriate progress percentages identified toward completion of the Services.

B. Acceptable back-up for billings shall include, but not be limited to:

- a. Records for all personnel describing the work performed, the number of hours worked, and the hourly rate, for all time charged to the Services.**
- b. Records for all supplies, materials and equipment properly charged to the Services.**
- c. Records for all travel pre-approved by District and properly charged to the Services.**
- d. Records for all subcontractor labor, supplies, equipment, materials, and travel properly charged to the Services.**

Unless otherwise directed by District, in writing, completed invoices are to be submitted to the attention of the Director of Purchasing and the Assistant Superintendent, Business and Fiscal Services. To be considered complete,

Not Project Related

Project #13-122

the invoice packet shall include all back-up documentation required by District and sign-off from District staff, Program Manager or project manager assigned by District to supervise the Services.

V. The total compensation for the Services shall be provided for in the WAL(s) issued subsequent to this Agreement.

VI. Compensation Upon Termination. In the event that District suspends or terminates this Agreement, the WAL or any of the Services pursuant to Section 11 or Section 12a of the Agreement, District will pay Consultant as provided herein and the WAL for all Services and authorized Additional Work actually performed, and all authorized reimbursable expenses actually incurred and paid, under and in accordance with this Agreement and the WAL, up to and including the date of suspension or termination; provided that such payments shall not exceed the amounts specified in the Agreement and the WAL as compensation for the Services completed, plus any authorized Additional Work and authorized reimbursable expenses completed prior to suspension or termination. No payment for demobilization shall be paid unless District at its sole discretion determines that demobilization or other compensation is appropriate. After a notice of termination is given, Consultant shall submit to District a final claim for payment, in the form and with certifications prescribed by District. Such claim shall be submitted promptly, but in no event later than forty (40) calendar days after the Termination Date specified on the notice of termination. Such payment shall be Consultant's sole and exclusive compensation and District shall have no liability to Consultant for any other compensation or damages, including without limitation, anticipated profit, prospective losses, legal fees or costs associated with legal representation or consequential damages, of any kind.

Not Project Related

Project #13-122

EXHIBIT C
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #13-122

INSURANCE

I. Insurance Requirements. Consultant shall provide and maintain insurance, acceptable to District Superintendent or District Counsel, in full force and effect throughout the Term of this Agreement and the WAL, against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work hereunder by Consultant, its agents, subcontractors, representatives and/or employees. Insurance is to be placed with insurers authorized to conduct business in the State of California and with a current A.M. Best's rating of no less than A, as rated by the current edition of Best's Key Rating Guide, published by A.M. Best Company, Oldwick, New Jersey 08858. Consultant shall provide the following scope and limits of insurance:

A. Minimum Scope of Insurance. Coverage shall be at least as broad as:

(1) Commercial General Liability coverage of not less than two million dollars (\$2,000,000) aggregate and one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per occurrence.

(2) Auto liability insurance with limits of not less than one million dollars (\$1,000,000).

(3) Insurance coverage should include:

1. owned, non-owned and hired vehicles;
2. blanket contractual;
3. broad form property damage;
4. products/completed operations; and
5. personal injury.

(4) Workers' Compensation insurance as required by the laws of the State of California.

(5) Abuse and Molestation coverage of not less than two million dollars (\$2,000,000) per occurrence and five million dollars (\$5,000,000) aggregate.

(6) Professional liability (Errors and Omissions) insurance, including contractual liability, as appropriate to the Consultant's profession, in an amount of not less than the following:

Accountants, Attorneys, Education Consultants, Nurses, Therapists	\$1,000,000
Architects	\$1,000,000 or \$2,000,000
Physicians and Medical Corporations	\$5,000,000

Failure to maintain professional liability insurance is a material breach of this Agreement and the WAL and grounds for immediate termination

II. Other Provisions. Insurance policies required by this Agreement shall contain the following provisions:

Not Project Related

Project #13-122

A. All Policies. Each insurance policy required by this Agreement shall be endorsed and state the coverage shall not be suspended, voided, cancelled by the insurer or either Party to this Agreement, reduced in coverage or in limits except after 30 days' prior written notice by Certified mail, return receipt requested, has been given to District

B. General Liability, Automobile Liability, and Abuse/Molestation Coverages.

(1) District, and its respective elected and appointed officers, officials, employees and volunteers are to be covered as additional insureds (collectively, "additional insureds") as respects the following: liability arising out of activities and/or Services Consultant performs; products and completed operations of Consultant; premises owned, occupied or used by Consultant; automobiles owned, leased, hired or borrowed by Consultant, and Abuse/Molestation. The coverage shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to additional insureds.

(2) Each policy shall state that the coverage provided is primary and any insurance carried by any additional insured is in excess to and non-contributory with Consultant's insurance.

(3) Consultant's insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability.

(4) Any failure to comply with the reporting or other provisions of the policies including breaches of warranties shall not affect coverage provided to any additional insured.

III. Other Requirements. Consultant agrees to deposit with District, at or before the effective date of this Agreement and the WAL, certificates of insurance necessary to satisfy District that the insurance provisions of this Agreement have been complied with. District may require that Consultant furnish District with copies of original endorsements effecting coverage required by this section. The certificates and endorsements are to be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. District reserves the right to inspect complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies, at any time.

A. If any Services are performed by a subcontractor, Consultant shall furnish certificates and endorsements from each subcontractor identical to those Consultant provides.

B. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by District. At the option of District, either the insurer shall reduce or eliminate such deductibles or self-insured retentions as respects District or its respective elected or appointed officers, officials, employees and volunteers or the Consultant shall procure a bond guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigations, claim administration, defense expenses and claims.

C. The procuring of any required policy or policies of insurance shall not be construed to limit Consultant's liability hereunder nor to fulfill the indemnification provisions and requirements of this Agreement.

Not Project Related

Project #13-122

EXHIBIT D
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #13-122

CONFLICT OF INTEREST CHECK

Bylaws of the Board 2030(C)E requires that the Superintendent or a designee make a determination, on a case by case basis, concerning whether disclosure will be required from a consultant to comply with District's Conflict of Interest Code (commencing with Bylaws of the Board 2030 BB).

Consultants are required to file disclosures when, pursuant to a contract with District, Consultant will make certain specified government decisions or will perform the same or substantially the same duties for District as a staff person would.

The services to be performed by Consultant under the Agreement to which this Exhibit D is attached constitute do not constitute governmental decisions or staff services within the meaning of the Conflict of Interest Code. Therefore, Consultant, is is not subject to disclosure obligations.

Date: _____

By: _____

Lisa A. Franz
Director, Purchasing

Not Project Related

Project #13-122

EXHIBIT "E"
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #13-122

**BACKGROUND CHECK AND FINGERPRINTING PROCEDURES
FOR CONTRACTORS**

The successful Bidder will be required to assure that its employees, subcontractors of any tier, material suppliers, and consultants do not have direct contact with the District's students during the performance of the Contract in compliance with Education Code §§ 45125.1 and 45125.2. To assure these provisions, the successful Bidder's supervisor shall be fingerprinted, and proof of same shall be provided to the District prior to start of on-site work. The supervisor will monitor the workers' conduct while on school grounds. In addition, the successful Bidder shall barricade the Work area to separate its workers from the students. Costs associated with this process are the responsibility of the successful Bidder.

The Contractors' construction supervisors or their unsupervised employees who will be working outside of fenced areas during the school hours **must** have submitted a fingerprint identification card to the Department of Justice (DOJ) and have a proof of clearance in the form of an affidavit filed in the Oxnard School District's Purchasing Office **prior to** the start of the Work.

California Education Code §§45125.1 and 45125.2 require that criminal checks be completed for contractors (Contracting Firm) who provide architectural, construction, janitorial, administrative, landscape, transportation, food-related, or other similar services to school districts.

The undersigned does hereby certify to the Board of Trustees of the Oxnard School District as follows:

That I am a representative of the Contractor currently under contract ("Contract") with the District; that I am familiar with the facts herein certified, and am authorized and qualified to execute this certificate on behalf of Contractor.

Contractor certifies that it has taken the following actions with respect to the construction Project that is the subject of the Contract:

1. Pursuant to Education Code §45125.2, Contractor has installed or will install, prior to commencement of Work, a physical barrier at the Work Site, which will limit contact between Contractor's employees and District pupils at all times (mandatory for all Projects); AND
2. The Contractor has complied with the fingerprinting requirements of Education Code §45125.1 with respect to all Contractor's employees and all of its subcontractors' employees who may have contact with District pupils in the course of providing services pursuant to the Contract, and the California Department of Justice has determined that none of those employees has been convicted of a felony, as that term is defined in Education Code §45122.1. A complete and accurate list of Contractor's employees and of all its subcontractors' employees who may come in contact with District pupils during the course and scope of the Contract is attached hereto; AND/OR

Not Project Related

Project #13-122

3. Pursuant to Education Code §45125.2, Contractor certifies that all employees will be under the continual supervision of, and monitored by, an employee of the Contractor who the California Department of Justice has ascertained has not been convicted of a violent or serious felony. The name and title of each employee who will be supervising Contractor's employees and its subcontractors' employees is:

Name: See Attached List

Title: _____

AND/OR

4. The Work on the Contract is at an unoccupied school site and no employee and/or subcontractor or supplier of any tier of Contract shall come in contact with District pupils.

Contractor's responsibility for background clearance extends to all of its employees, Subcontractors, and employees of Subcontractors coming into contact with District pupils regardless of whether they are designated as employees or acting as independent contractors of the Contractor.

Date: November 1, 2013

Proper Name of Contractor: Earth Systems Southern California

Signature: *Paul E. Mooney, VP.*

By: Paul E. Mooney, Vice President

Its: _____



November 1, 2013

List of Employees of Earth Systems Southern California who have been through fingerprinting at Ventura County Sheriff's Department or the "Live Scan" process at other locations and found to not be convicted of any serious or violent felony as defined by Penal Code Sections 1192.7(c) and 667.5(c).

Richard M. Beard	Geotechnical Engineer
Patrick V. Boales	Engineering Geologist
Anthony P. Mazzei	Geotechnical Engineer
Paul E. Mooney	Engineering Geologist
Todd J. Tranby	Engineering Geologist

Not Project Related

Project #13-122

EXHIBIT "F"
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #13-122

SCOPE OF SERVICES – GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING

The Geotechnical's Scope of Work includes, but is not limited to, the following:

Consultant shall ensure that project design documents are representative of actual soils conditions, including bearing capacity and recommended slab and foundation designs. The geotechnical engineer will also be required to monitor certain construction activities, as determined by the architect of record, and to confirm that construction activities were performed satisfactorily and achieved required compaction.

1. Borings:

- a. The location and depth of the proposed borings proposed by the Consultant shall be submitted by the Consultant for District approval. Quantity and locations of proposed borings must be adequate to satisfy requirements of any and all state and federal agencies, laws and regulations governing K12 construction. If the Consultant finds it necessary to change the location or depth of any of these proposed borings, the Architect of Record shall be notified and a new location or depth shall be agreed upon between the Architect and the Consultant.
- b. If unusual conditions are encountered, including but not limited to unanticipated materials which cannot be penetrated by standard sampling equipment, the Consultant shall immediately consult with the Architect of Record for the Project.
- c. The Consultant shall advise the Architect of Record as to any further exploration and testing required to obtain information that the Consultant requires for a professional interpretation of subsoil conditions at the building site and shall perform such additional work as authorized by the Owner after consultation with the Architect of Record. The extent of exploration undertaken shall be consistent with the scope of the Project as indicated by the information given above and by any drawings attached hereto.
- d. Unless otherwise stipulated, drilling and sampling will be performed in accordance with current applicable ASTM (American Society of Testing and Materials) standards and other standards, including, but not limited to ASTM standards D1586, D1587 and D2113.
- e. The field logs and boring maps shall be prepared either by a Geotechnical Engineer or by an experienced soils technician acting under the supervision of a Geotechnical Engineer. All samples shall be preserved by the Consultant until all foundations are complete and accepted by DSA.

2. Drilling and sampling methods and protection of property:

- a. The Consultant shall contact the Owner and all utility companies for information regarding buried utilities and structures and shall take all reasonable precautions to prevent damage to property both visible and concealed. All drilling and digging locations shall be coordinated with verified underground utility locations to avoid damaging existing infrastructure and/or utilities. Consultant is responsible for any and all impacts, damages, and delays caused by boring operations that damage existing infrastructure and/or utilities. The Consultant shall reasonably restore the site to the condition existing prior to the Consultant's entry and work. Such restoration shall include, but not be limited to, backfilling of borings, patching of slabs and pavements, and repair of lawns and

Not Project Related

Project #13-122

plantings. Each boring should be temporarily plugged, pending additional groundwater readings. At the completion of the groundwater readings, the borings shall be permanently plugged, including patching of slabs and pavements.

- b. Again, field logs and boring maps shall be prepared either by a Geotechnical Engineer or by an experienced soils technician acting under the supervision of a Geotechnical Engineer. All samples shall be preserved by the Consultant until all foundations are complete and accepted by DSA.

3. Percolation Testing:

- a. The Consultant shall perform percolation testing at a minimum of three (3) locations agreed upon between the District, Architect of Record, and Consultant.

As part of the Services, Consultant will prepare and deliver the following tangible work products to District:

4. Reports

- a. The Consultant shall prepare both draft and final reports reflecting the results of all investigation, analysis, study and findings. The reports shall be prepared on white paper, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, suitable for photocopying, and shall be bound in booklet form.
- b. The Consultant shall prepare reports in accordance with the items listed below:
 - i. All data required to be recorded according to the ASTM standards or other standard test methods employed shall be obtained, recorded in the field and referenced to boring numbers; soil shall be classified in the field logs in accordance with applicable ASTM standards and other standards, including, but not limited to, ASTM standard D2488. Classification for final logs shall be based on field information, results of tests, and further inspection of samples in the laboratory by the Geotechnical Engineer preparing the reports. The Report shall:
 - Include a chart illustrating the soil classification criteria and the terminology and symbols used on the boring logs;
 - Identify the ASTM standards or other recognized standard sampling and test methods utilized; and,
 - Provide a plot plan giving dimensioned locations, size, & depths of test borings, and percolation testing locations.
 - Provide vertical sections for each boring plotted and graphically presented showing number of borings, sampling method used, date of start and finish, surface elevations, description of soil and thickness of each layer, depth to loss or gain of drilling fluid, hydraulic pressure required or number of blows per foot (N value for each sample) and, where applicable, depth to wet cave-in, depth to artesian head, groundwater elevation and time when water reading was made and presence of gases. Note the location of strata containing organic materials, wet materials or other inconsistencies that might affect engineering conclusions. The report shall also:
 - Describe the existing surface conditions and summarize the subsurface conditions, including percolation rates and related information;
 - Provide appropriate subsurface profiles of rock or other bearing stratum;
 - Estimate potential variations in elevation and movements of subsurface water due to seasonal influences; and,
 - Report all laboratory determinations of soil properties.

Not Project Related

Project #13-122

- c. Disposition of Samples: After all laboratory tests have been completed, dispose of samples after foundation installation is complete and accepted by DSA
- d. Foundation Engineering Evaluation and Recommendations: The Consultant shall analyze the information developed by investigation or otherwise available to the Consultant, including those aspects of the subsurface conditions which may affect design and construction of proposed structures, and shall consult with the Architect of Record on the design and engineering requirements of the Project. Based on such analysis and consultation, the Consultant shall submit a professional evaluation and recommendations for the necessary areas of consideration including, but not limited to, the items listed below:
 - i. Foundation support of the structure and slabs, including bearing pressures, bearing elevations, foundation design recommendations and anticipated settlement.
 - ii. Anticipation of, and management of, groundwater for design of structures and pavements.
 - iii. Lateral earth pressures for design of walls below grade, including backfill, compaction and subdrainage, and their requirements.
 - iv. Soil material and compaction requirements for site fill, construction backfill, and for the support of structures and pavements.
 - v. Subgrade modules for design of pavements or slabs.
 - vi. Temporary excavation and temporary protection, such as excavation sheeting, underpinning and temporary dewatering systems.
 - vii. Stability of slopes.
 - viii. Seismic activity.
 - ix. Frost penetration depth and effect.
 - x. Analysis of the effect of weather or construction equipment or both on soil during construction.
 - xi. Analysis of soils to ascertain presence of potentially expansive, deleterious, chemically active or corrosive materials or conditions, or presence of gas.
 - xii. Evaluation of depth of material requiring rock excavation and methods of removal.
- e. Report Submittal and Approval: A draft report shall be submitted to the District and Architect of Record for review and comment prior to the preparation of a final report for submittal to the District. Thereafter, the final report shall be prepared by the Consultant and shall comply with all requirements of those State and Federal authorities having jurisdiction over K-12 construction. The Consultant shall evaluate and respond to all comments in a prompt and satisfactory manner. The Geotechnical Engineering report will be submitted by the Architect of Record to the State as part of the DSA approval process for this project.

5. Construction Phase Services

- a. Respond to all RFI's generated related to the Consultant's report prepared pursuant to this RFP and perform field observation duties as required by T-24 Part1, Sections 4-211, 4-214, 4-215, 4-216 and 4-217.
- b. During performance of the Services, Consultant will keep District appraised of the status of performance by delivering the following status reports under the indicated schedule:

STATUS REPORT FOR ACTIVITY:

- A. Work plan and schedule for completion of services**
- B. Confirmation of completion of boring, drilling, sampling & testing activities**

DUE DATE

- NTP + 3 days**
- NTP + 15 days**

Not Project Related

Project #13-122

- C. Draft geotechnical engineering report for District review & comments **NTP + 25 days**
- D. Final geotechnical engineering report for District approval **NTP + 30 days**

6. Time

The final geotechnical engineering report shall be completed and hard copies with electronic files transmitted within 30 calendar days of the notice to proceed.

7. Accuracy Standards

Precision of the geotechnical engineering report and recommendations shall be in accordance with the professional standard of care to be expected of professional engineers and geologists licensed to practice within the State of California.

Not Project Related

Project #13-122

SCOPE OF SERVICES (PART 2 OF 2) – Materials Testing Laboratory & Special Inspections

The Materials Testing Laboratory & Special Inspector’s Scope of Work includes, but is not limited to, the following:

Consultant shall ensure that the materials, means, and methods utilized in the field are in accordance with DSA approved design documents and Title 24 and its referenced standards. Consultant shall be responsible for verifying that such materials are manufactured, fabricated, assembled, and constructed in accordance with the approved design.

1. Qualifications and Special Inspection Services:

- a. The geotechnical portions of this project shall be performed under the direction of a Geotechnical Engineer, which shall be the Geotechnical Engineer of Record for the geotechnical portions of this project shall be performed under the direction of a Geotechnical Engineer, which shall be the Geotechnical Engineer of Record for the project. A technician with a nuclear gauge shall perform density and moisture testing in the field during grading, utility trench backfilling, and pavement operations utilizing ASTM D2922, D3017, and ASTM D1556 methods. Laboratory maximum density and optimum moisture determination shall be performed in accordance with ASTM D1557 or D698. Asphalt pavement placement and testing shall be performed in accordance with Caltrans methods.

2. General Scope of Services:

- a. Perform a site reconnaissance, review the geotechnical engineering report for the Project, review the drawings, and prepare a transfer of geotechnical engineer of record responsibility letter.
- b. Project management, consultation during construction, and preparation of daily field, foundation excavation observation, and final grading reports.
- c. Ensure that soils conditions are in conformance to soils report.
- d. Foundation inspection.
- e. Caisson, drilled piers or driven piles inspection.
- f. As-graded soils reports.
- g. Observations and testing during site clearing and mass grading.
- h. Observing the foundations excavations for structures.
- i. Observation and testing during backfilling of utility trenches.
- j. Observation and testing during backfilling around retaining walls.
- k. Observation and testing during subgrade preparation and base rock placement in asphalt paved areas.
- l. Observation and testing during asphalt concrete placement.
- m. Perform the Sampling and Testing of Materials and Testing of Work-in-Place as may be required by the DSA Testing and Inspection Listing, and as required by the DISTRICT. The Testing shall be performed in accordance with ASTM test methods and California test methods as appropriate.

Not Project Related

Project #13-122

All Laboratory testing shall be accomplished in a DSA-certified laboratory. The required testing and special inspection shall include, but not be limited to:

i. Soil, Aggregate & Asphalt

- Maximum Dry Density
- Expansion Index (ASTM D4318)
- R-Value
- Sand Equivalent
- Sieve Analysis (ASTM C136)
- Hveem Stability
- Asphalt Extraction (ASTM 2172)
- Hardness and Abrasion
- Atterberg limits (ASTM 4318)
- No. 200 Sieve Analysis (ASTM D422)
- Specific Gravity C127/C128
- Asphalt and Asphaltic Concrete Gradation (ASTM C136)
- Asphalt and Asphaltic Concrete Specific Gravity (ASTM D1 188)
- Asphalt and Asphaltic Concrete Stability & Flow Marshall (ASTM D1 559)
- Asphalt and Asphaltic Concrete Abrasion (ASTM C131)
- Asphalt and Asphaltic Concrete Unit Weight (ASTM D2726)
- Asphalt Cores

3. Observation and Testing:

- a. Observation and testing shall consist of visual observation of earthwork activities and taking field density and moisture tests for the purpose of ascertaining that the work is in substantial conformance with the contract documents. Such observation and testing shall not be relied upon by others as acceptance of the work nor shall it be construed to relieve the contractor in any way from the contractor's obligation and responsibilities under the construction contract. Specifically, but without limitations, observation and testing shall not require the technician and engineer to assume responsibilities for the means and methods of construction nor for safety on the jobsite. Consultant's performance of its work shall not result in safety hazards on the site.

4. Concrete Mix Design Review:

- a. *Types of Inspection Services Provided.* Inspection services shall be provided for concrete, prestressed concrete, reinforcing steel and prestressing steel, batch plant, insulating concrete, lightweight concrete, field sampling (slump, air entertainment, unit weight and yield tests), concrete coring, proof testing (installed epoxy & non-shrink grout bolts) and proof testing (installed wedge and expansion anchors).
- b. *Laboratory Review.* The Consultant shall review the proposed concrete mixes in its laboratory for conformance with the specifications.
- c. *Tests to be Performed.* The Consultant shall perform the following tests:
- i. Concrete Compression Tests
- Concrete Cylinders (ASTM C29)
 - Concrete Cores (ASTM C39)
 - Lightweight Concrete (ASTM C495)

Not Project Related

Project #13-122

- Insulating Concrete (ASTM C332)
- ii. Concrete Flexural Tests
 - Flexural Test (ASTM C2931C78)
- iii. Steel Reinforcing
 - Tensile (ASTM A61 5)
 - Bend (ASTM A61 5)
- iv. Concrete Aggregate
 - Conformance Test (ASTM C33)
(Sieve Analysis, Deleterious Substances & Soundness)

5. Reinforcing Steel Placement:

- a. Prior to the pours, the consultant shall inspect the reinforcing steel placement to determine that it is according to plans and specifications. The consultant shall check:
 - i. *Bars.* Size and spacing of bars.
 - ii. *Splices.* Location and length of splices.
 - iii. *Clearances.* Check clearances.
 - iv. *Cleanliness of Bars.* Observe cleanliness of bars.
 - v. *Spacing tolerances.* Confirm spacing tolerances.
 - vi. *Steel Support.* Proper support of steel with ties.

5. Concrete Placement:

- a. During the pours, the Consultant shall be on site continuously, as required by code, to monitor placement. The Consultant shall:
 - i. *Bar Displacement* Determine that no bars are displaced during the pouring.
 - ii. *Cleanliness of Steel.* Observe cleanliness of steel.
 - iii. *Placement.* Determine adequacy of placement and vibratory equipment.
 - iv. *Delivery Rate.* Determine proper delivery rate of concrete and monitor batch times.
 - v. *Correct Mix.* Determine that the correct mix is being utilized.
 - vi. *Slump.* Monitor slump of each truck.
 - vii. *Temperature.* Record temperature of air and concrete.
 - viii. *Cast Cylinders.* Cast cylinders for compression tests at the specified frequency.
 - ix. *Air Checks.* Perform air checks, if required by specifications, during concrete placement.
 - x. *Anchor Bolt/Dowel Installation.* Observe anchor bolt/dowel installation operations to determine hold depth, embedment and cleanliness, as well as materials and workmanship. The Consultant shall inspect to determine that all dowels are installed in accordance with contract documents and/or manufacturer's requirements.

6. Compression Testing:

- a. The consultant shall transport all samples to CONSULTANT'S laboratory for compression testing in strict accordance with ASTM requirements. The CONSULTANT shall distribute compression test reports to the appropriate parties.

Not Project Related

Project #13-122

7. Mix Design Review:

- a. *Grout and Mortar Mixes.* The CONSULTANT shall review the proposed grout and mortar mixes in CONSULTANT'S laboratory for conformance with the specifications.
- b. *Masonry Wall Prisms.* During preparation of masonry wall prisms, sampling and placing of all masonry units, placement of reinforcement, and inspection of grout space immediately prior to closing or cleanouts and during all grouting operations.
- c. *Laboratory Tests.* Laboratory tests shall include:
 - i. **Masonry Compression Tests**
 - Mortar (UBC 21 - 16)
 - Grout (UBC 21 - 18|ASTM GI 01 9)
 - Masonry Prism (ASTM E447)
 - Masonry Cores (ASTM C42)
 - Shear Tests - Masonry Cores (UBC 2405(c)4.C)
 - Dry Shrinkage - Masonry Units (ASTM C426)
 - Sample Pick-up & Delivery
 - ii. **Steel Reinforcing**
 - Tensile (ASTM A61 5)
 - Bend (ASTM A61 5)
 - Steel Tagging, Pick-up and Delivery
 - iii. **Concrete Aggregate**
 - Conformance Test (ASTM C404)
(Sieve Analysis, Deleterious Substances and Soundness)

8. Duties:

- a. The consultant's duties shall include the following:
 - i. Review mill test certifications of block and reinforcing steel.
 - ii. Inspect to determine size and spacing of dowels.
 - iii. Inspect to determine that cleanouts are provided for high-lift grouting methods.
 - iv. Inspect proper lay-up of block units.
 - v. Inspect reinforcing steel prior to grouting.
 - vi. Inspect dowels, anchor bolts and inserts to make sure they are in place and properly secured prior to grouting.
 - vii. Inspect to determine proper consolidation of grout.
 - viii. Check that curing requirements are being followed.

9. Structural Steel:

- a. *Inspection Services.* The CONSULTANT shall provide inspection services for the following:
 - i. Field Welding
 - ii. High Strength Bolting
 - iii. Metal Decking
 - iv. Welded Stud Connectors
 - v. Fabrication Shop

Not Project Related

Project #13-122

- b. *Non-Destructive Examinations, Fabrication, Field Testing.* The CONSULTANT shall provide the following Non-Destructive Examinations (Field Testing) in strict conformance with ASTM standards:
- i. Ultrasonic Examination
 - ii. Magnetic Particle Examination
 - iii. Liquid Penetrant Examination
 - iv. Radiographic Examination
- c. *Non-Destructive Examinations, Fabrication Shop Testing.* The CONSULTANT shall provide the following Non-Destructive Examinations (Fabrication Shop Testing):
- i. Ultrasonic Examination
 - ii. Magnetic Particle Examination
 - iii. Liquid Penetrant Examination
 - iv. Radiographic Examination
- d. *Laboratory Tests.* Laboratory tests shall be performed on the following:
- i. High strength bolts
 - ii. Hardness Test (ASTM A325)
 - iii. Tensile Strength (ASTM F606)

10. Reports

As part of the Services, Consultant will prepare and deliver the following tangible work products to District:

- a. All DSA required inspections, reporting, processes and procedures required by the DSA Testing & Inspection Listing, and/or required by the Architect of Record.

11. Time

All DSA required reporting shall be delivered to the District concurrent with the submittal to DSA, and pursuant to DSA required timelines. The final inspection report (DSA Form 6) shall be completed and electronic filed within 30 calendar days of the notice of completion.

12. Accuracy Standards

Precision of the soils and materials testing and inspection reports and recommendations shall be in accordance with the professional standard of care to be expected of professional engineers, geologists, and inspectors licensed to practice in the State of California, and acceptable to the Architect of Record and the Division of State Architect.

Not Project Related

Project #13-122

EXHIBIT "G"
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #13-122

INVOICE APPROVAL LETTER & BILLING COVER SHEET

DATE:

Project No. ___: **[INSERT PROJECT NAME]**

Consultant: Earth Systems Southern California ("Earth Systems")

Earth Systems has submitted Invoice No. _____ for review by the District's Program Manager, Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc. ("CFW"), and Assistant Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, Lisa Cline.

By signing below, a representative of Earth Systems, hereby certifies that the invoice submitted is a true and accurate reflection of the work performed to date, is an accurate representation of the percent work completed for the phase identified in the invoice, and that the invoice submitted does not include any charges for services that have been previously paid, or rejected by the District and/or CFW.

Earth Systems Southern California Date

The invoice has been reviewed by the following and is recommended for payment:

Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc. Date

Oxnard School District Date
Lisa Cline, Assistant Superintendent,
Business and Fiscal Services

- Not Project Related
 Project #13-122

Consultant/Vendor Billing Instructions

Invoice Cover Sheet Set-Up.

- 1 See "billing tab" below for spreadsheet, these are the instructions
- 2 Enter Project Site name, DSA project number, Project Type, Invoice #, Date, Your Company Name, fax, phone, etc....
- 3 Enter PO # (Purchase Order #) provided to you when contract issued.
- 4 Feel free to include your company logo if you wish
- 5 Enter approved contract agreements, amendments, re-imburseables, allowances, etc. for which you are billing. Include summary scope of work. Enter "Cost Code" provided to you by Program Manager.
- 6 If you wish to break the contract work items down into portions that you would typically separate for progressive payments, please do that now. If your contract allows re-imburseables in addition to contract fee, please separate these values. If you require more line items to complete this step, please highlight the entire last row by clicking on the grey row # at left, press CTRL+C to copy row, right click grey row # immediately below, select "Insert Copied Cells". This can be repeated as many times as necessary. Multiple rows can be copied/inserted in a single step by highlighting multiple rows prior to copying.

First Billing.

- 5 **IMPORTANT!** When you are entering costs for your first billing, enter values (dollar amounts) ONLY into the green column. The percentages will change automatically. **NOTE:** Select the (% Complete) billing tab if you prefer to track your billings based on total project % complete. Once % complete is entered, billable amount will populate automatically. Select the (lump sum) billing tab if you prefer to track your billings as a lump sum billable amount to date. Once lump sum amount is entered, % complete will populate automatically.
- 6 Send invoice based on the Dollar value at the PRE-RETENTION value, if applicable.

Subsequent Billings

- 7 Manually input the dollar values from the "cost completed to date" column into the blue "total previous billings" column
- 8 Enter the corresponding dollar values, % complete values into the green column for total work complete to date.
- 9 Submit a conditional release waiver with the billing. Submit signed pay request certification form.
- 10 Email (tmiddlestadt@cfvinc.com), or mail to the CFV Oxnard office at 1901 Victoria Ave, Suite 106 Oxnard, CA 93035. Please allow 4-6 weeks for invoice processing prior to payment.
- 11 Please note that invoice amounts which exceed remaining contract balance will not be processed, and will be returned to Vendor pending additional contract agreement(s). Incorrect contract amounts, cost codes, or other errors & miscalculations can delay/prevent processing of payment

NOTE: All Consultant/Vendor invoices must be accompanied by this worksheet to ensure proper payment. Invoices without this worksheet may be rejected and may delay payment until the next billing cycle or until the spreadsheet becomes accurate. Invoices not received by the 25th may be delayed until the next billing cycle. Contact the Program Manager with any questions regarding billing values, or any other information required, prior to submitting a billing.

ACORD™ CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
10/29/2013


PRODUCER Dealey, Renton & Associates P. O. Box 12675 Oakland, CA 94604-2675 510 465-3090	THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.	
	INSURED SCG, Inc., dba Earth Systems Southern California 1731-A Walter Street Ventura CA 93303	INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
	INSURER A: Hartford Fire Ins. Co.	19682
	INSURER B: American Automobile Ins. Co.	21849
	INSURER C: Lexington Ins. Co.	
	INSURER D:	
	INSURER E:	

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	ADD'L INSRD	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS
A		GENERAL LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS MADE <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PD Ded:25,000 GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC	57CESOA2013	04/01/13	04/01/14	EACH OCCURRENCE \$1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$1,000,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$10,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$2,000,000
A		AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS	57UUNUO0049	04/01/13	04/01/14	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ AUTO ONLY - EA ACCIDENT \$ OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY: EA ACC \$ AGG \$
		GARAGE LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO				EACH OCCURRENCE \$ AGGREGATE \$ \$ \$
		EXCESS/UMBRELLA LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS MADE DEDUCTIBLE RETENTION \$				EACH OCCURRENCE \$ AGGREGATE \$ \$ \$
B		WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? If yes, describe under SPECIAL PROVISIONS below	WZP81008532	04/01/13	04/01/14	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WC STATU-TORY LIMITS <input type="checkbox"/> OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$1,000,000
C		OTHER Professional Liability	013001511	12/19/12	12/19/13	\$1,000,000 per claim \$2,000,000 annl aggr.

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES / EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT / SPECIAL PROVISIONS
 General Liability Excludes Claims Arising Out of the Performance of Professional Services.
 RE: Master Agreement.
 Oxnard School District, and its respective elected and appointed officers, officials, employees and volunteers are additional insureds as respects to General and Automobile Liability per policy form wording.
 Such insurance is Primary & Non-Contributory with Severability of Interest clause. See attachments.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER Oxnard School District Attn: Lisa Cline, Asst. Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services 1051 South A Street Oxnard, CA 93030	CANCELLATION SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL <u>30</u> DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE 
---	--

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

**ADDITIONAL INSURED - OWNERS, LESSEES OR
CONTRACTORS - SCHEDULED PERSON OR
ORGANIZATION**

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

**Name Of Additional Insured Person(s)
Or Organization(s):**

Location(s) Of Covered Operations

SCHEDULE NAME OF ADDITIONAL INSURED PERSONS OR ORGANIZATIONS CONT: Oxnard School District, and its respective elected and appointed officers, officials, employees and volunteers

Oxnard School District

Attn: Lisa Cline, Asst. Superintendent,

Business & Fiscal Services

1051 South A Street

Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.

A. Section II – Who Is An Insured is amended to include as an additional insured the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" caused, in whole or in part, by:

1. Your acts or omissions; or
2. The acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf;

in the performance of your ongoing operations for the additional insured(s) at the location(s) designated above.

B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following additional exclusions apply:

This insurance does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurring after:

1. All work, including materials, parts or equipment furnished in connection with such work, on the project (other than service, maintenance or repairs) to be performed by or on behalf of the additional insured(s) at the location of the covered operations has been completed; or
2. That portion of "your work" out of which the injury or damage arises has been put to its intended use by any person or organization other than another contractor or subcontractor engaged in performing operations for a principal as a part of the same project.

**EXCERPTS FROM CA 00001 (1001)
HARTFORD BUSINESS AUTO COVERAGE**

Insured: SCG, Inc., dba Earth Systems

Policy Number:57UUNUO0049

Policy Effective Dates: 04/01/13

Additional Insured:

SCHEDULE NAME OF ADDITIONAL INSURED PERSONS OR ORGANIZATIONS CONT: Oxnard School District, and its respective elected and appointed officers, officials, employees and volunteers

Additional Insured: SECTION II – LIABILITY COVERAGE

1. WHO IS AN INSURED: The following are “insureds”

c. Anyone liable for the conduct of an “insured”...but only to the extent of that liability.

Primary Insurance: SECTION IV – BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS

B. General Conditions - 5. Other Insurance

a. For any covered “auto” you own, this Coverage Form provides primary insurance. For any covered “auto” you don’t own, the insurance provide by this Coverage Form is excess over any other collectible insurance.

c. Regardless of the provisions of paragraph a. above, this Coverage Form’s Liability Coverage is primary for any liability assumed under an “insured contract”.

Cross Liability Clause: SECTION V – DEFINITIONS

G. “Insured” means any person or organization qualifying as an insured in the Who is An Insured provision of the applicable coverage. Except with respect to the Limit of Insurance, the coverage afforded applies separately to each insured who is seeking coverage or against whom a claim or “suit” is brought.

**EXCERPTS FROM HA9916 (0302)
HARTFORD COMMERCIAL AUTOMOBILE BROAD
FORM ENDORSEMENT**

15. WAIVER OF SUBROGATION – We waive any right of recovery we may have against any person or organization with whom you have a written contract that requires such waiver because of payments we make for damages under this Coverage Form.

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Janet Penanhoat

Date of Meeting: 12/12/18

STUDY SESSION _____

CLOSED SESSION _____

SECTION A-1: PRELIMINARY _____

SECTION A-II: REPORTS _____

SECTION B: HEARINGS _____

SECTION C: CONSENT AGENDA _____

Agreement Category:

_____ Academic

_____ Enrichment

_____ Special Education

_____ Support Services

_____ Personnel

_____ Legal

 X Facilities

SECTION D: ACTION

SECTION F: BOARD POLICIES 1st Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

Approval of Change Order No. 016 to Construction Services Agreement #15-198 with Swinerton Builders to Adjust Costs for the Lemonwood K-8 School Reconstruction Project (Penanhoat/Fateh/CFW)

The Oxnard School District (“District”) Board of Trustees (“Board”) Facilities Implementation Plan first adopted in January 2013, calls for the reconstruction of the Lemonwood K-8 School (“Project”). The Project includes the construction of new school facilities at the existing Lemonwood school site. The new facilities will provide for a complete K-8 educational program and will consist of a new combined administration and library building, a new multi-purpose room/gymnasium, a 2-story classroom building, kindergarten classroom building and playfields, hardscape and green space to service the new school.

Change Order No. 016 provides for the Board’s consideration and approval of eleven (11) change proposals with the following scope of work:

- PCI No. 0337 – Investigate remedial methods and materials to reduce hand dryer noise
- PCI No. 0351 – RFI 119.1 Add ventilation holes in wood blocking
- PCI No. 0382 – Remove existing abandoned fire line in Carnegie Court
- PCI No. 0393 – Bulletin 35 Add 4” sewer lateral to Administration Building
- PCI No. 0394 – Bulletin 57 Added Hand Dryers at Kindergarten Building
- PCI No. 0397 – RFI 351 Add scupper at Administration Building screen wall
- PCI No. 0402 – RFI 258 Install wood frame headers at five (5) exterior soffit locations to match horizontal control joints
- PCI No. 0403r1 – Unforeseen condition, extraordinary weather conditions
- PCI No. 0404 – RFI 225 Add access to added smoke detector in elevator shaft
- PCI No. 0407r1 – RFI 00361 Site perimeter Chain Link Fence
- PCI No. 0410 – Reconfigure chain link fence

FISCAL IMPACT

One Hundred Four Thousand One Hundred Eighty Dollars and Fifty-Seven Cents (\$104,180.57) to be paid out of the Master Construct and Implementation Funds.

RECOMMENDATION

It is the recommendation of the Assistant Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, and the Director of Facilities, in conjunction with Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc., that the Board of Trustees approve Change Order No. 016 to Construction Services Agreement #15-198 with Swinerton Builders to provide Construction Services related to the Lemonwood K-8 School Reconstruction Project.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL

Attached:

- Change Order #016, Swinerton Builders (3 Pages)
- PCI 0337 (7 Pages)
- PCI 0351 (11 Pages)
- PCI 0382 (2 Pages)
- PCI 0393 (15 Pages)
- PCI 0394 (9 Pages)
- PCI 0397 (4 Pages)
- PCI 0402 (9 Pages)
- PCI 0403r1 (18 Pages)
- PCI 0404 (6 Pages)
- PCI 0407r1 (7 Pages)
- PCI 0410 (3 Pages)
- Construction Services Agreement #15-198, Swinerton Builders (19 Pages)



CHANGE ORDER

Date: 12.12.2018

CHANGE ORDER NO. 016

PROJECT: LEMONWOOD K-8 RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT
O.S.D. BID No. N/A
O.S.D. Agreement No. 15-198

OWNER: Oxnard School District
1051 South A Street
Oxnard, CA. 93030

ARCHITECT SVA Architects, Inc.
3 MacArthur Place, Ste. 850
Santa Ana, CA 92707

CONTRACTOR:
Swinerton Builders
865 S. Figueroa St.,
Los Angeles, CA 90017
Attn: Michael Darquea

Architects Proj. No.: 2013-40121
D.S.A. File No.: 56-22
D.S.A. App. No.: 03-116026

CONFORMANCE WITH CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, PROJECT MANUAL, DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATION. All Change Order work shall be in strict conformance with the Contract Documents, Project Manual, Drawings, and Specifications as they pertain to work of a similar nature.

ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM.....	\$ 29,575,897.91
NET CHANGE - ALL PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS (001-015)	\$ 3,741,488.37
ADJUSTED CONTRACT SUM.....	\$ 33,317,386.28
NET CHANGE -	\$ 104,180.57
Total Change Orders to Date: (001-016)	\$ 3,898,450.43
ADJUSTED CONTRACT SUM THROUGH CHANGE ORDER NO.: 016.....	\$ 33,474,348.34

Commencement Date: May 23, 2016
Original Completion Date: July 23, 2018
Original Contract Time: 791 Calendar Days
Time Extension for all Previous Change Orders: 157 Calendar Days
Time Extension for this Change Order: 0 Calendar Days
Adjusted Completion Date: February 18, 2019

Percentage (13.18%)

Item	Description	Unforeseen Condition (UFO)	Additional Scope (AS)	Design Clarification (DC)	Code Requirement
1.	PCI No. 0337 – Investigate remedial methods and materials to reduce hand dryer noise			\$852.42	
2.	PCI No. 0351 – RFI 119.1 Add ventilation holes in wood blocking			\$10,089.71	
3.	PCI No. 0382 – Remove existing abandoned fire line in Carnegie Court	\$19,631.90			
4.	PCI No. 0393 – Bulletin 35 Add 4” sewer lateral to Administration Building			\$3,442.12	
5.	PCI No. 0394 – Bulletin 57 Added Hand Dryers at Kindergarten Building			\$3,322.16	
6.	PCI No. 0397 – RFI 351 Add scupper at Administration Building screen wall	\$2,741.92			
7.	PCI No. 0402 – RFI 258 Install wood frame headers at five (5) exterior soffit locations to match horizontal control joints	\$3,827.13			
8.	PCI No. 0403 – Unforeseen condition, extraordinary weather conditions	\$23,055.49			
9.	PCI No. 0404 – RFI 225 Add access to added smoke detector in elevator shaft	\$555.14			
10.	PCI No. 0407 – RFI 00361 Site perimeter Chain Link Fence		\$24,976.15		
11.	PCI No. 0410 – Reconfigure chain link fence		\$11,686.43		
	Totals	\$49,811.58	\$36,662.58	\$17,706.41	

Total Change Order No. 016 \$ 104,180.57

**NOT VALID UNTIL SIGNED BY THE ARCHITECT, CONTRACTOR AND ASST. SUPT. BUSINESS SERVICES OR PURCHASING DIRECTOR*

APPROVAL (REQUIRED):

ARCHITECT: _____

DATE: _____

CONTRACTOR: _____

DATE: _____

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL:

OSD DSA INSPECTOR: _____

DATE: _____

ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDENT, BUSINESS & FISCAL SERVICES

DATE: _____

APPROVAL (REQUIRED):

BOARD APPROVAL

DATE: _____

ASST. SUPT./PURCHASING DIRECTOR: _____

DATE: _____

DSA APPROVAL

DATE: _____



SWINERTON

September 13, 2018

Oxnard School District
1051 South A Street
Oxnard, CA, 93030

Attn: Mario Mera

Subject: Swinerton Builders Job 16055106 - Lemonwood K-8 School LLB
PCI No. 0337 Investigate remedial methods and materials to reduce hand dryer noise transmission

Dear Mr. Mera,

We request a Change Order to our contract for the following:

Furnish and install sound deadening materials specified by the design professionals. Monitor and measure sound levels at various locations with different materials and dryer speeds.

Phase	Category	Description	Subcontractor	Quote
015300	71130	Furnish and install sound deadening materials specified by the design professionals-Mason West, Inc.	SWINERTON-MATERIAL	412.34
260010	71140	Furnish and install sound deadening materials specified by the design professionals	TAFT ELECTRIC COMPANY	373.00
			Subtotal	785.34
007480	71160	Subguard	1.15%	9.03
007410	71160	Builders Risk	0.6%	4.77
007420	71160	General Insurance	1.15%	9.14
007510	71160	P&P Bond	1%	3.73
991000	79999	Change Order Fee	5%	40.41
			Markup Subtotal	67.08
			PCI Total	852.42

TOTAL AMOUNT OF THIS CHANGE ORDER REQUEST: **852.42**.

Please NOTE:

- » The incorporation of this revision in to the contractual scope of work may have an impact on our schedule, which is yet to be finalized. Once determined, the job schedule will be adjusted accordingly to show the effect of this revision on the final project completion date..
- » The terms (cost and schedule impact) of this change order request are subject to review and a requote if not accepted within days of its issuance.
- » This request does not include additional cost or delay due to late approval.




SWINERTON

We **HAVE** proceeded with this revised work per your instructions. Please issue a change order.

Upon acceptance of this change order request, a formal change order will be issued. Acceptance also acknowledges that Swinerton Builders has proceeded with the above change in scope.

If you have any questions or comments pertaining to this matter, please contact the undersigned.

Sincerely,
Swinerton Builders


Date: 9/13/2018

Quotation accepted by:
Oxnard School District

By: _____

Date: _____



Taft Electric Company

1694 Eastman Avenue
Ventura, CA 93003
(805)642-0121
Contractor License # 772245

Change Order Request

Detailed, Grouped by Each Number

2241 Lemonwood
2200 Carnegie Court
Oxnard, CA 93033

Project # 2241
Tel: Fax:

Taft Electric Company

Change Order Request: 081

Date: 3/16/2018

To: Bill Gray
Swinerton Builders
865 S. Figueroa Street
Los Angeles, CA 90017

From: Matt Gobuty
Taft Electric Company
P.O. Box 3416
Ventura, CA 93006

Description	Category	Status
Hand Dryer Disconnect		submitted

Reference	Required By	Days Req	Amt Req
	3/23/2018	0	373

Notes

We are submitting the above cost for work performed to disconnect and reconnect the ~~vegetable washer in MPR kitchen due to plumbing rework.~~ *hand dryer*

This quote is valid for 30 calendar days from the above date. We reserve our right to re-quote this proposal should the approval take longer than 30 days.

Attached is the back up for your review. Please call should you have any questions.

Matt Gobuty
Project Manager
(805)654-7994

PCO No	Date	Reference	Amt Prop	Days Req	Category	Reason
		Description	Notes			

Approved By:

Signature _____

Name _____ Date _____

PACKING LIST

SOLD TO ACCOUNT 854503836		PURCHASE ORDER NUMBER		DELIVERY DATE AND TIME		EMPLOYEE		PAGE	
SWINERTON BUILDERS IRVINE		16055106		02/27/2018 14:10		BR2TXJ		1 OF 1	
31 MITCHELL N #200		DEPARTMENT NUMBER		SALES ORDER NUMBER		DELIVERY			
IRVINE CA 92614-6028				1314421250		6387773733			
CALLER		REQUISITIONER		BRANCH ADDRESS					
BILL GRAY				101 S. RICE AVE.					
TELEPHONE NUMBER		PROJECT/JOB NUMBER		OXNARD CA 93030-7235					
9493556822				805-201-3800					
SHIP TO		PO RELEASE NUMBER		CHECK NUMBER		CHECK AMOUNT		CASH REC'D/PAID	
SWINERTON BUILDERS IRVINE		SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS		INVOICE WILL FOLLOW		TRANS TYPE			
17731 MITCHELL N #200				SALES TERMS AND CONDITIONS ON REVERSE SIDE		CB			
IRVINE CA 92614-6028				THANK YOU FOR YOUR ORDER					
ATTENTION		CARRIER NAME		FREIGHT TERMS		DATE SHIPPED/PICKED UP			
		NONE		PPA					
ITEM DESCRIPTION		ITEM NUMBER		SHIP QTY		BACKORDER MESSAGE		TAX	
Vibration Isolation Pad,280 psi		20UZZ3		1				UNIT PRICE	
								144.00	
								TOTAL	
								144.00	

Shipping 0.00
 Tax 11.16
 Total 155.16

I certify that if I am purchasing the material(s) as "materials of trade" as defined in the Hazardous Materials Regulations in Title 49 of the Code of Federal Regulations, I intend to use the material(s) in direct support of my principal business (which is not transportation), and I do not intend to resell the material, or transport them in a vehicle other than my own.



SAP DELIVERY
 6387773733

THIS PURCHASE IS GOVERNED EXCLUSIVELY BY GRAINGER'S TERMS OF SALE, INCLUDING: (i) DISPUTE RESOLUTION REMEDIES, AND (ii) CERTAIN WARRANTY AND DAMAGES LIMITATIONS AND DISCLAIMERS IN EFFECT AT THE TIME OF THE ORDER, WHICH ARE INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE HEREIN. GRAINGER'S TERMS OF SALE ARE AVAILABLE AT WWW.GRAINGER.COM

DUCT RETURN INSTRUCTIONS ARE AVAILABLE AT WWW.GRAINGER.COM/RETURNS

These items are sold for domestic consumption in the United States. If exported, purchaser assumes full



MASON WEST, INC.

Manufacturers Rep, Designers, and Fabricators
of Vibration, Sound & Seismic Control Products

PC1 337

MASON WEST, INC. 1601 E MIRALOMA AVE PLACENTIA, CA92870
(714) 630-0701

Invoice: **0316950-IN**
Invoice Date: 3/19/2018

Order Date 3/14/2018

Bill To:

SWINERTON & WALBERG CO. (LA)
865 SOUTH FIGUEROA 30TH FLOOR
LOS ANGELES, CA 90017

Ship To:

SWINERTON BUILDERS
ATTN: NALANI 714-448-2153
2200 CARNEGIE CT
OXNARD, CA 93033

16055106

Customer: 0001367	Ship VIA UPS ORANGE	F.O.B. FACTORY	Terms NET 30 DAYS
-----------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------	-----------------------------

Customer P.O. 16055106	Salesperson: LA	Ship Date: 3/15/2018	Order Number: 0296957
----------------------------------	---------------------------	--------------------------------	---------------------------------

Quantity			Item Number	U/M	Tax	Unit Price	Amount
Order	Ship	BO	Description				
1	1	0	/PAD 18 X 18 X 5/16 W-PAD, 30 DURO	EACH	TX	147.00	147.00
4	4	0	/MASON PB-150 PANEL BOARD MOUNT *SHIP A.S.A.P. VIA UPS 3RD DAY AIR*	EACH	TX	14.00	56.00

RECEIVED

MAR 22 2018

SWINERTON BUILDERS
LOS ANGELES

Hand Dryer Demo

Job Name: LEMONWOOD	Nontaxable Subtotal;	0.00
	Taxable Subtotal;	203.00
	Sales Tax 7.75%;	15.73
	Freight;	38.45
Tracking #: 1Z1947471270540653;	Total Invoice::	257.18



SWINERTON

September 26, 2018

Oxnard School District
1051 South A Street
Oxnard, CA, 93030

Attn: Mario Mera

Subject: Swinerton Builders Job 16055106 - Lemonwood K-8 School LLB
PCI No. 0351 RFI 119.1 Add ventilation holes in wood blocking

Dear Mr. Mera,

We request a Change Order to our contract for the following:

As directed in RFI 119.1 drill existing wood blocking in between rafters to provide ventilation and eliminate the need of a continuous vent screen

Phase	Category	Description	Subcontractor	Quote
061000	71140	As directed in RFI 119.1 drill existing wood blocking in between rafters to provide ventilation and eliminate the need of a continuous vent screen	ABDELLATIF ENTERPRISES, INC.	9,251.00
			Subtotal	9,251.00
007480	71160	Subguard	1.15%	106.39
007410	71160	Builders Risk	0.6%	56.14
007420	71160	General Insurance	1.15%	107.61
007510	71160	P&P Bond	1%	92.51
991000	79999	Change Order Fee	5%	476.06
			Markup Subtotal	838.71
			PCI Total	10,089.71

TOTAL AMOUNT OF THIS CHANGE ORDER REQUEST: **10,089.71.**

Please NOTE:

- » The incorporation of this revision in to the contractual scope of work may have an impact on our schedule, which is yet to be finalized. Once determined, the job schedule will be adjusted accordingly to show the effect of this revision on the final project completion date..
- » The terms (cost and schedule impact) of this change order request are subject to review and a requote if not accepted within days of its issuance.
- » This request does not include additional cost or delay due to late approval.



SWINERTON

X We **HAVE** proceeded with this revised work per your instructions. Please issue a change order.

Upon acceptance of this change order request, a formal change order will be issued. Acceptance also acknowledges that Swinerton Builders has proceeded with the above change in scope.

If you have any questions or comments pertaining to this matter, please contact the undersigned.

Sincerely,
Swinerton Builders

Date: 9/26/2018

Quotation accepted by:
Oxnard School District

By: _____

Date: _____



Lemonwood Change Order 28

Additional Cost associated with RFI 119R.

Description: Drill two holes in each block at sloped roof for ventilation and add blocking at all new expansion joints at corridor ceiling lines.

Labor							
18	hours	drill holes in blocks		Rate	\$ 70.49	hour	\$ 1,268.82
80	hours	Install added blocks		Rate	\$ 70.49	hour	\$ 5,639.20
Material							
950	lf	2x6 DF KD			\$ 1.11		\$ 1,054.50
Subtotal							\$ 7,962.52
Profit and Overhead 15%							\$ 1,194.38
Material Tax							\$ 93.85
Change order Total							\$ 9,251



SWINERTON

Request For Information # 00119.1

To:	SVA ARCHITECTS, INC.	RFI Date:	05/10/2017
Attention:	Tom Bardwell	Date Due:	10/25/2016
CC:	Don Elder	RFI Type:	Architectural
	Paul Rutherford	Priority:	High
	Cecil Rodriguez	Schedule/Activity ID:	
	Craig Scott	Document Reference:	
	Paul Vernier	Spec Section:	
	Dick Jones	Status:	Accepted

Subject: Classroom Building Plaster Control Verification - Additional Locations and Ventilation

INFORMATION REQUESTED:

Requested By: Nalani Scanlon

To avoid a continuous vent, please confirm that qty. 2, 1.25" holes between the blocking roof rafters at eaves should be drilled at the following areas; F line between 8 and 10, D line between 3 and 5 and 5 line between D and F. In addition please confirm the added CJ locations per the attached drawings.

SUGGESTION:

Possible Cost Impact: Potentially

Possible Time Impact: Potentially

ANSWER:

Answered By: Tom Bardwell

Date of Response: 05/18/2017

First part of the question was answered in RFI 203.1 as (1) 1" hole in each blocking. (2) 1 1/8" holes in each blocking is acceptable as well.
The control joint locations at the corridor ceilings are confirmed based on the attached drawings and site walk on 5/16/17.

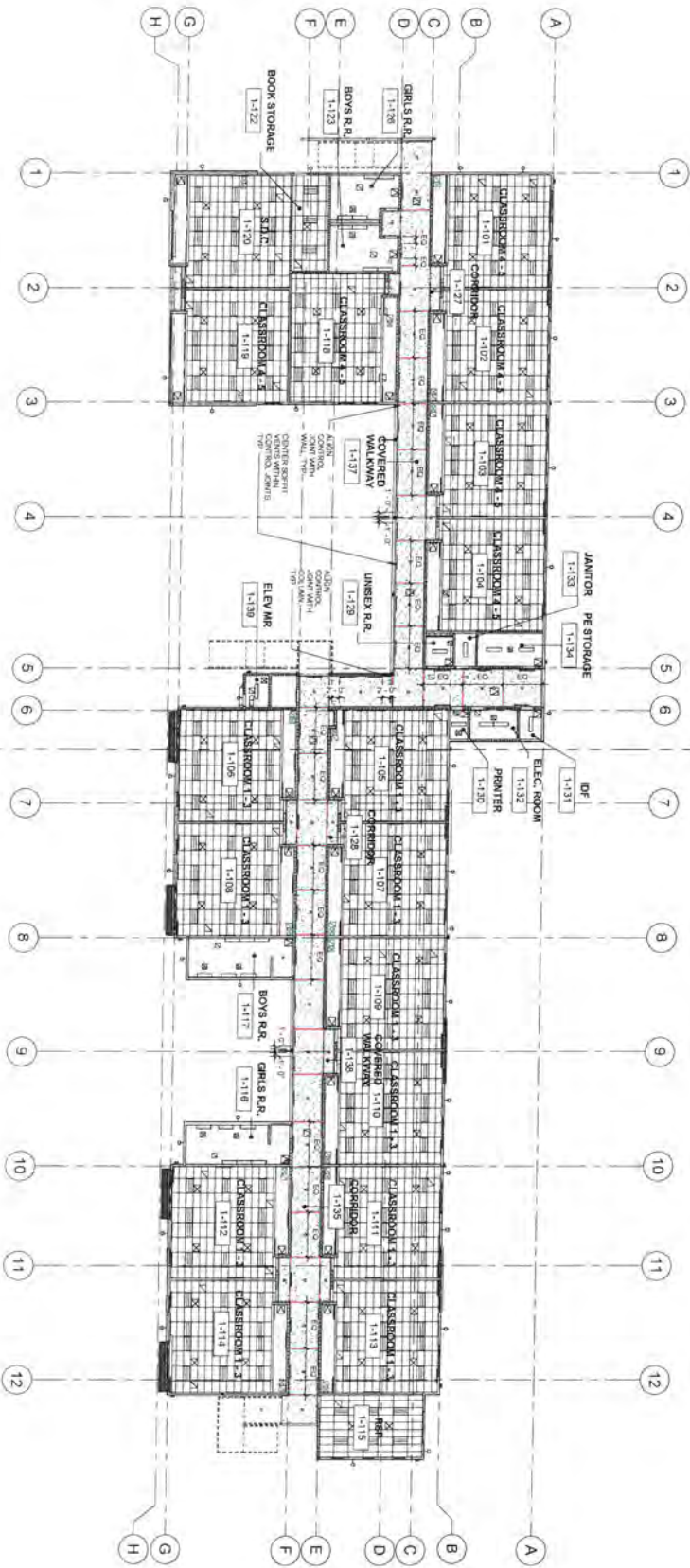
ATTACHMENTS:

00119 - Classroom Building Plaster Control Joint Verification- Attachment
CONTROL JOINT SKETCHES
119.1 classroom ceiling control joints - 1st floor (002)
119.1 classroom ceiling control joints - 2nd floor
RFI 119.1 control joint sketches

1ST FLOOR

LEGEND
--- CORRIDOR, JOINTS
--- ROOM DOORS

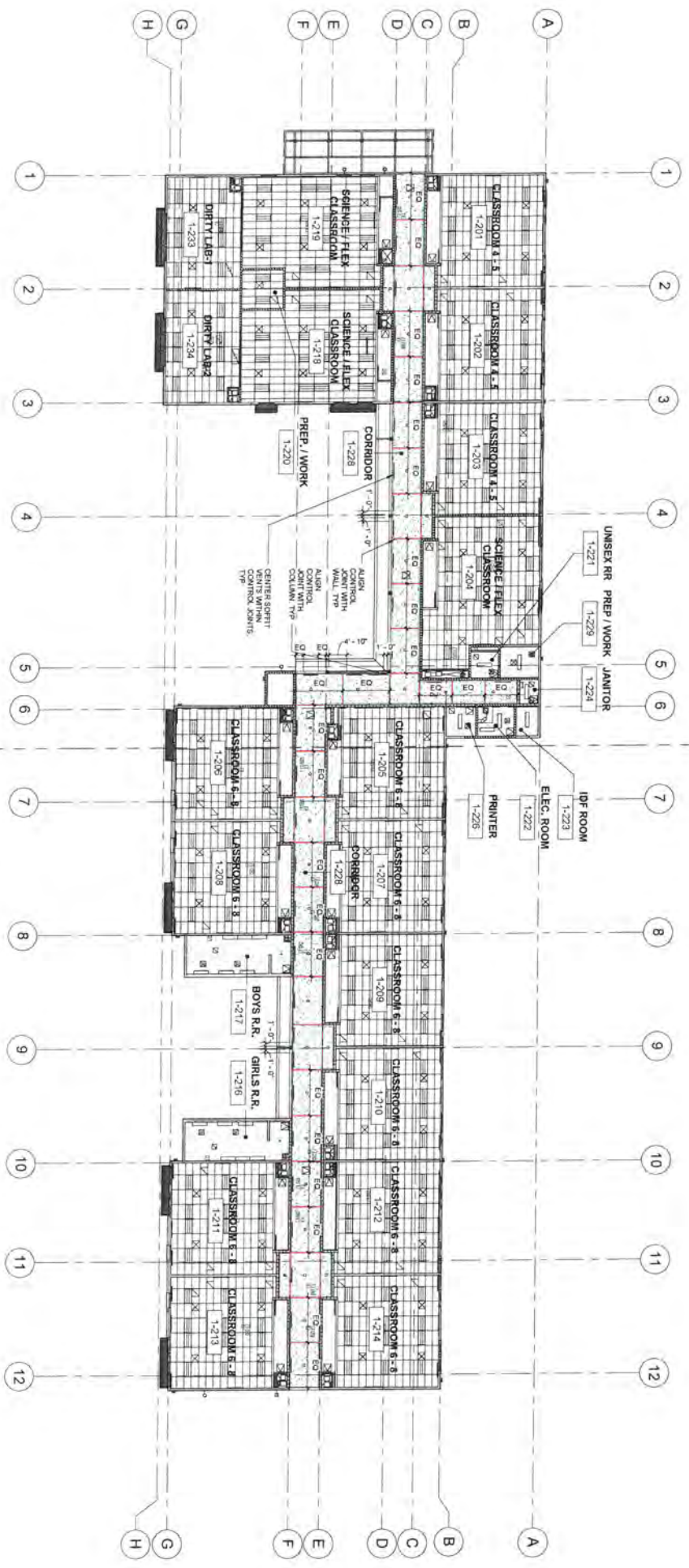
MATCH LINE
--- SEE THE NEXT SHEET FOR THE NEXT SECTION OF MATCHLINE
--- SEE THE PREVIOUS SHEET FOR THE PREVIOUS SECTION OF MATCHLINE



MATCH LINE
--- SEE THE NEXT SHEET FOR THE NEXT SECTION OF MATCHLINE
--- SEE THE PREVIOUS SHEET FOR THE PREVIOUS SECTION OF MATCHLINE

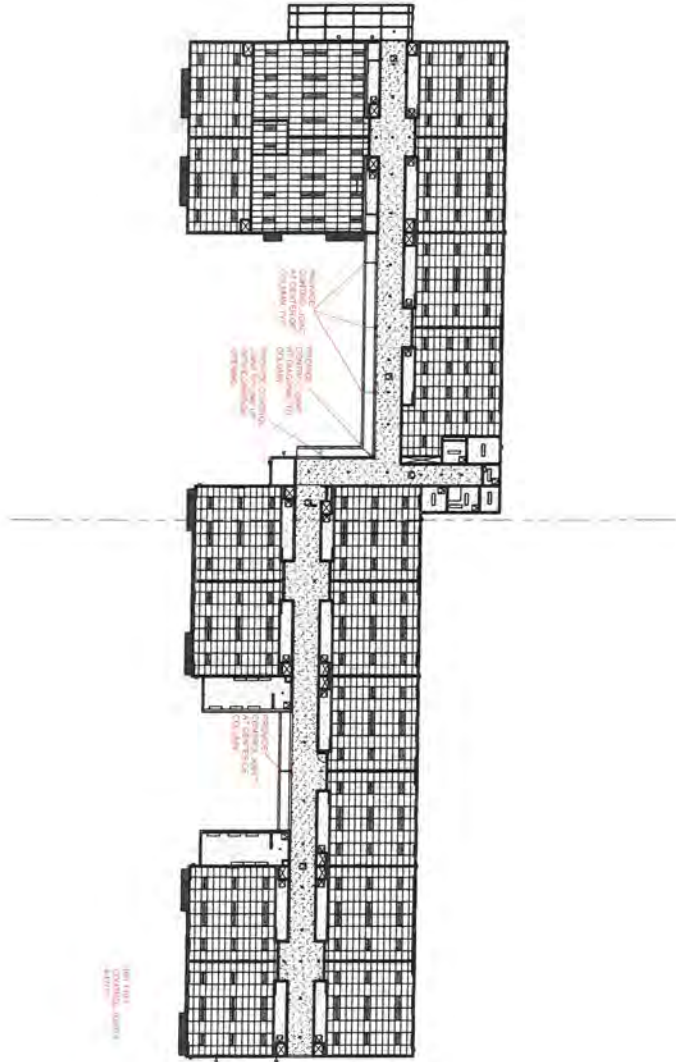
2ND FLOOR

LEGEND
 --- CONTROL JOINTS
 --- SPORT JOINTS



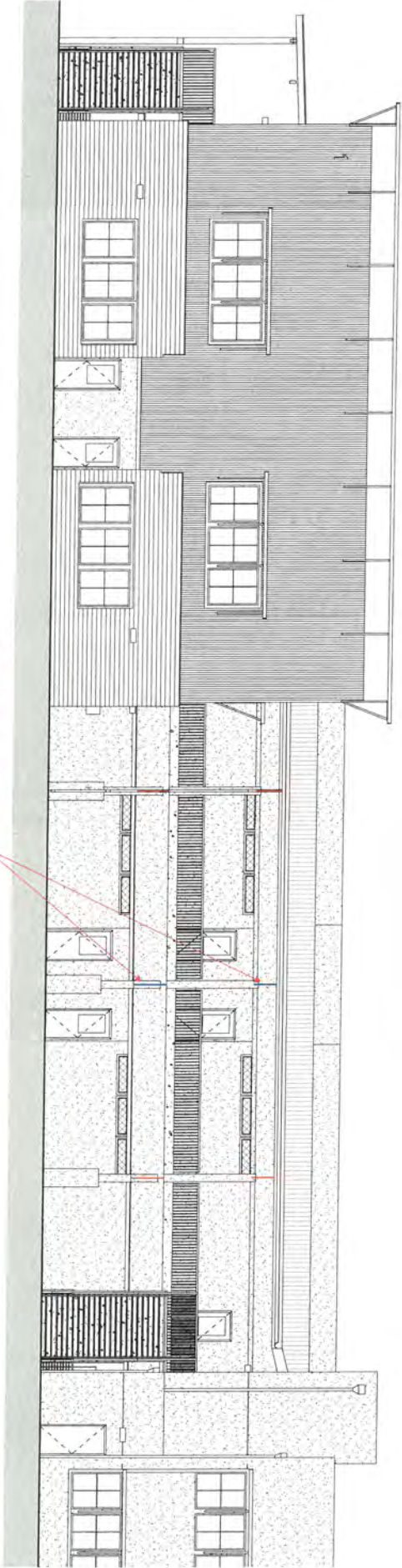
MATCH LINE
 SEE SHEET A1113A
 OF MATCHLINE

MATCH LINE
 SEE SHEET A1113B
 OF MATCHLINE

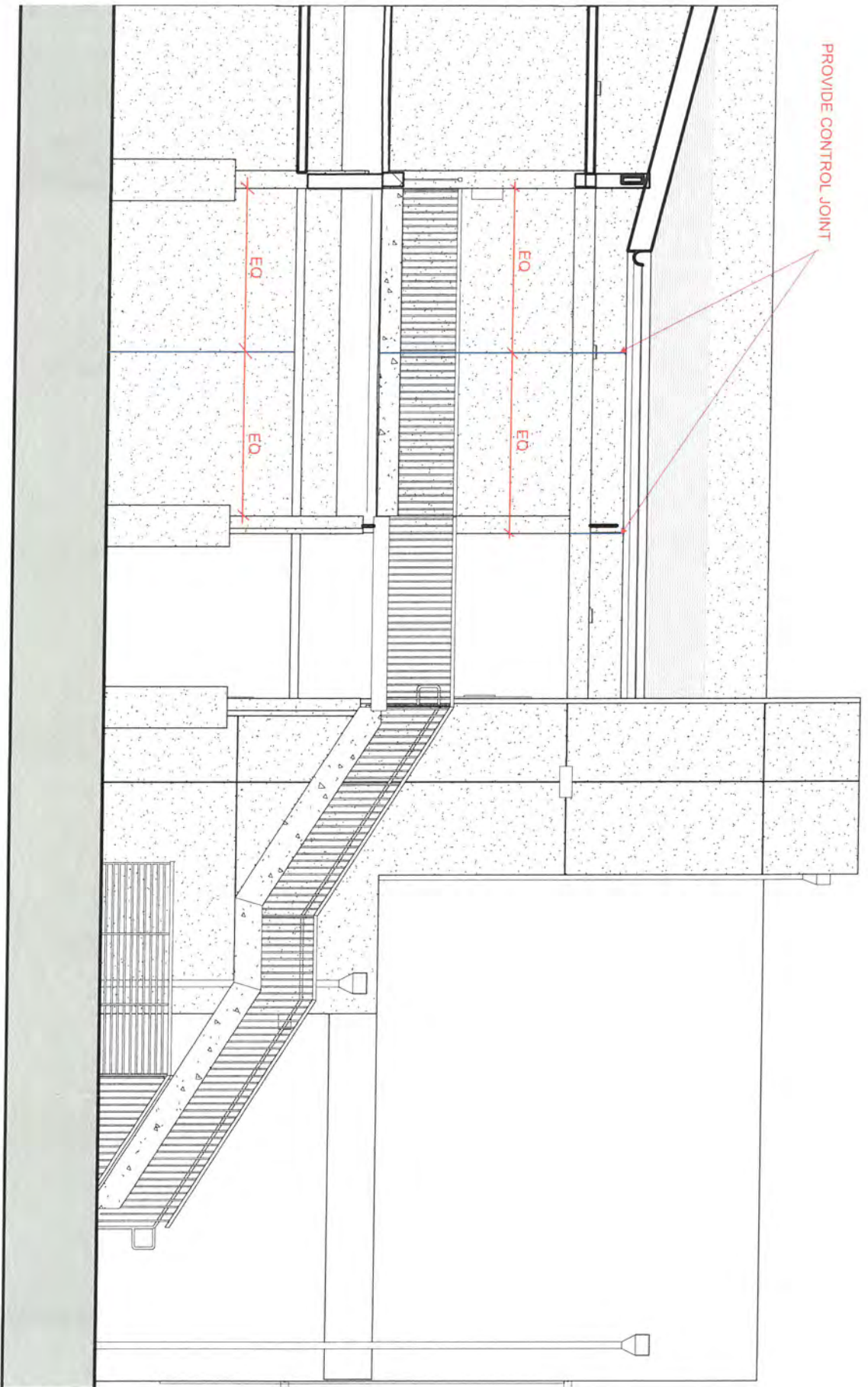


11/15/10
11/15/10
11/15/10

PROVIDE CONTROL JOINT
ON VERTICAL SURFACE,
TYP. (CONTINUATION
FROM PLASTER
OVERHANG)

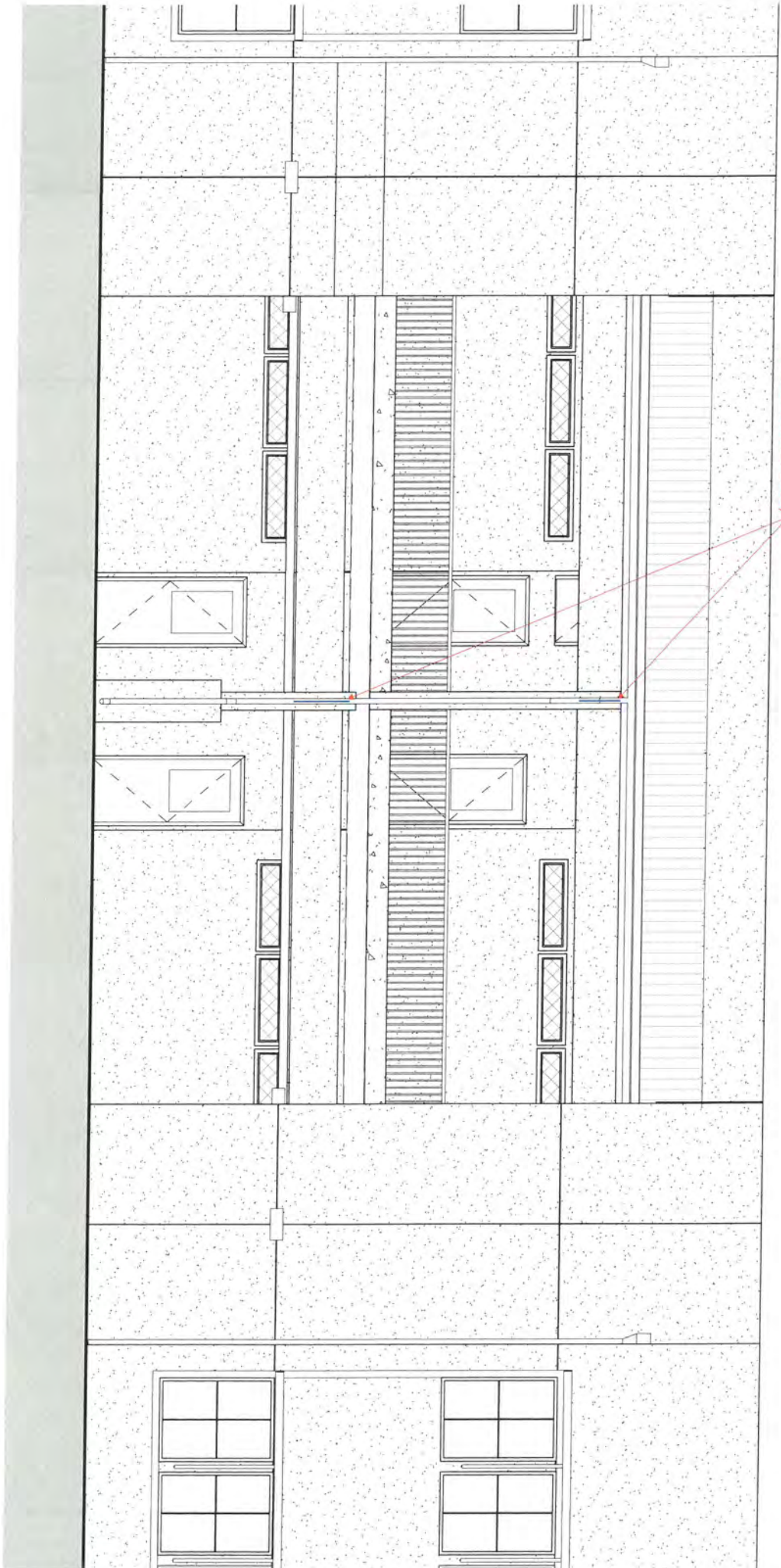


RFI 119.1
CONTROL JOINT LAYOUT
4/17/17



PROVIDE CONTROL JOINT

RFI 119.1
CONTROL JOINT LAYOUT
4/17/17



PROVIDE CONTROL JOINT
ON VERTICAL SURFACE
(CONTINUATION FROM
PLASTER OVERHANG)

RFI 119.1
CONTROL JOINT LAYOUT
4/17/17



SWINERTON

August 20, 2018

Oxnard School District
1051 South A Street
Oxnard, CA, 93030

Attn: Mario Mera

Subject: Swinerton Builders Job 16055106 - Lemonwood K-8 School LLB
PCI No. 0382 Remove existing abandoned fire line in Carnegie Court

Dear Mr. Mera,

We request a Change Order to our contract for the following:

Per the City of Oxnard Public Works, the existing abandoned fire service must be removed back to the main line in the street, existing valve removed and blind flange installed. This work is not indicated anywhere in the contract documents

Phase	Category	Description	Subcontractor	Quote
330200	71140	Per the City of Oxnard Public Works, the existing abandoned fire service must be removed back to the main line in the street, existing valve removed and blind flange installed. This work is not indicated anywhere in the contract documents	BALI CONSTRUCTION INC.	18,000.00
			Subtotal	18,000.00
007480	71160	Subguard	1.15%	207.00
007410	71160	Builders Risk	0.6%	109.24
007420	71160	General Insurance	1.15%	209.38
007510	71160	P&P Bond	1%	180.00
991000	79999	Change Order Fee	5%	926.28
			Markup Subtotal	1,631.90
			PCI Total	19,631.90

TOTAL AMOUNT OF THIS CHANGE ORDER REQUEST: **19,631.90.**

Please NOTE:

- » The incorporation of this revision in to the contractual scope of work may have an impact on our schedule, which is yet to be finalized. Once determined, the job schedule will be adjusted accordingly to show the effect of this revision on the final project completion date.
- » The terms (cost and schedule impact) of this change order request are subject to review and a requote if not accepted within days of its issuance.
- » This request does not include additional cost or delay due to late approval.

We **HAVE NOT** proceeded with this revised work per your instructions. Please issue a change order.



SWINERTON

Upon acceptance of this change order request, a formal change order will be issued. Acceptance also acknowledges that Swinerton Builders is directed to proceed with the above change in scope.

If you have any questions or comments pertaining to this matter, please contact the undersigned.

Sincerely,
Swinerton Builders

Date: 8/20/2018

Quotation accepted by:
Oxnard School District

By: _____

Date: _____



SWINERTON

August 31, 2018

Oxnard School District
1051 South A Street
Oxnard, CA, 93030

Attn: Mario Mera

Subject: Swinerton Builders Job 16055106 - Lemonwood K-8 School LLB
PCI No. 0393 Bulletin 035 Add 4" Sanitary sewer lateral at Administration Building

Dear Mr. Mera,

We request a Change Order to our contract for the following:

Add 4" sanitary sewer lateral on east side of Administration Building

Phase	Category	Description	Subcontractor	Quote
330200	71140	BULLETIN 35 Add 4" sewer lateral to Administration Building	BALI CONSTRUCTION INC.	3,156.00
			Subtotal	3,156.00
007480	71160	Subguard	1.15%	36.29
007410	71160	Builders Risk	0.6%	19.15
007420	71160	General Insurance	1.15%	36.71
007510	71160	P&P Bond	1%	31.56
991000	79999	Change Order Fee	5%	162.41
			Markup Subtotal	286.12
			PCI Total	3,442.12

TOTAL AMOUNT OF THIS CHANGE ORDER REQUEST: **3,442.12.**

Please NOTE:

- » The incorporation of this revision in to the contractual scope of work may have an impact on our schedule, which is yet to be finalized. Once determined, the job schedule will be adjusted accordingly to show the effect of this revision on the final project completion date..
- » The terms (cost and schedule impact) of this change order request are subject to review and a requote if not accepted within days of its issuance.
- » This request does not include additional cost or delay due to late approval.

X We **HAVE** proceeded with this revised work per your instructions. Please issue a change order.



SWINERTON

Upon acceptance of this change order request, a formal change order will be issued. Acceptance also acknowledges that Swinerton Builders has proceeded with the above change in scope.

If you have any questions or comments pertaining to this matter, please contact the undersigned.

Sincerely,
Swinerton Builders

Date: 8/31/2018

Quotation accepted by:
Oxnard School District

By: _____

Date: _____



9852 Joe Vargas Way
 S. El Monte, CA 91733
 Telephone (626) 442-8003
 Fax (626) 442-8315

August 30, 2018

Swinerton Builders
 17731 Mitchell North Suite 200
 Irvine CA 92614

Attention: Bill Gray

Email: Bgray@swinerton.com

Reference: Lemonwood Elementary
 2200 Carnegie Court
 Oxnard CA 93033
 GC Contract # 16055106-005
 GC Job # 16055106
 Bali Project # 16-043

Subject: C.O.R. Number 24
 Describe Work: PCI 35 - Added 4" S/S Lateral to Admin Building

Bill Gray

We hereby submit our Change Order Request for the above referenced project. All work was performed and completed as directed by your company on a time and material basis.

We have attached, for your review, signed extra work tickets to substantiate all costs incurred. Any additional costs associated with this work will be submitted on a subsequent change order. Below is a cost summary.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Ticket #</u>	<u>Amount</u>
7/6/18	11957	998.00
7/9/18	11958	2,158.00
TOTAL		<u>\$ 3,156.00</u>

Bali Construction, Inc. requests a formal Contract Change Order be issued immediately. Thank you for your prompt attention to this matter.

If you have any questions, please call.

Best Regards,

Kevin Delate
 Bali Construction, Inc.

Extra Work

Bali Construction, Inc

9852 E. Joe Vargas Way
 So. El Monte, Ca 91733
 Telephone (626) 442-8003
 Fax (626) 442-8315

To: Swinerton Builders

Ticket #: 11957
 Date: 7/6/2018
 Order Taken By: Cale Stevenson
 Job Number: 16-043
 Job Name: Lemonwood Elementary
 Job Location: Oxnard CA
 Customer Ref. Number: _____
 COR # 24

Description of Work				Equipment			
				Description	Hours	Bare Rate	Amount
Added 4" sewer lateral to admin bldg on East side. Excavate, locate main, and excavate lateral to building.				(Unit 104) Excavator 9060		\$207.14	
				(Unit 100) Excavator 9050		\$ 171.13	
				(Unit 102) Excavator EX300		\$ 143.86	
				(Unit 101) Excavator MEX 200		\$ 86.00	
				(Unit 103) Excavator CX 240		\$ 118.00	
				(Unit 105) Excavator PC128		\$ 65.00	
				Excavator Mini		\$ 50.00	
				Loader 721		\$ 91.17	
				Loader 821/938		\$ 111.44	
				Loader 521		\$ 70.00	
				Backhoe		\$ 58.00	
				Water Truck (2,000gal)		\$ 50.98	
				Dump Truck (10cy)(Operated)		\$ 85.00	
				Dump Truck (6cy)		\$ 50.98	
				Utility Truck w/ Fuel Tank	2	\$ 33.46	\$ 66.92
				Pick Up Truck	2	\$ 27.33	\$ 54.66
				Super 10 Dump Truck		\$ 95.00	
				Air Compressor w/ tools		\$ 21.23	
				Saw Truck		\$ 65.00	
				Bobcat Skid Steer		\$ 29.13	
		\$ -					
Total Equipment						\$	122.00
Material/ Outside Services				Subcontractor Charges			
Qty	Description	Unit Price	Amount				
1	Backhoe Rental - Per Day	\$ 113.20	\$ 113.20				
				Total Subcontractor			
				Labor Rates thru 7/1/00/00/YY			
				Description	Hours	Rate	Amount
				Operator Foreman	2	\$ 94.57	\$ 189.14
				Laborer	4	\$ 67.46	\$ 269.84
				Carpenter		\$ 72.88	
				Operator	2	\$ 86.93	\$ 173.86
				Cement Mason		\$ 70.56	
				Laborer Foreman O.T.		\$ 107.35	
				Operator O.T.		\$ 115.75	
				Laborer O.T.		\$ 89.31	
				Carpenter O.T.		\$ 98.20	
				Cement Mason O.T.		\$ 92.04	
				Laborer Foreman 2x O.T.		\$ 133.83	
				Operator 2x O.T.		\$ 144.57	
				Laborer 2x O.T.		\$ 111.16	
				Carpenter 2x O.T.		\$ 123.53	
				Cement Mason 2x O.T.		\$ 113.53	
Total Labor						\$	633.00
				Total Materials		\$	113.00
				Total Equipment		\$	122.00
				Total Subcontractor			
				Total Labor		\$	633.00
				Subtotal		\$	868.00
				Mark-up Materials		15%	\$ 17.00
				Mark-up Equipment		15%	\$ 18.00
				Mark-up Subcontractor		5%	\$ -
				Mark-up Labor		15%	\$ 95.00
				Subtotal with Mark-ups		\$	998.00
				Bond		\$	-
				Total		\$	998.00
Total Material			\$	113.00			

Bali Construction, Inc.

Extra Work Ticket

(Ticket #) **11957**

Job Name: Lemonwood E1

Date: 7/6/18

Contractor: Swinerton

Bali Foreman: Cale Stevenson

GC Tracking Number: PCI 35

Bali Job Number: 16-043

Work Completed: Yes No

Bali Job Name: Lemonwood E1

Description of Extra Work Being Performed
Bulletin 35 - Added 4" s/s lateral to Admin Building on East side. Excavate, locate main, excavate lateral to building (40+')

Bali Yard Stock Material		Bali Equipment			
Qty	Description of Material Provided	Description	Unit #	Qty	Hours
		Bali Super Ten - Deliveries			
		Excavator			
		Mini Excavator			
		Compaction Wheel - excavators			
		Loader			

Vendor Provided Material			
Qty	Vendor Name	Description of Material	Shipping/Invoice #
		Bobcat Skid Steer	
		Backhoe	
		Compaction Wheel - Backhoe	
		Backhoe - Breaker	
		Water Truck (2,000 gal)	
		Air Compressor w/ Tools	
		Pick UP Truck	A9 1 2
		Utility Truck W/ Fuel Tank	A17 1 2
		Sawcut Truck	
		Cones / Delineators	
		Traffic Signs	

Rental Equipment & Outside Vendors & Misc.			
Qty	Vendor Name	Description of Material	Shipping/Invoice #
		Arrow Boards	
		Light Tower	
1	Sunbelt	310 John Deere Backhoe (2 hrs)	Ongoing
		Yard Truck Delivery	

Labor					
	Names	Class	Reg	OT	DT
	Cale Stevenson	OF	2		
	Dave Tabacco	O	2		
	Cesar Flores	L	2		
	Rafael Altran	L	2		

Subcontractor Charges			
Qty	Vendor Name	Description of Material	Shipping/Invoice #

Company: [Signature]
 Signature: [Signature] Date: 7/11/18
 Print Name: _____ Title: _____

OF = Operator Foreman LF = Laborer Foreman CF = Carpenter Foreman CMF = Cement Mason Foreman
 O = Operator L = Laborer C = Carpenter CM = Cement Mason
 Bali Foreman: Cale Stevenson
 Signature: [Signature] Date: 7/6/18

INVOICE
SEND ALL PAYMENTS TO:
 SUNBELT RENTALS, INC.
 PO BOX 409211
 ATLANTA, GA 30384-9211



INVOICE NO. 79423978-0002
 76892
 7/20/18

INVOICE TO

1oz - 782 - 955
 BALI CONSTRUCTION INC
 9852 JOE VARGAS WAY
 SOUTH EL MONTE CA 91733-3108

JOB ADDRESS

BALI CONSTRUCTION INC
 2200 CARNEGIE COURT
 LEMONWOOD SCHOOL
 OXNARD, CA 93033 4038
 626-890-7920

1 of 1
 PRICKETT, SAM 79423978
 16043
 16-043
 NORTHBRIDGE PC379
 18251 NAPA ST
 NORTHBRIDGE, CA 91325
 818-996-7100

QTY	EQUIPMENT #	Min	Day	Week	4 Week	Amount
1	4WD EXTENDAHOE BACKHOE CANOPY 1055735 Make: JOHN DEERE Model: 310LEP Ser #: 1T0310ELCHG318923 HR OUT: 189.100 HR IN: TOTAL: 189.100	293.00	293.00	937.00	2388.00	2388.00
1	24" BACKHOE BUCKET					N/C
1	MISCELLANEOUS # 12 in comp wheel for backhoe	80.00	80.00	275.00	500.00	500.00
Rental sub-total:						2888.00

SALES ITEMS:

Qty	Item number	Unit	Price	Amount
1	CAHERS	EA	21.660	21.66
1	ENVIRONMENTAL	EA	33.430	33.43
ENVIRONMENTAL BILLED FOR FOUR WEEKS 7/04/18 THRU 7/31/18.				

\$113.20/day

REMIT TO:

SUNBELT RENTALS, INC.
 PO BOX 409211
 ATLANTA, GA 30384-9211

NET DUE UPON RECEIPT

Invoices not paid within 30 days may be subject to a 1-1/2% per month charge.

2,943.09
 226.41
INVOICE TOTAL 3,169.50

4 WEEK BILL

Extra Work

Bali Construction, Inc

9852 E. Joe Vargas Way
 So. El Monte, Ca 91733
 Telephone (626) 442-8003
 Fax (626) 442-8315

To: Swinerton Builders

Ticket #: 11958
 Date: 7/9/2018
 Order Taken By: Cale Stevenson
 Job Number: 16-043
 Job Name: Lemonwood Elementary
 Job Location: Oxnard CA
 Customer Ref. Number:
 COR # 24

Description of Work				Equipment			
				Description	Hours	Bare Rate	Amount
Added 4" sewer lateral to admin bldg on East side. Place sand bedding, cut in wye, lay lateral, backfill & compact after testing.				(Unit 104) Excavator 9060		\$207.14	
				(Unit 100) Excavator 9050		\$ 171.13	
				(Unit 102) Excavator EX300		\$ 143.86	
				(Unit 101) Excavator MEX 200		\$ 86.00	
				(Unit 103) Excavator CX 240		\$ 118.00	
				(Unit 105) Excavator PC128		\$ 65.00	
				Excavator Mini		\$ 50.00	
				Loader 721		\$ 91.17	
				Loader 821/938		\$ 111.44	
				Loader 521		\$ 70.00	
				Backhoe		\$ 58.00	
				Water Truck (2,000gal)		\$ 50.98	
				Dump Truck (10cy)(Operated)		\$ 85.00	
				Dump Truck (6cy)		\$ 50.98	
				Utility Truck w/ Fuel Tank	4	\$ 33.46	\$ 133.84
				Pick Up Truck	4	\$ 27.33	\$ 109.32
				Super 10 Dump Truck		\$ 95.00	
				Air Compressor w/ tools		\$ 21.23	
				Saw Truck		\$ 65.00	
				Bobcat Skid Steer		\$ 29.13	
						\$ -	
				Total Equipment		\$	243.00
Material/ Outside Services				Subcontractor Charges			
Qty	Description	Unit Price	Amount				
1	Backhoe Rental - Per Day	\$ 113.20	\$ 113.20				
1	6x4 SDR35 Wye	\$ 60.65	\$ 60.65				
40	4" SDR35 Pipe - Per Foot	\$ 1.06	\$ 42.40				
2	6" Repair Coupling	\$ 14.34	\$ 28.68				
1	4" 90° SDR 35	\$ 10.51	\$ 10.51				
2	SE 30 Fill Sand - Per Ton	\$ 29.67	\$ 59.34				
				Total Subcontractor			
				Labor Rates thru MM/DD/YY			
				Description	Hours	Rate	Amount
				Operator Foreman	4	\$ 94.57	\$ 378.28
				Laborer	8	\$ 67.46	\$ 539.68
				Operator	4	\$ 86.93	\$ 347.72
				Carpenter		\$ 72.88	
				Cement Mason		\$ 70.56	
				Laborer Foreman O.T.	0.5	\$ 107.35	\$ 53.68
				Operator O.T.		\$ 115.75	
				Laborer O.T.		\$ 89.31	
				Carpenter O.T.		\$ 98.20	
				Cement Mason O.T.		\$ 92.04	
				Laborer Foreman 2x O.T.		\$ 133.83	
				Operator 2x O.T.		\$ 144.57	
				Laborer 2x O.T.		\$ 111.16	
				Carpenter 2x O.T.		\$ 123.53	
				Cement Mason 2x O.T.		\$ 113.53	
				Total Labor		\$	1,319.00
				Total Materials		\$	315.00
				Total Equipment		\$	243.00
				Total Subcontractor			
				Total Labor		\$	1,319.00
				Subtotal		\$	1,877.00
Total Material				\$		315.00	
				Mark-up Materials		15%	\$ 47.00
				Mark-up Equipment		15%	\$ 36.00
				Mark-up Subcontractor		5%	\$ -
				Mark-up Labor		15%	\$ 198.00
				Subtotal with Mark-ups		\$	2,158.00
				Bond		\$	-
				Total		\$	2,158.00

Bali Construction, Inc.

Extra Work Ticket

(Ticket #) **11958**

Job Name: Lemonwood E1

Date: 9/7/18

Contractor: Swinerton

Bali Foreman: Cale Stevenson

GC Tracking Number: ACI 35

Bali Job Number: 16-043

Work Completed: Yes No

Bali Job Name: Lemonwood E1

Description of Extra Work Being Performed
Bulletin 35 - Added 4" S/S lateral to Admin Building on East Side. Place sand bedding, cut in wye lay lateral, backfill and compact after testing.

Bali Yard Stock Material		Bali Equipment			
Qty	Description of Material Provided	Description	Unit #	Qty	Hours
1	6x4 SDR 35 wye (www) 60.65	Bali Super Ten - Deliveries			
40	4" SDR 35 (www) 1.06	Excavator			
2	6" repair couplings (www) 4.34	Mini Excavator			
1	90° SDR 35 (www) 10.51	Compaction Wheel - excavators			
2 tons	Fill Sand 29.67 / ton	Loader			
		Bobcat Skid Steer			

Vendor Provided Material					
Qty	Vendor Name	Description of Material	Shipping/Invoice #		
				Backhoe	
				Compaction Wheel - Backhoe	
				Backhoe - Breaker	
				Water Truck (2,000 gal)	
				Air Compressor w/ Tools	
				Pick UP Truck	A9 1 4
				Utility Truck W/ Fuel Tank	A17 1 4
				Sawcut Truck	
				Cones / Delineators	
				Traffic Signs	

Rental Equipment & Outside Vendors & Misc.					
Qty	Vendor Name	Description of Material	Shipping/Invoice #		
1	Sunbelt	310 John Deere Backhoe (4 hours)	Enging	Light Tower	
				Yard Truck Delivery	

Labor					
	Names	Class	Reg	OT	DT
	Cale Stevenson	OF	4	1/2	
	Dave Tabacco	O	4		
	Oscar Flores	Lab	4		
	Rafael Betton	Lab	4		

Subcontractor Charges			
Qty	Vendor Name	Description of Material	Shipping/Invoice #

Company: [Signature] Date: 9/11/18

Bali Foreman: Cale Stevenson

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Signature: Cale Stevenson Date: 7/9/18



WESTERN WATER WORKS
SUPPORT CENTER
5831 PINE AV
CHINO HILLS, CA - 91709
PHONE: (909)597-7000
FAX: (909)597-7050



Member Since 2007

INVOICE

INVOICE #			
496987-00			
PO #			
16-043			
QUOTE #	PO DATE	INVOICE DT	PAGE #
0	06/19/18	06/21/18	1 of 1

CUST #: 2040

BILL TO
BALI CONST INC
9852 E JOE VARGAS WY
S EL MONTE, CA 91733-3095

SHIP TO
BALI CONST INC
2200 CARNEGIE COURT
OXNARD, CA 93033

INSTRUCTIONS	SHIP POINT	VIA	SHIPPED	TERMS
DEL. 6/20/18	SANTA FE SPRINGS	OUR TRUCK	06/20/18	NET 30 DAYS

CONTACT	Cale Stevenson
PHONE	(626)890-7920
EMAIL	cstevenson@baliconstruction.com

LN	PRODUCT AND DESCRIPTION	ORDERED	BO	SHIPPED	UM	PRICE	NET AMOUNT
1	SDR35-04 4 SDR35 PVC GRAVITY SEWER PIPE 20FT	20	0	20	FT	0.96471	19.29
2	107-0044 4 SDR35 PVC WYE GXGXG	1	0	1	EA	12.60	12.60
3	122-0004 4 SDR35 PVC 45 GXS	1	0	1	EA	6.00	6.00
3	Lines Total	Qty Shipped Total		22	Total		37.89
					Taxes		2.94
					Invoice Total		40.83

RECEIVED
JUN 25 2018
Bali Construction, Inc.

Cash Discount

0.00 If Paid By 06/21/18

Smooth Running Jobs



WESTERN WATER WORKS
SUPPORT CENTER
5831 PINE AV
CHINO HILLS, CA - 91709
PHONE: (909)597-7000
FAX: (909)597-7050



Member Since 2007

INVOICE

INVOICE #			
496856-00			
PO #			
16-043			
QUOTE #	PO DATE	INVOICE DT	PAGE #
0	06/18/18	06/21/18	1 of 1

CUST #: 2040

BILL TO
BALI CONST INC
9852 E JOE VARGAS WY
S EL MONTE, CA 91733-3095

SHIP TO
BALI CONST INC
2200 CARNEGIE COURT
OXNARD, CA 93033

INSTRUCTIONS	SHIP POINT	VIA	SHIPPED	TERMS	CONTACT	Cale Stevenson
DEL. 6/20/18	SANTA FE SPRINGS	OUR TRUCK	06/20/18	NET 30 DAYS	PHONE	(626)890-7920
					EMAIL	cstevenson@baliconstruction.com

LN	PRODUCT AND DESCRIPTION	ORDERED	BO	SHIPPED	UM	PRICE	NET AMOUNT
1	12WT20PF# GF 12" DUAL WALL PERF PIPE	120	0	120	FT	4.72	566.40
2	12WT20NP# GF 12" DUAL WALL WATER TIGHT PIPE	40	0	40	FT	4.72	188.80
3	EC12-GF-SP# 12 END CAP BELLED GF HDPE	1	0	1	EA	69.12	69.12
4	06WT20NP# GF 6" DUAL WALL WATER TIGHT PIPE	180	0	180	FT	2.22	399.60
5	SDR35-06 6 SDR35 PVC GRAVITY SEWER-PIPE 20FT	200	0	200	FT	2.15854	431.71
6	122-0006 6 SDR35 PVC 45 GXS	6	0	6	EA	13.09350	78.56
7	112-0006 6 SDR35 PLUG (SP)	2	0	2	EA	6.70	13.40
8	112-0004 4 SDR35 PLUG (SP)	1	0	1	EA	3.80	3.80
9	PCX-FC-600 6 SEWER END CAP	5	0	5	EA	4.20	21.00
10	ICW-12-500-GRN 12 GA INSULATED SOLID COPPER WIRE UF (GREEN)	500	0	500	FT	0.30	150.00
11	121-0006 6 SDR35 PVC 45 GXG	1	0	1	EA	14.83	14.83
12	107-0066 6 SDR35 PVC WYE GXGXG	1	0	1	EA	28.94	28.94
13	PCX56-66 6 SEWER CPLG CI/PVC X CI/PVC	2	0	2	EA	13.10	26.20
13	Lines Total	Qty Shipped Total		1059	Total	1992.36	
					Taxes	154.41	
					Invoice Total	2146.77	

RECEIVED
JUN 25 2018

Bali Construction, Inc.

14.34

Cash Discount

0.00 If Paid By 06/21/18

Smooth Running Jobs



WESTERN WATER WORKS
SUPPORT CENTER
5831 PINE AV
CHINO HILLS, CA - 91709
PHONE: (909)597-7000
FAX: (909)597-7050

You are a Grand Guarantee Club Member.
We Guarantee:
- Accurate Orders
- Accurate Billings
- Accurate Delivery Times
Or we will give you \$1000

Member Since 2007

INVOICE

INVOICE #			
498810-00			
PO #			
16-043			
QUOTE #	PO DATE	INVOICE DT	PAGE #
0	07/05/18	07/06/18	1 of 1

CUST #: 2040

BILL TO
BALI CONST INC
9852 E JOE VARGAS WY
B EL MONTE, CA 91733-3095

SHIP TO
BALI CONST INC
2200 CARNEGIE COURT
OXNARD, CA 93033

CONTACT Cale Stevenson
PHONE (626)890-7920
EMAIL cstevenson@baliconstruction.com

INSTRUCTIONS	SHIP POINT	VIA	SHIPPED	TERMS
	SANTA FE SPRINGS	WILL CALL	07/05/18	NET 30 DAYS

LN	PRODUCT AND DESCRIPTION	ORDERED	BO	SHIPPED	UM	PRICE	NET AMOUNT
1	121-0004 4 SDR35 PVC 45 GXG	2	0	2	EA	7.27913	14.56
2	PCX56-66 6 SEWER CPLG CI/PVC X CI/PVC	2	0	2	EA	13.10	26.20
3	122-0004 4 SDR35 PVC 45 GXG	2	0	2	EA	6.00	12.00
4	123-0004 4 SDR35 PVC 50 GXG	2	0	2	EA	9.60	19.20
4 Lines Total		Qty Shipped Total		8			
						Total	71.96
						Taxes	6.84
						Invoice Total	78.80

\$10.51

Cash Discount

0.00 If Paid By 07/06/18

Smooth Running Jobs

Invoice Number: 1918744
 Invoice Date: 06/30/18
 Page: 1
 Terms of Sale: NET 30 DAYS
 Customer Number: 19214
 Tax Code: CA13550
 Customer Job: LEMONWOOD ELEMENTARY SCHO

INVOICE

Lehigh Hanson
HEIDELBERGCEMENT Group

Billing on behalf of:

Hanson Aggregates LLC

BALI CONSTRUCTION INC.

9852 JOE VARGAS WAY
SO. EL MONTE, CA 91733

TO ENSURE PROPER CREDIT, PLEASE INCLUDE
THE INVOICE NUMBER WITH YOUR PAYMENT
REMIT TO:

15620 Collection Center Drive
Chicago, IL 60693-0156

Tax ID: 75-1293392



Delivery Address	Purchase Order	Sales Order	Plant
2200 CARNEGIE CT., OXNARD	16-043	221254	Inwindale Rock Plant

Ticket Date	Ticket Number	Truck Type	Ship to Reference	Product Number	Product Description	Quantity	UOM	Unit Price	Amount	Freight	Fuel Surchg/ Other Fee	Extended Price
06/30/18	1687233770	TT	16-043	404	FILL SAND (SE 30)	25.07	Ton	\$8.00	\$200.56	\$520.95	\$0.00	\$721.51
					ENVIRONMENTAL FEE (LD)	1.00	Load	\$3.00				\$3.00

-PRODUCT SUMMARY-

404	FILL SAND (SE 30)	25.07
	TOTAL QUANTITY -->	25.07

Subtotal: \$724.51

Tax: \$19.34

743.85 / 25.07

= 29.67 / ton

Questions? Please call Customer Care at (800) 821-9119 **Invoice Total: \$743.85**

This invoice is subject to the terms set forth in the Credit Application and/or General Terms and Conditions of Sale, as well as any additional terms and conditions contained in the Quotation or Order Acknowledgement. Any additional or different terms proposed by Buyer are hereby deemed to be a material alteration and are hereby objected to. All items returned are subject to cartage and handling charges. Accounts are due and payable by the above stated terms. Past due accounts are subject to service charges as outlined in the Credit Application and/or General Terms and Conditions of Sale.

OWNER: OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
 PROJECT NAME: LEMONWOOD K-8 RECONSTRUCTION
 CLIENT ADDRESS: 2200 Carnegie Court
 Oxnard, California 93033



REGISTRATION STAMP
 PROFESSIONAL ARCHITECT
 STATE OF CALIFORNIA
 A# 03-116026
 DATE: 12/1/10

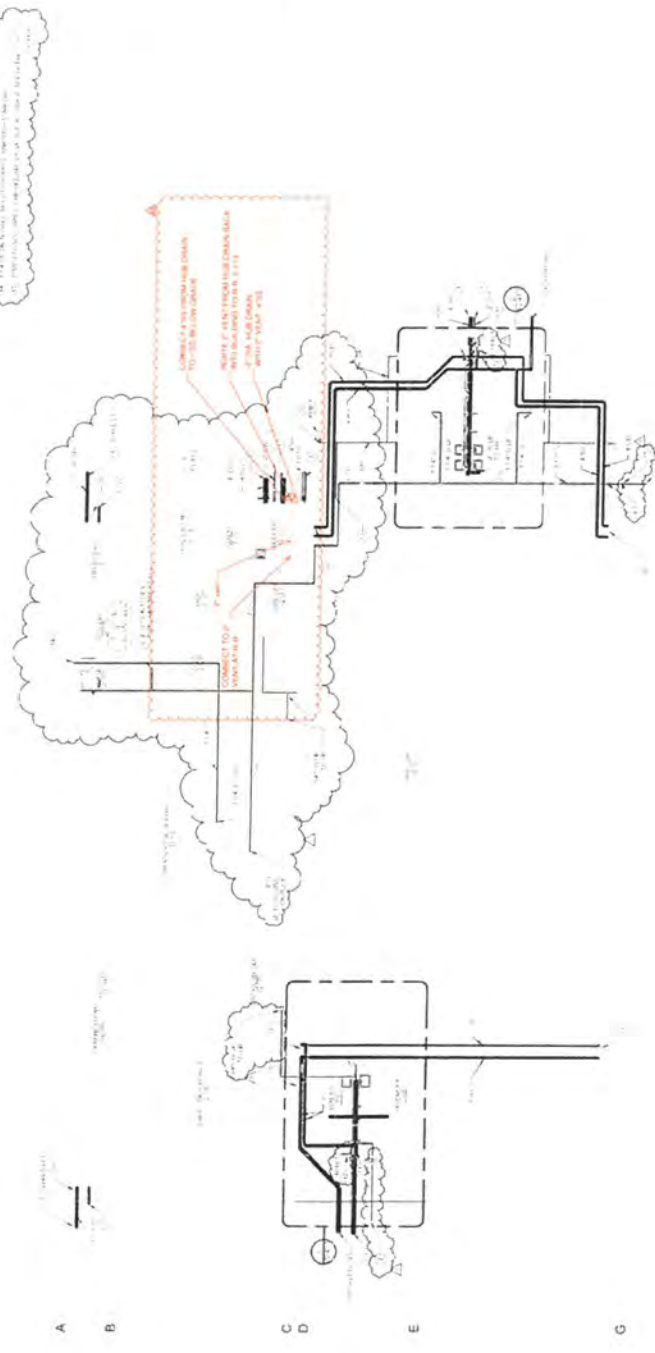
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	12/1/10	ISSUED FOR PERMITS
2	12/1/10	ISSUED FOR PERMITS
3	12/1/10	ISSUED FOR PERMITS
4	12/1/10	ISSUED FOR PERMITS
5	12/1/10	ISSUED FOR PERMITS
6	12/1/10	ISSUED FOR PERMITS
7	12/1/10	ISSUED FOR PERMITS
8	12/1/10	ISSUED FOR PERMITS
9	12/1/10	ISSUED FOR PERMITS
10	12/1/10	ISSUED FOR PERMITS

DATE ISSUED: 12/1/10
 PROJECT NO: 100121
 SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

SHEET NUMBER: P2-11.1
 SHEET TITLE: MPR BUILDING 2 PLUMBING PLAN



- GENERAL NOTES:
1. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITIONS OF THE CALIFORNIA PLUMBING CODE AND THE CALIFORNIA MECHANICAL CODE.
 2. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITIONS OF THE CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE AND THE CALIFORNIA GAS CODE.
 3. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITIONS OF THE CALIFORNIA FIRE CODE AND THE CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE.
 4. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITIONS OF THE CALIFORNIA PLUMBING CODE AND THE CALIFORNIA MECHANICAL CODE.
 5. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITIONS OF THE CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE AND THE CALIFORNIA GAS CODE.
 6. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITIONS OF THE CALIFORNIA FIRE CODE AND THE CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE.
 7. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITIONS OF THE CALIFORNIA PLUMBING CODE AND THE CALIFORNIA MECHANICAL CODE.
 8. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITIONS OF THE CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE AND THE CALIFORNIA GAS CODE.
 9. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITIONS OF THE CALIFORNIA FIRE CODE AND THE CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE.
 10. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITIONS OF THE CALIFORNIA PLUMBING CODE AND THE CALIFORNIA MECHANICAL CODE.



OWNER: OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
 PROJECT NAME: LEMONWOOD K-8 RECONSTRUCTION
 111 WEST AVENUE
 OXNARD, CALIFORNIA 93030



CONSTRUCTION GROUP
 17740 131ST AVENUE, SUITE 100
 IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92614
 TEL: 949.451.1000
 FAX: 949.451.2500
 WWW.CEDARCHITECTS.COM

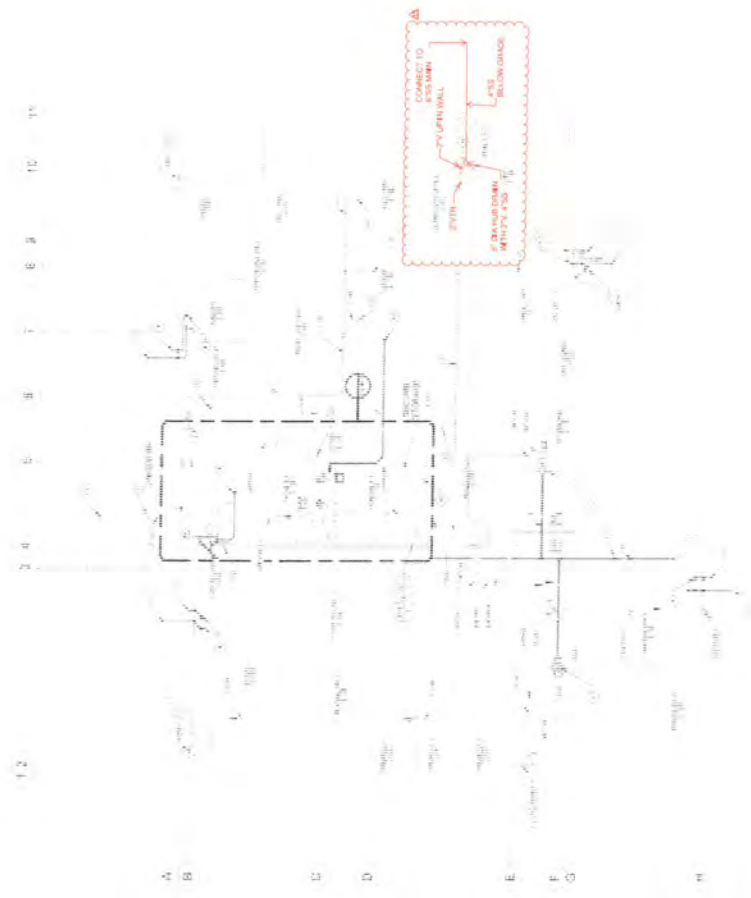
DATE: 08/11/11
 SHEET NO.: PD-11.1
 SHEET TITLE: ADMIN. BUILDING 3 PLUMBING PLAN

DATE: 08/11/11
 SHEET NO.: PD-11.1
 SHEET TITLE: ADMIN. BUILDING 3 PLUMBING PLAN

OWNER: OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
 PROJECT NAME: LEMONWOOD K-8 RECONSTRUCTION



- NOTES:
1. SEE MECHANICAL PLAN FOR VENTILATION SYSTEMS.
 2. SEE ELECTRICAL PLAN FOR LIGHTING AND POWER SYSTEMS.
 3. SEE CIVIL PLAN FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWER SYSTEMS.
 4. SEE MECHANICAL PLAN FOR VENTILATION SYSTEMS.
 5. SEE ELECTRICAL PLAN FOR LIGHTING AND POWER SYSTEMS.
 6. SEE CIVIL PLAN FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWER SYSTEMS.
 7. SEE MECHANICAL PLAN FOR VENTILATION SYSTEMS.
 8. SEE ELECTRICAL PLAN FOR LIGHTING AND POWER SYSTEMS.
 9. SEE CIVIL PLAN FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWER SYSTEMS.
 10. SEE MECHANICAL PLAN FOR VENTILATION SYSTEMS.
 11. SEE ELECTRICAL PLAN FOR LIGHTING AND POWER SYSTEMS.
 12. SEE CIVIL PLAN FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWER SYSTEMS.
 13. SEE MECHANICAL PLAN FOR VENTILATION SYSTEMS.
 14. SEE ELECTRICAL PLAN FOR LIGHTING AND POWER SYSTEMS.
 15. SEE CIVIL PLAN FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWER SYSTEMS.



OWNER: OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
 PROJECT NAME: LEMONWOOD K-8 RECONSTRUCTION
 CLIENT ADDRESS: 2200 CARING CL. OXNARD, CA 90333



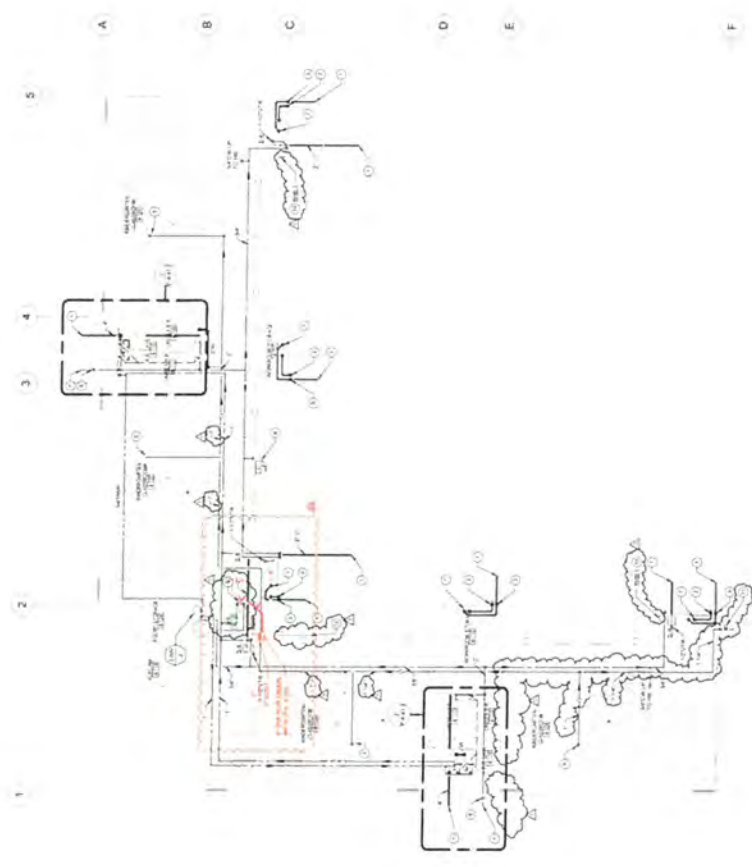
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
 STATE OF CALIFORNIA
 LICENSE NO. 44512
 MECHANICAL
 DATE: 10/16

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
2	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
3	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
4	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
5	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
6	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
7	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
8	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
9	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
10	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
11	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
12	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
13	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
14	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
15	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
16	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
17	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
18	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
19	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
20	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
21	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
22	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
23	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
24	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
25	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
26	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
27	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
28	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
29	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
30	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
31	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
32	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
33	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
34	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
35	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
36	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
37	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
38	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
39	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
40	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
41	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
42	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
43	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
44	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
45	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
46	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
47	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
48	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
49	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
50	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
51	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
52	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
53	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
54	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
55	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
56	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
57	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
58	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
59	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
60	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
61	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
62	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
63	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
64	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
65	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
66	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
67	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
68	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
69	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
70	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
71	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
72	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
73	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
74	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
75	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
76	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
77	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
78	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
79	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
80	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
81	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
82	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
83	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
84	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
85	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
86	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
87	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
88	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
89	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
90	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
91	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
92	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
93	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
94	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
95	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
96	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
97	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
98	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
99	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16
100	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	10/16

SHEET NUMBER: P4-11.1
 SHEET TITLE: KINDERGARTEN BUILDING 4 PLUMBING PLAN



- COMPLETION NOTES:
1. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2013 CALIFORNIA PLUMBING CODE AND ALL APPLICABLE LOCAL ORDINANCES.
 2. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2013 CALIFORNIA MECHANICAL CODE AND ALL APPLICABLE LOCAL ORDINANCES.
 3. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2013 CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE AND ALL APPLICABLE LOCAL ORDINANCES.
 4. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2013 CALIFORNIA FIRE AND SAFETY CODE AND ALL APPLICABLE LOCAL ORDINANCES.
 5. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2013 CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE AND ALL APPLICABLE LOCAL ORDINANCES.
 6. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2013 CALIFORNIA PLUMBING CODE AND ALL APPLICABLE LOCAL ORDINANCES.
 7. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2013 CALIFORNIA MECHANICAL CODE AND ALL APPLICABLE LOCAL ORDINANCES.
 8. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2013 CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE AND ALL APPLICABLE LOCAL ORDINANCES.
 9. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2013 CALIFORNIA FIRE AND SAFETY CODE AND ALL APPLICABLE LOCAL ORDINANCES.
 10. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2013 CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE AND ALL APPLICABLE LOCAL ORDINANCES.





SWINERTON

October 4, 2018

Oxnard School District
1051 South A Street
Oxnard, CA, 93030

Attn: Mario Mera

Subject: Swinerton Builders Job 16055106 - Lemonwood K-8 School LLB
PCI No. 0394

Dear Mr. Mera,

We request a Change Order to our contract for the following:

Added connections for electric hand dryers in Restroom Lavs 4-110 and 4-118

Phase	Category	Description	Subcontractor	Quote
260010	71140	Electrical	TAFT ELECTRIC COMPANY	3,046.00
			Subtotal	3,046.00
007480	71160	Subguard	1.15%	35.03
007410	71160	Builders Risk	0.6%	18.49
007420	71160	General Insurance	1.15%	35.43
007510	71160	P&P Bond	1%	30.46
991000	79999	Change Order Fee	5%	156.75
			Markup Subtotal	276.16
			PCI Total	3,322.16

TOTAL AMOUNT OF THIS CHANGE ORDER REQUEST: **3,322.16**.

Please NOTE:

- » The incorporation of this revision in to the contractual scope of work may have an impact on our schedule, which is yet to be finalized. Once determined, the job schedule will be adjusted accordingly to show the effect of this revision on the final project completion date.
- » The terms (cost and schedule impact) of this change order request are subject to review and a requote if not accepted within days of its issuance.
- » This request does not include additional cost or delay due to late approval.

We **HAVE NOT** proceeded with this revised work per your instructions. Please issue a change order.

Upon acceptance of this change order request, a formal change order will be issued. Acceptance also acknowledges that Swinerton Builders is directed to proceed with the above change in scope.



SWINERTON

If you have any questions or comments pertaining to this matter, please contact the undersigned.

Sincerely,
Swinerton Builders

[Handwritten signature]
10/5/2018

Date: _____

Quotation accepted by:
Oxnard School District

By: _____

Date: _____



Taft Electric Company

1694 Eastman Avenue
Ventura, CA 93003

(805)642-0121
Contractor License # 772245

PCI 394

Change Order Request

Detailed, Grouped by Each Number

2241 Lemonwood
2200 Carnegie Court
Oxnard, CA 93033

Project # 2241
Tel: Fax:

Taft Electric Company

Change Order Request: 099 **Date: 10/4/2018**

To: Bill Gray Swinerton Builders 865 S. Figueroa Street Los Angeles, CA 90017	From: Matt Gobuty Taft Electric Company P.O. Box 3416 Ventura, CA 93006
---	---

Description	Category	Status
Kindergarten Hand Dryers		Submitted

Reference	Required By	Days Req	Amt Req
Bulletin 57	10/11/2018	0	3,046

Notes

We are submitting the above cost to provide rough in and installation for the Kindergarten Hand Dryers.

Includes:
Additional boxes, conduit, & homeruns
connect hand dryer

Exclusions:
dryer is owner provided

This quote is valid for 30 calendar days from the above date. We reserve our right to re-quote this proposal should the approval take longer than 30 days.

Attached is the back up for your review. Please call should you have any questions.

Matt Gobuty
Project Manager
(805)654-7994

PCO No	Date	Reference	Amt Prop	Days Req	Category	Reason
		Description	Notes			

Approved By:

Signature _____
 Name _____ Date _____

Job ID: 2241 LEMONWOOD COR
 Project: 2241 Lemonwood COR



Takeoff

Vendor: TAFE

Labor Level: LABOR 1

21 Sep 2018 10:02:43

Region: COR 099 KINDERGARTEN HAND DRYERS

Item #	Qty	U/M	Q/M	Size	Description	Material Unit	Material Result	Labor Unit	Labor Result
10047	150.00	FT	M	3/4	EMT	0.8275	124.12	0.0500	7.50
30137	15.00	EA	M	3/4	EMT STEEL-COMP COUPLING	0.6368	9.55	0.3000	4.50
70029	450.00	FT	M	12	THHN/THWN CU (SOL)	0.1051	47.29	0.0060	2.70
30227	4.00	EA	M	3/4	EMT STEEL COMP CONNECTOR RT	0.7289	2.92	0.1400	0.56
500154	4.00	EA	M	3/4	ENCLOSURE HOLE PUNCH	0.0000	0.00	0.5300	2.12
33	4.00	EA	M		FIRESTOPPING 1/2" - 2"	25.0000	100.00	0.2200	0.88
62	14.00	EA	M		CONDUIT SUPPORT 1/2"-1"	5.8000	81.20	0.2000	2.80
100152	8.00	EA	M	12	WIRE TERMINATION	0.0000	0.00	0.1600	1.28
TITLE	2.00	EA	M	3/4"	SMALL EQUIP CONN	0.0000	0.00	0.0000	0.00
210001	2.00	EA	M		SMALL EQUIPMENT CONNECTION	0.0000	0.00	1.0000	2.00
150041	2.00	EA	M	2-1/8"D 30.3-CI	4"SQ CMB-KO NO BRKT	4.4145	8.83	0.3000	0.60
160723	2.00	EA	M	24"	T-BAR BOX HANGER	4.3598	8.72	0.0360	0.07
150090	2.00	EA	M		4"SQ BLANK CVR	1.0307	2.06	0.0800	0.16
160573	12.00	EA	M	#10 x 1"	TEK SCREW	0.0196	0.24	0.0240	0.29
100080	2.00	EA	M	#14	PIGTAIL W/GRD SCREW	0.7500	1.50	0.0400	0.08

Phase Totals: 386.42 25.54

Job Totals: 386.42 25.54

Taft Electric Company

1694 Eastman Avenue
 Ventura, CA 93003

Phone: 805-642-0121
 Web: www.taftelectric.com



**Lemonwood K-8 Reconstruction
Bulletin # 57 Narrative**

Revision:

09/10/2018

*Note: This Bulletin is issued for clarification of the Contract Documents or a proposed change to the Contract Documents. It is **not** an authorization to proceed with the items described. Submit a written proposal to the Architect for any anticipated changes in contract price and/or schedule as a result of this Bulletin. **Do not proceed** with any items described in this Bulletin without written authorization from the Owner.*

Changes to Drawings and/or Specifications:

Revisions to the drawings.

Drawings:

Sheet A4-11.1 - Kindergarten - Bldg 4 - Enlarged Plans

Revised to show hand dryers in Kindergarten Restroom Lavatory

Sheet E4.2.1 - Building 4 - Kindergarten - Power Plan (SKE-1)

Added connections for electric hand dryers in Restroom Lavs 4-110 and 4-118.

Sheet E5.6 - Panel Schedules (SKE-2)

Added circuiting information for electric hand dryers on circuits 29 and 31.

Drawings:

A4-41.1 - Kindergarten - Bldg. 4 - Enlarged Plans

E4.2.1 - Building 4 - Kindergarten - Power (SKE-1)

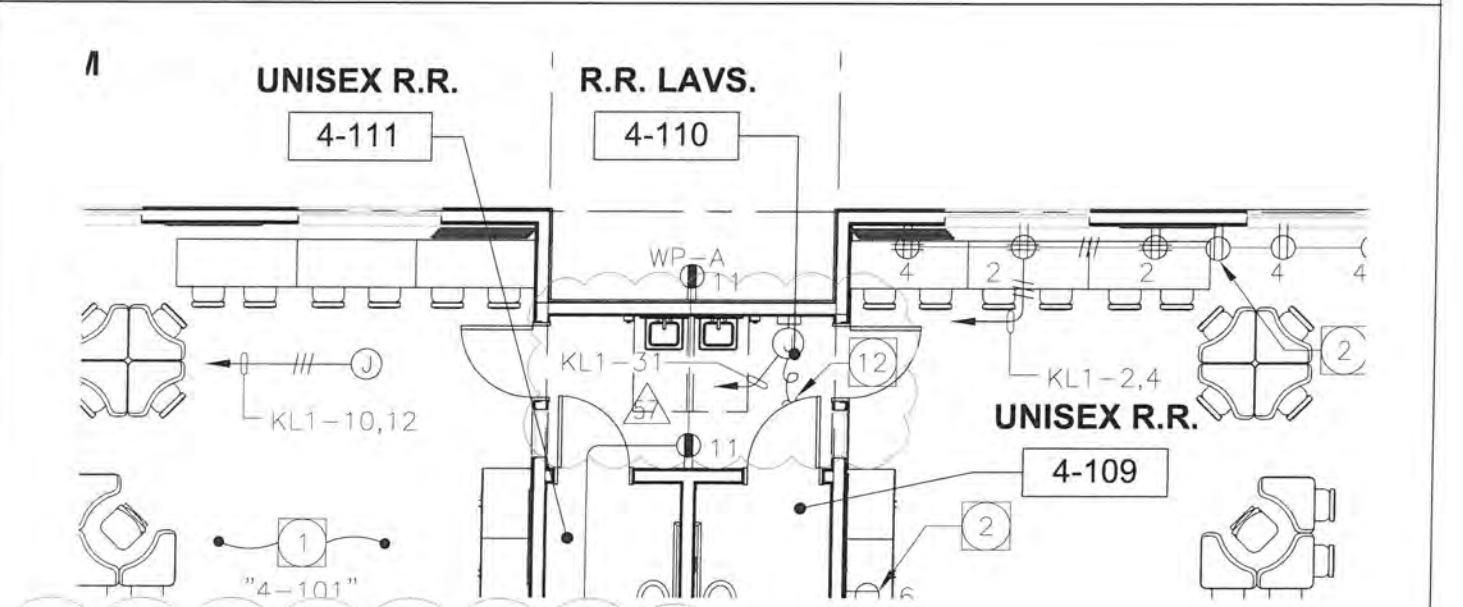
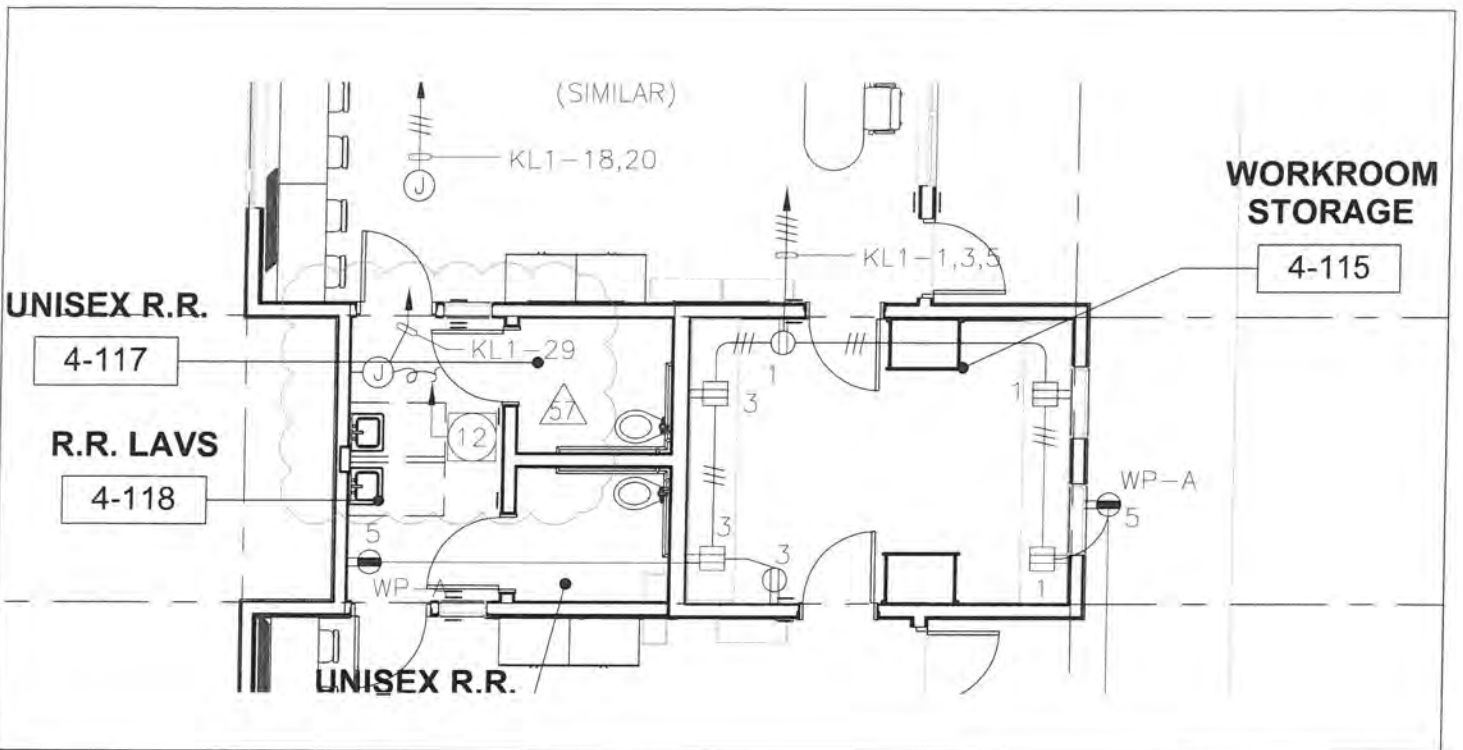
E5.6 - Panel Schedule (SKE-2)

Distribution:

District

Contractor

IOR



12 PROVIDE CONNECTION TO ELECTRIC HAND DRYERS PER MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS.

tk1sc
COLLABORATIVE

11870 Pierce Street, Suite 160
Riverside, California 92505
951.299.4160 www.tk1sc.com

Bill Voller
tk1sc #2013-0451



DESCRIPTION: BUILDING 4 KINDERGARTEN - POWER PLAN	DRAWING REFERENCE: E4-2.1	BULLETIN #: 57
PROJECT NAME: LEMONWOOD K-8 RECONSTRUCTION	ISSUE REFERENCE: SKE-1	DATE 09-05-2018
PROJECT NUMBER: 1340121		SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" DRAWN BY tk1sc

PANEL KL1																						
MOUNTING	SURFACE			DOUBLE LUG			NO	VOLTS			120/208	MAIN			300A-3P							
NEMA 3R	NO			200% NEUTRAL			NO	PHASE			3	BUS			400A							
FEED THRU	NO			1/8 BUS			NO	WIRE			4	A.I.C.#			10,000							
NOTES	LOCATION	A	B	C	L T G	C O N T	R E I C P	M I S C	B K R	C I R C	C I R C	B K R	M I S C	R E I C P	C O N T	L T G	A	B	C	LOCATION	NOTES	
	WORKROOM 4-115	540							20/1	1	2	20/1	4				900				CLASSRM 4-101	
	WORKROOM 4-115		540						20/1	3	4	20/1						900			CLASSRM 4-101	
	RR/BLDG RECEPT			540					20/1	5	6	20/1							900		CLASSRM 4-101	
	WORKROOM 4-107	540							20/1	7	8	20/1					900				CLASSRM 4-101	
	WORKROOM 4-107		540						20/1	9	10	20/1						900			CLASSRM 4-102	
	RR/BLDG RECEPT			720					20/1	11	12	20/1							900		CLASSRM 4-102	
	WATER HEATER	1500					1	30/2	13	14	20/1						900				CLASSRM 4-102	
			1500							15	16	20/1						900			CLASSRM 4-102	
	ELEC./STOR/SIGNAL RM			720					20/1	17	18	20/1							900		CLASSRM 4-103	
	CLSRM 4-101 MEDIA CART	540							20/1	19	20	20/1					900				CLASSRM 4-103	
	CLSRM 4-102 MEDIA CART		540						20/1	21	22	20/1						900			CLASSRM 4-103	
	CLSRM 4-103 MEDIA CART			540					20/1	23	24	20/1							900		CLASSRM 4-103	
	CLSRM 4-104 MEDIA CART	540							20/1	25	26	20/1					900				CLASSRM 4-104	
	CIRC PUMP		500				1	20/1	27	28	20/1							900			CLASSRM 4-104	
	4-118 Hand Dryer			1000			1	20/1	29	30	20/1										CLASSRM 4-104	
	4-110 Hand Dryer	1000					1	20/1	31	32	20/1										CLASSRM 4-104	
	SPARE							20/1	33	34	20/1										SPARE	
	SPARE							20/1	35	36	20/1										SPARE	
	SPACE								37	38	200/3						8338				SUB PANEL KL2	
	SPACE								39	40	-							5918			-	
	SPACE								41	42	-								5748		-	
		A= 17498			B= 14038			C= 12868														
TOTAL VA=		44404			W/LCL= 44404			AMPS= 123			TOTAL LCL=			0 X .25 = 0								
HIGH PHASE VA=		17498			W/LCL= 17498			HIGH PHASE AMPS= 146			HIGH PHASE LCL=			0 X .25 = 0								



tk1sc
COLLABORATIVE

11870 Pierce Street, Suite 160
Riverside, California 92505
951.299.4160 www.tk1sc.com

Bill Voller
tk1sc #2013-0451



DESCRIPTION: PANEL SCHEDULES	DRAWING REFERENCE: E5.6	BULLETIN #: 57
PROJECT NAME: LEMONWOOD K-8 RECONSTRUCTION	ISSUE REFERENCE: SKE-2	DATE: 09-05-2018
PROJECT NUMBER: 1340121		SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"
		DRAWN BY: tk1sc



SWINERTON

September 14, 2018

Oxnard School District
1051 South A Street
Oxnard, CA, 93030

Attn: Mario Mera

Subject: Swinerton Builders Job 16055106 - Lemonwood K-8 School LLB
PCI No. 0397 RFI 351 Add tapered roof insulation and scuppers in Administration
Building equipment screen

Dear Mr. Mera,

We request a Change Order to our contract for the following:

Add tapered roof insulation and scuppers in equipment screen wall

Phase	Category	Description	Subcontractor	Quote
075400	71140	RFI 351 Add scupper at Administration Building screen wall	LETNER ROOFING COMPANY	2,514.00
			Subtotal	2,514.00
007480	71160	Subguard	1.15%	28.91
007410	71160	Builders Risk	0.6%	15.26
007420	71160	General Insurance	1.15%	29.24
007510	71160	P&P Bond	1%	25.14
991000	79999	Change Order Fee	5%	129.37
			Markup Subtotal	227.92
			PCI Total	2,741.92

TOTAL AMOUNT OF THIS CHANGE ORDER REQUEST: **2,741.92.**

Please NOTE:

- » The incorporation of this revision in to the contractual scope of work may have an impact on our schedule, which is yet to be finalized. Once determined, the job schedule will be adjusted accordingly to show the effect of this revision on the final project completion date..
- » The terms (cost and schedule impact) of this change order request are subject to review and a requote if not accepted within days of its issuance.
- » This request does not include additional cost or delay due to late approval.

We **HAVE** proceeded with this revised work per your instructions. Please issue a change order.



SWINERTON

Upon acceptance of this change order request, a formal change order will be issued. Acceptance also acknowledges that Swinerton Builders has proceeded with the above change in scope.

If you have any questions or comments pertaining to this matter, please contact the undersigned.

Sincerely,
Swinerton Builders

W. J. Swan
9/14/2018

Date: _____

Quotation accepted by:
Oxnard School District

By: _____

Date: _____



**CHANGE ORDER
PRICING # 8074-18**

Est. 1957
Lic. No. 689961

1490 N GLASSELL STREET
ORANGE, CA 92867
Phone: 714-633-0030 Fax: 714-633-0280

To: SWINERTON BUILDERS
865 SOUTH FIGUEROA STREET, STE 3000,
LOS ANGELES, CA, 90017
Phone: 213/896-3400 Fax: 213/896-0027

Owner/Arch Reference # 16055106-034
Brief Description Install Crickets and TPO membrane

Change Order Type CHANGE IN CONTRACT SCOPE
Submitted Date 8/14/2018

JOB: LEMONWOOD K-8 SCHOOL LLB

Accepted Date
Status PENDING

JOB NO: 8074

Approved CO NO

Item No.	Description	Qty/Unit	Unit Cost	Amount
<i>Cost to install tapered crickets on Admin Bldg. screen wall per RFI #351</i>				
1	Tapered ISO System	3.00 sq	\$358.37	\$1,075.00
2	Insulation Adhesive	2.00 5gal	\$190.00	\$380.00
3	Labor	8.00 hr	\$74.95	\$600.00
			<i>Tax</i>	9.00% \$131.00
			<i>C.O. Overhead</i>	10.00% \$219.00
			<i>C.O. Profit</i>	5.00% \$109.00

Original Contract Sum	\$		\$614,900.00
Pending Change Orders	\$	53,686.00	
Approved Change Orders to Date	\$		27,861.00
Contract Sum prior to this Change Order	\$		\$642,761.00
Contract Sum increased/(decreased) by this Change Order	\$		\$2,514.00
Contract Sum including this Change Order	\$		\$645,274.00

Approved by: _____
Signature: _____ Date: _____

Submitted by: Joe Suttle
Signature: _____ Date: 09/14/2018



2200 Carnegie Court,
Oxnard, CA, 93033

Lemonwood K-8 School LLB
16055106

SWINERTON

Request For Information # 00351

To:	SVA ARCHITECTS, INC.	RFI Date:	07/30/2018
Attention:	Tom Bardwell	Date Due:	08/06/2018
CC:	Paul Vernier	RFI Type:	Architectural
	Bill Gray	Priority:	High
	Christopher Barbato	Schedule/Activity ID:	
	Justin Caverly	Document Reference:	A3-11.2
		Spec Section:	
		Status:	Returned

Subject: Admin Bldg Screen Wall Weep Holes

INFORMATION REQUESTED:

Requested By: Nalani Scanlon

Per note 326 on A3-11.2 "Provide a 6"H x 12"W Weep Hole" at the screen wall on the Administration Building roof. Are crickets necessary at the South Screen Wall?

SUGGESTION:

Possible Cost Impact: Potentially

Possible Time Impact: Potentially

Add crickets at South Screen Wall for the two weep hole locations and add an additional weep hole location at the North/West corner of the screen wall.

ANSWER:

Answered By: Tom Bardwell

Date of Response: 08/06/2018

Suggestion above is acceptable.

ATTACHMENTS:

A3-11.2 ADMIN - BLDG. 3 - ROOF PLAN



SWINERTON

September 26, 2018

Oxnard School District
1051 South A Street
Oxnard, CA, 93030

Attn: Mario Mera

Subject: Swinerton Builders Job 16055106 - Lemonwood K-8 School LLB
PCI No. 0402 RFI 258 Add wood framed headers at exterior soffits

Dear Mr. Mera,

We request a Change Order to our contract for the following:

Add wood frame headers at exterior corridor ends to match elevation of exterior wall horizontal control joints

Phase	Category	Description	Subcontractor	Quote
061000	71140	RFI 258 Install wood frame headers at five (5) exterior soffit locations to match horizontal control joints	ABDELLATIF ENTERPRISES, INC.	3,509.00
			Subtotal	3,509.00
007480	71160	Subguard	1.15%	40.35
007410	71160	Builders Risk	0.6%	21.30
007420	71160	General Insurance	1.15%	40.82
007510	71160	P&P Bond	1%	35.09
991000	79999	Change Order Fee	5%	180.57
			Markup Subtotal	318.13
			PCI Total	3,827.13

TOTAL AMOUNT OF THIS CHANGE ORDER REQUEST: 3,827.13.

Please NOTE:

- » The incorporation of this revision in to the contractual scope of work may have an impact on our schedule, which is yet to be finalized. Once determined, the job schedule will be adjusted accordingly to show the effect of this revision on the final project completion date..
- » The terms (cost and schedule impact) of this change order request are subject to review and a requote if not accepted within days of its issuance.
- » This request does not include additional cost or delay due to late approval.

We **HAVE** proceeded with this revised work per your instructions. Please issue a change order.



SWINERTON

Upon acceptance of this change order request, a formal change order will be issued. Acceptance also acknowledges that Swinerton Builders has proceeded with the above change in scope.

If you have any questions or comments pertaining to this matter, please contact the undersigned.

Sincerely,
Swinerton Builders

Date: 9/20/2018

Quotation accepted by:
Oxnard School District

By: _____

Date: _____



Lemonwood Change Order 33

Additional Cost associated with RFI 258.

Description: Install headers at 8' 6" at soffits to intercept controll joints at locations specified per RFI 258.

Labor						
38	hours	Install additional blocking	Rate	\$ 70.49	hour	\$ 2,678.62
Material						
2	pc	6x6x8' DF #1		\$ 39.84	LF	\$ 79.68
30	pc	2x6x8' DF #1		\$ 5.76		\$ 172.80
2	pc	4x8x1/2" CDX Struct 1 ply		\$ 21.23		\$ 42.46
4	pc	HUC 66		\$ 12.73		\$ 50.92
Subtotal						\$ 3,024.48
Profit and Overhead						\$ 453.67
						15%
Material Tax						\$ 30.78
Change order Total						\$ 3,509

C033



DAILY TIME AND MATERIAL RECORD

School Name: Lemonwood K8
Project Name: Lemonwood
Project Description: school
Issued To: Swinerton

Report No.: 1
Date Performed: 4/18/2017
Date of Report: 4/18/2017
CD No.:

Description of Added Scope of Work:

add a header 8' 6" at corrido grid line 1 between C and D 1st floor and 2nd floor

No Cost Change X Cost Change Costs Associated With Ref # RFI 258

Labor Description:

Miguel Martines - 7 1/2 Hrs.
Manuel Flores - 7 1/2 Hrs

Material Description:

2 HUC66
1- 6x6x8'
12- 2x6x8'
1 - 4x8x1/2" Plywood

Approval Issued By:

Signature & Title

Name (Printed)

Date

[Handwritten Signature]

4/18/17



DAILY TIME AND MATERIAL RECORD

School Name: Lemonwood K8
Project Name: Lemonwood
Project Description: school
Issued To: Swinerton

Report No.: 2
Date Performed: 4/19/2017
Date of Report: 4/19/2017
CD No.: _____

Description of Added Scope of Work:
add a header 8' 6" at corrido grid line A between 5 and 6

No Cost Change Cost Change Costs Associated With Ref # RFI 258

Labor Description:

Miguel Martinez -1 1/2 Hrs
Manuel Florez - 1 1/2 Hrs. Hrs

total 3 Hrs

Material Description:

4- 2x6 8'

Approval Issued By: 
Signature & Title

Name (Printed) _____ Date 4/19/17



DAILY TIME AND MATERIAL RECORD

School Name: Lemonwood K8
Project Name: Lemonwood
Project Description: school
Issued To: Swinerton

Report No.: _____
Date Performed: 4/20/2017 & 4/21/17
Date of Report: 4/20/2017 & 4/21/17
CD No.: _____

Description of Added Scope of Work:

add a header at 8'6" at corrido grid line 12 between E and F and grid line F between 12 and 12.5 first floor

add a header at 8'6" at grid line 12 between E and F 2th floor

No Cost Change Cost Change Costs Associated With Ref # RFI 258

Labor Description:

4/21/17-- Manuel Flores 6 1/2 Hrs
4/21/17-- miguel Martinez 6 1/2 Hrs
4/22/17-- Manuel Flores 3 1/2 Hrs
4/22/17-- miguel Martinez 3 1/2 Hrs

total Hrs 20 Hrs

Material Description:

14 - 2x6x 8'
1 - 6x6 8'
2 HUC66
16 - SDS 6"
1 4x8x1/2 " Plywood

Approval Issued By


Signature & Title

Name (Printed)

4/21/17
Date



2200 Carnegie Court,
Oxnard, CA, 93033

Lemonwood K-8 School LLB
16055106

SWINERTON

Request For Information # 00258

To:	SVA ARCHITECTS, INC.	RFI Date:	04/27/2017
Attention:	Tom Bardwell	Date Due:	04/27/2017
CC:	Cecil Rodriguez	RFI Type:	Architectural
	Craig Scott	Priority:	Normal
	Chris Yafuso	Schedule/Activity ID:	
	Paul Vernier	Document Reference:	
	Dick Jones	Spec Section:	
	Christopher Barbato	Status:	Accepted

Subject: Corridor Soffit Elevation Changes

INFORMATION REQUESTED:

Requested By: Nalani Scanlon

Per the attached locations, please confirm that the soffits in these areas should be lowered to 8' 6" to intercept the horizontal control joints.

SUGGESTION:

Possible Cost Impact: Potentially

Possible Time Impact: Potentially

ANSWER:

Answered By: Tom Bardwell

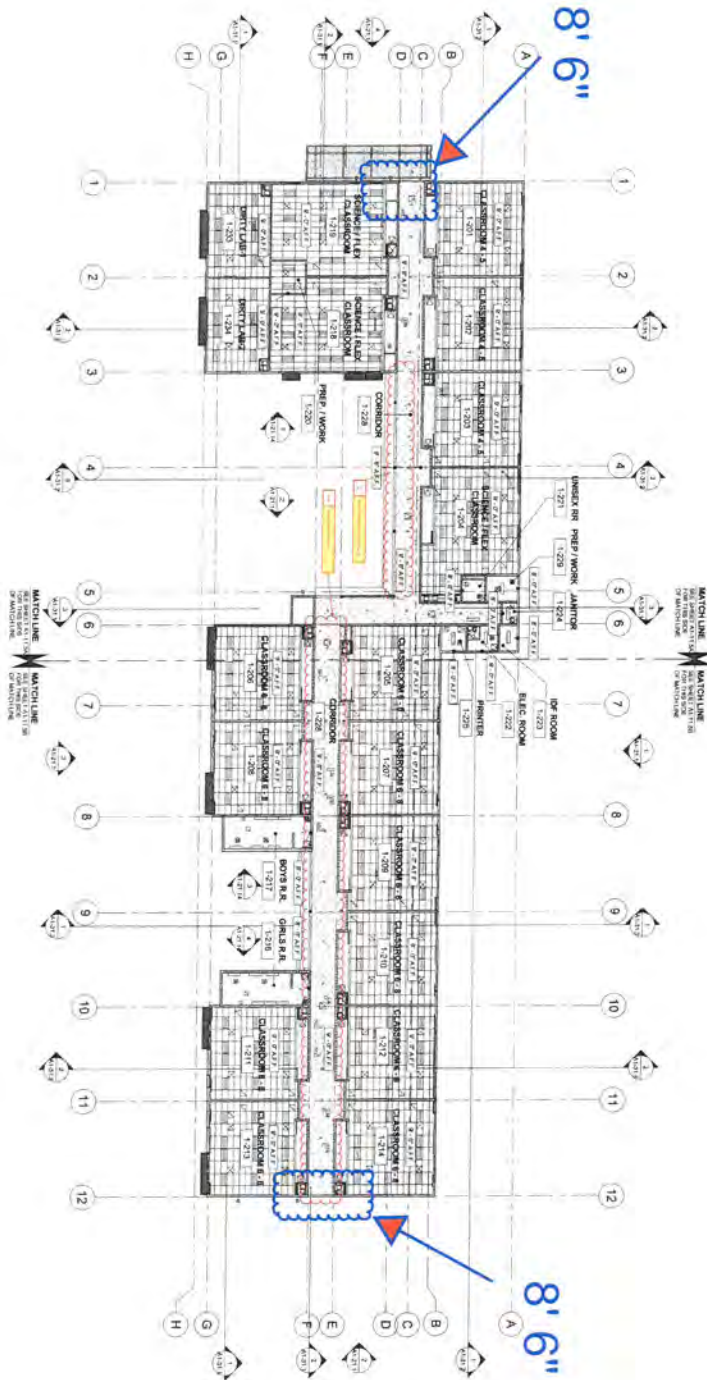
Date of Response: 05/05/2017

Confirmed that soffits in the clouded areas are at 8'-6" to intercept the horizontal control joints.

ATTACHMENTS:

A1-11.4 CLASSROOM - BLDG. 1 - RCP - LEVEL 1

A1-11.5 CLASSROOM - BLDG. 1 - RCP - LEVEL 2



RCP - LEVEL 2 1

SWA ARCHITECTS

1000 WILSON AVENUE SUITE 100
 OXNARD, CA 93030
 TEL: 805.340.1234 FAX: 805.340.1235
 WWW.SWA-ARCHITECTS.COM

DATE ISSUED: 03/03/15
 PROJECT NO: 15A021
 SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

SHEET NUMBER: **A1-11.5**
 SHEET TITLE: **CLASSROOM - BLDG. 1 - RCP - LEVEL 2**

REVISION	DESCRIPTION	DATE

DATE: 03/03/15
 AC: S.S. L.V. SS. S.H.L.
 INDEPENDENT STATE ARCHITECT
 OFFICE OF REGULATION SERVICES
 #P 03-116026
 100 87 205

OWNER: OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
PROJECT NAME: LEMONWOOD K-8 RECONSTRUCTION
 CLIENT ADDRESS: 2200 CARNEGIE COURT
 OXNARD, CA 93033



RCP - LEVEL 1

OWNER: OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

PROJECT NAME: LEMONWOOD K-8 CONSTRUCTION

CLIENT ADDRESS: 2200 CARNEGIE COURT
OXNARD, CA 93033



REGISTRATION STATE: CALIFORNIA
 ARCHITECT
 OFFICE OF REGULATION SERVICES
 #A# 03-118028
 C# 118 J.L. SS. CML
 DATE: 10/2/10

REVISIONS:

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

DATE REVISION: 03/07/10
 PROJECT NO: 104011
 SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

SHEET NUMBER: A1-11.4
 SHEET TITLE: CLASSROOM - BLDG. 1 - RCP - LEVEL 1





SWINERTON

October 16, 2018

Oxnard School District
1051 South A Street
Oxnard, CA, 93030

Attn: Mario Mera

Subject: Swinerton Builders Job 16055106 - Lemonwood K-8 School LLB
PCI No. 0403r1 Added costs incurred by Abdellatif Enterprises due to weather anomalies

Dear Mr. Mera,

We request a Change Order to our contract for the following:

During the months of February and March 2017 the site experienced an extraordinary amount of rain, far from the normal we expect to incur. During these events Abdellatif Enterprises experienced added costs to protect the work in place, far more than would ever be anticipated. Also, after these weather anomalies, Abdellatif was required to remove a portion of installed work to facilitate the drying of covered members.

Phase	Category	Description	Subcontractor	Quote
061000	71140	Unforeseen condition, extraordinary weather conditions- Protect work in place	ABDELLATIF ENTERPRISES, INC.	14,922.00
061000	71140	Unforeseen condition, extraordinary weather conditions- Expose work in place to facilitate drying	ABDELLATIF ENTERPRISES, INC.	6,217.00
			Subtotal	21,139.00
007480	71160	Subguard	1.15%	243.10
007410	71160	Builders Risk	0.6%	128.29
007420	71160	General Insurance	1.15%	245.89
007510	71160	P&P Bond	1%	211.39
991000	79999	Change Order Fee	5%	1,087.82
			Markup Subtotal	1,916.49
			PCI Total	23,055.49

TOTAL AMOUNT OF THIS CHANGE ORDER REQUEST: **23,055.49.**

Please NOTE:

- » The incorporation of this revision in to the contractual scope of work may have an impact on our schedule, which is yet to be finalized. Once determined, the job schedule will be adjusted accordingly to show the effect of this revision on the final project completion date..
- » The terms (cost and schedule impact) of this change order request are subject to review and a requote if



SWINERTON

not accepted within days of its issuance.

» This request does not include additional cost or delay due to late approval.

X We **HAVE** proceeded with this revised work per your instructions. Please issue a change order.

Upon acceptance of this change order request, a formal change order will be issued. Acceptance also acknowledges that Swinerton Builders has proceeded with the above change in scope.

If you have any questions or comments pertaining to this matter, please contact the undersigned.

Sincerely,
Swinerton Builders

Date: 10/16/2018

Quotation accepted by:
Oxnard School District

By: _____

Date: _____



Lemonwood Change Order 22

Additional Cost associated with covering segment A and B roofs with plastic due to predicted rain storms.

Description: Cover Roof with plastic due to rain.

Labor							
153	hours			Rate	\$ 70.49	hour	\$ 10,784.97
Material							
30	rolls	20'x100'	clear polyfilm 10 mil		\$ 105.30		\$ 3,159.00
							\$ -
Subtotal							\$ 13,943.97
Profit and Overhead							\$ 2,091.60
Material Tax							\$ 281.15
Change order Total							\$ 16,317

697.20

149.22



DAILY TIME AND MATERIAL RECORD

School Name: Lemonwood K8
Project Name: Lemonwood
Project Description: school
Issued To: Swinerton

Report No.: 6
Date Performed: 2/3/2017
Date of Report: 2/3/2017
CD No.:

Description of Added Scope of Work:

cover roof segment A and B

No Cost Change Cost Change Costs Associated With Ref #

Labor Description:
Nicolas rodriguez --5 Hrs.
Jose Arias -- 5 Hrs
Juan Pereya --5 hrs
Juan Serrano--5 Hrs
william Bally -- 2 Hrs
total -- 22 Hrs

Material Description:

Approval Issued By: [Signature] Supt. CHRIS BARBERO 3/3/17
Signature & Title Name (Printed) Date



DAILY TIME AND MATERIAL RECORD

School Name: Lemonwood K8
Project Name: Lemonwood
Project Description: school
Issued To: Swinerton

Report No.: 5
Date Performed: 2/15/2017
Date of Report: 2/15/2017
CD No.: _____

Description of Added Scope of Work:
cover of the roof buiding of segment A

No Cost Change Cost Change Costs Associated With Ref # _____

Labor Description:

Nicolas rodriguez --2 Hrs.
Jose Arias -- 2 Hrs

total 4 Hrs

Material Description:

20'x100' clear polyfilm

Approval Issued By:


Signature & Title

CHRIS BARROSO
Name (Printed)

2/15/17
Date



DAILY TIME AND MATERIAL RECORD

School Name: Lemonwood K8
Project Name: Lemonwood
Project Description: school
Issued To: Swinerton

Report No.: 6
Date Performed: 2/16/2017
Date of Report: 2/16/2017
CD No.: _____

Description of Added Scope of Work:

cover of the roof buiding of segment A and B

No Cost Change Cost Change Costs Associated With Ref # _____

Labor Description:

Nicolas rodriguez --6 Hrs.
Jose Arias -- 6 Hrs
Manuel Ruano -- 4 Hrs.

total Hrs 16

Material Description:

A total of 15 roll of 20'x100' clear polyfilm

Approval Issued By:

Signature & Title

CHRIS BARBATO
Name (Printed)

2/16/17
Date



DAILY TIME AND MATERIAL RECORD

School Name: Lemonwood K8
Project Name: Lemonwood
Project Description: school
Issued To: Swinerton

Report No.: 5
Date Performed: 2/29/2017
Date of Report: 2/29/2017
CD No.:

Description of Added Scope of Work:

uncover roof segment A and B

No Cost Change X Cost Change Costs Associated With Ref #

Labor Description:

Nicolas rodriguez --8 Hrs.
Jose Arias -- 8 Hrs

total 16 hrs

Material Description:

Approval Issued By:

Signature & Title: [Signature] Supt.

Name (Printed): CHRIS BARBATO

Date: 3/3/17



DAILY TIME AND MATERIAL RECORD

School Name: Lemonwood K8
Project Name: Lemonwood
Project Description: school
Issued To: Swinerton

Report No.: 7
Date Performed: 3/7/2017
Date of Report: 3/7/2017
CD No.:

Description of Added Scope of Work:

uncover roof segment A and B

No Cost Change X Cost Change Costs Associated With Ref #

Labor Description:

Nicolas rodriguez --5 Hrs.
Jose Arias -- 5 Hrs
william bailey--5Hrs

total Hrs 15

Material Description:

A total of roll of 2 - 20'x100' clear polyfilm

Approval Issued By:

Signature & Title (Handwritten signature)

Name (Printed) CHRIS BARBATO

Date 3/7/17



DAILY TIME AND MATERIAL RECORD

School Name: Lemonwood K8
Project Name: Lemonwood
Project Description: school
Issued To: Swinerton

Report No.: 6
Date Performed: 3/17/2017
Date of Report: 31/7/2017
CD No.: _____

Description of Added Scope of Work:

cover roof segment A and B

No Cost Change Cost Change Costs Associated With Ref # _____

Labor Description:

Nicolas rodriguez --8 Hrs.
Jose Arias -- 6 Hrs
william bailey--7 Hrs
Cesar Rosas--8 Hrs.

total Hrs 29

Material Description:

A total of roll of 6 - 20'x100' clear polyfilm

Approval Issued By:

Signature & Title

Name (Printed)

Date

3/17/17



DAILY TIME AND MATERIAL RECORD

School Name: Lemonwood K8
Project Name: Lemonwood
Project Description: school
Issued To: Swinerton

Report No.: 7
Date Performed: 3/20/2017
Date of Report: 3/20/2017
CD No.:

Description of Added Scope of Work:
cover roof segment A and B add plastic at scuppers and to the rim

No Cost Change X Cost Change Costs Associated With Ref #

Labor Description:
Nicolas rodriguez --8 Hrs.
Jose Arias -- 8 Hrs
Cesar Rosas--8 Hrs.
total Hrs 24

Material Description:
A total of roll of 6 - 20'x100' clear polyfilm
PROTECTION FROM WATER DAMAGE

Approval Issued By: [Signature] Supr. Chris Buehler 3/20/17
Signature & Title Name (Printed) Date

CD#



DAILY TIME AND MATERIAL RECORD

School Name: Lemonwood K8
 Project Name: Lemonwood
 Project Description: school
 Issued To: Swinerton

Report No.: 8
 Date Performed: 3/21/2017
 Date of Report: 3/21/2017
 CD No.: _____

Description of Added Scope of Work: _____
cover roof segment A and B add plastic at scuppers and to the rim

No Cost Change Cost Change Costs Associated With Ref # _____

Labor Description:

Nicolas rodriguez --5 Hrs.
 Jose Arias -- 5 Hrs

total 10 Hrs.

Material Description:

Approval Issued By:

Signature & Title

 Supt.

Name (Printed)

CHRIS BARBATO

Date

3/21/17



DAILY TIME AND MATERIAL RECORD

School Name: Lemonwood K8
Project Name: Lemonwood
Project Description: school
Issued To: Swinerton

Report No.: 8
Date Performed: 3/24/2017
Date of Report: 3/24/2017
CD No.: _____

Description of Added Scope of Work:

cover roof segment A and B

No Cost Change

Cost Change

Costs Associated With Ref # _____

Labor Description:

Nicolas rodriguez -2 Hrs.

Jose Arias - 2 Hrs

total 4 Hrs.

Material Description:

Approval Issued By:


Signature & Title

CHRIS BARBATO
Name (Printed)

3/24/17
Date



DAILY TIME AND MATERIAL RECORD

School Name: Lemonwood K8
Project Name: Lemonwood
Project Description: school
Issued To: Swinerton

Report No.: 8
Date Performed: 3/27/2017
Date of Report: 3/24/2017
CD No.: _____

Description of Added Scope of Work:

remove plastic from roof segment A only and all the plastic from the walls

No Cost Change

Cost Change

Costs Associated With Ref # _____

Labor Description:

Nicolas rodriguez --7 Hrs.

Jose Arias -- 6 Hrs

total 13 Hrs.

Material Description:

0

Approval Issued By:

Signature & Title

Name (Printed)

Date

3/28/17



Lemonwood Change Order 21

Additional Cost associated with removing plywood from the face of the rim Joist so it can dry out.

Description: Due to multiple rain storms the rim behind the plywood was not dry enough to cover. In order to keep the lathers on schedule we were asked to remove the plywood over the rim.

Labor								
84	hours				Rate	\$ 70.49	hour	\$ 5,921.16
Material								
none								
Subtotal								\$ 5,921.16
Profit and Overhead								\$ 888.17
								296.00
Material Tax								
Change order Total								\$ 6,809
								602.17

2021



DAILY TIME AND MATERIAL RECORD

School Name: Lemonwood K8
 Project Name: Lemonwood K8
 Project Description: school
 Issued To: Swinerton

Report No.: 1
 Date Performed: 3/13/2017
 Date of Report: 3/13/2017
 CD No.: _____

Description of Added Scope of Work:

Per direction of (superintendent) Chistopher Barbato remove shear from the face of the rim aroun athe bldg. Grid lines 1,3 A and H
all MST48,MSTC,CS14 had to be remove and reinstall

No Cost Change Cost Change Costs Associated With Ref # _____

Labor Description:

Martin Palacios 8 Hrs
 Miguel Martinez 8 Hrs
 Jose Arias 8 Hrs
 Nicolas Rodriguez 8 Hrs

 total hrs 32

Material Description:

No Materials

WATER DAMAGE
 VERIFY TIME ONLY

Approval Issued By:

Signature & Title

Name (Printed)

3/13/17
 Date



DAILY TIME AND MATERIAL RECORD

School Name: Lemonwood K8
Project Name: Lemonwood K8
Project Description: school
Issued To: Swinerton

Report No.: 2
Date Performed: 3/17/2017
Date of Report: 3/13/2017
CD No.:

Description of Added Scope of Work:

Per direction of (superintendent) Chistopher Barbato remove shear from the face of the rim aroun athe bldg. Grid lines (B from 6 to 12)

(6 from F to G)(6.5 from F to G)(9.5 from F to G)(G from 6 to 8)

all MST48,MSTC,CS14 had to be remove and reinstall

No Cost Change X Cost Change Costs Associated With Ref #

Labor Description:

Martin Palacios 8 Hrs
Miguel Martinez 8 Hrs
Omar Ramirez 4 Hrs. Hrs
Pablo Rodriguez 8 Hrs

total hrs 28

Material Description:

No Materials

Approval Issued By:

Signature & Title

Name (Printed)

Date 3/17/17



DAILY TIME AND MATERIAL RECORD

School Name: Lemonwood K8
Project Name: Lemonwood K8
Project Description: school
Issued To: Swinerton

Report No.: 2
Date Performed: 3/20/2017
Date of Report: 3/20/2017
CD No.:

Description of Added Scope of Work:

Per direction of (superintendent) Chistopher Barbato remove shear from the face of the rim aroun athe bldg. Grid lines (B.1 from 12 to 12.5) (12.5 from B to E)(E from 12 to 12.5)(G from 9.5 to 12)
all MST48,MSTC,CS14 had to be remove and reinstall

No Cost Change X Cost Change Costs Associated With Ref #

Labor Description:

Martin Palacios 8 Hrs
Miguel Martinez 8 Hrs
Pablo Rodriguez 2 Hrs

total hrs 18

Material Description:

Handwritten note: Dry out Rim Joist

No Materials

Approval Issued By:

Signature of Chris Barbato, Supt.

CHRIS BARBATO
Name (Printed)

3/20/17
Date



DAILY TIME AND MATERIAL RECORD

School Name: Lemonwood K8
Project Name: Lemonwood K8
Project Description: school
Issued To: Swinerton

Report No.: 4
Date Performed: 3/24/2017
Date of Report: 3/24/2017
CD No.: _____

Description of Added Scope of Work:

Per direction of (superintendent) Christopher Barbato remove shear from the face of the rim around the bldg. Grid lines

(12 from F to H)(3 from D to D.5)

all MST48, MSTC, CS14 had to be remove and reinstall

No Cost Change Cost Change Costs Associated With Ref # _____

Labor Description:

Omar Ramirez - 3 Hrs
Cesar Rosas - 3 Hrs

total hrs 6

Material Description:

No Materials

Approval Issued By:

Signature & Title

CHRIS BARBATO
Name (Printed)

3/24/17
Date



SWINERTON

September 26, 2018

Oxnard School District
1051 South A Street
Oxnard, CA, 93030

Attn: Mario Mera

Subject: Swinerton Builders Job 16055106 - Lemonwood K-8 School LLB
PCI No. 0404 RFI 225 Add access door for smoke detector in elevator shaft

Dear Mr. Mera,

We request a Change Order to our contract for the following:

Furnish labor and material to provide added access door in elevator shaft for smoke detector

Phase	Category	Description	Subcontractor	Quote
061000	71140	RFI 225 Add access to added smoke detector in elevator shaft	ABDELLATIF ENTERPRISES, INC.	509.00
			Subtotal	509.00
007480	71160	Subguard	1.15%	5.85
007410	71160	Builders Risk	0.6%	3.09
007420	71160	General Insurance	1.15%	5.92
007510	71160	P&P Bond	1%	5.09
991000	79999	Change Order Fee	5%	26.19
			Markup Subtotal	46.14
			PCI Total	555.14

TOTAL AMOUNT OF THIS CHANGE ORDER REQUEST: **555.14.**

Please NOTE:

- » The incorporation of this revision in to the contractual scope of work may have an impact on our schedule, which is yet to be finalized. Once determined, the job schedule will be adjusted accordingly to show the effect of this revision on the final project completion date..
- » The terms (cost and schedule impact) of this change order request are subject to review and a requote if not accepted within days of its issuance.
- » This request does not include additional cost or delay due to late approval.

We **HAVE** proceeded with this revised work per your instructions. Please issue a change order.



SWINERTON

Upon acceptance of this change order request, a formal change order will be issued. Acceptance also acknowledges that Swinerton Builders has proceeded with the above change in scope.

If you have any questions or comments pertaining to this matter, please contact the undersigned.

Sincerely,
Swinerton Builders

Date: 9/26/2018

Quotation accepted by:
Oxnard School District

By: _____

Date: _____



Lemonwood Change Order 27

Additional Cost associated with RFI 225.

Description: Remove plywood at elevator wall and frame new opening for light. Block, strap, and replace plywood.

Labor							
6	hours	Journeyman		Rate	\$ 70.49	hour	\$ 422.94
Material							
8		3/4"x6" lags			\$ 2.25		\$ 18.00
Subtotal							\$ 440.94
Profit and Overhead		15%					\$ 66.14
Material Tax							\$ 1.60
Change order Total							\$ 509

2027



DAILY TIME AND MATERIAL RECORD

School Name: Lemonwood K8
Project Name: Lemonwood
Project Description: school
Issued To: Swinerton

Report No.: 1
Date Performed: 4/7/2017
Date of Report: 4/7/2017
CD No.: _____

Description of Added Scope of Work:

remove 2 sheats of plywood out side of elevator an 1 inside . Frame a opening , block it for strap , add new plywood

Headout for elevator light

No Cost Change

Cost Change

Costs Associated With Ref #

RFI 225 ~~47~~

Labor Description:

Cesar Rosas - 6 Hrs

total 6 Hrs

Material Description:

2-4x8x1/2" CDX plywood

1- 4x6x8'

Approval Issued By

Chris Barbato
Signature & Title

CHRIS BARBATO
Name (Printed)

4/7/17
Date



SWINERTON

Request For Information # 00225

To:	SVA ARCHITECTS, INC.	RFI Date:	02/28/2017
Attention:	Tom Bardwell	Date Due:	03/07/2017
CC:	Chris Yafuso	RFI Type:	Architectural
	Marlene Hickle	Priority:	Critical
	Paul Vernier	Schedule/Activity ID:	
	Dick Jones	Document Reference:	
	Christopher Barbato	Spec Section:	
	Nalani Scanlon	Status:	Accepted

Subject: Classroom Buildin Elevator Hoistway and Machine Room

INFORMATION REQUESTED:

Requested By: Francisco Cancino

The following question are regarding the Elevator hoist way and Machine Room.

1. Does the Hoist way require venting? If so, please provide dimensions and detail.
2. Are sprinklers needed in the overhead shaft area?
3. Is a smoke detector/access door needed at the top of shaft. If so, please provide dimensions and locations.
4. Does the Machine Room require venting? If so, please provide dimensions and detail.

SUGGESTION:

Possible Cost Impact: Potentially

Possible Time Impact: Potentially

ANSWER:

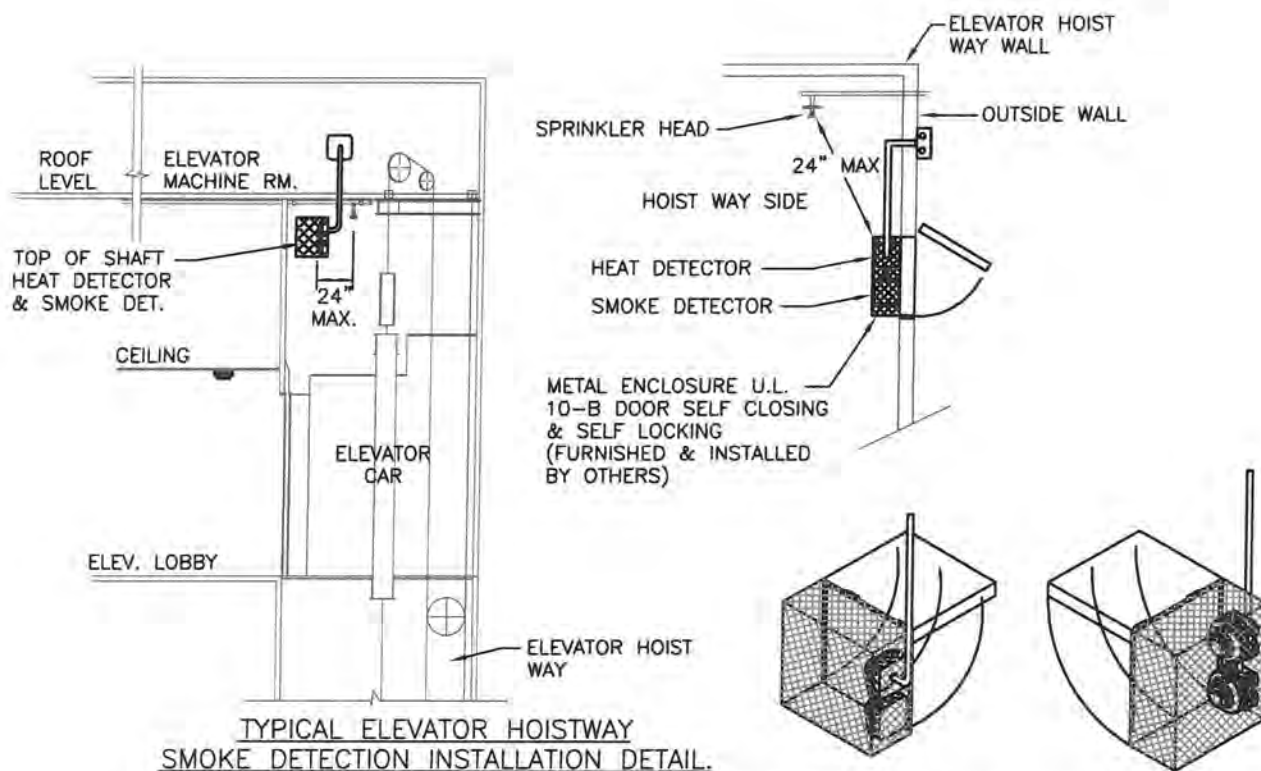
Answered By: Tom Bardwell

Date of Response: 03/31/2017

1. The hoist way does not require venting per section 3004.1 of the CBC.
2. Sprinkler protection at top of elevator shaft is required as shown on approved plans.
3. Smoke detector and access door are required. Provide access door at East side of elevator shaft (Grid line 6) accessible from the roof. See attached cut sheet from Electrical Engineer.
4. The machine room is already provided with mechanical ventilation through exhaust, no additional venting is required.

ATTACHMENTS:

ELEVATOR SHAFT DETAIL



NOTE: SIZE AND LOCATE EXPANDED METAL ENCLOSURE TO AVOID INTERFERENCE WITH ELEVATOR COMP. HEAT DETECTORS PROVIDED FOR ELEVATOR SHUNT TRIP SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN 24" OF EACH SPRINKLER HEAD. HEAT DETECTORS SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR EACH SPRINKLER HEAD IN ELEVATOR HOISTWAY AND ELEVATOR MACHINE ROOM.

ELEVATOR SHAFT FIRE ALARM DEVICE DETAIL

SCALE: N.T.S.



SWINERTON

acknowledges that Swinerton Builders is directed to proceed with the above change in scope.

If you have any questions or comments pertaining to this matter, please contact the undersigned.

Sincerely,
Swinerton Builders

[Handwritten signature]
Date: 10/16/2018

Quotation accepted by:
Oxnard School District

By: _____

Date: _____

- Staking / Surveying / Pot-holing
- Location of Underground Utilities
- Permits / Licenses & Fees
- Traffic Control / Flagmen
- Fence removal / disposal

- Core Drilling / Saw Cutting
- Rock Drilling
- Patching / Restoration
- Removal of Spoils From Site
- Concrete other than post footings

- Finish Paint
- Inspection / Testing Fees
- Asbestos Training / Costs
- Bond Premium
- Builder's Risk Insurance

Additional fees may apply for project requirements not provided or disclosed prior to bidding. Such fees include Special Insurances, Payroll (Textura), Bonds, Finger Printing & Background Checks, Special Badging or Clearances.



2200 Carnegie Court,
Oxnard, CA, 93033

Lemonwood K-8 School LLB
16055106

SWINERTON

Request For Information # 00361

To:	SVA ARCHITECTS, INC.	RFI Date:	08/30/2018
Attention:	Tom Bardwell	Date Due:	08/30/2018
CC:	Paul Vernier	RFI Type:	Landscaping
	Christopher Barbato	Priority:	High
	Nalani Scanlon	Schedule/Activity ID:	
		Document Reference:	
		Spec Section:	
		Status:	Returned

Subject: Site perimeter chain link fenceing

INFORMATION REQUESTED:

Requested By: Bill Gray

How is the site secured on Carnegie Court. The existing chain link fencing will run from the northwest corner of the property south to the exit of the existing bus loop, returning easterly for approximately thirty feet. See attached drawing showing area of concern.

SUGGESTION:

Possible Cost Impact: Potentially

Possible Time Impact: Potentially

ANSWER:

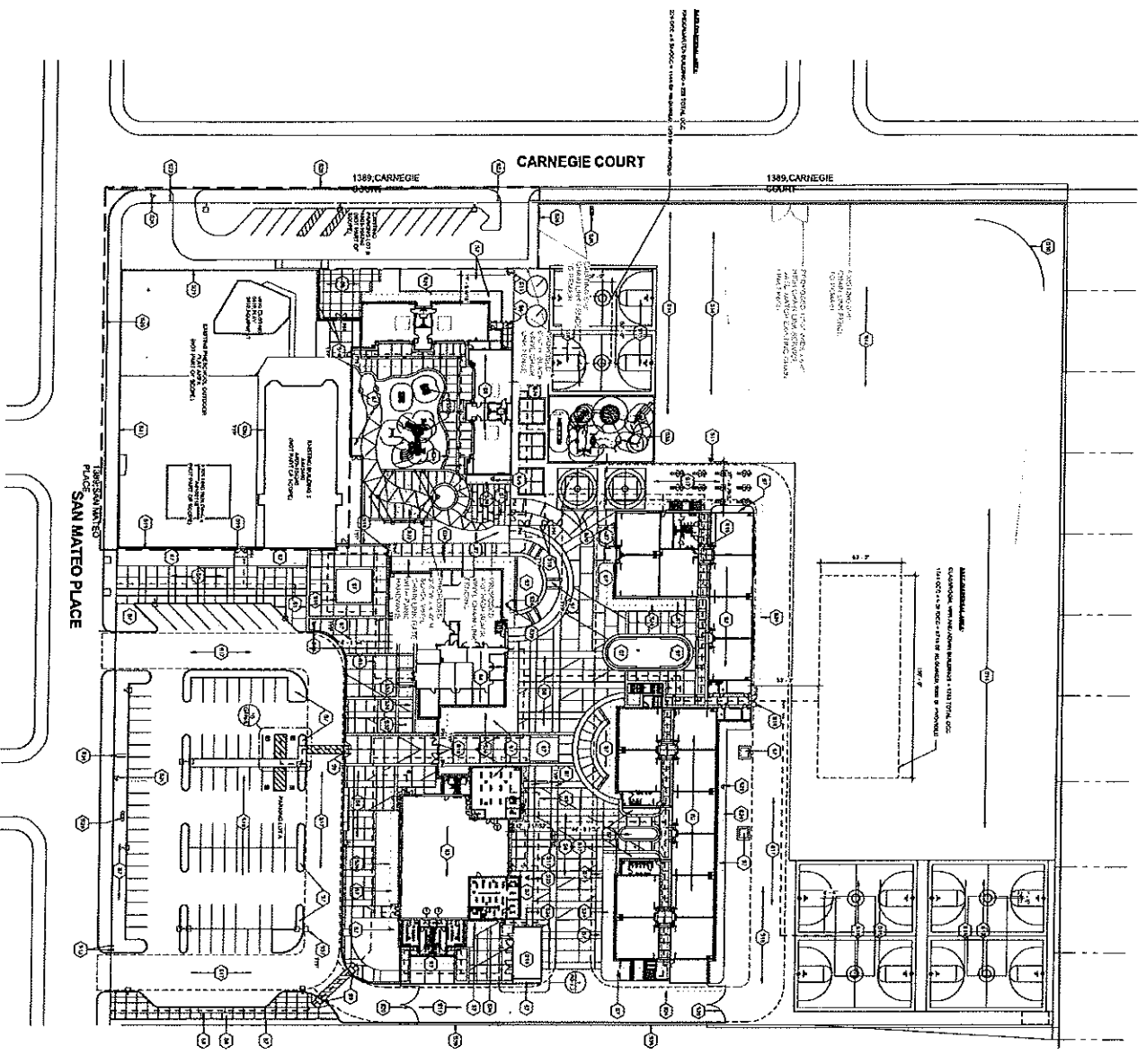
Answered By: Tom Bardwell

Date of Response: 09/17/2018

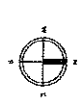
See attached fencing exhibit for clarification.

ATTACHMENTS:

Fencing site plan
RFI 361 SKETCHES



1.00' = 1'-0" (1:12) SCALE
 1.00' = 1'-0" (1:12) SCALE
 1.00' = 1'-0" (1:12) SCALE



SITE PLAN | 1/2" = 1' | 1

PATH OF TRAVEL NOTE

- 1. SITE PLAN NOTES
- 2. GENERAL NOTES
- 3. SITE PLAN NOTES
- 4. GENERAL NOTES
- 5. SITE PLAN NOTES
- 6. GENERAL NOTES
- 7. SITE PLAN NOTES
- 8. GENERAL NOTES
- 9. SITE PLAN NOTES
- 10. GENERAL NOTES
- 11. SITE PLAN NOTES
- 12. GENERAL NOTES
- 13. SITE PLAN NOTES
- 14. GENERAL NOTES
- 15. SITE PLAN NOTES
- 16. GENERAL NOTES
- 17. SITE PLAN NOTES
- 18. GENERAL NOTES
- 19. SITE PLAN NOTES
- 20. GENERAL NOTES
- 21. SITE PLAN NOTES
- 22. GENERAL NOTES
- 23. SITE PLAN NOTES
- 24. GENERAL NOTES
- 25. SITE PLAN NOTES
- 26. GENERAL NOTES
- 27. SITE PLAN NOTES
- 28. GENERAL NOTES
- 29. SITE PLAN NOTES
- 30. GENERAL NOTES
- 31. SITE PLAN NOTES
- 32. GENERAL NOTES
- 33. SITE PLAN NOTES
- 34. GENERAL NOTES
- 35. SITE PLAN NOTES
- 36. GENERAL NOTES
- 37. SITE PLAN NOTES
- 38. GENERAL NOTES
- 39. SITE PLAN NOTES
- 40. GENERAL NOTES
- 41. SITE PLAN NOTES
- 42. GENERAL NOTES
- 43. SITE PLAN NOTES
- 44. GENERAL NOTES
- 45. SITE PLAN NOTES
- 46. GENERAL NOTES
- 47. SITE PLAN NOTES
- 48. GENERAL NOTES
- 49. SITE PLAN NOTES
- 50. GENERAL NOTES

SITE PLAN NOTES
 1. GENERAL NOTES
 2. GENERAL NOTES
 3. GENERAL NOTES
 4. GENERAL NOTES
 5. GENERAL NOTES
 6. GENERAL NOTES
 7. GENERAL NOTES
 8. GENERAL NOTES
 9. GENERAL NOTES
 10. GENERAL NOTES
 11. GENERAL NOTES
 12. GENERAL NOTES
 13. GENERAL NOTES
 14. GENERAL NOTES
 15. GENERAL NOTES
 16. GENERAL NOTES
 17. GENERAL NOTES
 18. GENERAL NOTES
 19. GENERAL NOTES
 20. GENERAL NOTES
 21. GENERAL NOTES
 22. GENERAL NOTES
 23. GENERAL NOTES
 24. GENERAL NOTES
 25. GENERAL NOTES
 26. GENERAL NOTES
 27. GENERAL NOTES
 28. GENERAL NOTES
 29. GENERAL NOTES
 30. GENERAL NOTES
 31. GENERAL NOTES
 32. GENERAL NOTES
 33. GENERAL NOTES
 34. GENERAL NOTES
 35. GENERAL NOTES
 36. GENERAL NOTES
 37. GENERAL NOTES
 38. GENERAL NOTES
 39. GENERAL NOTES
 40. GENERAL NOTES
 41. GENERAL NOTES
 42. GENERAL NOTES
 43. GENERAL NOTES
 44. GENERAL NOTES
 45. GENERAL NOTES
 46. GENERAL NOTES
 47. GENERAL NOTES
 48. GENERAL NOTES
 49. GENERAL NOTES
 50. GENERAL NOTES

OWNER: OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
PROJECT NAME: LEMONWOOD K-8 RECONSTRUCTION
 CLIENT ADDRESS: 2200 Carnegie Ct Oxnard, CA 93033

ARCHITECT: **SVA ARCHITECTS**
 1000 S. MAIN ST. SUITE 100
 OXNARD, CA 93030
 TEL: 805.321.1111
 WWW.SVAARCHITECTS.COM

SHEET NUMBER: **A0-1**
 SHEET TITLE: **SITE PLAN**
 SCALE: AS SHOWN

DATE: 03-11-2025
 PROJECT NO: 2024-001
 SCALE: AS SHOWN

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ARCHITECT
 STATE OF CALIFORNIA
 No. 10000
 EXPIRES 03/31/2026



SWINERTON

October 19, 2018

Oxnard School District
1051 South A Street
Oxnard, CA, 93030

Attn: Mario Mera

Subject: Swinerton Builders Job 16055106 - Lemonwood K-8 School LLB
PCI No. 0410 Reconfigure chain link fence adjacent to Administration and MPR Buildings

Dear Mr. Mera,

We request a Change Order to our contract for the following:

Reconfigure chain-link fence between Administration and MPR Buildings to better control student traffic exiting MPR Building

Phase	Category	Description	Subcontractor	Quote
323100	71140	Reconfigure chain-link fence between Administration and MPR Buildings to better control student traffic exiting MPR Building	CROWN FENCE CO., INC.	10,715.00
			Subtotal	10,715.00
007480	71160	Subguard	1.15%	123.22
007410	71160	Builders Risk	0.6%	65.03
007420	71160	General Insurance	1.15%	124.64
007510	71160	P&P Bond	1%	107.15
991000	79999	Change Order Fee	5%	551.39
			Markup Subtotal	971.43
			PCI Total	11,686.43

TOTAL AMOUNT OF THIS CHANGE ORDER REQUEST: **11,686.43.**

Please NOTE:

- » The incorporation of this revision in to the contractual scope of work may have an impact on our schedule, which is yet to be finalized. Once determined, the job schedule will be adjusted accordingly to show the effect of this revision on the final project completion date.
- » The terms (cost and schedule impact) of this change order request are subject to review and a requote if not accepted within days of its issuance.
- » This request does not include additional cost or delay due to late approval.

We **HAVE NOT** proceeded with this revised work per your instructions. Please issue a change order.



SWINERTON

Upon acceptance of this change order request, a formal change order will be issued. Acceptance also acknowledges that Swinerton Builders is directed to proceed with the above change in scope.

If you have any questions or comments pertaining to this matter, please contact the undersigned.

Sincerely,
Swinerton Builders

[Handwritten signature]
Date: 10/19/2018

Quotation accepted by:
Oxnard School District

By: _____

Date: _____

CROWN FENCE
 12118 Bloomfield Ave
 Santa Fe Springs CA 90670



Since 1923

Phone: (562) 864-5177
 Fax: (562) 864-2529
 State Lic. 1315
 DIR 100005330

PROJECT: Lemonwood	TO: Swinerton Builders
CONTACT: Brian	ATTENTION: Nalani Scanlon
DATE: 10/19/2018	FAX:
Plans: Yes	Bondable: Yes
Specs: Yes	Rate: 0.86%
Installed: Yes	Tax: Yes
Wage: PREVAILING	EMR: 0.79
** Crown Fence Co is Union Signatory to the Laborer's & Operating Engineers.	Addendum: None

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
	Remove Posts, fence and gates at MPR. Relocate fence line south. Only new material charged for is new posts. Existing fence and gates to be re-used. When posts are removed Crown will only cut posts off at grade.	1 ea	\$ 10,715.00	\$ 10,715.00
			TOTAL	\$ 10,715.00

CLARIFICATIONS:

- Prime contractor to survey fence lines and stake/mark corner, end and gate post locations prior to installation.
- Excavation of post footings to be machine dug. The hand digging & pot holing allowance for the above mentioned project is 2 hours. Any further time needed will be at an additional hourly cost based upon man hours.
- Contractor or owner agrees to provide location of any and all utilities not covered by Dig Alert, which includes providing updated plan drawings, As-Builts, flagging and/or hiring a private Utility Locating Company. Therefore, Crown will not be responsible for any damages to such utilities not properly or accurately located.
- Crown will not be responsible for repair or replacement of any plastic utility lines or irrigation lines interfering or within close proximity of post footings.

EXCLUSIONS:

- | | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| - SWPPP | - Masonry Walls / Cross Fences | - Maintenance |
| - Engineering / Structural Calculations | - Dust Control | - Gate Automation |
| - Auto CAD Drawings | - Grading / Clearing & Grubbing | - Panic Hardware / Specialty Locks |
| - Staking / Surveying / Pot-holing | - Fence / Gate Grounding | - Temporary Fencing & Gates |
| - Location of Underground Utilities | - Core Drilling / Saw Cutting | - Finish Paint |
| - Permits / Licenses & Fees | - Rock Drilling | - Inspection / Testing Fees |
| - Traffic Control / Flagmen | - Patching / Restoration | - Asbestos Training / Costs |
| - Fence removal / disposal | - Removal of Spoils From Site | - Bond Premium |
| | - Concrete other than post footings | - Builder's Risk Insurance |

Additional fees may apply for project requirements not provided or disclosed prior to bidding. Such fees include Special Insurances, Payroll (Textura), Bonds, Finger Printing & Background Checks, Special Badging or Clearances.

CONSTRUCTION SERVICES AGREEMENT #15-198

This Construction Services Agreement (hereinafter referred to as the "Agreement") is entered into this 2nd day of March, 2016, by and between the Oxnard School District, a California school district organized and existing under the laws of the State of California (hereinafter referred to as the "District") and Swinerton Builders which is a contractor licensed by the State of California, with its principal place of business at 865 S. Figueroa St., Suite 3000, Los Angeles, CA 90017 (hereinafter referred to as "Contractor").

WHEREAS, the District operates Lemonwood K-8 School, located at 2200 Carnegie Court Oxnard, California 93033 (hereinafter referred to as the "School Facility"); and

WHEREAS, the District desires to construct and modernize facilities and improvements (as more fully described below) at those portions of the School Facility identified in the Site Lease, as defined in Section 1G below (the "Site"); and

WHEREAS, the District has determined that it is in its best interests to pursue the improvements to the School Facility through the lease-leaseback method of project delivery pursuant to California Education Code §17406 which permits the governing board of the District, without advertising for bids, to lease to Contractor property owned by the District if the instrument by which property is leased requires the lessee to construct, or provide for the construction, on the leased property, of a facility for the use of the District during the term of the lease, and provides that title to that facility shall vest in the District at the expiration of the lease; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to finance a portion of the improvements utilizing the lease/leaseback methodology; and

WHEREAS, the District has conducted an RFQ process by which it selected Contractor; and

WHEREAS, the District intends to undertake work to improve the School Facility, the scope of which is generally described in **Exhibit A** attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein; and

WHEREAS, in connection with the approval of this Agreement, the District will enter into a site lease with Contractor, under which it will lease to Contractor the Site in order for Contractor to construct the Project as described in the Scope of Work set forth generally in **Exhibit A** (hereinafter referred to as the "Scope of Work"); and

WHEREAS, assuming that the District and Contractor can agree on the terms, including the price, for the additional scope of work, the District and Contractor anticipate that the scope of the Project may be amended to include additional work; and

WHEREAS, Contractor will lease the Site back to the District pursuant to a sublease agreement, under which the District will be required to make payments to Contractor for the use and occupancy of the Site, including the Project (hereinafter the "Financing"); and

WHEREAS, Contractor represents that it is sufficiently experienced in the construction of the type of facility and type of work sought by the District and is willing to perform said work for lease and the Financing to the District, all as more fully set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, at the expiration of the Site Lease, title to the Site and the improvements thereon will vest with the District;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the covenants hereinafter contained, the District and Contractor agree as follows:

SECTION 1. DEFINITIONS

- A. **Construction.** The term "Construction" as used in this Agreement includes all labor and services necessary for the construction of the Project, and all materials, equipment, tools, supplies and incidentals incorporated or to be incorporated in such construction as fully described in the Scope of Work set forth in **Exhibit A** attached hereto. Unless otherwise expressly stipulated, Contractor shall perform all work and provide and pay for all materials, labor tools and equipment, including, but not limited to, light, water, and power, necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Project shown on the drawings and described in the specifications developed pursuant to this Agreement.
- B. **Construction Documents.** The term "Construction Documents" means the final drawings, profiles, cross sections, design development drawings, construction drawings, and supplemental drawings based on the plans and specifications developed for the Project pursuant to the Scope of Work set forth in **Exhibit A** attached hereto, including any reference specifications or reproductions prepared by the architect hired by the District (the "Architect") and specifications approved by the District, the Division of the State Architect ("DSA"), and the local agencies having jurisdiction or other regulatory agencies whose approval may be required, which show or describe the location, character, dimensions or details for the Project and specifications for construction thereof.
- C. **Contract Documents.** The term "Contract Documents" as used in this Agreement refers to those documents which form the entire agreement by and between the District and Contractor. The Contract Documents consist of this Agreement, including the exhibits and attachments hereto, the Site Lease, including the exhibits and attachments thereto, the Sublease, including the exhibits and attachments thereto, the Project Manual including the General Conditions thereto, as amended,

which is incorporated herein (the "General Conditions"), and the Construction Documents. The term "Contract Documents" shall include all modifications and addenda thereto.

- D. **Guaranteed Maximum Price.** The term "Guaranteed Maximum Price" or "GMP" as used in this Agreement means the Guaranteed Maximum Price established pursuant to Section 5 of this Agreement to be used to calculate the Tenant Improvement Payments and the Sublease Payments to be paid by the District to Contractor pursuant to the Sublease, subject only to any adjustments for Extra Work/Modifications as provided in Section 10 of this Agreement.
- E. **Project.** The term "Project" shall mean the improvements and facilities to be constructed and installed by Contractor at the School Facility which will result in complete and fully operational facilities as more fully set forth on **Exhibit A** attached hereto.
- F. **Project Manual.** The term "Project Manual" shall mean the compilation of the Specification sections including Division 0, Procurement and Contracting Requirements, Division 1 General Requirements, and technical specifications Division 2 through 33 prepared by the Architect and approved by the District, the DSA, or other regulatory agencies which show or describe the location, character, dimensions or details for the Project, which shall be delivered to Contractor upon execution of this Agreement.
- G. **Site.** The term "Site" as used in this Agreement shall mean those certain parcels of real property and improvements thereon (if any) more particularly described in **Exhibit A** to the Site Lease.
- H. **Site Lease.** The term "Site Lease" as used in this Agreement shall mean the certain Site Lease dated of even date herein between the District and Contractor, together with any duly authorized and executed amendment(s) thereto, pursuant to which the District leases the Site to Contractor.
- I. **Specifications.** The term "Specifications" shall mean those numbered specifications set forth in the Project Manual which shall accompany this Agreement and which are incorporated by reference herein. Individual Specifications may be referred to by their specification number as set forth in the Project Manual.
- J. **Subcontractor.** As used in this Agreement, the term "Subcontractor" means any person or entity, including trade contractors, who have a contract with Contractor to perform any of the Construction.
- K. **Sublease.** The term "Sublease" as used in this Agreement shall mean the certain Sublease dated of even date herein between the District and Contractor, together

with any duly authorized and executed amendment(s) thereto, pursuant to which the District subleases the Site from Contractor.

L. **Sublease Payments.** The term "Sublease Payments" as used in this Agreement shall mean the payments made by the District to Contractor pursuant to Section 6 of the Sublease.

M. **Tenant Improvement Payments.** The term "Tenant Improvement Payments" as used in this Agreement shall mean the payments made by the District to Contractor pursuant to Section 6 of the Sublease.

SECTION 2. CONTRACTOR'S DUTIES AND STATUS

Contractor covenants with the District to furnish reasonable skill and judgment in constructing the Project. Contractor agrees to furnish efficient business administration and superintendence and to furnish at all times an adequate supply of professionals, workers, and materials and to perform the work appropriately, expeditiously, economically, and consistent with the Contract Documents.

SECTION 3. ADDITIONAL SERVICES

If the District requests Contractor to perform additional services not described in this Agreement, Contractor shall provide a cost estimate and a written description of the additional work necessary to complete such additional services. The cost for such additional services shall be negotiated and agreed upon in writing in advance of Contractor performing or contracting for such additional services, and such cost shall be used to adjust the GMP established pursuant to Section 5 hereof. In the absence of a written agreement, the District will not compensate Contractor for additional services, will not adjust the GMP for such additional services, and Contractor will not be required to perform them. It is understood and agreed that if Contractor performs any services that it claims are additional services without receiving prior written approval from the District Board of Education, Contractor shall not be paid for such claimed additional services and the GMP will not be adjusted. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as limiting the valuation of such additional services and amount that the GMP will be adjusted for such additional services, should a written agreement for such services be executed by the parties. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Contractor shall not be entitled to compensation, nor will the GMP be adjusted, for additional services required as a result of Contractor's acts, errors or omissions.

SECTION 4. OWNERSHIP OF PLANS AND DOCUMENTS

All original field notes, written reports, drawings, specifications, Construction Documents, and other documents, produced or developed for the Project are the property of the District, regardless of whether the Project is constructed, and shall be furnished to the District. Such documents are not to be used by Contractor or by the Subcontractors on other work nor shall

Contractor nor the Subcontractors claim any right to such documents. This shall not deprive Contractor from retaining electronic data or other reproducible copies of the Construction Documents or the right to reuse information contained in them in the normal course of Contractor's professional activities.

SECTION 5. ESTABLISHMENT OF GUARANTEED MAXIMUM PRICE

The "GMP" for the Project shall be Twenty-Nine Million, Five Hundred Seventy-Five Thousand, Eight Hundred Ninety-Seven Dollars and Ninety-One Cents (\$29,575,897.91). The GMP consists of (1) Sublease Tenant Improvement Payments in the amount of Twenty –Five Million, Four Hundred Eight Thousand One Hundred Eight-Eight Dollars (\$25,408,188.91) and, (2) a Contractor Contingency in the amount of Seven Hundred Forty-Seven Thousand, Seven Hundred and Nine Dollars and No Cents (\$747,709.00), and, (3) Sublease Payments in the amount of \$90,000.00 per month not to exceed a total lease value of \$3,420,000.00 pursuant to terms and payment schedule as set forth in the Sublease.

The GMP is based upon the plans and specifications existing at the time this Agreement is entered into between Contractor and the District, and more fully described and referenced in the Scope of Work set forth in **Exhibit A** attached hereto. Contractor shall assume the risk of cost overruns which were not foreseeable at the time this Agreement is entered into and the GMP determined, except for undocumented events of the type set forth in Section 19 hereof, work mandated by an outside agency after issuance of Construction Documents that could not have been reasonably foreseen from review of the Contract Documents, or costs arising from undocumented geotechnical issues. Contractor acknowledges that (i) Contractor has conducted a site inspection and is familiar with the site conditions based on records, studies and visible conditions relating to construction and labor and (ii) Contractor has reviewed the Contract Documents and is familiar with the contents thereof. District directed changes to the scope of the Project not contemplated in the Scope of Work shall be deemed Extra Work/Modifications pursuant to the procedures set forth in Section 10 of this Agreement. The GMP shall include, but not be limited to, increases in labor and materials. The GMP has been used to calculate the Tenant Improvement Payments and the Sublease Payments to be paid by the District to Contractor pursuant to the Sublease. The GMP includes the cost of all labor, materials, equipment, general conditions, overhead, profit and a Contractor Contingency as indicated above.

The Contractor Contingency is for the purpose of covering the cost of very specific issues that may arise during construction and it may be used only upon the written agreement of the Contractor, the architect of record, and the District. The Contractor Contingency is to be used only to pay Contractor for the following enumerated reasons: (1) additional costs resulting from discrepancies in the bid buy-out process; (2) conflicts, discrepancies or errors in the Construction Documents; (3) work required by the Inspector of Record or any governmental agency involved in the permitting or approval/certification process that is not otherwise shown in the Construction Documents; and (4) any other items of cost agreed to in writing by the Contractor and District to be included in the Contractor Contingency. The Contractor

Contingency shall not be used for costs incurred as a result of Contractor's acts, errors or omissions.

Contractor shall be responsible for tracking expenditures of the Contractor Contingency and shall provide periodic written updates to the District as directed. Contractor shall be entitled to retain unused Contractor Contingency up to a maximum of \$150,000; unused Contractor Contingency over \$150,000 and unused Allowances at Project completion shall reduce the GMP and will result in an adjustment of the Tenant Improvement Payments and possibly the Sublease Payments.

The District shall at all times have the right to reduce the scope of the Project. If the District reduces the scope of the Project, the GMP shall be reduced commensurate with the reduced Scope of Work pursuant to the provisions of Section 10, below, and will result in an adjustment of the Tenant Improvement Payments and, if applicable, the Sublease Payments.

SECTION 6. NOTICE TO PROCEED WITH CONSTRUCTION

Upon receipt of an approved GMP, the District shall issue a notice to Contractor to proceed with the Construction of the Project. In the event that a Notice to Proceed with Construction is not issued for the Project, the Site Lease and the Sublease shall terminate upon written notice from the District to Contractor that a Notice of Proceed will not be issued.

SECTION 7. SAVINGS

If Contractor realizes a savings on one aspect of the Project, such savings shall be tracked and Contractor shall provide periodic written updates of such savings. Such savings shall be added to the Contractor Contingency and the use of such savings shall be as set forth in Section 5. However, if such savings are not so utilized, the amount of such savings shall reduce the GMP and will result in an adjustment of the Tenant Improvement Payments and, if applicable, the Sublease Payments.

SECTION 8. SELECTION OF SUBCONTRACTORS

In the interest of minimizing the expenditure of funds for the construction of the Project, Contractor agrees to select Subcontractors who are appropriately licensed by the State of California for each trade component of the Project in a manner that fosters competition. Contractor agrees that it will either solicit bids from potential subcontractors pursuant to the competitive bid procedures set forth in the California Public Contract Code, including specifically Public Contract Code section 20110, et seq., or that it will utilize an informal bidding process established by Contractor which also incorporates competitive bid procedures. Regardless of the method Contractor employs, Contractor will make a good faith effort to contact and utilize DVBE contractors and suppliers in securing bids for performance of the Project in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 1.77 of the General Conditions. In the event that Contractor chooses to select Subcontractors pursuant to an informal bidding

process, Contractor shall ensure that it receives at least three competitive quotes from potential subcontractors for each trade component of the Project, unless the parties agree otherwise on a trade-by-trade basis. The District reserves the right to oversee the bidding process. Contractor shall inform all bidders that the District will not be a party to any contracts for construction services executed by Contractor and selected bidders. Contractor shall submit a listing of proposed subcontractors to the District for the District's review. In no case will Contractor award any sub-contracts until the District has concurred in the scope and price of the sub-contracted services. In addition, Contractor shall provide the District with full documentation regarding the bids or competitive quotes received by Contractor. In no event shall such documentation be redacted or obliterated. In the event Contractor does not comply with this provision, the District may terminate this Agreement in accordance with the provisions of the General Conditions. Subcontractors awarded contracts by Contractor shall be afforded all the rights and protections of listed subcontractors under the provisions of the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act (Public Contract Code Section 4100, et seq.).

SECTION 9. CONSTRUCTION SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Prior to commencing Construction, Contractor shall comply with the initial schedule requirements set forth in the General Conditions.
- B. Contractor shall complete the Construction pursuant to the Construction Documents as amended subject to any additional DSA or other regulatory approvals as may be required, performing all work set forth in the Scope of Work, and shall make reasonable efforts in scheduling to prevent disruption to classes.
- C. Contractor shall be responsible for complying with all applicable building codes, including without limitation mechanical codes, electrical codes, plumbing codes and fire codes, each of the latest edition, required by the regulatory agencies and for arranging and overseeing all necessary inspections and tests including inspections by the DSA or regulatory agencies, permits and occupancy permits, and ensuring compliance with any Federal and State laws, including, but not limited to, safety procedures and requirements, and construction employee training programs which cover among other items, hazardous chemicals and materials.
- D. Contractor shall establish procedures for the protection of all existing structures, equipment, utilities, and other existing improvements, both on-site and off-site. Contractor assumes all risk of loss of vandalism, theft of property or other property damage ("Vandalism") which occurs at a site at which Contractor is undertaking construction of the Project. Contractor assumes all risk of loss which occurs at a site at which Contractor is undertaking construction of the Project from causes due to negligence or misconduct by Contractor, its officers, employees, subcontractors, licensees and invitees. Contractor shall replace District property damaged by such Vandalism or theft or compensate the District for such loss, including payment of out

of pocket expenses such as insurance deductibles the District might incur under such circumstances.

- E. Contractor shall develop a mutually agreed upon program with the District to abate and minimize noise, dust, and disruption to normal activities at the existing facilities at the School Facility, including procedures to control on-site noise, dust, and pollution during construction.
- F. The District shall cause the appropriate professionals to stamp and sign, as required, the original Construction Documents or parts thereof and coordinate the Project's design with all utilities.
- G. Contractor shall, for the benefit of the Subcontractors, attend pre-construction orientation conferences in conjunction with the Architect to set forth the various reporting procedures and site rules prior to the commencement of actual construction. Contractor shall also attend construction and progress meetings with District representatives and other interested parties, as requested by the District, to discuss such matters as procedures, progress problems and scheduling. Contractor shall prepare and promptly distribute official minutes of such meetings to all parties in attendance, including without limitation the District, the Architect and the District Inspector of Record.
- H. Contractor shall incorporate approved changes as they occur, and develop cash flow reports and forecasts for submittal to the District as requested. Contractor shall provide regular monitoring of the approved estimates for Construction costs, showing actual costs for activities in progress, and estimates for uncompleted tasks. Contractor shall maintain cost accounting records on authorized additional services or work performed under unit costs, additional work performed on the basis of actual costs of labor and materials, and for other work requiring accounting records.
- I. Contractor shall record the progress of the Project and shall submit monthly written progress reports to the District and the Architect including information on the entire Project, showing percentages of completion and the number and amounts of proposed Extra Work/Modifications and their effect on the construction costs as of the date of each respective report.
- J. Contractor shall keep a log containing a record of weather, Subcontractors, work on the site, number of workers, work accomplished, problems encountered, and other similar relevant data as the District may require. Contractor shall make the log available to the District, the Architect, and the District's project manager. The District shall be promptly advised on all anticipated delays in the Project.

- K. The District shall bear the cost for the DSA Inspector, soils testing, DSA or other regulatory agency fees, and special testing required in the construction of the Project. If additional review or permits become necessary for reasons not due to Contractor's fault or because of DSA or regulatory agency requirements or regulations implemented after the date the Final GMP is established and not reasonably anticipated at the time the Final GMP is established, Contractor may seek additional compensation for the cost of that review as an additional cost. In the alternative, the District may pay such costs directly.

SECTION 10. EXTRA WORK/MODIFICATIONS

- A. The District may prescribe or approve additional work or a modification of requirements or of methods of performing the Construction which differ from the work or requirements set forth in the Construction Documents ("Extra Work/Modifications"); and for such purposes the District may at any time during the life of this Agreement, by written order, make such changes as it shall find necessary in the design, line, grade, form, location, dimensions, plan, or material of any part of the work or equipment specified in this Agreement or in the Construction Documents, or in the quantity or character of the work or equipment to be furnished. In the event conditions develop which, in the opinion of Contractor, makes strict compliance with the specifications impractical, Contractor shall notify the District of the need for Extra Work/Modifications by placing the matter on the agenda of regularly scheduled construction meetings with the District for discussion as soon as practicable after the need for the Extra Work/Modifications is determined. Additionally, Contractor shall submit to the District for its consideration and approval or disapproval, a written request for Extra Work/Modifications before such work is performed. If the District approves the request in writing, the costs of the Extra Work/Modification shall be added to or deducted from the GMP or the Scope of Work shall be modified to complete the Project within the GMP, as applicable. Any adjustments to the GMP will result in an adjustment of the Tenant Improvement Payments and, if applicable, the Sublease Payments.

Contractor has proposed a GMP that is based on the Construction

Documents. Contractor, prior to proposing the GMP, was retained by the Owner to perform a comprehensive constructability review, value engineering and project cost estimating. In performing the constructability review, while Contractor's review was done in its role as Contractor, and not design professional, if Contractor discovered any errors, omissions, ambiguities, inconsistencies and other construction issues, Contractor brought such matters to the attention of Owner. Contractor recognizes that it shall not be entitled to an addition to the GMP for additional work related to issues of constructability, or for incidental work that could reasonably be inferred from the Construction Documents, or for any errors or omissions it discovered, or should have discovered, that it did not bring to the attention of the Owner.

- B. Extra Work/Modifications include work related to unforeseen underground conditions if, and only if, such conditions are not visible or identified on plans, reports or other documents available to Contractor. Extra Work/Modifications do not include underground conditions that are identified on plans, reports or other documents available to Contractor but are in a location different than is set forth on such plans, reports or other documents available to Contractor. It should be noted, however, that the District has advised and provided Contractor with information regarding the shallow water table and recent projects experience with encountering water when digging. Contractor has included in its calculation of the GMP an amount to mitigate for encountering water when completing the scope of work contemplated herein.
- C. Should Contractor claim that any instruction, request, drawing, specification, action, condition, omission, default or other situation (i) obligates the District to increase the GMP; or (ii) obligates the District to grant an extension of time for the completion of this Agreement; or (iii) constitutes a waiver of any provision in this Agreement, CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE DISTRICT, IN WRITING, OF SUCH CLAIM AS SOON AS POSSIBLE, BUT IN NO EVENT WITHIN MORE THAN TEN (10) DAYS FROM THE DATE CONTRACTOR HAS ACTUAL OR CONSTRUCTIVE NOTICE OF THE CLAIM. CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO PROVIDE THE DISTRICT WITH SUFFICIENT WRITTEN DOCUMENTATION SUPPORTING THE FACTUAL BASIS OF THE CLAIM including items used in valuing said claim. Contractor shall be required to certify under penalty of perjury the validity and accuracy of any claims submitted. Contractor's failure to notify the District within such ten (10) day period shall be deemed a waiver and relinquishment of the claim against the District.
- D. Expenses of reconstruction and/or costs to replace and/or repair damaged materials and supplies, provided that Contractor is not fully compensated for such expenses and/or costs by insurance or otherwise, shall be included in an increase to the GMP if said expenses are the result of the negligent acts or omissions of the District, or its principals, agents, servants, or employees.

SECTION 11. NOT USED

SECTION 12. PERSONNEL ASSIGNMENT

- A. Contractor shall assign Steven Augustine as Project Manager/Superintendent for the Project. So long as Steven Augustine remains in the employ of Contractor, such person shall not be changed or substituted from the Project, or cease to be fully committed to the Project except as provided in this Section. In the event Contractor deems it necessary, Contractor shall replace the manager and/or the superintendent for the Project with a replacement with like qualifications and experience, subject to

the prior written consent of the District, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. Any violation of the terms of paragraph A of this Section 12 shall entitle the District to terminate this Agreement for breach, pursuant to the provisions of the General Conditions.

- B. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of paragraph A of Section 12, above, if any manager and/or superintendent proves not to be satisfactory to the District, upon written notice from the District to Contractor, such person(s) shall be promptly replaced by a person who is acceptable to the District in accordance with the following procedures: Within five (5) business days after receipt of a notice from the District requesting replacement of any manager and/or superintendent or discovery by Contractor that any manager and/or superintendent is leaving their employ, as the case may be, Contractor shall provide the District with the name of an acceptable replacement/substitution together with such information as the District may reasonably request about such replacement/substitution. The replacement/substitution shall commence work on the Project no later than five (5) business days following the District's approval of such replacement, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. If the District and Contractor cannot agree as to the replacement/substitution, the District shall be entitled to terminate this Agreement for breach pursuant to the provisions of the General Conditions.

SECTION 13. BONDING REQUIREMENTS

Contractor shall fully comply with the requirements set forth in Section 6.9 of the General Conditions.

SECTION 14. PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR

- A. Contractor shall finance the cost of construction of the Project which costs shall not exceed the GMP, which shall not be adjusted except as otherwise provided in this Agreement. The District shall pay Contractor Tenant Improvement Payments and Sublease Payments pursuant to the terms and conditions of Section 6 of the Sublease. In the event of a dispute between the District and Contractor, the District may withhold from the Tenant Improvement Payments and the Sublease Payments an amount not to exceed one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the disputed amount.
- B. This Agreement is subject to the provisions of California Public Contract Code Sections 7107, 7201 and 20104.50 as they may from time to time be amended.
- C. For purposes of this Agreement, the acceptance by the District means acceptance made only by an action of the governing body of the District in session. Acceptance by Contractor of the final Tenant Improvement Payment or the Sublease Payment, as the case may be, shall constitute a waiver of all claims against the District related to those amounts.

SECTION 15. CONTRACTOR'S CONTINUING RESPONSIBILITY

Neither the final payment nor any provision in the Contract Documents shall relieve Contractor of responsibility for faulty materials or workmanship incorporated in the Project or for any failure to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

SECTION 16. INSURANCE

Contractor shall provide, during the life of this Agreement, the types and amounts of insurance set forth in Article 6 of the General Conditions, which are incorporated by reference herein.

SECTION 17. USE OF PREMISES

Contractor shall confine operations at the Site to areas permitted by law, ordinances, permits and the Construction Documents and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site or existing School Facilities at the Site with any materials or equipment. Contractor shall not load or permit any part of the work to be loaded with a weight so as to endanger the safety of persons or property at the Site.

SECTION 18. SITE REPRESENTATIONS

The District warrants and represents that the District has, and will continue to retain at all times during the course of construction, legal title to the Site and that said land is properly subdivided and zoned so as to permit the construction and use of said Site with respect to the Project. The District further warrants and represents that title to said land is free of any easements, conditions, limitation, special permits, variances, agreements or restrictions which would prevent, limit or otherwise restrict the construction or use of said Site pursuant to this Agreement. Reference is made to the fact that the District has provided information on the Site to Contractor. Such information shall not relieve Contractor of its responsibility; and the interpretation of such data regarding the Site, as disclosed by any borings or other preliminary investigations, is not warranted or guaranteed, either expressly or implicitly, by the District. Contractor shall be responsible for having ascertained pertinent local conditions such as location, accessibility and general character of the Site and for having satisfied itself as to the conditions under which the work is to be performed. No claim for any allowances because of Contractor's error or negligence in acquainting itself with the conditions at the Site will be recognized.

SECTION 19. HAZARDOUS WASTE AND UNKNOWN PHYSICAL CONDITIONS

Contractor shall comply with the District's Hazardous Materials Procedures and Requirements as set forth herein.

- A. If the District has identified the presence of hazardous materials on or in proximity to the Site (the "Pre-existing Hazardous Materials"), Contractor shall review all information provided by the District that characterizes the Pre-existing Hazardous Materials and shall take the actions approved by DTSC and issued by the District necessary to address the Pre-existing Hazardous Materials in the performance of the work. Contractor shall conduct the work based on this information issued at the time contract documents are executed. Contractor shall immediately communicate, in writing, any variances from available information to the District.
- B. The District will retain an additional independent environmental consultant to perform the investigation, inspection, testing, assessment, sampling and analysis necessary to prepare and recommend a remediation plan for the Pre-existing Hazardous Materials for the District's approval (the "Remediation Plan").
- C. The District will retain title to all Pre-existing Hazardous Materials encountered during the work. This does not include hazardous material generated by Contractor, including but not limited to used motor oils, lubricants, cleaners, etc. Contractor shall dispose of such hazardous waste in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents, as well as local, State and Federal laws and regulations. The District will be shown as the hazardous waste generator and will sign all hazardous waste shipment manifests for non-Contractor generated hazardous waste. Nothing contained within these Contract Documents shall be construed or interpreted as requiring Contractor to assume the status of owner or generator of hazardous waste substances for non-Contractor generated hazardous wastes.
- D. Except as otherwise provided herein, it is the responsibility of Contractor to obtain governmental approvals relating to Hazardous Materials Management, including Federal and State surface water and groundwater discharge permits and permits for recycling and reuse of hazardous materials for all work noted in the contract documents. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating compliance with such governmental approvals and applicable governmental rules with the District's hazardous materials consultant, including those governing the preparation of waste profiles, waste manifests, and bills of lading. If Contractor encounters hazardous materials, it shall immediately notify the District in writing. The District, Consultant and Contractor shall jointly establish the plan for disposition and actions to be taken with respect to the hazardous materials, subject to final written approval by the District.
- E. If, during construction, Contractor encounters materials, conditions, waste, contaminated groundwater or substances, not identified in the District's assessment report, that Contractor reasonably suspects are hazardous materials, Contractor shall stop the affected portion of the work, secure the area, promptly notify the District, and take reasonable measures to mitigate the impact of such work stoppage. The District

shall retain the services of an environmental consultant to perform investigation, inspection, testing, assessment, sampling and analysis of the suspect materials, conditions, waste, groundwater or substances.

- (1) Found Not to be Hazardous Materials. If the environmental consultant determines that the materials, conditions, waste, contaminated groundwater or substances do not constitute hazardous materials, Contractor shall recommence the suspended work.
- (2) Found to be Hazardous Materials. If the environmental consultant determines that the materials, conditions, waste, contaminated groundwater or substances constitute hazardous materials and such hazardous materials require remediation and disposal, then the District, Consultant and Contractor shall jointly establish the plan for disposition and actions to be taken with respect to the hazardous materials, subject to final written approval by the District. All such costs shall be the responsibility of the District.

F. Exacerbation of Pre-Existing Hazardous Materials.

If during construction Contractor encounters pre-existing environmental conditions that it knew or should have known involve hazardous materials (the "Point of Discovery") (which encounters may include an unavoidable release or releases of hazardous materials) then Contractor must immediately stop the affected portion of the work. If Contractor fails to immediately stop the affected portion of the work after the Point of Discovery, then Contractor is solely responsible for any resultant Exacerbation Cost. "Exacerbate," in all its forms, means the worsening effects of Contractor's failure to stop the affected portion of work after the Point of Discovery. "Exacerbation Cost" means the differential between (i) the actual increase in the cost of remediation and delays to the Project attributable to pre-existing environmental conditions involving hazardous substances, and (ii) the cost thereof or delays thereto had Contractor immediately stopped the affected portion of the work after the Point of Discovery. The standard of "should have known" applies to Contractor's supervisory personnel, whether or not on the Site. Contractor's supervisory personnel must have had the hazardous material training required by applicable OSHA and CalOSHA rules or regulations.

SECTION 20. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

- A. Contractor is retained as an independent contractor and is not employed by the District. No employee or agent of Contractor shall become, or be considered to be, an employee of the District for any purpose. It is agreed that the District is interested only in the results obtained from service under this Agreement and that Contractor shall perform as an independent contractor with sole control of the manner and

means of performing the services required under this Agreement. Contractor shall complete this Agreement according to its own methods of work which shall be in the exclusive charge and control of Contractor and which shall not be subject to control or supervision by the District except as to results of the work. It is expressly understood and agreed that Contractor and its employees shall in no event be entitled to any benefits to which the District employees are entitled, including, but not limited to, overtime, retirement benefits, insurance, vacation, worker's compensation benefits, sick or injury leave or other benefits.

- B. Contractor shall be responsible for all salaries, payments, and benefits for all of its officers, agents, and employees in performing services pursuant to this Agreement.

SECTION 21. ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Contractor, and all Subcontractors, shall check all materials, equipment and labor entering into the work and shall keep or cause to be kept such full and detailed accounts as may be necessary for proper financial management under this Agreement, including true and complete books, records and accounts of all financial transactions in the course of their activities and operations related to the Project. These documents include sales slips, invoices, payrolls, personnel records, requests for Subcontractor payment, and other data relating to all matters covered by the Contract Documents (the "Data"). The Data shall be maintained for ten (10) years from the latest expiration of the term (as such may be extended) of any of the Contract Documents. Contractor shall use its best efforts to cause its Subcontractors to keep or cause to be kept true and complete books, records and accounts of all financial transactions in the course of its activities and operations related to the Project. Upon completion of the Project, Contractor shall provide the District with one (1) complete copy of the Data.

The District, at its own costs, shall have the right to review and audit, upon reasonable notice, the books and records of Contractor and any Subcontractors concerning any monies associated with the Project.

SECTION 22. PERSONAL LIABILITY

Neither the trustees, officers, employees, or agents of District, the District's representative, or Architect shall be personally responsible for any liability arising under the Contract Documents.

SECTION 23. AGREEMENT MODIFICATIONS

No waiver, alteration or modification of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon either the District or Contractor unless the same shall be in writing and signed by both the District and Contractor.

SECTION 24. NOTICES

Any notices or filings required to be given or made under this Agreement shall be served, given or made in writing upon the District or Contractor, as the case may be, by personal delivery or registered mail (with a copy sent via fax or regular mail) to the respective addresses given below or at such other address as such party may provide in accordance with the provisions herein. Any change in the addresses noted herein shall not be binding upon the other party unless preceded by no less than thirty (30) days prior written notice.

If to Contractor:

Swinerton Builders
865 S. Figueroa Street
Suite 3000
Los Angeles, CA 90017

Attn: Bonnie Martin

If to the District:

Oxnard School District
1051 South A Street
Oxnard, California 93030

Attn: Dr. Cesar Morales, Superintendent

With a copy to Nitasha Sawhney,
Garcia, Hernandez, Sawhney & Bermudez LLP
1330 Broadway, Suite 1701
Oakland, CA 94612

And with an additional copy to Yuri Calderon,
Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc.
6425 Christie Ave., Suite 270
Emeryville, CA 94608

Notices under this Agreement shall be deemed to have been given, and shall be effective upon actual receipt by the other parties, or, if mailed, upon the earlier of the fifth (5th) day after mailing or actual receipt by the other party.

SECTION 25. ASSIGNMENT

Neither party to this Agreement shall assign this Agreement or sublet it as a whole without the written consent of the other, nor shall Contractor assign any monies due or to become due to it hereunder without the prior written consent of the District.

SECTION 26. PROVISIONS REQUIRED BY LAW

Each and every provision of law and clause required to be inserted in these Contract Documents shall be deemed to be inserted herein and the Contract Documents shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein, and if through mistake or otherwise any such provision is not inserted or is not inserted correctly, then upon application of either party the Contract Documents shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion or correction.

SECTION 27. HEADINGS

The headings in this Agreement are inserted only as a matter of convenience and reference and are not meant to define, limit or describe the scope or intent of the Contract Documents or in any way to affect the terms and provisions set forth herein.

SECTION 28. APPLICABLE LAW

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California. The parties irrevocably agree that any action, suit or proceeding by or among the District and Contractor shall be brought in whichever of the Superior Courts of the State of California, Ventura County, or the Federal Court for the Central District of California in Los Angeles, California, has subject matter jurisdiction over the dispute and waive any objection that they may now or hereafter have regarding the choice of forum whether on personal jurisdiction, venue, forum non conveniens or on any other ground.

SECTION 29. SUCCESSION OF RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS

All rights and obligations under this Agreement shall inure to and be binding upon the successors and assigns of the parties hereto.

SECTION 30. NOTIFICATION OF THIRD PARTY CLAIMS

The District shall provide Contractor with timely notification of the receipt by the District of any third party claim relating to this Agreement, and the District may charge back to Contractor the cost of any such notification.

SECTION 31. SEVERABILITY

If any one or more of the terms, covenants or conditions of this Agreement shall to any extent be declared invalid, unenforceable, void or voidable for any reason whatsoever by a court of competent jurisdiction, the finding or order or decree of which becomes final, none of the remaining terms, provisions, covenants and conditions of the Contract Documents shall be affected thereby, and each provision of the Contract Documents shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

SECTION 32. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This Construction Services Agreement and the additional Contract Documents as defined in paragraph C of Section 1 herein, including the Site Lease, the Sublease, and the Specifications, drawings, and plans constitute the entire agreement between Contractor and the District. The Contract Documents shall not be amended, altered, changed, modified or terminated without the written consent of both parties hereto, except as otherwise provided in Section 10 hereof.


SECTION 33. EXECUTION IN COUNTERPARTS

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, but all of which together shall constitute one instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound thereby, have executed this Agreement effective as of the date first above written.

CONTRACTOR

Swinerton Builders

By:  LIA TATEVOSIAN
Title: OPERATIONS MGR
Date: 4/6/16

THE DISTRICT

Oxnard School District,
a California school district

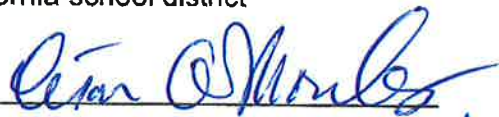
By: 
Title: District Superintendent
Date: April 26, 2016

EXHIBIT A

Scope of Work

The scope of Work for the Lemonwood Reconstruction Project consists of the construction of a new school, including a Kindergarten, Classroom, Administration and Multipurpose Building, as more specifically described in the DSA Approved plans, specifications and Construction Change Directives ("CCDs"). The following construction documents are referenced herein and incorporated into this contract for all purpose to more fully describe the scope of work contemplated and agreed to by the parties:

1. DSA Approved drawings for DSA Application # 03-116026.
2. DSA Approved Project Manual for DSA Application # 03-116026.
3. Addendum 01 dated 11/16/2015 for DSA Application # 03-116026 as issued to Swinerton Builders on 11/16/2015 by SVA Architects.
4. Addendum 02 dated 11/18/2015 for DSA Application # 03-116026 as issued to Swinerton Builders on 11/18/2015 by SVA Architects.
5. Addendum 03 dated 11/30/2015 for DSA Application # 03-116026 as issued to Swinerton Builders on 11/30/2015 SVA Architects.
6. Project Schedule prepared by Contractor and approved by Owner (Attached hereto).
7. Agreed Upon List of Qualifications (Attached hereto).
8. Pre-bid and Post-Bid Value Management Logs (Attached hereto).
9. Lemonwood GMP Qualification Matrix (Attached hereto).

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Janet Penanhoat

Date of Meeting: 12/12/18

STUDY SESSION _____

CLOSED SESSION _____

SECTION A-I: PRELIMINARY _____

SECTION A-II: REPORTS _____

SECTION B: HEARINGS _____

SECTION C: CONSENT AGENDA _____

X Agreement Category:

_____ Academic

_____ Enrichment

_____ Special Education

_____ Support Services

_____ Personnel

_____ Legal

_____ Facilities

SECTION D: ACTION _____

SECTION F: BOARD POLICIES 1ST Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

Annual and Five-Year Developer Fee Report and Approval of Resolution #18-21 (Penanhoat)

Government Code 66000 et seq. requires annual and five-year reports for school fees and mitigation payments.

This report summarizes the developer fee information from the 2012-13 fiscal year through the 2017-2018 fiscal year.

FISCAL IMPACT

None.

RECOMMENDATION

It is the recommendation of the Assistant Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, that the Board accept the Developer Fee Report for 2012-13 through 2017-2018 fiscal years, and adopt Resolution #18-21.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL

Attached: Resolution #18-21 (5 pages)
2017-18 Annual & Five-Year School Facilities Fee Reports (39 pages)

**OSD
RESOLUTION #18-21**

RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT RELATING TO INFORMATION MADE AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC IN THE FORM OF A STATUTORY SCHOOL FEES AND MITIGATION PAYMENTS (“DEVELOPER FEES”) REPORT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2012-13 THROUGH FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018 (“DEVELOPER FEE REPORT”), AND FINDINGS THEREON, IN COMPLIANCE WITH GOVERNMENT CODE, SECTIONS 66006 AND 66001

WHEREAS, Oxnard School District (“District”) has received and expended statutory school fees and mitigation payments (“Developer Fees”) in fiscal year 2017-2018 in connection with school facilities (“School Facilities”) of the District for students resulting from new development and authorized costs incidental thereto; and

WHEREAS, these Developer Fees have been deposited in a capital facilities account or sub-account (“Account”) as provided by Section 66006(a) of the Government Code; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Section 66006(a) of the Government Code, the District has established and maintained a separate Account and maintained such Account in a manner to avoid any commingling of the Developer Fees with other revenues and funds of the District, except for temporary investments, and has expended those Developer Fees collected for the purposes for which they were collected and authorized costs incidental thereto; and

WHEREAS, Section 66006(b)(1) of the Government Code provides that the District shall make available to the public within one hundred eighty (180) days after the last day of each fiscal year the following information in the form of a “Developer Fees Report”:

- A) A brief description of the type of Developer Fees in the Account.
- B) The amount of the Developer Fees.
- C) The beginning and ending balance of the Account.
- D) The amount of the Developer Fees collected and the interest earned.
- E) An identification of each project (“Project”) of the District on which Developer Fees were expended and the amount of the expenditures on each Project, including the total percentage of the cost of the Project that was funded with Developer Fees.
- F) An identification of an approximate date by which the construction of a Project will commence if the District determines that sufficient funds have been collected to complete financing on an incomplete Project, as identified in paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 66001, and the Project remains incomplete.

RESOLUTION #18-21
DEVELOPER FEES REPORT

- G) A description of each interfund transfer or loan made from the Account, including the Project on which the transferred or loaned Developer Fees will be expended, and, in the case of an interfund loan, the date on which the loan will be repaid, and the rate of interest that the Account will receive on the loan.
- H) The amount of refunds made pursuant to subdivision (e) of Section 66001 and any allocations pursuant to subdivision (f) of Section 66001; and

WHEREAS, Section 66001(d) of the Government Code provides that for the fifth fiscal year following the first deposit into the Account, and every five years thereafter, the District shall make all of the following findings with respect to that portion of the Account remaining unexpended, whether committed or uncommitted:

- 1) Identification of the purpose to which the Developer Fees are to be put.
- 2) Demonstration of a reasonable relationship between the Developer Fees and the purpose for which they are charged.
- 3) Identification of all sources and amounts of funding anticipated to complete financing of the Projects of the District.
- 4) Designation of the approximate dates on which the funding referred to in paragraph (3) is expected to be deposited into the Account; and

WHEREAS, when findings are required by Section 66001(d) of the Government Code, they shall be made in connection with the information required by Section 66006 of the Government Code; and

WHEREAS, Section 66006(b)(2) of the Government Code requires the Board of Trustees (“Board”) to review the information made available to the public at a regularly scheduled public meeting and any other relevant information including, but not limited to, that certain Developer Fees Report prepared for District entitled “DEVELOPER FEES REPORT” not less than fifteen (15) days after this Developer Fees Report is made available to the public; and

WHEREAS, the Developer Fees Report is on file at the District office and is herein incorporated by reference; and

WHEREAS, the District has complied with all of the foregoing provisions.

NOW, THEREFORE, ON BEHALF OF THE DISTRICT IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED, DETERMINED AND ORDERED AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. That pursuant to Government Code Sections 66001(d) and 66006(b)(1) and (2), the District has made available to the public the requisite information and proposed findings concerning collection and expenditure of Developer Fees related to School Facilities for students resulting from new development within the District and authorized costs incidental thereto.

Section 2. That the Board of the District at public meeting has reviewed the following information pursuant to Government Code Section 66006(b)(1) as is required by Government Code Section 66006(b)(2);

Section 3. That the Board of the District at a public meeting has reviewed herein provided proposed findings as required by Government Code Section 66001(d):

Section 4. That the Board of the District hereby determines that all Developer Fees, collections and expenditures as set forth in the Developer Fees Report have been received, deposited, invested, accounted, expended and reported in compliance with the relevant sections of the Government Code and all other applicable laws.

Section 5. That the Board of the District hereby determines that no refunds and allocations of Developer Fees, as required by Government Code Section 66001, are deemed payable at this time.

Section 6. That the Board of the District hereby determines that the District is in compliance with Government Code Section 66000 et seq. relative to receipt, deposit, investment, accounting, expenditure, reporting or refund of Developer Fees received and expended relative to School Facilities for students generated from new development.

ADOPTED, SIGNED AND APPROVED, this 12th day of December, 2018.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE
OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: _____
President of the Board of Trustees of
the Oxnard School District

By: _____
Clerk of the Board of Trustees of
the Oxnard School District

RESOLUTION #18-21
DEVELOPER FEES REPORT

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
) ss.
COUNTY OF VENTURA)

I, _____, Clerk of the Board of Trustees of the Oxnard School District, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted by the Board of Trustees of said District at a meeting of said Board held on the 12th day of December, 2018 by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSTAIN:

ABSENT:

By: _____
Clerk of the Board of Trustees of the
Oxnard School District

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT



2017-18 ANNUAL AND FIVE YEAR SCHOOL FACILITIES FEE REPORTS 2012-2013 Through 2017-2018

Board Meeting: December 12, 2018

Presented by:
Janet Penanhoat
Assistant Superintendent
Business & Fiscal Services

INTRODUCTION

Government Code 66000 et. Seq. requires annual and five-year reports for school fees and mitigation payments (“developer” fees).

This report summarizes the “developer” fee information for collections, revenues, and expenditures from fiscal year 2012-13 through fiscal year 2017-18.

Also included are City of Oxnard's share of site acquisition and Phase I costs for Brekke School. City of Oxnard payments along with the collections of developer fees for that area are committed for payments on the \$7,265,000 Certificates of Participation issued to cover the costs of Brekke School. The amount available for this purpose as of June 30, 2018 is \$3,791,000.

As a part of the H.E.R.O. Project Cooperation Agreement, Oxnard School District receives redevelopment agency taxes. These funds are restricted solely for the purpose of funding capital facilities projects for the benefit of the project area.

Additional facilities are needed for replacing the existing temporary facilities. Developer fees are used to provide interim housing during construction and/or leasing of portables; other sources are state construction money and bond funds. Actual receipt date of state money is unknown at this time.

Any questions on information provided in this report should be directed to the Assistant Superintendent of Business & Fiscal Services at (805) 385-1501, ext. 2401.

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT DEVELOPER FEE REPORT SUMMARY Cumulative Revenue & Expenditures July 1, 1997 through June 2018

	Fund 251
Beginning Fund Balance as of July 1, 1997	\$ 174,002
Cumulative Receipts thru June 2018:	\$52,534,269
Total Funds Available	\$52,708,271
Cumulative Expenditures thru June 2018:	\$44,971,036
Ending Fund Balance as of June 30, 2018	\$7,737,235

Developer Fee Summary	FY 2011-12	FY 2012-13	FY 2013-14	FY 2014-15	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Totals
Beginning Balance 7/1/1997	11,614,724.75	8,794,380.10	6,538,573.63	7,984,340.61	5,926,665.64	5,917,460.18	6,424,423.68	174,002.01
REVENUE:								9,961.10
Interest	68,521.30	39,288.30	38,554.85	20,859.58	30,338.06	47,098.26	92,151.62	3,422,347.22
Developer Fees	115,496.59	53,377.66	292,614.50	357,480.21	455,075.59	949,793.92	1,437,783.19	19,033,216.81
Developer Fees - NCSP(Pfieler)								8,193,683.14
Developer Fees - SB50								2,132,081.67
Donations								959.63
Redevelopment Agency Taxes	197,578.32	492,310.86	280,783.75	220,129.86	432,330.86	359,438.01	444,285.26	3,763,661.46
Transfer for COP pymt/Haydock Gym								337,371.00
Development Fees-NWGP								1,539,600.00
Mitigation Agreement- 5th & Patterson								2,853,512.25
Mitigation Agreement- Mandalay								1,500,000.00
Miscellaneous	7,128.00		8,845,416.45	8,101.05		713,830.41	81,247.40	9,655,723.31
Total Revenue	388,724.21	584,976.82	9,457,369.55	606,570.70	917,744.51	2,070,160.60	2,055,467.47	52,534,269.21
EXPENSES:								
COP Debt Payment	452,383.01	470,314.01	468,640.13	471,289.13	468,168.13	469,384.25	474,510.00	5,986,694.87
RDA (Hero Project)	1,143,615.45	5,326.25	25,240.00					1,629,207.92
Fire/Alarm Upgrade								628,868.06
Needs Analysis/Legal	348,741.77	235,587.47	13,237.72	7,816.33	13,477.27	7,943.67	13,580.00	892,977.35
Refund of Developer Fees								3,785.78
CSR Expenses								1,578,040.50
Tele-Communication upgrade					269,612.47	920,735.36	84,056.00	1,430,920.43
iPad Deployment		1,006,400.07	7,227,628.58	2,039,717.94				10,273,746.59
P2P Preliminary Costs								1,715,290.46
Waiver Portables								36,959.62
Juan Soria School	146,116.07	983,245.02	(8,998.49)					5,445,488.22
Interim School								3,889.68
Seabridge Site	11,282.00	7,899.99	34,158.19		46,735.65	16,375.00	575.00	2,431,316.05
Teal Club				4,000.00				4,000.00
Curren			9,983.14	2,359.46			2,934.00	1,037,971.47
Drifill								236,536.89
Elm	200.00							385,752.33
Frank	277,151.58	44,172.00	44,172.00	44,172.00	44,172.00	44,172.00	54,637.00	1,703,745.86
Fremont	296,032.07	4,836.00	4,836.00	4,836.00	9,672.00	4,836.00	6,287.00	1,073,886.81
Harrington						14,406.00		98,685.97
Haydock	275,228.21	43,948.84	43,404.00	43,404.00	38,568.00	42,676.00	47,851.00	1,084,891.80
Chavez	11,790.00		9,983.14	2,571.99				966,419.20
Kamala	925.00		32,159.00	2,359.49				352,880.09
Lemonwood	18,955.54	13,200.00	13,200.00	14,300.00	13,200.00	13,200.00	13,530.00	275,202.72
Marina West	4,617.95							625,317.96
McAuliffe	20,681.16	16,719.81	19,633.30	7,731.50	10,636.80	975.00	11,523.00	173,145.40
Marshall	9,944.71	7,087.50	50,750.77					1,069,289.97
McKinna								274,633.09
Ramona	8,325.00							18,356.26
Brekke								275,298.48
Rose								163,186.34
San Miguel	14,798.51							290,324.70
Sierra Linda	74,844.04	445.00	14,974.70	2,359.53				437,021.97
Ritchen								76,559.83
Administrative Fees	93,436.79	1,601.33	8,600.39	17,328.30	12,707.65	28,493.82	43,134.00	1,101,240.31
Reinstate for Portable Costs is Bond Fund								1,189,503.00
Total Expenditures	3,209,068.86	2,840,783.29	8,011,602.57	2,664,245.67	926,949.97	1,563,197.10	752,617.00	44,971,035.98
Ending Balance	8,794,380.10	6,538,573.63	7,984,340.61	5,926,665.64	5,917,460.18	6,424,423.68	7,727,274.15	7,737,235.24
		Commitments:	Brekke COP					3,791,000.00
			RDA/Hero					2,056,401.81
			Balance after Commitments					1,889,833.43

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL FACILITIES DEVELOPER FEES REPORT
FISCAL YEAR 2017-18

DATE	APPLICANT	PROJECT ADDRESS	GEO CODE	PARCEL #	SQ FT	CONST. TYPE	EXEMPT FEE	LEVEL 1 PAID AB181 FEE	LEVEL 2 PAID SB50 FEE	FIFTH AND PATTERSON AGR'M'T	NOTES
SEPTEMBER 2017 ~											
RESIDENTIAL											
09/11/17	James H. Davis	4141 Romany Drive	7920	188-0-045-255	212	New/Addl	786.52				
09/11/17	Nancy Chase	5107 Corbina Way	8765	191-0-133-115	688	New/Addl.		2,552.48			
09/21/17	Martha Jaime	2006 South K Street	4350	203-0-243-115	631	New/Addl.		2,341.01			
09/28/17	Westlake Heights Development C	1375 E. Channel Islands Blvd.	4440	220-0-323-425	62,845	New		233,154.95			
COMMERCIAL											
09/11/17	Bergman KPRS, LLC	1291 S. Victoria Ave. (Seabridge)	6660	188-0-250-285	4,857	New		1,797.09			
09/28/17	Westlake Heights Development C	1375 E. Channel Islands Blvd.	4440	220-0-323-425	2,494	New		922.78			
Sub-Total September 2017							786.52	240,768.31	0.00	0.00	
Fees Exempt AB181 For September							786.52				
Fees Paid AB181 For September								240,768.31			
Fees Paid SB50 For September									-		
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:							3,153.50				
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:								253,203.45			
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:									-		
OCTOBER 2017~											
RESIDENTIAL											
10/06/17	Habitat for Humanity of Vta. Co., I	109 N. Hayes Ave.	2645	201-0-112-330	868	New				one check	
10/06/17	Habitat for Humanity of Vta. Co., I	111 N. Hayes Ave.	2645	201-0-112-100	1,154	New				written from	
10/06/17	Habitat for Humanity of Vta. Co., I	113 N. Hayes Ave.	2645	201-0-112-110	868	New				Habitat for	
10/06/17	Habitat for Humanity of Vta. Co., I	115 N. Hayes Ave.	2645	201-0-112-090	868	New				total	
10/06/17	Habitat for Humanity of Vta. Co., I	117 N. Hayes Ave.	2645	201-0-112-080	1,154	New				\$22,504.86	
10/06/17	Habitat for Humanity of Vta. Co., I	119 N. Hayes Ave.	2645	201-0-112-320	1,154	New				22,504.86	
10/12/17	Dawn Durazo	2351 Martinique	8800	191-0-390-445	58	Addition	215.18				
10/18/17	Oxnard Pacific Associates II, LP	Gateway Station Apts.-Oxnard Blvd.	2800	204-0-020-050	128,770	New		487,736.70			*refunded \$10,000.00
10/19/17	Charles Stevens	1021 Mandalay Beach Road	8725	191-0-051-465	4,000	New		14,840.00			
COMMERCIAL											
10/18/17	Oxnard Pacific Associates II, LP	Gateway Station Apts.-Oxnard Blvd.	2800	204-0-020-050	6,654	New		2,461.98			
Sub Total October 2017							215.18	527,543.54	0.00	0.00	
Fees Exempt AB181 For October							215.18				
Fees Paid AB181 For October								527,543.54			
Fees Paid SB50 For October									0.00		
									0.00		
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:							3,368.68				
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:								780,746.99			
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:									-		

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL FACILITIES DEVELOPER FEES REPORT
FISCAL YEAR 2017-18

DATE	APPLICANT	PROJECT ADDRESS	GEO CODE	PARCEL #	SQ FT	CONST. TYPE	EXEMPT FEE	LEVEL 1 PAID AB181 FEE	LEVEL 2 PAID SB50 FEE	FIFTH AND PATTERSON AGR'M'T	NOTES
NOVEMBER 2017 ~											
RESIDENTIAL											
11/02/17	Roberto Ortega	254 E. Cedar St.	2830	204-0-081-330	338	Addition	1,253.98				
11/07/17	Oxnard Pacific Associates II, LP	Gateway Station Apts.-Oxnard Blvd.	2800	204-0-020-050	125,400	New		465,234.00			
11/15/17	Maria Prado	2000 W. Hemlock St.	5940	189-0-041-045	180	Addition	667.80				
11/15/17	Noe Castro	944 King Street	3520	202-0-165-250	40	Addition	148.40				
11/15/17	Chris Fink	2154Patricia St.	5230	179-0-085-160	436	Addition	1,617.56				
COMMERCIAL											
11/07/17	Deardorff Farms	400 N. Lombard St.	1620	216-0-203-265	988	New/Addition		365.56			
Sub-Total November 2017							3,687.74	465,599.56	0.00	0.00	
NECSP											
Fees Exempt AB181 For November		3,687.74									
Fees Paid AB181 For November		465,599.56									
Fees Paid SB50 For November		0.00									
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:		7,056.42									
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:		1,246,346.55									
Fees Paid SB 50 To Date		-									
DECEMBER 2017~											
RESIDENTIAL											
12/12/17	701 Mandalay Properties LLC	701 Mandalay Beach Road	8705	191-0-041-025	4,020	New		14,914.20			
12/12/17	701 Mandalay Properties LLC	703 Mandalay Beach Road	8705	191-0-041-025	4,020	New		14,914.20			
12/07/17	Signature Coast Const. Group	4000 Nice Court	7910	188-0-036-085	3,065	New		11,371.15			
12/07/17	Signature Coast Const. Group	4010 Nice Court	7910	188-0-036-095	3,146	New		11,671.46			
12/21/17	Ramiro Arroyo	1171 W. Guava Street	4340	203-0-201-255	452	Addition	1,676.92				
COMMERCIAL											
Sub-Total December 2017							1,676.92	52,871.01	0.00	0.00	
Fees Exempt AB181 For December		1,676.92									
Fees Paid AB181 For December		52,871.01									
Fees Paid SB50 For December		-									
Fifth & Patterson Paid for Decemb		\$0.00									
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:		8,733.34									
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:		1,299,217.56									
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:		-									

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL FACILITIES DEVELOPER FEES REPORT
FISCAL YEAR 2017-18

DATE	APPLICANT	PROJECT ADDRESS	GEO CODE	PARCEL #	SQ FT	CONST. TYPE	EXEMPT FEE	LEVEL 1 PAID AB181 FEE	LEVEL 2 PAID SB50 FEE	FIFTH AND PATTERSON AGR'M'T	NOTES	
JANUARY 2018~												
RESIDENTIAL												
01/10/18	Gabriela Hernandez	1312 Palm Drive	4150	200-0-265-110	189	Addition	701.19					
01/16/18	Alejandro Luna	2125 Olga Street	5220	179-0-091-015	290	Addition	1,075.90					
01/18/18	Jade Alvarez	2010 Arlene Avenue	5250	179-0-113-085	303	Addition	1,124.13					
COMMERCIAL												
Sub-Total January 2018								\$2,901.22	2,901.22	0.00	0.00	0.00
Fees Exempt AB181 For January		2,901.22										
Fees Paid AB181 For January		-										
Fees Paid SB50 For January		-										
Fifth & Patterson Paid for January		\$0.00										
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:		11,634.56										
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:		1,299,217.56										
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:		-										
FEBRUARY 2018 ~												
RESIDENTIAL												
02/05/18	Jose Luis C. Martinez	2111 Montrose Street	2970	204-0-133-030	1,225	Addition	4,544.75					
02/05/18	Mandalay Beach LLC	5223 Breakwater Way	8730	191-0-085-195	3074	New	11,404.54					
02/26/18	Jesus (Julie) Reyes	1955 O'Neill Place	1955	220-0-077-115	532	Addition	1,973.72					
02/28/18	Ralph Casillas, Jr.	5145 Seabreeze Way	8720	191-0-064-295	3029	New	11,237.59					
COMMERCIAL												
Sub-Total February 2018								\$29,160.60	0.00	29,160.60	0.00	0.00
Fees Exempt AB181 For February		-										
Fees Paid AB181 For February		29,160.60										
Fees Paid SB50 For February		-										
Fifth & Patterson Paid for February		\$0.00										
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:		11,634.56										
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:		1,328,378.16										
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:		-										

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL FACILITIES DEVELOPER FEES REPORT
FISCAL YEAR 2017-18

DATE	APPLICANT	PROJECT ADDRESS	GEO CODE	PARCEL #	SQ FT	CONST. TYPE	EXEMPT FEE	LEVEL 1 PAID AB181 FEE	LEVEL 2 PAID SB50 FEE	FIFTH AND PATTERSON AGR'M'T	NOTES	
MARCH 2018-												
RESIDENTIAL												
03/15/18	Margarita Oliva	449 W. Birch Street	3635	203-0-112-170	498	Addition	1,847.58					
03/22/18	Rosalva Camarena	1711 Firethorne Place	5330	181-0-043-145	600	Addition		2,226.00				
COMMERCIAL												
Sub-Total March 2018								1,847.58	2,226.00	0.00	0.00	
Fees Exempt AB181 For March							1,847.58					
Fees Paid AB181 For March							2,226.00					
Fees Paid SB50 For March							-					
Fifth & Patterson Paid for March							\$0.00					
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:							13,482.14					
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:							1,330,604.16					
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:							-					
APRIL 2018 ~												
RESIDENTIAL												
04/12/18	Allen Reznick	5304 Seabreeze Way	8720	191-0-056-095	56	Addition	207.76					
04/18/18	Jesus Chavez	687 Douglas Avenue	3240	200-0-231-180	633	Addition		2,348.43				
04/30/18	Maria Sarmiento	1901 S. Victoria Ave., Unit 218	6770	188-0-350-275	272	Addition	1,104.32					
COMMERCIAL												
Sub-Total April 2018								1,312.08	2,348.43	0.00	0.00	
Fees Exempt AB181 For April							1,312.08					
Fees Paid AB181 For April							2,348.43					
Fees Paid SB50 For April							-					
Fifth & Patterson Paid for May							0.00					
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:							14,794.22					
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:							1,332,952.59					
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:							-					

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL FACILITIES DEVELOPER FEES REPORT
FISCAL YEAR 2017-18

DATE	APPLICANT	PROJECT ADDRESS	GEO CODE	PARCEL #	SQ FT	CONST. TYPE	EXEMPT FEE	LEVEL 1 PAID AB181 FEE	LEVEL 2 PAID SB50 FEE	FIFTH AND PATTERSON AGR'M'T	NOTES	
MAY 2018~												
RESIDENTIAL												
05/04/18	Erica Morris	1725 Ambrose Avenue	5850	183-0-401-095	56	Addition	227.36					
05/04/18	Jerry Poprawski	2160 Kingsbridge	7930	188-0-057-025	455	Addition	1,847.30					
05/08/18	Jose Partida	1121 Doris Avenue	4130	200-0-172-300	33	Addition	133.98					
05/08/18	Melanie North	1600 Dunsmuir Street	5840	183-0-381-015	127	Addition	515.62					
05/15/18	Gym Brynn Jasper O. Onasin	660 Roderick Avenue	3240	200-0-231-030	330	Addition	1,339.80					
05/15/18	Luis Oscanos	1901 Victoria Avenue, #202	6770	188-0-350-255	245	Addition	994.70					
05/15/18	Luis Oscanos	1901 Victoria Avenue, #204 The Gallery ~ Phase 2	6770	188-0-350-235	188	Addition	763.28					
05/15/18	Ravello River Ridge 152, LLC	(odd 2311-2335 Niklaus St.)	5150	179-0-040-170 & 180	25,233	New		102,445.98				
COMMERCIAL												
05/25/18	ZT Cabot LLC	2021 Cabot Place	1665	216-0-191-115	24,518	New		9,071.66				
Sub-Total May 2018							5,822.04	111,517.64	0.00	0.00		
Fees Exempt AB181 For May							5,822.04					
Fees Paid AB181 For May							111,517.64					
Fees Paid SB50 For May							0					
Fifth & Patterson Paid for May							0					
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:							20,616.26					
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:							1,444,470.23					
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:							-					
Fifth & Patterson Paid To Date							-					
JUNE 2018~												
RESIDENTIAL												
06/01/18	Grace Blas	332 North K Street	4150	200-0-282-210	816	Addition		3,312.96				
06/04/18	Jade Alvarez	5333 Whitecap Street	8725	191-0-082-025	103	Addition	418.18					
06/18/18	Richard Horne	2410 Lions Gate Drive	5440	181-0-155-105	244	Addition	990.64					
06/18/18	Arturo Sepulveda	171 W. Iris Street	3630	203-0-223-080	498	Addition	2,021.88					
06/18/18	Edward Cristobal	2621 Pyrite Place	5365	181-0-204-395	222	Addition	901.32					
COMMERCIAL												
Sub-Total June 2018							4,332.02	3,312.96	0.00	0.00		
Fees Exempt AB181 For June							4,332.02					
Fees Paid AB181 For June							3,312.96					
Fees Paid SB50 For June							-					
Fifth & Patterson Paid for June							-					
Grand Totals												
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:							24,948.28					
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:							1,447,783.19					
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:							-					
Fifth & Patterson Paid To Date							-					
Grand Total All							\$ 1,472,731.47					
REFUNDS												
10/18/17	Oxnard Pacific Associates II, LP	ck.#5007072074; refund overpayment										-10,000.00
Total Refunds											(10,000.00)	
2017-2018 ADJUSTED TOTAL RECEIVED							\$ 1,437,783.19					

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL FACILITIES DEVELOPER FEES REPORT
FISCAL YEAR 2016-17

DATE	APPLICANT	PROJECT ADDRESS	GEO CODE	PARCEL #	SQ FT	CONST. TYPE	EXEMPT FEE	LEVEL 1 PAID AB181 FEE	LEVEL 2 PAID SB50 FEE	FIFTH AND PATTERSON AGR'M'T	NOTES
July 2016~											
RESIDENTIAL											
07/14/16	Swift, Richard	1810 Jeanette Drive	5320	181-0-013-055	24	Addition	87.36				
COMMERCIAL											
Sub Total July 2016		\$87.36					87.36	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Fees Exempt AB181 For July		87.36									
Fees Paid AB181 For July		-									
Fees Paid SB50 For July		-									
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:		87.36									
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:		-									
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:		-									
August 2016~											
RESIDENTIAL											
08/05/16	Gitford, Virginia	5200 Whitecap Street	8725	191-0-073-055	2059	New		7,494.76			
08/10/16	Weilbacher, Gregory	4921 Island View Street	8765	191-0-123-145	938	Addition		3,414.32			
08/31/16	Hendrix, Steve	5316 Outrigger Way	8730	191-0-085-055	3714	New		13,518.96			
COMMERCIAL											
Sub-Total August 2016		\$24,428.04					0.00	24,428.04	0.00	0.00	
Fees Exempt AB181 For August		-									
Fees Paid AB181 For August		24,428.04									
Fees Paid SB50 For August		-									
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:		87.36									
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:		24,428.04									
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:		-									

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL FACILITIES DEVELOPER FEES REPORT
FISCAL YEAR 2016-17

SEPTEMBER 2016 ~

RESIDENTIAL

09/01/16	Arias, John	2037 Spyglass Tri East	5250	179-0-114-085	486	Addition	1,769.04		
09/19/16	Aldersgate Investment, LLC	300 9th Street/Senior Citizen Housing	3500	202-0-191-375	97,826	New		36,195.62	
09/20/16	Navarro, Ana	220 Julian Street	1640	216-0-135-145	310	Addition	1,128.40		
09/20/16	Gonzales, Luciano	1302 W. Birch Street	4320	203-0-092-300	211	Addition	768.04		
09/28/16	Port 121 LLC	3851 Harbor Island Ln	7800	188-0-310-055	2,403	New*		14,845.47	*refunded \$6,098.55
09/28/16	TRI Pointe Homes	Islander Walk,Anchor Ave, Yacht Pl.	8765/6880	187-0-060-115	24,901	New		90,639.64	
09/28/16	TRI Pointe Homes	Islander Walk,Anchor Ave, Yacht Pl.	8765/6880	187-0-060-115	24,619	New		89,613.16	
09/30/16	Seng, Sam	225 E. Channel Islands	2990	204-0-222-315	141	Addition	513.24		
09/30/16	Ruiz, Alejandra	1448 Fir Avenue	4330	203-0-191-015	230	Addition	837.20		
09/30/16	Magallon, Margarito	146 S. H Street	3270	202-0-030-470	494	Addition	1,798.16		

COMMERCIAL

09/28/16	Port 121 LLC	3851 Harbor Island Ln	7800	188-0-310-055	1,865	New*		690.05	
----------	--------------	-----------------------	------	---------------	-------	------	--	--------	--

Sub-Total September 2016		\$238,798.02					6,814.08	231,983.94	0.00	0.00
---------------------------------	--	---------------------	--	--	--	--	-----------------	-------------------	-------------	-------------

Fees Exempt AB181 ForSeptember	6,814.08
Fees Paid AB181 For September	231,983.94
Fees Paid SB50 For September	-
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:	6,901.44
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:	256,411.98
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:	-

OCTOBER 2016~

RESIDENTIAL

10/05/16	Arroyo, Arcelia	608 Beverly Dr.	3260	200-0-311-390	530	Addition		1,929.20	
10/11/16	Mireles, Raymond	4930 Amalfi	8770	191-0-162-075	3,081	New		11,214.84	
10/11/16	Rodnick, Oscar	4833 Oceanaire Street	8770	191-0-163-145	82	Addition	298.48		
10/11/16	Real, Alicia	145 N. K Street	4160	202-0-235-055	453	Addition	1,648.92		
10/21/16	Rodriguez, Teresa	431 Julian Street	1635	216-0-123-035	84	Addition	305.76		

COMMERCIAL

10/7/2016	Alisam Oxnard, LLC	1401 W. Gonzales Road	4080	139-0-080-255	12,312	New		4,555.44	
-----------	--------------------	-----------------------	------	---------------	--------	-----	--	----------	--

Sub Total October 2016		\$15,397.20					2,253.16	17,699.48	0.00	0.00
-------------------------------	--	--------------------	--	--	--	--	-----------------	------------------	-------------	-------------

Fees Exemp AB181 For October	2,253.16
Fees Paid AB181 For October	17,699.48
Fees Paid SB50 For October	-
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:	9,154.60
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:	274,111.46
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:	-

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL FACILITIES DEVELOPER FEES REPORT
FISCAL YEAR 2016-17

NOVEMBER 2016 ~

RESIDENTIAL

11/01/16	Nisavsarm, Michael	4740 San Sebastian Dr.	8800	191-0-460-115	9	Addition	32.76	
11/01/16	YYB Constructa	2030 Geneva Way	5830	183-0-365-155	200	Addition	728.00	
11/01/16	Alatorre, Laura	321 Roderick	3200	200-0-242-090	305	Addition	1,110.20	
11/09/16	UHC 00558 Oxnard, L.P.	1210 Felicia Ct.	2148	201-0-080-030	1,912	New		6,959.68
11/09/16	UHC 00558 Oxnard, L.P.	1210 Felicia Ct.	2148	201-0-080-030	143,602	New	522,711.28	
11/28/16	Torres, Eduardo	414 Harrison Ave.	2642	201-0-052-170	413	Addition	3,006.64	
11/28/16	Watson, Billy	1341 Lawrence Way	5740	183-0-301-125	26	Addition	189.28	
11/28/16	Moraga, Rick	1710 Helm Drive	6700	187-0-173-045	56	Addition	407.68	

COMMERCIAL

Sub-Total November 2016	\$535,145.52		528,185.84	6,959.68	0.00	0.00
--------------------------------	---------------------	--	-------------------	-----------------	-------------	-------------

NECSP

Fees Exempt AB181 For November	528,185.84
Fees Paid AB181 For November	6,959.68
Fees Paid SB50 For November	-
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:	537,340.44
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:	281,071.14
Fees Paid SB 50 To Date	-
Fifth & Patterson Paid to Date	-

DECEMBER 2016~

RESIDENTIAL

12/12/16	Arroyo, Arcelia	608 Beverly Dr.	3260	200-0-311-390	78	Addition	567.84	
12/22/16	Graf, Phillip	444 S. F Street	3350	202-0-075-090	499	Addition	3,632.72	

COMMERCIAL

Sub-Total December 2016	\$4,200.56		3,632.72	567.84	0.00	0.00
--------------------------------	-------------------	--	-----------------	---------------	-------------	-------------

Fees Exempt AB181 For December	3,632.72
Fees Paid AB181 For December	567.84
Fees Paid SB50 For December	-
Fifth & Patterson Paid for December	-
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:	540,973.16
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:	281,638.98
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:	-
Fifth & Patterson Paid to Date	-

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL FACILITIES DEVELOPER FEES REPORT
FISCAL YEAR 2016-17

JANUARY 2017~

RESIDENTIAL

01/11/17	Bass, William	4960 Dolphin Way	8760	191-0-115-135	340		2,475.20		
01/12/17	Lubisich	4951 Coral Way	8745	191-0-112-315	1,320			9,609.60	
01/25/17	Casillas, Henry-HCO Holdings	161 N. Garfield Ave.	2630	201-0-123-020	1,350			9,828.00	refunded \$4,914.00
01/25/17	Casillas, Henry-HCO Holdings	165 N. Garfield Ave.	2630	201-0-123-020	1,350			9,828.00	refunded \$4,914.00
01/25/17	Casillas, Henry-HCO Holdings	164 N. Grant Ave.	2630	201-0-123-020	1,350			9,828.00	refunded \$4,914.00
01/25/17	Casillas, Henry-HCO Holdings	168 N. Grant Ave.	2630	201-0-123-020	1,350			9,828.00	refunded \$4,914.00

COMMERCIAL

1/12/2017	Anderson Conctruction	800 N. Del Norte Blvd.		216-0-212-115	993			367.41	
-----------	-----------------------	------------------------	--	---------------	-----	--	--	--------	--

Sub-Total January 2017	\$51,764.21			2,475.20	49,289.01	0.00	0.00
-------------------------------	--------------------	--	--	-----------------	------------------	-------------	-------------

Fees Exempt AB181 For January	2,475.20
Fees Paid AB181 For January	49,289.01
Fees Paid SB50 For January	-
Fifth & Patterson Paid for January	-

Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:	543,448.36
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:	330,927.99
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:	-
Fifth & Patterson Paid to Date	-

FEBRUARY 2017 ~

RESIDENTIAL

02/06/17	Moraga, Rick	1710 Helm Dr.	6700	187-0-173-045	56	Addition	203.84		
02/06/17	Kucfery, Anne	2131 Kingsbridge Way	5424	188-0-088-125	182	Addition	662.48		
02/06/17	Renovation Builders-McGill	2501 Miramar Place	5740	186-0-021-120	499	Addition	1,816.36		
02/07/17	Rodarte, Gloria	1640 McLoughlin Ave.	5840	183-0-371-055	287	Addition	1,044.68		
02/07/17	Mr. & Mrs. Tipton	2227 Vista del Mar	8800	191-0-400-205	81	Addition	294.84		
02/07/17	Graf, Phillip	444 South E Street	3350	202-0-075-090	499	Addition	1,816.36		
02/14/17	TRI Pointe Homes	1971 Anchor Ave, 5 units	6880	187-0-230-015	8061	New		29,342.04	
02/14/17	TRI Pointe Homes	3761 W. Hemlock, 4 units	6770	187-0-230-015	9923	New		36,119.72	
02/16/17	Ramirez Cardenas, Maria	961 W. Kamala Street	4400	205-0-301-125	475	Addition	1,729.00		
02/24/17	Murillo, Alejandro	156 W. Fir Avenue	3670	203-0-222-150	879	Addition		3,199.56	
02/27/17	Ravello River Ridge 152, LLC	The Gallery at River Ridge		179-0-040-170	99602	New		344,622.92	
02/27/17	Ravello River Ridge 152, LLC	The Gallery at River Ridge		179-0-040-180		New		17,928.36	

COMMERCIAL

Sub-Total February 2017	\$438,780.16			7,567.56	431,212.60	0.00	0.00
--------------------------------	---------------------	--	--	-----------------	-------------------	-------------	-------------

Fees Exempt AB181 For February	7,567.56
Fees Paid AB181 For February	431,212.60
Fees Paid SB50 For February	-
Fifth & Patterson Paid for February	-

Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:	551,015.92
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:	762,140.59
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:	-
Fifth & Patterson Paid to Date	-

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL FACILITIES DEVELOPER FEES REPORT
FISCAL YEAR 2016-17

MARCH 2017-

RESIDENTIAL

03/07/17	Vreeke, Lori	20161 Greencastle Way	7920	188-0-055-085	3,383	New		12,314.12
03/10/17	Garcia, Benjamin	316 & 318 S. "D" Street	3320	202-0-083-140	2,956	New		10,759.84
03/23/17	TRI Pointe Homes	Islander Walk, Victoria Ave.	6770	187-0-230-015	20,921	New		76,152.44
03/23/17	Dexter, Glenn	1440 Deckside Ct.	6640	187-0-025-435	92	Addition	334.88	
03/23/17	Laburu, Chris	1290 W. Cedar St.	4320	203-0-142-240	468	Addition	1,703.52	
03/30/17	Tovar, Javier	2701 Daffodil Ct.	5445	181-0-144-225	675	Addition		2,457.00
03/30/17	Raulinaitis, Sig	2010 Jamestown Way	7930	188-0-053-035	229	Addition	833.56	

COMMERCIAL

Sub-Total March 2017	\$104,555.36			2,871.96	101,683.40	0.00	0.00
-----------------------------	---------------------	--	--	-----------------	-------------------	-------------	-------------

Fees Exempt AB181 For March	2,871.96
Fees Paid AB181 For March	101,683.40
Fees Paid SB50 For March	-
Fifth & Patterson Paid for March	-
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:	553,887.88
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:	863,823.99
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:	-
Fifth & Patterson Paid to Date	-

April 2017 ~

RESIDENTIAL

04/10/17	Kahn, Tim	2231 Laurel Valley Place	5240	179-0-161-035	373	Addition	1,383.83	rec'd. 7/14/17 via email
04/20/17	Torres, Olga Patricia	2710 Geronimo Drive	1945	220-0-084-175	323	Addition	1,198.33	rec'd. 7/14/17 via email
04/19/17	Lopez, Daniel	312 E. Iris Street	2970	204-0-142-030	253	Addition	938.63	rec'd. 7/14/17 via email

COMMERCIAL

Sub-Total April 2017	\$3,520.79			3,520.79	0.00	0.00	0.00
-----------------------------	-------------------	--	--	-----------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

Fees Exempt AB181 For April	3,520.79
Fees Paid AB181 For April	-
Fees Paid SB50 For April	-
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:	557,408.67
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:	863,823.99
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:	-
Fifth & Patterson Paid to Date	-

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL FACILITIES DEVELOPER FEES REPORT
FISCAL YEAR 2016-17

MAY 2017~

RESIDENTIAL

5/2/2017	Chun, Duk	5118 Whitecap Street	8725	191-0-073-135	34	Addition	126.14
5/25/2017	Lupe Ramirez	2231 Byrd Drive	1965	220-0-241-255	396	Addition	1,469.16

COMMERCIAL

5/15/2017	Benjamin Lewon	2040 Eastman Ave.	2110	216-0-193-185	25,351	New	9,379.87
-----------	----------------	-------------------	------	---------------	--------	-----	----------

Sub-Total May 2017	\$10,975.17		1,595.30	9,379.87	0.00	0.00
---------------------------	--------------------	--	-----------------	-----------------	-------------	-------------

Fees Exempt AB181 For May	1,595.30
Fees Paid AB181 For May	9,379.87
Fees Paid SB50 For May	-
Fifth & Patterson Paid for May	-

Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:	559,003.97
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:	873,203.86
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:	-
Fifth & Patterson Paid To Date	-

JUNE 2017~

RESIDENTIAL

06/14/17	TRI Pointe Homes, Inc.	3763 Islander Walk/Jellyfish Lane	8765/6880	187-0-237-145	12,489	New	46,334.19
06/14/17	TRI Pointe Homes, Inc.	3741 Islander Walk/Jellyfish Lane	8765/6880	187-0-237-025	12,489	New	46,334.19
06/27/17	Central Coast Eng./Ralph Casil	5323 Beachcomber Street	8715	191-0-053-095	2,441	New	9,056.11

COMMERCIAL

06/27/17	Ricardo Suarez/Oralia's Bakery	942 W. Wooley Road	3560	203-0-042-220	1,676	Addition	620.12
----------	--------------------------------	--------------------	------	---------------	-------	----------	--------

Sub-Total June 2017	\$102,344.61		0.00	102,344.61	0.00	0.00
----------------------------	---------------------	--	-------------	-------------------	-------------	-------------

Fees Exempt AB181 For June	-
Fees Paid AB181 For June	102,344.61
Fees Paid SB50 For June	-
Fifth & Patterson Paid for June	-

Grand Totals	
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:	559,003.97
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:	975,548.47
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:	-
Fifth & Patterson Paid To Date	-

Grand Total All	\$ 1,534,552.44					
------------------------	------------------------	--	--	--	--	--

REFUNDS

10/04/17	Port 121 LLC	ck.#5007059252; refund 1865 @ 3.64; commercial not residential	(6,098.55)
03/01/17	Casillas, Henry-HCO Holdings	ck.#5007062036; refund 4 projects ea 1350 @ 3.64; billed @ 7.28	(19,656.00)
Total Refunds			(25,754.55)

2016-2017 ADJUSTED TOTAL RECEIVED	\$		949,793.92			
--	-----------	--	-------------------	--	--	--

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL FACILITIES DEVELOPER FEES REPORT
FISCAL YEAR 2015-16

SEPTEMBER 2015 ~

RESIDENTIAL

09/03/15	Allen, Adel	4855 Oceanaire Street	8770	191-0-163-105	125	Addition	382.50
09/14/15	Showers, Casey	2354 Vina del Mar	8800	15-3111	150	Addition	459.00
09/16/15	Ramirez, Oscar A.	2140 Ravoli Dr.	7910	188-0-043-125	120	Addition	367.20
09/29/15	City of Oxnard	201 Imperial Street	1635	216-0-137-015	410	Addition	145.96

COMMERCIAL

Sub-Total September 2015	1,354.66		1,354.66	0.00	0.00	0.00
---------------------------------	-----------------	--	-----------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

Fees Exempt AB181 For September	1,354.66
Fees Paid AB181 For September	-
Fees Paid SB50 For September	-

Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:	5,678.44
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:	9,882.56
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:	-

OCTOBER 2015~

RESIDENTIAL

10/21/15	Raygoza, Ignacio	125 Ash Street	2820	204-071-180	414	Addition	1,266.84
10/30/15	TRI Pointe Homes	1840 S. Victoria Ave.	6770	110-116	12,489	New	38,216.34

COMMERCIAL

Sub Total October 2015	\$39,483.18		1,266.84	38,216.34	0.00	0.00
-------------------------------	--------------------	--	-----------------	------------------	-------------	-------------

Fees Exemp AB181 For October	1,266.84
Fees Paid AB181 For October	38,216.34
Fees Paid SB50 For October	0.00
	0.00

Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:	6,945.28
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:	48,098.90
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:	-

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL FACILITIES DEVELOPER FEES REPORT
FISCAL YEAR 2015-16

NOVEMBER 2015 ~

RESIDENTIAL

11/12/15	Robert Zeilon	5209 Whitecap	8725	191-0-072-035	3,260	New		9,975.60
11/16/15	Guzman, Ramon	306 E. Date Street	2830	204-0-092-020	499	Addition	1,526.94	
11/17/15	Watson, Billy & Janice	1341 Lawrence Way	5740	183-0-301-125	300	Addition	918.00	
11/17/15	Eubanks, Maria	1400 Fathom Dr.	6640	187-0-024-065	253	Addition	774.18	
11/20/15	Hill, Brian	5221 Seabreeze Way	8720	191-064-345	158	Addition	483.48	

COMMERCIAL

Sub-Total November 2015	\$13,678.20		3,702.60	9,975.60	0.00	0.00
--------------------------------	--------------------	--	-----------------	-----------------	-------------	-------------

NECSP

Fees Exempt AB181 For November	3,702.60
Fees Paid AB181 For November	9,975.60
Fees Paid SB50 For November	0.00

Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:	10,647.88
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:	58,074.50
Fees Paid SB 50 To Date	-
Fifth & Patterson Paid to Date	-

DECEMBER 2015~

RESIDENTIAL

12/01/15	Escobar, Juan	1214 Poplar Street	4450	205-0-195-105	496	Addition	1,517.76	
12/02/15	Oxnard Shores Company LLC	5540 W. 5th St. (2 new mobile homes)	8700	191-0-021-035	5,768	New		17,650.08
12/10/15	Miramontes, Donaciano	1198 South J Street	3560	203-031-360	938	Addition		2,870.28
12/17/15	Garcia, Mary Jane	935 Mandalay Beach Road	8720	191-0-051-100	1,311	New		4,011.66
12/23/15	Voss, Dan	4490 Eastbourne Bay	7870	188-0-110-435	4,524	New		13,843.44

COMMERCIAL

Sub-Total December 2015	\$39,893.22		1,517.76	38,375.46	0.00	0.00
--------------------------------	--------------------	--	-----------------	------------------	-------------	-------------

Fees Exempt AB181 For December	1,517.76
Fees Paid AB181 For December	38,375.46
Fees Paid SB50 For December	-
Fifth & Patterson Paid for December	\$0.00

Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:	12,165.64
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:	96,449.96
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:	-
Fifth & Patterson Paid to Date	-

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL FACILITES DEVELOPER FEES REPORT
FISCAL YEAR 2015-16

JANUARY 2016~

RESIDENTIAL

01/12/16	Wazana, Yoel	1586 Viewpoint Dr.	7765	188-0-192-205	121	Addition	370.26
01/21/16	Life Cycle Properties, Inc.	238 Douglas Ave.	3200	200-244-220	213	Addition	651.78

COMMERCIAL

Sub-Total January 2016	\$1,022.04		1,022.04	0.00	0.00	0.00
-------------------------------	-------------------	--	-----------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

Fees Exempt AB181 For January	1,022.04
Fees Paid AB181 For January	-
Fees Paid SB50 For January	-
Fifth & Patterson Paid for January	\$0.00
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:	13,187.68
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:	96,449.96
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:	-

FEBRUARY 2016 ~

RESIDENTIAL

02/02/16	Tonin, Bruno	4531 Lyme Bay	7930	188-0-086-045	446	Addition	1,364.76
02/02/16	TRI Pointe Homes, Inc.	3651,3661,3671,3681W. Hemlock & 1	6750	187-0-060-095	9923	New	30,364.38
02/02/16	TRI Pointe Homes, Inc.	3601,3611,3621&3631W. Hemlock	6750	187-0-060-095	8061	New	24,666.66
02/03/16	Vincent, Robert	2140 Cold Stream Ct.	5250	179-0-111-795	846	Addition	2,588.76
02/25/16	Serna, Elisa	131 S. Juanita Avenue	2605	201-0-145-055	65	Addition	198.90
02/25/16	MRB Holdings, LLC	2424 Monaco Drive	7900	188-0-021-325	976	Addition	2,986.56
02/29/16	Sandefor, James	861 Mandalay Beach Road	8715	191-0-041-375	3976	New	12,166.56

COMMERCIAL

02/08/16	Canyon Cardiff Oxnard LLC	440 N. Rose Avenue	1675	216-0-061-075	6,818	New	2,427.21
02/11/16	Carl's Jr. Restaurnats LLC	480 N. Rose Avenue	1675	216-0-061-09	3,016	New	1,073.70

Sub-Total February 2016	\$77,837.49		1,563.66	76,273.83	0.00	0.00
--------------------------------	--------------------	--	-----------------	------------------	-------------	-------------

Fees Exempt AB181 For February	1,563.66
Fees Paid AB181 For February	76,273.83
Fees Paid SB50 For February	-
Fifth & Patterson Paid for February	\$0.00
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:	14,751.34
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:	172,723.79
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:	-
Fifth & Patterson Paid to Date	-

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL FACILITIES DEVELOPER FEES REPORT
FISCAL YEAR 2015-16

MARCH 2016~

RESIDENTIAL

COMMERCIAL

Sub-Total March 2016	\$0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
-----------------------------	---------------	--	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

Fees Exempt AB181 For March	-
Fees Paid AB181 For March	-
Fees Paid SB50 For March	-
Fifth & Patterson Paid for March	\$0.00

Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:	14,751.34
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:	172,723.79
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:	-
Fifth & Patterson Paid to Date	0.00

April 2016 ~

RESIDENTIAL

04/01/16	West Coast Bldg. Design	2031 Peninsula Road	7910	188-0-044-205	70	Addition	214.20	
04/05/16	TRI Pointe Homes, Inc.	7 homes @ Islander Walk&Jellyfish Lr	8765	187-0-060-095	14,036	New	42,950.16	
04/05/16	TRI Pointe Homes, Inc.	5 homes @ Islander Walk&Jellyfish Lr	8765	187-0-060-095	9,863	New	30,180.78	
04/06/16	Cabrera, Guillermo	1111 W. First Street	4160	202-0-233-335	987	Addition	3,020.22	
04/15/16	OG Construction, Garcia,Oscar	1401 Gallatin Place	5355	181-0-072-185	632	Addition	1,933.92	
04/18/16	Central Coast Engineering	5146 Sandpiper Way	8270	191-0-064-105	3,029	New	9,268.74	
04/18/16	Central Coast Engineering	5232 Sandpiper Way	8270	191-0-064-035	3,029	New	9,268.74	
04/20/16	Garcia, Jose	144 S. Hayes Avenue	2645	201-0-114-130	1,208	New	3,696.48	

COMMERCIAL

Sub-Total April 2016	\$100,533.24		214.20	100,319.04	0.00	0.00
-----------------------------	---------------------	--	---------------	-------------------	-------------	-------------

Fees Exempt AB181 For April	214.20
Fees Paid AB181 For April	100,319.04
Fees Paid SB50 For April	-

Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:	14,965.54
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:	273,042.83
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:	-

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL FACILITIES DEVELOPER FEES REPORT
FISCAL YEAR 2015-16

MAY 2016~

RESIDENTIAL

05/17/16	Soto,Jose	1232 W. Juniper Street	4405	203-0-233-175	854	Addition	3,108.56				
Sub-Total May 2016							\$3,108.56	0.00	3,108.56	0.00	0.00

Fees Exempt AB181 For May	-
Fees Paid AB181 For May	3,108.56
Fees Paid SB50 For May	0
Fifth & Patterson Paid for May	0
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:	14,965.54
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:	276,151.39
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:	-
Fifth & Patterson Paid To Date	0.00

JUNE 2016~

RESIDENTIAL

06/07/16	Mertz, Richard	2304 Monaco Dr.	7900	188-0-022-055	148	Addition	538.72				
06/07/16	ASR Construction	1303 Mandalay Beach	8745	900-0-022-015	45	Addition	163.80				
06/07/16	ASR Construction	1305 Mandalay Beach	8745	900-0-023-015	45	Addition	163.80				
06/07/16	Fereria, Ashley	2731 Geronimo Dr.	1945	220-0-083-235	408	Addition	1,485.12				
06/13/16	Renteria, Oscar	1305 Lawrence Way	5740	183-0-301-065	336	Addition	1,223.04				
06/14/16	TRIPointe Homes	3701,3703,3705,3707 Islander Walk		187-0-060-115	8,001	New		29,123.64			
06/14/16	TRIPointe Homes	3652 Jellyfish,3657-3669 Islander Walk		187-0-060-115	14,395	New		52,397.80			
06/14/16	TRIPointe Homes	3664 Islander Walk,3651 Hana Ct.,1910-1950 Anc		187-0-060-115	12,429	New		45,241.56			
06/14/16	TRIPointe Homes	3652-3662 Islander Walk		187-0-060-115	12,429	New		45,241.56			
06/14/16	Harding, Bruce-ASPEN Con.	2220 Southern Hill Dr.	5240	179-0-142-035	624	Addition		2,271.36			
06/20/16	Santoyo, Jose	2321 South K Street	4410	205-0-304-075	635	Addition		2,311.40			
06/30/16	Guzman, Jaime	300 North I Street	4150	200-0-284-170	642	Addition		2,336.88			
COMMERCIAL											
06/01/16	Viola, Michael	1601 N. Oxnard Blvd.	3000	200-0-334-075	73	Addition	27.01				
Sub-Total June 2016							\$182,525.69	3,601.49	178,924.20	0.00	0.00

ANNUAL RECAP

Fees Exempt AB181 For June	3,601.49
Fees Paid AB181 For June	178,924.20
Fees Paid SB50 For June	0.00
Fifth & Patterson Paid for June	0.00
Grand Totals	
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:	18,567.03
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:	455,075.59
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:	-
Fifth & Patterson Paid To Date	-

Grand Total All	\$ 473,642.62
------------------------	----------------------

**OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL FACILITIES DEVELOPER FEES REPORT
FISCAL YEAR 2014-15**

DATE	APPLICANT	PROJECT ADDRESS	GEO CODE	PARCEL #	SQ FT	CONST. TYPE	EXEMPT FEE	LEVEL 1 PAID AB181 FEE	LEVEL 2 PAID SB50 FEE	FIFTH AND PATTERSON AGR'MT	
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:		50,235.87									
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:		-									
SEPTEMBER 2014 ~											
RESIDENTIAL											
09/03/14	Alvarado, Juan	2734 Geronimo Drive	1945	220-0-084-145	540	Addition		1,787.40			
09/03/14	Cruz, Cesar	2250 Kinsbridge Ln.	7940	188-0-067-045	444	Addition	1,469.64				
09/04/14	Vega, Pedro	644 N. "H" Street	3240	200-0-186-145	265	Addition		877.15			
09/25/14	Terraza De Las Cortes, L.P.	225 Carmelita Ct.	2135	201-090-115	15,274	New		50,556.94			
09/25/14	Terraza De Las Cortes, L.P.	235 Carmelita Ct.	2135	201-090-115	15,274	New		50,556.94			
09/25/14	Terraza De Las Cortes, L.P.	255 Carmelita Ct.	2135	201-090-115	15,274	New		50,556.94			
09/25/14	Terraza De Las Cortes, L.P.	245 Carmelita Ct.	2135	201-090-115	15,274	New		50,556.94			
09/25/14	Terraza De Las Cortes, L.P.	201 Carmelita Ct.	2135	201-090-115	1,876	New		6,209.56			
COMMERCIAL											
Sub-Total September 2014		212,571.51					1,469.64		211,101.87	0.00	\$0.00
Fees Exempt AB181 For September		1,469.64									
Fees Paid AB181 For September		211,101.87									
Fees Paid SB50 For September		-									
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:		10,575.45									
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:		261,337.74									
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:		-									
OCTOBER 2014 ~											
RESIDENTIAL											
10/09/14	Schlesinger, Bill	2220 Southern Hill Dr.	5240	179-0-142-035	417	Addition	1,380.27				
10/14/14	Waldo, Denise	1034 W. Beverly Dr.	4150	200-283-010	1,904	Addition		\$6,302.24			
10/15/14	Mercer, Roxy	2340 Oneida Pl.	5355	181-0-073-025	112	Addition	370.72				
10/17/14	Franco, Laura	1313 W. Cedar Street	4320	203-0-092-220	488	Addition	1,615.28				
10/30/14	Rico, Dora	1139 Doris Avenue	4130	200-0-172-380	37	Addition	122.47				
COMMERCIAL											
10/4/2014	Cabrillo Economic Dev. Corp	902 Donlon Ave.	2700	201-0-281-145	794	Addition		\$282.66			
Sub Total October 2014		\$10,073.64					3,488.74		\$6,584.90	0.00	\$0.00
Fees Exemp AB181 For October		3,488.74									
Fees Paid AB181 For October		\$6,584.90									
Fees Paid SB50 For October		\$0.00									
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:		14,064.19									
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:		267,922.64									
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:		-									

**OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL FACILITIES DEVELOPER FEES REPORT
FISCAL YEAR 2014-15**

DATE	APPLICANT	PROJECT ADDRESS	GEO CODE	PARCEL #	SQ FT	CONST. TYPE	EXEMPT FEE	LEVEL 1 PAID AB181 FEE	LEVEL 2 PAID SB50 FEE	FIFTH AND PATTERSON AGR'MT
NOVEMBER 2014 ~										
RESIDENTIAL										
11/13/14	Muneef & Mona Taian	2001 Hazeltine Dr.	6100	383-179-270-115	825	Addition		\$2,730.75		
COMMERCIAL										
Sub-Total November 2014		\$2,730.75					\$0.00	\$2,730.75	\$0.00	\$0.00
NECSP										
Fees Exempt AB181 For November		\$0.00								
Fees Paid AB181 For November		\$2,730.75								
Fees Paid SB50 For November		\$0.00								
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:		14,064.19								
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:		270,653.39								
Fees Paid SB 50 To Date		-								
Fifth & Patterson Paid to Date		-								
DECEMBER 2014~										
RESIDENTIAL										
12/01/14	Flores, Alicia	1051 W. Kamala Street	4400	205-301-065	406	Addition	1,343.86			
12/03/14	Switzler, Nancy	218 S. G Street	3340	202-0-072-110	390	Addition	\$1,290.90			
12/03/14	Chavez, Jesus	1120 W. Deodar Ave.	4140	200-0-272-100	12	Addition	\$39.72			
12/04/14	Cano, Juan	410 N. Gibraltar Street	1630	216-083-045	435	Addition	\$1,439.85			
COMMERCIAL										
Sub-Total December 2014		\$4,114.33					4,114.33	-	0.00	-
Fees Exempt AB181 For December		4,114.33								
Fees Paid AB181 For December		-								
Fees Paid SB50 For December		-								
Fifth & Patterson Paid for December		\$0.00								
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:		18,178.52								
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:		270,653.39								
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:		-								
Fifth & Patterson Paid to Date		-								
JANUARY 2015~										
RESIDENTIAL										

**OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL FACILITIES DEVELOPER FEES REPORT
FISCAL YEAR 2014-15**

DATE	APPLICANT	PROJECT ADDRESS	GEO CODE	PARCEL #	SQ FT	CONST. TYPE	EXEMPT FEE	LEVEL 1 PAID AB181 FEE	LEVEL 2 PAID SB50 FEE	FIFTH AND PATTERSON AGR'MT	
01/20/15	Browning, Alexis	4334 Meridian Ave	7940	188-0-066-075	775	Addition		2,565.25			
01/20/15	Federis, Ashley	1218 South G Street	3530	203-050-100	213	Addition	705.03				
01/29/15	Grant, David	1131 Capri Way	8740	191-091-215	5,240	New		17,344.40			
COMMERCIAL											
Sub-Total January 2015		\$20,614.68						705.03	19,909.65	0	\$0.00
Fees Exempt AB181 For January		705.03									
Fees Paid AB181 For January		19,909.65									
Fees Paid SB50 For January		-									
Fifth & Patterson Paid for January		\$0.00									
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:		18,883.55									
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:		290,563.04									
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:		-									
FEBRUARY 2015 ~											
RESIDENTIAL											
02/25/15	Chavez, Alfonso	2441 South L Street	4410	205-312-055	1,500	Addition		4,965.00			
02/26/15	Lorenzen, Todd	515 E. Laurel Street	2950	204-191-275	617	Addition		2,042.27			
COMMERCIAL											
Sub-Total February 2015		\$7,007.27						0.00	7,007.27	-	\$0.00
Fees Exempt AB181 For February		-									
Fees Paid AB181 For February		7,007.27									
Fees Paid SB50 For February		-									
Fifth & Patterson Paid for February		\$0.00									
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:		18,883.55									
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:		297,570.31									
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:		-									
Fifth & Patterson Paid to Date		-									
MARCH 2015~											
RESIDENTIAL											
03/05/15	GM Builders	5142 Marlin Way	8760	191-0-133-195	165	Addition	546.15				
03/16/15	Chan, Patricia	5343 Surfrider Way	8715	191-0-052-055	278	Addition	920.18				
03/17/15	Mendoza, Alejandro	1256 South I Street	3560	203-0-044-150	1,812	New		5,997.72			
03/17/15	Alfaro, Eduardo	144 North I Street	4160	202-0-021-330	498	Addition	1,648.38				
03/19/15	Vega, Pedro	1641 McLoughlin Avenue	5840	183-0-373-045	200	Addition	662.00				
03/20/15	Gerstl, Theodore	2161 S. Victoria Avenue	7900	188-0-013-135	468	Addition	1,549.08				
03/01/15	Francis, Michael	5436 Reef Way	8710	191-0-045-055	118	Addition	390.58				

**OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL FACILITIES DEVELOPER FEES REPORT
FISCAL YEAR 2014-15**

DATE	APPLICANT	PROJECT ADDRESS	GEO CODE	PARCEL #	SQ FT	CONST. TYPE	EXEMPT FEE	LEVEL 1 PAID AB181 FEE	LEVEL 2 PAID SB50 FEE	FIFTH AND PATTERSON AGR'MT
COMMERCIAL										
Sub-Total March 2015		\$11,714.09					5,716.37	5,997.72	0.00	0.00
Fees Exempt AB181 For March		5,716.37								
Fees Paid AB181 For March		5,997.72								
Fees Paid SB50 For March		-								
Fifth & Patterson Paid for March		\$0.00								
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:		24,599.92								
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:		303,568.03								
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:		-								
Fifth & Patterson Paid to Date		0.00								
April 2015 ~										
RESIDENTIAL										
04/06/15	Cruz, Cesar	4540 Eastbourne Bay	7870	188-091-195	800	Addition		2,648.00		
04/07/15	Vazquez Serna, Ruben	1045 W. Fir Avenue	4330	203-150-185	499	Addition	1,651.69			
04/17/15	Melgoza, Carlos	944 King Street	3520	202-165-250-025	112	Addition	342.72			
04/21/15	Tostado, Juan	651 Deodar Avenue	3250	200-301-160	180	Addition	550.80			
04/22/15	Renovation Builders	1131 W. First Street	4160	202-233-315	470	Addition	1,438.20			
04/23/15	Gerber, Karl	4030 W. Hemlock Street	7910	188-0-041-045	522	Addition		1,597.32		
04/28/15	Escalera, Jorge	2721 W, Hemlock	5850	183-404-105	1,308	Addition		4,002.48		
COMMERCIAL										
Sub-Total April 2015		\$12,231.21					3,983.41	8,247.80	-	\$0.00
Fees Exempt AB181 For April		3,983.41								
Fees Paid AB181 For April		8,247.80								
Fees Paid SB50 For April		-								
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:		28,583.33								
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:		311,815.83								
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:		-								
MAY 2015-										
RESIDENTIAL										
Sub-Total May 2015		\$0.00					0.00	0.00	0	0

**OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
School Facilities Developer Fees Report
2013 - 2014**

DATE	APPLICANT	PROJECT ADDRESS	GEO CODE	PARCEL #	SQ FT	CONST. TYPE	EXEMPT FEE	LEVEL 1 PAID AB181 FEE	LEVEL 2 PAID SB50 FEE	FIFTH AND PATTERSON AGR'M/T
July 2013~										
RESIDENTIAL										
7/1/13	Ruben Gonzalez (Refund)	2724 S. M Street		205-194-295				-1482.03		
7/1/13	Guido J. Gollner	630 Fernwood Dr.	2645	201-0-115-170	499	Addition	1,501.99			
7/12/13	Dionisiu Rodriguez	529 S. E Street	3420	202-0-121-020	451	Addition	1,357.51			
7/12/13	Leticia Hernandez	1225 Camellia St.	4070	139-131-015	69	Addition	207.69			
7/17/13	Reuben Simchoni	5348 Breakers Way	8710	191-0-033-035	492	Addition	1,480.92			
7/24/13	Juan Francisco Palacos	145 W. Guava St	3630	203-222-060	2390	Addition		7,193.90		
7/25/2013	Gary Brant	1471 Port Dr.	6630	187-0-152-075	184	Addition	553.84			
7/26/13	Joel Alarcon	1005 Viviana Dr	2000	215-114-105	475	Addition	1,429.75			
7/28/13	Bonnie Quinton	201 Novaco Dr	7900	188-0-021-185	573	Addition		1,724.73		
7/30/13	Fernando Gonzalez	335 Doris Ave	3210	200-0-244-130	287	Addition	863.87			
COMMERCIAL										
7/24/13	Lou Pagiano	1600 Beacon Pl		220-0-293-235	3,272	New		1,102.66		
7/25/13	Pacific West Builders	705 N. Oxnards Blvd	3200	200-0-252-120	47,296	New		147,236.00		
Sub Total July 2013		\$163,170.83					7,395.57	155,775.26	0.00	\$0.00
Fees Exempt AB181 For July		7,395.57								
Fees Paid AB181 For July		155,775.26								
Fees Paid SB50 For July		-								
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:		7,395.57								
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:		155,775.26								
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:		-								
August 2013~										
RESIDENTIAL										
8/13/13	Gregory Fast	5303 Surfrider Way	8715	191-0-061-015	974	Addition		2,931.74		
8/15/13	Maria I. Echeuerria	153 E. Elm	2900	204-082-120	325	Addition	978.25			
8/26/2013	William Jones	3151 Neap Ct	6620	187-0-133-155	115	Addition	346.15			
8/28/13	John Fenske	5216 Outrigger Way	8730	191-0-074-025	267	Addition	803.67			
COMMERCIAL										
Sub-Total August 2013		\$0.00					2,128.07	2,931.74	0.00	0.00
Fees Exempt AB181 For August		2,128.07								
Fees Paid AB181 For August		2,931.74								
Fees Paid SB50 ForAugust		-								
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:		9,523.64								
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:		158,707.00								
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:		-								
SEPTEMBER 2013 ~										

**OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
School Facilities Developer Fees Report
2013 - 2014**

DATE	APPLICANT	PROJECT ADDRESS	GEO CODE	PARCEL #	SQ FT	CONST. TYPE	EXEMPT FEE	LEVEL 1 PAID AB181 FEE	LEVEL 2 PAID SB50 FEE	FIFTH AND PATTERSON AGR'MT
RESIDENTIAL										
9/6/2013	Saul Vigil	1731 Arcadia St	2910	204-121-465	136	Addition	409.36			
9/6/2013	Larry Rogers	2181 Hughes Dr.		219-0-025-130	440	Addition	1,324.44			
9/11/2013	Ruben Chavez	247 Deodar Ave	3210	200-0-321-050	1,469	Addition			4,421.69	
9/25/2013	Sienna Breakers	5200 Breakers Way	8710	191-0-033-345	17,626	New			53,054.26	
COMMERCIAL										
9/12/2013	Western Precooling	1560 Mountain View	2200	201-0-302-020	78,603	New		26,489.21		
Sub-Total September 2013		85,698.96					1,733.80	83,965.16	0.00	\$0.00
Fees Exempt AB181 For September 1,733.80										
Fees Paid AB181 For September 83,965.16										
Fees Paid SB50 For September -										
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date: 11,257.44										
Fees Paid AB181 To Date: 242,672.16										
Fees Paid SB50 To Date: -										
OCTOBER 2013 ~										
RESIDENTIAL										
10/7/2013	Rodolfo Lopez	321 N. Bonita Ave	2611	201-0-062-070	120	Addition	361.20			
10/16/2013	Pecho Mendez	245 E. Guava St.	2920	204-0-084-040	496	Addition	1,740.96			
10/18/2013	Don Villafana	1050 Stern Ln.	5680	185-0-087-135	119	Addition	417.69			
10/18/2013	Direct Remodeling	2011 Olga St.	5220	179-101-045	105	Addition	316.05			
10/23/2013	David Nicodemos	1520 Mandalay Beach Rd.	8770	191-0-153-035	223	Addition	671.23			
10/23/2013	Gloria Rodorte	1640 McLaughlin Ave.	5840	183-0-371-055	367	Addition	1,104.67			
10/30/2013	West Coast	4500 Eastbourne Bay	7870	188-0-100-015	171	Addition	514.71			
COMMERCIAL										
Sub Total October 2013		\$5,126.51					5,126.51	0.00	0.00	\$0.00
Fees Exemp AB181 For October 5,126.51										
Fees Paid AB181 For October \$0.00										
Fees Paid SB50 For October \$0.00										
-										
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date: 16,383.95										
Fees Paid AB181 To Date: 242,672.16										
Fees Paid SB50 To Date: -										

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
School Facilities Developer Fees Report
2013 - 2014

DATE	APPLICANT	PROJECT ADDRESS	GEO CODE	PARCEL #	SQ FT	CONST. TYPE	EXEMPT FEE	LEVEL 1 PAID AB181 FEE	LEVEL 2 PAID SB50 FEE	FIFTH AND PATTERSON AGR'MT
NOVEMBER 2013~										
RESIDENTIAL										
11/13/2013	Jorge Cueto	2121 Spyglass Trail West	5270	179-0-151-235	278	Addition	\$836.78			
11/21/2013	Anthony Rondinella	2110 Peninsula Rd	7910	188-0-044-065	2,983	New		\$8,978.83		
COMMERCIAL										
11/13/2013	Garnica's Construction, Inc	800 Commercial	2700	201-342-015	7,310	New		\$2,463.47		
Sub-Total November 2013							\$836.78	\$11,442.30	\$0.00	\$0.00
NECSP										
	Fees Exempt AB181 For November	\$836.78								
	Fees Paid AB181 For November	\$11,442.30								
	Fees Paid SB50 For November	\$0.00								
	Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:	17,220.73								
	Fees Paid AB181 To Date:	254,114.46								
	Fees Paid SB 50 To Date	-								
	Fifth & Patterson Paid to Date	-								
DECEMBER 2013~										
RESIDENTIAL										
12/2/2013	Vered Nissan	1010 Canal St	7660	196-0-033-285	379	Addition	\$1,140.79			
12/3/2013	Refund									-\$2,249.52
12/4/2013	Carmen Ortiz	215 N. H St.	4150	200-0-284-120	420	Addition	\$1,264.20			
COMMERCIAL										
Sub-Total Month of December		\$155.47					2,404.99	(2,249.52)	0.00	-
	Fees Exempt AB181 For December	2,404.99								
	Fees Paid AB181 For December	(2,249.52)								
	Fees Paid SB50 For December	-								
	Fifth & Patterson Paid for December	\$0.00								
	Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:	19,625.72								
	Fees Paid AB181 To Date:	251,864.94								
	Fees Paid SB50 To Date:	-								
	Fifth & Patterson Paid to Date	-								
JANUARY 2014~										
RESIDENTIAL										

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
School Facilities Developer Fees Report
2013 - 2014

DATE	APPLICANT	PROJECT ADDRESS	GEO CODE	PARCEL #	SQ FT	CONST. TYPE	EXEMPT FEE	LEVEL 1 PAID AB181 FEE	LEVEL 2 PAID SB50 FEE	FIFTH AND PATTERSON AGR'MT
1/16/2014	Jorge Cueto	2121 Spyglass Trail West	5270	179-0-151-235	78	Addition	234.78			
1/24/2014	Pedro Vega	1961 Pericles Pl	1955	220-0-081-035	496	Addition	1,492.96			
1/29/2014	Maria Ponle	152 W. Iris St	3630	203-292-040	141	Addition	424.41			
COMMERCIAL										
Sub-Total January 2014		\$2,152.15					2,152.15	0.00	0	\$0.00
Fees Exempt AB181 For January		2,152.15								
Fees Paid AB181 For January		-								
Fees Paid SB50 For January		-								
Fifth & Patterson Paid for January		\$0.00								
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:		21,777.87								
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:		251,864.94								
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:		-								
Fifth & Patterson Paid To Date:		-								
FEBRUARY 2014 ~										
RESIDENTIAL										
2/6/2014	Maria Hilda Bravo Vargas	555 E. Laurel St	2950	204-191-230	76	Addition	228.76			
2/11/2014		955 Mandalay Beach	8720	191-051-385	44	Addition	132.44			
2/18/2014	Walter Hagedohm	5300 Whitecap St	8725	191-084-085	3144	New		9463.44		
COMMERCIAL										
Sub-Total February 2014		\$9,824.64					361.20	9,463.44	-	\$0.00
Fees Exempt AB181 For February		361.20								
Fees Paid AB181 For February		9,463.44								
Fees Paid SB50 For February		-								
Fifth & Patterson Paid for February		\$0.00								
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:		22,139.07								
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:		261,328.38								
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:		-								
Fifth & Patterson Paid To Date:		-								
MARCH 2014~										
RESIDENTIAL										
3/20/2014	Lopez	1941 Pericles	1955	220-081-035	499	Addition	1,751.49			
3/25/2014	Raul Orozco	153 S. Garfield Ave.	2630	201-126-060	129	Addition	388.29			
COMMERCIAL										

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
School Facilities Developer Fees Report
2013 - 2014

DATE	APPLICANT	PROJECT ADDRESS	GEO CODE	PARCEL #	SQ FT	CONST. TYPE	EXEMPT FEE	LEVEL 1 PAID AB181 FEE	LEVEL 2 PAID SB50 FEE	FIFTH AND PATTERSON AGR'MT	
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:		268,468.05									
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:		-									
Fifth & Patterson Paid To Date		0.00									
JUNE 2014~											
RESIDENTIAL											
6/4/2014	Rod Perryman	1100 Capri Way	8735	191-0-087-015	376	Addition	1,244.56				
6/5/2014	Guadalupe Garcia	1437 W. Beverly Drive	4150	200-0-262-150	494	Addition	1,635.14				
6/9/2014	R. Sandefer Construction	1409 Marine Way	8760	191-0-132-415	4,644	New		15,371.64			
6/13/2014	Cynthia & Jason Allen	1120 W. Robert Ave.	4120	200-163-315	204	Addition	675.24				
6/18/2014	Fernando Sevilla	2240 Jamestown Blvd.	7940	188-0-064-025	858	Addition		2,839.98			
6/30/2014	Robert & Monica Paryer	2015 Napoli Dr.	7900	188-0-015-015	140	Addition	463.40				
6/30/2014	Alma Garcia	1421 Crest Ct.	6640	187-0-034-235	747	Addition		2,472.57			
6/30/2014	Orlando Herrera	436 S. E Street	3240	202-0-086-110	1,046	New		3,462.26			
							0				
Sub-Total Month of June 2014		\$28,164.79					4,018.34	24,146.45	0.00	\$0.00	
Fees Exempt AB181 For June		4,018.34									
Fees Paid AB181 For June		24,146.45									
Fees Paid SB50 For June		0.00									
Fifth & Patterson Paid for June		\$0.00									
Fiscal Year 2013-14 Grand Totals											
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:		33,590.45									
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:		292,614.50									
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:		-									
Fifth & Patterson Paid To Date		-									
Grand Total All		326,204.95									

**OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL FACILITIES DEVELOPER FEES REPORT
2012-2013**

DATE	APPLICANT	PROJECT ADDRESS	GEO CODE	PARCEL #	SQ FT	CONST. TYPE	EXEMPT FEE	LEVEL 1 PAID AB181 FEE	LEVEL 2 PAID SB50 FEE	FIFTH AND PATTERSON AGR'M'T
July 2012~										
RESIDENTIAL										
7/10/12	Jorge V. Quintero	1235 Escalon Dr. Oxnard, Ca. 93030	5710	186-036-205	196	Addition	582.12			
COMMERCIAL										
Sub Total July 2012		\$582.12					582.12	0.00	0.00	\$0.00
Fees Exempt AB181 For July		582.12								
Fees Paid AB181 For July		-								
Fees Paid SB50 For July		-								
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:		582.12								
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:		-								
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:		-								
August 2012~										
RESIDENTIAL										
8/6/12	Jeffrey Jordan	3650 Oarfish Ln Oxnard, Ca. 93030	6580	186-0-023-135	318	Addition	944.46			
8/17/12	Elvira Ortiz	168 E. Date Oxnard, Ca. 93030	2830	204-082-360	61	Addition	181.17			
8/21/2012	Ron Brown	611 Oleander Dr. Oxnard, Ca. 93030	3740	203-333-275	506	Addition		1502.82		
8/30/12	Virginia Gonzalez	815 Colonia Rd. Oxnard, Ca 93030	2610	201-033-140	48	Addition	142.56			
COMMERCIAL										
Sub-Total August 2012		\$1,502.82					1,268.19	1,502.82	0.00	0.00
Fees Exempt AB181 For August		1,268.19								
Fees Paid AB181 For August		1,502.82								
Fees Paid SB50 For August		-								
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:		1,850.31								
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:		1,502.82								
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:		-								

**OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL FACILITIES DEVELOPER FEES REPORT
2012-2013**

DATE	APPLICANT	PROJECT ADDRESS	GEO CODE	PARCEL #	SQ FT	CONST. TYPE	EXEMPT FEE	LEVEL 1 PAID AB181 FEE	LEVEL 2 PAID SB50 FEE	FIFTH AND PATTERSON AGR'M'T
SEPTEMBER 2012 ~										
RESIDENTIAL										
9/11/2012	MR & Mrs. Guglielmo	5320 Moonstone Wy Oxnard, Ca.	8740	191-0-093-035	326	Addition	968.22			
9/12/2012	Jose Garcia	415 N. Roosevelt Ave Oxnard, Ca	2621	201-0-055-040	495	Addition	1,470.15			
9/13/2012	Mary Dlstatam	4435 Gateshead Bay Oxnard, Ca	7875	188-0-100-315	30	Addition	89.10			
9/17/2012	Arthur Stone	2005 Greencastle Wy Oxnard, Ca	7920	188-0-055-025	2,900	Addition		8,613.00		
9/18/2012	David Fernandez	511 Janetwood St. Oxnard, Ca	3050	200-0-031-115		Addition	400.95			
COMMERCIAL										
9/18/2012	Fisher & Sons Inc	1250 E. Third St. Oxnard, Ca.	2615	201-0-170-515	2,615	Commercial		15,165.00		
Sub-Total September 2012										
		26,706.42					2,928.42	23,778.00	0.00	\$0.00
Fees Exempt AB181 ForSeptember										
		2,928.42								
Fees Paid AB181 For September										
		23,778.00								
Fees Paid SB50 For September										
		-								
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:										
		4,778.73								
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:										
		25,280.82								
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:										
		-								
OCTOBER 2012 ~										
RESIDENTIAL										
10/2/2012	Chandler Blvd Mgmt LLC	515 N Roosevelt Ave Oxnard, Ca	2620	201-0-023-080	1,307	Addition		\$3,881.79		
COMMERCIAL										
10/23/2012	Jim Curtis	2899 W. Fifth St. Oxnard, Ca		183-0-100-525	800	Commercial		\$269.60		
Sub Total October 2012										
		\$4,151.39					0.00	4,151.39	0.00	\$0.00
Fees Exemp AB181 For October										
		-								
Fees Paid AB181 For October										
		\$4,151.39								
Fees Paid SB50 For October										
		\$0.00								
		-								
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:										
		4,778.73								
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:										
		29,432.21								
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:										
		-								

**OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL FACILITIES DEVELOPER FEES REPORT
2012-2013**

DATE	APPLICANT	PROJECT ADDRESS	GEO CODE	PARCEL #	SQ FT	CONST. TYPE	EXEMPT FEE	LEVEL 1 PAID AB181 FEE	LEVEL 2 PAID SB50 FEE	FIFTH AND PATTERSON AGR'M'T
NOVEMBER 2012'										
RESIDENTIAL										
11/1/2012	Mayra Franco	1420 Valley Park Oxnard	3610	203-133-150	300	Addition	\$891.00			
11/5/2012	Barbara Paderni	1274 W. Birch St. Oxnard, Ca	4320	203-0-092-330	491	Addition	\$1,458.27			
11/5/2012	Jose Garcia	242 W. Elm St. Oxnard, Ca	3610	203-0-211-215	375	Addition	\$1,113.75			
11/7/2012	Greg Aragon	3224 Dove Canyon Dr. Oxnard, Ca	6100	179-0-270-075	214	Addition	\$635.58			
11/16/2012	Saul Vigil	223 S. Roosevelt Ave Oxnard, Ca	2615	201-0-128-120	351	Addition	\$1,042.47			
11/28/2012	Pedro Vega	1835 Napoleon Ave Oxnard, Ca	1970	220-0-105-235	493	Addition	\$1,464.21			
COMMERCIAL										
Sub-Total November 2012										
		\$6,605.28					\$6,605.28	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
NECSP										
Fees Exempt AB181 For November		\$6,605.28								
Fees Paid AB181 For November		\$0.00								
Fees Paid SB50 For November		\$0.00								
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:		11,384.01								
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:		29,432.21								
Fees Paid SB 50 To Date		-								
Fifth & Patterson Paid to Date		-								
DECEMBER 2012~										
RESIDENTIAL										
12/12/2012	Maria Vine	1024 Piedmont St. Oxnard, Ca.	5620	183-0-184-155	115	Addition	\$341.55			
COMMERCIAL										
Sub-Total Month of December										
		\$341.55					341.55	-	0.00	-
Fees Exempt AB181 For December		341.55								
Fees Paid AB181 For December		-								
Fees Paid SB50 For December		-								
Fifth & Patterson Paid for December		\$0.00								
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:		11,725.56								
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:		29,432.21								
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:		-								
Fifth & Patterson Paid to Date		-								

**OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL FACILITIES DEVELOPER FEES REPORT
2012-2013**

DATE	APPLICANT	PROJECT ADDRESS	GEO CODE	PARCEL #	SQ FT	CONST. TYPE	EXEMPT FEE	LEVEL 1 PAID AB181 FEE	LEVEL 2 PAID SB50 FEE	FIFTH AND PATTERSON AGR'M'T
JANUARY 2013~										
RESIDENTIAL										
1/7/2013	Sam Vigil	1270 Hibiscus St. Oxnard, Ca	4050	139-113-095	199	Addition	591.03			
1/10/2013	Dream Home Remodeling	5036 Amalfi Way Oxnard, Ca	8770	191-0-153-045	161	Addition	478.17			
1/25/2013	Luis Mendoza	227 N. Bonita Ave Oxnard, Ca	261	201-0-062-110	236	Addition	700.92			
COMMERCIAL										
Sub-Total January 2013										
		\$1,770.12					1,770.12	0.00	0	\$0.00
Fees Exempt AB181 For January		1,770.12								
Fees Paid AB181 For January		-								
Fees Paid SB50 For January		-								
Fifth & Patterson Paid for January		\$0.00								
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:		13,495.68								
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:		29,432.21								
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:		-								
Fifth & Patterson Paid To Date:		-								
FEBRUARY 2013 ~										
RESIDENTIAL										
2/5/2013	Stuart Horwitz	1581 Mandalay Beach Rd Oxnard, Ca	8770	191-0-420-095	56	Addition	166.32			
COMMERCIAL										
2/6/2013	Ailsam Channel Island LLC	1811 E Channel Island Blvd	2410	P200-5-55	4,604	Commercial		1,551.55		
Sub-Total February 2013										
		\$1,717.87					166.32	1,551.55	-	\$0.00
Fees Exempt AB181 For February		166.32								
Fees Paid AB181 For February		1,551.55								
Fees Paid SB50 For February		-								
Fifth & Patterson Paid for February		\$0.00								
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:		13,662.00								
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:		30,983.76								
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:		-								
Fifth & Patterson Paid to Date:		-								

**OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL FACILITIES DEVELOPER FEES REPORT
2012-2013**

DATE	APPLICANT	PROJECT ADDRESS	GEO CODE	PARCEL #	SQ FT	CONST. TYPE	EXEMPT FEE	LEVEL 1 PAID AB181 FEE	LEVEL 2 PAID SB50 FEE	FIFTH AND PATTERSON AGR'M'T
MARCH 2013~										
RESIDENTIAL										
3/4/2013	Victoria Zuniga	1731 Piedmont St. Oxnard, Ca.	5800	183-0-314-145	354	Addition	1,051.38			
3/13/2013	Sergio Loya	2034 Rhonda St. Oxnard, Ca	5230	179-0-061-055	490	Addition	1,455.30			
3/13/2013	Hilario Valdez	874 Saratoga St. Oxnard, Ca/	5615	183-+0-171-045-0	72	Addition	213.84			
3/20/2013	L.M. Fout	5317 Surfrider Way Oxnard, Ca	8715	191-0-052-115	2,678	New		7,953.66		
3/25/2013	Guadalupe Llamas	574 E Kamala St. Oxnard, Ca.	2940	204-191-080	498	Addition	1,479.06			
3/26/2013	Ruben Gonzalez	2724 S "M" St. Oxnard, Ca.		205-194-295	499	Addition	1,482.03			
COMMERCIAL										
Sub-Total March 2013										
		\$13,635.27					5,681.61	7,953.66	0.00	0.00
Fees Exempt AB181 For March		5,681.61								
Fees Paid AB181 For March		7,953.66								
Fees Paid SB50 For March		-								
Fifth & Patterson Paid for March		\$0.00								
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:		19,343.61								
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:		38,937.42								
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:		-								
Fifth & Patterson Paid to Date		0.00								
April 2013 ~										
RESIDENTIAL										
4/2/2013	Gene Snyder	4131 Romney Ave Oxnard, Ca.	7920	188-0-045-245	530	Addition		1,574.10		
4/8/2013	Barbara Mallany & Ken Riggs	1751 Callas Ct Oxnard, Ca	5710	183-411-275	123	Addition	365.31			
4/19/2013	Salvador Salas	1270 So "J" St. Oxnard, Ca.	3560	203-031-270	568	Addition		1,687.00		
COMMERCIAL										
Sub-Total April 2013										
		\$3,626.41					365.31	3,261.10	-	\$0.00
Fees Exempt AB181 For April		365.31								
Fees Paid AB181 For April		3,261.10								
Fees Paid SB50 For April		-								
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:		19,708.92								
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:		42,198.52								
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:		-								

**OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL FACILITIES DEVELOPER FEES REPORT
2012-2013**

DATE	APPLICANT	PROJECT ADDRESS	GEO CODE	PARCEL #	SQ FT	CONST. TYPE	EXEMPT FEE	LEVEL 1 PAID AB181 FEE	LEVEL 2 PAID SB50 FEE	FIFTH AND PATTERSON AGR'M'T
MAY 2013~										
RESIDENTIAL										
5/21/2013	Conejo Construction	135 S. "C" St. Oxnard, Ca	3270	202-046-050	2,726	New		8,205.26		
5/21/2013	Conejo Construction	137 S. "C" St. Oxnard, Ca	3270	202-046-050	988	New		2,973.88		
Sub-Total May 2013										
		\$11,179.14					0.00	11,179.14	0	0
Fees Exempt AB181 For May										
		-								
Fees Paid AB181 For May										
		11,179.14								
Fees Paid SB50 For May										
		0								
Fifth & Patterson Paid for May										
		0								
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:										
		19,708.92								
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:										
		53,377.66								
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:										
		-								
Fifth & Patterson Paid To Date										
		0.00								
JUNE 2013~										
RESIDENTIAL										
6/6/2013	Gerardo Magallon	573 E. Channel Islands Blvd Oxnard	2960	204-0-233-395	300	Addition	903.00			
6/28/2013	Alicia Flores	1051 W. Kamala St. Oxnard, Ca.	400	205-0-301-065	400	Addition	1,204.00			
COMMERCIAL										
Sub-Total Month of June 2013										
		\$2,107.00					2,107.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00
Fees Exempt AB181 For June										
		2,107.00								
Fees Paid AB181 For June										
		-								
Fees Paid SB50 For June										
		0.00								
Fifth & Patterson Paid for June										
		\$0.00								
Grand Totals										
Fees Exempt AB181 To Date:										
		21,815.92								
Fees Paid AB181 To Date:										
		53,377.66								
Fees Paid SB50 To Date:										
		-								
Fifth & Patterson Paid To Date										
		-								
Grand Total All										
		75,193.58								

OSD BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Janet Penanhoat

Date of Meeting: 12/12/18

STUDY SESSION _____
CLOSED SESSION _____
SECTION A-1: PRELIMINARY _____
SECTION A-II: REPORTS _____
SECTION B: HEARINGS _____
SECTION C: CONSENT AGENDA X

Agreement Category:
 Academic
 Enrichment
 Special Education
 Support Services
 Personnel
 Legal
 Facilities

SECTION D: ACTION _____
SECTION F: BOARD POLICIES 1ST Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

Purchase Order/Draft Payment Report #18-05(Penanhoat/Franz)

The attached report contains the following for the Board's approval/ratification:

1. A listing of Purchase orders issued 11/02/2018 through 12/03/2018 for the 2018-2019 school year, for \$1,163,972.91.
2. Draft Payments issued from 11/02/2018 through 12/03/2018, Check's #D7719 through D7724-D7725 for the 2018-2019 school year, for a total amount of \$350.00

RECOMMENDATION:

It is the recommendation of the Assistant Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, and the Director of Purchasing that the Board of Trustees approve Purchase Order/Draft Payment Report #18-05 as submitted.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL(S):

Attached: Purchase Order/Draft Payment Report #18-05 (10 Pages)

Includes Purchase Orders dated 11/02/2018 - 12/03/2018

PO Number	Vendor Name	Loc	Description	Order Amount
NP19-00033	Grainger Inc	CNS	stores	144.82
NP19-00034	Gold Star Foods	CNS	stores	29,331.10
NP19-00035	P And R Paper Supply Co	CNS	stores	7,615.27
NP19-00036	P And R Paper Supply Co	CNS	stores	4,773.04
NP19-00037	Gold Star Foods	CNS	stores	72,091.25
NP19-00038	Gold Star Foods	CNS	stores	66,771.41
NP19-00039	P And R Paper Supply Co	CNS	stores	6,832.64
P19-00975	Hilton San Francisco-O'Farrell	SUPERINTENDEN	Conf and Travel	1,864.90
P19-01311	Wendy H Milligan dba/ Terra Fi rma Enterprises	RISK MGMT	SERV	19,500.00
P19-02457	CAHPERD 1	Special Ed	Registration 47th National Adapted PE	680.00
P19-02551	KURT WILLIAM MASSEY DYNAMIC MO UNTING LLC	MARSHALL	BOND/MATL-SUP (NEW CLASSROOM BLDG)	12,130.91
P19-02552	KURT WILLIAM MASSEY DYNAMIC MO UNTING LLC	ELM	BOND/MATL-SUP (F&3 - ELM RECONSTRUCTION)	26,556.86
P19-02553	KURT WILLIAM MASSEY DYNAMIC MO UNTING LLC	LEMONWOOD	BOND/MATL-SUP (F&3 - LEM RECONSTRUCTION)	4,917.94
P19-02554	Jordanos Inc	CNS	supplies	361.50
P19-02555	Guilford Publications	SAN MIGUEL	MATL/SUPP (N R)	70.06
P19-02556	Ventura Co Office Of Education	SAN MIGUEL	CONF(L P & T T)	150.00
P19-02557	Ventura Co Office Of Education SELPA	SAN MIGUEL	CONF (Y R)	20.00
P19-02558	Walmart	SAN MIGUEL	MATL/SUPP (S M)	300.00
P19-02559	Jordanos Inc	CNS	supplies	83.83
P19-02561	Univ Of Southern California Ca ruso Family Ctr	SAN MIGUEL	CONF (S R)	50.00
P19-02563	Hyatt Centric the Pike Long Be	ROSE	TRAVEL & CONF. - CABE LONG BEACH MARCH 20-23, 2019	3,523.68
P19-02564	SYDELL PALM SPRINGS LLC/ THE S AGUARO PALM SPRINGS	ROSE	TRAVEL & CONF. CUE PALM SPRINGS MARCH 2019	1,892.49
P19-02565	ARTS & HEALING INITIATIVE	CHAVEZ	MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES-INSTRUCTIONAL	90.96
P19-02566	COUNTY OF VENTURA	CNS	supplies	28.00
P19-02568	Criterion Environmental Inc	FACILITIES	Prof Service / North & South Women's RR	2,740.00
P19-02569	CHANNEL ISLAND PERSONNEL MANAG EMENT ASSOC.	PERSONNEL	conf	96.00
P19-02570	Jordanos Inc	CNS	supplies	107.21
P19-02571	La Especial Bakery	ELM	Matl/Sup - Instructional	131.25
P19-02572	Smart And Final Iris Co	SAN MIGUEL	MATL/SUPP (S M)	300.00
P19-02573	Lakeshore Learning Materials-V	CURREN	mat/sup -instructional	71.05
P19-02574	CABE	ROSE	TRAVEL & CONF-CABE CONF. LONG BEACH 3/20-3/23/19	2,725.00
P19-02575	J Taylor Education, Inc	CURREN	mat/sup - instructional	24.78
P19-02576	ADVANCED CLASSROOM TECHNOLOGIE S, INC	RAMONA	Matl/supplies-Instructional	608.57
P19-02577	I-REP THERAPY PRODUCTS, INC	SAN MIGUEL	MATL/SUPP (Hi-Lo Table)	1,710.86
P19-02578	Superior Sanitary Supplies	SAN MIGUEL	MATL/SUPP (Custodial)	87.92
P19-02579	Apple Computer Inc	RAMONA	Matl/supplies-instructional	61.42
P19-02580	Troxell Communications, Inc	RAMONA	Matl/Supplies-instructional	425.62
P19-02581	US School Supply Inc	MCKINNA	Materials & Supplies-Instructional	84.70

The preceding Purchase Orders have been issued in accordance with the District's Purchasing Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Purchase Orders be approved and that payment be authorized upon delivery and acceptance of the items ordered.

ESCAPE ONLINE

Page 1 of 10

Includes Purchase Orders dated 11/02/2018 - 12/03/2018

PO Number	Vendor Name	Loc	Description	Order Amount
P19-02582	FOOTWORKS YOUTH BALLET INC	MCKINNA	serv-Insturctional	66.00
P19-02583	Summit Safety LLC Summit Sign & Safety	RISK MGMT	MATE/SUPLS	265.00
P19-02584	Printech	SAN MIGUEL	MATL/SUPP (Lorena)	478.97
P19-02585	Scholastic Inc	FRANK	BKS - Instructional	215.50
P19-02586	ACSA/FEA	HR	Conf-	998.00
P19-02587	CDW G	IT	SOFTWARE	306.21
P19-02588	CURVATURE, INC CURVATURE LLC	HR	Equipt-	577.67
P19-02589	Southwest Airlines	SUPERINTENDEN	Conference & Travel	117.96
P19-02590	Anaheim Marriott Suites	CHAVEZ	TRAVEL AND CONFERENCE-INSTRUCTIONAL	281.80
P19-02591	Southwest Airlines	SUPERINTENDEN	Conference & Travel	117.96
P19-02592	MakerBot Industries LLC	RAMONA	Online subscription/licenses/ apps - instructional	257.52
P19-02593	WESTIN SAN DIEGO	HR	Conf-	1,548.50
P19-02594	Karen L Anderson Supporting Su c for Children	Special Ed	CONF	139.00
P19-02595	Amazon Com	HARRINGTON	MATERIALS & SUPPLIES INSTRUCTION	137.38
P19-02596	Ventura Co Office Of Education	LEMONWOOD	CONF/TRAVEL	107.75
P19-02597	Amazon Com	Special Ed	Mat'ls	260.82
P19-02598	Flaghouse Inc	Special Ed	MATL'S	328.23
P19-02599	Ventura Co Office Of Education	LEMONWOOD	COF/TRAVEL	370.00
P19-02600	Sheraton Pasadena Hotel	ELM	Conf - Instructional	435.46
P19-02601	NORTHERN SPEECH SERVICES, INC	Special Ed	MATL/SUP (Newton)	388.58
P19-02602	Amazon Com	Pupil Srvs	MATL/SUP	172.20
P19-02603	KEY2ED, INC.	SAN MIGUEL	MATL/SUPP (Lorena)	84.78
P19-02604	Home Depot Inc	Pupil Srvs	MATL/SUP	171.75
P19-02605	Ventura Co Office Of Education	DRIFFILL	CONF-instructional	200.00
P19-02606	Amazon Com	HR	BKS	533.07
P19-02607	Dominick's Italian Restaurant	FREMONT	Materials and Supplies - Instructional	977.57
P19-02608	Amazon Com	Special Ed	MATL/SUP	19.98
P19-02609	Staples Direct	Special Ed	MATL/SUP	110.51
P19-02610	Super Teacher dba Modern Chalk board	BREKKE	SOFTWARE (Jodi McAulay)	19.95
P19-02611	Maad Graphics	MARINA	MATL/SUPL-Instructional	508.58
P19-02612	Pesi, Inc	Special Ed	CONF (OT)	199.99
P19-02613	Super Duper Inc	Special Ed	MATL/SUP (Newton)	49.39
P19-02614	ROBERT W. NORRIS VENTURA SIGNS & SCREEN PRINTING	BREKKE	Materials and Supplies-Instructional	352.88
P19-02615	Lakeshore Learning Materials-V	LEMONWOOD	MAT/SUPPLIES	48.47
P19-02616	Super Duper Inc	Special Ed	MATL/SUP (A.Dominguez)	246.38
P19-02617	Super Duper Inc	Special Ed	MATL/SUP (S.Billings)	215.34
P19-02618	Learning Rights Law Center Cli ent Trust Account	BUSINESS	SERV-attorney fees	5,500.00
P19-02619	Westin Gaslamp Quarter	SUPERINTENDEN	Travel	328.17
P19-02620	MOBY MAX	ELM	Online Subscriptions - Instructional	1,295.00
P19-02621	ROBERT BOSCH TOOL CORP.	FRANK	Comp. Equipment - Instructional	3,489.16
P19-02622	Printech	LEMONWOOD	Mat/Suppl (instructional)	2,155.00

The preceding Purchase Orders have been issued in accordance with the District's Purchasing Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Purchase Orders be approved and that payment be authorized upon delivery and acceptance of the items ordered.

ESCAPE ONLINE

Page 2 of 10

Includes Purchase Orders dated 11/02/2018 - 12/03/2018

PO Number	Vendor Name	Loc	Description	Order Amount
P19-02623	Scholastic Inc	ROSE	MATERIALS & SUPPLIES - INSTRUCTIONAL	3,166.09
P19-02624	ROBERT W. NORRIS VENTURA SIGNS & SCREEN PRINTING	MARSHALL	MATL/SUP - Instruction	441.78
P19-02625	Varidesk, LLC	Special Ed	EQUIP	3,717.39
P19-02626	Monster Technology LLC	KAMALA	MATERIALS & SUPPLIES-ADMIN	445.01
P19-02627	School Tech Supply	LEMONWOOD	MAT/SUPPLES (Instrucdtional)	14.45
P19-02628	Jordanos Inc	CNS	supplies	153.11
P19-02629	CABE	ED SERVICES	CONF LCAP 1.37	4,330.00
P19-02630	FOOTWORKS YOUTH BALLET INC	SIERRA LINDA	Field Trip (2nd grade)	120.00
P19-02631	Office Depot Bus Ser Div	SIERRA LINDA	MATL/SUPP (Admin.)	1,000.00
P19-02632	Ventura Co Office Of Education	BUSINESS	SERV	5,851.23
P19-02633	CALIFORNIA ASSOC OF THE DEAF	Special Ed	CONF	75.00
P19-02634	ACSA/FEA	ED SERVICES	CONF	698.00
P19-02635	Hilton San Diego Bayfront	ED SERVICES	CONF	946.80
P19-02636	DOUBLETREE POMONA	ED SERVICES	CONF	315.40
P19-02637	City Of Oxnard (Rec Svcs) Rec & Comm Svcs	DRIFFILL	SERV-instructional	180.00
P19-02638	Amazon Com	Pupil Svcs	MATL/SUP	137.00
P19-02639	Sheraton San Diego Hotel & Mar	FREMONT	Travel and Conference/Instructional	436.15
P19-02640	Santa Barbara Museum Ty Warner Sea Center	MCAULIFFE	svrc/entrance fees-instructional	100.00
P19-02641	Ventura Co Office Of Education	ED SERVICES	5200 - CONF	400.00
P19-02642	SCRIPPS NATL SPELLING BEE	MARSHALL	SERV - Instruction	224.50
P19-02643	Learning Rights Law Center Cli ent Trust Account	BUSINESS	SERV-attorney fees	6,000.00
P19-02644	LAW OFFICES OF SCOTT B. AYERS	BUSINESS	SERV-attorney fees	6,000.00
P19-02645	Amazon Com	SAN MIGUEL	MATL/SUPP Jessica B. for Debbie Doyle	294.18
P19-02646	Amazon Com	CHAVEZ	MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES-INSTRUCTIONAL	183.16
P19-02647	Div Of The State Architect	FACILITIES	DSA Fees / Curren	3,942.09
P19-02648	NEVCO SPORTS, LLC	FACILITIES	Electrical Supplies / Frank	2,164.41
P19-02649	Ashton Awards Inc Aswell Troph y	HAYDOCK	MATL/SUPPLY-INSTRUCTION	891.09
P19-02650	Smart And Final Iris Co	CHAVEZ	MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES-INSTRUCTIONAL	2,000.00
P19-02651	Lakeshore Learning Materials-V	CHAVEZ	MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES-INSTRUCTIONAL	1,032.25
P19-02652	Roberto Angel 101 Jumpers	LEMONWOOD	Rental-Instruction	1,180.00
P19-02653	Super Duper Inc	SAN MIGUEL	MATL/SUPP Jessica B. for Debbie Doyle	45.16
P19-02654	MOBY MAX	KAMALA	SERV-INST	1,995.00
P19-02655	CABE VTA CO CHAPTER ATTN SOLED AD MOLINAR	MARSHALL	CONF - Attendance & Social Work Services	125.00
P19-02656	CABE VTA CO CHAPTER ATTN SOLED AD MOLINAR	MARSHALL	CONF - School Administration	250.00
P19-02657	CABE VTA CO CHAPTER ATTN SOLED AD MOLINAR	MARSHALL	CONF - Parent Participation	125.00
P19-02658	Children's Museum of Santa Bar bara, MOXI	KAMALA	SERV-INST	350.19

The preceding Purchase Orders have been issued in accordance with the District's Purchasing Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Purchase Orders be approved and that payment be authorized upon delivery and acceptance of the items ordered.

ESCAPE ONLINE

Page 3 of 10

Includes Purchase Orders dated 11/02/2018 - 12/03/2018

PO Number	Vendor Name	Loc	Description	Order Amount
P19-02659	Children's Museum of Santa Barbara, MOXI	KAMALA	SERV-INST	325.00
P19-02660	Smart And Final Iris Co	FREMONT	Materials and Supplies / Teacher	250.00
P19-02661	Ventura Co Office Of Education	Special Ed	SERV (MZ020305)	18,620.00
P19-02662	Doubletree Hotel Mission Vall	Pupil Srvs	CONF	404.90
P19-02663	Southwest Airlines	ED SERVICES	CONF	117.96
P19-02664	Amazon Com	HARRINGTON	MATERIALS & SUPPLIES INSTRUCTION	316.75
P19-02665	Jordanos Inc	CNS	supplies	1,513.21
P19-02666	Amazon Com	ASES	MTRL/SUPL	53.80
P19-02667	Satpac Speech Llc	Special Ed	SOFTWARE	2,985.00
P19-02668	IXL LEARNING, INC	HAYDOCK	LICENSE/INSTRUCTION	3,995.00
P19-02669	Jordanos Inc	CNS	supplies	378.21
P19-02670	Read Naturally, Inc	KAMALA	SERVICE-INST	690.00
P19-02671	Amazon Com	ASES	MTRL/SUPL	58.15
P19-02672	Sunesys	PURCHASING	BOND/BLDG (ELM SCHOOL FIBER RELOCATION)	15,825.00
P19-02673	CDW G	ELM	BOND/EQUIP (ELM F&E - NETWORK EQUIPMENT)	49,469.40
P19-02674	CDW G	MARSHALL	BOND/EQUIP (MAR F&E - NETWORK EQUIPMENT)	24,739.70
P19-02675	ADVANCED CLASSROOM TECHNOLOGIE S, INC	ELM	BOND/EQUIP (ELM F&E - TV'S)	137,974.47
P19-02676	ADVANCED CLASSROOM TECHNOLOGIE S, INC	LEMONWOOD	BOND/EQUIP (LEM PHASE II F&E - TV'S)	30,908.09
P19-02677	ADVANCED CLASSROOM TECHNOLOGIE S, INC	MARSHALL	BOND/EQUIP (MAR F&E - TV'S)	59,761.38
P19-02678	MJP Technologies, Inc	MARSHALL	BOND/EQUIP (MAR F&E - UPS)	3,007.00
P19-02679	MJP Technologies, Inc	RITCHEN	BOND/EQUIP (RIT F&E - UPS)	1,365.36
P19-02680	MJP Technologies, Inc	MCAULIFFE	BOND/EQUIP (MCA F&E - UPS)	1,473.50
P19-02681	MJP Technologies, Inc	BREKKE	BOND/EQUIP (BRE F&E - UPS)	1,473.50
P19-02682	Batteries Plus- Camarillo	WAREHOUSE	Stores Supplies	109.40
P19-02683	Blick Art Materials	WAREHOUSE	Stores Supplies	338.34
P19-02684	Empire Cleaning Supply	WAREHOUSE	Stores Supplies	3,123.40
P19-02685	Extreme Clean	WAREHOUSE	Stores Supplies	5,083.11
P19-02686	Office Depot Bus Ser Div	WAREHOUSE	Stores Supplies	1,165.36
P19-02687	Pioneer Chemical Co	WAREHOUSE	Stores Supplies	144.39
P19-02688	Printech	WAREHOUSE	Stores Supplies	1,814.08
P19-02689	Regency Lighting	WAREHOUSE	Stores Supplies	751.02
P19-02690	Sinclair Sanitary Supply Inc	WAREHOUSE	Stores Supplies	10,498.08
P19-02691	Office Depot Bus Ser Div	WAREHOUSE	Stores Supplies	839.16
P19-02692	Southwest School & Office Sup	WAREHOUSE	Stores Supplies	10,779.86
P19-02693	Superior Sanitary Supplies	WAREHOUSE	Stores Supplies	1,501.17
P19-02694	Veritiv Operating Company	WAREHOUSE	Stores Supplies	5,708.60
P19-02695	CN School & Office Sol, Inc Cu Iver-Newlin	PURCHASING	EQUIP/MATL-SUP (CABINET/TABLE FOR OXNARD ROOM)	2,558.50
P19-02696	CONSTRUCTION TESTING & ENG	FACILITIES	BOND/BLDG/PRECON GEOTECH SVCS/MAR	14,900.00
P19-02697	Ashton Awards Inc Aswell Troph y	RAMONA	Matl/supplies-admin	252.89
P19-02698	Fresh & Fabulous Cafe-Bakery	SORIA	Mats/Sup - Instructional	813.65

The preceding Purchase Orders have been issued in accordance with the District's Purchasing Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Purchase Orders be approved and that payment be authorized upon delivery and acceptance of the items ordered.

ESCAPE ONLINE

Page 4 of 10

Includes Purchase Orders dated 11/02/2018 - 12/03/2018

PO Number	Vendor Name	Loc	Description	Order Amount
P19-02699	FOOTWORKS YOUTH BALLET INC	MCKINNA	serv-instructional	50.00
P19-02700	Amazon Com	ROSE	MATERIALS & SUPPLIES - INSTRUCTIONAL	250.00
P19-02701	Latino Family Literacy Project	RAMONA	conf-instruational (latino literacy webinar)	200.00
P19-02702	Learning Without Tears	ERC	Mat/Sup	825.19
P19-02703	FOOTWORKS YOUTH BALLET INC	MARSHALL	SERV - Instruction	20.00
P19-02704	Learning Without Tears	ERC	Mat/Sup	586.22
P19-02705	Learning Without Tears	ERC	Mat/Sup	133.88
P19-02706	City Of Oxnard (Rec Svcs) Rec & Comm Svcs	MARSHALL	SERV - Instruction	120.00
P19-02707	Pearson Education	ERC	Mat/Sup	74.02
P19-02708	El Pollo Loco	ED SERVICES	MATL/SUPL	500.00
P19-02709	Fresh & Fabulous Cafe-Bakery	ED SERVICES	MATL/SUPL	500.00
P19-02710	Cal Lutheran University - CRLP	HR	Recruit-	210.00
P19-02711	California School Boards Assoc	SUPERINTENDEN	Travel & Conference	710.00
P19-02712	LEVERAGE LEARNING GROUP INC	ED SERVICES	T2/SERV	22,000.00
P19-02713	CENTER FOR DEVELOPING KIDS INC	Special Ed	SERV	10,000.00
P19-02714	H & M Gopher Control	FACILITIES	Materials and Supplies	201.31
P19-02715	Ferguson Enterprises Inc	FACILITIES	Equipment / Ritche Chiller	6,877.15
P19-02716	Bird Barrier America Inc	FACILITIES	Materials and Supplies	2,000.00
P19-02717	Tennant Sales And Service Comp	FACILITIES	Materials and Supplies	807.91
P19-02718	Ventura Co Office Of Education	ED SERVICES	Conf	300.00
P19-02719	ALTA LIFT INC	FACILITIES	Equipment Repair	6,140.00
P19-02720	Southwest Airlines	ED SERVICES	CONF	137.96
P19-02721	Calif Dept Of Educ	ED SERVICES	CONF	100.00
P19-02722	Sheraton Grand Sacramento	ED SERVICES	CONF	311.32
P19-02723	Amazon Com	ED SERVICES	Mat/SUP	541.40
P19-02724	New West Symphony Assn	ED SERVICES	SERV	3,500.00
P19-02725	COAST 2 COAST COACHING INC	ROSE	SERV	12,960.00
P19-02726	Reward Strategy Group, Inc	PERSONNEL	SERV	24,200.00
P19-02727	Assistance League School	Special Ed	SERV (EP030315)	11,000.00
P19-02728	VENTURA CRANE	FACILITIES	Prof Service / Soria	738.60
P19-02729	Home County Pizza Inc Domino's Pizza	ASES	MTRL/SUPL	500.00
P19-02730	Amazon Com	HAYDOCK	MATERIAL/SUPPLY-INSTRUCTION	342.65
P19-02731	School Specialty Inc	HAYDOCK	MATL/SUPPLY-INSTRUCTION	91.93
P19-02732	Lakeshore Learning Materials-V	HARRINGTON	MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES INSTRUCTION	213.20
P19-02733	Calif Science Teachers Assn	KAMALA	CONF-INST	420.00
P19-02734	Bright White Paper Co	FREMONT	Materials and Supplies Instructional	423.66
P19-02735	Office Depot Bus Ser Div	Pupil Svcs	MTL/SUP	478.39
P19-02736	Amazon Com	HAYDOCK	MATL/SUPPLU-INSTRUCTION	591.77
P19-02737	Petesehria, LLC PizzaMan Dan's	CURREN	mat/sup - instructional	500.00
P19-02738	Rio Elementary School Distri	BUSINESS	SERV	265.49
P19-02739	School Outfitters	HARRINGTON	MATERIALS & SUPPLIES INSTRUCTION	4,333.02
P19-02740	Natl Assoc School Nurs	Pupil Svcs	MEMB	105.00
P19-02741	Paradise Chevrolet	WAREHOUSE	Repairs	1,200.00
P19-02742	Amazon Com	RITCHEN	Books other than textbooks-Instructional	1,113.97

The preceding Purchase Orders have been issued in accordance with the District's Purchasing Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Purchase Orders be approved and that payment be authorized upon delivery and acceptance of the items ordered.

ESCAPE ONLINE

Page 5 of 10

Includes Purchase Orders dated 11/02/2018 - 12/03/2018

PO Number	Vendor Name	Loc	Description	Order Amount
P19-02743	Amazon Com	HAYDOCK	MATL/SUPPLY-INSTRUCTION	260.00
P19-02744	Smart And Final Iris Co	MCAULIFFE	MAT/SUPL-Instructional	250.00
P19-02745	B & H Foto & Electronics Corp	HAYDOCK	MATL/SUPPLY-INSTRUCTION	1,976.55
P19-02746	Amazon Com	Pupil Srvs	MATL/SUP	166.46
P19-02747	CATE REGISTRAR/Cindy Conlin	FREMONT	Travel and Conference/ Instructional	1,000.00
P19-02748	Hillyard Inc	WAREHOUSE	Stores Supplies	5,332.55
P19-02749	Barnes And Noble	ASES	MTRL/SUPL	7,500.00
P19-02750	School Tech Supply	LEMONWOOD	BOND/MATL-SUP (LEM F&E)	4,605.61
P19-02751	School Tech Supply	ELM	BOND/MATL-SUP (ELM F&E)	18,740.63
P19-02752	School Tech Supply	MARSHALL	BOND/MATL-SUP (MAR KDG FLEX F&E)	8,276.28
P19-02753	School Tech Supply	ELM	BOND/MATL-SUP (ELM F&E)	365.27
P19-02754	School Tech Supply	LEMONWOOD	BOND/MATL-SUP (LEM F&E)	365.27
P19-02755	Gametime, Inc	FACILITIES	BOND/EQUIP (KINDER PLAYGROUND)	134,581.72
P19-02756	ROBERT W. NORRIS VENTURA SIGNS &SCREEN PRINTING	DRIFFILL	MATL/SUPP-instructional	462.79
P19-02757	School Tech Supply	IT	COMP Sup	1,153.14
P19-02758	Southwest Airlines	ED SERVICES	CONF	351.96
P19-02759	Southwest Airlines	SUPERINTENDEN	Conference & Travel	227.96
P19-02760	ACSA/FEA	HR	Conf-	268.30
P19-02761	Dell Direct Sales Lp	RAMONA	computer equip- admin 2 screens SOM desk	224.89
P19-02762	Petroleum Telcom Inc DBA Teleco m	RISK MGMT	REPLACEMENT BATTERY	79.12
P19-02763	Southwest Airlines	SUPERINTENDEN	Travel and Conference	256.96
P19-02764	Mansion Athletics	ASES	MTRL/SUP	1,314.12
P19-02765	Southwest Airlines	SUPERINTENDEN	Travel & Conference	232.96
P19-02766	Search Institute	ASES	MTRL/SUPL	823.07
P19-02767	Amazon Com	FREMONT	Materials and Supplies Instructional Teachers	493.24
P19-02768	California School Boards Assoc	SUPERINTENDEN	Travel & Conferene	285.00
P19-02769	California School Boards Assoc	SUPERINTENDEN	Travel & Conf.	394.00
P19-02770	California School Boards Assoc	SUPERINTENDEN	Travel & Conference	285.00
P19-02771	California School Boards Assoc	SUPERINTENDEN	Travel & Conference	95.00
P19-02772	SHERATON LA/SAN GABRIEL	HR	Conf-	215.50
P19-02773	Amazon Com	SAN MIGUEL	MATL/SUPP per Jessica Barajas	527.90
P19-02774	Ultimate Office Inc	ASES	MTRL/SUPL	36.45
P19-02775	Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History	LEMONWOOD	SERV	107.75
P19-02776	Scholastic Inc	CHAVEZ	MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES-INSTRUCTIONAL	3,915.10
P19-02777	Jordanos Inc	CNS	supplies	120.68
P19-02778	Renaissance Learning Inc	HARRINGTON	ONLINE SUBSCRIPTION 5818 INSTRUCTION	1,053.00
P19-02779	Amazon Com	ASES	MTRL/SUPL	1,963.36
P19-02780	GARDEN ACRES SANTA CLAUS SANTA TO THE SEA	DRIFFILL	MATL/SUPP-instructional	944.81
P19-02781	ROBERT W. NORRIS VENTURA SIGNS &SCREEN PRINTING	DRIFFILL	MATL/Supp-instructional	619.56
P19-02782	NATIONAL CINEMEDIA, LLC	HR	Recruit-	3,255.00
P19-02783	Jordanos Inc	CNS	supplies	472.57

The preceding Purchase Orders have been issued in accordance with the District's Purchasing Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Purchase Orders be approved and that payment be authorized upon delivery and acceptance of the items ordered.

ESCAPE ONLINE

Page 6 of 10

Includes Purchase Orders dated 11/02/2018 - 12/03/2018

PO Number	Vendor Name	Loc	Description	Order Amount
P19-02784	CARNITAS EL BROTHER INC	RAMONA	Matl/supplies-admin catering sip day	270.00
P19-02785	Apple Computer Inc	RAMONA	matl supplies-admin (apple pencil) jeffrey	106.67
P19-02786	Office Depot Bus Ser Div	KAMALA	Materials & Supplies-Admin	66.23
P19-02787	Office Depot Bus Ser Div	KAMALA	Materials & Supplies-Admin	70.62
P19-02788	ACSA/FEA	RISK MGMT	ACSA MEMBERSHIPS	1,884.18
P19-02789	California School Boards Assoc	SUPERINTENDEN	Conference & Travel	584.00
P19-02790	Perma Bound Books	BREKKE	MAT/SUP-INSTRUCTIONAL	499.35
P19-02791	Gopher Sport	BREKKE	Materials and Supplies-Instructional	236.83
P19-02792	Office Depot Bus Ser Div	KAMALA	Materials & Supplies-Insrtuctional	233.53
P19-02793	Amazon Com	WAREHOUSE	Stores Supplies	335.92
P19-02794	Amazon Com	MCKINNA	matl/sup-Instructional	169.94
P19-02795	Ventura Co Office Of Education	HR	Conf-	240.00
P19-02796	Ventura Co Office Of Education	HR	Conf-	200.00
P19-02797	Hensons Music Center	CHAVEZ	MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES-INSTRUCTIONAL	226.73
P19-02798	Amazon Com	Special Ed	MATL/SUP (M.Stephens)	9.67
P19-02799	Amazon Com	LEMONWOOD	MAT/SUPPLIES (Instructional)	93.39
P19-02800	Amazon Com	LEMONWOOD	MAT/SUPPLIES (Instructional)	183.33
P19-02801	Ricoh Usa, Inc	PURCHASING	MAINT (APPXTENDER MAINT/SUPPORT)	4,050.00
P19-02802	Ricoh Usa, Inc	PURCHASING	MAINT (ARCHIVES SCANNER/SOFTWARE)	1,695.00
P19-02803	Ventura Co Office Of Education	Special Ed	CONF	100.00
P19-02804	Oxnard Performing Arts Center	Special Ed	RENTAL	1,645.00
P19-02805	Walmart	SAN MIGUEL	MTL &SUPP per Jessica Barajas for Lori Usuki	150.00
P19-02806	Amazon Com	SAN MIGUEL	MATL/SUPP per Jessica Barajas for Evelyn Duarte	413.71
P19-02807	Southern Calif Kindergarten Co nference Inc	ELM	Conf - Instructional	984.00
P19-02808	Amazon Com	SAN MIGUEL	MATL/SUPP per Jessica Barajas for Ariana Sani	213.05
P19-02809	SCRIPPS NATL SPELLING BEE	FRANK	Serv - Instructional	235.00
P19-02810	Amazon Com	SAN MIGUEL	MATL/SUPP per Jessica Barajas for Kristina Story	204.18
P19-02811	Amazon Com	SAN MIGUEL	MATL/SUPP per Jessica Barajas for Mary Truax	3,202.41
P19-02812	CASBO	BUSINESS	CONF	165.00
P19-02813	Hyatt Regency Long Beach	DRIFFILL	CONF-instructional/admin	1,623.84
P19-02814	AUTISM PARTNERSHIP INC	Special Ed	MATL/SUP (M.Stephens)	23.50
P19-02815	INSTA-LEARN BY STEP INC	Special Ed	MATL/SUP (M.Stephens)	164.56
P19-02816	Calif Dept Of Educ	ENGLISH LEARNE	MTLS	678.45
P19-02817	Universal Printing Sol, Inc	KAMALA	Materials & Supplies-Inst	237.09
P19-02818	Div Of The State Architect	FACILITIES	DSA Fees / McAuliffe close out fees	500.00
P19-02819	Southwest Airlines	ED SERVICES	CONF	297.35
P19-02820	Div Of The State Architect	FACILITIES	DSA Fees / McKinna and Slinda Toilet Buildings	500.00
P19-02821	Div Of The State Architect	FACILITIES	DSA close out fees / McAuliffe Classroom Building	500.00
P19-02822	Div Of The State Architect	FACILITIES	DSA close out fees/Driffill & Rose Toilet Building	500.00
P19-02823	CABE	ED SERVICES	MEMB	90.00

The preceding Purchase Orders have been issued in accordance with the District's Purchasing Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Purchase Orders be approved and that payment be authorized upon delivery and acceptance of the items ordered.

ESCAPE ONLINE

Page 7 of 10

Includes Purchase Orders dated 11/02/2018 - 12/03/2018

PO Number	Vendor Name	Loc	Description	Order Amount	
P19-02824	BRENT DIECKHOFF TEC21 EDUCATIO NAL SVCS	DISTRICT OFFICE	CONF-Instruction	500.00	
P19-02825	ROBERT W. NORRIS VENTURA SIGNS &SCREEN PRINTING	DRIFFILL	MATL/SUPP-parent participation	549.39	
P19-02826	The Math Learning Center	ED SERVICES	MATL/SUP - Instructional	258.19	
P19-02827	MHS Inc	Special Ed	MAT/SUPL	656.37	
P19-02828	CAHPERD 1	CHAVEZ	TRAVEL AND CONFERENCE-INSTRUCTIONAL	700.00	
P19-02829	Janelle Publications Inc	Special Ed	MATL/SUP (A.Stuart-Lougheed)	150.72	
P19-02830	Super Duper Inc	Special Ed	MATL/SUP (A.Stuart-Lougheed)	225.95	
P19-02831	Superior Sanitary Supplies	SAN MIGUEL	MATL/SUPP per Jessica Barajas for Cassi Allison	46.33	
P19-02832	LRP Publications Inc	Special Ed	Mat's	37.00	
P19-02833	Houghton Mifflin Harcourt	Special Ed	MAT/SUPL	5,555.03	
P19-02834	Houghton Mifflin Harcourt	Special Ed	MAT/SUPL	11,986.93	
P19-02835	Aswell Trophy And Engraving	ENGLISH LEARNE	MATL/SUP	8.62	
P19-02836	Super Duper Inc	SAN MIGUEL	MATL/SUPP per Jessica Barajas for Teresa Toscano	99.99	
P19-02837	Aswell Trophy And Engraving	Special Ed	MATLS/SUPPL	8.62	
P19-02838	Oriental Trading Co Inc	LEMONWOOD	MAT/SUPPLIES (Instructional)	335.96	
P19-02839	Oriental Trading Co Inc	LEMONWOOD	MAT/SUPPLIES (Instructional)	932.24	
P19-02840	CABE	DRIFFILL	CONF-instructional/admin	1,379.20	
P19-02841	CPI	Pupil Srvs	MAT/SUP	559.31	
P19-02842	Perma Bound Books	RAMONA	books other than textbooks-inst (library)	2,010.83	
P19-02843	Guitar Center	MARSHALL	EQUIP - Instruction	1,787.66	
P19-02844	Oriental Trading Co Inc	MARSHALL	MATL/SUP - Instruction	179.36	
P19-02845	Scholastic Inc	KAMALA	BOOKS-INST	278.00	
P19-02846	Scholastic Inc	KAMALA	BOOKS-INST	300.00	
P19-02847	Mail Finance	GRAPHICS	LEASE AGREEMENT (ENVELOPE FOLDER/INSERTER)	9,000.00	
P19-02848	Vallarta	ENGLISH LEARNE	MATL	5,000.00	
P19-02849	Smart And Final Iris Co	LEMONWOOD	MAT/SUPPLIES	500.00	
P19-02850	Lakeshore Learning Materials-V	MCKINNA	matl/sup-instructional	400.00	
P19-02851	Varidesk, LLC	Special Ed	MATL/SUP	743.48	
P19-02852	School Tech Supply	Special Ed	MATLS/SUPPL	50.76	
P19-02853	School Tech Supply	Special Ed	EQUIP (Justiniano)	317.82	
P19-02854	Dell Direct Sales Lp	SAN MIGUEL	Monitors/Docks per Jessica Barajas for IT	1,192.94	
P19-02855	Dell Direct Sales Lp	SAN MIGUEL	Comp. Equip. per Jessica Barajas	4,462.60	
P19-02856	IXL LEARNING, INC	HARRINGTON	ONLINE SUBSCRIPTION 5818	2,363.00	
P19-02857	Ropes R Us Inc	WAREHOUSE	Stores Supplies	750.66	
P19-02858	Acorn Paper Products Co	WAREHOUSE	Stores Supplies	1,474.82	
P19-02859	Office Depot Bus Ser Div	WAREHOUSE	Stores Supplies	2,426.53	
P19-02860	Electric Motor Service	FACILITIES	Repair of Maintenance Equipment	2,500.00	
P19-02861	Veritiv Operating Company	GRAPHICS	Materials and Supplies	1,741.15	
P19-02862	Sams Club 6455	HARRINGTON	MATERIALS & SUPPLIES INSTRUCTION	300.00	
Total Number of POs			319	Total	1,163,972.91

The preceding Purchase Orders have been issued in accordance with the District's Purchasing Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Purchase Orders be approved and that payment be authorized upon delivery and acceptance of the items ordered.

ESCAPE ONLINE

Includes Purchase Orders dated 11/02/2018 - 12/03/2018

Fund Recap

Fund	Description	PO Count	Amount
010	GENERAL FUND	278	415,815.08
130	CAFETERIA FUND	16	190,777.85
140	DEFERRED MAINTENANCE FUND	5	5,942.09
213	BOND FUND MEASURE R 2012	7	8,276.28
214	BOND FUND MEASURE D 2016	19	543,161.61
		Total Fiscal Year 2019	1,163,972.91
		Total	1,163,972.91

The preceding Purchase Orders have been issued in accordance with the District's Purchasing Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Purchase Orders be approved and that payment be authorized upon delivery and acceptance of the items ordered.

ESCAPE ONLINE

Page 9 of 10

Includes Purchase Orders dated 11/02/2018 - 12/03/2018

PO Changes

	<u>New PO Amount</u>	<u>Fund/ Object</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
P14-00087	2,381,305.50	214-6210	BOND FUND MEASURE D 2016/ARCHITECT/ENGINEERII	72,550.00
P16-00898	565,855.00	214-6290	BOND FUND MEASURE D 2016/INSPECTION	144,255.00
P18-00039	274,600.00	214-6290	BOND FUND MEASURE D 2016/INSPECTION	87,400.00
P19-00242	13,000.00	010-5800	GENERAL FUND/PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTING SERV	2,000.00-
P19-00507	2,000.00	010-5800	GENERAL FUND/PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTING SERV	500.00
P19-00620	3,000.00	010-5800	GENERAL FUND/PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTING SERV	2,000.00
P19-00637	8,442.66	010-5200	GENERAL FUND/TRAVEL AND CONFERENCE	168.86
		010-5220	GENERAL FUND/BOARD MEMBER O'LEARY	42.21
		010-5221	GENERAL FUND/BOARD MEMBER MADRIGAL	42.21
		010-5227	GENERAL FUND/BOARD MEMBER MORRISON	42.21
		010-5228	GENERAL FUND/BOARD MEMBER CORDES	42.21
		Total PO P19-00637		337.70
P19-00933	30,250.00	010-5800	GENERAL FUND/PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTING SERV	20,000.00
P19-00971	2,400.00	010-5200	GENERAL FUND/TRAVEL AND CONFERENCE	783.75
P19-01208	8,500.00	010-4343	GENERAL FUND/LOCKSMITH SUPPLIES	3,500.00
P19-01776	2,501.05	010-5800	GENERAL FUND/PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTING SERV	50.00
P19-01886	960.00	010-5200	GENERAL FUND/TRAVEL AND CONFERENCE	160.00
P19-01931	8,171.40	010-5800	GENERAL FUND/PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTING SERV	8,172.38
P19-02253	1,070.00	010-5200	GENERAL FUND/TRAVEL AND CONFERENCE	897.00-
P19-02476	892.60	010-5200	GENERAL FUND/TRAVEL AND CONFERENCE	669.45
P19-02511	300,000.00	010-5800	GENERAL FUND/PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTING SERV	235,000.00
		Total PO Changes		572,481.28

The preceding Purchase Orders have been issued in accordance with the District's Purchasing Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Purchase Orders be approved and that payment be authorized upon delivery and acceptance of the items ordered.

ESCAPE ONLINE

Page 10 of 10

OSD BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Janet Penanhoat

Date of Meeting: 12/12/18

- Study Session: _____
 - Closed Session _____
 - A-1. Preliminary _____
 - A-II. Reports _____
 - B. Hearings _____
 - C. Consent Agenda X
- Agreement Category:**
- _____ Academic
 - _____ Enrichment
 - _____ Special Education
 - _____ Support Services
 - _____ Personnel
 - _____ Legal
 - _____ Facilities
- D. Action Items _____
- F. Board Policies 1st Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

Disposal of Surplus Personal Property (Penanhoat/Franz)

The district owns surplus personal property as shown on the attached list dated December 2018. Items deemed suitable will be tagged for sale at our next surplus sale, and all other items will be disposed of and/or recycled at the appropriate facilities. It is requested that the Board of Trustees declare this property obsolete and approve the sale and/or disposal per California Education Code §17546 which permits the disposal of personal property with a value of less than \$2,500.00.

FISCAL IMPACT:

None

RECOMMENDATION:

It is the recommendation of the Assistant Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, and the Director of Purchasing, that the Board of Trustees declare the attached surplus property obsolete and approve its sale and/or disposal, as permitted by California Education Code §17546.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL(S):

Attached: List of Personal Property – December 2018 (18 Pages)



OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

1051 SOUTH A STREET • OXNARD CALIFORNIA 93030 • 805/487-3918

To: Lisa Franz
Purchasing Director

From: David Hornback
Warehouse Manager

Date: December 2018

Subject: Disposal of surplus personal property

The attached list is for Board approval on District surplus of personal property. These items have been identified as no longer usable, damaged or beyond repair. We will dispose and/or recycle items at the appropriate facilities. The items deemed suitable will be tagged for sale at our next surplus sale.

If you would please forward this request to be in the next available board meeting.

Thank You

Oxnard School District
Surplus Disposal Request 12/2018

Tag #	Description	Serial #	Site	Code	Qty
N/A	PALLET JACK	131033	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
27	BILLY GOAT	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
32	FLOOR PICK UP MACHINE	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
A12057	STEAM TABLE	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	MEAT SLICER	51989	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	BOX MIXER ATTACHMENTS	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	VHS CAMCORDER	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
1808	CHEVY VAN #095	1GCGG25R6V1006111	SUR	VEHICLE	1
1829	CHEVY VAN #116	1GCFG25R3Y1143653	SUR	VEHICLE	1
1845	CHEVY VAN #131	1GCHG39RX11217309	SUR	VEHICLE	1
A11804	STEAM TABLE	4073646	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	PLASTIC FOOD CONTAINERS	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	5
N/A	MILKBOX	7101288	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	CHANGING TABLE	1207871634	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	PALLET OF FOOD BASKETS	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	MONITOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	MONITOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	MONITOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	2U RACK MOUNT UPS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	5
N/A	2 BXS OF CISCO ACC.	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A11844	FOOD WARMER	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
A11299	MAKITA MITER SAW	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	FOOD WARMER	212	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
A11448	REFRIGERATOR/TRAULSEN	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
A13126	REFRIGERATOR/TRAULSEN	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
122406	LAPTOP CART	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
123860	LT BATTERY CHARGER	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
122415	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122416	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122417	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122418	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122419	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122420	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122421	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122422	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122423	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122424	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122425	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122426	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122427	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122428	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122429	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122430	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122432	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122433	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122434	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122677	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122995	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
125567	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126087	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PROMETHEAN RESPONDERS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	3
N/A	BOX OF HEADPHONES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	MONITORS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	8
N/A	DVD PLAYER	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	2
N/A	LUMENS DOC. CAMERA	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
121884	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126800	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
11196	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
120066	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1

Oxnard School District
Surplus Disposal Request 12/2018

Tag #	Description	Serial #	Site	Code	Qty
125255	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
125247	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
127913	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
125246	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
125231	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
125253	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
125224	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
125235	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
125215	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
125225	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
125232	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
125229	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
128974	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
128975	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A1353	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
128005	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
128832	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
125342	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
124561	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
124548	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
124563	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
124555	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
124552	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
124558	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
124541	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
125345	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
121497	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
121495	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122827	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
121132	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PRINTER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PROMETHEAN REMOTE KITS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	19
N/A	1 BOX OF CABLES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
125024	POMETHEAN BOARD	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
120694	PRINTER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
123035	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
121777	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
121782	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
1214273	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	MONITORS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	3
N/A	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	CASSETTE RECORDERS	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	CASSETTE RECORDERS	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
125613	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A1375	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
128992	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
121945	DOC. CAMERA	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A11115	DOC. CAMERA	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
121627	DOC. CAMERA	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
121634	DOC. CAMERA	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
127859	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	CAMCORDER	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	MICROPHONES	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	SOUND SYSTEM W/SPEAKERS	M1KV2-023577	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
128004	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
129059	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A11043	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
129016	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1

Oxnard School District
Surplus Disposal Request 12/2018

Tag #	Description	Serial #	Site	Code	Qty
129018	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
129017	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A11046	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
120289	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
120314	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
129014	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
129009	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
7638	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126453	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
120334	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A11045	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
129010	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
120356	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A11293	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122708	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
10325	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
7969	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
128671	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
11393	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
125895	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
125897	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
125900	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
125893	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
125899	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
125891	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
125892	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A11529	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A1731	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A1935	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
10391	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A11530	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	MONITORS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	MONITORS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	MONITORS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	MONITORS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	MONITORS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	MONITORS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	MONITORS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	MONITORS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	MONITORS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
127993	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
127979	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	BOX OF KEYBOARDS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	BOX OF MICE	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	MONITORS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	33
N/A	BOX OF CABLES/KEYBOARDS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
124885	CAMERA	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
126282	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126254	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126279	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
127419	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
127421	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
127418	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
127426	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126290	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126292	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1

Oxnard School District
Surplus Disposal Request 12/2018

Tag #	Description	Serial #	Site	Code	Qty
126235	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
125910	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
125907	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
125844	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
125909	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
125905	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
125850	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126241	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
125842	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126251	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126226	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
125906	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126269	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126281	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126238	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126287	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126234	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126232	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
125821	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
124467	MONITOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PRINTER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A13657	PRINTER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	TV	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
120419	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
120226	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
125531	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
125534	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
125535	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PRINTER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	BOX OF CLICKERS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	BOX OF CABLES/KEYBOARD	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A1939	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A10642	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A1937	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	MONITOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	DOCKING STATION	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	KEYBOARD/MOUSE	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
120695	PRINTER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
124280	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
124268	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
121773	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
124274	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	MONITOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	4
693	VCR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	VCR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	DOCK STATION	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A11470	HILLYARD C-3	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
122644	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
121920	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
121032	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
121028	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	MONITOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	4
N/A	RADIO	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	RADIO	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
6068	PRINTER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
X5509	PRINTER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PHONES BROKEN	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	9

Oxnard School District
Surplus Disposal Request 12/2018

Tag #	Description	Serial #	Site	Code	Qty
A5198	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A1979	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A2022	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A2017	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A2539	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
124256	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
123842	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A2546	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A2554	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A2557	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	MONITORS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	3
A2947	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PRINTER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
129013	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PROMETHEAN WALL BOX	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	3
N/A	2 BOXES OF CABLES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	MONITOR STANDS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	5
N/A	PRINTER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	4 BAGS OF PROM. RESPOND.	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	2EA SPEAKERS	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	PRINTER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	4
N/A	MONITOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	3
7337	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
9574	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PRINTER	CB863A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	CLICKERS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	14
A4856	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A4855	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
129112	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	MONITORS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	3
N/A	BOX OF CABLES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	BOX OF KEYBOARD/MICE	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	2
121725	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PRINTER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
128029	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
121340	DOC CAMERA	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
123749	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
121529	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
A11612	PROMETHEAN BOARD	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A11372	PROMETHEAN BOARD	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A11371	PROMETHEAN BOARD	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A11607	PROMETHEAN BOARD	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126850	PROMETHEAN BOARD	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PROMETHEAN BOARD	B0903270022	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A11369	PROMETHEAN BOARD	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PROMETHEAN BOARD	B0903270024	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PROMETHEAN BOARD	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A11629	PROMETHEAN BOARD	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A11627	PROMETHEAN BOARD	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A11120	PROMETHEAN BOARD	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A11118	PROMETHEAN BOARD	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A11624	PROMETHEAN BOARD	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	FAX MACHINE	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	HEADPHONES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	2
N/A	CD/DVD	N/A	SUR	SUPPLIES	10
N/A	CLICKERS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	32

Oxnard School District
Surplus Disposal Request 12/2018

Tag #	Description	Serial #	Site	Code	Qty
N/A	BOX OF CABLES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	CASSETTE PLAYER	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
127869	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A1377	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
128993	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	TV/DVD	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PRINTER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	REFRIGERATOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
A1834	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
A1847	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
A1824	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
A1844	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
A1828	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
A11579	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
A1815	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
A1836	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
A11574	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
A3320	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
120647	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
120625	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
122823	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
120626	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
122435	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
120631	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
120642	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
120627	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
121153	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
121127	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
121498	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
121121	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
122831	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
120645	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
120650	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
123525	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
A1832	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
A1838	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
A11344	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
A11495	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
A1816	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
A1827	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
A1814	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
A1837	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
A1820	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
A1823	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
124255	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
128822	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
A1848	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
A1835	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
123962	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
A11089	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	MONITOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	4
N/A	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
122033	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
127593	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
127590	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A11494	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A11496	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1

Oxnard School District
Surplus Disposal Request 12/2018

Tag #	Description	Serial #	Site	Code	Qty
127599	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
6228	PRINTER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
6229	PRINTER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122805	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122038	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
124000	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
123989	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
123985	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
124448	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
123993	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
123992	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
123995	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
123983	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A11359	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	BOX OF PROJECTOR REMOTES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
123971	DOC. CAMERA	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
120792	DOC. CAMERA	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
120820	DOC. CAMERA	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
120817	DOC. CAMERA	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
120815	DOC. CAMERA	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A2605	PRINTER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
129011	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
128825	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
127834	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126101	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A4569	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A4566	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
123518	PRINTER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	CAMCORDER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	DVD PLAYER	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	MONITOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	CISCO PHONES	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	5
N/A	CAMERA	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
7558	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
120219	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	LOCK N CHARGE FOR IPAD	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	3
N/A	PROMETHEAN BRACKET	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
A11449	FOOD WARMER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	MONITORS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	5
N/A	BOX OF KEYBOARD/MICE	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
10084	PRINTER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126296	DOC. CAMERA	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
121306	DOC. CAMERA	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
121317	DOC. CAMERA	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
121280	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	TV	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	VHS	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	BLACK BELL TOWER	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
120283	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126365	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
120367	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1

Oxnard School District
Surplus Disposal Request 12/2018

Tag #	Description	Serial #	Site	Code	Qty
126367	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126364	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126368	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126363	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
120383	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
120287	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126375	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126374	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126366	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126362	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126361	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	MITEL SX-200	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
1651	CPU MITEL	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A11106	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
124711	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A13931	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	BAG PROM. ACTIVEXPRESS.	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	BOX OF CABLES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	MONITORS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	2
N/A	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PROMETHEAN BOARD ACCESS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PRINTER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PRINTER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PRINTER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	DOC. CAMERA	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	6
N/A	CD PLAYER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	BAGS OF RESPONDERS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	10
N/A	PRINTER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PRINTER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	MONITOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	DELL HARDDRIVE	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	TV	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	VHS	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
10720	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	MONITOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	2
N/A	RUCKUS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	2
126898	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126899	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	DVD PLAYER	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
2898	VCR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	FAX MACHINE	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
123653	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	ACTIVE EXPRESSIONS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	36
N/A	ACTIVE EXPRESSIONS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	29
121890	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122603	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1

Oxnard School District
Surplus Disposal Request 12/2018

Tag #	Description	Serial #	Site	Code	Qty
121903	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
121875	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
121880	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
121907	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
121905	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122638	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
121897	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	MONITORS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	9
121892	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126570	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122622	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	BOX OF CABLES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
336	MICROWAVE	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
3756	RICE COOKER	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	ORANGE SLICER	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	ELECTRIC CAN OPENER	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
A11429	PROMETHEAN BOARD	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PROMETHEAN BOARD	C1008090723	SUR	COMPUTER	1
121942	DOC CAMERA	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
121645	DOC CAMERA	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A1378	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	BOX OF CABLES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A11376	PIANO	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
127829	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A12747	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
127824	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
127827	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
128831	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
128828	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
128829	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
127747	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
127750	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
127749	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
124973	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A1399	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	MONITORS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	8
N/A	PRINTER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PRINTER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PRINTER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A11628	DOC CAMERA	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PROMETHEAN REMOTES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	1 BOX KEYBOARDS/MICE	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	2 BXS DAMAGED IPAD CASES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
928	HEADPHONES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	HEADPHONES SET	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	BOX OF MISC. ELECTRONICS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
123979	DOC CAMERA	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	ACTIVE EXPRESSIONS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	32
A12163	DOC CAMERA	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	DOCKING STATION	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	ACTIVE SLATE 50	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	3
N/A	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	5
N/A	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PRINTER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1

Oxnard School District
Surplus Disposal Request 12/2018

Tag #	Description	Serial #	Site	Code	Qty
N/A	FAX MACHINE	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
122236	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122246	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122249	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122234	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122241	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122239	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122244	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122238	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122248	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122235	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122250	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122242	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122240	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122398	COMPUTER CART	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	DELL POWEREDGE	B9XV751	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A1040	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
120348	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A1042	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
120346	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A1039	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
121866	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
128801	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A1041	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126572	IPOD CARTS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126577	IPOD CARTS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126575/A11111	IPOD CARTS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126578	IPOD CARTS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126576	IPOD CARTS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126581	IPOD CARTS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
127578	IPOD CARTS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
125878	IPOD CARTS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
128645	LAPTOP CARTS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
128646	LAPTOP CARTS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	BOX OF CABLES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	2 BOXES OF HEADPHONES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	BOX OF KEYBOARDS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	BOX OF CABLES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PROMETHEAN CLICKERS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	9
124177	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
124140	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
123568	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
124032	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
124053	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
124092	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
124188	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
124087	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
124139	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
124597	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
123761	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
124108	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
124397	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	DELL BATTERY MODULE	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	MONITORS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	41

Oxnard School District
Surplus Disposal Request 12/2018

Tag #	Description	Serial #	Site	Code	Qty
N/A	PROJECTORS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PROJECTORS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PROJECTORS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PROJECTORS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PROJECTORS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PROJECTORS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PROJECTORS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PROJECTORS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
124069	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
124154	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
124026	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
124015	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
124050	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
124155	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
124039	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
124089	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
124196	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
124138	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
124163	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
124193	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
124071	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
124167	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
124160	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
124171	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
124152	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
124033	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
124090	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
11101	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
11113	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
11105	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
9890	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
11053	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
11108	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
9893	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
9896	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
9891	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A13136	PRINTER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PRINTER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	TV	659612	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	BINDING MACHINE	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
11109	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
11395	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122913	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	SMALL REFRIGERATOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
128319	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
128318	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
128317	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
128315	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
128320	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
128316	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	DOCK STATION	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	MONITOR STANDS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	4

Oxnard School District
Surplus Disposal Request 12/2018

Tag #	Description	Serial #	Site	Code	Qty
N/A	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PHONES	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	3
A3791	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A2558	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A11528	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A2799	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122690	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
10094	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A11592	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A11592	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
128715	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A11497	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122692	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A11498	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
120344	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A1038	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
129064	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122696	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A1581	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	MONITORS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	33
N/A	O/H PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	DELL SPEAKERS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A11391	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	DOC. CAMERA	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	DOC. CAMERA	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	ACTIVE SLATE	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	4
N/A	DELL VOSTRO	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	7
N/A	2 BAGS OF HEADPHONES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	BAG OF RESPONDERS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	2
N/A	SWITCH BOXES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	3
N/A	VIDEO SPLITTER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
4100506	PAPER CUTTER	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	PAPER CUTTER	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
A13644	LAMINATOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	DUPLO DRUM	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
124963	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A1999	ACTIVE SLATE	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A2606	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A11558	STAINLESS STEEL SINK	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
A11563	STAINLESS STEEL TABLE	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
A11564	STAINLESS STEEL TABLE	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	STAINLESS STEEL TABLE	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	DVD PLAYER	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	DVD PLAYER	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	DVD PLAYER	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	DVD PLAYER	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	DVD PLAYER	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	DVD PLAYER	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	DVD PLAYER	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	RADIO	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	PHONE HEADSET	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A2129	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A1726	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A2131	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1

Oxnard School District
Surplus Disposal Request 12/2018

Tag #	Description	Serial #	Site	Code	Qty
A2124	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A2139	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A1724	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A2128	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
7651	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	MONITOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	KEYBOARD	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	2
N/A	SPEAKERS	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
120179	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A12127	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
120182	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
123446	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
120161	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
123458	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
127550	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
123447	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
120177	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
6600773	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A12148	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	1 BOX HEADPHONES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PROM. RESPONDERS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	8
N/A	BOX OF KEYBOARDS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	BOX OF CABLES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	BOX OF MICE	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	BOX OF CABLES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	3
121748	PRINTER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PRINTER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	DOCK STATION	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	REFRIGERATOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
A11940	SHREDDER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PROMETHEANSIN MPR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PROMETHEANSIN MPR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	DOCK STATION	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	3
N/A	BOXES OF OLD IPADS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	6
N/A	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PRINTER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A11619	DOC CAMERA	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A11628	DOC CAMERA	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
121541	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	DVD PLAYER	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	BAG OF CLICKER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PRINTER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	IPOD CARTS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	IPOD CARTS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	BOX OF CABLES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	ACTIV EXPRESSIONS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	32
N/A	MONITOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
120449	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1

Oxnard School District
Surplus Disposal Request 12/2018

Tag #	Description	Serial #	Site	Code	Qty
120458	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122168	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122177	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122172	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
128075	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
128070	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
123650	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122631	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122614	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
120060	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126814	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126820	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126811	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126815	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126818	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126794	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126568	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126812	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126821	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122645	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A2114	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A12418	LUMEN DOC. CAMERA	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A12819	LUMEN DOC. CAMERA	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122924	LUMEN DOC. CAMERA	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A12161	LUMEN DOC. CAMERA	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A12159	LUMEN DOC. CAMERA	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122923	LUMEN DOC. CAMERA	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A12802	LUMEN DOC. CAMERA	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A12822	LUMEN DOC. CAMERA	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A12176	LUMEN DOC. CAMERA	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A12172	LUMEN DOC. CAMERA	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A12414	LUMEN DOC. CAMERA	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	LUMEN DOC. CAMERA	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A12167	LUMEN DOC. CAMERA	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A12422	LUMEN DOC. CAMERA	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A12824	LUMEN DOC. CAMERA	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A12165	LUMEN DOC. CAMERA	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A12415	LUMEN DOC. CAMERA	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
121970	LUMEN DOC. CAMERA	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
121370	PRINTER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	VCR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	RADIO	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	MONITORS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	16
N/A	BOX OF CABLES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	BOX OF KEYBOARDS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
125527	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
122968	DOC. CAMERA	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	SPEAKERS	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	BOX OF CABLES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PRINTER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A11600	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	ACTIV EXPRESS. REMOTES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	TYPEWRITER	G48943437	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
A3828	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A2348	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	MONITOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	MONITOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	MONITOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	MONITOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1

Oxnard School District
Surplus Disposal Request 12/2018

Tag #	Description	Serial #	Site	Code	Qty
N/A	TV	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	TV	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	RADIO DOCK STATION	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
A12929	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	MONITOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	REFRIGERATOR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	MONITORS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	19
126268	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
125870	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126280	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
127411	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126244	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126237	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
127407	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126263	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126282	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126286	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
125901	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
127430	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
126262	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
127755	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
127753	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
6058	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
125178	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	MONITOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	MONITOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	MONITOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
7172	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
121273	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
123013	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
9949	PROJECTOR	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	ACTIVE EXP REMOTES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	161
N/A	ACTIVE EXP BAGS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	5
121307	DOC CAMERA	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	KEYBOARD	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	14
N/A	HEADPHONES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	9
N/A	DVD PLAYER	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	MONITOR STANDS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	30
127015	CISCO AIRONET ACCESS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A2095	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
127019	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	CPU	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
120370	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
120366	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
127167	SWITCHES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
X26443	IPAD BER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
X28379	IPAD BER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
X19601	IPAD BER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
X21112	IPAD BER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
X16027	IPAD BER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
X17389	IPAD BER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1

Oxnard School District
Surplus Disposal Request 12/2018

Tag #	Description	Serial #	Site	Code	Qty
X23823	IPAD BER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
X15925	IPAD BER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
X25831	IPAD BER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
X19979	IPAD BER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
X10629	IPAD BER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
X10226	IPAD BER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
X13640	IPAD BER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
X10205	IPAD BER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
X15969	IPAD BER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
X17056	IPAD BER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
X23760	IPAD BER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
X10623	IPAD BER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
X12071	IPAD BER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
X19898	IPAD BER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
X24533	IPAD BER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
X10762	IPAD BER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
X26158	IPAD BER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
X12025	IPAD BER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
X12364	IPAD BER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
X10692	IPAD BER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
X18595	IPAD BER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
X3305	IPAD BER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
X5903	IPAD BER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
X3876	IPAD BER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
X22849	IPAD BER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
X1878	IPAD BER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
X23503	IPAD BER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
X4763	IPAD BER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
X22481	IPAD BER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
X6468	IPAD BER	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	BOX OF CABLES	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	MONITORS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	5
N/A	FAN	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
A12093	DIG POINT SWITCH	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
128654	CISCO WIRELESS PT.	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
128655	CISCO WIRELESS PT.	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	CISCO PHONE	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	PC SPEAKERS	N/A	SUR	COMPUTER	1
N/A	VCR	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
N/A	JVC TAPE PLAYER	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1
A4254	TV	N/A	SUR	EQUIPMENT	1

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Janet Penanhoat

Date of Meeting: December 12, 2018

- STUDY SESSION _____
- CLOSED SESSION _____
- SECTION A-1: PRELIMINARY _____
- SECTION A-II: REPORTS _____
- SECTION B: HEARINGS _____
- SECTION C: CONSENT AGENDA X

- Agreement Category:
- _____ Academic
 - _____ Enrichment
 - _____ Special Education
 - _____ Support Services
 - _____ Personnel
 - _____ Legal
 - _____ Facilities

SECTION D: ACTION _____
SECTION F: BOARD POLICIES 1ST Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

Certification of Signatures (Penanhoat)

Annually at the beginning of each fiscal year, or after any reorganization or staff change, school districts need to declare the agent(s) authorized to sign orders, warrants, contracts, documents, etc... A statement of authorized agent(s) along with a verified signature must be filed with School Business and Advisory Services at the Ventura County Office of Education.

FISCAL IMPACT

None.

RECOMMENDATION

It is the recommendation of the Assistant Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, that the Board of Trustees declare the attached Certification of Signatures as that of the agent(s) authorized for signature for the Oxnard School District.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL

Attached: Oxnard School District Certification of Signatures (3 pages)

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

CERTIFICATION OF SIGNATURES

I, Dr. Cesar Morales, Superintendent/Secretary to the Board of Trustees of the Oxnard School District of Ventura County, California, certify that the signatures shown below are the verified signatures of the members of the Governing Board of the above-named school district (Part 1). Verified signatures of the person or persons authorized to sign orders drawn on the funds of the school district, Notices of Employment, Contracts, etc., appear in Part 2. These certifications are made in accordance with the provisions of Education Code Sections indicated.* If those authorized to sign orders shown in Part 2 are unable to do so, the law requires the signatures of the majority of the Governing Board.

Unless amended by Board action, these approved signatures will be considered valid for the period of December 13, 2018 through June 30, 2019.

Date of Board Action: December 12, 2018 Signature: _____
Dr. Cesar Morales,
Superintendent/Secretary to
the Board of Trustees

PART I

Signatures of Members of the Board

Signature: _____
Debra M. Cordes, _____
of the Board of Trustees

Signature: _____
Monica Madrigal Lopez, _____
of the Board of Trustees

Signature: _____
Dr. Jesús Vega, _____
of the Board of Trustees

Signature: _____
Denis O'Leary, _____
of the Board of Trustees

Signature: _____
Veronica Robles-Solis, _____
of the Board of Trustees

*Education Code Sections
42632, 42633

PART 2

Signatures of Personnel and/or Members of the Governing Board authorized to Sign Checks, Orders for Salary Payment, Notices of Employment, Contracts, etc. Please list after each name all items that person is authorized to sign.

Signature: _____

Dr. Cesar Morales

Title: District Superintendent

Authorized to Sign: Warrants, Orders for Salary Payment, Notices of Employment, Contracts, Reports, Budgets, Budget Transfers, Inter-fund and Intra-fund Transfers, Cafeteria, Revolving and Clearing Account Checks, Federal and State Applications, Warrant Orders, Appointment of Authorized Agents for Federal and State Applications, Appointment of Representatives to Acquire Surplus Property and All Documents Requiring the Signature of Secretary or Clerk.

Signature: _____

Janet Penanhoat

Title: Assistant Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services

Authorized to Sign: Warrants, Orders for Salary Payment, Notices of Employment, Contracts, Purchase Orders, Reports, Budgets, Budget Transfers, Inter-fund and Intra-fund Transfers, Cafeteria, Revolving and Clearing Account Checks, Federal and State Applications, and Warrant Orders.

Signature: _____

Dr. Anabolena DeGenna

Title: Assistant Superintendent, Educational Services

Authorized to Sign: Warrants, Orders for Salary Payment, Notices of Employment, Contracts, Reports, Budgets, Budget Transfers, Inter-fund and Intra-fund Transfers, Cafeteria Revolving, and Clearing Account Checks, Federal and State Applications, and Warrant Orders.

Page Three

Signature: _____

Dr. Jesus Vaca

Title: Assistant Superintendent, Human Resources & Support Services

Authorized to Sign: Warrants, Orders for Salary Payment, Notices of Employment, Contracts, Reports, Budgets, Budget Transfers, Inter-fund and Intra-fund Transfers, Cafeteria, Revolving, and Clearing Account Checks, Federal and State Applications, and Warrant Orders.

Signature: _____

Mary Crandall Plasencia

Title: Director of Finance

Authorized to Sign: A and B Warrants, Inter-fund and Intra-fund Transfers, Miscellaneous Income Collection Reports, Cafeteria, Revolving and Clearing Account Checks.

Signature: _____

Lisa A. Franz

Title: Director of Purchasing

Authorized to Sign: Purchase Orders, Board-Approved Contracts.

OSD BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: **Shristie Nair-Villano**

Date of Meeting: **December 12, 2018**

- A. Preliminary _____
Study Session _____
Report _____
- B. Hearing: _____
- C. Consent Agenda X
Agreement Category:
 - _____ Academic
 - _____ Enrichment
 - _____ Special Education
 - _____ Support Services
 - _____ Personnel
 - _____ Legal
 - _____ Facilities
- D. Action Items _____
- E. Approval of Minutes _____
- F. Board Policies 1st Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

Establish/Abolish/Increase/Reduce Hours of Position (Nair-Villano)

Establish

a seven hour 183 day Health Care Technician position number 9276 to be established at Rose Avenue school. This position will be established to provide additional support.

a five hour and forty five minute 183 day Paraeducator III position number 9274 to be established at San Miguel school. This position will be established to provide additional support.

a five hour and forty five minute 183 day Paraeducator III position number 9275 to be established at Chavez school. This position will be established to provide additional support.

a three hour 183 day Paraeducator I position number 9262 to be established at Driffill school. This position will be established to provide additional support.

a three hour 183 day Paraeducator I position number 9263 to be established at Driffill school. This position will be established to provide additional support.

a three hour 183 day Paraeducator I position number 9264 to be established at Driffill school. This position will be established to provide additional support.

a two hour 183 day Paraeducator I position number 9265 to be established at Driffill school. This position will be established to provide additional support.

a two hour 183 day Paraeducator I position number 9266 to be established at Driffill school. This position will be established to provide additional support.

Increase

a five hour 183 day Paraeducator II position number 488 to be increased to five hours and 45 minutes in the Special Education department. This position will be increased to provide additional support.

a three hour and 10 minute 183 day Paraeducator I position number 9159 to be increased to five hours and 40 minutes at Lemonwood school. This position will be increased to provide additional support.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Cost for Health Care Technician - \$60,713 Special Education

Cost for Paraeducator III's - \$57,478 Special Education

Cost for Paraeducator I's at Driffill - \$60,281 Site funds

Cost for Paraeducator II - \$3,760 Special Education

Cost for Paraeducator I - \$11,621 Site funds

RECOMMENDATION:

It is the recommendation of the Director of Classified Human Resources that the Board of Trustees approve the establishment and increase of the positions, as presented.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL:

Attached: None

OSD BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: **Dr. Jesus Vaca/Shristie Nair-Villano**

Date of Meeting: **December 12, 2018**

- A. Preliminary _____
Study Session _____
Report _____
- B. Hearing: _____
- C. Consent Agenda X
Agreement Category: _____
_____ Academic
_____ Enrichment
_____ Special Education
_____ Support Services
_____ Personnel
_____ Legal
_____ Facilities
- D. Action Items _____
- E. Approval of Minutes _____
- F. Board Policies 1st Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

Personnel Actions (Vaca/Nair-Villano)

The attached are recommended Personnel Actions presented to the Board of Trustees for consideration. The salary placement for the individuals employed will be in accordance with the salary regulations of the District. Personnel Actions include: new hires, transfers, pay changes, layoffs, recall from layoffs, resignations, retirements, authorizations, and leaves of absence.

FISCAL IMPACT:

N/A

RECOMMENDATION:

It is the recommendation of the Assistant Superintendent, Human Resources & Support Services and the Director, Classified Human Resources, that the Board of Trustees approve the Personnel Actions, as presented.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL:

- Classified Personnel Actions (three pages)
- Certificated Personnel Actions (one page)

CLASSIFIED PERSONNEL ACTIONS

December 12, 2018

New Hire

Ambriz, Nidia M	Paraeducator I, Position #7183 McAuliffe 4.833 hrs./183 days	11/26/2018
Ayala, Fernando	Paraeducator II, Position #8083 Special Education 5.75 hrs./183 days	11/06/2018
Monreal, Susana	Child Nutrition Worker, Position #2140 Curren 5.0 hrs./185 days	11/05/2018
Murao, Meghan Maile B	Library Media Technician, Position #1039 Marina West 5.0 hrs./190 days	11/05/2018
Perez, Candyce N	Risk Management Specialist, Position #1121 Risk Management 8.0 hrs./246 days	11/26/2018

Limited Term

Aldana, Alejandra M	Clerical	11/13/2018
Arevalo, Sara	Paraeducator	11/26/2018
Avila, Andres	Custodian	11/01/2018
Ayala, Rocio A	Child Nutrition Worker	10/30/2018
Beltran, Rocio	Child Nutrition Worker	11/05/2018
Calderon Vidal, Nora A	Paraeducator	10/24/2018
Cernas M, Joshua F	Clerical	11/05/2018
De La Mora, Rosendo R	Paraeducator	10/31/2018
Dixon, Shaheerah D	Paraeducator	11/14/2018
Flores, Dolores O	Clerical	10/25/2018
Golemon, Sarah E	Health Assistant	11/16/2018
Ledesma, Charlette	Paraeducator	10/22/2018
Lopez, Gloria M	Clerical	11/01/2018
Lopez, Jorge	Custodian	11/01/2018
Marinez, Martha	Child Nutrition Worker	11/05/2018
Pereira, Karina S	Clerical	11/08/2018
Perez, Alyssa L	Clerical	11/06/2018
Plascencia, Mayra	Clerical	11/14/2018

Exempt

De La Rosa Fernandez, Alma	Campus Assistant	10/29/2018
----------------------------	------------------	------------

Promotion

Mendez, Concepcion C	District Testing & Assessment Coordinator, Position #1698 Ed. Services 8.0 hrs./246 days Language Assessment Technician, Position #8703 English Learner Services 5.5 hrs./246 days	11/26/2018
----------------------	---	------------

Increase in Hours

Campos, Rosa	Paraeducator I, Position #7174 Harrington 5.17 hrs./183 days Paraeducator I, Position #7174 Harrington 4.16 hrs./183 days	11/13/2018
Morales-Hernandez, Lorena Y	Office Assistant II, Position #8687 San Miguel 8.0 hrs./203 days Office Assistant II, Position #8687 San Miguel 6.0 hrs./203 days	10/04/2018

Increase in Hours continued

Morales, Vanessa R Paraeducator I, Position #7176 11/12/2018
Kamala 3.16 hrs./183 days
Paraeducator I, Position #7176
Kamala 4.17 hrs./183 days

Transfer

Blake, Karen R Paraeducator I, Position #7190 12/03/2018
Rose Ave. 5.33 hrs./183 days
Paraeducator I, Position #7191
Rose Ave. 4.16 hrs./183 days

Chavez, Vincent Custodian, Position #23 11/19/2018
McKinna 8.0 hrs./246 days
Custodian, Position #6448
Driffill 4.0 hrs./246 days

Del Aguila, Gloria Child Nutrition Worker, Position #2247 11/05/2018
Haydock 5.0 hrs./185 days
Child Nutrition Worker, Position #7291
Soria 3.0 hrs./185 days

Gutierrez, Stephanie Speech Language Pathology Assistant, Position #9133 11/26/2018
Special Education 8.0 hrs./183 days
Speech Language Pathology Assistant, Position #8152
Special Education 8.0 hrs./183 days

Marron, Cesar Custodian, Position #6449 11/19/2018
Lemonwood 8.0 hrs./246 days
Custodian, Position #1326
Ritchen 4.0 hrs./246 days

Najera, Sandra M Paraeducator I, Position #7189 12/03/2018
Ritchen 4.67 hrs./183 days
Paraeducator I, Position #7181
Marshall 4.16 hrs./183 days

Ochoa, Maria J Child Nutrition Worker, Position #9246 11/05/2018
Haydock 5.0 hrs./185 days
Child Nutrition Worker, Position #567
Haydock 5.0 hrs./185 days

Orejel, Luz Paraeducator I, Position #9220 12/03/2018
Haydock 5.75 hrs./183 days
Paraeducator I, Position #7830
McKinna 5.0 hrs./183 days

Quezada, Alicia Paraeducator I, Position #9219 12/03/2018
Special Ed. 5.75 hrs./183 days
Paraeducator I, Position #7829
McKinna 5.0 hrs./183 days

Rivera, Georgina Paraeducator I, Position #9159 11/26/2018
Lemonwood 5.67 hrs./183 days
Paraeducator I, Position #7820
Lemonwood 5.5 hrs./183 days

Romero, Letty Child Nutrition Worker, Position #2838 11/05/2018
Frank 5.0 hrs./185 days
Child Nutrition Worker, Position #2221
Frank 4.0 hrs./185 days

Transfer continued

Valles, Alyssa M	Paraeducator I, Position #7185 McKinna 5.17 hrs./183 days	12/03/2018
	Paraeducator I, Position #7195 Soria 4.16 hrs./183 days	
Vega, Lorena H	Child Nutrition Worker, Position #2768 Fremont 5.0 hrs./185 days	11/05/2018
	Child Nutrition Worker, Position #7277 Fremont 5.0 hrs./185 days	
Villalobos, Veronica	Secretary, Position #6416 Enrollment Center 8.0 hrs./246 days	11/19/2018
	Intermediate School Secretary, Position #7015 Chavez 8.0 hrs./192 days	

Return from Leave of**Absence**

Peralta, Ramona E	Preschool Assistant, Position #2663 Rose Ave. 3.0 hrs./183 days	11/26/2018
-------------------	--	------------

Leave of Absence

De La Cruz, Laura	Paraeducator II, Position #6731 Special Education 5.75 hrs./183 days	11/07/2018-06/14/2019
Vasquez, Estevan J	Custodian, Position #2541 Fremont 4.0 hrs./246 days	10/29/2018-12/19/2018 Only Mondays

Resignation

Arico, Carmen G	Office Assistant II, Position #970 Brekke 7.0 hrs./203 days	11/01/2018
Barajas, Laura M	Child Nutrition Worker, Position #2825 Haydock 5.0 hrs./185 days	11/16/2018
De La Hoya, Susy	Paraeducator III, Position #7241 Special Education 5.75 hrs./183 days	11/09/2018
Garcia, Maritza	Family Liaison, Position #2433 Educational Services 6.0 hrs./180 days	11/29/2018
Maldonado-Rios, Dalymar	Paraeducator II, Position #6717 Special Education 5.75 hrs./183 days	11/30/2018
Rivera, Edith D	Child Nutrition Worker, Position #2854 Ramona 5.0 hrs./185 days	11/24/2018

CERTIFICATED PERSONNEL ACTIONS

Listed below are recommended Certificated Personnel Actions presented to the Board of Trustees for consideration. The salaries for the individuals employed will be determined, in accordance with the salary regulations of the District.

New Hires

Guardado, Patricia	SDC M/M, Teacher	11/26/2018
Sherbetjian, Rosemarie	Speech Therapist	11/26/2018
Aspell, Sarah	Substitute Teacher	2018/2019 School Year
Bolcik, Laura	Substitute Teacher	2018/2019 School Year
Hardy, Kelly	Substitute Teacher	2018/2019 School Year
Hernandez Torres, Annabel	Substitute Teacher	2018/2019 School Year
Lone Elk, Tonetta	Substitute Teacher	2018/2019 School Year
O'Leary, David	Substitute Teacher	2018/2019 School Year
Rutland, Whitney	Substitute Teacher	2018/2019 School Year
Williams, Clifford	Substitute Teacher	2018/2019 School Year

**Intervention Services
Provider (less than 20
hours per week not to
exceed 75% or 135 days a
year**

Lynch, Erin	Rose Ave	11/06/2018
-------------	----------	------------

Resignation

Evans, Brenda	RSP Teacher, Marina West	11/14/2018
---------------	--------------------------	------------

Leave of Absence

Turner, Jessica	Teacher, Rose	11/14/2018-12/14/2018
-----------------	---------------	-----------------------

OSD BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Dr. Ana DeGenna

Date of Meeting: 12/12/2018

- A. Preliminary _____
Study Session _____
Report _____
- B. Hearing: _____
- C. Consent Agenda _____

Agreement Category:

- ____ Academic
- ____ Enrichment
- ____ Special Education
- ____ Support Services
- ____ Personnel
- ____ Legal
- ____ Facilities

- D. Action Items X
- E. Approval of Minutes _____
- F. Board Policies 1st Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

Approval of the Single Plans for Student Achievement – Elm Street and Sierra Linda School’s (DeGenna/Thomas)

Educational Services presents the 2018-2019 Single Plans for Student Achievement for Elm Street School and Sierra Linda School for Board approval.

Board approval is a State requirement in order for the actions and services included in the Single Plans for Student Achievement to be carried out.

The Single Plans for Student Achievement for these schools were not included in the approval for the rest of the schools at the November 14, 2018 board agenda due to errors regarding the School Site Council Membership. These errors have been corrected.

FISCAL IMPACT:

N/A

RECOMMENDATION:

It is the recommendation of the Assistant Superintendent Educational Services and Director of Curriculum, Instruction and Accountability, that the Single Plans for Student Achievement of both Elm and Sierra Linda Schools be approved as presented.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL:

Single Plans for Student Achievement – Elm and Sierra Linda Schools



School Plan for Student Achievement (SPSA) Template

The School Plan for Student Achievement (SPSA) is a plan of actions to raise the academic performance of all students. California Education Code sections 41507, 41572, and 64001 and the federal Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA) require each school to consolidate all school plans for programs funded through the ConApp and ESEA Program Improvement into the SPSA.

School Name	Elm Street Elementary School		
CDS Code	56725386055289		
Revision Date	October 2018		
Superintendent	Dr. Cesar Morales		
Contact Name and Title	Leticia Q. Ramos Principal	Email and Phone	lramos@oxnardsd.org (805) 385-1533
The District Governing Board approved this revision of the SPSA on	November 14, 2018		

The School's Mission & Vision Statements

Elm Street School Mission: To insure that all students receive a high quality education from fully qualified teachers who use scientifically based researched practices when teaching because Every Learner Matters.

Elm Street School Vision: To establish and maintain a safe, professional learning community where educators use data to drive instruction, collaborate towards common goals, and work with parents, students, and community members toward becoming lifelong learners.

Staff members at Elm Street School commit to the following:

- Educate with intensity, a positive attitude, and enthusiasm with respect for students, parents, each other, and self
- Set data driven goals with high expectations for all
- Communicate and collaborate as a member of a team, being open to new ideas and reflecting on our practices
- Ensure all students have access to the curriculum
- Ensure that all students achieve grade level standards
- Maintain a safe and environmentally responsible campus

SCHOOL PROFILE

Elm Street School was established in 1948 and is one of 21 schools in the Oxnard Elementary School District. During the 2017-2018 school year, Elm Street School served 675 students in grades preschool through fifth grade students on a traditional schedule. Elm Street School is a Title I school with over 98% of students Latino and 76% English Language Learners. Elm has a unique partnership with a private higher educational institution, California Lutheran University (CLU) in Thousand Oaks, California. The vision for Elm is to become a Professional Development School through a school-university partnership with CLU where theory, practice, and research benefit preservice teachers in their journey to being fully credentialed and veteran teachers through researched based best practices professional development, all with the goal of a positive action research impact on student achievement.

Parents and community members are encouraged to get involved and play an active role in the development of the school. Understanding the school's education program, student achievement, and curriculum development can assist both school and community in on-going program improvement. We have made a commitment to provide the best educational program possible for students. The quality of our program is a reflection of our highly committed and dedicated staff. We are committed to ensuring that Elm Street School is a welcoming, stimulating and safe environment where students are actively involved in learning academics as well as positive values. Through our arduous work, our students will be challenged to reach their maximum potential.

Elm has adopted the use of Professional Learning Communities where teachers and parents are continually examining data to determine intervention and professional development, as well as to identify areas and actions that may need further development in order to enable students to achieve greater success. This constant reflection occurs during parent meetings, such as School Site Council (SSC) and English Learner Advisory Council (ELAC), where student achievement data is presented and analyzed, then possible actions to better student achievement are discussed. Teachers use regularly scheduled collaboration meetings to plan Strategic Measurable Attainable Realistic Results Oriented Time-bound (SMART) goals based on data and using Inspect Blueprints to guide curricular decisions, targets, and interventions. This constant data analysis will allow all stakeholders to monitor progress towards academic goals, determine strategies that work, determine effective interventions, identify students who need extra support, and maximize individual student achievement.

Elm Street School staff consists of 28 highly qualified teachers. These teachers included one Teacher on Special Assignment, two Elementary Support Teachers, and a Resource Specialist. Teachers attended professional development for the adopted Language Arts and Math programs, as well as professional development in the area of English Language Development (ELD). The district has decided that we will focus on the use of Sheltered Instruction Observation Protocol (SIOP) strategies to further develop academic vocabulary and grammar to make content comprehensible for students. We are also proud to be implementing a Dual Language program at Elm. We began implementation of the DLI program in Kindergarten during the 2012-13 school year, with the intent of growing the program through the grades each year until we had full DLI implementation in grades K-5, which we reached in 2017-2018. This 2018-2019 school year, all of Elm's Kindergarten classes are dual language immersion classes with the objective of Elm becoming a full dual language school K-5 by the school year 2023-2024.

Elm is the school of Environmental-Life Sciences and Mathematics. Students are engaged in instruction and activities

connected to our strand focus. In the classrooms, teacher K-5 plan, prepare, and deliver instruction and learning using the Next Generation Science Standards. Additionally, K-5 teachers and students have the opportunity to use the science lab and FOSS science kits for hands-on experimental teaching and learning.

Parent Involvement is an important component for academic, social, and emotional success at Elm Street School. Regular communication via written notes, phone calls, parent meetings, Connect-Ed messages, school webpage, social media, school marquee, and daily face to face contact are methods used to keep a constant line of two-way communication open. Elm Street School benefits from an active Parent Teacher Association (PTA). The PTA works with the community throughout various school fundraisers, school activities, and field trips. Parents are very active in school activities such as Parent Education Nights, as well as volunteering in the classrooms and school. Parents are also welcome to participate in the School Site Council (SSC), English Learner Advisory Committee (ELAC), and Coffee with the Principal. Teachers use common core standards based progress reports and assessment data to communicate student progress to parents in a language they can understand. In order to serve our parents and the community, Elm Street School has established a relationship with Ventura County Public Health to provide free health awareness, nutrition, mental health services, and exercise classes for the parents and community. We realize that the school belongs to the community, and our charge is to educate and serve the community to the best of our ability. We are committed to create a school that knows no limits to the academic, social, and emotional success of each student.

Through constant reevaluation of the mission, vision, and commitment and a critical analysis of our best practices and changing needs. At Elm Street School, we dedicate ourselves to providing the best start in a journey of lifelong learning for all of our students, families, and community.

School and Student Performance Data Forms

CAASPP Results for All Students**English Language Arts/Literacy**

Overall Participation for All Students												
Grade Level	# of Students Enrolled			# of Students Tested			# of Students with Scores			% of Enrolled Students Tested		
	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18
Grade 3	130	121	105	130	120	104	129	120	104	100	99.2	99
Grade 4	103	129	114	101	128	114	101	128	114	98.1	99.2	100
Grade 5	130	103	126	130	102	124	130	102	124	100	99	98.4
All Grades	363	353	345	361	350	342	360	350	342	99.4	99.2	99.1

* The "% of Enrolled Students Tested" showing in this table is not the same as "Participation Rate" for federal accountability purposes.

Overall Achievement for All Students															
Grade Level	Mean Scale Score			% Standard Exceeded			% Standard Met			% Standard Nearly Met			% Standard Not Met		
	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18
Grade 3	2343.6	2333.2	2363.5	5	5.00	9.62	8	7.50	18.27	19	18.33	17.31	68	69.17	54.81
Grade 4	2365.7	2388.7	2375.5	0	4.69	5.26	5	13.28	7.02	24	18.75	20.18	71	63.28	67.54
Grade 5	2417.5	2421.5	2426.2	2	0.98	4.84	14	12.75	16.13	19	32.35	23.39	65	53.92	55.65
All Grades	N/A	N/A	N/A	3	3.71	6.43	9	11.14	13.74	21	22.57	20.47	68	62.57	59.36

Reading										
Demonstrating understanding of literary and non-fictional texts										
Grade Level	% Above Standard			% At or Near Standard			% Below Standard			
	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18	
Grade 3	6	5.00	9.62	29	25.00	38.46	64	70.00	51.92	
Grade 4	1	9.38	7.89	27	35.16	34.21	72	55.47	57.89	
Grade 5	5	5.88	8.87	27	46.08	40.32	68	48.04	50.81	
All Grades	4	6.86	8.77	28	34.86	37.72	68	58.29	53.51	

Writing									
Producing clear and purposeful writing									
Grade Level	% Above Standard			% At or Near Standard			% Below Standard		
	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18
Grade 3	2	4.17	3.85	32	25.00	36.54	66	70.83	59.62
Grade 4	1	4.69	3.51	31	37.50	27.19	68	57.81	69.30
Grade 5	3	2.94	6.45	39	43.14	35.48	58	53.92	58.06
All Grades	2	4.00	4.68	34	34.86	33.04	64	61.14	62.28

Listening									
Demonstrating effective communication skills									
Grade Level	% Above Standard			% At or Near Standard			% Below Standard		
	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18
Grade 3	5	4.17	8.65	55	53.33	64.42	40	42.50	26.92
Grade 4	1	3.13	2.63	66	52.34	60.53	33	44.53	36.84
Grade 5	7	4.90	3.23	45	57.84	54.84	48	37.25	41.94
All Grades	4	4.00	4.68	55	54.29	59.65	41	41.71	35.67

Research/Inquiry									
Investigating, analyzing, and presenting information									
Grade Level	% Above Standard			% At or Near Standard			% Below Standard		
	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18
Grade 3	3	9.17	11.54	35	31.67	36.54	62	59.17	51.92
Grade 4	0	5.47	3.51	39	44.53	36.84	61	50.00	59.65
Grade 5	5	3.92	9.68	52	43.14	41.13	43	52.94	49.19
All Grades	3	6.29	8.19	42	39.71	38.30	55	54.00	53.51

Mathematics

Overall Participation for All Students												
Grade Level	# of Students Enrolled			# of Students Tested			# of Students with Scores			% of Enrolled Students Tested		
	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18
Grade 3	130	121	105	130	120	104	130	120	104	100	99.2	99
Grade 4	103	129	114	101	128	114	101	128	114	98.1	99.2	100
Grade 5	130	103	126	130	102	125	130	102	125	100	99	99.2
All Grades	363	353	345	361	350	343	361	350	343	99.4	99.2	99.4

* The "% of Enrolled Students Tested" showing in this table is not the same as "Participation Rate" for federal accountability purposes.

Overall Achievement for All Students															
Grade Level	Mean Scale Score			% Standard Exceeded			% Standard Met			% Standard Nearly Met			% Standard Not Met		
	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18
Grade 3	2366.4	2357.3	2381.6	1	0.83	3.85	14	7.50	19.23	25	29.17	25.96	61	62.50	50.96
Grade 4	2393.8	2404.7	2401.9	0	0.78	0.88	5	10.94	9.65	40	41.41	33.33	55	46.88	56.14
Grade 5	2418.0	2409.0	2423.8	1	0.98	1.60	6	0.00	4.00	21	24.51	23.20	72	74.51	71.20
All Grades	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	0.86	2.04	9	6.57	10.50	27	32.29	27.41	63	60.29	60.06

Concepts & Procedures Applying mathematical concepts and procedures									
Grade Level	% Above Standard			% At or Near Standard			% Below Standard		
	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18
Grade 3	9	1.67	9.62	25	27.50	31.73	66	70.83	58.65
Grade 4	2	3.91	5.26	13	21.88	23.68	85	74.22	71.05
Grade 5	2	0.98	1.60	17	16.67	16.80	81	82.35	81.60
All Grades	5	2.29	5.25	19	22.29	23.62	77	75.43	71.14

Problem Solving & Modeling/Data Analysis Using appropriate tools and strategies to solve real world and mathematical problems									
Grade Level	% Above Standard			% At or Near Standard			% Below Standard		
	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18
Grade 3	3	5.00	10.58	42	31.67	38.46	55	63.33	50.96
Grade 4	1	3.13	2.63	38	31.25	37.72	61	65.63	59.65
Grade 5	2	0.98	1.60	22	21.57	30.40	76	77.45	68.00
All Grades	2	3.14	4.66	34	28.57	35.28	64	68.29	60.06

Communicating Reasoning									
Demonstrating ability to support mathematical conclusions									
Grade Level	% Above Standard			% At or Near Standard			% Below Standard		
	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18
Grade 3	3	2.50	5.77	49	38.33	48.08	48	59.17	46.15
Grade 4	1	3.91	6.14	31	39.06	38.60	68	57.03	55.26
Grade 5	0	0.00	2.40	35	32.35	36.00	65	67.65	61.60
All Grades	1	2.29	4.66	39	36.86	40.52	60	60.86	54.81

School and Student Performance Data Forms

ELPAC Results

2017-18 Summative Assessment Data Number of Students and Mean Scale Scores for All Students				
Grade Level	Overall	Oral Language	Written Language	Number of Students Tested

Overall Language Number and Percentage of Students at Each Performance Level for All Students									
Grade Level	Level 4		Level 3		Level 2		Level 1		Total Number of Students
	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	

Oral Language Number and Percentage of Students at Each Performance Level for All Students									
Grade Level	Level 4		Level 3		Level 2		Level 1		Total Number of Students
	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	

Written Language Number and Percentage of Students at Each Performance Level for All Students									
Grade Level	Level 4		Level 3		Level 2		Level 1		Total Number of Students
	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	

Listening Domain Number and Percentage of Students by Domain Performance Level for All Students				
Grade Level	Well Developed	Somewhat/Moderately	Beginning	Total Number of Students

Speaking Domain Number and Percentage of Students by Domain Performance Level for All Students				
Grade Level	Well Developed	Somewhat/Moderately	Beginning	Total Number of Students

Reading Domain Number and Percentage of Students by Domain Performance Level for All Students				
Grade Level	Well Developed	Somewhat/Moderately	Beginning	Total Number of Students

Writing Domain Number and Percentage of Students by Domain Performance Level for All Students				
Grade Level	Well Developed	Somewhat/Moderately	Beginning	Total Number of Students

Conclusions based on this data:

1.

School and Student Performance Data

Equity Report

The Equity Report shows the performance levels for all students on the state indicators. It also shows the total number of student groups that received a performance level for each indicator and how many of those student groups are in the two lowest performance levels (Red/Orange). The total number of student groups may vary due to the number of grade levels included within each indicator.

Fall 2018 Equity Report			
State Indicators	All Students Performance	Total Student Groups	Student Groups in Red/Orange
Chronic Absenteeism	N/A	N/A	N/A
Graduation Rate (9-12)	N/A	N/A	N/A
College/Career (9-12)	N/A	N/A	N/A

An asterisk (*) shows that the student group has fewer than 11 students and is not reported for privacy reasons. The performance level (color) is not included when there are fewer than 30 students in any year used to calculate status and change. An N/A means that data is not currently available.

Performance Levels: Red (Lowest Performance) Orange Yellow Green Blue (Highest Performance)

Conclusions based on this data:

1.

School and Student Performance Data

Status and Change Report

Chronic Absenteeism

The status and change report provides the performance level for all students on state indicators. It also shows how the current year (status) compares to prior years (change) for each state indicator. Status and change each have five possible levels, which are displayed with the data for each indicator.

Fall 2018 Chronic Absenteeism Status and Change Report				
State Indicators	Student	Number of Students	Status	Change
Chronic Absenteeism	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

2016-17 Chronic Absenteeism by Subgroup			
Student Subgroup	Cumulative Enrollment	Chronic Absenteeism	Chronic Absenteeism
Grades 9-12	N/A	N/A	N/A
Ungraded Elementary and Secondary	N/A	N/A	N/A

Conclusions based on this data:

1.

School and Student Performance Data

Status and Change Report

Suspension Rate

The status and change report provides the performance level for all students on state indicators. It also shows how the current year (status) compares to prior years (change) for each state indicator. Status and change each have five possible levels, which are displayed with the data for each indicator.

Fall 2018 Suspension Rate Status and Change Report				
State Indicators	Student	Number of Students	Status	Change

This report shows the performance levels for a single state indicator, Suspension Rate, for all student groups. It also shows how the current year (status) compares to prior years (change) for each state indicator. Status and change each have five possible levels, which are displayed with the data for each indicator.

Fall 2018 Suspension Rate Report				
Student Group	Student	Number of Students	Status	Change

An asterisk (*) shows that the student group has fewer than 11 students and is not reported for privacy reasons. The performance level (color) is not included when there are fewer than 30 students in any year used to calculate status and change. An N/A means that data is not currently available.

Performance Levels: Red (Lowest Performance) Orange Yellow Green Blue (Highest Performance)

Conclusions based on this data:

1.

School and Student Performance Data

Status and Change Report

English Learner Progress

This report shows the performance levels for a single state indicator, English Learner Progress Indicator, for all student groups. It also shows how the current year (status) compares to prior years (change) for each state indicator. Status and change each have five possible levels, which are displayed with the data for each indicator.

Fall 2018 English Learner Progress Status and Change Report				
State Indicators	Student Performance	Number of Students	Status	Change

This report shows the performance levels for English Learners on all state indicators. It also shows how the current year (status) compares to prior years (change) for each state indicator. Status and change each have five possible levels, which are displayed with the data for each indicator.

Fall 2018 English Learner Progress Report			
State Indicators	Students Performance	Status	Change
Chronic Absenteeism	N/A	N/A	N/A
Graduation Rate (9-12)	N/A	N/A	N/A
College/Career (9-12)	N/A	N/A	N/A

An asterisk (*) shows that the student group has fewer than 11 students and is not reported for privacy reasons. The performance level (color) is not included when there are fewer than 30 students in any year used to calculate status and change. An N/A means that data is not currently available.

Performance Levels: Red (Lowest Performance) Orange Yellow Green Blue (Highest Performance)

Conclusions based on this data:

1.

School and Student Performance Data

Status and Change Report

English Language Arts (ELA)

The status and change report provides the performance level for all students on state indicators. It also shows how the current year (status) compares to prior years (change) for each state indicator. Status and change each have five possible levels, which are displayed with the data for each indicator.

Fall 2018 English Language Arts Status and Change Report				
State Indicators	Student Performance	Number of Students	Status	Change

This report shows the performance levels for a single state indicator, English Language Arts Assessment, for all student groups. It also shows how the current year (status) compares to prior years (change) for each state indicator. Status and change each have five possible levels, which are displayed with the data for each indicator.

Fall 2018 English Language Arts Report				
Student Group	Student Performance	Number of Students	Status	Change

Additional ELA Assessment Data for English Learners (EL)

The English learner student group definition for this indicator includes students who are currently English learners and students who were reclassified within the past four years. Data for both the English Learners and reclassified students are provided below for informational purposes. In addition, data for English Only students are provided for easy comparison.

Fall 2018 EL Additional Assessment Data			
State Indicators	Number of Students	Status	Change

ELA California Alternate Assessment (CAA) Data

The California Alternate Assessments (CAAs) are administered to eligible students with the most significant cognitive disabilities. The 2017 CAA results for English language arts (ELA) [OR mathematics] are displayed below for informational purposes only. These results will be included in future calculations for the Academic Indicator. The graphs below display the percent of students who achieved Levels 1, 2, and 3.

Fall 2018 ELA California Alternate Assessment (CAA) Assessment Data				
State Indicators	Number of Students	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3

An asterisk (*) shows that the student group has fewer than 11 students and is not reported for privacy reasons. The performance level (color) is not included when there are fewer than 30 students in any year used to calculate status and change. An N/A means that data is not currently available.

Performance Levels: Red (Lowest Performance) Orange Yellow Green Blue (Highest Performance)

Conclusions based on this data:

1.

School and Student Performance Data

Status and Change Report

Mathematics (Math)

The status and change report provides the performance level for all students on state indicators. It also shows how the current year (status) compares to prior years (change) for each state indicator. Status and change each have five possible levels, which are displayed with the data for each indicator.

Fall 2018 Mathematics Status and Change Report				
State Indicators	Student Performance	Number of Students	Status	Change

This report shows the performance levels for a single state indicator, Math Assessment, for all student groups. It also shows how the current year (status) compares to prior years (change) for each state indicator. Status and change each have five possible levels, which are displayed with the data for each indicator.

Fall 2018 Mathematics Report				
Student Group	Student Performance	Number of Students	Status	Change

Additional Math Assessment Data for English Learners

The English learner student group definition for this indicator includes students who are currently English learners and students who were reclassified within the past four years. Data for both the English Learners and reclassified students are provided below for informational purposes. In addition, data for English Only students are provided for easy comparison.

Fall 2018 Math Additional Assessment Data for English Learners				
State Indicators	Number of Students	Status	Change	

Math California Alternate Assessment (CAA) Data

The California Alternate Assessments (CAAs) are administered to eligible students with the most significant cognitive disabilities. The 2017 CAA results for English language arts (ELA) [OR mathematics] are displayed below for informational purposes only. These results will be included in future calculations for the Academic Indicator. The graphs below display the percent of students who achieved Levels 1, 2, and 3.

Fall 2018 Math California Alternate Assessment (CAA) Assessment Data				
State Indicators	Number of Students	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3

An asterisk (*) shows that the student group has fewer than 11 students and is not reported for privacy reasons. The performance level (color) is not included when there are fewer than 30 students in any year used to calculate status and change. An N/A means that data is not currently available.

Performance Levels: Red (Lowest Performance) Orange Yellow Green Blue (Highest Performance)

Conclusions based on this data:

1.

School and Student Performance Data

Detailed Report

Academic Performance

English Learner Progress Indicator (Grades K-12)		
Student Group	2016	2017

English Learners

The percent of English Learners who made progress towards English proficiency.

College/Career Indicator			
Student Group	Prepared	Approaching Prepared	Not Prepared

Class of 2016	N/A	N/A	N/A
---------------	-----	-----	-----

For the Fall 2018 Dashboard, the College/Career Indicator (CCI) is reported as Status only. Because it only contains one-year of data, both Change and a performance level (color) will not be calculated or reported. For more information about the CCI, please visit the California Department of Education Web resource page at <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ta/ac/cm/>.

Academic Indicators (Grades 3-8)		
Indicator	2016	2017

English Language Arts

Mathematics

Assessment Performance Results for Grade 11		
Indicator	2016	2017

English Language Arts	N/A	N/A
-----------------------	-----	-----

Mathematics	N/A	N/A
-------------	-----	-----

An asterisk (*) shows that the student group has fewer than 11 students and is not reported for privacy reasons. The performance level (color) is not included when there are fewer than 30 students in any year used to calculate status and change. An N/A means that data is not currently available.

Performance Levels: Red (Lowest Performance) Orange Yellow Green Blue (Highest Performance)

Conclusions based on this data:

1.

School and Student Performance Data

Detailed Report

School Conditions and Climate

Suspension		
Indicator	2016	2017
Suspension	()	()

Conclusions based on this data:

1.

School and Student Performance Data

Student Group Report

This report shows the performance levels for all students and for each student group on the state indicators.

Student Group Performance for State Indicator							
Student Group	Chronic Absenteeism	Suspension Rate	English Learner Progress	Graduation Rate	English Language Arts	Mathematics	College/ Career

All Students

English Learners

Foster Youth

Homeless

Socioeconomically Disadvantaged

Students with Disabilities

African American

American Indian

Asian

Filipino

Hispanic

Pacific Islander

Two or More Races

White

An asterisk (*) shows that the student group has fewer than 11 students and is not reported for privacy reasons. The performance level (color) is not included when there are fewer than 30 students in any year used to calculate status and change. An N/A means that data is not currently available.

Performance Levels: Red (Lowest Performance) Orange Yellow Green Blue (Highest Performance)

2018-2019 Plan Summary

REVIEW OF SCHOOL PERFORMANCE The following sections meet the intent of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA) of 1965 and the Essential Program Components (EPCs). The CA School Dashboard, which provides information on the state and local indicators of student performance, will be used in the Plan Summary.

GREATEST PROGRESS

In this section, respond to each question based on a review of the performance data from the state indicators and local performance indicators included in the CA School Dashboard, progress toward district and school goals, local self-assessment tools, stakeholder input, and other information.

1. What progress is the school most proud of and how does the school plan to maintain or build upon that success?
2. How have the actions/services for pupils who are low income, English learners, foster youth, and numerically significant student groups (EL & low income 30 or more; Foster 15 or more) led to improved student performance?
3. Title I Schools: Specify which Title I funded actions and services have increased performance for students (e.g. Title I funds were used for Thinking Maps Training which contributed to a 5% increase in the percentage of students who scored a 4 on the district writing exam). When responding, think in general categories: instructional materials, additional staff, professional development, parent engagement, etc. Actions/Services that required a significant expenditure should be addressed separately. Stipulate the area of improvement the funds addressed that led to increased student success.

Elm Street School is committed to the improvement of teaching and learning. Data is analyzed from CAASPP, ELPAC, STAR 360, and BPST to inform planning and instruction. English Learners (ELs) make up 76% of the Elm student body and Socioeconomically Disadvantaged (SED) students make up 93% of the Elm School student population. All Elm teachers have been trained on the Wonders Language Arts and English Language Development (ELD) curriculum and are in year three of full implementation. During each grade level's common ELD period, teachers provide 45 minutes of daily designated ELD to support our ELs in the acquisition of the English language. ELs are grouped based on their ELCAP assessment results and their performance on the ELD assessments available through our language arts program. In the 2017-2018 school year, Elm reclassified 53 students in grades 3rd through 5th. In the last five school years, we have reclassified an average of 75 students each school year. Reclassified students increased significantly showing a 30.8 point gain in CAASPP ELA and in CAASPP mathematics they also increased significantly showing a 15.5 point gain.

During the 2017-2018 school year, we provided interventions to our students during the school day through the services of Intervention Support Providers (ISPs). The ISPs focused on researched based strategies and interventions during the school day when we can reach all of our students academic needs as based on the STAR 360 and Basic Phonics Skills Test (BPST) data for explicit focus on foundational skills and comprehension strategies. This focus on literacy support was funded with use of Title I, Title III, and LCFF funds which led to a 5% increase in CAASPP ELA in addition to a 5% increase in CAASPP Math overall in grades 3-5 compared to 2016-2017 CAASPP results. In CAASPP ELA 2017-2018, 27% 3rd grade student met and exceeded compared to 13% in 2016-17, which shows we more than doubled the number of students in the met and exceeded band. Additionally, 22% 5th grade students met and exceeded compared to 14% in 2016-17. In CAASPP mathematics 2017-2018, 22% of our 3rd grade students met and exceeded compared to 9% in 2016-2017, which shows this grade level also more than doubled the number of students in the met and exceeded band. Additionally, 6% of 5th grade students met and exceeded compared to 1% in 2016-2017.

As a school, we assessed every student a minimum of three times during the school year and provided in-school interventions with ISPs and with classroom teachers during first instruction through differentiated instruction of students needs.

GREATEST NEEDS

In this section, respond to each question based on any state indicator or local performance indicator for which overall performance was in the "Red" or "Orange" performance category (or) the school's review of local performance indicators have demonstrated a need.

1. What are the areas of greatest need that have demonstrated through local assessments, needs to be addressed?

In reviewing all CAASPP data from 2017-2018 school year for the two student groups that are at the same level "all student" groups are ELs and SED students. In CAASPP ELA, ELs increased 3.1 points and SEDs also increased 3.1 points. In CAASPP mathematics, ELs declined 3.3 points and SEDs maintained. The CAASPP ELA results reported 44% of 3rd grade students scored standard nearly met or above; 32% of 4th grade students scored nearly met or above; and 45% of 5th grade students scored standard nearly met or above. The CAASPP math results reported 48% of 3rd grade students scored standard nearly met or above; 44% of 4th grade students scored nearly met or above; and 29% of 5th grade students scored standard nearly met or above. We will more closely monitor the academic and language proficiency of both these student groups.

2. What steps is the school planning to take to address these areas of greatest need for improvement?

We continuously strive to improve student learning in English Language Arts, English Language Development, and mathematics for all students, we will continue to offer and encourage staff to attend district professional development in all curricular areas. We will be using the district adopted digital assessment program/software and review the assessment results of students every 6-8 weeks to progress monitor student growth or lack of growth for intervention support plans. We will use STAR 360 data, BPST results, Wonders/Maravillas assessments, district assessments, and teacher input to provide researched based interventions to best support our EL and SED students. Teachers will also be administering the CAASPP Interim Assessment Blocks (IABs), every 6-8 weeks in order to monitor students on gaining the knowledge and experience on assessments that are closely aligned to the CAASPP. In addition, we will use our site math and tech mentors to help analyze our IABs data and provide site specific professional development during faculty meetings and other professional development opportunities. Furthermore, will use our reading specialist to help in the data analysis of K-2 grades and provide small group foundational skills interventions to struggling students. We will also hire ISPs to provide targeted small group interventions throughout the instructional day to all our struggling students with a focus on our two target groups: ELs and SEDs.

PERFORMANCE GAPS

In this section, respond to each question based on any state indicator or local indicator for any LCFF designated student group, and numerically significant student groups (EL & low income 30 or more; Foster 15 or more) who were two or more performance levels below the "all student" performance on California School Dashboard or are experiencing an opportunity gap as evidenced by local assessments.

1. What are the areas in which performance for any student group was two or more performance levels below the "all student" performance? If not any, please describe any specific sub groups

At Elm, we did not have any student group or subgroup that scored two or more performance levels compared to "all student". However, all our groups have scored low in the area of English Language Arts and Mathematics. During the 2017-2018 school year, our significant subgroups included English Learners and Socioeconomically Disadvantaged students. Our goal is to increase EL and SED student achievement to a higher performance level in both language arts and mathematics.

CAASPP ELA data indicates that 'all students' scored an average of 87.9 points below level 3. Our English Learners scored an average of 92.9 points below level 3 and our socioeconomically disadvantaged students scored an average of 89.9 points below level 3. CAASPP mathematics data indicates that 'all students' scored an average of 90.5 points below level 3. Our English Learners scored an average of 94.7 points below level 3 and our socioeconomically disadvantaged students scored an average of 92.9 points below level 3

Although there is not a significant gap in student performance for the significant subgroups, ELs and SEDs, compared to 'all learners', the student achievement results for both subgroups remains an area of growth in both ELA and mathematics. Both subgroups have decreased the achievement gap as compared to the 2016-2017 school year.

2. What steps is the school planning to take to address these areas with the greatest need for improvement?

To address the need in student achievement in English Language Arts for all students, we will continue to offer staff to attend district professional development in all curricular areas. The principal will conduct regular classroom walk-throughs and provide feedback to staff. We will be using the district adopted digital assessment program/software and review the assessment results of students every 6-8 weeks to progress monitor student growth or lack of growth for intervention support plans. We will use the Interim Assessment Blocks (IABs), STAR 360 data, BPST results, Wonders/Maravillas assessments, district assessments, and teacher input to provide researched based interventions to best support our EL and SED students. We will use our site reading specialist, math mentor, and tech mentor to help in the data analysis and provide site specific professional development during faculty meetings. We will also hire ISPs to provide targeted small group interventions throughout the instructional day to all our struggling students with a focus on our two target groups: ELs and SEDs.

As a school, we plan to offer additional professional development in using the STAR 360 assessment and data, as well as professional development tied to the new curricula in both language arts and mathematics with the use of technology and the site math mentor. We will continue to meet in PLC groups to analyze data, plan instruction, inform practices, and identify students in need of intervention. The principal will assist teachers with the process of collecting data and analyzing data to drive instructional practices and strategies. In K-2, the reading specialist will also support with the process of collecting and analyzing data.

We will ensure all teachers attend the ELD professional development provided by OSD. OSD and principal will conduct regular classroom observations to ensure the implementation of best instructional practices. ELD unit tests will be given to students each trimester to inform instruction and ensure student progress in listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Assessment data will be analyzed to determine which ELD standards are in need of remediation and which are being achieved. ELD performance standards and student achievement will be addressed during faculty meetings, PLC meetings, and data team meetings.

We will monitor all student reading and mathematics progress throughout the year via STAR 360 assessments. The principal will lead weekly PLC meetings with teachers in addition to data team meetings with teachers three times a year. During these meetings, teachers will have an opportunity to review academic achievement data gathered from the students in their class. Together they will help identify key standards, claims, and targets needed to be addressed during whole class instruction and small group intervention.

INCREASED OR IMPROVED SERVICES

If not previously addressed, identify the two to three most significant ways that the school will increase or improve services for low-income students, English learners, and foster youth. If previously addressed, indicate section.

Title I Schools must specify Title I funded actions and services that were used to address these increased or improved services.

Title I funds are dedicated to site-based Intervention Support Providers (ISPs). The ISPs will support our ELs and SED students in the classroom to aide in reducing the number of students requiring tier II interventions. Additionally, we will provide small group interventions in English Language Arts and Mathematics. Teachers will be offered after school professional development in the areas of ELA, mathematics, ELD, and technology use to better serve our students and close the achievement gap.

OVERALL EFFECTIVENESS OF ACTIONS/SERVICES

In this section, respond to each question based on any state indicator or local indicator for which performance for students who are low income, English learners, or Foster youth was two or more performance levels below the "all student" performance.

1. What barriers or challenges minimized the effectiveness of actions and services intended to increase or improve student success?
2. What corrective measures will you take to address these challenges?

Title I Schools: Also answer both questions based specifically on any Title I funded actions and services.

At Elm, we did not have any groups or subgroups two or more performance levels below the 'all student' performance level. However, one of our main challenges was in our implementation of our after school intervention groups. Some of our parents of students that were invited to our interventions sessions declined our after school support yet others were inconsistent in their attendance. Parents indicated that they had no daycare provider to pick up their child for those students who rode the school bus. While other parents reported it was too long a school day for their children. In reflection to plan in the addressing of these concerns, we will focus on students that are also in our After School Scholars Program as well as offer interventions to our students with greatest academic needs during the school day via intervention support providers and reading specialist (K-2) services.

Eight State Priorities 2018-19

- I. **Basic:** degree to which teachers are appropriately assigned pursuant to Education Code section 44258.9, and fully credentialed in the subject areas and for the pupils they are teaching; pupils have access to standards-aligned instructional materials pursuant to Education Code section 60119; and school facilities are maintained in good repair pursuant to Education Code section 17002(d). (Priority 1)
- II. **Implementation of State Standards:** implementation of academic content and performance standards adopted by the state board for all pupils, including English learners. (Priority 2)
- III. **Parent involvement:** efforts to seek parent input in decision making, promotion of parent participation in programs for unduplicated pupils and special need subgroups. (Priority 3)
- IV. **Pupil achievement:** performance on standardized tests, score on Academic Performance Index, share of pupils that are college and career ready, share of English learners that become English proficient, English learner reclassification rate, share of pupils that pass Advanced Placement exams with 3 or higher, share of pupils determined prepared for college by the Early Assessment Program. (Priority 4)
- V. **Pupil engagement:** school attendance rates, chronic absenteeism rates, middle school dropout rates, high school dropout rates, high school graduations rates. (Priority 5)
- VI. **School climate:** pupil suspension rates, pupil expulsion rates, other local measures including surveys of pupils, parents and teachers on the sense of safety and school connectedness. (Priority 6)
- VII. **Course access:** pupil enrollment in a broad course of study that includes all of the subject areas described in Education Code section 51210 and subdivisions (a) to (i), inclusive, of Section 51220, as applicable. (Priority 7)
- VIII. **Other pupil outcomes:** pupil outcomes in the subject areas described in Education Code section 51210 and subdivisions (a) to (i), inclusive, of Education Code section 51220, as applicable. (Priority 8)

- I. INVOLVEMENT GOVERNANCE STAKEHOLDER GROUPS** – Briefly describe how School Site Council (SSC), English Language Advisory (ELAC), and school community were involved in developing the overall plan, specifically the goals and objectives, as well as those that relate to parent engagement.

School Site Council (SSC), English Language Advisory Committee (ELAC), and the school leadership team were involved in developing the overall SPSA by providing input on the 2018-2019 plan for progress, consulting on budgetary expenses, goals and objectives, as well as the Parent Involvement Policy. The SPSA was reviewed with parents during our Title 1, ELAC, and SSC meetings. Each group was given the opportunity to review the SPSA and to make suggestions for improvement of students outcomes. Parent groups submit recommendations to SSC for actions to be included in the SPSA. The SPSA was presented to SSC and reviewed during the September meeting. All parent committees participated in the development of the SPSA. SSC reviewed and approved the SPSA. SSC and ELAC were consulted on revisions to the Parent Involvement Policy.

- II. INVOLVEMENT GOVERNANCE – MONITORING SPSA** – Briefly describe the process used to monitor the SPSA during the school year and specify stakeholder’s involvement in this process.

Our SPSA, being that it is a living document, is monitored on an ongoing basis throughout the school year by our SSC and ELAC site committees. During our regularly scheduled meetings, SSC discusses expenditures and reviews assessment data, expenditures, and any changes that would benefit student outcomes. Any significant changes to the SPSA and budget are approved by SSC.

- III. PARENT INVOLVEMENT** – Briefly describe your parent involvement activities.

At Elm, throughout the school year parents are invited to participate in a variety of educational and advisory opportunities. Our SSC is made up of 5 parents with direct input into our SPSA. The ELAC also provides recommendations to our SSC for EL services to include into the SPSA. Parents are invited to our regularly scheduled SSC, ELAC, Coffee with the Principal, PTA, and Title I meetings to stay informed and provide input on programs available to our students. Our PTA provides parents the opportunity to participate in fundraising opportunities and programs that support the educational programs at Elm. Parent workshops, classes, and trainings are offered throughout the school year (Triple P positive parenting, Healthy Bodies Healthy Minds, Nutrition, mental health, family nights, Latino Literacy project, Loving Solutions, Parent Project, Citizenship, etc.). Parents are also encouraged to attend our Back to School Night, science night, trimester awards ceremonies, parent-teacher conferences in Fall and Spring, volunteer in classrooms and school events, etc.

IV. TRANSITIONS

ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS – Briefly describe strategies used to assist preschool children and parents in their transition to your elementary school program: State Preschool, Head Start, and Transitional Kindergarten programs, if applicable. In addition, how do you prepare students for middle school transition?

SECONDARY SCHOOLS- Briefly describe strategies used to assist incoming students and parents transition into and out of your school program.

At Elm, preschool teachers during the 2017-2018 school year were encouraged to collaborate with our Kindergarten teachers through participating in faculty meetings, grade level meetings, common planning time, and all school activities and events. As of the present 2018-2019 school year, preschool is no longer offered at Elm due to the new school building which does not accommodate for preschool services. All incoming Kindergarten parents are invited to a Kindergarten Orientation prior to the start of the school year to meet the Kindergarten teacher team, tour our campus, and leave with an overview of the Kindergarten curriculum, expectations, and resources for them to use at home.

The middle school academies provide presentations to our 5th graders in order to facilitate the transition to middle school. Additionally, all three middle school academies hold informational meetings for parents of incoming sixth graders to present their educational, sports, and club programs.

TITLE I SCHOOL SECTION ONLY

Place an “X” in the box next to each statement to signify completion.

- X Parents have received and completed the School/Parent Compact.
- X A copy of the Parent Involvement Policy is attached to the SPSA.

2018-19 BUDGET SUMMARY

Complete the table below.

DESCRIPTION

Total Funds Budgeted for Planned Actions/Services to Meet the Goals in the 2018-2019 SPSA (e.g. Supp, General Fund, Title I, other grants, etc.)

Total projected school allocations for SPSA Year: 2018-19

Total Allocations by Funding Source		
Funding Source	Allocation	Balance (Allocations-Expenditures)
Discretionary	202,050	0.00
Title I	57,577	0.00
Title III	25,959	0.00
LCFF - Targeted	75,720	0.00

Summary of Expenditures in this Plan: (By goal)

Goal 1 \$431,998.00

Goal 2 \$267,742.00

Goal 3 \$6,044.00

Goals, Actions, & Services 2018-19

[CA Data Dashboard](#)

Goal 1

(Aligned to State Priority 1, 2, 7)

1. DISTRICT GOAL:

All students will reach high academic standards in reading and mathematics.

SITE GOAL:

All students will reach high academic standards in reading and mathematics.

Identified Need: Describe the needs that align with this goal. The identified needs are based on state, district and local metrics, and may include quantitative or qualitative information. The identified needs should be consistent with the results from the annual update process and performance data from the CA School Dashboard, as applicable.

SITE:

- To increase the capacity of teachers to deliver effective data-driven instruction
- To provide equipment, materials and technology resources that support high quality instruction
- To provide instructional coaches and mentor teachers to improve teaching and learning

SITE EXPECTED ANNUAL MEASURABLE OUTCOMES

Metrics/Indicators	2017-18 Baseline	2018-19
CAASPP English Language Arts (ELA)	2017-2018 CAASPP Results by Grade Level: Grade 3 - 27% of students met/exceeded CAASPP score ranges Grade 4 - 12% of students met/exceeded CAASPP score ranges Grade 5 - 22% of students met/exceeded CAASPP score ranges Overall as a school, 20% of students met/exceeded CAASPP score ranges in grades 3rd-5th.	Grades 3-5, the percentage of students scoring in the met/exceeded on the ELA CAASPP score ranges will increase by 10 percentage points in each grade level. Overall as a school, we will increase an average of 10 percentage points in grades 3rd-5th in CAASPP ELA.
CAASPP Mathematics	2017-2018 CAASPP Results by Grade Level: Grade 3 - 22% of students met/exceeded CAASPP score ranges Grade 4 - 11% of students met/exceeded CAASPP score ranges Grade 5 - 6% of students met/exceeded CAASPP score	Grades 3-5, the percentage of students scoring in the met/exceeded on the Math CAASPP score ranges will increase by 10 percentage points in each grade level. Overall as a school, we will increase an average of 10 percentage points in grades 3rd-5th in CAASPP mathematics.

	<p>ranges</p> <p>Overall as a school, 13% of students met/exceeded CAASPP score ranges in grades 3rd-5th.</p>	
<p>ELPAC - Reclassification</p>	<p>in the 2017-18 school year, 53 English Learners (ELs) meeting the CELDT/ELPAC criteria were reclassified.</p>	<p>In the 2018-19 school year, 15% of English Learners meeting the ELPAC criteria will be reclassified.</p>

Actions to be Taken to Reach This Goal	Focus Area	Timeline	Person(s) Responsible	Proposed Expenditure(s)		
				Description	Funding Source	Amount
<p>1. Provide time, through grade level collaboration meetings for teachers to meet weekly in a PLC forum for at least one hour to collaborate on CCSS, plan lessons, identify strategies, review data, and identify needed resources and support.</p>	<p>ELA Spanish Lang Arts Math ELD</p>	<p>2018-2019 School Year</p>	<p>Principal K-5 Teachers</p>	<p>No additional cost</p>		
<p>2. Ensure the appropriate time for language arts, mathematics, and ELD instruction at each grade level by monitoring daily classroom schedules and observations.</p>	<p>ELA Spanish Lang Arts Math</p>	<p>2018-2019 School Year</p>	<p>Principal</p>	<p>No additional cost</p>		
<p>3. Provide Kindergarten instructional support through the hiring of two (2) para-educators to augment the teaching and learning.</p>	<p>ELA Spanish Lang Arts Math ELD</p>	<p>2018-2019 School Year</p>	<p>Principal Kindergarten Teachers</p>	<p>Classified Salaries</p>	<p>District Funded LCFF - Targeted</p>	<p>9,903.00</p>
<p>4. Leadership Team Summit to review SPSA's goals and actions.</p>	<p>ELA Spanish Lang Arts Math ELD Strand Focus Student Behavior</p>	<p>2018-2019 School Year</p>	<p>Principal Leadership Team/Grade Level Chairs</p>	<p>Certificated Salaries</p>	<p>LCFF - Targeted</p>	<p>864.00</p>

Actions to be Taken to Reach This Goal	Focus Area	Timeline	Person(s) Responsible	Proposed Expenditure(s)		
				Description	Funding Source	Amount
	Support Attendance Safety					
5. Staff will continue implementation and monitoring of Accelerated Reader and MyOn programs for use by all students in grades K-5 to access non-fiction and fiction reading material. Incentives for achieving reading goals will be provided monthly via the Elm A.R. Store.	ELA Spanish Lang Arts	2018-2019 School Year	Principal Library Tech Office Team	Academic Incentives AR contract MyOn contract	LCFF - Targeted District Funded District Funded	314.00
6. Staff will ensure the full implementation of the district adopted Wonders ELA/ELD curriculum, and My Math mathematics curriculum, assessments, and support the CCSS for reading, ELD, and mathematics.	ELA Spanish Lang Arts Math ELD	2018-2019 School Year	Principal Teachers	No additional cost		
7. Continue implementation of Kindergarten through 5th grades Dual Language Immersion classes following the district's English Learner Master Plan.	ELA Spanish Lang Arts ELD Math	2018-2019 School Year	Principal DLI Teachers	No additional cost		
8. The Reading Specialist will provide support to K-2 teachers in instruction and implementation of Language Arts curriculum.	ELA Spanish Lang Arts Math ELD	2018-2019 School Year	Reading Specialist K-2 Teachers	Certificated Salaries: Reading Specialist	Centralized Services	132,414.00
9. Site Technology Technician will maintain equipment and software to support student learning through technology.	ELA Math ELD Spanish Lang Arts	2018-2019 School Year	Site Tech	Classified Salaries: Site Technology Technician	Centralized Services	84,103.00

Actions to be Taken to Reach This Goal	Focus Area	Timeline	Person(s) Responsible	Proposed Expenditure(s)		
				Description	Funding Source	Amount
	Strand Focus					
10. Shred It Services to organize and purge in anticipation of move into new school building.	Safety	2018-2019 School Year	Principal Office Team	Services	Discretionary	500.00
11. Provide small group reading and writing interventions for first through fifth grade students via the hire of 4 Intervention Support Providers (ISPs).	ELA Spanish Lang Arts ELD	2018-2019 School Year	Principal Teachers ISPs	Certificated Salaries: ISPs	Title I	57,577.00
					Title III	25,959.00
					LCFF - Targeted	31,746.00
12. Use of publication services to support student instruction in the printing of materials. ELA, Mathematics, and ELD CCSS materials will be printed for teachers to access in implementation of systematic instruction using district adopted curriculum materials.	ELA Spanish Lang Arts Math ELD	2018-2019 School Year	Teachers	Graphics and Publications	Discretionary	500.00
13. Subscriptions and Apps (VPP) for devices will be purchased to enhance instruction and provide intervention when necessary.	ELA Spanish Lang Arts Math ELD Strand Focus	2018-2019 School Year	Principal Site Tech	Apps and Subscriptions	LCFF - Targeted	6,947.00
14. College field trips will be taken to provide enrichment activities for students to be career and college bound.	ELA Spanish Lang Arts Math ELD Strand Focus Student Behavior Support	2018-2019 School Year	Principal Teachers Office Team	Transportation and Admission Fees	LCFF - Targeted	8,546.00
15. The STAR 360 Early Literacy,	ELA	2018-2019	Principal	Assessments	District Funded	

Actions to be Taken to Reach This Goal	Focus Area	Timeline	Person(s) Responsible	Proposed Expenditure(s)		
				Description	Funding Source	Amount
Reading, and Mathematics assessments will be administered at least 3 times a year to progress monitor students.	Spanish Lang Arts Math	School Year				
16. BPST will be administered to 4th and 5th grade students by ISP team to monitor student reading and comprehension progress.	ELA Spanish Lang Arts ELD	2018-2019 School Year	ISPs	No additional cost		
17. The Performance Task Assessments for English Language Arts and Mathematics will be administered to 2nd-5th grade students 3 times a year. Staff will input assessment results into IO, evaluate, and analyze results and use the information to inform instructional decisions.	ELA Math	2018-2019 School Year	Teachers	Curriculum assessments IO Student Data Program	District Funded District Funded	
18. iPads will be used to increase academics in language arts, mathematics, and ELD.	ELA Spanish Lang Arts ELD	2018-2019 School Year	Site Tech Teachers	District 1:1 initiative	District Funded	
19. Continue implementation of systematic instruction on writing process K-5 based on writing standards using district adopted language arts curriculum.	ELA Spanish Lang Arts ELD	2018-2019 School Year	Teachers	Curriculum	District Funded	
20. Extra clerical support will be provided to support in the preparation of classroom materials.	ELA Spanish Lang Arts Math ELD Strand Focus	2018-2019 School Year	Principal Clerical Support Staff	Classified Salaries	Discretionary	7,836.00
21. Library Technician to upkeep school library and promote reading to all students K-5 in addition to ensuring all teachers	ELA Spanish Lang Arts	2018-2019 School Year	Library Tech	Classified Salaries: Library Technician	Centralized Services	27,438.00

Actions to be Taken to Reach This Goal	Focus Area	Timeline	Person(s) Responsible	Proposed Expenditure(s)		
				Description	Funding Source	Amount
have district adopted curriculum for instruction and students.	Math ELD Strand Focus Student Behavior Support					
22. Copy machines and laminator will be maintained for instructional support use.	ELA Spanish Lang Arts Math ELD Strand Focus	2018-2019 School Year	Principal Office Team	Maintenance Agreements	Centralized Services Discretionary	9,698.00 1,303.00
23. 3 Music Teachers will be hired to enhance student learning in language arts, mathematics, and ELD via learning to read music, play instruments, sing, perform, and tap into their right side of the brain: creativity.	ELA Spanish Lang Arts Math ELD	2018-2019 School Year	Principal	Music Program	LCFF - Targeted	10,000.00
24. Purchase and replacement of computer and technology equipment in order to support student learning.	ELA Spanish Lang Arts Math ELD Strand Focus Student Behavior Support	2018-2019 School Year	Principal Site Tech	Equipment	District Funded	
25. Purchase of materials and supplies to support student instruction.	ELA Spanish Lang Arts Math	2018-2019 School Year	Principal	Instructional Materials and Supplies	Discretionary	10,000.00

Actions to be Taken to Reach This Goal	Focus Area	Timeline	Person(s) Responsible	Proposed Expenditure(s)		
				Description	Funding Source	Amount
	ELD Strand Focus					
26. Provide specific DLI training and support for the 50/50 and 80/20 DLI programs and biliteracy instructional materials implementation.	ELA Spanish Lang Arts Math ELD	2018-2019 School Year	Principal District Administration	No additional cost		
27. Purchase of A.R. books for the library to support student reading.	ELA Spanish Lang Arts ELD Strand Focus	2018-2019 School Year	Principal Library Tech	Books	Discretionary	1,000.00
29. Professional Development opportunities for all teachers in Language Arts and Mathematics to fully implement curriculum. The mathematics and technology mentors will support teachers in the classroom for full program implementation.	ELA Spanish Lang Arts Math ELD	2018-2019 School Year	Principal Math Mentor Tech Mentor	Professional development	District Funded	
				Tech Mentor	District Funded	
				Math Mentor	District Funded	
30. Provide, at minimum, 45 minutes of daily designated ELD for students within all ELPAC levels.		2018-2019 School Year	Principal Teachers	No additional cost		
31. District ELD and DLI TOSAs will provide support for teachers on ELD standards, designated and integrated ELD, and biliteracy strategies.	ELA Spanish Lang Arts ELD	2018-2019 School Year	Principal Teachers ELD TOSA DLI TOSA	Certificated salary: EL TOSA	District Funded	
				Certificated salary: DLI TOSA	District Funded	
32. K-5 SEI teachers will receive designated and integrated ELD professional development and DLI teachers will receive biliteracy professional development.	ELA Spanish Lang Arts ELD	2018-2019 School Year	Principal Teachers District Administration	Professional development	District Funded	

Actions to be Taken to Reach This Goal	Focus Area	Timeline	Person(s) Responsible	Proposed Expenditure(s)		
				Description	Funding Source	Amount
33. Once a trimester data team meetings for language arts, mathematics, and ELD assessments data review in order to move instruction forward via data informed decisions.	ELA Spanish Lang Arts Math ELD	2018-2019 School Year	Principal Teachers ISP Teachers	Substitutes	Discretionary	1,000.00
34. Conference and travel to support language arts, mathematics, ELD, strand focus, DLI, and positive behavior support intervention services.	ELA Spanish Lang Arts Math ELD Strand Focus Student Behavior Support Safety Wrap-Around Services	2018-2019 School Year	Principal Certificated Staff Classified Staff	Conference and Travel	LCFF - Targeted	4,100.00
35. Music Van for 5th Grade students to experience music, orchestra, and variety of instruments via musicians.	ELA Math ELD Content Areas	2018-2019 School Year	Principal 5th Grade Teachers	OMAG Services	LCFF - Targeted	250.00
36. Provide K-5 teachers with professional development on mathematical reasoning.	Math	2018-2019 School Year	Principal Teachers Math Mentor	Professional Development	District Funded	
48. ASES Administrator meets monthly with site Principal to evaluate program and work on correlating the after school program to the regular school day programs and services.	ELA Math ELD Strand Focus Student	2018-2019 School Year	ASES Administrator ASP Coordinator Principal	After School Program	ASES	

Actions to be Taken to Reach This Goal	Focus Area	Timeline	Person(s) Responsible	Proposed Expenditure(s)		
				Description	Funding Source	Amount
	Behavior Support Attendance Safety Wrap-Around Services					
49. The After School Program will be offered to students in grades 1-5 and will provide enrichment for students through opportunities for collaborative learning and hands-on academic activities.	ELA Math ELD Strand Focus Student Behavior Support Attendance Safety Wrap-Around Services	2018-2019 School Year	Program Coordinator Teacher Liaison ASP Staff	After School Program	ASES	
50. A Teacher Liaison will be designated for the After School Program to coordinate communication with the after school program and help it support school needs by organizing curriculum, providing modeling, mentoring, and professional development for after school staff. Meets monthly with ASES Administrator and other Liasons, and with school staff as needed	ELA Math ELD Strand Focus Student Behavior Support Attendance Safety Wrap-Around Services	2018-2019 School Year	Program Coordinator Teacher Liaison	Teacher Salary	ASES	

Goals, Actions, & Services 2018-19

CA Data Dashboard

Goal 2

(Aligned to State Priority 1, 2)

2. DISTRICT GOAL:

The social-emotional, health and well-being needs of students will be met in a learning environment that is safe, drug-free and conducive to learning.

SITE GOAL:

The social-emotional, health and well-being needs of students will be met in a learning environment that is safe, drug-free and conducive to learning.

Identified Need: Describe the needs that align with this goal. The identified needs are based on state, district and local metrics, and may include quantitative or qualitative information. The identified needs should be consistent with the results from the annual update process and performance data from the CA School Dashboard, as applicable.

SITE:

- To decrease the suspension rate
- To increase positive behavior
- To provide wrap-around services to ensure students come to school ready to learn

SITE EXPECTED ANNUAL MEASURABLE OUTCOMES

Metrics/Indicators	2017-18 Baseline	2018-19
Suspension Rate	School suspension rate was 0.15%, less than 1%.	Continue to strive for 1% or lower suspension rate.
Attendance	Continue to monitor attendance via A2A and have the ORC and Attendance Tech continue early intervention. ADA was 96%.	Strive for 97% ADA via parent mini-sarab meetings and communication from school to home on the importance of attendance.
Office Discipline Referrals	Use PBIS and counselor support to continue to promote positive behavior. Office discipline referrals were 15%.	Reduce office discipline referrals by 10% through the use of office discipline referral forms which facilitate more teacher interventions, and ongoing PBIS training for all staff. Structured recess time activities to reduce the number of disciplinary matters during unstructured time. In addition to building and strengthening relations with Elm families through parent nights and community events.

Actions to be Taken to Reach This Goal	Focus Area	Timeline	Person(s) Responsible	Proposed Expenditure(s)		
				Description	Funding Source	Amount

Actions to be Taken to Reach This Goal	Focus Area	Timeline	Person(s) Responsible	Proposed Expenditure(s)		
				Description	Funding Source	Amount
1. Provide support for parents, staff, and students in the areas of attendance and resiliency.	Attendance Student Behavior Support Safety	2018-2019 School Year	ORC	Classified salary: Outreach Consultant	Centralized Services	49,866.00
2. Continue implementation of monthly attendance incentive program and trimester awards recognition assemblies to encourage daily attendance and reduce tardiness. Monthly awards recognition assemblies will recognize students who achieve attendance, behavior, and academic goals.	Attendance Student Behavior Support Safety	2018-2019 School Year	Principal Attendance Tech Teachers	Incentives	Discretionary	500.00
3. CHAMPS discipline assemblies will be held to set and review expectations.	Student Behavior Support Safety	2018-2019 School Year	Principal Counselor	CHAMPS Program	District Funded	
4. Implement and monitor appropriate behaviors school-wide through continued implementation of PBIS and CHAMPS. The PBIS Committee will meet monthly to discuss next steps for campus wide implementation and teacher requests for behavior support.	Student Behavior Support Safety	2018-2019 School Year	PBIS Committee Teachers	No additional cost		
5. Provide drug, alcohol, tobacco, and bullying prevention education (i.e. Red Ribbon Week, Unity Day).	Student Behavior Support Attendance Safety	2018-2019 School Year	Principal ORC Counselor	Events/activities	PTA/PTO	
6. Review and update Comprehensive Safety School Site Plan annually.	Student Behavior Support Attendance Safety	2018-2019 School Year	Principal Safety Committee SSC	No additional cost		

Actions to be Taken to Reach This Goal	Focus Area	Timeline	Person(s) Responsible	Proposed Expenditure(s)		
				Description	Funding Source	Amount
7. The use and support of the School Resource Officer (SRO) for Positive Behavior Intervention Support (PBIS) and CHAMPS school culture support.	Student Behavior Support Attendance Safety	2018-2019 School Year	Principal SRO	SRO program	District Funded	
8. Share safety drill assessment results with staff and additionally with parents during site meetings.	Safety	2018-2019 School Year	Principal Safety Committee	No additional cost		
9. School Counselor will work with students and families regarding behavior and social-emotional issues, individually and in small groups. Counseling services will be referred to community agencies at the discretion of school counselor.	Student Behavior Support Attendance Safety Wrap-Around Services	2018-2019 School Year	Counselor	Certificated salary: Counselor	Centralized Services	124,256.00
10. Student discipline data will be monitored at intervals throughout the year.	Student Behavior Support Attendance Safety	2018-2019 School Year	Principal Teachers PBIS Committee	No additional cost		
11. The staff will follow the MTSS process for behavior and social-emotional issues. The PBIS Committee will evaluate the MTSS Pyramid and give suggestions to teachers for behavior support in the classroom.	Student Behavior Support Safety Wrap-Around Services	2018-2019 School Year	Principal Teachers PBIS Committee	No additional cost		
12. All staff and students will participate in monthly fire drills and an earthquake drill.	Safety	2018-2019 School Year	Principal Safety Committee	No additional cost		
13. All staff and students will participate in lockdown drills at least twice a year with support from the School Resource Officer (SRO).	Safety	2018-2019 School Year	Principal OPD Safety Committee	No additional cost		
14. A school-wide evacuation drill will be conducted annually through participation in the Great	Safety	2018-2019 School Year	Principal Safety Committee	No additional cost		

Actions to be Taken to Reach This Goal	Focus Area	Timeline	Person(s) Responsible	Proposed Expenditure(s)		
				Description	Funding Source	Amount
California Shakeout.						
15. The safety committee will monitor the Comprehensive Safety School Plan and make revisions as necessary.	Student Behavior Support Attendance Safety	2018-2019 School Year	Principal Safety Committee	No additional cost		
16. The Outreach Specialist (ORC) will monitor student attendance. Support to all students and families will be provided.	Attendance Wrap-Around Services	2018-2019 School Year	ORC	ORC (see goal 2, action 1)		
17. Employ 12 Campus Supervisors. Campus Supervisors will monitor students before school, ingress, all recesses, lunches, dismissal, and egress.	Student Behavior Support Safety	2018-2019 School Year	Principal	Classified Salaries	District Funded Discretionary	93,120.00
18. Referrals will be made to Outreach Specialist (ORC) when necessary to support students and families by providing access to community services/wrap around services. Referral process will be through teachers, Coordinated Student Team (COST) or Student Success Team (SST).	Attendance Wrap-Around Services	2018-2019 School Year	ORC	ORC (see goal 2, action 1)		
19. CHAMPS posters will be posted in classrooms and common areas for clear behavioral expectations.	Student Behavior Support Safety	2018-2019 School Year	Counselor	Poster making	PTA/PTO	
20. Students will be trained on digital citizenship and internet safety.	Student Behavior Support Safety	2018-2019 School Year	Site Tech Teachers	No additional cost		
21. Classrooms and campus grounds will be kept in good and clean repair to ensure a safe learning environment.	Safety	2018-2019 School Year	Principal Custodian	No additional cost		
22. Students, staff, and parents	Student	2018-2019	PBIS Committee	No additional cost		

Actions to be Taken to Reach This Goal	Focus Area	Timeline	Person(s) Responsible	Proposed Expenditure(s)		
				Description	Funding Source	Amount
will participate in the California Healthy Kids Survey, California School Staff Survey, California School Parent Survey for data collection related to social-emotional health.	Behavior Support Attendance Safety Wrap-Around Services	School Year	Safety Committee			
26. Students transitioning to 6th grade will participate in middle school presentations from all 3 OSD academies: Haydock, Frank, and Fremont to provide information to students.	ELA Spanish Lang Arts Math Strand Focus	2018-2019 School Year	Principal Counselor Middle School Staff	No additional cost		
27. Provide after school clubs for students to participate in school activities: Earth Keepers, Leopards Spotlight Newspaper, and Student Leaders.	ELA Spanish Lang Arts Math Strand Focus	2018-2019 School Year	ORC Counselor	No additional cost		
28. COST committee will meet weekly and SST committee will meet monthly, both to discuss student needs based on teacher referrals. Strategies will be developed and implemented in the classroom.	ELA Spanish Lang Arts Math ELD Student Behavior Support Attendance Safety Wrap-Around Services	2018-2019 School Year	COST Committee SST Committee Teachers	No additional cost		
29. Provide professional development to all staff in CHAMPS for positive behavior support interventions.	Student Behavior Support	2018-2019 School Year	Campus Supervisors Teachers	Professional development	District Funded	

Actions to be Taken to Reach This Goal	Focus Area	Timeline	Person(s) Responsible	Proposed Expenditure(s)		
				Description	Funding Source	Amount
	Attendance Safety					
30. All staff working with students with special needs will receive NCPI training.	Student Behavior Support Safety	2018-2019 School Year	Principal RSP Teacher Psychologist Speech Therapist Counselor	Professional development	District Funded	

Goals, Actions, & Services 2018-19

[CA Data Dashboard](#)

Goal 3

(Aligned to State Priorities 1, 2, 4, 7)

DISTRICT GOAL:

Families will be welcomed and afforded meaningful and productive opportunities to participate in their child’s academic and social-emotional growth.

SITE GOAL:

Families will be welcomed and afforded meaningful and productive opportunities to participate in their child’s academic and social-emotional growth.

Identified Need: Describe the needs that align with this goal. The identified needs are based on state, district and local metrics, and may include quantitative or qualitative information. The identified needs should be consistent with the results from the annual update process and performance data from the CA School Dashboard, as applicable.

SITE:

To increase communication through websites and social media so parents and community are informed about district and school instructional programs and activities
 To facilitate parent involvement in the educational and social-emotional well-being of their children

SITE EXPECTED ANNUAL MEASURABLE OUTCOMES

Metrics/Indicators

2017-18 Baseline

2018-19

Parent Participation in School Sponsored Events

Parent participation in school sponsored events as based on sign-in sheets:
 Back to School Night 75%
 ELAC Meetings average attendance was 15
 SSC Meetings average attendance was 10
 Fall Parent Conferences 85%
 Parent Classes average attendance was 35

Parent participation to parents events will increase by 10% as measured by parent sign-in sheets at each sponsored school event.

Actions to be Taken to Reach This Goal	Focus Area	Timeline	Person(s) Responsible	Proposed Expenditure(s)		
				Description	Funding Source	Amount
1. Update Home-School Compact and Parental Involvement Policy. Share documents with all parent committees and school	Wrap-Around Services	2018-2019 School Year	Principal School Site Council ELAC	No additional cost		

Actions to be Taken to Reach This Goal	Focus Area	Timeline	Person(s) Responsible	Proposed Expenditure(s)		
				Description	Funding Source	Amount
community.						
2. Parent Orientation for incoming Kindergarten students to discuss student expectations and parent involvement opportunities.	ELA Spanish Lang Arts Math ELD Strand Focus Attendance	2018-2019 School Year	Principal Kindergarten Teachers	Certificated Salaries: Kindergarten Teachers	LCFF - Targeted	400.00
3. The school site will provide Loving Solutions parent classes.	Wrap-Around Services	2018-2019 School Year	ORC Counselor	Counselor (see goal 2, action 9) ORC (see goal 2, action 1)		
4. The school site will provide Mother Daughter classes for parents.	Wrap-Around Services	2018-2019 School Year	ORC Counselor	Counselor (see goal 2, action 9) ORC (see goal 2, action 1)		
5. The school site will provide Latino Family Literacy Project series of reading workshops for parents.	ELA Spanish Lang Arts ELD Strand Focus Wrap-Around Services	2018-2019 School Year	ORC Counselor	Counselor (see goal 2, action 9) ORC (see goal 2, action 1)		
6. The school site will provide VCBH Logrando Bienestar series of mental health workshops to parents.	Wrap-Around Services	2018-2019 School Year	Principal ORC Counselor VCBH Staff	No additional cost		
7. Ventura County Public Health will provide nutrition and healthy lifestyle classes to parents.	Wrap-Around Services	2018-2019 School Year	ORC School Counselor VCPH Staff	No additional cost		
8. Monthly Coffee with the Principal meetings will be held to discuss academic programs, safety, community resources, and	ELA Spanish Lang	2018-2019 School Year	Principal ORC Counselor	No additional cost		

Actions to be Taken to Reach This Goal	Focus Area	Timeline	Person(s) Responsible	Proposed Expenditure(s)		
				Description	Funding Source	Amount
strand focus.	Arts Math ELD Strand Focus Student Behavior Support Attendance Safety					
9. Parent involvement and input opportunities will be provided through ELAC and SSC meetings.	ELA Spanish Lang Arts Math ELD Strand Focus Attendance Safety Wrap-Around Services	2018-2019 School Year	Principal ORC Counselor	Refreshments Materials and Supplies	LCFF - Targeted	200.00
10. PTA parent involvement in planning and executing school activities and events will be provided and encouraged.	ELA Spanish Lang Arts Math ELD Strand Focus Student Behavior Support Attendance	2018-2019 School Year	Principal PTA Staff and Parents	No additional cost		

Actions to be Taken to Reach This Goal	Focus Area	Timeline	Person(s) Responsible	Proposed Expenditure(s)		
				Description	Funding Source	Amount
	Safety					
12. Use of the Blackboard EdConnect phone calling system, home notices, school marquee, school website, school Twitter account regularly for school notifications to communicate with parents.	ELA Spanish Lang Arts Math ELD Strand Focus Safety Wrap-Around Services	2018-2019 School Year	Principal Site Tech Office Team	No additional cost		
13. Translators made available for meetings and parent conferences.	ELA Spanish Lang Arts Math ELD Strand Focus Student Behavior Support Attendance Wrap-Around Services	2018-2019 School Year	Principal ORC Teachers Office Team	Classified salaries	LCFF - Targeted	1,000.00
14. Childcare made available for meetings and parent classes/workshops.	ELA Spanish Lang Arts Math ELD Strand Focus Student Behavior	2018-2019 School Year	Principal Office Team	Classified salaries	LCFF - Targeted	500.00

Actions to be Taken to Reach This Goal	Focus Area	Timeline	Person(s) Responsible	Proposed Expenditure(s)		
				Description	Funding Source	Amount
	Support Attendance Safety					
15. The school site will provide CAFE Project 2 Inspire series of workshops to parents.	Wrap-Around Services	2018-2019 School Year	Principal ELS Dept. Elm Parent Leaders	Refreshments Materials and Supplies	LCFF - Targeted	200.00
16. Parents will provide feedback on the academic programs and English Learner needs through the EL Parent Needs Assessment survey.	ELA Spanish Lang Arts Math ELD Strand Focus Student Behavior Support Attendance Safety	2018-2019 School Year	Principal	No additional cost		
17. Encourage parents to attend IEP meetings and participate in the IEP process for students with special education needs.	ELA Spanish Lang Arts Math ELD Student Behavior Support	2018-2019 School Year	Principal RSP Teacher Psychologist Speech Therapist	Substitutes for general education teachers and RSP teacher	Discretionary	1,044.00
18. Encourage parents to attend and participate in Student Success Team meetings to discuss strategies for students academic, social, and emotional needs.	ELA Spanish Lang Arts Math ELD	2018-2019 School Year	Principal ORC Counselor Teachers Instructional Coach RSP Teacher Psychologist Speech Therapist	Substitutes for general education teachers and RSP teacher	Discretionary	1,000.00

Actions to be Taken to Reach This Goal	Focus Area	Timeline	Person(s) Responsible	Proposed Expenditure(s)		
				Description	Funding Source	Amount
	Student Behavior Support Attendance Safety Wrap-Around Services					
19. After School Program Parent Nights will be offered to provide parents with nutrition education, hands-on tips, games and strategies parents can employ to assist students with healthy habits and schoolwork.	ELA Spanish Lang Arts Math ELD Strand Focus Student Behavior Support Attendance Safety	2018-2019 School Year	Principal Program Coordinator Teacher Liaison ASP Staff	After School Program	ASES	
20. Encourage parents to attend ELD reclassification meetings in the Fall and Spring to celebrate student success.	ELD	2018-2019 School Year	Principal ELAC	No additional cost		
21. Parent participation in conferences (i.e. CABE).	ELA Spanish Lang Arts Math ELD Wrap-Around Services	2018-2019 School Year	Principal ELAC SSC	Conference and Travel (see goal 1, action 34)		
22. Kindergarten Fall Parent-Teacher Conferences 2-day substitute coverage for Kindergarten DLI teachers to both meet with parents.	ELA Spanish Lang Arts Math	2018-2019 School Year	Principal Kindergarten Teachers	Substitutes	Discretionary	500.00

Actions to be Taken to Reach This Goal	Focus Area	Timeline	Person(s) Responsible	Proposed Expenditure(s)		
				Description	Funding Source	Amount
	ELD Student Behavior Support Attendance Content Areas					
23. Hold a series of family literacy, math, technology, and strand focus nights for Elm families for further student learning support between the home and the school.	ELA Spanish Lang Arts Math ELD Strand Focus Academy Focus Content Areas	2018-2019 School Year	Principal Teachers	Certificated Salaries: Teachers	Discretionary	1,000.00
24. Mail to families communication via postal service for further communication between the school and the home.	ELA Spanish Lang Arts Math ELD Strand Focus Attendance Academy Focus	2018-2019 School Year	Principal Office Team	Postage	Discretionary	200.00

Appendix A - School Site Council Membership (Elm Street Elementary School)

Education Code Section 64001 requires that the SPSA be reviewed and updated at least annually, including proposed expenditures of funds allocated to the through the Consolidated Application, by the school site council. The current make-up of the council is as follows:

Name of Members	Role
Leticia Ramos	Principal
Monica Reyes	Classroom/Teacher
Rozie Wysong	Classroom/Teacher
Ivette Zendejas	Classroom/Teacher
Veronica Hernandez	Other School Staff
Roxana Mendoza	Parent or Community Member
Jessica Vargas	Parent or Community Member
Elodia Cabrera	Parent or Community Member
Alyssa Maria	Parent or Community Member
Vernardo Gallegos	Parent or Community Member

(43) At elementary schools, the school site council must be constituted to ensure parity between (a) the principal, classroom teachers, and other school personnel, and (b) parents of students attending the school or other community members. Classroom teachers must comprise a majority of persons represented under section (a). At secondary schools there must be, in addition, equal numbers of parents or other community members selected by parents, and students. Members must be selected by their peer group.

Appendix B - Recommendations and Assurances

The school site council (SSC) recommends this school plan and Proposed Expenditure(s) to the district governing board for approval and assures the board of the following:

- 1. The SSC is correctly constituted and was formed in accordance with district governing board policy and state law.
- 2. The SSC reviewed its responsibilities under state law and district governing board policies, including those board policies relating to material changes in the School Plan for Student Achievement (SPSA) requiring board approval.
- 3. The SSC sought and considered all recommendations from the following groups or committees before adopting this plan **(Check those that apply)**:

X English Learner Advisory Committee

Signature

- 4. The SSC reviewed the content requirements for school plans of programs included in this SPSA and believes all such content requirements have been met, including those found in district governing board policies and in the local educational agency plan.
- 5. This SPSA is based on a thorough analysis of student academic performance. The actions proposed herein form a sound, comprehensive, coordinated plan to reach stated school goals to improve student academic performance.
- 6. This SPSA was adopted by the SSC at a public meeting on September 24, 2018.

Attested:

Leticia Q. Ramos
Typed Name of School Principal

Signature of School Principal

Date

Rozie Wysong
Typed Name of SSC Chairperson

Signature of SSC Chairperson

Date

Oxnard school district

1051 South "A" Street • Oxnard, California 93030 • 805/385-1501

www.oxnardsd.org



Elm Street School

450 E. Elm Street, Oxnard, CA 93033

(805) 385-1533 Fax: (805) 487-9961

School Parental/Community Involvement Policy 2018-2019

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE

The involvement of parents and community members is an essential component of nurturing students. Every effort to invite and consider parent and community input is made to ensure the success of our students. A team of parents, school staff, and administrators review the school parental/community involvement policy annually to meet the changing needs of parents and the school.

Parental involvement means the participation of parents in regular, two-way, and meaningful communication involving student academic learning and other school activities, including and ensuring:

- ✚ that parents play an integral role in assisting their child's learning - *agendas sent home daily, parent conferences, back to school night, parent meetings, parent engagement classes and workshops.*
- ✚ that parents are encouraged to be actively involved in their child's education at school - *Parents are welcomed as classroom and PTA volunteers after being cleared by the Oxnard School District. All volunteers need to clear through the Department of Human Resources and Support Services. All parent and other volunteers need to clear even if they are only attending one field trip, one class participation, one activity, etc. General requirements for all volunteers, observers, student teachers, coaches, other =*
 - Complete Volunteer Form
 - Fingerprint Clearance
 - Tuberculosis (TB) Clearance
- ✚ that parents are full partners in their child's education and are included, as appropriate, in decision-making and on advisory committees to assist in their child's education – *School Site Council (SSC), English Language Advisory Committee (ELAC), parent information meetings, parent engagement classes and workshops, open door policy to communicate with School Principal. Parents are to attend at minimum three (3) school meetings per school year which averages one (1) meeting per trimester. These three (3) meetings are in addition to Back to School Night and Parent-Teacher Conferences.*

Oxnard school district

1051 South "A" Street • Oxnard, California 93030 • 805/385-1501

www.oxnardsd.org



Elm Street School

450 E. Elm Street, Oxnard, CA 93033

(805) 385-1533 Fax: (805) 487-9961

Information about school policies and involvement opportunities are communicated through direct parent contact in the following manner:

- ✓ The School Parental/Community Involvement Policy and Home-School Agreement or Compact are distributed to parents and students annually at the beginning of the school year.
- ✓ Teachers review the policies with the students at the beginning of the year. Parents are asked to read and discuss the policies with their students then sign and return the acknowledgment form.
- ✓ Elm Street School notifies parents about the School Parental/Community Involvement Policy in an understandable and uniform format and, to the extent practicable, distributes this policy to parents in a language that parents can understand.
- ✓ Elm Street School will make the School Parental/Community Involvement Policy available to the local community via public posting in the front lobby of the school.
- ✓ Elm Street School periodically updates the School Parental/Community Involvement Policy to meet the changing needs of parents and the school.
- ✓ Elm Street School has adopted the Home-School Agreement or Compact as a component of its School Parental/Community Involvement Policy.

SCHOOL POLICIES, INVOLVEMENT OPPORTUNITIES, AND MEETINGS

Elm Street School convenes annual and regular meetings to inform parents of the following:

- ✓ That their child's school participates in Title I,
- ✓ About the requirements of Title I,
- ✓ Of their rights to be involved,
- ✓ About the school's participation in Title I

Additionally, Elm Street School conducts an open forum for parents and community members to further involve them in the joint development and joint agreement of its School Parental/Community Involvement Policy.

Parents are provided with a description and explanation of the curriculum in use at the school, the forms of academic assessment used to measure student progress, and the proficiency levels students are expected to meet.

If requested by parents, opportunities for regular meetings to formulate suggestions and to participate, as appropriate, in decisions relating to the education of their children, and respond to any such suggestions as soon as practicably possible will be discussed. Parents/community members will be given timely responses to any concerns and suggestions. The principal maintains an open door policy to discuss any questions or concerns parents may have.

Oxnard school district

1051 South "A" Street • Oxnard, California 93030 • 805/385-1501

www.oxnardsd.org



Elm Street School

450 E. Elm Street, Oxnard, CA 93033

(805) 385-1533 Fax: (805) 487-9961

The School/Parent/Student Compact is a part of the School Parental/Community Involvement Policy, it describes the responsibilities of the school and parents to improve student outcomes and the means in which to do so.

Building capacity for parent/community involvement is listed in the District Parent Involvement Policy. Specific activities include:

- Parent Volunteering
 - ✓ Classroom Help
 - ✓ School-Wide Events
 - ✓ School-Wide Activities
 - ✓ Chaperone Field Trips

- Attending School-Wide Informational Meetings
 - ✓ English Language Advisory Committee (ELAC)
 - ✓ School Site Council (SSC)
 - ✓ Parent-Teacher Association (PTA)
 - ✓ Title 1 Meetings

- Become Actively Involved in School Committees
 - ✓ English Language Advisory Committee (ELAC)
 - ✓ School Site Council (SSC)
 - ✓ Parent-Teacher Association (PTA)

Communication

The School Principal in order to inform parents and community of upcoming meetings, events, and activities uses the following means of communication:

- automated telephone calls
- school webpage
- school marquee
- home notices, flyers, letters
- social media



Oxnard school district

1051 South "A" Street • Oxnard, California 93030 • 805/385-1501

www.oxnardsd.org



Elm Street School

450 E. Elm Street, Oxnard, CA 93033

(805) 385-1533 Fax: (805) 487-9961

Póliza sobre la Participación de los Padres/Comunidad en la Escuela

DECLARACIÓN DE PROPOSITO

La participación de los padres y miembros de la comunidad es un componente esencial para los estudiantes. No se escatimaron esfuerzos en invitar a los padres y a la comunidad a dar su opinión para asegurar el éxito de nuestros estudiantes. Un equipo de padres, personal de la escuela y administradores repasaron la póliza sobre la participación de los padres/comunidad en la escuela para satisfacer las necesidades de los padres y la escuela.

Involucramiento de los padres significa participación de padres en comunicación regular, bidireccional y significativa que involucra aprendizaje académico del estudiante y otras actividades escolares, incluyendo y asegurando:

- ✚ que los padres juegan un papel integral en el aprendizaje de sus hijos – *agendas van a casa diariamente, conferencias de padres, noche de regreso a clases, clases y talleres para padres.*
- ✚ que se les anima a los padres a participar activamente en la educación de sus hijos(as) en la escuela – *Los padres son bienvenidos como voluntarios en el salón de clases y como voluntarios de PTA después de ser autorizados por el Distrito Escolar de Oxnard. Todo voluntario debe ser autorizado por el Departamento de Recursos Humanos y Servicios de Apoyo. Todo padre y otros voluntarios deben ser autorizados, aunque solamente asistan a un paseo escolar, una participación en clase, una actividad, etc. Requerimientos para todos los voluntarios, observadores, maestros en entrenamiento, entrenadores, otros =*
 - Completar forma de voluntarios
 - Huellas dactilares
 - Prueba de Tuberculosis
- ✚ que los padres son socios en la educación de sus hijos y se incluyen, donde apropiado, en la toma de decisiones y en los comités consultivos para asistir en la educación de sus hijos – *Concilio Asesor Escolar (SSC), Comité Asesor para Aprendices de Ingles (ELAC), juntas informativas para padres, clases y talleres para padres, póliza de puerta abierta para comunicarse con la Directora de la Escuela. Los padres han de asistir a lo mínimo a tres (3) juntas de la escuela por año escolar que es un promedio de una (1) junta por trimestre. Estas tres (3) juntas son en adición a Noche de Regreso a Clases y Conferencias entre Padres y Maestros.*

Oxnard school district

1051 South "A" Street • Oxnard, California 93030 • 805/385-1501

www.oxnardsd.org



Elm Street School

450 E. Elm Street, Oxnard, CA 93033

(805) 385-1533 Fax: (805) 487-9961

Información sobre las pólizas escolares y las oportunidades de participación se comunican a través de contacto directo con los padres, de la siguiente manera:

- ✓ La póliza sobre la participación de los padres/comunidad en la escuela y el acuerdo o compacto entre el hogar y la escuela se distribuyen anualmente al inicio del año escolar.
- ✓ Los maestros repasan las pólizas con los estudiantes al comienzo del año escolar. Se les pide a los padres leer y discutir las pólizas con sus estudiantes y firmar y devolver el formulario de reconocimiento.
- ✓ La Escuela Elm Street notifica a los padres acerca de la póliza de participación de los padres/comunidad en la escuela en un formato comprensible y uniforme y en la medida de lo posible, distribuye esta póliza a los padres en un idioma que puedan entender.
- ✓ La Escuela Elm Street hará la póliza de participación de los padres/comunidad en la escuela disponible para la comunidad local por medio de tenerla al corriente en la oficina de la escuela.
- ✓ La Escuela Elm Street actualiza periódicamente la póliza de participación de los padres/comunidad en la escuela para satisfacer las necesidades de los padres y la escuela.
- ✓ La Escuela Elm Street ha adoptado el acuerdo o compacto entre el hogar y la escuela o compacto como un componente de la póliza sobre la participación de los padres/comunidad en la escuela.

LAS POLIZAS ESCOLARES, OPORTUNIDADES DE PARTICIPACION Y REUNIONES

La Escuela Elm Street convoca anualmente a través de reuniones periódicas a los padres para informarles de lo siguiente:

- ✓ Que la escuela de su hijo participa en el Título 1,
- ✓ Sobre los requisitos del Título 1,
- ✓ De sus derechos a estar involucrados,
- ✓ Sobre la participación de la escuela en el Título 1

Adicionalmente, la Escuela Elm Street lleva a cabo un foro abierto para los padres y miembros de la comunidad para involucrar a los padres en el desarrollo conjunto en la póliza de participación de los padres/comunidad en la escuela.

Los padres cuentan con una descripción y explicación del plan de estudios en uso en la escuela, las formas de evaluación académica para medir el progreso del estudiante, y los niveles de competencia que se esperan que los estudiantes cumplan.

Si los padres solicitan, oportunidades para reuniones para sugerencias, o para participar en las decisiones relativas a la educación de sus hijos y responder a cualquier sugerencia tan pronto como sea posible serán discutidos. A los padres y miembros de la comunidad se les darán respuestas oportunas a las inquietudes y sugerencias. Se les darán a los padres/miembros de la comunidad respuestas a tiempo a preocupaciones y sugerencias. La Directora mantiene una póliza de puerta abierta para discutir preguntas o preocupaciones que los padres tengan.

Oxnard school district

1051 South "A" Street • Oxnard, California 93030 • 805/385-1501

www.oxnardsd.org



Elm Street School

450 E. Elm Street, Oxnard, CA 93033

(805) 385-1533 Fax: (805) 487-9961

El Acuerdo o Compacto de Participación Escolar de la Escuela/Padres/Estudiantes, es parte de la póliza de la participación de los padres/comunidad en la escuela y describe las responsabilidades de la escuela y de los padres para mejorar el rendimiento de los estudiantes y los medios en el cómo hacerlo.

Creando capacidad para la participación de padres y la comunidad aparece en la Póliza de Participación de Padres del Distrito. Las actividades específicas incluyen:

- Padres voluntarios
 - ✓ Ayuda en el salón
 - ✓ Eventos escolares
 - ✓ Actividades escolares
 - ✓ Acompañante en excursiones

- Asistir a reuniones informativas de la escuela
 - ✓ Comité Asesor de Aprendices de Ingles (ELAC)
 - ✓ Concilio Asesor Escolar (SSC)
 - ✓ Asociación de Padres y Maestros (PTA)
 - ✓ Reuniones sobre el Título 1

- Participar activamente en los comités escolares
 - ✓ Comité Asesor de Aprendices de Ingles (ELAC)
 - ✓ Concilio Asesor Escolar (SSC)
 - ✓ Asociación de Padres y Maestros (PTA)

Comunicación

La Directora de la Escuela con el propósito de mantener a los padres y comunidad informados sobre juntas, eventos y actividades usa los siguientes medios de comunicación:

- llamadas telefónicas
- la página web de la escuela
- la marquesina de la escuela
- cartas, notas, boletines a casa
- redes sociales

Appendix B - Recommendations and Assurances

The school site council (SSC) recommends this school plan and Proposed Expenditure(s) to the district governing board for approval and assures the board of the following:

- 1. The SSC is correctly constituted and was formed in accordance with district governing board policy and state law.
- 2. The SSC reviewed its responsibilities under state law and district governing board policies, including those board policies relating to material changes in the School Plan for Student Achievement (SPSA) requiring board approval.
- 3. The SSC sought and considered all recommendations from the following groups or committees before adopting this plan **(Check those that apply)**:

X English Learner Advisory Committee

Veronica Gonzalez
Signature

- 4. The SSC reviewed the content requirements for school plans of programs included in this SPSA and believes all such content requirements have been met, including those found in district governing board policies and in the local educational agency plan.
- 5. This SPSA is based on a thorough analysis of student academic performance. The actions proposed herein form a sound, comprehensive, coordinated plan to reach stated school goals to improve student academic performance.
- 6. This SPSA was adopted by the SSC at a public meeting on September 24, 2018.

Attested:

<u>Leticia Q. Ramos</u> Typed Name of School Principal	<u></u> Signature of School Principal	<u>10/31/18</u> Date
<u>Rozie Wysong</u> Typed Name of SSC Chairperson	<u></u> Signature of SSC Chairperson	<u>10/31/18</u> Date

School Plan for Student Achievement (SPSA) Template

The School Plan for Student Achievement (SPSA) is a plan of actions to raise the academic performance of all students. California Education Code sections 41507, 41572, and 64001 and the federal Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA) require each school to consolidate all school plans for programs funded through the ConApp and ESEA Program Improvement into the SPSA.

School Name Sierra Linda Elementary

CDS Code 56725386055388

Revision Date November 7, 2018

Superintendent Dr. Cesar Morales

Contact Name and Title Carmen Serrano Principal

Email and Phone cserrano@oxnardsd.org
(805) 385-1581

The District Governing Board approved this revision of the SPSA on December 2018

The School's Mission & Vision Statements

Sierra Linda Elementary's mission, vision, values and goals include:

Vision:
Empowering All Children to Achieve Excellence

Mission:
"We encourage children to become creative, academically competent, responsible citizens within a safe and healthy environment where all individuals are nurtured and respected."

VALUES:
We can achieve our vision by on-going reflection and collaboration regarding best instructional practices, using data, prioritizing time and money, engaging in professional development that is relevant to student achievement, implementing interventions for both academic and social/behavioral needs (Response to Intervention/Instruction) and engaging students by using technology as an integral part of instruction.

GOALS- How will we make our progress?

All instructional staff will:

- *provide daily instruction and/or intervention in reading and mathematics that is aligned to the state framework and district adoptions.
- *review formative assessment data, monitor student progress, and adjust instruction in all curricular areas based on data.
- *provide classroom support for ELA, ELD, Science and Mathematics.
- *evaluate student interventions based on data and develop an intervention pyramid for the school and each grade level for the upcoming trimester based on proven results.

All students will:

- *receive daily instruction in Language Arts and Mathematics
- *receive state mandated minutes of Physical Education instruction
- *receive ELA or Math intervention, if needed to access curriculum
- *all English Learners will receive daily English Language Development instruction in order to meet or exceed annual targets on the state test for English Learners.

All Parents will:

- *support school and district behavior, homework and dress-code policies.
- *ensure that their child completes homework and daily assignments.
- *attend Back to School Night, parent conferences and other school related activities to support their child's academic and social-emotional growth.
- *be available for communication regarding their child's academic and social progress.

SCHOOL PROFILE

At Sierra Linda, we are striving to improve our instructional program and our service and support to children and families. We are currently implementing the Common Core State Standards (CCSS), preparing our students for the Smarter Balanced Assessments (SBAC), integrating technology into instruction, meeting the needs of English Language Learners, Special Education and GATE students, providing students with social-emotional support and developing our Academic Strand Focus in order to prepare students to be college or career ready.

The staff at Sierra Linda is working to ensure that our instructional program meets the academic needs of students. Teachers meet in grade level teams regularly in order to plan together. They analyze data and plan rigorous standards-based lessons that support students' academic progress. The staff participates in district and site professional development to perfect instructional practices. The Math Mentor and Technology Mentor are critical in supporting teachers with best instructional strategies, assessments and data analysis.

We have instituted an Academic Strand Focus of Health and Art. We've developed and revised instructional units based on these themes in order to expand opportunities for students' learning and engagement. For example, students are learning about healthy food choices and how it affects their bodies. In addition, art instruction introduces students to various visual or performing arts experiences. Students have felt success by developing their skills in communication, collaboration, critical thinking and creativity.

Sierra Linda offers Transitional Bilingual Programs in First, Second and Third grades in order to support English Language Learners. These students receive support in the Spanish language in order to make the transition to English. In all other classes which contain English Language Learners, ELD instruction is embedded throughout all subjects and explicitly taught during designated ELD instructional time. These students' progress are closely monitored during grade level meetings, student monitoring conferences and through the Multi-Tiered System of Supports (MTSS) process. Teachers have received specific professional development in strategies (SIOP) which are designed to assist students in their acquisition of English.

We use additional programs and tools in order to provide our students with various learning opportunities. Accelerated Reader helps students hone their comprehension skills and encourage a love of reading. The Accelerated Math and Math Facts in a Flash programs provide additional opportunities for students to revisit critical math skills. Teachers use various technical applications that support development of foundational reading and math skills. Every student has received an iPad for use at school and at home. Teachers continue to receive training on the use of iPads and share ideas with each other. Our site Tech Mentor supports staff with on-going professional development. Students receive digital citizenship instruction. Parents are informed of the benefits of technology as it relates to the education of their students.

We have instituted an instructional and behavior intervention program, using the MTSS model, which revolves around ensuring that students are readers. All students receive differentiated instruction in reading in all grade levels four days a week. We have hired Intervention Service Provider teachers (ISP) in order to support this program. The student groups are small and the instruction is targeted to specific reading needs based on STAR Reading results. In addition, we have a Reading Specialist that is working with students from Kindergarten through Second grade. She targets specific reading skills in a small group environment. Our Special Education teachers are also involved and special education students are

mainstreamed with the general education population through this model. Intervention materials are used, as well as supplemental materials for students who need to be more academically challenged. Classroom teachers also use STAR 360 to focus on reading skills during regular classroom instruction.

Our MTSS model includes processes to identify and assist students who are not making necessary academic gains and/or are having social-emotional issues. In order to provide students with a safe learning environment and to instill necessary life skills so they can continue to be productive citizens beyond their attendance at Sierra Linda. We have regular CoST (Coordinated Services Team) and SST (Student Success Team) meetings which include the principal, the school psychologist, special education staff, counselor, classroom teachers, the Outreach Consultant and parents. Our positive behavior program is CHAMPS. All staff has been trained in and implements this program which focuses on teaching students specific skills such as, self-control, responsibility, self confidence and cooperation in order for them to be able to make safe and rational decisions concerning their conduct. It has been extremely successful as evidenced by our ever diminishing discipline referrals and suspension rates. A full time counselor has been added to our staff. The counselor works with individual students and small groups in order to provide additional social-emotional support they may need in order to be successful.

We have regularly scheduled drills for fire, earthquake and lock downs in order for students and staff to be adequately prepared in case of emergency situations.

Parents are partners in their children's educations. We involve and inform them in a variety of ways. There are several parent meetings, such as School Site Council, English Learner Advisory Council, Title 1 Meetings and "Coffee with the Principal", during which parents receive information and have input into critical decisions. Parents receive a weekly phone-blast informing them of all school events and activities. Teachers regularly inform parents of student progress through phone calls, conferences, progress reports, Peach Jar and behavior charts (if necessary). Our Outreach Specialist and Counselor offer support by connecting families with necessary community services to address social-emotional needs. Parents participate in positive parenting programs like "Triple P". We hold transitional meetings and workshops in order to assist parents whose children may be transitioning into Kindergarten or to the middle schools. Parent workshops will be presented on a variety of topics, including: parenting skills, technology, curricular materials and assessment.

At Sierra Linda, we provide a safe and nurturing learning environment where each child and adult is valued and respected in an atmosphere that promotes the attainment of one's academic, social, and emotional potential. It is a place where we work together to develop exemplary character traits and scholarly attributes that all students will need for success in life. We strive for excellence, which is recognized and celebrated on a continual basis.

School and Student Performance Data Forms

CAASPP Results for All Students

English Language Arts/Literacy

Overall Participation for All Students												
Grade Level	# of Students Enrolled			# of Students Tested			# of Students with Scores			% of Enrolled Students Tested		
	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18
Grade 3	109	117	117	107	117	117	107	117	117	98.2	100	100
Grade 4	131	98	113	130	98	110	128	98	110	99.2	100	97.3
Grade 5	109	119	95	108	119	94	108	119	94	99.1	100	98.9
All Grades	349	334	325	345	334	321	343	334	321	98.9	100	98.8

* The "% of Enrolled Students Tested" showing in this table is not the same as "Participation Rate" for federal accountability purposes.

Overall Achievement for All Students															
Grade Level	Mean Scale Score			% Standard Exceeded			% Standard Met			% Standard Nearly Met			% Standard Not Met		
	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18
Grade 3	2358.4	2356.1	2358.2	1	6.84	2.56	17	6.84	10.26	34	29.06	32.48	49	57.26	54.70
Grade 4	2401.5	2398.0	2407.4	5	2.04	8.18	18	14.29	15.45	16	22.45	23.64	61	61.22	52.73
Grade 5	2439.1	2435.2	2428.6	5	5.88	3.19	19	23.53	20.21	24	17.65	19.15	53	52.94	57.45
All Grades	N/A	N/A	N/A	4	5.09	4.67	18	14.97	14.95	24	23.05	25.55	55	56.89	54.83

Reading										
Demonstrating understanding of literary and non-fictional texts										
Grade Level	% Above Standard			% At or Near Standard			% Below Standard			
	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18	
Grade 3	1	10.26	5.98	49	31.62	39.32	50	58.12	54.70	
Grade 4	7	2.04	11.82	38	48.98	41.82	55	48.98	46.36	
Grade 5	7	10.08	4.26	38	36.13	50.00	55	53.78	45.74	
All Grades	5	7.78	7.48	41	38.32	43.30	53	53.89	49.22	

Writing									
Producing clear and purposeful writing									
Grade Level	% Above Standard			% At or Near Standard			% Below Standard		
	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18
Grade 3	4	5.98	1.71	39	31.62	35.90	57	62.39	62.39
Grade 4	4	7.14	9.09	46	41.84	37.27	50	51.02	53.64
Grade 5	6	10.92	7.45	44	37.82	37.23	51	51.26	55.32
All Grades	4	8.08	5.92	43	36.83	36.76	53	55.09	57.32

Listening									
Demonstrating effective communication skills									
Grade Level	% Above Standard			% At or Near Standard			% Below Standard		
	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18
Grade 3	6	5.13	6.84	61	60.68	58.97	34	34.19	34.19
Grade 4	4	3.06	5.45	71	46.94	70.91	25	50.00	23.64
Grade 5	7	7.56	3.19	53	58.82	51.06	40	33.61	45.74
All Grades	6	5.39	5.30	62	55.99	60.75	32	38.62	33.96

Research/Inquiry									
Investigating, analyzing, and presenting information									
Grade Level	% Above Standard			% At or Near Standard			% Below Standard		
	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18
Grade 3	8	6.84	4.27	48	39.32	50.43	44	53.85	45.30
Grade 4	5	6.12	7.27	48	53.06	50.00	47	40.82	42.73
Grade 5	13	13.45	8.51	52	34.45	43.62	35	52.10	47.87
All Grades	8	8.98	6.54	49	41.62	48.29	43	49.40	45.17

Mathematics

Overall Participation for All Students												
Grade Level	# of Students Enrolled			# of Students Tested			# of Students with Scores			% of Enrolled Students Tested		
	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18
Grade 3	109	117	117	108	117	117	106	117	117	99.1	100	100
Grade 4	131	98	113	129	98	110	127	98	110	98.5	100	97.3
Grade 5	109	119	95	108	119	94	108	119	94	99.1	100	98.9
All Grades	349	334	325	345	334	321	341	334	321	98.9	100	98.8

* The "% of Enrolled Students Tested" showing in this table is not the same as "Participation Rate" for federal accountability purposes.

Overall Achievement for All Students															
Grade Level	Mean Scale Score			% Standard Exceeded			% Standard Met			% Standard Nearly Met			% Standard Not Met		
	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18
Grade 3	2356.8	2368.0	2369.1	0	4.27	4.27	10	15.38	11.11	33	23.93	28.21	57	56.41	56.41
Grade 4	2400.8	2384.5	2396.4	1	0.00	0.91	13	4.08	6.36	24	29.59	34.55	62	66.33	58.18
Grade 5	2413.8	2415.2	2400.7	1	1.68	0.00	2	6.72	4.26	25	22.69	11.70	72	68.91	84.04
All Grades	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	2.10	1.87	9	8.98	7.48	27	25.15	25.55	64	63.77	65.11

Concepts & Procedures Applying mathematical concepts and procedures										
Grade Level	% Above Standard			% At or Near Standard			% Below Standard			
	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18	
Grade 3	5	11.97	11.11	30	23.93	22.22	65	64.10	66.67	
Grade 4	2	2.04	1.82	17	12.24	17.27	80	85.71	80.91	
Grade 5	0	3.36	2.13	17	14.29	8.51	83	82.35	89.36	
All Grades	2	5.99	5.30	21	17.07	16.51	77	76.95	78.19	

Problem Solving & Modeling/Data Analysis Using appropriate tools and strategies to solve real world and mathematical problems									
Grade Level	% Above Standard			% At or Near Standard			% Below Standard		
	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18
Grade 3	3	7.69	4.27	37	42.74	39.32	60	49.57	56.41
Grade 4	3	1.02	2.73	36	31.63	33.64	61	67.35	63.64
Grade 5	2	2.52	1.06	22	34.45	23.40	76	63.03	75.53
All Grades	3	3.89	2.80	32	36.53	32.71	65	59.58	64.49

Communicating Reasoning Demonstrating ability to support mathematical conclusions									
Grade Level	% Above Standard			% At or Near Standard			% Below Standard		
	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18	15-16	16-17	17-18
Grade 3	1	6.84	5.98	49	44.44	41.88	50	48.72	52.14
Grade 4	6	1.02	3.64	34	29.59	37.27	61	69.39	59.09
Grade 5	2	3.36	2.13	33	30.25	23.40	65	66.39	74.47
All Grades	3	3.89	4.05	38	35.03	34.89	59	61.08	61.06

School and Student Performance Data Forms

ELPAC Results

2017-18 Summative Assessment Data Number of Students and Mean Scale Scores for All Students				
Grade Level	Overall	Oral Language	Written Language	Number of Students Tested

Overall Language Number and Percentage of Students at Each Performance Level for All Students									
Grade Level	Level 4		Level 3		Level 2		Level 1		Total Number of Students
	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	

Oral Language Number and Percentage of Students at Each Performance Level for All Students									
Grade Level	Level 4		Level 3		Level 2		Level 1		Total Number of Students
	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	

Written Language Number and Percentage of Students at Each Performance Level for All Students									
Grade Level	Level 4		Level 3		Level 2		Level 1		Total Number of Students
	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	

Listening Domain Number and Percentage of Students by Domain Performance Level for All Students				
Grade Level	Well Developed	Somewhat/Moderately	Beginning	Total Number of Students

Speaking Domain Number and Percentage of Students by Domain Performance Level for All Students				
Grade Level	Well Developed	Somewhat/Moderately	Beginning	Total Number of Students

Reading Domain Number and Percentage of Students by Domain Performance Level for All Students				
Grade Level	Well Developed	Somewhat/Moderately	Beginning	Total Number of Students

Writing Domain Number and Percentage of Students by Domain Performance Level for All Students				
Grade Level	Well Developed	Somewhat/Moderately	Beginning	Total Number of Students

Conclusions based on this data:

1.

School and Student Performance Data

Equity Report

The Equity Report shows the performance levels for all students on the state indicators. It also shows the total number of student groups that received a performance level for each indicator and how many of those student groups are in the two lowest performance levels (Red/Orange). The total number of student groups may vary due to the number of grade levels included within each indicator.

Fall 2018 Equity Report			
State Indicators	All Students Performance	Total Student Groups	Student Groups in Red/Orange
Chronic Absenteeism	N/A	N/A	N/A
Graduation Rate (9-12)	N/A	N/A	N/A
College/Career (9-12)	N/A	N/A	N/A

An asterisk (*) shows that the student group has fewer than 11 students and is not reported for privacy reasons. The performance level (color) is not included when there are fewer than 30 students in any year used to calculate status and change. An N/A means that data is not currently available.

Performance Levels: Red (Lowest Performance) Orange Yellow Green Blue (Highest Performance)

Conclusions based on this data:

1. Based on test scores, we believe that EL students need extra support to better access the curriculum. EI Students would benefit from a smaller group during instruction by a dedicated ISP teacher for grade level designated ELD.

School and Student Performance Data

Status and Change Report

Chronic Absenteeism

The status and change report provides the performance level for all students on state indicators. It also shows how the current year (status) compares to prior years (change) for each state indicator. Status and change each have five possible levels, which are displayed with the data for each indicator.

Fall 2018 Chronic Absenteeism Status and Change Report				
State Indicators	Student	Number of Students	Status	Change
Chronic Absenteeism	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

2016-17 Chronic Absenteeism by Subgroup			
Student Subgroup	Cumulative Enrollment	Chronic Absenteeism	Chronic Absenteeism
Grades 7-8	N/A	N/A	N/A
Grades 9-12	N/A	N/A	N/A
Ungraded Elementary and Secondary	N/A	N/A	N/A

Conclusions based on this data:

1.

School and Student Performance Data

Status and Change Report

Suspension Rate

The status and change report provides the performance level for all students on state indicators. It also shows how the current year (status) compares to prior years (change) for each state indicator. Status and change each have five possible levels, which are displayed with the data for each indicator.

Fall 2018 Suspension Rate Status and Change Report				
State Indicators	Student	Number of Students	Status	Change

This report shows the performance levels for a single state indicator, Suspension Rate, for all student groups. It also shows how the current year (status) compares to prior years (change) for each state indicator. Status and change each have five possible levels, which are displayed with the data for each indicator.

Fall 2018 Suspension Rate Report				
Student Group	Student	Number of Students	Status	Change

An asterisk (*) shows that the student group has fewer than 11 students and is not reported for privacy reasons. The performance level (color) is not included when there are fewer than 30 students in any year used to calculate status and change. An N/A means that data is not currently available.

Performance Levels: Red (Lowest Performance) Orange Yellow Green Blue (Highest Performance)

Conclusions based on this data:

1. Student suspension rates declined across all sub-groups due to universal implementation of Positive Behavior Intervention System (PBIS). Our school staff rallied to provide students a safe place to decompress and reflect on their behavior. Parents and staff work together to address students social-emotional needs so that students learn appropriate methods of dealing with sadness, anger or frustration.

School and Student Performance Data

Status and Change Report

English Learner Progress

This report shows the performance levels for a single state indicator, English Learner Progress Indicator, for all student groups. It also shows how the current year (status) compares to prior years (change) for each state indicator. Status and change each have five possible levels, which are displayed with the data for each indicator.

Fall 2018 English Learner Progress Status and Change Report				
State Indicators	Student Performance	Number of Students	Status	Change

This report shows the performance levels for English Learners on all state indicators. It also shows how the current year (status) compares to prior years (change) for each state indicator. Status and change each have five possible levels, which are displayed with the data for each indicator.

Fall 2018 English Learner Progress Report			
State Indicators	Students Performance	Status	Change
Chronic Absenteeism	N/A	N/A	N/A
Graduation Rate (9-12)	N/A	N/A	N/A
College/Career (9-12)	N/A	N/A	N/A

An asterisk (*) shows that the student group has fewer than 11 students and is not reported for privacy reasons. The performance level (color) is not included when there are fewer than 30 students in any year used to calculate status and change. An N/A means that data is not currently available.

Performance Levels: Red (Lowest Performance) Orange Yellow Green Blue (Highest Performance)

Conclusions based on this data:

1. Based on data, English Learners' skills have not improved nor regressed. This group would benefit from extra support in both ELA and Math instruction.

School and Student Performance Data

Status and Change Report

English Language Arts (ELA)

The status and change report provides the performance level for all students on state indicators. It also shows how the current year (status) compares to prior years (change) for each state indicator. Status and change each have five possible levels, which are displayed with the data for each indicator.

Fall 2018 English Language Arts Status and Change Report				
State Indicators	Student Performance	Number of Students	Status	Change

This report shows the performance levels for a single state indicator, English Language Arts Assessment, for all student groups. It also shows how the current year (status) compares to prior years (change) for each state indicator. Status and change each have five possible levels, which are displayed with the data for each indicator.

Fall 2018 English Language Arts Report				
Student Group	Student Performance	Number of Students	Status	Change

Additional ELA Assessment Data for English Learners (EL)

The English learner student group definition for this indicator includes students who are currently English learners and students who were reclassified within the past four years. Data for both the English Learners and reclassified students are provided below for informational purposes. In addition, data for English Only students are provided for easy comparison.

Fall 2018 EL Additional Assessment Data			
State Indicators	Number of Students	Status	Change

ELA California Alternate Assessment (CAA) Data

The California Alternate Assessments (CAAs) are administered to eligible students with the most significant cognitive disabilities. The 2017 CAA results for English language arts (ELA) [OR mathematics] are displayed below for informational purposes only. These results will be included in future calculations for the Academic Indicator. The graphs below display the percent of students who achieved Levels 1, 2, and 3.

Fall 2018 ELA California Alternate Assessment (CAA) Assessment Data				
State Indicators	Number of Students	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3

An asterisk (*) shows that the student group has fewer than 11 students and is not reported for privacy reasons. The performance level (color) is not included when there are fewer than 30 students in any year used to calculate status and change. An N/A means that data is not currently available.

Performance Levels: Red (Lowest Performance) Orange Yellow Green Blue (Highest Performance)

Conclusions based on this data:

1.

School and Student Performance Data

Status and Change Report

Mathematics (Math)

The status and change report provides the performance level for all students on state indicators. It also shows how the current year (status) compares to prior years (change) for each state indicator. Status and change each have five possible levels, which are displayed with the data for each indicator.

Fall 2018 Mathematics Status and Change Report				
State Indicators	Student Performance	Number of Students	Status	Change

This report shows the performance levels for a single state indicator, Math Assessment, for all student groups. It also shows how the current year (status) compares to prior years (change) for each state indicator. Status and change each have five possible levels, which are displayed with the data for each indicator.

Fall 2018 Mathematics Report				
Student Group	Student Performance	Number of Students	Status	Change

Additional Math Assessment Data for English Learners

The English learner student group definition for this indicator includes students who are currently English learners and students who were reclassified within the past four years. Data for both the English Learners and reclassified students are provided below for informational purposes. In addition, data for English Only students are provided for easy comparison.

Fall 2018 Math Additional Assessment Data for English Learners			
State Indicators	Number of Students	Status	Change

Math California Alternate Assessment (CAA) Data

The California Alternate Assessments (CAAs) are administered to eligible students with the most significant cognitive disabilities. The 2017 CAA results for English language arts (ELA) [OR mathematics] are displayed below for informational purposes only. These results will be included in future calculations for the Academic Indicator. The graphs below display the percent of students who achieved Levels 1, 2, and 3.

Fall 2018 Math California Alternate Assessment (CAA) Assessment Data				
State Indicators	Number of Students	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3

An asterisk (*) shows that the student group has fewer than 11 students and is not reported for privacy reasons. The performance level (color) is not included when there are fewer than 30 students in any year used to calculate status and change. An N/A means that data is not currently available.

Performance Levels: Red (Lowest Performance) Orange Yellow Green Blue (Highest Performance)

Conclusions based on this data:

1.

School and Student Performance Data

Detailed Report

Academic Performance

English Learner Progress Indicator (Grades K-12)		
Student Group	2016	2017

English Learners

The percent of English Learners who made progress towards English proficiency.

College/Career Indicator			
Student Group	Prepared	Approaching Prepared	Not Prepared

Class of 2016	N/A	N/A	N/A
---------------	-----	-----	-----

For the Fall 2018 Dashboard, the College/Career Indicator (CCI) is reported as Status only. Because it only contains one-year of data, both Change and a performance level (color) will not be calculated or reported. For more information about the CCI, please visit the California Department of Education Web resource page at <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ta/ac/cm/>.

Academic Indicators (Grades 3-8)		
Indicator	2016	2017

English Language Arts

Mathematics

Assessment Performance Results for Grade 11		
Indicator	2016	2017

English Language Arts	N/A	N/A
-----------------------	-----	-----

Mathematics	N/A	N/A
-------------	-----	-----

An asterisk (*) shows that the student group has fewer than 11 students and is not reported for privacy reasons. The performance level (color) is not included when there are fewer than 30 students in any year used to calculate status and change. An N/A means that data is not currently available.

Performance Levels: Red (Lowest Performance) Orange Yellow Green Blue (Highest Performance)

Conclusions based on this data:

1.

School and Student Performance Data

Detailed Report

School Conditions and Climate

Suspension		
Indicator	2016	2017
Suspension	()	()

Conclusions based on this data:

1. School staff is dedicated to teaching students various methods of dealing with difficult situations. Staff uses our CHAMPS agreements to remind students about take positive actions that demonstrate Respect, Responsibility and Safe choices for self and towards others.

School and Student Performance Data

Student Group Report

This report shows the performance levels for all students and for each student group on the state indicators.

Student Group Performance for State Indicator							
Student Group	Chronic Absenteeism	Suspension Rate	English Learner Progress	Graduation Rate	English Language Arts	Mathematics	College/ Career

All Students

English Learners

Foster Youth

Homeless

Socioeconomically Disadvantaged

Students with Disabilities

African American

American Indian

Asian

Filipino

Hispanic

Pacific Islander

Two or More Races

White

An asterisk (*) shows that the student group has fewer than 11 students and is not reported for privacy reasons. The performance level (color) is not included when there are fewer than 30 students in any year used to calculate status and change. An N/A means that data is not currently available.

Performance Levels: Red (Lowest Performance) Orange Yellow Green Blue (Highest Performance)

2018-2019 Plan Summary

REVIEW OF SCHOOL PERFORMANCE The following sections meet the intent of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA) of 1965 and the Essential Program Components (EPCs). The CA School Dashboard, which provides information on the state and local indicators of student performance, will be used in the Plan Summary.

GREATEST PROGRESS

In this section, respond to each question based on a review of the performance data from the state indicators and local performance indicators included in the CA School Dashboard, progress toward district and school goals, local self-assessment tools, stakeholder input, and other information.

1. What progress is the school most proud of and how does the school plan to maintain or build upon that success?
2. How have the actions/services for pupils who are low income, English learners, foster youth, and numerically significant student groups (EL & low income 30 or more; Foster 15 or more) led to improved student performance?
3. Title I Schools: Specify which Title I funded actions and services have increased performance for students (e.g. Title I funds were used for Thinking Maps Training which contributed to a 5% increase in the percentage of students who scored a 4 on the district writing exam). When responding, think in general categories: instructional materials, additional staff, professional development, parent engagement, etc. Actions/Services that required a significant expenditure should be addressed separately. Stipulate the area of improvement the funds addressed that led to increased student success.

We are celebrating three areas of progress at Sierra Linda.

First, we are proud of a school-wide commitment to deliver rigorous and engaging instruction to all our EL students. Kindergarten students receive 30 minutes, while first through fifth graders receive 45 minutes of focused English Language Development on a daily basis. Instruction revolves around the California ELA/ELD Framework and the ELD Common Core Standards. We use the district's adopted ELD materials to strengthen student skills in the area of English literacy including reading, writing, speaking and listening. Forty-one out of sixty-eight first graders scored a three or higher on ELPAC 2018. Fifty-six out of seventy-two second graders scored a three or higher on ELPAC 2018. Fifty out of sixty-three third graders scored a three or higher on ELPAC 2018. Thirty-one out of fifty-nine fourth graders scored a three or higher on ELPAC 2018. Twenty-three out of forty-three fifth graders scored a three or higher on ELPAC. Teaching staff is methodical about explicit instruction that addresses our EL students' academic language needs.

Secondly, we are proud of our school wide system focused on attendance. There are students who are monitored and rewarded for attendance. In 2017-2018, 8.79% of our students were monitored for attendance by the Attendance Clerk, ORC, School Counselor and Principal. We believe that by offering breakfast and incentives to students who are low income, English learners and/or foster youth they will be more likely to attend school, thus, improving their academic performance. When students attend school on a regular basis they have access to services such as our ISP. This is a significant Title 1 expenditure. Students who are low income, English learners, and foster youth are often in need of extra intervention to improve their academic performance. Our goal at the end of 2017-2018 on STAR 360 Language Arts was for students to increase by 10%. All but one grade increased by 7% or more. We believe that growth was largely due to the support provided through Title 1 interventions. Our end of 2017-2018 school year attendance rate average was 96.21%. We will work diligently to attain an average of 97% for this school year. Our kinder through second grade classes had the lowest averages. We will be working closely with all classes to provide incentives and recognize Perfect Attendance.

Lastly, we are proud of our Multi-tiered System for Student Support in the area of behavior. We created a CHAMPS leadership team made up of grade level representatives, school counselor, a classified representative and the site administrator. These individuals received training through county and district personnel. The team created CHAMPS expectations for all common areas such as the cafeteria, school office, bathrooms, playground and bus areas. As the year progressed and we began to faithfully implement CHAMPS expectations, office referrals and suspensions rates decreased. Our yearly suspension rate average was 0.02%. The school counselor trained the campus supervisors and para-educators on procedures of de-escalation and conflict resolution. In addition, campus supervisors met with school administration at least once a month to review CHAMPS practice. During this past summer, a teacher and the school counselor attended the CHAMPS training in Portland, Oregon. We are entering our third year of full CHAMPS implementation with structures and procedures in place to support the diverse social-emotional needs of students. Recess play ball check out and games reduced the number of student conflict.

GREATEST NEEDS

In this section, respond to each question based on any state indicator or local performance indicator for which overall performance was in the “Red” or “Orange” performance category (or) the school’s review of local performance indicators have demonstrated a need.

1. What are the areas of greatest need that have demonstrated through local assessments, needs to be addressed?

Even though we increased our scores on CAASPP and STAR 360 during 2017-2018 school year, staff and parents still agree that our areas of greatest need based on results are:

*students' reading/literacy skills

- -CAASPP 2018 increase of 2.52% for fourth graders and 6.97% increase for fifth graders.
- -STAR 360

*students' math skills--CAASPP 2018 decrease of 6.55 for fourth graders and an increase of 2.72% for fifth graders.

According to our data on ELPAC our area of greatest need is:

*EL students' writing skills

Thus, the staff has agreed to focus instruction and interventions in the areas of textual evidence, reading comprehension, writing and math skills.

2. What steps is the school planning to take to address these areas of greatest need for improvement?

At Sierra Linda, we plan on addressing the areas of greatest need through the following efforts:

- *Reading Specialist to provide intervention for Kindergarten through Second grade
- *Math and Technology Mentors will offer additional professional development tied to the new curricula, in ELD, math and language arts.
- *Professional Learning Communities (PLC) will meet to analyze data, plan instruction and identify students in need of intervention.
- *The principal will hold student monitoring conferences with individual teachers at least two times a year to identify students needing additional interventions.
- *ISPs will work with classroom teachers to facilitate targeted small group instruction by providing interventions for at risk students and special populations.
- *District and site administration will conduct regular classroom observations to ensure the implementation of best instructional practices.
- *ELD unit tests will be given to students each trimester to inform our instruction and ensure student progress in reading, writing, and English Language Development.
- *STAR 360 tests will be given every six weeks and will be used to inform progress monitoring.
- *Students will be recognized for their overall academic achievements and AR Goals each trimester.
- *A celebration with the community for students who reach reclassification criteria will occur each year.
- *Students will use Core 5/Lexia to strengthen reading skills.
- *Students will use the MyOn Reading program to access books at their reading levels.
- *Students will use Math Facts in a Flash/Accelerated Math to develop basic math skills.
- *Instructional support will be provided by the Math Mentor, Tech Mentor, grade level team and school administration.
- *Students will practice answering rigorous questions by taking the SBAC interim test and district unit assessments.
- *Grade level leaders and administration will participate in PLC workshops through VCOE.
- *Grade level teams will backwards plan instruction and focus on specific skills during instruction.
- *Teachers will use engagement strategies and formulate questions using Depth of Knowledge.

All instructional efforts will be supported by teachers, school administration, EL TOSA, Math Mentor, Tech Mentor, the outreach coordinator, the counselor, the speech therapist, the RSP teacher and other staff as needed.

PERFORMANCE GAPS

In this section, respond to each question based on any state indicator or local indicator for any LCFF designated student group, and numerically significant student groups (EL & low income 30 or more; Foster 15 or more) who were two or more performance levels below the “all student” performance on California School Dashboard or are experiencing an opportunity gap as evidenced by local assessments.

1. What are the areas in which performance for any student group was two or more performance levels below the “all student” performance? If not any, please describe any specific sub groups

According to the CA School Dashboard the student groups that are two or more performance levels below the “all student” performance are:

English Learners – Progress (declined and remains at low), ELA (slight increase, but still very low) and math (declined significantly, remains low).

Socio--Economically Disadvantaged - ELA (increased by 10 points but still very low status) and math (declined and remained at low status).

Special Education - Suspension Rate (increased by 1.6% to very high status), ELA (declined by 9 points remained at very low status) and Math (maintained at very low status).

2. What steps is the school planning to take to address these areas with the greatest need for improvement?

Our next steps will be for staff to:

*Review state assessments and practice Interim Assessment Blocks (IABs) with students.

*Provide grade level planning time to inform instruction by using the STAR 360 assessment and data.

*Provide professional development tied to the curricula in ELD, math and language arts with the use of Technology and Math Mentors.

*Reading Specialist and classroom teachers to monitor student ELA data to ensure appropriate interventions are provided to students

*Continue to meet in PLC groups to analyze data, plan instruction, and identify students in need of intervention. Teacher leads, Reading Specialist and school admin will assist teachers with the process of collecting and analyzing data.

*ISPs and classroom teachers to facilitate targeted instruction in small groups and provide interventions for at risk students and special populations.

*OSD and site administration will conduct regular classroom observations to ensure the implementation of best instructional practices.

*ELD unit tests will be given to students each trimester to inform our instruction and ensure student progress in reading, writing, speaking, and listening.

*Use assessment data to determine which ELD standards are in need of remediation and which are being achieved.

*ELD performance standards and student achievement will be addressed during staff meetings, PLC meetings and student monitoring conferences.

*Monitor all student reading and math progress throughout the year via STAR 360 assessments.

*Principal led student monitoring conferences with individual teachers will be held at least two times per year. Together they will identify key standards/skills and interventions for whole group and small group instruction.

*With the support of the school counselor, school psychologist and district behavior specialist we will create behavior support plans for students in Special Education and other students as needed.

INCREASED OR IMPROVED SERVICES

If not previously addressed, identify the two to three most significant ways that the school will increase or improve services for low-income students, English learners, and foster youth. If previously addressed, indicate section.

Title I Schools must specify Title I funded actions and services that were used to address these increased or improved services.

Our Title I funds will be dedicated towards supporting our English Learners, Foster Youth, Special Education and Social-Economically Disadvantaged students through our Multi-Tiered System of Supports (MTSS). Interventions are provided by ISPs who collaborate with teachers to focus on skill mastery with students and increase their academic performance. ISPs collaborate with classroom teachers to analyze data and determine the most effective instructional practices for lesson delivery. Title I funds will also be used for teacher professional development and parent workshops. After-school tutoring will be offered with an emphasis on English Language Arts and Math. We have also used Title 1 funds for materials, supplies and computer software. This allows the students to access programs such as Core 5, Math Facts in a Flash and Accelerated Reader/Math. These programs encourage students to practice needed skills and allows teachers to monitor student progress.

OVERALL EFFECTIVENESS OF ACTIONS/SERVICES

In this section, respond to each question based on any state indicator or local indicator for which performance for students who are low income, English learners, or Foster youth was two or more performance levels below the “all student” performance.

1. What barriers or challenges minimized the effectiveness of actions and services intended to increase or improve student success?

2. What corrective measures will you take to address these challenges?

Title I Schools: Also answer both questions based specifically on any Title I funded actions and services.

We have many students who have a desire to succeed but lack some basic skills in language arts and math. There was a need for increased intervention teacher (ISP) time in the fourth and fifth grade levels. Thus, we hired a third intervention teacher (ISP). By providing smaller group instruction and re-teaching of grade level focus skills, students will develop the skills needed.

Some corrective measures would be:

- *secure substitutes by scheduling all grade level collaborations by the end of the year for the following year.
- *secure substitutes by scheduling data chat meetings between admin and staff one year in advance
- *provide a grade level planning day before the start of the school year
- *Ensure ISP time is focused on months before state test, so that we ensure students are getting enough academic support to build their mastery of skills.
- *ensure all iPads and technology are in students' hands by the second week of school
- *ensure computer software(i.e. Math Facts in a Flash) are accessible
- *begin after school tutoring by the end of the first month of school

Eight State Priorities 2018-19

- I. **Basic:** degree to which teachers are appropriately assigned pursuant to Education Code section 44258.9, and fully credentialed in the subject areas and for the pupils they are teaching; pupils have access to standards-aligned instructional materials pursuant to Education Code section 60119; and school facilities are maintained in good repair pursuant to Education Code section 17002(d). (Priority 1)
- II. **Implementation of State Standards:** implementation of academic content and performance standards adopted by the state board for all pupils, including English learners. (Priority 2)
- III. **Parent involvement:** efforts to seek parent input in decision making, promotion of parent participation in programs for unduplicated pupils and special need subgroups. (Priority 3)
- IV. **Pupil achievement:** performance on standardized tests, score on Academic Performance Index, share of pupils that are college and career ready, share of English learners that become English proficient, English learner reclassification rate, share of pupils that pass Advanced Placement exams with 3 or higher, share of pupils determined prepared for college by the Early Assessment Program. (Priority 4)
- V. **Pupil engagement:** school attendance rates, chronic absenteeism rates, middle school dropout rates, high school dropout rates, high school graduations rates. (Priority 5)
- VI. **School climate:** pupil suspension rates, pupil expulsion rates, other local measures including surveys of pupils, parents and teachers on the sense of safety and school connectedness. (Priority 6)
- VII. **Course access:** pupil enrollment in a broad course of study that includes all of the subject areas described in Education Code section 51210 and subdivisions (a) to (i), inclusive, of Section 51220, as applicable. (Priority 7)
- VIII. **Other pupil outcomes:** pupil outcomes in the subject areas described in Education Code section 51210 and subdivisions (a) to (i), inclusive, of Education Code section 51220, as applicable. (Priority 8)

I. INVOLVEMENT GOVERNANCE STAKEHOLDER GROUPS – Briefly describe how School Site Council (SSC), English Language Advisory (ELAC), and school community were involved in developing the overall plan, specifically the goals and objectives, as well as those that relate to parent engagement.

The SPSA was reviewed with parents during our Title I and ELAC meetings. Each group is given the opportunity to review the SPSA and to make suggestions for improvement of student outcomes. Parent groups submit recommendations for actions to be included in the SPSA for School Site Council. The SPSA was presented and reviewed by School Site Council and ELAC during the October meetings. All parent committees PTA, ELAC and Title I participated in the development of the SPSA. School Site Council reviewed and approved the SPSA.

II. INVOLVEMENT GOVERNANCE – MONITORING SPSA – Briefly describe the process used to monitor the SPSA during the school year and specify stakeholder’s involvement in this process.

The School Leadership Team revised and recommended the SPSA to School Site Council for approval. The School Site Council (SSC) continuously monitors the SPSA’s goals and actions. The SPSA is also reviewed at the end of each trimester to monitor progress on goals and actions as well as to improve services that are listed on the SPSA by both School Leadership Team and School Site Council. Changes to the adopted SPSA are presented to all stakeholders, include staff, ELAC members, and SSC members. The SPSA was made available to parents in both Spanish and English in the school office. ELAC reviews SPSA several times throughout the year and has the opportunity provide feedback. All stakeholders are invited to SSC monthly meetings. In addition, all staff received an electronic copy of the SPSA. Suggestions are made by each group on how to improve test scores and to meet our SPSA goals.

III. PARENT INVOLVEMENT – Briefly describe your parent involvement activities.

Parents are encouraged to participate and support Sierra Linda students by becoming involved with:

- *Class and field trip volunteers
- *PTA events, such as Jog-A-Thon
- *School Site Council
- *ELAC monthly meetings
- *Special Education Committee (new parent group formed in 2017-2018)
- *Parent Nutrition Classes
- *Triple P parenting classes
- *Coffee with the Principal/Title 1 meetings
- *Awards Assemblies
- *Read-a-Across America (as readers)

These meetings allow parents to voice any concerns, receive information and to have input into critical decisions. The meetings also allow an opportunity to explain testing, scores, safety and other school related programs and activities. Our Outreach Specialist and Counselor offer support by connecting families with necessary services to address social-emotional needs.

IV. TRANSITIONS

ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS – Briefly describe strategies used to assist preschool children and parents in their transition to your elementary school program: State Preschool, Head Start, and Transitional Kindergarten programs, if applicable. In addition, how do you prepare students for middle school transition?

SECONDARY SCHOOLS- Briefly describe strategies used to assist incoming students and parents transition into and out of your school program.

All parents and students received a welcome letter from the school administrator at the beginning of the year.

Transitional-Kindergaten to Kindergarten transition:

Ready, Set, Go workshops were held for parents of children entering Transitional-Kindergarten and Kindergarten. Parents were invited to visit classrooms the afternoon before school started. Staff attends all Special Education transition meetings to ensure students and parents feel comfortable and are connected to Sierra Linda Elementary School. Administration or designee attend all students with Individual Education Plan (IEP).

Fifth Grade to Middle School Transition:

Middle Schools provide a presentation on what their schools offer, thus assisting the student and parent in making the best choice for their education. Sierra Linda promotes the middle school's new student orientation nights. Administration or designee attend all students with Individual Education Plan (IEP).

TITLE I SCHOOL SECTION ONLY

Place an “X” in the box next to each statement to signify completion.

X Parents have received and completed the School/Parent Compact.

X A copy of the Parent Involvement Policy is attached to the SPSA.

2018-19 BUDGET SUMMARY

Complete the table below.

DESCRIPTION

Total Funds Budgeted for Planned Actions/Services to Meet the Goals in the 2018-2019 SPSA (e.g. Supp, General Fund, Title I, other grants, etc.)

Total projected school allocations for SPSA Year: 2018-19

Total Allocations by Funding Source		
Funding Source	Allocation	Balance (Allocations-Expenditures)
Title I	60085	0.00
Title III	22830	0.00
Discretionary	218325	0.00
LCFF - Targeted	41820	0.00
LCFF - Intervention	41820	0.00

Summary of Expenditures in this Plan: (By goal)

Goal 1 \$491,307.00

Goal 2 \$378,096.00

Goal 3 \$15,500.00

Goals, Actions, & Services 2018-19

[CA Data Dashboard](#)

Goal 1

(Aligned to State Priority 1, 2, 7)

1. DISTRICT GOAL:
All students will reach high academic standards in reading and mathematics.

SITE GOAL:
All students will reach high academic standards in reading and mathematics.

Identified Need: Describe the needs that align with this goal. The identified needs are based on state, district and local metrics, and may include quantitative or qualitative information. The identified needs should be consistent with the results from the annual update process and performance data from the CA School Dashboard, as applicable.

SITE:
To increase the capacity of teachers to deliver effective data-driven instruction
To provide equipment, materials and technology resources that support high quality instruction
To provide instructional coaches and mentor teachers to improve teaching and learning

SITE EXPECTED ANNUAL MEASURABLE OUTCOMES

Metrics/Indicators	2017-18 Baseline	2018-19
CAASPP ELA Data	16% or more of students Met or Exceeded standards on the ELA CAASPP. The 2017-18 baseline scores are: 16.2% of 4th graders Met or Exceeded on the ELA CAASPP 23.3% of 5th graders Met or Exceeded on the ELA CAASPP	Increase the number of students that meet or exceed grade level standards by 10% or more.
CAASPP Math Data	6% or more of students Met or Exceeded standards on the ELA CAASPP. The 2017-18 baseline scores are: 13.1% of 4th graders Met or Exceeded on the Math CAASPP 6.8% of 5th graders Met or Exceeded on the Math CAASPP	Increase the number of students that meet or exceed grade level standards by 10% or more
STAR 360 Reading	End of year STAR 360 Reading percentage of students	Increase the number of students that meet or exceed

	that were at or above grade level are: 1st--69.6% 2nd--69.8% 3rd--70.5% 4th-- 40.4% 5th--32.9%	grade level standards by 10% or more
STAR 360 Early Literacy	End of year STAR 360 Early Literacy percentage is: TK & K--51.4%	Increase the number of students that meet or exceed grade level standards by 10% or more
STAR 360 Math	End of year STAR 360 Math percentage of students by grade level that were at or above grade level: 1st--54.3% 2nd--26.4% 3rd--35.7% 4th-- 62.6.% 5th--21.6%	Increase the number of students that meet or exceed grade level standards by 10% or more
English Learners Reclassification Rate (3rd-5th grade)	8% of our English Learners in 3rd thru 5th grade were reclassified	Increase reclassification rate by 10% or more in grades 3rd-5th.

Actions to be Taken to Reach This Goal	Focus Area	Timeline	Person(s) Responsible	Proposed Expenditure(s)		
				Description	Funding Source	Amount
1. Teachers and administrations will support teachers to increase student achievement in literacy, ELD and math by providing collaboration time and co-teaching.	ELA ELD Spanish Lang Arts Math	2018-2019 School Year	Teachers Asst. Principal Principal	Teacher collaboration--extra hours	Title I Discretionary LCFF - Targeted	3,000 5,000 5,000
2. Implementation of systematic instruction of CCSS ELA, Math and ELD using district adopted curriculum materials.	ELA Math ELD	2018-2019 School Year	Teachers Principal Para-Professionals	Curriculum	District Funded	
3. Teachers will use ELD curriculum to guide instruction and assessment during grade level collaboration time	ELA Math ELD	2018-2019 School Year	Teachers Asst. Principal Para-Professionals Principal	teacher collaboration extra time	Title III	3000.00

Actions to be Taken to Reach This Goal	Focus Area	Timeline	Person(s) Responsible	Proposed Expenditure(s)		
				Description	Funding Source	Amount
4. Implementation of first through third grade TBE classes following the district's EL Master Plan.	Spanish Lang Arts ELA	2018-2019 School Year	Teaching Staff Asst. Principal Principal	Teacher planning time	Title III	3,722.00
5. The STAR 360 Reading, STAR Math and Early Literacy assessment will be administered six times a year.	ELA Spanish Lang Arts Math	2017-2018 School Year	Teaching Staff Asst. Principal Principal	Renaissance contract	District Funded	
6. Student data will be regularly monitored through conferences, data chats and grade level meetings between teachers, and administration.	ELA Math ELD	2018-2019 School Year	Principal Teachers Asst. Principal	Substitute Teachers	Title I Title III LCFF - Targeted	561.00 2,561.00 4,000.00
7. Implementation of systematic instruction on writing process (K-5th grade) based on writing standards.	ELA ELD	2018-2019 School Year	Teachers Asst. Principal Principal	No additional cost		
8. Site Technology Technician will maintain equipment and software to support student learning through technology.	ELA Math ELD	2018-2019 School Year	Site Tech District Tech TOSA Principal	Classified Salaries: Technology Technician	Centralized Services	74,567.00
9. Student data will be monitored through parent/teacher conferences between teachers, parents and administration .	ELA Math Math Student Behavior Support Attendance	2018-2019 School Year	Teachers EL TOSA Asst. Principal Principal	No additional cost		
10. Teachers will use engagement strategies and Depth of Knowledge to enrich daily instruction.	ELA Spanish Lang Arts ELD Math Strand Focus	2018-2019 School Year	Teaching Staff Asst. Principal Principal	No additional cost		

Actions to be Taken to Reach This Goal	Focus Area	Timeline	Person(s) Responsible	Proposed Expenditure(s)		
				Description	Funding Source	Amount
	Student Behavior Support					
11. All students will access reading materials at their level through Accelerated Reader and MyOn programs.	ELA ELD Student Behavior Support Attendance	2018-2019 School Year	Site Tech Teaching Staff After School Staff Asst. Principal Principal	Classified Salaries: Library Technician AR contract MyOn contract	Centralized Services District Funded District Funded	26,714.00
12. Materials and supplies will be purchased to support the instructional program in all areas (including, but not limited to, books, furniture, computer/iPad supplies and copies).	ELA Spanish Lang Arts Math ELD Strand Focus Student Behavior Support	2018-2019 School Year	Teaching staff Site Tech Asst. Principal Principal	Materials and Supplies	Discretionary Title I Title III LCFF - Targeted LCFF - Intervention	18,176.00 9,719.00 3,047.00 2,518.00 13,015.00
13. Staff will have use of the laminator, Duplo copy machines and Xerox copy machines in order to enrich instruction and provide students access to CCSS in all subjects	ELA Spanish Lang Arts Math ELD Strand Focus	2018-2019 School Year	Office Staff Instructional Assts. Teaching Staff Asst. Principal Principal	Maintenance Agreements	Centralized Services	9,698
14. Reading Specialist: In order to improve reading achievement, the district has created a new teaching position, called "Reading Specialists." These teachers are site-based and will support struggling readers in grades K, 1st and 2nd. The goal is to have all students reading at grade level by the time they enter 3rd grade.	ELA	2018-2019 School Year	Reading Specialist Teachers Administration	District paid staff to improve reading achievement	Centralized Services	130,319

Actions to be Taken to Reach This Goal	Focus Area	Timeline	Person(s) Responsible	Proposed Expenditure(s)		
				Description	Funding Source	Amount
Reading Specialists will work directly with students, collaborate with teachers and serve as a resource for reading instruction.						
15. Daily implementation of ELA, Math and ELD that is targeted to all groups to reinforce language arts and math standards-based instruction.	ELA ELD Math	2018-2019 School Year	Teaching Staff Tech Mentor Math Mentor Asst Principal Principal	No additional cost		
16. Order subscriptions and applications for use with technology in all curricular programs (VPP for App purchases);	ELA Spanish Lang Arts Math ELD	2018-2019 School Year	Teaching Staff Tech Mentor Math Mentor Asst Principal Principal	Subscriptions and Apps	LCFF - Targeted Discretionary Title I	2,500 2,500 5,000
17. Teachers will have three grade level collaboration days to review ELA, ELD and Math data. In addition, they will plan instruction, create rubrics and discuss focus standards for the following trimester.	ELA Spanish Lang Arts Math ELD	2018-2019 School Year	Teaching Staff Asst. Principal Principal	Substitutes (see goal 1, action 6)		
18. Provide field trips and enrichment opportunities to support language arts, science, social studies and Strand Focus (Health and Arts).	Strand Focus ELA Math	2018-2019 School Year	Teaching Staff Asst. Principal Principal	Admissions and Transportation	LCFF - Targeted Discretionary Title I	8,000 2,000 4,000
19. Integrate the Wonders/Maravillas adopted ELA program into the Strand Focus of Health and Art.	ELA ELD	2018-2019 School Year	Teaching Staff Asst. Principal Principal	No additional cost		
20. Reinforce mathematical and literacy skills through Health and Art projects developed and designed in grade level groups.	Math Strand Focus	2018-2019 School Year	Teaching Staff Asst. Principal Principal	No additional cost		
21. Enhance English Learners' listening, speaking, reading and writing skills through project based learning experiences focused on both Health and Art.	ELD Strand Focus	2018-2019 School Year	Teaching Staff Asst. Principal Principal	No additional cost		

Actions to be Taken to Reach This Goal	Focus Area	Timeline	Person(s) Responsible	Proposed Expenditure(s)		
				Description	Funding Source	Amount
22. Purchase materials to support Strand Focus of Health and Art.	Strand Focus ELD	2018-2019 School Year	Teaching Staff Asst. Principal Principal	Materials and supplies	Discretionary	1000.00
23. Provide art enrichment opportunities for students through contract providers to supplement instruction (such as but not limited to: Artist in the Classroom, Art Trek, and Focus on the Masters).	Strand Focus	2018-2019 School Year	Teaching Staff After-School Staff Asst. Principal Principal	Program contracts	LCFF - Targeted	10,000
	ELA				Title I	5,000.00
	ELD					
Math						
24. Teachers will be provided professional development for full implementation of the District EL Master Plan.	ELD	2018-2019 School Year	Teaching Staff Asst. Principal Principal	No additional cost		
25. Teachers will implement district adopted ELD curriculum.	ELD	2018-2019 School Year	Teaching Staff Asst. Principal Principal	No additional cost		
26. CELDT/ELPAC data will be used to group students for Designated ELD time.	ELD	2018-2019 School Year	Teaching Staff Asst. Principal Principal	No additional cost		
27. Lexia/Core5 will be used on a daily basis to facilitate the acquisition of English for EL students, especially those that have been at our school since kindergarten.	ELD	2018-2019 School Year	Teaching Staff Asst. Principal Principal	Software	LCFF - Targeted	2,500
28. Math Facts in a Flash will be used on a daily basis to facilitate the acquisition of basic math skills for all students.	Math	2018-2019 School Year	Teaching Staff Asst. Principal Principal	Software	Title I	2,000.00
29. Admin will train all new teachers to monitor students' reading progress through the Accelerated Reader and MyOn programs.	ELA Spanish Lang Arts	2018-2019 School Year	Teaching Staff Asst. Principal Principal	AR and MyOn programs (see goal 1, action 11)		
30. After School Program will provide support and Enrichment opportunities to all students that participate in ASP.	ELA Math	2018-2019 School Year	After School Staff ASES Liaison Teaching Staff Asst. Principal	After School Program	ASES	

Actions to be Taken to Reach This Goal	Focus Area	Timeline	Person(s) Responsible	Proposed Expenditure(s)		
				Description	Funding Source	Amount
	ELD Strand Focus Student Behavior Support		Principal			
31. After-School Liaison will collaborate with After-School Program Manager and staff to monitor students' academic growth	ELA Math ELD	2018-2019 School Year	After School Staff ASES Liaison Teaching Staff Asst. Principal Principal	Certificated Salary: Teacher Liaison	ASES	
32. Participate in district sponsored enrichment programs (i.e. Drum Bus)	Strand Focus ELA ELD Math	2018-2019 School Year	Teaching Staff Asst. Principal Principal	Programs	District Funded	
33. SST meetings will be held at least one day a month to address the needs of at risk-students. Teachers will be released to attend meetings.	ELA Math ELD Student Behavior Support Attendance	2018-2019 School Year	School Counselor Outreach Specialist Parent Teaching Staff Asst. Principal Principal	Substitutes	Discretionary	2,500
34. IEP Meetings will be held as needed for annual and tri-annual reviews of special education students' progress throughout the year.	ELA Math ELD Student Behavior Support	2018-2019 School Year	School Counselor Outreach Specialist Parent Teaching Staff (Gen & Sp.Ed) RSP Psychologist Speech and Language Asst. Principal Principal	Substitutes	Discretionary	2,500

Actions to be Taken to Reach This Goal	Focus Area	Timeline	Person(s) Responsible	Proposed Expenditure(s)		
				Description	Funding Source	Amount
35. Librarian to collaborate with classroom teachers in order to provide books at various reading levels and interests, thus increasing students English Language skills	ELA Spanish Lang Arts ELD	2018-2019 School Year	Librarian Teachers Administration	Librarian collaboration with staff to ensure we have books that can be used during Accelerated Reader, etc	Centralized Services	27,473
36. Trimester incentives for reaching AR goals and achieving at/above grade level in ELA and Math.	ELA Math	2018-2019 School Year	Classroom Teachers Asst. Principal Principal	Incentives	LCFF - Targeted	1802.00
37. Incentives for students for improving one proficiency level in ELPAC and reclassifying.	ELD	2018-2019 School Year	EL TOSA Classroom Teachers Asst. Principal Principal	Incentives	LCFF - Targeted	1500.00
38. Math and Tech Mentors will provide teachers with professional development regarding components to increase student engagement and to increase student performance on assessments.	ELA Math ELD	2018-2019 School Year	Math Mentor Tech Mentor Classroom Teachers Asst. Principal Principal	Math Mentor Tech Mentor Teacher extra hours--no additional cost	District Funded District Funded LCFF - Targeted	1,000
39. Continue implementing the RTI/MTSS model through the CoST and SST process in order to provide small group interventions during the school day to students below grade level in ELA and Math with use ISPs.	ELA Math	2018-2019 School Year	Teachers ISP Asst Principal Principal	Certificated Salary: ISP #1 Certificated Salary: ISP #2 Certificated Salary: ISP #3	LCFF - Intervention Title I Discretionary	28,805 28,805 28,805
40. On-line practice of SBAC sample questions. Administer on line Interim Assessment Blocks.	ELA Math	2018-2019 School Year	Classroom Teachers Asst Principal Principal	No additional cost		
41. Usage of Measure Up SBAC practice materials in grades 3-5.	ELA Math	2018-2019 School Year	Classroom Teachers Asst Principal Principal	Materials and Supplies	Discretionary	2,000
42. Purchase materials to support Physical Education program.	Strand Focus	2018-2019 School Year	Teachers Campus Supervisors	Materials and Supplies	Discretionary	2,000

Actions to be Taken to Reach This Goal	Focus Area	Timeline	Person(s) Responsible	Proposed Expenditure(s)		
				Description	Funding Source	Amount
	Student Behavior Support Attendance Safety		Counselor Principal			
43. Develop an "I'm going to college" school culture by sending 5th grade students to universities/college tours and implementing "College/University Gear Mondays."	ELA Student Behavior Support Math ELD Strand Focus Attendance Safety	2018-2019 School Year	Teachers Asst Principal Principal	Admissions and Transportation	Donation	500
44. Accelerated Math will be used on a daily basis to facilitate the acquisition of basic math skills for all students and differentiate instruction.	Math	2018-2019 School Year	Teachers Asst Principal Principal	Software	Title I	2000.00
45. Read Naturally and Rosetta Stone will be used to support language acquisition for EL students.	ELA ELD	2018-2019 School Year	Teachers Asst Principal Principal	Software	Title III	2500.00

Goals, Actions, & Services 2018-19

[CA Data Dashboard](#)

Goal 2

(Aligned to State Priority 1, 2)

2. DISTRICT GOAL:

The social-emotional, health and well-being needs of students will be met in a learning environment that is safe, drug-free and conducive to learning.

SITE GOAL:

The social-emotional, health and well-being needs of students will be met in a learning environment that is safe, drug-free and conducive to learning.

Identified Need: Describe the needs that align with this goal. The identified needs are based on state, district and local metrics, and may include quantitative or qualitative information. The identified needs should be consistent with the results from the annual update process and performance data from the CA School Dashboard, as applicable.

SITE:

- To decrease the suspension rate
- To increase positive behavior
- To provide wrap-around services to ensure students come to school ready to learn

SITE EXPECTED ANNUAL MEASURABLE OUTCOMES

Metrics/Indicators	2017-18 Baseline	2018-19
Attendance Rate	<p>Attendance rate is an area of growth. End of year average monthly attendance per grade level:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> TK--94.31% K--96.08% 1st--95.85% 2nd--96.28% 3rd--96.72% 4th--97.67% 5th--94.93% <p>Average school-wide yearly attendance was 96.61%</p> <p>72 students' attendance was monitored by Attendance Clerk, ORC, Teachers, School Counselor and Principal</p> <p>3 students were referred to School Attendance Review Board (SARB) in 17-18</p>	<p>Maintain a monthly average attendance rate of 97% or higher in each grade level, an increase of 1.5% overall.</p>
Suspension/Expulsion Data	<p>1% of our student population were suspended for 2017-2018 school year.</p>	<p>Reduce suspension rate by 50% thus providing students appropriate support to be successful at school.</p>

	No students were expelled	Maintain a 0% expulsion rate
California Healthy Kids Survey	<p>69% of 5th grade students that took the CA Healthy Kids Survey felt connected to school/staff</p> <p>70 % of 5th grade students that took the CA Healthy Kids Survey felt that school/staff had high expectations for them.</p> <p>91% of 5th grade students that took the CA Healthy Kids Survey felt safe at school</p> <p>45% of 5th grade students that took the CA Healthy Kids Survey reported having been hit or pushed</p> <p>85% of 5th grade students that took the CA Healthy Kids Survey felt respected by adults and peers at school</p>	<p>Increase the number of students that felt connected and had high expectations by 10%</p> <p>Decrease the number of students that have been hit or pushed by 10%.</p>
Office Referral	<p>During the 2017-2018, Six students demonstrated disruptive behavior and were responsible for over 75% of the student referrals.</p> <p>There were over 400 office referrals for the following reasons:</p> <p>25% of those referrals were in regard to students being physically aggressive towards others students and staff</p> <p>30% of the referrals were in regard to student not complying with directions or being defiant.</p>	Reduce office referrals by 50% by implementation of CHAMPS and Peer Mediation

Actions to be Taken to Reach This Goal	Focus Area	Timeline	Person(s) Responsible	Proposed Expenditure(s)		
				Description	Funding Source	Amount
1. Staff will be fully trained in CHAMPS and implement the program for Positive Behavior Interventions and Support (PBIS).	Student Behavior Support Attendance Safety	2018-2019 School Year	School Counselor Outreach Specialist Teachers Campus Supervisors Instructional Asst. After School Staff School Admin	Professional development	District Funded	

Actions to be Taken to Reach This Goal	Focus Area	Timeline	Person(s) Responsible	Proposed Expenditure(s)		
				Description	Funding Source	Amount
2. Teachers and School Counselor will work together to deliver positive behavior lessons as part of our PBIS program.	Student Behavior Support Attendance Safety	2018-2019 School Year	School Counselor Outreach Specialist Teachers Campus Supervisors Para-Professionals After School Staff School Admin	School Counselor Outreach Specialist	Centralized Services Centralized Services	131,961 49,136
3. Counselor will provide after school staff training on CHAMPS and behavior modification methods.	Student Behavior Support Attendance Safety	2018-2019 School Year	School Counselor Outreach Specialist After School Liaison After School Staff School Admin	School Counselor (see action 2)		
4. Students will earn incentives for perfect attendance.	Attendance	2018-2019 School Year	School Counselor Outreach Specialist Teachers Campus Supervisors Para-Professionals After School Staff School Admin	Incentives	Discretionary	1000.00
5. Students will earn Trimester incentives for Character Traits.	Student Behavior Support Safety	2018-2019 School Year	School Counselor Outreach Specialist Teachers Campus Supervisors Para-Professionals After School Staff School Admin	Incentives	Discretionary	1000.00
6. Conduct monthly Mini-Sarbs (parent meetings) based on attendance data on A2A program.	Attendance Safety Student Behavior Support	2018-2019 School Year	School Counselor Outreach Specialist Teachers Attendance Clerk School Admin	A2A program	District Funded	
7. Make attendance a topic at ELAC, Coffee with the Principal, Student Assemblies, IEPS and	Attendance	2018-2019 School Year	School Counselor Outreach Specialist Teachers	No additional cost		

Actions to be Taken to Reach This Goal	Focus Area	Timeline	Person(s) Responsible	Proposed Expenditure(s)		
				Description	Funding Source	Amount
SSTs.	Student Behavior Support Safety		Attendance Clerk School Admin			
8. Bi-Monthly Professional Development for Campus Supervisors on CHAMPS and positive behavior supports.	Student Behavior Support Safety Attendance	2018-2019 School Year	School Counselor Outreach Specialist School Admin	Classified extra pay	LCFF - Targeted	2000.00
9. Provide drug, tobacco, and alcohol prevention education (Red Ribbon Week, etc.)	Student Behavior Support Safety Attendance	2018-2019 School Year	School Counselor Teachers Campus Supervisors Para-Professionals After-School Program Outreach Specialist School Admin	Materials and Supplies	Donation	500
10. Revise and fully implement Comprehensive Safe School Plan <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monthly fire drill • Lockdown drills 1 & 2 • Quarterly earthquake drills • Annual evacuation drill • Professional development for first aid and safety 	Safety Attendance Student Behavior Support	2018-2019 School Year	Safety Committee School Admin District Nurse	No additional cost		
11. Provide on-site counseling and support services for students through school counselor and/or outside agencies.	Safety Student Behavior Support Attendance	2018-2019 School Year	School Counselor School Psychologist Teachers School Admin	Counselor (see goal 2, action 2)		
13. Provide structured activities and equipment during recess and	Student Behavior	2018-2019 School Year	Campus Supervisors	Materials and Supplies	Donation	500

Actions to be Taken to Reach This Goal	Focus Area	Timeline	Person(s) Responsible	Proposed Expenditure(s)		
				Description	Funding Source	Amount
lunch to support students in making positive and healthy choices.	Support Safety		Counselor CHAMPS Team Asst. Principal Principal			
14. School Counselor will work with students and families regarding behavior and social-emotional issues, individually and in small groups.	Student Behavior Support Safety Attendance	2018-2019 School Year	School Counselor School Psychologist Staff Principal	Counselor (see goal 2, action 2)		
15. Staff will use procedure and protocol for CoST and SSTs following the MTSS pyramid for behavior and social-emotional issues.	Student Behavior Support Attendance Safety	2018-2019 School Year	Outreach Specialist School Counselor Teachers School Psychologist District Behavior Specialist School Admin	Classified Salary: Outreach Consultant	Centralized Services	48655
16. Based on collaboration with the Generation Ready Consultant, the school will create a service plan addressing the school's culture and climate needs.	Student Behavior Support Attendance Safety	2018-2019 School Year	Outreach Specialist School Counselor Teachers School Psychologist District Behavior Specialist School Admin	teacher extra hours--(goal 1, action 1)		
17. Collaboration between After School Program staff, principal and OSD ASP Coordinator to provide professional development for ASP staff on best practices to assist students with academic and socio-emotional needs.	Student Behavior Support Safety Attendance	2018-2019 School Year	Outreach Specialist School Counselor Teachers School Psychologist District Behavior Specialist School Admin	After School Program	ASES	
18. The Safety Committee will monitor the Safety Plan and make revisions as necessary.	Safety Student Behavior Support Attendance	2018-2019 School Year	Safety Committee School Counselor Custodian Office Manager	Substitutes	Discretionary	2,000.00
19. Counselor and ORC will organize and lead a Student	Student Behavior	2018-2019 School Year	Counselor Outreach Specialist	Materials and Supplies (t-shirts)	LCFF - Targeted	500.00

Actions to be Taken to Reach This Goal	Focus Area	Timeline	Person(s) Responsible	Proposed Expenditure(s)		
				Description	Funding Source	Amount
Leadership Team to ensure student participation in building a positive school culture and community.	Support Attendance Safety		School Admin			
20. Campus Supervisors will ensure student safety before school, at lunch and all recesses.	Student Behavior Support Safety	2018-2019 School Year	Campus Supervisors Counselor Teachers Principal	Classified Salaries Classified Benefits	Discretionary Discretionary	96,000.00 35,000
22. Student discipline data will be monitored at intervals throughout the year. Frequent student referrals may warrant counselor intervention and parent and/or teacher support.	Student Behavior Support Safety Student Behavior Support	2018-2019 School Year	Teachers Counselor Asst. Principal Principal	No additional cost		
23. A Health Clerk/Assistant will provide first aid to students throughout the day.	Safety Attendance Student Behavior Support	2018-2019 School Year	Teachers Asst. Principal Principal	Classified Salary: Health Clerk	Discretionary	9,844

Goals, Actions, & Services 2018-19

[CA Data Dashboard](#)

Goal 3

(Aligned to State Priorities 1, 2, 4, 7)

DISTRICT GOAL:

Families will be welcomed and afforded meaningful and productive opportunities to participate in their child’s academic and social-emotional growth.

SITE GOAL:

Families will be welcomed and afforded meaningful and productive opportunities to participate in their child’s academic and social-emotional growth.

Identified Need: Describe the needs that align with this goal. The identified needs are based on state, district and local metrics, and may include quantitative or qualitative information. The identified needs should be consistent with the results from the annual update process and performance data from the CA School Dashboard, as applicable.

SITE:

To increase communication through websites and social media so parents and community are informed about district and school instructional programs and activities
 To facilitate parent involvement in the educational and social-emotional well-being of their children

SITE EXPECTED ANNUAL MEASURABLE OUTCOMES

Metrics/Indicators	2017-18 Baseline	2018-19
ELAC attendance	An average of 10 parents attend monthly ELAC meetings.	Increase attendance by 10 parents (double attendance).
PTA membership	100 staff and parents were official members of PTA.	Increase membership by 50 parents/staff.
Coffee with the Principal attendance	An average of 10 parents attend monthly Coffee with the Principal meetings.	Increase attendance by 10 parents.
Parent Teacher Conference attendance	50% of parents attended parent teacher conferences	Increase attendance to over 75% per class.
Parent Participation in CA Healthy Kids Survey	50% of parents participated in CaHKS	Increase attendance to over 75% per class.
Special Education Parent Committee attendance	2017-2018 will be baseline for this new parent group	Have an attendance rate of at least 15 parents per meeting.

Actions to be Taken to Reach This Goal	Focus Area	Timeline	Person(s) Responsible	Proposed Expenditure(s)		
				Description	Funding Source	Amount
1. Student data will be monitored through conferences and data chats between teachers, parents and students at least four times a year.	ELA Math ELD Student Behavior Support Attendance	2018-2019 School Year	Principal Teachers Asst. Principal	No additional cost		
2. Attendance will be a topic for at least one meeting of ELAC, PTA, Coffee with the Principal/Title 1 meetings and Special Education committee.	Attendance Student Behavior Support Safety	2018-2019 School Year	Outreach Specialist School Counselor Attendance Clerk School Admin	No additional cost		
3. Academic Programs will be a topic of at least one meeting of ELAC, PTA, Coffee with the Principal/Title 1 and Special Education committee.	ELA Math ELD Strand Focus	2018-2019 School Year	Outreach Specialist School Counselor Attendance Clerk School Admin	No additional cost		
4. Provide Triple P training for parents of at risk students.	Student Behavior Support	2018-2019 School Year	Outreach Specialist School Counselor Attendance Clerk Parents School Admin	No additional cost	District Funded	
5. School Safety Plan will be a topic of at least one meeting of ELAC, PTA, Coffee with the Principal/Title 1 and Special Education committee.	Safety Student Behavior Support Attendance	2018-2019 School Year	Outreach Specialist School Counselor Attendance Clerk School Admin	No additional cost		
6. Inform parents of all functions and activities at Sierra Linda via weekly phone calls utilizing Black Board Connect in both Spanish and English to all parents.	ELA Math ELD	2018-2019 School Year	Principal Outreach Specialist School Counselor Teachers	No additional cost		

Actions to be Taken to Reach This Goal	Focus Area	Timeline	Person(s) Responsible	Proposed Expenditure(s)		
				Description	Funding Source	Amount
	Strand Focus Student Behavior Support Attendance Safety					
7. Review and revise Parent Involvement Policy and School Compact with input from parents at SSC, ELAC, PTA, Special Education and Title 1 meetings.	Student Behavior Support Attendance Safety ELA Math ELD	2018-2019 School Year	Parents Outreach Specialist School Counselor Teachers School Admin	No additional cost		
8. Parent/Teacher conferences will be held to inform families of student progress and as necessary throughout the school year.	ELA ELD Safety Attendance Math Student Behavior Support	2018-2019 School Year	Parents Teachers Outreach Specialist School Counselor Attendance Clerk School Admin	No additional cost		
9. Provide translation at all parent meetings.	ELD ELA Math Student Behavior Support Strand Focus	2018-2019 School Year	Outreach Specialist School Counselor Attendance Clerk Office Manager Instructional Assts School Admin	Classified extra pay	Discretionary	5000.00

Actions to be Taken to Reach This Goal	Focus Area	Timeline	Person(s) Responsible	Proposed Expenditure(s)		
				Description	Funding Source	Amount
	Safety Attendance					
10. Provide babysitting in order to allow parents to participate in committee meetings and trainings.	ELD ELA Math Strand Focus Student Behavior Support Attendance Safety	2018-2019 School Year	Outreach Specialist School Admin	Classified extra pay	Discretionary	2000.00
11. ORC and Counselor will provide parent training on Navigating the School System.	Wrap-Around Services Safety Student Behavior Support Attendance	2018-2019 School Year	Outreach Specialist School Counselor School Admin	staff extra hours	LCFF - Targeted	500.00
12. Collaborate with outside agencies in order to provide wrap around services to students and families.	Safety Wrap-Around Services Student Behavior Support Safety	2018-2019 School Year	Outreach Specialist School Counselor School Admin	No additional cost		
13. Ensure effective communication between school staff and parents via Class Dojo, email, home visits or telephone.	Student Behavior Support Attendance Safety	2018-2019 School Year	Teachers Parents Outreach Specialist School Counselor School Admin	No additional cost		

Actions to be Taken to Reach This Goal	Focus Area	Timeline	Person(s) Responsible	Proposed Expenditure(s)		
				Description	Funding Source	Amount
14. Monthly ELAC meetings	Attendance Safety Student Behavior Support	2018-2019 School Year	Parents Teachers Principal Asst. Principal OCR Counselor	Refreshments only for ELAC meeting	Title III	1000.00
15. Increase communication via website, Facebook and Instagram.	ELA Math ELD Strand Focus Student Behavior Support Attendance Safety Wrap-Around Services	2018-2019 School Year	Site Tech Principal Asst. Principal Office Manager	No additional cost		
16. Provide Ready, Set, Go! A three-week kindergarten readiness session. This half-day program introduces students to vocabulary, language arts, math concepts, socialization and kindergarten routines.	Student Behavior Support Attendance ELA	summer 2019 School Year	Teachers School & District Admin	Ready, Set, Go! program	District Funded	
17. Collaborate with community partners in order to provide parent education classes on Special Education, healthy food choices, academic and safety resources.	Safety Attendance Student Behavior Support Strand Focus	2018-2019 School Year	Outreach Specialist School Counselor School and District Admin	No additional cost		
18. Organize parents to attend district workshops/events (i.e. "Strengthening Our Families").	Safety Strand Focus	2018-2019 School Year	Outreach Specialist School Counselor School and District Admin	No additional cost		

Actions to be Taken to Reach This Goal	Focus Area	Timeline	Person(s) Responsible	Proposed Expenditure(s)		
				Description	Funding Source	Amount
	Student Behavior Support Attendance					
19. Provide EL parents the opportunity to attend local and state CAFE workshops/trainings.	Safety Strand Focus Strand Focus Student Behavior Support	2018-2019 School Year	Outreach Specialist School Counselor School and District Admin	Workshop fees	Title III	5000.00
20. Collaborate with community partners to provide "Big Smiles Dental" to all students in need of dental care.	Strand Focus Safety Attendance Student Behavior Support	2018-2019 School Year	Outreach Specialist School Counselor School and District Admin	No additional cost		
21. IEP Meetings will be held as needed for annual and tri-annual reviews of special education students' progress throughout the year.	ELA Math ELD Student Behavior Support Attendance	2018-2019 School Year	School Counselor Outreach Specialist Parent Teaching Staff (Gen & Sp.Ed) RSP Psychologist Speech and Language Asst. Principal Principal	Substitutes (see goal 1, action 34)		
22. Provide parent education classes on the following topics: Padres Promotores & Mother/Daughter Project.	Strand Focus Student Behavior Support Attendance Safety	2018-2019 School Year	Outreach Specialist School Counselor Site and District Admin	No additional cost		

Actions to be Taken to Reach This Goal	Focus Area	Timeline	Person(s) Responsible	Proposed Expenditure(s)		
				Description	Funding Source	Amount
23. Extra clerical time to support parents' communication with staff and navigate school system.	Attendance Student Behavior Support Strand Focus ELD ELA Math	2018-2019 School Year	School Counselor Outreach Specialist Parent Teaching Staff (Gen & Sp.Ed) RSP Psychologist Speech and Language Asst. Principal Principal	Classified extra pay	Title III	2,000
24. Each of the following parent committees will meet a minimum of six times throughout the school year. *SSC *PTA *Coffee with Principal/Title 1	Student Behavior Support Attendance Safety Wrap-Around Services Academy Focus Content Areas	2018-2019 School Year	Parents Teachers Principal Asst. Principal OCR Counselor	no extra cost		
25. Special Education committee will meet at least three times this school year.	ELA Math ELD Strand Focus Student Behavior Support Safety Attendance	2018-2019 School Year	ORC Counselor Admin Teacher Parents	no extra cost		

Appendix A - School Site Council Membership (Sierra Linda Elementary)

Education Code Section 64001 requires that the SPSA be reviewed and updated at least annually, including proposed expenditures of funds allocated to the through the Consolidated Application, by the school site council. The current make-up of the council is as follows:

Name of Members	Role
Sheri Anderson (1st year-Secretary)	Classroom/Teacher
Georganna "Lynn" Pauley (1st year-President)	Classroom/Teacher
Eileen Adame (1st year)	Parent or Community Member
Vanessa Castillo (1st year)	Parent or Community Member
Lisa Postas (1st year-Vice President)	Parent or Community Member
Susana Monreal (1st year)	Parent or Community Member
Lisa Varela (2nd year)	Parent or Community Member
Melissa Turner (1st year)	Classroom/Teacher
Maricarmen Garcia (1st year)	Other School Staff
Carmen L Serrano	Principal

- (43) At elementary schools, the school site council must be constituted to ensure parity between (a) the principal, classroom teachers, and other school personnel, and (b) parents of students attending the school or other community members. Classroom teachers must comprise a majority of persons represented under section (a). At secondary schools there must be, in addition, equal numbers of parents or other community members selected by parents, and students. Members must be selected by their peer group.

Appendix B - Recommendations and Assurances

The school site council (SSC) recommends this school plan and Proposed Expenditure(s) to the district governing board for approval and assures the board of the following:

- 1. The SSC is correctly constituted and was formed in accordance with district governing board policy and state law.
- 2. The SSC reviewed its responsibilities under state law and district governing board policies, including those board policies relating to material changes in the School Plan for Student Achievement (SPSA) requiring board approval.
- 3. The SSC sought and considered all recommendations from the following groups or committees before adopting this plan **(Check those that apply)**:

X English Learner Advisory Committee

Signature

- 4. The SSC reviewed the content requirements for school plans of programs included in this SPSA and believes all such content requirements have been met, including those found in district governing board policies and in the local educational agency plan.
- 5. This SPSA is based on a thorough analysis of student academic performance. The actions proposed herein form a sound, comprehensive, coordinated plan to reach stated school goals to improve student academic performance.
- 6. This SPSA was adopted by the SSC at a public meeting on 11/07/18.

Attested:

Ms. Carmen L. Serrano
Typed Name of School Principal

Signature of School Principal

Date

Ms. Georganna "Lynn" Pauley
Typed Name of SSC Chairperson

Signature of SSC Chairperson

Date



OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

1051 South "A" Street • Oxnard, California 93030 • 805/385-1501

www.oxnardsd.org

Sierra Linda School

2201 Jasmine Street, Oxnard CA 93036

(805) 385-1581 Fax: (805) 485-5796



School Parental Involvement Policy 2018-2019

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE:

The involvement of parents and community members is essential component of nurturing students. Every effort to invite and consider parent and community input was made to ensure the success of our students. A team of parents, teachers and administrators developed the following school/parent/community involvement policy.

Parental involvement means the participation of parents in regular, two-way, and meaningful communication involving student academic learning and other school activities, including ensuring—

- ✓ Parents/guardians play an integral role in assisting their child's learning; classroom agendas, parent conferences, back to school night, parent meetings, and weekly phone blast.
- ✓ Parents/guardians are encouraged to be actively involved in their child's education at school; parents are welcomed as classroom volunteers and members of the various parent groups such as PTA.
- ✓ Parents/guardians are full partners in their child's education and are included, as appropriate, in decision-making and on advisory committees to assist in the education of their child; SSC, ELAC, Special Education Parent Advisory Committee, Parent Information Meetings.

Information about school policies and involvement opportunities are communicated through direct parent contact in the following manner:

- ✓ The school Parent/Community Involvement Policy and School-Parent Compact are distributed to parents and students in the First Day Packet, which is distributed annually at the beginning of the school year. Teachers review the First Day Packet and policies with the students at the beginning of the year. Parents are asked to read and discuss the First Day Packet with their students and sign and return an acknowledgment form.
- ✓ Sierra Linda Elementary notifies parents about the School Parental Involvement Policy in an understandable and uniform format and, to the extent practicable, distributes this policy to parents in a language the parents can understand.
- ✓ Sierra Linda Elementary will make the School Parental Involvement Policy available to the local community via public posting in the front lobby of the school.
- ✓ Sierra Linda Elementary periodically updates the School Parental Involvement Policy to meet the changing needs of parents and the school.
- ✓ Sierra Linda Elementary has adopted the School-Parent Compact as a component of its School Involvement Policy.

SCHOOL POLICIES, INVOLVEMENT OPPORTUNITIES, AND MEETINGS

Sierra Linda Elementary convenes annual and regular meetings to inform parents of the following (babysitting and flexible meetings times are taken into consideration):

- ✓ That their child's school participates in Title I,
- ✓ About the requirements of Title I,
- ✓ Of their rights to be involved, (a copy of the Oxnard School District's Parental Involvement Policy)
- ✓ About the school's participation in Title I (status of targeted assistance program)

Additionally, Sierra Linda Elementary conducts an open forum for parents and community members for further involve parents in the joint development and joint agreement of its School Parental Involvement Policy.

Parents are provided with a description and explanation of the curriculum in use at the school, the forms of academic assessment used to measure student progress, and the proficiency levels students are expected to meet will be provided.

- ✓ Parent and Community Resource Binder will include:
 - School Parent Involvement Policy
 - School/Meeting Calendar
 - Parent/Student Handbook
 - Volunteer Applications/Information
 - Assessment Information
 - Curriculum Descriptions for English Language Arts and Math and other content areas.
- ✓ The School's Web Site provides information about the staff, classroom activities and parent resources.
- ✓ A brochure is distributed for each grade level describing which standards will be taught for the year.

If requested by parents, opportunities for regular meetings to formulate suggestions and to participate, as appropriate, in decisions relating to the education of their children, and respond to any such suggestion as soon as practicably possible will be discussed. Parents/community members will be given timely responses to any concerns and suggestions. The principal distributes newsletters/calendars along with automated telephone calls to inform parents of upcoming events and activities. The principal maintains an open door policy to discuss any questions or concerns parents may have.

The School/Parent/Student Compact is a part of the School Parent Involvement Policy. Teachers, parents and administrators developed the compact. It describes the responsibilities of the school and parents to improve student performance and the means in which to do so.

Building capacity for parent/community involvement is listed in the District Parent Involvement Policy.

Specific activities include:

- ✓ Parent Meetings
- ✓ Volunteer Opportunities
- ✓ Annual Needs Assessment



OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

1051 South "A" Street • Oxnard, California 93030 • 805/385-1501

www.oxnardsd.org

Sierra Linda School

2201 Jasmine Street, Oxnard CA 93036

(805) 385-1581 Fax: (805) 485-5796



Normas de Política Acerca de la Participación de los Padres en la Escuela 2018-2019

PROPOSITO DE LA DECLARACION:

La participación de los padres de familia y los miembros de la comunidad es un componente esencial en el desarrollo del alumnado. Se realiza todo esfuerzo por invitar y considerar las sugerencias de los padres de familia y de la comunidad con la finalidad de cerciorarnos del éxito de nuestros alumnos. Un equipo de padres de familia, maestros y administradores desarrolló el siguiente criterio de participación entre la escuela, los padres y la comunidad.

La participación de los padres de familia significa que los padres conllevan una comunicación regular, recíproca y significativa que implica temas del aprendizaje académico del alumno y otras actividades escolares, incluyéndose la certeza de –

- ✓ Que los padres desempeñen un papel importante en la asistencia del aprendizaje de sus hijos; Agendas a la casa diariamente, conferencias de padres, bienvenida a la escuela, juntas de padres
- ✓ Que se incite a los padres para que participen activamente en la educación formal de sus hijos; Los padres son bienvenidos a los salones como voluntarios, y el PTA
- ✓ Que los padres sean participantes íntegros en la educación de sus hijos y que sean incluidos; según sea apropiado, en la toma de decisiones y en los comités asesores con el fin de apoyar la educación de sus hijos; Concilio Escolar, Comité de Aprendizaje de Inglés, Junta de información para los padres, Póliza, la directora siempre está disponible para hablar con los padres.

La información sobre las normas de política y las oportunidades acerca de la participación serán comunicadas mediante el contacto directo de los padres de la siguiente manera:

- ✓ Las normas de Pólizas acerca de la participación de los padres en la escuela, la participación de la comunidad y el convenio entre la escuela y los padres de familia se distribuye a estos y a los estudiantes en el Paquete del primer día de escuela en el cual se distribuye anualmente al inicio del año escolar. Los maestros revisan el Paquete del primer día de escuela y las normas de pólizas con los estudiantes al inicio del año escolar. A los padres se les solicita leer y analizar el Paquete del primer día de escuela con sus estudiantes, firmar y devolver los documentos que lo recibió.
- ✓ La Escuela Sierra Linda notifica a los padres sobre las normas de pólizas acerca de la participación de los padres en la escuela de manera comprensible y en un formato único y, hasta cierto punto factible, se distribuyen las normas a los padres de familia en un lenguaje fácil de entender.
- ✓ La Escuela Sierra Linda verificara que las normas de la política acerca de la participación de los padres de familia en la escuela estén disponibles en la oficina escolar para la comunidad local.
- ✓ La Escuela Sierra Linda periódicamente actualizara las normas de pólizas acerca de la participación de los padres de familia en la escuela a fin de que cumplan con las necesidades educativas cambiantes de los padres y de la escuela.
- ✓ La Escuela Sierra Linda ha adoptado el convenio entre la administración escolar y los padres de familia como un componente de la norma de pólizas acerca de la participación de los padres en la educación formal de sus hijos.

NORMAS DE POLITICA ACERCA DE LA ESCUELA, LAS OPORTUNIDADES DE PARTICIPACION POR PARTE DE LOS PADRES Y LAS REUNIONES

La Escuela Sierra Linda convoca reuniones anuales y ordinarias con el fin de informarles a los padres de familia lo siguiente (Cuidado de niños y la flexibilidad para atender diferentes temas en las reuniones serán considerados):

- ✓ Explicarles a los padres de familia que la escuela de sus hijos participa en el programa Título I
- ✓ Explicarles a los padres de familia los requisitos del programa Título I,
- ✓ Informarles a los padres de familia los derechos que estos tienen para participar en la educación formal de sus hijos (se proporciona copia de la póliza del involucramiento de padres de familia del distrito)
- ✓ Informarles a los padres de familia que la escuela participa en el programa Título I (condición de los programas principales que reciben asistencia).

Adicionalmente, la escuela Sierra Linda debe conducir un foro para los padres y los miembros de la comunidad con el fin de que se desarrolle aún más la colaboración de los padres de familia y concuerden colectivamente con las normas de pólizas acerca de la participación de los padres en la escuela.

A los padres se les proporciona una descripción y una explicación sobre el plan de estudios que se imparte en la escuela, las evaluaciones académicas que se utilizan para medir el progreso del alumnado y los niveles de dominio que se anticipa cumplan los estudiantes.

- ✓ El libro de recursos para los padres de familia y la comunidad debe incluir:
 - Normas de pólizas acerca de la participación escolar
 - Calendario escolar y calendario de reuniones
 - Manual para padres de familia y alumnos
 - Solicitud para registrarse como voluntario e información
 - Información sobre las evaluaciones académicas
 - Descripciones del currículo para artes del idioma y matemáticas y otras áreas del contenido
- ✓ El sitio de Internet de la escuela provee información sobre el personal docente, las actividades del salón y los recursos para padres.
- ✓ Se distribuye un folleto para cada nivel de grado escolar detalla los estándares que se impartirán cada año.
- ✓ Los boletines mensuales de la directora proveerán información y las sugerencias presentadas por parte de los padres.

A petición de los padres de familia, se definirán las oportunidades para realizar reuniones ordinarias con la finalidad de que estos presenten sus sugerencias y pueden participar, según sea apropiado, en la toma de decisiones relacionadas con la educación de sus hijos y se analiza el procedimiento a cualquiera de sus sugerencias presentadas a la mayor brevedad. A los padres de familia y a los miembros de la comunidad se le facilitarán respuestas a cualquiera de sus inquietudes y sugerencias a la brevedad posible. La directora distribuye un boletín cada dos meses con información telefónicas para informarles los próximos eventos y actividades. La directora mantiene una póliza de bienvenida a su oficina para cualquier pregunta o preocupación que tenga.

El convenio entre la escuela, los padres y el estudiante forma parte de las normas de pólizas de la participación de los padres en la escuela. El convenio fue desarrollado por los maestros, los padres y los administradores. Describe las responsabilidades de la escuela y los padres con la finalidad de mejorar el rendimiento del alumnado y los medios por el cual deben ejercerse.

La cimentación de la capacidad de los padres de familia y la participación de la comunidad se enumera en las normas de política del distrito acerca de la participación de los padres de familia en la escuela.

Las actividades específicas incluyen:

- ✓ Junta de Padres
- ✓ Accesorio Académicos
- ✓ Oportunidades de involucramiento

Appendix B - Recommendations and Assurances

The school site council (SSC) recommends this school plan and Proposed Expenditure(s) to the district governing board for approval and assures the board of the following:

- 1. The SSC is correctly constituted and was formed in accordance with district governing board policy and state law.
- 2. The SSC reviewed its responsibilities under state law and district governing board policies, including those board policies relating to material changes in the School Plan for Student Achievement (SPSA) requiring board approval.
- 3. The SSC sought and considered all recommendations from the following groups or committees before adopting this plan **(Check those that apply):**

X English Learner Advisory Committee

[Handwritten Signature]

 Signature 11/08/18

- 4. The SSC reviewed the content requirements for school plans of programs included in this SPSA and believes all such content requirements have been met, including those found in district governing board policies and in the local educational agency plan.
- 5. This SPSA is based on a thorough analysis of student academic performance. The actions proposed herein form a sound, comprehensive, coordinated plan to reach stated school goals to improve student academic performance.
- 6. This SPSA was adopted by the SSC at a public meeting on 11/07/18.

Attested:

Ms. Carmen L. Serrano

 Typed Name of School Principal

[Handwritten Signature]

 Signature of School Principal

11/07/18

 Date

Ms. Georganna "Lynn" Pauley

 Typed Name of SSC Chairperson

[Handwritten Signature]

 Signature of SSC Chairperson

11/7/18

 Date

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Dr. Morales/Janet Penanhoat

Date of Meeting: December 12, 2018

STUDY SESSION _____

CLOSED SESSION _____

SECTION A-I: PRELIMINARY _____

SECTION A-II: REPORTS _____

SECTION B: HEARINGS _____

SECTION C: CONSENT AGENDA _____

Agreement Category:

_____ Academic

_____ Enrichment

_____ Special Education

_____ Support Services

_____ Personnel

_____ Legal

_____ Facilities

SECTION D: ACTION _____

SECTION F: BOARD POLICIES 1ST Reading X 2nd Reading _____

Resolution #18-20 of the Board of Trustees of the Oxnard School District Approving the Applications to be Submitted to the Office of Public School Construction (OPSC) Full-Day Kindergarten Facilities Grant Program (FDKGP) for the Marina West Elementary School, McKinna Elementary School, Ramona Elementary School, Rose Avenue Elementary School, and Sierra Linda Elementary School Projects (Morales/Penanhoat/CFW)

On June 27, 2018, the Office of Public School Construction (OPSC) created the Full-Day Kindergarten Facilities Grant Program (FDKFGP) providing \$100 million in one-time grants from the State's General Fund appropriation for FY 2018-19. The Kindergarten Grant Program allows school districts that lack Title 5, State approved kindergarten facilities to apply for one-time grants to construct new facilities or retrofit existing facilities for the purpose of providing full-day kindergarten classrooms. As funds are from the state's General Fund, all apportionments will result in cash proceeds being immediately available. Priority funding is given to district's that are high in free and reduced lunch and are eligible for financial hardship funding. As in all State programs, a local match is required.

In July 2018, the District requested a review of existing and proposed school site kindergarten facilities. Based on a review of existing plans, site visits and a review of existing projects under construction, an analysis was completed of eligible school site kindergarten facilities. Based on this review, the District may be eligible for up to \$8.0 million in program funding. As part of the process, districts with multiple applications are required to submit a priority ranking for State funding consideration.

The State has published definitive regulations for processing applications to be funded over two rounds beginning January 2, 2019 and May 1, 2019. The proposed goal for the District is to submit all projects for January consideration and resubmit in May, if necessary. Should the District be successful in receiving these program grants, any prior new construction applications utilizing kindergarten pupils under the School Facilities Program would be reduced. In addition, the State requires that all grants funds received from the Full Day Kindergarten grant program be encumbered by June 30, 2021.

The attached resolution authorizes the District Superintendent, in consultation with Caldwell Flores Winters, to complete and submit any and all required forms and/or other documents required by the CDE, OPSC, DSA, or other agencies having jurisdiction to cause the Full Day Kindergarten Facilities Program applications for Marina West Elementary School, McKinna Elementary School, Ramona Elementary School, Rose Avenue Elementary School, and Sierra Linda Elementary School; and funding applications to be submitted to the appropriate state agencies at the soonest possible date.

FISCAL IMPACT

No identified Fiscal Impact at this time.

RECOMMENDATION

It is the recommendation of the Superintendent and the Assistant Superintendent, Business and Fiscal Services, in conjunction with Caldwell Flores Winters, that the Board of Trustees adopt Resolution #18-20 of the Board of Trustees of the Oxnard School District Approving the Applications to be Submitted to the Office of Public School Construction (OPSC) Full-Day Kindergarten Facilities Grant Program (FDKFGP) in January 2019 for the Marina West Elementary School, McKinna Elementary School, Ramona Elementary School, Rose Avenue Elementary School, and Sierra Linda Elementary School Projects.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL

- Resolution #18-20 of the Board of Trustees of the Oxnard School District Approving the Applications to be Submitted to the Office of Public School Construction (OPSC) Full-Day Kindergarten Facilities Grant Program (FDKFGP) (2 pages)

RESOLUTION NO. 18-20

**RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
SUPPORTING FULL DAY KINDERGARTEN FACILITIES GRANT PROGRAM
APPLICATIONS AND SUPPORTING FULL DAY KINDERGARTEN INSTRUCTION**

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees (“School Board”) has determined that school facilities within the Oxnard School District (the “District”), within Ventura County need to be constructed to support full day kindergarten instruction; and

WHEREAS, the Oxnard School District intends to submit funding applications to the State of California under the Full Day Kindergarten Facilities Program for Marina West Elementary School, McKinna Elementary School, Ramona Elementary School, Rose Avenue Elementary School, and Sierra Linda Elementary School; and

WHEREAS, the School Board acknowledges that a matching share may be required for the projects and that the State of California is not expected nor obligated to provide funding for the project and the acceptance of the applications does not provide a guarantee of future State funding; and

WHEREAS, full day kindergarten is of importance to the District to improve the educational program, provide more time for the teacher to get to know each child, encourage children's maximum social, emotional, physical, and academic growth, address transportation issues related to district bus schedules, and address parental/guardian needs for child care; and

WHEREAS, the School Board supports full-day kindergarten instruction and has implemented full day kindergarten at District schools by extending the Kindergarten school day to 267 minutes, by successfully negotiating contract language with the Oxnard Teachers’ Association to provide for full day Kindergarten in 2013; and

WHEREAS the District has implemented full day kindergarten programs at District schools however lacks facilities to fully accommodate full day kindergarten and has housed students in non-kindergarten facilities and additional kindergarten facilities are needed.

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Board authorizes the District Superintendent, in consultation with Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc. to complete and submit any and all required forms and/or other documents required by the CDE, OPSC, DSA, or other agencies connected to the Full Day Kindergarten Facilities Program applications for Marina West Elementary School, McKinna Elementary School, Ramona Elementary School, Rose Avenue Elementary School, and Sierra Linda Elementary School; and funding applications to be submitted to the appropriate state agencies at the soonest possible date; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that this Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the District’s Superintendent or his designee is authorized to take such actions and execute such agreements and documentation necessary to effect the intent of this Resolution.

APPROVED, PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Board of Trustees of the Oxnard School District on this 12th day of December, 2018, by the following vote:

Board of Trustees:	Ayes:	Nays:	Abstentions:	Absences:
President				
Clerk				
Trustee				
Trustee				
Trustee				

 President of the Board of Trustees
 Oxnard School District

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was duly and regularly introduced, passed and adopted by the members of the Board of Trustees of the Oxnard School District at a public meeting of said Board held on December 12, 2018.

 Clerk of the Board of Trustees
 Oxnard School District

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Janet Penanhoat

Date of Meeting: 12/12/18

STUDY SESSION _____

CLOSED SESSION _____

SECTION A-I: PRELIMINARY _____

SECTION A-II: REPORTS _____

SECTION B: HEARINGS _____

SECTION C: CONSENT AGENDA _____

Agreement Category:

____ Academic

____ Enrichment

____ Special Education

____ Support Services

____ Personnel

____ Legal

____ Facilities

SECTION D: ACTION _____

SECTION F: BOARD POLICIES 1st Reading X 2nd Reading _____

Ratification of Change Order No. 003 to Construction Services Agreement #16-199 with Bernards Bros Inc. to adjust costs for the Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project (Penanhoat/Fateh/CFW)

During the framing of the classroom building, administration building and kindergarten building the Department of the State Architect Field Inspector took issue with the specified wood posts that were installed on the project and insisted that they be changed. COR's 71R1, 72R1, 75R1 and 76R1 were a result of this additional DSA requirement during construction. The on-site Inspector of Record also had additional requirements during construction relating to fire caulking and the re-work of one shear wall panel. CORs 228R0, 236R1 and 282R1 were incurred as a result. The remaining change orders are design clarifications relating to concrete, wood framing, drywall installation, door and hardware and sheet metal flashing.

Change Order No. 003 provides for the Board's consideration and ratification of twenty-four (24) change order requests with the following scope of work.

- COR No. 62R1 - Epoxy Slab Pop-outs
- COR No. 63R1 - Baseplate & AB Templates
- COR No. 64R1 - Added Curbs at Kitchen
- COR No. 65R1 - Curb for DF Wall
- COR No. 71R1 - OT Through 12.31.17
- COR No. 72R1 - OT Through 12.31.18
- COR No. 75R1 - Remove and Replace Posts - Nov 2017
- COR No. 76R1 - Remove and Replace Posts - Dec 2017
- COR No. 199R1 - Fabricate Ridge Posts
- COR No. 208R1 - Classroom Mech Closet Pulls
- COR No. 210R1 - Add Door & Hardware
- COR No. 216R1 - Concrete Pedestal for Stair #3
- COR No. 218R1 - Edge Mtl @ 2nd Flr Balcony
- COR No. 225R1 - Furred Kinder TV Walls
- COR No. 226R1 - Classrm Mkrbd Draft Stops
- COR No. 227R0 - Fire Caulking @ 1 Hr Structure
- COR No. 228R0 - F Caulk @ 2 x's Penetration FR Ceiling
- COR No. 229R1 - Drywall mod for music box wiring

- COR No. 231R0 - Wrap Clsrn Beams w drywall
- COR No. 235R1 - Wrap Bms @ Classroom
- COR No. 236R1 - F Caulk @ Clsrn Bal Roof Fram'g
- COR No. 276R1 - Reframe openings per RFI 368
- COR No. 277R1 - RFI 372 add 2x4 at east elevator
- COR No. 282R1 - Remove plywood, post, and hardware at GL 4.7, between A and B per DSA

FISCAL IMPACT

Two Hundred Twenty Thousand Seventy Dollars and Zero Cents (\$220,070.00) to be paid out of the Master Construct and Implementation Funds.

RECOMMENDATION

It is the recommendation of the Assistant Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, and the Director of Facilities, in conjunction with Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc., that the Board of Trustees ratify Change Order No. 003 to Construction Services Agreement #16-199 with Bernards Bros Inc. to provide Construction Services related to the Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL

Attached:

- Change Order #003, Bernards Bros Inc. (4 Pages)
- COR No. 62R1(17 Pages)
- COR No. 63R1(12 Pages)
- COR No. 64R1(8 Pages)
- COR No. 65R1(10 Pages)
- COR No. 71R1(12 Pages)
- COR No. 72R1(12 Pages)
- COR No. 75R(33 Pages)
- COR No. 76R1(37 Pages)
- COR No. 199R1(12 Pages)
- COR No. 208R1(2 Pages)
- COR No. 210R1(9 Pages)
- COR No. 216R1(8 Pages)
- COR No. 218R1(13 Pages)
- COR No. 225R1(9 Pages)
- COR No. 226R1(8 Pages)
- COR No. 227R1(17 Pages)
- COR No. 228R0(15 Pages)
- COR No. 229R1(33 Pages)
- COR No. 231R0(19 Pages)
- COR No. 235R1(20 Pages)
- COR No. 236R1(12 Pages)
- COR No. 276R1(10 Pages)
- COR No. 277R1(9 Pages)
- COR No. 282R1(9 Pages)
- Construction Services Agreement #16-199 Bernards Bros Inc. (108 Pages)



CHANGE ORDER

Date: 12.12.2018

CHANGE ORDER NO. 003

PROJECT: ELM E.S. RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT
O.S.D. BID No. N/A
O.S.D. Agreement No. 16-199

OWNER: Oxnard School District
1051 South A Street
Oxnard, CA. 93030

ARCHITECT SVA Architects, Inc.
6 Hutton Centre Drive, Ste. 1150
Santa Ana, CA 92707

CONTRACTOR:

Bernards Bros. Inc.
555 First Street
San Fernando, CA 91340
Attn: Carl Magness

Architects Proj. No.: 2013-40159
D.S.A. File No.: 56-22
D.S.A. App. No.: 03-116407

CONFORMANCE WITH CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, PROJECT MANUAL, DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATION. All Change Order work shall be in strict conformance with the Contract Documents, Project Manual, Drawings, and Specifications as they pertain to work of a similar nature.

ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM.....	\$ 23,306,886.00
NET CHANGE - ALL PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS.....	\$ 800,022.00
ADJUSTED CONTRACT SUM.....	\$ 24,106,908.00
NET CHANGE -	\$ 220,070.00

Total Change Orders to Date: 002.....\$ 1,906,962.00

ADJUSTED CONTRACT SUM THROUGH CHANGE ORDER NO.: 002..... \$ 25,213,848.00

Commencement Date:January 30, 2017

Original Completion Date:October 16, 2018

Original Contract Time:661 Calendar Days

Time Extension for all Previous Change Orders:000 Calendar Days

Time Extension for this Change Order:000 Calendar Days

Adjusted Completion Date:October 16, 2018

Percentage (8.18%)

Item	Description	Unforeseen Condition (UFO)	Additional Scope (AS)	Design Clarification (DC)	Code Requirement
1.	COR No. 62R1 - Epoxy Slab Pop-outs			\$9,885	
2.	COR No. 63R1 - Baseplate & AB Templates			\$2,727	
3.	COR No. 64R1 - Added Curbs at Kitchen			\$794	
4.	COR No. 65R1 - Curb for DF Wall			\$2,463	
5.	COR No. 71R1 - OT Through 12.31.17				\$27,043
6.	COR No. 72R1 - OT Through 12.31.18				\$11,616
7.	COR No. 75R1 - Remove and Replace Posts - Nov 2017				\$36,823
8.	COR No. 76R1 - Remove and Replase Posts - Dec 2017				\$49,604
9.	COR No. 199R1 - Fabricate Ridge Posts			\$7,467	
10.	COR No. 208R1 - Classroom Mech Closet Pulls			\$823	
11.	COR No. 210R1 - Add Door & Hardware			\$3,407	
12.	COR No. 216R1 - Concrete Pedestal for Stair #3			\$3,325	
13.	COR No. 218R1- Edge Mtl @ 2nd Flr Balcony			\$4,323	
14.	COR No. 225R1 – Furred Kinder TV Walls			\$16,892	
15.	COR No. 226R1 Classroom Markerboard Draft Stops			\$12,160	

Item	Description	Unforeseen Condition (UFO)	Additional Scope (AS)	Design Clarification (DC)	Code Requirement
16.	COR No. 227R0 – Fire Caulk at 1 Hour Structure			\$2,033	
17.	COR No. 228R0 - Fire Caulk at 2 x Penetrations at Fire Rated Ceiling				\$3,290
18.	COR No. 229R1 – Drywall Modification for Music Box Wiring			\$1,941	
19.	COR No. 231R0 – Wrap Classroom Beams with Drywall			\$12,946	
20.	COR No. 235R1 – Wrap Beams at Classroom			\$1,350	
21.	COR No. 236R1 – Fire Caulk at Classroom Balcony Roof Framing				\$1,778
22.	COR No. 276R1 – Reframe Openings per RFI 368			\$1,853	
23.	COR No. 277R1 – RFI 372 – Add 2 x 4 at East Elevator			\$1,831	
24.	COR No. 282R1 – Remove plywood, post and hardware at GL 4.7 per DSA				\$3,696
	Totals			\$86,220	\$133,850

Total Change Order No. 003 \$ 220,070

***NOT VALID UNTIL SIGNED BY THE ARCHITECT, CONTRACTOR AND ASST. SUPT. BUSINESS SERVICES OR PURCHASING DIRECTOR**

APPROVAL (REQUIRED):

ARCHITECT: _____

DATE: _____

CONTRACTOR: _____

DATE: _____

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL:

OSD DSA INSPECTOR: _____

DATE: _____

ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDENT, BUSINESS AND FISCAL SERVICES

DATE: _____

APPROVAL (REQUIRED):

BOARD APPROVAL

DATE: _____

DIRECTOR OF PURCHASING: _____

DATE: _____

DSA APPROVAL

DATE: _____



CHANGE ORDER REQUEST

COR No. 62 R1

Date: 11/5/2018

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

JT Wimsatt - Added Epoxy And Rebar For Popout Pedestals At Classroom Building

Reference Documents: RFI 113

SUMMARY OF COSTS

Item Description	Company	Amount Requested
Subcontract Costs		
Cost to drill and epoxy for added rebar at Classroom Building.	JT Wimsatt Contracting Co Inc	8,596
Reason: Needed for added pedestal for popouts.		
Requested By: SVA Architects		
Ref: RFI 113		
		Subtotal: 8,596
Contractual Costs		
Overhead 15%		1,289
		Subtotal: 1,289
Total Change Order Request Amount:		9,885

APPROVAL

(Please note that if this Change Order Request is not approved by , additional costs and schedule impacts may result.)

Oxnard School District

Bernards Bros. Inc.

Signature

Signature

Printed Name & Title

Printed Name & Title

Date

Date

Change Order Request



Project: 1701- Elm St Elementary

Page 1 of 1

To Gina Sierra
555 First Street
San Fernando, CA 91340

COR #: 6
Contractor PCO #:
Reference Document: RFI 113
Date: 8/28/17

Description on Change:

This change order request is per RFI 113 to layout and drill/epoxy for added rebar and dowels for classroom building.

Description	Title	FCO# / SubCO#	Hours / Units	Rate	Extension
PCO Item: 1 Layout/Drill for Added New Dowels					
Labor (JTW Payroll Only)					
Layout and Drill/Epoxy for Added Rebar & Dowels	Carpenter		25.50 CHR	72.45	1,847.47
Sub Total Labor (JTW Payroll Only):					<u>1,847.47</u>
Materials					
Epoxy 10 Tube					550.25
Sub Total Materials:					<u>550.25</u>
PCO Item: 2 Layout and Drill Holes for Added Dowels					
Labor (JTW Payroll Only)					
Drill/Epoxy For Pop-outs @ Bldg #3 GL A/(3&8) (09.15.17)	Carpenter		8.00 CHR	72.45	579.60
Sub Total Labor (JTW Payroll Only):					<u>579.60</u>
Materials					
Epoxy 4 Tube					220.10
Sub Total Materials:					<u>220.10</u>
PCO Item: 3 Drill/Epoxy for Pop-outs on SOG Bldg #1					
Labor (JTW Payroll Only)					
Drill/Eopty for Pop-outs on SOG	Carpenter		8.00 CHR	72.45	579.60
Sub Total Labor (JTW Payroll Only):					<u>579.60</u>
PCO Item: 4 Install Rebar at Pop-outs Bldg#1 GL 3/(C&D)					
Labor (JTW Payroll Only)					
Install Rebar at Pop-outs Bldg#1 GL 3/(C&D) (09/26-09/28/	Carpenter		48.00 CHR	72.45	3,477.60
Sub Total Labor (JTW Payroll Only):					<u>3,477.60</u>
Materials					
Epoxy 4 Tube					220.00
Sub Total Materials:					<u>220.00</u>
Sub Total					<u>7,474.62</u>
Labor (JTW Payroll Only) M				15.00%	972.64
Materials Markup				15.00%	148.56
Total COR 6:					<u><u>8,595.82</u></u>

REMOVE MATERIAL MARK-UP

Field Change Order

Date: 8-23-17Ticket #: 20281JTW Superintendent: Mark TaylorProject #: 1701 Project Name: Diamond Elm St.Directive #: _____ RFI #: 113 COR #: _____

Description of Work: Install Epoxy dowels
Clean holes
Cut rebar
Epoxy rebar

LABOR

Employee:	Job Title:	Cat:	Hours:	O T:	D T:	Premium Only Y/N?	Cost Code:
<u>Manny Melendez</u>	<u>Carpenter</u>		<u>6</u>				<u>04-032</u>
<u>Manny Arteaga</u>	<u>Carpenter</u>		<u>6</u>				<u>04-013</u>

Labor Activities:

L—Layout, E—Excavate, F—Form, S—Strip, P—Place Concrete, F—Finish Concrete, PP—Point/Patch, S—Sack, M— Misc. Activity (Move material, clean up), D—Driver

MATERIAL

Description:	Qty:	Unit:	Cat:	PO #
<u>Epoxy XP-22</u>	<u>2 Bks</u>			<u>1701-00016</u>

Material Categories:

C—Concrete, L—Lumber, Plywood, N—Nails, Ties, Bridging, P—Patch/Sacking, G—Grouts, E—Epoxy, V—Visqueen

EQUIPMENT

Description:	Dur:	Cat:	PO #:
<u>Epoxy Gun</u>			<u>1701-00016</u>

Equipment Categories:

A—Air Compressor, B—Backhoe, C—Crane, CE—Compaction Equipment, F—Forklift, G—Gradall, GE—Generator, S—Skid loader, P—Pump

Subcontractor

Company:	Hours:	# of Emp:	Ticket #:

Subcontractor Categories:

R—Reinforcing, S—Shotcrete, M—Masonry, W—Waterproofing, O—Other

GC Project Manager:

GC Superintendent:

Approved By:

Title:

Verification of Time Only
Subject to the Terms and Conditions
of the Subcontract Agreement

By:

Signature:

Print Name:

Date:

PLEASE SIGN AS OFFICIAL PERMISSION TO PROCEED WITH WORK DESCRIBED ABOVE. IT IS OUR POLICY TO RECEIVE WRITTEN APPROVAL PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK ON ANY CHANGE ORDER. APPROVAL MUST COME FROM AN AUTHORIZED EMPLOYEE OF THE CONTRACTOR LISTED ABOVE. BY SIGNING THIS FORM, CONTRACTOR AGREES TO PAY ALL COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH THIS CHANGE AND THAT PAYMENT FOR THIS WORK WILL BE PAID IN THE FOLLOWING MONTH'S PROGRESS PAYMENT. CHANGES SHALL BE ON A TIME AND MATERIAL BASIS UNLESS OTHERWISE AGREED TO IN ADVANCE.

Los Angeles Corporate Office: 28064 Ave. Stanford, Suite B, Valencia, Ca 91355 P 661.755.8090 F 661.755.8099
 San Diego Regional Office: 362 Mulberry Drive, Suite 103, San Marcos, Ca 92069 P 760.410.0555 F 760.410.0554

GENERAL CONTRACTOR/OWNER

Field Change Order

Date: 8-29-17

Ticket #: 20287

JTW Superintendent: Mark Taylor

Project #: 1701 Project Name: Oxnard Elm St.

Directive #: _____ RFI #: 113 COR #: _____



Description of Work: Drill holes in formwork for Added rebar
PER RFI 113

LABOR

Employee:	Job Title:	Cat:	Hours:	O T:	D T:	Premium Only Y/N?	Cost Code:
Manny Melendez	Carp.		5				04-036
Louie Rodriguez	Carp		205				04-036

Labor Activities:

L—Layout, E—Excavate, F—Form, S—Strip, P—Place Concrete, F—Finish Concrete, PP—Point/Patch, S—Sack, M— Misc. Activity (Move material, clean up), D—Driver

MATERIAL

Description:	Qty:	Unit:	Cat:	PO #

Material Categories:

C—Concrete, L—Lumber, Plywood, N—Nails, Ties, Bridging, P—Patch/Sacking, G—Grouts, E—Epoxy, V—Visqueen

EQUIPMENT

Description:	Dur:	Cat:	PO #:

Equipment Categories:

A—Air Compressor, B—Backhoe, C—Crane, CE—Compaction Equipment, F—Forklift, G—Gradall, GE—Generator, S—Skid loader, P—Pump

Subcontractor

Company:	Hours:	# of Emp:	Ticket #:

Subcontractor Categories:

R—Reinforcing, S—Shotcrete, M—Masonry, W—Waterproofing, O—Other

PLEASE SIGN AS OFFICIAL PERMISSION TO PROCEED WITH WORK DESCRIBED ABOVE. IT IS OUR POLICY TO RECEIVE WRITTEN APPROVAL PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK ON ANY CHANGE ORDER. APPROVAL MUST COME FROM AN AUTHORIZED EMPLOYEE OF THE CONTRACTOR LISTED ABOVE. BY SIGNING THIS FORM, CONTRACTOR AGREES TO PAY ALL COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH THIS CHANGE AND THAT PAYMENT FOR THIS WORK WILL BE PAID IN THE FOLLOWING MONTH'S PROGRESS PAYMENT. CHANGES SHALL BE ON A TIME AND MATERIAL BASIS UNLESS OTHERWISE AGREED TO IN ADVANCE.

Los Angeles Corporate Office: 28064 Ave. Stanford, Suite B, Valencia, Ca 91355 P 661.755.8090 F 661.755.8099
San Diego Regional Office: 362 Mulberry Drive, Suite 103, San Marcos, Ca 92069 P 760.410.0555 F 760.410.0554

GENERAL CONTRACTOR/OWNER

Verification of Time Only
Subject to the Terms and Conditions
of the Subcontract Agreement

GC Project Manager: _____

GC Superintendent: _____

By: Bernard

Signature: [Signature]

Print Name: [Signature]

Date: 8/30/17

Title: _____

Date: _____

Field Change Order

Date: 09/15/2017Ticket #: 20269JTW Superintendent: RAYMOND KRICKORIANProject #: 1701 Project Name: 450 Elm St. OxnardDirective #: _____ RFI #: 113 COR #: _____

Description of Work:

RFI #113 - Drill/EPOXY for pop-outs @ Bldg #3
GLA between 3 & 8

LABOR

Employee:	Job Title:	Cat:	Hours:	O T:	D T:	Premium Only Y/N?	Cost Code:
<u>Carpenter</u>	<u>Carpenter</u>		<u>8</u>				<u>04-022</u>

Labor Activities:

L—Layout, E—Excavate, F—Form, S—Strip, P—Place Concrete, F—Finish Concrete, PP—Point/Patch, S—Sack, M—Misc. Activity (Move material, clean up), D—Driver

MATERIAL

Description:	Qty:	Unit:	Cat:	PO #
<u>Epoxy (4 tubes)</u>				

Material Categories:

C—Concrete, L—Lumber, Plywood, N—Nails, Ties, Bridging, P—Patch/Sacking, G—Grouts, E—Epoxy, V—Visqueen

EQUIPMENT

Description:	Dur:	Cat:	PO #:

Equipment Categories:

A—Air Compressor, B—Backhoe, C—Crane, CE—Compaction Equipment, F—Forklift, G—Gradall, GE—Generator, S—Skid loader, P—Pump

Subcontractor

Company:	Hours:	# of Emp:	Ticket #:

Subcontractor Categories:

R—Reinforcing, S—Shotcrete, M—Masonry, W—Waterproofing, O—Other

PLEASE SIGN AS OFFICIAL PERMISSION TO PROCEED WITH WORK DESCRIBED ABOVE. IT IS OUR POLICY TO RECEIVE WRITTEN APPROVAL PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK ON ANY CHANGE ORDER. APPROVAL MUST COME FROM AN AUTHORIZED EMPLOYEE OF THE CONTRACTOR LISTED ABOVE. BY SIGNING THIS FORM, CONTRACTOR AGREES TO PAY ALL COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH THIS CHANGE AND THAT PAYMENT FOR THIS WORK WILL BE PAID IN THE FOLLOWING MONTH'S PROGRESS PAYMENT. CHANGES SHALL BE ON A TIME AND MATERIAL BASIS UNLESS OTHERWISE AGREED TO IN ADVANCE.

Los Angeles Corporate Office: 28064 Ave. Stanford, Suite B, Valencia, Ca 91355 P 661.755.8090 F 661.755.8099
San Diego Regional Office: 362 Mulberry Drive, Suite 103, San Marcos, Ca 92069 P 760.410.0555 F 760.410.0554

GC Project Manager:

GC Superintendent:

Approved By:

Title:

Verification of Time Only
Subject to the Terms and Conditions
of the Subcontract Agreement

By: Bernardo
Signature: [Signature]
Print Name: Gina Jone
Date: 9-21-2017

Date: _____

OFFICE (BEFORE SIGNATURE)

Field Change Order

Date: 9-26-17 Ticket #: 20273
 JTW Superintendent: Mark Taylor
 Project #: 1701 Project Name: Oxnard Elm St.
 Directive #: _____ RFI #: 113 COR #: _____



Description of Work: Epoxy Rebar and Install Rebar at Points SOE
Add wall Bldg #1 grid 3 between C & D

LABOR

Employee:	Job Title:	Cat:	Hours:	O T:	D T:	Premium Only Y/N?	Cost Code:
<u>Manny Melendez</u>	<u>Carp</u>		<u>8</u>				<u>04-022</u>
<u>Louie Rodriguez</u>	<u>Carp</u>		<u>8</u>				<u>04-022</u>

Labor Activities:
 L—Layout, E—Excavate, F—Form, S—Strip, P—Place Concrete, F—Finish Concrete, PP—Point/Patch, S—Sack, M— Misc. Activity (Move material, clean up), D—Driver

MATERIAL

Description:	Qty:	Unit:	Cat:	PO #

Material Categories:
 C— Concrete, L— Lumber, Plywood, N— Nails, Ties, Bridging, P—Patch/Sacking, G—Grouts,
 E—Epoxy, V—Visqueen

EQUIPMENT

Description:	Dur:	Cat:	PO #:

Equipment Categories:
 A— Air Compressor, B— Backhoe, C—Crane, CE— Compaction Equipment,
 F— Forklift, G— Gradall, GE— Generator, S— Skiploader, P—Pump

Subcontractor

Company:	Hours:	# of Emp:	Ticket #:

Subcontractor Categories:
 R—Reinforcing, S—Shotcrete, M—Masonry, W—Waterproofing, O—Other

Verification of Time Only
Subject to the Terms and Conditions
of the Subcontract Agreement

GC Project Manager: _____
 GC Superintendent: [Signature]
 Signature: _____
 Approved By Name: _____
 Date: 10/2/17
 Title: _____

Date: _____

PLEASE SIGN AS OFFICIAL PERMISSION TO PROCEED WITH WORK DESCRIBED ABOVE. IT IS OUR POLICY TO RECEIVE WRITTEN APPROVAL PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK ON ANY CHANGE ORDER. APPROVAL MUST COME FROM AN AUTHORIZED EMPLOYEE OF THE CONTRACTOR LISTED ABOVE. BY SIGNING THIS FORM, CONTRACTOR AGREES TO PAY ALL COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH THIS CHANGE AND THAT PAYMENT FOR THIS WORK WILL BE PAID IN THE FOLLOWING MONTH'S PROGRESS PAYMENT. CHANGES SHALL BE ON A TIME AND MATERIAL BASIS UNLESS OTHERWISE AGREED TO IN ADVANCE.

Los Angeles Corporate Office: 28064 Ave. Stanford, Suite B. Valencia, Ca 91355 P 661.755.8090 F 661.755.8099
 San Diego Regional Office: 362 Mulberry Drive, Suite 103. San Marcos, Ca 92069 P 760.410.0555 F 760.410.0554

GENERAL CONTRACTOR/OWNER

Field Change Order

Date: 9-25-17Ticket #: 20272JTW Superintendent: Mark TaylorProject #: 1701 Project Name: Oxnard Elm St.Directive #: _____ RFI #: 113 COR #: _____Description of Work: Drill and cut rebar for Epoxy for repair on SOG. Bldg # 1

LABOR

Employee:	Job Title:	Cat:	Hours:	O T:	D T:	Premium Only Y/N?	Cost Code:
<u>Manny Melendez</u>	<u>Carp.</u>		<u>8</u>				<u>09-022</u>

Labor Activities:

L—Layout, E—Excavate, F—Form, S—Strip, P—Place Concrete, F—Finish Concrete, PP—Point/Patch, S—Sack, M—Misc. Activity (Move material, clean up), D—Driver

MATERIAL

Description:	Qty:	Unit:	Cat:	PO #
<u>Epoxy</u>	<u>4</u>			

Material Categories:

C—Concrete, L—Lumber, Plywood, N—Nails, Ties, Bridging, P—Patch/Sacking, G—Grouts, E—Epoxy, V—Visqueen

EQUIPMENT

Description:	Dur:	Cat:	PO #:

Equipment Categories:

A—Air Compressor, B—Backhoe, C—Crane, CE—Compaction Equipment, F—Forklift, G—Gradall, GE—Generator, S—Skiploader, P—Pump

Subcontractor

Company:	Hours:	# of Emp:	Ticket #:

Subcontractor Categories:

R—Reinforcing, S—Shotcrete, M—Masonry, W—Waterproofing, O—Other

PLEASE SIGN AS OFFICIAL PERMISSION TO PROCEED WITH WORK DESCRIBED ABOVE. IT IS OUR POLICY TO RECEIVE WRITTEN APPROVAL PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK ON ANY CHANGE ORDER. APPROVAL MUST COME FROM AN AUTHORIZED EMPLOYEE OF THE CONTRACTOR LISTED ABOVE. BY SIGNING THIS FORM, CONTRACTOR AGREES TO PAY ALL COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH THIS CHANGE AND THAT PAYMENT FOR THIS WORK WILL BE PAID IN THE FOLLOWING MONTH'S PROGRESS PAYMENT. CHANGES SHALL BE ON A TIME AND MATERIAL BASIS UNLESS OTHERWISE AGREED TO IN ADVANCE.

Los Angeles Corporate Office: 28054 Ave. Stanford, Suite B. Valencia, Ca 91355 P 661.755.8090 F 661.755.8099
San Diego Regional Office: 362 Mulberry Drive, Suite 103. San Marcos, Ca 92069 P 760.410.0555 F 760.410.0554

GC Project Manager:

GC Superintendent:

Approved By:

Title:

Verification of Time Only
Subject to the Terms and Conditions
of the Subcontract Agreement

Signature:

Date:

Date: 10/2/17

Field Change Order

Date: 9-28-17 Ticket #: 20248
 JTW Superintendent: Mark Taylor
 Project #: 1701 Project Name: Oxnard Elm St
 Directive #: _____ RFI #: 113 COR #: _____



Description of Work: Install Rebar and Forms

LABOR

Employee:	Job Title:	Cat:	Hours:	O T:	D T:	Premium Only Y/N?	Cost Code:
<u>Louie Rodriguez</u>	<u>Cap</u>		<u>8</u>				<u>04-022</u>
Manuel Melendez							
<u>Manuel Melendez</u>	<u>Cap</u>		<u>8</u>				<u>04-002</u>

Labor Activities:
 L—Layout, E—Excavate, F—Form, S—Strip, P—Place Concrete, F—Finish Concrete, PP—Point/Patch, S—Sack, M— Misc. Activity (Move material, clean up), D—Driver

MATERIAL

Description:	Qty:	Unit:	Cat:	PO #

Material Categories:
 C—Concrete, L—Lumber, Plywood, N—Nails, Ties, Bridging, P—Patch/Sacking, G—Grouts,
 E—Epoxy, V—Visqueen

EQUIPMENT

Description:	Dur:	Cat:	PO #:

Equipment Categories:
 A—Air Compressor, B—Backhoe, C—Crane, CE—Compaction Equipment,
 F—Forklift, G—Grapple, GE—Generator, S—Skidloader, P—Pump

Subcontractor

Company:	Hours:	# of Emp:	Ticket #:

Subcontractor Categories:
 R—Reinforcing, S—Shotcrete, M—Masonry, W—Waterproofing, O—Other

Verification of Time Only
Subject to the Terms and Conditions
of the Subcontract Agreement

GC Project Manager: _____
 By: [Signature]
 Signature: _____
 Print Name: _____
 Approved By: _____
 Date: 10/2/17
 Title: _____
 Date: _____

PLEASE SIGN AS OFFICIAL PERMISSION TO PROCEED WITH WORK DESCRIBED ABOVE. IT IS OUR POLICY TO RECEIVE WRITTEN APPROVAL PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK ON ANY CHANGE ORDER. APPROVAL MUST COME FROM AN AUTHORIZED EMPLOYEE OF THE CONTRACTOR LISTED ABOVE. BY SIGNING THIS FORM, CONTRACTOR AGREES TO PAY ALL COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH THIS CHANGE AND THAT PAYMENT FOR THIS WORK WILL BE PAID IN THE FOLLOWING MONTH'S PROGRESS PAYMENT. CHANGES SHALL BE ON A TIME AND MATERIAL BASIS UNLESS OTHERWISE AGREED TO IN ADVANCE.

Los Angeles Corporate Office: 28064 Ave. Stanford, Suite B, Valencia, Ca 91355 P 661.755.8090 F 661.755.8099
 San Diego Regional Office: 362 Mulberry Drive, Suite 103, San Marcos, Ca 92069 P 760.410.0555 F 760.410.0554

GENERAL CONTRACTOR/OWNER

Field Change Order

Date: 9-27-17Ticket #: 20246JTW Superintendent: Mark TaylorProject #: 1701 Project Name: Oxnard Elm St.Directive #: _____ RFI #: 113 COR #: _____Description of Work: Install Lebar and Form

LABOR

Employee:	Job Title:	Cat:	Hours:	O T:	D T:	Premium Only Y/N?	Cost Code:
<u>Louie Rodriguez</u>	<u>Carp</u>						<u>04-022</u>
<u>Jose Lopez</u>	<u>Carp</u>						<u>04-022</u>

Labor Activities:

L—Layout, E—Excavate, F—Form, S—Strip, P—Place Concrete, F—Finish Concrete, PP—Point/Patch, S—Sack, M— Misc. Activity (Move material, clean up), D—Driver

MATERIAL

Description:	Qty:	Unit:	Cat:	PO #

Material Categories:

C—Concrete, L—Lumber, Plywood, N—Nails, Ties, Bridging, P—Patch/Sacking, G—Grouts, E—Epoxy, V—Visqueen

EQUIPMENT

Description:	Dur:	Cat:	PO #:

Equipment Categories:

A—Air Compressor, B—Backhoe, C—Crane, CE—Compaction Equipment, F—Forklift, G—Gradall, GE—Generator, S—Skidloader, P—Pump

Subcontractor

Company:	Hours:	# of Emp:	Ticket #:

Subcontractor Categories:

R—Reinforcing, S—Shotcrete, M—Masonry, W—Waterproofing, O—Other

PLEASE SIGN AS OFFICIAL PERMISSION TO PROCEED WITH WORK DESCRIBED ABOVE. IT IS OUR POLICY TO RECEIVE WRITTEN APPROVAL PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK ON ANY CHANGE ORDER. APPROVAL MUST COME FROM AN AUTHORIZED EMPLOYEE OF THE CONTRACTOR LISTED ABOVE. BY SIGNING THIS FORM, CONTRACTOR AGREES TO PAY ALL COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH THIS CHANGE AND THAT PAYMENT FOR THIS WORK WILL BE PAID IN THE FOLLOWING MONTH'S PROGRESS PAYMENT. CHANGES SHALL BE ON A TIME AND MATERIAL BASIS UNLESS OTHERWISE AGREED TO IN ADVANCE.

Los Angeles Corporate Office: 28064 Ave. Stanford, Suite B, Valencia, Ca 91355 P 661.755.8090 F 661.755.8099
San Diego Regional Office: 362 Mulberry Drive, Suite 103, San Marcos, Ca 92069 P 760.410.0555 F 760.410.0554

GENERAL CONTRACTOR/OWNER

GC Project Manager:	Verification of Time Only Subject to the Terms and Conditions of the Subcontract Agreement
GC Superintendent:	<u>[Signature]</u>
Approved By:	Signature: _____ Print Name: _____
Title:	Date: <u>10/2/17</u>

Date: _____



REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR SUBCONTRACTOR ACTION

RFI No. : 113

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

Date: 08-01-17

Discipline: Architectural

Subject: Pop-Out Framing Support at Classroom and Admin. Bldg.

DRAWING & SPECIFICATION REFERENCES

Drawing Sheet / Specification	Detail / Sub Section	Comments
A1-11.1		
A3-11.1		

QUESTION

Ref. A1-11.1, A3-11.1, SK-113

Per the discussion on how to resolve the pop-out framing support at the Classroom and Admin. SVA & Bernards discussed the possibility of using the footing that extends beyond the face of framing to support the pop-outs by pouring a pedestal under the pop-outs. The idea works, but in some locations the footing is not wide enough to accommodate the pop-out width. See the attached floor plans which show the areas where there is a width problem.

Please provide a detail to show how the pop-outs will be supported on the footing edge. Include any added rebar if needed. If the footing edge is not wide enough, the added pedestal concrete could possibly extend past the footing face if that is acceptable structurally- see my attached sketch

SUGGESTION

If the footing edge is not wide enough, the added pedestal concrete could possibly extend past the footing face if that is acceptable structurally- see my attached sketch

We will need to resolve this ASAP so we can form the pedestal with the other curbs

ANSWER

Response

Please see attached comments.
PSE-08/07/17

RESPONSE DISTRIBUTION

Company	Contact	Date Sent
Abdellatif Enterprises Inc	Craig Scott	8/9/2017
JT Wimsatt Contracting	Raymond Krikorian	8/9/2017
Stantru	Steve Kendrick	8/9/2017



REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR SUBCONTRACTOR ACTION

RFI No. : 113

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

Date: 08-01-17

Discipline: Architectural

Subject: Pop-Out Framing Support at Classroom and Admin. Bldg.

Please review and advise Bernards, **WITHIN 7 days**, if there are any additional costs or schedule impacts associated with incorporating the RFI response with the Contract Work. (Include a brief description and rough order estimate of the change with this notification. If no response is received within 7 days, Bernards shall trust that there is no impact to your Contract Price or Schedule.

Question Initiated By: Steve Johnson - Bernards

Submitted By: Steve Johnson - Bernards

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

Job No. 1636.

2 of 2

Report Date: 8/9/2017



REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

RFI No.: 113

To: Tom Bardwell
Company: SVA Architects
Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

Date: 08-01-17
Discipline: Architectural

Subject: Pop-Out Framing Support at Classroom and Admin. Bldg.

Response Requested By: 08-04-2017

DRAWINGS & SPECIFICATION REFERENCES

Drawing Sheet / Specification	Detail / Sub Section	Comments
A1-11.1		
A3-11.1		

QUESTION

Ref. A1-11.1, A3-11.1, SK-113

Per the discussion on how to resolve the pop-out framing support at the Classroom and Admin. SVA & Bernards discussed the possibility of using the footing that extends beyond the face of framing to support the pop-outs by pouring a pedestal under the pop-outs. The idea works, but in some locations the footing is not wide enough to accommodate the pop-out width. See the attached floor plans which show the areas where there is a width problem.

Please provide a detail to show how the pop-outs will be supported on the footing edge. Include any added rebar if needed. If the footing edge is not wide enough, the added pedestal concrete could possibly extend past the footing face if that is acceptable structurally- see my attached sketch

SUGGESTION

If the footing edge is not wide enough, the added pedestal concrete could possibly extend past the footing face if that is acceptable structurally- see my attached sketch

We will need to resolve this ASAP so we can form the pedestal with the other curbs

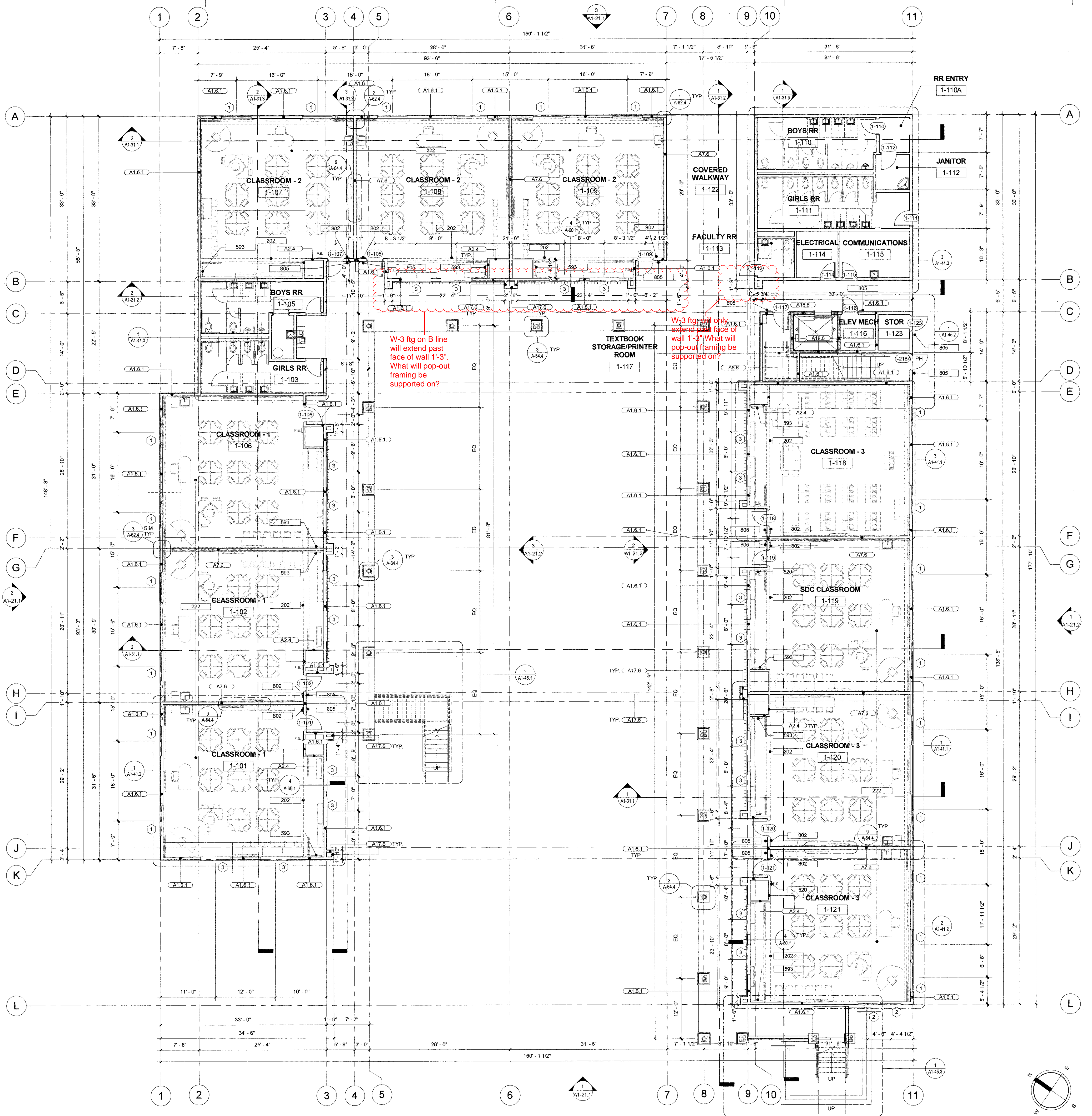
ANSWER

Please see attached comments.
PSE-08/07/17

Response Provided By: _____
Name Company Date

Question Initiated By: Steve Johnson - Bernards

Submitted By: Steve Johnson - Bernards



W-3 fig on B line will extend past face of wall 1'-3". What will pop-out framing be supported on?

DESCRIPTION
202 SOFFIT ABOVE - REFER TO REFLECTED CEILING PLANS
222 ONE HOUR RATED HORIZONTAL ASSEMBLY PER DETAIL A6-60.1
520 SEMI-RECESSED FIRE EXTINGUISHER CABINET W/ EXTINGUISHER (DIA 1.00X3) SEE DETAIL 11A-64.4 MIN. 30" X 48" CLR. FLOOR SPACE REQ'D AT EACH LOCATION
593 WALL RACK PER ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS
802 TACTILE EXIT SIGN, SEE DET. 9/GEN-3
805 ROOM IDENTIFICATION SIGN, SEE DET. 5/GEN-3

OWNER: OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
PROJECT NAME: ELM STREET ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
 CLIENT ADDRESS: 450 EAST ELM STREET, OXNARD, CALIFORNIA



IDENTIFICATION STAMP
 DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
 OFFICE OF REGULATION SERVICES

A# 03-116407
 AC: [initials] FLS: [initials] SS: [initials]
 DATE: AUG 01 2016

REVISIONS:

DESCRIPTION	DATE

DATE ISSUED: APRIL 8, 2016
 PROJECT NO: 1340159-Bldg 1
 SCALE: As indicated

SHEET NUMBER: **A1-11.1**
 SHEET TITLE:

CLASSROOM - BLDG 1 - FLOOR PLAN - LEVEL 1

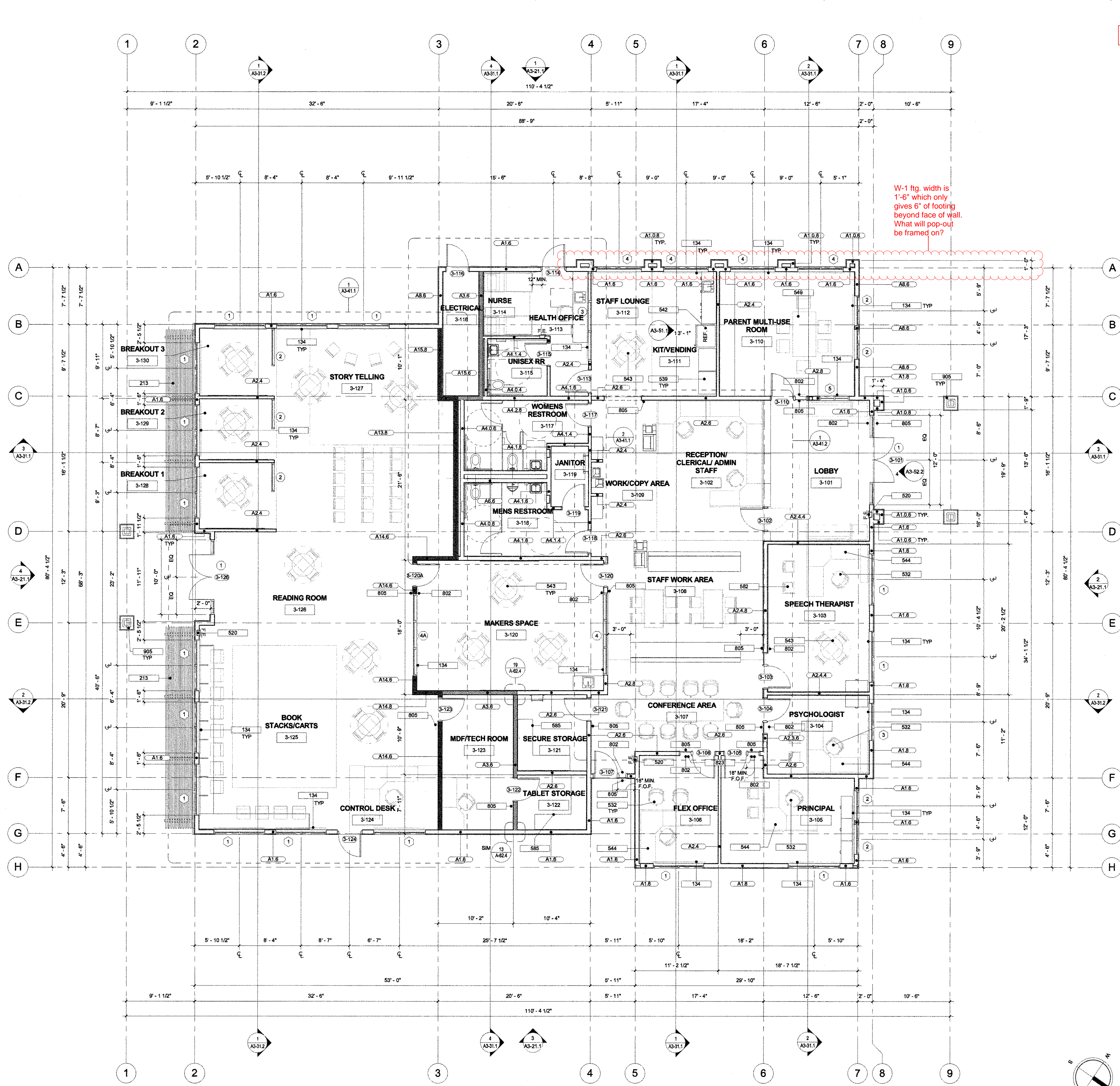
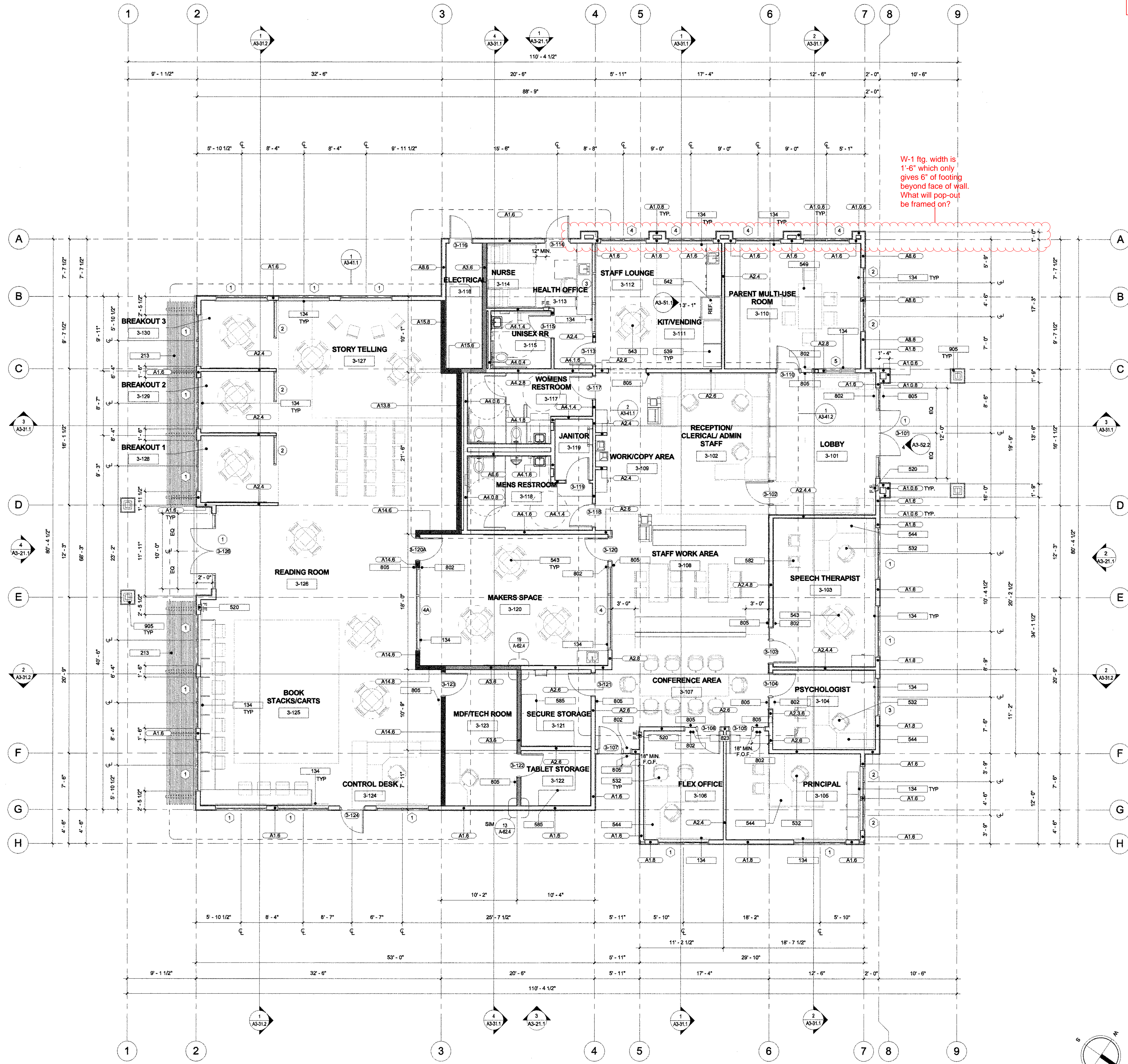


THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS INFORMATION PROPRIETARY TO SVA ARCHITECTS INC. AND IS FURNISHED IN CONFIDENCE FOR THE LIMITED PURPOSE OF ILLUSTRATION. BOOKS OR REVIEWS OF THIS DOCUMENT OR ITS CONTENTS MAY NOT BE USED FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED OR DISSEMINATED TO OTHERS WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF SVA ARCHITECTS INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. © COPYRIGHT 2014

?	DESCRIPTION
134	WINDOW SHADES PER SPECIFICATIONS
213	SUN SHADE AT ADMIN BUILDING PER DETAIL 1/A-64.6
520	SEMI-RECESSED FIRE EXTINGUISHER CABINET W/ EXTINGUISHER (20A:120B:C). SEE DETAIL 1/A-64.4. MIN. 30" X 48" CLR. FLOOR SPACE REQ'D AT EACH LOCATION
532	'HON' ADMINISTRATIVE CHAIR, O.F.O.I.
539	VENDING MACHINES, N.I.C.
542	REFRIGERATOR, N.I.C.
543	36" ROUND TABLE WITH 4 CHAIRS, O.F.O.I.
544	WORK STATION CUBICLE, O.F.O.I.
549	RECTANGULAR TABLE 36" x 60" WITH 4 CHAIRS, O.F.O.I.
582	STACKABLE CHAIRS, O.F.O.I.
585	PLASTIC LAMINATE COUNTERTOP, ANCHORAGE PER DETAIL 8/A-64.3
802	TACTILE EXIT SIGN, SEE DET. 9/GEN-3
805	ROOM IDENTIFICATION SIGN, SEE DET. 5/GEN-3
823	BLANK SIGN, PROVIDE WHERE SIGNS ARE ATTACHED TO GLAZING
905	COLUMN AND BASE PER DETAIL 3 & 4/A-64.4

PB RFI 52

W-1 ftg. width is 1'-6" which only gives 6" of footing beyond face of wall. What will pop-out be framed on?



OWNER: OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
PROJECT NAME: ELM STREET ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
 CLIENT ADDRESS: 450 EAST ELM STREET, OXNARD, CALIFORNIA 93033



IDENTIFICATION STAMP
 DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
 OFFICE OF REGULATION SERVICES

A# 03-116407
 AC: [initials] FLS: [initials] SS: [initials]
 DATE: AUG 01 2016

REVISIONS:

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

DATE ISSUED: 01/08/16
 PROJECT NO: 1340159-Bldg 3
 SCALE: As Indicated

SHEET NUMBER: **A3-11.1**
 SHEET TITLE:

ADMIN - BLDG. 3 - FLOOR PLAN



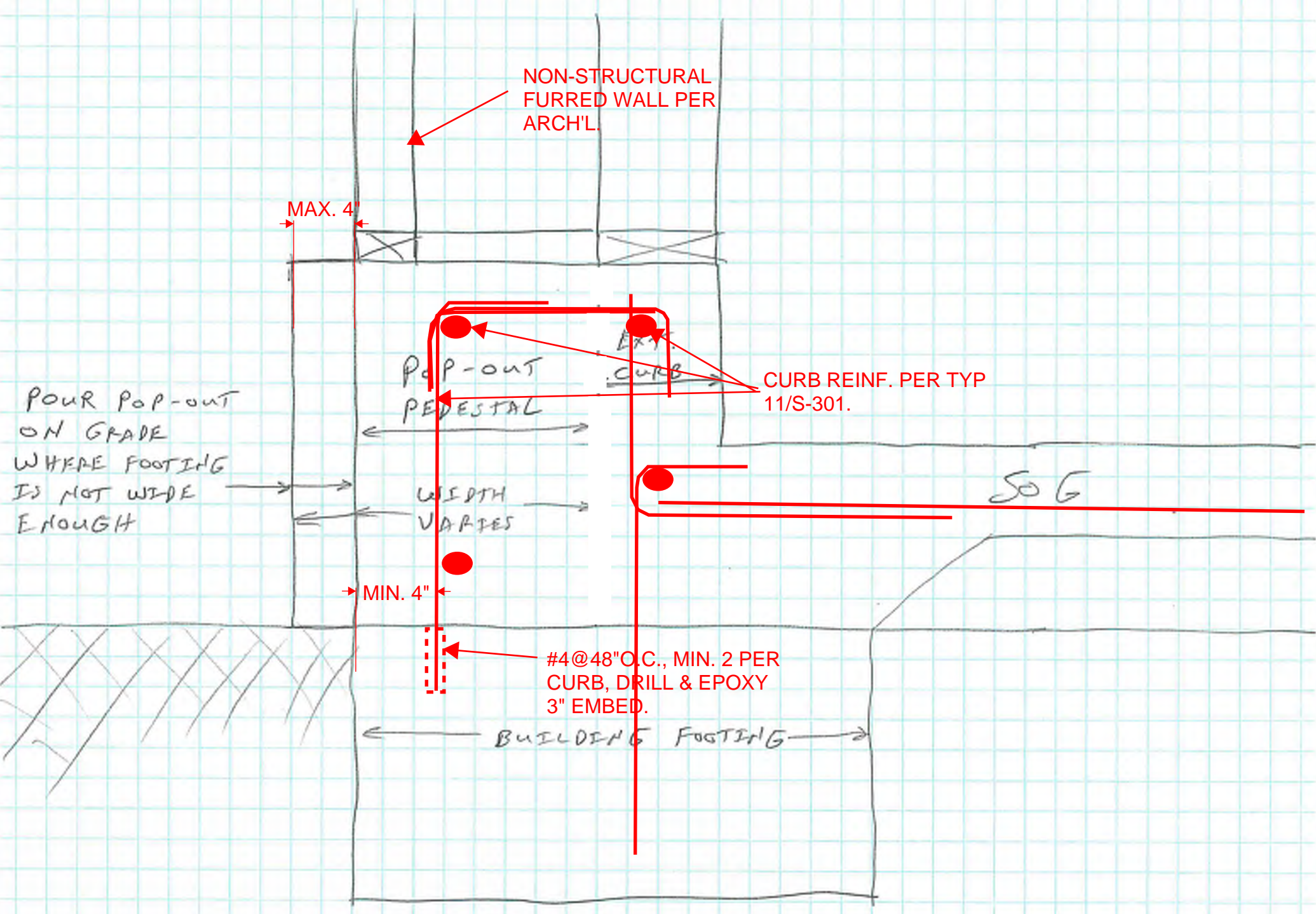
KEYNOTE LEGEND

- 1.4 WALL TYPE ANNOTATION, SEE SHEET A-61.1 & A-61.2 FOR DETAILS
- WOOD STUD WALL PER SHEET A-61.1 & A-61.2
- WOOD STUD WALL - RATED PER SHEET 1, 3, 4 & 9/A-61.1
- WOOD STUD WALL - OCCUPANCY SEPARATION PER SHEET A61.1 & A-61.2
- 101 NUMBER INDICATES DOOR PER SCHEDULE, REFER TO A3-52.1
- X NUMBER INDICATES WINDOW PER SCHEDULE, REFER TO A3-52.2
- 1 STOREFRONT WINDOW, REFER TO A3-52.2
- F.E. PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHER CABINET. SEE DETAIL 1/A-64.4

FLOOR PLAN NOTES

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO CENTER LINE OF THE GRID LINES AND DR TO FACE OF STUDS U.N.O. FINISH FLOOR ELEVATIONS ARE TO TOP OF CONCRETE SLAB OR TOP OF INTERIOR PAVING. U.N.O. CEILING HEIGHT DIMENSIONS ARE TO FINISH SURFACES U.N.O. ALL WALLS FULL HEIGHT U.N.O.
2. REFER TO GEN-4 FOR ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS.
3. REFER TO A-61.4 FOR PENETRATION ASSEMBLIES / DETAILS.
4. WALL TYPES: REFER TO A-61.1 & A-61.2. ALL WALL ASSEMBLIES TO BE FULL HEIGHT U.N.O.
5. REFER TO GEN-3 FOR ACCESSIBILITY AND ROOM SIGNAGE DETAILS.
6. REFER TO A-64.3 FOR CABINETRY/CASEWORK
7. ALL OUTSIDE CORNERS SHALL HAVE EASED EDGES, REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS. NO SHARP EDGES ANYWHERE.
8. REFER TO ENLARGED PLANS FOR WALL TYPES AND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
9. REFER TO ALL LEVEL PLANS FOR ADDITIONAL DOOR LOCATIONS.

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS INFORMATION PROPRIETARY TO SVA ARCHITECTS INC. AND IS FURNISHED IN CONFIDENCE FOR THE LIMITED PURPOSE OF ILLUSTRATION ONLY. NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT OR ITS CONTENTS MAY BE REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF SVA ARCHITECTS INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. © COPYRIGHT 2016.



NON-STRUCTURAL
FURRED WALL PER
ARCH'L.

MAX. 4"

POUR POP-OUT
ON GRADE
WHERE FOOTING
IS NOT WIDE
ENOUGH

POP-OUT
PEDESTAL

EXT.
CURB

CURB REINF. PER TYP
11/S-301.

WIDTH
VARIES

SO G

MIN. 4"

#4@48"O.C., MIN. 2 PER
CURB, DRILL & EPOXY
3" EMBED.

BUILDING FOOTING



CHANGE ORDER REQUEST

COR No. 63 R1

Date: 11/5/2018

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

JT Wimsatt - RFI 165 Change BAseplate And Anchor Bolt Template

SUMMARY OF COSTS

Item Description	Company	Amount Requested
Subcontract Costs		
Cost to change baseplate and anchor bolt templates for column at GL 3 in MPR Building.	JT Wimsatt Contracting Co Inc	2,371
Reason: Not shown on plans.		
Requested By: SVA Architects		
Ref: RFI 165		
		Subtotal: 2,371
Contractual Costs		
Overhead 15%		356
		Subtotal: 356
Total Change Order Request Amount:		2,727

APPROVAL

(Please note that if this Change Order Request is not approved by , additional costs and schedule impacts may result.)

Oxnard School District

Bernards Bros. Inc.

Signature

Signature

Printed Name & Title

Printed Name & Title

Date

Date

Change Order Request



Project: 1701- Elm St Elementary

Page 1 of 1

To Gina Sierra
555 First Street
San Fernando, CA 91340

COR #: 14
Contractor PCO #:
Reference Document: RFI 165
Date: 9/29/17

Description on Change:

This change order request is due to change out baseplate assemblies for building #2, per RFI #165.
The work includes:

- Remove baseplates assemblies
- Make new templates
- Install larger bolts
- Reset and layout new templates
- Install plate washer at base of bolts

Description	Title	FCO# / SubCO#	Hours / Units	Rate	Extension	
PCO Item: 1 Change out Baseplate Assemblies Bldg#2						
Labor (JTW Payroll Only)						
Layout New Templates	Carpenter (Foreman)		3.00 CHR	75.45	226.35	
Make New Templates and Install Bolts and Washers	Carpenter		22.50 CHR	72.45	1,630.13	
Sub Total Labor (JTW Payroll Only):					1,856.48	
Materials						
Sheet of Plywood			1.00 SHT	45.00	45.00	
Sub Total Materials:					45.00	
Equipment Rented						
Pumping Delay (30 Min)					160.00	
Sub Total Equipment Rented:					160.00	
Sub Total					2,061.48	
				Labor (JTW Payroll Only) M	15.00%	278.47
				Materials Markup	15.00%	6.75
				Equipment Rented Markup	15.00%	24.00
Total COR 14:					2,370.70	

WHY IS OWNER PAYING FOR 30 MIN. PUNPING DELAY?

REMOVE MARK-UP ON MATERIAL AND EQUIP. RENTAL

Field Change Order

Date: 9-29-17 Ticket #: 20251
 JTW Superintendent: Mark Taylor
 Project #: 1701 Project Name: Oxnard Elm St.
 Directive #: _____ RFI #: 182 COR #: _____



Description of Work: Change out Baseplate Assemblies. Building #2
Remove Baseplate Assemblies. Make New templates Install larger
Bolts. Reset and layout New template. Install Bolts
Install Plate washers at base of bolts. Delay four
around bolts Assemblies - PER RFI-165

LABOR

Employee:	Job Title:	Cat:	Hours:	O T:	D T:	Premium Only Y/N?	Cost Code:
Jesus Duran	Carp F.		3				01-009
Raul Roman	Carp		3				04-022
Mano Castanon	Carp		3				04-022
Jose Lopez	Carp		3				04-022
Christian Gonzalez	Carp		3				04-022
Louie Rodriguez	Carp		2.5				04-022
Manuel Melendez	Carp		2.5				04-022
Mark Taylor	Supt.		3				09-001
Jose Corona	Carp		2.5				04-022

Labor Activities:
 L—Layout, E—Excavate, F—Form, S—Strip, P—Place Concrete, F—Finish Concrete, PP—Point/Patch, S—Sack, M— Misc. Activity (Move material, clean up), D—Driver

MATERIAL

Description:	Qty:	Unit:	Cat:	PO #
1 sheet plywood 3/4	1			

Material Categories:
 C— Concrete, L— Lumber, Plywood, N— Nails, Ties, Bridging, P—Patch/Sacking, G—Grouts,
 E—Epoxy, V—Visqueen

EQUIPMENT

Description:	Dur:	Cat:	PO #:
Pump	05		1701-0002

Equipment Categories:
 A— Air Compressor, B— Backhoe C—Crane, CE— Compaction Equipment,
 F— Forklift, G— Gradall, GE— Generator, S— Skiploder, P—Pump

Subcontractor

Company:	Hours:	# of Emp:	Ticket #:
Bon Jordan Pumping	05		

Subcontractor Categories:
 R—Reinforcing, S—Shotcrete, M—Masonry, W—Waterproofing, O—Other

GC Project Manager:

GC Superintendent:

Approved By:

Title:

Verification of Time Only
Subject to the Terms and Conditions
of the Subcontract Agreement

By: [Signature]
 Signature: _____
 Print Name: _____
 Date: 10/4/17

PLEASE SIGN AS OFFICIAL PERMISSION TO PROCEED WITH WORK DESCRIBED ABOVE. IT IS OUR POLICY TO RECEIVE WRITTEN APPROVAL PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK ON ANY CHANGE ORDER. APPROVAL MUST COME FROM AN AUTHORIZED EMPLOYEE OF THE CONTRACTOR LISTED ABOVE. BY SIGNING THIS FORM, CONTRACTOR AGREES TO PAY ALL COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH THIS CHANGE AND THAT PAYMENT FOR THIS WORK WILL BE PAID IN THE FOLLOWING MONTH'S PROGRESS PAYMENT. CHANGES SHALL BE ON A TIME AND MATERIAL BASIS UNLESS OTHERWISE AGREED TO IN ADVANCE.

Los Angeles Corporate Office: 28064 Ave. Stanford, Suite B. Valencia, Ca 91355 P 661.755.8090 F 661.755.8099
 San Diego Regional Office: 362 Mulberry Drive, Suite 103. San Marcos, Ca 92069 P 760.410.0555 F 760.410.0554



REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR SUBCONTRACTOR ACTION

RFI No. : 165

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

Date: 10-02-17
Discipline: Structural

Subject: Column Anchor Bolts at MPR

DRAWING & SPECIFICATION REFERENCES

Drawing Sheet / Specification	Detail / Sub Section	Comments
-------------------------------	----------------------	----------

QUESTION

Ref. S-302 10,15,16, Reviewed submittal #57-055000-0 Revised Steel Anchor Bolt Setting Plan per RFI120.

There is no HSS column anchor bolt detail call-out for the HSS 5x5/3/8 columns on gridline 3 in the MPR building. The anchor bolts were installed per the reviewed Revised Steel Anchor Bolt Setting Plan per RFI-120. At the recommendation of the IOR, we increased the embedment depth of the anchor bolts to be near the bottom of the footing, similar to detail 10,15,16/S-302 and installed a 2x2x1/2" plate on the bottom of the anchor bolts. We also increased the bolt diameter to 1" due to material availability at the time of this recommendation which was the afternoon before the pour. The bottom elevation of the HSS columns is 1 1/2" above finish floor per the reviewed Revised Steel Anchor Bolt Setting Plan per RFI-120. Please confirm the length, added plates and larger dia. is acceptable.

ANSWER

Response

Proposed anchor bolt installation structurally acceptable. Per discussion with contractor, bottom of base plate to be ~1-1/2" above top of footing. Use attached detail as required for splicing of HSS column (revised SK1)

PSE- 10/03/17

RESPONSE DISTRIBUTION

Company	Contact	Date Sent
ACSS	Kevin Charnesky	10/4/2017
JT Wimsatt Contracting Co Inc	Raymond Krikorian	10/4/2017
Stantru Reinforcing Steel	Steve Kendrick	10/4/2017



REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR SUBCONTRACTOR ACTION

RFI No. : 165

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

Date: 10-02-17

Discipline: Structural

Subject: Column Anchor Bolts at MPR

Please review and advise Bernards, **WITHIN 7 days**, if there are any additional costs or schedule impacts associated with incorporating the RFI response with the Contract Work. (Include a brief description and rough order estimate of the change with this notification. If no response is received within 7 days, Bernards shall trust that there is no impact to your Contract Price or Schedule.

Question Initiated By: Steve Johnson - Bernards

Submitted By: Gina Sierra - Bernards

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

Job No. 1636.

2 of 2

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

Report Date: 10/5/2017



REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

RFI No.: 165

To: Tom Bardwell
Company: SVA Architects
Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project
Subject: Column Anchor Bolts at MPR

Date: 10-02-17
Discipline: Structural

Response Requested By: 10-09-2017

DRAWINGS & SPECIFICATION REFERENCES

Drawing Sheet / Specification	Detail / Sub Section	Comments
-------------------------------	----------------------	----------

QUESTION

Ref. S-302 10,15,16, Reviewed submittal #57-055000-0 Revised Steel Anchor Bolt Setting Plan per RFI120.

There is no HSS column anchor bolt detail call-out for the HSS 5x5/3/8 columns on gridline 3 in the MPR building. The anchor bolts were installed per the reviewed Revised Steel Anchor Bolt Setting Plan per RFI-120. At the recommendation of the IOR, we increased the embedment depth of the anchor bolts to be near the bottom of the footing, similar to detail 10,15,16/S-302 and installed a 2x2x1/2" plate on the bottom of the anchor bolts. We also increased the bolt diameter to 1" due to material availability at the time of this recommendation which was the afternoon before the pour. The bottom elevation of the HSS columns is 1 1/2" above finish floor per the reviewed Revised Steel Anchor Bolt Setting Plan per RFI-120. Please confirm the length, added plates and larger dia is acceptable.

ANSWER

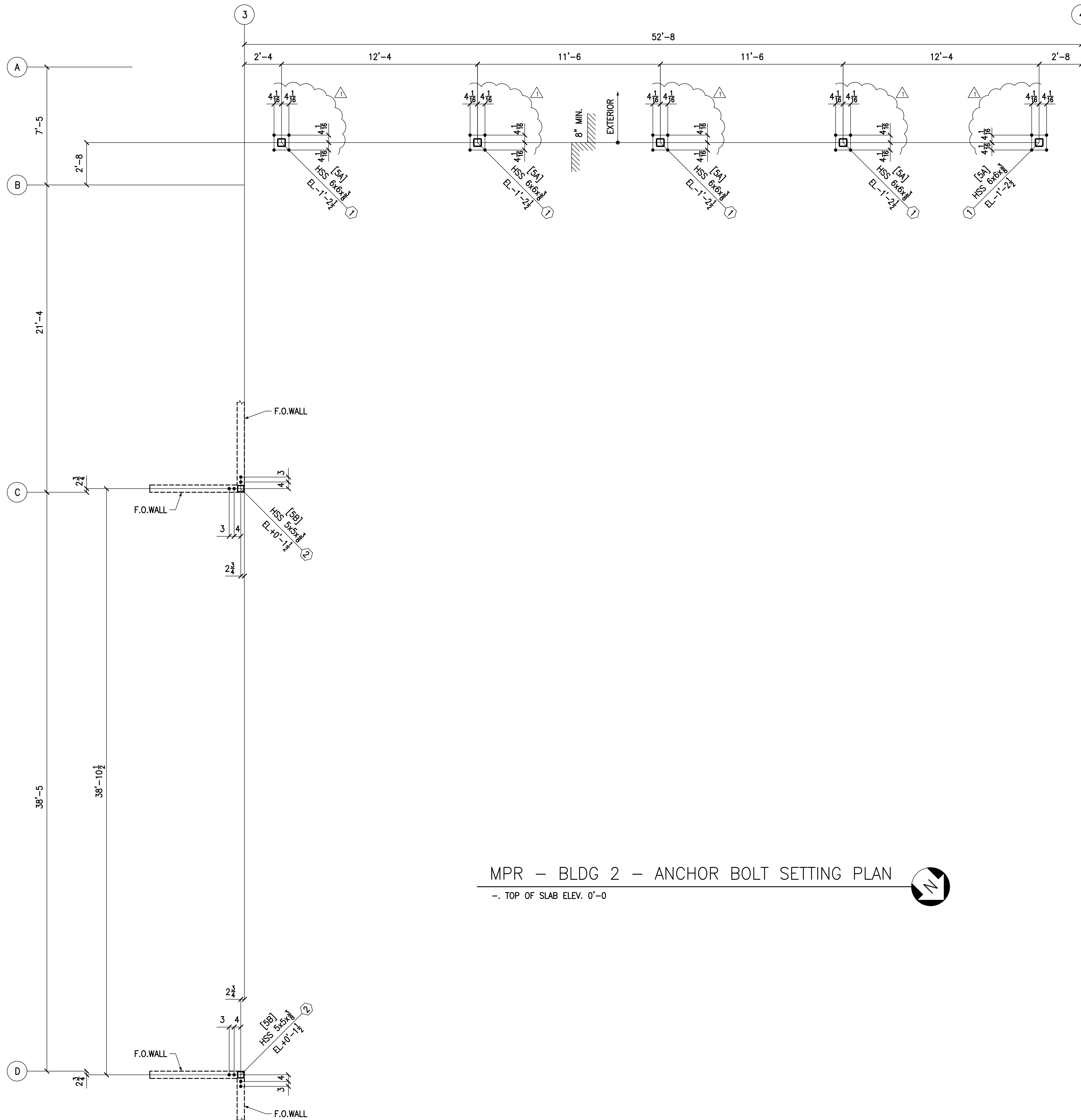
Proposed anchor bolt installation structurally acceptable. Per discussion with contractor, bottom of base plate to be ~1-1/2" above top of footing. Use attached detail as required for splicing of HSS column.
PSE-10/03/17

Response Provided By: _____
Name Company Date

Question Initiated By: Steve Johnson - Bernards

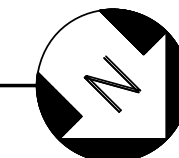
Submitted By: Gina Sierra - Bernards





MPR - BLDG 2 - ANCHOR BOLT SETTING PLAN

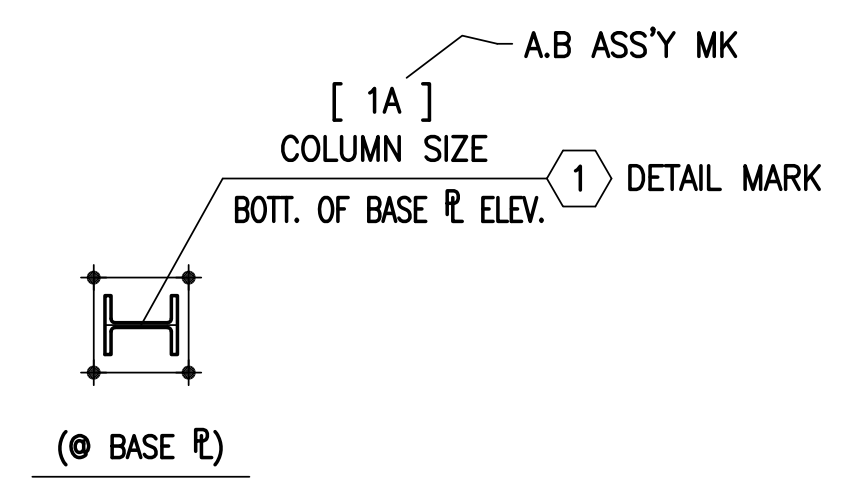
-. TOP OF SLAB ELEV. 0'-0



<input type="checkbox"/> REVIEWED NO EXCEPTIONS	<input type="checkbox"/> REJECTED
<input type="checkbox"/> REVIEWED EXCEPTIONS NOTED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> REVIEWED FOR STRUCTURAL IMPACT ONLY
<input type="checkbox"/> REVISED AND RESUBMIT	<input type="checkbox"/> INFORMATION ONLY

REVIEWED ONLY FOR GENERAL CONFORMANCE WITH THE PROJECT REQUIREMENTS INDICATED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND FOR CONSISTENCY WITH THE PROJECT DESIGN CONCEPT. CORRECTIONS OR COMMENTS MADE ON THE SHOP DRAWING OR PRODUCT DATA SUBMITTAL DO NOT RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR FROM RESPONSIBILITY FOR ERRORS OR OMISSIONS IN DESIGNS FOR WHICH THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE, FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ALL REQUIREMENTS OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND FOR THE SAFE AND SUCCESSFUL CONSTRUCTION OF THE WORK. CONTRACTOR IS ALSO RESPONSIBLE FOR DIMENSIONS TO BE CONFIRMED AND CORRELATED AT THE JOBSITE. THIS REVIEW DOES NOT CONSIDER THE MEANS, METHODS, TECHNIQUES, SEQUENCES, ASSEMBLY AND OPERATIONS OF CONSTRUCTION, OR SAFETY, PRECAUTIONS OR PROGRAMS INDENTICAL THERETO, WHICH ARE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.

PETRA STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS
 DATE: 08/24/17 BY: PSE

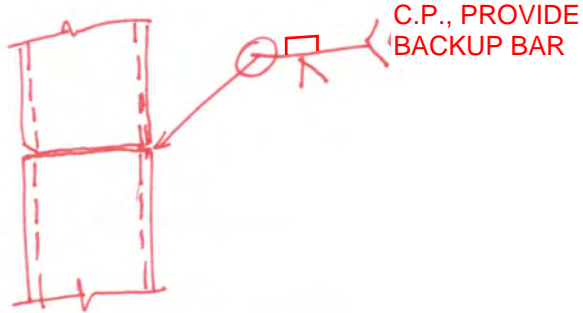


ANCHOR BOLT LEGEND

*REF.; S-121 & A2-11.1

PRINTS		DATE:	CHECK BY:	REVISION	NO.
QTY	USE	08/11/17	S.D	REV. SET DIM. PER RFI#120	1
		06/28/17	S.D	FOR FABRICATION	0
		06/05/17	S.D	FOR APPROVAL	A

DRW BY: J.N	<p>Anderson Charnesky Structural Steel, Inc. 353 Risco Circle, Beaumont, CA 92223 PHONE (909) 769-5700 FAX (909) 769-5701 LICENSE NO. 483440</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/> O <input type="checkbox"/> B <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> E <input type="checkbox"/> R <input type="checkbox"/> C <input type="checkbox"/> T
DATE: 05/29/17		
CHK'D BY: H.J		
DATE: 06/02/17		
APP'D BY:		
DATE:	MPR - BLDG 2 - ANCHOR BOLT SETTING PLAN	JOB NO. 5511
SCALE:	JOB NAME: ELM STREET ELEMENTARY SCHOOL LOCATION: 450 EAST ELM STREET, OXNARD, CALIFORNIA	SHEET NO. AB41
	CONTRACTOR: Bernards	



SK1 HSS SPLICE



ELM ELEM.



CHANGE ORDER REQUEST

COR No. 64 R1

Date: 11/5/2018

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

JT Wimsatt - RFI 187 Added Curbs In Kitchen

SUMMARY OF COSTS

Item Description	Company	Amount Requested
Subcontract Costs		
Cost to form added curbs in kitchen.	JT Wimsatt Contracting Co Inc	690
Reason: Not shown on plans.		
Requested By: SVA Architects		
Ref: RFI 187		
		Subtotal:
		690
Contractual Costs		
Overhead 15%		104
		Subtotal:
		104
Total Change Order Request Amount:		794

APPROVAL

(Please note that if this Change Order Request is not approved by , additional costs and schedule impacts may result.)

Oxnard School District

Bernards Bros. Inc.

Signature

Signature

Printed Name & Title

Printed Name & Title

Date

Date

Change Order Request



Project: 1701- Elm St Elementary

Page 1 of 1

To Gina Sierra
555 First Street
San Fernando, CA 91340

COR #: 18
Contractor PCO #:
Reference Document: RFI #187
Date: 10/24/17

Description on Change:

This change order request is due to form added curbs in kitchen area at building #2 per RFI #187.

Description	Title	FCO# / SubCO#	Hours / Units	Rate	Extension
Labor (JTW Payroll Only)					
Form Added Curbs for Bldg #2	Laborer		1.00 CHR	64.49	64.49
Form Added Curbs for Bldg #2	Carpenter		7.00 CHR	72.45	507.15
Sub Total Labor (JTW Payroll Only):					571.64
Materials					
Lumber - 2x8x16 (40 LF)			2.50 EA	11.50	28.75
Sub Total Materials:					28.75
Sub Total					600.39
Labor (JTW Payroll Only) M				15.00%	85.75
Materials Markup				15.00%	4.31
Total COR 18:					690.45

REMOVE MATERIALS MARK-UP

Field Change Order

Date: 10-24-17

Ticket #: 20294



JTW Superintendent: Mark Taylor

Project #: 1701 Project Name: Oxnard Elm St

Directive #: _____ RFI #: 187 COR #: _____

Description of Work: Foam Added Curbs Bldg #2

LABOR

Employee:	Job Title:	Cat:	Hours:	O T:	D T:	Premium Only Y/N?	Cost Code:
<u>Mario Castanon</u>	<u>Jrny Carp</u>		<u>4</u>				<u>09-032</u>
<u>Lacie Rodriguez</u>	<u>Jrny Carp</u>		<u>3</u>				<u>09-032</u>
<u>Claudio Cahuantzi</u>	<u>Laborer</u>		<u>1</u>				<u>01-099</u>

Labor Activities:

L—Layout, E—Excavate, F—Form, S—Strip, P—Place Concrete, F—Finish Concrete, PP—Point/Patch, S—Sack, M— Misc. Activity (Move material, clean up), D—Driver

MATERIAL

Description:	Qty:	Unit:	Cat:	PO #
<u>2x8"</u>	<u>40'</u>			

Material Categories:

C—Concrete, L—Lumber, Plywood, N—Nails, Ties, Bridging, P—Patch/Sacking, G—Grouts, E—Epoxy, V—Visqueen

EQUIPMENT

Description:	Dur:	Cat:	PO #:

Equipment Categories:

A—Air Compressor, B—Backhoe, C—Crane, CE—Compaction Equipment, F—Forklift, G—Gradall, GE—Generator, S—Skiploader, P—Pump

Subcontractor

Company:	Hours:	# of Emp:	Ticket #:

Subcontractor Categories:

R—Reinforcing, S—Shotcrete, M—Masonry, W—Waterproofing, O—Other

GC Project Manager:

Verification of Time Only Subject to the Terms and Conditions of the Subcontract Agreement

GC Superintendent:

[Signature]
Signature: _____

Approved By:

Print Name: _____
Date: 10/24/17

Title:

Date: _____

PLEASE SIGN AS OFFICIAL PERMISSION TO PROCEED WITH WORK DESCRIBED ABOVE. IT IS OUR POLICY TO RECEIVE WRITTEN APPROVAL PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK ON ANY CHANGE ORDER. APPROVAL MUST COME FROM AN AUTHORIZED EMPLOYEE OF THE CONTRACTOR LISTED ABOVE. BY SIGNING THIS FORM, CONTRACTOR AGREES TO PAY ALL COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH THIS CHANGE AND THAT PAYMENT FOR THIS WORK WILL BE PAID IN THE FOLLOWING MONTH'S PROGRESS PAYMENT. CHANGES SHALL BE ON A TIME AND MATERIAL BASIS UNLESS OTHERWISE AGREED TO IN ADVANCE.

Los Angeles Corporate Office: 28064 Ave. Stanford, Suite B. Valencia, Ca 91355 P 661.755.8090 F 661.755.8099
San Diego Regional Office: 362 Mulberry Drive, Suite 103. San Marcos, Ca 92069 P 760.410.0555 F 760.410.0554

OFFICE (BEFORE SIGNATURE)



REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR SUBCONTRACTOR ACTION

RFI No. : 187

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

Date: 10-18-17

Discipline: Architectural

Subject: Added Curb In Kitchen Area

DRAWING & SPECIFICATION REFERENCES

Drawing Sheet / Specification	Detail / Sub Section	Comments
-------------------------------	----------------------	----------

QUESTION

Per the site jobwalk on 10/17/17, it was confirmed that we need to add more curbs in the kitchen area. (See attached) Please confirm.

ANSWER

Response

All wet areas need a curb. The attached sketch is confirmed for curb locations

Tom Bardwell- SVA Architects- 10/20/17

RESPONSE DISTRIBUTION

Company	Contact	Date Sent
Abdellatif Enterprise	Craig Scott	10/25/2017
JT Wimsatt	Raymond Krikorian	10/25/2017
Stantru Reinforcing Steel	Steve Kendrick	10/25/2017

Please review and advise Bernards, **WITHIN 7 days**, if there are any additional costs or schedule impacts associated with incorporating the RFI response with the Contract Work. (Include a brief description and rough order estimate of the change with this notification. If no response is received within 7 days, Bernards shall trust that there is no impact to your Contract Price or Schedule.

Question Initiated By: Steve Johnson - Bernards

Submitted By: Gina Sierra - Bernards



REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

RFI No.: 187

To: Tom Bardwell
Company: SVA Architects
Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

Date: 10-18-17
Discipline: Architectural

Subject: Added Curb In Kitchen Area

Response Requested By: 10-25-2017

DRAWINGS & SPECIFICATION REFERENCES

Drawing Sheet / Specification	Detail / Sub Section	Comments
-------------------------------	----------------------	----------

QUESTION

Per the site jobwalk on 10/17/17, it was confirmed that we need to add more curbs in the kitchen area. (See attached) Please confirm.

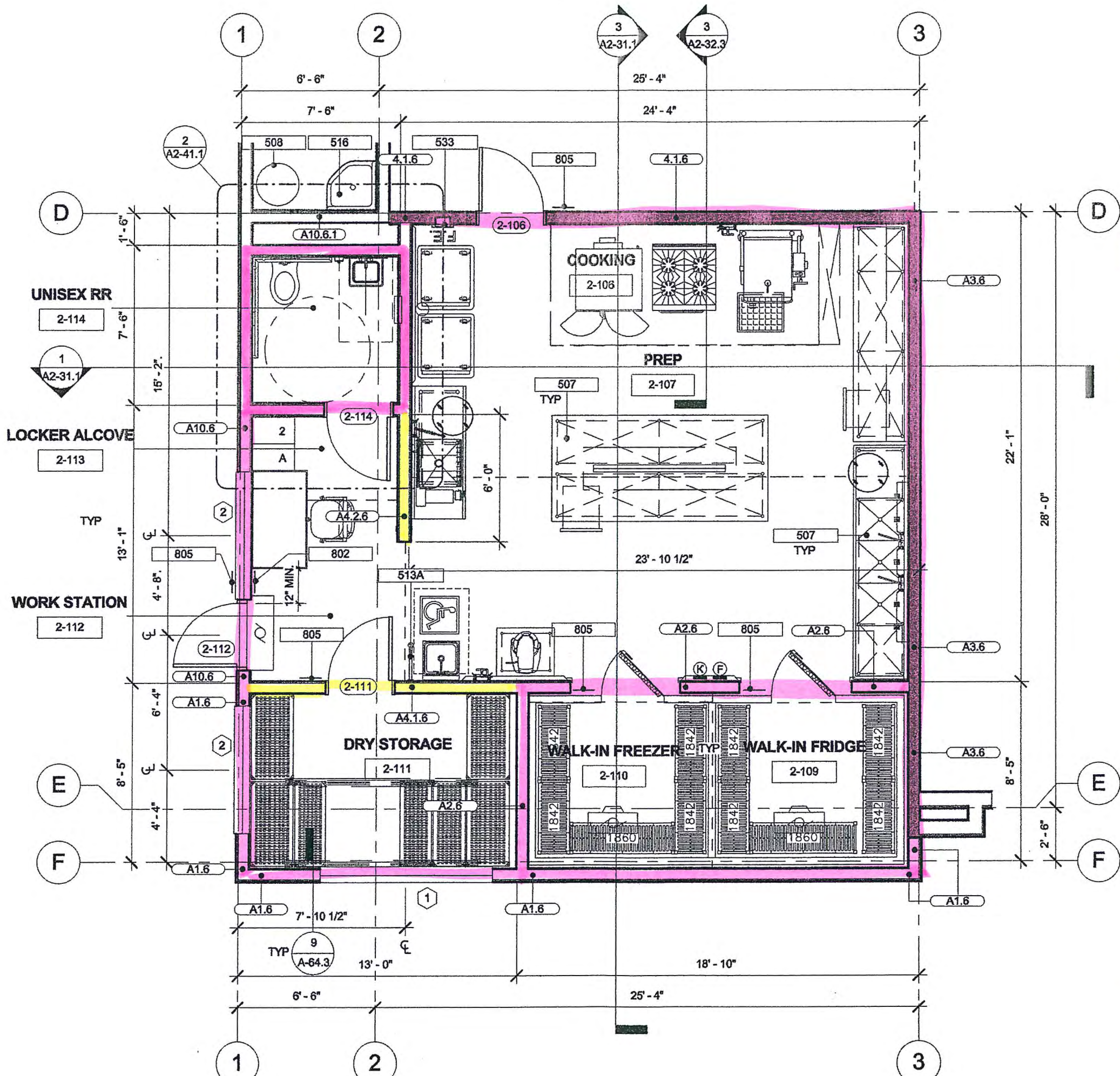
ANSWER

All wet areas need a curb. The attached sketch is confirmed for curb locations.

Response Provided By:	<u>Tom Bardwell</u>	<u>SVA Architects</u>	<u>10/20/17</u>
	Name	Company	Date

Question Initiated By: Steve Johnson - Bernards

Submitted By: Gina Sierra - Bernards



LOCKERS - ROOM 2-113
 4 TOTAL LOCKERS
 4 X 0.05 = 0.2 REQUIRED
 1 ACCESSIBLE LOCKER PROVIDED,
 SHOWN BY LETTER 'A'

CURB REQUIRED PER PLAN

ADD CURB TO PROTECT WALL FRAMING FROM MOISTURE INTRUSION?

TOM BARDWELL CONFIRMED THAT THESE WALLS NEED CURBS.

6/12/17

NOTE:
 PROVIDE CURB AROUND ENTIRE WALK-IN FREEZER/COOLER
 FOR EXT. CURB, SEE DETAIL 1/A-61.3
 FOR INT. CURB, SEE DETAIL 2/A-61.3



CHANGE ORDER REQUEST

COR No. 65 R1

Date: 11/5/2018

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

JT Wimsatt _ RFI 120, Bulletin 14 Added Curb For Drinking Fountain Wall

SUMMARY OF COSTS

Item Description	Company	Amount Requested
Subcontract Costs		
Cost to install curb for furred out drinking fountain wall shown in Bulletin 14.	JT Wimsatt Contracting Co Inc	2,142
Reason: Drinking fountain added in RFI 210		
Requested By: SVA Architects		
Ref: RFI 210, Bulletin 14		
		Subtotal: 2,142
Contractual Costs		
Overhead 15%		321
		Subtotal: 321
Total Change Order Request Amount:		2,463

APPROVAL

(Please note that if this Change Order Request is not approved by , additional costs and schedule impacts may result.)

Oxnard School District

Bernards Bros. Inc.

Signature

Signature

Printed Name & Title

Printed Name & Title

Date

Date

Change Order Request



Project: 1701- Elm St Elementary

Page 1 of 1

To Gina Sierra
555 First Street
San Fernando, CA 91340

COR #: 20
Contractor PCO #:
Reference Document: RFI #210
Date: 11/3/17

Description on Change:

This change order request is due to layout, drill, epoxy dowels, install rebar, install anchor bolts, and place concrete on dates 10/23/17, 10/24/17, 10/27/17, 10/31/17, and 11/1/2017, per RFI #210.

Description	Title	FCO# / SubCO#	Hours / Units	Rate	Extension
Labor (JTW Payroll Only)					
Place Concrete	Laborer		4.50 HRS	64.49	290.20
Layout, Drill, and Epoxy Dowels	Carpenter		20.00 CHR	72.45	1,449.00
Finish Concrete	Cement Mason		0.50 MHR	67.14	33.57
			Sub Total Labor (JTW Payroll Only):		1,772.77
Materials					
Concrete			0.50 CY	90.00	45.00
Sheet of Plywood			1.00 SHT	45.00	45.00
			Sub Total Materials:		90.00
			Sub Total		1,862.77
			Labor (JTW Payroll Only) M	15.00%	265.92
			Materials Markup	15.00%	13.50
			Total COR 20:		2,142.19

REMOVE MATERIALS MARK-UP

Field Change Order

Date: 11-1-17

Ticket #: **20293**



JTW Superintendent: Mark Taylor

Project #: 1701 Project Name: Oxnard 450 Elm St.

Directive #: _____ RFI #: _____ COR #: _____

Description of Work: Per Bulletin # _____ AND RFI-210
Layout, Drill epoxy dowels, Install rebar, Form, Install
Anchor bolts, Place concrete, Strip forms
Dates 10-23-17, 10-24-17, 10-27-17, 10-31-17, 11-1-17

LABOR

Employee:	Job Title:	Cat:	Hours:	O T:	D T:	Premium Only Y/N?	Cost Code:
Louie Rodriguez	Carp		10				04-036
Mario Castanon	Carp		10				04-036
Claudio Cabuena	Labor		2.5				04-011
Jose Juarez	Labor		2				04-011
Edwin Sanchez	Finishes		15				04-060

Labor Activities:

L—Layout, E—Excavate, F—Form, S—Strip, P—Place Concrete, F—Finish Concrete, PP—Point/Patch, S—Sack, M— Misc. Activity (Move material, clean up), D—Driver

MATERIAL

Description:	Qty:	Unit:	Cat:	PO #
3/4" x 4' x 8' plywood	1			
Concrete Mix 1418514	.3			1701-00017

Material Categories:

C—Concrete, L—Lumber, Plywood, N—Nails, Ties, Bridging, P—Patch/Sacking, G—Grouts, E—Epoxy, V—Visqueen

EQUIPMENT

Description:	Dur:	Cat:	PO #:

Equipment Categories:

A—Air Compressor, B—Backhoe, C—Crane, CE—Compaction Equipment, F—Forklift, G—Gradall, GE—Generator, S—Skidloader, P—Pump

Subcontractor

Company:	Hours:	# of Emp:	Ticket #:

Subcontractor Categories:

R—Reinforcing, S—Shotcrete, M—Masonry, W—Waterproofing, O—Other

GC Project Manager:

Verification of Time Only
 Subject to the Terms and Conditions
 of the Subcontract Agreement

GC Superintendent:

Signature: [Signature]

Approved By:

Print Name: _____

Date: 11/1/17

Title: _____

Date: _____

PLEASE SIGN AS OFFICIAL PERMISSION TO PROCEED WITH WORK DESCRIBED ABOVE. IT IS OUR POLICY TO RECEIVE WRITTEN APPROVAL PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK ON ANY CHANGE ORDER. APPROVAL MUST COME FROM AN AUTHORIZED EMPLOYEE OF THE CONTRACTOR LISTED ABOVE. BY SIGNING THIS FORM, CONTRACTOR AGREES TO PAY ALL COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH THIS CHANGE AND THAT PAYMENT FOR THIS WORK WILL BE PAID IN THE FOLLOWING MONTH'S PROGRESS PAYMENT. CHANGES SHALL BE ON A TIME AND MATERIAL BASIS UNLESS OTHERWISE AGREED TO IN ADVANCE.

Los Angeles Corporate Office: 28064 Ave. Stanford, Suite B. Valencia, Ca 91355 P 661.755.8090 F 661.755.8099
 San Diego Regional Office: 362 Mulberry Drive, Suite 103. San Marcos, Ca 92069 P 760.410.0555 F 760.410.0554

OFFICE (BEFORE SIGNATURE)



REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR SUBCONTRACTOR ACTION

RFI No. : 210

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

Date: 10-27-17
Discipline: Plumbing

Subject: Clarification on Kindergarten Drinking Fountain

DRAWING & SPECIFICATION REFERENCES

Drawing Sheet / Specification	Detail / Sub Section	Comments
-------------------------------	----------------------	----------

QUESTION

Please provide the location, and type of drinking fountain that is being added at the Kindergarten Bldg. Provide installation height to be installed at (Ages 5-8 32").

ANSWER

Refer to Bulletin #14 location. Type of drinking fountain per RFI 241 response. ADA fountain bubbler height to be at 32" max with 24" min knee clearance.

RESPONSE DISTRIBUTION

Company	Contact	Date Sent
Taft Electric Co	Matt Gobuty	11/2/2017
Precision Plumbing-Mechanical	Daniel Bascom	11/27/2017

Please review and advise Bernards, **WITHIN 7 days**, if there are any additional costs or schedule impacts associated with incorporating the RFI response with the Contract Work. (Include a brief description and rough order estimate of the change with this notification. If no response is received within 7 days, Bernards shall trust that there is no impact to your Contract Price or Schedule.

Question Initiated By: Steve Johnson - Bernards
Submitted By: Gina Sierra - Bernards



REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

RFI No.: 210

To: Tom Bardwell
Company: SVA Architects
Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

Date: 10-27-17
Discipline: Plumbing

Subject: Clarification on Kindergarten Drinking Fountain

Response Requested By: 11-03-2017

DRAWINGS & SPECIFICATION REFERENCES

Drawing Sheet / Specification	Detail / Sub Section	Comments
-------------------------------	----------------------	----------

QUESTION

Please provide the location, and type of drinking fountain that is being added at the Kindergarten Bldg. Provide installation height to be installed at (Ages 5-8 32") .

ANSWER

Refer to Bulletin #14 for location. Type of drinking fountain per RFI 241 response. ADA fountain bubbler height to be at 32" max with 24" min knee clearance.

Response Provided By:	<u>Tom Bardwell</u>	<u>SVA Architects</u>	<u>11/20/17</u>
	Name	Company	Date

Question Initiated By: Steve Johnson - Bernards

Submitted By: Gina Sierra - Bernards



Santa Ana + Oakland + San Diego + Honolulu

SVA Architects, Inc.

3 MacArthur Place, Suite 850
Santa Ana, California 92707 T
949.809.3380

info@sva-architects.com
www.sva-architects.com

**Elm Street Elementary School
Bulletin # 14 Narrative**

Revision:

11/20/2017

*Note: This Bulletin is issued for clarification of the Contract Documents or a proposed change to the Contract Documents requested by Owner. It is **not** an authorization to proceed with the items described. Submit a written proposal to the Architect for any anticipated changes in contract price and/or schedule as a result of this Bulletin. **Do not proceed** with any items described in this Bulletin without written authorization from the Owner.*

Changes to Drawings and/or Specifications:

Revisions to Architecture sheets:

A4-4.1.2: Addition of exterior drinking fountain at the Kindergarten Building.

Drawings

Sheet A4-4.1.2 – Kindergarten – Bldg 4 – Enlarged Plans

Distribution:

District

Contractor

IOR



CHANGE ORDER REQUEST

COR No. 71 R1

Date: 11/5/2018

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

OT Through 12/3/17

SUMMARY OF COSTS

Item Description	Company	Amount Requested
Subcontract Costs		
OT per District Request through 12/3/17	Abdellatif Enterprises Inc	23,516
	Subtotal:	23,516
Contractual Costs		
Overhead 15%		3,527
	Subtotal:	3,527
Total Change Order Request Amount:		27,043

APPROVAL

(Please note that if this Change Order Request is not approved by , additional costs and schedule impacts may result.)

Oxnard School District

Bernards Bros. Inc.

Signature

Signature

Printed Name & Title

Printed Name & Title

Date

Date



Change Order # 16

DATE: December 7, 2017

PROJECT: Elm Street Elementary School

Cost proposal associated with overtime premium

Description: Overtime premium through December 3, 2017

Classification	Hours Worked	Overtime Premium	Extension
1st period apprentice	55.5	\$ 9.46	\$ 525.03
2nd period apprentice	39.5	\$ 11.83	\$ 467.29
5th period apprentice	8	\$ 16.56	\$ 132.48
6th period apprentice	69.5	\$ 17.74	\$ 1,232.93
7th period apprentice	8	\$ 18.92	\$ 151.36
8th period apprentice	8	\$ 21.28	\$ 170.24
Journeyman	702	\$ 23.65	\$ 16,602.30
Foreman	46	\$ 25.37	\$ 1,167.02
Subtotal			\$ 20,448.65
Profit & Overhead		15%	\$ 3,067.30
Total Change Order			\$ 23,515.94



**HOURLY LABOR
RATE BREAKDOWN**

Contractor: Abdellatif Enterprises, Inc.	Trade: Carpenter
Address: 26071 Merit Circle, Suite 114 Laguna Hills, CA 92653	Local Union No.: 409
Telephone: (949) 215-4790	Classification: 1st Period Apprentice
	Effective Date: 07/01/17 to 03/31/18

Item	A	B	C	D=C-B	E	F=E-B
	%	(\$) Straight Time	(\$) Overtime [1 1/2x]	(\$) Premium Cost	(\$) Overtime [2x]	(\$) Premium Cost
1.) Base Rate		\$16.50	\$24.75	\$8.25	\$33.00	\$16.50
2.) F.I.C.A	0.077	\$1.61	\$2.25	\$0.63	\$2.88	\$1.26
3.) Federal Unemployment Tax	0.008	\$0.17	\$0.23	\$0.07	\$0.30	\$0.13
4.) State Unemployment Tax	0.062	\$1.31	\$1.82	\$0.51	\$2.33	\$1.02
5.) Health & Welfare Fund		\$7.10	\$7.10	\$0.00	\$7.10	\$0.00
6.) Pension Fund		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7.) Vacation Fund		\$3.00	\$3.00	\$0.00	\$3.00	\$0.00
8.) Annuity Fund		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9.) Association Dues		\$1.60	\$1.60	\$0.00	\$1.60	\$0.00
10.) Paid Holidays		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11.) Worker's Compensation		\$6.93	\$6.93	\$0.00	\$3.93	\$0.00
12.) Public Liability (Bodily Injury)		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13.) Property Damage Insurance		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14.) Safety		\$0.63	\$0.63	\$0.00	\$0.63	\$0.00
15.) Other: Joint Apprenticeship / Training		\$0.96	\$0.96	\$0.00	\$0.96	\$0.00
BASE CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$39.81	\$49.27	\$9.46	\$55.73	\$18.92
15.) Overhead & Profit						
TOTAL CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$39.81	\$49.27	\$9.46	\$55.73	\$18.92



**HOURLY LABOR
RATE BREAKDOWN**

Contractor: <u>Abdellatif Enterprises, Inc.</u>	Trade: <u>Carpenter</u>
Address: <u>26071 Merit Circle, Suite 114</u>	Local Union No.: <u>409</u>
<u>Laguna Hills, CA 92653</u>	Classification: <u>2nd Period Apprentice</u>
Telephone: <u>(949) 215-4790</u>	Effective Date: <u>07/01/17 to 03/31/18</u>

Item	A	B	C	D=C-B	E	F=E-B
	%	(\$) Straight Time	(\$) Overtime [1 1/2x]	(\$) Premium Cost	(\$) Overtime [2x]	(\$) Premium Cost
1.) Base Rate		\$20.63	\$30.95	\$10.32	\$41.26	\$20.63
2.) F.I.C.A	0.077	\$1.93	\$2.72	\$0.79	\$3.51	\$1.58
3.) Federal Unemployment Tax	0.008	\$0.20	\$0.28	\$0.08	\$0.37	\$0.17
4.) State Unemployment Tax	0.062	\$1.56	\$2.20	\$0.64	\$2.84	\$1.28
5.) Health & Welfare Fund		\$7.10	\$7.10	\$0.00	\$7.10	\$0.00
6.) Pension Fund		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7.) Vacation Fund		\$3.00	\$3.00	\$0.00	\$3.00	\$0.00
8.) Annuity Fund		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9.) Association Dues		\$1.60	\$1.60	\$0.00	\$1.60	\$0.00
10.) Paid Holidays		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11.) Worker's Compensation		\$8.28	\$8.28	\$0.00	\$8.28	\$0.00
12.) Public Liability (Bodily Injury)		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13.) Property Damage Insurance		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14.) Safety		\$0.76	\$0.76	\$0.00	\$0.76	\$0.00
15.) Other: Joint Apprenticeship / Training		\$0.96	\$0.96	\$0.00	\$0.96	\$0.00
BASE CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$46.02	\$57.85	\$11.83	\$69.68	\$23.65
15.) Overhead & Profit						
TOTAL CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$46.02	\$57.85	\$11.83	\$69.68	\$23.65



**HOURLY LABOR
RATE BREAKDOWN**

Contractor: <u>Abdellatif Enterprises, Inc.</u>	Trade: <u>Carpenter</u>
Address: <u>26071 Merit Circle, Suite 114</u> <u>Laguna Hills, CA 92653</u>	Local Union No.: <u>409</u>
Telephone: <u>(949) 215-4790</u>	Classification: <u>3rd Period Apprentice</u>
	Effective Date: <u>07/01/17 to 03/31/18</u>

Item	A	B	C	D=C-B	E	F=E-B
	%	(\$) Straight Time	(\$) Overtime [1 1/2x]	(\$) Premium Cost	(\$) Overtime [2x]	(\$) Premium Cost
1.) Base Rate		\$24.75	\$37.13	\$12.38	\$49.50	\$24.75
2.) F.I.C.A	0.077	\$2.32	\$3.27	\$0.95	\$4.22	\$1.89
3.) Federal Unemployment Tax	0.008	\$0.24	\$0.34	\$0.10	\$0.44	\$0.20
4.) State Unemployment Tax	0.062	\$1.88	\$2.65	\$0.77	\$3.42	\$1.53
5.) Health & Welfare Fund		\$7.10	\$7.10	\$0.00	\$7.10	\$0.00
6.) Pension Fund		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7.) Vacation Fund		\$4.00	\$4.00	\$0.00	\$4.00	\$0.00
8.) Annuity Fund		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9.) Association Dues		\$1.60	\$1.60	\$0.00	\$1.60	\$0.00
10.) Paid Holidays		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11.) Worker's Compensation		\$3.76	\$3.76	\$0.00	\$3.76	\$0.00
12.) Public Liability (Bodily Injury)		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13.) Property Damage Insurance		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14.) Safety		\$0.97	\$0.97	\$0.00	\$0.97	\$0.00
15.) Other: Joint Apprenticeship / Training		\$0.96	\$0.96	\$0.00	\$0.96	\$0.00
BASE CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$47.58	\$61.77	\$14.19	\$75.96	\$28.38
15.) Overhead & Profit						
TOTAL CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$47.58	\$61.77	\$14.19	\$75.96	\$28.38



**HOURLY LABOR
RATE BREAKDOWN**

Contractor: <u>Abdellatif Enterprises, Inc.</u>	Trade: <u>Carpenter</u>
Address: <u>26071 Merit Circle, Suite 114</u>	Local Union No.: <u>409</u>
<u>Laguna Hills, CA 92653</u>	Classification: <u>4th Period Apprentice</u>
Telephone: <u>(949) 215-4790</u>	Effective Date: <u>07/01/17 to 03/31/18</u>

Item	A	B	C	D=C-B	E	F=E-B
	%	(\$) Straight Time	(\$) Overtime [1 1/2x]	(\$) Premium Cost	(\$) Overtime [2x]	(\$) Premium Cost
1.) Base Rate		\$26.81	\$40.22	\$13.41	\$53.62	\$26.81
2.) F.I.C.A	0.077	\$2.48	\$3.50	\$1.03	\$4.53	\$2.05
3.) Federal Unemployment Tax	0.008	\$0.26	\$0.37	\$0.11	\$0.47	\$0.21
4.) State Unemployment Tax	0.062	\$2.01	\$2.84	\$0.83	\$3.67	\$1.66
5.) Health & Welfare Fund		\$7.10	\$7.10	\$0.00	\$7.10	\$0.00
6.) Pension Fund		\$4.91	\$4.91	\$0.00	\$4.91	\$0.00
7.) Vacation Fund		\$4.00	\$4.00	\$0.00	\$4.00	\$0.00
8.) Annuity Fund		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9.) Association Dues		\$1.60	\$1.60	\$0.00	\$1.60	\$0.00
10.) Paid Holidays		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11.) Worker's Compensation		\$4.01	\$4.01	\$0.00	\$4.01	\$0.00
12.) Public Liability (Bodily Injury)		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13.) Property Damage Insurance		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14.) Safety		\$0.97	\$0.97	\$0.00	\$0.97	\$0.00
15.) Other: Joint Apprenticeship / Training		\$0.96	\$0.96	\$0.00	\$0.96	\$0.00
BASE CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$55.11	\$70.48	\$15.37	\$85.85	\$30.74
15.) Overhead & Profit						
TOTAL CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$55.11	\$70.48	\$15.37	\$85.85	\$30.74



**HOURLY LABOR
RATE BREAKDOWN**

Contractor: Abdellatif Enterprises, Inc.	Trade: Carpenter
Address: 26071 Merit Circle, Suite 114 Laguna Hills, CA 92653	Local Union No.: 409
Telephone: (949) 215-4790	Classification: 5th Period Apprentice
	Effective Date: 07/01/17 to 03/31/18

Item	A	B	C	D=C-B	E	F=E-B
	%	(\$) Straight Time	(\$) Overtime [1 1/2x]	(\$) Premium Cost	(\$) Overtime [2x]	(\$) Premium Cost
1.) Base Rate		\$28.88	\$43.32	\$14.44	\$57.76	\$28.88
2.) F.I.C.A	0.077	\$2.64	\$3.74	\$1.10	\$4.85	\$2.21
3.) Federal Unemployment Tax	0.008	\$0.28	\$0.39	\$0.12	\$0.51	\$0.23
4.) State Unemployment Tax	0.062	\$2.14	\$3.03	\$0.90	\$3.93	\$1.79
5.) Health & Welfare Fund		\$7.10	\$7.10	\$0.00	\$7.10	\$0.00
6.) Pension Fund		\$4.91	\$4.91	\$0.00	\$4.91	\$0.00
7.) Vacation Fund		\$4.00	\$4.00	\$0.00	\$4.00	\$0.00
8.) Annuity Fund		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9.) Association Dues		\$1.60	\$1.60	\$0.00	\$1.60	\$0.00
10.) Paid Holidays		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11.) Worker's Compensation		\$4.27	\$4.27	\$0.00	\$4.27	\$0.00
12.) Public Liability (Bodily Injury)		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13.) Property Damage Insurance		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14.) Safety		\$1.03	\$1.03	\$0.00	\$1.03	\$0.00
15.) Other: Joint Apprenticeship / Training		\$0.96	\$0.96	\$0.00	\$0.96	\$0.00
BASE CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$57.80	\$74.36	\$16.56	\$90.91	\$33.11
15.) Overhead & Profit						
TOTAL CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$57.80	\$74.36	\$16.56	\$90.91	\$33.11



**HOURLY LABOR
RATE BREAKDOWN**

Contractor: <u>Abdellatif Enterprises, Inc.</u>	Trade: <u>Carpenter</u>
Address: <u>26071 Merit Circle, Suite 114</u> <u>Laguna Hills, CA 92653</u>	Local Union No.: <u>409</u>
Telephone: <u>(949) 215-4790</u>	Classification: <u>6th Period Apprentice</u>
	Effective Date: <u>07/01/17 to 03/31/18</u>

Item	A	B	C	D=C-B	E	F=E-B
	%	(\$) Straight Time	(\$) Overtime [1 1/2x]	(\$) Premium Cost	(\$) Overtime [2x]	(\$) Premium Cost
1.) Base Rate		\$30.94	\$46.41	\$15.47	\$61.88	\$30.94
2.) F.I.C.A	0.077	\$2.80	\$3.98	\$1.18	\$5.16	\$2.37
3.) Federal Unemployment Tax	0.008	\$0.29	\$0.42	\$0.12	\$0.54	\$0.25
4.) State Unemployment Tax	0.062	\$2.27	\$3.22	\$0.96	\$4.18	\$1.92
5.) Health & Welfare Fund		\$7.10	\$7.10	\$0.00	\$7.10	\$0.00
6.) Pension Fund		\$4.91	\$4.91	\$0.00	\$4.91	\$0.00
7.) Vacation Fund		\$4.00	\$4.00	\$0.00	\$4.00	\$0.00
8.) Annuity Fund		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9.) Association Dues		\$1.60	\$1.60	\$0.00	\$1.60	\$0.00
10.) Paid Holidays		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11.) Worker's Compensation		\$4.52	\$4.52	\$0.00	\$4.52	\$0.00
12.) Public Liability (Bodily Injury)		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13.) Property Damage Insurance		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14.) Safety		\$1.10	\$1.10	\$0.00	\$1.10	\$0.00
15.) Other: Joint Apprenticeship / Training		\$0.96	\$0.96	\$0.00	\$0.96	\$0.00
BASE CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$60.48	\$78.22	\$17.74	\$95.96	\$35.48
15.) Overhead & Profit						
TOTAL CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$60.48	\$78.22	\$17.74	\$95.96	\$35.48



**HOURLY LABOR
RATE BREAKDOWN**

Contractor: <u>Abdellatif Enterprises, Inc.</u>	Trade: <u>Carpenter</u>
Address: <u>26071 Merit Circle, Suite 114</u> <u>Laguna Hills, CA 92653</u>	Local Union No.: <u>409</u>
Telephone: <u>(949) 215-4790</u>	Classification: <u>7th Period Apprentice</u>
	Effective Date: <u>07/01/17 to 03/31/18</u>

Item	A	B	C	D=C-B	E	F=E-B
	%	(\$) Straight Time	(\$) Overtime [1 1/2x]	(\$) Premium Cost	(\$) Overtime [2x]	(\$) Premium Cost
1.) Base Rate		\$33.00	\$49.50	\$16.50	\$66.00	\$33.00
2.) F.I.C.A	0.077	\$2.95	\$4.22	\$1.26	\$5.48	\$2.52
3.) Federal Unemployment Tax	0.008	\$0.31	\$0.44	\$0.13	\$0.57	\$0.26
4.) State Unemployment Tax	0.062	\$2.39	\$3.42	\$1.02	\$4.44	\$2.05
5.) Health & Welfare Fund		\$7.10	\$7.10	\$0.00	\$7.10	\$0.00
6.) Pension Fund		\$4.91	\$4.91	\$0.00	\$4.91	\$0.00
7.) Vacation Fund		\$4.00	\$4.00	\$0.00	\$4.00	\$0.00
8.) Annuity Fund		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9.) Association Dues		\$1.60	\$1.60	\$0.00	\$1.60	\$0.00
10.) Paid Holidays		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11.) Worker's Compensation		\$4.78	\$4.78	\$0.00	\$4.78	\$0.00
12.) Public Liability (Bodily Injury)		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13.) Property Damage Insurance		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14.) Safety		\$1.16	\$1.16	\$0.00	\$1.16	\$0.00
15.) Other: Joint Apprenticeship / Training		\$0.96	\$0.96	\$0.00	\$0.96	\$0.00
BASE CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$63.16	\$82.08	\$18.92	\$101.00	\$37.84
15.) Overhead & Profit						
TOTAL CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$63.16	\$82.08	\$18.92	\$101.00	\$37.84



**HOURLY LABOR
RATE BREAKDOWN**

Contractor: <u>Abdellatif Enterprises, Inc.</u>	Trade: <u>Carpenter</u>
Address: <u>26071 Merit Circle, Suite 114</u> <u>Laguna Hills, CA 92653</u>	Local Union No.: <u>409</u>
Telephone: <u>(949) 215-4790</u>	Classification: <u>8th Period Apprentice</u>
	Effective Date: <u>07/01/17 to 03/31/18</u>

Item	A	B	C	D=C-B	E	F=E-B
	%	(\$) Straight Time	(\$) Overtime [1 1/2x]	(\$) Premium Cost	(\$) Overtime [2x]	(\$) Premium Cost
1.) Base Rate		\$37.13	\$55.70	\$18.57	\$74.26	\$37.13
2.) F.I.C.A	0.077	\$3.27	\$4.69	\$1.42	\$6.11	\$2.84
3.) Federal Unemployment Tax	0.008	\$0.34	\$0.49	\$0.15	\$0.64	\$0.30
4.) State Unemployment Tax	0.062	\$2.65	\$3.80	\$1.15	\$4.95	\$2.30
5.) Health & Welfare Fund		\$7.10	\$7.10	\$0.00	\$7.10	\$0.00
6.) Pension Fund		\$4.91	\$4.91	\$0.00	\$4.91	\$0.00
7.) Vacation Fund		\$4.00	\$4.00	\$0.00	\$4.00	\$0.00
8.) Annuity Fund		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9.) Association Dues		\$1.60	\$1.60	\$0.00	\$1.60	\$0.00
10.) Paid Holidays		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11.) Worker's Compensation		\$5.29	\$5.29	\$0.00	\$5.29	\$0.00
12.) Public Liability (Bodily Injury)		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13.) Property Damage Insurance		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14.) Safety		\$1.28	\$1.28	\$0.00	\$1.28	\$0.00
15.) Other: Joint Apprenticeship / Training		\$0.96	\$0.96	\$0.00	\$0.96	\$0.00
BASE CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$68.53	\$89.81	\$21.28	\$111.10	\$42.57
15.) Overhead & Profit						
TOTAL CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$68.53	\$89.81	\$21.28	\$111.10	\$42.57



**HOURLY LABOR
RATE BREAKDOWN**

Contractor: <u>Abdellatif Enterprises, Inc.</u>	Trade: <u>Carpenter</u>
Address: <u>26071 Merit Circle, Suite 114</u>	Local Union No.: <u>409</u>
<u>Laguna Hills, CA 92653</u>	Classification: <u>Journeyman</u>
Telephone: <u>(949) 215-4790</u>	Effective Date: <u>07/01/17 to 03/31/18</u>

Item	A %	B (\$) Straight Time	C (\$) Overtime [1 1/2x]	D=C-B (\$) Premium Cost	E (\$) Overtime [2x]	F=E-B (\$) Premium Cost
1.) Base Rate		\$41.25	\$61.88	\$20.63	\$82.50	\$41.25
2.) F.I.C.A	0.077	\$3.58	\$5.16	\$1.58	\$6.74	\$3.16
3.) Federal Unemployment Tax	0.008	\$0.37	\$0.54	\$0.17	\$0.70	\$0.33
4.) State Unemployment Tax	0.062	\$2.90	\$4.18	\$1.28	\$5.46	\$2.56
5.) Health & Welfare Fund		\$7.10	\$7.10	\$0.00	\$7.10	\$0.00
6.) Pension Fund		\$4.91	\$4.91	\$0.00	\$4.91	\$0.00
7.) Vacation Fund		\$4.00	\$4.00	\$0.00	\$4.00	\$0.00
8.) Annuity Fund		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9.) Association Dues		\$1.60	\$1.60	\$0.00	\$1.60	\$0.00
10.) Paid Holidays		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11.) Worker's Compensation		\$5.80	\$5.80	\$0.00	\$5.80	\$0.00
12.) Public Liability (Bodily Injury)		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13.) Property Damage Insurance		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14.) Safety		\$1.41	\$1.41	\$0.00	\$1.41	\$0.00
15.) Other: Joint Apprenticeship / Training		\$0.96	\$0.96	\$0.00	\$0.96	\$0.00
BASE CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$73.89	\$97.54	\$23.65	\$121.19	\$47.30
15.) Overhead & Profit						
TOTAL CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$73.89	\$97.54	\$23.65	\$121.19	\$47.30



**HOURLY LABOR
RATE BREAKDOWN**

Contractor: <u>Abdellatif Enterprises, Inc.</u>	Trade: <u>Carpenter</u>
Address: <u>26071 Merit Circle, Suite 114</u>	Local Union No.: <u>409</u>
<u>Laguna Hills, CA 92653</u>	Classification: <u>Foreman</u>
Telephone: <u>(949) 215-4790</u>	Effective Date: <u>07/01/17 to 03/31/18</u>

Item	A %	B (\$) Straight Time	C (\$) Overtime [1 1/2x]	D=C-B (\$) Premium Cost	E (\$) Overtime [2x]	F=E-B (\$) Premium Cost
1.) Base Rate		\$44.25	\$66.38	\$22.13	\$88.50	\$44.25
2.) F.I.C.A	0.077	\$3.81	\$5.51	\$1.69	\$7.20	\$3.39
3.) Federal Unemployment Tax	0.008	\$0.40	\$0.58	\$0.18	\$0.75	\$0.35
4.) State Unemployment Tax	0.062	\$3.09	\$4.46	\$1.37	\$5.83	\$2.74
5.) Health & Welfare Fund		\$7.10	\$7.10	\$0.00	\$7.10	\$0.00
6.) Pension Fund		\$4.91	\$4.91	\$0.00	\$4.91	\$0.00
7.) Vacation Fund		\$4.00	\$4.00	\$0.00	\$4.00	\$0.00
8.) Annuity Fund		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9.) Association Dues		\$1.60	\$1.60	\$0.00	\$1.60	\$0.00
10.) Paid Holidays		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11.) Worker's Compensation		\$6.17	\$6.17	\$0.00	\$6.17	\$0.00
12.) Public Liability (Bodily Injury)		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13.) Property Damage Insurance		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14.) Safety		\$1.50	\$1.50	\$0.00	\$1.50	\$0.00
15.) Other: Joint Apprenticeship / Training		\$0.96	\$0.96	\$0.00	\$0.96	\$0.00
BASE CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$77.79	\$103.16	\$25.37	\$128.53	\$50.74
15.) Overhead & Profit						
TOTAL CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$77.79	\$103.16	\$25.37	\$128.53	\$50.74



CHANGE ORDER REQUEST

COR No. 72 R1

Date: 11/5/2018

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

OT Through 12/31/18

SUMMARY OF COSTS

Item Description	Company	Amount Requested
Subcontract Costs		
OT per Owner request 12/4/17 through 12/31/17	Abdellatif Enterprises Inc	10,101
	Subtotal:	10,101
Contractual Costs		
Overhead 15%		1,515
	Subtotal:	1,515
Total Change Order Request Amount:		11,616

APPROVAL

(Please note that if this Change Order Request is not approved by , additional costs and schedule impacts may result.)

Oxnard School District

Bernards Bros. Inc.

Signature

Signature

Printed Name & Title

Printed Name & Title

Date

Date



Change Order # 17

DATE: January 7, 2018

PROJECT: Elm Street Elementary School

Cost proposal associated with overtime premium

Description: Overtime premium through December 4, 2017 through December 31, 2017

Classification	Hours Worked	Overtime Premium	Extension
1st period apprentice	20	\$ 9.46	\$ 189.20
2nd period apprentice	20	\$ 11.83	\$ 236.60
4th Period apprentice	11	\$ 15.37	\$ 169.07
6th period apprentice	40	\$ 17.74	\$ 709.60
7th period apprentice	20	\$ 18.92	\$ 378.40
8th period apprentice	12	\$ 21.28	\$ 255.36
Journeyman	268	\$ 23.65	\$ 6,338.20
Foreman	20	\$ 25.37	\$ 507.40
Subtotal			\$ 8,783.83
Profit & Overhead		15%	\$ 1,317.57
Total Change Order			\$ 10,101.40



**HOURLY LABOR
RATE BREAKDOWN**

Contractor: Abdellatif Enterprises, Inc.	Trade: Carpenter
Address: 26071 Merit Circle, Suite 114 Laguna Hills, CA 92653	Local Union No.: 409
Telephone: (949) 215-4790	Classification: 1st Period Apprentice
	Effective Date: 07/01/17 to 03/31/18

Item	A	B	C	D=C-B	E	F=E-B
	%	(\$) Straight Time	(\$) Overtime [1 1/2x]	(\$) Premium Cost	(\$) Overtime [2x]	(\$) Premium Cost
1.) Base Rate		\$16.50	\$24.75	\$8.25	\$33.00	\$16.50
2.) F.I.C.A	0.077	\$1.61	\$2.25	\$0.63	\$2.88	\$1.26
3.) Federal Unemployment Tax	0.008	\$0.17	\$0.23	\$0.07	\$0.30	\$0.13
4.) State Unemployment Tax	0.062	\$1.31	\$1.82	\$0.51	\$2.33	\$1.02
5.) Health & Welfare Fund		\$7.10	\$7.10	\$0.00	\$7.10	\$0.00
6.) Pension Fund		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7.) Vacation Fund		\$3.00	\$3.00	\$0.00	\$3.00	\$0.00
8.) Annuity Fund		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9.) Association Dues		\$1.60	\$1.60	\$0.00	\$1.60	\$0.00
10.) Paid Holidays		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11.) Worker's Compensation		\$6.93	\$6.93	\$0.00	\$3.93	\$0.00
12.) Public Liability (Bodily Injury)		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13.) Property Damage Insurance		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14.) Safety		\$0.63	\$0.63	\$0.00	\$0.63	\$0.00
15.) Other: Joint Apprenticeship / Training		\$0.96	\$0.96	\$0.00	\$0.96	\$0.00
BASE CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$39.81	\$49.27	\$9.46	\$55.73	\$18.92
15.) Overhead & Profit						
TOTAL CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$39.81	\$49.27	\$9.46	\$55.73	\$18.92



**HOURLY LABOR
RATE BREAKDOWN**

Contractor: <u>Abdellatif Enterprises, Inc.</u>	Trade: <u>Carpenter</u>
Address: <u>26071 Merit Circle, Suite 114</u>	Local Union No.: <u>409</u>
<u>Laguna Hills, CA 92653</u>	Classification: <u>2nd Period Apprentice</u>
Telephone: <u>(949) 215-4790</u>	Effective Date: <u>07/01/17 to 03/31/18</u>

Item	A	B	C	D=C-B	E	F=E-B
	%	(\$) Straight Time	(\$) Overtime [1 1/2x]	(\$) Premium Cost	(\$) Overtime [2x]	(\$) Premium Cost
1.) Base Rate		\$20.63	\$30.95	\$10.32	\$41.26	\$20.63
2.) F.I.C.A	0.077	\$1.93	\$2.72	\$0.79	\$3.51	\$1.58
3.) Federal Unemployment Tax	0.008	\$0.20	\$0.28	\$0.08	\$0.37	\$0.17
4.) State Unemployment Tax	0.062	\$1.56	\$2.20	\$0.64	\$2.84	\$1.28
5.) Health & Welfare Fund		\$7.10	\$7.10	\$0.00	\$7.10	\$0.00
6.) Pension Fund		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7.) Vacation Fund		\$3.00	\$3.00	\$0.00	\$3.00	\$0.00
8.) Annuity Fund		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9.) Association Dues		\$1.60	\$1.60	\$0.00	\$1.60	\$0.00
10.) Paid Holidays		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11.) Worker's Compensation		\$8.28	\$8.28	\$0.00	\$8.28	\$0.00
12.) Public Liability (Bodily Injury)		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13.) Property Damage Insurance		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14.) Safety		\$0.76	\$0.76	\$0.00	\$0.76	\$0.00
15.) Other: Joint Apprenticeship / Training		\$0.96	\$0.96	\$0.00	\$0.96	\$0.00
BASE CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$46.02	\$57.85	\$11.83	\$69.68	\$23.65
15.) Overhead & Profit						
TOTAL CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$46.02	\$57.85	\$11.83	\$69.68	\$23.65



**HOURLY LABOR
RATE BREAKDOWN**

Contractor: Abdellatif Enterprises, Inc.	Trade: Carpenter
Address: 26071 Merit Circle, Suite 114 Laguna Hills, CA 92653	Local Union No.: 409
Telephone: (949) 215-4790	Classification: 3rd Period Apprentice
	Effective Date: 07/01/17 to 03/31/18

Item	A	B	C	D=C-B	E	F=E-B
	%	(\$) Straight Time	(\$) Overtime [1 1/2x]	(\$) Premium Cost	(\$) Overtime [2x]	(\$) Premium Cost
1.) Base Rate		\$24.75	\$37.13	\$12.38	\$49.50	\$24.75
2.) F.I.C.A	0.077	\$2.32	\$3.27	\$0.95	\$4.22	\$1.89
3.) Federal Unemployment Tax	0.008	\$0.24	\$0.34	\$0.10	\$0.44	\$0.20
4.) State Unemployment Tax	0.062	\$1.88	\$2.65	\$0.77	\$3.42	\$1.53
5.) Health & Welfare Fund		\$7.10	\$7.10	\$0.00	\$7.10	\$0.00
6.) Pension Fund		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7.) Vacation Fund		\$4.00	\$4.00	\$0.00	\$4.00	\$0.00
8.) Annuity Fund		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9.) Association Dues		\$1.60	\$1.60	\$0.00	\$1.60	\$0.00
10.) Paid Holidays		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11.) Worker's Compensation		\$3.76	\$3.76	\$0.00	\$3.76	\$0.00
12.) Public Liability (Bodily Injury)		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13.) Property Damage Insurance		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14.) Safety		\$0.97	\$0.97	\$0.00	\$0.97	\$0.00
15.) Other: Joint Apprenticeship / Training		\$0.96	\$0.96	\$0.00	\$0.96	\$0.00
BASE CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$47.58	\$61.77	\$14.19	\$75.96	\$28.38
15.) Overhead & Profit						
TOTAL CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$47.58	\$61.77	\$14.19	\$75.96	\$28.38



**HOURLY LABOR
RATE BREAKDOWN**

Contractor: <u>Abdellatif Enterprises, Inc.</u>	Trade: <u>Carpenter</u>
Address: <u>26071 Merit Circle, Suite 114</u> <u>Laguna Hills, CA 92653</u>	Local Union No.: <u>409</u>
Telephone: <u>(949) 215-4790</u>	Classification: <u>4th Period Apprentice</u>
	Effective Date: <u>07/01/17 to 03/31/18</u>

Item	A %	B (\$) Straight Time	C (\$) Overtime [1 1/2x]	D=C-B (\$) Premium Cost	E (\$) Overtime [2x]	F=E-B (\$) Premium Cost
1.) Base Rate		\$26.81	\$40.22	\$13.41	\$53.62	\$26.81
2.) F.I.C.A	0.077	\$2.48	\$3.50	\$1.03	\$4.53	\$2.05
3.) Federal Unemployment Tax	0.008	\$0.26	\$0.37	\$0.11	\$0.47	\$0.21
4.) State Unemployment Tax	0.062	\$2.01	\$2.84	\$0.83	\$3.67	\$1.66
5.) Health & Welfare Fund		\$7.10	\$7.10	\$0.00	\$7.10	\$0.00
6.) Pension Fund		\$4.91	\$4.91	\$0.00	\$4.91	\$0.00
7.) Vacation Fund		\$4.00	\$4.00	\$0.00	\$4.00	\$0.00
8.) Annuity Fund		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9.) Association Dues		\$1.60	\$1.60	\$0.00	\$1.60	\$0.00
10.) Paid Holidays		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11.) Worker's Compensation		\$4.01	\$4.01	\$0.00	\$4.01	\$0.00
12.) Public Liability (Bodily Injury)		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13.) Property Damage Insurance		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14.) Safety		\$0.97	\$0.97	\$0.00	\$0.97	\$0.00
15.) Other: Joint Apprenticeship / Training		\$0.96	\$0.96	\$0.00	\$0.96	\$0.00
BASE CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$55.11	\$70.48	\$15.37	\$85.85	\$30.74
15.) Overhead & Profit						
TOTAL CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$55.11	\$70.48	\$15.37	\$85.85	\$30.74



**HOURLY LABOR
RATE BREAKDOWN**

Contractor: <u>Abdellatif Enterprises, Inc.</u>	Trade: <u>Carpenter</u>
Address: <u>26071 Merit Circle, Suite 114</u> <u>Laguna Hills, CA 92653</u>	Local Union No.: <u>409</u>
Telephone: <u>(949) 215-4790</u>	Classification: <u>5th Period Apprentice</u>
	Effective Date: <u>07/01/17 to 03/31/18</u>

Item	A	B	C	D=C-B	E	F=E-B
	%	(\$) Straight Time	(\$) Overtime [1 1/2x]	(\$) Premium Cost	(\$) Overtime [2x]	(\$) Premium Cost
1.) Base Rate		\$28.88	\$43.32	\$14.44	\$57.76	\$28.88
2.) F.I.C.A	0.077	\$2.64	\$3.74	\$1.10	\$4.85	\$2.21
3.) Federal Unemployment Tax	0.008	\$0.28	\$0.39	\$0.12	\$0.51	\$0.23
4.) State Unemployment Tax	0.062	\$2.14	\$3.03	\$0.90	\$3.93	\$1.79
5.) Health & Welfare Fund		\$7.10	\$7.10	\$0.00	\$7.10	\$0.00
6.) Pension Fund		\$4.91	\$4.91	\$0.00	\$4.91	\$0.00
7.) Vacation Fund		\$4.00	\$4.00	\$0.00	\$4.00	\$0.00
8.) Annuity Fund		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9.) Association Dues		\$1.60	\$1.60	\$0.00	\$1.60	\$0.00
10.) Paid Holidays		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11.) Worker's Compensation		\$4.27	\$4.27	\$0.00	\$4.27	\$0.00
12.) Public Liability (Bodily Injury)		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13.) Property Damage Insurance		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14.) Safety		\$1.03	\$1.03	\$0.00	\$1.03	\$0.00
15.) Other: Joint Apprenticeship / Training		\$0.96	\$0.96	\$0.00	\$0.96	\$0.00
BASE CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$57.80	\$74.36	\$16.56	\$90.91	\$33.11
15.) Overhead & Profit						
TOTAL CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$57.80	\$74.36	\$16.56	\$90.91	\$33.11



**HOURLY LABOR
RATE BREAKDOWN**

Contractor: <u>Abdellatif Enterprises, Inc.</u>	Trade: <u>Carpenter</u>
Address: <u>26071 Merit Circle, Suite 114</u> <u>Laguna Hills, CA 92653</u>	Local Union No.: <u>409</u>
Telephone: <u>(949) 215-4790</u>	Classification: <u>6th Period Apprentice</u>
	Effective Date: <u>07/01/17 to 03/31/18</u>

Item	A	B	C	D=C-B	E	F=E-B
	%	(\$) Straight Time	(\$) Overtime [1 1/2x]	(\$) Premium Cost	(\$) Overtime [2x]	(\$) Premium Cost
1.) Base Rate		\$30.94	\$46.41	\$15.47	\$61.88	\$30.94
2.) F.I.C.A	0.077	\$2.80	\$3.98	\$1.18	\$5.16	\$2.37
3.) Federal Unemployment Tax	0.008	\$0.29	\$0.42	\$0.12	\$0.54	\$0.25
4.) State Unemployment Tax	0.062	\$2.27	\$3.22	\$0.96	\$4.18	\$1.92
5.) Health & Welfare Fund		\$7.10	\$7.10	\$0.00	\$7.10	\$0.00
6.) Pension Fund		\$4.91	\$4.91	\$0.00	\$4.91	\$0.00
7.) Vacation Fund		\$4.00	\$4.00	\$0.00	\$4.00	\$0.00
8.) Annuity Fund		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9.) Association Dues		\$1.60	\$1.60	\$0.00	\$1.60	\$0.00
10.) Paid Holidays		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11.) Worker's Compensation		\$4.52	\$4.52	\$0.00	\$4.52	\$0.00
12.) Public Liability (Bodily Injury)		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13.) Property Damage Insurance		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14.) Safety		\$1.10	\$1.10	\$0.00	\$1.10	\$0.00
15.) Other: Joint Apprenticeship / Training		\$0.96	\$0.96	\$0.00	\$0.96	\$0.00
BASE CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$60.48	\$78.22	\$17.74	\$95.96	\$35.48
15.) Overhead & Profit						
TOTAL CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$60.48	\$78.22	\$17.74	\$95.96	\$35.48



**HOURLY LABOR
RATE BREAKDOWN**

Contractor: Abdellatif Enterprises, Inc.	Trade: Carpenter
Address: 26071 Merit Circle, Suite 114 Laguna Hills, CA 92653	Local Union No.: 409
Telephone: (949) 215-4790	Classification: 7th Period Apprentice
	Effective Date: 07/01/17 to 03/31/18

Item	A	B	C	D=C-B	E	F=E-B
	%	(\$) Straight Time	(\$) Overtime [1 1/2x]	(\$) Premium Cost	(\$) Overtime [2x]	(\$) Premium Cost
1.) Base Rate		\$33.00	\$49.50	\$16.50	\$66.00	\$33.00
2.) F.I.C.A	0.077	\$2.95	\$4.22	\$1.26	\$5.48	\$2.52
3.) Federal Unemployment Tax	0.008	\$0.31	\$0.44	\$0.13	\$0.57	\$0.26
4.) State Unemployment Tax	0.062	\$2.39	\$3.42	\$1.02	\$4.44	\$2.05
5.) Health & Welfare Fund		\$7.10	\$7.10	\$0.00	\$7.10	\$0.00
6.) Pension Fund		\$4.91	\$4.91	\$0.00	\$4.91	\$0.00
7.) Vacation Fund		\$4.00	\$4.00	\$0.00	\$4.00	\$0.00
8.) Annuity Fund		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9.) Association Dues		\$1.60	\$1.60	\$0.00	\$1.60	\$0.00
10.) Paid Holidays		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11.) Worker's Compensation		\$4.78	\$4.78	\$0.00	\$4.78	\$0.00
12.) Public Liability (Bodily Injury)		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13.) Property Damage Insurance		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14.) Safety		\$1.16	\$1.16	\$0.00	\$1.16	\$0.00
15.) Other: Joint Apprenticeship / Training		\$0.96	\$0.96	\$0.00	\$0.96	\$0.00
BASE CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$63.16	\$82.08	\$18.92	\$101.00	\$37.84
15.) Overhead & Profit						
TOTAL CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$63.16	\$82.08	\$18.92	\$101.00	\$37.84



**HOURLY LABOR
RATE BREAKDOWN**

Contractor: <u>Abdellatif Enterprises, Inc.</u>	Trade: <u>Carpenter</u>
Address: <u>26071 Merit Circle, Suite 114</u> <u>Laguna Hills, CA 92653</u>	Local Union No.: <u>409</u>
Telephone: <u>(949) 215-4790</u>	Classification: <u>8th Period Apprentice</u>
	Effective Date: <u>07/01/17 to 03/31/18</u>

Item	A	B	C	D=C-B	E	F=E-B
	%	(\$) Straight Time	(\$) Overtime [1 1/2x]	(\$) Premium Cost	(\$) Overtime [2x]	(\$) Premium Cost
1.) Base Rate		\$37.13	\$55.70	\$18.57	\$74.26	\$37.13
2.) F.I.C.A	0.077	\$3.27	\$4.69	\$1.42	\$6.11	\$2.84
3.) Federal Unemployment Tax	0.008	\$0.34	\$0.49	\$0.15	\$0.64	\$0.30
4.) State Unemployment Tax	0.062	\$2.65	\$3.80	\$1.15	\$4.95	\$2.30
5.) Health & Welfare Fund		\$7.10	\$7.10	\$0.00	\$7.10	\$0.00
6.) Pension Fund		\$4.91	\$4.91	\$0.00	\$4.91	\$0.00
7.) Vacation Fund		\$4.00	\$4.00	\$0.00	\$4.00	\$0.00
8.) Annuity Fund		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9.) Association Dues		\$1.60	\$1.60	\$0.00	\$1.60	\$0.00
10.) Paid Holidays		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11.) Worker's Compensation		\$5.29	\$5.29	\$0.00	\$5.29	\$0.00
12.) Public Liability (Bodily Injury)		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13.) Property Damage Insurance		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14.) Safety		\$1.28	\$1.28	\$0.00	\$1.28	\$0.00
15.) Other: Joint Apprenticeship / Training		\$0.96	\$0.96	\$0.00	\$0.96	\$0.00
BASE CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$68.53	\$89.81	\$21.28	\$111.10	\$42.57
15.) Overhead & Profit						
TOTAL CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$68.53	\$89.81	\$21.28	\$111.10	\$42.57



**HOURLY LABOR
RATE BREAKDOWN**

Contractor: <u>Abdellatif Enterprises, Inc.</u>	Trade: <u>Carpenter</u>
Address: <u>26071 Merit Circle, Suite 114</u> <u>Laguna Hills, CA 92653</u>	Local Union No.: <u>409</u>
Telephone: <u>(949) 215-4790</u>	Classification: <u>Journeyman</u>
	Effective Date: <u>07/01/17 to 03/31/18</u>

Item	A %	B (\$) Straight Time	C (\$) Overtime [1 1/2x]	D=C-B (\$) Premium Cost	E (\$) Overtime [2x]	F=E-B (\$) Premium Cost
1.) Base Rate		\$41.25	\$61.88	\$20.63	\$82.50	\$41.25
2.) F.I.C.A	0.077	\$3.58	\$5.16	\$1.58	\$6.74	\$3.16
3.) Federal Unemployment Tax	0.008	\$0.37	\$0.54	\$0.17	\$0.70	\$0.33
4.) State Unemployment Tax	0.062	\$2.90	\$4.18	\$1.28	\$5.46	\$2.56
5.) Health & Welfare Fund		\$7.10	\$7.10	\$0.00	\$7.10	\$0.00
6.) Pension Fund		\$4.91	\$4.91	\$0.00	\$4.91	\$0.00
7.) Vacation Fund		\$4.00	\$4.00	\$0.00	\$4.00	\$0.00
8.) Annuity Fund		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9.) Association Dues		\$1.60	\$1.60	\$0.00	\$1.60	\$0.00
10.) Paid Holidays		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11.) Worker's Compensation		\$5.80	\$5.80	\$0.00	\$5.80	\$0.00
12.) Public Liability (Bodily Injury)		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13.) Property Damage Insurance		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14.) Safety		\$1.41	\$1.41	\$0.00	\$1.41	\$0.00
15.) Other: Joint Apprenticeship / Training		\$0.96	\$0.96	\$0.00	\$0.96	\$0.00
BASE CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$73.89	\$97.54	\$23.65	\$121.19	\$47.30
15.) Overhead & Profit						
TOTAL CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$73.89	\$97.54	\$23.65	\$121.19	\$47.30



**HOURLY LABOR
RATE BREAKDOWN**

Contractor: <u>Abdellatif Enterprises, Inc.</u>	Trade: <u>Carpenter</u>
Address: <u>26071 Merit Circle, Suite 114</u> <u>Laguna Hills, CA 92653</u>	Local Union No.: <u>409</u>
Telephone: <u>(949) 215-4790</u>	Classification: <u>Foreman</u>
	Effective Date: <u>07/01/17 to 03/31/18</u>

Item	A %	B (\$) Straight Time	C (\$) Overtime [1 1/2x]	D=C-B (\$) Premium Cost	E (\$) Overtime [2x]	F=E-B (\$) Premium Cost
1.) Base Rate		\$44.25	\$66.38	\$22.13	\$88.50	\$44.25
2.) F.I.C.A	0.077	\$3.81	\$5.51	\$1.69	\$7.20	\$3.39
3.) Federal Unemployment Tax	0.008	\$0.40	\$0.58	\$0.18	\$0.75	\$0.35
4.) State Unemployment Tax	0.062	\$3.09	\$4.46	\$1.37	\$5.83	\$2.74
5.) Health & Welfare Fund		\$7.10	\$7.10	\$0.00	\$7.10	\$0.00
6.) Pension Fund		\$4.91	\$4.91	\$0.00	\$4.91	\$0.00
7.) Vacation Fund		\$4.00	\$4.00	\$0.00	\$4.00	\$0.00
8.) Annuity Fund		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9.) Association Dues		\$1.60	\$1.60	\$0.00	\$1.60	\$0.00
10.) Paid Holidays		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11.) Worker's Compensation		\$6.17	\$6.17	\$0.00	\$6.17	\$0.00
12.) Public Liability (Bodily Injury)		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13.) Property Damage Insurance		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14.) Safety		\$1.50	\$1.50	\$0.00	\$1.50	\$0.00
15.) Other: Joint Apprenticeship / Training		\$0.96	\$0.96	\$0.00	\$0.96	\$0.00
BASE CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$77.79	\$103.16	\$25.37	\$128.53	\$50.74
15.) Overhead & Profit						
TOTAL CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$77.79	\$103.16	\$25.37	\$128.53	\$50.74



CHANGE ORDER REQUEST

COR No. 75 R1

Date: 11/5/2018

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

Remove And Replace Posts - Nov 2017

SUMMARY OF COSTS

Item Description	Company	Amount Requested
Subcontract Costs		
Cost to replace posts.	Abdellatif Enterprises Inc	32,020
Reason: Directed By DSA Field Engineer.		
Requested By: DSA Field Engineer		
Ref: DSA Field Trip Notes		
		Subtotal:
		32,020
Contractual Costs		
Overhead 15%		4,803
		Subtotal:
		4,803
Total Change Order Request Amount:		36,823

APPROVAL

(Please note that if this Change Order Request is not approved by , additional costs and schedule impacts may result.)

Oxnard School District

Bernards Bros. Inc.

Signature

Signature

Printed Name & Title

Printed Name & Title

Date

Date



Change Order #

20

DATE: January 7, 2018

PROJECT: Elm Street Elementary School

Cost proposal associated with replace posts at owners request

Classroom	Qty	Unit	Unit Price	Extension
6x6x12	9		\$ 88.08	\$ 792.72
6x8x12	1		\$ 117.48	\$ 117.48
6x10x12	4		\$ 146.82	\$ 587.28
6x6x16	2		\$ 117.44	\$ 234.88
6x12x20	12		\$ 293.64	\$ 3,523.68
6x8x20	2		\$ 195.80	\$ 391.60
6x6x14	16		\$ 102.76	\$ 1,644.16
6x6x20	7		\$ 146.80	\$ 1,027.60
6x8x14	4		\$ 137.06	\$ 548.24
Material Subtotal				\$ 8,867.64
Material Sales Tax				\$ 819.69
Freight				\$ 500.00
Material Total				\$ 10,187.33
Labor (1st Period Apprentice)	64	hour	\$ 39.81	\$ 2,547.84
Labor (2nd Period Apprentice)	64	hour	\$ 46.02	\$ 2,945.28
Labor (Journeyman)	148.5	hour	\$ 72.48	\$ 10,763.28
Inspection	2	visits	\$ 700.00	\$ 1,400.00
Subtotal				\$ 27,843.73
Profit & Overhead		15%		\$ 4,176.56
Change Order Total				\$ 32,020.29



HASSELBLAD LUMBER SALES INC.

PO Box 2619
Eagle, ID 83616

Phone: 208-938-3391
Fax: 208-639-6958

INVOICE

SOLD TO: ABDELLATIF ENTERPRISES, INC.
26071 MERIT CIRCLE, SUITE 114
LAGUNA HILLS CA
92653
Fax: 949-215-4794

INVOICE NO.: 23965

CUST. ORDER:

DATE: 12/08/2017

TERMS: NET 30 DAYS ADI

HLS ORDER:

SHIP VIA: TRUCK

SHIP TO: ELM STREET ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
450 ELM STR
OXNARD CA

DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	U/M	PRICE U/M	AMOUNT
FOHC SURFACED FROM ROUGH / SELECTED FOR APPEARANCE FIR SEL STRUCT 6 X 6 X RL 9/12 16/14 2/16 7/20	DOUG 504	LF	2,447.00 BF	\$3,699.86
FOHC SURFACED FROM ROUGH / SELECTED FOR APPEARANCE FIR SEL STRUCT 6 X 8 X RL 1/12 4/14 2/20	DOUG 108	LF	2,447.00 BF	\$1,057.10
FOHC SURFACED FROM ROUGH / SELECTED FOR APPEARANCE FIR SEL STRUCT 6 X 10 X RL 4/12	DOUG 48	LF	2,447.00 BF	\$587.28
FOHC SURFACED FROM ROUGH / SELECTED FOR APPEARANCE FIR SEL STRUCT 6 X 12 X RL 12/20	DOUG 240	LF	2,447.00 BF	\$3,523.68
FREIGHT (NET)	1 Pcs		500.00 Pcs	\$500.00

Thank You

CA1.0: \$93.68

A DISCOUNT OF \$0.00 WILL BE ALLOWED IF PAID BY 01/07/2018

CA7.75: \$726.01

TOTALS: 3,624 BF \$10,187.61

A FINANCE CHARGE of 1.5% per month, which is an ANNUAL PERCENTAGE RATE of 18%, will be charged on all past due balances. NHLA, WCLIB OR WWPA Grades shall apply to this order unless otherwise noted. This lumber is sold under current terms and conditions of sale, as adopted by the West Coast Lumbermen's Association.

DAILY TIME AND MATERIAL RECORD

School Name: Elm
Project Name: _____
Project Description: _____
Issued To: Bernards

Report No.: _____
Date Performed: _____
Date of Report: 10/31/17
CD No.: _____

Description of Added Scope of Work:

Remove & replace 6 posts 1st floor classroom
per DSA request. 2 posts were changed twice

No Cost Change

Cost Change

Costs Associated With Ref # _____

Labor Description:

Pete Valdivia 8 hrs
Jerry Morales 8 hrs
16 hrs
total

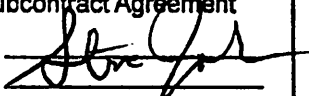
Material Description:

3 6x6x12 #1
1 6x8x12 #1
4 6x10x12 #1

Inspection fees paid to WCLIB \$1,400

Approval Issued By:

Signature & Title

Verification of Time Only	
Subject to the Terms and Conditions of the Subcontract Agreement	
By:	
Signature:	_____
Print Name:	_____
Date:	<u>11/28/17</u>

Name (Printed)

Date

DAILY TIME AND MATERIAL RECORD

School Name: Elm
Project Name: _____
Project Description: _____
Issued To: BERNARDS

Report No.: _____
Date Performed: _____
Date of Report: 11-17-18
CD No.: _____

Description of Added Scope of Work: AT CLASSROOM BLDG
Replaced 2 6x6 posts 2nd floor Grid 10
Inspected onsite 6x12 posts to be ripped with
Tim and he marked with green good sides

No Cost Change Cost Change Costs Associated With Ref # _____

Labor Description:

Manny Ruano Jr	4 hrs	16 hours
Pablo Arias	4 hrs	total
Joel Alarcon	8 hrs	

Material Description:

2 6 x 6 x 16
12 6 x 12 x 20

Verification of Time Only
Subject to the Terms and Conditions
of the Subcontract Agreement

By: _____
Signature: [Signature]
Print Name: _____
Date: 11-28/17

Approval Issued By: _____
Signature & Title Name (Printed) Date

DAILY TIME AND MATERIAL RECORD

School Name: ELM
Project Name: _____
Project Description: _____
Issued To: BERNARDS

Report No.: _____
Date Performed: _____
Date of Report: 11-18-17
CD No.: _____

Description of Added Scope of Work: AT CLAW ROOM BLDG.
SPREAD POST TO GRID LINES 1 & 11. REMOVE & REPLACE 6 POSTS
2ND FLOOR GRID LINES B & L PER DSA REQUEST.

No Cost Change Cost Change Costs Associated With Ref # _____

Labor Description:
MANUEL RUANO - 8 HRS
PABLO ARIAS - 6 HRS
MANUEL RUANO HERNANDEZ - 6 HRS
20 HOURS
TOTAL

Material Description:
4-6x6x12' #1
2-6x8x20' #1

Verification of Time Only
Subject to the Terms and Conditions
of the Subcontract Agreement
By: _____
Signature: [Signature]
Print Name: _____
Date: 11/28/17

Approval Issued By: _____
Signature & Title Name (Printed) Date

DAILY TIME AND MATERIAL RECORD

School Name: ELM
Project Name: _____
Project Description: _____
Issued To: BERNARDS

Report No.: _____
Date Performed: 11-20-17
Date of Report: _____
CD No.: _____

Description of Added Scope of Work: REMOVE AND REPLACE 6X6 POST 2ND FLOOR AT GRID LINE 11 PER DSA REQUEST. AT CLASSROOM BLDG

No Cost Change Cost Change Costs Associated With Ref # _____

Labor Description:
MANUEL RUANO - 8 HOURS TOTAL HOURS = 32
MANUEL RUANO HERNANDES - 8 HOURS
PABLO ARIAS - 8 HOURS
JOEL ALARCON - 8 HOURS

Material Description:
5-6X6X14' #1

Verification of Time Only
Subject to the Terms and Conditions
of the Subcontract Agreement
By: _____
Signature: [Signature]
Print Name: _____
Date: 11/27/17

Approval Issued By: _____
Signature & Title Name (Printed) Date

DAILY TIME AND MATERIAL RECORD

School Name: ELM
Project Name: _____
Project Description: _____
Issued To: BERNARDS

Report No.: _____
Date Performed: 11-21-17
Date of Report: _____
CD No.: _____

Description of Added Scope of Work: REMOVE AND REPLACE 6X6 POST 2ND FLOOR
AT GRID LINES 11, HAND F PER DSA REQUEST,
AT CLAYTON BLDG.

No Cost Change Cost Change Costs Associated With Ref # _____

Labor Description:

MANUEL RUANO - 8 HOURS
PABLO ARIAS - 8 HOURS
JOEL ALARCON - 8 HOURS
MANUEL RUANO HERNANDES - 8 HOURS

TOTAL HOURS = 32

Material Description:

4- 6X6X14' #1
1 6X6X20' #1

Verification of Time Only
Subject to the Terms and Conditions
of the Subcontract Agreement

By: _____
Signature: [Signature]
Print Name: _____
Date: 11/27/18

Approval Issued By: _____
Signature & Title Name (Printed) Date

DAILY TIME AND MATERIAL RECORD

School Name: ELM
Project Name: _____
Project Description: _____
Issued To: BERNARDS

Report No.: _____
Date Performed: 11-22-17
Date of Report: _____
CD No.: _____

Description of Added Scope of Work: REMOVE AND REPLACE 6X6 POST 2ND FLOOR AT GRID LINES A, 7 AND J PER DSA REQUEST.

AT CLASSROOM BLDG

No Cost Change Cost Change Costs Associated With Ref # _____

Labor Description:
MANUEL RUANO - 6 HOURS
JOEL ALARCON - 6 HOURS
MANUEL RUANO HERNANDES - 6 HOURS
PABLO ARIAS - 6 HOURS
TOTAL HOURS = 24

Material Description:
1 - 6X8X14' #1
2 - 6X6X12' #1
2 - 6X6X14' #1

Verification of Time Only
Subject to the Terms and Conditions
of the Subcontract Agreement
By: _____
Signature: _____
Print Name: _____
Date: 11/28/17

Approval Issued By: _____
Signature & Title Name (Printed) Date

DAILY TIME AND MATERIAL RECORD

School Name: ELM
Project Name: _____
Project Description: _____
Issued To: BERNARDS

Report No.: _____
Date Performed: 11-27-17
Date of Report: _____
CD No.: _____

Description of Added Scope of Work: REMOVE AND REPLACE 6X6 POST 2ND FLOOR
AT GRID LINES A, 6 AND 11 PER DSA REQUEST,
AT CLASSROOM BLDG.

No Cost Change Cost Change Costs Associated With Ref # _____

Labor Description:
PABLO ARIAS - 8 HOURS
MANUEL RUANO HERNANDES - 8 HOURS TOTAL HOURS = 32
JOEL ALARCON - 8 HOURS
MANUEL RUANO - 8 HOURS

Material Description:

2 - 6X8X14' #1

3 - 6X6X14' #1

Verification of Time Only
Subject to the Terms and Conditions
of the Subcontract Agreement
By: _____
Signature: [Signature]
Print Name: _____
Date: 11/28/17

Approval Issued By: _____
Signature & Title Name (Printed) Date

DAILY TIME AND MATERIAL RECORD

School Name: ELM
Project Name: _____
Project Description: _____
Issued To: BERNARDS

Report No.: _____
Date Performed: 11-28-17
Date of Report: _____
CD No.: _____

Description of Added Scope of Work: AT CLASSROOM BLDG.
REMOVE & REPLACE 6X POST 2ND FLOOR PER DSA
REQUEST. GRID LINES- A, B, F, 4 & 6

No Cost Change Cost Change Costs Associated With Ref # _____

Labor Description:

PABLO ARIAS - 8 HOURS

MANUEL RUANO HERNANDES - 8 HOURS

JOEL ALARCON - 8 HOURS

MANUEL RUANO - 8 HOURS

WILLIAM BAILEY - 3 HOURS

TOTAL HOURS = 35

Material Description:

3 - 6X6X20' # 1
2 - 6X6X14' # 1
1 - 6X8X14' # 1

REPLACED POST #'s
24, 25, 28, 38, 39, 40, 41 & 61

Verification of Time Only
Subject to the Terms and Conditions
of the Subcontract Agreement
By: [Signature]
Signature: _____
Print Name: _____
Date: 12/7/17

Approval Issued By: _____ Name (Printed) _____ Date _____
Signature & Title

DAILY TIME AND MATERIAL RECORD

School Name: ELM
Project Name: _____
Project Description: _____
Issued To: BERNARDS

Report No.: _____
Date Performed: 11-29-17
Date of Report: _____
CD No.: _____

Description of Added Scope of Work: AT CLASSROOM BLDG. 2ND FLOOR
FINISH HARDWARE, REMOVE & REPLACE 6X POST & REPLACE BLOCKING.
GRID LINES A, B, 6 & 4

No Cost Change Cost Change Costs Associated With Ref # _____

Labor Description:
JOEL ALARCON - 8 HOURS
MANUEL RUANO - 8 HOURS
PABLO ARIAS - 8 HOURS
MANUEL RUANO-HERNANDES - 8 HOURS
WILLIAM BAILEY - 2 HOURS TOTAL HOURS = 34

Material Description:
3 - 6x6x20' #1 REPLACED POST #'S
42, 43 & 44

Verification of Time Only
Subject to the Terms and Conditions
of the Subcontract Agreement
By: [Signature]
Signature: _____
Print Name: _____
Date: 12/7/17

Approval Issued By: _____ Name (Printed) _____ Date _____
Signature & Title

DAILY TIME AND MATERIAL RECORD

School Name: ELM
Project Name: _____
Project Description: _____
Issued To: BERNARDS

Report No.: _____
Date Performed: 11-30-17
Date of Report: _____
CD No.: _____

Description of Added Scope of Work: AT CLASSROOM BLDG. 2ND FLOOR
(JOEL & PABLO 3 HOURS MOBILIZING MATERIAL.) (PABLO & JOEL 5 HOURS INSTALLING
TRIMMERS AFTER INSPECTION. GRID LINES - A & 11

No Cost Change Cost Change Costs Associated With Ref # _____

Labor Description:

MANUEL RUANO - 8 HOURS
JOEL ALARCON - 8 HOURS
PABLO ARIAS - 8 HOURS
MANUEL RUANO HERNANDES - 8 HOURS
WILLIAM BAILEY - 3 1/2 HOURS

TOTAL HOURS 35 1/2

Material Description:

Verification of Time Only
Subject to the Terms and Conditions
of the Subcontract Agreement
By: _____
Signature: [Signature]
Print Name: _____
Date: 12/7/17

Approval Issued By: _____ Signature & Title Name (Printed) Date



WEST COAST LUMBER INSPECTION BUREAU



I looked at the fair posts
in question. The visible seasoning
checks were not in excess of that
allowed for this grade of #1 DF

Al Lytton
Supervisor - *Ref. true* Oct 25, 2017



WEST COAST LUMBER
INSPECTION BUREAU

AL LYTTON
DISTRICT SUPERVISOR

MAIN OFFICE:
P.O. BOX 23145
PORTLAND, OR 97281-3145
FAX: (503) 684-8928
(503) 639-0651
www.wclib.org

LOCAL OFFICE:
FOUNTAIN VALLEY, CA 92728
FAX: (714) 965-6960
(714) 813-4161
alytton@wclib.org



Date: October 26, 2017

Name	School	Order No.	Abdellatif
Address	450 E. Elm St	Brand	N/A
City/State	Oxnard, Ca	Shipped Via	N/A

REQUESTED: Inspect Seasoning Checks and Splits in BEAMS and STRINGERS, POSTS and TIMBERS for the Grade of DF, "NO. 1" or better. I looked closely at POSTS painted with red paint by the DSA inspector Timothy Hoyt.

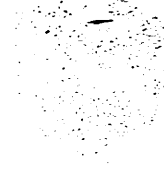
FINDINGS: I found 0 with visible Seasoning Checks and/or Splits in the BEAMS and STRINGERS, POSTS and TIMBERS in excess of that allowed for the specified grade of DF, BEAMS and STRINGERS, , POSTS and TIMBERS "NO. 1" or better.

I can be contacted at: (714) 813-4161 or alytton@socal.rr.com

Skeet Rominger, West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau's Chief Inspector at: office (503) 639-0651, cell ((360) 608-9556 or skeetR@WCLIB.org

Alva F. Lytton

Alva F. Lytton
WCLIB District Supervisor



1944

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...



WEST COAST LUMBER INSPECTION BUREAU



Date: October 31, 2017

Name	School	Order No.	Abdellatif
Address	450 E. Elm St	Brand	N/A
City/State	Oxnard, Ca	Shipped Via	N/A

REQUESTED: Inspect six Douglas Fir BEAMS and STRINGERS, POSTS and TIMBERS for the Grade of DF, "NO. 1" or better.

FINDINGS: These pieces were at one time framed into a building and then removed. The bolt holes in the pieces were put in the pieces when they were installed into the building. These bolt holes were ignored for the purpose of grade. The pieces were numbered and the number was written on the pieces.

1. DF, S4S, s-grn., was a 6x6 – 11'3" and made the grade of "NO. 1" POST and TIMBER.
2. DF, S4S, s-grn., was a 6x6 – 11'3" and made the grade of "NO. 1" POST and TIMBER.
3. DF, S4S, s-grn., was a 6x6 – 10' and made the grade of "NO. 1" POST and TIMBER.
4. DF, S4S, s-grn., was a 6x6 – 11'8" and made the grade of "SELECT STRUCTURAL" POST and TIMBER.
5. DF, S4S, s-grn., was a 6x10 – 11'3" and made the grade of "SELECT STRUCTURAL" BEAM and STRINGER..
6. DF, S4S, s-grn., was a 6X8 – 11'3" " and made the grade of "SELECT STRUCTURAL" POST and TIMBER.

Behind the pieces numbered 4. & 5. was the letter R.

On each piece was written in yellow crayon the grade and the letters *ASF*.

I can be contacted at: (714) 813-4161 or alytton@socal.rr.com

Skeet Rominger, West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau's Chief Inspector at: office (503) 639-0651, cell ((360) 608-9556 or skeetR@WCLIB.org

Alva F. Lytton
WCLIB District Supervisor

September 22, 2017

1. Splits are defined as a continuous separation of fiber at the ends that extend completely through the piece going from face to face.
2. Seasoning checks are defined as a separation in the wood normally occurring across or through the rings of the annual growth and usually as a result of the seasoning.
3. Seasoning Checks are simply part of the drying process. As the lumber get larger by volume the Seasoning Checks get larger. This is because the inside of the piece of lumber leeches out the moisture at the slower rate than the outside. This causes the outside to shrink faster. Seasoning Checks are taken into account when the strength values are determined.
4. If Seasoning Checks are a structural problem for any reason then s-grn. Lumber should not be used.

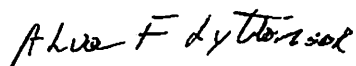
If you have any further questions please contact me at (714) 813-4161 or at:

alytton@socal.rr.com

You can also contact Skeet Rominger, Chief Inspector for West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau at: office (503) 639-0651 or cell (360) 608-9556

skeetR@WCLIB.org

Respectfully,



Alva F. Lytton

District Supervisor – retired



**HOURLY LABOR
RATE BREAKDOWN**

Contractor: Abdellatif Enterprises, Inc.	Trade: Carpenter
Address: 26071 Merit Circle, Suite 114 Laguna Hills, CA 92653	Local Union No.: 409
Telephone: (949) 215-4790	Classification: 1st Period Apprentice
	Effective Date: 07/01/17 to 03/31/18

Item	A	B	C	D=C-B	E	F=E-B
	%	(\$) Straight Time	(\$) Overtime [1 1/2x]	(\$) Premium Cost	(\$) Overtime [2x]	(\$) Premium Cost
1.) Base Rate		\$16.50	\$24.75	\$8.25	\$33.00	\$16.50
2.) F.I.C.A	0.077	\$1.61	\$2.25	\$0.63	\$2.88	\$1.26
3.) Federal Unemployment Tax	0.008	\$0.17	\$0.23	\$0.07	\$0.30	\$0.13
4.) State Unemployment Tax	0.062	\$1.31	\$1.82	\$0.51	\$2.33	\$1.02
5.) Health & Welfare Fund		\$7.10	\$7.10	\$0.00	\$7.10	\$0.00
6.) Pension Fund		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7.) Vacation Fund		\$3.00	\$3.00	\$0.00	\$3.00	\$0.00
8.) Annuity Fund		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9.) Association Dues		\$1.60	\$1.60	\$0.00	\$1.60	\$0.00
10.) Paid Holidays		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11.) Worker's Compensation		\$6.93	\$6.93	\$0.00	\$3.93	\$0.00
12.) Public Liability (Bodily Injury)		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13.) Property Damage Insurance		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14.) Safety		\$0.63	\$0.63	\$0.00	\$0.63	\$0.00
15.) Other: Joint Apprenticeship / Training		\$0.96	\$0.96	\$0.00	\$0.96	\$0.00
BASE CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$39.81	\$49.27	\$9.46	\$55.73	\$18.92
15.) Overhead & Profit						
TOTAL CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$39.81	\$49.27	\$9.46	\$55.73	\$18.92



**HOURLY LABOR
RATE BREAKDOWN**

Contractor: <u>Abdellatif Enterprises, Inc.</u>	Trade: <u>Carpenter</u>
Address: <u>26071 Merit Circle, Suite 114</u>	Local Union No.: <u>409</u>
<u>Laguna Hills, CA 92653</u>	Classification: <u>2nd Period Apprentice</u>
Telephone: <u>(949) 215-4790</u>	Effective Date: <u>07/01/17 to 03/31/18</u>

Item	A	B	C	D=C-B	E	F=E-B
	%	(\$) Straight Time	(\$) Overtime [1 1/2x]	(\$) Premium Cost	(\$) Overtime [2x]	(\$) Premium Cost
1.) Base Rate		\$20.63	\$30.95	\$10.32	\$41.26	\$20.63
2.) F.I.C.A	0.077	\$1.93	\$2.72	\$0.79	\$3.51	\$1.58
3.) Federal Unemployment Tax	0.008	\$0.20	\$0.28	\$0.08	\$0.37	\$0.17
4.) State Unemployment Tax	0.062	\$1.56	\$2.20	\$0.64	\$2.84	\$1.28
5.) Health & Welfare Fund		\$7.10	\$7.10	\$0.00	\$7.10	\$0.00
6.) Pension Fund		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7.) Vacation Fund		\$3.00	\$3.00	\$0.00	\$3.00	\$0.00
8.) Annuity Fund		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9.) Association Dues		\$1.60	\$1.60	\$0.00	\$1.60	\$0.00
10.) Paid Holidays		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11.) Worker's Compensation		\$8.28	\$8.28	\$0.00	\$8.28	\$0.00
12.) Public Liability (Bodily Injury)		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13.) Property Damage Insurance		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14.) Safety		\$0.76	\$0.76	\$0.00	\$0.76	\$0.00
15.) Other: Joint Apprenticeship / Training		\$0.96	\$0.96	\$0.00	\$0.96	\$0.00
BASE CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$46.02	\$57.85	\$11.83	\$69.68	\$23.65
15.) Overhead & Profit						
TOTAL CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$46.02	\$57.85	\$11.83	\$69.68	\$23.65



**HOURLY LABOR
RATE BREAKDOWN**

Contractor: <u>Abdellatif Enterprises, Inc.</u>	Trade: <u>Carpenter</u>
Address: <u>26071 Merit Circle, Suite 114</u>	Local Union No.: <u>409</u>
<u>Laguna Hills, CA 92653</u>	Classification: <u>Journeyman</u>
Telephone: <u>(949) 215-4790</u>	Effective Date: <u>07/01/17 to 03/31/18</u>

Item	A	B	C	D=C-B	E	F=E-B
	%	(\$) Straight Time	(\$) Overtime [1 1/2x]	(\$) Premium Cost	(\$) Overtime [2x]	(\$) Premium Cost
1.) Base Rate		\$41.25	\$61.88	\$20.63	\$82.50	\$41.25
2.) F.I.C.A	0.077	\$3.58	\$5.16	\$1.58	\$6.74	\$3.16
3.) Federal Unemployment Tax	0.008	\$0.37	\$0.54	\$0.17	\$0.70	\$0.33
4.) State Unemployment Tax	0.062	\$2.90	\$4.18	\$1.28	\$5.46	\$2.56
5.) Health & Welfare Fund		\$7.10	\$7.10	\$0.00	\$7.10	\$0.00
6.) Pension Fund		\$4.91	\$4.91	\$0.00	\$4.91	\$0.00
7.) Vacation Fund		\$4.00	\$4.00	\$0.00	\$4.00	\$0.00
8.) Annuity Fund		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9.) Association Dues		\$1.60	\$1.60	\$0.00	\$1.60	\$0.00
10.) Paid Holidays		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11.) Workmen's Compensation		\$5.80	\$5.80	\$0.00	\$5.80	\$0.00
12.) Public Liability (Bodily Injury)		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.93
13.) Property Damage Insurance		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14.) Other: Joint Apprenticeship / Training		\$0.96	\$0.96	\$0.00	\$0.96	\$0.00
BASE CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$72.48	\$96.13	\$23.65	\$119.78	\$47.29
15.) Overhead & Profit						
TOTAL CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$72.48	\$96.13	\$23.65	\$119.78	\$47.29



REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR SUBCONTRACTOR ACTION

RFI No. : 205

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

Date: 10-25-17
Discipline: Structural

Subject: HD Lumber Checking

DRAWING & SPECIFICATION REFERENCES

Drawing Sheet / Specification	Detail / Sub Section	Comments
-------------------------------	----------------------	----------

QUESTION

Ref. SE Observation Report 200 rev. & West Coast Grading Dressing Rules

Please provide a new specification requirement for "checking" at of the select structural Hold Down post. Per Petra Structural Observation 10-17-2017 (Revised) - "At seven locations where checks are noted along the hold-down bolt lines in the shear wall posts, replace the post". Please provide a measurable tolerance for "checking" to determine what is acceptable on the project.

ANSWER

Response

- Finish up the replacement of the 7 posts that was directed to be replaced
- Give a criteria to the IOR. We recommend to replace shearwalls posts only if they have check deeper than 1" along the entire length, and the check is continuous along the entire line of holddown bolts terminating at a point more than 4" above the uppermost bolt.

Tom Bardwell- SVA Architects-10/26/17

RESPONSE DISTRIBUTION

Company	Contact	Date Sent
Abdellatif Enterprises Inc	Hazem Abdellatif	10/27/2017

Please review and advise Bernards, **WITHIN 7 days**, if there are any additional costs or schedule impacts associated with incorporating the RFI response with the Contract Work. (Include a brief description and rough order estimate of the change with this notification. If no response is received within 7 days, Bernards shall trust that there is no impact to your Contract Price or Schedule.

Question Initiated By: Jaime Pace - Bernards
Submitted By: Gina Sierra - Bernards



REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

RFI No.: 205

To: Tom Bardwell
Company: SVA Architects
Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project
Subject: HD Lumber Checking

Date: 10-25-17
Discipline: Structural

Response Requested By: 10-26-2017

DRAWINGS & SPECIFICATION REFERENCES

Drawing Sheet / Specification	Detail / Sub Section	Comments
-------------------------------	----------------------	----------

QUESTION

Ref. SE Observation Report 200 rev. & West Coast Grading Dressing Rules

Please provide a new specification requirement for "checking" at of the select structural Hold Down post. Per Petra Structural Observation 10-17-2017 (Revised) - "At seven locations where checks are noted along the hold-down bolt lines in the shear wall posts, replace the post". Please provide a measurable tolerance for "checking" to determine what is acceptable on the project.

ANSWER

- Finish up the replacement of the 7 posts that was directed to be replaced.
- Give a criteria to the IOR. We recommend to replace shearwalls posts only if they have check deeper than 1" along the entire length, and the check is continuous along the entire line of holddown bolts terminating at a point more than 4" above the uppermost bolt.

Response Provided By:	<u>Tom Bardwell</u>	<u>SVA Architects</u>	<u>10/26/17</u>
	Name	Company	Date

Question Initiated By: Jaime Pace - Bernards

Submitted By: Gina Sierra - Bernards



WEST COAST LUMBER INSPECTION BUREAU



I looked at the fair posts
in question. The visible seasoning
checks were not in excess of that
allowed for this grade of #1 DF

Al Lytton
Supervisor - Report out 24, 2017



WEST COAST LUMBER
INSPECTION BUREAU

AL LYTTON
DISTRICT SUPERVISOR

MAIN OFFICE:
P.O. BOX 23145
PORTLAND, OR 97281-3145
FAX: (503) 684-8928
(503) 639-0651
www.wclib.org

LOCAL OFFICE:
FOUNTAIN VALLEY, CA 92728
FAX: (714) 965-6960
(714) 813-4161
alytton@wclib.org

1. Splits are defined as a continuous separation of fiber at the ends that extend completely through the piece going from face to face.
2. Seasoning checks are defined as a separation in the wood normally occurring across or through the rings of the annual growth and usually as a result of the seasoning.
3. Seasoning Checks are simply part of the drying process. As the lumber get larger by volume the Seasoning Checks get larger. This is because the inside of the piece of lumber leeches ou the moisture at the slower rate than the outside. This causes the outside to shrink faster. Seasoning Checks are taken into account when the strength values are determined.

If you have any further questions please contact me at (714) 813-4161 or at:

alytton@socal.rr.com

Respectfully,

Alva F. Lytton

District Supervisor

Tom Bardwell

From: David Chieng <dchieng@petrastructural.com>
Sent: October 26, 2017 10:50 AM
To: Tom Bardwell; Peter Sarkis
Subject: RE: WC lumber inspecting document

Tom,
The provided grading results are structurally acceptable. I'll work w/ Peter on contacting Andy.
Thank you,
David

From: Tom Bardwell [mailto:tbardwell@sva-architects.com]
Sent: Thursday, October 26, 2017 10:44 AM
To: David Chieng <dchieng@petrastructural.com>
Cc: Peter Sarkis <psarkis@petrastructural.com>
Subject: WC lumber inspecting document

David,

Please see attached hand written letter from AI at West Coast Lumber Inspection for your review. Per our conversation, can you please provide an email or letter approving of this response this morning.
Also, when Peter writes a letter to Andy today, please make sure that you include the inspectors name and company so Andy is aware we are using a qualified lumber inspector.

Thanks,

Tom Bardwell
Project Lead

SVA Architects, Inc. | Santa Ana + Oakland + San Diego + Honolulu
3 MacArthur Place, Suite 850, Santa Ana, California 92707 | T 949.809.3380
www.sva-architects.com



ARCHITECTS



Please consider the environment before printing this email and/or any attachments



REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR SUBCONTRACTOR ACTION

RFI No. : 221

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

Date: 11-02-17

Discipline: Architectural

Subject: Lumber for Hold Downs and Hold Down Posts

DRAWING & SPECIFICATION REFERENCES

Drawing Sheet / Specification	Detail / Sub Section	Comments
06 1000	Lumber Materials	

QUESTION

May we provide No.1 Free of Heart Kiln Dried lumber for the HD's and HD posts in lieu of the No.1 Grade Douglass Fir?

ANSWER

Response

Proposed structurally acceptable.
PSE - 11/3/17

RESPONSE DISTRIBUTION

Company	Contact	Date Sent
Abdellatif Enterprises Inc	Hazem Abdellatif	11/6/2017

Please review and advise Bernards, **WITHIN 7 days**, if there are any additional costs or schedule impacts associated with incorporating the RFI response with the Contract Work. (Include a brief description and rough order estimate of the change with this notification. If no response is received within 7 days, Bernards shall trust that there is no impact to your Contract Price or Schedule.

Question Initiated By: Jaime Pace - Bernards

Submitted By: Gina Sierra - Bernards



REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

RFI No.: 221

To: Tom Bardwell
Company: SVA Architects
Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

Date: 11-02-17
Discipline: Architectural

**Subject: Lumber for Hold Downs and Hold
Down Posts**

Response Requested By: 11-09-2017

DRAWINGS & SPECIFICATION REFERENCES

Drawing Sheet / Specification	Detail / Sub Section	Comments
06 1000	Lumber Materials	

QUESTION

May we provide No.1 Free of Heart Kiln Dried lumber for the HD's and HD posts in lieu of the No.1 Grade Douglass Fir?

ANSWER

Proposed structurally acceptable.
PSE - 11/03/17

Response Provided By: _____
Name Company Date

Question Initiated By: Jaime Pace - Bernards

Submitted By: Gina Sierra - Bernards



CONTINGENCY ALLOCATION REQUEST

Signature

Signature

Printed Name & Title

Printed Name & Title

Date

Date

FIELD TRIP NOTE

Project Name/ School: ELM STREET ELEMENTARY SCHOOL				CDS #:
By: AWIDJAJA	FTN #:010	Date:2017-12-05	DSA File #:56-22	DSA App. #:03-116407
Project Inspector: Hoyt Timothy		On Site? Yes	Occupied? No	Project is 27 % Complete
<p>Scope of Work: Construction of 1-New Admin.,MPR,Classroom & Kindergarten Buildings & Site Work.</p>				

SPECIFIC COMMENTS (NUMBERED ITEMS REQUIRING ACTION): <i>(Attach additional pages if needed.)</i>
<p>Meet Alex Rivera, Project Engineer to Bernards Builders - Contractor</p> <p>Discuss DSA Inspection Card and DSA Box upload. Discuss DSA 119-PIPR.</p> <p>Site work: Site utilities (Electrical and Plumbing) are on hold. Fire line work is in progress.</p> <p>C.R. Bldg. 1 Rough framing is near complete for 1st floor. Rough framing is in progress for 2nd floor. Structural steel framing is nearly complete, except misc. steel. Rough electrical and plumbing are in progress.</p> <p>M.P.R. Bldg. 2 Concrete S.O.G has been completed. Rough framing has started but on hold due to lack of lumber supply.</p> <p>Admin. Bldg. 3, Kindergarten Bldg. 4: Rough framing is in progress.</p> <p>The "damaged" posts will be replaced with "No damaged" post per Design professionals and the School District letter to DSA. (Post with Hold Down anchors) This project is under Voluntary Stop Work Request due to the damaged post as indicated by a letter from the School District to DSA (on file) in the area where the problem occurs. Some of the posts have already been replaced by the "non damaged wood" as verified by P.I.</p> <p>Parallam with open cut - CCD #12 has been approved by DSA. The work has been completed.</p> <p>DSA/FLS (Shihfan Huang) is reviewing some inquiries from the P.I. regarding some FLS issues.</p>

FIELD TRIP NOTE

Project Name/ School: ELM STREET ELEMENTARY SCHOOL				CDS #:
By: AWIDJAJA	FTN #:011	Date:2018-02-02	DSA File #:56-22	DSA App. #:03-116407
Project Inspector: Hoyt Timothy		On Site? Yes	Occupied? No	Project is 40 % Complete
<p>Scope of Work: Construction of 1-New Admin.,MPR,Classroom & Kindergarten Buildings & Site Work.</p>				

SPECIFIC COMMENTS (NUMBERED ITEMS REQUIRING ACTION): *(Attach additional pages if needed.)*

Meet also with Roland Krolikowski, Special Inspector on site.

Discuss DSA Inspection Card and DSA Box upload.
Discuss DSA 119-PIPR.

Site work:
Site utilities (Electrical and Plumbing) are on hold.
Fire line work is on hold.

C.R. Bldg. 1
Rough framing is near complete for 1st floor. and 2nd floor.
Structural steel framing is complete, except misc. steel. (guard rails and handrails)
Rough electrical and plumbing are in progress.
Fire Sprinkler and Rough Mechanical are in progress.

M.P.R. Bldg. 2
Rough framing is on hold due to Mechanical Equipment changes.
Suggest to MEOR to ensure the changes do not affect the Operating Weight of the equipment to avoid re justification for the structural design (Gravity and Seismic) and delay in construction.

Admin. Bldg. 3, Kindergarten Bldg. 4:
Rough framing is in progress.
Rough electrical and plumbing are in progress.
Fire Sprinkler and Rough Mechanical are in progress.

The "damaged" posts have been replaced with "No damaged" post per Design professionals and the School District letter to DSA. (Post with Hold Down anchors)
This project is under Voluntary Stop Work Request due to the damaged post as indicated by a letter from the School District to DSA (on file) in the area where the problem occurs.

DSA/FLS (Shihfan Huang) has responded to the inquiries from the P.I. regarding some FLS issues.
AOR rep. Tom Bardwell will submit the necessary letter/CCD per the discussion with DSA/FLS.

Review CCD #15 and CCD #16 with the P.I. AOR/SE shall submit individual CCD item and not to "bundle" the item on the CCD.
P.I. to issue Deviation on items constructed without the DSA approved documents to avoid N/C.

FIELD TRIP NOTE

By: AWIDJAJA	FTN #:011	Date:2018-02-02	CDS#:	DSA App. #:03-116407
--------------	-----------	-----------------	-------	----------------------

SPECIFIC COMMENTS (NUMBERED ITEMS REQUIRING ACTION):

FIELD TRIP NOTE

By: AWIDJAJA	FTN #:010	Date:2017-12-05	CDS#:	DSA App. #:03-116407
--------------	-----------	-----------------	-------	----------------------

SPECIFIC COMMENTS (NUMBERED ITEMS REQUIRING ACTION):



CHANGE ORDER REQUEST

COR No. 76 R1

Date: 11/5/2018

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

Remove And Replace Posts Dec 2017

SUMMARY OF COSTS

Item Description	Company	Amount Requested
Subcontract Costs		
Cost to replace posts.	Abdellatif Enterprises Inc	43,134
Reason: Directed By DSA Field Engineer.		
Requested By: DSA Field Engineer		
Ref: DSA Field Trip Notes		
		Subtotal:
		43,134
Contractual Costs		
Overhead 15%		6,470
		Subtotal:
		6,470
Total Change Order Request Amount:		49,604

APPROVAL

(Please note that if this Change Order Request is not approved by , additional costs and schedule impacts may result.)

Oxnard School District

Bernards Bros. Inc.

Signature

Signature

Printed Name & Title

Printed Name & Title

Date

Date



Change Order #

21

DATE: January 9, 2018

PROJECT: Elm Street Elementary School

Cost proposal associated with replace posts at owners request for the month of December

Classroom	Qty	Unit	Unit Price	Extension
6x6x20	27		\$ 128.68	\$ 3,474.36
6x10x16	2		\$ 171.52	\$ 343.04
6x8x16	1		\$ 137.22	\$ 137.22
6x6x16	29		\$ 102.88	\$ 2,983.52
Misc. blades				\$ 400.00
Nails				\$ 100.00
Material Subtotal				\$ 7,438.14
Material Sales Tax				\$ 819.69
Freight				\$ 350.00
Material Total				\$ 8,607.83
Labor (1st Period Apprentice)	66	hour	\$ 39.81	\$ 2,627.46
Labor (1st Period Apprentice OT)	3	hour	\$ 49.27	\$ 147.81
Labor (2nd Period Apprentice)	80	hour	\$ 46.02	\$ 3,681.60
Labor (2nd Period Apprentice OT)	3	hour	\$ 57.85	\$ 173.55
Labor (6th Period Apprentice)	16	hour	\$ 60.48	\$ 967.68
Labor (7th Period Apprentice)	14	hour	\$ 63.16	\$ 884.24
Labor (Journeyman)	244	hour	\$ 72.48	\$ 17,685.12
Labor (Journeyman OT)	6	hour	\$ 96.13	\$ 576.78
Labor (Foreman)	20	hour	\$ 77.79	\$ 1,555.80
Equipment (Gradall)				\$ 600.00
Subtotal				\$ 37,507.87
Profit & Overhead		15%		\$ 5,626.18
Change Order Total				\$ 43,134.05

DAILY TIME AND MATERIAL RECORD

School Name: ELM
Project Name: _____
Project Description: _____
Issued To: BERNARDS

Report No.: _____
Date Performed: 12-1-17
Date of Report: _____
CD No.: _____

Description of Added Scope of Work: AT CLASSROOMS 2ND FLOOR
REMOVE AND REPLACE 6xPOST PER DSA REQUEST.
GRID LINES-1

No Cost Change Cost Change Costs Associated With Ref # _____

Labor Description:
MANUEL RUANO - 8 HOURS
JOEL ALARCON - 8 HOURS
PABLO ARIAS - 8 HOURS
MANUEL RUANO HERNANDES - 8 HOURS

TOTAL HOURS = 32

Material Description:

6 - 6x6x20' #1

REPLACED POST #'S
4,5,11,12,13,18 & 19

Verification of Time Only
Subject to the Terms and Conditions
of the Subcontract Agreement
By: _____
Signature: _____
Print Name: _____
Date: 12/7/17

Approval Issued By: _____ Signature & Title Name (Printed) Date

DAILY TIME AND MATERIAL RECORD

School Name: ELM
Project Name: _____
Project Description: _____
Issued To: BERNARDS

Report No.: _____
Date Performed: 12-1-17
Date of Report: _____
CD No.: _____

Description of Added Scope of Work: AT CLASSROOM BLDG. 2ND FLOOR
INSTALL HARDWARE AND TRIMMERS AFTER INSPECTION.
GRID LINES - 4, 7, & 11

No Cost Change Cost Change Costs Associated With Ref # _____

Labor Description:

JUAN CARLOS PERAYA - 8 HOURS
RICARDO SERRANO - 8 HOURS
FRANK ZENDEJAS - 8 HOURS

WILLIAM BAILEY - 4 HOURS

TOTAL HOURS = 28

Material Description:

Verification of Time Only
Subject to the Terms and Conditions
of the Subcontract Agreement
By: _____
Signature: [Signature]
Print Name: _____
Date: 12/2/17

Approval Issued By: _____ Name (Printed) _____ Date _____
Signature & Title

DAILY TIME AND MATERIAL RECORD

Report No.:

Date Performed:

Date of Report:

CD No.:

School Name:

ELM

Project Name:

Project Description:

Issued To:

BERNARDS

12-7-17

Description of Added Scope of Work: AT ADMIN BLDG

REMOVE AND REPLACE 6X POST PER DSA REQUEST,
GRID LINES - 8 & 6

No Cost Change

Cost Change

Costs Associated With Ref #

Labor Description: WILLIAM BAILEY - 4 HOURS

ALDO VIVAR - 8 HOURS

MIGUEL VALENZUELA - 8 HOURS

RICARDO COBIAN - 8 HOURS

JUAN MEJIA - 8 HOURS

CARLO MORAN - 8 HOURS

TOTAL HOURS = 44

Material Description:

5 - 6x6x20' #1

REPLACED POST #'S
8, 9, 10, 12 & 27

Verification of Time Only

Subject to the Terms and Conditions
of the Subcontract Agreement

By:

Signature:

Print Name:

Date:

12/7/17

Approval Issued By:

Signature & Title

Name (Printed)

Date

DAILY TIME AND MATERIAL RECORD

School Name: ELM
Project Name: _____
Project Description: _____
Issued To: BERNARDS

Report No.: _____
Date Performed: 12-2-17
Date of Report: _____
CD No.: _____

Description of Added Scope of Work: AT ADMIN BLDG.
REMOVE AND REPLACE 6X POST PER DSA REQUEST.
GRID LINES - 4, 6, 7 & 8

No Cost Change Cost Change Costs Associated With Ref # _____

Labor Description:

ALDO VIVAR - 8 HOURS
MIGUEL VALENZUELA - 8 HOURS
RICARDO COBIAN - 8 HOURS
JUAN MEJIA - 6 HOURS
CARLOS MORAN - 6 HOURS
CECLIO RODRIGUEZ - 3 HOURS

TOTAL HOURS = 39

Material Description:

10-6X6X20' #1

REPLACED POST #'s
7, 11, 13, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19,
20 & 21

Verification of Time Only
Subject to the Terms and Conditions
of the Subcontract Agreement

By: _____
Signature: [Signature]
Print Name: _____
Date: 12/2/17

Approval Issued By: _____

Signature & Title

Name (Printed)

Date

DAILY TIME AND MATERIAL RECORD

School Name: ELM
Project Name: _____
Project Description: _____
Issued To: BERNARDS

Report No.: _____
Date Performed: 12-2-17
Date of Report: _____
CD No.: _____

Description of Added Scope of Work: AT CLASSROOM BLDG. 2ND FLOOR
REMOVE & REPLACE 6X POST, ADD TRIMMERS & HARDWARE.
GRID LINES - 1 & K

No Cost Change Cost Change Costs Associated With Ref # _____

Labor Description:
MANUEL RUANO - 8 HOURS
PABLO ARIAS - 8 HOURS
MANUEL RUANO HERNANDES - 8 HOURS
CECLIO RODRIGUEZ - 1 HOUR

TOTAL HOURS = 25

Material Description: REPLACED POST #'S
3-6X6X20' #1 1, 3 & 20

Verification of Time Only
Subject to the Terms and Conditions
of the Subcontract Agreement
By: _____
Signature: [Signature]
Print Name: _____
Date: 12/7/17

Approval Issued By: _____ Name (Printed) _____ Date _____
Signature & Title

DAILY TIME AND MATERIAL RECORD

School Name: ELM
Project Name: _____
Project Description: _____
Issued To: BERNARDS

Report No.: _____
Date Performed: 12-4-17
Date of Report: _____
CD No.: _____

Description of Added Scope of Work: AT CLASSROOM BLDG. 2ND FLOOR
REMOVE AND REPLACE 6x POST AND HARDWARE @ GRID LINES - K
I AND 1

No Cost Change Cost Change Costs Associated With Ref # _____

Labor Description:
MANUEL RUANO - 8 HRS
JOEL ALARCON - 8 HRS
PABLO ARIAS - 8 HRS
WILLIAM BAILEY - 2 HOURS

TOTAL HOURS = 26

Material Description:

3-6x6x20' # 1 REPLACED POST #'S
2, 6, 7 & 14

Verification of Time Only
Subject to the Terms and Conditions
of the Subcontract Agreement
By: _____
Signature: [Signature]
Print Name: _____
Date: 12/7/17

Approval Issued By: _____ Name (Printed) _____ Date _____
Signature & Title



DAILY TIME AND MATERIAL RECORD

School Name: ELM
Project Name: _____
Project Description: _____
Issued To: BERNARDS

Report No.: _____
Date Performed: 12-11-17
Date of Report: _____
CD No.: _____

Description of Added Scope of Work: ADMIN BLDG.
REMOVE & REPLACE 6X POST PER DSA REQUEST.
GRID LINE - A

No Cost Change Cost Change Costs Associated With Ref # _____

Labor Description:
JOEL ALARCON - 4 HOURS
WILLIAM BAILEY - 1 HOUR

TOTAL HOURS = 5

Material Description:
2 - 6X6X16' #1
1 - SKILLSAW BLADE
1 - METAL SAWZALL BLADE
1 - WOOD SAWZALL BLADE

REPLACED POST # 15 & 22

Signature: [Signature]
Date: 12/26/17

Approval Issued By: _____ Name (Printed) _____ Date _____
Signature & Title



DAILY TIME AND MATERIAL RECORD

School Name: ELM
Project Name: _____
Project Description: _____
Issued To: BERNARDS

Report No.: _____
Date Performed: 12-12-17
Date of Report: _____
CD No.: _____

Description of Added Scope of Work: ADMIN BLDG.
REMOVE & REPLACE 6X POST PER DSA REQUEST.
GRID LINE - 4

No Cost Change Cost Change Costs Associated With Ref # _____

Labor Description:
MANUEL RUANO HERNANDES - 2 HOURS
MANUEL RUANO - 2 HOURS
WILLIAM BAILEY - 1 HOUR

TOTAL HOURS = 5

Material Description:
1 - 6X6X16' #1
1 - METAL SAWZALL BLADE
1 - WOOD SAWZALL BLADE

Replacing post's per DSA's BIDOR's request.

REPLACED POST # - 5

Signature: [Signature]
Date: 12/26/17

Approval Issued By: _____ Signature & Title Name (Printed) Date



DAILY TIME AND MATERIAL RECORD

School Name: ELM
Project Name: _____
Project Description: _____
Issued To: BERNARDS

Report No.: _____
Date Performed: 12-13-17
Date of Report: _____
CD No.: _____

Description of Added Scope of Work: KINDERGARTEN BLDG
REMOVE & REPLACE 6x POST PER DSA REQUEST.
GRID LINES - E & G

No Cost Change Cost Change Costs Associated With Ref # _____

Labor Description:
PABLO ARIAS - 8 HOURS
MANUEL RUANO - 8 HOURS
JOEL ALARCON - 8 HOURS
MANUEL RUANO HERNANDES - 8 HOURS
WILLIAM BAILEY - 4 HOURS
TOTAL HOURS = 36

Material Description:
8 - 6x6x16' #1
2 - SKILLSAW BLADES
4 - METAL SAWZALL BLADES
4 - WOOD SAWZALL BLADES
Replacing HD posts per DSA &
DCR's request.

REPLACED POST #'S
1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 & 8

Abdellatif Enterprises, Inc. - 100%
Company is an Equal Opportunity Employer
© 2017 Abdellatif Enterprises, Inc.

Signature: Chp Pitt
Date: 12/20/17

Approval Issued By: _____ Name (Printed) _____ Date _____
Signature & Title



DAILY TIME AND MATERIAL RECORD

School Name: ELM
Project Name:
Project Description:
Issued To: BERNARDS

Report No.:
Date Performed: 12-14-17
Date of Report:
CD No.:

Description of Added Scope of Work: KINDERGARTEN BLDG.
REMOVE & REPLACE 6x POST PER DSA REQUEST.
GRID LINES - 5, 7 & C

No Cost Change X Cost Change Costs Associated With Ref #

Labor Description:
JOEL ALARCON - 8 HOURS
MANUEL RUANO - 8 HOURS
PABLO ARIAS - 8 HOURS
MANUEL RUANO HERNANDES - 8 HOURS
WILLIAM BAILEY - 3 HOURS
TOTAL HOURS = 35

Material Description:
7- 6x6x16' #1
1- SKILLSAW BLADE
4- METAL SAWZALL BLADES
2- WOOD SAWZALL BLADES
Replacing HD Posts per
DSA & IOR's request
REPLACED POST #'S
9, 10, 11, 15, 16, 17 & 18
Signature: [Signature]
Date: 12/26/17

Approval Issued By: Signature & Title Name (Printed) Date



DAILY TIME AND MATERIAL RECORD

School Name: ELM
Project Name: _____
Project Description: _____
Issued To: BERNARDS

Report No.: _____
Date Performed: 12-15-17
Date of Report: _____
CD No.: _____

Description of Added Scope of Work: KINDERGARTEN BLDG.
REMOVE & REPLACE 6x POST PER DSA REQUEST AND FINISH
HARDWARE AND BLOCKING. GRID LINES-A, 5 & 7

No Cost Change Cost Change Costs Associated With Ref # _____

Labor Description:
PABLO ARIAS - 8 HOURS
MANUEL RUANO - 8 HOURS
JOEL ALARCON - 8 HOURS
MANUEL RUANO HERNANDES - 8 HOURS
WILLIAM BAILEY - 3 HOURS

TOTAL HOURS = 35

Material Description:
2 - 6x6x16' #1
2 - SAWZALL BLADES (METAL)
2 - SAWZALL BLADES (WOOD)
Replacing HD posts per
DSA & IOR's Requests

REPLACED POST #'S
12 & 13

Signature: [Signature]
Print Name: _____
Date: 12/26/17

Approval Issued By: _____ Signature & Title Name (Printed) Date



DAILY TIME AND MATERIAL RECORD

School Name: ELM
Project Name: _____
Project Description: _____
Issued To: BERNARDS

Report No.: _____
Date Performed: 12-18-17
Date of Report: _____
CD No.: _____

Description of Added Scope of Work: CLASSROOMS BLDG 1ST FLOOR, . . .
TREP 6X POST - REMOVING BLOCK & HARDWARE. GRIDLINES - I, II, A & B

No Cost Change Cost Change Costs Associated With Ref # _____

Labor Description:
JOEL ALARCON - 9 HOURS
PABLO ARIAS - 9 HOURS
MANUEL RUANO - 9 HOURS
MANUEL RUANO HERNANDES - 9 HOURS

TOTAL HOURS = 36

Material Description:
2 - SKILLSAW BLADES
8 - METAL SAWZALL BLADES
6 - WOOD SAWZALL BLADES

Replacing ~~MD~~ posts per DSA & IOR's
Concerns with the wood
Checking

Signature: [Signature]
Date: 12/28/17

Approval Issued By: _____ Signature & Title Name (Printed) Date



DAILY TIME AND MATERIAL RECORD

School Name: ELM
Project Name: _____
Project Description: _____
Issued To: BERNARDS

Report No.: _____
Date Performed: 12-19-17
Date of Report: _____
CD No.: _____

Description of Added Scope of Work: CLASSROOMS BLDG. 1ST FLOOR;
MOBILIZING MATERIAL AND INSTALLATION OF 6X POST PER
DSA REQUEST. GRID LINE - 1

No Cost Change Cost Change Costs Associated With Ref # _____

Labor Description:
JOEL ALARCON - 9 HOURS
MANUEL RUANO - 9 HOURS
PABLO ARIAS - 9 HOURS
MANUEL RUANO HERNANDES - 9 HOURS
WILLIAM BAILEY - 3 HOURS

TOTAL HOURS = 39

Material Description:
5- 6X6X16' #1
1- SKILL SAW BLADE
1- 10" BIG FOOT BLADE
GRADALL - 2 HOURS
Replacing posts per DSA & IOR's
concerns with the wood
checkings

REPLACED POST #'S
1, 13, 12, 14 & 15

Signature: Alj Poir
Date: 12/28/17

Approval Issued By: _____
Signature & Title Name (Printed) Date



DAILY TIME AND MATERIAL RECORD

School Name: ELM
Project Name: _____
Project Description: _____
Issued To: BERNARDS

Report No.: _____
Date Performed: 12-20-17
Date of Report: _____
CD No.: _____

Description of Added Scope of Work: CLASSROOMS BLDG. 1ST FLOOR
MOBILIZING MATERIAL AND INSTALLATION OF 6X POST PER
DSA REQUEST. GRID LINES - A, B & 11.

No Cost Change Cost Change Costs Associated With Ref # _____

Labor Description:
PABLO ARIAS - 9 HOURS
MANUEL RUANO - 9 HOURS
JOEL ALARCON - 9 HOURS
MANUEL RUANO HERNANDES - 9 HOURS
WILLIAM BAILEY - 3 HOURS

TOTAL HOURS = 39

Material Description:
2-6X6X16' #1
2 6X10X16' #1
1-6X8X16' #1
GRADALL - 2 HOURS
Replacing HD Posts per DSA & IOR's
concerns with the wood
checking. Post(s) #'s 28 & 29
were changed for the
2nd time

REPLACED POST #'S
22, 25, 28, 29 & 36

Signature: [Signature]
Date: 12/28/17

Approval Issued By: _____ Signature & Title
Name (Printed) _____ Date _____



DAILY TIME AND MATERIAL RECORD

School Name: ELM
Project Name:
Project Description:
Issued To: BERNARDS

Report No.:
Date Performed: 12-21-17
Date of Report:
CD No.:

Description of Added Scope of Work: CLASSROOMS BLDG 1ST FLOOR
INSTALL BLOCKING & HARDWARE AT REPLACED 6x POST.
GRID LINES - B & 11.

No Cost Change X Cost Change Costs Associated With Ref #

Labor Description:
PABLO ARIAS - 4 HOURS
MANUEL RUANO - 4 HOURS
TOTAL HOURS = 8

Material Description:
2 - METAL SAWZALL BLADES
2 - WOOD SAWZALL BLADES
Re-installing hardware & blocking for HD posts that were replaced per DSA & DOR's concerns with wood checking
Signature: [Signature] Date: 12/28/17

Approval Issued By: Signature & Title Name (Printed) Date



DAILY TIME AND MATERIAL RECORD

School Name: ELM
Project Name: _____
Project Description: _____
Issued To: BERNARDS

Report No.: _____
Date Performed: 12-21-17
Date of Report: _____
CD No.: _____

Description of Added Scope of Work: ADMIN BLDG.
REMOVE & REPLACE 6X POST PER DSA REQUEST.
GRID LINE-B

No Cost Change Cost Change Costs Associated With Ref # _____

Labor Description:
JOEL ALARCON - 4 HOURS
MANUEL RUANO - 4 HOURS
WILLIAM BAILEY - 1 HOUR

TOTAL HOURS = 9

Material Description:
3 - METAL SAWZALL BLADES
3 - WOOD SAWZALL BLADES
GRADALL - 1 HOUR
2 - 6X10X16' # 1
Replacing HD Posts per DSA & JCR'S concerns with the wood checking

REPLACED POST # 5
23 & 24

Signature: [Signature]
Date: 12/28/17

Approval Issued By: _____ Name (Printed) _____ Date _____
Signature & Title



DAILY TIME AND MATERIAL RECORD

School Name: ELM
Project Name:
Project Description:
Issued To: BERNARDS

Report No.:
Date Performed: 12-21-17
Date of Report:
CD No.:

Description of Added Scope of Work: CLASSROOMS BLDG 2ND FLOOR. REMOVE & REPLACE 6X POST PER DSA REQUEST, GRID LINE-3

No Cost Change X Cost Change Costs Associated With Ref #

Labor Description:
JOEL ALARCON - 5 HOURS
MANUEL RUANO - 5 HOURS
WILLIAM BAILEY - 1 HOUR
TOTAL HOURS = 11

Material Description:
2- 6X6X16' #1
2- WOOD SAWZALL BLADES
3- METAL SAWZALL BLADES
GRADALL - 1 HOUR
1- SKILL SAW BLADE
REPLACE POST #'S 200 & 201A
Replacing (2) HD Posts @ the classroom building that were tagged by the ICR after the initial survey.

Signature: [Signature]
Date: 12/28/17

Approval Issued By: Signature & Title Name (Printed) Date



**HOURLY LABOR
RATE BREAKDOWN**

Contractor: Abdellatif Enterprises, Inc.	Trade: Carpenter
Address: 26071 Merit Circle, Suite 114 Laguna Hills, CA 92653	Local Union No.: 409
Telephone: (949) 215-4790	Classification: 1st Period Apprentice
	Effective Date: 07/01/17 to 03/31/18

Item	A	B	C	D=C-B	E	F=E-B
	%	(\$) Straight Time	(\$) Overtime [1 1/2x]	(\$) Premium Cost	(\$) Overtime [2x]	(\$) Premium Cost
1.) Base Rate		\$16.50	\$24.75	\$8.25	\$33.00	\$16.50
2.) F.I.C.A	0.077	\$1.61	\$2.25	\$0.63	\$2.88	\$1.26
3.) Federal Unemployment Tax	0.008	\$0.17	\$0.23	\$0.07	\$0.30	\$0.13
4.) State Unemployment Tax	0.062	\$1.31	\$1.82	\$0.51	\$2.33	\$1.02
5.) Health & Welfare Fund		\$7.10	\$7.10	\$0.00	\$7.10	\$0.00
6.) Pension Fund		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7.) Vacation Fund		\$3.00	\$3.00	\$0.00	\$3.00	\$0.00
8.) Annuity Fund		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9.) Association Dues		\$1.60	\$1.60	\$0.00	\$1.60	\$0.00
10.) Paid Holidays		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11.) Worker's Compensation		\$6.93	\$6.93	\$0.00	\$3.93	\$0.00
12.) Public Liability (Bodily Injury)		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13.) Property Damage Insurance		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14.) Safety		\$0.63	\$0.63	\$0.00	\$0.63	\$0.00
15.) Other: Joint Apprenticeship / Training		\$0.96	\$0.96	\$0.00	\$0.96	\$0.00
BASE CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$39.81	\$49.27	\$9.46	\$55.73	\$18.92
15.) Overhead & Profit						
TOTAL CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$39.81	\$49.27	\$9.46	\$55.73	\$18.92



**HOURLY LABOR
RATE BREAKDOWN**

Contractor: <u>Abdellatif Enterprises, Inc.</u>	Trade: <u>Carpenter</u>
Address: <u>26071 Merit Circle, Suite 114</u>	Local Union No.: <u>409</u>
<u>Laguna Hills, CA 92653</u>	Classification: <u>2nd Period Apprentice</u>
Telephone: <u>(949) 215-4790</u>	Effective Date: <u>07/01/17 to 03/31/18</u>

Item	A	B	C	D=C-B	E	F=E-B
	%	(\$) Straight Time	(\$) Overtime [1 1/2x]	(\$) Premium Cost	(\$) Overtime [2x]	(\$) Premium Cost
1.) Base Rate		\$20.63	\$30.95	\$10.32	\$41.26	\$20.63
2.) F.I.C.A	0.077	\$1.93	\$2.72	\$0.79	\$3.51	\$1.58
3.) Federal Unemployment Tax	0.008	\$0.20	\$0.28	\$0.08	\$0.37	\$0.17
4.) State Unemployment Tax	0.062	\$1.56	\$2.20	\$0.64	\$2.84	\$1.28
5.) Health & Welfare Fund		\$7.10	\$7.10	\$0.00	\$7.10	\$0.00
6.) Pension Fund		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7.) Vacation Fund		\$3.00	\$3.00	\$0.00	\$3.00	\$0.00
8.) Annuity Fund		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9.) Association Dues		\$1.60	\$1.60	\$0.00	\$1.60	\$0.00
10.) Paid Holidays		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11.) Worker's Compensation		\$8.28	\$8.28	\$0.00	\$8.28	\$0.00
12.) Public Liability (Bodily Injury)		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13.) Property Damage Insurance		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14.) Safety		\$0.76	\$0.76	\$0.00	\$0.76	\$0.00
15.) Other: Joint Apprenticeship / Training		\$0.96	\$0.96	\$0.00	\$0.96	\$0.00
BASE CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$46.02	\$57.85	\$11.83	\$69.68	\$23.65
15.) Overhead & Profit						
TOTAL CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$46.02	\$57.85	\$11.83	\$69.68	\$23.65



**HOURLY LABOR
RATE BREAKDOWN**

Contractor: <u>Abdellatif Enterprises, Inc.</u>	Trade: <u>Carpenter</u>
Address: <u>26071 Merit Circle, Suite 114</u> <u>Laguna Hills, CA 92653</u>	Local Union No.: <u>409</u>
Telephone: <u>(949) 215-4790</u>	Classification: <u>6th Period Apprentice</u>
	Effective Date: <u>07/01/17 to 03/31/18</u>

Item	A	B	C	D=C-B	E	F=E-B
	%	(\$) Straight Time	(\$) Overtime [1 1/2x]	(\$) Premium Cost	(\$) Overtime [2x]	(\$) Premium Cost
1.) Base Rate		\$30.94	\$46.41	\$15.47	\$61.88	\$30.94
2.) F.I.C.A	0.077	\$2.80	\$3.98	\$1.18	\$5.16	\$2.37
3.) Federal Unemployment Tax	0.008	\$0.29	\$0.42	\$0.12	\$0.54	\$0.25
4.) State Unemployment Tax	0.062	\$2.27	\$3.22	\$0.96	\$4.18	\$1.92
5.) Health & Welfare Fund		\$7.10	\$7.10	\$0.00	\$7.10	\$0.00
6.) Pension Fund		\$4.91	\$4.91	\$0.00	\$4.91	\$0.00
7.) Vacation Fund		\$4.00	\$4.00	\$0.00	\$4.00	\$0.00
8.) Annuity Fund		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9.) Association Dues		\$1.60	\$1.60	\$0.00	\$1.60	\$0.00
10.) Paid Holidays		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11.) Worker's Compensation		\$4.52	\$4.52	\$0.00	\$4.52	\$0.00
12.) Public Liability (Bodily Injury)		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13.) Property Damage Insurance		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14.) Safety		\$1.10	\$1.10	\$0.00	\$1.10	\$0.00
15.) Other: Joint Apprenticeship / Training		\$0.96	\$0.96	\$0.00	\$0.96	\$0.00
BASE CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$60.48	\$78.22	\$17.74	\$95.96	\$35.48
15.) Overhead & Profit						
TOTAL CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$60.48	\$78.22	\$17.74	\$95.96	\$35.48



**HOURLY LABOR
RATE BREAKDOWN**

Contractor: Abdellatif Enterprises, Inc.	Trade: Carpenter
Address: 26071 Merit Circle, Suite 114 Laguna Hills, CA 92653	Local Union No.: 409
Telephone: (949) 215-4790	Classification: 7th Period Apprentice
	Effective Date: 07/01/17 to 03/31/18

Item	A	B	C	D=C-B	E	F=E-B
	%	(\$) Straight Time	(\$) Overtime [1 1/2x]	(\$) Premium Cost	(\$) Overtime [2x]	(\$) Premium Cost
1.) Base Rate		\$33.00	\$49.50	\$16.50	\$66.00	\$33.00
2.) F.I.C.A	0.077	\$2.95	\$4.22	\$1.26	\$5.48	\$2.52
3.) Federal Unemployment Tax	0.008	\$0.31	\$0.44	\$0.13	\$0.57	\$0.26
4.) State Unemployment Tax	0.062	\$2.39	\$3.42	\$1.02	\$4.44	\$2.05
5.) Health & Welfare Fund		\$7.10	\$7.10	\$0.00	\$7.10	\$0.00
6.) Pension Fund		\$4.91	\$4.91	\$0.00	\$4.91	\$0.00
7.) Vacation Fund		\$4.00	\$4.00	\$0.00	\$4.00	\$0.00
8.) Annuity Fund		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9.) Association Dues		\$1.60	\$1.60	\$0.00	\$1.60	\$0.00
10.) Paid Holidays		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11.) Worker's Compensation		\$4.78	\$4.78	\$0.00	\$4.78	\$0.00
12.) Public Liability (Bodily Injury)		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13.) Property Damage Insurance		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14.) Safety		\$1.16	\$1.16	\$0.00	\$1.16	\$0.00
15.) Other: Joint Apprenticeship / Training		\$0.96	\$0.96	\$0.00	\$0.96	\$0.00
BASE CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$63.16	\$82.08	\$18.92	\$101.00	\$37.84
15.) Overhead & Profit						
TOTAL CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$63.16	\$82.08	\$18.92	\$101.00	\$37.84



**HOURLY LABOR
RATE BREAKDOWN**

Contractor: <u>Abdellatif Enterprises, Inc.</u>	Trade: <u>Carpenter</u>
Address: <u>26071 Merit Circle, Suite 114</u>	Local Union No.: <u>409</u>
<u>Laguna Hills, CA 92653</u>	Classification: <u>Journeyman</u>
Telephone: <u>(949) 215-4790</u>	Effective Date: <u>07/01/17 to 03/31/18</u>

Item	A	B	C	D=C-B	E	F=E-B
	%	(\$) Straight Time	(\$) Overtime [1 1/2x]	(\$) Premium Cost	(\$) Overtime [2x]	(\$) Premium Cost
1.) Base Rate		\$41.25	\$61.88	\$20.63	\$82.50	\$41.25
2.) F.I.C.A	0.077	\$3.58	\$5.16	\$1.58	\$6.74	\$3.16
3.) Federal Unemployment Tax	0.008	\$0.37	\$0.54	\$0.17	\$0.70	\$0.33
4.) State Unemployment Tax	0.062	\$2.90	\$4.18	\$1.28	\$5.46	\$2.56
5.) Health & Welfare Fund		\$7.10	\$7.10	\$0.00	\$7.10	\$0.00
6.) Pension Fund		\$4.91	\$4.91	\$0.00	\$4.91	\$0.00
7.) Vacation Fund		\$4.00	\$4.00	\$0.00	\$4.00	\$0.00
8.) Annuity Fund		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9.) Association Dues		\$1.60	\$1.60	\$0.00	\$1.60	\$0.00
10.) Paid Holidays		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11.) Workmen's Compensation		\$5.80	\$5.80	\$0.00	\$5.80	\$0.00
12.) Public Liability (Bodily Injury)		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.93
13.) Property Damage Insurance		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14.) Other: Joint Apprenticeship / Training		\$0.96	\$0.96	\$0.00	\$0.96	\$0.00
BASE CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$72.48	\$96.13	\$23.65	\$119.78	\$47.29
15.) Overhead & Profit						
TOTAL CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$72.48	\$96.13	\$23.65	\$119.78	\$47.29



**HOURLY LABOR
RATE BREAKDOWN**

Contractor: <u>Abdellatif Enterprises, Inc.</u>	Trade: <u>Carpenter</u>
Address: <u>26071 Merit Circle, Suite 114</u>	Local Union No.: <u>409</u>
<u>Laguna Hills, CA 92653</u>	Classification: <u>Foreman</u>
Telephone: <u>(949) 215-4790</u>	Effective Date: <u>07/01/17 to 03/31/18</u>

Item	A %	B (\$) Straight Time	C (\$) Overtime [1 1/2x]	D=C-B (\$) Premium Cost	E (\$) Overtime [2x]	F=E-B (\$) Premium Cost
1.) Base Rate		\$44.25	\$66.38	\$22.13	\$88.50	\$44.25
2.) F.I.C.A	0.077	\$3.81	\$5.51	\$1.69	\$7.20	\$3.39
3.) Federal Unemployment Tax	0.008	\$0.40	\$0.58	\$0.18	\$0.75	\$0.35
4.) State Unemployment Tax	0.062	\$3.09	\$4.46	\$1.37	\$5.83	\$2.74
5.) Health & Welfare Fund		\$7.10	\$7.10	\$0.00	\$7.10	\$0.00
6.) Pension Fund		\$4.91	\$4.91	\$0.00	\$4.91	\$0.00
7.) Vacation Fund		\$4.00	\$4.00	\$0.00	\$4.00	\$0.00
8.) Annuity Fund		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9.) Association Dues		\$1.60	\$1.60	\$0.00	\$1.60	\$0.00
10.) Paid Holidays		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11.) Worker's Compensation		\$6.17	\$6.17	\$0.00	\$6.17	\$0.00
12.) Public Liability (Bodily Injury)		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13.) Property Damage Insurance		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14.) Safety		\$1.50	\$1.50	\$0.00	\$1.50	\$0.00
15.) Other: Joint Apprenticeship / Training		\$0.96	\$0.96	\$0.00	\$0.96	\$0.00
BASE CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$77.79	\$103.16	\$25.37	\$128.53	\$50.74
15.) Overhead & Profit						
TOTAL CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$77.79	\$103.16	\$25.37	\$128.53	\$50.74



REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR SUBCONTRACTOR ACTION

RFI No. : 205

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

Date: 10-25-17

Discipline: Structural

Subject: HD Lumber Checking

DRAWING & SPECIFICATION REFERENCES

Drawing Sheet / Specification	Detail / Sub Section	Comments
-------------------------------	----------------------	----------

QUESTION

Ref. SE Observation Report 200 rev. & West Coast Grading Dressing Rules

Please provide a new specification requirement for "checking" at of the select structural Hold Down post. Per Petra Structural Observation 10-17-2017 (Revised) - "At seven locations where checks are noted along the hold-down bolt lines in the shear wall posts, replace the post". Please provide a measurable tolerance for "checking" to determine what is acceptable on the project.

ANSWER

Response

- Finish up the replacement of the 7 posts that was directed to be replaced
- Give a criteria to the IOR. We recommend to replace shearwalls posts only if they have check deeper than 1" along the entire length, and the check is continuous along the entire line of holddown bolts terminating at a point more than 4" above the uppermost bolt.

Tom Bardwell- SVA Architects-10/26/17

RESPONSE DISTRIBUTION

Company	Contact	Date Sent
Abdellatif Enterprises Inc	Hazem Abdellatif	10/27/2017

Please review and advise Bernards, WITHIN 7 days, if there are any additional costs or schedule impacts associated with incorporating the RFI response with the Contract Work. (Include a brief description and rough order estimate of the change with this notification. If no response is received within 7 days, Bernards shall trust that there is no impact to your Contract Price or Schedule.

Question Initiated By: Jaime Pace - Bernards

Submitted By: Gina Sierra - Bernards



REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

RFI No.: 205

To: Tom Bardwell
Company: SVA Architects
Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project
Subject: HD Lumber Checking

Date: 10-25-17
Discipline: Structural

Response Requested By: 10-26-2017

DRAWINGS & SPECIFICATION REFERENCES

Drawing Sheet / Specification	Detail / Sub Section	Comments
-------------------------------	----------------------	----------

QUESTION

Ref. SE Observation Report 200 rev. & West Coast Grading Dressing Rules

Please provide a new specification requirement for "checking" at of the select structural Hold Down post. Per Petra Structural Observation 10-17-2017 (Revised) - "At seven locations where checks are noted along the hold-down bolt lines in the shear wall posts, replace the post". Please provide a measurable tolerance for "checking" to determine what is acceptable on the project.

ANSWER

- Finish up the replacement of the 7 posts that was directed to be replaced.
- Give a criteria to the IOR. We recommend to replace shearwalls posts only if they have check deeper than 1" along the entire length, and the check is continuous along the entire line of holddown bolts terminating at a point more than 4" above the uppermost bolt.

Response Provided By:	<u>Tom Bardwell</u>	<u>SVA Architects</u>	<u>10/26/17</u>
	Name	Company	Date

Question Initiated By: Jaime Pace - Bernards

Submitted By: Gina Sierra - Bernards



WEST COAST LUMBER INSPECTION BUREAU



I looked at the fair posts
in question. The visible seasoning
checks were not in excess of that
allowed for this grade of #1 DF

Al Lytton
Supervisor - *Ref. true* out 24, 2017



WEST COAST LUMBER
INSPECTION BUREAU

AL LYTTON
DISTRICT SUPERVISOR

MAIN OFFICE:
P.O. BOX 23145
PORTLAND, OR 97281-3145
FAX: (503) 684-8928
(503) 639-0651
www.wclib.org

LOCAL OFFICE:
FOUNTAIN VALLEY, CA 92728
FAX: (714) 965-6960
(714) 813-4161
alytton@wclib.org

1. Splits are defined as a continuous separation of fiber at the ends that extend completely through the piece going from face to face.
2. Seasoning checks are defined as a separation in the wood normally occurring across or through the rings of the annual growth and usually as a result of the seasoning.
3. Seasoning Checks are simply part of the drying process. As the lumber get larger by volume the Seasoning Checks get larger. This is because the inside of the piece of lumber leeches ou the moisture at the slower rate than the outside. This causes the outside to shrink faster. Seasoning Checks are taken into account when the strength values are determined.

If you have any further questions please contact me at (714) 813-4161 or at:

alytton@socal.rr.com

Respectfully,

Alva F. Lytton

District Supervisor

Tom Bardwell

From: David Chieng <dchieng@petrastructural.com>
Sent: October 26, 2017 10:50 AM
To: Tom Bardwell; Peter Sarkis
Subject: RE: WC lumber inspecting document

Tom,
The provided grading results are structurally acceptable. I'll work w/ Peter on contacting Andy.
Thank you,
David

From: Tom Bardwell [mailto:tbardwell@sva-architects.com]
Sent: Thursday, October 26, 2017 10:44 AM
To: David Chieng <dchieng@petrastructural.com>
Cc: Peter Sarkis <psarkis@petrastructural.com>
Subject: WC lumber inspecting document

David,

Please see attached hand written letter from AI at West Coast Lumber Inspection for your review. Per our conversation, can you please provide an email or letter approving of this response this morning.
Also, when Peter writes a letter to Andy today, please make sure that you include the inspectors name and company so Andy is aware we are using a qualified lumber inspector.

Thanks,

Tom Bardwell
Project Lead

SVA Architects, Inc. | Santa Ana + Oakland + San Diego + Honolulu
3 MacArthur Place, Suite 850, Santa Ana, California 92707 | T 949.809.3380
www.sva-architects.com



ARCHITECTS



Please consider the environment before printing this email and/or any attachments



REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR SUBCONTRACTOR ACTION

RFI No. : 221

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

Date: 11-02-17

Discipline: Architectural

Subject: Lumber for Hold Downs and Hold Down Posts

DRAWING & SPECIFICATION REFERENCES

Drawing Sheet / Specification	Detail / Sub Section	Comments
06 1000	Lumber Materials	

QUESTION

May we provide No.1 Free of Heart Kiln Dried lumber for the HD's and HD posts in lieu of the No.1 Grade Douglass Fir?

ANSWER

Response

Proposed structurally acceptable.
PSE - 11/3/17

RESPONSE DISTRIBUTION

Company	Contact	Date Sent
Abdellatif Enterprises Inc	Hazem Abdellatif	11/6/2017

Please review and advise Bernards, **WITHIN 7 days**, if there are any additional costs or schedule impacts associated with incorporating the RFI response with the Contract Work. (Include a brief description and rough order estimate of the change with this notification. If no response is received within 7 days, Bernards shall trust that there is no impact to your Contract Price or Schedule.

Question Initiated By: Jaime Pace - Bernards

Submitted By: Gina Sierra - Bernards



REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

RFI No.: 221

To: Tom Bardwell
Company: SVA Architects
Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

Date: 11-02-17
Discipline: Architectural

**Subject: Lumber for Hold Downs and Hold
Down Posts**

Response Requested By: 11-09-2017

DRAWINGS & SPECIFICATION REFERENCES

Drawing Sheet / Specification	Detail / Sub Section	Comments
06 1000	Lumber Materials	

QUESTION

May we provide No.1 Free of Heart Kiln Dried lumber for the HD's and HD posts in lieu of the No.1 Grade Douglass Fir?

ANSWER

Proposed structurally acceptable.
PSE - 11/03/17

Response Provided By: _____
Name Company Date

Question Initiated By: Jaime Pace - Bernards

Submitted By: Gina Sierra - Bernards



CONTINGENCY ALLOCATION REQUEST

Signature

Signature

Printed Name & Title

Printed Name & Title

Date

Date

FIELD TRIP NOTE

Project Name/ School: ELM STREET ELEMENTARY SCHOOL				CDS #:
By: AWIDJAJA	FTN #:010	Date:2017-12-05	DSA File #:56-22	DSA App. #:03-116407
Project Inspector: Hoyt Timothy		On Site? Yes	Occupied? No	Project is 27 % Complete
<p>Scope of Work: Construction of 1-New Admin.,MPR,Classroom & Kindergarten Buildings & Site Work.</p>				

SPECIFIC COMMENTS (NUMBERED ITEMS REQUIRING ACTION): <i>(Attach additional pages if needed.)</i>
<p>Meet Alex Rivera, Project Engineer to Bernards Builders - Contractor</p> <p>Discuss DSA Inspection Card and DSA Box upload. Discuss DSA 119-PIPR.</p> <p>Site work: Site utilities (Electrical and Plumbing) are on hold. Fire line work is in progress.</p> <p>C.R. Bldg. 1 Rough framing is near complete for 1st floor. Rough framing is in progress for 2nd floor. Structural steel framing is nearly complete, except misc. steel. Rough electrical and plumbing are in progress.</p> <p>M.P.R. Bldg. 2 Concrete S.O.G has been completed. Rough framing has started but on hold due to lack of lumber supply.</p> <p>Admin. Bldg. 3, Kindergarten Bldg. 4: Rough framing is in progress.</p> <p>The "damaged" posts will be replaced with "No damaged" post per Design professionals and the School District letter to DSA. (Post with Hold Down anchors) This project is under Voluntary Stop Work Request due to the damaged post as indicated by a letter from the School District to DSA (on file) in the area where the problem occurs. Some of the posts have already been replaced by the "non damaged wood" as verified by P.I.</p> <p>Parallam with open cut - CCD #12 has been approved by DSA. The work has been completed.</p> <p>DSA/FLS (Shihfan Huang) is reviewing some inquiries from the P.I. regarding some FLS issues.</p>

FIELD TRIP NOTE

By: AWIDJAJA	FTN #:010	Date:2017-12-05	CDS#:	DSA App. #:03-116407
--------------	-----------	-----------------	-------	----------------------

SPECIFIC COMMENTS (NUMBERED ITEMS REQUIRING ACTION):

FIELD TRIP NOTE

Project Name/ School: ELM STREET ELEMENTARY SCHOOL				CDS #:
By: AWIDJAJA	FTN #:011	Date:2018-02-02	DSA File #:56-22	DSA App. #:03-116407
Project Inspector: Hoyt Timothy		On Site? Yes	Occupied? No	Project is 40 % Complete
<p>Scope of Work: Construction of 1-New Admin.,MPR,Classroom & Kindergarten Buildings & Site Work.</p>				

SPECIFIC COMMENTS (NUMBERED ITEMS REQUIRING ACTION): <i>(Attach additional pages if needed.)</i>
<p>Meet also with Roland Krolikowski, Special Inspector on site.</p> <p>Discuss DSA Inspection Card and DSA Box upload. Discuss DSA 119-PIPR.</p> <p>Site work: Site utilities (Electrical and Plumbing) are on hold. Fire line work is on hold.</p> <p>C.R. Bldg. 1 Rough framing is near complete for 1st floor. and 2nd floor. Structural steel framing is complete, except misc. steel. (guard rails and handrails) Rough electrical and plumbing are in progress. Fire Sprinkler and Rough Mechanical are in progress.</p> <p>M.P.R. Bldg. 2 Rough framing is on hold due to Mechanical Equipment changes. Suggest to MEOR to ensure the changes do not affect the Operating Weight of the equipment to avoid re justification for the structural design (Gravity and Seismic) and delay in construction.</p> <p>Admin. Bldg. 3, Kindergarten Bldg. 4: Rough framing is in progress. Rough electrical and plumbing are in progress. Fire Sprinkler and Rough Mechanical are in progress.</p> <p>The "damaged" posts have been replaced with "No damaged" post per Design professionals and the School District letter to DSA. (Post with Hold Down anchors) This project is under Voluntary Stop Work Request due to the damaged post as indicated by a letter from the School District to DSA (on file) in the area where the problem occurs.</p> <p>DSA/FLS (Shihfan Huang) has responded to the inquiries from the P.I. regarding some FLS issues. AOR rep. Tom Bardwell will submit the necessary letter/CCD per the discussion with DSA/FLS.</p> <p>Review CCD #15 and CCD #16 with the P.I. AOR/SE shall submit individual CCD item and not to "bundle" the item on the CCD. P.I. to issue Deviation on items constructed without the DSA approved documents to avoid N/C.</p>

FIELD TRIP NOTE

By: AWIDJAJA	FTN #:011	Date:2018-02-02	CDS#:	DSA App. #:03-116407
--------------	-----------	-----------------	-------	----------------------

SPECIFIC COMMENTS (NUMBERED ITEMS REQUIRING ACTION):



CHANGE ORDER REQUEST

COR No. 199 R1

Date: 11/6/2018

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

ACSS RFI 158

SUMMARY OF COSTS

Item Description	Company	Amount Requested
Subcontract Costs		
Cost to fabricate ridge post per RFI 158. Reason: Requested in RFI 158. Requested By: SVA Architects Ref: RFI 158	Anderson Charnesky Structural Steel Inc	6,493
		Subtotal: 6,493
Contractual Costs		
Overhead 15%		974
		Subtotal: 974
Total Change Order Request Amount:		7,467

APPROVAL

(Please note that if this Change Order Request is not approved by , additional costs and schedule impacts may result.)

Oxnard School District

Bernards Bros. Inc.

Signature

Signature

Printed Name & Title

Printed Name & Title

Date

Date

Anderson Charnesky Structural Steel, Inc.

Members of The American Subcontractors Association, Inc.

CHANGE ORDER REQUEST

Project Name: **Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction**
 Project No.: **1636**
 Contract with: **Bernards**

C.O.R. No.: **9**
 ACSS JOB No.: **551117**
 Date: **December 15, 2017**

Description of Change: **Field work per RFI #158R - Ridge post fabrication**
Work Report No. 1972 and 1973

Labor

TYPE	HOURS	RATE	AMOUNT
Apprentice	12	\$ 76.28	\$ 915.37
Journeyman	12	\$ 82.20	\$ 986.37
Foreman	12	\$ 87.37	\$ 1,048.46
Detailing	8	\$ 79.00	\$ 632.00
Shop	5	\$ 65.00	\$ 325.00
Delivery	1	\$ 520.00	\$ 520.00
Sub Pay	3	\$ 25.00	\$ 75.00
Sub Total			\$ 4,502.21
Travel/Subs.			\$ -
Total			\$ 4,502.21

Equipment

TYPE	HOURS	RATE	AMOUNT
Welding Mach.		\$ 55.00	\$ -
Rigging Truck	12	\$ 48.00	\$ 576.00
Torch		\$ -	\$ -
Roto Hammer		\$ -	\$ -
Magnetic Drill		\$ -	\$ -
Zoom Boom		\$ 375.00	\$ -
Scissor Lift		\$ -	\$ -
Crane		\$ -	\$ -
Sub Total			\$ 576.00
Fuel Surcharge @ 6%			\$ -
Total			\$ 576.00

Material

TYPE	QTY.	PRICE	AMOUNT
Steel	1	\$ 568.00	\$ 568.00
		\$ -	\$ -
		\$ -	\$ -
		\$ -	\$ -
		\$ -	\$ -
		\$ -	\$ -
Sub Total			\$ 568.00
Sales Tax			\$ -
Total			\$ 568.00

Deductive Costs

TYPE	HRS/QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
Field Time		\$ -	\$ -
Laborer		\$ -	\$ -
All		\$ -	\$ -
Material		\$ -	\$ -
Equipment		\$ -	\$ -
Delivery		\$ -	\$ -
Sub Total			\$ -
Mark-up @ 5%			\$ -
Total			\$ -

Subcontractors

TYPE	QTY.	RATE	AMOUNT
Field Time		\$ -	\$ -
Laborer		\$ -	\$ -
All		\$ -	\$ -
Material		\$ -	\$ -
Equipment		\$ -	\$ -
Mark-up		\$ -	\$ -
Sub Total			\$ -

Requested Amount

1. Labor Total	\$ 4,502.21
2. Equipment Total	\$ 576.00
3. Material Total	\$ 568.00
4. Deductive Cost Total	\$ -
5. Subcontractors Total	\$ -
<i>Sub Total (Items 1-5)</i>	\$ 5,646.21
Mark-up	\$ 846.93
Bond	\$ -

Total Request Amount for Change Order No. 9 (rounded to the nearest dollar) \$ 6,493.00

This change order Pricing will be honored for thirty (30) business days; within this time the Owner or General Contractor, shall submit in writing to Anderson Charnesky Structural Steel, Inc. a written Directive Request to "Proceed" for the issuance of a formal Change Order for the Work described within.

Anderson Charnesky Structural Steel, Inc. will not proceed nor order any materials required for this Work until a written notice to proceed has been received.

All changes, additions or deletions in the Work ordered in writing by the Owner or General Contractor shall be deemed to be a part of the Work and shall be performed and furnished in accordance with all the terms and provisions of the Subcontract Documents. All Change Order Work performed by Anderson Charnesky Structural Steel, Inc. will be invoiced and paid along with the contractual work.

353 Risco Circle, Beaumont, CA 92223 T: 951-769-5700 F: 951-769-5701 CA Lic. No. 483440



ANDERSON CHARNESKY STRUCTURAL STEEL, INC.

CA License #483440

No 1972

353 Risco Circle, Beaumont, CA 92223

T: 951-769-5700

F: 951-769-5701

DIR #100005429

Daily Work Report

Extra Work Order

Contractor: BERNARDS
By and Title: GREG KEATHY FOREMAN
Reference: RIDGE POST FABRICATION
Shift Time: 7⁰⁰ am/pm to 3⁰⁰ am/pm

Project No.: 5511
Project Name: ELM ST. ELEMENTARY
Date: 11-29-17 Day: S M T (W) Th F S
Climate: Sunny

MANPOWER ON THE PROJECT:

Classification	NAME	HRS.
F	GREG KEATHY	8
A	TRAVIS KEATHY	8
)	RAFAEL NAVARRO	8

Classification	NAME	HRS.

EQUIPMENT ON THE PROJECT:

QTY. & TYPE	HRS.
<u>RIGGING TRUCK</u>	<u>8</u>

MATERIALS RECEIVED TODAY

TYPE	QTY.
<u>(8') 5" PIPE</u>	<u>4</u>
<u>9" X 12" PLATE</u>	<u>10</u>
<u>12" X 1'6" PLATE</u>	<u>2</u>

DESCRIPTION OF WORK PERFORMED (Example: Building #, Locations, Linear Footage, Cubic Yard, Etc.)

BUILD RIDGE POST (WELD) (MWB DRILL PLATES)
(CUT PLATES TO SIZE) (ADD BUCKETS - SUPPLIED BY BERNARD)
3 TOTAL

Notes: PER RFI-158 R

Contractor Name/Title: _____

Signature: _____

Verification of Time Only
 Subject to the Terms and Conditions
 of L & Subcontract Agreement
 By: [Signature]
 Signature:
 Print Name:
 Date: 12/1/17

Daily Safety Inspection of Work Area Made? Yes No

Employee Injury Reported? Yes No

If yes, attach injury report.



ANDERSON CHARNESKY STRUCTURAL STEEL, INC.

CA License #483440

No 1973

353 Risco Circle, Beaumont, CA 92223

T: 951-769-5700

F: 951-769-5701

DIR #100005429

Daily Work Report - **Extra Work Order**

Contractor: Bernards
By and Title: Greg Keasby Foreman
Reference: RIDGE Post Fabrication
Shift Time: 8⁰⁰ am/pm to 12⁰⁰ am/pm

Project No.: 5511
Project Name: ELM St. Elementary
Date: 11-30-17 Day: S M T W (Th) F S
Climate: Sunny

MANPOWER ON THE PROJECT:

Classification	NAME	HRS.
F	Greg Keasby	4
A	Travis Keasby	4
)	Rafael Navarro	4

Classification	NAME	HRS.

EQUIPMENT ON THE PROJECT:

QTY. & TYPE	HRS.
<u>Ribbing Truck</u>	<u>4</u>

MATERIALS RECEIVED TODAY

TYPE	QTY.

DESCRIPTION OF WORK PERFORMED (Example: Building #, Locations, Linear Footage, Cubic Yard, Etc.)

Complete Fabrication of Ridge Posts

WELD, MAG Drill holes, ADD plate

Notes: PER RFI-158R

Contractor Name/Title: _____

Signature: _____

Daily Safety Inspection of Work Area Made? Yes No

Employee Injury Reported? Yes No

If yes, attach injury report.

Verification of Time Only
Subject to the Terms and Conditions
of the Subcontract Agreement

By: [Signature]
Signature: _____
Print Name: _____
Date: 12/1/17

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	AA	AB		
ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION	W/F	LTH	C/W	DHR	FM	SHR	EHR	EQP	FRT	SPTOT	TOTL	TOTW	MST	GCST	PCST	MSUBT	TAX	MTOI	DCST	FCST	SCST	LCST	ECST	ToTLC	TOTAL		
1																													
2																													
3		4 5" pipe	16	8	0.70	8		3			516	516	32	512	358		15.36	374	34	407	600		195	20		815	1739		
4		10 3/8x9x12	12	1	0.63			1			2	2	10	120	76		3.6	79	7	86			53	5		58	147		
5		2 plates	24	1	0.63						1	1	2	48	30		1.44	32	3	35					2		37		
6		4 caps	4	1	0.63			1			0	0	4	16	10		0.48	11	1	12			53	1		54	65		
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													
31																													
32																													
33																													
34																													
35																													
				11			8	0	5	0	520	520	48	696	474	0	20.88	495	45	540	600	0	301	28	0	929	1988		



HOURLY LABOR COST RATES

Sub/Contractor: Anderson Charnesky Structural
 Steel, Inc.
Date: 7/20/2017
Project: Elm Street Elementary Res.
Rate Effective Through: July 31, 2017

Trade: Steel
Classification: Iron Worker - Apprentice

Union : **Non Union:**

	<u>Straight Time</u>	<u>Time & 1/2</u>	<u>Double Time</u>
A. HOURLY TAXABLE WAGE COSTS			
Hourly Wage	\$ 34.20	\$ 51.30	\$ 68.40
Vacation & Holiday Accrual	\$ 4.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 4.00
Hourly Taxable Wage Costs Subtotal	\$ 38.20	\$ 55.30	\$ 72.40
B. HOURLY PAYROLL TAX & INSURANCE			
Social Security	\$ 2.12	\$ 3.18	\$ 4.24
Medicare	\$ 0.50	\$ 0.74	\$ 0.99
FUI	\$ 2.12	\$ 3.18	\$ 4.24
SUI	\$ 0.30	\$ 0.45	\$ 0.60
Workers Compensation Insurance	\$ 9.92	\$ 9.92	\$ 9.92
General Liability Insurance (If Applicable)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Hourly Payroll Tax & Insurance Subtotal	\$ 14.96	\$ 17.47	\$ 19.99
C. HOURLY BENEFITS			
Health & Welfare (or equivalent)	\$ 9.55	\$ 9.55	\$ 9.55
Pension & Retirement (or equivalent)	\$ 9.99	\$ 9.99	\$ 9.99
Training (or equivalent)	\$ 0.72	\$ 0.72	\$ 0.72
other union dues (LMCT, IMPACT, WCTF)	\$ 2.87	\$ 2.87	\$ 2.87
Hourly Benefits Subtotal	\$ 23.13	\$ 20.26	\$ 20.26
TOTAL HOURLY LABOR COST RATE (A+B+C)	\$ 76.28	\$ 93.03	\$ 112.65

Factors NOT allowed in the above hourly labor cost rates:

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Overhead | 5. Consumables |
| 2. Profit | 6. Bonus or incentive payments |
| 3. Vehicle & transportation expenses | 7. Communications |
| 4. Small tools | 8. Supervision |



HOURLY LABOR COST RATES

Sub/Contractor:	Anderson Charnesky Structural Steel, Inc.	Trade:	Steel
Date:	7/20/2017	Classification:	Iron Worker - Journeyman
Project:	Elm Street Elementary Res.	Union :	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non Union: <input type="checkbox"/>
Rate Effective Through:	July 31, 2017		

	Straight Time	Time & 1/2	Double Time
A. HOURLY TAXABLE WAGE COSTS			
Hourly Wage	\$ 36.00	\$ 54.00	\$ 72.00
Vacation & Holiday Accrual	\$ 4.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 4.00
Hourly Taxable Wage Costs Subtotal	\$ 40.00	\$ 58.00	\$ 76.00
B. HOURLY PAYROLL TAX & INSURANCE			
Social Security	\$ 2.23	\$ 3.35	\$ 4.46
Medicare	\$ 0.52	\$ 0.78	\$ 1.04
FUI	\$ 2.23	\$ 3.35	\$ 4.46
SUI	\$ 0.32	\$ 0.48	\$ 0.63
Workers Compensation Insurance	\$ 10.44	\$ 10.44	\$ 10.44
General Liability Insurance (If Applicable)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Hourly Payroll Tax & Insurance Subtotal	\$ 15.74	\$ 18.39	\$ 21.05
C. HOURLY BENEFITS			
Health & Welfare (or equivalent)	\$ 9.55	\$ 9.55	\$ 9.55
Pension & Retirement (or equivalent)	\$ 13.32	\$ 13.32	\$ 13.32
Training (or equivalent)	\$ 0.72	\$ 0.72	\$ 0.72
other union dues (LMCT, IMPACT, WCTF)	\$ 2.87	\$ 2.87	\$ 2.87
Hourly Benefits Subtotal	\$ 26.46	\$ 23.59	\$ 23.59
TOTAL HOURLY LABOR COST RATE (A+B+C)	\$ 82.20	\$ 99.98	\$ 120.64

Factors NOT allowed in the above hourly labor cost rates:

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Overhead | 5. Consumables |
| 2. Profit | 6. Bonus or incentive payments |
| 3. Vehicle & transportation expenses | 7. Communications |
| 4. Small tools | 8. Supervision |



HOURLY LABOR COST RATES

Sub/Contractor:	Anderson Charnesky Structural Steel, Inc.	Trade:	Steel
Date:	7/20/2017	Classification:	Iron Worker - Foreman
Project:	Elm Street Elementary Res.	Union :	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non Union: <input type="checkbox"/>
Rate Effective Through:	July 31, 2017		

	Straight Time	Time & 1/2	Double Time
A. HOURLY TAXABLE WAGE COSTS			
Hourly Wage	\$ 39.60	\$ 59.40	\$ 79.20
Vacation & Holiday Accrual	\$ 4.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 4.00
Hourly Taxable Wage Costs Subtotal	\$ 43.60	\$ 63.40	\$ 83.20
B. HOURLY PAYROLL TAX & INSURANCE			
Social Security	\$ 2.46	\$ 3.68	\$ 4.91
Medicare	\$ 0.57	\$ 0.86	\$ 1.15
FUI	\$ 2.46	\$ 3.68	\$ 4.91
SUI	\$ 0.35	\$ 0.52	\$ 0.70
Workers Compensation Insurance	\$ 11.48	\$ 11.48	\$ 11.48
General Liability Insurance (If Applicable)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Hourly Payroll Tax & Insurance Subtotal	\$ 17.32	\$ 20.23	\$ 23.15
C. HOURLY BENEFITS			
Health & Welfare (or equivalent)	\$ 9.55	\$ 9.55	\$ 9.55
Pension & Retirement (or equivalent)	\$ 13.32	\$ 13.32	\$ 13.32
Training (or equivalent)	\$ 0.72	\$ 0.72	\$ 0.72
other union dues (LMCT, IMPACT, WCTF)	\$ 2.87	\$ 2.87	\$ 2.87
Hourly Benefits Subtotal	\$ 26.46	\$ 23.59	\$ 23.59
TOTAL HOURLY LABOR COST RATE (A+B+C)	\$ 87.37	\$ 107.22	\$ 129.94

Factors NOT allowed in the above hourly labor cost rates:

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Overhead | 5. Consumables |
| 2. Profit | 6. Bonus or incentive payments |
| 3. Vehicle & transportation expenses | 7. Communications |
| 4. Small tools | 8. Supervision |



REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR SUBCONTRACTOR ACTION

RFI No. : 158

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

Date: 09-22-17

Discipline: Structural

Subject: Kindergarten Bldg. 4 Roof Framing Plan

DRAWING & SPECIFICATION REFERENCES

Drawing Sheet / Specification	Detail / Sub Section	Comments
S-142		

QUESTION

Ref. S-142 (See attached marked up plans)

1. Please verify that the wall on gridline 6 between C and B.5 will need to be accommodate the 6x6 post.
- 2a. Please verify that the support posts under the roof ridges and valleys are typically 6x6 with 5/S-602 as the typical details at those locations.
- 2b. Please verify that 5" dia pipe posts are not required.

ANSWER

Responses

1. Structurally confirmed.
- 2a. Structurally confirmed.
- 2b. Structurally confirmed.

PSE-09/25/17

RESPONSE DISTRIBUTION

Company	Contact	Date Sent
Abdellatif Enterprises Inc	Hazem Abdellatif	9/25/2017
Anderson Charnesky Structural Steel Inc	Kevin Charnesky	9/25/2017

Please review and advise Bernards, **WITHIN 7 days**, if there are any additional costs or schedule impacts associated with incorporating the RFI response with the Contract Work. (Include a brief description and rough order estimate of the change with this notification. If no response is received within 7 days, Bernards shall trust that there is no impact to your Contract Price or Schedule.

Question Initiated By: Steve Johnson - Bernards

Submitted By: Gina Sierra - Bernards



REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

RFI No.: 158

To: Tom Bardwell
Company: SVA Architects
Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project
Subject: Kindergarten Bldg. 4 Roof Framing Plan

Date: 09-22-17
Discipline: Structural

Response Requested By: 09-29-2017

DRAWINGS & SPECIFICATION REFERENCES

Drawing Sheet / Specification	Detail / Sub Section	Comments
S-142		

QUESTION

Ref. S-142 (See attached marked up plans)

- 1. Please verify that the wall on gridline 6 between C and B.5 will need to be accommodate the 6x6 post.
- 2a. Please verify that the support posts under the roof ridges and valleys are typically 6x6 with 5/S-602 as the typical details at those locations.
- 2b. Please verify that 5" dia pipe posts are not required.

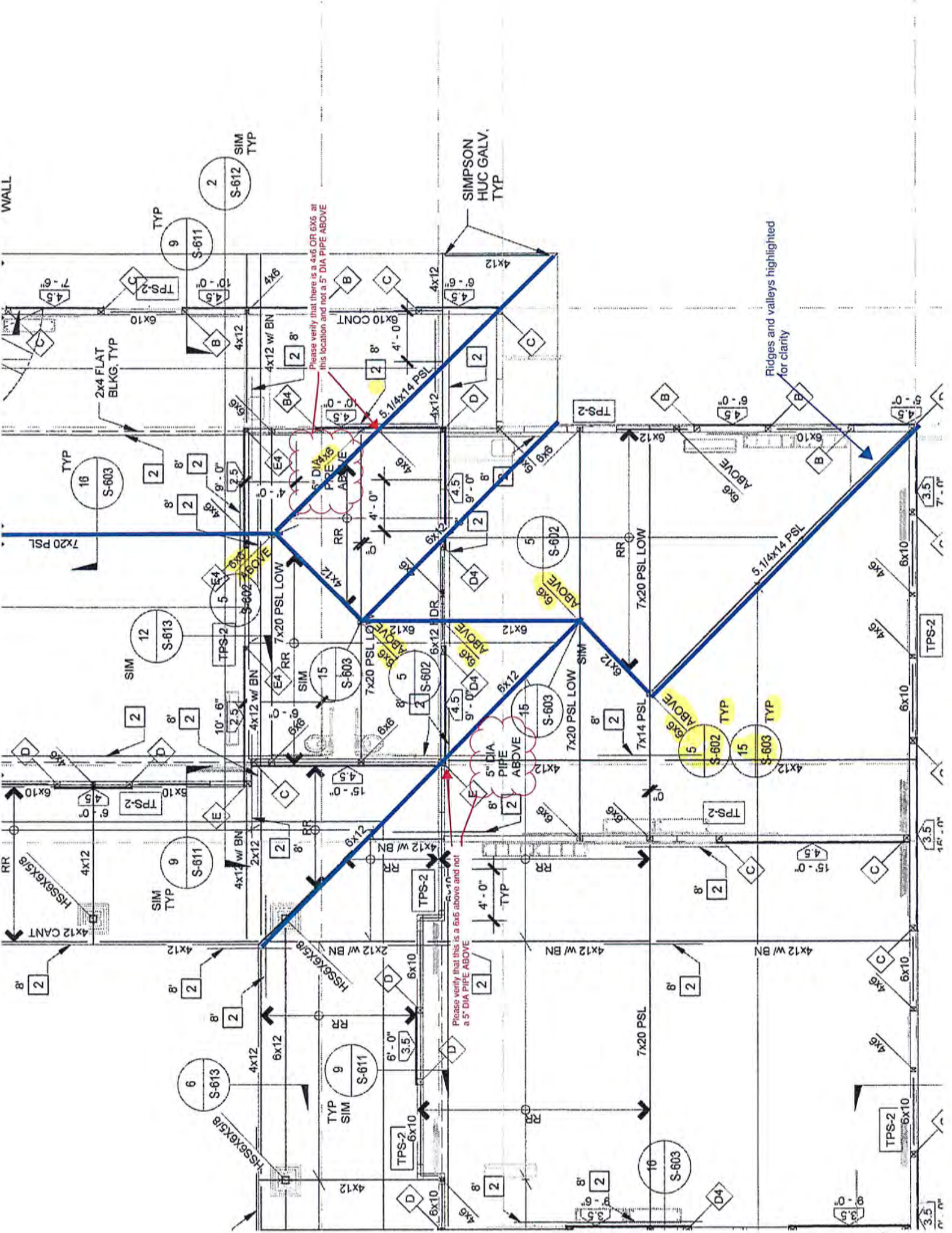
ANSWER

- 1. Structurally confirmed.
 - 2a. Structurally confirmed.
 - 2b. Structurally confirmed.
- PSE-09/25/17

Response Provided By: _____
Name Company Date

Question Initiated By: Steve Johnson - Bernards

Submitted By: Gina Sierra - Bernards



WALL

SIM TYP
S-612
2

TYP
S-611
9

SIMPSON
HUC GALV.
TYP

Please verify that there is a 4x6 OR 6x6 at
this location and not a 5" DIA PIPE ABOVE

Ridges and valleys highlighted
for clarity

2x4 FLAT
BLKG. TYP

TYP
S-603
16

SIM
S-613
12

TPS-2
S-602
5

TPS-2
S-603
15

SIM TYP
S-611
9

TPS-2
S-602
5

TPS-2
S-603
15

TYP SIM
S-611
9

TPS-2
S-602
5

TPS-2
S-603
15

TYP SIM
S-603
16

TPS-2
S-602
5

TPS-2
S-603
15

Please verify that this is a 6x6 above and not
a 5" DIA PIPE ABOVE

3.5'

7'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

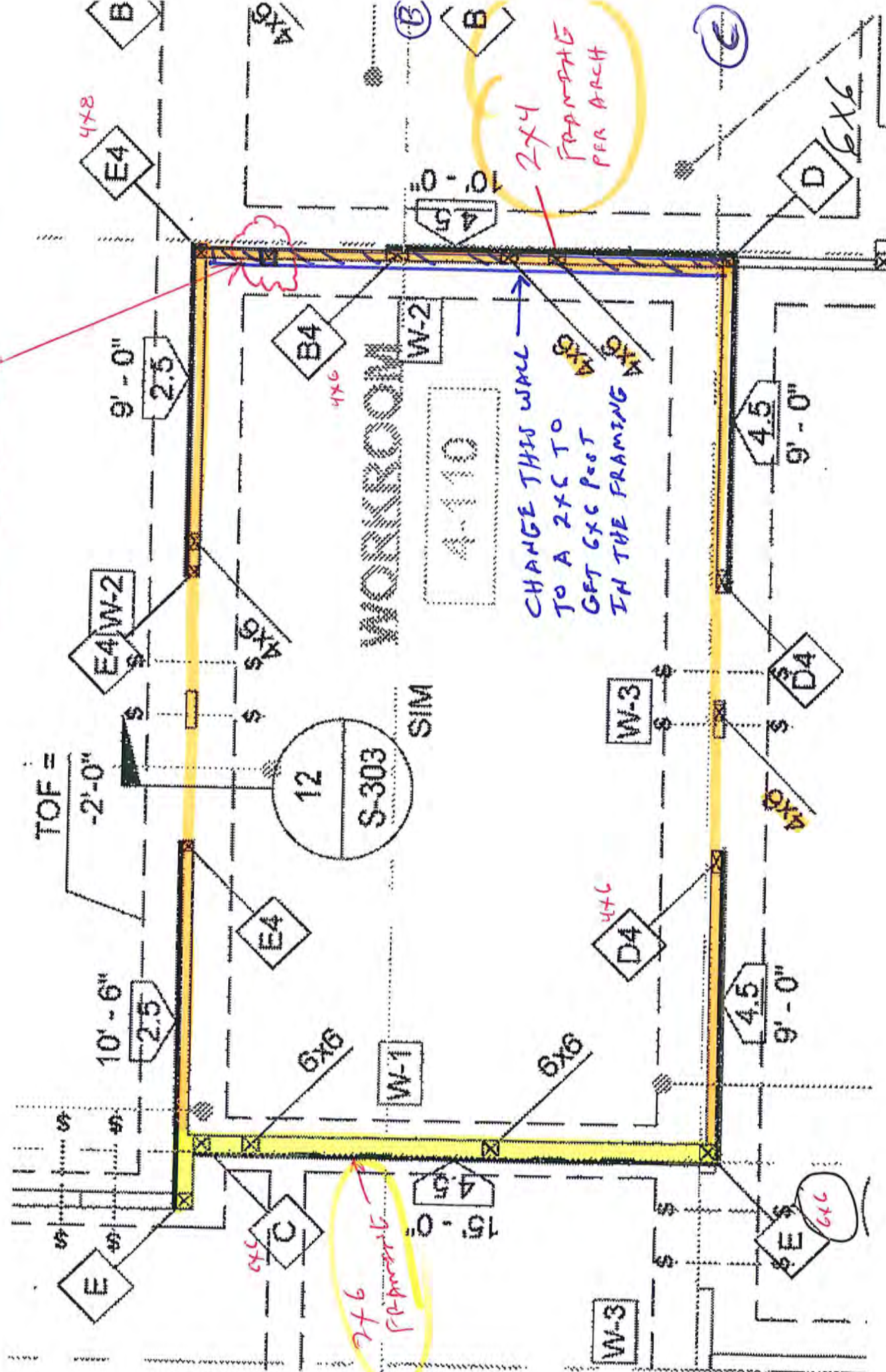
15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

15'-0"

SEE S-142 - THIS IS A 6X6 TO CARRY THE 7X20 PSL LOW



KIADAR
S-141



CHANGE ORDER REQUEST

COR No. 208 R1

Date: 11/6/2018

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

Const. Hrdwr Mech Closet Pulls

SUMMARY OF COSTS

Item Description	Company	Amount Requested
Subcontract Costs		
Cost to add pulls to mechanical closet doors added in Bulletin 13	Construction Hardware Co	716
Reason: Requested by Owner		
Requested By: Owner		
		Subtotal: 716
Contractual Costs		
Overhead 15%		107
		Subtotal: 107
Total Change Order Request Amount:		823

APPROVAL

(Please note that if this Change Order Request is not approved by , additional costs and schedule impacts may result.)

Oxnard School District

Bernards Bros. Inc.

Signature

Printed Name & Title

Date

Signature

Printed Name & Title

Date



Construction Hardware Co.

216 Pacific Street, Pomona, CA 91768-3216 Phone 909.594.9093
P.O. Box 2587, Pomona, CA 91769-2587 Fax 909.595.8050

www.constructionhardwareco.com

Architectural Hardware, Doors and Frames
Installation, Access Control, Custom Solutions

Change Order#: 43150

CHANGE ORDER PROPOSAL

Issued To:

Bernards c*Elm Street Elem Sch

Elm Street Elem School

Oxnard, CA 93033

Date: 5/16/2018

Ref#: HVAC UNITS

Requested By: ALEX

Job #: 7877

Salesperson: RANDY GARDNER

Quantity	Part #	Description	Price	Extended
25	1111C 630	SURFACE PULLS TRIMCO #1102T 626	\$24.72	\$618.00
1	FREIGHT & HANDLING	FREIGHT AND HANDLING CHARGES	\$50.00	\$50.00

Notes:

(25) SURFACE MOUNTED PULLS. TRIMCO #1102T.

Sub Total: \$668.00

Tax: \$47.90

Total Quote: **\$715.90**

TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

1. This proposal is subject to acceptance within 30 days from proposal date. After this date we reserve the right to requote.
2. **Freight Prepaid and Add**
3. Payment Terms are Net 30 days from the date of invoice, no retention
4. The terms and conditions herein supercede all other terms and conditions unless agreed in writing prior to acceptance.
5. All provisions and product specifications of this Proposal cannot be varied or substituted without written agreement
6. Special Order Material is subject to minimum 8-10 weeks lead time after approval of final submittal(s) (if required). Special ordered is subject to restocking charge if returned.
7. Construction Hardware Co. invoices and change orders are not subject to owner's approval
8. **We cannot proceed without your written change order agreeing to pay the above amount.**

Acceptance of Proposal: Upon signature, customer agrees to all terms, conditions and material as stated in this proposal

Signature _____

Print Name _____

Date _____



CHANGE ORDER REQUEST

COR No. 210 R1

Date: 11/6/2018

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

Const. Hrdwr RFI 175

SUMMARY OF COSTS

Item Description	Company	Amount Requested
Subcontract Costs		
Cost to add door at opening 1-110A	Construction Hardware Co	2,963
Reason: Directed in RFI 175		
Requested By: SVA Architects		
Ref: RFI 175		
		Subtotal:
		2,963
Contractual Costs		
Overhead 15%		444
		Subtotal:
		444
Total Change Order Request Amount:		3,407

APPROVAL

(Please note that if this Change Order Request is not approved by , additional costs and schedule impacts may result.)

Oxnard School District

Bernards Bros. Inc.

Signature

Signature

Printed Name & Title

Printed Name & Title

Date

Date



Construction Hardware Co.

216 Pacific Street, Pomona, CA 91768-3216
P.O. Box 2587, Pomona, CA 91769-2587

Phone 909.594.9093
Fax 909.595.8050

www.constructionhardwareco.com

Architectural Hardware, Doors and Frames

Installation, Access Control, Custom Solutions

Change Order#: 41876

CHANGE ORDER PROPOSAL

Issued To:

Bernards c*Elm Street Elem Sch

Elm Street Elem School

Oxnard, CA 93033

Date: 11/16/2017

Ref#: #1-110A

Requested By: STEVE

Job #: 7877

Salesperson: RANDY GARDNER

Quantity	Part #	Description	Price	Extended
1		HOLLOW METAL ADDED HOLLOW METAL FRAME #1-110A	\$385.00	\$385.00
1		HOLLOW METAL ADDED HOLLOW METAL DOOR #1-110A	\$480.00	\$480.00
1		AUXILIARY HARDWARE ADDED HARDWARE GROUP #2 FOR #1-110A (see attached list of hardware group used at this location)	\$755.00	\$755.00
11.71		INSTALLATION INSTALL OF FRAME, DOOR & HARDWARE #1-110A (LABOR INCLUDES 15% MARK UP, SEE ATTACHED LABOR SHHET)	\$70.23	\$822.39
1		As Per Agreement 15% MARKUP ON ALL MATERAIL AND LABOR	\$366.35	\$366.35

Notes:

ADDED OPENING #1-110A.

- (1) EACH 2-10 x 7-0 x 1-3/4 NON -RATED EXTERIOR HOLLOW METAL FRAME 8-1/4 " JD
- (1) EACH 2-10 x 7-0 x 1-3/4 NON-RATED EXTERIOR FLUSH HOLLOW METAL DOOR.

(1) SET HARDWARE GROUP #2

INSTALLATION OF THE FRAME, DOOR & HARDWARE.

Sub Total:	\$2,808.74
Tax:	\$153.94

Total Quote: \$2,962.68

1-110A 2-10 X 7-0 X 1-3/4 HMF X HMD

Each Assembly to have:

1	EA	CONTINUOUS HINGE	CFM83HD1	628	PEM
1	EA	CLASSROOM LOCK	L9070P 06A EVEREST 29T	626	SCH
1	EA	SURFACE CLOSER	4040XP-REG	689	LCN
1	EA	KICK PLATE	K1050 10" X 34" B4E CSK	630	ROC
1	EA	MOP PLATE	K1050 6" X 35" B4E CSK	630	ROC
1	EA	STOP	403	626	ROC
1	SET	SEALS	2891APK 1/36" 2/84"	AL	PEM
1	EA	SWEEP	18062CNB 36"	AL	PEM
1	EA	RAIN DRIP	346C 40"	AL	PEM
1	EA	THRESHOLD	271A 36" MSES10 (VERIFY)	AL	PEM

SIGNAGE BY OTHERS.

Project: ELM STREET ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	Control #: 11550	Print Date: 07/17/2017	Project #: 7877
Supplier: CONSTRUCTION HARDWARE CO.	Revision #: 001	Rev Date: 07/17/2017	Hdwe Sched Page: 2

CHANGE ORDER LABOR RATE SHEET
 DIR Determination No. SC-23-31-2-2017-1
 Carpenter and Related Trades

Construction Hardware CO

Change Order # 41876

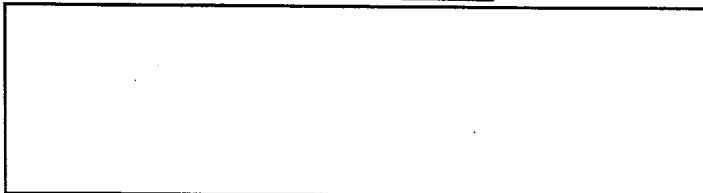
Date: 08/17/2018

Effective Date: 07/01/17
 Contractor: All Contractors
 Project: All Public Works Projects
 Rate Effective Through: 07/01/18

Trade: Carpenter
 Local: SW Carpenters Union
 Classification: Journeyman

	Straight Time	Overtime (1 & 1/2)	Double Time	Premium Time
A. BASE				
1. Base Rate	41.25	61.88	82.50	82.50
B. VACATION & HOLIDAY				
2. Vacation & Holiday	5.60	5.60	5.60	5.60
Subtotal of A + B	46.85	67.48	88.10	88.10
C. BENEFITS				
3. Health and Welfare	7.10	7.10	7.10	7.10
4. Pension	4.91	4.91	4.91	4.91
5. Apprenticeship Program	0.57	0.57	0.57	0.57
6. Other (Please List) C.A.F. / G.A.F.	0.39	0.39	0.39	0.39
Subtotal of C	12.97	12.97	12.97	12.97
Total Hourly Rate	59.82	80.45	101.07	101.07
D. PAYROLL INSURANCE & TAX				
11. Social Security 6.2% of (A+B)	2.90	4.18	5.46	5.46
12. Medicare 1.45% of (A+B)	0.68	0.98	1.28	1.28
13. FUI 0.6% of (A+B)	0.28	0.54	0.70	0.70
14. SUI 6.2% of (A+B)	2.90	4.18	5.46	5.46
15. ETT 0.017% of (A+B)	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
16. Workman's Comp. 4.75% of (A+B) (\$ ___ per \$100.00 of Payroll)	2.23	3.21	4.18	4.18
17. Liability Insurance 3% of (A+B)	1.41	2.02	2.64	2.64
Subtotal of D	10.41	15.13	19.75	19.75
FULLY BURDENED HOURLY WAGE (A+B+C+D)	70.23	95.57	120.82	120.82

Total Estimated Straight Time Hours: 11.71 \$822.38



password: jake



REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR SUBCONTRACTOR ACTION

RFI No. : 175

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

Date: 10-10-17

Discipline: Architectural

Subject: Relocate Door 1-110 to Gridline 11

DRAWING & SPECIFICATION REFERENCES

Drawing Sheet / Specification	Detail / Sub Section	Comments
-------------------------------	----------------------	----------

QUESTION

Ref. Sht. A1-11.1

Please confirm we are to relocate Door 1-110 to grid line 11, and maintain swing as shown as Door 1-111, in the classroom building.

ANSWER

Response

Provide a 32" door to close off the restroom entry space. Door opening shall be 32" min clear in width when in the open position, See attached sketch

RESPONSE DISTRIBUTION

Company	Contact	Date Sent
Construction Hardware Co	Randy Gardner	10/31/2017

Please review and advise Bernards, **WITHIN 7 days**, if there are any additional costs or schedule impacts associated with incorporating the RFI response with the Contract Work. (Include a brief description and rough order estimate of the change with this notification. If no response is received within 7 days, Bernards shall trust that there is no impact to your Contract Price or Schedule.

Question Initiated By: Jaime Pace - Bernards

Submitted By: Gina Sierra - Bernards



REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

RFI No.: 175

To: Tom Bardwell

Date: 10-10-17

Company: SVA Architects

Discipline: Architectural

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

Subject: Relocate Door 1-110 to Gridline 11

Response Requested By: 10-17-2017

DRAWINGS & SPECIFICATION REFERENCES

Drawing Sheet / Specification	Detail / Sub Section	Comments
-------------------------------	----------------------	----------

QUESTION

Ref. Sht. A1-11.1

Please confirm we are to relocate Door 1-110 to grid line 11, and maintain swing as shown as Door 1-111, in the classroom building.

ANSWER

Provide a 32" door to close off the restroom entry space. Door opening shall be 32" min clear in width when in the open position. See attached sketch.

Response Provided By:	<u>Tom Bardwell</u>	<u>SVA Architects</u>	<u>10/30/17</u>
	Name	Company	Date

Question Initiated By: Jaime Pace - Bernards

Submitted By: Gina Sierra - Bernards

9

10

11

1' - 6"

31' - 6"

31' - 6"



RR ENTRY

1-110A

BOYS RR

1-110

1-110

1-112

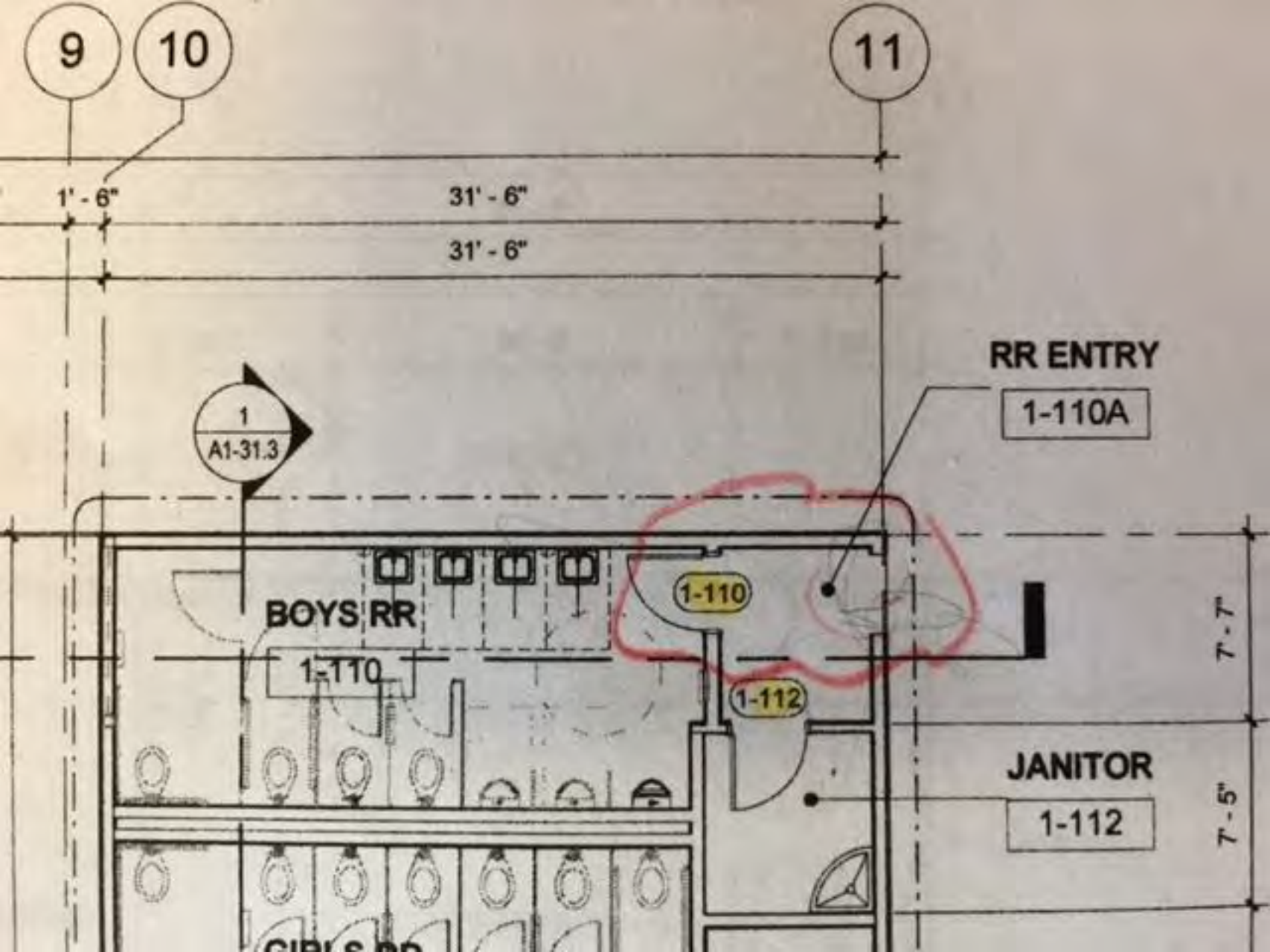
JANITOR

1-112

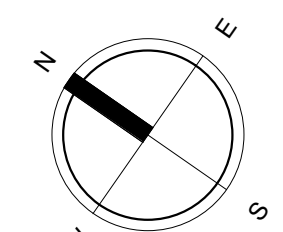
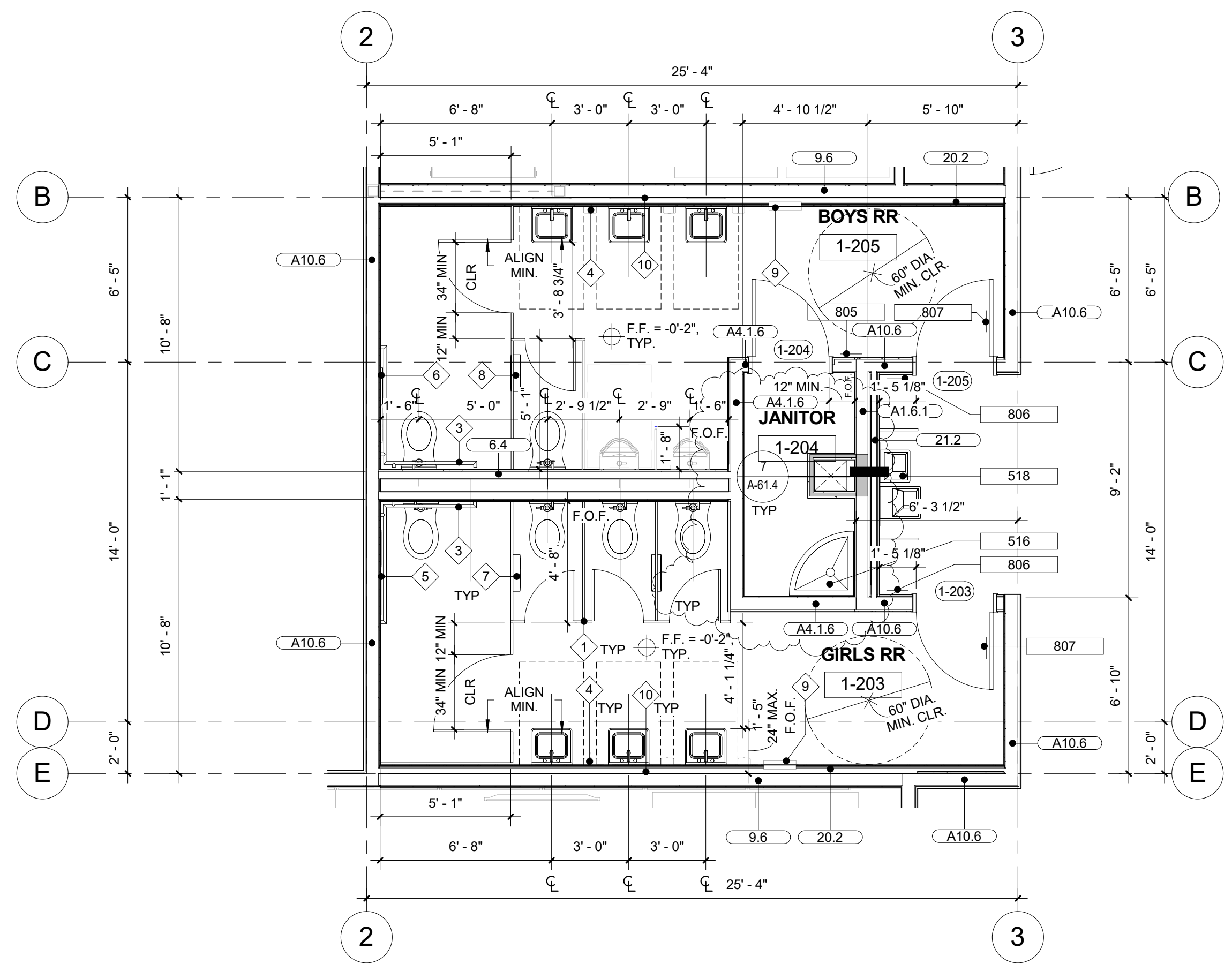
7'-7"

7'-5"

GIRLS RR



?	DESCRIPTION
508	WATER HEATER PER PLUMBING DRAWINGS
516	CUSTODIAL SINK PER PLUMBING DRAWINGS
518	ACCESSIBLE HIGH AND LOW DRINKING FOUNTAIN PER PLUMBING DRAWINGS AND 6/GEN-4
805	ROOM IDENTIFICATION SIGN, SEE DET. 5/GEN-3
806	TACTILE RESTROOM WALL SIGN, SEE DETAILS 6.7, 8/GEN-3
807	RESTROOM DOOR SIGNAGE, SEE DETAILS 1.2, 3, 4/GEN-3



KEYNOTE LEGEND	
◇	FIXTURE
1	OVERHEAD BRACED PHENOLIC PARTITION, REF. SPECIFICATION
2	WALL-HUNG SOLID PHENOLIC URINAL SCREEN, 42" HIGH X 18" DEEP
3	1-1/4" DIA. STAINLESS STEEL GRAB BAR, 36" X 54" BOBRICK B-5837. REFER TO DETAIL SIGEN4 AND SIGEN4 FOR ATTACHMENT
4	SURFACE MOUNTED LIQUID SOAP DISPENSER, BOBRICK B-2111
5	RECESSED SANITARY NAPKIN DISPOSAL AND TOILET TISSUE DISPENSER, BOBRICK B-3094
6	RECESSED TOILET TISSUE DISPENSER, BOBRICK B-3888
7	PARTITION-MOUNTED SEAT COVER DISPENSER, SANITARY NAPKIN DISPOSAL AND TOILET TISSUE DISPENSER, BOBRICK B-357
8	PARTITION-MOUNTED SEAT-COVER AND TOILET TISSUE DISPENSER, BOBRICK B-347
9	RECESSED PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER AND TRASH RECEPTACLE, BOBRICK B-3944
10	24" X 36" FRAMED MIRROR, BOBRICK B-290 2436
11	RECESSED TOILET SEAT-COVER DISPENSER, BOBRICK B-301
12	RECESSED SANITARY NAPKIN DISPOSAL AND TOILET TISSUE DISPENSER, BOBRICK B-3094
13	SHELF WITH MOP AND BROOM HOLDERS, BOBRICK B-239 X 34
14	HAND DRYER, BRADLEY AERIX 2902-287400
15	WASH FOUNTAIN PER PLUMBING AND DETAIL 8/GEN-4

* REFER SHEET GEN-4 FOR MOUNTING HEIGHTS AND LOCATIONS FOR ALL ACCESSIBLE RESTROOM ACCESSORIES AND FIXTURES.

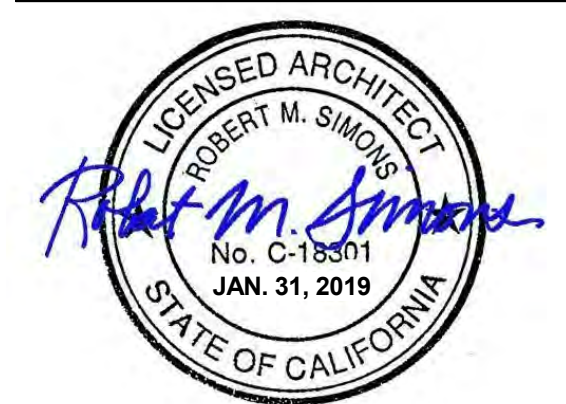
ENLARGED RESTROOMS AND JANITORIAL - SECOND FLOOR 1/4" = 1'-0" 3

RESTROOM ACCESSORY LEGEND	
14	WALL TYPE ANNOTATION, SEE SHEET A-61.1 & A-61.2 FOR DETAILS
	WOOD STUD WALL PER SHEET A-61.1 & A-61.2
	WOOD STUD WALL - RATED PER SHEET 1, 3, 4 & 9 / A-61.1
101	NUMBER INDICATES DOOR PER SCHEDULE, REFER TO A1-52.1
X	NUMBER INDICATES WINDOW PER SCHEDULE, REFER TO A1-52.2
F.E.	PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHER CABINET, SEE DETAIL 1/A-64.4

FLOOR PLAN NOTES

- ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO CENTER LINE OF THE GRID LINES AND OR TO FACE OF STUDS U.N.O. FINISH FLOOR ELEVATIONS ARE TO TOP OF CONCRETE SLAB OR TOP OF INTERIOR PAVING, U.N.O. CEILING HEIGHT DIMENSIONS ARE TO FINISH SURFACES U.N.O. ALL WALLS FULL HEIGHT U.N.O.
- REFER TO GEN-4 FOR ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS.
- REFER TO A-61.4 FOR PENETRATION ASSEMBLIES / DETAILS.
- WALL TYPES: REFER TO A-61.1 & A-61.2. ALL WALL ASSEMBLIES TO BE FULL HEIGHT U.N.O.
- REFER TO GEN-3 FOR ACCESSIBILITY AND ROOM SIGNAGE DETAILS
- REFER TO A-64.3 FOR CABINETRY/CASEWORK
- ALL OUTSIDE CORNERS SHALL HAVE EASED EDGES, REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS, NO SHARP EDGES ANYWHERE.
- REFER TO ENLARGED PLANS FOR WALL TYPES AND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
- REFER TO ALL LEVEL PLANS FOR ADDITIONAL DOOR LOCATIONS.

OWNER: OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
 PROJECT NAME: ELM STREET ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
 CLIENT ADDRESS: 450 EAST ELM STREET, OXNARD, CALIFORNIA



IDENTIFICATION STAMP
 DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
 OFFICE OF REGULATION SERVICES
 A# 03-116407

AC _____ FLS _____ SS _____
 DATE _____

REVISIONS:		
DESCRIPTION	DATE	
RFI 110	8/4/17	
RFI 122	8/21/17	
RFI 175	10/30/17	

DATE ISSUED: APRIL 8, 2016

PROJECT NO: 1340159-Bldg 1

SCALE: As indicated

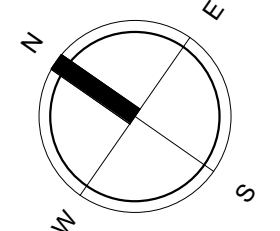
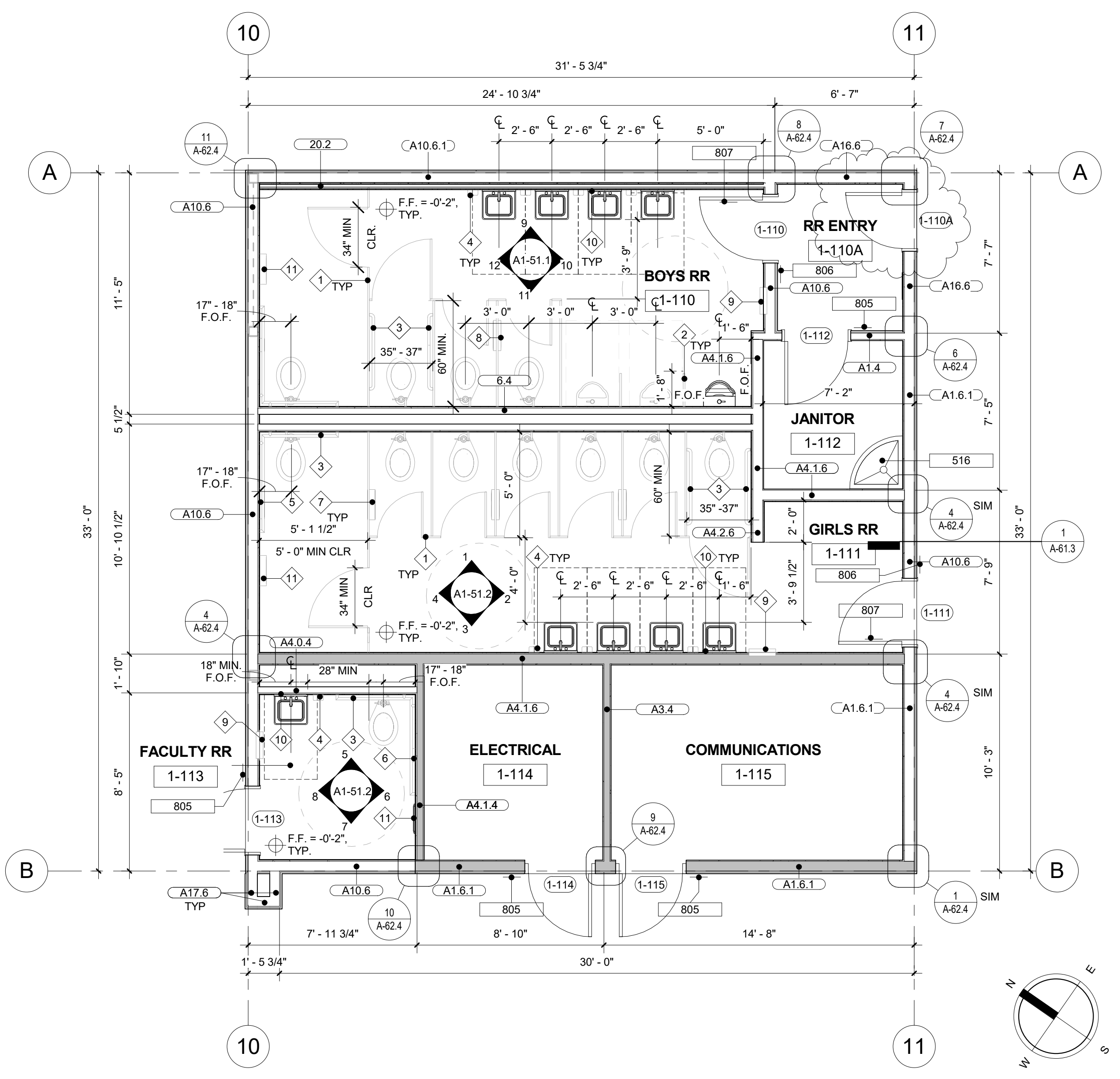
SHEET NUMBER: **A1-41.3**

SHEET TITLE:

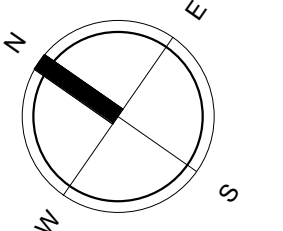
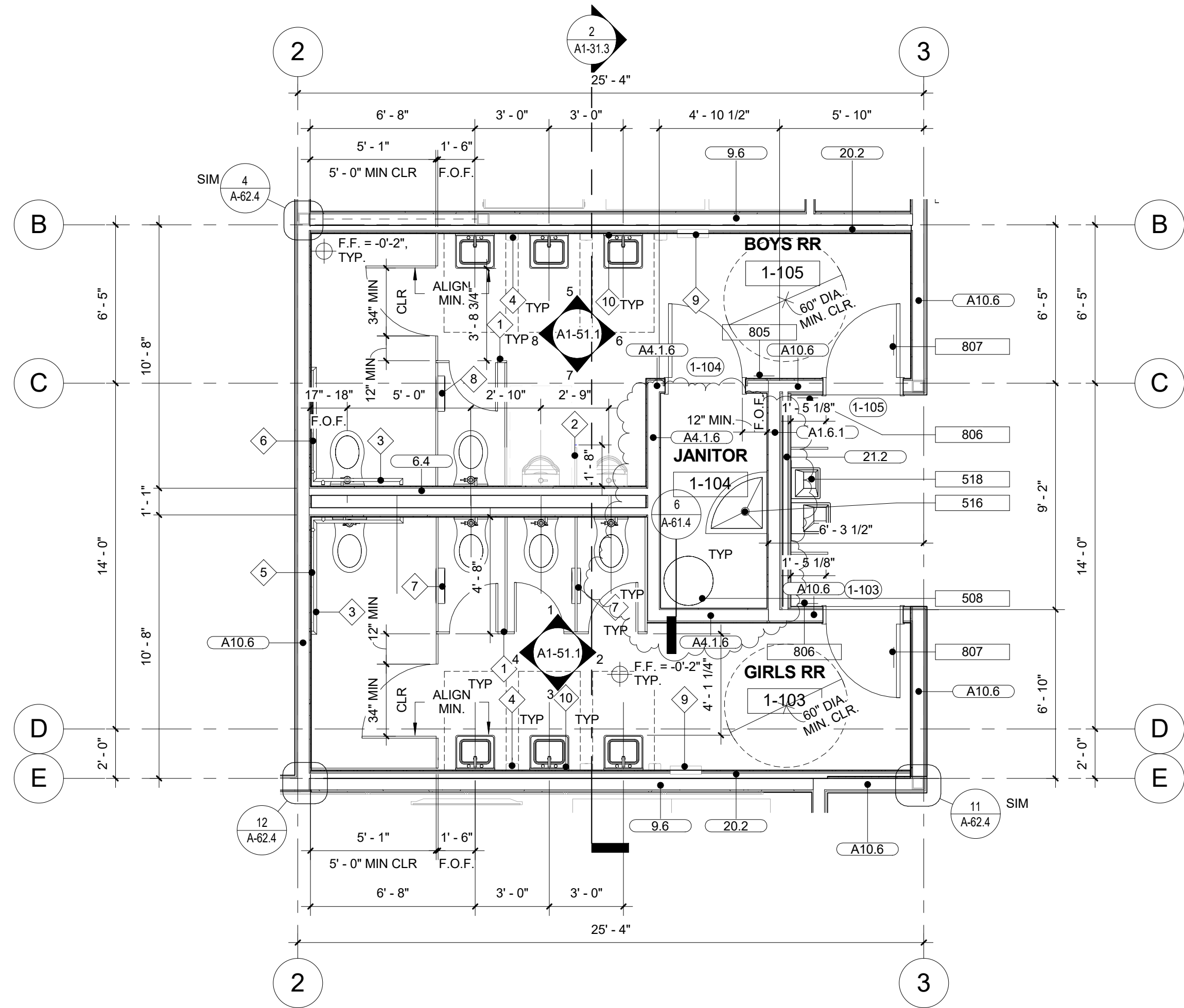
CLASSROOM - BLDG 1 - ENLARGED PLANS



THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS INFORMATION PROPRIETARY TO SVA ARCHITECTS AND IS TO BE USED ONLY FOR THE PROJECT AND SITE SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED HEREIN. ANY REPRODUCTION OR DISSEMINATION OF THIS DOCUMENT WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF SVA ARCHITECTS IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED. © COPYRIGHT 2014



ENLARGED RESTROOMS, JANITORIAL AND FACULTY RR - FIRST FLOOR 1/4" = 1'-0" 2



ENLARGED RESTROOMS AND JANITORIAL - FIRST FLOOR 1/4" = 1'-0" 1

FLOOR PLAN LEGEND



CHANGE ORDER REQUEST

COR No. 216 R1

Date: 11/7/2018

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

JT Wimsatt - RFI 417 Pedestal Footing Stair 3

SUMMARY OF COSTS

Item Description	Company	Amount Requested
Subcontract Costs		
Cost to add pedestal footing at Stair 3 of Classroom Building	JT Wimsatt Contracting Co Inc	2,891
Reason: Footing changed in RFI 417		
Requested By: SVA Architects		
Ref: RFI 417		
		Subtotal:
		2,891
Contractual Costs		
Overhead 15%		434
		Subtotal:
		434
Total Change Order Request Amount:		3,325

APPROVAL

(Please note that if this Change Order Request is not approved by , additional costs and schedule impacts may result.)

Oxnard School District

Bernards Bros. Inc.

Signature

Signature

Printed Name & Title

Printed Name & Title

Date

Date

Change Order Request



Project: 1701- Elm St Elementary

Page 1 of 1

To Gina Sierra
555 First Street
San Fernando, CA 91340

COR #: 24
Contractor PCO #:
Reference Document:
Date: 5/25/18

Description on Change:

Added Pedestal at Bott of Stair #3 including footing and Pedestal per RFI 417

Conditions:

Work to be performed with ongoing similar activities, access provided for concrete truck.

Exclusions:

Rebar, multiple move-ins, drill/epoxy etc. Embeds/inserts for stairs.

Description	Title	FCO# / SubCO#	Hours / Units	Rate	Extension
Labor (JTW Payroll Only)					
Hand Excavate Footing for Pedestal	Carpenter		8.00 CHR	72.45	579.60
Place Footing @ Stair #3	Carpenter		8.00 CHR	72.45	579.60
Form Pedestal @ Stair #3	Carpenter		3.00 CHR	72.45	217.35
Strip Pedestal @ Stair #3	Carpenter		1.00 CHR	72.45	72.45
Place Pedestal @ Stair #3	Carpenter		2.00 CHR	72.45	144.90
			Sub Total Labor (JTW Payroll Only):		1,593.90
Materials					
Footing Concrete			3.00 CY	95.00	285.00
Shortload Fee Foundations			7.00 CY	25.00	175.00
Pedestal Concrete			3.00 CY	95.00	285.00
Shotload Fee Pedestal			7.00 CY	25.00	175.00
			Sub Total Materials:		920.00
			Sub Total		2,513.90
			Labor (JTW Payroll Only) M	15.00%	239.09
			Materials Markup	15.00%	138.00
			Total COR 24:		2,890.99



REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR SUBCONTRACTOR ACTION

RFI No. : 417

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

Date: 04-18-18
Discipline: Structural

Subject: Pedastal of concrete to support bottom of stairs

DRAWING & SPECIFICATION REFERENCES

Drawing Sheet / Specification	Detail / Sub Section	Comments
S-302	10	
S-801	1	

QUESTION

Ref. Detail 1 on sheet S-801, and ref.Harrington ES pics.

1/ S-801 doesn't accurately reflect elevation of bottom of stairs. Please provide pedestal footing detail for stair stringer at bottom of stairs

SUGGESTION

Proposed Solution: Add footing and concrete pedastal similar to 10/S-302.

ANSWER

Response

Use of approved detail 10/S-302 structurally acceptable.
PSE - 04/18/18

RESPONSE DISTRIBUTION

Company	Contact	Date Sent
JT Wimsatt	Mike Taylor	4/20/2018
Stantru	Steve Torrey	4/20/2018

Please review and advise Bernards, **WITHIN 7 days**, if there are any additional costs or schedule impacts associated with incorporating the RFI response with the Contract Work. (Include a brief description and rough order estimate of the change with this notification. If no response is received within 7 days, Bernards shall trust that there is no impact to your Contract Price or Schedule.

Question Initiated By: Steve Johnson - Bernards
Submitted By: Steve Johnson - Bernards



REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

RFI No.: 417

To: Tom Bardwell
Company: SVA Architects
Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

Date: 04-18-18
Discipline: Structural

**Subject: Pedastal of concrete to support
bottom of stairs**

Response Requested By: 04-25-2018

DRAWINGS & SPECIFICATION REFERENCES

Drawing Sheet / Specification	Detail / Sub Section	Comments
S-302	10	
S-801	1	

QUESTION

Ref. Detail 1 on sheet S-801, and ref.Harrington ES pics.

1/ S-801 doesn't accurately reflect elevation of bottom of stairs. Please provide pedestal footing detail for stair stringer at bottom of stairs.

SUGGESTION

Proposed Solution: Add footing and concrete pedastal similar to 10/S-302.

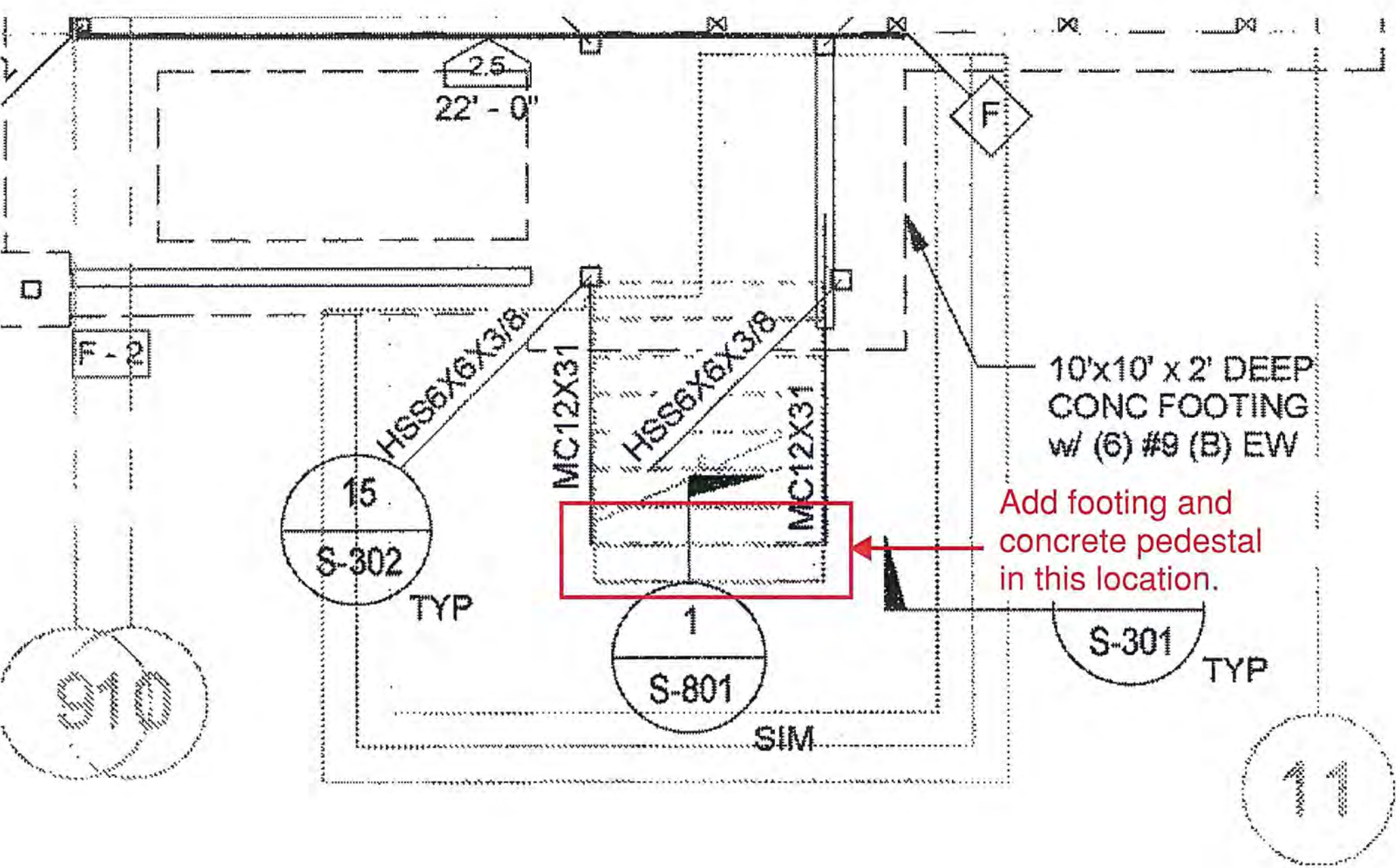
ANSWER

Use of approved detail 10/S-302 structurally acceptable.
PSE-04/18/18

Response Provided By: _____
Name Company Date

Question Initiated By: Steve Johnson - Bernards

Submitted By: Steve Johnson - Bernards









CHANGE ORDER REQUEST

COR No. 218 R1

Date: 11/7/2018

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

Eberhard - 4x4 Edge Metal Per Bulletin 21

SUMMARY OF COSTS

Item Description	Company	Amount Requested
Subcontract Costs		
Cost to add edge metal shown in Bulletin 21, SKA 3.	Eberhard Inc	3,759
Reason: For waterproofing		
Requested By: SVA Architects		
Ref: Bulletin 21		
		Subtotal:
		3,759
Contractual Costs		
Overhead 15%		564
		Subtotal:
		564
Total Change Order Request Amount:		4,323

APPROVAL

(Please note that if this Change Order Request is not approved by , additional costs and schedule impacts may result.)

Oxnard School District

Bernards Bros. Inc.

Signature

Signature

Printed Name & Title

Printed Name & Title

Date

Date



Complete Roofing And Waterproofing

Request For Change Order

Eberhard RFCO # 12

7680

15220 Raymer Street
Van Nuys, California
(818) 782-4604, Fax (818) 782-5099

Date: 5/29/2018

BILLING ADDRESS: Bernards
Attn: Jaime Pace
555 First Street
San Fernando CA 91340

REFERENCE: Elm Elementary School
450 E. Elm Street
Oxnard CA 93033

Contract #	Field Order #	Job #	Field Order Date	Contact	Terms
	60902	7048	4/17/2018		Due Upon Receipt

Eberhard RFCO # 12 Sub Contract / P.O. No 7048-10-72

Quantity	Item #	Description	Unit Price	U/M	Markup	Markup \$	Shipped	Amount
<i>L1-Labor</i>								
6		Rofer - Foreman - Elm ES	\$74.91	Hour	0.00%	\$0.00	6	\$449.46
6		Rofer - Journeyman - Elm ES	\$68.38	Hour	0.00%	\$0.00	6	\$410.28
<i>Sub Total for: L1-Labor</i>								\$859.74
<i>Material</i>								
300		Edge Metal 4x4	\$8.03	LF	0.00%	\$0.00	300	\$2,409.00
<i>Sub Total for: Material</i>								\$2,409.00
<i>Other</i>								
1		Overhead and Profit - (15%)	\$490.31		0.00%	\$0.00	1	\$490.31
<i>Sub Total for: Other</i>								\$490.31

SUB TOTAL AMOUNT OF REQUEST: \$3,759.05

0.00% Overhead: \$0.00

Sub Total: \$3,759.05

0.00% Profit: \$0.00

Grand Total Change Order Request: \$3,759.05

12

Excellence since 1945
 15220 Raymer St., Van Nuys, CA 91405
 (818) 782-4604 FAX (818) 782-5099

BILLING ADDRESS:

NAME Bernards Brother Inc,
 ADDRESS 555 First Street
 CITY San Fernando CA 91340
 ATTN: Steve Johnson CELL _____
 PHONE _____ EMAIL _____

FIELD ORDER # _____
 CUSTOMER P.O. # _____
 JOB # 7048-10-72 DATE ORDERED 4/17/18
 DATE REQUIRED _____ DATE COMPLETED 4-17-18
 PROJECT ELMst Elementary school
 ADDRESS 450 E. Elm Street
 CITY Oxnard CA 93033
 ATTN: _____
 PHONE _____ CELL _____

WORK DESCRIBED BELOW HAS BEEN PERFORMED FOR YOU AND IS IN ADDITION TO THE SCOPE OF WORK IN OUR ORIGINAL CONTRACT.

LABOR					MATERIAL			
TRADE	P/R CLASS	HOURS	RATE	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	ARTICLE	PRICE	AMOUNT
Roofer	F	3	74.91		300'	4"x4" edge Metal	8.03/Ft.	
Roofer	J	3	68.38		140'	PER BULLETIN 21		
					↓			
					300' LF	- sheet for both tickets		
SUBTOTAL / LABOR					OTHER DIRECT COST			

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TOTAL COST ▶

we install 140' 22 ga edge metal on the second floor walkway

Verification of Time Only
 Subject to the Terms and Conditions
 of the Subcontract Agreement

By: Steve Johnson
 Signature: _____
 Print Name: _____
 Date: 4/18/18

**NOTE: LEAK SERVICE RESPONSE CARRIES NO WARRANTY
 4 HOUR MINIMUM CHARGE FOR SERVICE CALLS**

APPROVED BY _____ SIGNATURE _____
PLEASE PRINT SIGNATURE OF REPRESENTATIVE OF PARTY FOR WHOM WORK IS DONE

PROJECT MANAGER Jose Garcia EBERHARD SUPERINTENDENT
 EBERHARD FOREMAN Raymond R

**BERNARDS BUILDERS MANAGEMENT SERVICES
HOURLY LABOR COST RATES**

Sub/Contractor:	<u>EBERHARD</u>	Trade:	<u>Roofing</u>	
Date:	<u>9-Aug-17</u>	Classification:	<u>Foreman</u>	
Project:	<u>Elm Elementary School</u>	Union:	<table border="1"><tr><td align="center">X</td></tr></table>	X
X				
Rate Effective Through:	<u>8/01/2017 - 07/31/2018</u>	Non Union:	<table border="1"><tr><td> </td></tr></table>	

	<u>Straight Time</u>	<u>Overtime (1 & 1/2)</u>	<u>Premium Time</u>
A. HOURLY TAXABLE WAGE COSTS			
Hourly Wage	\$ 37.96	\$ 56.94	\$ 18.98
Vacation & Holiday Accrual	\$ 3.75	\$ 3.75	\$ 3.75
Hourly Taxable Wage Costs Subtotal	\$ 41.71	\$ 60.69	\$ 22.73
B. HOURLY PAYROLL TAX & INSURANCE			
Social Security	\$ 2.59	\$ 3.76	\$ 1.41
Medicare	\$ 0.60	\$ 0.88	\$ 0.33
FUI	\$ 0.75	\$ 1.09	\$ 0.41
SUI	\$ 2.59	\$ 3.76	\$ 1.41
Workman's Compensation Insurance	\$ 10.45	\$ 10.45	\$ 10.45
General Liability Insurance (N/A - OCIP GL)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Hourly Payroll Tax & Insurance Subtotal	\$ 16.98	\$ 19.95	\$ 14.01
C. HOURLY BENEFITS			
Health and Welfare (or equivalent)	\$ 8.06	\$ 8.06	\$ 8.06
Pension & Retirement (or equivalent)	\$ 6.90	\$ 6.90	\$ 6.90
Training (or equivalent)	\$ 1.26	\$ 1.26	\$ 1.26
Hourly Benefits Subtotal	\$ 16.22	\$ 16.22	\$ 16.22
TOTAL HOURLY WAGE (A+B+C)	<u>\$ 74.91</u>	<u>\$ 96.86</u>	<u>\$ 52.96</u>

Factors NOT allowed in the above hourly labor cost rates:

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Overhead | 5. Consumables |
| 2. Profit | 6. Bonus or Incentive Payments |
| 3. Vehicle & transportation expenses | 7. Communications |
| 3. Small tools | 8. Supervision |

**BERNARDS BUILDERS MANAGEMENT SERVICES
HOURLY LABOR COST RATES**

Sub/Contractor:	<u>EBERHARD</u>	Trade:	<u>Roofing</u>	
Date:	<u>9-Aug-17</u>	Classification:	<u>Journeyman</u>	
Project:	<u>Elm Elementary School</u>	Union:	<table border="1"><tr><td align="center">X</td></tr></table>	X
X				
Rate Effective Through:	<u>8/01/2017 - 07/31/2018</u>	Non Union:	<table border="1"><tr><td> </td></tr></table>	

	<u>Straight Time</u>	<u>Overtime (1 & 1/2)</u>	<u>Premium Time</u>
A. HOURLY TAXABLE WAGE COSTS			
Hourly Wage	\$ 33.32	\$ 49.98	\$ 16.66
Vacation & Holiday Accrual	\$ 3.75	\$ 3.75	\$ 3.75
Hourly Taxable Wage Costs Subtotal	\$ 37.07	\$ 53.73	\$ 20.41
B. HOURLY PAYROLL TAX & INSURANCE			
Social Security	\$ 2.30	\$ 3.33	\$ 1.27
Medicare	\$ 0.54	\$ 0.78	\$ 0.30
FUI	\$ 0.67	\$ 0.97	\$ 0.37
SUI	\$ 2.30	\$ 3.33	\$ 1.27
Workman's Compensation Insurance	\$ 9.29	\$ 9.29	\$ 9.29
General Liability Insurance (N/A - OCIP GL)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Hourly Payroll Tax & Insurance Subtotal	\$ 15.09	\$ 17.69	\$ 12.48
C. HOURLY BENEFITS			
Health and Welfare (or equivalent)	\$ 8.06	\$ 8.06	\$ 8.06
Pension & Retirement (or equivalent)	\$ 6.90	\$ 6.90	\$ 6.90
Training (or equivalent)	\$ 1.26	\$ 1.26	\$ 1.26
Hourly Benefits Subtotal	\$ 16.22	\$ 16.22	\$ 16.22
TOTAL HOURLY WAGE (A+B+C)	\$ 68.38	\$ 87.64	\$ 49.11

Factors NOT allowed in the above hourly labor cost rates:

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Overhead | 5. Consumables |
| 2. Profit | 6. Bonus or Incentive Payments |
| 3. Vehicle & transportation expenses | 7. Communications |
| 3. Small tools | 8. Supervision |



Santa Ana + Oakland + San Diego + Honolulu

SVA Architects, Inc.

3 MacArthur Place, Suite 850
Santa Ana, California 92707 T
949.809.3380

info@sva-architects.com
www.sva-architects.com

**Elm Street Elementary School
Bulletin # 21 Narrative**

Revision:

04/30/2018

*Note: This Bulletin is issued for clarification of the Contract Documents or a proposed change to the Contract Documents requested by Owner. It is **not** an authorization to proceed with the items described. Submit a written proposal to the Architect for any anticipated changes in contract price and/or schedule as a result of this Bulletin. **Do not proceed** with any items described in this Bulletin without written authorization from the Owner.*

Changes to Drawings and/or Specifications:

Revisions to Architecture sheets:

SKA-1: Classroom second floor walkway drain layout

SKA-2: Building/Deck termination

SKA-3: Walkway Edge termination

Drawings

SKA-1: Second floor walkway slot drain layout sketch

SKA-2: Building/Deck termination

SKA-3: Walkway Edge termination

Floor drain cut sheet

Downspout cover cut sheet

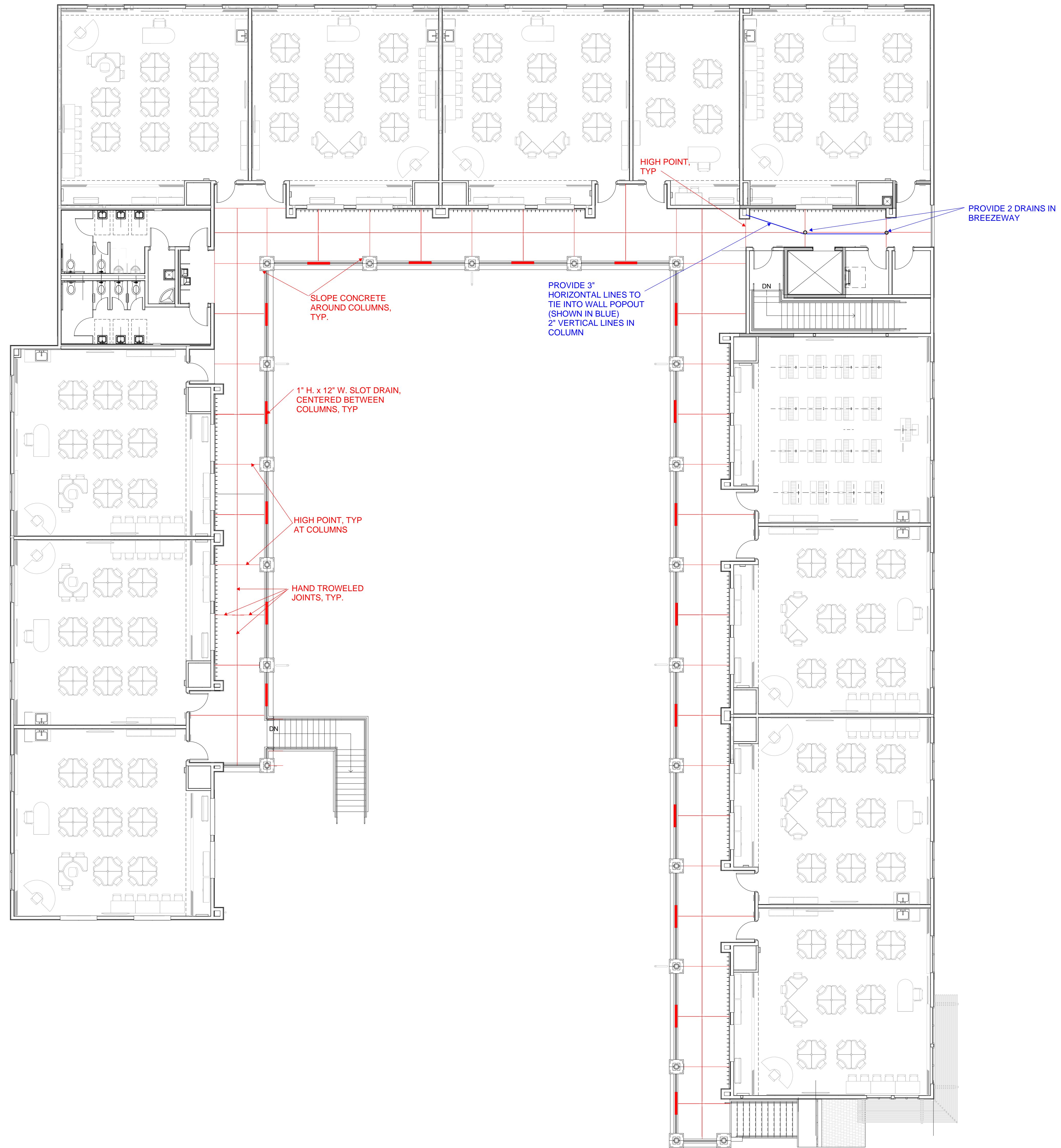
Walkway control joint locations

Distribution:

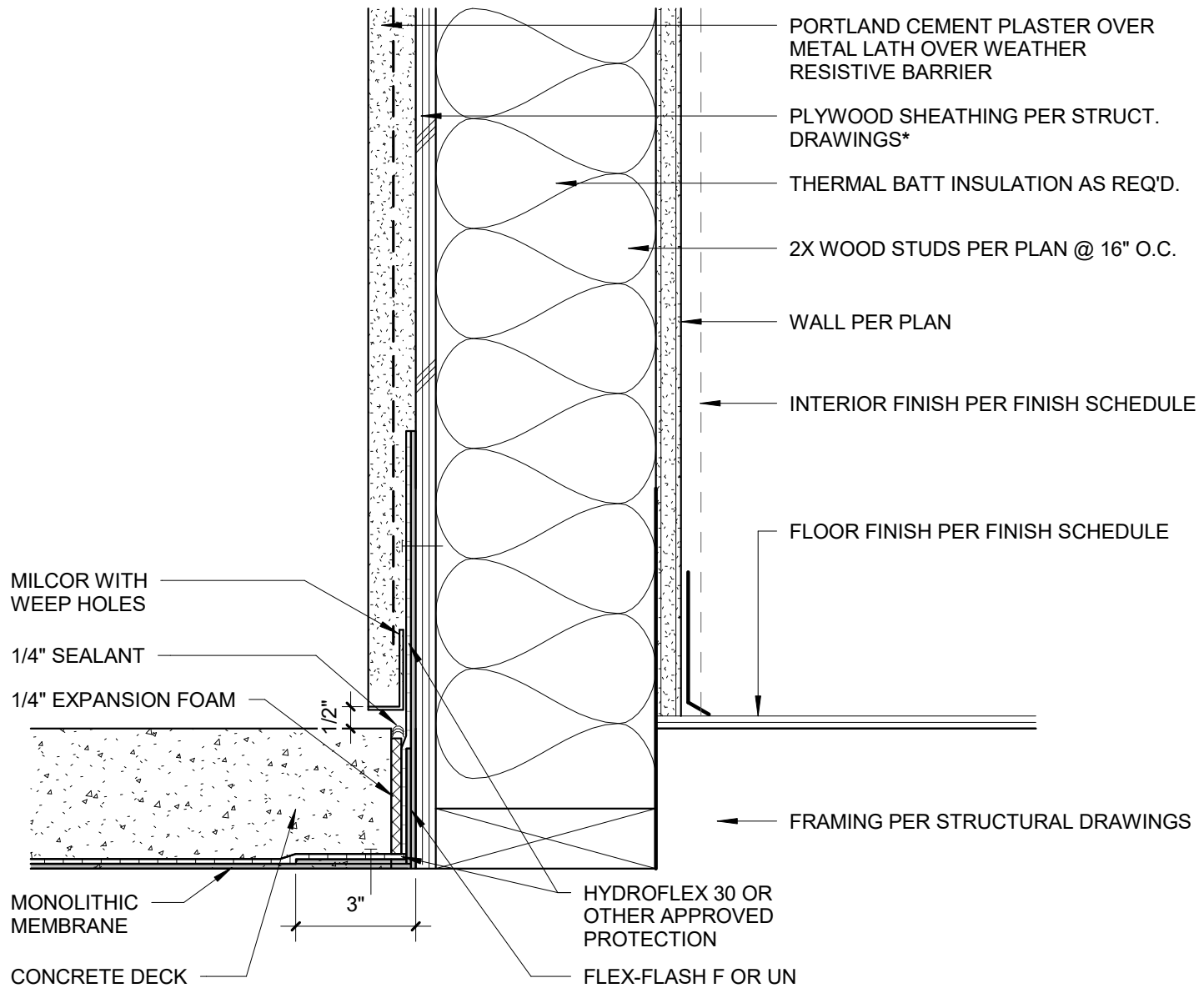
District

Contractor

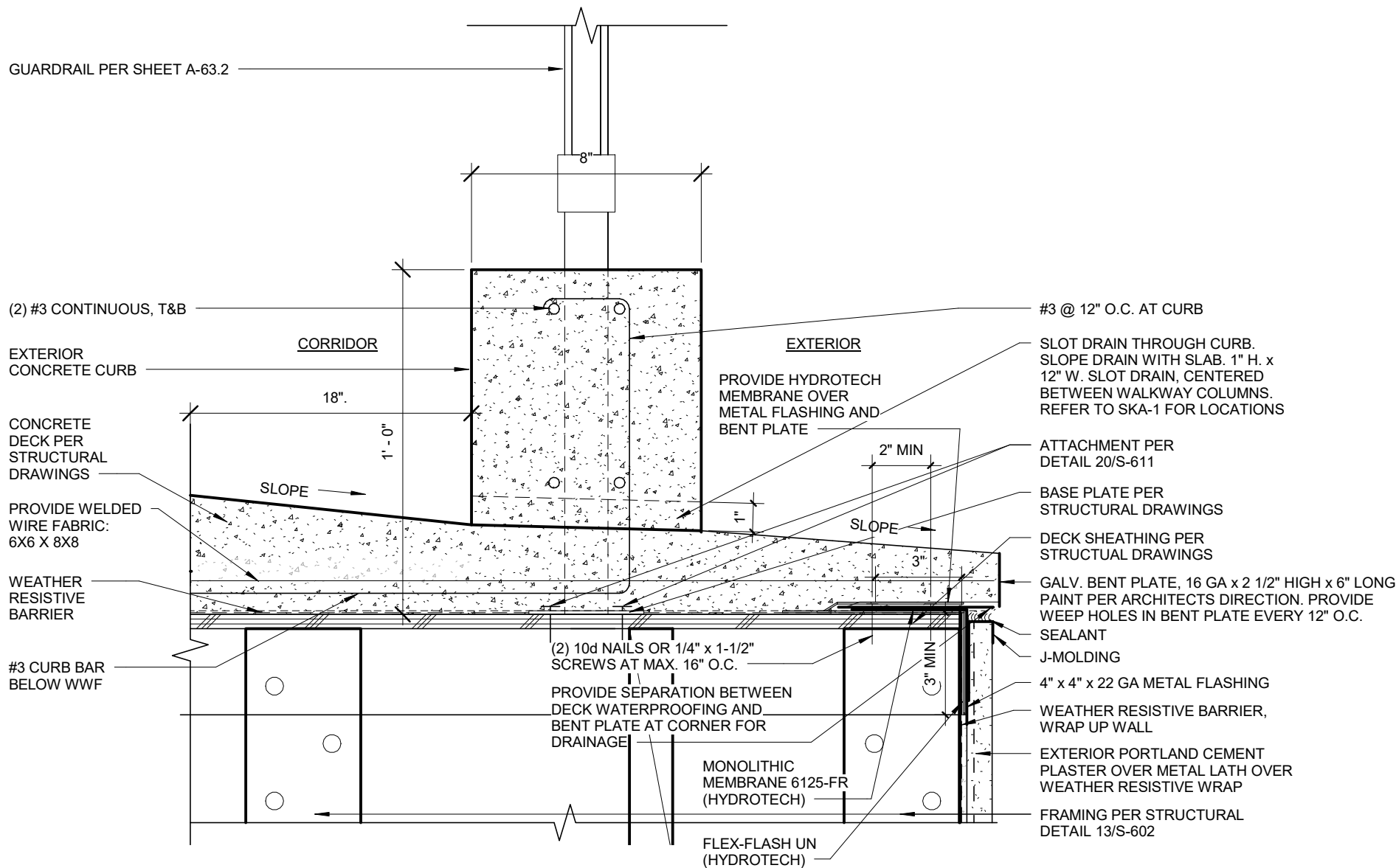
IOR



ELM ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
 BULLETIN # 21
 2ND FLOOR WALKWAY DRAIN LAYOUT



SECOND FLOOR WALKWAY - WATERPROOFING AT BUILDING FACE
SKA-2 (COLUMN SIMILAR)



SECOND FLOOR WALKWAY - WATERPROOFING AT WALKWAY EDGE

SKA-3

Best option for a drain due to strainer adjustability.

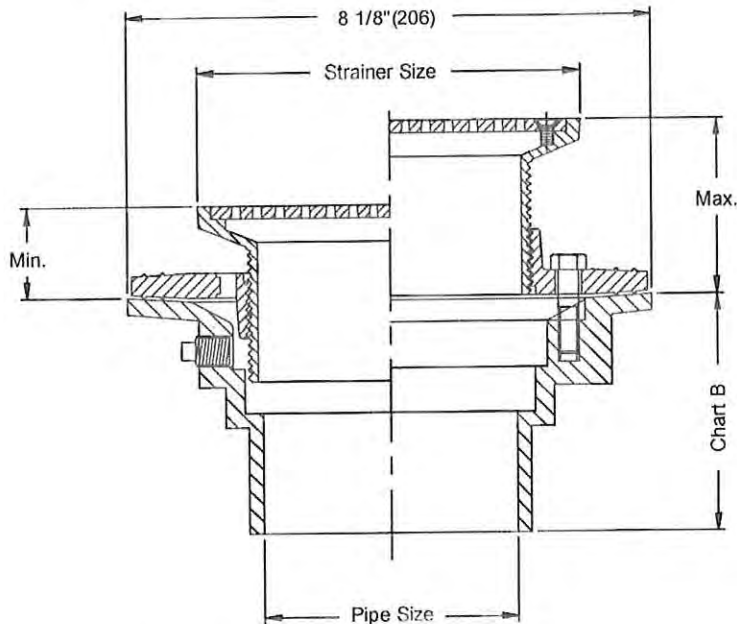


FD-100-A

Floor Drain with Round Strainer

Tag: _____

SPECIFICATION: Watts Drainage FD-100-A epoxy coated cast iron floor drain with anchor flange, reversible clamping collar with primary & secondary weepholes, adjustable round heel proof nickel bronze strainer, and no hub (standard) outlet.



Strainer Size

Str. Dia.	Min.	Max.	Load Rating	Free Area Sq. In.
5\"(127)	13/16\"(21)	3 1/4\"(83)	*MD	8
6\"(152)	7/8\"(22)	3 3/8\"(86)	*MD	9
7\"(178)	1 1/16\"(17)	3 1/4\"(83)	*MD	12
8\"(203)	7/8\"(22)	3 1/4\"(83)	*MD	18
10\"(254)	1 1/4\"(32)	3 1/4\"(83)	*HD	28

NOTICE

The information contained herein is not intended to replace the full product installation and safety information available or the experience of a trained product installer. You are required to thoroughly read all installation instructions and product safety information before beginning the installation of this product.

Pipe Sizing (Select One)
Description

Suf 2 2\"(61) Pipe Size

Suf 3 3\"(76) Pipe Size

Suf 4 4\"(102) Pipe Size

Suf 6 6\"(152) No Hub Only

Outlet Type (Select One)
Description

Suf NH No Hub (MJ)

Suf P Push On

Suf T Threaded Outlet

Suf X Inside Caulk

Strainer (Select One)
Description

Suf A5 5\"(127) Dia., Nickel Bronze

Suf A6 6\"(152) Dia., Nickel Bronze

Suf A7 7\"(178) Dia., Nickel Bronze

Suf A8 8\"(203) Dia., Nickel Bronze

Suf A10 10\"(254) Dia., Nickel Bronze

Options (Select One)
Description

Suf -5 Sediment Bucket

Suf -6 Vandal Proof

Suf -7 Trap Primer Tapping

Suf -8 Backwater Valve (2,3,4\" Only)

Suf -13 Galvanized Body

Suf -15 Strainer Extension (DD-50)

Suf -F4-50 4\" Round Cast Iron Funnel

Suf -F4-1 4\" Round Nickel Bronze Funnel

Suf -F6-1 6\" Round Nickel Bronze Funnel

Suf -G-50 4x9\" Oval Cast Iron Funnel

Suf -G-1 4x9\" Oval Nickel Bronze Funnel

Suf -SO Side Outlet

Suf -US Buy American Compliant

Optional Body Material
Description

Suf -60 PVC Body w/Socket Outlet

Suf -61 ABS Body w/Socket Outlet

Chart B

Pipe Size	Std. No Hub	P Push On	T Female Thread	X Inside Caulk	60/61 PVC/ABS
2\"(51)	3 5/8\"(92)	4 1/4\"(108)	4 1/4\"(108)	4 1/2\"(114)	4\"(102)
3\"(76)	3 5/8\"(92)	4 1/4\"(108)	4 1/4\"(108)	4 1/2\"(114)	4\"(102)
4\"(102)	3 5/8\"(92)	4 1/4\"(108)	4 1/4\"(108)	4 1/2\"(114)	4\"(102)
6\"(152)	3 1/2\"(89)				

NOTICE

The load classifications are in accordance with the American National Standards ASME A112.21.1M ASME Ratings are as follows: MD - Safe Live Load 2000-4999 lbs. (900-2250 kg) HD - Safe Live Load 5000-7499 lbs. (2250-3375 kg) The above categories are given as a guide only. Please consult factory.

Job Name _____

Contractor _____

Job Location _____

Contractor's P.O. No. _____

Engineer _____

Representative _____

Watts product specifications in U.S. customary units and metric are approximate and are provided for reference only. For precise measurements, please contact Watts Technical Service. Watts reserves the right to change or modify product design, construction, specifications, or materials without prior notice and without incurring any obligation to make such changes and modifications on Watts products previously or subsequently sold.



USA: Tel: (800) 338-2581 • Fax: (828) 248-3929 • Watts.com
 Canada: Tel: (905) 332-4090 • Fax: (905) 332-7068 • Watts.ca
 Latin America: Tel: (52) 81-1001-8600 • Fax: (52) 81-8000-7091 • Watts.com

ES-WD-FD-100-A-USA 1732

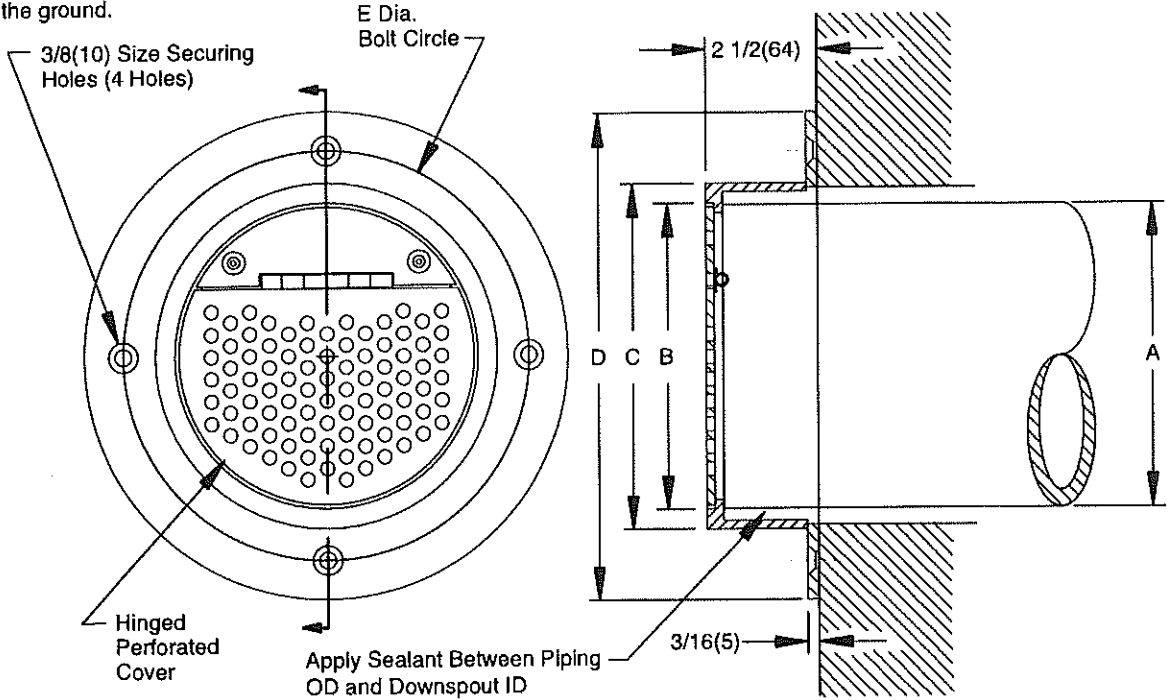
© 2017 Watts



LOCATION

SPECIAL PURPOSE DOWNSPOUT COVER

FUNCTION: Used as a downspout cover on a wall where an overflow roof drain concealed leader discharges rainwater to the ground.



FRONT VIEW

RIGHT SIDE SECTION VIEW

A (Pipe Size)	B DIA.	C DIA.	D DIA.	E DIA.
0150(38)	3 1/2(89)	4 1/2(115)	7 11/16(194)	6(150)
02(50)	3 1/2(89)	4 1/2(115)	7 11/16(194)	6(150)
03(75)	3 1/2(89)	4 1/2(115)	7 11/16(194)	6(150)
04(100)	4 9/16(116)	5 9/16(142)	8 3/4(220)	7 1/8(181)
05(125)	5 5/8(143)	6 5/8(166)	9 13/16(251)	8 1/4(210)
06(150)	6 11/16(169)	7 11/16(194)	10 7/8(278)	9(230)
08(200)	8 11/16(219)	9 11/16(249)	12 7/8(328)	11 1/4(285)
10(250)	10 13/16(276)	11 13/16(301)	15(380)	13 1/2(345)
12(305)	12 13/16(326)	13 13/16(351)	17(430)	15 1/2(395)
15(380)	16(405)	16 15/16(429)	20 1/8(513)	18 1/2(470)
16(405)	16(405)	16 15/16(429)	20 1/8(513)	18 1/2(470)
18(457)	18 9/16(471)	18 15/16(481)	22 1/4(565)	20 3/8(517)

Fig. 1775 DOWNSPOUT COVER

REGULARLY FURNISHED:
 Fabricated Type 304 Stainless Steel
 Downspout Cover with Hinged Perforated Cover.

VARIATIONS:
 Vandal Proof -U

OPTIONAL MATERIALS:
 Fabricated Polished Brass -PB
 Fabricated Chrome Plated Brass -CP

NOTE: Dimensions shown in parentheses are in millimeters.

DRAWING NUMBER
s1775

SIZE
A

SCALE:
NONE

DATE:
03-07-05

APPROVED BY:
JM

CHECKED BY:
JM

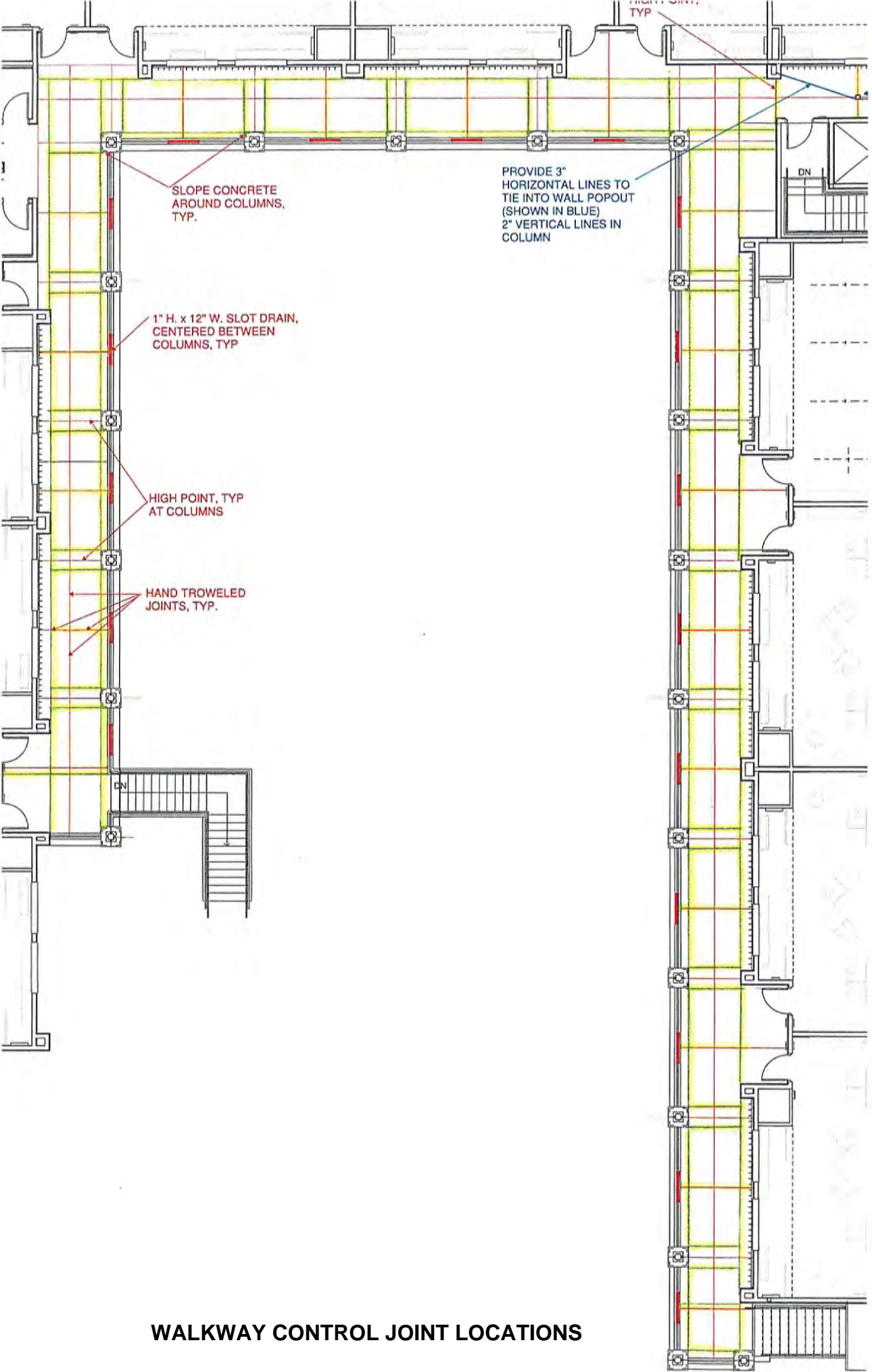
DRAWN BY:
JJ

FIGURE NUMBER
1775

WE CAN ASSUME NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR USE OF SUPERSEDED OR VOID DATA

DIMENSIONS ARE SUBJECT TO MANUFACTURERS TOLERANCE AND CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CKD. BY	WEIGHT POUNDS	VOLUME CUBIC FEET	FIGURE NUMBER 1775
	9-18-17 12/11/14 04/27/09 6-16-08	Added Note Added 16" & 18" Outlets Added Function Revised Cover	TBW TBW JJ TBW	AM TWK CL CL			



WALKWAY CONTROL JOINT LOCATIONS



CHANGE ORDER REQUEST

COR No. 225 R1

Date: 8/7/2018

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

RFI 336 Furred Kindergarten TV Walls

SUMMARY OF COSTS

Item Description	Company	Amount Requested
Subcontract Costs		
Cost to provide furred walls at the TV locations in the Kindergarten Building per RFI 336.	Pacific Interiors Enterprise	14,689
Reason: Required because as originally designed, the TVs would interferer with ADA path of travel.		
Requested By: SVA Architctcts		
Ref: RFI 336		
		Subtotal: 14,689
Contractual Costs		
Overhead 15%		2,203
		Subtotal: 2,203
Total Change Order Request Amount:		16,892

APPROVAL

(Please note that if this Change Order Request is not approved by , additional costs and schedule impacts may result.)

Oxnard School District

Bernards Bros. Inc.

Signature

Signature

Printed Name & Title

Printed Name & Title

Date

Date



2300 Knoll Dr Suite C Ventura, CA 93003
Phone: 805-654-7085 Fax: 805-654-7084

Change Order Request

Project: Elm Street Elementary School

Date: 7/31/2018

Contractor: Bernards

Fax:

Attention: Kyle Ramin

Change Order: 07R

Scope of Work: RFI #336 - Kindergarten Building install 1-5/8" furring w/ 2-layers of 5/8" gypsum board

Schedule of Values

Labor	10792.15
Material	1366.66
Equipment - Scissor Lift	495.00
Tax 7.75% Fuel 1%	119.58
Subtotal	<u>12773.39</u>
Bond @ 0	0.00
Overhead & Profit @ 15%	<u>1916.01</u>
Total	\$ 14,689

<u>Labor</u>	<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Extension</u>	<u>Total</u>
Framer/Installer	88	74.78	6580.64	6580.64
Drywall Finisher	42	68.48	2876.16	9456.80
Foreman	17	78.55	1335.35	10792.15
	0	0.00	0.00	10792.15

<u>Material</u>	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Extension</u>	<u>Total</u>
1-5/8" x 20ga studs	48	6.95	333.60	333.60
1-5/8" x 20ga track	24	6.85	164.40	498.00
5/8" Gypsum Board	24	13.20	316.80	814.80
Screw Fasteners	2	85.00	170.00	984.80
Joint Compound	2	8.80	17.60	1002.40
Joint Tape	2	5.75	11.50	1013.90
Cornerbead Trim	24	3.25	78.00	1091.90
Delivery/Stocking	1	274.76	274.76	1366.66
	0	0.00	0.00	1366.66
	0	0.00	0.00	1366.66
	0	0.00	0.00	1366.66

ONSITE CRAFT LABOR SUBCONTRACTOR LABOR RATE FORM

Craft: Drywall Finisher Project: Elm Elementary School
 Title: Journeyman Location: Oxnard
(ie. Journeyman, Foreman, Gen. Foreman, Apprentice, etc.)
 Effective Date Through 09/30/18

Item	Description		Straight Time	Time and Half	Double Time
Wages:					
1	Base Hourly Rate		\$ 38.58	\$ 38.58	\$ 38.58
2	Zone Pay		-	-	-
3	Premium Time		-	19.29	38.58
4	Vacation/Supplemental Dues		\$ 3.07	-	-
	Subtotal Wages		\$ 41.65	\$ 57.87	\$ 77.16
Union Contributions:					
5	Health & Welfare		\$ 8.45	\$ 8.45	\$ 8.45
6	Pension		\$ 6.38	\$ 6.38	\$ 6.38
7	Apprenticeship		\$ 0.67	\$ 0.67	\$ 0.67
8	Industrial Fund		\$ 0.67	\$ 0.67	\$ 0.67
9	Other		-	-	-
	Subtotal Union Contributions		\$ 16.17	\$ 16.17	\$ 16.17
10	Taxes:	Notes % Rate			
11	FICA	(A) 7.65%	\$ 3.19	\$ 4.43	\$ 5.90
12	SUI	(A) 6.20%	\$ 2.58	\$ 3.59	\$ 4.78
13	FUI	(A) 0.80%	\$ 0.33	\$ 0.46	\$ 0.62
14	Workers Compensation Insurance	10.94%	\$ 4.55	\$ 6.33	\$ 8.44
15	General Liability Insurance	0.00%	-	-	-
16		0.00%	-	-	-
17	Subtotal Taxes:		\$ 10.66	\$ 14.81	\$ 19.74
18	Total Hourly Rate for Change Orders		\$ 68.48	\$ 88.85	\$ 113.07
19	Premium Portion of Overtime for Change Orders		-	19.29	44.60

Notes:

(A) Statutory rates should reflect actual tax liability due to taxable wage limits (i.e. establishment of effective tax rate based on actual costs.)

The information provided is correct and verified by an authorized company representative for:

Company Name: Pacific Interiors Enterprises
 Address: 2300 Knoll Dr Suite C
 City/State/Zip: Ventura, CA 93003
 Telephone No.: 805-654-7085

Print Name: Curtis Dowell
 Title: President
 Date: 6/28/2018

ONSITE CRAFT LABOR SUBCONTRACTOR LABOR RATE FORM

Craft: Drywall Installer Project: Elm Elementary School
 Title: Foreman Location: Oxnard
(ie. Journeyman, Foreman, Gen. Foreman, Apprentice, etc.)
 Effective Date Through 06/30/19

Item	Description		Straight Time	Time and Half	Double Time
Wages:					
1	Base Hourly Rate		\$ 45.41	\$ 45.41	\$ 45.41
2	Zone Pay		-	-	-
3	Premium Time		-	22.71	45.41
4	Vacation/Supplemental Dues		\$ 6.19	-	-
Subtotal Wages			\$ 51.60	\$ 68.12	\$ 90.82
Union Contributions:					
5	Health & Welfare		\$ 7.50	\$ 7.50	\$ 7.50
6	Pension		\$ 4.91	\$ 4.91	\$ 4.91
7	Apprenticeship		\$ 0.57	\$ 0.57	\$ 0.57
8	Industrial Fund		\$ 0.30	\$ 0.30	\$ 0.30
9	Other		\$ 0.47	\$ 0.47	\$ 0.47
Subtotal Union Contributions			\$ 13.75	\$ 13.75	\$ 13.75
Taxes:					
10		Notes % Rate			
11	FICA	(A) 7.65%	\$ 3.95	\$ 5.21	\$ 6.95
12	SUI	(A) 6.20%	\$ 3.20	\$ 4.22	\$ 5.63
13	FUI	(A) 0.80%	\$ 0.41	\$ 0.54	\$ 0.73
14	Workers Compensation Insurance	10.94%	\$ 5.64	\$ 7.45	\$ 9.93
15	General Liability Insurance	0.00%	-	-	-
16		0.00%	-	-	-
Subtotal Taxes:			\$ 13.20	\$ 17.43	\$ 23.24
18	Total Hourly Rate for Change Orders		\$ 78.55	\$ 99.29	\$ 127.81
19	Premium Portion of Overtime for Change Orders		-	21.21	49.25

Notes:

(A) Statutory rates should reflect actual tax liability due to taxable wage limits (i.e. establishment of effective tax rate based on actual costs.)

The information provided is correct and verified by an authorized company representative for:

Company Name: Pacific Interiors Enterprises
 Address: 2300 Knoll Dr Suite C
 City/State/Zip: Ventura, CA 93003
 Telephone No.: 805-654-7085

Print Name: Curtis Dowell
 Title: President
 Date: 6/28/2018

ONSITE CRAFT LABOR SUBCONTRACTOR LABOR RATE FORM

Craft: Drywall Installer Project: Elm Elementary School
 Title: Journeyman Location: Oxnard
(ie. Journeyman, Foreman, Gen. Foreman, Apprentice, etc.)
 Effective Date Through 06/30/19

Item	Description		Straight Time	Time and Half	Double Time
Wages:					
1	Base Hourly Rate		\$ 42.41	\$ 42.41	\$ 42.41
2	Zone Pay			\$ -	\$ -
3	Premium Time			\$ 21.21	\$ 42.41
4	Vacation/Supplemental Dues		\$ 6.19		
	Subtotal Wages		\$ 48.60	\$ 63.62	\$ 84.82
Union Contributions:					
5	Health & Welfare		\$ 7.50	\$ 7.50	\$ 7.50
6	Pension		\$ 4.91	\$ 4.91	\$ 4.91
7	Apprenticeship		\$ 0.57	\$ 0.57	\$ 0.57
8	Industrial Fund		\$ 0.30	\$ 0.30	\$ 0.30
9	Other		\$ 0.47	\$ 0.47	\$ 0.47
	Subtotal Union Contributions		\$ 13.75	\$ 13.75	\$ 13.75
10	Taxes:	Notes % Rate			
11	FICA	(A) 7.65%	\$ 3.72	\$ 4.87	\$ 6.49
12	SUI	(A) 6.20%	\$ 3.01	\$ 3.94	\$ 5.26
13	FUI	(A) 0.80%	\$ 0.39	\$ 0.51	\$ 0.68
14	Workers Compensation Insurance	10.94%	\$ 5.31	\$ 6.96	\$ 9.28
15	General Liability Insurance	0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
16		0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
17	Subtotal Taxes:		\$ 12.43	\$ 16.28	\$ 21.70
18	Total Hourly Rate for Change Orders		\$ 74.78	\$ 93.64	\$ 120.27
19	Premium Portion of Overtime for Change Orders			\$ 21.21	\$ 45.49

Notes:

(A) Statutory rates should reflect actual tax liability due to taxable wage limits (i.e. establishment of effective tax rate based on actual costs.)

The information provided is correct and verified by an authorized company representative for:

Company Name: Pacific Interiors Enterprises
 Address: 2300 Knoll Dr Suite C
 City/State/Zip: Ventura, CA 93003
 Telephone No.: 805-654-7085
 Print Name: Curtis Dowell
 Title: President
 Date: 6/28/2018



REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR SUBCONTRACTOR ACTION

RFI No. : 336

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

Date: 01-29-18

Discipline: Audio / Visual

Subject: TV Locations - Kindergarten Building

DRAWING & SPECIFICATION REFERENCES

Drawing Sheet / Specification	Detail / Sub Section	Comments

QUESTION

Please provide locations and heights for all TV's in the Kindergarten Building. Also, please clarify if the additional AV boxes that are not at the TV locations are required Please advise.

ANSWER

See attached sketch for the TV locations in the Kindergarten Building Mount TVs at 4'-0" AFF. Provide furred walls below TVs per the attached sketch All AV boxes that were required in the Classroom Building for the TV's will be incorporated into the Kindergarten Building.

RESPONSE DISTRIBUTION

Company	Contact	Date Sent
Claridge Products and Equipment Inc	Barb Snyder	3/19/2018
Abdellatif Enterprises Inc	Cecil Rodriguez	3/19/2018
Pacific Interiors Enterprise	Curtis Dowell	3/19/2018
Taft Electric Co	Matt Gobuty	3/19/2018

Please review and advise Bernards, WITHIN 7 days, if there are any additional costs or schedule impacts associated with incorporating the RFI response with the Contract Work. (Include a brief description and rough order estimate of the change with this notification. If no response is received within 7 days, Bernards shall trust that there is no impact to your Contract Price or Schedule.

Question Initiated By: Alex Rivera - Bernards

Submitted By: Alex Rivera - Bernards



REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

RFI No.: 336

To: Tom Bardwell

Date: 01-29-18

Company: SVA Architects

Discipline: Audio / Visual

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

Subject: TV Locations - Kindergarten Building

Response Requested By: 02-05-2018

DRAWINGS & SPECIFICATION REFERENCES

Drawing Sheet / Specification	Detail / Sub Section	Comments
-------------------------------	----------------------	----------

QUESTION

Please provide locations and heights for all TV's in the Kindergarten Building. Also, please clarify if the additional AV boxes that are not at the TV locations are required Please advise.

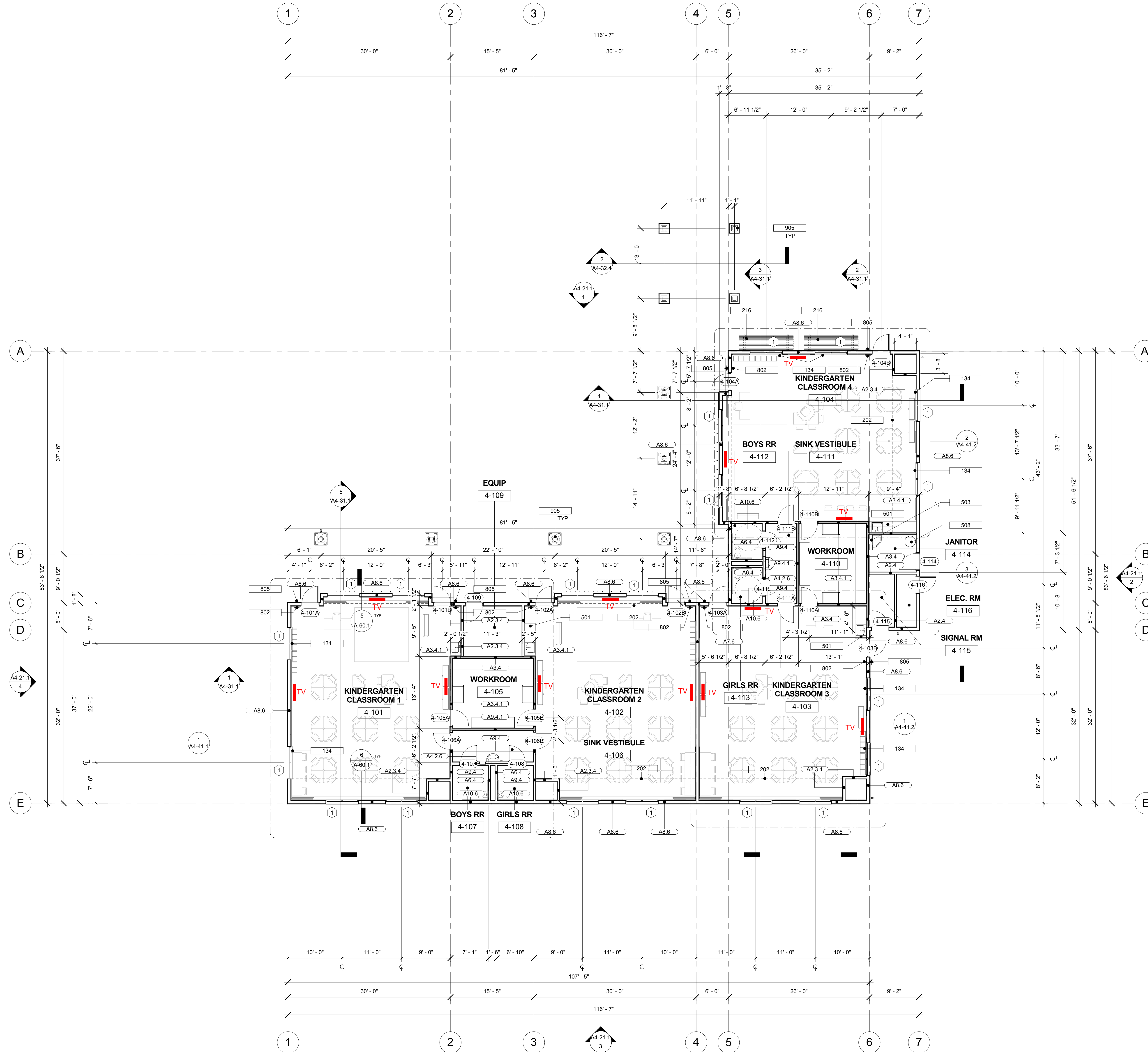
ANSWER

See attached sketch for the TV locations in the Kindergarten Building. Mount TVs at 4'-0" AFF. Provide furred walls below TVs per the attached sketch. All AV boxes that were required in the Classroom Building for the TV's will be incorporated into the Kindergarten Building.

Response Provided By:	<u>Tom Bardwell</u>	<u>SVA Architects</u>	<u>3-16-18</u>
	Name	Company	Date

Question Initiated By: Alex Rivera - Bernards

Submitted By: Alex Rivera - Bernards



?	DESCRIPTION
134	WINDOW SHADES PER SPECIFICATIONS
202	SOFFIT ABOVE - REFER TO REFLECTED CEILING PLANS
216	SUN SHADE AT KINDERGARTEN BUILDING PER DETAIL 4/A-64.6
302	MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT PER MECHANICAL DRAWINGS
501	PLASTIC LAMINATE CASEWORK W/ 4" BACKSLASH - WITH STAINLESS SINK, REFER INTERIOR ELEVATION FOR TYPE, ANCHORAGE PER DETAIL 3/A-64.3
503	UTILITY SHELF WITH MOP AND BROOM HOLDERS, BOBRICK B-239 X 34
508	WATER HEATER PER PLUMBING DRAWINGS
516	CUSTODIAL SINK PER PLUMBING DRAWINGS
802	TACTILE EXIT SIGN, SEE DET. 9/GEN-3
805	ROOM IDENTIFICATION SIGN, SEE DET. 5/GEN-3
905	COLUMN AND BASE PER DETAIL 3 & 4/A-64.4

KEYNOTE LEGEND

(14)	WALL TYPE ANNOTATION, SEE SHEET A-61.1 & A-61.2 FOR DETAILS
(1)	WOOD STUD WALL - PER SHEET A-61.1 & A-61.2
(1)	WOOD STUD WALL - RATED PER SHEET 1, 3, 4 & 9 / A-61.1
(101)	NUMBER INDICATES DOOR PER SCHEDULE, REFER TO A4-52.1
(X)	NUMBER INDICATES WINDOW PER SCHEDULE, REFER TO A4-52.2
(F.E.)	PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHER CABINET, SEE DETAIL 1/A-64.4

- FLOOR PLAN NOTES**
- ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO CENTER LINE OF THE GRID LINES AND OR TO FACE OF STUDS U.N.O. FINISH FLOOR ELEVATIONS ARE TO TOP OF CONCRETE SLAB OR TOP OF INTERIOR PAVING U.N.O. CEILING HEIGHT DIMENSIONS ARE TO FINISH SURFACES U.N.O. ALL WALLS FULL HEIGHT U.N.O.
 - REFER TO GEN-4 FOR ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS.
 - REFER TO A-61.4 FOR PENETRATION ASSEMBLIES / DETAILS.
 - WALL TYPES: REFER TO A-61.1 & A-61.2. ALL WALL ASSEMBLIES TO BE FULL HEIGHT U.N.O.
 - REFER TO GEN-3 FOR ACCESSIBILITY AND ROOM SIGNAGE DETAILS
 - REFER TO A-64.3 FOR CABINETRY/CASEWORK
 - ALL OUTSIDE CORNERS SHALL HAVE EASED EDGES, REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS. NO SHARP EDGES ANYWHERE.
 - REFER TO ENLARGED PLANS FOR WALL TYPES AND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
 - REFER TO ALL LEVEL PLANS FOR ADDITIONAL DOOR LOCATIONS.

OWNER: OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
PROJECT NAME: ELM STREET ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
 CLIENT ADDRESS: 450 EAST ELM STREET, OXNARD, CA 93033



IDENTIFICATION STAMP
 DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
 OFFICE OF REGULATION SERVICES
A# 03-116407
 AC FLS SS
 DATE

REVISIONS:

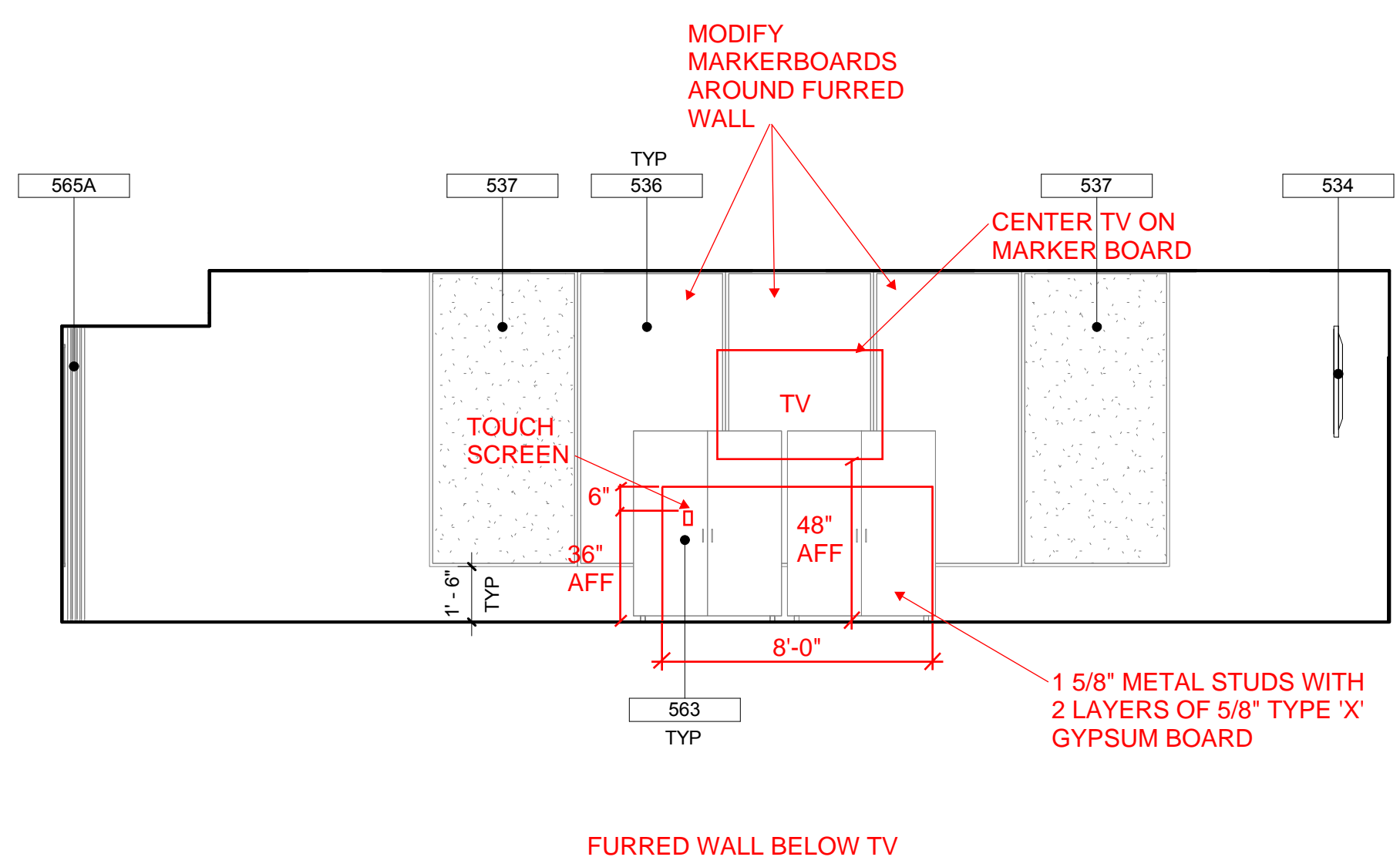
DESCRIPTION	DATE

DATE ISSUED: 01/08/16
 PROJECT NO: 1340159-Bldg 4
 SCALE: As indicated

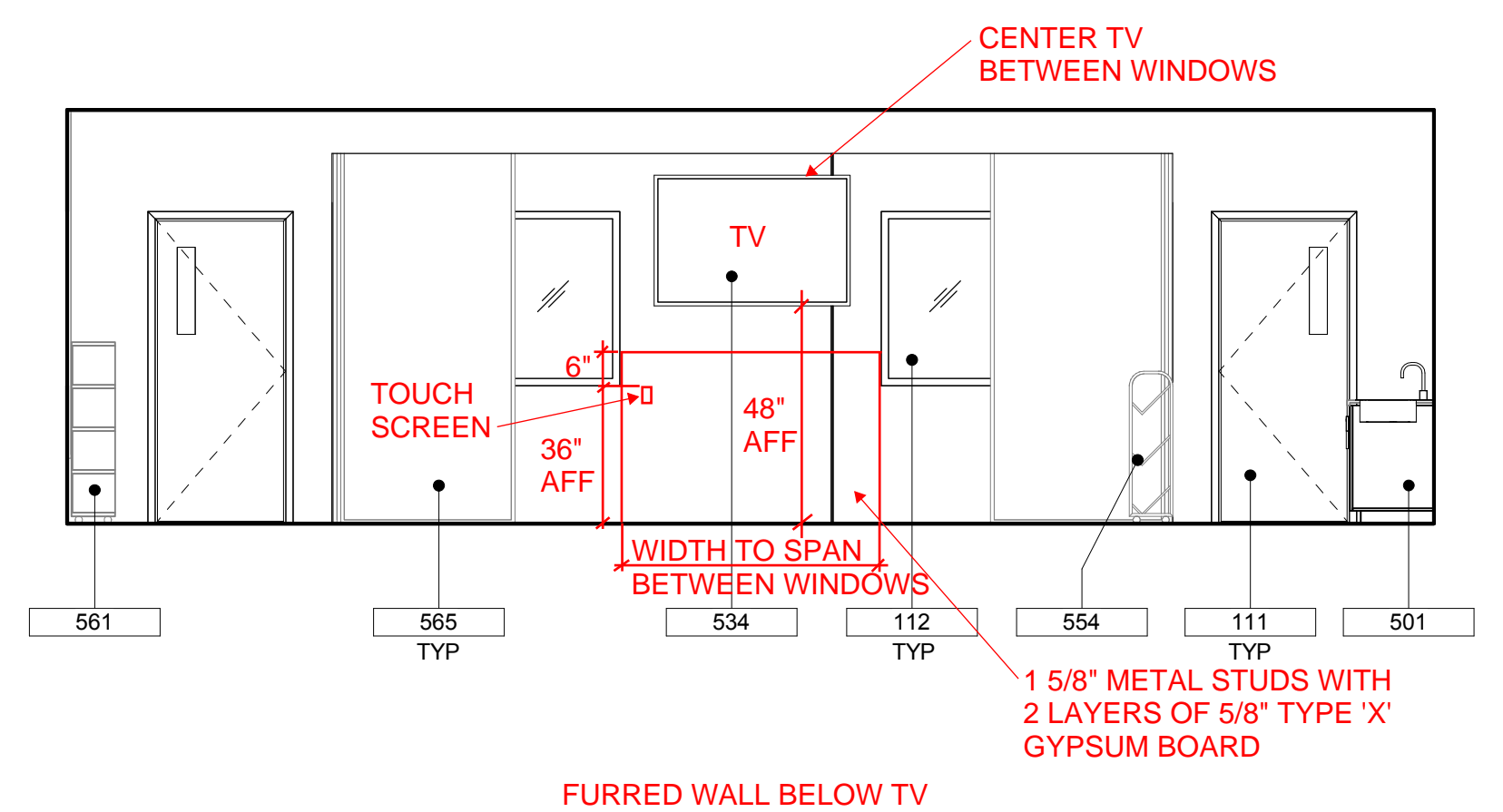
SHEET NUMBER: **A4-11.1**
 SHEET TITLE:

KINDERGARTEN - BLDG. 4 - FLOOR PLAN

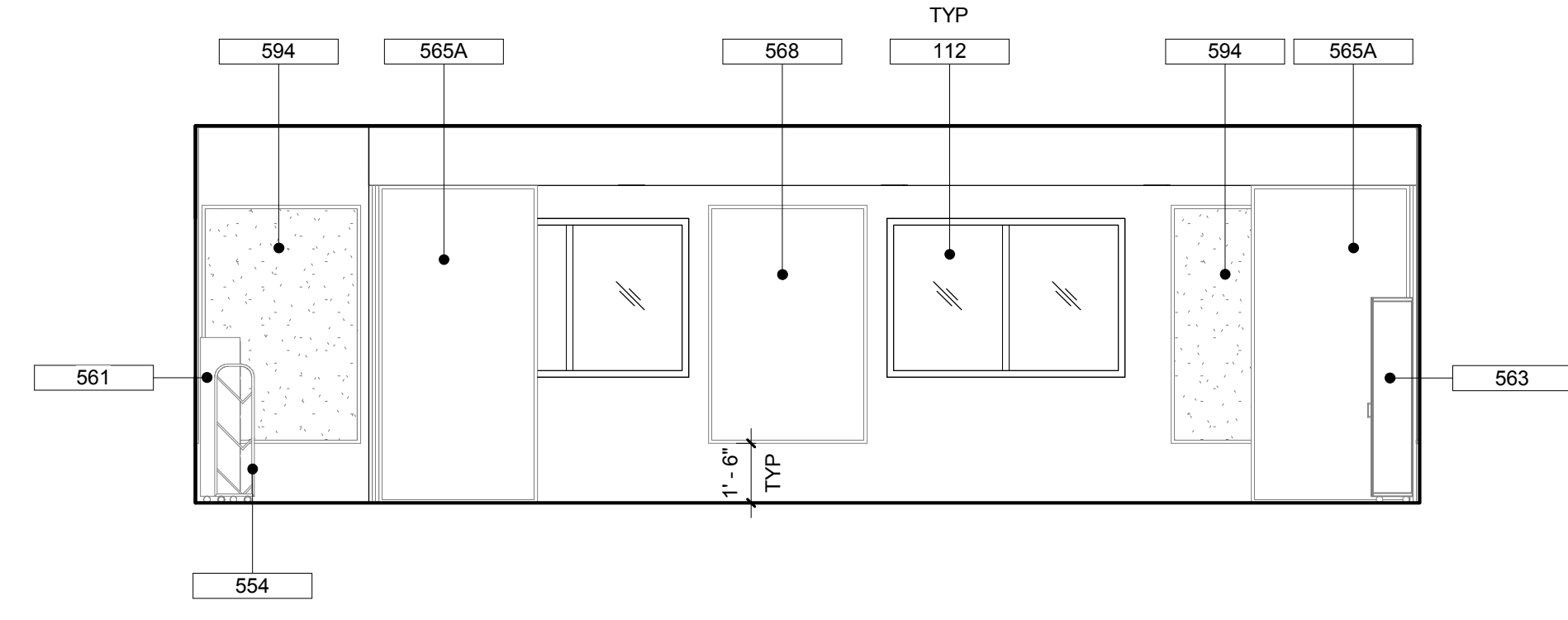




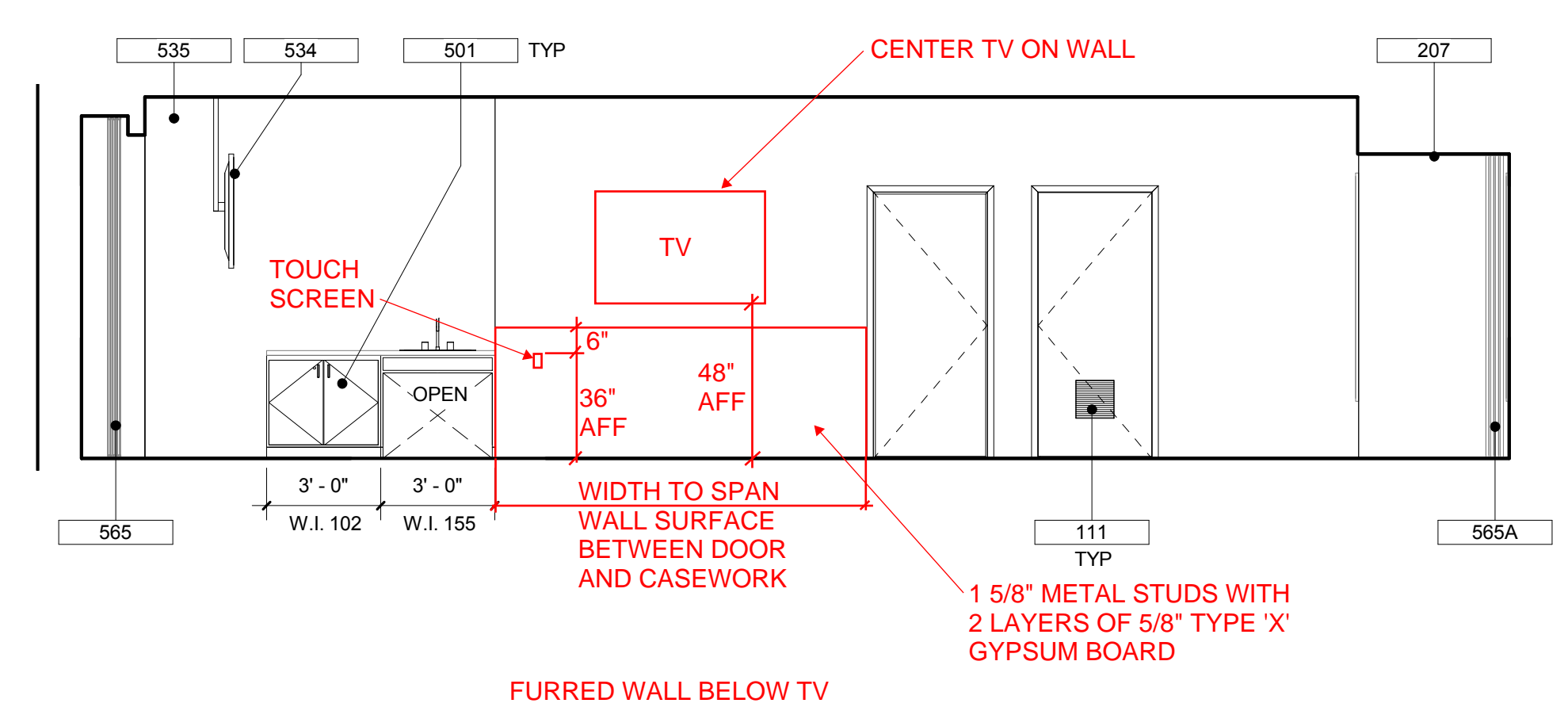
4-103 KINDERGARTEN CLASSROOM - NORTH 1/4" = 1'-0" 8



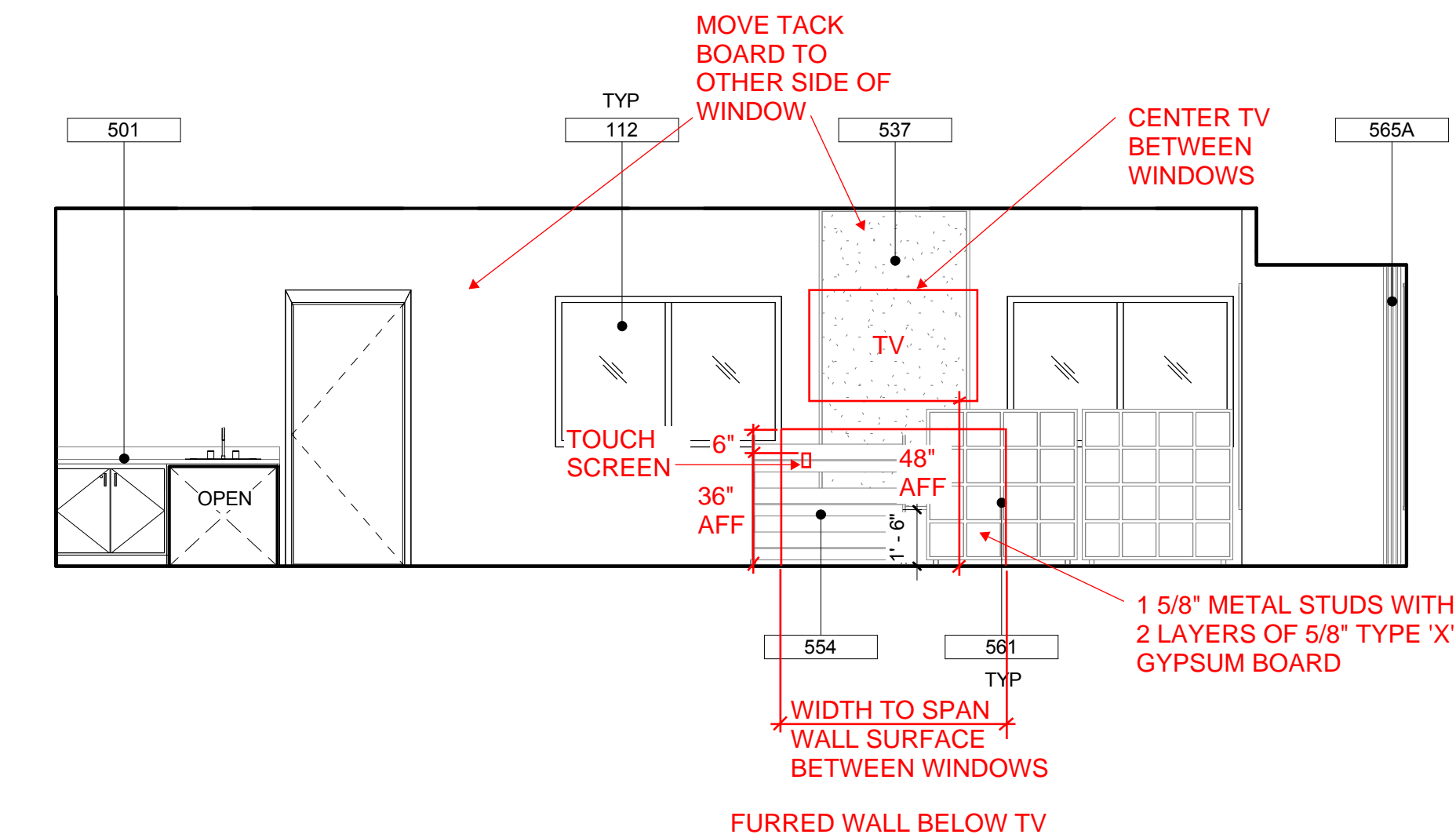
4-101 KINDERGARTEN CLASSROOM (4-102 SIM) - NORTH 1/4" = 1'-0" 1



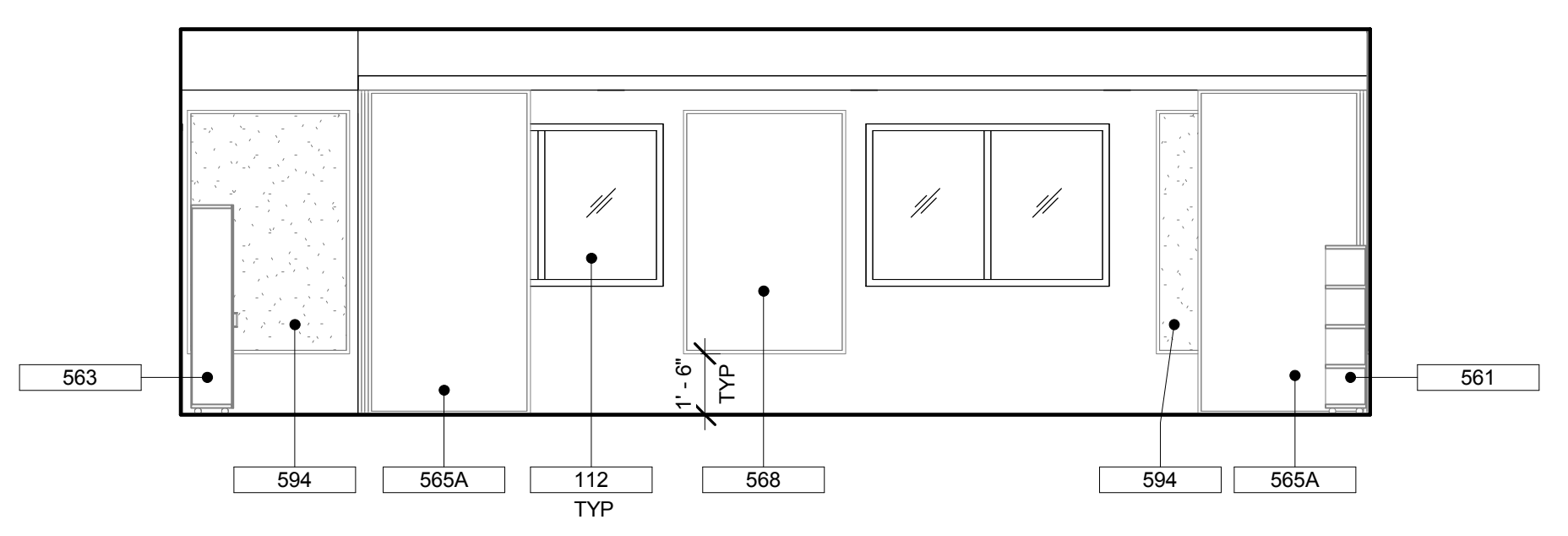
4-103 KINDERGARTEN CLASSROOM - WEST 1/4" = 1'-0" 7



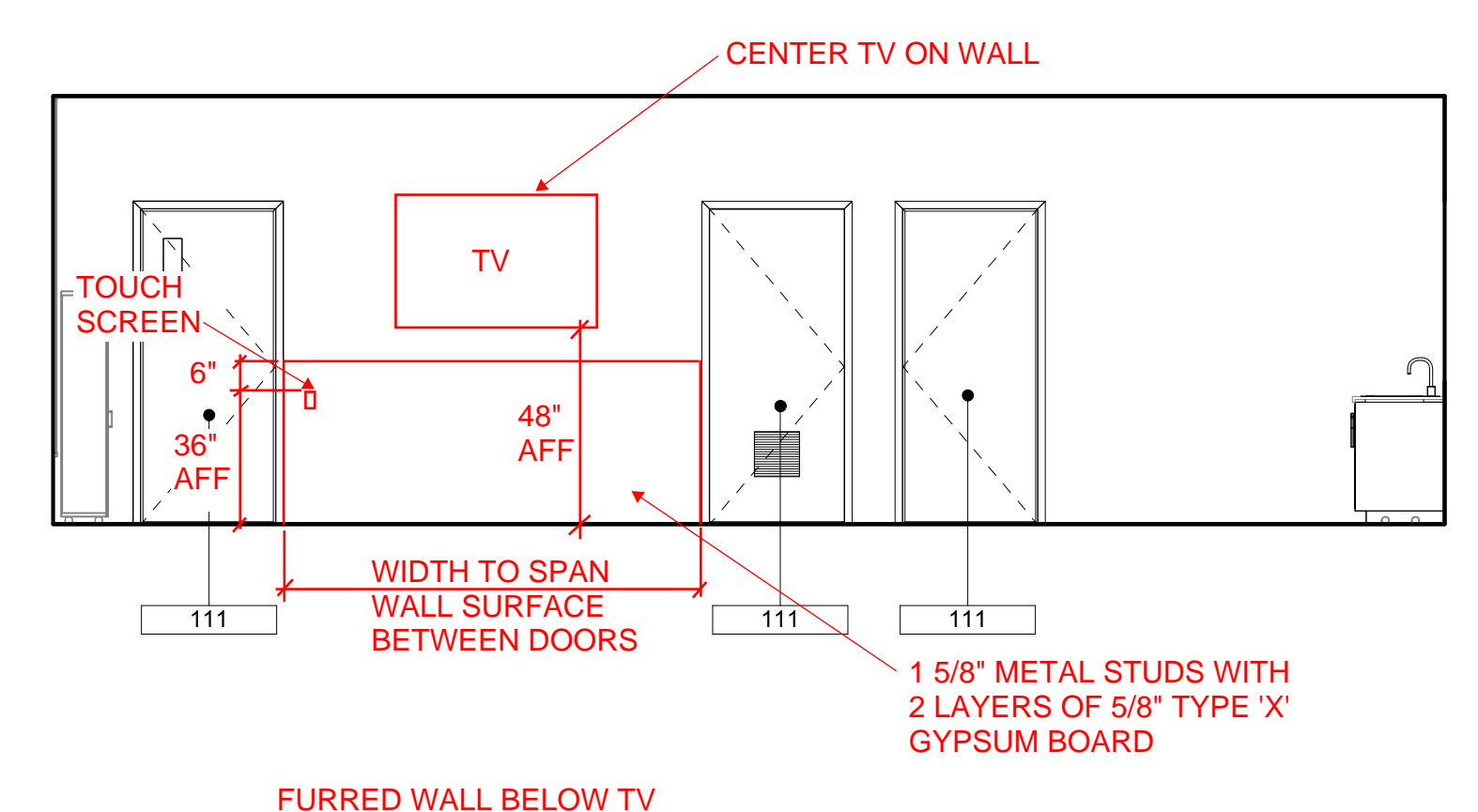
4-101 KINDERGARTEN CLASSROOM (4-102 SIM) - EAST 1/4" = 1'-0" 2



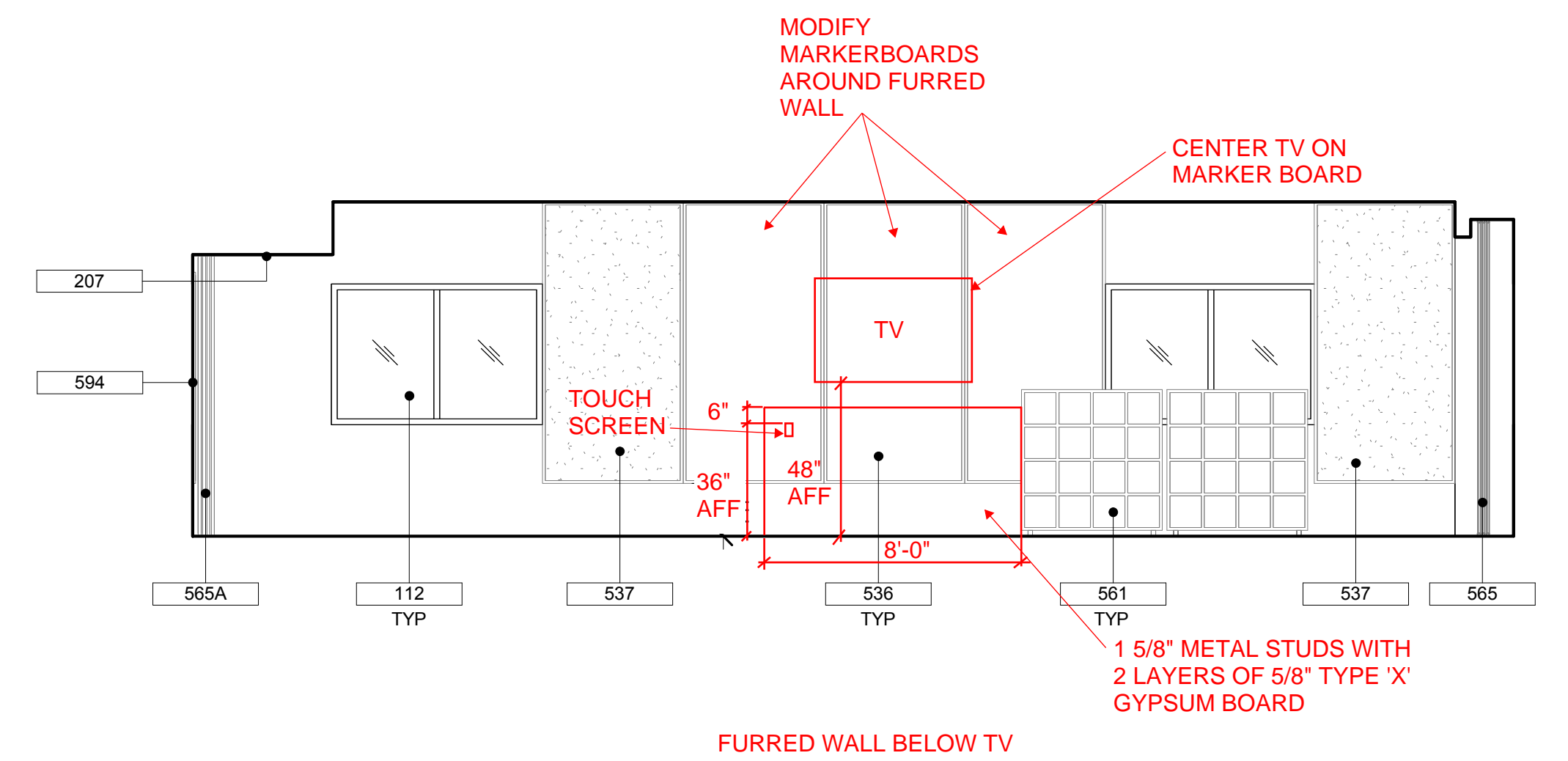
4-103 KINDERGARTEN CLASSROOM - SOUTH 1/4" = 1'-0" 6



4-101 KINDERGARTEN CLASSROOM (4-102 SIM) - SOUTH 1/4" = 1'-0" 3



4-103 KINDERGARTEN CLASSROOM - EAST 1/4" = 1'-0" 5



4-101 KINDERGARTEN CLASSROOM (4-102 SIM) - WEST 1/4" = 1'-0" 4

?	DESCRIPTION
111	DOOR PER OPENING SCHEDULE
112	GLAZING PER OPENING SCHEDULE
207	CEILING FRAMING, REFER TO 1/A-64.2
501	PLASTIC LAMINATE CASEWORK W/ 4" BACKSPLASH - WITH STAINLESS SINK, REFER INTERIOR ELEVATION FOR TYPE. ANCHORAGE PER DETAIL 3/A-64.3
534	CEILING MOUNTED 60" FLAT SCREEN DISPLAY W/ VERTICAL RETRACTABLE MOUNT, MOUNTED AT 5'-0" AFF. REFER TO DETAIL 11/A-64.3
535	WALL MOUNTED MARKERBOARD (WHITEBOARD) - 3'W X 8'H, SEE SPECS AND DET. 12/A-64.3 FOR ATTACHMENT TO WALL
536	WALL MOUNTED MARKERBOARD (WHITEBOARD) - 4'W X 8'H, SEE SPECS AND DET. 12/A-64.3 FOR ATTACHMENT TO WALL
537	WALL MOUNTED TACKBOARD - 4'W X 8'H, SEE SPECS AND DET. 12/A-64.3 FOR ATTACHMENT TO WALL
554	*HON MOBILE BOOK CART/TRUCK - 36"W X 17"D X 42"H, O.F.O.I.
561	*GRESSCO BACKPACK CUBBIES CART 3X3 CONFIGURATION (9 CUBBIES/UNIT), O.F.O.I.
563	*HON LOCKING STORAGE CABINET W/ CASTERS - 35"W X 24"D X 29.5"H, O.F.O.I.
565	FLOOR-TO-CEILING HORIZONTAL SLIDING UNIT SYSTEM WALL, THREE-TRACK CONFIGURATION PER DETAIL 13/A-64.3 (TOP AND BOTTOM LENGTH OF TRACK PER PLAN) - (4'W X 8'H PER PANEL). PROVIDE 16" LONG MAGNETIC MARKER BOARD TRAY
565A	FLOOR-TO-CEILING HORIZONTAL SLIDING UNIT SYSTEM WALL, FOUR-TRACK CONFIGURATION PER DETAIL 13/A-64.3 - (4'W X 8'H PER PANEL). PROVIDE 16" LONG MAGNETIC MARKER BOARD TRAY
568	WALL MOUNTED MARKERBOARD (WHITEBOARD) - 4'W X 8'H, SEE SPECS AND DET. 12/A-64.3 FOR ATTACHMENT TO WALL
594	WALL MOUNTED TACKBOARD - 4'W X 8'H, SEE SPECS AND DET. 12/A-64.3 FOR ATTACHMENT TO WALL

OWNER: OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
 PROJECT NAME: ELM STREET ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
 CLIENT ADDRESS: 450 EAST ELM STREET, OXNARD, CA 93033



IDENTIFICATION STAMP
 DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
 OFFICE OF REGULATION SERVICES
 A# 03-116407
 AC _____ FLS _____ SS _____
 DATE _____

REVISIONS:

DESCRIPTION	DATE

DATE ISSUED: 01/08/16
 PROJECT NO: 1340159-Bldg 4
 SCALE: As indicated

SHEET NUMBER: **A4-51.1**
 SHEET TITLE: _____

KINDERGARTEN - BLDG. 4 - INTERIOR ELEVATIONS



THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS INFORMATION PROPRIETARY TO SVA ARCHITECTS INC. AND IS FURNISHED IN CONFIDENCE FOR THE LIMITED PURPOSE OF EVALUATION, BIDDING OR REVIEW. THIS DOCUMENT OR ITS CONTENTS MAY NOT BE USED FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED OR DISCLOSED TO OTHERS WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF SVA ARCHITECTS INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. © COPYRIGHT 2014

KEYNOTE LEGEND



CHANGE ORDER REQUEST

COR No. 226 R1

Date: 8/7/2018

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

RFI 387 Marker Board Draft Stop

SUMMARY OF COSTS

Item Description	Company	Amount Requested
Subcontract Costs		
Cost to install a draft stop above the marker board soffits.	Pacific Interiors Enterprise	10,574
Reason: As originally designed, the area above the marker board soffits are accessible areas that would have needed to be fire sprinkled to comply with the code. An alternate would be to install a draft stop which is the path directed in RFI 387.		
Requested By: SVA Architects		
Ref: RFI 387		
		Subtotal:
		10,574
Contractual Costs		
Overhead 15%		1,586
		Subtotal:
		1,586
Total Change Order Request Amount:		12,160

APPROVAL

(Please note that if this Change Order Request is not approved by , additional costs and schedule impacts may result.)

Oxnard School District

Bernards Bros. Inc.

Signature

Signature

Printed Name & Title

Printed Name & Title

Date

Date



2300 Knoll Dr Suite C Ventura, CA 93003
Phone: 805-654-7085 Fax: 805-654-7084

Change Order Request

Project: Elm Street Elementary School

Date: 7/31/2018

Contractor: Bernards

Fax:

Attention: Kyle Ramin

Change Order: 08R

Scope of Work: RFI #387 - Classroom Building install draft stop framing with 1-5/8" x 20ga metal studs drywall 1-side with fire tape

Schedule of Values

Labor	8076.98
Material	798.10
Equipment - Scaffolding	250.00
Tax 7.75% Fuel 1%	69.83
Subtotal	9194.91
Bond @ 0	0.00
Overhead & Profit @ 15%	1379.24
Total	\$ 10,574

<u>Labor</u>	<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Extension</u>	<u>Total</u>
Framer/Installer	64	74.78	4785.92	4785.92
Drywall Finisher	32	68.48	2191.36	6977.28
Foreman	14	78.55	1099.70	8076.98
	0	0.00	0.00	8076.98

<u>Material</u>	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Extension</u>	<u>Total</u>
1-5/8" x 20ga studs	30	6.95	208.50	208.50
1-5/8" x 20ga track	21	6.85	143.85	352.35
5/8" Gypsum Board	9	13.20	118.80	471.15
Screw Fasteners	1	85.00	85.00	556.15
Joint Compound	2	8.80	17.60	573.75
Joint Tape	1	5.75	5.75	579.50
Delivery/Stocking	1	218.60	218.60	798.10
	0	0.00	0.00	798.10
	0	0.00	0.00	798.10
	0	0.00	0.00	798.10
	0	0.00	0.00	798.10

ONSITE CRAFT LABOR SUBCONTRACTOR LABOR RATE FORM

Craft: Drywall Finisher Project: Elm Elementary School
 Title: Journeyman Location: Oxnard
(ie. Journeyman, Foreman, Gen. Foreman, Apprentice, etc.)
 Effective Date Through 09/30/18

Item	Description		Straight Time	Time and Half	Double Time
Wages:					
1	Base Hourly Rate		\$ 38.58	\$ 38.58	\$ 38.58
2	Zone Pay			\$ -	\$ -
3	Premium Time			\$ 19.29	\$ 38.58
4	Vacation/Supplemental Dues		\$ 3.07		
	Subtotal Wages		\$ 41.65	\$ 57.87	\$ 77.16
Union Contributions:					
5	Health & Welfare		\$ 8.45	\$ 8.45	\$ 8.45
6	Pension		\$ 6.38	\$ 6.38	\$ 6.38
7	Apprenticeship		\$ 0.67	\$ 0.67	\$ 0.67
8	Industrial Fund		\$ 0.67	\$ 0.67	\$ 0.67
9	Other		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Subtotal Union Contributions		\$ 16.17	\$ 16.17	\$ 16.17
Taxes:					
10		Notes % Rate			
11	FICA	(A) 7.65%	\$ 3.19	\$ 4.43	\$ 5.90
12	SUI	(A) 6.20%	\$ 2.58	\$ 3.59	\$ 4.78
13	FUI	(A) 0.80%	\$ 0.33	\$ 0.46	\$ 0.62
14	Workers Compensation Insurance	10.94%	\$ 4.55	\$ 6.33	\$ 8.44
15	General Liability Insurance	0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
16		0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
17	Subtotal Taxes:		\$ 10.66	\$ 14.81	\$ 19.74
18	Total Hourly Rate for Change Orders		\$ 68.48	\$ 88.85	\$ 113.07
19	Premium Portion of Overtime for Change Orders			\$ 19.29	\$ 44.60

Notes:

(A) Statutory rates should reflect actual tax liability due to taxable wage limits (i.e. establishment of effective tax rate based on actual costs.)

The information provided is correct and verified by an authorized company representative for:

Company Name: Pacific Interiors Enterprises
 Address: 2300 Knoll Dr Suite C
 City/State/Zip: Ventura, CA 93003
 Telephone No.: 805-654-7085

Print Name: Curtis Dowell
 Title: President
 Date: 6/28/2018

ONSITE CRAFT LABOR SUBCONTRACTOR LABOR RATE FORM

Craft: Drywall Installer Project: Elm Elementary School
 Title: Foreman Location: Oxnard
(ie. Journeyman, Foreman, Gen. Foreman, Apprentice, etc.)
 Effective Date Through 06/30/19

Item	Description		Straight Time	Time and Half	Double Time
Wages:					
1	Base Hourly Rate		\$ 45.41	\$ 45.41	\$ 45.41
2	Zone Pay			\$ -	\$ -
3	Premium Time			\$ 22.71	\$ 45.41
4	Vacation/Supplemental Dues		\$ 6.19		
	Subtotal Wages		\$ 51.60	\$ 68.12	\$ 90.82
Union Contributions:					
5	Health & Welfare		\$ 7.50	\$ 7.50	\$ 7.50
6	Pension		\$ 4.91	\$ 4.91	\$ 4.91
7	Apprenticeship		\$ 0.57	\$ 0.57	\$ 0.57
8	Industrial Fund		\$ 0.30	\$ 0.30	\$ 0.30
9	Other		\$ 0.47	\$ 0.47	\$ 0.47
	Subtotal Union Contributions		\$ 13.75	\$ 13.75	\$ 13.75
10	Taxes:	Notes % Rate			
11	FICA	(A) 7.65%	\$ 3.95	\$ 5.21	\$ 6.95
12	SUI	(A) 6.20%	\$ 3.20	\$ 4.22	\$ 5.63
13	FUI	(A) 0.80%	\$ 0.41	\$ 0.54	\$ 0.73
14	Workers Compensation Insurance	10.94%	\$ 5.64	\$ 7.45	\$ 9.93
15	General Liability Insurance	0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
16		0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
17	Subtotal Taxes:		\$ 13.20	\$ 17.43	\$ 23.24
18	Total Hourly Rate for Change Orders		\$ 78.55	\$ 99.29	\$ 127.81
19	Premium Portion of Overtime for Change Orders			\$ 21.21	\$ 49.25

Notes:

(A) Statutory rates should reflect actual tax liability due to taxable wage limits (i.e. establishment of effective tax rate based on actual costs.)

The information provided is correct and verified by an authorized company representative for:

Company Name: Pacific Interiors Enterprises
 Address: 2300 Knoll Dr Suite C
 City/State/Zip: Ventura, CA 93003
 Telephone No.: 805-654-7085

Print Name: Curtis Dowell
 Title: President
 Date: 6/28/2018

ONSITE CRAFT LABOR SUBCONTRACTOR LABOR RATE FORM

Craft: Drywall Installer Project: Elm Elementary School
 Title: Journeyman Location: Oxnard
(ie. Journeyman, Foreman, Gen. Foreman, Apprentice, etc.)
 Effective Date Through 06/30/19

Item	Description		Straight Time	Time and Half	Double Time
Wages:					
1	Base Hourly Rate		\$ 42.41	\$ 42.41	\$ 42.41
2	Zone Pay			\$ -	\$ -
3	Premium Time			\$ 21.21	\$ 42.41
4	Vacation/Supplemental Dues		\$ 6.19		
	Subtotal Wages		\$ 48.60	\$ 63.62	\$ 84.82
Union Contributions:					
5	Health & Welfare		\$ 7.50	\$ 7.50	\$ 7.50
6	Pension		\$ 4.91	\$ 4.91	\$ 4.91
7	Apprenticeship		\$ 0.57	\$ 0.57	\$ 0.57
8	Industrial Fund		\$ 0.30	\$ 0.30	\$ 0.30
9	Other		\$ 0.47	\$ 0.47	\$ 0.47
	Subtotal Union Contributions		\$ 13.75	\$ 13.75	\$ 13.75
10	Taxes:	Notes % Rate			
11	FICA	(A) 7.65%	\$ 3.72	\$ 4.87	\$ 6.49
12	SUI	(A) 6.20%	\$ 3.01	\$ 3.94	\$ 5.26
13	FUI	(A) 0.80%	\$ 0.39	\$ 0.51	\$ 0.68
14	Workers Compensation Insurance	10.94%	\$ 5.31	\$ 6.96	\$ 9.28
15	General Liability Insurance	0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
16		0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
17	Subtotal Taxes:		\$ 12.43	\$ 16.28	\$ 21.70
18	Total Hourly Rate for Change Orders		\$ 74.78	\$ 93.64	\$ 120.27
19	Premium Portion of Overtime for Change Orders			\$ 21.21	\$ 45.49

Notes:

(A) Statutory rates should reflect actual tax liability due to taxable wage limits (i.e. establishment of effective tax rate based on actual costs.)

The information provided is correct and verified by an authorized company representative for:

Company Name: Pacific Interiors Enterprises
 Address: 2300 Knoll Dr Suite C
 City/State/Zip: Ventura, CA 93003
 Telephone No.: 805-654-7085

Print Name: Curtis Dowell
 Title: President
 Date: 6/28/2018



REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR SUBCONTRACTOR ACTION

RFI No. : 387

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

Date: 03-08-18

Discipline: Fire Protection

Subject: Fire Protection in Marker Board Soffit

DRAWING & SPECIFICATION REFERENCES

Drawing Sheet / Specification	Detail / Sub Section	Comments
FP02		
FP03		
A1-11.4		
A1-11.5		

QUESTION

The large marker board soffit(s) in all the classrooms are an accessible space because they have a access panel for the mechanical ducting. However, there are no upright sprinklers shown inside the soffit. Please advise if upright fire sprinkler heads are required in the large marker board soffits

ANSWER

Upright sprinklers or heat detectors are not required if a draft stop is provided above the marker board soffit. The area above the soffit shall not be more than 50 SF. Field verify draft stop location with MEP/FS equipment running above the soffit. Draft stop can be constructed with wood or metal framing and (1) layer 5/8" Type 'X' gypsum board on one side.

Tom Bardwell- SVA Architects
4/13/18

RESPONSE DISTRIBUTION

Company	Contact	Date Sent
Pacific Interiors Enterprise	Curtis Dowell	4/16/2018
Abdellatif Enterprises	Hazem Abdellatif	4/16/2018
Taft Electric	Matt Gobuty	4/16/2018
Vanguard Painting	Thomas Roerich	4/16/2018
Superior Fire	Tom Wilson	4/16/2018

Please review and advise Bernards, **WITHIN 7 days**, if there are any additional costs or schedule impacts associated with incorporating the RFI response with the Contract Work. (Include a brief description and rough order estimate of the change with this notification. If no response is received within 7 days, Bernards shall trust that there is no impact to your Contract Price or Schedule.

Question Initiated By: Alex Rivera - Bernards
Submitted By: Alex Rivera - Bernards



REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

RFI No.: 387

To: Tom Bardwell

Date: 03-08-18

Company: SVA Architects

Discipline: Fire Protection

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

Subject: Fire Protection in Marker Board Soffit

Response Requested By: 03-15-2018

DRAWINGS & SPECIFICATION REFERENCES

Drawing Sheet / Specification	Detail / Sub Section	Comments
FP02		
FP03		
A1-11.4		
A1-11.5		

QUESTION

The large marker board soffit(s) in all the classrooms are an accessible space because they have a access panel for the mechanical ducting. However, there are no upright sprinklers shown inside the soffit. Please advise if upright fire sprinkler heads are required in the large marker board soffits

ANSWER

Upright sprinklers or heat detectors are not required if a draft stop is provided above the marker board soffit. The area above the soffit shall not be more than 50 SF. Field verify draft stop location with MEP/FS equipment running above the soffit. Draft stop can be constructed with wood or metal framing and (1) layer 5/8" Type 'X' gypsum board on one side.

Response Provided By:	<u>Tom Bardwell</u>	<u>SVA Architects</u>	<u>4/13/18</u>
	Name	Company	Date

Question Initiated By: Alex Rivera - Bernards

Submitted By: Alex Rivera - Bernards



CHANGE ORDER REQUEST

COR No. 227 R0

Date: 8/7/2018

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

RFI 371 Fire Caulking

SUMMARY OF COSTS

Item Description	Company	Amount Requested
Subcontract Costs		
Cost to install fire caulking per RFI 371 at wood penetrations.	Pacific Interiors Enterprise	1,768
Reason: Per IOR interpretation.		
Requested By: SVA Architects		
Ref: RFI 371		
		Subtotal: 1,768
Contractual Costs		
Overhead 15%		265
		Subtotal: 265
Total Change Order Request Amount:		2,033

APPROVAL

(Please note that if this Change Order Request is not approved by , additional costs and schedule impacts may result.)

Oxnard School District

Bernards Bros. Inc.

Signature

Signature

Printed Name & Title

Printed Name & Title

Date

Date

ADDITIONAL WORK AUTHORIZATION

PACIFIC INTERIORS ENTERPRISES

2300 KNOLL DR. STE C
VENTURA, CA 93003-8058
(805) 654-7085 Fax (805) 654-7084

CUSTOMER NAME BERNARDS		PHONE	DATE 3/2/18
STREET		JOB NAME EUM SCHOOL	JOB NUMBER
CITY	STATE	JOB ADDRESS	
EXISTING CONTRACT NO.		CITY OXNARD	STATE CA

DESCRIPTION **CLASSROOMS 104, 105, 106, 107**

FIRECAULKING FRAMING PENETRATIONS

0 AT SOFFITS

RFI ⁴ 371

Per Steve

LABOR

OCCUPATION	EMPLOYEE NAME	M	T	W	T	F	S/S	HRS	RATE	TOTAL
FINISHER	R. SANOVIA					4				

LABOR TOTAL _____

MATERIAL/EQUIPMENT

ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
FIRE CAULK	8 TUBES		

Verification of Time Only
Subject to the Terms and Conditions
of the Subcontract Agreement

By: **Bernards**

Signature: *[Signature]*

Print Name: **Gene Star**

Date: **3/2/18**

TOTAL MATERIAL/EQUIPMENT _____

TOTAL LABOR _____

TOTAL ADDITIONAL CHARGE FOR ABOVE WORK

Above additional work to be performed under same conditions as specified in original contract unless otherwise stipulated.

Date _____ Authorizing Signature _____ (OWNER SIGNS HERE)

Approved By _____ Date _____ (CONTRACTOR SIGNS HERE)

Print Name _____

NOTE: This Revision becomes part of, and in conformance with, the existing contract.

ADDITIONAL WORK AUTHORIZATION

OPEN

*MORE HOURS
PENDING*

PACIFIC INTERIORS ENTERPRISES

2300 KNOLL DR. STE C
VENTURA, CA 93003-8058
(805) 654-7085 Fax (805) 654-7084

CUSTOMER NAME <i>BERNARDS</i>		PHONE	DATE <i>5/8/18</i>
STREET		JOB NAME <i>ELM SCHOOL</i>	JOB NUMBER
CITY	STATE	JOB ADDRESS	
EXISTING CONTRACT NO.		CITY <i>GRAND</i>	STATE <i>CA</i>

DESCRIPTION *FIRECAULKING AT WOOD PENETRATIONS*

1st Floor exterior walkway penetrations through double drywall. AK

closed on 5/10/18

HILTI 606

per SPEC

LABOR

AK AK AK

OCCUPATION	EMPLOYEE NAME	M	T	W	T	F	S/S	HRS	RATE	TOTAL
<i>FINISHER</i>	<i>F. SELOVIA</i>		<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>1</i>					

LABOR TOTAL _____

MATERIAL/EQUIPMENT

ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
<i>5/8 FIRE CAULKING HILTI 606</i>	<i>3</i>		
<i>3/4 FIRE CAULKING HILTI 606</i>	<i>4</i>		
<i>2/10 " " " "</i>	<i>1</i>		

Verification of Time Only
Subject to the Terms and Conditions
of the Subcontract Agreement

By: _____
Signature: *[Signature]*
Print Name: _____
Date: *5/11/18*

TOTAL MATERIAL/EQUIPMENT _____

TOTAL LABOR _____

TOTAL ADDITIONAL CHARGE FOR ABOVE WORK

Above additional work to be performed under same conditions as specified in original contract unless otherwise stipulated.

Date _____ Authorizing Signature _____
(OWNER SIGNS HERE)

Approved By _____ Date _____
(CONTRACTOR SIGNS HERE)

Print Name _____

NOTE: This Revision becomes part of, and in conformance with, the existing contract.

ADDITIONAL WORK AUTHORIZATION

OPEN RFI 387

PACIFIC INTERIORS ENTERPRISES
 2300 KNOLL DR. STE C
 VENTURA, CA 93003-8058
 (805) 654-7085 Fax (805) 654-7084

CUSTOMER NAME <u>BERNARD S</u>		PHONE	DATE <u>5/10/18</u>
STREET		JOB NAME <u>ECM SCHOOL</u>	JOB NUMBER
CITY	STATE	JOB ADDRESS	
EXISTING CONTRACT NO.	CITY <u>OXNARD</u>	STATE <u>CA</u>	

DESCRIPTION CLASSROOMS LVL 1 MARKER BOARD SOFFIT
\$10 FIRE CAULK SPRINKLER PENETRATIONS AT DRAFT STOP
- Level 1 complete

~~Work belonged to superior~~ Per RFI # 387 for the added draft stop.

LABOR

OCCUPATION	EMPLOYEE NAME	M	T	W	T	F	S/S	HRS	RATE	TOTAL
FINISHING	A. GUERRERO				1					

LABOR TOTAL _____

MATERIAL/EQUIPMENT

ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
Firecaulk Hilti	1 TUBE		

Verification of Time Only
 Subject to the Terms and Conditions
 of the Subcontract Agreement

By: _____
 Signature: [Signature]
 Print Name: _____
 Date: 5/11/18

TOTAL MATERIAL/EQUIPMENT _____

TOTAL LABOR _____

TOTAL ADDITIONAL CHARGE FOR ABOVE WORK

Above additional work to be performed under same conditions as specified in original contract unless otherwise stipulated.

Date _____ Authorizing Signature _____
(OWNER SIGNS HERE)

Approved By _____ Date _____
(CONTRACTOR SIGNS HERE)

Print Name _____

NOTE: This Revision becomes part of, and in conformance with, the existing contract.

ADDITIONAL WORK AUTHORIZATION

RFI # 418 & 425

PACIFIC INTERIORS ENTERPRISES

2300 KNOLL DR. STE C
VENTURA, CA 93003-8058
(805) 654-7085 Fax (805) 654-7084

CLOSED

CUSTOMER NAME BERNARDS		PHONE	DATE 6/4/18
STREET		JOB NAME	JOB NUMBER
CITY	STATE	JOB ADDRESS	
EXISTING CONTRACT NO.		CITY	STATE

DESCRIPTION

FIRE CAULK FRAMING PENETRATIONS AT
CEILING OF BR WALKWAY
DUE TO INSTALL OF SOFFIT HUNGERS

Per RFI'(s) 418 & 425 which added soffits to LI
walkway - framing penetrations needed to be fire caulked.
-closed 6/5/18

LABOR

6/4 6/5

OCCUPATION	EMPLOYEE NAME	M	T	W	T	F	S/S	HRS	RATE	TOTAL
FINISHER	F. SCHOVIA	2 ⁵	2							

LABOR TOTAL _____

MATERIAL/EQUIPMENT

ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
CP 606 HILTI	5 TUBES		
6/4	4 TUBES		
6/5			

Verification of Time Only
Subject to the Terms and Conditions
of the Subcontract Agreement

By: _____
Signature: WAP
Print Name: _____
Date: 6/5/18

TOTAL MATERIAL/EQUIPMENT _____

TOTAL LABOR _____

TOTAL ADDITIONAL CHARGE FOR ABOVE WORK

Above additional work to be performed under same conditions as specified in original contract unless otherwise stipulated.

Date _____ Authorizing Signature _____ (OWNER SIGNS HERE)

Approved By _____ Date _____ (CONTRACTOR SIGNS HERE)

Print Name _____

ONSITE CRAFT LABOR SUBCONTRACTOR LABOR RATE FORM

Craft: Drywall Finisher Project: Elm Elementary School
 Title: Journeyman Location: Oxnard
(ie. Journeyman, Foreman, Gen. Foreman, Apprentice, etc.)
 Effective Date Through 09/30/18

Item	Description		Straight Time	Time and Half	Double Time
Wages:					
1	Base Hourly Rate		\$ 38.58	\$ 38.58	\$ 38.58
2	Zone Pay		-	-	-
3	Premium Time		-	19.29	38.58
4	Vacation/Supplemental Dues		\$ 3.07	-	-
	Subtotal Wages		\$ 41.65	\$ 57.87	\$ 77.16
Union Contributions:					
5	Health & Welfare		\$ 8.45	\$ 8.45	\$ 8.45
6	Pension		\$ 6.38	\$ 6.38	\$ 6.38
7	Apprenticeship		\$ 0.67	\$ 0.67	\$ 0.67
8	Industrial Fund		\$ 0.67	\$ 0.67	\$ 0.67
9	Other		-	-	-
	Subtotal Union Contributions		\$ 16.17	\$ 16.17	\$ 16.17
Taxes:					
10		Notes % Rate			
11	FICA	(A) 7.65%	\$ 3.19	\$ 4.43	\$ 5.90
12	SUI	(A) 6.20%	\$ 2.58	\$ 3.59	\$ 4.78
13	FUI	(A) 0.80%	\$ 0.33	\$ 0.46	\$ 0.62
14	Workers Compensation Insurance	10.94%	\$ 4.55	\$ 6.33	\$ 8.44
15	General Liability Insurance	0.00%	-	-	-
16		0.00%	-	-	-
17	Subtotal Taxes:		\$ 10.66	\$ 14.81	\$ 19.74
18	Total Hourly Rate for Change Orders		\$ 68.48	\$ 88.85	\$ 113.07
19	Premium Portion of Overtime for Change Orders		-	\$ 19.29	\$ 44.60

Notes:

(A) Statutory rates should reflect actual tax liability due to taxable wage limits (i.e. establishment of effective tax rate based on actual costs.)

The information provided is correct and verified by an authorized company representative for:

Company Name: Pacific Interiors Enterprises
 Address: 2300 Knoll Dr Suite C
 City/State/Zip: Ventura, CA 93003
 Telephone No.: 805-654-7085

Print Name: Curtis Dowell
 Title: President
 Date: 6/28/2018

ONSITE CRAFT LABOR SUBCONTRACTOR LABOR RATE FORM

Craft: Drywall Installer Project: Elm Elementary School
 Title: Foreman Location: Oxnard
(ie. Journeyman, Foreman, Gen. Foreman, Apprentice, etc.)
 Effective Date Through 06/30/19

Item	Description		Straight Time	Time and Half	Double Time
Wages:					
1	Base Hourly Rate		\$ 45.41	\$ 45.41	\$ 45.41
2	Zone Pay			\$ -	\$ -
3	Premium Time			\$ 22.71	\$ 45.41
4	Vacation/Supplemental Dues		\$ 6.19		
	Subtotal Wages		\$ 51.60	\$ 68.12	\$ 90.82
Union Contributions:					
5	Health & Welfare		\$ 7.50	\$ 7.50	\$ 7.50
6	Pension		\$ 4.91	\$ 4.91	\$ 4.91
7	Apprenticeship		\$ 0.57	\$ 0.57	\$ 0.57
8	Industrial Fund		\$ 0.30	\$ 0.30	\$ 0.30
9	Other		\$ 0.47	\$ 0.47	\$ 0.47
	Subtotal Union Contributions		\$ 13.75	\$ 13.75	\$ 13.75
10	Taxes:	Notes % Rate			
11	FICA	(A) 7.65%	\$ 3.95	\$ 5.21	\$ 6.95
12	SUI	(A) 6.20%	\$ 3.20	\$ 4.22	\$ 5.63
13	FUI	(A) 0.80%	\$ 0.41	\$ 0.54	\$ 0.73
14	Workers Compensation Insurance	10.94%	\$ 5.64	\$ 7.45	\$ 9.93
15	General Liability Insurance	0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
16		0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
17	Subtotal Taxes:		\$ 13.20	\$ 17.43	\$ 23.24
18	Total Hourly Rate for Change Orders		\$ 78.55	\$ 99.29	\$ 127.81
19	Premium Portion of Overtime for Change Orders			\$ 21.21	\$ 49.25

Notes:

(A) Statutory rates should reflect actual tax liability due to taxable wage limits (i.e. establishment of effective tax rate based on actual costs.)

The information provided is correct and verified by an authorized company representative for:

Company Name: Pacific Interiors Enterprises
 Address: 2300 Knoll Dr Suite C
 City/State/Zip: Ventura, CA 93003
 Telephone No.: 805-654-7085

Print Name: Curtis Dowell
 Title: President
 Date: 6/28/2018

ONSITE CRAFT LABOR SUBCONTRACTOR LABOR RATE FORM

Craft: Drywall Installer Project: Elm Elementary School
 Title: Journeyman Location: Oxnard
(ie. Journeyman, Foreman, Gen. Foreman, Apprentice, etc.)
 Effective Date Through 06/30/19

Item	Description		Straight Time	Time and Half	Double Time
Wages:					
1	Base Hourly Rate		\$ 42.41	\$ 42.41	\$ 42.41
2	Zone Pay			\$ -	\$ -
3	Premium Time			\$ 21.21	\$ 42.41
4	Vacation/Supplemental Dues		\$ 6.19		
	Subtotal Wages		\$ 48.60	\$ 63.62	\$ 84.82
Union Contributions:					
5	Health & Welfare		\$ 7.50	\$ 7.50	\$ 7.50
6	Pension		\$ 4.91	\$ 4.91	\$ 4.91
7	Apprenticeship		\$ 0.57	\$ 0.57	\$ 0.57
8	Industrial Fund		\$ 0.30	\$ 0.30	\$ 0.30
9	Other		\$ 0.47	\$ 0.47	\$ 0.47
	Subtotal Union Contributions		\$ 13.75	\$ 13.75	\$ 13.75
10	Taxes:	Notes % Rate			
11	FICA	(A) 7.65%	\$ 3.72	\$ 4.87	\$ 6.49
12	SUI	(A) 6.20%	\$ 3.01	\$ 3.94	\$ 5.26
13	FUI	(A) 0.80%	\$ 0.39	\$ 0.51	\$ 0.68
14	Workers Compensation Insurance	10.94%	\$ 5.31	\$ 6.96	\$ 9.28
15	General Liability Insurance	0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
16		0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
17	Subtotal Taxes:		\$ 12.43	\$ 16.28	\$ 21.70
18	Total Hourly Rate for Change Orders		\$ 74.78	\$ 93.64	\$ 120.27
19	Premium Portion of Overtime for Change Orders			\$ 21.21	\$ 45.49

Notes:

(A) Statutory rates should reflect actual tax liability due to taxable wage limits (i.e. establishment of effective tax rate based on actual costs.)

The information provided is correct and verified by an authorized company representative for:

Company Name: Pacific Interiors Enterprises
 Address: 2300 Knoll Dr Suite C
 City/State/Zip: Ventura, CA 93003
 Telephone No.: 805-654-7085
 Print Name: Curtis Dowell
 Title: President
 Date: 6/28/2018



REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR SUBCONTRACTOR ACTION

RFI No. : 371

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

Date: 02-21-18

Discipline: Fire Protection

Subject: Fire Rating Clarifications - Bldg 1

DRAWING & SPECIFICATION REFERENCES

Drawing Sheet / Specification	Detail / Sub Section	Comments
-------------------------------	----------------------	----------

QUESTION

Per the IOR's inquiry, please advise if the following beams, steel columns and section of roof must be fire rated. See attachment.

ANSWER

Revised response: 4/12/18

Beams and steel columns indicated in the attached pictures are to be one hour fire rated
Wrap with one layer of 5/8" Type 'X' Gypsum Board.

Section of roof indicated in picture at second floor breezeway, continue roof assembly in
that area with 2 layers of Dens Gold. Apply T1-11 over Dens Gold in breezeway.

RESPONSE DISTRIBUTION

Company	Contact	Date Sent
Pacific Interiors Enterprise	Curtis Dowell	3/13/2018
Abdellatif Enterprises Inc	Hazem Abdellatif	3/13/2018
Perlite Plastering Co Inc	Ron Casman	3/13/2018

Please review and advise Bernards, **WITHIN 7 days**, if there are any additional costs or schedule impacts associated with incorporating the RFI response with the Contract Work. (Include a brief description and rough order estimate of the change with this notification. If no response is received within 7 days, Bernards shall trust that there is no impact to your Contract Price or Schedule.

Question Initiated By: Alex Rivera - Bernards

Submitted By: Alex Rivera - Bernards



REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

RFI No.: 371

To: Tom Bardwell
Company: SVA Architects
Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

Date: 02-21-18
Discipline: Fire Protection

Subject: Fire Rating Clarifications - Bldg 1

Response Requested By: 02-28-2018

DRAWINGS & SPECIFICATION REFERENCES

Drawing Sheet / Specification	Detail / Sub Section	Comments
-------------------------------	----------------------	----------

QUESTION

Per the IOR's inquiry, please advise if the following beams, steel columns and section of roof must be fire rated. See attachment.

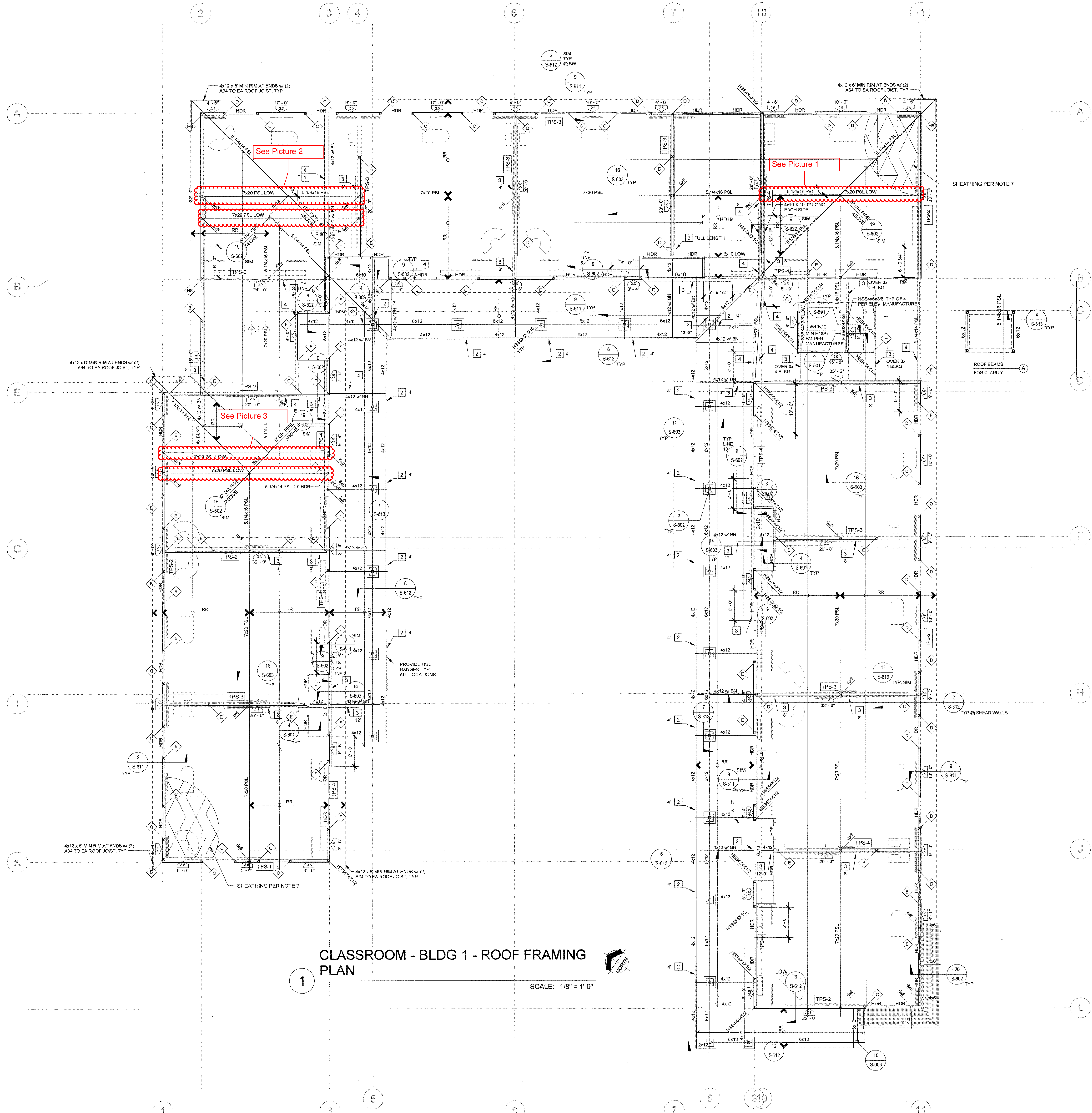
ANSWER

Beams and steel columns indicated in the attached pictures are to be one hour fire rated. Wrap with one layer of 5/8" Type 'X' Gypsum Board.

Section of roof indicated in picture at second floor breezeway, continue roof assembly in that area with 2 layers of Dens Gold. Apply T1-11 over Dens Gold in breezeway.

Response Provided By:	<u>Tom Bardwell</u>	<u>SVA Architects</u>	<u>3/12/18</u>
	Name	Company	Date

Question Initiated By: Alex Rivera - Bernards
Submitted By: Alex Rivera - Bernards



CLASSROOM - BLDG 1 - ROOF FRAMING PLAN

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

FRAMING NOTES:

- FOR GENERAL NOTES AND ABBREVIATIONS SEE SHEETS S-001 AND S-002
- FOR TYPICAL STEEL DETAILS SEE S-500 SERIES SHEETS
- FOR TYPICAL WOOD DETAILS SEE S-600 SERIES SHEETS
- REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR CURBS, RAMPS, DRAINS, EXTERIOR SLABS, PITS, SWALES, TRENCHES, OPENINGS, DIMENSIONS, TOP OF SHEATHING & TOP OF PARAPET ELEVATIONS NOT SHOWN ON PLANS, ETC.
- VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS, ELEVATIONS, FINISH SURFACES, SLOPES, DRAINS DEPRESSIONS, CURBS ETC. WITH ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION.
- CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY & COORDINATE LOCATIONS OF MECHANICAL UNITS WITH MECHANICAL ENGINEER.
- TYPICAL FLOOR SHEATHING: (CLASS ROOM BUILDING) 23/32" PLYWOOD RATED SHEATHING 2448, EXPOSURE 1 CDX GRADE, UNBLOCKED w/ 10d @ 6" OC AT BOUNDARIES AND SUPPORTING MEMBERS PER DETAIL 18S-622 (TYP UNO)
- TYPICAL ROOF SHEATHING: (CLASSROOM BUILDING) 15/32" PLYWOOD RATED SHEATHING 2448, EXPOSURE 1 CDX GRADE, UNBLOCKED w/ 10d @ 6" OC AT BOUNDARIES AND SUPPORTING MEMBERS PER DETAIL 18S-622 (TYP UNO)
- SPECIAL ROOF SHEATHING AT MPR BETWEEN GRIDS, 3 & 4 15/32" PLYWOOD RATED SHEATHING 2448, EXPOSURE 1 CDX GRADE, BLOCKED w/ MIN 2x FRAMING 10d @ 6" OC AT BOUNDARIES AND ALL PANEL EDGES PER DETAIL 18S-622 (TYP UNO)
- PSL = PARALAM BEAM BY WEYERHAEUSER WITH E = 2.0x10⁶ PSI OR E = 2.2x10⁶ PSI AS SHOWN
- RT OR GT INDICATES MEMBER W/ BOUNDARY NAILING & DESIGNED FOR 240 PLF DRAG FORCE AT FLOOR & FOR 180 PLF DRAG FORCE AT ROOF BY MFR OVER LENGTH OF MEMBER.
- ALL EXTERIOR STUDS SHALL BE 2x6 OF NO 2 @ 16" OC UNO ALL EXTERIOR STUDS SHALL BE PER ARCHITECTURAL SCHEDULE @ 16" OC MAX. WALL STUDS AROUND ELEVATOR SHALL BE @ 12" OC ALL EXTERIOR STUDS BETWEEN GRID 3 AND 4 IN THE MPR BUILDING SHALL BE 3x6 MIN @ 16" OC MAX.
- SEE REBUILT DRAWINGS FOR JOIST SIZES AND PROFILE, AS WELL AS ANY BRACING AND BRIDGING TYPE, SPACING AND DETAILING AS REQUIRED DURING CONSTRUCTION OR PERMANENTLY TO RESIST GRAVITY AND WINDS LOADS.
- PROVIDE 4x4 POST MIN AT EACH BEAM ON WALL.

FRAMING LEGEND:

- HDR HEADER PER DETAILS 1 & 2/ S-601 ALIGN BOTTOM OF HEADER AT TOP OPENING
- 6x FLUSH BEAM DEPTH OF BEAM MATCHES JOIST DEPTH. AT PERPENDICULAR WALL, PROVIDE POST TO MATCH BEAM WIDTH & WALL DEPTH. SEE DETAIL 3S-602
- 6x DROP BEAM, ALIGN TOP BEAM W/ BOTTOM OF JOISTS. AT PERPENDICULAR WALL, PROVIDE TRIMMER TO MATCH BEAM WIDTH & WALL DEPTH.
- RT = ROOF TRUSSES
FJ = FLOOR JOIST
RR = ROOF RAFTER
SEE JOIST SCHEDULE BELOW
- SHEAR PANEL EXTENT
SHEAR WALL MARK PER DET 2/S-621
MIN SHEAR WALL LENGTH
- INDICATES WOOD POST PER PLAN & HOLD DOWN PER SCHEDULE AND 4/S-621 & 14/S-622
- HOLDDOWN MARK TO WOOD POST PER DET 4/S-621
- CONSTRUCTION NOTE PER KEY
- TPS-1 INDICATES TOP PLATE SPLICE PER DET 18/S-621

CONSTRUCTION NOTE KEY:

- INDICATES SIMPSON CS16 STRAP (LENGTH AS SHOWN) w/ (2) ROWS OF 10d NAILS @ 4.1/8" OC
- INDICATES SIMPSON CMSTC16 STRAP (LENGTH AS SHOWN) w/ (2) ROWS OF 10d NAILS @ 3" OC
- INDICATES SIMPSON CMST14 STRAP (LENGTH AS SHOWN) w/ (2) ROWS OF 10d NAILS @ 3.1/2" OC
- INDICATES SIMPSON CMST12 STRAP (LENGTH AS SHOWN) w/ (2) ROWS OF 10d NAILS @ 3.1/2" OC

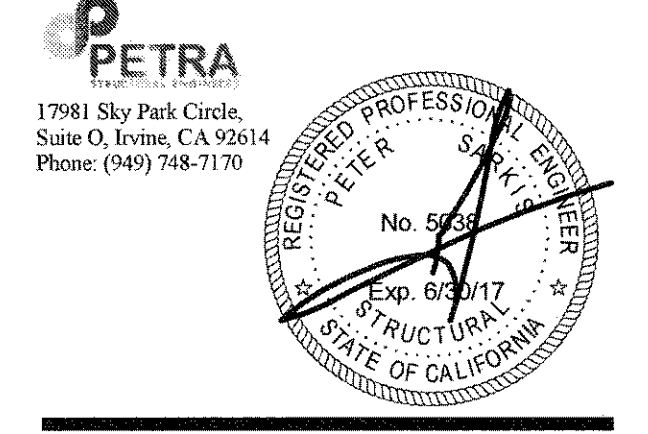
MARK	SIZE	SPACING	MAX LENGTH
RT	16" OWJ RED-W	32" OC	33'-0"
RT-2	14" RED-65	24" OC	25'-0"
RR	2x12	24" OC	16'-0"
RR	2x12	18" OC	20'-0"
RR	2x12	12" OC	22'-0"
RT-3 (LL-20PSF)	20-33-20 OWJ RED W	16" OC	55'-0"
FJ (LL-40 PSF)	20" RED-80HS	16" OC	33'-0"

NOTE THAT MAXIMUM LENGTH IS THE CLEAR DIMENSION BETWEEN SUPPORTS, ADJUSTED FOR ROOF SLOPE AS REQUIRED.

HOLDDOWN SCHEDULE:

SYMBOL	POST SIZE	HOLDDOWN	SYMBOL	POST SIZE	HOLDDOWN
A	6X6	HDU	J	6X6	(2) HD19
B	6X6	HDU5	EA	6X8	HD12
C	6X6	HDU8	FA	6X8	HD19
D	6X6	HDU11	GA	6X8	(2) HDU11
E	6X6	HD12	HA	6X8	(2) HD12
F	6X6	HD19	IA	6X10	(2) HD19
G	6X6	(2) HDU11	JA	6X10	(2) HD12
H	6X6	(2) HD12	KA	6X12	(2) HD19
DA	4X8	HDU11	LA	4X8	(2) HDU11
HA	4X8	(2) HD12	MA	6X8	HDU11

OWNER: OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
PROJECT NAME: ELM STREET ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
 CLIENT ADDRESS: 450 EAST ELM STREET, OXNARD, CALIFORNIA



IDENTIFICATION STAMP
 DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
 OFFICE OF REGULATION SERVICES
A# 03-116407
 AC / FLS SS
 DATE: AUG 01 2016

REVISIONS:

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

DATE ISSUED: JAN 8-2016
 PROJECT NO: 2013-75
 SCALE:

SHEET NUMBER: **S-113**
 SHEET TITLE: **CLASSROOM - BLDG 1 - ROOF FRAMING PLAN**



THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS INFORMATION PROPRIETARY TO SVA ARCHITECTS INC. AND IS FURNISHED IN CONFIDENCE FOR THE LIMITED PURPOSE OF EVALUATION, DESIGN OR REVIEW. THIS DOCUMENT OR ITS CONTENTS MAY NOT BE USED FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED OR DISCLOSED TO OTHERS WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF SVA ARCHITECTS INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. © COPYRIGHT 2014

OWNER: OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
 PROJECT NAME: ELM STREET ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
 CLIENT ADDRESS: 450 EAST ELM STREET, OXNARD, CALIFORNIA



IDENTIFICATION STAMP
 DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
 OFFICE OF REGULATION SERVICES

A# 03-116407
 AC. *W* FLS. *SP* SS. *SS*
 DATE AUG 01 2016

REVISIONS:

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

DATE ISSUED: APRIL 8, 2016
 PROJECT NO: 1340159-Bldg 1
 SCALE: As indicated

SHEET NUMBER: **A1-11.5**
 SHEET TITLE:

CLASSROOM - BLDG 1 - REFLECTED CEILING PLAN



THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS INFORMATION PROPRIETARY TO SVA ARCHITECTS INC. AND IS TO BE USED ONLY FOR THE PROJECT AND SITE SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED HEREIN. IT IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS, ELECTRONIC OR MECHANICAL, INCLUDING PHOTOCOPYING, RECORDING, OR BY ANY INFORMATION STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL SYSTEM, WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF SVA ARCHITECTS INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. © COPYRIGHT 2014.

DESCRIPTION

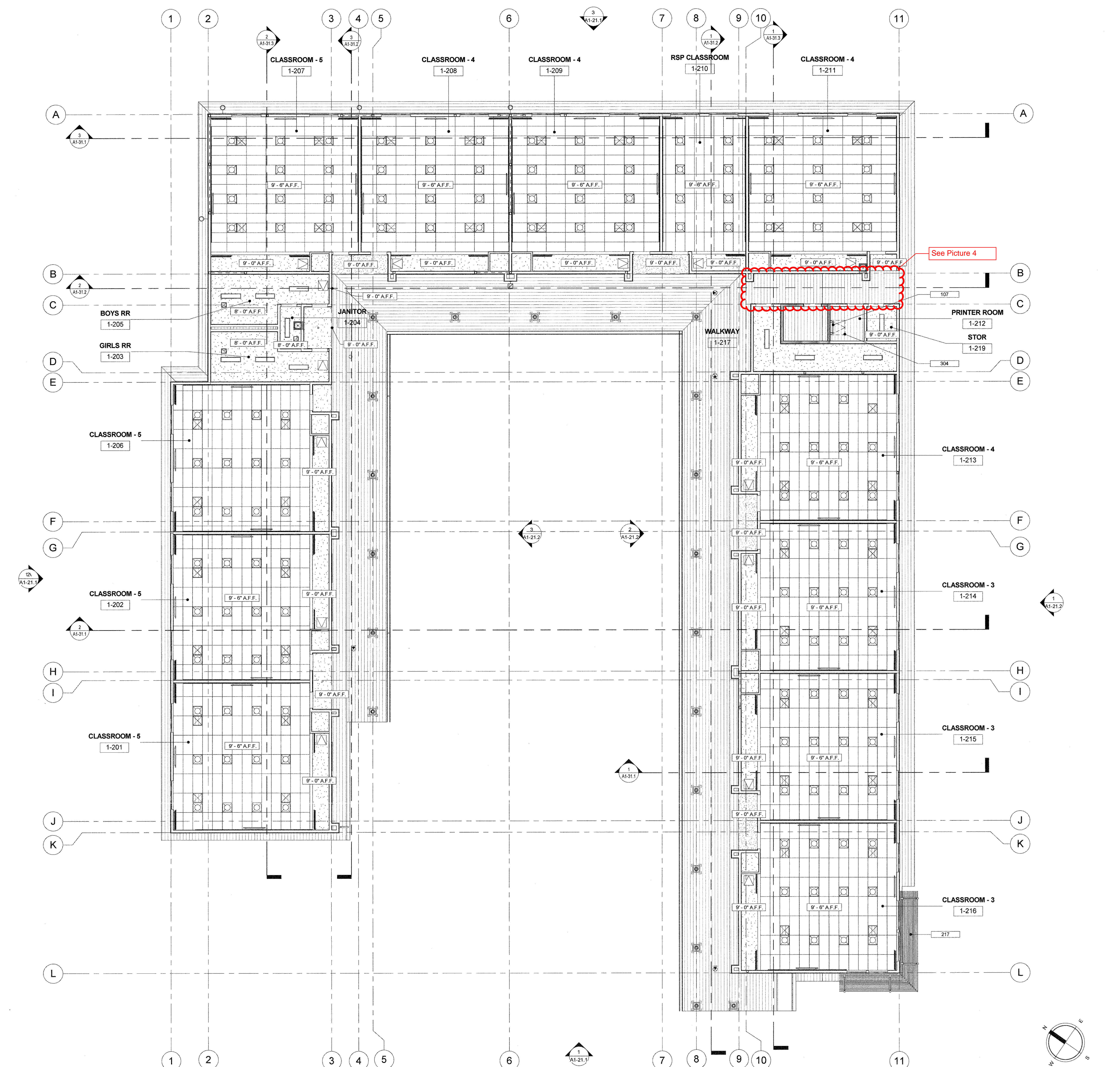
107	ROOF LADDER PER DETAIL 2/A-64.4
217	SUN SHADE AT ENTRANCE OF CLASSROOM BUILDING PER DETAIL 5/A-64.6
304	ROOF HATCH, SEE DETAIL 9/A-63.1

KEYNOTE LEGEND

- RECESSED SUPPLY AIR GRILL
- RECESSED RETURN AIR GRILL
- RECESSED EXHAUST AIR GRILL
- FLUORESCENT OR HID LIGHTING FIXTURE, CEILING OR WALL MOUNTED AS SHOWN, WALL MOUNTING TO BE 8'-0" TYP.
- 24" X 48" FLUORESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
- 12" X 48" FLUORESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
- PENDANT MOUNTED, EXPOSED FLUORESCENT STRIP LIGHT, MOUNT 7'-0" MIN. A.F.F.
- WALL MOUNTED, EXPOSED FLUORESCENT STRIP LIGHT
- EXIT SIGN WITH DIRECTION ARROWS AS INDICATED, SHADED QUADRANT INDICATES FACE ON EMERGENCY CIRCUIT
- DATA AND POWER OUTLET IN CEILING FOR LCD PROJECTOR
- CEILING MOUNTED LCD PROJECTOR, SECURE MOUNTING BRACKET TO STRUCTURE
- AV SYSTEM SPEAKER CEILING MOUNTED
- RECESSED CEILING INTERCOM SPEAKER
- SECURITY SENSOR CEILING MOUNTED
- WALL MOUNTED FIRE ALARM EQUIPMENT
- CEILING MOUNTED SMOKE DETECTOR
- LIGHT FIXTURE, WALL WASHER
- LIGHT FIXTURE, PENDANT, SUSPEND 24" FROM CEILING, BOTTOM OF FIXTURE NOT TO BE LESS THAN 7'-0" FROM FINISH FLOOR
- SCONCE, WALL MOUNTED, 17'-4"
- LIGHT TUBE WITH 2" X 2" DIFFUSER
- ACCESS DOOR, 24" X 24", U.N.O.
- 2" X 4" SUSPENDED CEILING TILES, SEE NOTE 2
- GYP BOARD CEILING, SEE NOTE 1
- EXTERIOR PLASTER CEILING, SEE NOTE 3
- T1-11 SIDING, SEE NOTE 9

- NOTES:
- FOR SUSPENDED GYP BOARD CEILING, SEE SHEET A-64.2
 - SUSPENDED ACOUSTICAL CEILING, SEE SHEET A-64.1
 - EXTERIOR PLASTER CEILINGS, SEE SHEET A-64.2
 - PLUMBING, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, AND FIRE PROTECTION COMPONENTS ARE SHOWN FOR REFERENCE AND COORDINATION PURPOSES. PLEASE REFER TO PLUMBING, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, AND FIRE PROTECTION DRAWINGS FOR COMPONENT & SYSTEM QUANTITIES, TYPES, AND REQUIREMENTS.
 - CENTER LIGHTING FIXTURES BETWEEN OPPOSITE WALLS IN BOTH DIRECTIONS, U.N.O.
 - ALL DIMENSIONS, NOTES, KEYNOTES, & DETAIL CALLOUTS ARE TYPICAL, U.N.O.
 - SEE A1-SS.1 FOR INTERIOR FINISH LEGEND
 - ALL DUCTS SHALL BE PAINTED COLOR P-3, FLAT BLACK.
 - T1-11 SIDING, ATTACH TO UNDERSIDE OF FRAMING PER DETAIL 15/A-64.2. PRIME AND PAINT PER ARCHITECTS DIRECTION

* REFER TO ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS FOR LOCATIONS OF EMERGENCY LIGHTING.



Picture 1

Please advise if
steel pipe and
PSL beam need
to be fire rated




Picture 2



Please advise if steel pipe(s) and PSL beam(s) need to be fire rated

Picture 3



Please advise if steel pipes(s) and PSL beam(s) need to be fire rated

Picture 4



Please advise if roof area above exterior breezeway must be rated?



CHANGE ORDER REQUEST

COR No. 228 R0

Date: 8/7/2018

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

RFI 379 Fire Caulking

SUMMARY OF COSTS

Item Description	Company	Amount Requested
Subcontract Costs		
Cost to add fire caulking at marker board soffits per RFI 379.	Pacific Interiors Enterprise	2,861
Reason: Required because IOR's interpretation of code.		
Requested By: SVA Architects		
Ref: RFI 379		
		Subtotal:
		2,861
Contractual Costs		
Overhead 15%		429
		Subtotal:
		429
Total Change Order Request Amount:		3,290

APPROVAL

(Please note that if this Change Order Request is not approved by , additional costs and schedule impacts may result.)

Oxnard School District

Bernards Bros. Inc.

Signature

Signature

Printed Name & Title

Printed Name & Title

Date

Date

ADDITIONAL WORK AUTHORIZATION

PACIFIC INTERIORS ENTERPRISES

2300 KNOLL DR. STE C
 VENTURA, CA 93003-8058
 (805) 654-7085 Fax (805) 654-7084

CUSTOMER NAME BERNARDS		PHONE	DATE 3/2/18
STREET		JOB NAME EUM SCHOOL	JOB NUMBER
CITY	STATE	JOB ADDRESS	
EXISTING CONTRACT NO.	CITY OXNARD	STATE CA	

DESCRIPTION **CLASSROOMS 104, 105, 106, 107**

**FIRECAULKING FRAMING PENETRATIONS
 O AT SOFFITS**

RFI # 379

Per Steve

LABOR											
OCCUPATION	EMPLOYEE NAME	M	T	W	T	F	S/S	HRS	RATE	TOTAL	
FINISHER	R. SANOVA					4					

MATERIAL/EQUIPMENT				LABOR TOTAL _____
ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	
Firecaulk	8 TUBES			

Verification of Time Only
 Subject to the Terms and Conditions
 of the Subcontract Agreement

By: **Bernards**
 Signature: *[Signature]*
 Print Name: **Bernard**
 Date: **3/2/18**

TOTAL MATERIAL/EQUIPMENT _____

TOTAL LABOR _____

TOTAL ADDITIONAL CHARGE FOR ABOVE WORK

Above additional work to be performed under same conditions as specified in original contract unless otherwise stipulated.

Date _____ Authorizing Signature _____ (OWNER SIGNS HERE)

Approved By _____ Date _____ (CONTRACTOR SIGNS HERE)

ADDITIONAL WORK AUTHORIZATION

PACIFIC INTERIORS ENTERPRISES

2300 KNOLL DR. STE C
VENTURA, CA 93003-8058
(805) 654-7085 Fax (805) 654-7084

REI
#379

CUSTOMER NAME BERNARDS		PHONE	DATE 3/22/18
STREET		JOB NAME ELM SCHOOL	JOB NUMBER
CITY	STATE	JOB ADDRESS	
EXISTING CONTRACT NO.		CITY OXNARD	STATE CA

DESCRIPTION

CLASSROOM # 201, 202, 206, 207

FIRE CAULK FRAMING PENETRATIONS
AT MARKER BOARD SOFFITS

LABOR

OCCUPATION	EMPLOYEE NAME	M	T	W	T	F	S/S	HRS	RATE	TOTAL
FOREMAN	R. SEGOVIA				4.5					

3/22

9.5

MATERIAL/EQUIPMENT

ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
FIRE CAULK	6 TUBES		

LABOR TOTAL _____

Verification of Time Only
Subject to the Terms and Conditions
of the Subcontract Agreement

By:

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Date: 3/23/18

TOTAL MATERIAL/EQUIPMENT _____

TOTAL LABOR _____

TOTAL ADDITIONAL CHARGE FOR ABOVE WORK

Above additional work to be performed under same conditions as specified in original contract unless otherwise stipulated.

Date _____ Authorizing Signature _____
(OWNER SIGNS HERE)

Approved By _____ Date _____
(CONTRACTOR SIGNS HERE)

Print Name _____

NOTE: This Revision becomes part of, and in conformance with, the existing contract.

ADDITIONAL WORK AUTHORIZATION

RFI # 379

PACIFIC INTERIORS ENTERPRISES

2300 KNOLL DR. STE C
VENTURA, CA 93003-8058
(805) 654-7085 Fax (805) 654-7084

CUSTOMER NAME <u>BERNARDS</u>		PHONE	DATE <u>3/27/18</u>
STREET		JOB NAME	JOB NUMBER
CITY	STATE	JOB ADDRESS	
EXISTING CONTRACT NO.		CITY	STATE

DESCRIPTION CLASSROOMS # 208, 209, 211, 214, 215, 216, 118
FIRECAULK FRAMING PENETRATIONS AT MARKERBOARD SOFFITS

LABOR

OCCUPATION	EMPLOYEE NAME	3/27 3/28 3/29 3/30							HRS	RATE	TOTAL
		M	T	W	T	F	S/S				
<u>FOREMAN</u>	<u>R. SELOVIA</u>		<u>1.5</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>1</u>		<u>1</u>				

Ⓢ Ⓢ

LABOR TOTAL _____

MATERIAL/EQUIPMENT

ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
<u>FIRE CAULKING</u>	<u>2 TUBES</u>		
<u>"</u>	<u>8 TUBES</u>		
<u>"</u>	<u>2 TUBES</u>		
	<u>12 TOTAL TUBES</u>		

Verification of Time Only
Subject to the Terms and Conditions
of the Subcontract Agreement

By: _____
Signature: _____
Print Name: _____
Date: 4/2/18

TOTAL MATERIAL/EQUIPMENT _____

TOTAL LABOR _____

TOTAL ADDITIONAL CHARGE FOR ABOVE WORK

Above additional work to be performed under same conditions as specified in original contract unless otherwise stipulated.

Date _____ Authorizing Signature _____
(OWNER SIGNS HERE)

Approved By _____ Date _____
(CONTRACTOR SIGNS HERE)

Print Name _____

ADDITIONAL WORK AUTHORIZATION

RFI
379

PACIFIC INTERIORS ENTERPRISES

2300 KNOLL DR. STE C
VENTURA, CA 93003-8058
(805) 654-7085 Fax (805) 654-7084

CUSTOMER NAME BERNARDS		PHONE	DATE 5/30/18
STREET		JOB NAME ELM SCHOOL	JOB NUMBER
CITY	STATE	JOB ADDRESS	
EXISTING CONTRACT NO.		CITY OXFORD	STATE CA

DESCRIPTION Room # 210
**FIRE CAULK FRAMING HUNGERS
 AT MARKER BOARD SOFFIT**

Closed as of 6/5/18 *ASL*

LABOR 5/30

OCCUPATION	EMPLOYEE NAME	M	T	W	T	F	S/S	HRS	RATE	TOTAL
HANGER	A. CONTRERAS			1						

LABOR TOTAL _____

MATERIAL/EQUIPMENT

ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
Fire caulk Multi 606	2 TUBES		

Verification of Time Only
 Subject to the Terms and Conditions
 of the Subcontract Agreement

By: _____
 Signature: *[Signature]*
 Print Name: _____
 Date: 6/5/18

TOTAL MATERIAL/EQUIPMENT _____

TOTAL LABOR _____

TOTAL ADDITIONAL CHARGE FOR ABOVE WORK

Above additional work to be performed under same conditions as specified in original contract unless otherwise stipulated.

Date _____ Authorizing Signature _____
(OWNER SIGNS HERE)

Approved By _____ Date _____
(CONTRACTOR SIGNS HERE)

Print Name _____

ONSITE CRAFT LABOR SUBCONTRACTOR LABOR RATE FORM

Craft: Drywall Finisher Project: Elm Elementary School
 Title: Journeyman Location: Oxnard
(ie. Journeyman, Foreman, Gen. Foreman, Apprentice, etc.)
 Effective Date Through 09/30/18

Item	Description		Straight Time	Time and Half	Double Time
Wages:					
1	Base Hourly Rate		\$ 38.58	\$ 38.58	\$ 38.58
2	Zone Pay		-	-	-
3	Premium Time		-	19.29	38.58
4	Vacation/Supplemental Dues		\$ 3.07	-	-
	Subtotal Wages		\$ 41.65	\$ 57.87	\$ 77.16
Union Contributions:					
5	Health & Welfare		\$ 8.45	\$ 8.45	\$ 8.45
6	Pension		\$ 6.38	\$ 6.38	\$ 6.38
7	Apprenticeship		\$ 0.67	\$ 0.67	\$ 0.67
8	Industrial Fund		\$ 0.67	\$ 0.67	\$ 0.67
9	Other		-	-	-
	Subtotal Union Contributions		\$ 16.17	\$ 16.17	\$ 16.17
10	Taxes:	Notes % Rate			
11	FICA	(A) 7.65%	\$ 3.19	\$ 4.43	\$ 5.90
12	SUI	(A) 6.20%	\$ 2.58	\$ 3.59	\$ 4.78
13	FUI	(A) 0.80%	\$ 0.33	\$ 0.46	\$ 0.62
14	Workers Compensation Insurance	10.94%	\$ 4.55	\$ 6.33	\$ 8.44
15	General Liability Insurance	0.00%	-	-	-
16		0.00%	-	-	-
17	Subtotal Taxes:		\$ 10.66	\$ 14.81	\$ 19.74
18	Total Hourly Rate for Change Orders		\$ 68.48	\$ 88.85	\$ 113.07
19	Premium Portion of Overtime for Change Orders		-	\$ 19.29	\$ 44.60

Notes:

(A) Statutory rates should reflect actual tax liability due to taxable wage limits (i.e. establishment of effective tax rate based on actual costs.)

The information provided is correct and verified by an authorized company representative for:

Company Name: Pacific Interiors Enterprises
 Address: 2300 Knoll Dr Suite C
 City/State/Zip: Ventura, CA 93003
 Telephone No.: 805-654-7085

Print Name: Curtis Dowell
 Title: President
 Date: 6/28/2018

ONSITE CRAFT LABOR SUBCONTRACTOR LABOR RATE FORM

Craft: Drywall Installer Project: Elm Elementary School
 Title: Foreman Location: Oxnard
(ie. Journeyman, Foreman, Gen. Foreman, Apprentice, etc.)
 Effective Date Through 06/30/19

Item	Description		Straight Time	Time and Half	Double Time
Wages:					
1	Base Hourly Rate		\$ 45.41	\$ 45.41	\$ 45.41
2	Zone Pay			\$ -	\$ -
3	Premium Time			\$ 22.71	\$ 45.41
4	Vacation/Supplemental Dues		\$ 6.19		
	Subtotal Wages		\$ 51.60	\$ 68.12	\$ 90.82
Union Contributions:					
5	Health & Welfare		\$ 7.50	\$ 7.50	\$ 7.50
6	Pension		\$ 4.91	\$ 4.91	\$ 4.91
7	Apprenticeship		\$ 0.57	\$ 0.57	\$ 0.57
8	Industrial Fund		\$ 0.30	\$ 0.30	\$ 0.30
9	Other		\$ 0.47	\$ 0.47	\$ 0.47
	Subtotal Union Contributions		\$ 13.75	\$ 13.75	\$ 13.75
10	Taxes:	Notes % Rate			
11	FICA	(A) 7.65%	\$ 3.95	\$ 5.21	\$ 6.95
12	SUI	(A) 6.20%	\$ 3.20	\$ 4.22	\$ 5.63
13	FUI	(A) 0.80%	\$ 0.41	\$ 0.54	\$ 0.73
14	Workers Compensation Insurance	10.94%	\$ 5.64	\$ 7.45	\$ 9.93
15	General Liability Insurance	0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
16		0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
17	Subtotal Taxes:		\$ 13.20	\$ 17.43	\$ 23.24
18	Total Hourly Rate for Change Orders		\$ 78.55	\$ 99.29	\$ 127.81
19	Premium Portion of Overtime for Change Orders			\$ 21.21	\$ 49.25

Notes:

(A) Statutory rates should reflect actual tax liability due to taxable wage limits (i.e. establishment of effective tax rate based on actual costs.)

The information provided is correct and verified by an authorized company representative for:

Company Name: Pacific Interiors Enterprises
 Address: 2300 Knoll Dr Suite C
 City/State/Zip: Ventura, CA 93003
 Telephone No.: 805-654-7085

Print Name: Curtis Dowell
 Title: President
 Date: 6/28/2018

ONSITE CRAFT LABOR SUBCONTRACTOR LABOR RATE FORM

Craft: Drywall Installer Project: Elm Elementary School
 Title: Journeyman Location: Oxnard
(ie. Journeyman, Foreman, Gen. Foreman, Apprentice, etc.)
 Effective Date Through 06/30/19

Item	Description		Straight Time	Time and Half	Double Time
Wages:					
1	Base Hourly Rate		\$ 42.41	\$ 42.41	\$ 42.41
2	Zone Pay			\$ -	\$ -
3	Premium Time			\$ 21.21	\$ 42.41
4	Vacation/Supplemental Dues		\$ 6.19		
	Subtotal Wages		\$ 48.60	\$ 63.62	\$ 84.82
Union Contributions:					
5	Health & Welfare		\$ 7.50	\$ 7.50	\$ 7.50
6	Pension		\$ 4.91	\$ 4.91	\$ 4.91
7	Apprenticeship		\$ 0.57	\$ 0.57	\$ 0.57
8	Industrial Fund		\$ 0.30	\$ 0.30	\$ 0.30
9	Other		\$ 0.47	\$ 0.47	\$ 0.47
	Subtotal Union Contributions		\$ 13.75	\$ 13.75	\$ 13.75
10	Taxes:	Notes % Rate			
11	FICA	(A) 7.65%	\$ 3.72	\$ 4.87	\$ 6.49
12	SUI	(A) 6.20%	\$ 3.01	\$ 3.94	\$ 5.26
13	FUI	(A) 0.80%	\$ 0.39	\$ 0.51	\$ 0.68
14	Workers Compensation Insurance	10.94%	\$ 5.31	\$ 6.96	\$ 9.28
15	General Liability Insurance	0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
16		0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
17	Subtotal Taxes:		\$ 12.43	\$ 16.28	\$ 21.70
18	Total Hourly Rate for Change Orders		\$ 74.78	\$ 93.64	\$ 120.27
19	Premium Portion of Overtime for Change Orders			\$ 21.21	\$ 45.49

Notes:

(A) Statutory rates should reflect actual tax liability due to taxable wage limits (i.e. establishment of effective tax rate based on actual costs.)

The information provided is correct and verified by an authorized company representative for:

Company Name: Pacific Interiors Enterprises
 Address: 2300 Knoll Dr Suite C
 City/State/Zip: Ventura, CA 93003
 Telephone No.: 805-654-7085

Print Name: Curtis Dowell
 Title: President
 Date: 6/28/2018



REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR SUBCONTRACTOR ACTION

RFI No. : 379

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

Date: 02-28-18

Discipline: Fire Protection

Subject: Additional Fire Caulking at Marker Board Soffits

DRAWING & SPECIFICATION REFERENCES

Drawing Sheet / Specification	Detail / Sub Section	Comments
-------------------------------	----------------------	----------

QUESTION

The IOR is requesting that a bead of fire caulking be placed around every 2x4 framing member that drops from ceiling that make up the marker board soffit. However, detail 4/A-60.1 only calls out for "fire rated sealant, TYP" at the joint where the 2 different planes of drywall abut. Please advise if the additional fire caulking is required. See attachment for clarification.

ANSWER

Confirmed to fire caulk around each 2x4 member, since the 2x4s are penetrating the fire rated floor assembly.

RESPONSE DISTRIBUTION

Company	Contact	Date Sent
Pacific Interiors Enterprise	Curtis Dowell	3/8/2018

Please review and advise Bernards, **WITHIN 7 days**, if there are any additional costs or schedule impacts associated with incorporating the RFI response with the Contract Work. (Include a brief description and rough order estimate of the change with this notification. If no response is received within 7 days, Bernards shall trust that there is no impact to your Contract Price or Schedule.

Question Initiated By: Alex Rivera - Bernards

Submitted By: Alex Rivera - Bernards



REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

RFI No.: 379

To: Tom Bardwell
Company: SVA Architects
Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

Date: 02-28-18
Discipline: Fire Protection

Subject: Additional Fire Caulking at Marker Board Soffits

Response Requested By: 03-07-2018

DRAWINGS & SPECIFICATION REFERENCES

Drawing Sheet / Specification	Detail / Sub Section	Comments
-------------------------------	----------------------	----------

QUESTION

The IOR is requesting that a bead of fire caulking be placed around every 2x4 framing member that drops from ceiling that make up the marker board soffit. However, detail 4/A-60.1 only calls out for "fire rated sealant, TYP" at the joint where the 2 different planes of drywall abut. Please advise if the additional fire caulking is required. See attachment for clarification

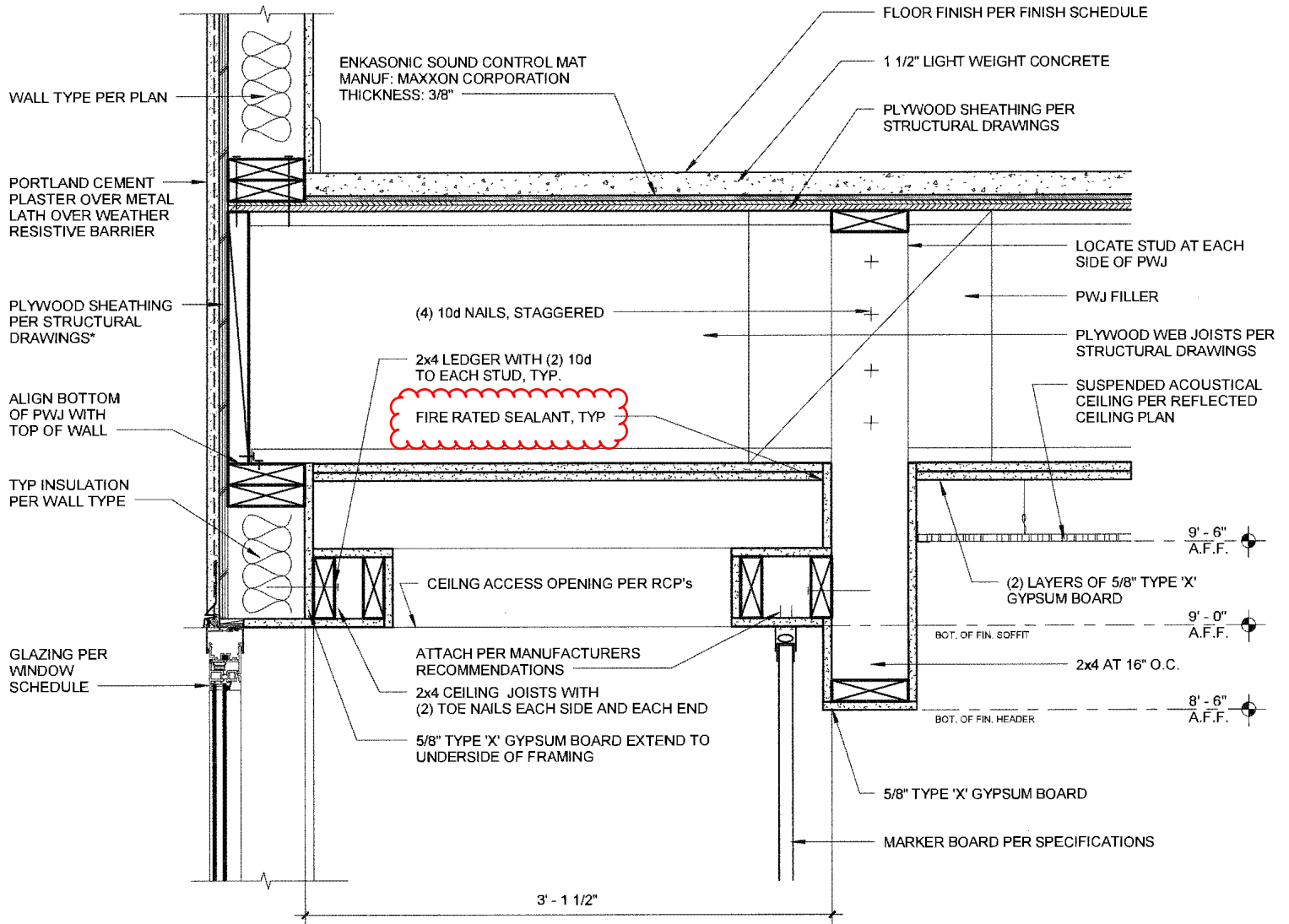
ANSWER

Confirmed to fire caulk around each 2x4 member, since the 2x4s are penetrating the fire rated floor assembly.

Response Provided By:	<u>Tom Bardwell</u>	<u>SVA Architects</u>	<u>3/7/18</u>
	Name	Company	Date

Question Initiated By: Alex Rivera - Bernards

Submitted By: Alex Rivera - Bernards



NOTE:
 * APPLY NON-STRUCTURAL SHEATHING TO ALL EXTERIOR SURFACES WHERE STRUCTURAL SHEATHING DOES NOT OCCUR. FOR STRUCTURAL SHEATHING SEE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS. REFER TO NAILING SCHEDULE 2/S-621

NOTE:
 FOR SOFFIT FRAMING, REFER TO DETAIL 18 AND 20/S-603

MARKER BOARD SOFFIT AT CLASSROOM BUILDING

1 1/2" = 1'-0"



Small white labels or notes attached to the plywood wall.

Green handwritten markings on the plywood wall.

Handwritten number '904' on the plywood wall.

Fire Caulk all (4) sides of every 2x4 of marker board soffit framing TYP.





CHANGE ORDER REQUEST

COR No. 229 R1

Date: 8/7/2018

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

Music Room Floor Boxes

SUMMARY OF COSTS

Item Description	Company	Amount Requested
Subcontract Costs		
Cost to remove drywall to install power and data conduits for music room floor boxes.	Pacific Interiors Enterprise	1,688
Reason: Floor boxes were needed for each piano that were not called for in original contract documents.		
Requested By: SVA Architects		
Ref: Bulletin 18		
		Subtotal: 1,688
Contractual Costs		
Overhead 15%		253
		Subtotal: 253
Total Change Order Request Amount:		1,941

APPROVAL

(Please note that if this Change Order Request is not approved by , additional costs and schedule impacts may result.)

Oxnard School District

Bernards Bros. Inc.

Signature

Signature

Printed Name & Title

Printed Name & Title

Date

Date

ADDITIONAL WORK AUTHORIZATION

PACIFIC INTERIORS ENTERPRISES

2300 KNOLL DR. STE C
VENTURA, CA 93003-8058
(805) 654-7085 Fax (805) 654-7084

RFI #

Closed

CUSTOMER NAME BERNARDS		PHONE	DATE 4/10/18
STREET		JOB NAME ELM SCHOOL	JOB NUMBER
CITY	STATE	JOB ADDRESS	
EXISTING CONTRACT NO.		CITY OXNARD	STATE CA

DESCRIPTION **Classroom # 118**

DEMO CEILING FOR FLOORING

-Drywall was removed for added music room floor boxes-

LABOR

4/10

OCCUPATION	EMPLOYEE NAME	M	T	W	T	F	S/S	HRS	RATE	TOTAL
<i>Helper</i>	<i>A. CONTRERAS</i>		<i>5</i>							
<i>Helper</i>	<i>R. MORALES</i>		<i>5</i>							
<i>Foreman</i>	<i>S. GARCIA</i>		<i>1</i>							

LABOR TOTAL _____

MATERIAL/EQUIPMENT

ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
<div style="border: 1px solid red; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p style="color: red; margin: 0;">Verification of Time Only Subject to the Terms and Conditions of the Subcontract Agreement</p> <p>By: _____ Signature: <i>[Signature]</i> Print Name: _____ Date: <i>4/10/18</i></p> </div>			

TOTAL MATERIAL/EQUIPMENT _____

TOTAL LABOR _____

TOTAL ADDITIONAL CHARGE FOR ABOVE WORK

Above additional work to be performed under same conditions as specified in original contract unless otherwise stipulated.

Date _____ Authorizing Signature _____ (OWNER SIGNS HERE)

Approved By _____ Date _____ (CONTRACTOR SIGNS HERE)

Print Name _____

NOTE: This Revision becomes part of, and in conformance with, the existing contract.

ADDITIONAL WORK AUTHORIZATION

PACIFIC INTERIORS ENTERPRISES

2300 KNOLL DR. STE C
VENTURA, CA 93003-8058
(805) 654-7085 Fax (805) 654-7084

HRS
STILL PENDING
FOR TAPING

REF
4/18
BUCKETING
CLOSED

CUSTOMER NAME <i>Brownells</i>		PHONE	DATE <i>5/27/18</i>
STREET		JOB NAME <i>ELM School</i>	JOB NUMBER
CITY	STATE	JOB ADDRESS	
EXISTING CONTRACT NO.		CITY <i>Oxnard</i>	STATE <i>CA</i>

DESCRIPTION
Classroom #213 Level 2 Bldg 1

Demo D/W AT WEST WALL FOR ELEC. ADDS

Demo for power & data conduits needed for music room floor boxes - for Bulletin 18

LABOR

OCCUPATION	EMPLOYEE NAME	M	T	W	T	F	S/S	HRS	RATE	TOTAL
<i>Helper</i>	<i>A Miranda</i>				<i>2</i>					

LABOR TOTAL _____

MATERIAL/EQUIPMENT

ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
<div style="border: 2px solid red; padding: 5px; color: red; font-size: 0.8em;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Verification of Time Only Subject to the Terms and Conditions of the Subcontract Agreement</p> <p>By: _____ Signature: <i>[Signature]</i> Print Name: _____ Date: <i>6/5/18</i></p> </div>			

TOTAL MATERIAL/EQUIPMENT _____

TOTAL LABOR _____

TOTAL ADDITIONAL CHARGE FOR ABOVE WORK

Above additional work to be performed under same conditions as specified in original contract unless otherwise stipulated.

Date _____ Authorizing Signature _____ (OWNER SIGNS HERE)

Approved By _____ Date _____ (CONTRACTOR SIGNS HERE)

Print Name _____

NOTE: This Revision becomes part of, and in conformance with, the existing contract.

BULLETIN #18
CLOSED

ADDITIONAL WORK AUTHORIZATION

PACIFIC INTERIORS ENTERPRISES

2300 KNOLL DR. STE C
VENTURA, CA 93003-8058
(805) 654-7085 Fax (805) 654-7084

CUSTOMER NAME BERNARDS		PHONE	DATE 5/31/18
STREET		JOB NAME EM SCHOOL	JOB NUMBER
CITY	STATE	JOB ADDRESS	
EXISTING CONTRACT NO.		CITY Oxnard	STATE CA

DESCRIPTION
CLASSROOM #213

**PATCH BACK T.V. FURRED WITH
1ST LAYER FIBERTAPE & FIRECAULK
2ND LAYER & CORNERBOARD
STOCK & CLEAN-UP**

**- Demo was needed ~~to~~ to allow for power & data conduits for
music room floor boxes, per bulletin 18 changes.**

LABOR

OCCUPATION	EMPLOYEE NAME	M	T	W	T	F	S/S	HRS	RATE	TOTAL
Helper	A. CENTENAS				3.5					
Foreman	S. Garcia				1					

LABOR TOTAL _____

MATERIAL/EQUIPMENT

ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
4x12 x 1/4 D/w	1 SHEET		

Verification of Time Only
Subject to the Terms and Conditions
of the Subcontract Agreement

By: _____
Signature: *[Signature]*
Print Name: _____
Date: **6/5/18**

TOTAL MATERIAL/EQUIPMENT _____
TOTAL LABOR _____
TOTAL ADDITIONAL CHARGE FOR ABOVE WORK

Above additional work to be performed under same conditions as specified in original contract unless otherwise stipulated.

Date _____ Authorizing Signature _____ (OWNER SIGNS HERE)

Approved By _____ Date _____ (CONTRACTOR SIGNS HERE)

Print Name _____

NOTE: This Revision becomes part of, and in conformance with, the existing contract.

ONSITE CRAFT LABOR SUBCONTRACTOR LABOR RATE FORM

Craft: Drywall Finisher Project: Elm Elementary School
 Title: Journeyman Location: Oxnard
 (ie. Journeyman, Foreman, Gen. Foreman, Apprentice, etc.)
 Effective Date Through 09/30/18

Item	Description		Straight Time	Time and Half	Double Time
Wages:					
1	Base Hourly Rate		\$ 38.58	\$ 38.58	\$ 38.58
2	Zone Pay		-	-	-
3	Premium Time		-	19.29	38.58
4	Vacation/Supplemental Dues		\$ 3.07	-	-
	Subtotal Wages		\$ 41.65	\$ 57.87	\$ 77.16
Union Contributions:					
5	Health & Welfare		\$ 8.45	\$ 8.45	\$ 8.45
6	Pension		\$ 6.38	\$ 6.38	\$ 6.38
7	Apprenticeship		\$ 0.67	\$ 0.67	\$ 0.67
8	Industrial Fund		\$ 0.67	\$ 0.67	\$ 0.67
9	Other		-	-	-
	Subtotal Union Contributions		\$ 16.17	\$ 16.17	\$ 16.17
Taxes:					
10		Notes % Rate			
11	FICA	(A) 7.65%	\$ 3.19	\$ 4.43	\$ 5.90
12	SUI	(A) 6.20%	\$ 2.58	\$ 3.59	\$ 4.78
13	FUI	(A) 0.80%	\$ 0.33	\$ 0.46	\$ 0.62
14	Workers Compensation Insurance	10.94%	\$ 4.55	\$ 6.33	\$ 8.44
15	General Liability Insurance	0.00%	-	-	-
16		0.00%	-	-	-
17	Subtotal Taxes:		\$ 10.66	\$ 14.81	\$ 19.74
18	Total Hourly Rate for Change Orders		\$ 68.48	\$ 88.85	\$ 113.07
19	Premium Portion of Overtime for Change Orders		-	\$ 19.29	\$ 44.60

Notes:

(A) Statutory rates should reflect actual tax liability due to taxable wage limits (i.e. establishment of effective tax rate based on actual costs.)

The information provided is correct and verified by an authorized company representative for:

Company Name: Pacific Interiors Enterprises
 Address: 2300 Knoll Dr Suite C
 City/State/Zip: Ventura, CA 93003
 Telephone No.: 805-654-7085

Print Name: Curtis Dowell
 Title: President
 Date: 6/28/2018

ONSITE CRAFT LABOR SUBCONTRACTOR LABOR RATE FORM

Craft: Drywall Installer Project: Elm Elementary School
 Title: Foreman Location: Oxnard
(ie. Journeyman, Foreman, Gen. Foreman, Apprentice, etc.)
 Effective Date Through 06/30/19

Item	Description		Straight Time	Time and Half	Double Time
Wages:					
1	Base Hourly Rate		\$ 45.41	\$ 45.41	\$ 45.41
2	Zone Pay		-	-	-
3	Premium Time		-	22.71	45.41
4	Vacation/Supplemental Dues		\$ 6.19	-	-
Subtotal Wages			\$ 51.60	\$ 68.12	\$ 90.82
Union Contributions:					
5	Health & Welfare		\$ 7.50	\$ 7.50	\$ 7.50
6	Pension		\$ 4.91	\$ 4.91	\$ 4.91
7	Apprenticeship		\$ 0.57	\$ 0.57	\$ 0.57
8	Industrial Fund		\$ 0.30	\$ 0.30	\$ 0.30
9	Other		\$ 0.47	\$ 0.47	\$ 0.47
Subtotal Union Contributions			\$ 13.75	\$ 13.75	\$ 13.75
Taxes:					
		Notes % Rate			
11	FICA	(A) 7.65%	\$ 3.95	\$ 5.21	\$ 6.95
12	SUI	(A) 6.20%	\$ 3.20	\$ 4.22	\$ 5.63
13	FUI	(A) 0.80%	\$ 0.41	\$ 0.54	\$ 0.73
14	Workers Compensation Insurance	10.94%	\$ 5.64	\$ 7.45	\$ 9.93
15	General Liability Insurance	0.00%	-	-	-
16		0.00%	-	-	-
Subtotal Taxes:			\$ 13.20	\$ 17.43	\$ 23.24
18	Total Hourly Rate for Change Orders		\$ 78.55	\$ 99.29	\$ 127.81
19	Premium Portion of Overtime for Change Orders		-	21.21	49.25

Notes:

(A) Statutory rates should reflect actual tax liability due to taxable wage limits (i.e. establishment of effective tax rate based on actual costs.)

The information provided is correct and verified by an authorized company representative for:

Company Name: Pacific Interiors Enterprises
 Address: 2300 Knoll Dr Suite C
 City/State/Zip: Ventura, CA 93003
 Telephone No.: 805-654-7085

Print Name: Curtis Dowell
 Title: President
 Date: 6/28/2018

ONSITE CRAFT LABOR SUBCONTRACTOR LABOR RATE FORM

Craft: Drywall Installer Project: Elm Elementary School
 Title: Journeyman Location: Oxnard
 (ie. Journeyman, Foreman, Gen. Foreman, Apprentice, etc.)
 Effective Date Through 06/30/19

Item	Description		Straight Time	Time and Half	Double Time
Wages:					
1	Base Hourly Rate		\$ 42.41	\$ 42.41	\$ 42.41
2	Zone Pay			\$ -	\$ -
3	Premium Time			\$ 21.21	\$ 42.41
4	Vacation/Supplemental Dues		\$ 6.19		
	Subtotal Wages		\$ 48.60	\$ 63.62	\$ 84.82
Union Contributions:					
5	Health & Welfare		\$ 7.50	\$ 7.50	\$ 7.50
6	Pension		\$ 4.91	\$ 4.91	\$ 4.91
7	Apprenticeship		\$ 0.57	\$ 0.57	\$ 0.57
8	Industrial Fund		\$ 0.30	\$ 0.30	\$ 0.30
9	Other		\$ 0.47	\$ 0.47	\$ 0.47
	Subtotal Union Contributions		\$ 13.75	\$ 13.75	\$ 13.75
10	Taxes:	Notes % Rate			
11	FICA	(A) 7.65%	\$ 3.72	\$ 4.87	\$ 6.49
12	SUI	(A) 6.20%	\$ 3.01	\$ 3.94	\$ 5.26
13	FUI	(A) 0.80%	\$ 0.39	\$ 0.51	\$ 0.68
14	Workers Compensation Insurance	10.94%	\$ 5.31	\$ 6.96	\$ 9.28
15	General Liability Insurance	0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
16		0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
17	Subtotal Taxes:		\$ 12.43	\$ 16.28	\$ 21.70
18	Total Hourly Rate for Change Orders		\$ 74.78	\$ 93.64	\$ 120.27
19	Premium Portion of Overtime for Change Orders			\$ 21.21	\$ 45.49

Notes:

(A) Statutory rates should reflect actual tax liability due to taxable wage limits (i.e. establishment of effective tax rate based on actual costs.)

The information provided is correct and verified by an authorized company representative for:

Company Name: Pacific Interiors Enterprises
 Address: 2300 Knoll Dr Suite C
 City/State/Zip: Ventura, CA 93003
 Telephone No.: 805-654-7085

Print Name: Curtis Dowell
 Title: President
 Date: 6/28/2018



Santa Ana + Oakland + San Diego + Honolulu

SVA Architects, Inc.

3 MacArthur Place, Suite 850
Santa Ana, California 92707
T 949.809.3380

info@sva-architects.com
www.sva-architects.com

**Elm Street Elementary School
Bulletin # 18 Narrative**

Revision:

5/11/2018

*Note: This Bulletin is issued for clarification of the Contract Documents or a proposed change to the Contract Documents. It is **not** an authorization to proceed with the items described. Submit a written proposal to the Architect for any anticipated changes in contract price and/or schedule as a result of this Bulletin. **Do not proceed** with any items described in this Bulletin without written authorization from the Owner.*

Changes to Drawings and/or Specifications:

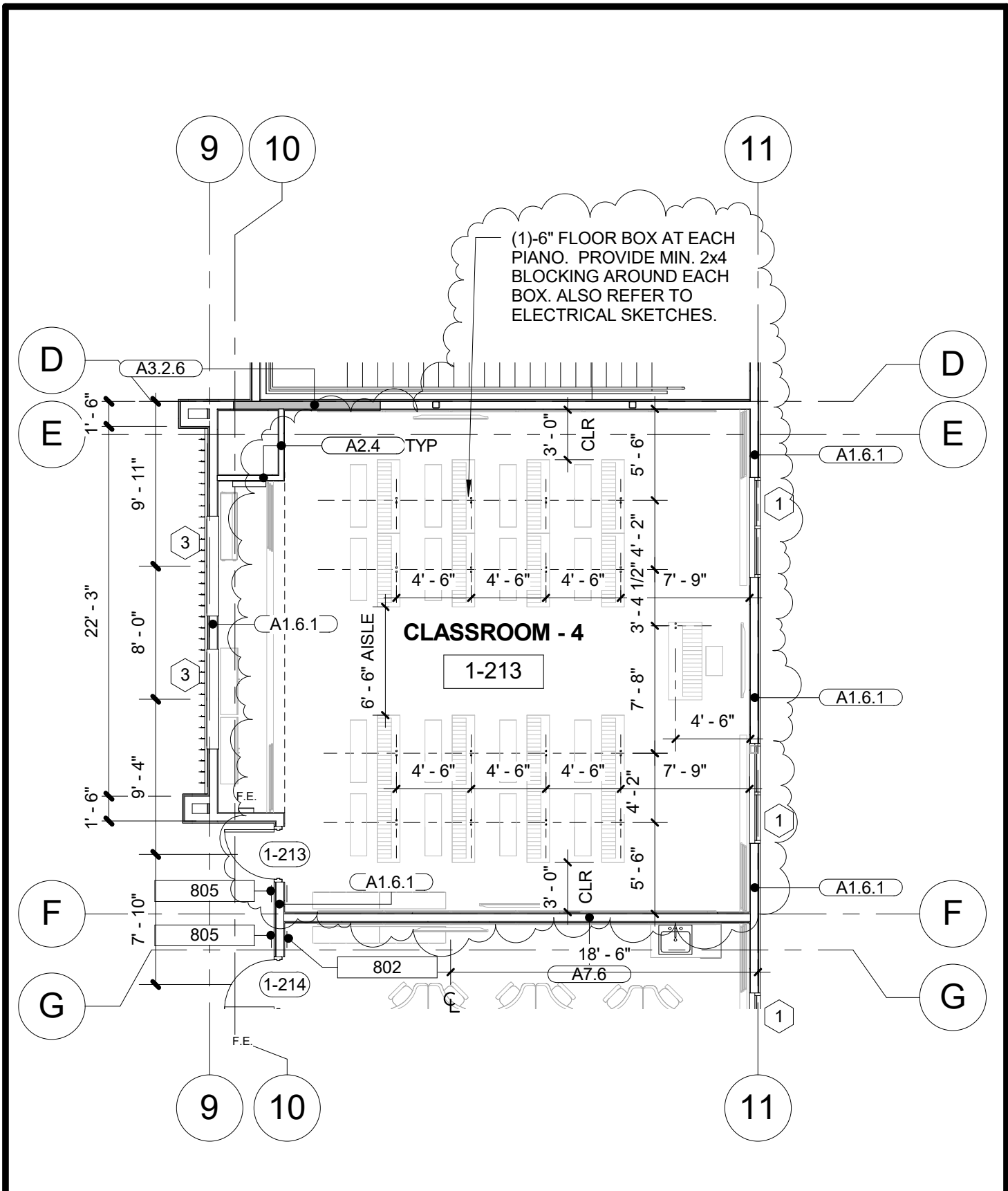
Added floor boxes (power and data) for pianos in music room.
Revised branch circuits CL4-7,9,11


Drawings

SKA-1: Classroom – Level 2 – Enlarged Floor Plan
SKE-1: Classroom – Level 2 – Enlarged Signal Plan
SKE-2: Classroom – Level 2 – Enlarged Power Plan
SKE-3 – Panel Schedule
Fire rated box cut sheet (Legrand Wiremold poke thru device)

Distribution:

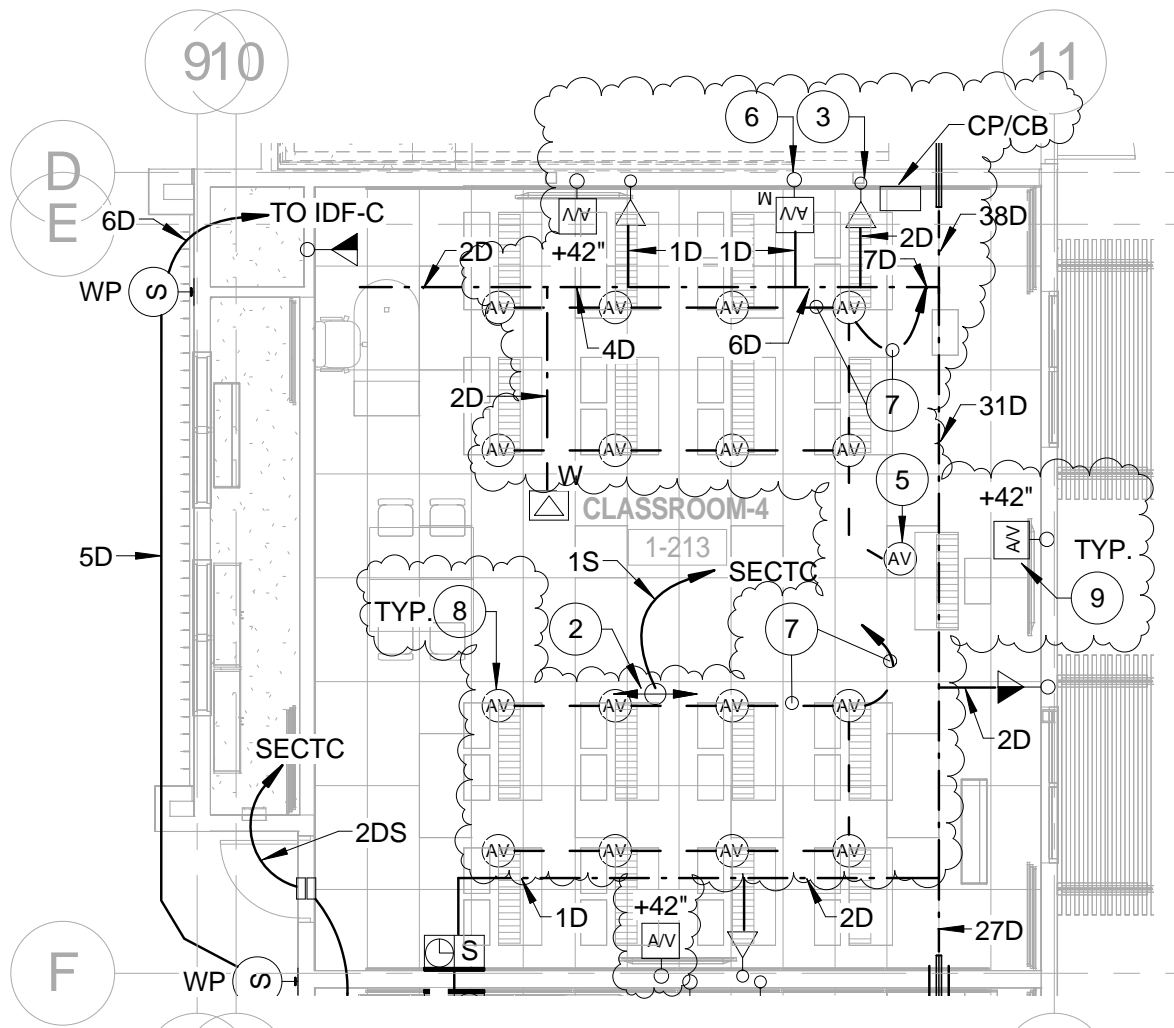
District
Contractor
IOR




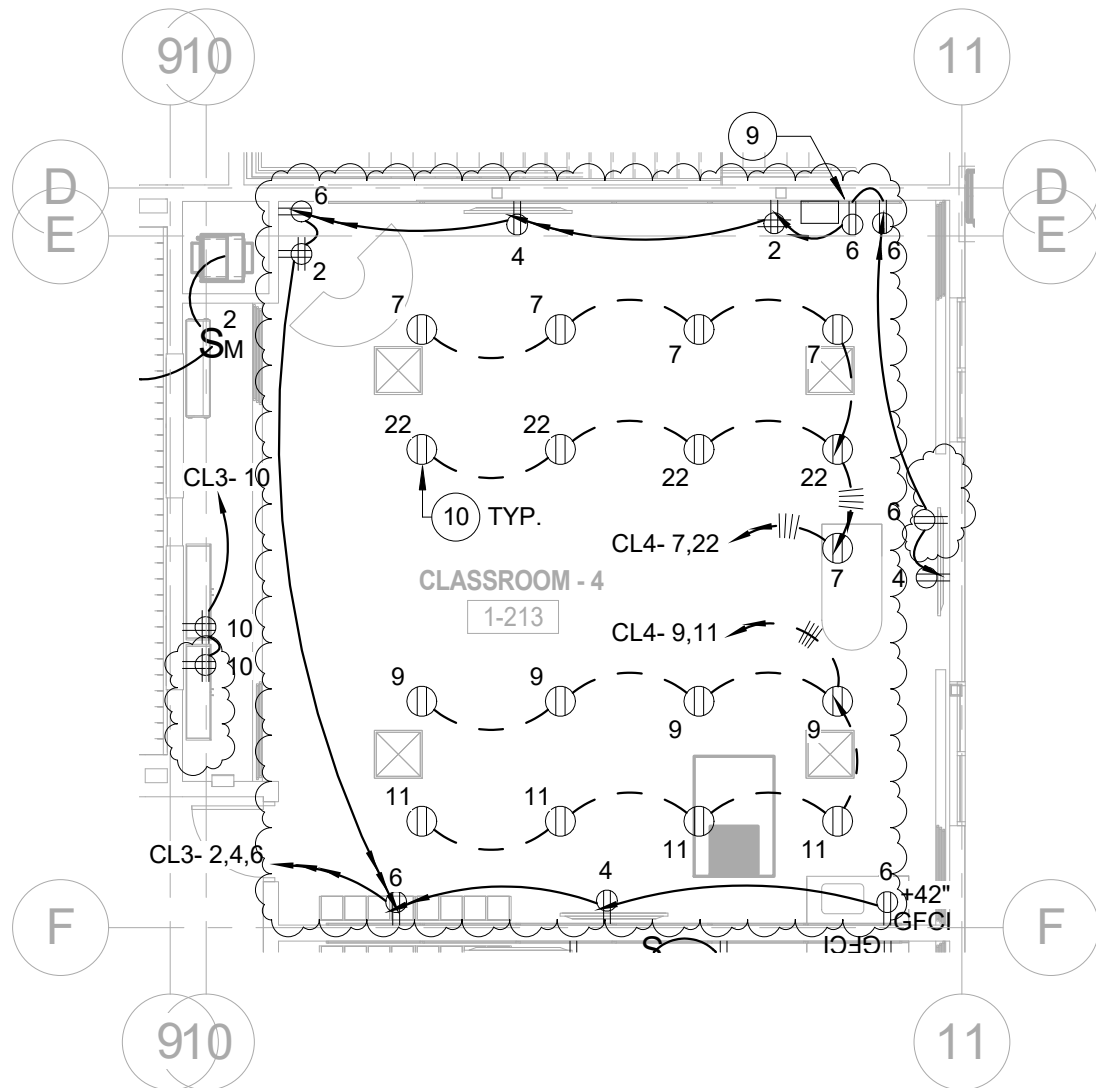
 <p>3 MacArthur Place, Suite 850 Santa Ana, California 92707 T. 949.805.3388 www.svaarch.com</p>	DESCRIPTION: CLASSROOM - LEVEL 2 - ENLARGED FLOOR PLAN	DRAWING REFERENCE: A1-11.2	BULLETIN #: 18
	PROJECT NAME: ELM STREET ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	ISSUE REFERENCE: SKA-1	DATE 12/04/17 SCALE 1/8" = 1'-0" DRAWN BY Author
	PROJECT NUMBER: 1340159		

REFERENCE NOTES:

- 3 DATA OUTLET FOR CONNECTION TO CONTROL BOX TO BE MOUNTED ABOVE THE CEILING.
- 6 3-GANG WALL MOUNTED OUTLET BOX.
- (2) AV OUTLET
- (1) DATA OUTLET
PROVIDE (2) 1 1/4" C. STUBBED UP ABOVE ACCESSIBLE CEILING.
- 7 PROVIDE (1) 1-1/4" UNDERGROUND C.O. FROM AV BOX TO AV FLOOR OUTLETS.
- 8 SINGLE GANG RECESSED FLOOR MOUNTED AV OUTLET.
- 9 2-GANG WALL MOUNTED OUTLET FOR TV.
- (1) HDMI OUTLET
- (1) SERIAL PORT
PROVIDE (1) 1 1/4" C. STUBBED UP ABOVE ACCESSIBLE CEILING.



	DESCRIPTION: CLASSROOM - LEVEL 2 - SIGNAL PLAN	DRAWING REFERENCE: E1-2.2S	ASK #: SKE-1
	PROJECT NAME: ELM STREET ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	ISSUE REFERENCE: BULLETIN #18	DATE 11/06/17
	PROJECT NUMBER: 1340121	SCALE 1/8" = 1'-0"	DRAWN BY Author



REFERENCE NOTES:

- 9 PROVIDE A DUPLEX RECEPTACLE FOR AV CONTROL BOX AND EXTEND THE EXISTING BRANCH CIRCUIT CL4-6 TO FEED IT. TO BE MOUNTED ABOVE THE CEILING
- 10 RECESSED FLOOR MOUNTED DUPLEX RECEPTACLE.



DESCRIPTION:	DRAWING REFERENCE:	ASK #:
CLASSROOM - LEVEL 2 - POWER PLAN	E1-2.2P	SKE-2
PROJECT NAME:	ISSUE REFERENCE:	DATE
ELM STREET ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	BULLETIN #18	11/06/17
PROJECT NUMBER:	SCALE	DRAWN BY
1340121	1/8" = 1'-0"	Author

Branch Panel: CL4

Location: COMMUNICATIONS 1-115
 Supply From: CL
 Mounting: Surface
 Enclosure: Type 1

Volts: 120/208 Wye
 Phases: 3
 Wires: 4

A.I.C. Rating:
 Mains Type:
 Mains Rating: 100 A
 MCB Rating:

Notes:

CKT	Circuit Description	Trip	Poles	A	B	C	Poles	Trip	Circuit Description	CKT	
1	ROOM 1-118 TEACHER COMPUTER	20 A	1	720 VA	540 VA			1	20 A	1ST FLR RESTROOM	2
3	ROOM 1-118 TVs	20 A	1		600 VA	1080...		1	20 A	1ST FLR RESTROOM	4
5	ROOM 1-118 C.O.	20 A	1			900 VA	540 VA	1	20 A	2ND FLR RESTROOM	6
7	ROOM 1-213 KEYBOARDS	20 A	1	1800...	360 VA			1	20 A	RSP CLASSROOM 1-210 TEACHER COMPUTER	8
9	ROOM 1-213 KEYBOARDS	20 A	1		1440...	720 VA		1	20 A	RSP CLASSROOM 1-210 C.O.	10
11	ROOM 1-213 KEYBOARDS	20 A	1			1440...	180 VA	1	20 A	LIGHTING CONTROL PANEL	12
13	PIANO LAB 1-118 CHARGERS	20 A	1	800 VA	360 VA			1	20 A	PRINTER ROOM 1-117	14
15	IDF RACKS	20 A	1		700 VA	500 VA		1	20 A	FA CABINETS (1)	16
17	SECURITY CABINET	20 A	1			180 VA	100 VA	1	20 A	ELEVATOR CAB LIGHTING	18
19	ELEVATOR PIT	20 A	1	503 VA	360 VA			1	20 A	PRINTER RM 1-212 RECEPTACLE	20
21	(1) CFSD	20 A	1		100 VA	1440...		1	20 A	ROOM 1-213 KEYBOARDS	22
23	RSP1-2 TO TV. CONTROL BOX	20 A	1			720 VA					24
25											26
27											28
29											30
31											32
33											34
35											36
37											38
39											40
41											42
Total Load:				5443 VA	6580 VA	4060 VA					
Total Amps:				47 A	57 A	34 A					

Legend:

Load Classification	Connected Load	Demand Factor	Estimated Demand	Panel Totals	
Lighting	323 VA	125.00%	404 VA	Total Conn. Load:	16083 VA
Other	100 VA	100.00%	100 VA	Total Est. Demand:	16164 VA
Power	9160 VA	100.00%	9160 VA	Total Conn.:	45 A
Receptacle	6500 VA	100.00%	6500 VA	Total Est. Demand:	45 A

Notes:

(1) PROVIDE LOCK ON DEVICE

ASK #: **SKE-3**
 DATE: 10/25/17
 SCALE: N.T.S.
 DRAWN BY: Author

DRAWING REFERENCE: E1-5.3
 ISSUE REFERENCE: BULLETIN #18

DESCRIPTION: **PANEL SCHEDULES**
 PROJECT NAME: **ELM STREET ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**
 PROJECT NUMBER: 1340121

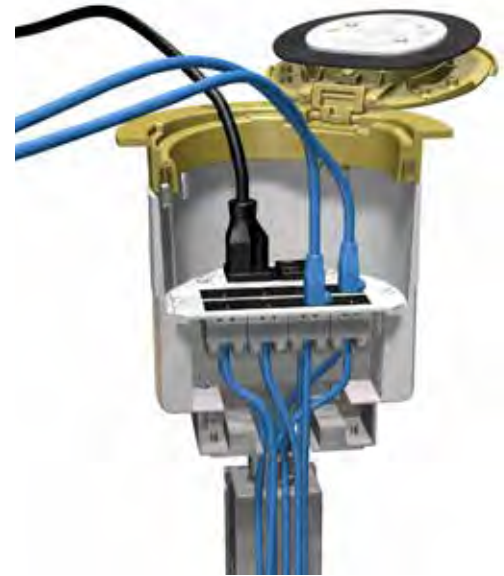


Evolution Series – The Most Innovative Poke-Thru Devices in the Market

Designed for retrofit and new construction, Evolution Series 6" Poke-Thru devices provide convenient access to power, communications, and audio/video services recessed below floor level - providing maximum device protection. With 3-gangs of capacity that allow you to configure services for the needs of your space, services can be placed in any location within the unit.

The low-profile durable metal covers are available in six powder-coated finishes, designed to match any space. The cover also features sliding doors that allow cables to neatly egress from the unit, protecting cables while reducing tripping hazards.

Evolution Series 6" Poke-Thru devices are the perfect fit for meeting and training rooms, classrooms, healthcare facilities or commercial buildings with open-space architecture.



The interior of the Evolution™ Series 6" Poke-Thru Device.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- **Recessed devices.** Three (3) compartments for power, communications, and/or A/V devices, all recessed 4" (102mm) below the floor level, providing maximum protection and device longevity.
- **Die-cast aluminum cover assemblies.** The Evolution Series poke-thru design includes all metal die-cast aluminum cover assemblies, available in powder coated finishes of black, brass, gray, nickel, bronze, and aluminum.
- **A/V compatible design.** The 6AT Series devices are designed to work with Legrand's AVIP devices. Also compatible with most A/V manufacturers devices including their 1-gang decorator style design.
- **Flush tile version cover assemblies.** A flush style cover for tile applications allows the Evolution Series Poke-Thru Devices to be adjusted to the same level as the top surface of the floor covering. The tile cover is designed to be used in higher traffic applications, where a low profile is a must.
- **Auto-close egress doors.** Egress doors lock in position when slid open and automatically close around cables, reducing the egress opening to the smallest size possible.
- **Improved hinge design.** Provides greater durability while creating a more fluid, intuitive, opening and closing motion.
- **"Step-on-it" installation.** Quick and easy installation without the need for additional fasteners or a second installer.
- **Added furniture feed capacity.** The 6ATCFF Series Poke-Thru Device offers the largest dual service furniture feed capability on the market.
- **Pre-pour sleeve.** Creates a removable cast-in-place core hole that allows the contractor to position poke-thru units before concrete is poured. Eliminates the cost and labor of coring the opening.
- **TopGuard™ Protection.** All Evolution Series Poke-Thru Devices, like every Wiremold Poke-Thru Device, meet and exceed UL scrub water exclusion requirements for tile, carpet, and wood covered floors.
- **Meets ADA Accessibility Guidelines.** Wide trim flange is designed to meet the ADA Accessibility Guidelines as it pertains to ADA Standard 4.5 which addresses changes in floor and ground surface levels. The poke-thru trim flanges are beveled so the slope is no greater than 1:2 ratio.
- **Suitable for use in air handling spaces.** In accordance with Sec 300-22(C) of the National Electrical Code.
- **UL Listed and UL Fire Classified to U.S. and Canadian safety standards.** UL Fire rated for up to 2-hour rated floors maintains the fire classification of the floor.

For more information or to configure your own Evolution™ Series Poke-Thru Device, visit our online configurator at:
www.legrand.us/wiremold/evolution.

Evolution Series 6" Poke-Thru Device Specifications

Copper Cross Section:

The copper cross-sectional area determines the amount of wire fill capacity in a poke-thru device. Unlike other wire and cable management systems that utilize wire fill capacity, a poke-thru device is UL tested under fire conditions to determine the maximum amount of copper conductors that will pass through a poke-thru device, while maintaining the fire-rating of the floor assembly. All Legrand Poke-Thru Devices are UL Classified to U.S. and Canadian safety standards.



Copper Cross Sectional Area of Commonly Used Conductors		
Size	Solid	
#24	.00032 sq. in.	(.206mm ²)
#23	.00040 sq. in.	(.258mm ²)
#22	.00050 sq. in.	(.322mm ²)
#14	.00323 sq. in.	(2.083mm ²)
#12	.00512 sq. in.	(3.303mm ²)
#10	.00815 sq. in.	(5.258mm ²)
# 8	.01296 sq. in.	(8.361mm ²)

NOTE: Use above values for solid or stranded conductors.

CAUTION: These devices are suitable for 1-, 1 1/2-, and 2-hour rated floor assemblies as described in the UL Fire Resistance directory for each service. These devices meet all UL scrub water requirements, but are not suitable for wet or damp locations, or other areas subject to saturation with water or other liquids, such as commercial kitchens.

Concrete Thickness Min/Max:

1-HOUR RATED FLOOR – 2 1/4" (57mm) min over top of deck (or 3" (76mm) thick reinforced concrete slab).

2-HOUR RATED FLOOR – 3 1/4" (83mm) min over top of deck (or 4" (102mm) thick reinforced concrete slab).

Floor Coverings:

The poke-thru device is fire rated for concrete floor coverings. For floor coverings greater than 1" (25mm), consult factory.

6AT COPPER CROSS-SECTION

	OUTER CHANNELS	CENTER CHANNEL
Max Copper X-Section	0.0154 sq. in. (9.9mm ²)	0.0387 sq. in. (24.97 mm ²)
Max # Conductors	(3) 12 AWG	(12) 14 AWG

6ATCFF COPPER CROSS-SECTION – FURNITURE FEED POKE-THRU DEVICES

	POWER CHANNEL	DATA CHANNEL (CENTER)	DATA CHANNEL (OUTSIDE)
Max Copper X-Section	0.0815 sq. in. (52.6mm ²)	0.0686 sq. in. (44.3 mm ²)	0.0187 sq. in. (12.1 mm ²)
Max # Conductors	(10) 10 AWG	(22) Cat. 6a	(5) Cat. 6a

NOTE: When using conductor sizes other than listed above, the aggregate cross-sectional area of the copper conductors shall not exceed the cross-sectional areas listed.

6AT CORE HOLE SIZES

FLOOR TYPE	CORE SIZE (Min.)	CORE SIZE (Max.)
Covered Floors (Carpet, Tile or Wood)	6" (152mm)	6 1/8" (154mm)
Bare Concrete or Terrazzo	6" (152mm)	6 1/8" (154mm)

Poke-thru devices and abandonment fittings are for use with 1-, 1 1/2-, or 2-hour rated unprotected reinforced concrete floor and 1-, 1 1/2- or 2-hour rated floors employing unprotected steel floor units and concrete topping (D900-Series Designs), or concrete floors with suspended ceilings. (Fire resistive designs with suspended ceilings should have provisions for accessibility in the ceiling area below the poke-thru fittings).

The assembled poke-thru stem and service fitting or the abandonment fittings will not reduce the ratings of the floor assembly when the thickness and type of concrete (required for the specific rating) are within the specified limits and the fittings are installed as specified:

- 1. Spacing** – Minimum of 2' (610mm) OC and not more than one unit per 65 square feet (6 square meters) of floor area in each span.
- 2. Concrete** – Minimum thickness of structural concrete topping of 2 1/4" (57mm) over metal deck or a minimum 3" thick reinforced concrete slab. Unit weight of concrete to be 110 to 155 pcf.
- 3. Installation** – Mounted in a 6" (152mm) diameter core drilled hole in concrete per installation instructions accompanying the fittings or abandonment fittings. For use with power circuits, data and/or telephone cables as tabulated below.

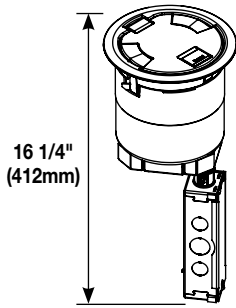
NOTE: The material that is used in Wiremold® poke-thru devices is not listed under the directory for Fire Stopping Material because the poke-thru device is UL Classified as "Outlet Boxes and Fittings Classified For Fire Resistance (CEYY)". The pass/fail criteria comes from UL263. The pass criteria is that the poke-thru unit cannot exceed 325° F above ambient before the concrete slab (or deck) reaches this same temperature. Some poke-thru devices are tested for 2 hours while others are tested for 4 hours. The intumescent material has never been tested as a fire-stopping material as a stand-alone device. This material is designed to work as a unit with the entire poke-thru device.

Evolution Series 6" Poke-Thru Devices Ordering Information

Catalog No./Item

Description/Specifications

6ATC2PBK
 6ATC2PBS
 6ATC2PGY
 6ATC2PNK
 6ATC2PBZ
 6ATC2PAL



Recessed Prewired Surface Style Poke-Thru Assembly – Designed to be installed in a concrete floor which has access in the ceiling of the floor below for running power, data and A/V services. The poke-thru device installs into a 6" (152mm) to a 6 1/8" (155mm) diameter hole. The unit comes complete with a surface style cover and two (2) prewired, pre-installed duplex receptacles that are recessed 4" (102mm) below the floor surface level. The surface style cover is an aluminum cover that is designed to sit on top of the finished floor surfaces, such as carpet, tile, wood, polished concrete or terrazzo floors and is available in six (6) powder coat finishes: black (BK), gray (GY), brass (BS), nickel (NK), bronze (BZ) and aluminum (AL).

Country of Origin: USA

NOTE: UL Fire Classified for up to 2-hour rated floors.

NOTE: Receptacles can be wired as a standard or isolated ground device.

INCLUDED

For Side Compartments:

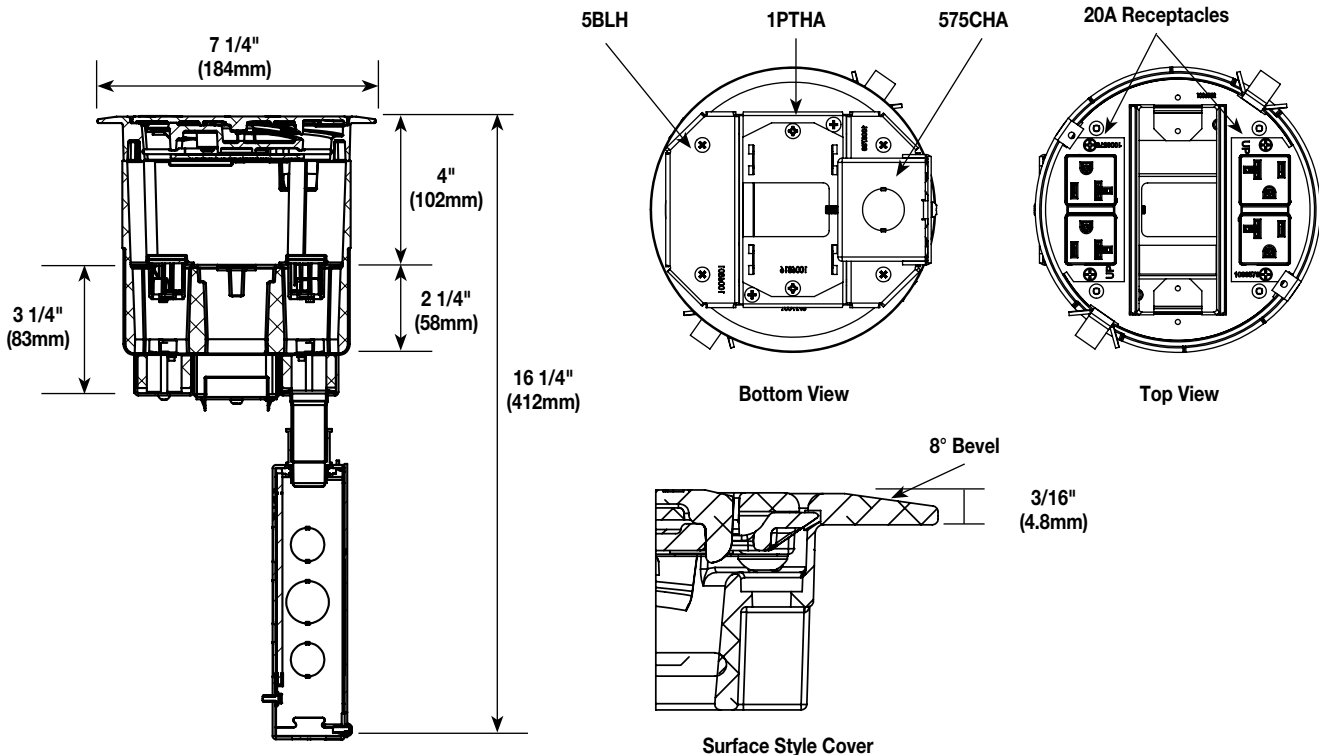
- Two (2) proprietary 20A Duplex Receptacles installed

For Center Compartment:

- One (1) 6ACT8A Mounting Plate
- One (1) 6TRAC Mounting Plate
- One (1) 6SER Mounting Plate

For Bottom Feed Compartment:

- One (1) 5BLH 1/2-Gang Blank Housing*
- One (1) 1PTHA 1-Gang Pass-Through Housing Assembly
- One (1) 575CHA 1/2-Gang 3/4" Conduit Housing Assembly**



NOTE: For more information on Device Plates and Bottom Feed Plates and on the additional options available, see the Device Plates and Bottom Feed Plates sections found later in this document.

* Tunneling extends from the 5BLH to 575CHA so that power cables from the 20A duplex receptacle mounted on the left side of the poke-thru device are run into the junction box attached to the 575CHA.

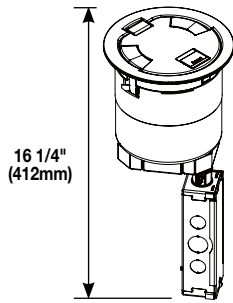
** Also includes junction box attached to the 3/4" conduit.

Evolution Series 6" Poke-Thru Devices Ordering Information

Catalog No./Item

Description/Specifications

6AT2PBK
6AT2PBS
6AT2PGY
6AT2PBZ
6AT2PNK
6AT2PAL



Recessed Prewired Flush Style Poke-Thru Assembly – Designed to be installed in a concrete floor which has access in the ceiling of the floor below for running power, data and A/V services. The poke-Thru device installs into a 6" (152mm) to a 6 1/8" (155mm) diameter hole. The unit comes complete with a flush style cover and two (2) prewired, pre-installed duplex receptacles that are recessed 4" (102mm) below the floor surface level. The flush style cover is an aluminum cover that is designed to sit flush with the finished floor coverings such as: carpet, tile, or wood and is available in six (6) powder coat finishes: black (BK), gray (GY), brass (BS), nickel (NK), bronze (BZ) and aluminum (AL).

Country of Origin: USA

INCLUDED

For Side Compartments:

- Two (2) proprietary 20A Duplex Receptacles installed

For Center Compartment:

- One (1) 6ACT8A Mounting Plate
- One (1) 6TRAC Mounting Plate
- One (1) 6SER Mounting Plate

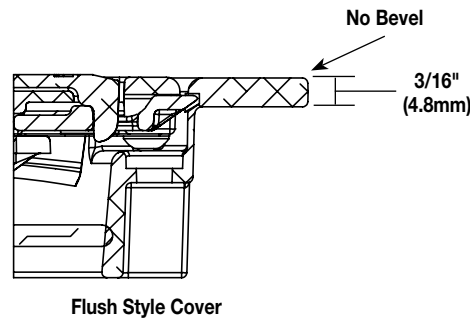
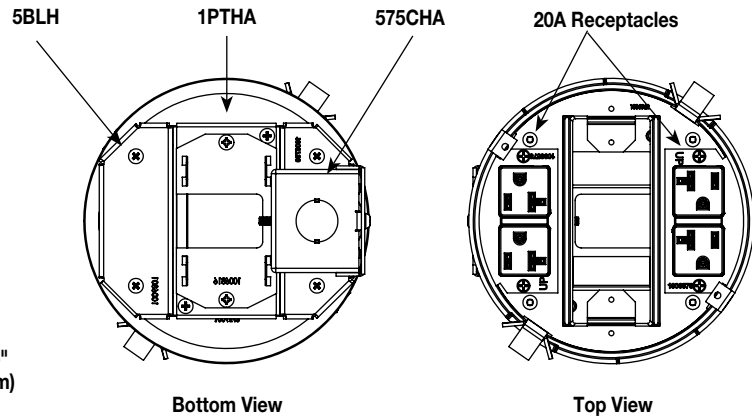
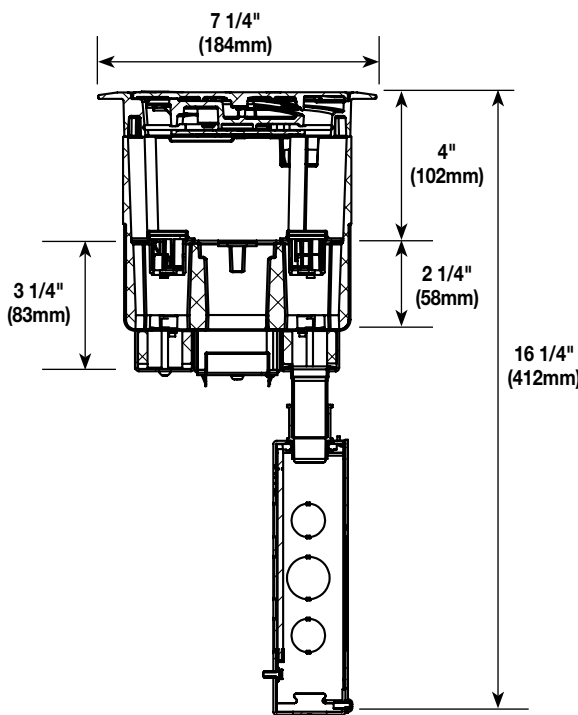
For Bottom Feed Compartment:

- One (1) 5BLH 1/2-Gang Blank Housing*
- One (1) 1PTHA 1-Gang Pass-Through Housing Assembly
- One (1) 575CHA 1/2-Gang 3/4" Conduit Housing Assembly**

NOTE: UL Fire Classified for up to 2-hour rated floors.

NOTE: Receptacles can be wired as a standard or isolated ground device.

NOTE: Includes one (1) 6TS Tile Shim.



NOTE: For more information on Device Plates and Bottom Feed Plates and on the additional options available, see the Device Plates and Bottom Feed Plates sections found later in this document.

* Tunneling extends from the 5BLH to 575CHA so that power cables from the 20A duplex receptacle mounted on the left side of the poke-thru device are run into the junction box attached to the 575CHA.

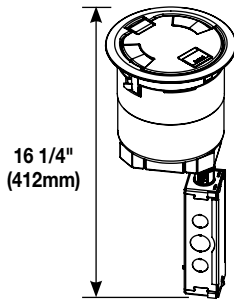
** Also includes junction box attached to the 3/4" conduit.

Evolution Series 6" Poke-Thru Devices Ordering Information

Catalog No./Item

Description/Specifications

6ATC2BK
6ATC2BS
6ATC2GY
6ATC2NK
6ATC2BZ
6ATC2AL



Recessed Unwired Surface Style Poke-Thru Assembly – Designed to be installed in a concrete floor which has access in the ceiling of the floor below for running power, data and audio/video services. The poke-thru device installs into a 6" (152mm) to a 6 1/8" (155mm) diameter hole. The unit comes with a surface style cover, and three (3) empty compartments that are recessed 4" (102mm) below the floor surface level, and can be configured to accept power, data, or A/V devices. The surface style cover is an aluminum cover that is designed to sit on top of the finished floor surfaces such as: carpet, tile, wood, polished concrete or terrazzo floors, and is available in six (6) powder coated finishes: black (BK), gray (GY), brass (BS), nickel (NK), bronze (BZ) and aluminum (AL).

Country of Origin: USA

NOTE: UL Fire Classified for up to 2-hour rated floors.

INCLUDED

For Side Compartments:

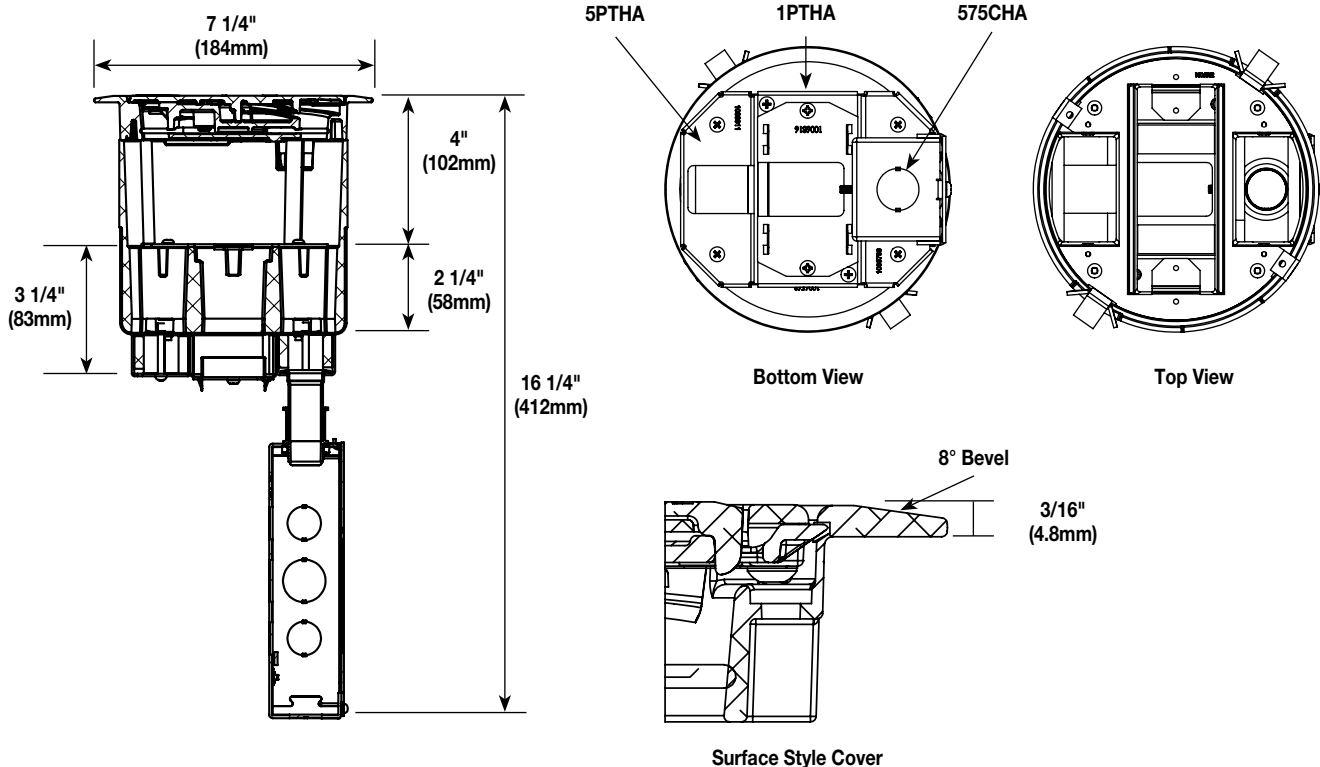
- No Device Plates are included

For Center Compartment:

- No Device Plates are included

For Bottom Feed Compartment:

- One (1) 5PTHA 1/2-Gang Pass-Through Housing Housing
- One (1) 1PTHA 1-Gang Pass-Through Housing Assembly
- One (1) 575CHA 1/2-Gang 3/4" Conduit Housing Assembly**



NOTE: For more information on Device Plates and Bottom Feed Plates and on the additional options available, see the Device Plates and Bottom Feed Plates sections found later in this document.

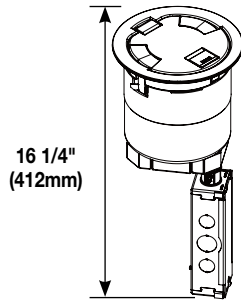
** Also includes junction box attached to the 3/4" conduit.

Evolution Series 6" Poke-Thru Devices Ordering Information

Catalog No./Item

Description/Specifications

6AT2BK
6AT2BS
6AT2GY
6AT2NK
6AT2BZ
6AT2AL



Recessed Unwired Flush Style Poke-Thru Assembly – Designed to be installed in a concrete floor which has access in the ceiling of the floor below for running power, data and A/V services. The poke-thru device installs into a 6" (152mm) to a 6 1/8" (155mm) diameter hole. The unit comes complete with a flush style cover, and three (3) empty compartments that are recessed 4" (102mm) below the floor surface level and can be configured to accept power, data, or audio/video devices. The flush style cover is an aluminum cover that is designed to sit flush with finished floor coverings such as: carpet, tile, or wood and is available, in six (6) powder coated finishes: black (BK), gray (GY), brass (BS), nickel (NK), bronze (BZ) and aluminum (AL).

Country of Origin: USA

NOTE: UL Fire Classified for up to 2-hour rated floors.

NOTE: Includes one (1) 6TS Tile Shim.

INCLUDED

For Side Compartments:

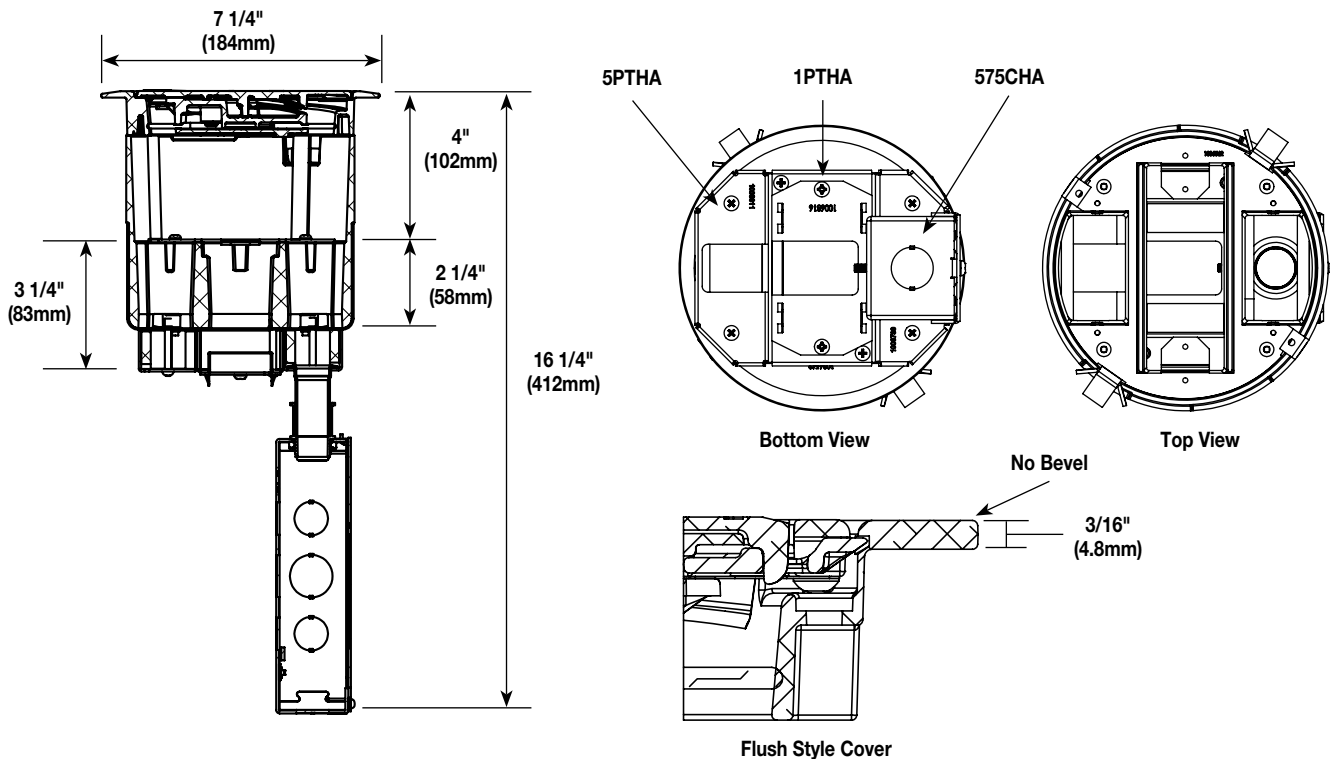
- No Device Plates are included

For Center Compartment:

- No Device Plates are included

For Bottom Feed Compartment:

- One (1) 5PTHA 1/2-Gang Pass-Through Housing Assembly
- One (1) 1PTHA 1-Gang Pass-Through Housing Assembly
- One (1) 575CHA 1/2-Gang 3/4" Conduit Housing Assembly**



NOTE: For more information on Device Plates and Bottom Feed Plates and on the additional options available, see the Device Plates and Bottom Feed Plates sections found later in this document.

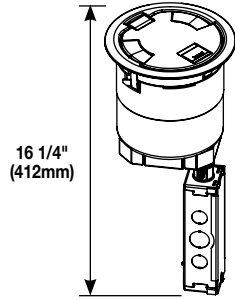
** Also includes junction box attached to the 3/4" conduit.

Evolution Series 6" Poke-Thru Devices Ordering Information

Catalog No./Item

Description/Specifications

6ATC2PAVBK
 6ATC2PAVBS
 6ATC2PAVGY
 6ATC2PAVNBK
 6ATC2PAVBZ
 6ATC2PAVAL



Recessed Prewired A/V Surface Style Poke-Thru Assembly – Designed to be installed in a concrete floor which has access in the ceiling of the floor below for running power, data and A/V services. The poke-thru device installs into a 6" (152mm) to a 6 1/8" (155mm) diameter hole. The unit comes complete with a surface style cover, one (1) pre-wired, pre installed duplex receptacle and various low voltage and AV devices plates. All of the devices are recessed 4" (102mm) below the floor surface level. The surface style cover is an aluminum cover that is designed to sit on top of the finished floor surface, such as: carpet, tile, wood, polished concrete or terrazzo floors and is available in six (6) powder coated finishes: black (BK), gray (GY), brass (BS), nickel (NK), bronze (BZ) and aluminum (AL).

Country of Origin: USA

NOTE: UL Fire Classified for up to 2-hour rated floors.

NOTE: Receptacle can be wired as a standard or isolated ground device.

INCLUDED

For Side Compartments:

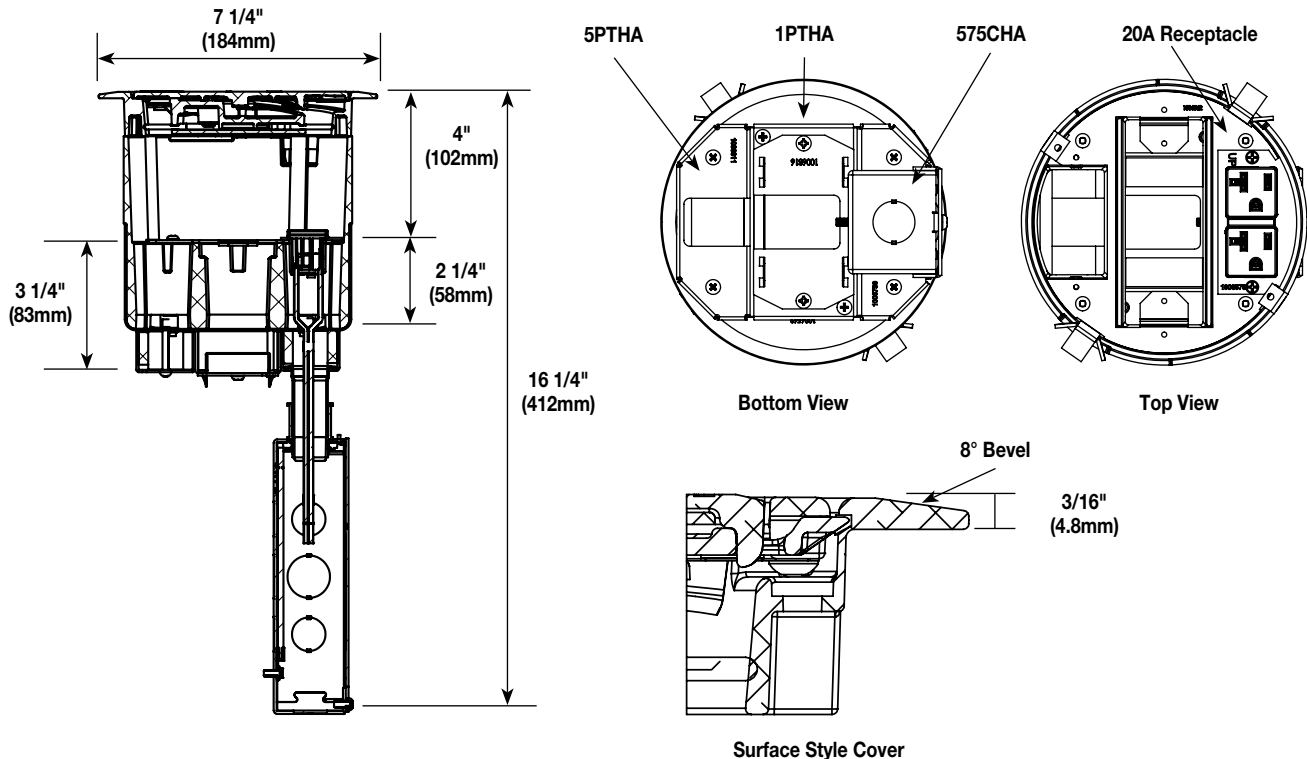
- One (1) proprietary 20A Duplex Receptacle installed
- 682A Device Plate (Not shown)
- 68MAAP Device Plate (Not shown)

For Center Compartment:

- 6DEC Mounting Plate (Not shown)
- 6AAP Mounting Plate (Not shown)
- 6MAAP Device Plate (Not shown)

For Bottom Feed Compartment:

- One (1) 5PTHA 1/2-Gang Pass-Through Housing Assembly
- One (1) 1PTHA 1-Gang Pass-Through Housing Assembly
- One (1) 575CHA 1/2-Gang 3/4" Conduit Housing Assembly**



NOTE: For more information on Device Plates and Bottom Feed Plates and on the additional options available, see the Device Plates and Bottom Feed Plates sections found later in this document.

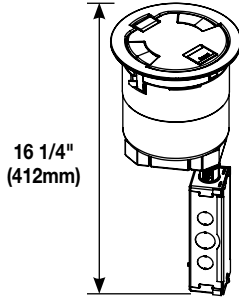
**** Also includes junction box attached to the 3/4" conduit.**

Evolution Series 6" Poke-Thru Devices Ordering Information

Catalog No./Item

Description/Specifications

6AT2PAVBK
6AT2PAVBS
6AT2PAVGY
6AT2PAVNBK
6AT2PAVBZ
6AT2PAVAL



Recessed Prewired A/V Flush Style Poke-Thru Assembly – Designed to be installed in a concrete floor which has access in the ceiling of the floor below for running power, data and audio/video services. The poke-thru device installs into a 6" (152mm) to a 6 1/8" (155mm) diameter hole. The unit comes complete with a flush style cover, one (1) pre-wired, pre installed duplex receptacle, and various low voltage and AV devices plates. All of the devices are recessed 4" (102mm) below the floor surface level. The flush style cover is an aluminum cover that is designed to sit flush with finished floor coverings such as: carpet, tile, or wood and is available in six (6) powder coated finishes: black (BK), gray (GY), brass (BS), nickel (NK), bronze (BZ) and aluminum (AL).

Country of Origin: USA

NOTE: UL Fire Classified for up to 2-hour rated floors.

NOTE: Receptacle can be wired as a standard or isolated ground device.

NOTE: Includes one (1) 6TS Tile Shim.

INCLUDED

For Side Compartments:

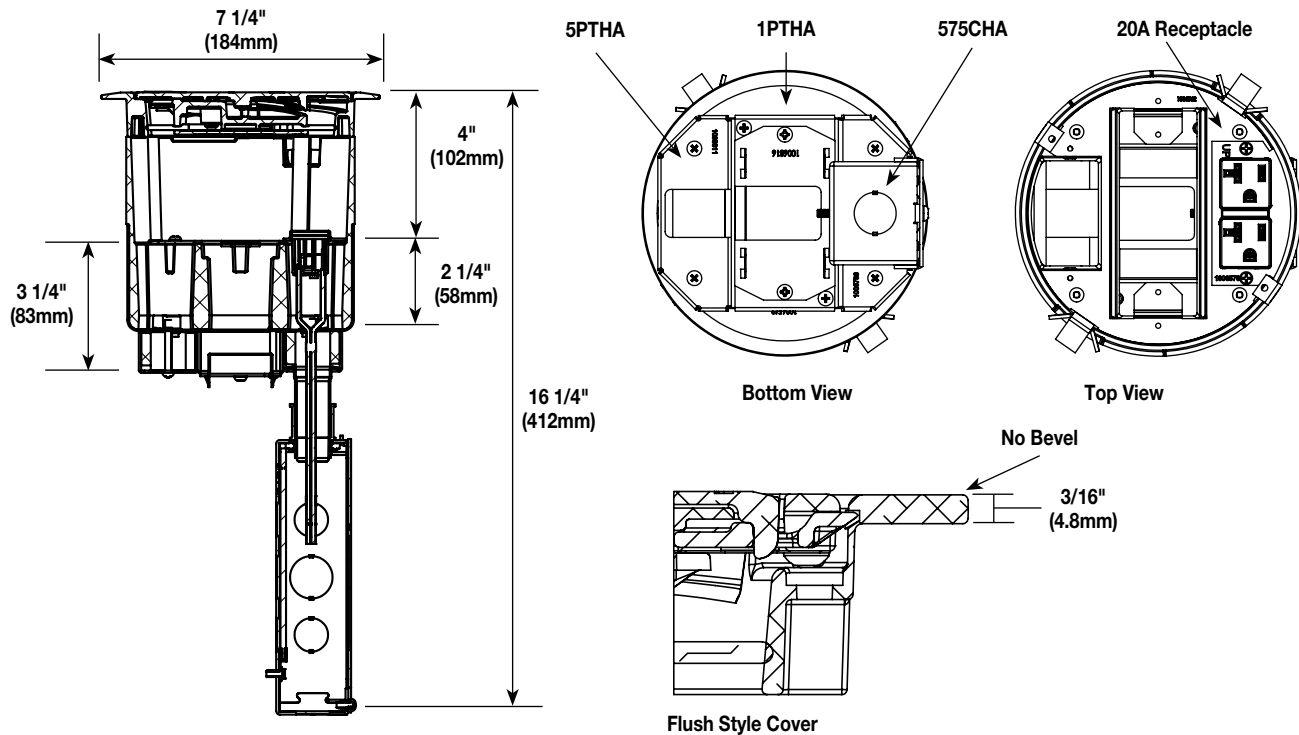
- One (1) proprietary 20A Duplex Receptacle installed
- 682A Device Plate
- 68MAAP Device Plate

For Center Compartment:

- 6DEC Mounting Plate
- 6AAP Mounting Plate
- 68MAAP Device Plate

For Bottom Feed Compartment:

- One (1) 5PTHA 1/2-Gang Pass-Through Housing Assembly
- One (1) 1PTHA 1-Gang Pass-Through Housing Assembly
- One (1) 575CHA 1/2-Gang 3/4" Conduit Housing Assembly**



NOTE: For more information on Device Plates and Bottom Feed Plates and on the additional options available, see the Device Plates and Bottom Feed Plates sections found later in this document.

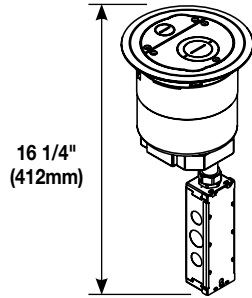
**** Also includes junction box attached to the 3/4" conduit.**

Evolution Series 6" Poke-Thru Devices Ordering Information

Catalog No./Item

Description/Specifications

6ATCFFBK
6ATCFFBS
6ATCFFGY
6ATCFFNK
6ATCFFBZ



Furniture Feed Assembly with Surface Style Cover – For carpet, tile, wood and laminate floors. For use in 6" (152mm) diameter cored hole. Die-cast aluminum cover assembly provides one (1) 3/4" trade size screw plug opening and one (1) concentric 2"-1 1/4" trade size screw plug opening and is available in the following powder coated finishes: black (BK), brass (BS), gray (GY), nickel (NK) and bronze (BZ).

Country of Origin: USA

INCLUDED

For Side Compartments:

- No Device Plates are included

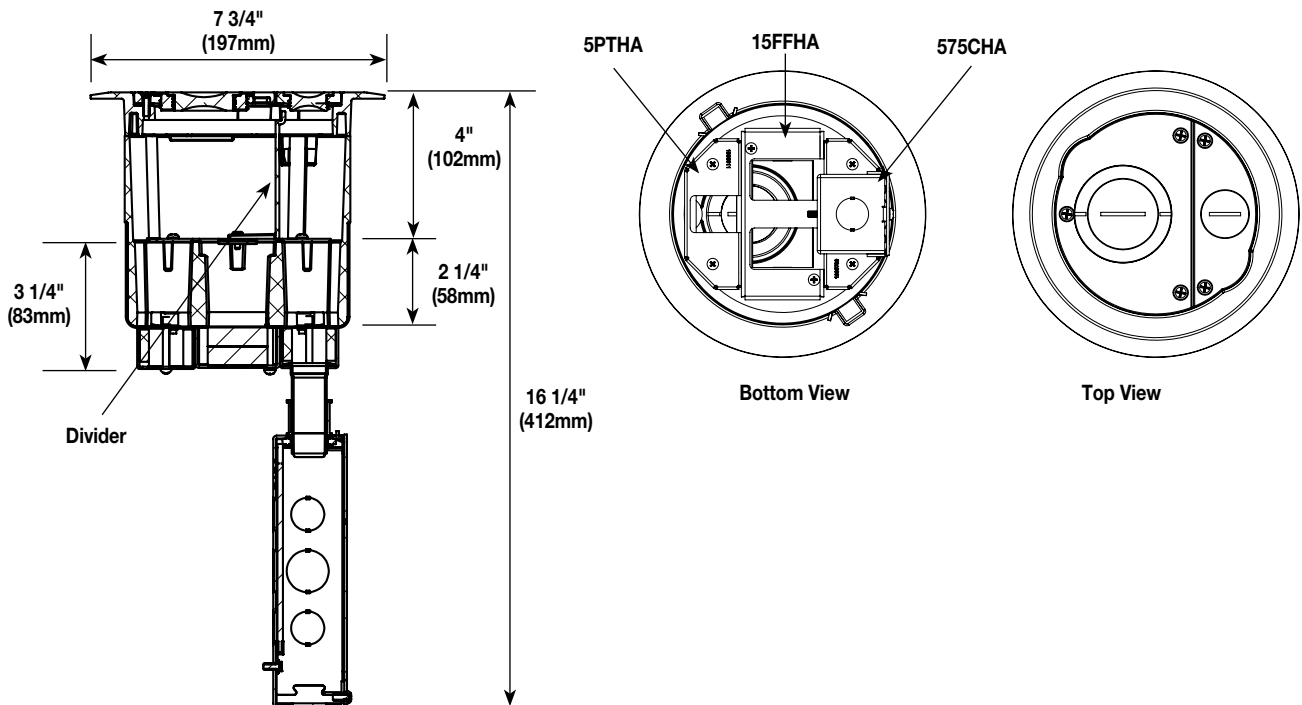
For Center Compartment:

- No Device Plates are included

For Bottom Feed Compartment:

- One (1) 5PTHA 1/2-Gang Pass-Through Housing Assembly
- One (1) 15FFHA 1-Gang Pass-Through Housing Assembly
- One (1) 575CHA 1/2-Gang 3/4" Conduit Housing Assembly**

NOTE: UL Fire Classified for up to 2-hour rated floors.



NOTE: For more information on Device Plates and Bottom Feed Plates and on the additional options available, see the Device Plates and Bottom Feed Plates sections found later in this document.

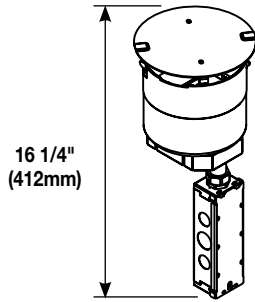
** Also includes junction box attached to the 3/4" conduit.

Evolution Series 6" Poke-Thru Devices Ordering Information

Catalog No./Item

Description/Specifications

6STC



Recessed Unwired Poke-Thru Stem Assembly – Designed to be installed in a concrete floor which has access in the ceiling of the floor below for running power, data and A/V services. The poke-thru device installs into a 6" (152mm) to a 6 1/8" (155mm) diameter hole. The unit comes complete with a disposable sheet metal cover, and three (3) empty compartments that are recessed 4" (102mm) below the floor surface level and can be configured to accept power, data, or audio/video devices. Designed to work with the 6CTC2 and 6CT2 style covers.

Country of Origin: USA

INCLUDED

For Side Compartments:

- No Device Plates are included

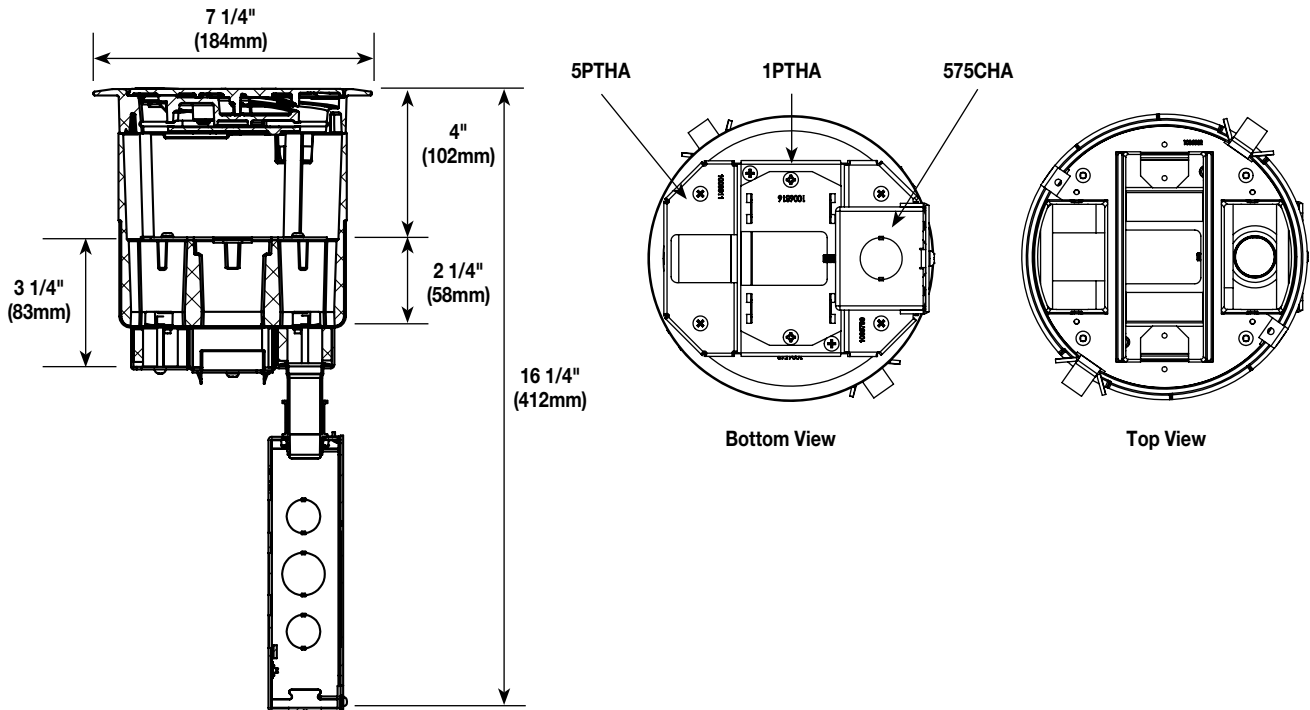
For Center Compartment:

- No Device Plates are included

For Bottom Feed Compartment:

- One (1) 5PTHA 1/2-Gang Pass-Through Housing Assembly
- One (1) 1PTHA 1-Gang Pass-Through Housing Assembly
- One (1) 575CHA 1/2-Gang 3/4" Conduit Housing Assembly**

NOTE: UL Fire Classified for up to 2-hour rated floors.



NOTE: For more information on Device Plates and Bottom Feed Plates and on the additional options available, see the Device Plates and Bottom Feed Plates sections found later in this document.

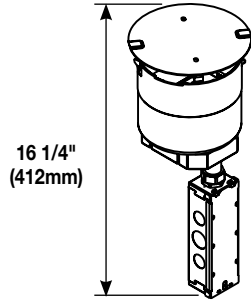
**** Also includes junction box attached to the 3/4" conduit.**

Evolution Series 6" Poke-Thru Devices Ordering Information

Catalog No./Item

Description/Specifications

6STCPAV



Recessed Prewired A/V Poke-Thru Stem Assembly – Designed to be installed in a concrete floor which has access in the ceiling of the floor below for running power, data and A/V services. The poke-thru device installs into a 6" (152mm) to a 6 1/8" (155mm) diameter hole. The unit comes complete with a disposable sheet metal cover, one (1) pre-wired, pre installed duplex receptacle and various low voltage and AV devices plates. All of the devices are recessed 4" (102mm) below the floor surface level. Designed to work with the 6CTC2 and 6CT2 style covers.

Country of Origin: USA

INCLUDED

For Side Compartments:

- One (1) proprietary 20A Duplex Receptacle installed
- 682A Device Plate
- 68MAAP Device Plate

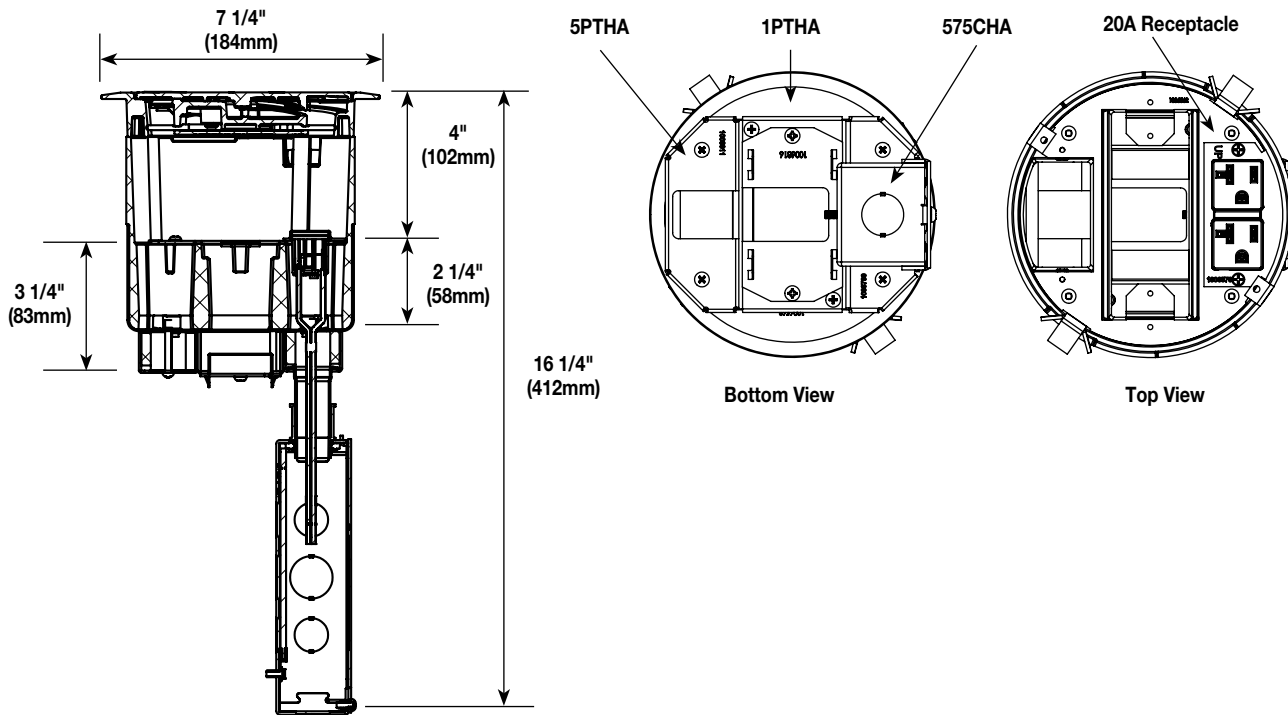
For Center Compartment:

- 6DEC Mounting Plate
- 6AAP Mounting Plate
- 68MAAP Device Plate

For Bottom Feed Compartment:

- One (1) 5PTHA 1/2-Gang Pass-Through Housing Assembly
- One (1) 1PTHA 1-Gang Pass-Through Housing Assembly
- One (1) 575CHA 1/2-Gang 3/4" Conduit Housing Assembly**

NOTE: UL Fire Classified for up to 2-hour rated floors.



NOTE: For more information on Device Plates and Bottom Feed Plates and on the additional options available, see the Device Plates and Bottom Feed Plates sections found later in this document.

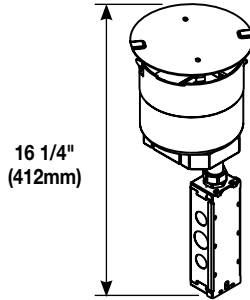
**** Also includes junction box attached to the 3/4" conduit.**

Evolution Series 6" Poke-Thru Devices Ordering Information

Catalog No./Item

Description/Specifications

6STCP



Recessed Prewired Poke-Thru Stem Assembly – designed to be installed in a concrete floor which has access in the ceiling of the floor below for running power, data and A/V services. The poke-thru device installs into a 6" (152mm) to a 6 1/8" (155mm) diameter hole. The unit comes complete with a disposable sheet metal cover, two (2) pre-wired, pre installed duplex receptacles and various low voltage devices plates. All of the devices are recessed 4" (102mm) below the floor surface level. Designed to work with the 6CTC2 and 6CT2 style covers.

Country of Origin: USA

INCLUDED

For Side Compartments:

- Two (2) proprietary 20A Duplex Receptacles installed

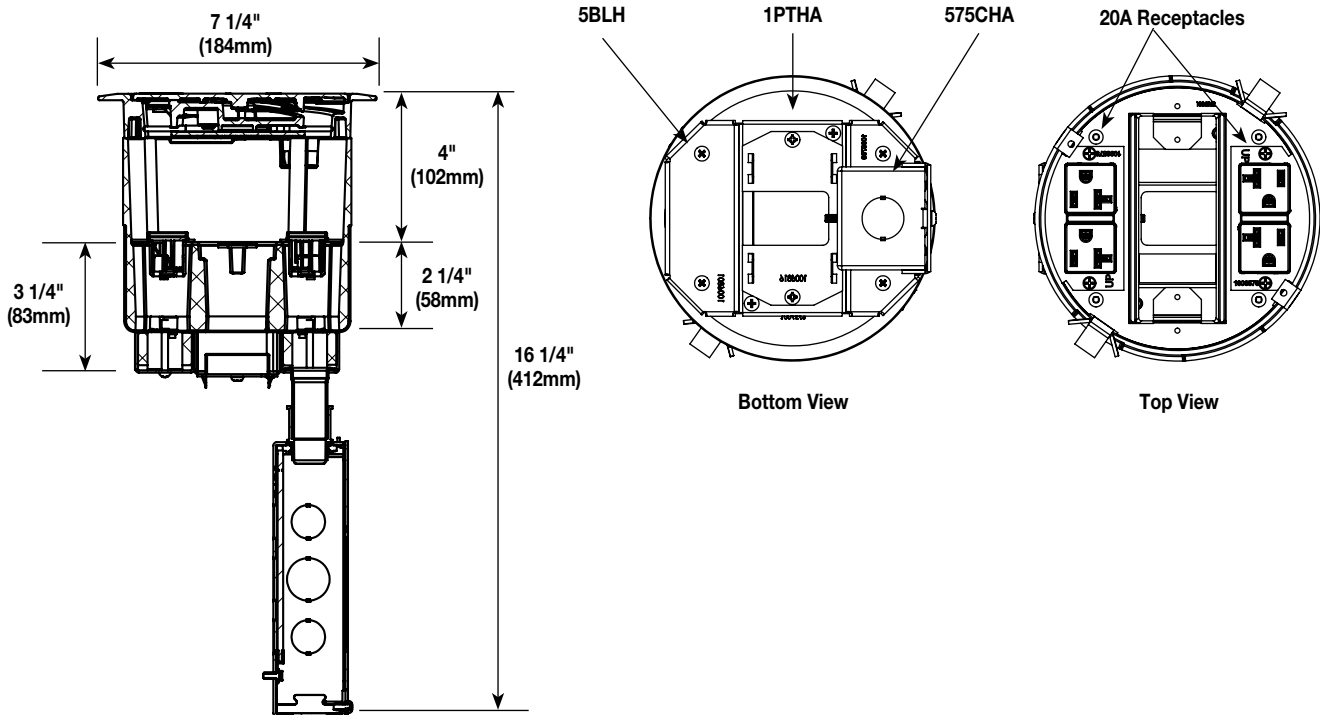
For Center Compartment:

- One (1) 6ACT8A Mounting Plate
- One (1) 6TRAC Mounting Plate
- One (1) 6SER Mounting Plate

For Bottom Feed Compartment:

- One (1) 5BLH 1/2-Gang Blank Housing*
- One (1) 1PTHA 1-Gang Pass-Through Housing Assembly
- One (1) 575CHA 1/2-Gang 3/4" Conduit Housing Assembly**

NOTE: UL Fire Classified for up to 2-hour rated floors.

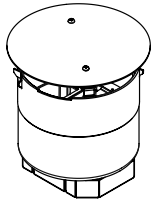
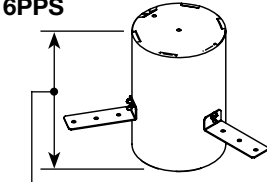


NOTE: For more information on Device Plates and Bottom Feed Plates and on the additional options available, see the Device Plates and Bottom Feed Plates sections found later in this document.

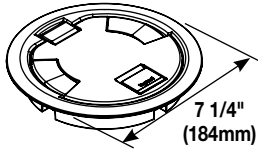
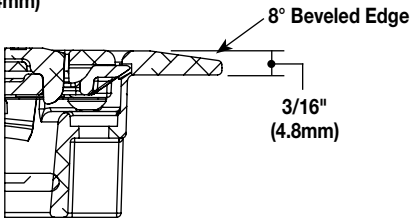
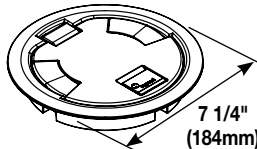
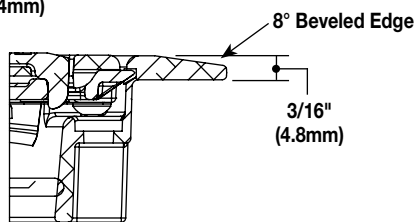
* Tunneling extends from the 5BLH to 575CHA so that power cables from the 20A duplex receptacle mounted on the left side of the poke-thru device are run into the junction box attached to the 575CHA.

** Also includes junction box attached to the 3/4" conduit.

Evolution Series 6" Poke-Thru Devices Ordering Information (continued)

Catalog No./Item	Description/Specifications	Catalog No./Item		Description/Specifications
ABPLUG6 	Abandonment Plug Assembly – Complete abandonment plug assembly for 6" opening. Assembly includes intumescent fire stop material to maintain a 2 hour fire rating of the floor Country of Origin: USA	6PPS 	6" Pre-Pour Poke-Thru Sleeve – Nonmetallic sleeve attaches to structural steel or plywood decking and maintains 6"-6 1/8" diameter cast in core hole. Unit includes three (3) attachment legs, two (2) end caps and three (3) thumb screws. Country of Origin: USA	

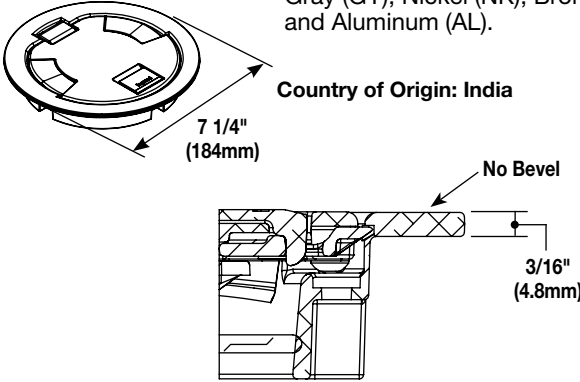
Evolution Series 6" Poke-Thru Devices Cover Assemblies Ordering Information

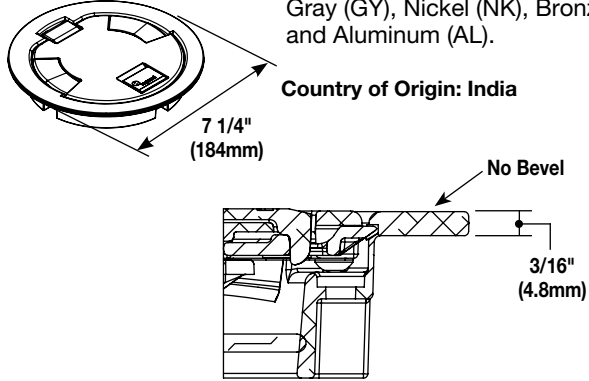
Catalog No./Item	Description/Specifications	Catalog No./Item		Description/Specifications
6CTC2BK 6CTC2BS 6CTC2GY 6CTC2NK 6CTC2BZ 6CTC2AL	Surface Style Cover Assembly – Low profile cover designed to attach to the 6STC, 6STCP, and 6STCPAV Poke-Thru Stem Assemblies. Each cover is made from die-cast aluminum materials and equipped with a durable hinge which allows the cover to rotate open 180°, two (2) slide egress doors that lock in the open position and auto close around the cables when the covers are closed, an 8° beveled edge that meets ADA guidelines and reduces tripping hazards. These covers are designed to sit on top of the finished floor surface such as: carpet, tile, wood, polished concrete and terrazzo. Available in six (6) aesthetic powder coated finishes: black (BK), Brass (BS), Gray (GY), Nickel (NK), Bronze (BZ), and Aluminum (AL).  	6CTC2BKTR 6CTC2BSTR 6CTC2GYTR 6CTC2NKTR 6CTC2BZTR 6CTC2ALTR	Tamper-Resistant Surface Style Cover Assembly – Low profile cover designed to attach to the 6STC, 6STCP, and 6STCPAV Poke-Thru Stem Assemblies. Each cover is made from die-cast aluminum materials and equipped with a tamper-resistant screw to keep out unauthorized personnel, a durable hinge which allows the cover to rotate open 180°, two (2) slide egress doors that lock in the open position and auto close around the cables when the covers are closed, an 8° beveled edge that meets ADA guidelines and reduces tripping hazards. These covers are designed to sit on top of the finished floor surface such as: carpet, tile, wood, polished concrete and terrazzo. Available in six (6) aesthetic powder coated finishes: black (BK), Brass (BS), Gray (GY), Nickel (NK), Bronze (BZ), and Aluminum (AL).  	
	Country of Origin: India NOTE: All surface style poke-thru devices come with a transition angle to aid in the change in floor elevation.			Country of Origin: India NOTE: All surface style poke-thru devices come with a transition angle to aid in the change in floor elevation.



Evolution Series 6" Poke-Thru Covers are available in six durable powder-coat finishes of Black, Brass, Aluminum, Nickel, Bronze and Gray.

Evolution Series 6" Poke-Thru Devices Tamper-Resistant Cover Assemblies Ordering Information

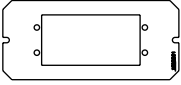
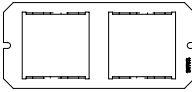
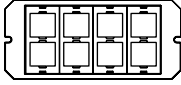
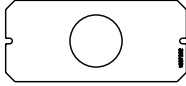

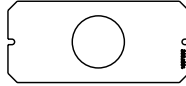
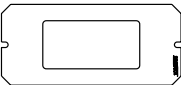



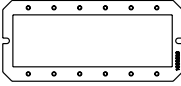
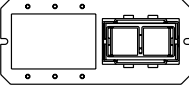

Catalog No./Item	Description/Specifications
6CT2BK 6CT2BS 6CT2GY 6CT2NK 6CT2BZ 6CT2AL	<p>Flush Style Cover Assembly – Low profile covers that are designed to attach to the 6STC, 6STCP, and 6STCPAV Poke-Thru Stem Assemblies. Each cover is made from die-cast aluminum materials and equipped with a durable hinge which allows the cover to rotate open 180°, two (2) slide egress doors that lock in the open position and auto close around the cables when the covers are closed. These covers are designed to sit flush with the finished floor surface such as: carpet, tile, and wood. Available in six (6) aesthetic powder coated finishes: black (BK), Brass (BS), Gray (GY), Nickel (NK), Bronze (BZ), and Aluminum (AL).</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Country of Origin: India</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">NOTE: Includes 6TS Tile Shim.</p>

Catalog No./Item	Description/Specifications
6CT2BKTR 6CT2BSTR 6CT2GYTR 6CT2NKTR 6CT2BZTR 6CT2ALTR	<p>Tamper-Resistant Flush Style Cover Assembly – Low profile covers that are designed to attach to the 6STC, 6STCP, and 6STCPAV Poke-Thru Stem Assemblies. Each cover is made from die-cast aluminum materials and equipped with a tamper-resistant screw to keep out unauthorized personnel, a durable hinge which allows the cover to rotate open 180°, two (2) slide egress doors that lock in the open position and auto close around the cables when the covers are closed. These covers are designed to sit flush with the finished floor surface such as: carpet, tile, and wood. Available in six (6) aesthetic powder coated finishes: black (BK), Brass (BS), Gray (GY), Nickel (NK), Bronze (BZ), and Aluminum (AL).</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Country of Origin: India</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">NOTE: Includes 6TS Tile Shim.</p>

6CFFTCBK 6CFFTCBS 6CFFTCGY 6CFFTCNK 6CFFTCBZ	<p>Furniture Feed Cover Assembly – Surface style, die-cast aluminum cover assembly, with one (1) 3/4" trade size screw plug opening, and one (1) concentric 2"-1 1/4" trade size screw plug opening. Cover assembly is available in finishes: black (BK), gray(GY), nickel (NK), brass (BS), and bronze (BZ). 6CFFTC Series Cover Assemblies designed for use with 6STC Poke-Thru Stem Assembly. Includes one (1) 3/4" and one (1) 2" trade size conduit fittings and one (1) divider to separate services.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Country of Origin: USA</p>
---	--

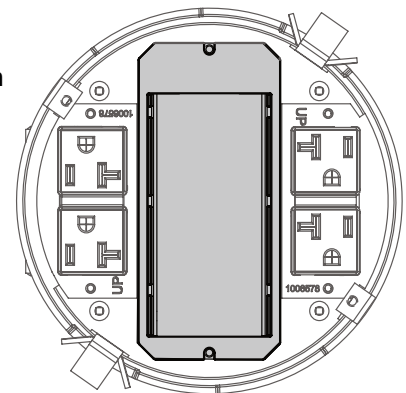
6TS	<p>Tile Shim – Used for floor coverings greater than 3/16" (4.8mm). The 6TS will allow the top surface of the cover to be flush with the finished floor. Includes: six (6) 1/16" (1.6mm) thick shims. Up to a total of 3/8" (9.5mm) of adjustment.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Country of Origin: USA</p>
------------	---

Evolution 6AT Series Center Mount Device Plates Ordering Information

Catalog No./Item	Description/Specifications	Catalog No./Item	Description/Specifications
6AAP	 <p>Device Mounting Plate – Device plate that will accept up to two (2) Extron® Electronics AAP style plates. For use in the center compartment only. Devices supplied by others.</p>	6MOSBS	 <p>Mosaic British Standard Device Plate – Device plate will accept two (2) Mosaic British standard devices (45mm x 45mm). For use in the center compartment only. Devices supplied by others.</p> <p>NOTE: Not designed to accept adorne style devices.</p>
6ACT8A	 <p>Device Mounting Plate – Device plate that will accept up to eight (8) ports of communication devices. For use in the center compartment only. Devices supplied by others.</p>	6S1	 <p>Device Mounting Plate – Receptacle opening 1 3/8" (35mm). For use in the center compartment only. For 6" poke-thru units only.</p>
6B	 <p>Device Mounting Plate – Device plate used to blank off center compartment, when no devices are used.</p>	6S2	 <p>Device Mounting Plate – Receptacle opening 1 9/16" (40mm). For use in the center compartment only. For 6" poke-thru units only.</p>
6DEC	 <p>Device Mounting Plate – Device plate that will accept Decorator style devices such as 20A receptacles, GFCIs, 106 adapters or A/V devices. For use in the center compartment only. Devices supplied by others.</p>	6SER	 <p>Device Mounting Plate – Device plate that will accept up to four (4) Ortronics® Series II dual modular inserts. For use in the center compartment only. Devices supplied by others.</p>
6DP	 <p>Device Mounting Plate – Device plate that will accept standard 20A duplex receptacle, duplex Turnlok receptacle or 106 data adapter. For use in the center compartment only. Devices supplied by others.</p>	6TRAC	 <p>Device Mounting Plate – Device plate that will accept up to eight (8) Ortronics® TracJack devices. For use in the center compartment only. Devices supplied by others.</p>
6MAAP	 <p>Device Mounting Plate – Device plate that will accept up to six (6) Legrand AVIP or Extron® Electronics MAAP style plates. For use in the center compartment only. Devices supplied by others.</p>		
6MAAP2A	 <p>Device Mounting Plate – Combination device plate that will accept up to three (3) Legrand AVIP or Extron® Electronics MAAP style plates, and up to two (2) ports of communication devices. For use in the center compartment only. Devices supplied by others.</p>		
6MOS	 <p>Mosaic Device Plate – Device plate will accept two (2) standard (45mm x 45mm) or one (1) standard (45mm x 90mm) Mosaic style device(s). Devices supplied by others.</p> <p>NOTE: Not designed to accept adorne style devices.</p>		

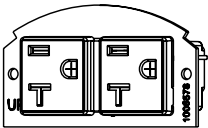
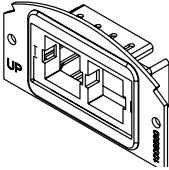
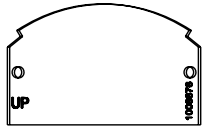
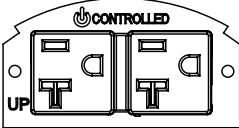
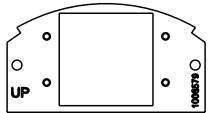
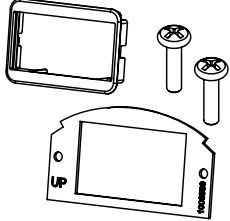
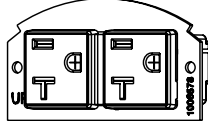
6AT Center Mount Device Plate Mounting Location

Mounting plates on this page can be installed in the shaded location indicated in this illustration.



NOTE: Country of Origin for all device plates shown on this page is USA.

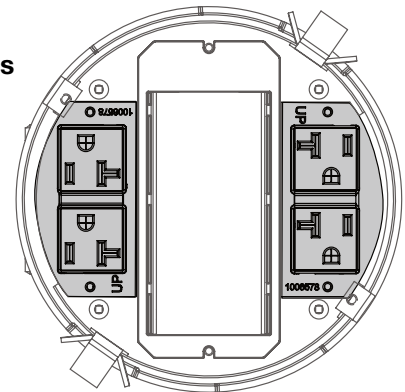
Evolution 6AT Series Side Mount Device Plates Ordering Information

Catalog No./Item	Description/Specifications	Catalog No./Item	Description/Specifications
68REC 	20A Duplex Receptacles – Two (2) proprietary 20A duplex power receptacles with mounting plates. Designed to fit into the 6", 8" and 10" Poke-Thru Devices. Receptacle can be wired as a standard or isolated ground device.	682A 	Device Mounting Plate – Device plate that will accept up to two (2) ports of communication devices. For use in either of the two side compartments only. Not for use in the center compartment. Communication devices supplied by others.
68B 	Device Mounting Plate – Blank plate. Used to blank off either of the side compartments when no devices or cabling are to be used.	68REC-CTRL * 	Controlled Receptacle – One (1) 20A proprietary duplex receptacle marked with a permanent controlled receptacle marking .
68MAAP 	Device Mounting Plate – Device plate that will accept up to two (2) Legrand AVIP or Extron® Electronics MAAP device plates. For use in either of the two side compartments only. Not for use in the center compartment. Extron Devices supplied by others.	682A-PT 	Device Plate – Device plate that allows for communication cabling to pass through. Includes one (1) rectangular adapter ring.
68REC-25 	20A Duplex Receptacles – Two (2) proprietary 20A duplex power receptacles with mounting plates and 25' leads. Designed to fit into the 6", 8" and 10" Poke-Thru Devices. Receptacle can be wired as a standard or isolated ground device.		

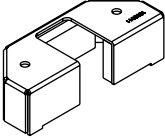
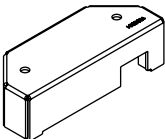
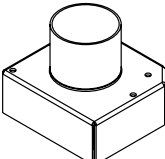
NOTE: Country of Origin for all device plates shown on this page is USA.

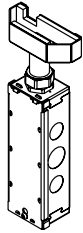
6AT Side Mount Device Plates Mounting Locations

Device Plates in this section can be installed in the shaded locations indicated in this illustration.



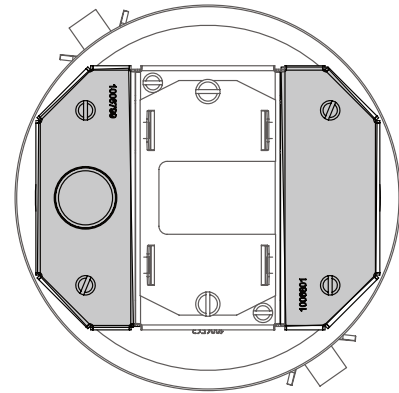
Evolution 6AT Series Bottom Feed Side Mount Device Plates Ordering Information

Catalog No./Item	Description/Specifications
5PTHA 	Bottom Housing Assembly – Half-gang pass through housing assembly. Designed to allow pass through of communication cables when no conduit is required. For use in 6" and 8" poke-thru devices.
5BLH 	Bottom Housing Assembly – Half-gang blank housing assembly. Designed to blank off compartment when no cable pass through is required. For use on side compartments only. For use in 6" and 8" poke-thru devices. Includes tunnels for 6" and 8" poke-thru devices.
152CHA 	Bottom Housing Assembly – One and a half-gang 2" trade size conduit housing assembly. For use in 6" poke-thru devices. When 152CHA is used, the center and outer compartment are the same service and cannot be divided.

Catalog No./Item	Description/Specifications
575CHA 	Bottom Housing Assembly – Half-gang 3/4" trade size conduit housing assembly. Includes junction box attached to 3/4" trade size conduit for electrical power connections. For use in 6" and 8" poke-thru devices.

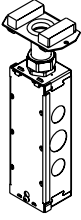
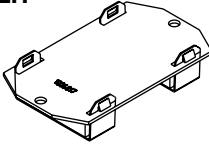
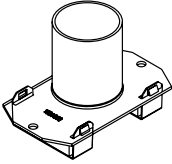
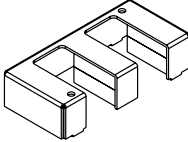
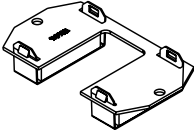
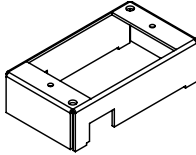
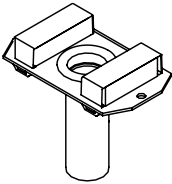
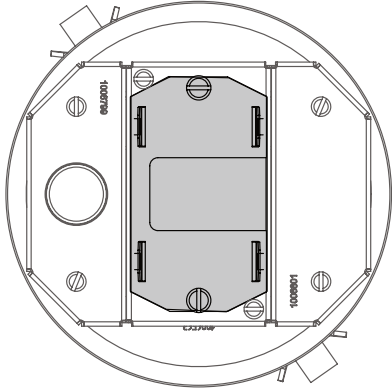
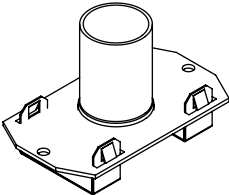
6AT Bottom Feed Side Mount Device Plate Mounting Locations

Device Plates in this section can be installed in the shaded locations indicated in this illustration.



NOTE: Country of Origin for all device plates shown on this page is USA.

Evolution Series 6" Bottom Feed Center Mount Device Plates Ordering Information

Catalog No./Item	Description/Specifications	Catalog No./Item	Description/Specifications
175CHA 	Bottom Housing Assembly – One-gang 3/4" trade size conduit housing assembly. Includes junction box attached to 3/4" trade size conduit for electrical power connections. Used in the center compartments of 6", 8" and 10" poke-thru devices. NOTE: When using on a 6ATCFF Furniture Feed unit, 1BHA (sold separately) is required.	1BLH 	Bottom Housing Assembly – One-gang blank housing assembly. Designed to blank off compartment when no cable pass through is required. Used in the center compartments of 6", 8" and 10" poke-thru devices. NOTE: When using on a 6ATCFF Furniture Feed unit, 1BHA (sold separately) is required.
1125CHA 	Bottom Housing Assembly – One-gang 1 1/4" trade size conduit housing assembly. Used in the center compartments of 6", 8" and 10" poke-thru devices. NOTE: When using on a 6ATCFF Furniture Feed unit, 1BHA (sold separately) is required.	15FFHA 	Bottom Housing Assembly – One and a half-gang pass through conduit housing assembly. Used for furniture feed applications on the center compartment only. Only for use with 6" poke-thru units.
1PTHA 	Bottom Housing Assembly – One-gang pass through housing assembly. Designed to allow pass through of communication cables when no conduit is required. Used in the center compartments of 6", 8" and 10" poke-thru devices. NOTE: When using on a 6ATCFF Furniture Feed unit, 1BHA (sold separately) is required.	1BHA 	BOTTOM HOUSING ASSEMBLY – One-gang bottom housing assembly. Designed to accept 175CHA, 1125CHA, 1PTHA, 1100CHA and 1BLH plates. Only for use with 6" poke-thru units.
175CHA-LJB 	Bottom Housing Assembly – One-gang 3/4" trade size conduit housing assembly. Used in the center compartments of 6", 8" and 10" poke-thru devices. NOTE: When using on a 6ATCFF Furniture Feed unit, 1BHA (sold separately) is required.	<div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="flex: 1;"> <p>6AT Bottom Feed Center Mount Device Plate Location</p> <p>All bottom housing assemblies on this page can be installed in the shaded locations indicated in these illustrations.</p> </div> <div style="flex: 2;">  </div> </div>	
1100CHA 	Bottom Housing Assembly – One-gang 1" trade size conduit housing assembly. Used in the center compartments of 6", 8" and 10" poke-thru devices. NOTE: When using on a 6ATCFF Furniture Feed unit, 1BHA (sold separately) is required.	<p>CAUTION: Receptacle supplied with this Poke-Thru is not suitable for direct field wiring. Contact manufacturer for replacement. Field modifications will void UL Listing and Classification. Replacement receptacle is limited to this manufacturers' Catalog No 68REC.</p>	

NOTE: Country of Origin for all device plates shown on this page is USA.

NOTE: All brand and product names referenced in this document are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.



Electrical Wiring Systems

60 Woodlawn Street
West Hartford, CT 06110
Phone: 1.877.BY.LEGRAND (295-3472)
www.legrand.us

570 Applewood Crescent
Vaughan, Ontario L4K 4B4
Phone: 905.738.9195
www.legrand.ca





CHANGE ORDER REQUEST

COR No. 231 R0

Date: 8/7/2018

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

RFI 371 Wrap Beams

SUMMARY OF COSTS

Item Description	Company	Amount Requested
Subcontract Costs		
Cost to wrap PSL beams per RFI 371. Reason: To meet fire rating. Requested By: SVA Architects Ref: RFI 371	Pacific Interiors Enterprise	11,257
		Subtotal: 11,257
Contractual Costs		
Overhead 15%		1,689
		Subtotal: 1,689
Total Change Order Request Amount:		12,946

APPROVAL

(Please note that if this Change Order Request is not approved by , additional costs and schedule impacts may result.)

Oxnard School District

Bernards Bros. Inc.

Signature

Signature

Printed Name & Title

Printed Name & Title

Date

Date



2300 Knoll Dr Suite C Ventura, CA 93003
 Phone: 805-654-7085 Fax: 805-654-7084

Change Order Request

Project: Elm Street Elementary School

Date: 7/31/2018

Contractor: Bernards

Fax:

Attention: Kyle Ramin

Change Order: 19R

Scope of Work: RFI #371 - Wrapped PSL beams with 5/8" drywall inside Classrooms 206, 207 & 211
 Install double layer of 5/8" Densglass at 2nd floor Breezway

Schedule of Values

Labor	7653.13
Material	1503.70
Equipment - Scaffolding	500.00
Tax 7.75% Fuel 1%	131.57
Subtotal	9788.40
Bond @ 0	0.00
Overhead & Profit @ 15%	1468.26
Total	\$ 11,257

<u>Labor</u>	<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Extension</u>	<u>Total</u>
Framer/Installer	84	74.78	6281.52	6281.52
Drywall Finisher	12	68.48	821.76	7103.28
Foreman	7	78.55	549.85	7653.13
	0	0.00	0.00	7653.13

<u>Material</u>	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Extension</u>	<u>Total</u>
5/8" Drywall	21	12.96	272.16	272.16
5/8" Densglass	18	24.96	449.28	721.44
1-1/4" Screws	2	65.00	130.00	851.44
Joint Compound	1	8.80	8.80	860.24
Joint Tape	1	5.75	5.75	865.99
Fire Caulking	13	20.75	269.75	1135.74
Mineral Wool	1	55.00	55.00	1190.74
Delivery/Stocking	1	312.96	312.96	1503.70
	0	0.00	0.00	1503.70
	0	0.00	0.00	1503.70
	0	0.00	0.00	1503.70

ADDITIONAL WORK AUTHORIZATION

PACIFIC INTERIORS ENTERPRISES

2300 KNOLL DR. STE C
VENTURA, CA 93003-8058
(805) 654-7085 Fax (805) 654-7084

CUSTOMER NAME BERNARDS		PHONE	DATE 3/6/2018
STREET		JOB NAME Em Elementary	JOB NUMBER
CITY	STATE	JOB ADDRESS 450 Elm st	
EXISTING CONTRACT NO.		CITY OXNARD	STATE CA.

DESCRIPTION

INSTALLED ONE LAYER D/W ON INTERIOR WOOD BEAM AT CLASSROOM # 206, 207 AND 211. PER RFI # 371

Verification of Time Only
Subject to the Terms and Conditions
of the Subcontract Agreement

By: _____
Signature: *[Signature]*
Print Name: _____
Date: 3/12/18

Wrapped PSL Beams w/drywall per RFI # 371 inside classrooms @ L2 = (5) beams total. -AK

LABOR

OCCUPATION	EMPLOYEE NAME	M	T	W	T	F	S/S	HRS	RATE	TOTAL
DRYWALLER	ABIGAIL ARROYO		8	8	8					
DRYWALLER	MARTIN ARROYO		8	8	8					

MATERIAL/EQUIPMENT

ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
4'x12'x 5/8 SHEETROCK	17		

LABOR TOTAL _____

TOTAL MATERIAL/EQUIPMENT _____

TOTAL LABOR _____

TOTAL ADDITIONAL CHARGE FOR ABOVE WORK

Above additional work to be performed under same conditions as specified in original contract unless otherwise stipulated.

Date _____ Authorizing Signature _____
(OWNER SIGNS HERE)

Approved By _____ Date _____
(CONTRACTOR SIGNS HERE)

Print Name _____

NOTE: This Revision becomes part of, and in conformance with, the existing contract.

ADDITIONAL WORK AUTHORIZATION

RFI
371 OPEN

PACIFIC INTERIORS ENTERPRISES

2300 KNOLL DR. STE C
VENTURA, CA 93003-8058
(805) 654-7085 Fax (805) 654-7084

CUSTOMER NAME BERNARDS		PHONE	DATE 4/17/18
STREET		JOB NAME Rm General	JOB NUMBER
CITY	STATE	JOB ADDRESS	
EXISTING CONTRACT NO.		CITY Oxnard	STATE CA

DESCRIPTION
CLASSROOMS # 206, 207, 211
FIRE TAP & CAULK AT BEAMS

LABOR 4/17 4/18

OCCUPATION	EMPLOYEE NAME	M	T	W	T	F	S/S	HRS	RATE	TOTAL
FOREMAN	R. SCHOVIT		2							
FINISHER	F. SCHOVIT		3	2						
FINISHER	A. GUERRERO		2	1						

LABOR TOTAL _____

MATERIAL/EQUIPMENT

ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
AP Mud	1 BOX		
PAPER JOINT TAPE	1 ROLL		
FIRE CAULK	1 TUBE		

Verification of Time Only
Subject to the Terms and Conditions
of the Subcontract Agreement

By: [Signature]

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Date: 4/20/18

TOTAL MATERIAL/EQUIPMENT _____

TOTAL LABOR _____

TOTAL ADDITIONAL CHARGE FOR ABOVE WORK

Above additional work to be performed under same conditions as specified in original contract unless otherwise stipulated.

Date _____ Authorizing Signature _____
(OWNER SIGNS HERE)

Approved By _____ Date _____
(CONTRACTOR SIGNS HERE)

Print Name _____

NOTE: This Revision becomes part of, and in conformance with, the existing contract.

ADDITIONAL WORK AUTHORIZATION

RFI # 371

PACIFIC INTERIORS ENTERPRISES

2300 KNOLL DR. STE C
VENTURA, CA 93003-8058
(805) 654-7085 Fax (805) 654-7084

Closed

CUSTOMER NAME <u>BRENNARD S</u>		PHONE	DATE <u>5/15/18</u>
STREET		JOB NAME	JOB NUMBER
CITY	STATE	JOB ADDRESS	
EXISTING CONTRACT NO.		CITY	STATE

DESCRIPTION CLASSROOMS # 206, 207, 211

5/15 INSTALL MINERAL WOOL AT STEEL COLUMN PENETRATIONS

5/16 D/W COLUMNS / FIRE CAULK / FIRE TAPE

5/17 FIRE TAPE / FIRE CAULK

RFI # 371

Closed - 5/17/18

AR AR
5/15 5/16 5/17
PER 10R

LABOR

OCCUPATION	EMPLOYEE NAME	M	T	W	T	F	S/S	HRS	RATE	TOTAL
<u>HANDER</u>	<u>A. CONTRERAS</u>		<u>4.5</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>2.5</u>					
<u>FOREMAN</u>	<u>R. SMOVIT</u>		<u>1</u>							

MATERIAL/EQUIPMENT

ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
<u>MINERAL WOOL 2X4</u>	<u>1 SHEET</u>		
<u>FIRE CAULKING</u>	<u>6 TUBES</u>		
<u>4X12 X 5/8 D/W</u>	<u>4 SHEETS</u>		

Verification of Time Only
Subject to the Terms and Conditions
of the Subcontract Agreement

By: _____
Signature: [Signature]
Print Name: _____
Date: 5/17/18

LABOR TOTAL _____

TOTAL MATERIAL/EQUIPMENT _____

TOTAL LABOR _____

TOTAL ADDITIONAL CHARGE FOR ABOVE WORK

Above additional work to be performed under same conditions as specified in original contract unless otherwise stipulated.

Date _____ Authorizing Signature _____
(OWNER SIGNS HERE)

Approved By _____ Date _____
(CONTRACTOR SIGNS HERE)

Print Name _____

NOTE: This Revision becomes part of, and in conformance with, the existing contract.

ADDITIONAL WORK AUTHORIZATION

PACIFIC INTERIORS ENTERPRISES

2300 KNOLL DR. STE C
VENTURA, CA 93003-8058
(805) 654-7085 Fax (805) 654-7084

CUSTOMER NAME BERNARDS		PHONE	DATE 6-29-18
STREET		JOB NAME	JOB NUMBER
CITY	STATE	JOB ADDRESS	
EXISTING CONTRACT NO.		CITY	STATE

DESCRIPTION **BLDG 1 2ND FLR BREEZEWAY South East**

PICK-UP / DELIVER / STOCK MATERIAL

HANGING DOUBLE LAYER DENS GLASS AT BREEZEWAY AND FIRE COULCH AT PERIMETER AND PENETKATIONS.

LABOR

6/28 6/29

OCCUPATION	EMPLOYEE NAME	M	T	W	T	F	S/S	HRS	RATE	TOTAL
HANDER II	A. MIRANDA					8				
	J. SALGADO					8				
FORWARD	S. GARCIA				2	2				

LABOR TOTAL _____

MATERIAL/EQUIPMENT

ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
DENS GLASS GOLS	18 pcs		

Verification of Time Only
Subject to the Terms and Conditions
of the Subcontract Agreement

By: _____
Signature: *[Signature]*
Print Name: _____
Date: 7/3/18

TOTAL MATERIAL/EQUIPMENT _____

TOTAL LABOR _____

TOTAL ADDITIONAL CHARGE FOR ABOVE WORK

Above additional work to be performed under same conditions as specified in original contract unless otherwise stipulated.

Date _____ Authorizing Signature _____
(OWNER SIGNS HERE)

Approved By _____ Date _____
(CONTRACTOR SIGNS HERE)

Print Name _____

NOTE: This Revision becomes part of, and in conformance with, the existing contract.

ADDITIONAL WORK AUTHORIZATION

PACIFIC INTERIORS ENTERPRISES

2300 KNOLL DR. STE C
VENTURA, CA 93003-8058
(805) 654-7085 Fax (805) 654-7084

CUSTOMER NAME BERNARDS		PHONE	DATE 7/3/18
STREET		JOB NAME Elm ELEMENTARY	JOB NUMBER
CITY	STATE	JOB ADDRESS 450 Elm St.	
EXISTING CONTRACT NO.		CITY OXNARD	STATE CA

DESCRIPTION **FINISHED HANGING, DOUBLE LAYER DENS CLASS AT BREEZE WAY. CLEAN UP.**

Verification of Time Only
Subject to the Terms and Conditions
of the Subcontract Agreement

By: _____
Signature: *[Signature]*
Print Name: _____
Date: 7/6/18

LABOR $\frac{7}{3}$

OCCUPATION	EMPLOYEE NAME	M	T	W	T	F	S/S	HRS	RATE	TOTAL
DRYWALLER	A. MIRANDA	2								
DRYWALLER	J. Salgado	2								
DRYWALLER	R. Morales	1								

LABOR TOTAL _____

MATERIAL/EQUIPMENT

ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL

TOTAL MATERIAL/EQUIPMENT _____

TOTAL LABOR _____

TOTAL ADDITIONAL CHARGE FOR ABOVE WORK

Above additional work to be performed under same conditions as specified in original contract unless otherwise stipulated.

Date _____ Authorizing Signature _____
(OWNER SIGNS HERE)

Approved By _____ Date _____
(CONTRACTOR SIGNS HERE)

Print Name _____

NOTE: This Revision becomes part of, and in conformance with, the existing contract.

ADDITIONAL WORK AUTHORIZATION

PACIFIC INTERIORS ENTERPRISES

2300 KNOLL DR. STE C
VENTURA, CA 93003-8058
(805) 654-7085 Fax (805) 654-7084

CUSTOMER NAME BARNARDS		PHONE	DATE 7/9/18
STREET		JOB NAME ELM SCHOOL	JOB NUMBER
CITY	STATE	JOB ADDRESS	
EXISTING CONTRACT NO.		CITY OXFORD	STATE CT

DESCRIPTION **Room 1 2nd FLOOR BREEZE WAY SO. EAST**
FIREWORKS & FIRECRACKERS DEMO GLASS AT CEILING

Verification of Time Only
Subject to the Terms and Conditions
of the Subcontract Agreement

By: _____
Signature: *[Signature]*
Print Name: _____
Date: 7/11/18

LABOR 7/9

OCCUPATION	EMPLOYEE NAME	M	T	W	T	F	S/S	HRS	RATE	TOTAL
FINISHER	A. GARRERO	4								

LABOR TOTAL _____

MATERIAL/EQUIPMENT

ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
FIRE CRACK MULTI 606	4 TUBES		
FIRE CRACK USA	2 TUBES		

TOTAL MATERIAL/EQUIPMENT _____

TOTAL LABOR _____

TOTAL ADDITIONAL CHARGE FOR ABOVE WORK

Above additional work to be performed under same conditions as specified in original contract unless otherwise stipulated.

Date _____ Authorizing Signature _____ (OWNER SIGNS HERE)

Approved By _____ (CONTRACTOR SIGNS HERE) Date _____

Print Name _____

NOTE: This Revision becomes part of, and in conformance with, the existing contract.

ONSITE CRAFT LABOR SUBCONTRACTOR LABOR RATE FORM

Craft: Drywall Finisher Project: Elm Elementary School
 Title: Journeyman Location: Oxnard
(ie. Journeyman, Foreman, Gen. Foreman, Apprentice, etc.)
 Effective Date Through 09/30/18

Item	Description		Straight Time	Time and Half	Double Time
Wages:					
1	Base Hourly Rate		\$ 38.58	\$ 38.58	\$ 38.58
2	Zone Pay			\$ -	\$ -
3	Premium Time			\$ 19.29	\$ 38.58
4	Vacation/Supplemental Dues		\$ 3.07		
	Subtotal Wages		\$ 41.65	\$ 57.87	\$ 77.16
Union Contributions:					
5	Health & Welfare		\$ 8.45	\$ 8.45	\$ 8.45
6	Pension		\$ 6.38	\$ 6.38	\$ 6.38
7	Apprenticeship		\$ 0.67	\$ 0.67	\$ 0.67
8	Industrial Fund		\$ 0.67	\$ 0.67	\$ 0.67
9	Other		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Subtotal Union Contributions		\$ 16.17	\$ 16.17	\$ 16.17
10	Taxes:	Notes % Rate			
11	FICA	(A) 7.65%	\$ 3.19	\$ 4.43	\$ 5.90
12	SUI	(A) 6.20%	\$ 2.58	\$ 3.59	\$ 4.78
13	FUI	(A) 0.80%	\$ 0.33	\$ 0.46	\$ 0.62
14	Workers Compensation Insurance	10.94%	\$ 4.55	\$ 6.33	\$ 8.44
15	General Liability Insurance	0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
16		0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
17	Subtotal Taxes:		\$ 10.66	\$ 14.81	\$ 19.74
18	Total Hourly Rate for Change Orders		\$ 68.48	\$ 88.85	\$ 113.07
19	Premium Portion of Overtime for Change Orders			\$ 19.29	\$ 44.60

Notes:

(A) Statutory rates should reflect actual tax liability due to taxable wage limits (i.e. establishment of effective tax rate based on actual costs.)

The information provided is correct and verified by an authorized company representative for:

Company Name: Pacific Interiors Enterprises
 Address: 2300 Knoll Dr Suite C
 City/State/Zip: Ventura, CA 93003
 Telephone No.: 805-654-7085

Print Name: Curtis Dowell
 Title: President
 Date: 6/28/2018

ONSITE CRAFT LABOR SUBCONTRACTOR LABOR RATE FORM

Craft: Drywall Installer Project: Elm Elementary School
 Title: Foreman Location: Oxnard
(ie. Journeyman, Foreman, Gen. Foreman, Apprentice, etc.)
 Effective Date Through 06/30/19

Item	Description		Straight Time	Time and Half	Double Time
Wages:					
1	Base Hourly Rate		\$ 45.41	\$ 45.41	\$ 45.41
2	Zone Pay		-	-	-
3	Premium Time		-	22.71	45.41
4	Vacation/Supplemental Dues		\$ 6.19	-	-
Subtotal Wages			\$ 51.60	\$ 68.12	\$ 90.82
Union Contributions:					
5	Health & Welfare		\$ 7.50	\$ 7.50	\$ 7.50
6	Pension		\$ 4.91	\$ 4.91	\$ 4.91
7	Apprenticeship		\$ 0.57	\$ 0.57	\$ 0.57
8	Industrial Fund		\$ 0.30	\$ 0.30	\$ 0.30
9	Other		\$ 0.47	\$ 0.47	\$ 0.47
Subtotal Union Contributions			\$ 13.75	\$ 13.75	\$ 13.75
Taxes:					
10		Notes % Rate			
11	FICA	(A) 7.65%	\$ 3.95	\$ 5.21	\$ 6.95
12	SUI	(A) 6.20%	\$ 3.20	\$ 4.22	\$ 5.63
13	FUI	(A) 0.80%	\$ 0.41	\$ 0.54	\$ 0.73
14	Workers Compensation Insurance	10.94%	\$ 5.64	\$ 7.45	\$ 9.93
15	General Liability Insurance	0.00%	-	-	-
16		0.00%	-	-	-
17	Subtotal Taxes:		\$ 13.20	\$ 17.43	\$ 23.24
18	Total Hourly Rate for Change Orders		\$ 78.55	\$ 99.29	\$ 127.81
19	Premium Portion of Overtime for Change Orders		-	\$ 21.21	\$ 49.25

Notes:

(A) Statutory rates should reflect actual tax liability due to taxable wage limits (i.e. establishment of effective tax rate based on actual costs.)

The information provided is correct and verified by an authorized company representative for:

Company Name: Pacific Interiors Enterprises
 Address: 2300 Knoll Dr Suite C
 City/State/Zip: Ventura, CA 93003
 Telephone No.: 805-654-7085

Print Name: Curtis Dowell
 Title: President
 Date: 6/28/2018

ONSITE CRAFT LABOR SUBCONTRACTOR LABOR RATE FORM

Craft: Drywall Installer Project: Elm Elementary School
 Title: Journeyman Location: Oxnard
(ie. Journeyman, Foreman, Gen. Foreman, Apprentice, etc.)
 Effective Date Through 06/30/19

Item	Description		Straight Time	Time and Half	Double Time
Wages:					
1	Base Hourly Rate		\$ 42.41	\$ 42.41	\$ 42.41
2	Zone Pay			\$ -	\$ -
3	Premium Time			\$ 21.21	\$ 42.41
4	Vacation/Supplemental Dues		\$ 6.19		
	Subtotal Wages		\$ 48.60	\$ 63.62	\$ 84.82
Union Contributions:					
5	Health & Welfare		\$ 7.50	\$ 7.50	\$ 7.50
6	Pension		\$ 4.91	\$ 4.91	\$ 4.91
7	Apprenticeship		\$ 0.57	\$ 0.57	\$ 0.57
8	Industrial Fund		\$ 0.30	\$ 0.30	\$ 0.30
9	Other		\$ 0.47	\$ 0.47	\$ 0.47
	Subtotal Union Contributions		\$ 13.75	\$ 13.75	\$ 13.75
10	Taxes:	Notes % Rate			
11	FICA	(A) 7.65%	\$ 3.72	\$ 4.87	\$ 6.49
12	SUI	(A) 6.20%	\$ 3.01	\$ 3.94	\$ 5.26
13	FUI	(A) 0.80%	\$ 0.39	\$ 0.51	\$ 0.68
14	Workers Compensation Insurance	10.94%	\$ 5.31	\$ 6.96	\$ 9.28
15	General Liability Insurance	0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
16		0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
17	Subtotal Taxes:		\$ 12.43	\$ 16.28	\$ 21.70
18	Total Hourly Rate for Change Orders		\$ 74.78	\$ 93.64	\$ 120.27
19	Premium Portion of Overtime for Change Orders			\$ 21.21	\$ 45.49

Notes:

(A) Statutory rates should reflect actual tax liability due to taxable wage limits (i.e. establishment of effective tax rate based on actual costs.)

The information provided is correct and verified by an authorized company representative for:

Company Name: Pacific Interiors Enterprises
 Address: 2300 Knoll Dr Suite C
 City/State/Zip: Ventura, CA 93003
 Telephone No.: 805-654-7085
 Print Name: Curtis Dowell
 Title: President
 Date: 6/28/2018



REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR SUBCONTRACTOR ACTION

RFI No. : 371

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

Date: 02-21-18

Discipline: Fire Protection

Subject: Fire Rating Clarifications - Bldg 1

DRAWING & SPECIFICATION REFERENCES

Drawing Sheet / Specification	Detail / Sub Section	Comments
-------------------------------	----------------------	----------

QUESTION

Per the IOR's inquiry, please advise if the following beams, steel columns and section of roof must be fire rated. See attachment.

ANSWER

Revised response: 4/12/18

Beams and steel columns indicated in the attached pictures are to be one hour fire rated
Wrap with one layer of 5/8" Type 'X' Gypsum Board.

Section of roof indicated in picture at second floor breezeway, continue roof assembly in
that area with 2 layers of Dens Gold. Apply T1-11 over Dens Gold in breezeway.

RESPONSE DISTRIBUTION

Company	Contact	Date Sent
Pacific Interiors Enterprise	Curtis Dowell	3/13/2018
Abdellatif Enterprises Inc	Hazem Abdellatif	3/13/2018
Perlite Plastering Co Inc	Ron Casman	3/13/2018

Please review and advise Bernards, **WITHIN 7 days**, if there are any additional costs or schedule impacts associated with incorporating the RFI response with the Contract Work. (Include a brief description and rough order estimate of the change with this notification. If no response is received within 7 days, Bernards shall trust that there is no impact to your Contract Price or Schedule.

Question Initiated By: Alex Rivera - Bernards

Submitted By: Alex Rivera - Bernards



REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

RFI No.: 371

To: Tom Bardwell
Company: SVA Architects
Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

Date: 02-21-18
Discipline: Fire Protection

Subject: Fire Rating Clarifications - Bldg 1

Response Requested By: 02-28-2018

DRAWINGS & SPECIFICATION REFERENCES

Drawing Sheet / Specification	Detail / Sub Section	Comments
-------------------------------	----------------------	----------

QUESTION

Per the IOR's inquiry, please advise if the following beams, steel columns and section of roof must be fire rated. See attachment.

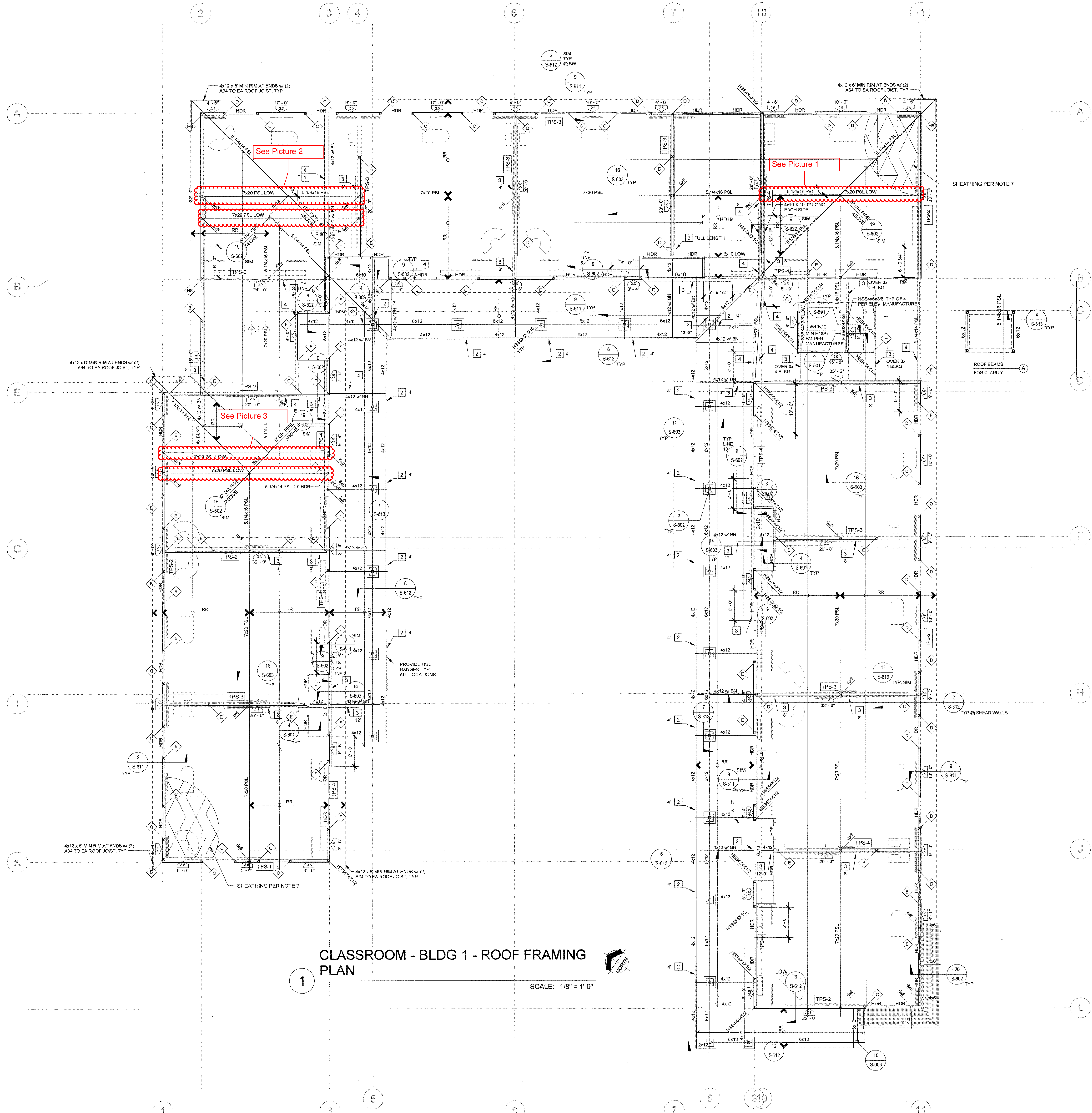
ANSWER

Beams and steel columns indicated in the attached pictures are to be one hour fire rated. Wrap with one layer of 5/8" Type 'X' Gypsum Board.

Section of roof indicated in picture at second floor breezeway, continue roof assembly in that area with 2 layers of Dens Gold. Apply T1-11 over Dens Gold in breezeway.

Response Provided By:	<u>Tom Bardwell</u>	<u>SVA Architects</u>	<u>3/12/18</u>
	Name	Company	Date

Question Initiated By: Alex Rivera - Bernards
Submitted By: Alex Rivera - Bernards



CLASSROOM - BLDG 1 - ROOF FRAMING PLAN

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

FRAMING NOTES:

- FOR GENERAL NOTES AND ABBREVIATIONS SEE SHEETS S-001 AND S-002
- FOR TYPICAL STEEL DETAILS SEE S-500 SERIES SHEETS
- FOR TYPICAL WOOD DETAILS SEE S-600 SERIES SHEETS
- REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR CURBS, RAMPS, DRAINS, EXTERIOR SLABS, PITS, SWALES, TRENCHES, OPENINGS, DIMENSIONS, TOP OF SHEATHING & TOP OF PARAPET ELEVATIONS NOT SHOWN ON PLANS, ETC.
- VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS, ELEVATIONS, FINISH SURFACES, SLOPES, DRAINS DEPRESSIONS, CURBS ETC. WITH ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION.
- CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY & COORDINATE LOCATIONS OF MECHANICAL UNITS WITH MECHANICAL ENGINEER.
- TYPICAL FLOOR SHEATHING: (CLASS ROOM BUILDING)
23/32" PLYWOOD RATED SHEATHING 2448, EXPOSURE 1 CDX GRADE, UNBLOCKED w/ 10d @ 6" OC AT BOUNDARIES AND SUPPORTING MEMBERS PER DETAIL 18S-622 (TYP UNO)
- TYPICAL ROOF SHEATHING: (CLASSROOM BUILDING)
15/32" PLYWOOD RATED SHEATHING 2448, EXPOSURE 1 CDX GRADE, UNBLOCKED w/ 10d @ 6" OC AT BOUNDARIES AND SUPPORTING MEMBERS PER DETAIL 18S-622 (TYP UNO)
- SPECIAL ROOF SHEATHING AT MPR BETWEEN GRIDS, 3 & 4
15/32" PLYWOOD RATED SHEATHING 2448, EXPOSURE 1 CDX GRADE, BLOCKED w/ MIN 2x FRAMING 10d @ 6" OC AT BOUNDARIES AND ALL PANEL EDGES PER DETAIL 18S-622 (TYP UNO)
- PSL = PARALAM BEAM BY WEYERHAEUSER WITH E = 2.0x10⁶ PSI OR E = 2.2x10⁶ PSI AS SHOWN
- RT OR GT INDICATES MEMBER W/ BOUNDARY NAILING & DESIGNED FOR 240 PLF DRAG FORCE AT FLOOR & FOR 180 PLF DRAG FORCE AT ROOF BY MFR OVER LENGTH OF MEMBER.
- ALL EXTERIOR STUDS SHALL BE 2x6 OF NO 2 @ 16" OC UNO ALL EXTERIOR STUDS SHALL BE PER ARCHITECTURAL SCHEDULE @ 16" OC MAX. WALL STUDS AROUND ELEVATOR SHALL BE @ 12" OC ALL EXTERIOR STUDS BETWEEN GRID 3 AND 4 IN THE MPR BUILDING SHALL BE 3x6 MIN @ 16" OC MAX.
- SEE REBUILT DRAWINGS FOR JOIST SIZES AND PROFILE, AS WELL AS ANY BRACING AND BRIDGING TYPE, SPACING AND DETAILING AS REQUIRED DURING CONSTRUCTION OR PERMANENTLY TO RESIST GRAVITY AND WINDS LOADS.
- PROVIDE 4x4 POST MIN AT EACH BEAM ON WALL.

FRAMING LEGEND:

- HDR HEADER PER DETAILS 1 & 2/ S-601 ALIGN BOTTOM OF HEADER AT TOP OPENING
- 6x FLUSH BEAM DEPTH OF BEAM MATCHES JOIST DEPTH. AT PERPENDICULAR WALL, PROVIDE POST TO MATCH BEAM WIDTH & WALL DEPTH. SEE DETAIL 3S-602
- 6x DROP BEAM, ALIGN TOP BEAM W/ BOTTOM OF JOISTS. AT PERPENDICULAR WALL, PROVIDE TRIMMER TO MATCH BEAM WIDTH & WALL DEPTH.
- RT = ROOF TRUSSES
FJ = FLOOR JOIST
RR = ROOF RAFTER
SEE JOIST SCHEDULE BELOW
- SHEAR PANEL EXTENT
SHEAR WALL MARK PER DET 2/S-621
MIN SHEAR WALL LENGTH
- INDICATES WOOD POST PER PLAN & HOLD DOWN PER SCHEDULE AND 4/S-621 & 14/S-622
- HOLDDOWN MARK TO WOOD POST PER DET 4/S-621
- CONSTRUCTION NOTE PER KEY
- TPS-1 INDICATES TOP PLATE SPLICE PER DET 18/S-621

CONSTRUCTION NOTE KEY:

- INDICATES SIMPSON CS16 STRAP (LENGTH AS SHOWN) w/ (2) ROWS OF 10d NAILS @ 4.1/8" OC
- INDICATES SIMPSON CMSTC16 STRAP (LENGTH AS SHOWN) w/ (2) ROWS OF 10d NAILS @ 3" OC
- INDICATES SIMPSON CMST14 STRAP (LENGTH AS SHOWN) w/ (2) ROWS OF 10d NAILS @ 3.1/2" OC
- INDICATES SIMPSON CMST12 STRAP (LENGTH AS SHOWN) w/ (2) ROWS OF 10d NAILS @ 3.1/2" OC

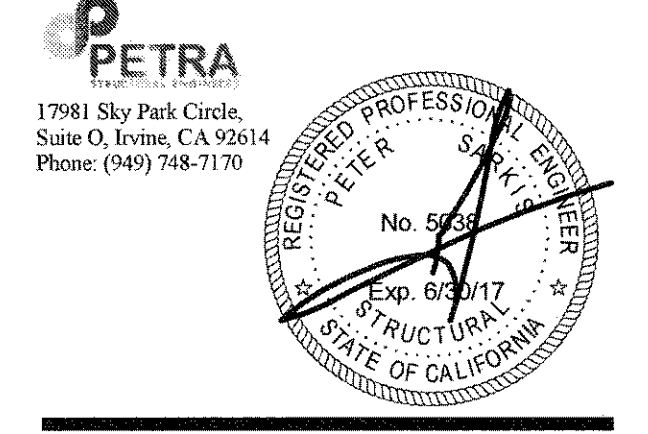
MARK	SIZE	SPACING	MAX LENGTH
RT	16" OWJ RED-W	32" OC	33'-0"
RT-2	14" RED-65	24" OC	25'-0"
RR	2x12	24" OC	16'-0"
RR	2x12	18" OC	20'-0"
RR	2x12	12" OC	22'-0"
RT-3 (LL-20PSF)	20-33-20 OWJ RED W	16" OC	55'-0"
FJ (LL-40 PSF)	20" RED-90HS	16" OC	33'-0"

NOTE THAT MAXIMUM LENGTH IS THE CLEAR DIMENSION BETWEEN SUPPORTS, ADJUSTED FOR ROOF SLOPE AS REQUIRED.

HOLDDOWN SCHEDULE:

SYMBOL	POST SIZE	HOLDDOWN	SYMBOL	POST SIZE	HOLDDOWN
A	6X6	HDU	J	6X6	(2) HD19
B	6X6	HDU5	EA	6X8	HD12
C	6X6	HDU8	FA	6X8	HD19
D	6X6	HDU11	GA	6X8	(2) HDU11
E	6X6	HD12	HA	6X8	(2) HD12
F	6X6	HD19	IA	6X10	(2) HD19
G	6X6	(2) HDU11	JA	6X10	(2) HD12
H	6X6	(2) HD12	KA	6X12	(2) HD19
DA	4X8	HDU11	LA	4X8	(2) HDU11
HA	4X8	(2) HD12	MA	4X8	HDU5
			NA	6X8	HDU11

OWNER: OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
PROJECT NAME: ELM STREET ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
 CLIENT ADDRESS: 450 EAST ELM STREET, OXNARD, CALIFORNIA



IDENTIFICATION STAMP
 DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
 OFFICE OF REGULATION SERVICES

A# 03-116407
 AC / FLS SS
 DATE AUG 01 2016

REVISIONS:

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

DATE ISSUED: JAN 8-2016
 PROJECT NO: 2013-75
 SCALE:

SHEET NUMBER: **S-113**
 SHEET TITLE:

CLASSROOM - BLDG 1 - ROOF FRAMING PLAN



3 MACARTHUR PLACE, SUITE 800 SANTA ANA, CA 92707
 T 949.859.3380 WWW.SVA-ARCHITECTS.COM

OWNER: OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
 PROJECT NAME: ELM STREET ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
 CLIENT ADDRESS: 450 EAST ELM STREET, OXNARD, CALIFORNIA



IDENTIFICATION STAMP
 DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
 OFFICE OF REGULATION SERVICES

A# 03-116407
 AC. *W* FLS. *SP* SS *SS*
 DATE AUG 01 2016

REVISIONS:

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

DATE ISSUED: APRIL 8, 2016
 PROJECT NO: 1340159-Bldg 1
 SCALE: As indicated

SHEET NUMBER: **A1-11.5**
 SHEET TITLE:

CLASSROOM - BLDG 1 - REFLECTED CEILING PLAN



THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS INFORMATION PROPRIETARY TO SVA ARCHITECTS INC. AND IS TO BE USED ONLY FOR THE PROJECT AND SITE SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED HEREIN. IT IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS, ELECTRONIC OR MECHANICAL, INCLUDING PHOTOCOPYING, RECORDING, OR BY ANY INFORMATION STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL SYSTEM, WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF SVA ARCHITECTS INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. © COPYRIGHT 2014

DESCRIPTION

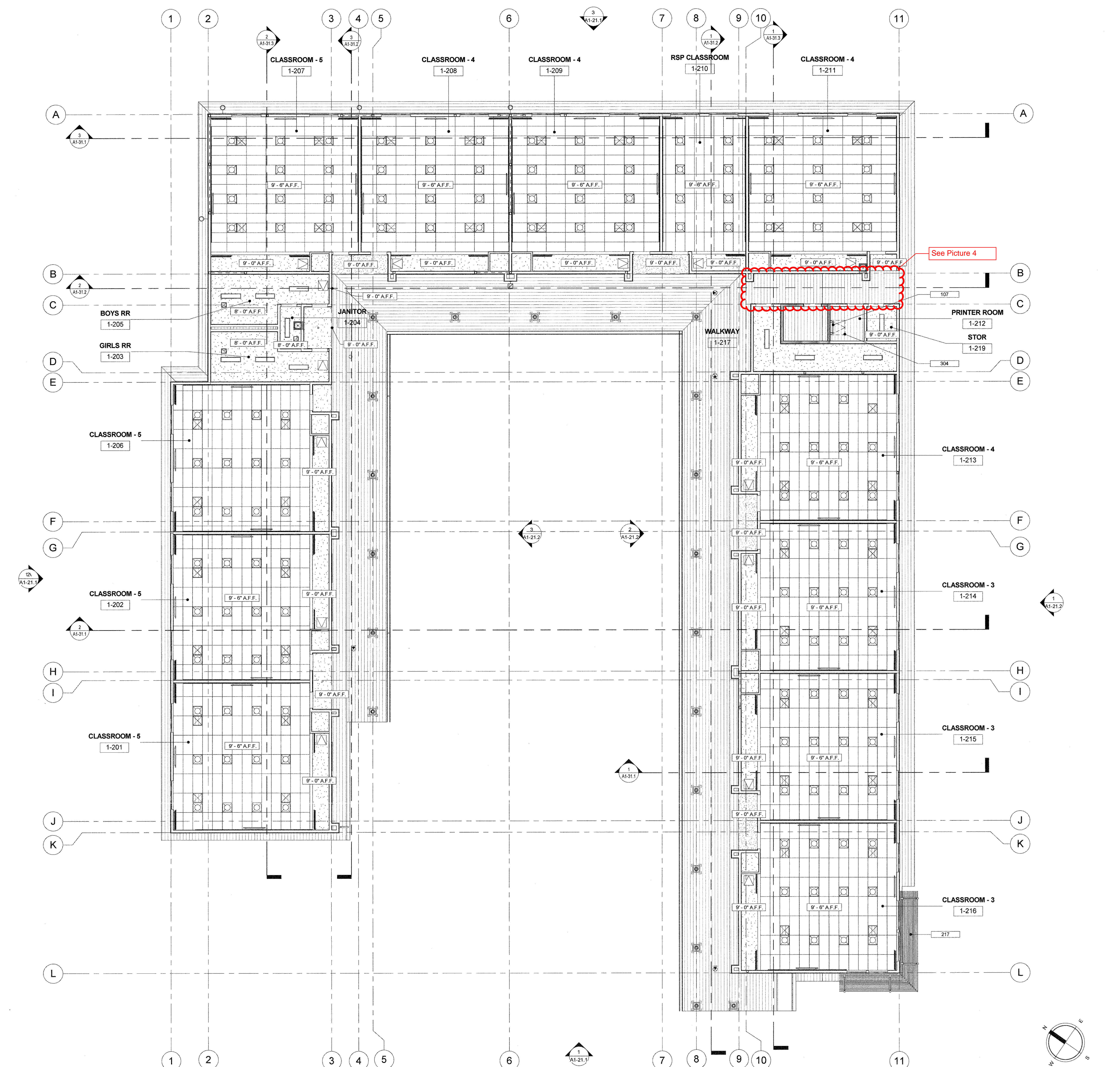
107	ROOF LADDER PER DETAIL 2/A-64.4
217	SUN SHADE AT ENTRANCE OF CLASSROOM BUILDING PER DETAIL 5/A-64.6
304	ROOF HATCH, SEE DETAIL 9/A-63.1

KEYNOTE LEGEND

- RECESSED SUPPLY AIR GRILL
- RECESSED RETURN AIR GRILL
- RECESSED EXHAUST AIR GRILL
- FLUORESCENT OR HID LIGHTING FIXTURE, CEILING OR WALL MOUNTED AS SHOWN, WALL MOUNTING TO BE 8'-0" TYP.
- 24" X 48" FLUORESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
- 12" X 48" FLUORESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
- PENDANT MOUNTED, EXPOSED FLUORESCENT STRIP LIGHT, MOUNT 7'-0" MIN. A.F.F.
- WALL MOUNTED, EXPOSED FLUORESCENT STRIP LIGHT
- EXIT SIGN WITH DIRECTION ARROWS AS INDICATED, SHADED QUADRANT INDICATES FACE ON EMERGENCY CIRCUIT
- DATA AND POWER OUTLET IN CEILING FOR LCD PROJECTOR
- CEILING MOUNTED LCD PROJECTOR, SECURE MOUNTING BRACKET TO STRUCTURE
- AV SYSTEM SPEAKER CEILING MOUNTED
- RECESSED CEILING INTERCOM SPEAKER
- SECURITY SENSOR CEILING MOUNTED
- WALL MOUNTED FIRE ALARM EQUIPMENT
- CEILING MOUNTED SMOKE DETECTOR
- LIGHT FIXTURE, WALL WASHER
- LIGHT FIXTURE, PENDANT, SUSPEND 24" X 24" FROM CEILING, BOTTOM OF FIXTURE NOT TO BE LESS THAN 7'-0" FROM FINISH FLOOR
- SCONCE, WALL MOUNTED, 17'-4"
- LIGHT TUBE WITH 2" X 2" DIFFUSER
- ACCESS DOOR, 24" X 24", U.N.O.
- 2" X 4" SUSPENDED CEILING TILES, SEE NOTE 2
- GYP BOARD CEILING, SEE NOTE 1
- EXTERIOR PLASTER CEILING, SEE NOTE 3
- T1-11 SIDING, SEE NOTE 9

- NOTES:
1. FOR SUSPENDED GYP BOARD CEILING, SEE SHEET A-64.2
 2. SUSPENDED ACOUSTICAL CEILING, SEE SHEET A-64.1
 3. EXTERIOR PLASTER CEILING, SEE SHEET A-64.2
 4. PLUMBING, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, AND FIRE PROTECTION COMPONENTS ARE SHOWN FOR REFERENCE AND COORDINATION PURPOSES. PLEASE REFER TO PLUMBING, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, AND FIRE PROTECTION DRAWINGS FOR COMPONENT & SYSTEM QUANTITIES, TYPES, AND REQUIREMENTS.
 5. CENTER LIGHTING FIXTURES BETWEEN OPPOSITE WALLS IN BOTH DIRECTIONS, U.N.O.
 6. ALL DIMENSIONS, NOTES, KEYNOTES, & DETAIL CALLOUTS ARE TYPICAL, U.N.O.
 7. SEE A1-SS.1 FOR INTERIOR FINISH LEGEND
 8. ALL DUCTS SHALL BE PAINTED COLOR P-3, FLAT BLACK.
 9. T1-11 SIDING, ATTACH TO UNDERSIDE OF FRAMING PER DETAIL 15/A-64.2. PRIME AND PAINT PER ARCHITECTS DIRECTION

* REFER TO ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS FOR LOCATIONS OF EMERGENCY LIGHTING.



Picture 1

Please advise if
steel pipe and
PSL beam need
to be fire rated




Picture 2



Please advise if steel pipe(s) and PSL beam(s) need to be fire rated

Picture 3



Please advise if steel pipes(s) and PSL beam(s) need to be fire rated

Picture 4



Please advise if roof area above exterior breezeway must be rated?



CHANGE ORDER REQUEST

COR No. 235 R1

Date: 8/7/2018

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

RFI 352 Added Drywall

SUMMARY OF COSTS

Item Description	Company	Amount Requested
Subcontract Costs		
Cost to install a layer of drywall on the exterior wood beam of the 2nd floor corridor per RFI 352.	Pacific Interiors Enterprise	1,174
Reason: To conceal the PSL beam.		
Requested By: SVA Architects		
Ref: RFI 352		
		Subtotal: 1,174
Contractual Costs		
Overhead 15%		176
		Subtotal: 176
Total Change Order Request Amount:		1,350

APPROVAL

(Please note that if this Change Order Request is not approved by , additional costs and schedule impacts may result.)

Oxnard School District

Bernards Bros. Inc.

Signature

Signature

Printed Name & Title

Printed Name & Title

Date

Date

ADDITIONAL WORK AUTHORIZATION

PACIFIC INTERIORS ENTERPRISES

2300 KNOLL DR. STE C
VENTURA, CA 93003-8058
(805) 654-7085 Fax (805) 654-7084

CUSTOMER NAME BERNARDS		PHONE	DATE 3/5/2018
STREET		JOB NAME ELM Elementary	JOB NUMBER
CITY	STATE	JOB ADDRESS 450 Elm st.	
EXISTING CONTRACT NO.	CITY OXNARD	STATE CA.	

DESCRIPTION
**INSTALLED ONE LAYER D/W ON EXTERIOR WOOD BEAM.
AT 2ND FLOOR CORRIDOR. TEL R.F.I. # 352**

Verification of Time Only
Subject to the Terms and Conditions
of the Subcontract Agreement

By: _____
Signature: *[Signature]*
Print Name: _____
Date: 3/12/18

*Fire rating beam & wall per IOR's
Inquiry & RFI # 352 @
exterior walkway Level 2.*

LABOR											
OCCUPATION	EMPLOYEE NAME	M	T	W	T	F	S/S	HRS	RATE	TOTAL	
DRYWALLER	ABIGAIL ARROYO	5 1/2									
DRYWALLER	MARTIN ARROYO	5 1/2									
FORMAN	SALVADOR GARCIA	2									

MATERIAL/EQUIPMENT				LABOR TOTAL
ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	
4'X12' X 5/8 SHEETROCK	3			
TOTAL MATERIAL/EQUIPMENT				_____
TOTAL LABOR				_____
TOTAL ADDITIONAL CHARGE FOR ABOVE WORK				

Above additional work to be performed under same conditions as specified in original contract unless otherwise stipulated.

Date _____ Authorizing Signature _____
(OWNER SIGNS HERE)

Approved By _____ Date _____
(CONTRACTOR SIGNS HERE)

Print Name _____

NOTE: This Revision becomes part of, and in conformance with, the existing contract.

ONSITE CRAFT LABOR SUBCONTRACTOR LABOR RATE FORM

Craft: Drywall Finisher Project: Elm Elementary School
 Title: Journeyman Location: Oxnard
(ie. Journeyman, Foreman, Gen. Foreman, Apprentice, etc.)
 Effective Date Through 09/30/18

Item	Description		Straight Time	Time and Half	Double Time
Wages:					
1	Base Hourly Rate		\$ 38.58	\$ 38.58	\$ 38.58
2	Zone Pay		-	-	-
3	Premium Time		-	19.29	38.58
4	Vacation/Supplemental Dues		\$ 3.07	-	-
	Subtotal Wages		\$ 41.65	\$ 57.87	\$ 77.16
Union Contributions:					
5	Health & Welfare		\$ 8.45	\$ 8.45	\$ 8.45
6	Pension		\$ 6.38	\$ 6.38	\$ 6.38
7	Apprenticeship		\$ 0.67	\$ 0.67	\$ 0.67
8	Industrial Fund		\$ 0.67	\$ 0.67	\$ 0.67
9	Other		-	-	-
	Subtotal Union Contributions		\$ 16.17	\$ 16.17	\$ 16.17
Taxes:					
10		Notes % Rate			
11	FICA	(A) 7.65%	\$ 3.19	\$ 4.43	\$ 5.90
12	SUI	(A) 6.20%	\$ 2.58	\$ 3.59	\$ 4.78
13	FUI	(A) 0.80%	\$ 0.33	\$ 0.46	\$ 0.62
14	Workers Compensation Insurance	10.94%	\$ 4.55	\$ 6.33	\$ 8.44
15	General Liability Insurance	0.00%	-	-	-
16		0.00%	-	-	-
17	Subtotal Taxes:		\$ 10.66	\$ 14.81	\$ 19.74
18	Total Hourly Rate for Change Orders		\$ 68.48	\$ 88.85	\$ 113.07
19	Premium Portion of Overtime for Change Orders		-	\$ 19.29	\$ 44.60

Notes:

(A) Statutory rates should reflect actual tax liability due to taxable wage limits (i.e. establishment of effective tax rate based on actual costs.)

The information provided is correct and verified by an authorized company representative for:

Company Name: Pacific Interiors Enterprises
 Address: 2300 Knoll Dr Suite C
 City/State/Zip: Ventura, CA 93003
 Telephone No.: 805-654-7085

Print Name: Curtis Dowell
 Title: President
 Date: 6/28/2018

ONSITE CRAFT LABOR SUBCONTRACTOR LABOR RATE FORM

Craft: Drywall Installer Project: Elm Elementary School
 Title: Foreman Location: Oxnard
(ie. Journeyman, Foreman, Gen. Foreman, Apprentice, etc.)
 Effective Date Through 06/30/19

Item	Description		Straight Time	Time and Half	Double Time
Wages:					
1	Base Hourly Rate		\$ 45.41	\$ 45.41	\$ 45.41
2	Zone Pay			\$ -	\$ -
3	Premium Time			\$ 22.71	\$ 45.41
4	Vacation/Supplemental Dues		\$ 6.19		
	Subtotal Wages		\$ 51.60	\$ 68.12	\$ 90.82
Union Contributions:					
5	Health & Welfare		\$ 7.50	\$ 7.50	\$ 7.50
6	Pension		\$ 4.91	\$ 4.91	\$ 4.91
7	Apprenticeship		\$ 0.57	\$ 0.57	\$ 0.57
8	Industrial Fund		\$ 0.30	\$ 0.30	\$ 0.30
9	Other		\$ 0.47	\$ 0.47	\$ 0.47
	Subtotal Union Contributions		\$ 13.75	\$ 13.75	\$ 13.75
10	Taxes:	Notes % Rate			
11	FICA	(A) 7.65%	\$ 3.95	\$ 5.21	\$ 6.95
12	SUI	(A) 6.20%	\$ 3.20	\$ 4.22	\$ 5.63
13	FUI	(A) 0.80%	\$ 0.41	\$ 0.54	\$ 0.73
14	Workers Compensation Insurance	10.94%	\$ 5.64	\$ 7.45	\$ 9.93
15	General Liability Insurance	0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
16		0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
17	Subtotal Taxes:		\$ 13.20	\$ 17.43	\$ 23.24
18	Total Hourly Rate for Change Orders		\$ 78.55	\$ 99.29	\$ 127.81
19	Premium Portion of Overtime for Change Orders			\$ 21.21	\$ 49.25

Notes:

(A) Statutory rates should reflect actual tax liability due to taxable wage limits (i.e. establishment of effective tax rate based on actual costs.)

The information provided is correct and verified by an authorized company representative for:

Company Name: Pacific Interiors Enterprises
 Address: 2300 Knoll Dr Suite C
 City/State/Zip: Ventura, CA 93003
 Telephone No.: 805-654-7085

Print Name: Curtis Dowell
 Title: President
 Date: 6/28/2018

ONSITE CRAFT LABOR SUBCONTRACTOR LABOR RATE FORM

Craft: Drywall Installer Project: Elm Elementary School
 Title: Journeyman Location: Oxnard
(ie. Journeyman, Foreman, Gen. Foreman, Apprentice, etc.)
 Effective Date Through 06/30/19

Item	Description		Straight Time	Time and Half	Double Time
Wages:					
1	Base Hourly Rate		\$ 42.41	\$ 42.41	\$ 42.41
2	Zone Pay			\$ -	\$ -
3	Premium Time			\$ 21.21	\$ 42.41
4	Vacation/Supplemental Dues		\$ 6.19		
	Subtotal Wages		\$ 48.60	\$ 63.62	\$ 84.82
Union Contributions:					
5	Health & Welfare		\$ 7.50	\$ 7.50	\$ 7.50
6	Pension		\$ 4.91	\$ 4.91	\$ 4.91
7	Apprenticeship		\$ 0.57	\$ 0.57	\$ 0.57
8	Industrial Fund		\$ 0.30	\$ 0.30	\$ 0.30
9	Other		\$ 0.47	\$ 0.47	\$ 0.47
	Subtotal Union Contributions		\$ 13.75	\$ 13.75	\$ 13.75
10	Taxes:	Notes % Rate			
11	FICA	(A) 7.65%	\$ 3.72	\$ 4.87	\$ 6.49
12	SUI	(A) 6.20%	\$ 3.01	\$ 3.94	\$ 5.26
13	FUI	(A) 0.80%	\$ 0.39	\$ 0.51	\$ 0.68
14	Workers Compensation Insurance	10.94%	\$ 5.31	\$ 6.96	\$ 9.28
15	General Liability Insurance	0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
16		0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
17	Subtotal Taxes:		\$ 12.43	\$ 16.28	\$ 21.70
18	Total Hourly Rate for Change Orders		\$ 74.78	\$ 93.64	\$ 120.27
19	Premium Portion of Overtime for Change Orders			\$ 21.21	\$ 45.49

Notes:

(A) Statutory rates should reflect actual tax liability due to taxable wage limits (i.e. establishment of effective tax rate based on actual costs.)

The information provided is correct and verified by an authorized company representative for:

Company Name: Pacific Interiors Enterprises
 Address: 2300 Knoll Dr Suite C
 City/State/Zip: Ventura, CA 93003
 Telephone No.: 805-654-7085

Print Name: Curtis Dowell
 Title: President
 Date: 6/28/2018



REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR SUBCONTRACTOR ACTION

RFI No. : 352

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

Date: 02-09-18

Discipline: Architectural

Subject: 2nd Level Breezeway Soffit's

DRAWING & SPECIFICATION REFERENCES

Drawing Sheet / Specification	Detail / Sub Section	Comments
-------------------------------	----------------------	----------

QUESTION

Per conversation in the field with SVA and Bernards

1) Please confirm that at the 2nd floor breezeway on the classroom building located between gridlines 9 & 11 and B & C we are to add (2) soffit's at 9'-0" A.F.F. The purpose of the Soffit's are to 1) conceal a PSL beam that would otherwise stay exposed along the walkway and 2) to conceal the overhead MEP's that have to cross the breezeway. Please see the attached sketches and confirm this is acceptable or provide an alternate solution.

2) Please confirm if we can eliminate the (2) false columns that are in the breezeway.

3) The IOR is inquiring if the beam in the attached picture needs to be fire rated. Please advise.

ANSWER

1. Confirmed to provide two soffits at 2nd floor breezeway per the suggested sketches
2. Confirmed to eliminate the two false columns in the breezeway.
3. Confirmed the PSL will need to be fire rated.

RESPONSE DISTRIBUTION

Company	Contact	Date Sent
Abdellatif Enterprises Inc	Cecil Rodriguez	2/15/2018
Pacific Interiors Enterprise	Curtis Dowell	2/15/2018
Abdellatif Enterprises Inc	Hazem Abdellatif	2/15/2018

Please review and advise Bernards, **WITHIN 7 days**, if there are any additional costs or schedule impacts associated with incorporating the RFI response with the Contract Work. (Include a brief description and rough order estimate of the change with this notification. If no response is received within 7 days, Bernards shall trust that there is no impact to your Contract Price or Schedule.

Question Initiated By: Alex Rivera - Bernards

Submitted By: Alex Rivera - Bernards



REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR SUBCONTRACTOR ACTION

RFI No. : 353

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

Date: 02-09-18

Discipline: Structural

Subject: Shear Wall Openings for Louvers

DRAWING & SPECIFICATION REFERENCES

Drawing Sheet / Specification	Detail / Sub Section	Comments
S-111		
S-113		
M-1.1.1		
M-1.1.3		

QUESTION

Please advise if it is acceptable to put a 22 1/4" x 22 1/4" opening in the shear walls for the outside air louvers at the locations shown on the attached document. An 1 3/4" sleeve will also be required near every louver location for the secondary drain of the FCU units. See attached.

ANSWER

Proposed location of openings and sleeves structurally acceptable.
PSE-02/12/18

RESPONSE DISTRIBUTION

Company	Contact	Date Sent
Precision Plumbing-Mechanical	Daniel Bascom	2/15/2018
Abdellatif Enterprises Inc	Hazem Abdellatif	2/15/2018

Please review and advise Bernards, **WITHIN 7 days**, if there are any additional costs or schedule impacts associated with incorporating the RFI response with the Contract Work. (Include a brief description and rough order estimate of the change with this notification. If no response is received within 7 days, Bernards shall trust that there is no impact to your Contract Price or Schedule.

Question Initiated By: Alex Rivera - Bernards

Submitted By: Alex Rivera - Bernards



REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

RFI No.: 353

To: Tom Bardwell
Company: SVA Architects
Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

Date: 02-09-18
Discipline: Structural

Subject: Shear Wall Openings for Louvers

Response Requested By: 02-13-2018

DRAWINGS & SPECIFICATION REFERENCES

Drawing Sheet / Specification	Detail / Sub Section	Comments
S-111		
S-113		
M-1.1.1		
M-1.1.3		

QUESTION

Please advise if it is acceptable to put a 22 1/4" x 22 1/4" opening in the shear walls for the outside air louvers at the locations shown on the attached document. An 1 3/4" sleeve will also be required near every louver location for the secondary drain of the FCU units. See attached.

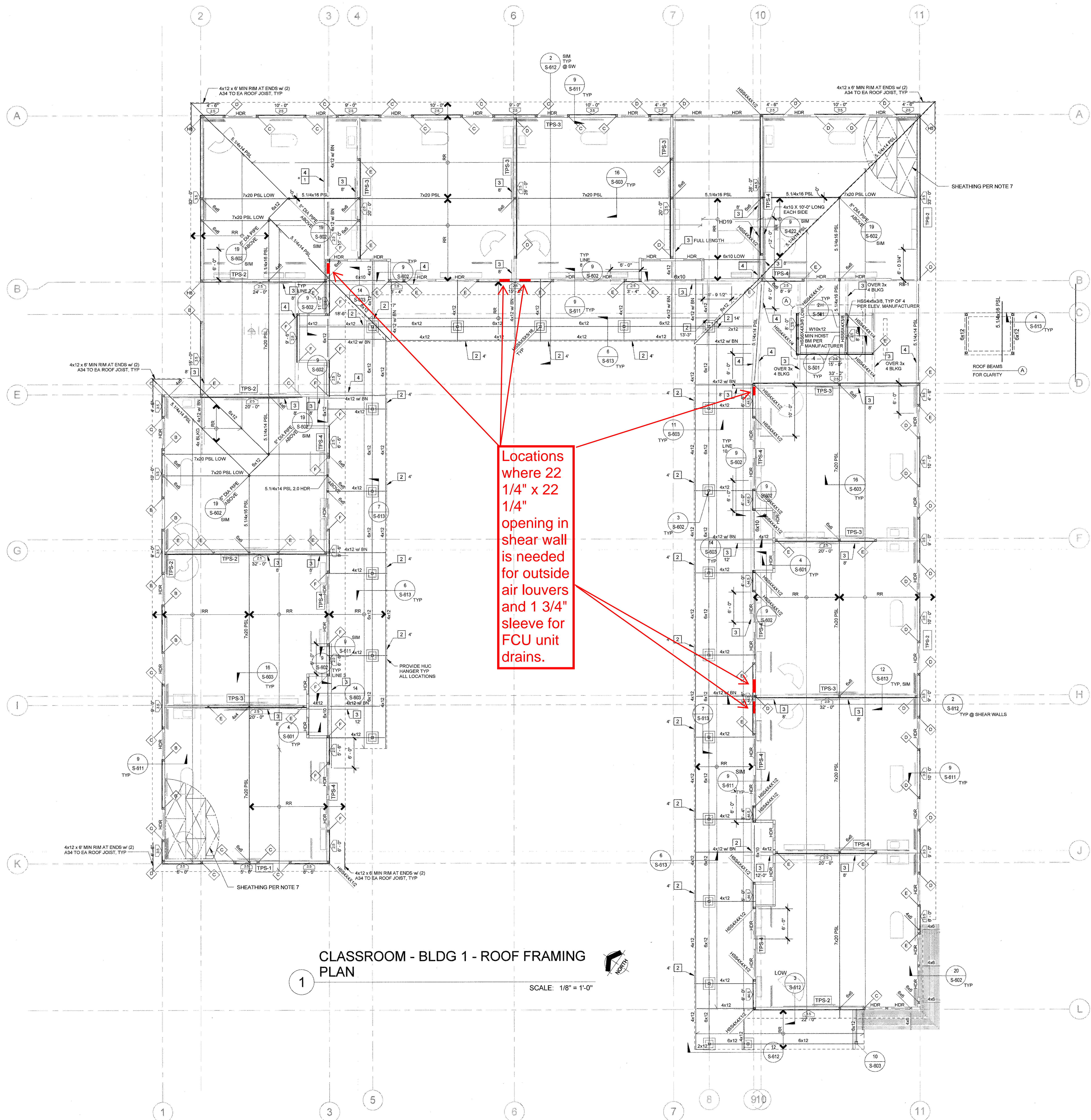
ANSWER

Proposed location of openings and sleeves structurally acceptable.
PSE-02/12/18

Response Provided By: _____
Name Company Date

Question Initiated By: Alex Rivera - Bernards

Submitted By: Alex Rivera - Bernards



CLASSROOM - BLDG 1 - ROOF FRAMING PLAN
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

- FRAMING NOTES:**
- FOR GENERAL NOTES AND ABBREVIATIONS SEE SHEETS S-001 AND S-002
 - FOR TYPICAL STEEL DETAILS SEE S-500 SERIES SHEETS
 - FOR TYPICAL WOOD DETAILS SEE S-600 SERIES SHEETS
 - REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR CURBS, RAMPS, DRAINS, EXTERIOR SLABS, PITS, SWALES, TRENCHES, OPENINGS, DIMENSIONS, TOP OF SHEATHING & TOP OF PARAPET ELEVATIONS NOT SHOWN ON PLANS, ETC.
 - VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS, ELEVATIONS, FINISH SURFACES, SLOPES, DRAINS DEPRESSIONS, CURBS ETC. WITH ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION.
 - CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY & COORDINATE LOCATIONS OF MECHANICAL UNITS WITH MECHANICAL ENGINEER.
 - TYPICAL FLOOR SHEATHING: (CLASS ROOM BUILDING) 23/32" PLYWOOD RATED SHEATHING 2448, EXPOSURE 1 CDX GRADE, UNBLOCKED w/ 10d @ 6" OC AT BOUNDARIES AND SUPPORTING MEMBERS PER DETAIL 18/S-622 (TYP UNO)
 - TYPICAL ROOF SHEATHING: (CLASSROOM BUILDING) 15/32" PLYWOOD RATED SHEATHING 2448, EXPOSURE 1 CDX GRADE, UNBLOCKED w/ 10d @ 6" OC AT BOUNDARIES AND SUPPORTING MEMBERS PER DETAIL 18/S-622 (TYP UNO)
 - SPECIAL ROOF SHEATHING AT MPR BETWEEN GRIDS, 3 & 4 15/32" PLYWOOD RATED SHEATHING 2448, EXPOSURE 1 CDX GRADE, BLOCKED w/ MIN 2x FRAMING 10d @ 6" OC AT BOUNDARIES AND ALL PANEL EDGES PER DETAIL 18/S-622 (TYP UNO)
 - PSL = PARALAM BEAM BY WEYERHAEUSER WITH E = 2.0x10⁶ PSI OR E = 2.2x10⁶ PSI AS SHOWN
 - RT OR GT INDICATES MEMBER W/ BOUNDARY NAILING & DESIGNED FOR 240 PLF DRAG FORCE AT FLOOR & FOR 180 PLF DRAG FORCE AT ROOF BY MFR OVER LENGTH OF MEMBER.
 - ALL EXTERIOR STUDS SHALL BE 2x6 OF NO 2 @ 16" OC UNO ALL EXTERIOR STUDS SHALL BE PER ARCHITECTURAL SCHEDULE @ 16" OC MAX. WALL STUDS AROUND ELEVATOR SHALL BE @ 12" OC ALL EXTERIOR WALLS BETWEEN GRID 3 AND 4 IN THE MPR BUILDING SHALL BE 3x6 MIN @ 16" OC MAX.
 - SEE REBUILT DRAWINGS FOR JOIST SIZES AND PROFILE, AS WELL AS ANY BRACING AND BRIDGING TYPE, SPACING AND DETAILING AS REQUIRED DURING CONSTRUCTION OR PERMANENTLY TO RESIST GRAVITY AND WINDS LOADS.
 - PROVIDE 4x4 POST MIN AT EACH BEAM ON WALL.

- FRAMING LEGEND:**
- HDR HEADER PER DETAILS 1 & 2/ S-601 ALIGN BOTTOM OF HEADER AT TOP OPENING
 - 6x FLUSH BEAM DEPTH OF BEAM MATCHES JOIST DEPTH. AT PERPENDICULAR WALL, PROVIDE POST TO MATCH BEAM WIDTH & WALL DEPTH. SEE DETAIL 3/S-602
 - 6x DROP DROP BEAM, ALIGN TOP BEAM W/ BOTTOM OF JOISTS. AT PERPENDICULAR WALL, PROVIDE TRIMMER TO MATCH BEAM WIDTH & WALL DEPTH.
 - RT = ROOF TRUSSES
FJ = FLOOR JOIST
RR = ROOF RAFTER
SEE JOIST SCHEDULE BELOW
 - SHEAR PANEL EXTENT
SHEAR WALL MARK PER DET 2/S-621
MIN SHEAR WALL LENGTH
 - HDU INDICATES WOOD POST PER PLAN & HOLD DOWN PER SCHEDULE AND 4/S-621 & 14/S-622
 - HOLD-DOWN MARK TO WOOD POST PER DET 4/S-621
 - CONSTRUCTION NOTE PER KEY
 - TPS-1 INDICATES TOP PLATE SPLICE PER DET 18/S-621

- CONSTRUCTION NOTE KEY:**
- INDICATES SIMPSON CS16 STRAP (LENGTH AS SHOWN) W/ (2) ROWS OF 10d NAILS @ 4.18" OC
 - INDICATES SIMPSON CMSTC16 STRAP (LENGTH AS SHOWN) W/ (2) ROWS OF 10d NAILS @ 3" OC
 - INDICATES SIMPSON CMST14 STRAP (LENGTH AS SHOWN) W/ (2) ROWS OF 10d NAILS @ 3.12" OC
 - INDICATES SIMPSON CMST12 STRAP (LENGTH AS SHOWN) W/ (2) ROWS OF 10d NAILS @ 3.12" OC

JOIST SCHEDULE

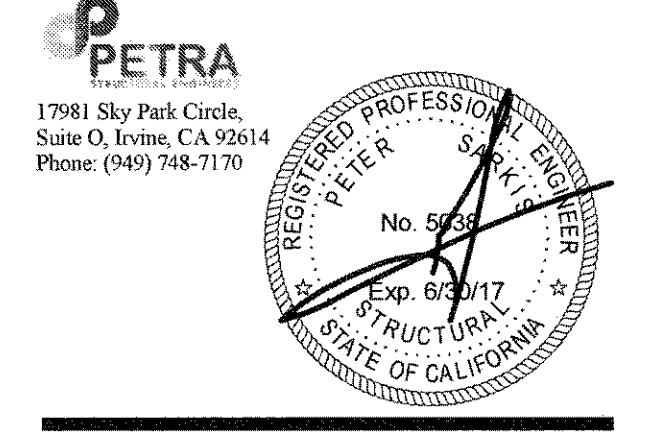
MARK	SIZE	SPACING	MAX LENGTH
RT	16" O/W RED-W	32" OC	33'-0"
RT-2	14" RED-65	24" OC	25'-0"
RR	2x12	24" OC	16'-0"
RR	2x12	18" OC	20'-0"
RR	2x12	12" OC	22'-0"
RT-3 (LL-20PSF)	20-33-20 O/W RED W	16" OC	55'-0"
FJ (LL-450 PSF)	20" RED-80HS	16" OC	33'-0"

NOTE THAT MAXIMUM LENGTH IS THE CLEAR DIMENSION BETWEEN SUPPORTS, ADJUSTED FOR ROOF SLOPE AS REQUIRED.

HOLD-DOWN SCHEDULE

SYMBOL	POST SIZE	HOLD-DOWN	SYMBOL	POST SIZE	HOLD-DOWN
A	6X6	HDU	J	6X6	(2) HD19
B	6X6	HDU5	EA	6X8	HD12
C	6X6	HDU8	FA	6X8	HD19
D	6X6	HDU11	GA	6X8	(2) HDU11
E	6X6	HD12	HA	6X8	(2) HD12
F	6X6	HD19	IA	6X10	(2) HD19
G	6X6	(2) HDU11	JA	6X10	(2) HD12
H	6X6	(2) HD12	KA	6X12	(2) HD19
DA	4X8	HDU11	LA	6X10	(2) HDU11
HA	4X8	(2) HD12	MA	4X8	HDU5
			NA	6X8	HDU11

OWNER: OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
PROJECT NAME: ELM STREET ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
 CLIENT ADDRESS: 450 EAST ELM STREET, OXNARD, CALIFORNIA



IDENTIFICATION STAMP
 DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
 OFFICE OF REGULATION SERVICES
 A# 03-116407
 AC / FLS SS PD
 DATE AUG 01 2016

REVISIONS:

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

DATE ISSUED: JAN 8-2016
 PROJECT NO: 2013-75
 SCALE:

SHEET NUMBER: **S-113**
 SHEET TITLE: **CLASSROOM - BLDG 1 - ROOF FRAMING PLAN**



THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS INFORMATION PROPRIETARY TO SVA ARCHITECTS INC. AND IS FURNISHED IN CONFIDENCE FOR THE LIMITED PURPOSE OF EVALUATION, DESIGN OR REVIEW. THIS DOCUMENT OR ITS CONTENTS MAY NOT BE USED FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED OR DISCLOSED TO OTHERS WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF SVA ARCHITECTS INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. © COPYRIGHT 2014

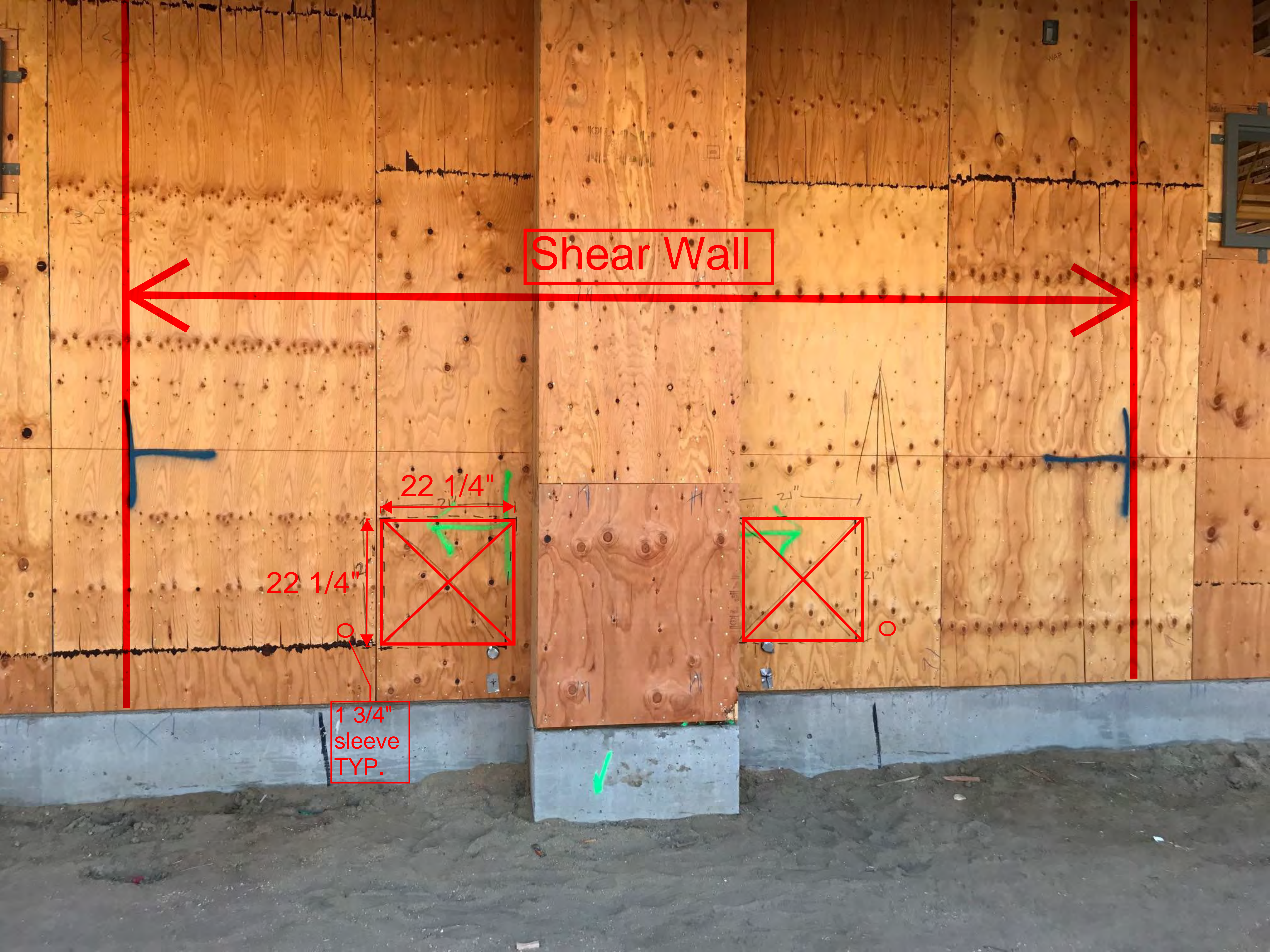
Shear Wall



22 1/4"

22 1/4"

1 3/4" sleeve
TYP.





REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

RFI No.: 352

To: Tom Bardwell
Company: SVA Architects
Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

Date: 02-09-18
Discipline: Architectural

Subject: 2nd Level Breezeway Soffit's

Response Requested By: 02-16-2018

DRAWINGS & SPECIFICATION REFERENCES

Drawing Sheet / Specification	Detail / Sub Section	Comments
-------------------------------	----------------------	----------

QUESTION

Per conversation in the field with SVA and Bernards

- 1) Please confirm that at the 2nd floor breezeway on the classroom building located between gridlines 9 & 11 and B & C we are to add (2) soffit's at 9'-0" A.F.F. The purpose of the Soffit's are to 1) conceal a PSL beam that would otherwise stay exposed along the walkway and 2) to conceal the overhead MEP's that have to cross the breezeway. Please see the attached sketches and confirm this is acceptable or provide an alternate solution.
- 2) Please confirm if we can eliminate the (2) false columns that are in the breezeway.
- 3) The IOR is inquiring if the beam in the attached picture needs to be fire rated. Please advise.

ANSWER

1. Confirmed to provide two soffits at 2nd floor breezeway per the suggested sketches.
2. Confirmed to eliminate the two false columns in the breezeway.
3. Confirmed the PSL will need to be fire rated.

Response Provided By:	<u>Tom Bardwell</u>	<u>SVA Architects</u>	<u>2/14/18</u>
	Name	Company	Date

Question Initiated By: Alex Rivera - Bernards

Submitted By: Alex Rivera - Bernards

Eliminate Columns

Eliminate Columns

Plaster soffit(s) at 9'-0" A.F.F.

9'-0" A.F.F.

9'-0" A.F.F.

9'-0" A.F.F.

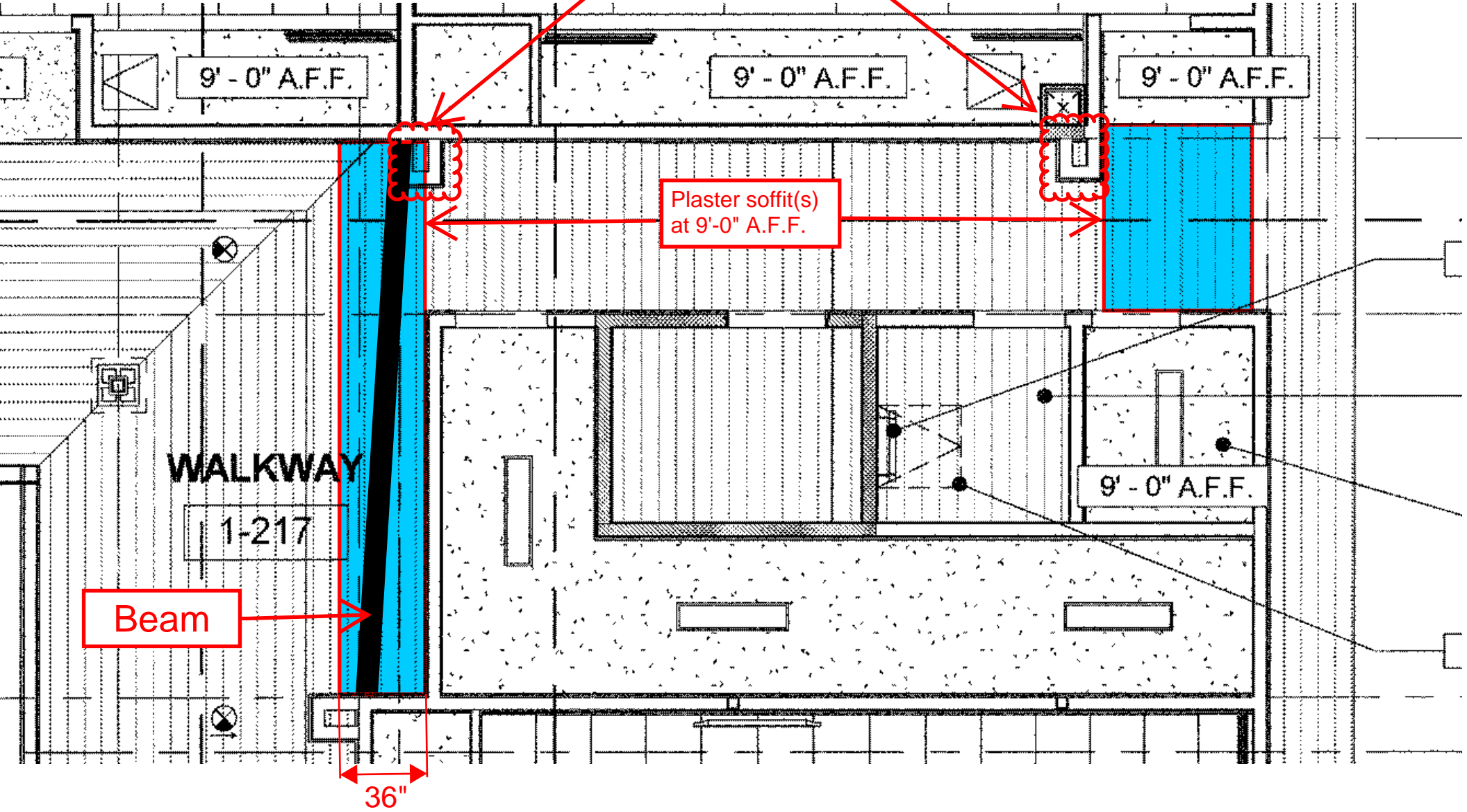
WALKWAY

1-217

9'-0" A.F.F.

Beam

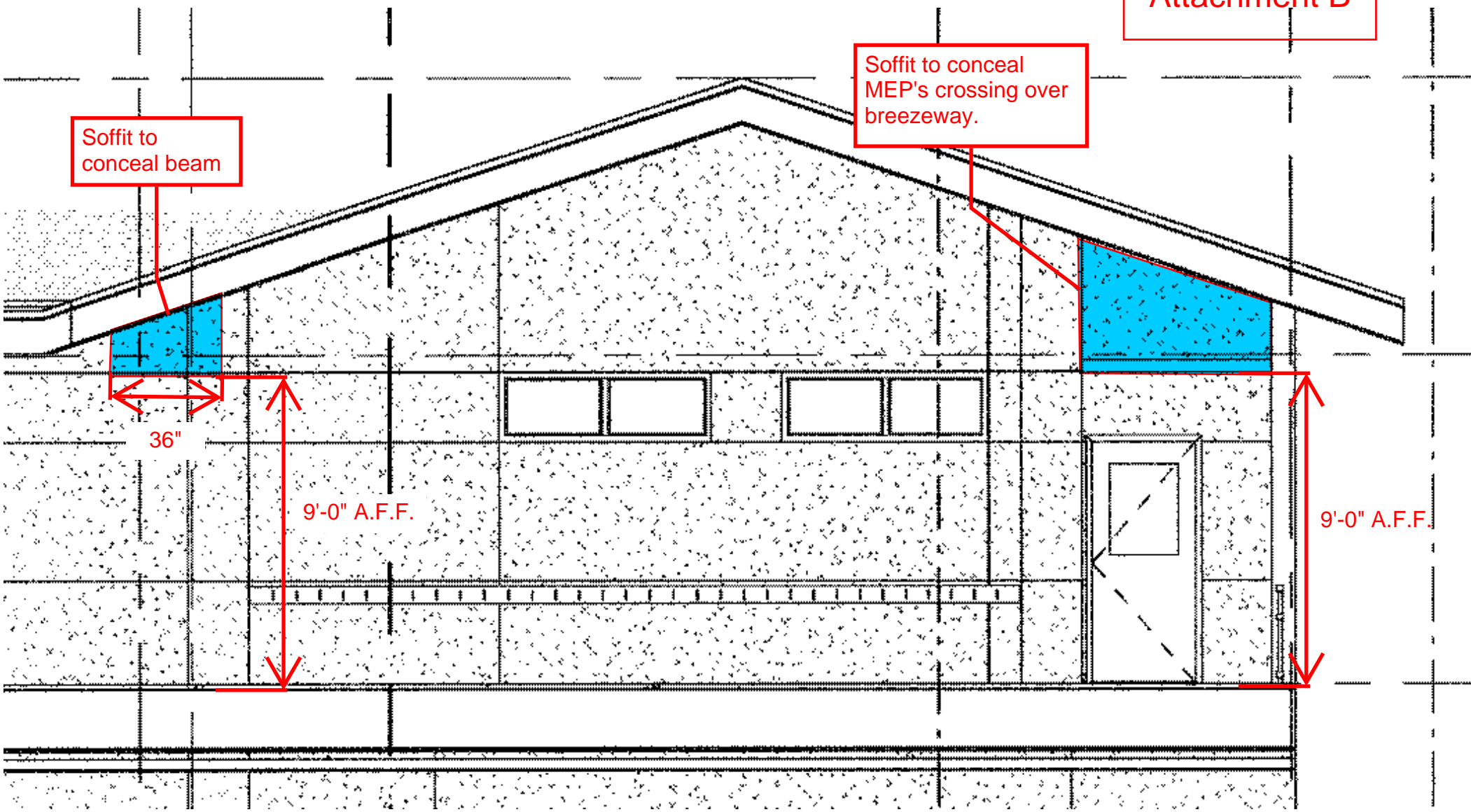
36"



Attachment B

Soffit to conceal beam

Soffit to conceal MEP's crossing over breezeway.




36"

9'-0" A.F.F.

9'-0" A.F.F.



Beam that's currently exposed.



Area where MEP's
need to cross
breezeway.



CHANGE ORDER REQUEST

COR No. 236 R1

Date: 8/7/2018

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

RFI 313 Added Caulking

SUMMARY OF COSTS

Item Description	Company	Amount Requested
Subcontract Costs		
Cost for additional fire caulking in the rafter bays per RFI 313.	Precision Plumbing-Mechanical	1,546
Reason: Requested by the Project Inspector		
Requested By: Project Inspector		
Ref: RFI 313		
		Subtotal: 1,546
Contractual Costs		
Overhead 15%		232
		Subtotal: 232
Total Change Order Request Amount:		1,778

APPROVAL

(Please note that if this Change Order Request is not approved by , additional costs and schedule impacts may result.)

Oxnard School District

Bernards Bros. Inc.

Signature

Signature

Printed Name & Title

Printed Name & Title

Date

Date

ADDITIONAL WORK AUTHORIZATION

OPEN
RFI #313

PACIFIC INTERIORS ENTERPRISES

2300 KNOLL DR. STE C
VENTURA, CA 93003-8058
(805) 654-7085 Fax (805) 654-7084

CUSTOMER NAME <i>BERNARDS</i>		PHONE	DATE <i>4-25-18</i>
STREET		JOB NAME	JOB NUMBER
CITY	STATE	JOB ADDRESS	
EXISTING CONTRACT NO.		CITY	STATE

DESCRIPTION *CLASSROOM BLDG # 1*

FIRE CAULKING MILLICORE TO RUA TRANSITION

Fire caulking exterior of building 1 between plaster & TI-11 per RFI #313 & hilti engineering judgement

AD
4/25 4/26 *PER STAFF*

LABOR

OCCUPATION	EMPLOYEE NAME	M	T	W	T	F	S/S	HRS	RATE	TOTAL
<i>FORWARD</i>	<i>R. SEROVIT</i>			<i>1.5</i>	<i>2.5</i>					

LABOR TOTAL _____

MATERIAL/EQUIPMENT

ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
<i>Fire Caulking</i>	<i>3 TUBES</i>		
<i>4/25</i>	<i>6 TUBES</i>		
<i>4/26</i>			

Verification of Time Only
Subject to the Terms and Conditions
of the Subcontract Agreement

By: _____
Signature: *[Signature]*
Print Name: _____
Date: *4/27/18*

TOTAL MATERIAL/EQUIPMENT _____
TOTAL LABOR _____
TOTAL ADDITIONAL CHARGE FOR ABOVE WORK

Above additional work to be performed under same conditions as specified in original contract unless otherwise stipulated.

Date _____ Authorizing Signature _____ (OWNER SIGNS HERE)

Approved By _____ (CONTRACTOR SIGNS HERE) Date _____

Print Name _____

NOTE: This Revision becomes part of, and in conformance with, the existing contract.

ADDITIONAL WORK AUTHORIZATION

PACIFIC INTERIORS ENTERPRISES

2300 KNOLL DR. STE C
VENTURA, CA 93003-8058
(805) 654-7085 Fax (805) 654-7084

CLOSED

CUSTOMER NAME BENNAARDS		PHONE	DATE 5/2/18
STREET		JOB NAME ELM SCHOOL	JOB NUMBER
CITY	STATE	JOB ADDRESS	
EXISTING CONTRACT NO.	CITY OXNARD	STATE CA	

DESCRIPTION
CLASSROOM BLDG #1

FIRE CAULK MILCORE TO EVE TRANSITION

Per RFI # 313 for additional caulking \$ Hilti
Engineering judgement - AR

LABOR 5/2 5/3

OCCUPATION	EMPLOYEE NAME	M	T	W	T	F	S/S	HRS	RATE	TOTAL
Foreman	R. SALOVIA		1		2					

Verification of Time Only
Subject to the Terms and Conditions
of the Subcontract Agreement

By: _____
Signature: [Signature]
Print Name: _____
Date: 5/8/18

LABOR TOTAL _____

MATERIAL/EQUIPMENT

ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
Firecaulk	5/2		
	5/3		
	#3 TUBES		
	6 TUBES		

TOTAL MATERIAL/EQUIPMENT _____

TOTAL LABOR _____

TOTAL ADDITIONAL CHARGE FOR ABOVE WORK

Above additional work to be performed under same conditions as specified in original contract unless otherwise stipulated.

Date _____ Authorizing Signature _____ (OWNER SIGNS HERE)

Approved By _____ Date _____ (CONTRACTOR SIGNS HERE)

Print Name _____

NOTE: This Revision becomes part of, and in conformance with, the existing contract.

ADDITIONAL WORK AUTHORIZATION

CLOSED

PACIFIC INTERIORS ENTERPRISES

2300 KNOLL DR. STE C
VENTURA, CA 93003-8058
(805) 654-7085 Fax (805) 654-7084

CUSTOMER NAME <u>BRENNARDS</u>		PHONE	DATE <u>5/8/18</u>
STREET		JOB NAME <u>Elem School</u>	JOB NUMBER
CITY	STATE	JOB ADDRESS	
EXISTING CONTRACT NO.		CITY <u>Oxnard</u>	STATE <u>CA</u>

DESCRIPTION FIRECAULK AT SPRINKLER PENETRATIONS

Fire caulking for penetrations through drywall @
1st floor exterior walkway AR

Verification of Time Only
Subject to the Terms and Conditions
of the Subcontract Agreement

By: _____
Signature: _____
Print Name: _____
Date: 5/8/18

PER STRVE

LABOR

AR

OCCUPATION	EMPLOYEE NAME	M	T	W	T	F	S/S	HRS	RATE	TOTAL
Finisher	A. GUERRERO		2							
Foreman	R. SANCHEZ		2							

LABOR TOTAL _____

MATERIAL/EQUIPMENT

ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
Fire caulk Hilti 606	3 TUBES		

TOTAL MATERIAL/EQUIPMENT _____

TOTAL LABOR _____

TOTAL ADDITIONAL CHARGE FOR ABOVE WORK

Above additional work to be performed under same conditions as specified in original contract unless otherwise stipulated.

Date _____ Authorizing Signature _____
(OWNER SIGNS HERE)

Approved By _____ Date _____
(CONTRACTOR SIGNS HERE)

Print Name _____

NOTE: This Revision becomes part of, and in conformance with, the existing contract.

ONSITE CRAFT LABOR SUBCONTRACTOR LABOR RATE FORM

Craft: Drywall Finisher Project: Elm Elementary School
 Title: Journeyman Location: Oxnard
(ie. Journeyman, Foreman, Gen. Foreman, Apprentice, etc.)
 Effective Date Through 09/30/18

Item	Description		Straight Time	Time and Half	Double Time
Wages:					
1	Base Hourly Rate		\$ 38.58	\$ 38.58	\$ 38.58
2	Zone Pay			\$ -	\$ -
3	Premium Time			\$ 19.29	\$ 38.58
4	Vacation/Supplemental Dues		\$ 3.07		
	Subtotal Wages		\$ 41.65	\$ 57.87	\$ 77.16
Union Contributions:					
5	Health & Welfare		\$ 8.45	\$ 8.45	\$ 8.45
6	Pension		\$ 6.38	\$ 6.38	\$ 6.38
7	Apprenticeship		\$ 0.67	\$ 0.67	\$ 0.67
8	Industrial Fund		\$ 0.67	\$ 0.67	\$ 0.67
9	Other		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Subtotal Union Contributions		\$ 16.17	\$ 16.17	\$ 16.17
10	Taxes:	Notes % Rate			
11	FICA	(A) 7.65%	\$ 3.19	\$ 4.43	\$ 5.90
12	SUI	(A) 6.20%	\$ 2.58	\$ 3.59	\$ 4.78
13	FUI	(A) 0.80%	\$ 0.33	\$ 0.46	\$ 0.62
14	Workers Compensation Insurance	10.94%	\$ 4.55	\$ 6.33	\$ 8.44
15	General Liability Insurance	0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
16		0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
17	Subtotal Taxes:		\$ 10.66	\$ 14.81	\$ 19.74
18	Total Hourly Rate for Change Orders		\$ 68.48	\$ 88.85	\$ 113.07
19	Premium Portion of Overtime for Change Orders			\$ 19.29	\$ 44.60

Notes:

(A) Statutory rates should reflect actual tax liability due to taxable wage limits (i.e. establishment of effective tax rate based on actual costs.)

The information provided is correct and verified by an authorized company representative for:

Company Name: Pacific Interiors Enterprises
 Address: 2300 Knoll Dr Suite C
 City/State/Zip: Ventura, CA 93003
 Telephone No.: 805-654-7085

Print Name: Curtis Dowell
 Title: President
 Date: 6/28/2018

ONSITE CRAFT LABOR SUBCONTRACTOR LABOR RATE FORM

Craft: Drywall Installer Project: Elm Elementary School
 Title: Foreman Location: Oxnard
(ie. Journeyman, Foreman, Gen. Foreman, Apprentice, etc.)
 Effective Date Through 06/30/19

Item	Description		Straight Time	Time and Half	Double Time
Wages:					
1	Base Hourly Rate		\$ 45.41	\$ 45.41	\$ 45.41
2	Zone Pay			\$ -	\$ -
3	Premium Time			\$ 22.71	\$ 45.41
4	Vacation/Supplemental Dues		\$ 6.19		
	Subtotal Wages		\$ 51.60	\$ 68.12	\$ 90.82
Union Contributions:					
5	Health & Welfare		\$ 7.50	\$ 7.50	\$ 7.50
6	Pension		\$ 4.91	\$ 4.91	\$ 4.91
7	Apprenticeship		\$ 0.57	\$ 0.57	\$ 0.57
8	Industrial Fund		\$ 0.30	\$ 0.30	\$ 0.30
9	Other		\$ 0.47	\$ 0.47	\$ 0.47
	Subtotal Union Contributions		\$ 13.75	\$ 13.75	\$ 13.75
10	Taxes:	Notes % Rate			
11	FICA	(A) 7.65%	\$ 3.95	\$ 5.21	\$ 6.95
12	SUI	(A) 6.20%	\$ 3.20	\$ 4.22	\$ 5.63
13	FUI	(A) 0.80%	\$ 0.41	\$ 0.54	\$ 0.73
14	Workers Compensation Insurance	10.94%	\$ 5.64	\$ 7.45	\$ 9.93
15	General Liability Insurance	0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
16		0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
17	Subtotal Taxes:		\$ 13.20	\$ 17.43	\$ 23.24
18	Total Hourly Rate for Change Orders		\$ 78.55	\$ 99.29	\$ 127.81
19	Premium Portion of Overtime for Change Orders			\$ 21.21	\$ 49.25

Notes:

(A) Statutory rates should reflect actual tax liability due to taxable wage limits (i.e. establishment of effective tax rate based on actual costs.)

The information provided is correct and verified by an authorized company representative for:

Company Name: Pacific Interiors Enterprises
 Address: 2300 Knoll Dr Suite C
 City/State/Zip: Ventura, CA 93003
 Telephone No.: 805-654-7085

Print Name: Curtis Dowell
 Title: President
 Date: 6/28/2018

ONSITE CRAFT LABOR SUBCONTRACTOR LABOR RATE FORM

Craft: Drywall Installer Project: Elm Elementary School
 Title: Journeyman Location: Oxnard
(ie. Journeyman, Foreman, Gen. Foreman, Apprentice, etc.)
 Effective Date Through 06/30/19

Item	Description		Straight Time	Time and Half	Double Time
Wages:					
1	Base Hourly Rate		\$ 42.41	\$ 42.41	\$ 42.41
2	Zone Pay			\$ -	\$ -
3	Premium Time			\$ 21.21	\$ 42.41
4	Vacation/Supplemental Dues		\$ 6.19		
	Subtotal Wages		\$ 48.60	\$ 63.62	\$ 84.82
Union Contributions:					
5	Health & Welfare		\$ 7.50	\$ 7.50	\$ 7.50
6	Pension		\$ 4.91	\$ 4.91	\$ 4.91
7	Apprenticeship		\$ 0.57	\$ 0.57	\$ 0.57
8	Industrial Fund		\$ 0.30	\$ 0.30	\$ 0.30
9	Other		\$ 0.47	\$ 0.47	\$ 0.47
	Subtotal Union Contributions		\$ 13.75	\$ 13.75	\$ 13.75
10	Taxes:	Notes % Rate			
11	FICA	(A) 7.65%	\$ 3.72	\$ 4.87	\$ 6.49
12	SUI	(A) 6.20%	\$ 3.01	\$ 3.94	\$ 5.26
13	FUI	(A) 0.80%	\$ 0.39	\$ 0.51	\$ 0.68
14	Workers Compensation Insurance	10.94%	\$ 5.31	\$ 6.96	\$ 9.28
15	General Liability Insurance	0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
16		0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
17	Subtotal Taxes:		\$ 12.43	\$ 16.28	\$ 21.70
18	Total Hourly Rate for Change Orders		\$ 74.78	\$ 93.64	\$ 120.27
19	Premium Portion of Overtime for Change Orders			\$ 21.21	\$ 45.49

Notes:

(A) Statutory rates should reflect actual tax liability due to taxable wage limits (i.e. establishment of effective tax rate based on actual costs.)

The information provided is correct and verified by an authorized company representative for:

Company Name: Pacific Interiors Enterprises
 Address: 2300 Knoll Dr Suite C
 City/State/Zip: Ventura, CA 93003
 Telephone No.: 805-654-7085

Print Name: Curtis Dowell
 Title: President
 Date: 6/28/2018



REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR SUBCONTRACTOR ACTION

RFI No. : 313

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

Date: 01-18-18

Discipline: Fire Protection

Subject: Additional Fire Caulking- Classroom Building

DRAWING & SPECIFICATION REFERENCES

Drawing Sheet / Specification	Detail / Sub Section	Comments
A60.1	9	

QUESTION

Detail 9/A-60.1 calls out for fire caulking at the top joint of the fire rated wall where drywall meets the plywood sheathing for the roof only. The IOR is requesting that additional fire caulking be added in all of the rafter bays to both the interior and exterior sides of the wall per the attached sketch. Please confirm that we are to proceed with the additional fire caulking that the IOR is requesting

ANSWER

Provide fire caulking per the attached sketches.

RESPONSE DISTRIBUTION

Company	Contact	Date Sent
Pacific Interiors Enterprise	Curtis Dowell	2/5/2018

Please review and advise Bernards, **WITHIN 7 days**, if there are any additional costs or schedule impacts associated with incorporating the RFI response with the Contract Work. (Include a brief description and rough order estimate of the change with this notification. If no response is received within 7 days, Bernards shall trust that there is no impact to your Contract Price or Schedule.

Question Initiated By: Alex Rivera - Bernards

Submitted By: Alex Rivera - Bernards

ROOF

ASPHALT TILE ROOFING

PROVIDE FIRE CAULKING

ONE HOUR ROOF NOTES

REFER TO THE FOLLOWING
CONFORM WITH REQUIREMENTS
1. CBC TABLE 721.1(3), ITEM 21-1.1

5/8" TYPE 'X' GYP. BD.,
EXTEND TO UNDERSIDE
OF PLYWOOD AT
ROOF FRAMING

F-MOLD

PLYWOOD SHEATHING
PER STRUCTURAL
DRAWINGS

ROOF FRAMING PER
STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS

(2) LAYERS OF 5/8" TYPE
'X' GYPSUM BOARD

T1-11 SIDING, ATTACHED TO
UNDERSIDE OF FRAMING
PER 15/A-64.2. PRIME AND
PAINT PER ARCHITECTS
DIRECTION

FIRE RATED SEALANT, TYP.

WALL PER PLAN

TYP INSULATION AT
EXTERIOR WALLS

5/8" TYPE 'X' GYPSUM
BOARD. EXTEND TO
UNDERSIDE OF FRAMING

PORTLAND CEMENT
PLASTER OVER METAL
LATH OVER WEATHER
RESISTIVE BARRIER

FINISH PER FINISH SCHEDULE

PLYWOOD
SHEATHING PER
STRUCTURAL
DRAWINGS*

FOR CONTINUATION
REFER TO DETAIL

8

A-60.1

EXTERIOR

INTERIOR

NOTE:

* APPLY NON-STRUCTURAL SHEATHING TO ALL EXTERIOR SURFACES WHERE
STRUCTURAL SHEATHING DOES NOT OCCUR. FOR STRUCTURAL SHEATHING SEE
STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS. REFER TO NAILING SCHEDULE 2/S-621

ROOF/WALL TERMINATION

1 1/2" = 1'-0"

9

2 layers of 5/8" type 'X' GYP. BD.

ROOF

ASPHALT TILE ROOFING

PROVIDE FIRE CAULKING

5/8" TYPE 'X' GYP. BD.,
EXTEND TO UNDERSIDE
OF PLYWOOD AT
ROOF FRAMING

F-MOLD

T1-11 SIDING, ATTACHED TO
UNDERSIDE OF FRAMING
PER 15/A-64.2. PRIME AND
PAINT PER ARCHITECTS
DIRECTION

TYP INSULATION AT
EXTERIOR WALLS

PORTLAND CEMENT
PLASTER OVER METAL
LATH OVER WEATHER
RESISTIVE BARRIER

PLYWOOD
SHEATHING PER
STRUCTURAL
DRAWINGS*

EXTERIOR

NOTE:

* APPLY NON-STRUCTURAL SHEATHING TO ALL EXTERIOR SURFACES WHERE STRUCTURAL SHEATHING DOES NOT OCCUR. FOR STRUCTURAL SHEATHING SEE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS. REFER TO NAILING SCHEDULE 2/S-621

ONE HOUR ROOF NOTES

REFER TO THE FOLLOWING
CONFORM WITH REQUIREMENTS
1. CBC TABLE 721.1(3), ITEM 21-1.1

PLYWOOD SHEATHING
PER STRUCTURAL
DRAWINGS

ROOF FRAMING PER
STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS

(2) LAYERS OF 5/8" TYPE
'X' GYPSUM BOARD

FIRE RATED SEALANT, TYP.

WALL PER PLAN

5/8" TYPE 'X' GYPSUM
BOARD. EXTEND TO
UNDERSIDE OF FRAMING

FINISH PER FINISH SCHEDULE

FOR CONTINUATION
REFER TO DETAIL



INTERIOR

ROOF/WALL TERMINATION

1 1/2" = 1'-0"

The IOR is requesting fire caulking on all (4) sides: top, bottom, left and right, on the 2nd layer of drywall between all the rafter bays on the exterior.

IOR is requesting fire caulking on (3) sides: top, left and right, on the 2nd layer of drywall between all the rafter bays on the interior.



CHANGE ORDER REQUEST

COR No. 276 R1

Date: 11/2/2018

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

Reframe Openings Per RFI 368

SUMMARY OF COSTS

Item Description	Company	Amount Requested
Subcontract Costs		
Cost to reframe openings per RFI 368.	Abdellatif Enterprises Inc	1,611
Reason: The ducts were shown penetrating the wall in two separate locations. The wall being penetrated is a sheerwall and the structural sheer requirements for the wall would not be met if two seperate penetrations were located in the wall.		
Requested By: SVA Architects		
Ref: RFI 368		
		Subtotal: 1,611
Contractual Costs		
Overhead 15%		242
		Subtotal: 242
Total Change Order Request Amount:		1,853

APPROVAL

(Please note that if this Change Order Request is not approved by , additional costs and schedule impacts may result.)

Oxnard School District

Bernards Bros. Inc.

Signature

Signature

Printed Name & Title

Printed Name & Title

Date

Date



Change Order #

64

DATE: June 22, 2018

PROJECT: Elm Street Elementary School

Cost proposal associated with RFI 368 - reframing 2 openings

Description	Qty	Unit	Unit Price	Extension
6x6x16	2		\$ 99.20	\$ 198.40
A35	16		\$ 0.2600	\$ 4.16
Material Subtotal				\$ 202.56
Material Sales Tax			7.75%	\$ 15.70
CA Additional Lumber Assessment			1.0%	\$ 2.03
Freight				\$ -
Material Total				\$ 220.28
Equipment				\$ -
Labor	12	hour	\$ 72.48	\$ 869.76
Labor Foreman	4	hour	\$ 77.79	\$ 311.16
Subtotal				\$ 1,401.20
Profit & Overhead		15%		\$ 210.18
Change Order Total				\$ 1,611.38



DAILY TIME AND MATERIAL RECORD

School Name: Elm St, Elementary
Project Name: Elm St, Elementary
Project Description: School
Issued To: BERNARDS

Report No.: _____
Date Performed: 4/30/18 5/1/18
Date of Report: _____
CD No.: _____

Description of Added Scope of Work:
reframe 2 openings per RFI # 368

No Cost Change Cost Change Costs Associated With Ref # RFI # 368

Labor Description:

Omar Ramirez 4/30/18 (8 Hrs)
Omar Ramirez 5/1/18 (4 Hrs)
Cecilio Rodriguez supervision (4 Hrs)

total Hrs. 16

Material Description:

2 - 6x6x16'
16 - A35

Verification of Time Only
Subject to the Terms and Conditions
of the Subcontract Agreement

By: [Signature]
Signature: _____
Print Name: _____
Date: 5/3/18

Approval Issued By: _____
Signature & Title Name (Printed) Date



REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR SUBCONTRACTOR ACTION

RFI No. : 368

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

Date: 02-21-18
Discipline: Structural

Subject: Shear Wall Penetrations for Duct- Admin

DRAWING & SPECIFICATION REFERENCES

Drawing Sheet / Specification	Detail / Sub Section	Comments
S-131		
M-3.1.1		

QUESTION

Please see the attached sketch and advise if the (2) penetrations in the shear wall for the air duct in the Admin Building are acceptable.

ANSWER

Structurally acceptable to have one duct penetration only. Two ducts are acceptable if they're stacked on top of each other.
PSE-02/21/18

RESPONSE DISTRIBUTION

Company	Contact	Date Sent
Sheldon Mechanical Corp	Dillion Boute	3/9/2018
Abdellatif Enterprises Inc	Hazem Abdellatif	3/9/2018

Please review and advise Bernards, **WITHIN 7 days**, if there are any additional costs or schedule impacts associated with incorporating the RFI response with the Contract Work. (Include a brief description and rough order estimate of the change with this notification. If no response is received within 7 days, Bernards shall trust that there is no impact to your Contract Price or Schedule.

Question Initiated By: Alex Rivera - Bernards
Submitted By: Alex Rivera - Bernards



REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

RFI No.: 368

To: Tom Bardwell
Company: SVA Architects
Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

Date: 02-21-18
Discipline: Structural

Subject: Shear Wall Penetrations for Duct - Admin

Response Requested By: 02-28-2018

DRAWINGS & SPECIFICATION REFERENCES

Drawing Sheet / Specification	Detail / Sub Section	Comments
S-131		
M-3.1.1		

QUESTION

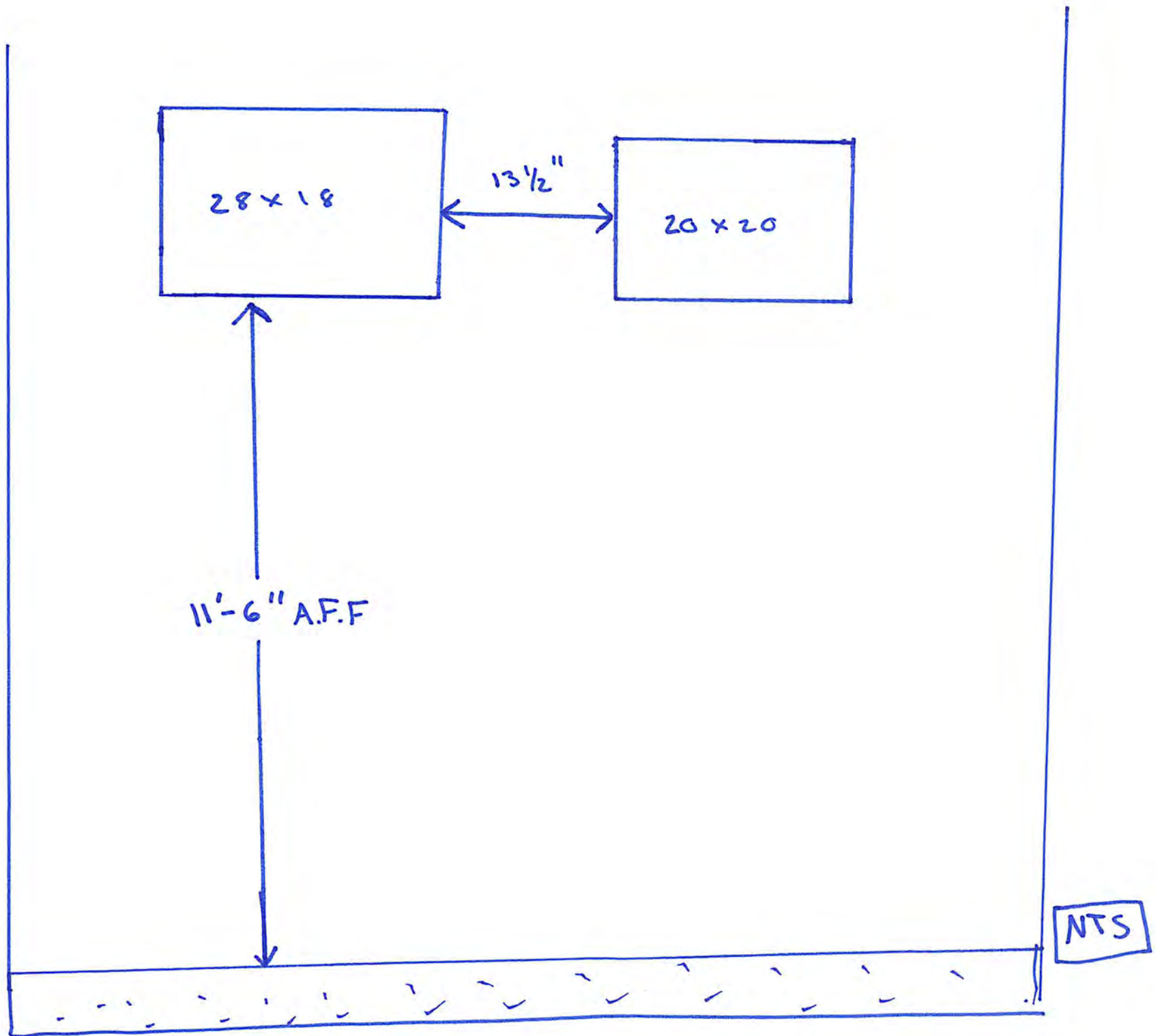
Please see the attached sketch and advise if the (2) penetrations in the shear wall for the air duct in the Admin Building are acceptable.

ANSWER

Structurally acceptable to have one duct penetration only. Two ducts are acceptable if they're stacked on top of each other.
PSE-02/21/18

Response Provided By: _____
Name Company Date

Question Initiated By: Alex Rivera - Bernards
Submitted By: Alex Rivera - Bernards





**HOURLY LABOR
RATE BREAKDOWN**

Contractor: <u>Abdellatif Enterprises, Inc.</u>	Trade: <u>Carpenter</u>
Address: <u>26071 Merit Circle, Suite 114</u> <u>Laguna Hills, CA 92653</u>	Local Union No.: <u>409</u>
Telephone: <u>(949) 215-4790</u>	Classification: <u>Journeyman</u>
	Effective Date: <u>07/01/17 to 03/31/18</u>

Item	A	B	C	D=C-B	E	F=E-B
	%	(\$) Straight Time	(\$) Overtime [1 1/2x]	(\$) Premium Cost	(\$) Overtime [2x]	(\$) Premium Cost
1.) Base Rate		\$41.25	\$61.88	\$20.63	\$82.50	\$41.25
2.) F.I.C.A	0.077	\$3.58	\$5.16	\$1.58	\$6.74	\$3.16
3.) Federal Unemployment Tax	0.008	\$0.37	\$0.54	\$0.17	\$0.70	\$0.33
4.) State Unemployment Tax	0.062	\$2.90	\$4.18	\$1.28	\$5.46	\$2.56
5.) Health & Welfare Fund		\$7.10	\$7.10	\$0.00	\$7.10	\$0.00
6.) Pension Fund		\$4.91	\$4.91	\$0.00	\$4.91	\$0.00
7.) Vacation Fund		\$4.00	\$4.00	\$0.00	\$4.00	\$0.00
8.) Annuity Fund		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9.) Association Dues		\$1.60	\$1.60	\$0.00	\$1.60	\$0.00
10.) Paid Holidays		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11.) Workmen's Compensation		\$5.80	\$5.80	\$0.00	\$5.80	\$0.00
12.) Public Liability (Bodily Injury)		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.93
13.) Property Damage Insurance		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14.) Other: Joint Apprenticeship / Training		\$0.96	\$0.96	\$0.00	\$0.96	\$0.00
BASE CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$72.48	\$96.13	\$23.65	\$119.78	\$47.29
15.) Overhead & Profit						
TOTAL CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$72.48	\$96.13	\$23.65	\$119.78	\$47.29



**HOURLY LABOR
RATE BREAKDOWN**

Contractor: <u>Abdellatif Enterprises, Inc.</u>	Trade: <u>Carpenter</u>
Address: <u>26071 Merit Circle, Suite 114</u>	Local Union No.: <u>409</u>
<u>Laguna Hills, CA 92653</u>	Classification: <u>Foreman</u>
Telephone: <u>(949) 215-4790</u>	Effective Date: <u>07/01/17 to 03/31/18</u>

Item	A	B	C	D=C-B	E	F=E-B
	%	(\$) Straight Time	(\$) Overtime [1 1/2x]	(\$) Premium Cost	(\$) Overtime [2x]	(\$) Premium Cost
1.) Base Rate		\$44.25	\$66.38	\$22.13	\$88.50	\$44.25
2.) F.I.C.A	0.077	\$3.81	\$5.51	\$1.69	\$7.20	\$3.39
3.) Federal Unemployment Tax	0.008	\$0.40	\$0.58	\$0.18	\$0.75	\$0.35
4.) State Unemployment Tax	0.062	\$3.09	\$4.46	\$1.37	\$5.83	\$2.74
5.) Health & Welfare Fund		\$7.10	\$7.10	\$0.00	\$7.10	\$0.00
6.) Pension Fund		\$4.91	\$4.91	\$0.00	\$4.91	\$0.00
7.) Vacation Fund		\$4.00	\$4.00	\$0.00	\$4.00	\$0.00
8.) Annuity Fund		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9.) Association Dues		\$1.60	\$1.60	\$0.00	\$1.60	\$0.00
10.) Paid Holidays		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11.) Worker's Compensation		\$6.17	\$6.17	\$0.00	\$6.17	\$0.00
12.) Public Liability (Bodily Injury)		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13.) Property Damage Insurance		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14.) Safety		\$1.50	\$1.50	\$0.00	\$1.50	\$0.00
15.) Other: Joint Apprenticeship / Training		\$0.96	\$0.96	\$0.00	\$0.96	\$0.00
BASE CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$77.79	\$103.16	\$25.37	\$128.53	\$50.74
15.) Overhead & Profit						
TOTAL CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$77.79	\$103.16	\$25.37	\$128.53	\$50.74



CHANGE ORDER REQUEST

COR No. 277 R1

Date: 11/2/2018

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

RFI 372 - add 2x4 at east elevator

SUMMARY OF COSTS

Item Description	Company	Amount Requested
Subcontract Costs		
Cost to add additional 2'x4' bracing for the north exterior wall of the Administration Building.	Abdellatif Enterprises Inc	1,592
Reason: Bracing shown on detail was not adequate.		
Requested By: SVA Architects		
Ref: RFI 372		
		Subtotal:
		1,592
Contractual Costs		
Overhead 15%		239
		Subtotal:
		239
Total Change Order Request Amount:		1,831

APPROVAL

(Please note that if this Change Order Request is not approved by , additional costs and schedule impacts may result.)

Oxnard School District

Bernards Bros. Inc.

Signature

Signature

Printed Name & Title

Printed Name & Title

Date

Date



Change Order #

65

DATE: June 22, 2018

PROJECT: Elm Street Elementary School

Cost proposal associated with RFI 372 - add 2x4 at east elevator

Description	Qty	Unit	Unit Price	Extension
2x4x20	6		\$ 10.60	\$ 63.60
Material Subtotal				\$ 63.60
Material Sales Tax			7.75%	\$ 4.93
CA Additional Lumber Assessment			1.0%	\$ 0.64
Freight				\$ -
Material Total				\$ 69.17
Equipment				\$ -
Labor	16	hour	\$ 72.48	\$ 1,159.68
Labor Foreman	2	hour	\$ 77.79	\$ 155.58
Subtotal				\$ 1,384.43
Profit & Overhead		15%		\$ 207.66
Change Order Total				\$ 1,592.09



DAILY TIME AND MATERIAL RECORD

School Name: Elm St, Elementary
Project Name: Elm St, Elementary
Project Description: School
Issued To: BERNARDS

Report No.: _____
Date Performed: 3/28/2018
Date of Report: _____
CD No.: _____

Description of Added Scope of Work:
add 2x4 at east elevation per Revision of RFI 372

No Cost Change Cost Change Costs Associated With Ref # RFI 372

Labor Description:

Juan Arias (3/28/18-- 8 Hrs)
Joel Alarcon (3/28/18-- 8 Hrs)

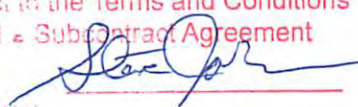
supervision 2 Hrs

total Hrs. 18 Hrs.

Material Description:

6 - 2x4x20'

Verification of Time Only
Subject to the Terms and Conditions
of the Subcontract Agreement

By: 
Signature: _____
Print Name: _____
Date: 4/24/18

Approval Issued By: _____
Signature & Title Name (Printed) Date



REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FOR SUBCONTRACTOR ACTION

RFI No. : 372

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

Date: 02-21-18

Discipline: Architectural

Subject: North Exterior Wall Connection Detail - Admin

DRAWING & SPECIFICATION REFERENCES

Drawing Sheet / Specification	Detail / Sub Section	Comments
A64.2	13	

QUESTION

- 1) Please confirm that all 12 GA Bent Plates can be installed per the attached detail (highlighted in yellow).
- 2) Please confirm if the spacing for both the 2 x 4's shown in red is 16" O.C.
- 3) Please advise if the blocking is still necessary between the studs (clouded in red).
- 4) Please advise if it is acceptable to use 1/4" x 2" Lag Screw in lieu of 1/4" DIA. SDS x 4" in order to provide better attachment for bent plate to the 2x stud(s).

If acceptable, the IOR has requested an updated detail showing the changes made for the attachment of the exterior wall.

ANSWER

1. Structurally acceptable, use min. 1-1/2"x1-1/2"x12 ga bent plate.
 2. Structurally confirmed.
 3. Blocking not required where bent plate is. However, blocking still required in wall per typical details
 4. Structurally acceptable.
- PSE-02/22/18

RESPONSE DISTRIBUTION

Company	Contact	Date Sent
Abdellatif Enterprises Inc	Hazem Abdellatif	2/27/2018

Please review and advise Bernards, WITHIN 7 days, if there are any additional costs or schedule impacts associated with incorporating the RFI response with the Contract Work. (Include a brief description and rough order estimate of the change with this notification. If no response is received within 7 days, Bernards shall trust that there is no impact to your Contract Price or Schedule.

Question Initiated By: Alex Rivera - Bernards
Submitted By: Alex Rivera - Bernards



REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

RFI No.: 372

To: Tom Bardwell
Company: SVA Architects
Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

Date: 02-21-18
Discipline: Architectural

**Subject: North Exterior Wall Connection Detail
- Admin**

Response Requested By: 02-27-2018

DRAWINGS & SPECIFICATION REFERENCES

Drawing Sheet / Specification	Detail / Sub Section	Comments
A64.2	13	

QUESTION

- 1) Please confirm that all 12 GA Bent Plates can be installed per the attached detail (highlighted in yellow).
- 2) Please confirm if the spacing for both the 2 x 4's shown in red is 16" O.C.
- 3) Please advise if the blocking is still necessary between the studs (clouded in red).
- 4) Please advise if it is acceptable to use 1/4" x 2" Lag Screw in lieu of 1/4" DIA. SDS x 4" in order to provide better attachment for bent plate to the 2x stud(s).

If acceptable, the IOR has requested an updated detail showing the changes made for the attachment of the exterior wall.

ANSWER

1. Structurally acceptable, use min. 1-1/2"x1-1/2"x12 ga bent plate.
2. Structurally confirmed.
3. Blocking not required where bent plate is. However, blocking still required in wall per typical details.
4. Structurally acceptable.

PSE-02/22/18

Response Provided By: _____
 Name Company Date

Question Initiated By: Alex Rivera - Bernards

Submitted By: Alex Rivera - Bernards

Confirm if spacing is 16" O.C.

CHANGE THE TOP BENT PLATE TO LOOK LIKE THIS
BUILT OUT FRAMING
PARAPET

1/4" DIA x 2" Lag Screw (TYP)

GFRP PANELS. COLOR PER ARCHITECTS DIRECTION

TPO ROOFING MEMBRANE PER SPECIFICATIONS

PLYWOOD SHEATHING PER STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS

TPO ROOFING MEMBRANE PER SPECIFICATIONS

PLYWOOD SHEATHING PER STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS

PLYWOOD WEB JOIST PER STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS

(2) LAYERS OF 5/8" TYPE 'X' GYPSUM BOARD

(4) 10d NAILS

WALL PER PLAN

TYP INSULATION AT EXTERIOR WALLS

5/8" TYPE 'X' GYPSUM BOARD

NOTE:
* APPLY NON-STRUCTURAL SHEATHING TO ALL EXTERIOR SURFACES WHERE STRUCTURAL SHEATHING DOES NOT OCCUR. FOR STRUCTURAL SHEATHING SEE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS. REFER TO NAILING SCHEDULE 2/S-621

11
A-84.2

7
A-83.1

20'-4" A.F.F.

G.S. FLASHING WITH DRIP EDGE. PAINT PER ARCHITECTS DIRECTION.

J-MOLD

2X4, AS SHOWN @ 16" O.C. BETWEEN STUDS NAILED TO PARAPET, TYP, U.N.C.; (4) 10d @ EACH SIDE

PARAPET FRAMING PER DETAIL 11/S-611

PORTLAND CEMENT PLASTER OVER METAL LATH OVER WEATHER RESISTIVE BARRIER

12" BENT PLATE @ 16" O.C. W/ (2) 1/4" DIA SDS X 4" TO BLOCKING AND STUDS

PLYWOOD SHEATHING PER STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS*

BLOCKING PER 3/S-601

12" BENT PLATE @ 16" O.C. W/ (2) 1/4" DIA SDS X 4" TO BLOCKING AND STUDS

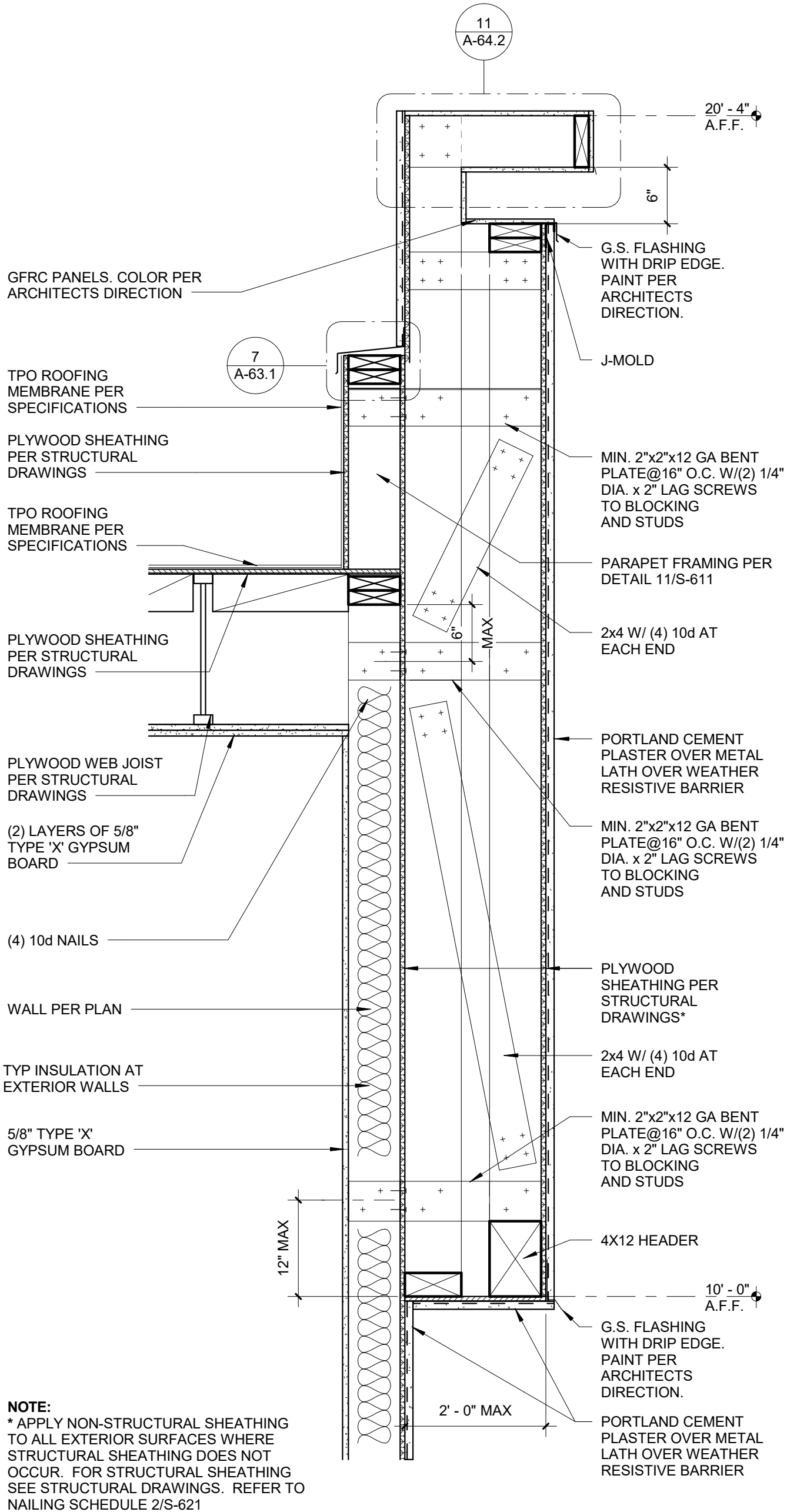
6" X 6" HEADER MIN W/ 12 WJFD

G.S. FLASHING WITH DRIP EDGE. PAINT PER ARCHITECTS DIRECTION.

PORTLAND CEMENT PLASTER OVER METAL LATH OVER WEATHER RESISTIVE BARRIER

12" MAX

2'-0" MAX





**HOURLY LABOR
RATE BREAKDOWN**

Contractor: <u>Abdellatif Enterprises, Inc.</u>	Trade: <u>Carpenter</u>
Address: <u>26071 Merit Circle, Suite 114</u>	Local Union No.: <u>409</u>
<u>Laguna Hills, CA 92653</u>	Classification: <u>Journeyman</u>
Telephone: <u>(949) 215-4790</u>	Effective Date: <u>07/01/17 to 03/31/18</u>

Item	A	B	C	D=C-B	E	F=E-B
	%	(\$) Straight Time	(\$) Overtime [1 1/2x]	(\$) Premium Cost	(\$) Overtime [2x]	(\$) Premium Cost
1.) Base Rate		\$41.25	\$61.88	\$20.63	\$82.50	\$41.25
2.) F.I.C.A	0.077	\$3.58	\$5.16	\$1.58	\$6.74	\$3.16
3.) Federal Unemployment Tax	0.008	\$0.37	\$0.54	\$0.17	\$0.70	\$0.33
4.) State Unemployment Tax	0.062	\$2.90	\$4.18	\$1.28	\$5.46	\$2.56
5.) Health & Welfare Fund		\$7.10	\$7.10	\$0.00	\$7.10	\$0.00
6.) Pension Fund		\$4.91	\$4.91	\$0.00	\$4.91	\$0.00
7.) Vacation Fund		\$4.00	\$4.00	\$0.00	\$4.00	\$0.00
8.) Annuity Fund		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9.) Association Dues		\$1.60	\$1.60	\$0.00	\$1.60	\$0.00
10.) Paid Holidays		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11.) Workmen's Compensation		\$5.80	\$5.80	\$0.00	\$5.80	\$0.00
12.) Public Liability (Bodily Injury)		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.93
13.) Property Damage Insurance		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14.) Other: Joint Apprenticeship / Training		\$0.96	\$0.96	\$0.00	\$0.96	\$0.00
BASE CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$72.48	\$96.13	\$23.65	\$119.78	\$47.29
15.) Overhead & Profit						
TOTAL CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$72.48	\$96.13	\$23.65	\$119.78	\$47.29



**HOURLY LABOR
RATE BREAKDOWN**

Contractor: <u>Abdellatif Enterprises, Inc.</u>	Trade: <u>Carpenter</u>
Address: <u>26071 Merit Circle, Suite 114</u>	Local Union No.: <u>409</u>
<u>Laguna Hills, CA 92653</u>	Classification: <u>Foreman</u>
Telephone: <u>(949) 215-4790</u>	Effective Date: <u>07/01/17 to 03/31/18</u>

Item	A	B	C	D=C-B	E	F=E-B
	%	(\$) Straight Time	(\$) Overtime [1 1/2x]	(\$) Premium Cost	(\$) Overtime [2x]	(\$) Premium Cost
1.) Base Rate		\$44.25	\$66.38	\$22.13	\$88.50	\$44.25
2.) F.I.C.A	0.077	\$3.81	\$5.51	\$1.69	\$7.20	\$3.39
3.) Federal Unemployment Tax	0.008	\$0.40	\$0.58	\$0.18	\$0.75	\$0.35
4.) State Unemployment Tax	0.062	\$3.09	\$4.46	\$1.37	\$5.83	\$2.74
5.) Health & Welfare Fund		\$7.10	\$7.10	\$0.00	\$7.10	\$0.00
6.) Pension Fund		\$4.91	\$4.91	\$0.00	\$4.91	\$0.00
7.) Vacation Fund		\$4.00	\$4.00	\$0.00	\$4.00	\$0.00
8.) Annuity Fund		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9.) Association Dues		\$1.60	\$1.60	\$0.00	\$1.60	\$0.00
10.) Paid Holidays		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11.) Worker's Compensation		\$6.17	\$6.17	\$0.00	\$6.17	\$0.00
12.) Public Liability (Bodily Injury)		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13.) Property Damage Insurance		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14.) Safety		\$1.50	\$1.50	\$0.00	\$1.50	\$0.00
15.) Other: Joint Apprenticeship / Training		\$0.96	\$0.96	\$0.00	\$0.96	\$0.00
BASE CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$77.79	\$103.16	\$25.37	\$128.53	\$50.74
15.) Overhead & Profit						
TOTAL CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$77.79	\$103.16	\$25.37	\$128.53	\$50.74



CHANGE ORDER REQUEST

COR No. 282 R1

Date: 11/2/2018

Project: Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

Remove plywood, post, and hardware at GL 4.7, between A and B per DSA

SUMMARY OF COSTS

Item Description	Company	Amount Requested
Subcontract Costs		
Cost to remove plywood and replace posts @ GL7 between GL A & B.	Abdellatif Enterprises Inc	3,214
Reason: Directed By DSA Field Trip Notes		
Requested By: DSA Field Engineer		
Ref: DSA Field Trip Notes 10 and 11		
		Subtotal: 3,214
Contractual Costs		
Overhead 15%		482
		Subtotal: 482
Total Change Order Request Amount:		3,696

APPROVAL

(Please note that if this Change Order Request is not approved by , additional costs and schedule impacts may result.)

Oxnard School District

Bernards Bros. Inc.

Signature

Signature

Printed Name & Title

Printed Name & Title

Date

Date



Change Order #

70

DATE: June 22, 2018

PROJECT: Elm Street Elementary School

Cost proposal associated with removing plywood, post and hardware per DSA request at grid line 4.7 between A and B

Description	Qty	Unit	Unit Price	Extension
1/2x4x12 CDX plywood	2		\$ 45.84	\$ 91.68
6x6x16	2		\$ 99.20	\$ 198.40
A35	12		\$ 0.26	\$ 3.12
A35Z	4		\$ 0.313	\$ 1.25
Material Subtotal				\$ 294.45
Material Sales Tax			7.75%	\$ 22.82
CA Additional Lumber Assessment			1.0%	\$ 2.93
Freight				\$ -
Material Total				\$ 320.20
Equipment				\$ -
Labor	32	hour	\$ 72.48	\$ 2,319.36
Labor Foreman	2	hour	\$ 77.79	\$ 155.58
Subtotal				\$ 2,795.14
Profit & Overhead		15%		\$ 419.27
Change Order Total				\$ 3,214.41



DAILY TIME AND MATERIAL RECORD

School Name: Elm St, Elementary
Project Name: Elm St, Elementary
Project Description: School
Issued To: BERNARDS

Report No.:
Date Performed: 3/29/2018
Date of Report:
CD No.:

Description of Added Scope of Work: KINDER GARDEN

Remove plywood and post and hardware per DSA request at grid line 4.7 between A and B

PART OF WOOD HEADER CHECKING CONCERN THAT ANDX W. PASSED.

No Cost Change X Cost Change Costs Associated With Ref #

Labor Description:

Omar Ramirez (3/29/18 - 8 Hrs)(3/30/18 - 4 Hrs)
Noe Rodriguez (3/29/18 - 8 Hrs)(3/30/18 - 4 Hrs.)
Pablo Arias (3/29/18 - 8 Hrs)

supervision (2 Hrs.)

total Hrs. 34 Hrs.

Material Description:

2 - 6x6x16'
2 4x12x1/2" CDX plywood
4 - A35 Z
12 - A35

Verification of Time Only
Subject to the Terms and Conditions
of the Subcontract Agreement
By: [Signature]
Signature:
Print Name:
Date: 4/24/18

Approval Issued By: Signature & Title Name (Printed) Date



**HOURLY LABOR
RATE BREAKDOWN**

Contractor: <u>Abdellatif Enterprises, Inc.</u>	Trade: <u>Carpenter</u>
Address: <u>26071 Merit Circle, Suite 114</u>	Local Union No.: <u>409</u>
<u>Laguna Hills, CA 92653</u>	Classification: <u>Journeyman</u>
Telephone: <u>(949) 215-4790</u>	Effective Date: <u>07/01/17 to 03/31/18</u>

Item	A	B	C	D=C-B	E	F=E-B
	%	(\$) Straight Time	(\$) Overtime [1 1/2x]	(\$) Premium Cost	(\$) Overtime [2x]	(\$) Premium Cost
1.) Base Rate		\$41.25	\$61.88	\$20.63	\$82.50	\$41.25
2.) F.I.C.A	0.077	\$3.58	\$5.16	\$1.58	\$6.74	\$3.16
3.) Federal Unemployment Tax	0.008	\$0.37	\$0.54	\$0.17	\$0.70	\$0.33
4.) State Unemployment Tax	0.062	\$2.90	\$4.18	\$1.28	\$5.46	\$2.56
5.) Health & Welfare Fund		\$7.10	\$7.10	\$0.00	\$7.10	\$0.00
6.) Pension Fund		\$4.91	\$4.91	\$0.00	\$4.91	\$0.00
7.) Vacation Fund		\$4.00	\$4.00	\$0.00	\$4.00	\$0.00
8.) Annuity Fund		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9.) Association Dues		\$1.60	\$1.60	\$0.00	\$1.60	\$0.00
10.) Paid Holidays		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11.) Workmen's Compensation		\$5.80	\$5.80	\$0.00	\$5.80	\$0.00
12.) Public Liability (Bodily Injury)		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.93
13.) Property Damage Insurance		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14.) Other: Joint Apprenticeship / Training		\$0.96	\$0.96	\$0.00	\$0.96	\$0.00
BASE CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$72.48	\$96.13	\$23.65	\$119.78	\$47.29
15.) Overhead & Profit						
TOTAL CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$72.48	\$96.13	\$23.65	\$119.78	\$47.29



**HOURLY LABOR
RATE BREAKDOWN**

Contractor: <u>Abdellatif Enterprises, Inc.</u>	Trade: <u>Carpenter</u>
Address: <u>26071 Merit Circle, Suite 114</u>	Local Union No.: <u>409</u>
<u>Laguna Hills, CA 92653</u>	Classification: <u>Foreman</u>
Telephone: <u>(949) 215-4790</u>	Effective Date: <u>07/01/17 to 03/31/18</u>

Item	A	B	C	D=C-B	E	F=E-B
	%	(\$) Straight Time	(\$) Overtime [1 1/2x]	(\$) Premium Cost	(\$) Overtime [2x]	(\$) Premium Cost
1.) Base Rate		\$44.25	\$66.38	\$22.13	\$88.50	\$44.25
2.) F.I.C.A	0.077	\$3.81	\$5.51	\$1.69	\$7.20	\$3.39
3.) Federal Unemployment Tax	0.008	\$0.40	\$0.58	\$0.18	\$0.75	\$0.35
4.) State Unemployment Tax	0.062	\$3.09	\$4.46	\$1.37	\$5.83	\$2.74
5.) Health & Welfare Fund		\$7.10	\$7.10	\$0.00	\$7.10	\$0.00
6.) Pension Fund		\$4.91	\$4.91	\$0.00	\$4.91	\$0.00
7.) Vacation Fund		\$4.00	\$4.00	\$0.00	\$4.00	\$0.00
8.) Annuity Fund		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9.) Association Dues		\$1.60	\$1.60	\$0.00	\$1.60	\$0.00
10.) Paid Holidays		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11.) Worker's Compensation		\$6.17	\$6.17	\$0.00	\$6.17	\$0.00
12.) Public Liability (Bodily Injury)		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13.) Property Damage Insurance		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14.) Safety		\$1.50	\$1.50	\$0.00	\$1.50	\$0.00
15.) Other: Joint Apprenticeship / Training		\$0.96	\$0.96	\$0.00	\$0.96	\$0.00
BASE CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$77.79	\$103.16	\$25.37	\$128.53	\$50.74
15.) Overhead & Profit						
TOTAL CHARGES PER HOUR:		\$77.79	\$103.16	\$25.37	\$128.53	\$50.74

FIELD TRIP NOTE

Project Name/ School: ELM STREET ELEMENTARY SCHOOL				CDS #:
By: AWIDJAJA	FTN #:010	Date:2017-12-05	DSA File #:56-22	DSA App. #:03-116407
Project Inspector: Hoyt Timothy		On Site? Yes	Occupied? No	Project is 27 % Complete
<p>Scope of Work: Construction of 1-New Admin.,MPR,Classroom & Kindergarten Buildings & Site Work.</p>				

SPECIFIC COMMENTS (NUMBERED ITEMS REQUIRING ACTION): <i>(Attach additional pages if needed.)</i>
<p>Meet Alex Rivera, Project Engineer to Bernards Builders - Contractor</p> <p>Discuss DSA Inspection Card and DSA Box upload. Discuss DSA 119-PIPR.</p> <p>Site work: Site utilities (Electrical and Plumbing) are on hold. Fire line work is in progress.</p> <p>C.R. Bldg. 1 Rough framing is near complete for 1st floor. Rough framing is in progress for 2nd floor. Structural steel framing is nearly complete, except misc. steel. Rough electrical and plumbing are in progress.</p> <p>M.P.R. Bldg. 2 Concrete S.O.G has been completed. Rough framing has started but on hold due to lack of lumber supply.</p> <p>Admin. Bldg. 3, Kindergarten Bldg. 4: Rough framing is in progress.</p> <p>The "damaged" posts will be replaced with "No damaged" post per Design professionals and the School District letter to DSA. (Post with Hold Down anchors) This project is under Voluntary Stop Work Request due to the damaged post as indicated by a letter from the School District to DSA (on file) in the area where the problem occurs. Some of the posts have already been replaced by the "non damaged wood" as verified by P.I.</p> <p>Parallam with open cut - CCD #12 has been approved by DSA. The work has been completed.</p> <p>DSA/FLS (Shihfan Huang) is reviewing some inquiries from the P.I. regarding some FLS issues.</p>

FIELD TRIP NOTE

By: AWIDJAJA	FTN #:010	Date:2017-12-05	CDS#:	DSA App. #:03-116407
--------------	-----------	-----------------	-------	----------------------

SPECIFIC COMMENTS (NUMBERED ITEMS REQUIRING ACTION):

FIELD TRIP NOTE

Project Name/ School: ELM STREET ELEMENTARY SCHOOL				CDS #:
By: AWIDJAJA	FTN #:011	Date:2018-02-02	DSA File #:56-22	DSA App. #:03-116407
Project Inspector: Hoyt Timothy		On Site? Yes	Occupied? No	Project is 40 % Complete

Scope of Work:
Construction of 1-New Admin.,MPR,Classroom & Kindergarten Buildings & Site Work.

SPECIFIC COMMENTS (NUMBERED ITEMS REQUIRING ACTION): *(Attach additional pages if needed.)*

Meet also with Roland Krolikowski, Special Inspector on site.

Discuss DSA Inspection Card and DSA Box upload.
Discuss DSA 119-PIPR.

Site work:
Site utilities (Electrical and Plumbing) are on hold.
Fire line work is on hold.

C.R. Bldg. 1
Rough framing is near complete for 1st floor. and 2nd floor.
Structural steel framing is complete, except misc. steel. (guard rails and handrails)
Rough electrical and plumbing are in progress.
Fire Sprinkler and Rough Mechanical are in progress.

M.P.R. Bldg. 2
Rough framing is on hold due to Mechanical Equipment changes.
Suggest to MEOR to ensure the changes do not affect the Operating Weight of the equipment to avoid re justification for the structural design (Gravity and Seismic) and delay in construction.

Admin. Bldg. 3, Kindergarten Bldg. 4:
Rough framing is in progress.
Rough electrical and plumbing are in progress.
Fire Sprinkler and Rough Mechanical are in progress.

The "damaged" posts have been replaced with "No damaged" post per Design professionals and the School District letter to DSA. (Post with Hold Down anchors)
This project is under Voluntary Stop Work Request due to the damaged post as indicated by a letter from the School District to DSA (on file) in the area where the problem occurs.

DSA/FLS (Shihfan Huang) has responded to the inquiries from the P.I. regarding some FLS issues.
AOR rep. Tom Bardwell will submit the necessary letter/CCD per the discussion with DSA/FLS.

Review CCD #15 and CCD #16 with the P.I. AOR/SE shall submit individual CCD item and not to "bundle" the item on the CCD.

P.I. to issue Deviation on items constructed without the DSA approved documents to avoid N/C.

FIELD TRIP NOTE

By: AWIDJAJA	FTN #:011	Date:2018-02-02	CDS#:	DSA App. #:03-116407
--------------	-----------	-----------------	-------	----------------------

SPECIFIC COMMENTS (NUMBERED ITEMS REQUIRING ACTION):

CONSTRUCTION SERVICES AGREEMENT

This Construction Services Agreement (hereinafter referred to as the "Agreement") is entered into this Fourteenth (14th) day of December, 2016, by and between the Oxnard School District, a California school district organized and existing under the laws of the State of California (hereinafter referred to as the "District") and Bernards which is a contractor licensed by the State of California, with its principal place of business at 555 First Street, San Fernando, CA 91340 (hereinafter referred to as "Contractor").

WHEREAS, the District operates Elm Street Elementary School, located at 450 East Elm Street, Oxnard, California 93033 (hereinafter referred to as the "School Facility"); and

WHEREAS, the District desires to construct and modernize facilities and improvements (as more fully described below) at those portions of the School Facility identified in the Site Lease, as defined in Section 1G below (the "Site"); and

WHEREAS, the District has determined that it is in its best interests to pursue the improvements to the School Facility through the lease-leaseback method of project delivery pursuant to California Education Code §17406 which permits the governing board of the District, without advertising for bids, to lease to Contractor property owned by the District if the instrument by which property is leased requires the lessee to construct, or provide for the construction, on the leased property, of a facility for the use of the District during the term of the lease, and provides that title to that facility shall vest in the District at the expiration of the lease; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to finance a portion of the improvements utilizing the lease/leaseback methodology; and

WHEREAS, the District has conducted an RFQ process by which it selected Contractor; and

WHEREAS, the District intends to undertake work to improve the School Facility, the scope of which is generally described in **Exhibits A and B** attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein; and

WHEREAS, in connection with the approval of this Agreement, the District will enter into a site lease with Contractor, under which it will lease to Contractor the Site in order for Contractor to construct the Project as described in the Scope of Work set forth generally in **Exhibits A and B** (hereinafter referred to as the "Scope of Work"); and

WHEREAS, assuming that the District and Contractor can agree on the terms, including the price, for the additional scope of work, the District and Contractor anticipate that the scope of the Project may be amended to include additional work; and

#16-199

WHEREAS, Contractor will lease the Site back to the District pursuant to a sublease agreement, under which the District will be required to make payments to Contractor for the use and occupancy of the Site, including the Project (hereinafter the "Financing"); and

WHEREAS, Contractor represents that it is sufficiently experienced in the construction of the type of facility and type of work sought by the District and is willing to perform said work for lease and the Financing to the District, all as more fully set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, at the expiration of the Site Lease, title to the Site and the improvements thereon will vest with the District;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the covenants hereinafter contained, the District and Contractor agree as follows:

SECTION 1. DEFINITIONS

- A. **Construction.** The term "Construction" as used in this Agreement includes all labor and services necessary for the construction of the Project, and all materials, equipment, tools, supplies and incidentals incorporated or to be incorporated in such construction as fully described in the Scope of Work set forth in **Exhibits A and B** attached hereto. Unless otherwise expressly stipulated, Contractor shall perform all work and provide and pay for all materials, labor tools and equipment, including, but not limited to, light, water, and power, necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Project shown on the drawings and described in the specifications developed pursuant to this Agreement.

- B. **Construction Documents.** The term "Construction Documents" means the final drawings, profiles, cross sections, design development drawings, construction drawings, and supplemental drawings based on the plans and specifications developed for the Project pursuant to the Scope of Work set forth in **Exhibits A and B** attached hereto, including any reference specifications or reproductions prepared by the architect hired by the District (the "Architect") and specifications approved by the District, the Division of the State Architect ("DSA"), and the local agencies having jurisdiction or other regulatory agencies whose approval may be required, which show or describe the location, character, dimensions or details for the Project and specifications for construction thereof.

- C. **Contract Documents.** The term "Contract Documents" as used in this Agreement refers to those documents which form the entire agreement by and between the District and Contractor. The Contract Documents consist of this Agreement, including the exhibits and attachments hereto, the Site Lease, including the exhibits and attachments thereto, the Sublease, including the exhibits and attachments thereto, the Project Manual including the General Conditions thereto, as amended,

#16-199

which is incorporated herein (the "General Conditions"), and the Construction Documents. The term "Contract Documents" shall include all modifications and addenda thereto.

- D. **Guaranteed Maximum Price.** The term "Guaranteed Maximum Price" or "GMP" as used in this Agreement means the Guaranteed Maximum Price established pursuant to Section 5 of this Agreement to be used to calculate the Tenant Improvement Payments and the Sublease Payments to be paid by the District to Contractor pursuant to the Sublease, subject only to any adjustments for Extra Work/Modifications as provided in Section 10 of this Agreement.
- E. **Project.** The term "Project" shall mean the improvements and facilities to be constructed and installed by Contractor at the School Facility which will result in complete and fully operational facilities as more fully set forth on **Exhibits A and B** attached hereto.
- F. **Project Manual.** The term "Project Manual" shall mean the compilation of the Specification sections including Division 0, Procurement and Contracting Requirements, Division 1 General Requirements, and technical specifications Division 2 through 33 prepared by the Architect and approved by the District, the DSA, or other regulatory agencies which show or describe the location, character, dimensions or details for the Project, which shall be delivered to Contractor upon execution of this Agreement.
- G. **Site.** The term "Site" as used in this Agreement shall mean those certain parcels of real property and improvements thereon (if any) more particularly described in **Exhibit A** to the Site Lease.
- H. **Site Lease.** The term "Site Lease" as used in this Agreement shall mean the certain Site Lease dated of even date herein between the District and Contractor, together with any duly authorized and executed amendment(s) thereto, pursuant to which the District leases the Site to Contractor.
- I. **Specifications.** The term "Specifications" shall mean those numbered specifications set forth in the Project Manual which shall accompany this Agreement and which are incorporated by reference herein. Individual Specifications may be referred to by their specification number as set forth in the Project Manual.
- J. **Subcontractor.** As used in this Agreement, the term "Subcontractor" means any person or entity, including trade contractors, who have a contract with Contractor to perform any of the Construction.

#16-199

- K. **Sublease.** The term "Sublease" as used in this Agreement shall mean the certain Sublease dated of even date herein between the District and Contractor, together with any duly authorized and executed amendment(s) thereto, pursuant to which the District subleases the Site from Contractor.
- L. **Sublease Payments.** The term "Sublease Payments" as used in this Agreement shall mean the payments made by the District to Contractor pursuant to Section 6 of the Sublease.
- M. **Tenant Improvement Payments.** The term "Tenant Improvement Payments" as used in this Agreement shall mean the payments made by the District to Contractor pursuant to Section 6 of the Sublease.

SECTION 2. CONTRACTOR'S DUTIES AND STATUS

Contractor covenants with the District to furnish reasonable skill and judgment in constructing the Project. Contractor agrees to furnish efficient business administration and superintendence and to furnish at all times an adequate supply of professionals, workers, and materials and to perform the work appropriately, expeditiously, economically, and consistent with the Contract Documents.

SECTION 3. ADDITIONAL SERVICES

If the District requests Contractor to perform additional services not described in this Agreement, Contractor shall provide a cost estimate and a written description of the additional work necessary to complete such additional services. The cost for such additional services shall be negotiated and agreed upon in writing in advance of Contractor performing or contracting for such additional services, and such cost shall be used to adjust the GMP established pursuant to Section 5 hereof. In the absence of a written agreement, the District will not compensate Contractor for additional services, will not adjust the GMP for such additional services, and Contractor will not be required to perform them. It is understood and agreed that if Contractor performs any services that it claims are additional services without receiving prior written approval from the District Board of Education, Contractor shall not be paid for such claimed additional services and the GMP will not be adjusted. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as limiting the valuation of such additional services and amount that the GMP will be adjusted for such additional services, should a written agreement for such services be executed by the parties. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Contractor shall not be entitled to compensation, nor will the GMP be adjusted, for additional services required as a result of Contractor's acts, errors or omissions.

SECTION 4. OWNERSHIP OF PLANS AND DOCUMENTS

All original field notes, written reports, drawings, specifications, Construction Documents, and other documents, produced or developed for the Project are the property of the District, regardless of whether the Project is constructed, and shall be furnished to the District. Such documents are not to be used by Contractor or by the Subcontractors on other work nor shall Contractor nor the Subcontractors claim any right to such documents. This shall not deprive Contractor from retaining electronic data or other reproducible copies of the Construction Documents or the right to reuse information contained in them in the normal course of Contractor's professional activities.

SECTION 5. ESTABLISHMENT OF GUARANTEED MAXIMUM PRICE

The "GMP" for the Project shall be **Twenty-Three Million Three Hundred Six Thousand Eight Hundred Eighty-Six Dollars and No Cents (\$23,306,886.00)**. The GMP consists of (1) a Sublease Tenant Improvement Payment in the amount of **Twenty-One Million Four Hundred Sixty-Two Thousand Seven Hundred One Dollars and No Cents (\$21,462,701.00)** and, (2) a Contractor Contingency in the amount of **Six Hundred Seventy-Eight Thousand Eight Hundred Forty-One Dollars, and No Cents (\$678,841.00)**, and, (3) Sublease Payments in the amount of **\$97,112.00** per month for **12** months, for a total lease value of **One Million One Hundred Sixty-Five Thousand Three Hundred Forty-Four Dollars and No Cents (\$1,165,344.00)** pursuant to terms and payment schedule as set forth in the Sublease.

The GMP is based upon the plans and specifications existing at the time this Agreement is entered into between Contractor and the District, and more fully described and referenced in the Scope of Work set forth in **Exhibits A and B** attached hereto. Contractor shall assume the risk of cost overruns which were not foreseeable at the time this Agreement is entered into and the GMP determined, except for undocumented events of the type set forth in Section 19 hereof, work mandated by an outside agency after issuance of Construction Documents that could not have been reasonably foreseen from review of the Contract Documents, or costs arising from undocumented geotechnical issues. Contractor acknowledges that (i) Contractor has conducted a site inspection and is familiar with the site conditions based on records, studies and visible conditions relating to construction and labor and (ii) Contractor has reviewed the Contract Documents and is familiar with the contents thereof. District directed changes to the scope of the Project not contemplated in the Scope of Work shall be deemed Extra Work/Modifications pursuant to the procedures set forth in Section 10 of this Agreement. The GMP shall include, but not be limited to, increases in labor and materials. The GMP has been used to calculate the Tenant Improvement Payments and the Sublease Payments to be paid by the District to Contractor pursuant to the Sublease. The GMP includes the cost of all labor, materials, equipment, general conditions, overhead, profit and a Contractor Contingency as indicated above.

#16-199

The Contractor Contingency is for the purpose of covering the cost of very specific issues that may arise during construction and it may be used only upon the written agreement of the Contractor, the architect of record, and the District. The Contractor Contingency is to be used only to pay Contractor for the following enumerated reasons: (1) additional costs resulting from discrepancies in the bid buy-out process; (2) conflicts, discrepancies or errors in the Construction Documents; (3) work required by the Inspector of Record or any governmental agency involved in the permitting or approval/certification process that is not otherwise shown in the Construction Documents; and (4) any other items of cost agreed to in writing by the Contractor and District to be included in the Contractor Contingency. The Contractor Contingency shall not be used for costs incurred as a result of Contractor's acts, errors or omissions.

Contractor shall be responsible for tracking expenditures of the Contractor Contingency and shall provide periodic written updates to the District as directed. Unused Contractor Contingency and Allowances at Project completion will reduce the GMP and will result in an adjustment of the Tenant Improvement Payments and possibly the Sublease Payments.

The District shall at all times have the right to reduce the scope of the Project. If the District reduces the scope of the Project, the GMP shall be reduced commensurate with the reduced Scope of Work pursuant to the provisions of Section 10, below, and will result in an adjustment of the Tenant Improvement Payments and, if applicable, the Sublease Payments.

SECTION 6. NOTICE TO PROCEED WITH CONSTRUCTION

Upon receipt of an approved GMP, the District shall issue a notice to Contractor to proceed with the Construction of the Project. In the event that a Notice to Proceed with Construction is not issued for the Project, the Site Lease and the Sublease shall terminate upon written notice from the District to Contractor that a Notice to Proceed will not be issued.

SECTION 7. SAVINGS

If Contractor realizes a savings on one aspect of the Project, such savings shall be tracked and Contractor shall provide periodic written updates of such savings. Such savings shall be added to the Contractor Contingency and the use of such savings shall be as set forth in Section 5. However, if such savings are not so utilized, the amount of such savings shall reduce the GMP and will result in an adjustment of the Tenant Improvement Payments and, if applicable, the Sublease Payments.

SECTION 8. SELECTION OF SUBCONTRACTORS

In the interest of minimizing the expenditure of funds for the construction of the Project, Contractor agrees to select Subcontractors who are appropriately licensed by the State of California for each trade component of the Project in a manner that fosters competition. Contractor agrees that it will either solicit bids from potential subcontractors pursuant to the

#16-199

competitive bid procedures set forth in the California Public Contract Code, including specifically Public Contract Code section 20110, et seq., or that it will utilize an informal bidding process established by Contractor which also incorporates competitive bid procedures. Regardless of the method Contractor employs, Contractor will make a good faith effort to contact and utilize DVBE contractors and suppliers in securing bids for performance of the Project in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 1.77 of the General Conditions. In the event that Contractor chooses to select Subcontractors pursuant to an informal bidding process, Contractor shall ensure that it receives at least three competitive quotes from potential subcontractors for each trade component of the Project, unless the parties agree otherwise on a trade-by-trade basis. The District reserves the right to oversee the bidding process. Contractor shall inform all bidders that the District will not be a party to any contracts for construction services executed by Contractor and selected bidders. Contractor shall submit a listing of proposed subcontractors to the District for the District's review. In no case, will Contractor award any sub-contracts until the District has concurred in the scope and price of the sub-contracted services. In addition, Contractor shall provide the District with full documentation regarding the bids or competitive quotes received by Contractor. In no event, shall such documentation be redacted or obliterated. In the event Contractor does not comply with this provision, the District may terminate this Agreement in accordance with the provisions of the General Conditions. Subcontractors awarded contracts by Contractor shall be afforded all the rights and protections of listed subcontractors under the provisions of the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act (Public Contract Code Section 4100, et seq.).

SECTION 9. CONSTRUCTION SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Prior to commencing Construction, Contractor shall comply with the initial schedule requirements set forth in the General Conditions.
- B. Contractor shall complete the Construction pursuant to the Construction Documents as amended subject to any additional DSA or other regulatory approvals as may be required, performing all work set forth in the Scope of Work, and shall make reasonable efforts in scheduling to prevent disruption to classes.
- C. Contractor shall be responsible for complying with all applicable building codes, including without limitation mechanical codes, electrical codes, plumbing codes and fire codes, each of the latest edition, required by the regulatory agencies and for arranging and overseeing all necessary inspections and tests including inspections by the DSA or regulatory agencies, permits and occupancy permits, and ensuring compliance with any Federal and State laws, including, but not limited to, safety procedures and requirements, and construction employee training programs which cover among other items, hazardous chemicals and materials.

#16-199

- D. Contractor shall establish procedures for the protection of all existing structures, equipment, utilities, and other existing improvements, both on-site and off-site. Contractor assumes all risk of loss of vandalism, theft of property or other property damage ("Vandalism") which occurs at a site at which Contractor is undertaking construction of the Project. Contractor assumes all risk of loss which occurs where Contractor is undertaking construction of the Project from causes due to negligence or misconduct by Contractor, its officers, employees, subcontractors, licensees and invitees. Contractor shall replace District property damaged by such Vandalism or theft or compensate the District for such loss, including payment of out of pocket expenses such as insurance deductibles the District might incur under such circumstances.
- E. Contractor shall develop a mutually agreed upon program with the District to abate and minimize noise, dust, and disruption to normal activities at the existing facilities at the School Facility, including procedures to control on-site noise, dust, and pollution during construction.
- F. The District shall cause the appropriate professionals to stamp and sign, as required, the original Construction Documents or parts thereof and coordinate the Project's design with all utilities.
- G. Contractor shall, for the benefit of the Subcontractors, attend pre-construction orientation conferences in conjunction with the Architect to set forth the various reporting procedures and site rules prior to the commencement of actual construction. Contractor shall also attend construction and progress meetings with District representatives and other interested parties, as requested by the District, to discuss such matters as procedures, progress problems and scheduling. Contractor shall prepare and promptly distribute official minutes of such meetings to all parties in attendance, including without limitation the District, the Architect and the District Inspector of Record.
- H. Contractor shall incorporate approved changes as they occur, and develop cash flow reports and forecasts for submittal to the District as requested. Contractor shall provide regular monitoring of the approved estimates for Construction costs, showing actual costs for activities in progress, and estimates for uncompleted tasks. Contractor shall maintain cost accounting records on authorized additional services or work performed under unit costs, additional work performed on the basis of actual costs of labor and materials, and for other work requiring accounting records.
- I. Contractor shall record the progress of the Project and shall submit monthly written progress reports to the District and the Architect including information on the entire Project, showing percentages of completion and the number and amounts of

- 8 -

#16-199

proposed Extra Work/Modifications and their effect on the construction costs as of the date of each respective report.

- J. Contractor shall keep a log containing a record of weather, Subcontractors, work on the site, number of workers, work accomplished, problems encountered, and other similar relevant data as the District may require. Contractor shall make the log available to the District, the Architect, and the District's project manager. The District shall be promptly advised on all anticipated delays in the Project.
- K. The District shall bear the cost for the DSA Inspector, soils testing, DSA or other regulatory agency fees, and special testing required in the construction of the Project. If additional review or permits become necessary for reasons not due to Contractor's fault or because of DSA or regulatory agency requirements or regulations implemented after the date the Final GMP is established and not reasonably anticipated at the time the Final GMP is established, Contractor may seek additional compensation for the cost of that review as an additional cost. In the alternative, the District may pay such costs directly.

SECTION 10. EXTRA WORK/MODIFICATIONS

- A. The District may prescribe or approve additional work or a modification of requirements or of methods of performing the Construction which differ from the work or requirements set forth in the Construction Documents ("Extra Work/Modifications"); and for such purposes the District may at any time during the life of this Agreement, by written order, make such changes as it shall find necessary in the design, line, grade, form, location, dimensions, plan, or material of any part of the work or equipment specified in this Agreement or in the Construction Documents, or in the quantity or character of the work or equipment to be furnished. In the event conditions develop which, in the opinion of Contractor, makes strict compliance with the specifications impractical, Contractor shall notify the District of the need for Extra Work/Modifications by placing the matter on the agenda of regularly scheduled construction meetings with the District for discussion as soon as practicable after the need for the Extra Work/Modifications is determined. Additionally, Contractor shall submit to the District for its consideration and approval or disapproval, a written request for Extra Work/Modifications before such work is performed. If the District approves the request in writing, the costs of the Extra Work/Modification shall be added to or deducted from the GMP or the Scope of Work shall be modified to complete the Project within the GMP, as applicable. Any adjustments to the GMP will result in an adjustment of the Tenant Improvement Payment and, if applicable, the Sublease Payments.

#16-199

- B. Extra Work/Modifications include work related to unforeseen underground conditions if, and only if, such conditions are not visible or identified on plans, reports or other documents available to Contractor. Extra Work/Modifications do not include underground conditions that are identified on plans, reports or other documents available to Contractor but are in a location different than is set forth on such plans, reports or other documents available to Contractor. It should be noted, however, that the District has advised and provided Contractor with information regarding the shallow water table and recent projects experience with encountering water when digging. Contractor has included in its calculation of the GMP an amount to mitigate for encountering water when completing the scope of work contemplated herein. Therefore, Extra Work/Modifications do not include expenses incurred by, and/or work performed by, Contractor in connection with such shallow water table and with encountering water when digging.
- C. Should Contractor claim that any instruction, request, drawing, specification, action, condition, omission, default or other situation (i) obligates the District to increase the GMP; or (ii) obligates the District to grant an extension of time for the completion of this Agreement; or (iii) constitutes a waiver of any provision in this Agreement, CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE DISTRICT, IN WRITING, OF SUCH CLAIM AS SOON AS POSSIBLE, BUT IN NO EVENT WITHIN MORE THAN TEN (10) DAYS FROM THE DATE CONTRACTOR HAS ACTUAL OR CONSTRUCTIVE NOTICE OF THE CLAIM. CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO PROVIDE THE DISTRICT WITH SUFFICIENT WRITTEN DOCUMENTATION SUPPORTING THE FACTUAL BASIS OF THE CLAIM including items used in valuing said claim. Contractor shall be required to certify under penalty of perjury the validity and accuracy of any claims submitted. Contractor's failure to notify the District within such ten (10) day period shall be deemed a waiver and relinquishment of the claim against the District.
- D. Expenses of reconstruction and/or costs to replace and/or repair damaged materials and supplies, provided that Contractor is not fully compensated for such expenses and/or costs by insurance or otherwise, shall be included in an increase to the GMP if said expenses are the result of the negligent acts or omissions of the District, or its principals, agents, servants, or employees.

SECTION 11. NOT USED

SECTION 12. PERSONNEL ASSIGNMENT

- A. Contractor shall assign **Jaime Pace** as Project Manager/Superintendent for the Project. So long as **Jaime Pace** remains in the employ of Contractor, such person shall not be changed or substituted from the Project, or cease to be fully committed to

#16-199

the Project except as provided in this Section. In the event Contractor deems it necessary, Contractor shall replace the manager and/or the superintendent for the Project with a replacement with like qualifications and experience, subject to the prior written consent of the District, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. Any violation of the terms of paragraph A of this Section 12 shall entitle the District to terminate this Agreement for breach, pursuant to the provisions of the General Conditions.

- B. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of paragraph A of Section 12, above, if any manager and/or superintendent proves not to be satisfactory to the District, upon written notice from the District to Contractor, such person(s) shall be promptly replaced by a person who is acceptable to the District in accordance with the following procedures: Within five (5) business days after receipt of a notice from the District requesting replacement of any manager and/or superintendent or discovery by Contractor that any manager and/or superintendent is leaving their employ, as the case may be, Contractor shall provide the District with the name of an acceptable replacement/substitution together with such information as the District may reasonably request about such replacement/substitution. The replacement/substitution shall commence work on the Project no later than five (5) business days following the District's approval of such replacement, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. If the District and Contractor cannot agree as to the replacement/substitution, the District shall be entitled to terminate this Agreement for breach pursuant to the provisions of the General Conditions.

SECTION 13. BONDING REQUIREMENTS

Contractor shall fully comply with the requirements set forth in Section 6.9 of the General Conditions.

SECTION 14. PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR

- A. Contractor shall finance the cost of construction of the Project which costs shall not exceed the GMP, which shall not be adjusted except as otherwise provided in this Agreement. The District shall pay Contractor Tenant Improvement Payments and Sublease Payments pursuant to the terms and conditions of Section 6 of the Sublease. In the event of a dispute between the District and Contractor, the District may withhold from the Tenant Improvement Payments and the Sublease Payments an amount not to exceed one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the disputed amount.
- B. This Agreement is subject to the provisions of California Public Contract Code Sections 7107, 7201 and 20104.50 as they may from time to time be amended.

#16-199

- C. For purposes of this Agreement, the acceptance by the District means acceptance made only by an action of the governing body of the District in session. Acceptance by Contractor of the final Tenant Improvement Payment or the Sublease Payment, as the case may be, shall constitute a waiver of all claims against the District related to those amounts.

SECTION 15. CONTRACTOR'S CONTINUING RESPONSIBILITY

Neither the final payment nor any provision in the Contract Documents shall relieve Contractor of responsibility for faulty materials or workmanship incorporated in the Project or for any failure to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

SECTION 16. INSURANCE

Contractor shall provide, during the life of this Agreement, the types and amounts of insurance set forth in Article 6 of the General Conditions, which are incorporated by reference herein.

SECTION 17. USE OF PREMISES

Contractor shall confine operations at the Site to areas permitted by law, ordinances, permits and the Construction Documents and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site or existing School Facilities at the Site with any materials or equipment. Contractor shall not load or permit any part of the work to be loaded with a weight so as to endanger the safety of persons or property at the Site.

SECTION 18. SITE REPRESENTATIONS

The District warrants and represents that the District has, and will continue to retain at all times during the course of construction, legal title to the Site and that said land is properly subdivided and zoned so as to permit the construction and use of said Site with respect to the Project. The District further warrants and represents that title to said land is free of any easements, conditions, limitation, special permits, variances, agreements or restrictions which would prevent, limit or otherwise restrict the construction or use of said Site pursuant to this Agreement. Reference is made to the fact that the District has provided information on the Site to Contractor. Such information shall not relieve Contractor of its responsibility; and the interpretation of such data regarding the Site, as disclosed by any borings or other preliminary investigations, is not warranted or guaranteed, either expressly or implicitly, by the District. Contractor shall be responsible for having ascertained pertinent local conditions such as location, accessibility and general character of the Site and for having satisfied itself as to the conditions under which the work is to be performed. No claim for any allowances because of Contractor's error or negligence in acquainting itself with the conditions at the Site will be recognized.

SECTION 19. HAZARDOUS WASTE AND UNKNOWN PHYSICAL CONDITIONS

Contractor shall comply with the District's Hazardous Materials Procedures and Requirements as set forth herein.

- A. If the District has identified the presence of hazardous materials on or in proximity to the Site (the "Pre-existing Hazardous Materials"), Contractor shall review all information provided by the District that characterizes the Pre-existing Hazardous Materials and shall take the actions approved by DTSC and issued by the District necessary to address the Pre-existing Hazardous Materials in the performance of the work. Contractor shall conduct the work based on this information issued at the time contract documents are executed. Contractor shall immediately communicate, in writing, any variances from available information to the District.
- B. The District will retain an additional independent environmental consultant to perform the investigation, inspection, testing, assessment, sampling and analysis necessary to prepare and recommend a remediation plan for the Pre-existing Hazardous Materials for the District's approval (the "Remediation Plan").
- C. The District will retain title to all Pre-existing Hazardous Materials encountered during the work. This does not include hazardous material generated by Contractor, including but not limited to used motor oils, lubricants, cleaners, etc. Contractor shall dispose of such hazardous waste in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents, as well as local, State and Federal laws and regulations. The District will be shown as the hazardous waste generator and will sign all hazardous waste shipment manifests for non-Contractor generated hazardous waste. Nothing contained within these Contract Documents shall be construed or interpreted as requiring Contractor to assume the status of owner or generator of hazardous waste substances for non-Contractor generated hazardous wastes.
- D. Except as otherwise provided herein, it is the responsibility of Contractor to obtain governmental approvals relating to Hazardous Materials Management, including Federal and State surface water and groundwater discharge permits and permits for recycling and reuse of hazardous materials for all work noted in the contract documents. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating compliance with such governmental approvals and applicable governmental rules with the District's hazardous materials consultant, including those governing the preparation of waste profiles, waste manifests, and bills of lading. If Contractor encounters hazardous materials, it shall immediately notify the District in writing. The District, Consultant and Contractor shall jointly establish the plan for disposition and actions to be taken with respect to the hazardous materials, subject to final written approval by the District.

#16-199

E. If, during construction, Contractor encounters materials, conditions, waste, contaminated groundwater or substances, not identified in the District's assessment report, that Contractor reasonably suspects are hazardous materials, Contractor shall stop the affected portion of the work, secure the area, promptly notify the District, and take reasonable measures to mitigate the impact of such work stoppage. The District shall retain the services of an environmental consultant to perform investigation, inspection, testing, assessment, sampling and analysis of the suspect materials, conditions, waste, groundwater or substances.

(1) Found Not to be Hazardous Materials. If the environmental consultant determines that the materials, conditions, waste, contaminated groundwater or substances do not constitute hazardous materials, Contractor shall recommence the suspended work.

(2) Found to be Hazardous Materials. If the environmental consultant determines that the materials, conditions, waste, contaminated groundwater or substances constitute hazardous materials and such hazardous materials require remediation and disposal, then the District, Consultant and Contractor shall jointly establish the plan for disposition and actions to be taken with respect to the hazardous materials, subject to final written approval by the District. All such costs shall be the responsibility of the District.

F. Exacerbation of Pre-Existing Hazardous Materials.

If during construction Contractor encounters pre-existing environmental conditions that it knew or should have known involve hazardous materials (the "Point of Discovery") (which encounters may include an unavoidable release or releases of hazardous materials) then Contractor must immediately stop the affected portion of the work. If Contractor fails to immediately stop the affected portion of the work after the Point of Discovery, then Contractor is solely responsible for any resultant Exacerbation Cost. "Exacerbate," in all its forms, means the worsening effects of Contractor's failure to stop the affected portion of work after the Point of Discovery. "Exacerbation Cost" means the differential between (i) the actual increase in the cost of remediation and delays to the Project attributable to pre-existing environmental conditions involving hazardous substances, and (ii) the cost thereof or delays thereto had Contractor immediately stopped the affected portion of the work after the Point of Discovery. The standard of "should have known" applies to Contractor's supervisory personnel, whether or not on the Site. Contractor's supervisory personnel must have had the hazardous material training required by applicable OSHA and Cal OSHA rules or regulations.

SECTION 20. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

- A. Contractor is retained as an independent contractor and is not employed by the District. No employee or agent of Contractor shall become, or be considered to be, an employee of the District for any purpose. It is agreed that the District is interested only in the results obtained from service under this Agreement and that Contractor shall perform as an independent contractor with sole control of the manner and means of performing the services required under this Agreement. Contractor shall complete this Agreement according to its own methods of work which shall be in the exclusive charge and control of Contractor and which shall not be subject to control or supervision by the District except as to results of the work. It is expressly understood and agreed that Contractor and its employees shall in no event be entitled to any benefits to which the District employees are entitled, including, but not limited to, overtime, retirement benefits, insurance, vacation, worker's compensation benefits, sick or injury leave or other benefits.
- B. Contractor shall be responsible for all salaries, payments, and benefits for all of its officers, agents, and employees in performing services pursuant to this Agreement.

SECTION 21. ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Contractor, and all Subcontractors, shall check all materials, equipment and labor entering into the work and shall keep or cause to be kept such full and detailed accounts as may be necessary for proper financial management under this Agreement, including true and complete books, records and accounts of all financial transactions in the course of their activities and operations related to the Project. These documents include sales slips, invoices, payrolls, personnel records, requests for Subcontractor payment, and other data relating to all matters covered by the Contract Documents (the "Data"). The Data shall be maintained for ten (10) years from the latest expiration of the term (as such may be extended) of any of the Contract Documents. Contractor shall use its best efforts to cause its Subcontractors to keep or cause to be kept true and complete books, records and accounts of all financial transactions in the course of its activities and operations related to the Project. Upon completion of the Project, Contractor shall provide the District with one (1) complete copy of the Data.

The District, at its own costs, shall have the right to review and audit, upon reasonable notice, the books and records of Contractor and any Subcontractors concerning any monies associated with the Project.

SECTION 22. PERSONAL LIABILITY

Neither the trustees, officers, employees, or agents of District, the District's representative, or Architect shall be personally responsible for any liability arising under the Contract Documents.

SECTION 23. AGREEMENT MODIFICATIONS

No waiver, alteration or modification of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon either the District or Contractor unless the same shall be in writing and signed by both the District and Contractor.

SECTION 24. NOTICES

Any notices or filings required to be given or made under this Agreement shall be served, given or made in writing upon the District or Contractor, as the case may be, by personal delivery or registered mail (with a copy sent via fax or regular mail) to the respective addresses given below or at such other address as such party may provide in accordance with the provisions herein. Any change in the addresses noted herein shall not be binding upon the other party unless preceded by no less than thirty (30) days prior written notice.

If to Contractor:

Bernards
555 First Street
San Fernando, CA 91340
Attn: Rick Fochtman

If to the District:

Oxnard School District
1051 South A Street
Oxnard, California 93030

Attn: Dr. Cesar Morales, Superintendent

With a copy to Nitasha Sawhney,
Garcia, Hernandez, Sawhney & Bermudez LLP
2490 Mariner Square Loop, Suite 140
Alameda, CA 94501

And with an additional copy to Scott Burkett,

Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc.
6425 Christie Ave., Suite 270
Emeryville, CA 94608

Notices under this Agreement shall be deemed to have been given, and shall be effective upon actual receipt by the other parties, or, if mailed, upon the earlier of the fifth (5th) day after mailing or actual receipt by the other party.

SECTION 25. ASSIGNMENT

Neither party to this Agreement shall assign this Agreement or sublet it as a whole without the written consent of the other, nor shall Contractor assign any monies due or to become due to it hereunder without the prior written consent of the District.

SECTION 26. PROVISIONS REQUIRED BY LAW

Each and every provision of law and clause required to be inserted in these Contract Documents shall be deemed to be inserted herein and the Contract Documents shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein, and if through mistake or otherwise any such provision is not inserted or is not inserted correctly, then upon application of either party the Contract Documents shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion or correction.

SECTION 27. HEADINGS

The headings in this Agreement are inserted only as a matter of convenience and reference and are not meant to define, limit or describe the scope or intent of the Contract Documents or in any way to affect the terms and provisions set forth herein.

SECTION 28. APPLICABLE LAW

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California. The parties irrevocably agree that any action, suit or proceeding by or among the District and Contractor shall be brought in whichever of the Superior Courts of the State of California, Ventura County, or the Federal Court for the Central District of California in Los Angeles, California, has subject matter jurisdiction over the dispute and waive any objection that they may now or hereafter have regarding the choice of forum whether on personal jurisdiction, venue, forum non conveniens or on any other ground.

SECTION 29. SUCCESSION OF RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS

All rights and obligations under this Agreement shall inure to and be binding upon the successors and assigns of the parties hereto.

SECTION 30. NOTIFICATION OF THIRD PARTY CLAIMS

The District shall provide Contractor with timely notification of the receipt by the District of any third-party claim relating to this Agreement, and the District may charge back to Contractor the cost of any such notification.

SECTION 31. SEVERABILITY

If any one or more of the terms, covenants or conditions of this Agreement shall to any extent be declared invalid, unenforceable, void or voidable for any reason whatsoever by a court of competent jurisdiction, the finding or order or decree of which becomes final, none of the remaining terms, provisions, covenants and conditions of the Contract Documents shall be affected thereby, and each provision of the Contract Documents shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

SECTION 32. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This Construction Services Agreement and the additional Contract Documents as defined in paragraph C of Section 1 herein, including the Site Lease, the Sublease, and the Specifications, drawings, and plans constitute the entire agreement between Contractor and the District. The Contract Documents shall not be amended, altered, changed, modified or terminated without the written consent of both parties hereto, except as otherwise provided in Section 10 hereof.

SECTION 33. EXECUTION IN COUNTERPARTS

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, but all of which together shall constitute one instrument.

IN WITNESS, WHEREOF the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound thereby, have executed this Agreement effective as of the date first above written.

CONTRACTOR

Bernards



THE DISTRICT

Oxnard School District,
a California school district

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

Elm Street Elementary School Project

CONSTRUCTION SERVICES AGREEMENT

December 14, 2016

#16-199

By: Rick Fochtman

Title: Senior Vice President

Date: 01/12/2017

By: Lisa A. Franz

Title: Director, Purchasing

Date: 1-24-17

#16-199

EXHIBITS A and B

Scope of Work

EXHIBIT A

Scope of Work

Plan Sheets Prepared by SVA Architects, Arch. Project No. 1340159, DSA No. 03-116407, DSA Approval 8/1/2016

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

DEMOLITION OF EXISTING SCHOOL, AND NEW CONSTRUCTION OF KINDERGARTEN, CLASSROOM, ADMIN/MEDIA, AND MULTI-PURPOSE BUILDINGS, AND BOTH ON AND OFF SITE IMPROVEMENTS

The Project will be completed in two (2) Phases over a twenty-one (22) month duration. **Phase 1**, (construction of new campus facilities), shall commence in January 2017 and complete in June 2018. **Phase 2**, (demolition of the existing campus and completion of the new sports field) shall commence in June 2018 and complete in October 2018. A total duration of Six-Hundred Sixty-One (661) Calendar Days. The total of the Guaranteed Maximum Price ("GMP") for the Elm E.S. Reconstruction Project shall be: **Twenty-Three Million Three Hundred Six Thousand Eight Hundred Eighty-Six Dollars and No Cents (\$23,306,886.00)**.

GENERAL PLAN SHEETS

PLAN SHEET DATE

GEN-1	SHEET INDEX, PROJECT SUMMARY & GENERAL INFORMATION	1/8/2016
GEN-2	GENERAL NOTES	1/8/2016
GEN-3	PROJECT COMPLIANCE SIGNAGE	1/8/2016
GEN-4	COMMON AREA ACCESSIBILITY NOTES & DETAILS	1/8/2016
GEN-5	SITE ACCESSIBILITY COMPLIANCE	1/8/2016
GEN-6	ELEVATOR ACCESSIBILITY DETAILS AND NOTES	1/8/2016

CIVIL PLAN SHEETS

C-01	TITLE SHEET	4/8/2016
C-02	DETAIL SHEET	4/8/2016
C-03	DETAIL SHEET	4/8/2016
C-04	DETAIL SHEET	4/8/2016
C-05	DEMOLITION PLAN	4/8/2016
C-06	PRECISE GRADING	4/8/2016
C-07	PRECISE GRADING	4/8/2016
C-08	UTILITY PLAN	4/8/2016
C-09	STORM DRAIN PLAN	4/8/2016
C-10	STORM DRAIN DETAILS	4/8/2016
C-11	STORM DRAIN DETAILS	4/8/2016
C-12	STORM DRAIN DETAILS	4/8/2016
C-13	STORM DRAIN DETAILS	4/8/2016

ARCHITECTURE PLAN SHEETS

A0-0.1	PROJECT DATA	1/8/2016
A0-1.0	CAMPUS PLAN	1/8/2016
A0-1.1	SITE PLAN	1/8/2016
A0-1.2	FIRE ACCESS PLAN	1/8/2016
A0-1.3	ENLARGED SITE PLANS	1/8/2016
A0-2.1	CLASSROOM OCCUPANCY SCHEDULE AND EXIT ANALYSIS	1/8/2016
A0-2.2	MPR OCCUPANCY SCHEDULE AND EXIT ANALYSIS	1/8/2016
A0-2.3	ADMIN OCCUPANCY SCHEDULE AND EXIT ANALYSIS	1/8/2016
A0-2.4	KINDERGARTEN OCCUPANCY SCHEDULE AND EXIT ANALYSIS	1/8/2016

EXHIBIT A

Scope of Work

ARCHITECTURE PLAN SHEETS, continued

A1-11.1	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - FLOOR PLAN - LEVEL 1	4/8/2016
A1-11.2	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - FLOOR PLAN - LEVEL 2	4/8/2016
A1-11.3	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - ROOF PLAN	4/8/2016
A1-11.4	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	4/8/2016
A1-11.5	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	4/8/2016
A1-21.1	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - BUILDING ELEVATIONS	4/8/2016
A1-21.2	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - BUILDING ELEVATIONS	4/8/2016
A1-31.1	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - BUILDING SECTIONS	4/8/2016
A1-31.2	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - BUILDING SECTIONS	4/8/2016
A1-31.3	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - BUILDING SECTIONS	4/8/2016
A1-32.1	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - WALL SECTIONS	4/8/2016
A1-32.2	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - WALL SECTIONS	4/8/2016
A1-32.3	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - WALL SECTIONS	4/8/2016
A1-32.4	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - WALL SECTIONS	4/8/2016
A1-32.5	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - WALL SECTIONS	4/8/2016
A1-32.6	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - WALL SECTIONS	4/8/2016
A1-41.1	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - ENLARGED PLANS	4/8/2016
A1-41.2	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - ENLARGED PLANS	4/8/2016
A1-41.3	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - ENLARGED PLANS	4/8/2016
A1-45.1	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - ENLARGED STAIR #1 PLANS	4/8/2016
A1-45.2	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - ENLARGED STAIR #2 PLANS AND ELEVATOR	4/8/2016
A1-45.3	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - ENLARGED STAIR #3 PLANS	4/8/2016
A1-45.4	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - ELEVATOR SECTIONS	4/8/2016
A1-51.1	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	4/8/2016
A1-51.2	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	4/8/2016
A1-51.3	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	4/8/2016
A1-51.4	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	4/8/2016
A1-52.1	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - DOOR SCHEDULE	4/8/2016
A1-52.2	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - WINDOW SCHEDULE	4/8/2016
A1-53.1	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - FINISH SCHEDULE	4/8/2016
A2-11.1	MPR BUILDING 2 - FLOOR PLAN	4/8/2016
A2-11.2	MPR BUILDING 2 - ROOF PLAN	4/8/2016
A2-11.3	MPR BUILDING 2 - REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	4/8/2016
A2-11.4	MPR BUILDING 2 - UPPER REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	4/8/2016
A2-21.1	MPR BUILDING 2 - EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS	4/8/2016
A2-31.1	MPR BUILDING 2 - BUILDING SECTIONS	4/8/2016
A2-32.1	MPR BUILDING 2 - WALL SECTIONS	4/8/2016
A2-32.2	MPR BUILDING 2 - WALL SECTIONS	4/8/2016
A2-32.3	MPR BUILDING 2 - WALL SECTIONS	4/8/2016
A2-32.4	MPR BUILDING 2 - WALL SECTIONS	4/8/2016
A2-41.1	MPR BUILDING 2 - ENLARGED PLANS	4/8/2016
A2-51.1	MPR BUILDING 2 - INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	4/8/2016

EXHIBIT A

Scope of Work

ARCHITECTURE PLAN SHEETS, continued

A2-52.1	MPR BUILDING 2 - DOOR SCHEDULE	4/8/2016
A2-52.2	MPR BUILDING 2 - WINDOW SCHEDULE	4/8/2016
A2-53.1	MPR BUILDING 2 - FINISH SCHEDULE	4/8/2016
A3-11.1	ADMIN - BLDG. 3 - FLOOR PLAN	1/8/2016
A3-11.2	ADMIN - BLDG. 3 - ROOF PLAN	1/8/2016
A3-11.3	ADMIN - BLDG. 3 - REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	1/8/2016
A3-21.1	ADMIN - BLDG. 3 - BUILDING ELEVATIONS	1/8/2016
A3-31.1	ADMIN - BLDG. 3 - BUILDING SECTIONS	1/8/2016
A3-31.2	ADMIN - BLDG. 3 - BUILDING SECTIONS	1/8/2016
A3-32.1	ADMIN - BLDG. 3 - WALL SECTIONS	1/8/2016
A3-32.2	ADMIN - BLDG. 3 - WALL SECTIONS	1/8/2016
A3-32.3	ADMIN - BLDG. 3 - WALL SECTIONS	1/8/2016
A3-32.4	ADMIN - BLDG. 3 - WALL SECTIONS	1/8/2016
A3-32.5	ADMIN - BLDG. 3 - WALL SECTIONS	1/8/2016
A3-41.1	ADMIN - BLDG. 3 - ENLARGED PLANS	1/8/2016
A3-41.2	ADMIN - BLDG. 3 - ENLARGED PLANS	1/8/2016
A3-51.1	ADMIN - BLDG. 3 - INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	1/8/2016
A3-52.1	ADMIN - BLDG. 3 - DOOR SCHEDULE	1/8/2016
A3-52.2	ADMIN - BLDG. 3 - WINDOW SCHEDULE	1/8/2016
A3-53-1	ADMIN - BLDG. 3 - FINISH SCHEDULE	1/8/2016
A4-11.1	KINDERGARTEN BLDG 4 - FLOOR PLAN	1/8/2016
A4-11.2	KINDERGARTEN BLDG 4 - ROOF PLAN	1/8/2016
A4-11.3	KINDERGARTEN BLDG 4 - REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	1/8/2016
A4-21.1	KINDERGARTEN BLDG 4 - BUILDING ELEVATIONS	1/8/2016
A4-31.1	KINDERGARTEN BLDG 4 - BUILDING SECTIONS	1/8/2016
A4-32.1	KINDERGARTEN BLDG 4 - WALL SECTIONS	1/8/2016
A4-32.2	KINDERGARTEN BLDG 4 - WALL SECTIONS	1/8/2016
A4-32.3	KINDERGARTEN BLDG 4 - WALL SECTIONS	1/8/2016
A4-32.4	KINDERGARTEN BLDG 4 - WALL SECTIONS	1/8/2016
A4-41.1	KINDERGARTEN BLDG 4 - ENLARGED PLANS	1/8/2016
A4-41.2	KINDERGARTEN BLDG 4 - ENLARGED PLANS	1/8/2016
A4-51.1	KINDERGARTEN BLDG 4 - INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	1/8/2016
A4-51.2	KINDERGARTEN BLDG 4 - INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	1/8/2016
A4-52.1	KINDERGARTEN BLDG 4 - DOOR SCHEDULE	1/8/2016
A4-52.2	KINDERGARTEN BLDG 4 - WINDOW SCHEDULE	1/8/2016
A4-53.1	KINDERGARTEN BLDG 4 - FINISH SCHEDULE	1/8/2016
A-60.1	FLOOR/CEILING AND ROOF/CEILING ASSEMBLIES	1/8/2016
A-61.1	WALL TYPES - WOOD FRAMING	1/8/2016
A-61.2	WALL TYPES - WOOD FRAMING	1/8/2016
A-61.3	WALL DETAILS - WOOD FRAMING	1/8/2016
A-61.4	PENETRATION ASSEMBLIES	1/8/2016
A-62.1	DOOR DETAILS	1/8/2016

EXHIBIT A

Scope of Work

ARCHITECTURE PLAN SHEETS, continued

A-62.2	WINDOW DETAILS	1/8/2016
A-62.3	STOREFRONT DETAILS	1/8/2016
A-62.4	WALL TERMINATION DETAILS	1/8/2016
A-63.1	ROOF DETAILS	1/8/2016
A-63.2	STAIR/GUARDRAIL DETAILS	1/8/2016
A-63.3	GYMNASIUM STRIPING PLAN	1/8/2016
A-63.4	RAILING DETAILS	1/8/2016
A-63.5	GATE DETAILS	1/8/2016
A-63.6	SITE DETAILS	1/8/2016
A-64.1	CEILING DETAIL (LAY-IN PANELS)	1/8/2016
A-64.2	CEILING DETAILS (GYP BD) & WALL DETAILS	1/8/2016
A-64.3	CASEWORK DETAILS	1/8/2016
A-64.4	MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS	1/8/2016
A-64.5	MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS	1/8/2016
A-64.6	MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS	1/8/2016

STRUCTURAL PLAN SHEETS

S-001	GENERAL NOTES	1/8/2016
S-002	ABBREVIATIONS	1/8/2016
S-111	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - FOUNDATION PLAN	1/8/2016
S-112	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - FLOOR FRAMING PLAN	1/8/2016
S-113	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - ROOF FRAMING PLAN	1/8/2016
S-114	STAIR FRAMING PLANS	1/8/2016
S-121	MPR - BLDG 2 - FOUNDATION PLAN	1/8/2016
S-122	MPR - BLDG 2 - ROOF FRAMING PLAN	1/8/2016
S-131	ADMIN - BLDG 3 - FOUNDATION PLAN	1/8/2016
S-132	ADMIN - BLDG 3 - ROOF FRAMING PLAN	1/8/2016
S-141	KINDER - BLDG 4 - FOUNDATION PLAN	1/8/2016
S-142	KINDER - BLDG 4 - ROOF FRAMING PLAN	1/8/2016
S-301	TYPICAL CONCRETE DETAILS	1/8/2016
S-302	TYPICAL CONCRETE DETAILS	1/8/2016
S-303	TYPICAL CONCRETE DETAILS	1/8/2016
S-501	TYPICAL STEEL DETAILS	1/8/2016
S-601	TYPICAL WOOD DETAILS	1/8/2016
S-602	TYPICAL WOOD DETAILS	1/8/2016
S-603	WOOD DETAILS	1/8/2016
S-611	TYPICAL FLOOR FRAMING DETAILS	1/8/2016
S-612	WOOD DETAILS	1/8/2016
S-613	TYPICAL WOOD DETAILS	1/8/2016
S-621	TYPICAL SHEAR WALL DETAILS	1/8/2016
S-622	TYPICAL DIAPHRAGM DETAILS, SHEER WALL & DRAG CONNECTIONS	1/8/2016
S-701	TYPICAL WOOD DETAIL	1/8/2016
S-801	TYPICAL STEEL STAIR DETAILS	1/8/2016

EXHIBIT A

Scope of Work

STRUCTURAL PLAN SHEETS, continued

SWSB1	STRONG-WALL SB SHEARWALL ANCHORAGE DETAILS	9/1/2014
SWSB2	STRONG-WALL SB SHEARWALL FRAMING DETAILS	9/1/2014
1 OF 5	RED-BUILT ENGINEERED WOOD PRODUCTS - MPR BLDG 2 - ROOF	5/25/2016
2 OF 5	RED-BUILT ENGINEERED WOOD PRODUCTS - ADMIN BLDG 3 - ROOF	5/25/2016
3 OF 5	RED-BUILT ENGINEERED WOOD PRODUCTS - CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - FLOOR	5/25/2016
4 OF 5	RED-BUILT ENGINEERED WOOD PRODUCTS - RED-W DETAILS	5/25/2016
5 OF 5	RED-BUILT ENGINEERED WOOD PRODUCTS - RED-W PROFILES	5/25/2016

PLUMBING PLAN SHEETS

P001	PLUMBING GENERAL NOTES	10/24/2014
P002	PLUMBING SITE PLAN	10/24/2014
P003	PLUMBING WATER CALCULATIONS	10/24/2014
P004	PLUMBING SCHEDULES	10/24/2014
P005	SITE GAS RISER DIAGRAM	10/24/2014
P1-1.1	CLASSROOM BLDG - FIRST FLOOR - SANITARY	10/24/2014
P1-1.2	CLASSROOM BLDG - FIRST FLOOR - DOMESTIC WATER & GAS	10/24/2014
P1-1.3	CLASSROOM BLDG - SECOND FLOOR SANITARY	10/24/2014
P1-1.4	CLASSROOM BLDG - SECOND FLOOR - DOMESTIC WATER & GAS	10/24/2014
P1-1.5	CLASSROOM BLDG - ROOF PLAN	10/24/2014
P1-2.1	CLASSROOM BLDG - SANITARY RISER DIAGRAM	10/24/2014
P1-2.2	CLASSROOM BLDG - OVERALL WATER RISER DIAGRAM	10/24/2014
P1-2.3	CLASSROOM BLDG - RESTROOM WATER RISER DIAGRAMS	10/24/2014
P2-1.1	MPR BLDG - PLUMBING FLOOR PLAN - SANITARY	10/24/2014
P2-1.2	MPR BLDG - PLUMBING FLOOR PLAN - DOMESTIC WATER	10/24/2014
P2-1.3	MPR BLDG - PLUMBING ROOF PLAN	10/24/2014
P2-2.1	MPR BLDG - PLUMBING - SANITARY, WATER, & GAS RISER DIAGRAM	10/24/2014
P3-1.1	ADMIN BLDG - PLUMBING FLOOR PLAN - SANITARY	10/24/2014
P3-1.2	ADMIN BLDG - PLUMBING FLOOR PLAN - DOMESTIC WATER & GAS	10/24/2014
P3-1.3	ADMIN BLDG - PLUMBING ROOF PLAN - SANITARY	10/24/2014
P3-1.4	ADMIN BLDG - PLUMBING ROOF PLAN - DOMESTIC WATER	10/24/2014
P3-2.1	ADMIN BLDG - PLUMBING - WATER RISER DIAGRAM	10/24/2014
P3-2.2	ADMIN BLDG - PLUMBING - SANITARY & GAS RISER DIAGRAM	10/24/2014
P4-1.1	KINDERGARTEN - PLUMBING FLOOR PLAN - SANITARY	10/24/2014
P4-1.2	KINDERGARTEN - PLUMBING FLOOR PLAN - DOMESTIC WATER & GAS	10/24/2014
P4-1.3	KINDERGARTEN - PLUMBING ROOF PLAN	10/24/2014
P4-2.1	KINDERGARTEN PLUMBING - SANITARY & WATER RISER DIAGRAM	10/24/2014
P501	PLUMBING DETAILS	10/24/2014
P502	PLUMBING DETAILS	10/24/2014
P503	PLUMBING DETAILS	10/24/2014

FIRE SPRINKLER PLAN SHEETS

FP01	SITE PLAN	5/25/2016
FP02	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - LEVEL 1 SPRINKLER PIPING PLAN	7/1/2016
FP03	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - LEVEL 2 SPRINKLER PIPING PLAN	7/1/2016

EXHIBIT A

Scope of Work

FIRE SPRINKLER PLAN SHEETS, continued

FP04	MULTI-PURPOSE BLDG 2 - SPRINKLER PIPING PLAN & SECTION	7/1/2016
FP05	ADMIN BLDG 3 - SPRINKLER PIPING PLAN & SECTION	7/1/2016
FP06	KINDERGARTEN BLDG 4 - SPRINKLER PIPING PLAN & SECTION	7/1/2016
FP07	DETAILS	7/1/2016

MECHANICAL PLAN SHEETS

M001	GENERAL NOTES	10/24/2014
M002	SYMBOLS/ABBREVIATIONS	10/24/2014
M003	MECHANICAL SCHEDULES	10/24/2014
M004	MECHANICAL SCHEDULES	10/24/2014
M005	MECHANICAL SCHEDULES	10/24/2014
M010	VRF DIAGRAM	10/24/2014
M011	VRF DIAGRAM	10/24/2014
M012	VRF DIAGRAM	10/24/2014
M013	VRF DIAGRAM	10/24/2014
M014	VRF DIAGRAM	10/24/2014
M1-1.1	CLASSROOM BLDG - FIRST FLOOR MECHANICAL PLAN	10/24/2014
M1-1.2	CLASSROOM BLDG - TYPICAL ENLARGED CLASSROOM PLAN	10/24/2014
M1-1.3	CLASSROOM BLDG - SECOND FLOOR - MECHANICAL PLAN	10/24/2014
M1-1.4	CLASSROOM BLDG - MECHANICAL ROOF PLAN	10/24/2014
M2-1.1	MPR BLDG - HVAC FLOOR PLAN	10/24/2014
M2-1.2	MPR BLDG - HVAC ROOF PLAN	10/24/2014
M3-1.1	ADMIN BLDG - MECHANICAL FLOOR PLAN	10/24/2014
M3-1.2	ADMIN BLDG - MECHANICAL ROOF PLAN	10/24/2014
M4-1.1	KINDERGARTEN - MECHANICAL FLOOR PLAN	10/24/2014
M4-1.2	KINDERGARTEN - TYPICAL ENLARGED CLASSROOM PLAN	10/24/2014
M4-1.3	KINDERGARTEN MECHANICAL ROOF PLAN	10/24/2014
M501	MECHANICAL DETAILS	10/24/2014
M502	MECHANICAL DETAILS	10/24/2014
M503	MECHANICAL DETAILS	10/24/2014
M504	MECHANICAL DETAILS	10/24/2014
M505	MECHANICAL DETAILS	10/24/2014
M506	MECHANICAL DETAILS	10/24/2014
M507	MECHANICAL DETAILS	10/24/2014
M508	MECHANICAL DETAILS	10/24/2014
M509	MECHANICAL DETAILS	10/24/2014
M510	MECHANICAL DETAILS	10/24/2014
M511	MECHANICAL DETAILS	10/24/2014
M611	CLASSROOM BLDG. TITLE 24 COMPLIANCE	10/24/2014
M612	CLASSROOM BLDG. TITLE 24 COMPLIANCE	10/24/2014
M621	MPR BLDG. TITLE 24 COMPLIANCE	10/24/2014
M622	MPR BLDG. TITLE 24 COMPLIANCE	10/24/2014
M631	ADMINISTRATION BLDG. TITLE 24 COMPLIANCE	10/24/2014

EXHIBIT A

Scope of Work

MECHANICAL PLAN SHEETS, continued

M632	ADMINISTRATION BLDG. TITLE 24 COMPLIANCE	10/24/2014
M641	KINDERGARTEN BLDG. TITLE 24 COMPLIANCE	10/24/2014

ELECTRICAL PLAN SHEETS

E-0.1	GENERAL NOTES AND ABBREVIATIONS	3/6/2015
E-0.2	ELECTRICAL SYMBOL LIST	3/6/2015
E-0.3	FIRE ALARM SYMBOL LIST	3/6/2015
E-0.4	CABLE SCHEDULE	3/6/2015
E-0.5	LIGHT FIXTURE SCHEDULE	3/6/2015
E-0.6	MECHANICAL SCHEDULE	3/6/2015
E-1.1	SITE UTILITY PLAN	3/6/2015
E-1.2	ELECTRICAL SITE PLAN	3/6/2015
E-1.3	SITE LIGHTING PLAN	3/6/2015
E-1.4	SITE LIGHTING CALC. PLAN	3/6/2015
E-1.6	SIGNAL SITE PLAN	3/6/2015
E1-2.1F	CLASSROOM FIRST FLOOR FIRE ALARM PLAN	3/6/2015
E1-2.1L	CLASSROOM FIRST FLOOR LIGHTING PLAN	3/6/2015
E1-2.1LC	CLASSROOM FIRST FLOOR LIGHTING CALCS NORMAL	3/6/2015
E1-2.1LCE	CLASSROOM FIRST FLOOR LIGHTING CALCS EGRESS	3/6/2015
E1-2.1P	CLASSROOM FIRST FLOOR POWER PLAN	3/6/2015
E1-2.1S	CLASSROOM FIRST FLOOR SIGNAL PLAN	3/6/2015
E1-2.2F	CLASSROOM SECOND FLOOR FIRE ALARM PLAN	3/6/2015
E1-2.2L	CLASSROOM SECOND FLOOR LIGHTING PLAN	3/6/2015
E1-2.2LC	CLASSROOM SECOND FLOOR LIGHTING CALC. NORMAL	3/6/2015
E1-2.2LCE	CLASSROOM SECOND FLOOR LIGHTING CALCS EGRESS	3/6/2015
E1-2.2P	CLASSROOM SECOND FLOOR POWER PLAN	3/6/2015
E1-2.2S	CLASSROOM SECOND FLOOR SIGNAL PLAN	3/6/2015
E1-3.1	CLASSROOM BUILDING ENLARGED PLAN	3/6/2015
E1-5.1	CLASSROOM PANEL SCHEDULE	3/6/2015
E1-5.2	CLASSROOM PANEL SCHEDULE	3/6/2015
E1-5.3	CLASSROOM PANEL SCHEDULE	3/6/2015
E1-6.1	CLASSROOM BLDG F.A. RISER	3/6/2015
E1-6.2	CLASSROOM FIRE ALARM BATTERY & VOLTAGE DROP CALCULATIONS	3/6/2015
E1-8.1	CLASSROOM TITLE 24	3/6/2015
E1-8.2	CLASSROOM TITLE 24	3/6/2015
E1-8.3	CLASSROOM TITLE 24	3/6/2015
E2-2.1F	MULTI-PURPOSE FIRE ALARM PLAN	3/6/2015
E2-2.1L	MULTI-PURPOSE LIGHTING PLAN	3/6/2015
E2-2.1LC	MULTI-PURPOSE LIGHTING CALC NORMAL	3/6/2015
E2-2.1LCE	MULTI-PURPOSE LIGHTING PLAN EGRESS	3/6/2015
E2-2.1P	MULTI-PURPOSE POWER PLAN	3/6/2015
E2-2.1S	MULTI-PURPOSE SIGNAL PLAN	3/6/2015
E2-2.1T	MULTI-PURPOSE THEATRICAL LIGHTING PLAN	3/6/2015

EXHIBIT A

Scope of Work

ELECTRICAL PLAN SHEETS, continued

E2-3.1	MULTI-PURPOSE ROOF POWER PLAN	3/6/2015
E2-4.1	MULTI-PURPOSE ENLARGED PLAN	3/6/2015
E2-5.1	MULTI-PURPOSE PANEL SCHEDULE	3/6/2015
E2-5.2	MULTI-PURPOSE PANEL SCHEDULE	3/6/2015
E2-6.1	MULTI-PURPOSE F. A. RISER DIAGRAM	3/6/2015
E2-6.2	MULTI-PURPOSE FIRE ALARM BATTERY & VOLTAGE DROP CALCULATIONS	3/6/2015
E2-8.1	MULTI-PURPOSE TITLE 24	3/6/2015
E2-8.2	MULTI-PURPOSE TITLE 24	3/6/2015
E3-2.1F	ADMINISTRATION FIRE ALARM PLAN	3/6/2015
E3-2.1L	ADMINISTRATION LIGHTING PLAN	3/6/2015
E3-2.1LC	ADMINISTRATION LIGHTING CALC NORMAL	3/6/2015
E3-2.1LCE	ADMINISTRATION LIGHTING CALC EGRESS	3/6/2015
E3-2.1P	ADMINISTRATION POWER PLAN	3/6/2015
E3-2.1S	ADMINISTRATION SIGNAL PLAN	3/6/2015
E3-2.2P	ADMINISTRATION ROOF POWER PLAN	3/6/2015
E3-3.1	ADMINISTRATION BUILDING ENLARGED PLAN	3/6/2015
E3-5.1	ADMINISTRATION PANEL SCHEDULE	3/6/2015
E3-5.2	ADMINISTRATION PANEL SCHEDULE	3/6/2015
E3-6.1	ADMINISTRATION F. A. RISER DIAGRAM	3/6/2015
E3-6.2	ADMINISTRATION FIRE ALARM BATTERY & VOLTAGE DROP CALCULATIONS	3/6/2015
E3-8.1	ADMINISTRATION TITLE 24	3/6/2015
E3-8.2	ADMINISTRATION TITLE 24	3/6/2015
E4-2.1F	KINDERGARTEN FIRE ALARM PLAN	3/6/2015
E4-2.1L	KINDERGARTEN LIGHTING PLAN	3/6/2015
E4-2.1LC	KINDERGARTEN LIGHTING CALC NORMAL	3/6/2015
E4-2.1LCE	KINDERGARTEN LIGHTING CALC EGRESS	3/6/2015
E4-2.1P	KINDERGARTEN POWER PLAN	3/6/2015
E4-2.1S	KINDERGARTEN SIGNAL PLAN	3/6/2015
E4-3.1	KINDERGARTEN ENLARGED PLAN	3/6/2015
E4-5.1	KINDERGARTEN PANEL SCHEDULE	3/6/2015
E4-5.2	KINDERGARTEN PANEL SCHEDULE	3/6/2015
E4-6.1	KINDERGARTEN F. A. RISER DIAGRAM	3/6/2015
E4-6.2	KINDERGARTEN FIRE ALARM BATTERY & VOLTAGE DROP CALCULATIONS	3/6/2015
E4-8.1	KINDERGARTEN TITLE 24	3/6/2015
E4-8.2	KINDERGARTEN TITLE 24	3/6/2015
E-4.0	SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM	3/6/2015
E-6.0	ELECTRICAL BLOCK DIAGRAMS	3/6/2015
E-7.1	MOUNTING DETAILS	3/6/2015
E-7.2	MOUNTING DETAILS	3/6/2015
E-7.3	MOUNTING DETAILS	3/6/2015
E-7.4	PENETRATION DETAIL	3/6/2015
E-7.5	GROUNDING DETAIL	3/6/2015

EXHIBIT A

Scope of Work

ELECTRICAL PLAN SHEETS, continued

		3/6/2015
E-7.6	MISC. DETAIL	3/6/2015
E-7.7	MISC. DETAIL	3/6/2015
E-7.8	FIRE ALARM DETAILS	3/6/2015
E-7.9	FIRE ALARM DETAILS	3/6/2015
E-7.10	SIGNAL DETAILS	3/6/2015
E-8.1	OUTDOOR LIGHTING TITLE 24	3/6/2015

FOOD SERVICE PLAN SHEETS

		6/8/2016
FS-001	SYMBOLS, NOTES & INDEX	6/8/2016
FS-101	EQUIPMENT FLOOR PLAN	6/8/2016
FS-201	EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE	6/8/2016
FS-301	PLUMBING PLAN	6/8/2016
FS-401	ELECTRICAL PLAN	6/8/2016
FS-501	REFRIGERATION & CONDUIT PLAN	6/8/2016
FS-502	REFRIGERATION DETAILS	6/8/2016
FS-503	WALK-IN DETAILS	6/8/2016
FS-601	BUILDING WORKS & EXHAUST PLAN	6/8/2016
FS-602	HOOD DETAILS	6/8/2016
FS-603	HOOD DETAILS	6/8/2016
FS-604	VEGETABLE WASHING SYSTEM	6/8/2016
FS-701	EQUIPMENT ELEVATIONS	6/8/2016
FS-801	CONSTRUCTION DETAILS & SECTIONS	6/8/2016

THEATRICAL LIGHTING PLAN SHEETS

		4/8/2016
TL2.1.1	STAGE LIGHTING PLAN	4/8/2016
TL2.1.2	STAGE LIGHTING RCP	4/8/2016
TL6.0.1	STAGE LIGHTING SECTION	4/8/2016
TL8.1.1	STAGE LIGHTING DETAILS	4/8/2016
TL9.1.1	CONTROL RISER & SCHEDULES	4/8/2016
TL9.2.1	STAGE LIGHTING PLOT	4/8/2016

LANDSCAPE PLAN SHEETS

		6/20/2016
L101	IRRIGATION PLAN	6/20/2016
L102	IRRIGATION PLAN	6/20/2016
L103	IRRIGATION LEGEND & NOTES	6/20/2016
L201	PLANTING PLAN	6/20/2016
L202	PLANTING PLAN	6/20/2016
L301	LANDSCAPE DETAILS	6/20/2016
L301	LANDSCAPE DETAILS	6/20/2016

EXHIBIT A**Scope of Work**

Prepared by SVA Architects

PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS**DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

00 00 02	TABLE OF CONTENTS	8/1/2016
00 07 00	GENERAL CONDITIONS	8/1/2016
01 11 00	SUMMARY OF WORK	8/1/2016
01 20 00	PRICE AND PAYMENT PROCEDURES	8/1/2016
01 30 00	ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS	8/1/2016
01 31 00	PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION	8/1/2016
01 32 00	CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE - NETWORK ANALYSIS	8/1/2016
01 33 00	SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES	8/1/2016
01 42 30	REFERENCE STANDARDS	8/1/2016
01 45 00	QUALITY CONTROL	8/1/2016
01 45 80	TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES	8/1/2016
01 50 00	TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS	8/1/2016
01 60 00	PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS	8/1/2016
01 61 16	VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUND (VOC) CONTENT RESTRICTIONS	8/1/2016
01 63 00	PRODUCT SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES	8/1/2016
01 73 00	EXECUTION REQUIREMENTS	8/1/2016
01 73 20	CUTTING AND PATCHING	8/1/2016
01 77 00	CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES	8/1/2016

DIVISION 2 - EXISTING CONDITIONS

02 41 00	DEMOLITION	8/1/2016
02 43 00	STRUCTURE MOVING	8/1/2016

DIVISION 3 - CONCRETE

03 10 00	CONCRETE FORMWORK	8/1/2016
03 20 00	CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT	8/1/2016
03 30 00	CAST-IN -PLACE CONCRETE	8/1/2016

DIVISION 4 - MASONRY

04 22 00	CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS (CMU)	8/1/2016
----------	------------------------------	----------

DIVISION 5 - METAL WORK

05 12 00	STRUCTURAL STEEL	8/1/2016
05 50 00	MISCELLANEOUS METAL FABRICATIONS	8/1/2016
05 51 00	METAL STAIRS	8/1/2016
05 52 13	PIPE AND TUBE RAILINGS	8/1/2016

DIVISION 6 - WOOD AND PLASTIC

06 10 00	ROUGH CARPENTRY	8/1/2016
06 18 00	GLUED-LAMINATED CONSTRUCTION	8/1/2016
06 18 10	STRUCTURAL COMPOSITE MEMBERS	8/1/2016
06 20 00	FINISH CARPENTRY	8/1/2016
06 41 00	ARCHITECTURAL WOOD CASEWORK	8/1/2016

EXHIBIT A**Scope of Work**

Prepared by SVA Architects

PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS**DIVISION 6 - WOOD AND PLASTIC, continued**

06 50 00	OPEN WEB TRUSS	8/1/2016
06 60 00	RED-I JOIST	8/1/2016
06 70 00	REDLAM LVL	8/1/2016

DIVISION 7 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION

07 14 00	FLUID-APPLIED WATERPROOFING	8/1/2016
07 16 16	CRYSTALLINE WATERPROOFING	8/1/2016
07 21 00	THERMAL INSULATION	8/1/2016
07 25 00	WEATHER BARRIERS	8/1/2016
07 28 00	BUILDING ENVELOPE UNDERLAYMENT	8/1/2016
07 31 10	ASPHALT SHINGLES	8/1/2016
07 54 23	THERMOPLASTIC-POLYOLEFIN ROOFING (TPO)	8/1/2016
07 62 00	SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM	8/1/2016
07 71 23	MANUFACTURED GUTTERS AND DOWNSPOUTS	8/1/2016
07 72 00	ROOF ACCESSORIES	8/1/2016
07 81 00	APPLIED FIREPROOFING	8/1/2016
07 84 00	FIRE STOPPING	8/1/2016
07 90 05	JOINT SEALERS	8/1/2016

DIVISION 8 - DOORS AND WINDOWS

08 11 13	HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES	8/1/2016
08 14 16	FLUSH WOOD DOORS	8/1/2016
08 31 00	ACCESS DOORS AND PANELS	8/1/2016
08 43 13	ALUMINUM-FRAMED STOREFRONTS	8/1/2016
08 5 113	ALUMINUM WINDOWS	8/1/2016
08 71 00	DOOR HARDWARE – BUILDING 1	8/1/2016
08 71 00	DOOR HARDWARE – BUILDING 2	8/1/2016
08 71 00	DOOR HARDWARE – BUILDING 3	8/1/2016
08 71 00	DOOR HARDWARE – BUILDING 4	8/1/2016
08 80 00	GLAZING	8/1/2016

DIVISION 9 - FINISHES

09 05 61	COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR FLOORING PREPARATION	8/1/2016
09 21 16	GYPSUM BOARD ASSEMBLIES	8/1/2016
09 22 16	NON-STRUCTURAL METAL FRAMING	8/1/2016
09 22 36	METAL LATH	8/1/2016
09 24 00	PORTLAND CEMENT PLASTERING	8/1/2016
09 30 00	TILING	8/1/2016
09 51 00	ACOUSTICAL CEILINGS	8/1/2016
09 65 00	RESILIENT FLOORING	8/1/2016
09 65 66	RESILIENT ATHLETIC FLOORING	8/1/2016

EXHIBIT A

Scope of Work

Prepared by SVA Architects

PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS

DIVISION 9 - FINISHES, continued

09 68 00	CARPET TILE	8/1/2016
09 77 33	FIBER REINFORCED PANELS	8/1/2016
09 84 00	ACOUSTIC ROOM COMPONENTS	8/1/2016
09 84 13	FIXED SOUND-ABSORPTIVE PANELS	8/1/2016
09 90 00	PAINTING AND COATING	8/1/2016
09 93 00	CONCRETE STAINING	8/1/2016

DIVISION 10 - SPECIALTIES

10 11 01	VISUAL DISPLAY BOARDS	8/1/2016
10 14 00	SIGNAGE	8/1/2016
10 21 13	PLASTIC TOILET COMPARTMENTS	8/1/2016
10 22 29	FULL HEIGHT GLAZED PARTITION SYSTEM	8/1/2016
10 28 00	TOILET ACCESSORIES	8/1/2016
10 44 00	FIRE PROTECTION SPECIALTIES	8/1/2016
10 51 00	LOCKERS	8/1/2016
10 71 13	FIXED SUN SCREENS	8/1/2016
10 75 00	FLAGPOLES	8/1/2016

DIVISION 11 - EQUIPMENT

11 40 00	FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT	8/1/2016
----------	------------------------	----------

DIVISION 12 - FURNISHING

12 21 13	HORIZONTAL LOUVER BLINDS	8/1/2016
12 36 00	COUNTERTOPS	8/1/2016
12 48 13	ENTRANCE FLOOR MATS AND FRAMES	8/1/2016
12 68 23	FOLDING CAFETERIA TABLES	8/1/2016

DIVISION 13 - SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION

13 00 00	NOT USED -	N/A
----------	------------	-----

DIVISION 14 - CONVEYING EQUIPMENT

14 20 10	PASSENGER ELEVATORS	8/1/2016
----------	---------------------	----------

DIVISION 21 - FIRE SUPPRESSION

21 20 00	FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEMS	8/1/2016
----------	--------------------------	----------

DIVISION 22 - PLUMBING

22 05 00	COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR PLUMBING	8/1/2016
22 05 13	BASIC PLUMBING MATERIALS AND METHODS	8/1/2016
22 05 53	PLUMBING IDENTIFICATION	8/1/2016
22 07 00	PLUMBING INSULATION	8/1/2016
22 10 00	PLUMBING	8/1/2016

EXHIBIT A**Scope of Work**

Prepared by SVA Architects

PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS**DIVISION 23 - MECHANICAL**

23 05 00	COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR HVAC	8/1/2016
23 05 13	BASIC HVAC MATERIALS AND METHODS	8/1/2016
23 05 48	HVAC SOUND, VIBRATION, AND SEISMIC CONTROLS	8/1/2016
23 05 53	HVAC IDENTIFICATION	8/1/2016
23 07 00	HVAC INSULATION	8/1/2016
23 08 00	HVAC SYSTEMS COMMISSIONING	8/1/2016
23 08 13	ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS & ENERGY MGMT. SYSTEMS COMMISSIONING	8/1/2016
23 09 23	ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS AND ENERGY MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS	8/1/2016
23 30 00	AIR DISTRIBUTION	8/1/2016
23 33 19	DUCT SILENCERS	8/1/2016
23 38 13	KITCHEN VENTILATION SYSTEM	8/1/2016
23 80 00	HEATING, VENTILATING, AND AIR CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT	8/1/2016

DIVISION 26 - ELECTRICAL

26 05 00	COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR ELECTRICAL	8/1/2016
26 05 13	BASIC ELECTRICAL MATERIALS AND METHODS	8/1/2016
26 05 19	LOW VOLTAGE WIRES	8/1/2016
26 05 26	GROUNDING BONDING	8/1/2016
26 05 33	RACEWAYS, BOXES, FITTINGS, AND SUPPORTS	8/1/2016
26 08 00	ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS COMMISSIONING	8/1/2016
26 09 23	LIGHTING CONTROL SYSTEMS	8/1/2016
26 10 00	SERVICE ENTRANCE	8/1/2016
26 22 00	LOW-VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS	8/1/2016
26 24 13	SWITCHBOARDS	8/1/2016
26 24 16	PANELBOARDS AND SIGNAL TERMINAL CABINETS	8/1/2016
26 50 00	LIGHTING	8/1/2016
26 52 00	EMERGENCY POWER	8/1/2016
26 55 61	THEATRICAL LIGHTING AND STAGE DIMMING EQUIPMENT	8/1/2016

DIVISION 27 - COMMUNICATIONS

27 05 36	CABLE TRAYS FOR COMMUNICATIONS	8/1/2016
27 51 16	PUBLIC ADDRESS/CLOCK SYSTEM	8/1/2016
27 5123.50	ASSISTIVE LISTENING SYSTEM	8/1/2016

DIVISION 28 - ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY

28 16 00	INTRUSION ALARM SYSTEM	8/1/2016
28 23 00	VIDEO SURVEILLANCE (CCTV) SYSTEM	8/1/2016
28 31 00	FIRE DETECTION ALARM	8/1/2016

EXHIBIT A

Scope of Work

Prepared by SVA Architects

PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS

DIVISION 31 - EARTHWORK

31 10 00	SITE CLEARING	8/1/2016
31 22 00	GRADING	8/1/2016
31 23 33	TRENCHING AND BACKFILLING	8/1/2016
31 25 00	EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS	8/1/2016

DIVISION 32 - EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS

32 11 26	ASPHALTIC BASE COURSES	8/1/2016
32 12 16	ASPHALT PAVING	8/1/2016
32 13 13	CONCRETE PAVING	8/1/2016
32 16 13	CURBS AND GUTTERS	8/1/2016
32 17 13	PARKING CURBS	8/1/2016
32 17 23	PAVEMENT MARKINGS	8/1/2016
32 30 00	MAINTENANCE	8/1/2016
32 84 00	IRRIGATION	8/1/2016
32 90 00	PLANTING AND MAINTENANCE	8/1/2016
32 90 10	HYDRO-SEEDED LAWN	8/1/2016

DIVISION 33 - UTILITIES

33 10 00	WATER UTILITIES	8/1/2016
33 30 00	SEWERAGE UTILITIES	8/1/2016
33 40 00	STORM DRAINAGE UTILITIES	8/1/2016

APPENDICES

ACM SURVEY	EORM -Environmental & Occupational Risk Management, Inc.	1/17/2014
AHERA REPORT 2011	ATC Associates Inc.	9/16/2011
HAZMAT SURVEY REPORT	EORM -Environmental & Occupational Risk Management, Inc.	1/10/2014
LEAD SURVEY	EORM -Environmental & Occupational Risk Management, Inc.	2/11/2014
LIMITED SOIL TESTING	EORM -Environmental & Occupational Risk Management, Inc.	2/14/2014
UPDATED LIMITED SOIL TESTING	EORM -Environmental & Occupational Risk Management, Inc.	2/14/2014
GEO-TECHNICAL REPORT	Earth Systems Southern California	3/4/2014
MEPF CONTRACTOR QUALIFICATION PROCESS	Oxnard School District	
SWPPP REPORT	Rick Engineering Company	10/25/2016
SWPPP Plan	Rick Engineering Company	11/17/2016
Pre Bid RFI's - #1 - 52	SVA Architects, Inc.	11/15/2016



555 First Street
San Fernando, California 91340
T 818.898.1521 F 818.838.7956
www.bernards.com

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT



ELM STREET ELEMENTARY SCHOOL GMP PROPOSAL

December 7, 2016

To: Marlene Hickle
Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc.
1901 S. Victoria Avenue #106
Oxnard, CA 93035

BID SUMMARY



BID SUMMARY
Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction
 450 East Elm Street, Oxnard, CA 93033

Lease/Leaseback
 December 9, 2016

Building Summary

Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction

New Elementary School	53,296 sf	\$ 351 /sf	\$ 18,681,807	
				18,681,807

Subtotal				\$ 18,681,807
-----------------	--	--	--	----------------------

General Conditions				1,755,609
General Requirements				365,885
Contractors Bond	0.64%			148,101
CCIP	1.25%			287,739
Builders Risk	1.15%			268,303
Subcontractor Default Insurance	1.20%			224,182
General Contractor's Fee	4.00%			896,419

SUBTOTAL				\$ 22,628,045
-----------------	--	--	--	----------------------

Contractors Contingency	3.00%			678,841
-------------------------	-------	--	--	---------

TOTAL				\$ 23,306,886
--------------	--	--	--	----------------------

Notes:

1. GMP is Based off DSA Approved Plans dated 8/1/16 and Specs Dated 4/22/16
2. Geotechnical Report Dated 3/2014 and Hazmat, Lead & Asbestos Reports Dated, 1/10/14, 1/17/14, 2/11/14 & 2/14/14
3. Pre-Bid RFI's 1-52, Excluding RFI #9 & #43



SCHEDULE OF VALUES

**Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction
450 East Elm Street, Oxnard, CA 93033**

**Lease/Leaseback
December 9, 2016**

Description		Recommended Subcontractor	Bids Received	Amount
01000	ALLOWANCES			\$ 960,000
01570	EROSION CONTROL	Whitson CM / Bernards	1	\$ 67,646
01730	SURVEYING	Hunsaker & Assoc.	5	\$ 58,648
03200	REINFORCING STEEL	Stantru	3	\$ 182,550
03300	CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE	JT Wimsatt	2	\$ 1,032,700
N/A	INSULATING AND LIGHTWEIGHT CONCRETE	Insul-Flow	2	\$ 43,195
04200	MASONRY	Skidmore Masonry	2	\$ 79,044
05120	STRUCTURAL STEEL & MISC METALS	Ironman, Inc	2	\$ 501,400
05700	ORNAMENTAL METALS			w/ Structural Steel
06100	ROUGH CARPENTRY	WS Klem	2	\$ 2,984,977
06200	MILLWORK / CABINETRY / COUNTERTOPS	ICI Millwork	4	\$ 65,042
07140	WATERPROOFING	Systems WP	4	\$ 95,436
07200	INSULATION	DJ Insulation	3	\$ 80,000
07540	ROOFING	Eberhard	4	\$ 344,200
07600	SHEET METAL	R&J SM	2	\$ 220,506
08100	DOORS / FRAMES / HARDWARE	Construction Hardware	3	\$ 236,830
08800	ALUMINUM STOREFRONT / GLASS AND GLAZING	Santa Barbara Glass	1	\$ 317,025
09220	PLASTER & DRYWALL	Pacific Int. / Perlite Plaster	6	\$ 1,516,532
09300	CERAMIC TILE	Stoneware Tile	3	\$ 118,809
09510	ACOUSTICAL CEILINGS	Cali-USA Acoustics	10	\$ 190,736
09650	CARPET AND RESILIENT FLOORING	Reliable Flooring	5	\$ 114,964
09900	PAINTING	Vanguard	8	\$ 329,600
10000	BUILDING SPECIALTIES	Various Trades	10	\$ 335,176
10110	VISUAL DISPLAY BOARDS	Claridge	3	\$ 525,000
10140	SIGNAGE	Kendall Sign	6	\$ 60,785
10280	TOILET PARTITIONS / BATHROOM ACCESORIES	SDI	4	\$ 48,061
11400	FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT	Kamran and Co.	5	\$ 349,000
12240	WINDOW SHADES	Sheward & Son & Sons	2	\$ 24,950
14200	ELEVATORS	Otis	1	\$ 143,500
21000	FIRE SPRINKLER	Superior Fire	2	\$ 283,790
22000	PLUMBING	Precision Plumbing	5	\$ 728,974
23000	HVAC	Sheldon Mech.	5	\$ 1,226,000
26000	ELECTRICAL / LOW VOLTAGE	Taft Elec.	3	\$ 2,415,989
31220	DEMO, EARTHWORK AND SITE CLEARING	Damar Const.	6	\$ 936,383
32122	ASPHALT PAVING	Onyx Paving	3	\$ 239,302
32131	SITE AND OFF-SITE CONCRETE	Lopez Eng.	3	\$ 671,962
N/A	FENCING AND GATES	Pilgrim Fence	1	\$ 270,872
32900	LANDSCAPE AND IRRIGATION	Advanced Land. 2000	5	\$ 363,185
33000	SITE UTILITIES	J. Vega Eng.	4	\$ 519,039

SCHEDULE OF VALUES
Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction
450 East Elm Street, Oxnard, CA 93033

Lease/Leaseback
 December 9, 2016

Description	Recommended Subcontractor	Bids Received	Amount
Subcontracted Direct Costs			
		140	\$ 18,681,807
General Conditions			\$ 1,755,609
General Requirements			\$ 365,885
General Contractor Bond		0.64%	\$ 148,101
CCIP		1.25%	\$ 287,739
Builders Risk		1.15%	\$ 268,303
Subcontractor Default Insurance		1.20%	\$ 224,182
General Contractor's Fee		4.00%	\$ 896,419
Contractor Contingency		3.00%	\$ 678,841
Total Contract Amount			\$ 23,306,886

ALLOWANCES

ALLOWANCES



ALLOWANCES

Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction
 450 East Elm Street, Oxnard, CA 93033

Lease/Leaseback
December 9, 2016

Schedule of Allowances Included in Proposal		
1	Offsite Utilities Permits / Fees (Part of General Conditions Requirements 4.7.1)	\$ 15,000
2	B-Permit Offsite Plans - Hardscape (City Sidewalks, Curbs, Etc.) and Utilities (Sewer) - Plans Not Issued / Approved yet by City, Sewer Design Issues, Etc.	\$ 100,000
3	Unforeseen Utility Removal / Demolition	\$ 50,000
4	Site Fencing at New Field - 6' High Galvanized Chain-link	\$ 60,000
5	Remove and Replace City Sidewalk per General Note 8 on C-01 (Noted as Directed by City Engineer; QTY TBD) Assume 7' Wide at Montrose Ave	\$ 55,000
6	Remove and Relocate (2) Existing Portables and Demolish (1) Existing Portable Including Hookups (Elec, Plumbing, HVAC, Low Voltage)	\$ 60,000
7	Lead and Pesticide Abatement of Soil (No Recommendation Provided Within Hazardous Report)	\$ 125,000
8	Possible Additional Asbestos / Hazardous Material at Existing Buildings When Demolishing (Concealed Items Not Within Report)	\$ 25,000
9	Plumbing System Design Issues	\$ 100,000
10	Shoring at NE Corner of New Classroom Building and West End of Existing Classroom Building	\$ 20,000
11	Door Hardware Revisions to Comply with District Standards	\$ 45,000
12	Site Concrete Enhancements at Courtyard and Site Paving Areas per Pre-Bid RFI #57	\$ 20,000
13	School & Address Signage at the Admin Bldg. Not Shown. Reference 11/A-64.4 for 18" Aluminum Letters	\$ 12,000
14	Mitigate/Dewatering as Required for Shallow Water Table	\$ 18,000
15	Change Specified T8 Lamps to LED Light Fixtures/Controls	\$ 100,000
16	Add Upper & Lower Casework at Kitchen, Workrooms and Storage Rooms per SVA	\$ 45,000
17	Environmental and Geotechnical Testing of Imported Soil for District's Testing Lab	\$ 15,000
18	Kitchen Design Corrections to Meet Health Department Requirements	\$ 50,000
19	SCE Design Enhancements	\$ 45,000
TOTAL ALLOWANCES		\$ 960,000

QUALIFICATIONS

SUBCONTRACTOR EVALUATIONS

Bid Evaluation Report



Surveying	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
					Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Subcontractors				Date Printed	12/6/2016
	Adkan	Hunsaker & Assoc.	Brenner & Carpenter	Precision	Stantec	Gromatici
Base Bid	42,000	39,504	65,100	44,975	76,000	Incomplete
Spec #: 017300	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Spec #:						
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Bid Good for 60 Days	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Set-up	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Travel Costs	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	
Horizontal Control	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Survey Boundary Map	5,800	5,920	5,800	5,800	5,800	
Excavation	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Rough Grade Staking	Included	5,920	Included	Included	Included	
Location and Existing Elevation at Future Driveways, Access Ramps	2,320	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Bluetop Stakes at Bottom of Excavation for Fine Grading	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Gridlines at Elevator	1,160	1,184	Included	1,120	Included	
Buildings	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Building Corner Stakes (All Bldgs)	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Utility Sleeve Layout for Sanitary Sewer, Storm Drain, Domestic and Fire Water, and Permanent Electrical Service	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Final Verification Upon Project Completion	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Site	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Stakes for Sanitary Sewer, Storm Drain and Domestic Fire	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Stakes for CMU Enclosure Footings	Included	560	Included	420	Included	
Line and Grade Stakes for Underground Electrical Devices, POCs and Duct Banks	3,480	Included	Included	1,680	Included	
Line and Grade Stakes Outlining all B-Permit Concrete, AC Paving, Swales, Etc.	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Parking Lot Lights	Included	560	Included	Included	Included	

Bid Evaluation Report



Surveying	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
					Bid Date	12/7/2016
Subcontractors					Date Printed	12/6/2016
Description	Adkan	Hunsaker & Assoc.	Brenner & Carpenter	Precision	Stantec	Gromatici
TOTALS	59,760	58,648	75,900	58,995	86,800	0
Recommendation:		Amount				
Hunsaker & Assoc.		58,648				

Bid Evaluation Report



Demo & Earthwork	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
					Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Subcontractors				Date Printed	12/6/2016
	Triangle Ent.	Damar Const.	Ground Breakers	Leko Const.	Sharma Gen. Eng.	Toro Ent.
Base Bid	See Below	See Below	See Below	See Below	See Below	See Below
Spec #: 024300, 311000, 312200, 312333	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Spec #:						
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bid Good for 60 Days	10 Days	30 Days	30 Days	30 Days	60 Days	30 Days
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Abatement						
Potential Inaccessible Asbestos Materials	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances
Asbestos as Surveyed	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Abatement for Grading	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances
Unquantifiable Soils with Potential Lead Contamination at Existing Buildings	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances
Demo - Standard Industries	297,500	331,603	322,000	331,603	331,603	331,603
Phase 1	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Offsite per Page 4 of 4	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Sawcut and Remove (E) PCC Curb and Gutter	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Sawcut and Remove (E) Sidewalks	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Sawcut and Remove (E) 2' AC Paving in Street Along Elm, Montrose and Fir - 9/C02	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Sawcut AC in Street for New Utilities - C08	4,608	4,608	4,608	4,608	4,608	4,608
Sawcut and Remove (E) Curb Ramps for New ADA Ramps with Truncated Domes	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Onsite Clearing / Demolition - C05	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Underground Utility Location	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400
Remove Existing Trees	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Sawcut & Remove AC Paving Parking Lot	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Remove Fencing and Gates	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Remove (E) Utilities, SD & Irrigation	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
(E) Drywell per RFI 35	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Remove Trash Enclosure	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Phase 2	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Remove All Existing Facilities - Portables & Classroom Building	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included

Bid Evaluation Report



Demo & Earthwork	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors				Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Triangle Ent.	Damar Const.	Ground Breakers	Leko Const.	Date Printed	12/6/2016
					Sharma Gen. Eng.	Toro Ent.
AC Paving and Play Areas	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Fencing	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Concrete Pavement	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Electrical Equipment	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Salvage & Relocate	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Light Poles (3)	In Electrical	In Electrical	In Electrical	In Electrical	In Electrical	In Electrical
Backflow (1)	By Utilities	By Utilities	By Utilities	By Utilities	By Utilities	By Utilities
Adjust to Height - Sewer Cleanouts (2)	By Utilities	By Utilities	By Utilities	By Utilities	By Utilities	By Utilities
Grading	579,100	536,995	533,500	720,118	748,340	589,068
Water Meter and Construction Watering for Own Scope	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000
Move-Ins	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
April '17 Movie-In for MPR Bldg Due to Portables	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Mass Excavation and Fine Grade Subgrade	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Temp Soil Stabilization	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500
Over-Ex 4' or 3' Below Footings (Phase 1) per RFI 39	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Extend 5' from Perimeter Edges - RFI 7	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Geogrid - Tensar Tri-Axial TX160 or Equal - RFI 7	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
1" Crushed Rock	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Over-Ex at Elevator Pit, 1.5' Below Bottom and 3' Lateral per RFI 40	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Over-Ex 6" at Site Conditions	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Sub-Grade Compaction of 95%	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Over-Ex 6" at Play Field (Phase 2)	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Import per Geotech +/- 8,000 CY	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Export Spoils Stockpiled by Others	\$19 / CY	\$20.30 / CY	\$29 / CY	\$25.57 / CY	\$26.10 / CY	\$28.80 / CY
Concrete Spoils	18,810	20,097	28,710	25,314	25,839	28,512
Site Utilities	9,500	10,150	14,500	12,785	13,050	14,400
Plumbing, Electrical	1,900	2,030	2,900	2,557	2,610	2,880
Structure Moving	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances
Relocate 2 (E) Portables - (Phase 1A)	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances
TOTALS	942,318	936,383	937,118	1,127,885	1,156,950	1,001,971
Recommendation:	Amount					
Damar Const.	936,383					

Bid Evaluation Report



Asphalt Paving & Striping	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction			Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors			Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Terra Pave	Onyx Paving	Toro Ent.	Date Printed	12/6/2016
Base Bid	384,000	221,230	205,557		
Spec #: 321126, 321216, 321723	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #:					
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included		
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included	Included		
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included	Included		
Bid Good for 60 Days					
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included		
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A		
AC Paving	Included	Included	Included		
Phase 1	Included	Included	Included		
Road Work at Elm, Montrose & Fir	Included	Included	Included		
4" AC o/ 5" Class II Base o/ 8" Sub Base	Included	Included	10,981		
4" AC o/ 5" Class II Base o/ 8" Sub Base at Bus Drop Offs in Street	Included	Included	23,150		
Grind and Overlay 0.20" AC (2' Wide Min.) in Street - Elm, Montrose & Fir - 9/C02	Included	Included	1,426		
Parking Lot	Included	Included	Included		
4" AC o/ 5" Class II Base o/ 3.5" & 4" Sub Base	Included	Included	Included		
Phase 1A	Included	Included	Included		
4" AC o/ 5" Class II Base o/ 3.5" & 4" Sub Base at Elec Yard	Included	Included	Included		
Phase 2	Included	Included	Included		
4" AC o/ 5" Class II Base o/ 3.5" Sub Base at Playground	Included	Included	Included		
Redwood Header at Grass	Included	1,908	1,908		
Striping	ABC Resources	Included	ABC Resources		
Parking Lot - 4/C02	14,368	9,800	14,368		
Concrete Wheel Stops - 7/Gen2	Included	Included	Included		
Stripe Crosshatch Areas	Included	Included	Included		
Standard Parking Spaces	Included	Included	Included		
Fire Lane Curbs Red - F12/A01.2	Included	Included	Included		
Handicap Parking Spaces	Included	Included	Included		
Arrows and Stall Numbers	Included	Included	Included		
Signage - Parking & Fire Lane w/ Posts - 1&2/C02	Included	Included	Included		
Signage - Fire Lane - 1&9/Gen 5	Included	Included	Included		



Bid Evaluation Report

Asphalt Paving & Striping	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors				Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Terra Pave	Onyx Paving	Toro Ent.		Date Printed	12/6/2016
Signage - Stop Sign, District Signs and Fence Signs w/ Posts	Included	Included	Included			
Post Footings 12" Dia x 24" Deep	Included	3,200	Included			
Playground Track Striping at Kindergarten 3" White - 30" Wide per A0-1.1	Included	Included	Included			
Site Basketball, Tetherball, Hopscotch and Foursquare Striping per 6,8-12/A63.6	Included	Included	Included			
Elec Yard Striping per Note 17/C-06	824	824	824			
Offsite						
Paint Top of Curb and Curb Face Red / Yellow / Green as Required	2,340	2,340	2,340			
TOTALS	401,532	239,302	260,553	0	0	0
Recommendation:	Amount					
Onyx Paving	239,302					

Bid Evaluation Report



Site & Off-Site Concrete	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
					Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Subcontractors				Date Printed	12/6/2016
	Lopez Eng.	A&S Cement	Santa Clarita Conc.	Toro Ent.		
Base Bid	See Below	625,000	479,000	Incomplete		
Spec #: 321213, 321613, 321713	Included	Included	Included			
Spec #:						
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included			
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included	Included			
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included	Included			
Bid Good for 60 Days	30 Days	30 Days	30 Days			
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included			
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A	N/A			
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A			
On Site	Included	Included	Included			
Flat Work	282,765	Included	Included			
4" PCC with #3 Rebar at Site Walkways and Building Courtyards - C06	Included	Included	Included			
Accessible Curb Ramps at ADA Stalls/Admin Bldg with Truncated Domes- 6/C02	2,040	Included	Included			
Curb & Gutters	21,890	Included	Included			
Parking Lot per C06	Included	Included	Included			
6" Curb and Gutter - 111/C03	Included	Included	Included			
6" PCC Curb - 111/C03	Included	Included	Included			
0" Curb - 12/C02	Included	Included	Included			
Curb Ends - 7/C02	Included	Included	Included			
Concrete Mow Curbs at Site Fencing and Site Landscape - L201 & L302 (RFI 34)	6,750	6,750	Included			
Concrete Maint. Bands at Bldg Perimeters per A01.1 & 3/A63.6 (RFI 46)	8,664	Included	Included			
2"x6" Conc Header at AC to Grass Transition per A01.1 & 4/A63.6	3,578	3,578	3,578			
Misc	Included	Included	Included			
Bldg 1 - Classroom	Included	Included	Included			
6" Conc Pads for HVAC Equip - M1-1.1 & 16/S301	2,256	2,256	2,256			
Concrete Stairs at Stair 3 Per 1/A1-45.3	17,680	18,000	Included			
Fire Hydrant Bollards/Footings - 301/C04 (12)	Included	Included	Included			
3' Deep Footings	3,600	3,600	3,600			
Footings for Site Fencing and Gates - 3&4/A63.5	Included	Included	Included			
Kindergarten Bldg per RFI 41	Included	Included	Included			

Bid Evaluation Report



Site & Off-Site Concrete	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors				Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Lopez Eng.	A&S Cement	Santa Clarita Conc.	Toro Ent.	Date Printed	12/6/2016
Throughout Site per A0-1.1	Included	Included	Included			
Post Footing - 4/A-63.5	9,702	9,702	9,702			
Gate Footing - 3/A-63.5	7,560	7,560	7,560			
Flag Pole Footing 4' Dia x 6' Deep - 20/S303 (1)	1,250	1,250	Included			
Marquee Sign Footing & Cap per 18/S303	4,320	Included	Included			
Conc Base Under Rubber Play Surface at Kindergarten per 7/A63.5 & A0-1.1	29,869	29,869	29,869			
1' Conc Band Around Playgrounds at Kindergarten and Playground - A0-1.1 & 10/A63.5	4,512	Included	4,512			
Footing for Basketball Poles 84" Deep x 2' Dia - 7/A63.6 (6)	5,100	Included	5,100			
Footing for Tetherball Poles 12/A63.6 (2)	1,700	Included	1,700			
Concrete Footing for CMU Walls at Elec Yard - 1/A0-1.3 & 9&10/S303 - (3'-6" x 1'-4")	17,380	Included	17,380			
9" Conc Pad for Elec Equip at Elec Yard per 1/A0-1.3 & 16/S301	2,544	Included	2,544			
Light Pole Footings - 5&6/E7.3	6,800	Included	Included			
Base for all Paving	41,045	Included	Included			
Reinforcing Steel for All Work	37,762	Included	39,300			
Control and Expansion Joints / Sealants	20,070	20,070	20,070			
Washout Bins	2,500	2,500	2,500			
Off Site	Included	Included	Included			
4" PCC Sidewalks (8' Wide)	14,372	Included	Included			
Detectable Warning Surfaces (Truncated Domes) at Street Corner Curb Ramps - Yellow - 6/C02	3,720	Included	Included			
Loading Zone Ramp w/ Truncated Domes, Curbs and Ramp per 10/Gen 5 & C06 (2)	Included	Included	Included			
Join and Match (E) Curb, Gutter, Sidewalk	10,724	Included	Included			
Driveway Entrances per 115/C03 (3)	6,732	Included	Included			
4' Ribbon Gutter in Street Drop Off - 117/C03	10,800	Included	Included			
8" PCC Turnouts per Pg 4of4 & 200/Pg 2	39,101	Included	38,000			
Site Pavers (MFR TBD)	45,177	45,177	45,177			
Pavers Outside MPR & Admin Bldg	In Above	In Above	In Above			
Pavers in Classroom Courtyard	In Above	In Above	In Above			
Sand Base	In Above	In Above	In Above			
TOTALS	671,962	775,311	711,847	0	0	0
Recommendation:	Amount					
Lopez Eng.	671,962					

Bid Evaluation Report



Fencing & Gates	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors				Bid Date	12/7/2016
					Date Printed	12/6/2016
Description	Pilgrim Fence					
Base Bid	270,872					
Spec #: N/A	Included					
Spec #:						
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included					
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included					
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included					
Bid Good for 60 Days	Included					
Prevailing Wage	Included					
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A					
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A					
Chain Link Fencing	See Allowances					
Chain Link Fence, 6' Tall at New Play Field Perimeter	See Allowances					
Footings for Fence Posts	See Allowances					
Steel Fence and Gates - (A0-1.1, No Spec)	Included					
Steel Fencing at Kindergarten Bldg per RFI 41 - 9/S63.5	Included					
Fencing Throughout Site per 9/A63.5	Included					
Single Gates Throughout Site - 1/A63.5 (1)	Included					
Double Gates Throughout Site - 8/A63.5 (9)	Included					
Panic Hardware at All Gates	Included					
TOTALS	270,872	0	0	0	0	0
Recommendation:	Amount					
Pilgrim Fence	270,872					

Bid Evaluation Report



Landscape & Irrigation	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors				Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Pierre Land.	Advanced Land. 2000	Venco Western	Marina	Date Printed	12/6/2016
					Dafau Land.	
Base Bid	21,277	See Below	See Below	See Below	See Below	
Spec #: 323000, 328400, 329000, 329010	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Spec #:						
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Bid Good for 60 Days	60 Days	30 Days	Included	Included	Included	
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Planting	146,171	117,918	113,905	186,000	105,213	
Furnish/Install all Project Landscape Planting (Trees, Shrubs, Groundcover, Flowers, Sod, Vines, etc.)	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Planting Legend per L201	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Hydroseed New Field "Sportsfield Mix"	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Staking, Tree Trunk Guards, Headers and Root Barriers	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Backfill Mix for Use of Planting	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Planting Details per L302	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Irrigation	169,413	149,757	143,545	178,000	189,247	
Irrigation Legend per L103	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
All Piping - Sch 40 PVC or Class 315 / Class 200 PVC	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Irrigation POC on Fir Ave per L102 - RFI 12	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Auto Controllers, Backflow Device, Master Valve and Flow Sensor, Rain Shut off Device	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Drip/line Tubing, Lighting Equipment, Pull Boxes, and Wire Cable	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Temporary Watering w/ GC Supplied Water	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Irrigation Tie-Ins and sleeves	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Irrigation Details per L301	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Misc						
Gravel Floor Covering at Elec Enclosure - 1/A0-1.3	3,426	3,426	3,426	3,426	3,426	
Gravel Pads at Curb Cuts in Parking Lot - 14/C02	2,939	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	
2x2 Gravel 1-1.5" Dia x 4" Deep (4)	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above	
DG - 2.5 Tons	Included	5,471	6,000	6,000	6,000	

Bid Evaluation Report



Landscape & Irrigation	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors				Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Pierre Land.	Advanced Land. 2000	Venco Western	Marina	Date Printed	12/6/2016
					Dafau Land.	
Biofiltration Basins - 11/C02 (3)	48,586	33,041	41,000	41,000	41,000	
Vegetated Swale at Field - 15/C02 (Phase 2)	6,416	11,452	12,000	12,000	12,000	
Vegetated Swale at Field - SE Corner Not Identified on C-07	9,999	18,120	18,120	18,120	18,120	
12" Stone Layer, 6" Pea Gravel, 3" Sand & Geotextile Fabric	Included	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above	
90 Day Maintenance	17,790	18,000	15,600	16,000	15,900	
(1) Year Warranty	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Spoils Removal	2,275	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	
Move-Ins (2)	Included	Included	10,000	Included	Included	
TOTALS	428,292	363,185	369,596	466,546	396,906	0
Recommendation:	Amount					
Advanced Land. 2000	363,185					

Bid Evaluation Report



Reinforcing Steel	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors				Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Quality Reinforcing	Vista Steel	Stantru	Rebar Eng.	Date Printed	12/6/2016
Base Bid	154,165	201,542	148,400	No Bid		
Spec #: 032000	Included	Included	Included			
Spec #:						
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included			
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included	Included			
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included	Included			
Bid Good for 60 Days	30 Days	30 Days				
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included			
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A	N/A			
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A			
Rebar	Included	Included	Included			
Buildings 1-4	Included	Included	Included			
Rebar for Footings	Included	Included	Included			
Rebar for Spread Footings	Included	Included	Included			
Rebar for Column Footings	Included	Included	Included			
Rebar for Stair Footings	Included	Included	Included			
Rebar for Pad Footings	Included	Included	Included			
Rebar for Slab on Grade	Included	Included	Included			
Site Concrete Reinforcing	In Site Conc	In Site Conc	In Site Conc			
Site CMU Wall Reinforcing	In CMU	In CMU	In CMU			
Hoisting as Required	7,500	7,500	7,500			
Allowance - 5 Tons/2% per 7/S303	12,000	11,347	14,900			
Misc Site Work	11,750	11,750	11,750			
Conc Pads for HVAC Equip - 16/S301	In Above	In Above	In Above			
Conc Pad for Elec Equip at Elec Yard - 16/S301	In Above	In Above	In Above			
Conc Base Under Rubber Play Surface at Kindergarten per 7/A63.5	In Above	In Above	In Above			
Fire Hydrant Bollards/Footings - 301/C04	In Above	In Above	In Above			
TOTALS	185,415	232,139	182,550	0	0	0
Recommendation:	Amount					
Stantru	182,550					

Bid Evaluation Report



Building Concrete	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction			Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors			Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Santa Clarita Concrete	JT Wimsatt		Date Printed	12/6/2016
Base Bid	988,000	955,000			
Spec #: 031000, 033000-AD1	Included	Included			
Spec #:					
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included			
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included			
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included			
Bid Good for 60 Days	30 Days	30 Days			
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included			
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A			
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A			
Structural Concrete	Included	Included			
Base - 2" Sand Fill over Vapor Barrier	Included	Included			
15 mil. Vapor Barrier by Stego Ind.	Included	Included			
Bentonite Water Stop at Ext Wall Curbs - 1/A61.3	Included	Included			
Install Anchor/Sill Bolts for Wood Framing per Wall Framing Details - A-61.3	Included	Included			
Bldg 1 - Classroom (S-111 to 13)	Included	Included			
Spread Footings per Schedule on Foundation Pages S-111, 121, 131, 141 (W-1 to W-6)	Included	Included			
Column Footings (F-2 & F-3) - 10/S302	Included	Included			
5" SOG - 3&4/S301	Included	Included			
24" Conc Footing at Stair 1 per Note on S111	Included	Included			
10'x10'x2' Deep Footing at Exterior Stairs on Grade per Note on S111	Included	Included			
10'x10'x2' Deep Footing at Elevator Pit per S-111	Included	Included			
1-6" W x 1'-6" D Continuous Footing Between Ext. Column Footings - 8/S303	Included	Included			
2' D Footing by Width as Shown on S111 at Classrooms	Included	Included			
Elevator Pit per 13/S301	Included	Included			
Lt Wt Concrete Fill at Balconies on 2nd Floor of Classroom Bldg - 3/A63.4	60,000	56,000			
Concrete Fill at Pan Filled Metal Stair Treads and Landings w/ W4x4 Reinforcing - 2&6/S801	Included	18,000			
Balco Stair Strips AB-2 per 6/A1-45.3	3,250	3,250			
Bldg 2-4	Included	Included			
Spread Footings per Schedule on Foundation Pages S-111, 121, 131, 141 (W-1 to W-6)	Included	Included			

Bid Evaluation Report



Building Concrete		Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction			Job Number	Elm
					Bid Date	12/7/2016
		Subcontractors			Date Printed	12/6/2016
Description	Santa Clarita Concrete	JT Wimsatt				
5" SOG - 384/S301	Included	Included				
11' Deep x 20" Dia Concrete Footing for HSS Column at MPR Bldg 2 per 14/S303 (5)	Included	Included				
11' Deep x 20" Dia Concrete Footing for HSS Column at Admin Bldg 3 per 14/S303 (4)	Included	Included				
11' Deep x 20" Dia Concrete Footing for HSS Column at Kinder Bldg 4 per 14/S303 (10)	Included	Included				
4" Conc Curb at Locker Alcove at MPR Bldg per 6/A64.4	450	450				
Dewatering as Required	See Allowances	See Allowances				
Setting Anchor Bolt Templates	Included	Included				
Curing and Sealing Compounds per Specs as Required	Included	Included				
Wash Out Bins	Included	Included				
TOTALS	1,051,700	1,032,700	0	0	0	0
Recommendation:	Amount					
JT Wimsatt	1,032,700					

Bid Evaluation Report



Masonry	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors				Bid Date	12/7/2016
					Date Printed	12/6/2016
Description	Loyd Tansing Masonry	Skidmore Masonry				
Base Bid	35,910	39,697				
Spec #: 042000	Included	Included				
Spec #:						
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included				
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included				
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included				
Bid Good for 60 Days	45 Days	30 Days				
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included				
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A				
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A				
Site Masonry						
MFR - Basalite, Crystalline or Orco	Included	Included				
8x8x16 Grey Precision	Included	Included				
8' High 8" CMU Walls at Electrical Enclosure per 1/A0 1.3 & 9&10/S303	Included	Included				
Grouting as Required	Included	Included				
Furnish & Install Rebar for All CMU Site Walls	3,500	Included				
Scaffolding as Required	Included	Included				
Washout Bins	850	Included				
Mock-Up	2,500	2,500				
Precast Column Covers - 4/A64.4						
Bldg 1 - (22)	In Above	In Above				
Bldg 2 - (5)	In Above	In Above				
Bldg 3 - (4)	In Above	In Above				
Bldg 4 - (10)	In Above	In Above				
TOTALS	79,607	79,044	0	0	0	0
Recommendation:	Amount					
Skidmore Masonry	79,044					

Bid Evaluation Report



Structural Steel	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction			Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors			Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Ironman, Inc	Golden State Steel		Date Printed	12/6/2016
Base Bid	481,000	475,480			
Spec #: 051200, 055000, 055100, 055213	Included	Included			
Spec #:					
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included			
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included			
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included			
Bid Good for 60 Days	14 Days	30 Days			
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included			
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A			
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A			
Structural Steel	Included	Included			
Contractor to Pay for Inspector Travel Expenses if Fabricator is outside of 25 Miles of Project Site	TBD	TBD			
Bldg 1 - Classroom	Included	Included			
HSS Steel Columns on First & Second Levels - 4x4, 5x5 & 6x6	Included	Included			
HSS Beams at Elevator - 4/S501	Included	Included			
"C" Channel Framing at Elevator - S111	Included	Included			
Pipe Columns at Roof Hip Beams - 19/S602	Included	Included			
"W" Steel Beams at Elevator - S113 & 2/S501	Included	Included			
Bldg 2 - MPR	Included	Included			
HSS 6x6 Steel Columns per 14/S303 (5)	Included	Included			
1-1/2" Dia Pipe at Ea End of Parapet Screen Walls and MC10x25 per 19A/S613	Included	2,850			
Bldg 3 - Admin	Included	Included			
HSS 6x6 Steel Columns per 14/S303 (4)	Included	Included			
1-1/2" Dia Pipe at Ea End of Parapet Screen Walls and MC10x25 per 19A/S613	Included	2,850			
Bldg 4 - Kindergarten	Included	Included			
HSS 6x6 Steel Columns per 14/S303 (10)	Included	Included			
Pipe Column at Roof Hip Beams - 19/S602 (1)	Included	Included			
Safety Cable Railing as Required	6,500	6,500			
FOB Anchor Bolts/ Templates for Own Work	Included	Included			
FOB Embeds, Weld Plates, etc. for Own Work	Included	Included			
Hoisting for All Work	Included	Included			
Steel Stairs	Included	Included			
Shop Primed and Painted	Included	Included			

Bid Evaluation Report



Structural Steel	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors				Bid Date	12/7/2016
					Date Printed	12/6/2016
Description	Ironman, Inc	Golden State Steel				
Stairs 1-3 at Classroom Bldg 1 - S114 & S801	Included	Included				
Stair 1 - A1-45.4	Included	Included				
Stair 2 - A1-45.2	Included	Included				
Stair 3 - A1-45.3	Included	Included				
Steel Stairs (Pan Filled Concrete)	Included	Included				
HSS, MC, C Stringers, L Brackets and Metal Pan Landings	Included	Included				
Conc Nosing at Stairs - 6/A1-45.3	2,500	2,500				
Stair Railings and Guardrails	Included	Included				
Railings & Guardrails	Included	Included				
Bldg 1 - Classroom - A1-45.1, 2 & 3	Included	Included				
Stair Railings and Guardrails	Included	Included				
1-1/2" Handrail Both Sides - A63.2	Included	Included				
Guardrail at Midlandings - A63.2	Included	Included				
Guardrail at Top of Stairs - A63.2	Included	Included				
Stair 1 - A1-45.1	Included	Included				
Stair 2 - A1-45.2	Included	Included				
Stair 3 - A1-45.3	Included	Included				
Guardrails at 2nd Floor Walkways - A1-11.2	Included	Included				
Elevations - 12/A63.2	Included	Included				
Bldg 2 - MPR	Included	Included				
Roof Guardrail -16/A63.1	Included	Included				
1" & 1-1/2" Dia Galv. Tube Steel	Included	Included				
Site	Included	Included				
Steel Bollards at Fire Hydrants - 301/C04	4,800	4,800				
Metal Gates are Site Elec Yard - 4/A0-1.3	Included	Included				
6'-8"Wx8'H Gate (1)	Included	Included				
10'Wx8'H Gate (1)	Included	Included				
HSS Posts, 22 GA Corrugated Panels, Hinges, Cane Bolts and Embed Plates	Included	Included				
Misc. Metal	Included	Included				
L2x2 Bracket for Countertops in Bldg 3 Admin	Included	Included				
Rms 3-121 & 3-122 - 8/A64.3	Included	Included				
Ridge Connection Plates per 12/S612	Included	4,200				
Drinking Fountain Cane Rails per 11/Gen-5 (2)	900	Included				
Drinking Fountain Cane Rails per 6/Gen-4 (1)	450	Included				
Bldg 3 - 12GA Bent Plates at 8" OC at Wall Popout - 13/A64.2	4,500	4,500				
Elevator Pit Ladder (1) - 1/A1-45.2 (None Shown)	750	Included				

Bid Evaluation Report



Structural Steel		Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm	
		Subcontractors				Bid Date	12/7/2016	
						Date Printed	12/6/2016	
Description	Ironman, Inc	Golden State Steel						
Elevator Sill Angle & Threshold	Included	1,200						
Roof Access Ladders - 2/A64.4	Included	Included						
Bldg 1 - Classroom (1)	Included	Included						
Bldg 2 - MPR (1)	Included	Included						
Bldg 3 - Admin (1)	Included	Included						
Fixed Sun Screens	Included	Included						
HSS 4x4 Sleeve w/ 3/8" Steel Plate & 6x15" Plate at each Side of Kickers at Window Shades - 20/S602, A64.5, A64.6	Included	Included						
Bldg 1 - Classroom (8)	Included	Included						
Bldg 2 - MPR (6)	Included	Included						
Bldg 3 - Admin (2)	Included	Included						
Bldg 4 - Kindergarten (2)	Included	Included						
TOTALS	501,400	504,880	0	0	0	0		
Recommendation:	Amount							
Ironman, Inc	501,400							

Bid Evaluation Report



Rough Carpentry	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction			Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors			Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	WS Klem	Abdellatif Ent.	JF Construction	Date Printed	12/6/2016
Base Bid	2,903,000	2,895,000	Incomplete		
Spec #: 061000, 061800, 061810, 065000, 066000	Included	Included			
Spec #: 067000, 097733, 107113.43	Included	Included			
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included			
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included			
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included			
Bid Good for 60 Days	30 Days	30 Days			
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included			
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A			
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A			
Rough Framing	Included	Included			
Wall Schedule per A61.1	Included	Included			
Plywood Sheathing as Shown on Wall Types	Included	Included			
MFR - Standard Structures	Included	Included			
Glu-Laminated Beams & Struc Eng. Beams	Included	Included			
MFR - RedBuilt Drawings 1-5	Included	Included			
Open Web Trusses, I-Joists, LVL	Included	Included			
Simpson HDW as Scheduled	Included	Included			
Supply Anchor/Sill Bolts for Wood Framing per Wall Framing Details - A-61.3	61,173	62,000			
Hold Down Schedule (A-H4)	Included	Included			
Shear Wall Panels per 2/S621	Included	Included			
Mechanical Platforms at Roof on Bldg 2 & 3 - 8/S602	Included	Included			
Wall Framing - 2x4, 2x6, 2x8	Included	Included			
Wood Backing for All Wall Items - Millwork, TV's, Marker/Tackboards, Handrails, B-RM Acc.	Included	Included			
Plywood Backboards - Electrical / Low Voltage	1,250	1,250			
Wood Nailers at Roof Parapet Coping - 7/A63.1	Included	Included			
Storage of Lumber and Delivery to Site	Included	Included			
Safety Railing as Required at Bldg 1 2nd Floor Bldg 1 - Classroom	3,200	3,200			
Plywood Floor Sheathing - 18/S622	Included	Included			
Plywood Roof Sheathing - 18/S622	Included	Included			
1/2" Plywood at Exterior Walls per Struc Walls and Ext. Walls as Shown on A61.1	Included	Included			

Bid Evaluation Report



Rough Carpentry	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction			Job Number	Elm
				Bid Date	12/7/2016
				Date Printed	12/6/2016
Description	Subcontractors				
	WS Kiem	Abdellatif Ent.	JF Construction		
Flooring & Roof Joists per Schedule on Framing Plans per Building 1-4	Included	Included			
1/2" Plywood at Plaster Pilasters - 4/A64.4	Included	Included			
T1-11 Siding at Underside of Roof Overhang per 2.1/A60.1, 15/A64.2 & A1-11.5	Included	Included			
Hardie Board Fascia per Wall Sections on A1-32.1 through A1-32.6	Included	Included			
Install Pipe Columns at Roof Hip Beams - 5&19/S602 (3)	0	0			
Bldg 2 - MPR	Included	Included			
Plywood Roof Sheathing - 18/S622	Included	Included			
1/2" Plywood at Exterior Walls per Struc Walls and Ext. Walls as Shown on A61.1	Included	Included			
Kitchen Ceiling Joists - 5701 & 3/A2-41.1	Included	Included			
Roof Joists per Schedule on Framing Plans per Building 1-4	Included	Included			
2x Furring Strips at Tetcum Panel Ceiling at Presentation/Serving Area Rm 105	In ACT	In ACT			
1/2" Plywood at Plaster Pilasters - 4/A64.4	Included	Included			
2x6 Framing and Plywood Sheathing at Parapet Screen Wall - 19A/S613 & 11/A64.2	Included	Included			
1x8 Wood Board at Coat Hooks on 1st and 2nd Floors - 14/A64.4	5,304	5,304			
Roof Crickets per A2-11.2 & S-122	Included	12,000			
Bldg 3 - Admln	Included	Included			
Plywood Roof Sheathing - 18/S622	Included	Included			
1/2" Plywood at Exterior Walls per Struc Walls and Ext. Walls as Shown on A61.1	Included	Included			
Roof Joists per Schedule on Framing Plans per Building 1-4	Included	Included			
Simpson Strong Walls - SWS B1 & B2	Included	Included			
1/2" Plywood at Plaster Pilasters - 4/A64.4	Included	Included			
2x6 Framing and Plywood Sheathing at Parapet Screen Wall - 19A/S613 & 11/A64.2	Included	Included			
Roof Crickets per A3-11.2 & S-132	Included	7,200			
Bldg 4 - Kindergarten	Included	Included			
Plywood Roof Sheathing - 18/S622	Included	Included			
1/2" Plywood at Exterior Walls per Struc Walls and Ext. Walls as Shown on A61.1	Included	Included			
Roof Joists per Schedule on Framing Plans per Building 1-4	Included	Included			
1/2" Plywood at Plaster Pilasters - 4/A64.4	Included	Included			

Bid Evaluation Report



Rough Carpentry	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
					Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Subcontractors			Date Printed	12/6/2016	
	WS Kiem	Abdellatif Ent.	JF Construction			
T1-11 Siding at Underside of Roof Overhang per 2.1/A60.1, 15/A64.2 & A4-11.3	Included	Included				
Hardie Board Fascia per Wall Sections on A4-32.1 through A4-32.4	Included	Included				
Install Pipe Column at Roof Hip Beams - 5&19/S602 (1)	650	650				
Fixed Sun Screens	Included	Included				
Fire Treated Lumber	Included	Included				
Window Shades per 20/S602 & A64.5 & A64.6	Included	Included				
4x4 & 4x6 Beams	Included	Included				
3x3 @ 8" OC	Included	Included				
4x4 Kickers w/ 3/8" Steel Plate & 6x15" Plate at each Side of Kicker	Included	Included				
4x6 & 4x10 Blocking per 3/S601	Included	Included				
Entrance Canopies per 17/S602 & A64.5 & A64.6	Included	Included				
4x10 & 6x10 Beams	Included	Included				
3x3 @ 8" OC	Included	Included				
Simpson Hardware	Included	Included				
4x Blocking	Included	Included				
Bldg 1 - Classroom	Included	Included				
Window Shades (8)	Included	Included				
Bldg 2 - MPR	Included	Included				
Window Shades (6)	Included	Included				
Entrance Canopies (1)	Included	Included				
Bldg 3 - Admin	Included	Included				
Window Shades (2)	Included	Included				
Entrance Canopies (2)	Included	Included				
Bldg 4 - Kindergarten	Included	Included				
Window Shades (2)	Included	Included				
FRP Panels - Miller Paneling	10,400	10,400				
MFR - Glasteel, Kemlite, Lasco, Marlite, Nudo	Included	Included				
Janitors Closets (Not Shown)	Included	Included				
Bldg 1 - Janitors Closets - 104, 112, 204	Included	Included				
Bldg 4 - Janitors Closet - 114	Included	Included				
TOTALS	2,984,977	2,997,004	0	0	0	
Recommendation:	Amount					
WS Kiem	2,984,977					

Bid Evaluation Report



Cabinets / Millwork	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
					Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Subcontractors				Date Printed	12/6/2016
	Stolo Cab.	Fremont Millwork	Dennis Reeves	ICI Millwork		
Base Bid	67,190	68,530	62,974	62,042		
Spec #: 062000, 064100, 123600	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #:						
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Bid Good for 60 Days	45 Days	30 Days	30 Days	90 Days		
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Millwork						
Lower Cabinets with Hardware	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Plastic Laminate Finish	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Plastic Laminate Countertops	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Details per A64.3	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Bldg 1 - Classroom per A1-51.3 & 4	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Casework & Counters	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Rms - 101,2,6,7,8,9,18,19,20,21	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Rms - 201,2,6,7,8,9,11,13,14,15,16	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Bldg 3 - Admin per A3-11.1	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Countertops per 8/A64.3	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Rms - 3-121 & 3-122	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Rm - 3-125 - 1/A3-41.1	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Rm - 3-108 - 1/A3-41.2	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Casework & Counters	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Rm - 3-113 - 2/A3-51.1	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Rm - 3-111 - 1/A3-51.1	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Bldg 4 - Kindergarten per A4-51.1	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Casework & Counters	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Rms - 4-101,2,3,4 - A4-41.2 & A4-51.1	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Install Countertop Supports	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000		
TOTALS	70,190	71,530	65,974	65,042	0	0
Recommendation:	Amount					
ICI Millwork	65,042					

Bid Evaluation Report



Waterproofing	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors				Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Systems WP	Angelus WP	Eberhard	Letner	Date Printed	12/6/2016
Base Bid	33,200	43,500	63,115	45,630		
Spec #: 071400, 071616, 079005	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #: 099723	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Bid Good for 60 Days	Included	30 Days	60 Days	Included		
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Waterproofing	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Hot Fluid Applied	Included	Included	Included	Included		
MFR - Tremco, American Hydrotech, Barrett	Included	Included	Included	Included		
At Exterior Decks on Bldg 1 Classroom - 3/A63.4	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Under Topping Slabs at Exterior Decks	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Crystalline	Included	Included	Included	Included		
MFR - Euclid, Gemite, Koster or Vandez	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Inside of Elevator Pit	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Misc	Included	Included	Included	Included		
2" Thick WP at Flag Pole per 8/A64.4	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000		
Caulking & Sealants	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Per Schedule in Specs 3.3	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Windows, Doors, Walls, As Shown	34,642	34,642	34,642	34,642		
Sealed Concrete per RFI 10	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Conc - Natural Concrete Sealed	Included	Included	Included	Included		
MFR - Concrete Coatings Inc. - CCI SuperSeal 20-WB	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Storage, Data, Elec, Custodian, Control and Fire Riser Rooms per Finish Schedule	25,594	25,594	25,594	25,594		
Bldg 1- Classroom	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above		
Rms - 104, 110A, 112, 116, 122, 204, 212, 217	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above		
Bldg 2 - MPR	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above		
Rms - 109 & 110	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above		
Bldg 3 - Admin	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above		
Rms - 116, 119, 123	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above		

Bid Evaluation Report



Waterproofing	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors				Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Systems WP	Angelus WP	Eberhard	Letner	Date Printed	12/6/2016
Bldg 4 - Kindergarten Rms - 114, 115, 116	In Above In Above	In Above In Above	In Above In Above	In Above In Above		
TOTALS	95,436	105,736	125,351	107,866	0	0
Recommendation:	Amount					
Systems WP	95,436					

Bid Evaluation Report



Sheet Metal & Metal Panels	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction			Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors			Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	R&J SM	Merit Metal Products		Date Printed	12/6/2016
Base Bid	151,100	147,000			
Spec #: 076200, 077123, 077200	Included	Included			
Spec #: 034900	Included	Included			
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included			
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included			
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included			
Bid Good for 60 Days	30 Days	30 Days			
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included			
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A			
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A			
Sheet Metal	Included	Included			
All General Sheet Metal: Roof, Decking, Walls	Included	Included			
Flashings	Included	Included			
Trim	Included	Included			
Flexible Flashing and Underlayment	Included	Included			
Flashing at Mechanical Pads	Included	Included			
SS Sill Pan at Ext. Storefront Base - 19/A62.3	Included	Included			
Bldg 1 - Classroom	Included	Included			
Balcony Flashing at 2nd Floor - 3/A63.4	Included	Included			
Bldg 2 - MPR	Included	Included			
Parapet Coping - 22 Ga - 7/A63.1	Included	Included			
SM Flashing at Parapet Top - 11/A64.2	Included	Included			
Bldg 3 - Admin	Included	Included			
Parapet Coping - 22 Ga - 7/A63.1	Included	Included			
SM Flashing at Parapet Top - 11/A64.2	Included	Included			
GSM Flashing at Wall Popout - 13/A64.2	Included	Included			
Door & Window Sill/Head Flashings	42,582	50,000			
Gutters & Downspouts - 12&13/A64.4 - RF1 26	Included	Included			
Galvanized, Rectangular Shaped - Painted	Included	Included			
Bldg 1 - Classroom	Included	Included			
Bldg 4 - Kindergarten	Included	Included			
Splash Blocks at Downspouts per Elevations	Included	Included			
Roof Hatch - 9/A63.1	Included	Included			
MFR - Acudor, Bilco, Dur-Red, Milcor	Included	Included			
Prefab Curb by MFR	Included	Included			
Bldg 1 - Classroom - (1)	Included	Included			

Bid Evaluation Report



Sheet Metal & Metal Panels		Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
						Bid Date	12/7/2016
		Subcontractors				Date Printed	12/6/2016
Description	R&J SM	Merit Metal Products					
Bldg 2 - MPR (1)	Included	Included					
Bldg 3 - Admin (1)	Included	Included					
GFRC Panels - RFI 50							
Bldg 2 - MPR - A2-11.2	12,697	12,697					
GFRC Panels at Parapet Overhang - 11/A64.2	In Above	In Above					
Bldg 3 - Admin	14,127	14,127					
GFRC Panels at Parapet Top - 11/A64.2	In Above	In Above					
TOTALS	220,506	223,824	0	0	0	0	
Recommendation:		Amount					
R&J SM		220,506					

Bid Evaluation Report



Roofing	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors				Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Eberhard	Letner	Best Cont.	Commercial Roofing	Date Printed	12/6/2016
Base Bid	344,200	422,350	472,000	352,124	Incomplete	
Spec #: 073110, 075423, 072800	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #:						
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Bid Good for 60 Days	60 Days	Included	90 Days	30 Days		
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Asphalt Shingles	Included	Included	Included	Included		
MFR - GAF, Owens-Corning, CertainTeed	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Underlayment per 072800	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Bldg 1 - Classroom - A1-11.3	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Bldg 4 - Kindergarten - A4-11.2	Included	Included	Included	Included		
TPO Roofing	Included	Included	Included	Included		
MFR - Firestone or Equal per RFI 1	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Single Ply Roofing System	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Fully Adhered	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Mechanically Fastened	Included	Included	Included	Included		
R30 Rigid Insulation - RFI 22	Included	Included	Included	Included		
5/8" Coverboard at Roof per RFI 21	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Walk Pads - Per Roofing Plans	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Parapet Walls	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Bldg 2 - MPR - A2-11.2	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Bldg 3 - Admin - A3-11.2	Included	Included	Included	Included		
TOTALS	344,200	422,350	472,000	352,124	0	0
Recommendation:	Amount					
Eberhard	344,200					

Bid Evaluation Report



Doors, Frames & Hardware	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction			Job Number	Elm	
	Subcontractors			Bid Date	12/7/2016	
Description	Design Hardware	Star Hardware	Construction Hardware	Date Printed	12/6/2016	
Base Bid	277,648	225,035	222,820			
Spec #: 081113, 081416, 087100 1-4	Included	Included	Included			
Spec #:						
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included			
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included	Included			
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included	Included			
Bid Good for 60 Days	60 Days	Included	30 Days			
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included			
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A	N/A			
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A			
Hollow Metal Doors and Frames	Included	Included	Included			
MFR per Specs	Included	Included	Included			
Frame Details - A62.1	Included	Included	Included			
Site						
Site 3'-4"x8' HM Door & Frame at Elec Enclosure per 1/A0-1.3 (1)	1,250	1,250	1,250			
Bldg 1 - Classroom - A1-52.1	Included	Included	Included			
Bldg 2 - MPR - A2-52.1	Included	Included	Included			
Bldg 3 - Admin - A3-52.1	Included	Included	Included			
Bldg 4 - Kindergarten - A4-52.1	Included	Included	Included			
Install HM Doors	Included	Included	Included			
Install HM Frames	In Drywall	In Drywall	In Drywall			
Install Wood Doors	Included	Included	Included			
Door Hardware	Included	Included	Included			
Hardware per Schedule in Specs per Bldg 1-4	Included	Included	Included			
Door Thresholds	Included	Included	Included			
Misc. Door Hardware	Included	Included	Included			
Storefront Doors	13,000	11,550	12,760			
Panic Hardware at Gates - 9 Doubles & 1 Single	In Fencing	In Fencing	In Fencing			
TOTALS	291,898	237,835	236,830	0	0	0
Recommendation:	Amount					
Construction Hardware	236,830					

Bid Evaluation Report



Glass & Glazing	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction			Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors			Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Santa Barbara Glass	Coast to Coast		Date Printed	12/6/2016
	Base Bid	259,650	No Bid		
Spec #: 084313, 085113, 088000, 102229	Included				
Spec #:					
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included				
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included				
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included				
Bid Good for 60 Days	Included				
Prevailing Wage	Included				
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A				
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A				
Aluminum-Framed Storefronts	Included				
MFR - Coral, CR Laurence, EFCO or Kawneer	Included				
SS Sill Pan at Ext. Storefront Base - 19/A62.3	In Sheet Metal				
Bldg 2- MPR	Included				
Alum Storefront Entrance Doors 101 per 1/A2-52.2 per RFI 51	Included				
Bldg 3 - Admin	Included				
Breakout Rooms 128, 129, 130 - 1/A3-52.2	Included				
Makers Space Room 120 - 3/A3-52.2	Included				
Health Office Room 113 - 2/A3-52.2	Included				
Entrances 101 & 126 - 4/A3-52.2	Included				
Storefront Hardware	33,125				
Aluminum Windows	Included				
BOD - Arcadia or EFCO, Wausau, YKK	Included				
Arcadia Series T200 - Factory Finish	Included				
1/4" Safety Glass at Window Types 1,2,3,4,5 - RFI 23	Included				
Bldg 1 - Classroom - A1-52.2	Included				
Type 1 - 6x6 (46)	Included				
Type 2 - 4x6 (4)	Included				
Type 3 - 6x2 (42)	Included				
Bldg 2 - MPR - A2-52.1	Included				
Type 1 - 8x2 (2)	Included				
Type 2 - 6x2 (4)	Included				
Type 3 - 8x4 (2)	Included				
Type 4 - 10x4 (5)	Included				



Bid Evaluation Report

Glass & Glazing	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
					Bid Date	12/7/2016
	Subcontractors				Date Printed	12/6/2016
Description	Santa Barbara Glass	Coast to Coast				
Type 5 - 8x4 (3)	Included					
Bldg 3 - Admin - A3-52.1	Included					
Type 1 - 6'-10"x6 (16)	Included					
Type 2 - 4x6 (4)	Included					
Type 3 - 5x6 (1)	Included					
Type 4 - 6x6 (4)	Included					
Type 5 - 4x4 (1)	Included					
Bldg 4 - Kindergarten - A4-52.1	Included					
Type 1 - 6x4 (20)	Included					
Sealing and Caulking for All Window/Door Systems per Arch Details	24,250					
Glazing	Included					
Glass for Vision Lites, Storefronts & Windows	Included					
Admin Bldg - Office Doors - 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 110	Included					
Full Height Glazed Partition System	N/A					
MFR - Avanti Solare	N/A					
Breakout Room 1, 2 & 3 per A3-11.1	N/A					
TOTALS	317,025	0	0	0	0	0
Recommendation:	Amount					
Santa Barbara Glass	317,025					

Bid Evaluation Report



Plaster & Drywall	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
					Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Subcontractors				Date Printed	12/6/2016
	Church and Larsen	Berger Bros.	Rutherford Co.	Premier Drywall	Pacific Int. / Perlite Plaster	Jade, Inc / Perlite Plaster
Base Bid	2,269,000	1,510,081	1,799,990	1,625,947	1,467,580	1,640,988
Spec #: 092116, 092216, 092236.23, 092400	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Spec #: 078400, 083100, 072500	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bid Good for 60 Days	30 Days	Included	30 Days	30 Days	Included	30 Days
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Plaster	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Exterior Elevations of All Buildings 1-4	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bldg 1 - A1-21.1 & 2	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bldg 2 - A2-21.1	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bldg 3 - A3-21.1	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bldg 4 - A4-21.1	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Ext. Column Covers per 3/A64.4	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Texture - Smooth Finish	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Exterior Plaster Ceilings and Soffits - A64.2	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Foam Trim Pieces at Windows per Details 5&8/A62.2	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Wainscoting at Exterior of Buildings up to 3' High per Elevations	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Weather or Air Barrier per Section 072500 & 072800	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
MFR - Tyvek, Fiberweb or Vaprosheild	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
2-Layers Grade D Kraft Paper	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
3-Coat System	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Glass Fiber Reinforcement	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Lath & Paper	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Ribbed Lath at Plaster Ceilings & Soffits	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Expansion/Control Joints	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Plaster Trim	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Vent & Weep Screeds	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Flexible Membrane Waterproofing	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Patching, Taping, Floating as Required	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included

Bid Evaluation Report



Plaster & Drywall	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
					Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Subcontractors				Date Printed	12/6/2016
	Church and Larsen	Berger Bros.	Rutherford Co.	Premier Drywall	Pacific Int. / Perlite Plaster	Jade, Inc / Perlite Plaster
All Required Caulking and Sealants at Penetrations	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Scaffolding for Own Work	90 Days	90 Days	Included	Included	Included	Included
Trade Damage - Plaster (40 Hours)	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400
Drywall	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Drywall per Wall Schedule - A61.1 & A61.2	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Drywall Ceilings per A60.2 & A64.2	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bldg 2 - No Notes for Gyp on Roof Joists	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bldg 3 - 2/A3-32.2 notes detail 15/A-61.3	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bldg 4 - 2 Layers Gyp on Ceiling Joists - 2 & 3/A4-32.1 & A4-32.2 notes detail 15/A-61.3	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
5/8" Drywall Vertical Surfaces	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Cement Backerboard at Restroom Walls	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Level 1-4 Finish at Locations per Specifications Based on Paint or Wall Finish	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Fire Resistant Sealants at Head and Base of Walls per A61.1	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Acoustic Sealants as Shown and Spec'd	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Installation of HM Door Frames Supplied by Others	25,250	25,250	25,250	25,250	25,250	25,250
Supply and Install of Access Panels 12x12	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500
Installation of FEC Supplied by Others	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Drywall Pickup	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Hoisting for Own Work	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Trade Damage - Drywall (80 Hours)	10,800	10,800	10,800	10,801	10,802	10,803
TOTALS	2,317,950	1,559,031	1,848,940	1,674,898	1,516,532	1,689,941
Recommendation:	Amount					
Pacific Int. / Perlite Plaster	1,516,532					

Bid Evaluation Report



Tile Flooring	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction			Job Number	Elm	
				Bid Date	12/7/2016	
Description	Subcontractors			Date Printed	12/6/2016	
	Stoneware Tile	J. Colavin & Son	Stonerock Tile			
Base Bid	118,809	145,690	171,350			
Spec #: 093000, 090561	Included	Included	Included			
Spec #:						
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included			
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included	Included			
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included	Included			
Bid Good for 60 Days	30 Days	90 Days	60 Days			
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included			
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A	N/A			
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A			
Tile	Included	Included	Included			
MFR - Dal-Tile, Groups 2 & 3	Included	Included	Included			
DalTile Keysontes 2"x2" Mosaic - Floors	Included	Included	Included			
DalTile Ceramic 4-1/4"x4-1/4" - Walls in Checkerboard Pattern - RFI 25	Included	Included	Included			
Tile on Cement Backer Board	In Drywall	In Drywall	In Drywall			
Cold Applied Waterproofing Membrane	Included	Included	Included			
Men's & Women's Restrooms	Included	Included	Included			
Faculty Restrooms	Included	Included	Included			
Bldg 1 - Classroom per A1-41.3 & A1-51.1 & 2	Included	Included	Included			
Rms - 103, 105, 110, 111, 113, 203, 205	Included	Included	Included			
Bldg 2 - MPR per 2/A2-41.1 & A2-51.1	Included	Included	Included			
Rm - 114	In Above	Included	Included			
Quarry Tile in Rms 106, 107, 108, 111, 112, 113, 114	In Above	Included	Included			
Bldg 3 - Admin per A3-41.1 & A3-51.1	Included	Included	Included			
Rms - 115, 117, 118	Included	Included	Included			
Bldg 4 - Kindergarten per A4-41.1 & 2 & A4-51.2	Included	Included	Included			
Rms - 107, 108, 112, 113	Included	Included	Included			
Sink Vestibule 106 & 111	Included	Included	Included			
TOTALS	118,809	145,690	171,350	0	0	0
Recommendation:	Amount					
Stoneware Tile	118,809					

Bid Evaluation Report



Acoustical Ceilings	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors				Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Southwest Acoustical Int.	Sound Control	Commercial Interiors	Eljay Acoustics	Date Printed	12/6/2016
					Calli-USA Acoustics	Prime Acoustics
Base Bid	174,760	212,000	196,568	282,000	178,000	221,000
Spec #: 095100, 098400, 098413	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Spec #:						
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bid Good for 60 Days	30 Days	60 Days	Included	Included	Included	Included
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Acoustical Panel Ceilings	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
MFR - Armstrong, ACP, CerainTeed, Hunter Douglas or USG	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Armstrong Fine Fissured, White, No Pattern, 3/4" Thick 24"x48"	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Grid - Prelude XL 15/16" Exposed Tee by Armstrong	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Prefinished Aluminum Capping (White) per Specs 095100, 2.03, C. 3	17,000	17,900	16,058	17,000	10,000	17,000
Unistrut per 13&14/A64.1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Install Wire Through Blocking per 10/A64.1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Expansion Joints at Ceiling per 7/A64.1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
ACT Details per A64.1 & 2	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bldg 1 - Classroom - A1-11.4 & 5	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bldg 3 - Admin - A3-11.3	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bldg 4 - Kinder - A4-11.3	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Fixed Sound-Absorptive Panels	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
ACP-1 MPR/Gym	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
MFR - Tectum 2" Thick Panels	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Hat Channel and Furring Strips - A64.2	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bldg 2 -MPR	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
2" Tectum Ceiling Panels	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Presentation Area - 8/A64.2	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
2x Furring at Presentation Ceiling - 8/A64.2	2,736	2,736	2,736	2,736	2,736	2,736
Multi-Purpose Room -2/A64.2	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
2" x 4' High Tectum Wall Panels - A2-51.1	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Acoustic Room Components	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Bid Evaluation Report



Acoustical Ceilings		Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
		Subcontractors				Bid Date	12/7/2016
						Date Printed	12/6/2016
Description	Southwest Acoustical Int.	Sound Control	Commercial Interiors	Eljjay Acoustics	Cali-USA Acoustics	Prime Acoustics	
Mineral Fiber Core Ceiling Baffles	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
TOTALS	194,496	232,636	215,362	301,736	190,736	240,736	
Recommendation:		Amount					
Cali-USA Acoustics		190,736					

Bid Evaluation Report



Acoustical Ceilings	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
					Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Subcontractors				Date Printed	12/6/2016
	Hamilton Ceiling Systems	CG Acoustics	Chaney Company	Cooustic-Glo		
Base Bid	200,370	201,500	248,200	366,593		
Spec #: 095100, 098400, 098413	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #:						
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Bid Good for 60 Days	30 Days	Included	60 Days	60 Days		
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Acoustical Panel Ceilings	Included	Included	Included	Included		
MFR - Armstrong, ACP, CerainTeed, Hunter Douglas or USG	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Armstrong Fine Fissured, White, No Pattern, 3/4" Thick 24"x48"	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Grid - Prelude XL 15/16" Exposed Tee by Armstrong	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Prefinished Aluminum Capping (White) per Specs 095100, 2.03, C. 3	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000		
Unistrut per 13&14/A64.1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Install Wire Through Blocking per 10/A64.1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Expansion Joints at Ceiling per 7/A64.1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
ACT Details per A64.1 & 2	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Bldg 1 - Classroom - A1-11.4 & 5	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Bldg 3 - Admin - A3-11.3	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Bldg 4 - Kinder - A4-11.3	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Fixed Sound-Absorptive Panels	Included	Included	Included	Included		
ACP-1 MPR/Gym	Included	Included	Included	Included		
MFR - Tectum 2" Thick Panels	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Hat Channel and Furring Strips - A64.2	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Bldg 2 -MPR	Included	Included	Included	Included		
2" Tectum Ceiling Panels	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Presentation Area - 8/A64.2	Included	Included	Included	Included		
2x Furring at Presentation Ceiling - 8/A64.2	2,736	2,736	2,736	2,736		
Multi-Purpose Room -2/A64.2	Included	Included	Included	Included		
2" x 4' High Tectum Wall Panels - A2-S1.1	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Acoustic Room Components	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		

Bid Evaluation Report



Acoustical Ceilings	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors				Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Hamilton Ceiling Systems	CG Acoustics	Chaney Company	Cooustic-Glo	Date Printed	12/6/2016
Mineral Fiber Core Ceiling Baffles	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
TOTALS	220,106	221,236	267,936	386,329	0	0
Recommendation:	Amount					
Call-USA Acoustics	190,736					

Bid Evaluation Report



Carpet & Resilient Flooring	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors				Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Hur Flooring	JJJ Flooring	Floor Tech America	Continental Flooring	Date Printed	12/6/2016
					Reliable Flooring	
Base Bid	115,000	191,618	152,745	102,721	108,814	
Spec #: 096500, 096566, 096800, 090561	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Spec #:						
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Bid Good for 60 Days	30 Days	60 Days	Included	60 Days	30 Days	
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Flooring						
Minor Floor Prep	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Testing for PH and Moisture	Included	Included	Included	6,500	Included	
Remediation if Applicable	\$3.70 / SF	\$5.25 / SF	\$5.00 / SF	\$5.00 / SF	\$5.00 / SF	
Resilient Flooring						
MFR - Armstrong, Exelon, Imperial Textures 12"x12" - RFI 10	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Resilient Base - Rubber, Cove, 4"	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Bldg 1 - Classroom	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
All Classrooms	650	650	650	650	650	
VCT in Elevator Cab per 7/Gen-6	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Bldg 2 - MPR	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Rms - 102, 103, 104, 115	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Bldg 3 - Admin	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Rms - 101, 102, 107-114, 120-122	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Bldg 4 - Kindergarten	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Rms - 101-105, 109, 110	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Carpet Tile						
MFR - Shaw, Tandus, Aladdin	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Broadloom Carpet: Patcraft - 10129 Night Moves, 29701 Romance - RFI 16	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Bldg 3 - Admin	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Rms - 103-106, 124-130	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Resilient Athletic Flooring						
MFR - AFP, No Fault Sport, Pawling, Robbins	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
24x24, 1/4" Thick	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	

Bid Evaluation Report



Carpet & Resilient Flooring		Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
		Subcontractors				Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description		Hur Flooring	JJJ Flooring	Floor Tech America	Continental Flooring	Date Printed	12/6/2016
						Reliable Flooring	
Color A & B - A63.3		Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Bldg 2 - MPR		Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Rm - 101 & 105		Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Basketball Court Striping - 1&2/A63.3		5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	
Volleyball Court		In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above	
Basketball Court		In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above	
TOTALS		121,150	197,768	158,895	115,371	114,964	0
Recommendation:		Amount					
Reliable Flooring		114,964					

Bid Evaluation Report



Painting	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors				Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Triumph Painting	Borbon Inc	Channel Coast Corp	Vanguard	Date Printed	12/6/2016
					Prime Painting	Valley Painting
Base Bid	280,734	238,650	249,822	219,600	220,000	353,465
Spec #: 099000	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Spec #:						
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bid Good for 60 Days	90 Days	Included	Included	30 Days	Included	Included
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Painting and Coating						
BOD - Dunn Edwards or EM, PPG, SW, Vista	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Colors TBD - RFI 10	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bldg 1 Finish Sch - A1-53.1	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bldg 2 Finish Sch - A2-53.1	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bldg 3 Finish Sch - A3-53.1	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bldg 4 Finish Sch - A4-53.1	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
(2) Top Coats and (1) Coat Primer	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Exterior Plaster All Bldgs	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Walls and Ceilings	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Insulated and Exposed Pipes, Ducts, Conduit, Hangers, Brackets, Collars and Supports, Mechanical and Electrical Equipment	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Shop-Primed Items	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
High Performance Coating at Ext. Hand and Guardrails - A63.2	Included	Included	14,500	Included	Included	Included
Exterior Stairs Shop Primed and Painted	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Intumescent Fireproofing	110,000	93,125	110,000	110,000	110,000	110,000
HSS Steel at Ext. Column Covers per 3/A64.4	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above
Bldg 1 - (22)	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above
Bldg 2 - (5)	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above
Bldg 3 - (4)	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above
Bldg 4 - (10)	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above
HSS Columns at 2nd Floor - 18/A64.4	In Above	5,000	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above

Bid Evaluation Report



Painting	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors				Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Triumph Painting	Borbon Inc	Channel Coast Corp	Vanguard	Date Printed	12/6/2016
					Prime Painting	Valley Painting
TOTALS	390,734	336,775	374,322	329,600	330,000	463,465
Recommendation:	Amount					
Vanguard	329,600					

Bid Evaluation Report



Painting	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction			Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors			Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Guy Smithson	Pacific Painting Co	ISR Painting	Date Printed	12/6/2016
Base Bid	368,123	343,000	Incomplete		
Spec #: 099000	Included	Included			
Spec #:					
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included			
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included			
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included			
Bid Good for 60 Days	Included	Included			
Prevailing Wage	N/A	N/A			
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A			
Painting and Coating					
BOD - Dunn Edwards or EM, PPG, SW, Vista	Included	Included			
Colors TBD - RFI 10	Included	Included			
Bldg 1 Finish Sch - A1-53.1	Included	Included			
Bldg 2 Finish Sch - A2-53.1	Included	Included			
Bldg 3 Finish Sch - A3-53.1	Included	Included			
Bldg 4 Finish Sch - A4-53.1	Included	Included			
(2) Top Coats and (1) Coat Primer	Included	Included			
Exterior Plaster All Bldgs	Included	Included			
Walls and Ceilings	Included	Included			
Insulated and Exposed Pipes, Ducts, Conduit, Hangers, Brackets, Collars and Supports, Mechanical and Electrical Equipment	Included	Included			
Shop-Primed Items	Included	Included			
High Performance Coating at Ext. Hand and Guardrails - A63.2	Included	Included			
Exterior Stairs Shop Primed and Painted	Included	Included			
Intumescent Fireproofing	110,000	110,000			
HSS Steel at Ext. Column Covers per 3/A64.4	In Above	In Above			
Bldg 1 - (22)	In Above	In Above			
Bldg 2 - (5)	In Above	In Above			
Bldg 3 - (4)	In Above	In Above			
Bldg 4 - (10)	In Above	In Above			

Bid Evaluation Report



Painting	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors				Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Guy Smithson	Pacific Painting Co	ISR Painting		Date Printed	12/6/2016
TOTALS	478,123	453,000	0	0	0	0
Recommendation:	Amount					
Vanguard	329,600					

Bid Evaluation Report



Visual Display Boards	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
					Bid Date	12/7/2016
					Date Printed	12/6/2016
Description	Subcontractors					
	ABC School Equip	Claridge	SDI			
Base Bid	398,807	525,000	527,666			
Spec #: 101101	Included	Included	Included			
Spec #:						
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included			
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included	Included			
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included	Included			
Bid Good for 60 Days	60 Days	90 Days	Included			
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included			
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A	N/A			
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A			
Visual Display Boards						
MFR - MooreCo, Claridge or Polyvision	Polyvision	Claridge	Per Specs			
Marker & Tack Boards	Included	Included	Included			
Mounting Details 12/A64.3	Included	Included	Included			
Bldg 1 - Classroom	Included	Included	Included			
Horizontal Sliding Unit Wall System by Claridge per 13/A64.3	Included	Included	Included			
(4) per Classroom & (3) in RSP Rm = (87) Total	53,650	Included	Included			
Markerboards 4x8 (164)	58,000	Included	Included			
Markerboards 4x5.5 (8)	Included	Included	Included			
Tackboards 4x8 (40)	Included	Included	Included			
Tackboards 4x6 (20)	Included	Included	Included			
Tackboards 4x5.5 (4)	Included	Included	Included			
Bldg 4 - Kindergarten	Included	Included	Included			
Horizontal Sliding Unit Wall System by Claridge per 13/A64.3	Included	Included	Included			
(3) per Classroom = (12) Total	17,400	Included	Included			
Markerboards 4x8 (12)	Included	Included	Included			
Markerboards 4x6 (4)	Included	Included	Included			
Tackboards 4x8 (10)	Included	Included	Included			
Tackboards 4x6 (6)	Included	Included	Included			
TOTALS	527,857	525,000	527,666	0	0	0
Recommendation:	Amount					
Claridge	525,000					

Bid Evaluation Report



Signage	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
					Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Subcontractors				Date Printed	12/6/2016
	A2Z Sign Co	CA Signs	Kendall Sign	A Good Sign	CA Signs - San Diego	John Pence Bldg Spec.
Base Bid	21,174	38,617	13,128	62,975	16,205	21,860
Spec #: 101400	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Spec #:						
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bid Good for 60 Days	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Signage						
Signage at Each Bldg per Floor Plans and Elevations	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Sign Schedule per Gen-3 Sheet & Specs	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Room Signs	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Exit Signs	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Stair Signs at Classroom Bldg	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Restroom Signs	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Assistive Listening Signage	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Occupancy Signs	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
ADA Signage	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bldg 3 - Ext. Aluminum Letters - 11/A64.4 (No Callouts on Elevations)	6,500	Included	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500
Site Signage	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Marquee Sign - 15/A64.4	12,330	12,330	12,330	Included	12,330	12,330
Install Daktronic Sign	5,600	5,600	5,600	Included	5,600	5,600
Electronic Sign	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
MFR - Daktronics Galaxy G6 Series 19.8 mm (6'-9" x 3'-8")	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Electronic Message Board at MPR Bldg per 1/A2-21.1 & 17/A64.4	17,627	17,627	17,627	Included	17,627	17,627
Install Daktronic Sign	5,600	5,600	5,600	Included	5,600	5,600
TOTALS	68,831	79,774	60,785	69,475	63,862	69,517
Recommendation:	Amount					
Kendall Sign	60,785					

Bid Evaluation Report



Toilet Compartments & Accessories	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
					Bid Date	12/7/2016
	Subcontractors				Date Printed	12/6/2016
Description	Inland Empire Arch	SDI	Russco	John Pence Bldg Spec.		
Base Bid	43,157	48,061	51,001	54,200		
Spec #: 102113.19, 102800	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #:						
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Bid Good for 60 Days	30 Days	30 Days	30 Days	90 Days		
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Toilet Compartments & Accessories						
MFR - Ampco, Metpar, PSI, Scranton or Bradley	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Urinal & Vestibule Screens	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Solid Plastic Compartments	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Accessories, Hand Dryers, Mirrors, Shower Curtain Rods, Clothes Hooks, Utility Shelves Shower Curtains Mop/Broom Holder	5,600	Included	5,600	5,600		
Bldg 1 - Classroom per A1-41.3 & A1-51.1 & 2	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Rms - 103, 105, 110, 111, 203, 205	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Rm - 113	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Janitors Closets - 104, 112, 204	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Bldg 2 - MPR per 2/A2-41.1 & A2-51.1	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Rm - 114	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Bldg 3 - Admin per A3-41.1 & A3-51.1	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Rms - 117, 118	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Rm - 115	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Bldg 4 - Kindergarten per A4-41.1 & 2 & A4-51.2	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Rms - 107, 108, 112, 113	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Sink Vestibules 106 & 111	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Janitors Closet - 114	Included	Included	Included	Included		
TOTALS	48,757	48,061	56,601	59,800	0	0
Recommendation:	Amount					
SDI	48,061					



Bid Evaluation Report

Fire Sprinklers	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
					Bid Date	12/7/2016
				Date Printed		12/6/2016
Description	Subcontractors					
	Apex Fire Protection	Superior Fire				
Base Bid	501,200	268,790				
Spec #: 212000	Included	Included				
Spec #:						
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included				
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included				
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included				
Bid Good for 60 Days	60 Days	Included				
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included				
Prequalification per Bid Invite	Yes	Yes				
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A				
Fire Sprinklers	Included	Included				
MFR - Tyco	Included	Included				
Standard Upright, Pendent, Sidewall Sprinklers	Included	Included				
Bldg 1 - Classroom - FP02 & 3	Included	Included				
Bldg 2 - MPR - FP04	Included	Included				
Bldg 3 - Admin - FP05	Included	Included				
Bldg 4 - Kinder - FP06	Included	Included				
4" Fire Riser at Each Bldg - 1/FP07	Included	Included				
POC 5" Outside of Bldg	Included	Included				
Upright Sprinkler Deflectors as Shown	Included	Included				
Brass or White Finish	Included	Included				
Heads to be Centered in ACT Panels	Included	Included				
Furnish & Install Sleeves	Included	Included				
All Seismic Bracing, Hangers, Embeds as Required	Included	Included				
Hydrostatic Testing at 200 PSI for (2) Hours	Included	Included				
All Gauges, Valves, Flow and Tamper Switches	Included	Included				
Sound and Vibration Control	Included	Included				
All Bracing and Hangers - FP07	Included	Included				
Firestopping & Sealants as Required at Penetrations	Included	Included				
BIM Requirements	18,700	15,000				
TOTALS	519,900	283,790	0	0	0	0
Recommendation:	Amount					
Superior Fire	283,790					

Bid Evaluation Report



Site Utilities	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
	Description	Subcontractors				Bid Date	12/7/2016
		Ground Breakers	Toro Ent.	J. Vega Eng.	Burns Pacific Const.	Date Printed	12/6/2016
Base Bid	671,450	513,546	456,457	526,000		
Spec #: 331000, 333000, 334000	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #:						
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Bid Good for 60 Days	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Prevailing Wage	Included	60 Days	Included	Included		
Prequalification per Bid Invite	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Site Utilities						
Utility Location (C Below)	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Cutting and Capping of Existing Utilities	2,450	2,450	2,450	2,450		
Layout and Trenching	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Sawcutting for New Utilities	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Traffic Control	3,584	3,584	3,584	3,584		
Traffic Rated Trench Plates	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Temp Asphalt Patching	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Excavation Spoils Stockpile	2,048	2,048	2,048	2,048		
Pressure Test and Flush System	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Sewer						
6" SDR 35 PVC Sewer Line	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Cleanouts (8)	Included	Included	Included	Included		
All Piping and Connections to Main line (2)	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Storm Drain	3,000	3,000	3,000	2,600		
6", 8", 12" & 18" HDPE Storm Drain Pipe	Included	Included	Included	Included		
18"x18" Prefabricated Catch Basins - 10/C02 (3)	Included	Included	Included	Included		
18"x18" Prefabricated Catch Basin at Biofiltration - 11/C02 (3)	Included	Included	Included	Included		
24"x24" Prefabricated Catch Basin at Biofiltration - 11/C02 (1)	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Storm Drain Manhole per Riverside County Flood Control, STD, MH251 (C4.4)	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Contech Detention System at Parking Lot per C10 - C13	Included	Included	Included	Included		



Bid Evaluation Report

Site Utilities	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
					Bid Date	12/7/2016
					Date Printed	12/6/2016
Description	Subcontractors					
	Ground Breakers	Toro Ent.	J. Vega Eng.	Burns Pacific Const.		
(2) Catch Basins Under Each Playground Rubber Surface and Tied Into SD System per 7/A63.5 & (RFI 47)	3,500	3,500	3,500	Included		
Roof Drain Connections (15)	9,000	9,000	Included	8,245		
Street Work (Sewer and Storm Trench Repairs Only)	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances		
Base Pavement Trenches	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances		
Trench Repair	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances		
Grind Existing	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances		
Overlay with 1-1/2" Asphalt	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances		
Lane Closure/Traffic Control	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances		
Fire Water per C-08 (RFI 4)	Included	Included	Included	Included		
6" & 8" Class 150 C900 PVC Water Line	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Thrust Blocks - 320/C04	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Fire Hydrants per 300/C04 (3)	Included	Included	Included	Included		
8" Double Check Detector Backflow - 311/C04	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Post Indicator Valves (3)	Included	Included	Included	Included		
FDC (3)	In Site Conc	In Site Conc	In Site Conc	In Site Conc		
Fire Hydrant Bollards/Footings - 301/C04 (12)	3,000	3,000	3,000	2,600		
Fire Sprinkler Connections - 5' Outside Bldg	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Domestic Water and Irrigation	Included	Included	Included	Included		
6" Class 150 C900 Water Line	Included	Included	Included	Included		
6" Meter and Backflow - 310/C04 (2)	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Connect to Existing Water Line	Included	40,000	Included	Included		
Gas	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Gas Lines per Plumbing P005	N/A	N/A	45,000	N/A		
Performance Contingency						
TOTALS	698,032	580,128	519,039	541,895	0	0
Recommendation:	Amount					
J. Vega Eng.	519,039					

Bid Evaluation Report



Plumbing	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors				Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Smith Elec.	HL Moe Co.	Suttles Plumbing	City Commercial	Date Printed	12/6/2016
					Precision Plumbing	
Base Bid	744,973	879,641	780,000	722,000	706,474	
Spec #: 220500, 220513, 220553, 220700, 221000 Spec #:	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016 Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Bid Good for 60 Days	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Prequalification per Bid Invite	Included	Included	Included	Included	15 Days	
Attachment C Acknowledgement	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Included	
	Included	Included	Included	Included	Yes	
Plumbing					Included	
Temporary Water Service & Distribution	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
All Related Trenching / Backfill	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	
Sewer and Storm Stub Out to 5' - P002	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Site Gas Riser Plans - P005	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Plumbing Fixtures per Sch on P004	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Water Heaters - WH1-4 per 1/P503	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Floor Mounted WC per RFI 44	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Custodial Sinks - 4/P502	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Grease Interceptor - 1200 GA at MPR Bldg 2 - 8/P502 & 2/P503	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Domestic Water	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Sanitary Sewer	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Storm Drain	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Gas Piping (Shown at MPR per P2-2.1 & Admin per P3-2.2) **Missing Plan/Risers at Classroom Bldg** (RFI 45 - Not Answered With Correct Info)	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
HW / CW Piping	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances	
2, 3, 4" Sewer & Vent Piping	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Storm Drain Piping	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Roof / Overflow Drain Piping - Bldg 2 MPR & Bldg. 3 Admin - P2-1.3 & P3-1.3	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
1.5, 2" VTR Piping at Bldg 1 Classroom & Bldg 4 Kindergarten	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
3/4" Condensate Drain Piping	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Connect Sewer, DW, FW & Storm Drain Service	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
POC to 5' Outside of Bldg.	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	



Bid Evaluation Report

Plumbing	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
					Bid Date	12/7/2016
	Subcontractors				Date Printed	12/6/2016
Description	Smith Elec.	HL Moe Co.	Suttles Plumbing	City Commercial	Precision Plumbing	
Piping Insulation	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Supports / Anchors / Seismic Bracing	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Access Panels - Furnish Only	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Sheet Metal Flashings for all Plumbing Penetrations	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Furnish and install all Metal Sleeves	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Flashings at Roof Penetrations	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Earthquake Shut-Off Valves	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
All Related Caulking / Sealants	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Fire Caulking / Sleeves / Fire Stopping	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Coring, as Required	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Equipment / Lifts / Hoisting	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Flush / Chlorinate / Disinfect Domestic Water	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Ansul Gas valve	Included	Included	Included	2,500	Included	
BIM Requirements	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	
TOTALS	767,473	902,141	802,500	747,000	728,974	0
Recommendation:	Amount					
Precision Plumbing	728,974					

Bid Evaluation Report



HVAC	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
					Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Subcontractors				Date Printed	12/6/2016
	Smith Elec.	Acco Eng.	United Mech.	Sheidon Mech.	Climate Control	
Base Bid	1,258,955	1,391,229	1,384,230	1,211,000	2,104,673	
Spec #: 230500, 230513, 230548, 230553, 230700, 230800, 230813, 230923, 233000, 233319, 233813	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Spec #: 238000	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Bid Good for 60 Days		Included	30 Days	90 Days	Included	
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Prequalification per Bid Invite	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	
Attachment C Acknowledgement	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
HVAC	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Equipment	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
VAV - Anemostat	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Fan Coil Units - Trane	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Condensate Drain Piping - 1/M505	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
VRF Diagrams M010 - M014	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Exhaust Fans - Greenheck	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Makeup Air - Greenheck	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Air Handling Unit - Trane	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Split AC Units - Trane	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Supply Fans - Anemostat	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Sound Traps - IAC Acoustic	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Factory Curbs/ Install	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Buildings	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Enviro Controls and EMS (DDC)	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
MFR - Alerton, Auto Logic, Honeywell, Johnson, TAC, Trane, Carrier	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Bldg 1 - Classroom	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
6" Conc Pads for Equip - 16/S301	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Bldg 2 - MPR	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
3 Makeup Air Units on Roof with Curbs	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Kitchen Exhaust Ducting and Fans - M504 (Hood by Food Service Contractor)	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Bldg 3 - Admin	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
2 Roof Units with Factory Curbs	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	

Bid Evaluation Report



HVAC	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction					Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors					Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Smith Elec.	Acco. Eng.	United Mech.	Sheldon Mech.	Climate Control	Date Printed	12/6/2016
All Duct Supports, Seismic Restraints and Bracing	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spring Isolation Hangers	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Hydronic / Refrigerant Piping	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Metal Ducts / Duct Work	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Duct Liner	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Supply & Return Air Plenums	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Registers / Grilles / Diffusers	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Wall Louvers	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Duct Insulation	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Fire / Smoke Dampers	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
HVAC Mounting - Mason Ind Type MC w/ Spring Mounts	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Mechanical Identification	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Supports / Anchors / Seismic Bracing	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Flashings / Roof Jacks at Roof Penetrations	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Fire Caulking / Sleeves / Firestopping	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Equipment / Lifts / Hoisting	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
BIM Requirements	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000		
TOTALS	1,273,955	1,406,229	1,399,230	1,226,000	2,119,673		0
Recommendation:	Amount						
Sheldon Mech.	1,226,000						

Bid Evaluation Report



Electrical / Low Voltage	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction			Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors			Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description				Date Printed	12/6/2016
	Venco Elec.	Taft Elec.	Oilfield Elec.		
Base Bid	2,440,000	2,385,000	2,440,275		
Spec #: 260500, 260513, 260519, 260526, 260533, 260800, 260923, 261000, 262200, 262413, 262416, 265000, 265200, 265561	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #: 270536, 275116, 275123.50, 281600, 282300, 283100	Included	Included	Included		
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included		
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included	Included		
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included	Included		
Bid Good for 60 Days	30 Days	30 days	30 Days		
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included		
Prequalification per Bid Invite	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Attachment C Acknowledgement	Included	Included	Included		
Electrical	Included	Included	Included		
Temporary Power - Install, Maintain, Relocate for Construction Offices	Included	Included	Included		
Temporary Power - Install, Maintain, Relocate for Building Areas & Site	Included	Included	Included		
Temp Power Boxes and Cords	10,659	10,659	10,659		
Temporary Lighting	5,330	5,330	5,330		
Site	Included	Included	Included		
2" & 4" Conduits for Site Utilities - E1.1	Included	Included	Included		
Conduit Runs as Shown Site Plan - E1.2	Included	Included	Included		
Encase All Underground Conduits in Concrete per Note 6 on E0.1	Included	Included	Included		
Pour Back of Utility Trenches	Included	Included	Included		
Signal, Fire and Power Pull Boxes - 1/E7.7	Included	Included	Included		
Site Lighting Plan - E1.3	Included	Included	Included		
Site Lighting Fixtures, per Schedule	Included	Included	Included		
Site Signal, CCTV, FA Speakers - E1.6	Included	Included	Included		
U/G Power Distribution for Site Power	Included	Included	Included		
Electrical Vaults / Pull Boxes, as required	Included	Included	Included		
Traffic Rated Covers / Frames, as required	Included	Included	Included		
U/G Power Distribution for Site Lighting	Included	Included	Included		
Buildings 1-4	Included	Included	Included		
Lighting Fixtures per Schedule on E0.5	Included	Included	Included		
Mechanical Schedule - E0.6	Included	Included	Included		

Bid Evaluation Report



Electrical / Low Voltage	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction			Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors			Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Venco Elec.	Taft Elec.	Oilfield Elec.	Date Printed	12/6/2016
				Cable Schedule - E0.4	Included
Main Switchboard, 1200A, 277/480V, 3PH, 4W	Included	Included	Included		
Distribution Panelboards	Included	Included	Included		
Panel Boards	Included	Included	Included		
Power Distribution	Included	Included	Included		
Conduits & Raceways	Included	Included	Included		
Terminal Cabinets & Racks	Included	Included	Included		
Cable Trays & Supports	Included	Included	Included		
Wiring / Conductors	Included	Included	Included		
Floor boxes	Included	Included	Included		
Outlet & Junction Boxes, Pull Boxes	Included	Included	Included		
Connections to Existing Generator	Included	Included	Included		
Lighting Control Panel / System	Included	Included	Included		
Emergency Lighting / Exit Signs	Included	Included	Included		
Power to Mechanical & Plumbing Equipment	Included	Included	Included		
Bldg 1 - Classroom	Included	Included	Included		
All Conduit for Thermostats, Exhaust Fans, Security/Motion, MEP Trades as Required	Included	Included	Included		
Elec & Comm Rooms 114 & 115 - E1-3.1	Included	Included	Included		
Bldg 2 - MPR	Included	Included	Included		
All Conduit for Thermostats, Exhaust Fans, Security/Motion, MEP Trades as Required	Included	Included	Included		
Connections for all Kitchen Equipment	Included	Included	Included		
Conduit for Theatrical Lighting	Included	Included	Included		
Elec Room 102 - E2-4.1	Included	Included	Included		
Bldg 3 - Admin	Included	Included	Included		
All Conduit for Thermostats, Exhaust Fans, Security/Motion, MEP Trades as Required	Included	Included	Included		
Power for VAV & Rooftop Equipment	Included	Included	Included		
Elec Rooms 116 & 123 - E3-3.1	Included	Included	Included		
Bldg 4 - Kindergarten	Included	Included	Included		
All Conduit for Thermostats, Exhaust Fans, Security/Motion, MEP Trades as Required	Included	Included	Included		
Elec & Comm Rooms 115 & 116 - E4-3.1	Included	Included	Included		
Single Line Diagram - E4.0	Included	Included	Included		
Mounting & Anchoring Details - E7.1 & 7.2	Included	Included	Included		
Pendent Mounted Fixtures - 4/E7.3	Included	Included	Included		
Light Pole Footings - 5&6/E7.3	In Site Conc	In Site Conc	In Site Conc		
Theatrical Lighting and Stage Dimming Equip	Included	Included	Included		
MPR - Electronic Theatre Controls (ETC)	Included	Included	Included		

Bid Evaluation Report



Electrical / Low Voltage	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction			Job Number	Elm
				Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Subcontractors			Date Printed	12/6/2016
	Venco Elec.	Taft Elec.	Oilfield Elec.		
Bldg 2 - MPR (TL2.1.1 & 2)	Included	Included	Included		
Dimmer Racks and Controls	Included	Included	Included		
Stage Lighting Control System	Included	Included	Included		
Lighting Track & Fixtures - 10/TL8.1.1	Included	Included	Included		
Panels & Receptacles	Included	Included	Included		
Miscellaneous	Included	Included	Included		
Plywood Backboards	In Rough Framing	In Rough Framing	In Rough Framing		
Flashings at Penetrations	Included	Included	Included		
Caulking / Sealants	Included	Included	Included		
Sleeves / Fire Caulking / Firestopping - 1/E0.7	Included	Included	Included		
BIM Requirements	15,000	15,000	15,000		
Low Voltage Systems	Included	Included	Included		
Computer Network Cabling	Included	Included	Included		
Communications Cabinets, Racks, Frames and Enclosures - E7.10	Included	Included	Included		
Communications Cabling	Included	Included	Included		
Devices, Equipment, Conduit & Conductors	Included	Included	Included		
Public Address/Clock System	Included	Included	Included		
MFR - Atlas Sound Wall Speaker/Clock Combo	Included	Included	Included		
Alt by Valcom	Included	Included	Included		
Assistive Listening System	Included	Included	Included		
MFR - Listen Technologies	Included	Included	Included		
FM Transmitters - LT-700 LT-800	Included	Included	Included		
Receiver - LR-100 & LR-400	Included	Included	Included		
(1) 8-Hour Training Session	Included	Included	Included		
Intrusion Alarm System	26,080	Included	26,080		
Contractor to Have C7 and C10 License	In Above	Included	In Above		
MFR - Digital Monitoring Products (DMP)	In Above	Included	In Above		
Complete System - Devices, Equipment, Conduit, Cameras & Installation	In Above	Included	In Above		
Video Surveillance (CCTV) System	72,395	Included	72,395		
Complete System - Devices, Equipment, Conduit, Cameras & Installation	In Above	Included	In Above		
MFRs - Per Specs	In Above	Included	In Above		
Fire Detection Alarm	88,292	Included	Included		
Fire Alarm System	In Above	Included	Included		
MFR - Notifier, Simens, Simplex, Johnson or Gamewill-FCI	In Above	Included	Included		
Complete Addressable Fire Alarm System	In Above	Included	Included		

Bid Evaluation Report



Electrical / Low Voltage	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction			Job Number	Elm	
				Bid Date	12/7/2016	
				Date Printed	12/6/2016	
Description	Subcontractors					
	Venco Elec.	Taft Elec.	Oilfield Elec.			
FACP, Annunciator, Devices, Equipment & Conductors	In Above	Included	Included			
Fire Alarm Details - E7.8 & 7.9	In Above	Included	Included			
Elevator System - E0.4	In Above	Included	Included			
Horns, Strobes, Pull Stations, Detectors	In Above	Included	Included			
Conduit & Back Boxes	In Above	Included	Included			
Submittals / Shop Drawings / As-Built	In Above	Included	Included			
TOTALS	2,657,756	2,415,989	2,569,739	0	0	0
Recommendation:	Amount					
Taft Elec.	2,415,989					

Bid Evaluation Report



Building Specialties		Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction		Job Number	Elm
				Bid Date	12/7/2016
				Date Printed	12/6/2016
Div	Description	Amount	Recommended Subcontractor	Bids Received	
104400	Fire Extinguishers & Specialties FEC at Elec Yard - Surface Mount per 16/A64.4 (1) Bldg 1 - FEC 1/A64.4 (22) Bldg 2 - FEC 1/A64.4 (3) Bldg 3 - FEC 1/A64.4 (3) Bldg 4 - FEC 1/A64.4 (2)	6,150	Glendon Co.	5	
105100	Lockers MFR - Art Metal, Penco, Republic Locker Alcove 2-113 2-Tier Lockers per 6&7/A64.4	1,650	John Pence	3	
107500	Flagpoles Flag Pole 35' per 8/A64.4 (1) Set Pole Footing per Site Concrete	4,293	Pole Tech	2	
114800	Physical Education Equipment MFR - Jaypro, Cassidy, Draper Volleyball Sleeves, Standards, Net, Antenna Ref Stand and Pad	5,150	Bernards		
124813	Entrance Floor Mats MFR - AFP, RC Musson, Pawling Rubber Mat 1/4" Thick, 48x72	N/A	N/A		
126823	Folding Cafeteria Tables	OFOI	OFOI		
N/A	Misc Site Furnishings Benches at Site per S32/A0-1.1 (18) Rubber Play Surface at Playgrounds - Kindergarten & Playground - 7/A63.5 Relocate Existing Playground Equipment and Reinstall at New Areas - S39/A0-1.1 New Conc Footings (TBD) Basketball Pole & Basket - 7/A63.6 (6) Coat Hooks - 14/A64.4 Dull Chrome - Single MFR - McMaster-Carr 1760A2 Wall-Mount Hook, Chrome-Plated Brass, 1-1/4" Wide x 1-1/2" High x 1-5/8" Deep Bldg 1 = 544 Bldg 4 = 60	128,099	Bernards		
N/A	Misc Equipment (TV's) TV's in Classrooms MFR - Sharp 50" & 60" LE65OU Wall Mount - Chief TS318TU Ceiling Mount - Chief MCM1U Bldg 1 - Classroom 60" TV's in Classroom Bldg per 9/A64.4 (62) TV Mounts (62) Bldg 4 - Kindergarten 50" TV's in Classroom Bldg per 11/A64.3 (4) TV Mounts (4)	121,300	Bernards		
N/A	Final Cleanup Exterior Interior	68,534	Bernards		
Total		335,176	Bids Received	10	

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Janet Penanhoat

Date of Meeting: 12/12/18

STUDY SESSION _____
CLOSED SESSION _____
SECTION A-1: PRELIMINARY _____
SECTION A-II: REPORTS _____
SECTION B: HEARINGS _____
SECTION C: CONSENT AGENDA _____

Agreement Category:

_____ Academic
_____ Enrichment
_____ Special Education
_____ Support Services
_____ Personnel
_____ Legal
_____ Facilities

SECTION D: ACTION _____ X

SECTION F: BOARD POLICIES 1ST Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

Annual Appointment / Re-Appointment of Measure D Bond Oversight Committee (Penanhoat)

Proposition 39 requires that, within 60 days of the passage of a Bond, the District establish a Citizen's Oversight Committee to review bond expenditures to verify that the bond money is being spent according to the project list on the ballot. The Measure D Bond Oversight Committee (BOC) was established by the Oxnard School District Board of Trustees on January 18, 2017, and is presented herewith for the Board's annual review. Any proposed names for filling future vacancies on the Committee will be brought before the Board for approval as needed.

FISCAL IMPACT

None.

RECOMMENDATION

It is the recommendation of the Assistant Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, that the Board of Trustees review the current Measure D BOC membership and make a determination regarding re-appointing the existing members of the Committee.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL

Attached: Oxnard School District Measure D Bond Oversight Committee Membership List (1 page)
Citizens' Bond Oversight Committee Bylaws (5 pages)

**OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
MEASURE “D” CITIZENS’ BOND OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE
MEMBERSHIP & TERMS
December 2018**

<i>Name</i>	<i>Representation</i>	<i>Position</i>	<i>End of Term</i>
Chavez, Pedro A. <i>(Committee Chair)</i>	Business Organization	Chase Home Lending	January 2019
Castro, Socorro	Senior Citizens’ Organization	Senior Resources Coordinator, OASIS (<i>Older Adult Services & Intervention System</i>), Catholic Charities of Los Angeles	April 2020
Jay, John	Taxpayers’ Association	Ventura County Taxpayers’ Association	January 2019
Larios, Michelle	Parent/Guardian	Parent, Fremont School	January 2019
Ray, Will Jr.	Parent/ Guardian PTA	Parent, PTA Board Member, McAuliffe School	January 2019
Latimer, Lisa <i>(Committee Vice Chair)</i>	Community At-Large	Former Parent, Soria School; Former PTA & School Site Council Member	January 2019
Belcher, William	Community At- Large	Oxnard Education Foundation Member	January 2019



Measure “D” Citizens’ Bond Oversight Committee

Section 1. Establishment of the Committee. The Oxnard School District (the “District”) anticipates that it will be successful at the election to be conducted on November 8, 2016 (the “Election”) in obtaining authorization from the District’s voters to issue up to \$142,500,000.00 aggregate principal amount of the District’s general obligation bonds, pursuant to 55% of the vote. The election is being conducted under Proposition 39, being chaptered as the Strict Accountability in Local School Construction Bonds Act of 2000, at Section 15264 et seq., of the California Education Code; therefore, the District will be obligated to establish the Oversight Committee to satisfy the accountability requirement in Proposition 39. The Board of Trustees of the Oxnard School District (the “Board of Trustees”) hereby establishes the Measure “D” Citizens Bond Oversight Committee (the “Committee”) in anticipation of voter approval to have and hold the duties, rights and obligations set forth in these bylaws and those accorded to the Committee by Law. The Committee does not have independent legal capacity from the District. In the event that the authorization is not approved by the voters, the Committee shall be terminated and disbanded.

Section 2. Purposes. The purposes of the Committee are set forth in Proposition 39, and these Bylaws. The Committee is and shall be deemed subject to the Ralph M. Brown Public Meetings Act of the State of California (the “Brown Act”) and shall be conducted in accordance with the provisions thereof. The District shall provide the necessary administrative support to the Committee at the District’s expense to fulfill its duties and obligations under Proposition 39 and the Brown Act.

The proceeds of general obligation bonds issued pursuant to the election are hereinafter referred to as “bond proceeds.” The Committee shall confine itself specifically to bond proceeds generated under the Measure “D” ballot measure. Regular and deferred maintenance projects and all monies generated under other sources of funding shall fall outside the scope of the Committee’s review.

Section 3. Duties. To carry out its stated purposes, the Committee shall perform the following duties:

3.1 Inform the Public. The committee shall inform the public concerning the District’s expenditure of bond proceeds.

3.2 Review Expenditures. The Committee may review quarterly expenditure reports produced by the District to ensure that (a) bond proceeds are expended only for the purposes set forth in the ballot measure; (b) no bond proceeds are used for any teacher or administrative salaries or other operating expenses.

3.3 Annual Report. The Committee shall present to the Board of Trustees, in public session, an annual written report which shall include the following:

(a) A statement indicating whether the District is in compliance with the requirements of Article XIII A, Section 1(b)(3) of the California Constitution; and,

(b) A summary of the Committee’s proceedings and activities for the preceding year.

3.4 Duties of the Board of Trustees/Superintendent. Either the Board of Trustees or the Superintendent, as the Board of Trustees shall determine, shall have the following powers reserved to it, and the Committee shall have no jurisdiction over the following types of activities:

- (a) Approval of construction contracts;
- (b) Approval of construction change orders;
- (c) Appropriation of construction funds;
- (d) Handling of all legal matters;
- (e) Approval of construction plans and schedules;
- (f) Approval of the Deferred Maintenance Plan; and,
- (g) Approval of the sale of bonds.

3.5 Voter-Approved Projects Only. In recognition of the fact that the Committee is charged with overseeing the expenditure of bond proceeds, the District has not charged the Committee with responsibility for:

- (a) Projects financed through the State of California, developer fees, redevelopment tax increments, certificates of participation, leases/revenue bonds, the general fund, or the sale of surplus property without bond proceeds;
- (b) The establishment of priorities and order of construction for the bond projects which shall be the sole prerogative and discretion of the Board of Trustees;
- (c) The selection of architects, engineers, soil engineers, construction managers, project managers, CEQA consultants and/or such other professional consultant firms as are required to complete the project(s) based on District criteria established by the Board of Trustees in its sole discretion;
- (d) The approval of the design for each project including exterior materials, paint color, interior finishes, site plans and/or construction methods, which shall be the sole prerogative and discretion of the Board of Trustees;
- (e) The selection of independent audit firm(s), performance audit consultants and such other consultants as are necessary or deemed appropriate by the Board of Trustees to support the activities of the Committee;
- (f) The approval of an annual budget for the Committee that is sufficient to carry out the duties, responsibilities and activities required of the Committee pursuant to these Bylaws, Proposition 39 and California Law;
- (g) The adoption of a plan for publicizing the activities of the Committee and the determination as to whether a mailer, a newspaper notice or website materials would best suit the distribution of the Committee's findings and recommendations;

(h) The amendment or modification of the Bylaws for the Committee as provided herein, subject to the legal requirements of Proposition 39;

(i) The appointment or reappointment of qualified applicants to serve on the Committee, subject to legal limitations, and based on criteria adopted in the Board of Trustees' sole discretion as part of carrying out its functions under Proposition 39.

Section 4. Authorized Activities.

4.1 In order to perform the duties set forth in Section 3.0, the Committee may engage in the following authorized activities:

(a) Receive and review copies of the District's annual independent performance audit and annual independent financial audit, required by Article XIIA of the California Constitution;

(b) Inspect school facilities and grounds for which bond proceeds have been or will be expended, in accordance with any access procedure established by the District's Superintendent;

(c) Review copies of deferred maintenance proposals or plans developed by the District;

(d) Review efforts by the District to maximize bond proceeds by implementing various cost-saving measures.

Section 5. Membership.

5.1 Number. The Committee shall consist of a minimum of seven (7) members appointed by the Board of Trustees from a list of candidates submitting written applications, and based on criteria established pursuant to Proposition 39, to wit:

(a) One (1) member active in a business organization representing the business community located within the boundaries of the District;

(b) One (1) member active in a senior citizens' organization;

(c) One (1) member active in a bona-fide taxpayers' association;

(d) One (1) member shall be a parent or guardian of a child enrolled in the District;

(e) One (1) member shall be both a parent or guardian of a child enrolled in the District and active in a parent-teacher organization or school site council;

(f) Two (2) members of the community at-large appointed by the Board of Trustees.

5.2 Qualification Standards.

(a) To be a qualified person, he or she must be at least eighteen (18) years of age and reside within the District's geographical boundaries, in accordance with Government Code Section 1020.

(b) The Committee may not include any employee, official of the District or any vendor, contractor or consultant of the District.

5.3 Ethics; Conflicts of Interest. By accepting the appointment to the Committee, each member agrees to comply with Article 4 (commencing with Section 1090) and 4.7 (commencing with Section 1125) of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code and the Political Reform Act (Government Code Sections 81000 et seq.), and to complete the Form 700 as required by all “designated employees” of the District. Additionally, each member shall comply with the Committee Ethics Policy attached as “Attachment A” to these Bylaws.

5.4 Term. Except as otherwise provided herein, each member of the Committee shall serve a term of two (2) years, beginning on January 19, 2017. No member may serve more than three (3) consecutive terms. At the Committee’s first meeting, members will draw lots to select a minimum of two (2) members to serve for an initial one (1) year term and the remaining members for an initial two (2) year term.

5.5 Appointment. Members of the Committee shall be appointed by the Board of Trustees through the following process:

- (a) Appropriate local groups will be solicited for applications;
- (b) The Board of Trustees shall form a Committee of one (1) or two (2) Trustees along with the Superintendent or her/his designee to review the applications received from the appropriate local groups; and,
- (c) The Committee will make recommendations to the Board of Trustees;

5.6 Removal; Vacancy. The Board of Trustees may remove any Committee member for any reason, including for failure to comply with the Committee Ethics Policy. Upon a member’s removal, his or her seat shall be declared vacant. The Board of Trustees, in accordance with the established appointment process shall fill any vacancies on the Committee.

5.7 Compensation. The Committee members shall not be compensated for their service on the Committee.

5.8 Authority of Members.

- (a) Committee members shall not have the authority to direct staff of the District; and,
- (b) Individual members of the Committee retain the right to address the Board of Trustees of the District as an individual.

Section 6. Meetings of the Committee.

6.1 Regular Meetings. The Committee is required to meet at least once a year including an annual organizational meeting to be held in the second week of December of each year.

6.2 Location. All meetings shall be held within the geographical boundaries of the District.

6.3 **Procedures.** All meetings shall be open to the public in accordance with the Brown Act , Government Code Section 44950 et seq. Meetings shall be conducted according to such additional procedural requirements and rules as the committee may adopt. A majority of the number of Committee members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of any business except adjournment.

Section 7. District Support.

7.1 The District shall provide to the Committee necessary technical and administrative assistance as follows:

(a) Preparation of and posting public notices as required by the Brown Act, ensuring that all notices to the public are provided in the same manner as notices of meetings of the Board of Trustees of the District;

(b) provision of a meeting room, including any necessary audio/visual equipment;

(c) Preparation and copies of any documentation and materials for the meeting, such as agendas and reports; and,

(d) Retention of all Committee records, and providing public access to such records on an Internet website maintained by the District.

7.2 District staff and/or District consultants shall attend all Committee proceedings in order to report on the status of the projects and the expenditures of bond proceeds.

7.3 No bond proceeds shall be used to provide District support to the Committee.

Section 8. Reports. In addition to the Annual Report required in Section 3.2, the Committee may report to the Board of Trustees at least semi-annually in order to advise the Board of Trustees on the activities of the Committee. Such reports shall be in writing and shall summarize the proceedings and activities conducted by the Committee.

Section 9. Officers. The Superintendent shall appoint the initial Chair of the Committee. Thereafter, the Committee shall elect a Chair and a Vice-Chair who shall serve as Chair in the absence of the Chair. The term of the Chair and Vice-Chair may be for terms of either one (1) year or two (2) years as may be determined from time-to-time by the Committee. No member shall serve in the position of Chair for more than two (2) consecutive terms.

Section 10. Amendment of Bylaws. Any amendment to these Bylaws shall be first approved by the Committee and shall then be approved by no less than two-thirds vote of the Board of Trustees.

Section 11. Termination. The Committee shall automatically be terminated and disbanded if (1) the election authorizing the sale of general obligation bonds fail or (2) at the earlier of the date when (a) all bond proceeds are spent, or (b) all projects funded by bond proceeds are completed.

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Janet Penanhoat

Date of Meeting: 12/12/18

STUDY SESSION _____

CLOSED SESSION _____

SECTION A-I: PRELIMINARY _____

SECTION A-II: REPORTS _____

SECTION B: HEARINGS _____

SECTION C: CONSENT AGENDA _____

Agreement Category:

_____ Academic

_____ Enrichment

_____ Special Education

_____ Support Services

_____ Personnel

_____ Legal

_____ Facilities

SECTION D: ACTION _____ X

SECTION F: BOARD POLICIES 1ST Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

Oxnard School District 2018-2019 First Interim Report (Period Ending October 31, 2018) (Penanhoat/Crandall Plasencia)

The Oxnard School District First Interim Report for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 is presented to the Board.

FISCAL IMPACT

None.

RECOMMENDATION

It is the recommendation of the Assistant Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, and the Director of Finance that the Board accept the Oxnard School District 2018-2019 First Interim Report (Period Ending October 31, 2018).

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL

Attached: 2018-2019 1st Interim Report PowerPoint Presentation (10 pages)
Oxnard School District 2018-2019 First Interim Report (131 pages)



2018-19 FIRST INTERIM REPORT

December 12, 2018 Board Meeting

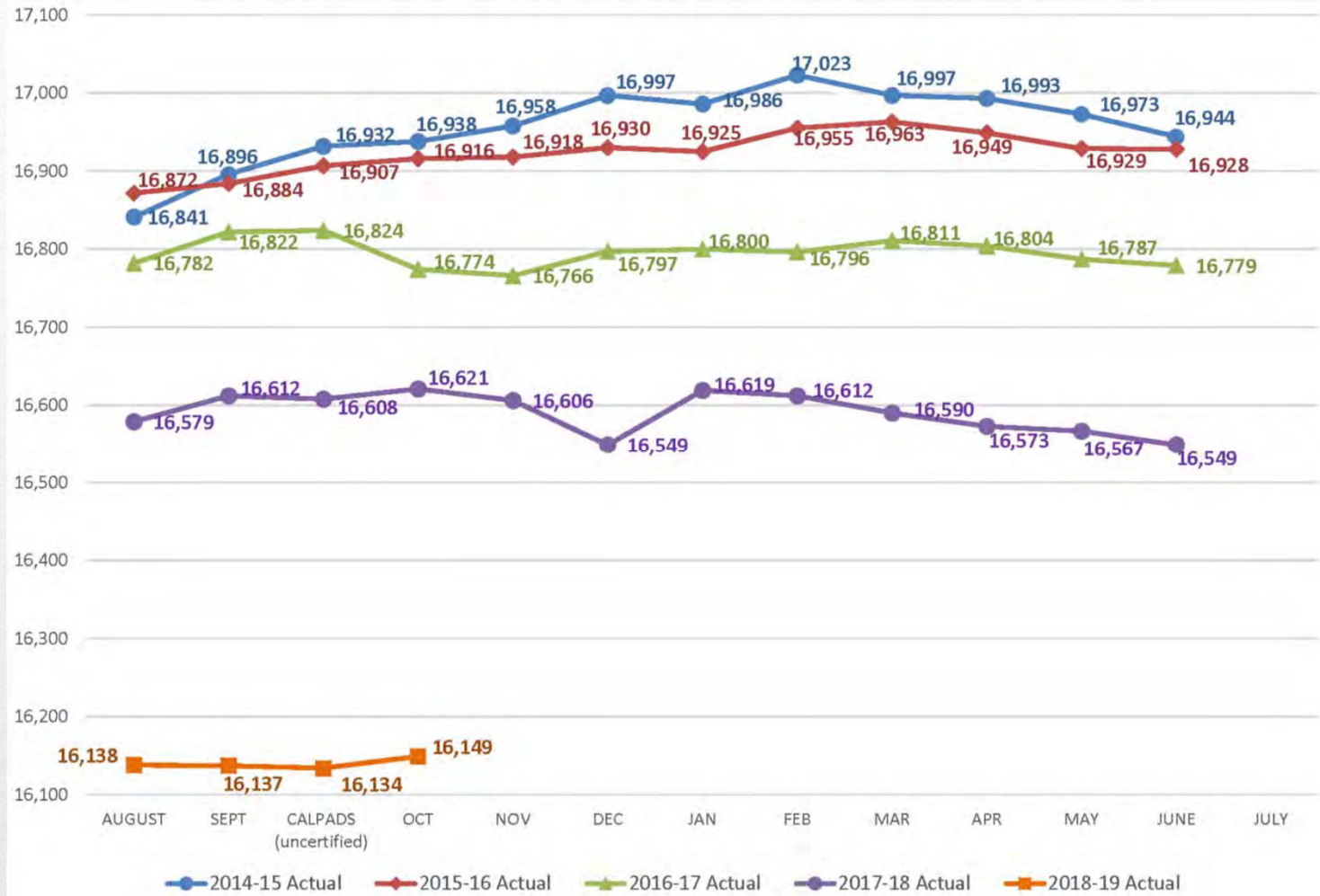
Presented by:

Janet Penanhoat, Assistant Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services

and

Mary Crandall Plasencia, Director of Finance

Oxnard School District Enrollment History 2014-15 through 2018-19 Actuals



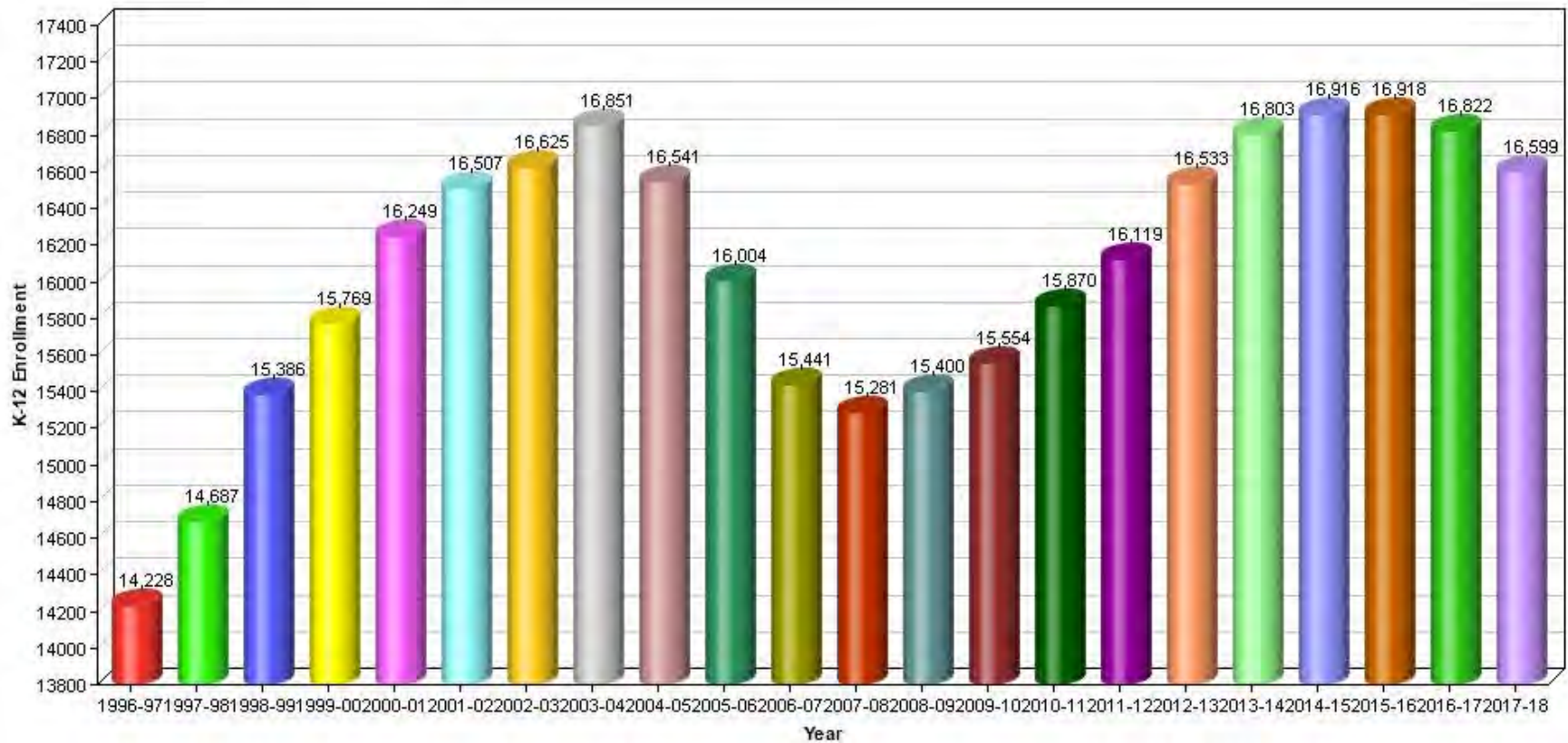


K-12 Public School Enrollment

5672538-Oxnard

Select Report

Select District



Planning Factors for 2018-19 and Multi Year Projections

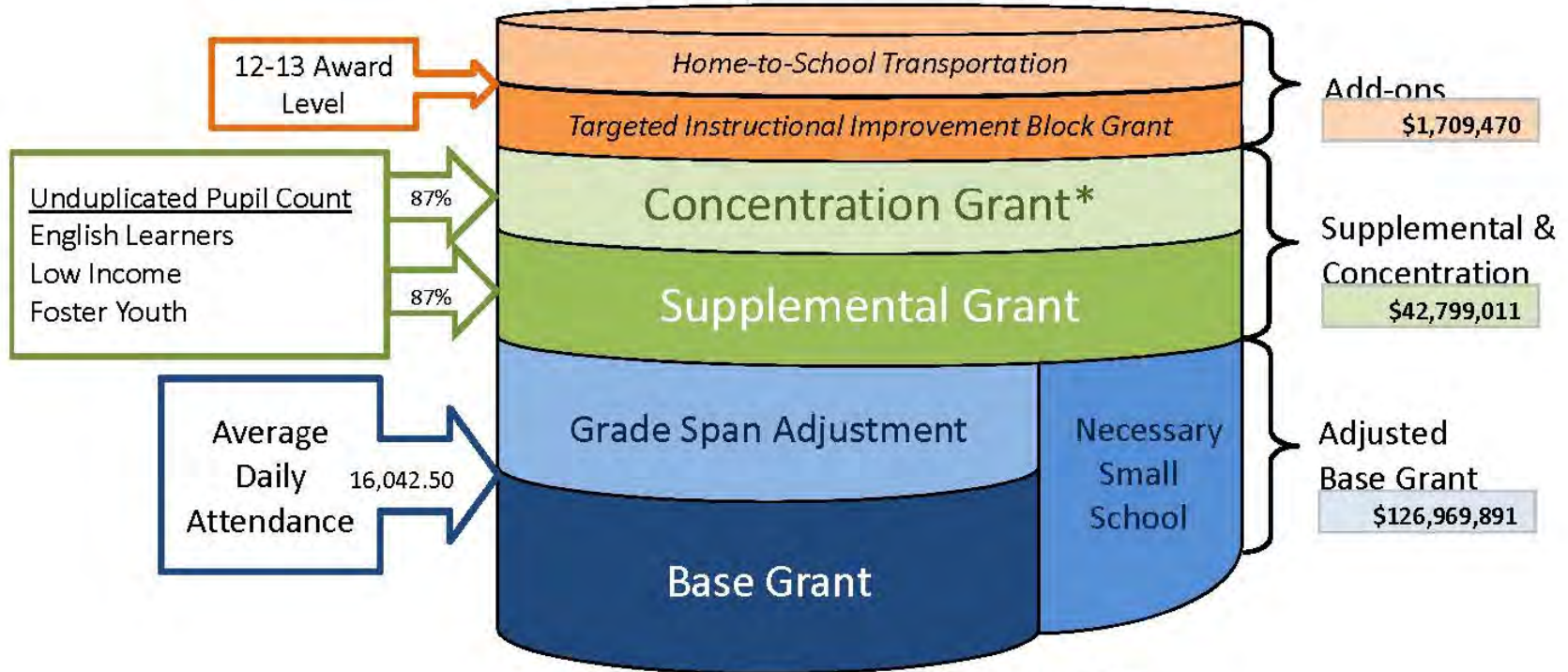
The key planning factors for OSD's Budget for 2018-19 1st Interim and MYP are listed below and are based on the latest information available.

Planning Factor	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
ADA (Average Daily Attendance)	15,609.54	15,402.77	15,158.53
UPP (Unduplicated Pupil Percentage)	87.44%	87.40%	87.51%
Step & Column	1.50%	1.50%	1.50%
Statutory COLA	2.71%	2.57%	2.67%
LCFF COLA	3.70%		
LCFF Gap Funding Percentage	3.70%		
STRS Employer Statutory Rates (statute until 2020-21)	16.28%	18.13%	19.10%
PERS Employer Projected Rates (September 2018)	18.06%	20.70%	23.40%
Lottery - Unrestricted per ADA	\$151	\$151	\$151
Lottery - Prop 20 per ADA	\$53	\$53	\$53
Mandated Cost per ADA for One-Time	\$184		
Mandated Block Grant per ADA	\$31.16	\$31.96	\$32.81
CPI	3.66%	3.50%	3.23%
Routine Restricted Maintenance Account	3% of total GF expenditures	3% of total GF expenditures	3% of total GF expenditures
Health Benefits - Hard Cap with no anticipated changes			

Components of LCFF Target Entitlement

	2018-19	
Base Grant / Necessary Small School	\$ 121,445,477	16,042.50 ADA
Grade Span Adjustment	\$ 5,524,414	
Supplemental Grant	\$ 22,204,494	87%
Concentration Grant	\$ 20,594,517	87%
Add-ons (TIIBG & Transportation)	\$ 1,709,470	
Total	\$ 171,478,372	

TOTAL TARGET LCFF: \$171,478,372



*Unduplicated Pupil Percentage must be above 55%

Unrestricted General Fund Multiyear Projections

General Fund (Unrestricted & Restricted)		2018-19 (budget)	2019-20 (projected)	2020-21 (projected)
REVENUES:				
1	Total LCFF Funding	\$171,478,372	\$171,091,029	\$178,384,035
2	Federal Revenues	\$11,819,043	\$11,819,043	\$11,819,043
3	Other State Revenues	\$13,278,918	\$10,131,869	\$10,107,076
4	Other Local Revenues	\$8,979,463	\$8,979,463	\$8,979,463
5 a	Transfers In	\$0	\$0	\$0
5 c	Contributions/Encroachments	\$32,694,871**	\$26,889,780**	\$27,288,958**
TOTAL REVENUES		\$205,555,796	\$202,021,404	\$209,289,617
EXPENDITURES				
1 a	Base Certificated Salaries	\$89,176,558	\$89,176,558	\$90,514,206
b	Step & Column (1.5%)	\$0	\$1,337,648	\$1,357,713
c	Cost-of-Living Adjustment	\$0	\$0	\$0
d	Other Adjustments	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Certificated Salaries		\$89,176,558	\$90,514,206	\$91,871,919
2 a	Base Classified Salaries	\$31,790,289	\$31,790,289	\$32,267,143
b	Step (1.5%)	\$0	\$476,854	\$484,007
c	Cost-of-Living Adjustment	\$0	\$0	\$0
d	Other Adjustments	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Classified Salaries		\$31,790,289	\$32,267,143	\$32,751,150
3	Employee Benefits	\$46,257,600	\$49,329,269	\$51,549,939
4	Books & Supplies	\$17,186,119	\$13,502,241	\$11,476,905
5	Services & Other Operating Exp.	\$25,834,671	\$20,667,737	\$17,567,576
6	Capital Outlay	\$1,152,008	\$500,000	\$500,000
7	Other Outgo (excl. trxf of indirect costs)	\$4,996,192	\$2,990,311	\$2,990,311
8	Other Outgo - Trxf of Indirect Costs	(\$667,923)	(\$534,338)	(\$454,188)
9	Other Financing Uses	\$0	\$0	\$0
a	Transfers Out	\$2,256,278	\$2,252,145	\$2,177,145
b	Other Uses	\$0	\$0	\$0
10	Other Adjustments (explain)	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$217,981,792	\$211,488,714	\$210,430,758
INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE		(\$12,425,996)	(\$9,467,310)	(\$1,141,141)
FUND BALANCE				
1	Net Beginning Fund Balance	\$30,082,949	\$17,656,953	\$8,189,643
3 a	Non-Spendable Balance	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$120,000
b	Restricted Balance	\$1,925,646	\$0	(\$0)
c	Committed	\$0	\$0	\$0
d	Assigned Balance	\$6,195,513	\$1,000,000	\$500,000
e	Reserved for Economic Uncertainties 3%	\$6,539,454	\$6,344,661	\$6,315,173
UNASSIGNED ENDING BALANCE		\$2,876,340	\$724,981	\$113,329
TOTAL ENDING FUND BALANCE		\$17,656,953	\$8,189,643	\$7,048,501
Unassigned Ending Balance % of Total Expenditures		1.32%	0.34%	0.05%

**Contribution from Unrestricted to Restricted nets to zero

2018-19 Unrestricted Balance Summary Comparison Explanation of Changes from Original Budget

Object	Original Budget	1st Interim	Difference	Explanation
--------	-----------------	-------------	------------	-------------

Revenue:

8010-8099	\$ 171,405,311	\$ 171,478,372	\$ 73,061	Adjustment to property tax calculation
8100-8299	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
8300-8599	\$ 8,797,890	\$ 6,357,224	\$ (2,440,666)	Reduction to Discretionary 1X Funding at State Budget Adoption
8600-8799	\$ 1,536,400	\$ 1,637,617	\$ 101,217	Sale of equipment and Misc Revenue

Expenditures:

1000-1999	\$ 67,057,545	\$ 72,922,269	\$ 5,864,724	Increase in Site Budgets for ExHelp & OT/ Increase in Psych Hrs/ Budgeting of positions called out in LCAP
2000-2999	\$ 20,070,220	\$ 20,878,892	\$ 808,672	Site Budget Allocations/ Vacation Payoffs (budgeted)
3000-3999	\$ 35,326,646	\$ 37,063,637	\$ 1,736,991	Adjustment for increased salaries; payment of CalPERS fees & penalties
4000-4999	\$ 10,055,933	\$ 7,919,390	\$ (2,136,543)	Site supply money moved to ExHelp & OT
5000-5999	\$ 13,235,085	\$ 15,028,146	\$ 1,793,061	Site & Dept Allocations / Increase in outside-contract staffing
6000-6999	\$ -	\$ 42,000	\$ 42,000	Vehicle replacement
7100-7499	\$ 2,736,397	\$ 4,996,192	\$ 2,259,795	Payment of unaccrued 2017-18 VCOE tuition and transportation
7300-7399	\$ (1,529,316)	\$ (1,828,251)	\$ (298,935)	Increase in Indirect due to increase in budgeted expenditures
8900-8999	\$ (27,298,140)	\$ (34,951,149)	\$ (7,653,009)	Increase in Contributions to Special Education & Deferred Maintenance Fund

2018-19 Estimated Cash Flow as of October 31, 2018

	Actual July	Actual August	Actual Sept	Actual October	Estimated November	Estimated December	Estimated January	Estimated February	Estimated March	Estimated April	Estimated May	Estimated June	Total	1st Interim Budget	Estimated Accrual
Beg Cash Balance	\$30,124,907	\$21,707,107	\$10,910,023	\$12,940,001	\$3,842,298	\$3,059,759	\$18,168,980	\$15,951,370	\$10,351,579	\$13,088,430	\$16,454,551	\$11,106,202			
Revenue:															
State Apportionment*	\$ 6,288,826	\$ 6,288,826	\$ 11,319,886	\$ 11,319,886	\$ 11,319,886	\$ 11,319,886	\$ 11,319,886	\$ 10,877,834	\$ 10,877,834	\$ 10,877,834	\$ 10,877,834	\$ 10,950,941	\$ 123,639,359	\$ 123,639,359	\$ -
EPA	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,800,112	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,115,715	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,115,715	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,075,098	\$ 21,106,640	\$ 21,106,640	\$ -
Property Tax	\$ 374,732	\$ 8,462	\$ -	\$ 88,393	\$ 685,820	\$ 13,468,003	\$ 576,630	\$ 58	\$ 83,930	\$ 9,449,831	\$ 484,730	\$ 1,512,005	\$ 26,732,595	\$ 26,732,373	\$ (222)
Apportionment Transfers	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Federal	\$ -	\$ 7,767	\$ 53,575	\$ 2,260,983	\$ 172,710	\$ 1,936,257	\$ 633,268	\$ 172,710	\$ 1,248,408	\$ 287,849	\$ 172,710	\$ 4,872,806	\$ 11,819,043	\$ 11,819,043	\$ (0)
Other State	\$ 140,338	\$ 140,338	\$ 2,115,284	\$ 200,381	\$ 2,201,729	\$ 1,294,439	\$ 1,624,749	\$ 759,494	\$ 1,500,037	\$ 176,479	\$ 282,520	\$ 2,843,131	\$ 13,278,919	\$ 13,278,918	\$ (1)
Local	\$ 367,456	\$ 459,665	\$ 838,491	\$ 871,815	\$ 732,457	\$ 782,335	\$ 711,820	\$ 687,200	\$ 776,268	\$ 832,588	\$ 899,575	\$ 1,022,047	\$ 8,981,717	\$ 8,979,463	\$ (2,254)
Interfund Transfers	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenue	\$ 7,171,353	\$ 6,905,059	\$ 20,127,347	\$ 14,741,459	\$ 15,112,602	\$ 33,916,635	\$ 14,866,353	\$ 12,497,296	\$ 19,602,192	\$ 21,624,581	\$ 12,717,369	\$ 26,276,028	\$ 205,558,274	\$ 205,555,796	\$ (2,478)
Expenditures:															
Certificated Salaries	\$ 183,778	\$ 8,033,405	\$ 7,787,722	\$ 7,772,875	\$ 7,892,875	\$ 7,872,875	\$ 7,872,875	\$ 7,892,875	\$ 7,872,875	\$ 7,892,875	\$ 7,892,875	\$ 10,208,653	\$ 89,176,558	\$ 89,176,558	\$ -
Classified Salaries	\$ 1,106,585	\$ 2,548,989	\$ 2,533,747	\$ 2,585,658	\$ 2,697,000	\$ 2,697,000	\$ 2,697,000	\$ 2,697,000	\$ 2,697,000	\$ 2,697,000	\$ 2,697,000	\$ 4,136,309	\$ 31,790,289	\$ 31,790,289	\$ -
Benefits	\$ 590,395	\$ 3,899,712	\$ 3,923,567	\$ 3,933,237	\$ 3,667,987	\$ 3,667,987	\$ 3,667,987	\$ 3,667,987	\$ 3,667,987	\$ 3,667,987	\$ 3,667,987	\$ 8,234,780	\$ 46,257,600	\$ 46,257,600	\$ -
Books & Supplies	\$ 4,338,908	\$ 346,548	\$ 369,151	\$ 403,316	\$ 672,190	\$ 1,206,346	\$ 1,551,496	\$ 1,375,521	\$ 987,031	\$ 1,666,787	\$ 1,358,474	\$ 2,910,349	\$ 17,186,119	\$ 17,186,119	\$ -
Services & Operating	\$ 851,255	\$ 2,887,374	\$ 919,738	\$ 2,428,312	\$ 896,579	\$ 3,310,560	\$ 1,047,712	\$ 2,334,792	\$ 1,560,993	\$ 2,250,834	\$ 2,183,852	\$ 5,162,669	\$ 25,834,671	\$ 25,834,671	\$ -
Capital Outlay	\$ 41,997	\$ 509,241	\$ -	\$ 252,534	\$ 30,200	\$ 11,600	\$ 30,200	\$ 30,200	\$ 30,200	\$ 30,200	\$ 30,200	\$ 155,435	\$ 1,152,008	\$ 1,152,008	\$ -
Other Outgo	\$ 1,808,627	\$ 28,994	\$ 52,189	\$ 1,630,514	\$ 38,310	\$ 41,046	\$ 216,693	\$ 98,711	\$ 49,255	\$ 52,777	\$ 235,330	\$ 75,823	\$ 4,328,269	\$ 4,328,269	\$ -
Total Expenses	\$ 8,921,546	\$ 18,254,263	\$ 15,586,114	\$ 19,006,447	\$ 18,895,141	\$ 18,807,414	\$ 17,083,963	\$ 18,097,087	\$ 16,865,341	\$ 18,258,460	\$ 18,065,718	\$ 30,884,019	\$ 215,725,514	\$ 215,725,514	\$ -
Net Monthly	\$ (1,750,193)	\$ (11,349,204)	\$ 4,541,233	\$ (4,264,989)	\$ (782,539)	\$ 15,109,221	\$ (2,217,610)	\$ (5,599,791)	\$ 2,736,851	\$ 3,366,121	\$ (5,348,349)	\$ (4,607,990)			
Prior Year Transactions:															
PY Audit Adjustment							\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Accounts Receivable	\$ (1,990,405)	\$ 434,144	\$ 1,276,089	\$ 214,183	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (94,294)	\$ -	\$ -
Accounts Payable	\$ 4,677,201	\$ (117,975)	\$ 3,787,343	\$ (912,575)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,433,994	\$ -	\$ -
Net Prior Year	\$ (6,667,606)	\$ 552,119	\$ (2,511,254)	\$ 1,126,757	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (7,528,288)	\$ -	\$ -
Net Monthly Increase/(Decrease)*	\$ (8,417,800)	\$ (10,797,085)	\$ 2,029,979	\$ (9,097,704)	\$ (782,539)	\$ 15,109,221	\$ (2,217,610)	\$ (5,599,791)	\$ 2,736,851	\$ 3,366,121	\$ (5,348,349)	\$ (4,607,990)			
Tran Activity	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
Ending Cash	\$21,707,107	\$10,910,023	\$12,940,001	\$3,842,298	\$3,059,759	\$18,168,980	\$15,951,370	\$10,351,579	\$13,088,430	\$16,454,551	\$11,106,202	\$6,498,211		(\$10,169,718)	

*Beginning Fund Balance adjustment of \$5,959,472.06 on 10/31/18, to establish beginning balance for Fund 140

Next Steps

January 2019	Governor's Preliminary 2019-20 Budget Released
January - February 2019	Work will happen on enrollment and staffing projections for 2019-20
January – June 2019	Work on the District LCAP and Budget happens
March 2019	2 nd Interim Report for 2018-19 presented to the Board for approval
June 2019	LCAP and Budget for 2019-20 presented to the Board for review and approval

ANY
QUESTIONS?



2018-19
1st Interim Report
(period ending October 31, 2018)



Board Meeting of
December 12, 2018

Prepared by:
Janet Penanhoat, Assistant Superintendent,
Business & Fiscal Services
and
Mary Crandall Plasencia, Director of Finance

Mission:

Ensure a culturally diverse education for each student in a safe, healthy and supportive environment that prepares students for college and career opportunities.

Vision:

Empowering all children to achieve excellence

INDEX

First Interim Report Narrative	1
District Certification of Interim Report	2
Table of Contents	5
District Enrollment History Graph	6
Enrollment/ADA History and Projections	7
Average Daily Attendance Report (Form AI)	8
Local Control Funding Formula Calculations	11
Cashflow Worksheet	18
Unrestricted Balance Summary Comparison and Explanations	19
General Fund (Form 01I)	20
Child Development Fund (Form 12I)	37
Cafeteria Fund (Form 13I)	44
Deferred Maintenance Fund (Form 14I)	51
Special Reserve Fund (Form 17I)	57
Building Fund (Form 21I)	61
Capital Facilities Fund (Form 25I)	68
County School Facilities Fund (Form 35I)	75
Bond Interest & Redemption Fund (Form 51I)	82
Retiree Benefit Fund (Form 71I)	87
Planning Factors for 2018-19 and Multi Year Projections	91
General Fund Multiyear Projections – Unrestricted (Form MYPI)	92
General Fund Multiyear Projections – Restricted (Form MYPI)	94
General Fund Multiyear Projections – Unrestricted/Restricted (Form MYPI)	96
School District Criteria & Standards Review (Form 01CSI)	98
Technical Review Checks	124

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

First Interim Report 2018-2019

Education Code 42130 provides that the district submit a First Interim Report to the governing board of the district that covers the financial and budgetary status of the district for the period ending October 31, 2018.

Education Code 42131(a) (1) further states that “pursuant to the reports required by Section 42130, the governing board of each school district shall certify, in writing, within 45 days after the close of the period being reported, whether or not the school district is able to meet its financial obligations for the remainder of the fiscal year, and based on current forecasts, for the subsequent fiscal year.”

In keeping with the provision, the district is providing in the enclosed document the following:

- District Certification of Interim Report (POSITIVE)
- Enrollment History
- Average Daily Attendance Form
- LCFF Calculation
- Actual and Projected Cash Flows
- General Fund Summary of Changes
- SACS Fund Detail
- School District Criteria & Standards

OTHER FUNDS

The Other Funds of the district are substantially unchanged from that presented in the Adopted Budget.

MULTI-YEAR PROJECTIONS

Beginning on page 91 are the projections for the 2019-20 and 2020-21 fiscal years. The School Services of California Dartboard was used to determine net changes to projected COLA. Current ADA projection models were used to determine projected future ADA. Any changes in the ADA projection model, and corresponding changes in projected ADA, will be reflected at the 2nd Interim Report.

SUMMARY

Budget updates will occur on a regular basis. The 2nd Interim Report will be presented to the Board of Trustees by March 15, 2019.

All projections are based upon information available at this point in time and are subject to change as further information becomes available.

RECOMMENDATION

For purpose of meeting the First Interim Reporting Guidelines, it is recommended that the Board accept the First Interim Report as presented and authorize the filing of a Positive Certification with the Ventura County Office of Education.

NOTICE OF CRITERIA AND STANDARDS REVIEW. This interim report was based upon and reviewed using the state-adopted Criteria and Standards. (Pursuant to Education Code (EC) sections 33129 and 42130)

Signed: _____ Date: _____
District Superintendent or Designee

NOTICE OF INTERIM REVIEW. All action shall be taken on this report during a regular or authorized special meeting of the governing board.

To the County Superintendent of Schools:

This interim report and certification of financial condition are hereby filed by the governing board of the school district. (Pursuant to EC Section 42131)

Meeting Date: December 12, 2018 Signed: _____
President of the Governing Board

CERTIFICATION OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

POSITIVE CERTIFICATION

As President of the Governing Board of this school district, I certify that based upon current projections this district will meet its financial obligations for the current fiscal year and subsequent two fiscal years.

QUALIFIED CERTIFICATION

As President of the Governing Board of this school district, I certify that based upon current projections this district may not meet its financial obligations for the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years.

NEGATIVE CERTIFICATION

As President of the Governing Board of this school district, I certify that based upon current projections this district will be unable to meet its financial obligations for the remainder of the current fiscal year or for the subsequent fiscal year.

Contact person for additional information on the interim report:

Name: Mary Crandall Plasencia Telephone: 805-385-1501 x2455
Title: Director of Finance E-mail: mcrandallplasencia@oxnardsd.org

Criteria and Standards Review Summary

The following summary is automatically completed based on data provided in the Criteria and Standards Review form (Form 01CSI). Criteria and standards that are "Not Met," and supplemental information and additional fiscal indicators that are "Yes," may indicate areas of potential concern, which could affect the interim report certification, and should be carefully reviewed.

CRITERIA AND STANDARDS			Met	Not Met
1	Average Daily Attendance	Funded ADA for any of the current or two subsequent fiscal years has not changed by more than two percent since budget adoption.		X

CRITERIA AND STANDARDS (continued)			Met	Not Met
2	Enrollment	Projected enrollment for any of the current or two subsequent fiscal years has not changed by more than two percent since budget adoption.	X	
3	ADA to Enrollment	Projected second period (P-2) ADA to enrollment ratio for the current and two subsequent fiscal years is consistent with historical ratios.		X
4	Local Control Funding Formula (LCFF) Revenue	Projected LCFF revenue for any of the current or two subsequent fiscal years has not changed by more than two percent since budget adoption.	X	
5	Salaries and Benefits	Projected ratio of total unrestricted salaries and benefits to total unrestricted general fund expenditures has not changed by more than the standard for the current and two subsequent fiscal years.		X
6a	Other Revenues	Projected operating revenues (federal, other state, other local) for the current and two subsequent fiscal years have not changed by more than five percent since budget adoption.		X
6b	Other Expenditures	Projected operating expenditures (books and supplies, services and other expenditures) for the current and two subsequent fiscal years have not changed by more than five percent since budget adoption.		X
7	Ongoing and Major Maintenance Account	If applicable, changes occurring since budget adoption meet the required contribution to the ongoing and major maintenance account (i.e., restricted maintenance account).	X	
8	Deficit Spending	Unrestricted deficit spending, if any, has not exceeded the standard in any of the current or two subsequent fiscal years.		X
9a	Fund Balance	Projected general fund balance will be positive at the end of the current and two subsequent fiscal years.	X	
9b	Cash Balance	Projected general fund cash balance will be positive at the end of the current fiscal year.	X	
10	Reserves	Available reserves (e.g., reserve for economic uncertainties, unassigned/unappropriated amounts) meet minimum requirements for the current and two subsequent fiscal years.	X	

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION			No	Yes
S1	Contingent Liabilities	Have any known or contingent liabilities (e.g., financial or program audits, litigation, state compliance reviews) occurred since budget adoption that may impact the budget?	X	
S2	Using One-time Revenues to Fund Ongoing Expenditures	Are there ongoing general fund expenditures funded with one-time revenues that have changed since budget adoption by more than five percent?	X	
S3	Temporary Interfund Borrowings	Are there projected temporary borrowings between funds?		X
S4	Contingent Revenues	Are any projected revenues for any of the current or two subsequent fiscal years contingent on reauthorization by the local government, special legislation, or other definitive act (e.g., parcel taxes, forest reserves)?	X	
S5	Contributions	Have contributions from unrestricted to restricted resources, or transfers to or from the general fund to cover operating deficits, changed since budget adoption by more than \$20,000 and more than 5% for any of the current or two subsequent fiscal years?		X

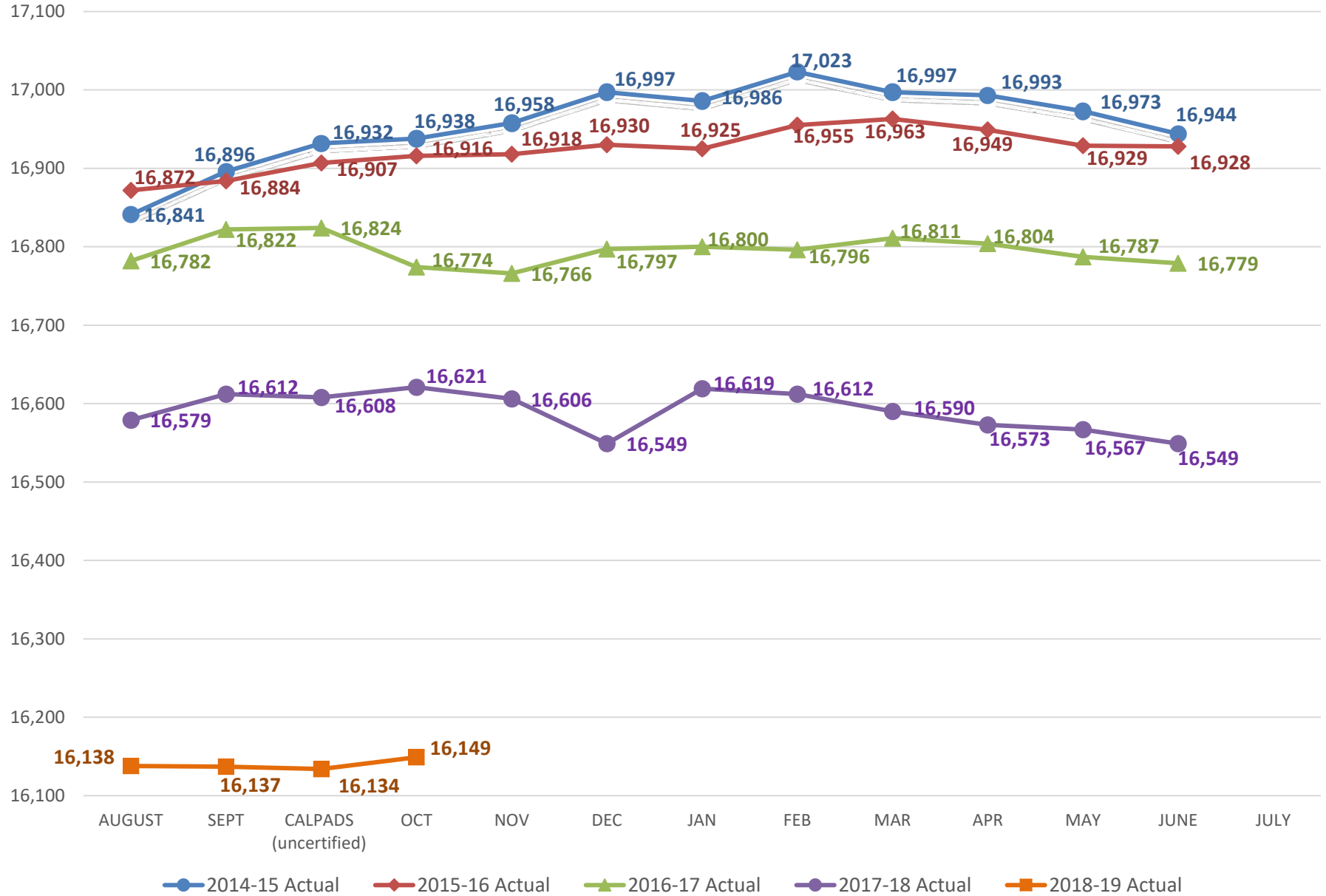
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION (continued)			No	Yes
S6	Long-term Commitments	Does the district have long-term (multiyear) commitments or debt agreements?		X
		• If yes, have annual payments for the current or two subsequent fiscal years increased over prior year's (2017-18) annual payment?		X
		• If yes, will funding sources used to pay long-term commitments decrease or expire prior to the end of the commitment period, or are they one-time sources?	X	
S7a	Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions	Does the district provide postemployment benefits other than pensions (OPEB)?		X
		• If yes, have there been changes since budget adoption in OPEB liabilities?	X	
S7b	Other Self-insurance Benefits	Does the district operate any self-insurance programs (e.g., workers' compensation)?	X	
		• If yes, have there been changes since budget adoption in self-insurance liabilities?	n/a	
S8	Status of Labor Agreements	As of first interim projections, are salary and benefit negotiations still unsettled for:		
		• Certificated? (Section S8A, Line 1b)		X
		• Classified? (Section S8B, Line 1b)		X
S8	Labor Agreement Budget Revisions	For negotiations settled since budget adoption, per Government Code Section 3547.5(c), are budget revisions still needed to meet the costs of the collective bargaining agreement(s) for:		
		• Certificated? (Section S8A, Line 3)	n/a	
		• Classified? (Section S8B, Line 3)	n/a	
S9	Status of Other Funds	Are any funds other than the general fund projected to have a negative fund balance at the end of the current fiscal year?	X	

ADDITIONAL FISCAL INDICATORS			No	Yes
A1	Negative Cash Flow	Do cash flow projections show that the district will end the current fiscal year with a negative cash balance in the general fund?	X	
A2	Independent Position Control	Is personnel position control independent from the payroll system?	X	
A3	Declining Enrollment	Is enrollment decreasing in both the prior and current fiscal years?		X
A4	New Charter Schools Impacting District Enrollment	Are any new charter schools operating in district boundaries that are impacting the district's enrollment, either in the prior or current fiscal year?	X	
A5	Salary Increases Exceed COLA	Has the district entered into a bargaining agreement where any of the current or subsequent fiscal years of the agreement would result in salary increases that are expected to exceed the projected state funded cost-of-living adjustment?	X	
A6	Uncapped Health Benefits	Does the district provide uncapped (100% employer paid) health benefits for current or retired employees?		X
A7	Independent Financial System	Is the district's financial system independent from the county office system?	X	
A8	Fiscal Distress Reports	Does the district have any reports that indicate fiscal distress? If yes, provide copies to the COE, pursuant to EC 42127.6(a).	X	
A9	Change of CBO or Superintendent	Have there been personnel changes in the superintendent or chief business official (CBO) positions within the last 12 months?	X	

G = General Ledger Data; S = Supplemental Data

Form	Description	Data Supplied For:			
		2018-19 Original Budget	2018-19 Board Approved Operating Budget	2018-19 Actuals to Date	2018-19 Projected Totals
011	General Fund/County School Service Fund	GS	GS	GS	GS
091	Charter Schools Special Revenue Fund				
101	Special Education Pass-Through Fund				
111	Adult Education Fund				
121	Child Development Fund	G	G	G	G
131	Cafeteria Special Revenue Fund	G	G	G	G
141	Deferred Maintenance Fund	G	G	G	G
151	Pupil Transportation Equipment Fund				
171	Special Reserve Fund for Other Than Capital Outlay Projects	G	G	G	G
181	School Bus Emissions Reduction Fund				
191	Foundation Special Revenue Fund				
201	Special Reserve Fund for Postemployment Benefits				
211	Building Fund	G	G	G	G
251	Capital Facilities Fund	G	G	G	G
301	State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund				
351	County School Facilities Fund	G	G	G	G
401	Special Reserve Fund for Capital Outlay Projects				
491	Capital Project Fund for Blended Component Units				
511	Bond Interest and Redemption Fund	G	G	G	G
521	Debt Service Fund for Blended Component Units				
531	Tax Override Fund				
561	Debt Service Fund				
571	Foundation Permanent Fund				
611	Cafeteria Enterprise Fund				
621	Charter Schools Enterprise Fund				
631	Other Enterprise Fund				
661	Warehouse Revolving Fund				
671	Self-Insurance Fund				
711	Retiree Benefit Fund	G	G	G	G
731	Foundation Private-Purpose Trust Fund				
AI	Average Daily Attendance	S	S		S
CASH	Cashflow Worksheet				
CHG	Change Order Form				
CI	Interim Certification				
ESMOE	Every Student Succeeds Act Maintenance of Effort				G
ICR	Indirect Cost Rate Worksheet				
MYPI	Multiyear Projections - General Fund				GS
SIAI	Summary of Interfund Activities - Projected Year Totals				G
01CSI	Criteria and Standards Review				S

Oxnard School District Enrollment History 2014-15 through 2018-19 Actuals



2017-18

Grade	CBEDS/ CalPads	P-1	% to Enr	P-2	% Change	Annual	% Change
K-3	7392	7162.91	96.82%	7096.80	96.54%	7102.80	96.57%
	0	0.00	96.82%	0.00	96.54%	0.00	96.57%
4-6	5602	5457.59	96.82%	5408.74	96.54%	5403.47	96.57%
7-8	3598	3488.48	96.82%	3458.26	96.54%	3457.45	96.57%
Home & Hosp	0	0.00	96.82%	0.00	96.54%	0.00	96.57%
Spec Ed Ex Yr	15	13.51	96.82%	13.51	96.54%	13.51	96.57%
Non Pub	7	7.60	96.82%	6.45	96.54%	6.33	96.57%
County Suppl	0	0.00	96.82%	0.00	96.54%	0.00	96.57%
	16,614	16,130		15,984		15,984	
Chg from prev yr	-212	97.09%		96.21%		96.21%	
% chg from prv yr	-1.28%						

2018-19

Grade	CBEDS/ CalPads	P-1	% to Enr	P-2	% Change	Annual	% Change
Kinder	7089	6861.30	96.79%	6830.34	96.35%	6830.78	96.36%
1-3	0	0.00	96.79%	0.00	96.35%	0.00	96.36%
4-6	5370	5197.51	96.79%	5174.06	96.35%	5174.40	96.36%
7-8	3674	3555.99	96.79%	3539.95	96.35%	3540.17	96.36%
Home & Hosp	0	0.00	96.79%	0.00	96.35%	0.00	96.36%
Spec Ed Ex Yr	15	14.48	96.79%	14.41	96.35%	14.41	96.36%
Non Pub	7	6.76	96.79%	6.73	96.35%	6.73	96.36%
County Suppl	0	0.00	96.79%	0.00	96.35%	0.00	96.36%
	16,155	15,636		15,565		15,566	
Chg from prev yr	-459	96.79%		96.35%		96.36%	
% chg from prv yr	-2.84%						

2019-20

Grade	CBEDS/ CalPads	P-1	% to Enr	P-2	% Change	Annual	% Change
Kinder	7000	6786.52	96.96%	6739.48	96.29%	6740.87	96.30%
1-3	0	0.00	96.96%	0.00	96.29%	0.00	96.30%
4-6	5302	5140.87	96.96%	5105.24	96.29%	5106.29	96.30%
7-8	3628	3517.23	96.96%	3492.86	96.29%	3493.57	96.30%
Home & Hosp	0	0.00	96.96%	0.00	96.29%	0.00	96.30%
SpEd Ex Yr	15	14.32	96.96%	14.22	96.29%	14.22	96.30%
Non Pub	7	6.68	96.96%	6.64	96.29%	6.64	96.30%
County Suppl	0	0.00	96.96%	0.00	96.29%	0.00	96.30%
	15,951	15,466		15,358		15,362	
Chg from prev yr	-204	96.96%		96.29%		96.30%	
% chg from prv yr	-1.28%						

2020-21

Grade	CBEDS/ CalPads	P-1	% to Enr	P-2	% Change	Annual	% Change
Kinder	6891	6679.59	96.93%	6632.16	96.24%	6633.63	96.26%
1-3	0	0.00	96.93%	0.00	96.24%	0.00	96.26%
4-6	5220	5059.87	96.93%	5023.94	96.24%	5025.05	96.26%
7-8	3572	3461.82	96.93%	3437.24	96.24%	3438.00	96.26%
Home & Hosp	0	0.00	96.93%	0.00	96.24%	0.00	96.26%
SpEd Ex Yr	15	14.14	96.93%	14.04	96.24%	14.04	96.26%
Non Pub	7	6.60	96.93%	6.55	96.24%	6.55	96.26%
County Suppl	0	0.00	96.93%	0.00	96.24%	0.00	96.26%
	15,704	15,222		15,114		15,117	
Chg from prev yr	-247	96.93%		96.24%		96.26%	
% chg from prv yr	-1.57%						

Description	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Original Budget (A)	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	ESTIMATED P-2 REPORT ADA Projected Year Totals (C)	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Projected Year Totals (D)	DIFFERENCE (Col. D - B) (E)	PERCENTAGE DIFFERENCE (Col. E / B) (F)
A. DISTRICT						
1. Total District Regular ADA Includes Opportunity Classes, Home & Hospital, Special Day Class, Continuation Education, Special Education NPS/LCI and Extended Year, and Community Day School (includes Necessary Small School ADA)	15,983.76	15,983.76	15,550.83	15,983.76	0.00	0%
2. Total Basic Aid Choice/Court Ordered Voluntary Pupil Transfer Regular ADA Includes Opportunity Classes, Home & Hospital, Special Day Class, Continuation Education, Special Education NPS/LCI and Extended Year, and Community Day School (ADA not included in Line A1 above)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
3. Total Basic Aid Open Enrollment Regular ADA Includes Opportunity Classes, Home & Hospital, Special Day Class, Continuation Education, Special Education NPS/LCI and Extended Year, and Community Day School (ADA not included in Line A1 above)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
4. Total, District Regular ADA (Sum of Lines A1 through A3)	15,983.76	15,983.76	15,550.83	15,983.76	0.00	0%
5. District Funded County Program ADA						
a. County Community Schools	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
b. Special Education-Special Day Class	54.06	54.06	54.06	54.06	0.00	0%
c. Special Education-NPS/LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
d. Special Education Extended Year	4.65	4.65	4.65	4.65	0.00	0%
e. Other County Operated Programs: Opportunity Schools and Full Day Opportunity Classes, Specialized Secondary Schools	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
f. County School Tuition Fund (Out of State Tuition) [EC 2000 and 46380]	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
g. Total, District Funded County Program ADA (Sum of Lines A5a through A5f)	58.71	58.71	58.71	58.71	0.00	0%
6. TOTAL DISTRICT ADA (Sum of Line A4 and Line A5g)	16,042.47	16,042.47	15,609.54	16,042.47	0.00	0%
7. Adults in Correctional Facilities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
8. Charter School ADA (Enter Charter School ADA using Tab C. Charter School ADA)						

Description	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Original Budget (A)	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	ESTIMATED P-2 REPORT ADA Projected Year Totals (C)	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Projected Year Totals (D)	DIFFERENCE (Col. D - B) (E)	PERCENTAGE DIFFERENCE (Col. E / B) (F)
B. COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION						
1. County Program Alternative Education ADA						
a. County Group Home and Institution Pupils	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
b. Juvenile Halls, Homes, and Camps	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
c. Probation Referred, On Probation or Parole, Expelled per EC 48915(a) or (c) [EC 2574(c)(4)(A)]	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
d. Total, County Program Alternative Education ADA (Sum of Lines B1a through B1c)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
2. District Funded County Program ADA						
a. County Community Schools	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
b. Special Education-Special Day Class	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
c. Special Education-NPS/LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
d. Special Education Extended Year	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
e. Other County Operated Programs: Opportunity Schools and Full Day Opportunity Classes, Specialized Secondary Schools	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
f. County School Tuition Fund (Out of State Tuition) [EC 2000 and 46380]	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
g. Total, District Funded County Program ADA (Sum of Lines B2a through B2f)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
3. TOTAL COUNTY OFFICE ADA (Sum of Lines B1d and B2g)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
4. Adults in Correctional Facilities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
5. County Operations Grant ADA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
6. Charter School ADA (Enter Charter School ADA using Tab C. Charter School ADA)						

Description	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Original Budget (A)	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	ESTIMATED P-2 REPORT ADA Projected Year Totals (C)	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Projected Year Totals (D)	DIFFERENCE (Col. D - B) (E)	PERCENTAGE DIFFERENCE (Col. E / B) (F)
C. CHARTER SCHOOL ADA						
Authorizing LEAs reporting charter school SACS financial data in their Fund 01, 09, or 62 use this worksheet to report ADA for those charter schools. Charter schools reporting SACS financial data separately from their authorizing LEAs in Fund 01 or Fund 62 use this worksheet to report their ADA.						
FUND 01: Charter School ADA corresponding to SACS financial data reported in Fund 01.						
1. Total Charter School Regular ADA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
2. Charter School County Program Alternative Education ADA						
a. County Group Home and Institution Pupils	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
b. Juvenile Halls, Homes, and Camps	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
c. Probation Referred, On Probation or Parole, Expelled per EC 48915(a) or (c) [EC 2574(c)(4)(A)]	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
d. Total, Charter School County Program Alternative Education ADA (Sum of Lines C2a through C2c)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
3. Charter School Funded County Program ADA						
a. County Community Schools	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
b. Special Education-Special Day Class	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
c. Special Education-NPS/LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
d. Special Education Extended Year	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
e. Other County Operated Programs: Opportunity Schools and Full Day Opportunity Classes, Specialized Secondary Schools	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
f. Total, Charter School Funded County Program ADA (Sum of Lines C3a through C3e)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
4. TOTAL CHARTER SCHOOL ADA (Sum of Lines C1, C2d, and C3f)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
FUND 09 or 62: Charter School ADA corresponding to SACS financial data reported in Fund 09 or Fund 62.						
5. Total Charter School Regular ADA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
6. Charter School County Program Alternative Education ADA						
a. County Group Home and Institution Pupils	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
b. Juvenile Halls, Homes, and Camps	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
c. Probation Referred, On Probation or Parole, Expelled per EC 48915(a) or (c) [EC 2574(c)(4)(A)]	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
d. Total, Charter School County Program Alternative Education ADA (Sum of Lines C6a through C6c)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
7. Charter School Funded County Program ADA						
a. County Community Schools	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
b. Special Education-Special Day Class	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
c. Special Education-NPS/LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
d. Special Education Extended Year	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
e. Other County Operated Programs: Opportunity Schools and Full Day Opportunity Classes, Specialized Secondary Schools	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
f. Total, Charter School Funded County Program ADA (Sum of Lines C7a through C7e)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
8. TOTAL CHARTER SCHOOL ADA (Sum of Lines C5, C6d, and C7f)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
9. TOTAL CHARTER SCHOOL ADA Reported in Fund 01, 09, or 62 (Sum of Lines C4 and C8)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%

LCFF Calculator Universal Assumptions						
Oxnard (72538) - 2018/19 1st Interim						11/1/2018
Summary of Funding						
	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
Target Components:						
COLA & Augmentation	1.56%	3.70%	2.57%	2.67%	3.42%	3.26%
Base Grant	118,420,984	121,445,477	121,257,085	122,840,162	125,031,786	126,351,395
Grade Span Adjustment	5,470,117	5,524,414	5,449,647	5,519,186	5,617,653	5,684,324
Supplemental Grant	21,762,711	22,204,494	22,148,337	22,465,453	22,751,293	-
Concentration Grant	20,336,724	20,594,517	20,526,490	20,864,812	20,949,638	-
Add-ons	1,709,470	1,709,470	1,709,470	1,709,470	1,709,470	1,709,470
Total Target	167,700,006	171,478,372	171,091,029	173,399,083	176,059,840	133,745,189
Transition Components:						
Target	\$ 167,700,006	\$ 171,478,372	\$ 171,091,029	\$ 173,399,083	\$ 176,059,840	\$ 133,745,189
Funded Based on Target Formula (PY P-2)	FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE
Floor	157,319,245	160,137,487	167,315,294	165,327,101	162,978,616	159,869,258
<i>Remaining Need after Gap (informational only)</i>	5,920,517	-	-	-	-	-
Gap %	42.96644273%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Current Year Gap Funding	4,460,244	11,340,885	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Recovery Target	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additional State Aid	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total LCFF Entitlement	\$ 161,779,489	\$ 171,478,372	\$ 171,091,029	\$ 173,399,083	\$ 176,059,840	\$ 133,745,189
Components of LCFF By Object Code						
	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
8011 - State Aid	\$ 113,697,547	\$ 123,639,359	\$ 123,821,649	\$ 126,401,744	\$ 129,383,840	\$ 114,227,010
8011 - Fair Share	-	-	-	-	-	-
8311 & 8590 - Categoricals	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPA (for LCFF Calculation purposes)	21,349,569	21,106,640	20,537,007	20,264,966	19,943,627	19,518,179
<i>Local Revenue Sources:</i>						
8021 to 8089 - Property Taxes	26,732,373	26,732,373	26,732,373	26,732,373	26,732,373	-
8096 - In-Lieu of Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Property Taxes net of in-lieu</i>	<i>26,732,373</i>	<i>26,732,373</i>	<i>26,732,373</i>	<i>26,732,373</i>	<i>26,732,373</i>	<i>-</i>
TOTAL FUNDING	\$ 161,779,489	\$ 171,478,372	\$ 171,091,029	\$ 173,399,083	\$ 176,059,840	\$ 133,745,189
<i>Basic Aid Status</i>	<i>Non-Basic Aid</i>	<i>Non-Basic Aid</i>	<i>Non-Basic Aid</i>	<i>Non-Basic Aid</i>	<i>Non-Basic Aid</i>	<i>Non-Basic Aid</i>
Less: Excess Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Less: EPA in Excess to LCFF Funding	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Phase-In Entitlement	\$ 161,779,489	\$ 171,478,372	\$ 171,091,029	\$ 173,399,083	\$ 176,059,840	\$ 133,745,189
EPA Details						
% of Adjusted Revenue Limit - Annual	25.89051467%	25.89000000%	25.89000000%	25.89000000%	25.89000000%	25.89000000%
% of Adjusted Revenue Limit - P-2	25.89051467%	25.89000000%	25.89000000%	25.89000000%	25.89000000%	25.89000000%
EPA (for LCFF Calculation purposes)	\$ 21,349,569	\$ 21,106,640	\$ 20,537,007	\$ 20,264,966	\$ 19,943,627	\$ 19,518,179
8012* - EPA, Current Year Receipt (P-2)	\$ 21,349,529	\$ 21,106,640	\$ 20,537,007	\$ 20,264,966	\$ 19,943,627	\$ 19,518,179
8019* - EPA, Prior Year Adjustment (P-A)	\$ 115,185	\$ 40	\$ -	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

*The values recorded between Objects 8012 and 8019 may vary depending on local accounting treatment of the Prior Year Adjustment.

LCFF Calculator Universal Assumptions						
Oxnard (72538) - 2018/19 1st Interim						11/1/2018
Summary of Student Population						
	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
Unduplicated Pupil Population						
Enrollment	16,599	16,133	15,930	15,683	15,431	-
COE Enrollment	65	64	63	62	61	-
<i>Total Enrollment</i>	<i>16,664</i>	<i>16,197</i>	<i>15,993</i>	<i>15,745</i>	<i>15,492</i>	-
Unduplicated Pupil Count	14,575	14,164	13,825	13,825	13,342	-
COE Unduplicated Pupil Count	46	45	44	43	42	-
<i>Total Unduplicated Pupil Count</i>	<i>14,621</i>	<i>14,209</i>	<i>13,869</i>	<i>13,868</i>	<i>13,384</i>	-
Rolling %, Supplemental Grant	87.8300%	87.4400%	87.4000%	87.5100%	87.0700%	0.0000%
Rolling %, Concentration Grant	87.8300%	87.4400%	87.4000%	87.5100%	87.0700%	0.0000%
FUNDED ADA						
Adjusted Base Grant ADA	<i>Prior Year</i>	<i>Prior Year</i>	<i>Prior Year</i>	<i>Prior Year</i>	<i>Prior Year</i>	<i>Prior Year</i>
Grades TK-3	7,312.99	7,119.09	6,846.29	6,755.43	6,648.11	6,518.72
Grades 4-6	5,509.34	5,434.31	5,194.90	5,126.08	5,044.78	4,938.00
Grades 7-8	3,404.49	3,489.10	3,568.35	3,521.26	3,465.64	3,378.44
Grades 9-12	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Adjusted Base Grant ADA	16,226.82	16,042.50	15,609.54	15,402.77	15,158.53	14,835.16
Necessary Small School ADA	<i>Current year</i>	<i>Current year</i>	<i>Current year</i>	<i>Current year</i>	<i>Current year</i>	<i>Current year</i>
Grades TK-3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grades 4-6	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grades 7-8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grades 9-12	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Necessary Small School ADA	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funded ADA	16226.82	16042.50	15609.54	15402.77	15158.53	14835.16
ACTUAL ADA (Current Year Only)						
Grades TK-3	7,119.09	6,846.29	6,755.43	6,648.11	6,534.67	-
Grades 4-6	5,434.31	5,194.90	5,126.08	5,044.78	4,958.84	-
Grades 7-8	3,489.10	3,568.35	3,521.26	3,465.64	3,406.84	-
Grades 9-12	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Actual ADA	16,042.50	15,609.54	15,402.77	15,158.53	14,900.35	-
<i>Funded Difference (Funded ADA less Actual ADA)</i>	<i>184.32</i>	<i>432.96</i>	<i>206.77</i>	<i>244.24</i>	<i>258.18</i>	<i>14,835.16</i>
LCAP Percentage to Increase or Improve Services						
	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
Current year estimated supplemental and concentr \$	42,099,435 \$	42,799,011 \$	42,674,827 \$	43,330,265 \$	43,700,931 \$	-
Current year Percentage to Increase or Improve St	35.69%	33.71%	33.68%	33.76%	33.45%	0.00%

Oxnard (72538) - 2018/19 1st Interim						
LOCAL CONTROL FUNDING FORMULA				2017-18		
CALCULATE LCFF TARGET						
Unduplicated as % of Enrollment				COLA & Augmentation		1.560%
				3 yr average	87.83%	87.83%
						2017-18
	ADA	Base	Gr Span	Supp	Concen	TARGET
Grades TK-3	7,312.99	7,193	748	1,395	1,304	77,806,054
Grades 4-6	5,509.34	7,301		1,282	1,198	53,892,104
Grades 7-8	3,404.49	7,518		1,321	1,234	34,292,378
Grades 9-12	-	8,712	227	1,570	1,467	-
Subtract NSS	-	-	-	-	-	-
NSS Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BASE	16,226.82	118,420,984	5,470,117	21,762,711	20,336,724	165,990,536
Targeted Instructional Improvement Block Grant						500,077
Home-to-School Transportation						1,209,393
Small School District Bus Replacement Program						-
LOCAL CONTROL FUNDING FORMULA (LCFF) TARGET						167,700,006
Funded Based on Target Formula (based on prior year P-2 certification)						FALSE
ECONOMIC RECOVERY TARGET PAYMENT					5/8	-
CALCULATE LCFF FLOOR						
Current year Funded ADA times Base per ADA				12-13 Rate	17-18 ADA	
Current year Funded ADA times Other RL per ADA				5,035.32	16,226.82	81,707,231
Necessary Small School Allowance at 12-13 rates				46.45	16,226.82	753,736
2012-13 Categoricals						17,222,074
Floor Adjustments						-
2012-13 Categorical Program Entitlement Rate per ADA * cy ADA						-
Less Fair Share Reduction						-
Non-CDE certified New Charter: District PY rate * CY ADA						-
Beginning in 2014-15, prior year LCFF gap funding per ADA * cy ADA				\$ 3,551.91	16,226.82	57,636,204
LOCAL CONTROL FUNDING FORMULA (LCFF) FLOOR						157,319,245
CALCULATE LCFF PHASE-IN ENTITLEMENT						
						2017-18
LOCAL CONTROL FUNDING FORMULA TARGET						167,700,006
LOCAL CONTROL FUNDING FORMULA FLOOR						157,319,245
LCFF Need (LCFF Target less LCFF Floor, if positive)						10,380,761
Current Year Gap Funding						42.97% 4,460,244
ECONOMIC RECOVERY PAYMENT						-
Miscellaneous Adjustments						-
LCFF Entitlement before Minimum State Aid provision						161,779,489
CALCULATE STATE AID						
Transition Entitlement						161,779,489
Local Revenue (including RDA)						(26,732,373)
Gross State Aid						135,047,116
CALCULATE MINIMUM STATE AID						
2012-13 RL/Charter Gen BG adjusted for ADA						N/A
2012-13 NSS Allowance (deficit)						82,460,967
Minimum State Aid Adjustments						-
Less Current Year Property Taxes/In Lieu						(26,732,373)
Subtotal State Aid for Historical RL/Charter General BG						55,728,594
Categorical funding from 2012-13						17,222,074
Charter Categorical Block Grant adjusted for ADA						-
Minimum State Aid Guarantee						72,950,668
CHARTER SCHOOL MINIMUM STATE AID OFFSET						
Local Control Funding Formula Floor plus Funded Gap						-
Minimum State Aid plus Property Taxes including RDA						-
Offset						-
Minimum State Aid Prior to Offset						-
Total Minimum State Aid with Offset						-
TOTAL STATE AID						135,047,116
Additional State Aid (Additional SA)						-
LCFF Phase-In Entitlement (before COE transfer, Choice & Charter Supplemental)						161,779,489
CHANGE OVER PRIOR YEAR						1.72% 2,734,106
LCFF Entitlement PER ADA						9,970
PER ADA CHANGE OVER PRIOR YEAR						2.97% 288
BASIC AID STATUS (school districts only)						Non-Basic Aid
LCFF SOURCES INCLUDING EXCESS TAXES						
						Increase
State Aid						0.25% 340,415
Property Taxes net of in-lieu						9.83% 2,393,691
Charter in-Lieu Taxes						0.00% -
LCFF pre COE, Choice, Supp						1.72% 2,734,106
						2017-18
						135,047,116
						26,732,373
						-
						161,779,489

Oxnard (72538) - 2018/19 1st Interim		43405		v19.2a		
LOCAL CONTROL FUNDING FORMULA			2018-19			
CALCULATE LCFF TARGET			COLA & Augmentation		3.700%	
Unduplicated as % of Enrollment			3 yr average		87.44% 87.44%	
					2018-19	
	ADA	Base	Gr Span	Supp	Concen	TARGET
Grades TK-3	7,119.09	7,459	776	1,440	1,336	78,387,259
Grades 4-6	5,434.31	7,571		1,324	1,228	55,011,698
Grades 7-8	3,489.10	7,796		1,363	1,265	36,369,945
Grades 9-12	-	9,034	235	1,621	1,503	-
Subtract NSS	-	-	-	-	-	-
NSS Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BASE	16,042.50	121,445,477	5,524,414	22,204,494	20,594,517	169,768,902
Targeted Instructional Improvement Block Grant						500,077
Home-to-School Transportation						1,209,393
Small School District Bus Replacement Program						-
LOCAL CONTROL FUNDING FORMULA (LCFF) TARGET						171,478,372
Funded Based on Target Formula (based on prior year P-2 certification)						FALSE
ECONOMIC RECOVERY TARGET PAYMENT					3/4	-
CALCULATE LCFF FLOOR			12-13 Rate		18-19 ADA	
Current year Funded ADA times Base per ADA			5,035.32		16,042.50	80,779,121
Current year Funded ADA times Other RL per ADA			46.45		16,042.50	745,174
Necessary Small School Allowance at 12-13 rates						-
2012-13 Categoricals						17,222,074
Floor Adjustments						-
2012-13 Categorical Program Entitlement Rate per ADA * cy ADA						-
Less Fair Share Reduction						-
Non-CDE certified New Charter: District PY rate * CY ADA						-
Beginning in 2014-15, prior year LCFF gap funding per ADA * cy ADA			\$ 3,826.78		16,042.50	61,391,118
LOCAL CONTROL FUNDING FORMULA (LCFF) FLOOR						160,137,487
CALCULATE LCFF PHASE-IN ENTITLEMENT						2018-19
LOCAL CONTROL FUNDING FORMULA TARGET						171,478,372
LOCAL CONTROL FUNDING FORMULA FLOOR						160,137,487
LCFF Need (LCFF Target less LCFF Floor, if positive)						11,340,885
Current Year Gap Funding					100.00%	11,340,885
ECONOMIC RECOVERY PAYMENT						-
Miscellaneous Adjustments						-
LCFF Entitlement before Minimum State Aid provision						171,478,372
CALCULATE STATE AID						
Transition Entitlement						171,478,372
Local Revenue (including RDA)						(26,732,373)
Gross State Aid						144,745,999
CALCULATE MINIMUM STATE AID			12-13 Rate		18-19 ADA	N/A
2012-13 RL/Charter Gen BG adjusted for ADA			5,081.77		16,042.50	81,524,295
2012-13 NSS Allowance (deficit)						-
Minimum State Aid Adjustments						-
Less Current Year Property Taxes/In Lieu						(26,732,373)
Subtotal State Aid for Historical RL/Charter General BG						54,791,922
Categorical funding from 2012-13						17,222,074
Charter Categorical Block Grant adjusted for ADA						-
Minimum State Aid Guarantee						72,013,996
CHARTER SCHOOL MINIMUM STATE AID OFFSET						
Local Control Funding Formula Floor plus Funded Gap						-
Minimum State Aid plus Property Taxes including RDA						-
Offset						-
Minimum State Aid Prior to Offset						-
Total Minimum State Aid with Offset						-
TOTAL STATE AID						144,745,999
Additional State Aid (Additional SA)						-
LCFF Phase-In Entitlement (before COE transfer, Choice & Charter Supplemental)						171,478,372
CHANGE OVER PRIOR YEAR			6.00%		9,698,883	
LCFF Entitlement PER ADA						10,689
PER ADA CHANGE OVER PRIOR YEAR			7.21%		719	
BASIC AID STATUS (school districts only)						Non-Basic Aid
LCFF SOURCES INCLUDING EXCESS TAXES			Increase			2018-19
State Aid			7.18%		9,698,883	144,745,999
Property Taxes net of in-lieu			0.00%		-	26,732,373
Charter in-Lieu Taxes			0.00%		-	-
LCFF pre COE, Choice, Supp			6.00%		9,698,883	171,478,372

Oxnard (72538) - 2018/19 1st Interim						
LOCAL CONTROL FUNDING FORMULA						2019-20
CALCULATE LCFF TARGET						
Unduplicated as % of Enrollment	3 yr average			COLA & Augmentation		2.570%
				87.40%	87.40%	2019-20
	ADA	Base	Gr Span	Supp	Concen	TARGET
Grades TK-3	6,846.29	7,651	796	1,477	1,368	77,307,962
Grades 4-6	5,194.90	7,766		1,357	1,258	53,931,316
Grades 7-8	3,568.35	7,996		1,398	1,295	38,142,282
Grades 9-12	-	9,266	241	1,662	1,540	-
Subtract NSS	-	-	-	-	-	-
NSS Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BASE	15,609.54	121,257,085	5,449,647	22,148,337	20,526,490	169,381,559
Targeted Instructional Improvement Block Grant						500,077
Home-to-School Transportation						1,209,393
Small School District Bus Replacement Program						-
LOCAL CONTROL FUNDING FORMULA (LCFF) TARGET						171,091,029
Funded Based on Target Formula (based on prior year P-2 certification)						TRUE
ECONOMIC RECOVERY TARGET PAYMENT					100%	-
CALCULATE LCFF FLOOR						
				12-13 Rate	19-20 ADA	
Current year Funded ADA times Base per ADA				5,035.32	15,609.54	78,599,029
Current year Funded ADA times Other RL per ADA				46.45	15,609.54	725,063
Necessary Small School Allowance at 12-13 rates						-
2012-13 Categoricals						17,222,074
Floor Adjustments						-
2012-13 Categorical Program Entitlement Rate per ADA * cy ADA				-	-	-
Less Fair Share Reduction						-
Non-CDE certified New Charter: District PY rate * CY ADA				-	-	-
Beginning in 2014-15, prior year LCFF gap funding per ADA * cy ADA				\$ 4,533.71	15,609.54	70,769,128
LOCAL CONTROL FUNDING FORMULA (LCFF) FLOOR						167,315,294
CALCULATE LCFF PHASE-IN ENTITLEMENT						
						2019-20
LOCAL CONTROL FUNDING FORMULA TARGET						171,091,029
LOCAL CONTROL FUNDING FORMULA FLOOR						167,315,294
LCFF Need (LCFF Target less LCFF Floor, if positive)						-
Current Year Gap Funding					100.00%	-
ECONOMIC RECOVERY PAYMENT						-
Miscellaneous Adjustments						-
LCFF Entitlement before Minimum State Aid provision						171,091,029
CALCULATE STATE AID						
Transition Entitlement						171,091,029
Local Revenue (including RDA)						(26,732,373)
Gross State Aid						144,358,656
CALCULATE MINIMUM STATE AID						
				12-13 Rate	19-20 ADA	N/A
2012-13 RL/Charter Gen BG adjusted for ADA				5,081.77	15,609.54	79,324,092
2012-13 NSS Allowance (deficit)						-
Minimum State Aid Adjustments						-
Less Current Year Property Taxes/In Lieu						(26,732,373)
Subtotal State Aid for Historical RL/Charter General BG						52,591,719
Categorical funding from 2012-13						17,222,074
Charter Categorical Block Grant adjusted for ADA						-
Minimum State Aid Guarantee						69,813,793
CHARTER SCHOOL MINIMUM STATE AID OFFSET						
Local Control Funding Formula Floor plus Funded Gap						-
Minimum State Aid plus Property Taxes including RDA						-
Offset						-
Minimum State Aid Prior to Offset						-
Total Minimum State Aid with Offset						-
TOTAL STATE AID						144,358,656
Additional State Aid (Additional SA)						-
LCFF Phase-In Entitlement (before COE transfer, Choice & Charter Supplemental)						171,091,029
CHANGE OVER PRIOR YEAR				-0.23%	(387,343)	
LCFF Entitlement PER ADA						10,961
PER ADA CHANGE OVER PRIOR YEAR				2.54%	272	
BASIC AID STATUS (school districts only)						Non-Basic Aid
LCFF SOURCES INCLUDING EXCESS TAXES						
				Increase		2019-20
State Aid				-0.27%	(387,343)	144,358,656
Property Taxes net of in-lieu				0.00%	-	26,732,373
Charter in-Lieu Taxes				0.00%	-	-
LCFF pre COE, Choice, Supp				-0.23%	(387,343)	171,091,029

Oxnard (72538) - 2018/19 1st Interim	43405	v19.2a
LOCAL CONTROL FUNDING FORMULA	2020-21	
CALCULATE LCFF TARGET		
Unduplicated as % of Enrollment	3 yr average	COLA & Augmentation 2.670% 87.51% 87.51% 2020-21
	ADA Base Gr Span Supp Concen	TARGET
Grades TK-3	6,755.43 7,855 817 1,518 1,410	78,358,982
Grades 4-6	5,126.08 7,973 1,395 1,296	54,666,801
Grades 7-8	3,521.26 8,209 1,437 1,334	38,663,830
Grades 9-12	- 9,513 247 1,708 1,586	-
Subtract NSS	- - - - -	-
NSS Allowance	- - - - -	-
TOTAL BASE	15,402.77 122,840,162 5,519,186 22,465,453 20,864,812	171,689,613
Targeted Instructional Improvement Block Grant		500,077
Home-to-School Transportation		1,209,393
Small School District Bus Replacement Program		-
LOCAL CONTROL FUNDING FORMULA (LCFF) TARGET		173,399,083
Funded Based on Target Formula (based on prior year P-2 certification)		TRUE
ECONOMIC RECOVERY TARGET PAYMENT		100% -
CALCULATE LCFF FLOOR		
Current year Funded ADA times Base per ADA	12-13 Rate 20-21 ADA	77,557,876
Current year Funded ADA times Other RL per ADA	5,035.32 15,402.77	715,459
Necessary Small School Allowance at 12-13 rates	46.45 15,402.77	-
2012-13 Categoricals		17,222,074
Floor Adjustments		-
2012-13 Categorical Program Entitlement Rate per ADA * cy ADA	- -	-
Less Fair Share Reduction	- -	-
Non-CDE certified New Charter: District PY rate * CY ADA	- -	-
Beginning in 2014-15, prior year LCFF gap funding per ADA * cy ADA	\$ 4,533.71 15,402.77	69,831,692
LOCAL CONTROL FUNDING FORMULA (LCFF) FLOOR		165,327,101
CALCULATE LCFF PHASE-IN ENTITLEMENT		
LOCAL CONTROL FUNDING FORMULA TARGET		173,399,083
LOCAL CONTROL FUNDING FORMULA FLOOR		165,327,101
LCFF Need (LCFF Target less LCFF Floor, if positive)		-
Current Year Gap Funding		100.00% -
ECONOMIC RECOVERY PAYMENT		-
Miscellaneous Adjustments		-
LCFF Entitlement before Minimum State Aid provision		173,399,083
CALCULATE STATE AID		
Transition Entitlement		173,399,083
Local Revenue (including RDA)		(26,732,373)
Gross State Aid		146,666,710
CALCULATE MINIMUM STATE AID		
2012-13 RL/Charter Gen BG adjusted for ADA	12-13 Rate 20-21 ADA	N/A
2012-13 NSS Allowance (deficit)	5,081.77 15,402.77	78,273,335
Minimum State Aid Adjustments		-
Less Current Year Property Taxes/In Lieu		(26,732,373)
Subtotal State Aid for Historical RL/Charter General BG		51,540,962
Categorical funding from 2012-13		17,222,074
Charter Categorical Block Grant adjusted for ADA		-
Minimum State Aid Guarantee		68,763,036
CHARTER SCHOOL MINIMUM STATE AID OFFSET		
Local Control Funding Formula Floor plus Funded Gap		-
Minimum State Aid plus Property Taxes including RDA		-
Offset		-
Minimum State Aid Prior to Offset		-
Total Minimum State Aid with Offset		-
TOTAL STATE AID		146,666,710
Additional State Aid (Additional SA)		
LCFF Phase-In Entitlement (before COE transfer, Choice & Charter Supplemental)		173,399,083
CHANGE OVER PRIOR YEAR	1.35%	2,308,054
LCFF Entitlement PER ADA		11,258
PER ADA CHANGE OVER PRIOR YEAR	2.71%	297
BASIC AID STATUS (school districts only)	<i>Non-Basic Aid</i>	
LCFF SOURCES INCLUDING EXCESS TAXES		
	Increase	2020-21
State Aid	1.60% 2,308,054	146,666,710
Property Taxes net of in-lieu	0.00% -	26,732,373
Charter in-Lieu Taxes	0.00% -	-
LCFF pre COE, Choice, Supp	1.35% 2,308,054	173,399,083

Oxnard (72538) - 2018/19 1st Interim						
LOCAL CONTROL FUNDING FORMULA						2021-22
CALCULATE LCFF TARGET						
Unduplicated as % of Enrollment	3 yr average				COLA & Augmentation	3.420%
				87.07%	87.07%	2021-22
	ADA	Base	Gr Span	Supp	Concen	TARGET
Grades TK-3	6,648.11	8,124	845	1,562	1,438	79,571,500
Grades 4-6	5,044.78	8,246		1,436	1,322	55,513,791
Grades 7-8	3,465.64	8,490		1,478	1,361	39,265,078
Grades 9-12	-	9,838	256	1,758	1,619	-
Subtract NSS	-	-	-	-	-	-
NSS Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BASE	15,158.53	125,031,786	5,617,653	22,751,293	20,949,638	174,350,370
Targeted Instructional Improvement Block Grant						500,077
Home-to-School Transportation						1,209,393
Small School District Bus Replacement Program						-
LOCAL CONTROL FUNDING FORMULA (LCFF) TARGET						176,059,840
Funded Based on Target Formula (based on prior year P-2 certification)						TRUE
ECONOMIC RECOVERY TARGET PAYMENT						100%
CALCULATE LCFF FLOOR						
Current year Funded ADA times Base per ADA				12-13 Rate	21-22 ADA	
Current year Funded ADA times Other RL per ADA				5,035.32	15,158.53	76,328,049
Necessary Small School Allowance at 12-13 rates				46.45	15,158.53	704,114
2012-13 Categoricals						-
Floor Adjustments						17,222,074
2012-13 Categorical Program Entitlement Rate per ADA * cy ADA				-	-	-
Less Fair Share Reduction				-	-	-
Non-CDE certified New Charter: District PY rate * CY ADA				-	-	-
Beginning in 2014-15, prior year LCFF gap funding per ADA * cy ADA				\$ 4,533.71	15,158.53	68,724,379
LOCAL CONTROL FUNDING FORMULA (LCFF) FLOOR						162,978,616
CALCULATE LCFF PHASE-IN ENTITLEMENT						
						2021-22
LOCAL CONTROL FUNDING FORMULA TARGET						176,059,840
LOCAL CONTROL FUNDING FORMULA FLOOR						162,978,616
LCFF Need (LCFF Target less LCFF Floor, if positive)						-
Current Year Gap Funding						100.00%
ECONOMIC RECOVERY PAYMENT						-
Miscellaneous Adjustments						-
LCFF Entitlement before Minimum State Aid provision						176,059,840
CALCULATE STATE AID						
Transition Entitlement						176,059,840
Local Revenue (including RDA)						(26,732,373)
Gross State Aid						149,327,467
CALCULATE MINIMUM STATE AID						
2012-13 RL/Charter Gen BG adjusted for ADA			12-13 Rate	21-22 ADA		N/A
2012-13 NSS Allowance (deficit)			5,081.77	15,158.53		77,032,163
Minimum State Aid Adjustments						-
Less Current Year Property Taxes/In Lieu						(26,732,373)
Subtotal State Aid for Historical RL/Charter General BG						50,299,790
Categorical funding from 2012-13						17,222,074
Charter Categorical Block Grant adjusted for ADA						-
Minimum State Aid Guarantee						67,521,864
CHARTER SCHOOL MINIMUM STATE AID OFFSET						
Local Control Funding Formula Floor plus Funded Gap						-
Minimum State Aid plus Property Taxes including RDA						-
Offset						-
Minimum State Aid Prior to Offset						-
Total Minimum State Aid with Offset						-
TOTAL STATE AID						149,327,467
Additional State Aid (Additional SA)						
LCFF Phase-In Entitlement (before COE transfer, Choice & Charter Supplemental)						176,059,840
CHANGE OVER PRIOR YEAR			1.53%	2,660,757		
LCFF Entitlement PER ADA						11,615
PER ADA CHANGE OVER PRIOR YEAR			3.17%	357		
BASIC AID STATUS (school districts only)						Non-Basic Aid
LCFF SOURCES INCLUDING EXCESS TAXES						
State Aid			Increase			2021-22
Property Taxes net of in-lieu			1.81%	2,660,757		149,327,467
Charter in-Lieu Taxes			0.00%	-		26,732,373
LCFF pre COE, Choice, Supp			0.00%	-		-
			1.53%	2,660,757		176,059,840

2018-19 Estimated Cash Flow Report as of October 31, 2018

	Actual July	Actual August	Actual Sept	Actual October	Estimated November	Estimated December	Estimated January	Estimated February	Estimated March	Estimated April	Estimated May	Estimated June	Total	1st Interim Budget	Estimated Accrual
Beg Cash Balance	\$30,124,907	\$21,707,107	\$10,910,023	\$12,940,001	\$3,842,298	\$3,059,759	\$18,168,980	\$15,951,370	\$10,351,579	\$13,088,430	\$16,454,551	\$11,106,202			
Revenue:															
State Apportionment*	\$ 6,288,826	\$ 6,288,826	\$ 11,319,886	\$ 11,319,886	\$ 11,319,886	\$ 11,319,886	\$ 11,319,886	\$ 10,877,834	\$ 10,877,834	\$ 10,877,834	\$ 10,877,834	\$ 10,950,941	\$ 123,639,359	\$ 123,639,359	\$ -
EPA	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,800,112	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,115,715	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,115,715	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,075,098	\$ 21,106,640	\$ 21,106,640	\$ -
Property Tax	\$ 374,732	\$ 8,462	\$ -	\$ 88,393	\$ 685,820	\$ 13,468,003	\$ 576,630	\$ 58	\$ 83,930	\$ 9,449,831	\$ 484,730	\$ 1,512,005	\$ 26,732,595	\$ 26,732,373	\$ (222)
Apportionment Transfers	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Federal	\$ -	\$ 7,767	\$ 53,575	\$ 2,260,983	\$ 172,710	\$ 1,936,257	\$ 633,268	\$ 172,710	\$ 1,248,408	\$ 287,849	\$ 172,710	\$ 4,872,806	\$ 11,819,043	\$ 11,819,043	\$ (0)
Other State	\$ 140,338	\$ 140,338	\$ 2,115,284	\$ 200,381	\$ 2,201,729	\$ 1,294,439	\$ 1,624,749	\$ 759,494	\$ 1,500,037	\$ 176,479	\$ 282,520	\$ 2,843,131	\$ 13,278,919	\$ 13,278,918	\$ (1)
Local	\$ 367,456	\$ 459,665	\$ 838,491	\$ 871,815	\$ 732,457	\$ 782,335	\$ 711,820	\$ 687,200	\$ 776,268	\$ 832,588	\$ 899,575	\$ 1,022,047	\$ 8,981,717	\$ 8,979,463	\$ (2,254)
Interfund Transfers	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenue	\$ 7,171,353	\$ 6,905,059	\$ 20,127,347	\$ 14,741,459	\$ 15,112,602	\$ 33,916,635	\$ 14,866,353	\$ 12,497,296	\$ 19,602,192	\$ 21,624,581	\$ 12,717,369	\$ 26,276,028	\$ 205,558,274	\$ 205,555,796	\$ (2,478)
Expenditures:															
Certificated Salaries	\$ 183,778	\$ 8,033,405	\$ 7,787,722	\$ 7,772,875	\$ 7,892,875	\$ 7,872,875	\$ 7,872,875	\$ 7,892,875	\$ 7,872,875	\$ 7,892,875	\$ 7,892,875	\$ 10,208,653	\$ 89,176,558	\$ 89,176,558	\$ -
Classified Salaries	\$ 1,106,585	\$ 2,548,989	\$ 2,533,747	\$ 2,585,658	\$ 2,697,000	\$ 2,697,000	\$ 2,697,000	\$ 2,697,000	\$ 2,697,000	\$ 2,697,000	\$ 2,697,000	\$ 4,136,309	\$ 31,790,289	\$ 31,790,289	\$ -
Benefits	\$ 590,395	\$ 3,899,712	\$ 3,923,567	\$ 3,933,237	\$ 3,667,987	\$ 3,667,987	\$ 3,667,987	\$ 3,667,987	\$ 3,667,987	\$ 3,667,987	\$ 3,667,987	\$ 8,234,780	\$ 46,257,600	\$ 46,257,600	\$ -
Books & Supplies	\$ 4,338,908	\$ 346,548	\$ 369,151	\$ 403,316	\$ 672,190	\$ 1,206,346	\$ 1,551,496	\$ 1,375,521	\$ 987,031	\$ 1,666,787	\$ 1,358,474	\$ 2,910,349	\$ 17,186,119	\$ 17,186,119	\$ -
Services & Operating	\$ 851,255	\$ 2,887,374	\$ 919,738	\$ 2,428,312	\$ 896,579	\$ 3,310,560	\$ 1,047,712	\$ 2,334,792	\$ 1,560,993	\$ 2,250,834	\$ 2,183,852	\$ 5,162,669	\$ 25,834,671	\$ 25,834,671	\$ -
Capital Outlay	\$ 41,997	\$ 509,241	\$ -	\$ 252,534	\$ 30,200	\$ 11,600	\$ 30,200	\$ 30,200	\$ 30,200	\$ 30,200	\$ 30,200	\$ 155,435	\$ 1,152,008	\$ 1,152,008	\$ -
Other Outgo	\$ 1,808,627	\$ 28,994	\$ 52,189	\$ 1,630,514	\$ 38,310	\$ 41,046	\$ 216,693	\$ 98,711	\$ 49,255	\$ 52,777	\$ 235,330	\$ 75,823	\$ 4,328,269	\$ 4,328,269	\$ -
Total Expenses	\$ 8,921,546	\$ 18,254,263	\$ 15,586,114	\$ 19,006,447	\$ 15,895,141	\$ 18,807,414	\$ 17,083,963	\$ 18,097,087	\$ 16,865,341	\$ 18,258,460	\$ 18,065,718	\$ 30,884,019	\$ 215,725,514	\$ 215,725,514	\$ -
Net Monthly	\$ (1,750,193)	\$ (11,349,204)	\$ 4,541,233	\$ (4,264,989)	\$ (782,539)	\$ 15,109,221	\$ (2,217,610)	\$ (5,599,791)	\$ 2,736,851	\$ 3,366,121	\$ (5,348,349)	\$ (4,607,990)			
Prior Year Transactions:															
PY Audit Adjustment								\$ -							
Accounts Receivable	\$ (1,990,405)	\$ 434,144	\$ 1,276,089	\$ 214,183	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (94,294)	\$ -	\$ -
Accounts Payable	\$ 4,677,201	\$ (117,975)	\$ 3,787,343	\$ (912,575)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,433,994	\$ -	\$ -
Net Prior Year	\$ (6,667,606)	\$ 552,119	\$ (2,511,254)	\$ 1,126,757	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (7,528,288)	\$ -	\$ -
Net Monthly Increase/(Decrease)*	\$ (8,417,800)	\$ (10,797,085)	\$ 2,029,979	\$ (9,097,704)	\$ (782,539)	\$ 15,109,221	\$ (2,217,610)	\$ (5,599,791)	\$ 2,736,851	\$ 3,366,121	\$ (5,348,349)	\$ (4,607,990)			
Tran Activity	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
Ending Cash	\$21,707,107	\$10,910,023	\$12,940,001	\$3,842,298	\$3,059,759	\$18,168,980	\$15,951,370	\$10,351,579	\$13,088,430	\$16,454,551	\$11,106,202	\$6,498,211		(\$10,169,718)	

*Beginning Fund Balance adjustment of \$5,959,472.06 on 10/31/18, to establish beginning balance for Fund 140

2018-19 Unrestricted Balance Summary Comparison
Explanation of Changes from Original Budget

Object	Original Budget	1st Interim	Difference	Explanation
--------	-----------------	-------------	------------	-------------

Revenue:

8010-8099	\$ 171,405,311	\$ 171,478,372	\$ 73,061	Adjustment to property tax calculation
8100-8299	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
8300-8599	\$ 8,797,890	\$ 6,357,224	\$ (2,440,666)	Reduction to Discretionary 1X Funding at State Budget Adoption
8600-8799	\$ 1,536,400	\$ 1,637,617	\$ 101,217	Sale of equipment and Misc Revenue

Expenditures:

1000-1999	\$ 67,057,545	\$ 72,922,269	\$ 5,864,724	Increase in Site Budgets for ExHelp & OT/ Increase in Psych Hrs/ Budgeting of positions called out in LCAP
2000-2999	\$ 20,070,220	\$ 20,878,892	\$ 808,672	Site Budget Allocations/ Vacation Payoffs (budgeted)
3000-3999	\$ 35,326,646	\$ 37,063,637	\$ 1,736,991	Adjustment for increased salaries; payment of CalPERS fees & penalties
4000-4999	\$ 10,055,933	\$ 7,919,390	\$ (2,136,543)	Site supply money moved to ExHelp & OT
5000-5999	\$ 13,235,085	\$ 15,028,146	\$ 1,793,061	Site & Dept Allocations / Increase in outside-contract staffing
6000-6999	\$ -	\$ 42,000	\$ 42,000	Vehicle replacement
7100-7499	\$ 2,736,397	\$ 4,996,192	\$ 2,259,795	Payment of unaccrued 2017-18 VCOE tuition and transportation
7300-7399	\$ (1,529,316)	\$ (1,828,251)	\$ (298,935)	Increase in Indirect due to increase in budgeted expenditures
8900-8999	\$ (27,298,140)	\$ (34,951,149)	\$ (7,653,009)	Increase in Contributions to Special Education & Deferred Maintenance Fund

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
A. REVENUES								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	171,405,311.00	171,405,311.00	41,489,123.90	171,478,372.00	73,061.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	8,797,890.00	8,797,890.00	450,650.02	6,357,224.00	(2,440,666.00)	-27.7%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	1,536,400.00	1,536,400.00	428,580.90	1,637,617.00	101,217.00	6.6%
5) TOTAL REVENUES			181,739,601.00	181,739,601.00	42,368,354.82	179,473,213.00		
B. EXPENDITURES								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	67,057,545.00	67,057,545.00	19,082,111.24	72,922,269.00	(5,864,724.00)	-8.7%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	20,070,220.00	20,070,220.00	5,822,486.68	20,878,892.00	(808,672.00)	-4.0%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	35,326,646.00	35,326,646.00	9,750,415.76	37,063,637.00	(1,736,991.00)	-4.9%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	10,055,933.00	10,785,434.00	680,052.48	7,919,390.00	2,866,044.00	26.6%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	13,235,085.00	13,240,585.00	5,097,501.93	15,028,146.00	(1,787,561.00)	-13.5%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	0.00	0.00	41,997.28	42,000.00	(42,000.00)	New
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299 7400-7499	2,736,397.00	2,736,397.00	2,020,323.53	4,996,192.00	(2,259,795.00)	-82.6%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	(1,529,316.00)	(1,529,316.00)	0.00	(1,828,251.00)	298,935.00	-19.5%
9) TOTAL EXPENDITURES			146,952,510.00	147,687,511.00	42,494,888.90	157,022,275.00		
C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)			34,787,091.00	34,052,090.00	(126,534.08)	22,450,938.00		
D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	2,256,278.00	2,256,278.00	1,500,000.00	2,256,278.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	(25,041,862.00)	(25,041,862.00)	0.00	(32,694,871.00)	(7,653,009.00)	30.6%
4) TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			(27,298,140.00)	(27,298,140.00)	(1,500,000.00)	(34,951,149.00)		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)			7,488,951.00	6,753,950.00	(1,626,534.08)	(12,500,211.00)		
F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited								
		9791	28,231,518.23	28,231,518.00		28,231,518.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments								
		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)								
			28,231,518.23	28,231,518.00		28,231,518.00		
d) Other Restatements								
		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)								
			28,231,518.23	28,231,518.00		28,231,518.00		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)								
			35,720,469.23	34,985,468.00		15,731,307.00		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash								
		9711	20,000.00	20,000.00		20,000.00		
Stores								
		9712	100,000.00	100,000.00		100,000.00		
Prepaid Items								
		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others								
		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Restricted								
		9740	0.00	0.00		0.00		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements								
		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments								
		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments								
		9780	12,693,926.00	12,694,058.00		6,195,513.00		
15/16 1x Funds Dedicated Construction								
	0000	9780	2,045,513.00					
Bus Replacement								
	0000	9780	150,000.00					
Textbook Set Aside								
	0000	9780	2,000,000.00					
Additional Reserve Economic Uncertai								
	0000	9780	8,498,413.00					
15/16 1x Funds Dedicated Construction								
	0000	9780		2,045,513.00				
Bus Replacement								
	0000	9780		150,000.00				
Textbook Set Aside								
	0000	9780		2,000,000.00				
Additional Reserve Economic Uncertai								
	0000	9780		8,498,413.00				
Other assignment								
	1100	9780		132.00				
15/16 1x Funds Dedicated Construction								
	0000	9780				2,045,513.00		
Bus Replacement								
	0000	9780				150,000.00		
Textbook Set Aside								
	0000	9780				2,000,000.00		
Additional Reserve Economic Uncertai								
	0000	9780				2,000,000.00		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties								
		9789	5,883,299.00	5,883,299.00		6,539,454.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount								
		9790	17,023,244.23	16,288,111.00		2,876,340.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
LCFF SOURCES								
Principal Apportionment State Aid - Current Year		8011	126,798,047.00	126,798,047.00	35,217,424.00	123,639,359.00	(3,158,688.00)	-2.5%
Education Protection Account State Aid - Current Year		8012	19,742,859.00	19,742,859.00	5,800,112.00	21,106,640.00	1,363,781.00	6.9%
State Aid - Prior Years		8019	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Tax Relief Subventions Homeowners' Exemptions		8021	162,323.00	162,323.00	0.00	162,323.00	0.00	0.0%
Timber Yield Tax		8022	4.00	4.00	0.00	4.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8029	7,325.00	7,325.00	7,547.31	7,325.00	0.00	0.0%
County & District Taxes Secured Roll Taxes		8041	20,743,852.00	20,743,852.00	0.00	22,611,820.00	1,867,968.00	9.0%
Unsecured Roll Taxes		8042	453,779.00	453,779.00	0.00	453,779.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years' Taxes		8043	139,263.00	139,263.00	72,173.04	139,263.00	0.00	0.0%
Supplemental Taxes		8044	730,815.00	730,815.00	281,304.60	730,815.00	0.00	0.0%
Education Revenue Augmentation Fund (ERAF)		8045	1,003,069.00	1,003,069.00	110,562.95	1,003,069.00	0.00	0.0%
Community Redevelopment Funds (SB 617/699/1992)		8047	1,623,975.00	1,623,975.00	0.00	1,623,975.00	0.00	0.0%
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent Taxes		8048	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Miscellaneous Funds (EC 41604) Royalties and Bonuses		8081	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other In-Lieu Taxes		8082	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Less: Non-LCFF (50%) Adjustment		8089	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Subtotal, LCFF Sources			171,405,311.00	171,405,311.00	41,489,123.90	171,478,372.00	73,061.00	0.0%
LCFF Transfers								
Unrestricted LCFF Transfers - Current Year	0000	8091	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other LCFF Transfers - Current Year	All Other	8091	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers to Charter Schools in Lieu of Property Taxes		8096	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Property Taxes Transfers		8097	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
LCFF/Revenue Limit Transfers - Prior Years		8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, LCFF SOURCES			171,405,311.00	171,405,311.00	41,489,123.90	171,478,372.00	73,061.00	0.0%
FEDERAL REVENUE								
Maintenance and Operations		8110	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education Entitlement		8181	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Special Education Discretionary Grants		8182	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Child Nutrition Programs		8220	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Donated Food Commodities		8221	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Forest Reserve Funds		8260	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Flood Control Funds		8270	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Wildlife Reserve Funds		8280	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
FEMA		8281	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interagency Contracts Between LEAs		8285	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Pass-Through Revenues from Federal Sources		8287	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Title I, Part A, Basic	3010	8290						
Title I, Part D, Local Delinquent Programs	3025	8290						
Title II, Part A, Educator Quality	4035	8290						

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
Title III, Part A, Immigrant Education Program	4201	8290						
Title III, Part A, English Learner Program	4203	8290						
Public Charter Schools Grant Program (PCSGP)	4610	8290						
	3020, 3040, 3041, 3045, 3060, 3061, 3110, 3150, 3155, 3177, 3180, 3181, 3185, 4050, 4123, 4124, 4126, 4127,							
Other NCLB / Every Student Succeeds Act	5510, 5630	8290						
Career and Technical Education	3500-3599	8290						
All Other Federal Revenue	All Other	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, FEDERAL REVENUE			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER STATE REVENUE								
Other State Apportionments								
ROC/P Entitlement Prior Years	6360	8319						
Special Education Master Plan Current Year	6500	8311						
Prior Years	6500	8319						
All Other State Apportionments - Current Year	All Other	8311	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Apportionments - Prior Years	All Other	8319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Child Nutrition Programs		8520	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Mandated Costs Reimbursements		8550	5,995,508.00	5,995,508.00	0.00	3,439,761.00	(2,555,747.00)	-42.6%
Lottery - Unrestricted and Instructional Materials		8560	2,437,382.00	2,437,382.00	405,020.02	2,520,854.00	83,472.00	3.4%
Tax Relief Subventions Restricted Levies - Other								
Homeowners' Exemptions		8575	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8576	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Pass-Through Revenues from State Sources		8587	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
After School Education and Safety (ASES)	6010	8590						
Charter School Facility Grant	6030	8590						
Career Technical Education Incentive Grant Program	6387	8590						
Drug/Alcohol/Tobacco Funds	6650, 6690, 6695	8590						
California Clean Energy Jobs Act	6230	8590						
Specialized Secondary	7370	8590						
American Indian Early Childhood Education	7210	8590						
Quality Education Investment Act	7400	8590						
All Other State Revenue	All Other	8590	365,000.00	365,000.00	45,630.00	396,609.00	31,609.00	8.7%
TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE			8,797,890.00	8,797,890.00	450,650.02	6,357,224.00	(2,440,666.00)	-27.7%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
OTHER LOCAL REVENUE								
Other Local Revenue								
County and District Taxes								
Other Restricted Levies								
Secured Roll		8615	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Unsecured Roll		8616	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Prior Years' Taxes		8617	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Supplemental Taxes		8618	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Non-Ad Valorem Taxes								
Parcel Taxes		8621	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other		8622	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Community Redevelopment Funds								
Not Subject to LCFF Deduction		8625	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent Non-LCFF Taxes		8629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	2,254.32	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Sale of Publications		8632	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Food Service Sales		8634	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Sales		8639	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Leases and Rentals		8650	55,000.00	55,000.00	35,047.00	55,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	350,000.00	350,000.00	10,283.33	350,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Fees and Contracts								
Adult Education Fees		8671	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Non-Resident Students		8672	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transportation Fees From Individuals		8675	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interagency Services		8677	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Mitigation/Developer Fees		8681	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Fees and Contracts		8689	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
Plus: Misc Funds Non-LCFF (50%) Adjustment		8691	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Pass-Through Revenues From Local Sources		8697	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
All Other Local Revenue		8699	1,131,400.00	1,131,400.00	380,996.25	1,232,617.00	101,217.00	8.9%
Tuition		8710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In		8781-8783	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers Of Apportionments								
Special Education SELPA Transfers								
From Districts or Charter Schools	6500	8791						
From County Offices	6500	8792						
From JPAs	6500	8793						
ROC/P Transfers								
From Districts or Charter Schools	6360	8791						
From County Offices	6360	8792						
From JPAs	6360	8793						
Other Transfers of Apportionments								
From Districts or Charter Schools	All Other	8791	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From County Offices	All Other	8792	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From JPAs	All Other	8793	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In from All Others		8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE			1,536,400.00	1,536,400.00	428,580.90	1,637,617.00	101,217.00	6.6%
TOTAL, REVENUES			181,739,601.00	181,739,601.00	42,368,354.82	179,473,213.00	(2,266,388.00)	-1.2%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
Certificated Teachers' Salaries		1100	55,492,584.00	55,492,584.00	15,682,501.45	60,616,623.00	(5,124,039.00)	-9.2%
Certificated Pupil Support Salaries		1200	5,197,420.00	5,197,420.00	1,571,995.90	5,785,764.00	(568,344.00)	-10.9%
Certificated Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		1300	6,367,541.00	6,367,541.00	1,824,443.87	6,493,692.00	(126,151.00)	-2.0%
Other Certificated Salaries		1900	0.00	0.00	3,170.02	46,190.00	(46,190.00)	New
TOTAL, CERTIFICATED SALARIES			67,057,545.00	67,057,545.00	19,082,111.24	72,922,269.00	(5,864,724.00)	-8.7%
CLASSIFIED SALARIES								
Classified Instructional Salaries		2100	906,389.00	906,389.00	265,695.14	1,085,647.00	(179,258.00)	-19.8%
Classified Support Salaries		2200	5,113,495.00	5,113,495.00	1,643,508.88	5,223,422.00	(109,927.00)	-2.1%
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		2300	1,503,019.00	1,503,019.00	502,862.16	1,548,024.00	(45,005.00)	-3.0%
Clerical, Technical and Office Salaries		2400	8,494,904.00	8,494,904.00	2,581,350.88	8,751,155.00	(256,251.00)	-3.0%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	4,052,413.00	4,052,413.00	829,069.62	4,270,644.00	(218,231.00)	-5.4%
TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES			20,070,220.00	20,070,220.00	5,822,486.68	20,878,892.00	(808,672.00)	-4.0%
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
STRS		3101-3102	10,259,255.00	10,259,255.00	2,971,045.53	10,870,219.00	(610,964.00)	-6.0%
PERS		3201-3202	3,768,238.00	3,768,238.00	1,162,417.78	4,205,869.00	(437,631.00)	-11.6%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	2,535,093.00	2,535,093.00	737,315.04	2,656,180.00	(121,087.00)	-4.8%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	11,850,881.00	11,850,881.00	3,357,176.27	12,519,517.00	(668,636.00)	-5.6%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	42,050.00	42,050.00	12,094.50	45,411.00	(3,361.00)	-8.0%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	2,157,941.00	2,157,941.00	559,725.71	2,069,821.00	88,120.00	4.1%
OPEB, Allocated		3701-3702	3,454,798.00	3,454,798.00	947,040.93	3,438,230.00	16,568.00	0.5%
OPEB, Active Employees		3751-3752	433,547.00	433,547.00	0.00	433,547.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Employee Benefits		3901-3902	824,843.00	824,843.00	3,600.00	824,843.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS			35,326,646.00	35,326,646.00	9,750,415.76	37,063,637.00	(1,736,991.00)	-4.9%
BOOKS AND SUPPLIES								
Approved Textbooks and Core Curricula Materials		4100	1,600,000.00	1,600,000.00	0.00	1,600,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Books and Other Reference Materials		4200	0.00	27,291.00	14,757.72	97,788.00	(70,497.00)	-258.3%
Materials and Supplies		4300	8,144,733.00	8,846,943.00	614,151.96	5,709,518.00	3,137,425.00	35.5%
Noncapitalized Equipment		4400	311,200.00	311,200.00	51,142.80	512,084.00	(200,884.00)	-64.6%
Food		4700	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, BOOKS AND SUPPLIES			10,055,933.00	10,785,434.00	680,052.48	7,919,390.00	2,866,044.00	26.6%
SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES								
Subagreements for Services		5100	3,550,000.00	3,550,000.00	822,428.40	3,550,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Travel and Conferences		5200	458,925.00	461,425.00	194,333.17	739,724.00	(278,299.00)	-60.3%
Dues and Memberships		5300	108,710.00	109,210.00	101,113.93	112,750.00	(3,540.00)	-3.2%
Insurance		5400-5450	756,684.00	756,684.00	1,001,189.00	759,184.00	(2,500.00)	-0.3%
Operations and Housekeeping Services		5500	2,675,000.00	2,675,000.00	966,419.07	2,675,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Rentals, Leases, Repairs, and Noncapitalized Improvements		5600	767,156.00	767,156.00	156,918.22	944,376.00	(177,220.00)	-23.1%
Transfers of Direct Costs		5710	(161,854.00)	(160,854.00)	(105,632.33)	(255,810.00)	94,956.00	-59.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund		5750	14,000.00	14,000.00	(7,122.98)	14,500.00	(500.00)	-3.6%
Professional/Consulting Services and Operating Expenditures		5800	4,442,484.00	4,443,984.00	1,825,177.26	5,862,102.00	(1,418,118.00)	-31.9%
Communications		5900	623,980.00	623,980.00	142,678.19	626,320.00	(2,340.00)	-0.4%
TOTAL, SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES			13,235,085.00	13,240,585.00	5,097,501.93	15,028,146.00	(1,787,561.00)	-13.5%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
CAPITAL OUTLAY								
Land		6100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Land Improvements		6170	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Buildings and Improvements of Buildings		6200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Books and Media for New School Libraries or Major Expansion of School Libraries		6300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment		6400	0.00	0.00	41,997.28	42,000.00	(42,000.00)	New
Equipment Replacement		6500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CAPITAL OUTLAY			0.00	0.00	41,997.28	42,000.00	(42,000.00)	New
OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)								
Tuition								
Tuition for Instruction Under Interdistrict Attendance Agreements		7110	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
State Special Schools		7130	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Tuition, Excess Costs, and/or Deficit Payments Payments to Districts or Charter Schools		7141	177,000.00	177,000.00	0.00	177,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Payments to County Offices		7142	1,998,000.00	1,998,000.00	1,740,690.58	4,257,795.00	(2,259,795.00)	-113.1%
Payments to JPAs		7143	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Pass-Through Revenues To Districts or Charter Schools		7211	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To County Offices		7212	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To JPAs		7213	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education SELPA Transfers of Apportionments To Districts or Charter Schools	6500	7221						
To County Offices	6500	7222						
To JPAs	6500	7223						
ROC/P Transfers of Apportionments To Districts or Charter Schools	6360	7221						
To County Offices	6360	7222						
To JPAs	6360	7223						
Other Transfers of Apportionments	All Other	7221-7223	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers		7281-7283	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers Out to All Others		7299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Debt Service								
Debt Service - Interest		7438	269,266.00	269,266.00	134,647.75	269,266.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Debt Service - Principal		7439	292,131.00	292,131.00	144,985.20	292,131.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)			2,736,397.00	2,736,397.00	2,020,323.53	4,996,192.00	(2,259,795.00)	-82.6%
OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS								
Transfers of Indirect Costs		7310	(862,444.00)	(862,444.00)	0.00	(1,160,328.00)	297,884.00	-34.5%
Transfers of Indirect Costs - Interfund		7350	(666,872.00)	(666,872.00)	0.00	(667,923.00)	1,051.00	-0.2%
TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS			(1,529,316.00)	(1,529,316.00)	0.00	(1,828,251.00)	298,935.00	-19.5%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			146,952,510.00	147,687,511.00	42,494,888.90	157,022,275.00	(9,334,764.00)	-6.3%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
INTERFUND TRANSFERS								
INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN								
From: Special Reserve Fund		8912	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From: Bond Interest and Redemption Fund		8914	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT								
To: Child Development Fund		7611	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: Special Reserve Fund		7612	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: State School Building Fund/ County School Facilities Fund		7613	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: Cafeteria Fund		7616	756,278.00	756,278.00	0.00	756,278.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	0.00	0.0%
(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT			2,256,278.00	2,256,278.00	1,500,000.00	2,256,278.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER SOURCES/USES								
SOURCES								
State Apportionments Emergency Apportionments		8931	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds								
Proceeds from Sale/Lease- Purchase of Land/Buildings		8953	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Sources								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Long-Term Debt Proceeds								
Proceeds from Certificates of Participation		8971	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Capital Leases		8972	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Lease Revenue Bonds		8973	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(c) TOTAL, SOURCES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
USES								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Uses		7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(d) TOTAL, USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
CONTRIBUTIONS								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	(25,041,862.00)	(25,041,862.00)	0.00	(32,694,871.00)	(7,653,009.00)	30.6%
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS			(25,041,862.00)	(25,041,862.00)	0.00	(32,694,871.00)	(7,653,009.00)	30.6%
TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES (a - b + c - d + e)			(27,298,140.00)	(27,298,140.00)	(1,500,000.00)	(34,951,149.00)	(7,653,009.00)	28.0%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
A. REVENUES								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	9,076,398.00	9,076,398.00	2,322,325.43	11,819,043.00	2,742,645.00	30.2%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	5,617,305.00	5,617,305.00	2,145,690.77	6,921,694.00	1,304,389.00	23.2%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	7,145,612.00	7,158,612.00	2,108,846.36	7,341,846.00	183,234.00	2.6%
5) TOTAL REVENUES			21,839,315.00	21,852,315.00	6,576,862.56	26,082,583.00		
B. EXPENDITURES								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	14,645,440.00	14,645,440.00	4,695,669.08	16,254,289.00	(1,608,849.00)	-11.0%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	10,590,481.00	10,590,481.00	2,952,492.95	10,911,397.00	(320,916.00)	-3.0%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	8,729,716.00	8,729,716.00	2,596,495.15	9,193,963.00	(464,247.00)	-5.3%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	3,387,745.00	3,759,998.00	4,777,871.40	9,266,729.00	(5,506,731.00)	-146.5%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	8,385,341.00	8,388,603.00	1,989,177.95	10,806,525.00	(2,417,922.00)	-28.8%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	300,008.00	309,008.00	761,775.58	1,110,008.00	(801,000.00)	-259.2%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299 7400-7499	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	862,444.00	862,444.00	0.00	1,160,328.00	(297,884.00)	-34.5%
9) TOTAL EXPENDITURES			46,901,175.00	47,285,690.00	17,773,482.11	58,703,239.00		
C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)			(25,061,860.00)	(25,433,375.00)	(11,196,619.55)	(32,620,656.00)		
D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	25,041,862.00	25,041,862.00	0.00	32,694,871.00	7,653,009.00	30.6%
4) TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			25,041,862.00	25,041,862.00	0.00	32,694,871.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)			(19,998.00)	(391,513.00)	(11,196,619.55)	74,215.00		
F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	1,851,430.28	1,851,431.00		1,851,431.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			1,851,430.28	1,851,431.00		1,851,431.00		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			1,851,430.28	1,851,431.00		1,851,431.00		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			1,831,432.28	1,459,918.00		1,925,646.00		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Stores		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Prepaid Items		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Restricted			1,831,432.22	1,797,330.00		1,925,646.00		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	0.00	0.00		0.00		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount		9790	(0.14)	(337,412.00)		0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
LCFF SOURCES								
Principal Apportionment								
State Aid - Current Year		8011	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Education Protection Account State Aid - Current Year		8012	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
State Aid - Prior Years		8019	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Tax Relief Subventions								
Homeowners' Exemptions		8021	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Timber Yield Tax		8022	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8029	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
County & District Taxes								
Secured Roll Taxes		8041	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Unsecured Roll Taxes		8042	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Prior Years' Taxes		8043	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Supplemental Taxes		8044	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Education Revenue Augmentation Fund (ERAF)		8045	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Community Redevelopment Funds (SB 617/699/1992)		8047	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent Taxes		8048	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Miscellaneous Funds (EC 41604)								
Royalties and Bonuses		8081	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Other In-Lieu Taxes		8082	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Less: Non-LCFF (50%) Adjustment		8089	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Subtotal, LCFF Sources			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
LCFF Transfers								
Unrestricted LCFF								
Transfers - Current Year	0000	8091						
All Other LCFF								
Transfers - Current Year	All Other	8091	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers to Charter Schools in Lieu of Property Taxes		8096	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Property Taxes Transfers		8097	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
LCFF/Revenue Limit Transfers - Prior Years		8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, LCFF SOURCES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
FEDERAL REVENUE								
Maintenance and Operations		8110	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education Entitlement		8181	2,753,960.00	2,753,960.00	10,992.25	2,753,960.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education Discretionary Grants		8182	565,453.00	565,453.00	0.00	565,453.00	0.00	0.0%
Child Nutrition Programs		8220	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Donated Food Commodities		8221	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Forest Reserve Funds		8260	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Flood Control Funds		8270	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Wildlife Reserve Funds		8280	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
FEMA		8281	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interagency Contracts Between LEAs		8285	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Pass-Through Revenues from Federal Sources		8287	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Title I, Part A, Basic	3010	8290	4,113,703.00	4,113,703.00	1,205,869.00	5,490,621.00	1,376,918.00	33.5%
Title I, Part D, Local Delinquent Programs	3025	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Title II, Part A, Educator Quality	4035	8290	525,227.00	525,227.00	286,136.00	682,989.00	157,762.00	30.0%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
Title III, Part A, Immigrant Education Program	4201	8290	24,133.00	24,133.00	8,120.00	38,450.00	14,317.00	59.3%
Title III, Part A, English Learner Program	4203	8290	893,922.00	893,922.00	735,171.00	1,047,182.00	153,260.00	17.1%
Public Charter Schools Grant Program (PCSGP)	4610	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
	3020, 3040, 3041, 3045, 3060, 3061, 3110, 3150, 3155, 3177, 3180, 3181, 3185, 4050, 4123, 4124, 4126, 4127,							
Other NCLB / Every Student Succeeds Act	5510, 5630	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	270,458.00	270,458.00	New
Career and Technical Education	3500-3599	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Federal Revenue	All Other	8290	200,000.00	200,000.00	76,037.18	969,930.00	769,930.00	385.0%
TOTAL, FEDERAL REVENUE			9,076,398.00	9,076,398.00	2,322,325.43	11,819,043.00	2,742,645.00	30.2%
OTHER STATE REVENUE								
Other State Apportionments								
ROC/P Entitlement Prior Years	6360	8319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education Master Plan Current Year	6500	8311	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years	6500	8319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Apportionments - Current Year	All Other	8311	350,828.00	350,828.00	100,894.00	350,828.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Apportionments - Prior Years	All Other	8319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Child Nutrition Programs		8520	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Mandated Costs Reimbursements		8550	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Lottery - Unrestricted and Instructional Mater		8560	801,331.00	801,331.00	435,423.29	884,803.00	83,472.00	10.4%
Tax Relief Subventions								
Restricted Levies - Other								
Homeowners' Exemptions		8575	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8576	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Pass-Through Revenues from State Sources		8587	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
After School Education and Safety (ASES)	6010	8590	2,949,465.00	2,949,465.00	0.00	2,949,465.00	0.00	0.0%
Charter School Facility Grant	6030	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Career Technical Education Incentive Grant Program	6387	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Drug/Alcohol/Tobacco Funds	6650, 6690, 6695	8590	47,826.00	47,826.00	0.00	55,069.00	7,243.00	15.1%
California Clean Energy Jobs Act	6230	8590	0.00	0.00	787,583.00	881,168.00	881,168.00	New
Specialized Secondary	7370	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
American Indian Early Childhood Education	7210	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Quality Education Investment Act	7400	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Revenue	All Other	8590	1,467,855.00	1,467,855.00	821,790.48	1,800,361.00	332,506.00	22.7%
TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE			5,617,305.00	5,617,305.00	2,145,690.77	6,921,694.00	1,304,389.00	23.2%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
OTHER LOCAL REVENUE								
Other Local Revenue								
County and District Taxes								
Other Restricted Levies								
Secured Roll		8615	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Unsecured Roll		8616	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years' Taxes		8617	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Supplemental Taxes		8618	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Non-Ad Valorem Taxes								
Parcel Taxes		8621	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other		8622	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Community Redevelopment Funds								
Not Subject to LCFF Deduction		8625	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent Non-LCFF Taxes		8629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Sale of Publications		8632	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Food Service Sales		8634	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Sales		8639	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Leases and Rentals		8650	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Fees and Contracts								
Adult Education Fees		8671	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Non-Resident Students		8672	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Transportation Fees From Individuals		8675	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interagency Services		8677	24,797.00	24,797.00	3,051.36	26,045.00	1,248.00	5.0%
Mitigation/Developer Fees		8681	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Fees and Contracts		8689	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
Plus: Misc Funds Non-LCFF (50%) Adjustme		8691	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Pass-Through Revenues From Local Sources		8697	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Local Revenue		8699	127,853.00	140,853.00	102,849.00	271,864.00	131,011.00	93.0%
Tuition		8710	9,000.00	9,000.00	0.00	9,000.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In		8781-8783	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers Of Apportionments								
Special Education SELPA Transfers								
From Districts or Charter Schools	6500	8791	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From County Offices	6500	8792	6,983,962.00	6,983,962.00	2,002,946.00	7,034,937.00	50,975.00	0.7%
From JPAs	6500	8793	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
ROC/P Transfers								
From Districts or Charter Schools	6360	8791	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From County Offices	6360	8792	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From JPAs	6360	8793	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Transfers of Apportionments								
From Districts or Charter Schools	All Other	8791	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From County Offices	All Other	8792	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From JPAs	All Other	8793	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In from All Others		8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE			7,145,612.00	7,158,612.00	2,108,846.36	7,341,846.00	183,234.00	2.6%
TOTAL, REVENUES			21,839,315.00	21,852,315.00	6,576,862.56	26,082,583.00	4,230,268.00	19.4%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
CERTIFICATED SALARIES								
Certificated Teachers' Salaries		1100	9,614,407.00	9,614,407.00	3,036,765.82	10,617,722.00	(1,003,315.00)	-10.4%
Certificated Pupil Support Salaries		1200	3,647,724.00	3,647,724.00	1,167,604.60	4,116,487.00	(468,763.00)	-12.9%
Certificated Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		1300	1,027,688.00	1,027,688.00	399,455.80	1,169,387.00	(141,699.00)	-13.8%
Other Certificated Salaries		1900	355,621.00	355,621.00	91,842.86	350,693.00	4,928.00	1.4%
TOTAL, CERTIFICATED SALARIES			14,645,440.00	14,645,440.00	4,695,669.08	16,254,289.00	(1,608,849.00)	-11.0%
CLASSIFIED SALARIES								
Classified Instructional Salaries		2100	5,922,850.00	5,922,850.00	1,465,886.26	6,205,625.00	(282,775.00)	-4.8%
Classified Support Salaries		2200	2,524,733.00	2,524,733.00	774,267.48	2,482,552.00	42,181.00	1.7%
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		2300	538,796.00	538,796.00	179,598.40	538,796.00	0.00	0.0%
Clerical, Technical and Office Salaries		2400	940,626.00	940,626.00	332,629.15	998,806.00	(58,180.00)	-6.2%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	663,476.00	663,476.00	200,111.66	685,618.00	(22,142.00)	-3.3%
TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES			10,590,481.00	10,590,481.00	2,952,492.95	10,911,397.00	(320,916.00)	-3.0%
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
STRS		3101-3102	2,220,288.00	2,220,288.00	709,835.27	2,334,245.00	(113,957.00)	-5.1%
PERS		3201-3202	1,854,385.00	1,854,385.00	548,521.81	1,978,527.00	(124,142.00)	-6.7%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	958,027.00	958,027.00	302,152.74	1,022,941.00	(64,914.00)	-6.8%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	2,339,858.00	2,339,858.00	661,766.68	2,547,317.00	(207,459.00)	-8.9%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	11,609.00	11,609.00	3,705.05	12,406.00	(797.00)	-6.9%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	598,351.00	598,351.00	171,719.56	572,102.00	26,249.00	4.4%
OPEB, Allocated		3701-3702	747,198.00	747,198.00	198,794.04	726,425.00	20,773.00	2.8%
OPEB, Active Employees		3751-3752	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Employee Benefits		3901-3902	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS			8,729,716.00	8,729,716.00	2,596,495.15	9,193,963.00	(464,247.00)	-5.3%
BOOKS AND SUPPLIES								
Approved Textbooks and Core Curricula Materials		4100	801,331.00	801,331.00	4,132.51	801,331.00	0.00	0.0%
Books and Other Reference Materials		4200	6,453.00	6,453.00	13,990.97	68,309.00	(61,856.00)	-958.6%
Materials and Supplies		4300	2,489,729.00	2,861,982.00	490,980.41	3,991,839.00	(1,129,857.00)	-39.5%
Noncapitalized Equipment		4400	90,232.00	90,232.00	4,268,767.51	4,405,250.00	(4,315,018.00)	-4782.1%
Food		4700	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, BOOKS AND SUPPLIES			3,387,745.00	3,759,998.00	4,777,871.40	9,266,729.00	(5,506,731.00)	-146.5%
SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES								
Subagreements for Services		5100	4,305,731.00	4,305,731.00	433,740.04	4,961,275.00	(655,544.00)	-15.2%
Travel and Conferences		5200	547,345.00	547,345.00	276,022.47	653,108.00	(105,763.00)	-19.3%
Dues and Memberships		5300	39,091.00	39,091.00	150.00	42,091.00	(3,000.00)	-7.7%
Insurance		5400-5450	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Operations and Housekeeping Services		5500	0.00	0.00	555.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Rentals, Leases, Repairs, and Noncapitalized Improvements		5600	247,352.00	247,352.00	37,804.88	249,803.00	(2,451.00)	-1.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs		5710	161,854.00	164,266.00	106,418.33	255,810.00	(91,544.00)	-55.7%
Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund		5750	46,500.00	46,500.00	4,627.20	42,500.00	4,000.00	8.6%
Professional/Consulting Services and Operating Expenditures		5800	3,023,668.00	3,024,518.00	1,125,573.30	4,587,738.00	(1,563,220.00)	-51.7%
Communications		5900	13,800.00	13,800.00	4,286.73	14,200.00	(400.00)	-2.9%
TOTAL, SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES			8,385,341.00	8,388,603.00	1,989,177.95	10,806,525.00	(2,417,922.00)	-28.8%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
CAPITAL OUTLAY								
Land		6100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Land Improvements		6170	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Buildings and Improvements of Buildings		6200	8.00	8.00	761,775.58	801,008.00	(801,000.00)	#####
Books and Media for New School Libraries or Major Expansion of School Libraries		6300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment		6400	300,000.00	309,000.00	0.00	309,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment Replacement		6500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CAPITAL OUTLAY			300,008.00	309,008.00	761,775.58	1,110,008.00	(801,000.00)	-259.2%
OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)								
Tuition								
Tuition for Instruction Under Interdistrict Attendance Agreements		7110	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
State Special Schools		7130	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Tuition, Excess Costs, and/or Deficit Payments Payments to Districts or Charter Schools		7141	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Payments to County Offices		7142	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Payments to JPAs		7143	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Pass-Through Revenues To Districts or Charter Schools		7211	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To County Offices		7212	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To JPAs		7213	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education SELPA Transfers of Apportionments To Districts or Charter Schools	6500	7221	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To County Offices	6500	7222	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To JPAs	6500	7223	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
ROC/P Transfers of Apportionments To Districts or Charter Schools	6360	7221	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To County Offices	6360	7222	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To JPAs	6360	7223	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Transfers of Apportionments	All Other	7221-7223	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers		7281-7283	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers Out to All Others		7299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Debt Service								
Debt Service - Interest		7438	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Debt Service - Principal		7439	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS								
Transfers of Indirect Costs		7310	862,444.00	862,444.00	0.00	1,160,328.00	(297,884.00)	-34.5%
Transfers of Indirect Costs - Interfund		7350	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS			862,444.00	862,444.00	0.00	1,160,328.00	(297,884.00)	-34.5%
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			46,901,175.00	47,285,690.00	17,773,482.11	58,703,239.00	(11,417,549.00)	-24.1%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
INTERFUND TRANSFERS								
INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN								
From: Special Reserve Fund		8912	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From: Bond Interest and Redemption Fund		8914	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT								
To: Child Development Fund		7611	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: Special Reserve Fund		7612	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: State School Building Fund/ County School Facilities Fund		7613	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: Cafeteria Fund		7616	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER SOURCES/USES								
SOURCES								
State Apportionments Emergency Apportionments		8931	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Proceeds								
Proceeds from Sale/Lease-Purchase of Land/Buildings		8953	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Sources								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Long-Term Debt Proceeds								
Proceeds from Certificates of Participation		8971	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Capital Leases		8972	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Lease Revenue Bonds		8973	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(c) TOTAL, SOURCES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
USES								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Uses		7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(d) TOTAL, USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
CONTRIBUTIONS								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	25,041,862.00	25,041,862.00	0.00	32,694,871.00	7,653,009.00	30.6%
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS			25,041,862.00	25,041,862.00	0.00	32,694,871.00	7,653,009.00	30.6%
TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES (a - b + c - d + e)			25,041,862.00	25,041,862.00	0.00	32,694,871.00	(7,653,009.00)	30.6%

<u>Resource</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>2018-19 Projected Year Totals</u>
5810	Other Restricted Federal	134,753.00
6230	California Clean Energy Jobs Act	93,585.00
6300	Lottery: Instructional Materials	102,611.00
6510	Special Ed: Early Ed Individuals with Excepti	101,000.00
8150	Ongoing & Major Maintenance Account (RM,	1,330,189.00
9010	Other Restricted Local	163,508.00
Total, Restricted Balance		<u>1,925,646.00</u>

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
A. REVENUES								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	1,421,883.00	1,421,883.00	801,295.88	1,493,175.00	71,292.00	5.0%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	1,600.00	1,600.00	0.00	1,600.00	0.00	0.0%
5) TOTAL REVENUES			1,423,483.00	1,423,483.00	801,295.88	1,494,775.00		
B. EXPENDITURES								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	14,525.00	14,525.00	4,841.84	14,526.00	(1.00)	0.0%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	951,356.00	951,356.00	201,844.93	1,001,069.00	(49,713.00)	-5.2%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	242,144.00	242,144.00	49,002.01	245,895.00	(3,751.00)	-1.5%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	85,099.00	85,099.00	22,242.47	102,926.00	(17,827.00)	-20.9%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	48,990.00	48,990.00	8,718.43	48,990.00	0.00	0.0%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299, 7400-7499	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	81,369.00	81,369.00	0.00	81,369.00	0.00	0.0%
9) TOTAL EXPENDITURES			1,423,483.00	1,423,483.00	286,646.68	1,494,775.00		
C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)								
			0.00	0.00	514,646.20	0.00		
D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)			0.00	0.00	514,646.20	0.00		
F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	3,491.52	3,492.00		3,492.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			3,491.52	3,492.00		3,492.00		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			3,491.52	3,492.00		3,492.00		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			3,491.52	3,492.00		3,492.00		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Stores		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Prepaid Items		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Restricted			3,491.52	3,492.00		3,492.00		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	0.00	0.00		0.00		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount			0.00	0.00		0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
FEDERAL REVENUE								
Child Nutrition Programs		8220	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interagency Contracts Between LEAs		8285	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Title I, Part A, Basic	3010	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Federal Revenue	All Other	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, FEDERAL REVENUE			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER STATE REVENUE								
Child Nutrition Programs		8520	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Child Development Apportionments		8530	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Pass-Through Revenues from State Sources		8587	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
State Preschool	6105	8590	1,421,883.00	1,421,883.00	801,295.88	1,493,175.00	71,292.00	5.0%
All Other State Revenue	All Other	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE			1,421,883.00	1,421,883.00	801,295.88	1,493,175.00	71,292.00	5.0%
OTHER LOCAL REVENUE								
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Food Service Sales		8634	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	1,600.00	1,600.00	0.00	1,600.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Fees and Contracts								
Child Development Parent Fees		8673	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interagency Services		8677	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Fees and Contracts		8689	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
All Other Local Revenue		8699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In from All Others		8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE			1,600.00	1,600.00	0.00	1,600.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL REVENUES			1,423,483.00	1,423,483.00	801,295.88	1,494,775.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
CERTIFICATED SALARIES								
Certificated Teachers' Salaries		1100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Certificated Pupil Support Salaries		1200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Certificated Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		1300	14,525.00	14,525.00	4,841.84	14,526.00	(1.00)	0.0%
Other Certificated Salaries		1900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CERTIFICATED SALARIES			14,525.00	14,525.00	4,841.84	14,526.00	(1.00)	0.0%
CLASSIFIED SALARIES								
Classified Instructional Salaries		2100	744,921.00	744,921.00	172,045.70	783,401.00	(38,480.00)	-5.2%
Classified Support Salaries		2200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		2300	12,719.00	12,719.00	4,239.56	12,719.00	0.00	0.0%
Clerical, Technical and Office Salaries		2400	68,475.00	68,475.00	23,921.09	86,516.00	(18,041.00)	-26.3%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	125,241.00	125,241.00	1,638.58	118,433.00	6,808.00	5.4%
TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES			951,356.00	951,356.00	201,844.93	1,001,069.00	(49,713.00)	-5.2%
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
STRS		3101-3102	53,698.00	53,698.00	9,633.27	44,342.00	9,356.00	17.4%
PERS		3201-3202	94,468.00	94,468.00	16,915.48	99,824.00	(5,356.00)	-5.7%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	53,028.00	53,028.00	11,942.74	60,454.00	(7,426.00)	-14.0%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	12,009.00	12,009.00	4,320.95	13,000.00	(991.00)	-8.3%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	480.00	480.00	102.26	506.00	(26.00)	-5.4%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	24,026.00	24,026.00	4,631.04	23,334.00	692.00	2.9%
OPEB, Allocated		3701-3702	4,435.00	4,435.00	1,456.27	4,435.00	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Active Employees		3751-3752	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Employee Benefits		3901-3902	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS			242,144.00	242,144.00	49,002.01	245,895.00	(3,751.00)	-1.5%
BOOKS AND SUPPLIES								
Approved Textbooks and Core Curricula Materials		4100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Books and Other Reference Materials		4200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Materials and Supplies		4300	65,099.00	65,099.00	20,087.49	82,926.00	(17,827.00)	-27.4%
Noncapitalized Equipment		4400	20,000.00	20,000.00	2,154.98	20,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Food		4700	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, BOOKS AND SUPPLIES			85,099.00	85,099.00	22,242.47	102,926.00	(17,827.00)	-20.9%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES								
Subagreements for Services		5100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Travel and Conferences		5200	7,665.00	7,665.00	1,672.66	7,665.00	0.00	0.0%
Dues and Memberships		5300	750.00	750.00	300.00	750.00	0.00	0.0%
Insurance		5400-5450	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Operations and Housekeeping Services		5500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Rentals, Leases, Repairs, and Noncapitalized Improvements		5600	0.00	0.00	1,171.65	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs		5710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund		5750	4,500.00	4,500.00	3,886.12	4,500.00	0.00	0.0%
Professional/Consulting Services and Operating Expenditures		5800	36,075.00	36,075.00	1,688.00	36,075.00	0.00	0.0%
Communications		5900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES			48,990.00	48,990.00	8,718.43	48,990.00	0.00	0.0%
CAPITAL OUTLAY								
Land		6100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Land Improvements		6170	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Buildings and Improvements of Buildings		6200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment		6400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment Replacement		6500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CAPITAL OUTLAY			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)								
Other Transfers Out								
All Other Transfers Out to All Others		7299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Debt Service								
Debt Service - Interest		7438	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Debt Service - Principal		7439	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS								
Transfers of Indirect Costs - Interfund		7350	81,369.00	81,369.00	0.00	81,369.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS			81,369.00	81,369.00	0.00	81,369.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			1,423,483.00	1,423,483.00	286,649.68	1,494,775.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
INTERFUND TRANSFERS								
INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN								
From: General Fund		8911	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT								
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER SOURCES/USES								
SOURCES								
Other Sources								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Long-Term Debt Proceeds		8971	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Certificates of Participation		8972	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Capital Leases		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(c) TOTAL, SOURCES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
USES								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Uses		7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(d) TOTAL, USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
CONTRIBUTIONS								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES (a - b + c - d + e)			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

<u>Resource</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>2018/19 Projected Year Totals</u>
6130	Child Development: Center-Based Reserve Account	3,492.00
Total, Restricted Balance		<u>3,492.00</u>

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
A. REVENUES								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	10,549,995.00	10,549,995.00	783,567.03	10,572,097.00	22,102.00	0.2%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	708,676.00	749,176.00	83,332.61	751,068.00	1,892.00	0.3%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	39,000.00	39,000.00	17,065.87	39,000.00	0.00	0.0%
5) TOTAL REVENUES			11,297,671.00	11,338,171.00	883,965.51	11,362,165.00		
B. EXPENDITURES								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	4,166,536.00	4,166,536.00	1,005,037.13	4,112,241.00	54,295.00	1.3%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	1,420,479.00	1,420,479.00	363,239.10	1,425,035.00	(4,556.00)	-0.3%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	5,777,231.00	5,798,231.00	1,073,883.28	5,798,319.00	(88.00)	0.0%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	74,200.00	75,700.00	46,279.77	77,803.00	(2,103.00)	-2.8%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	30,000.00	48,000.00	0.00	48,000.00	0.00	0.0%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299, 7400-7499	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	585,503.00	585,503.00	0.00	586,554.00	(1,051.00)	-0.2%
9) TOTAL EXPENDITURES			12,053,949.00	12,094,449.00	2,488,439.28	12,047,952.00		
C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)								
			(756,278.00)	(756,278.00)	(1,604,473.77)	(685,787.00)		
D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	756,278.00	756,278.00	0.00	756,278.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			756,278.00	756,278.00	0.00	756,278.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)			0.00	0.00	(1,604,473.77)	70,491.00		
F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	281,177.28	281,177.00		281,177.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			281,177.28	281,177.00		281,177.00		
d) Other Restatements		9785	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			281,177.28	281,177.00		281,177.00		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			281,177.28	281,177.00		351,668.00		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Stores		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Prepaid Items		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Restricted			281,177.28	281,177.00		351,668.00		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	0.00	0.00		0.00		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount			0.00	0.00		0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
FEDERAL REVENUE								
Child Nutrition Programs		8220	10,549,995.00	10,549,995.00	783,567.03	10,572,097.00	22,102.00	0.2%
Donated Food Commodities		8221	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Federal Revenue		8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, FEDERAL REVENUE			10,549,995.00	10,549,995.00	783,567.03	10,572,097.00	22,102.00	0.2%
OTHER STATE REVENUE								
Child Nutrition Programs		8520	708,676.00	749,176.00	83,332.61	751,068.00	1,892.00	0.3%
All Other State Revenue		8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE			708,676.00	749,176.00	83,332.61	751,068.00	1,892.00	0.3%
OTHER LOCAL REVENUE								
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Food Service Sales		8634	23,000.00	23,000.00	17,065.87	23,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Leases and Rentals		8650	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	16,000.00	16,000.00	0.00	16,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Fees and Contracts								
Interagency Services		8677	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
All Other Local Revenue		8699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE			39,000.00	39,000.00	17,065.87	39,000.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL REVENUES			11,297,671.00	11,338,171.00	883,965.51	11,362,165.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
CERTIFICATED SALARIES								
Certificated Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		1300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Certificated Salaries		1900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CERTIFICATED SALARIES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
CLASSIFIED SALARIES								
Classified Support Salaries		2200	3,794,354.00	3,794,354.00	891,135.39	3,740,065.00	54,289.00	1.4%
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		2300	228,931.00	228,931.00	70,976.84	228,931.00	0.00	0.0%
Clerical, Technical and Office Salaries		2400	143,251.00	143,251.00	42,924.90	143,245.00	6.00	0.0%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES			4,166,536.00	4,166,536.00	1,005,037.13	4,112,241.00	54,295.00	1.3%
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
STRS		3101-3102	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
PERS		3201-3202	704,654.00	704,654.00	175,105.16	696,496.00	8,158.00	1.2%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	312,858.00	312,858.00	74,708.52	308,976.00	3,882.00	1.2%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	214,162.00	214,162.00	67,726.71	244,199.00	(30,037.00)	-14.0%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	2,048.00	2,048.00	488.28	2,022.00	26.00	1.3%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	103,667.00	103,667.00	22,529.72	93,735.00	9,932.00	9.6%
OPEB, Allocated		3701-3702	83,090.00	83,090.00	22,680.71	79,607.00	3,483.00	4.2%
OPEB, Active Employees		3751-3752	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Employee Benefits		3901-3902	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS			1,420,479.00	1,420,479.00	363,239.10	1,425,035.00	(4,556.00)	-0.3%
BOOKS AND SUPPLIES								
Books and Other Reference Materials		4200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Materials and Supplies		4300	158,006.00	167,006.00	17,878.71	167,006.00	0.00	0.0%
Noncapitalized Equipment		4400	54,500.00	66,500.00	23,289.43	66,500.00	0.00	0.0%
Food		4700	5,564,725.00	5,564,725.00	1,032,715.14	5,564,813.00	(88.00)	0.0%
TOTAL, BOOKS AND SUPPLIES			5,777,231.00	5,798,231.00	1,073,883.28	5,798,319.00	(88.00)	0.0%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES								
Subagreements for Services		5100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Travel and Conferences		5200	6,800.00	6,800.00	3,594.56	6,800.00	0.00	0.0%
Dues and Memberships		5300	3,000.00	3,000.00	2,116.88	3,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Insurance		5400-5450	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Operations and Housekeeping Services		5500	69,700.00	69,700.00	3,791.37	69,803.00	(103.00)	-0.1%
Rentals, Leases, Repairs, and Noncapitalized Improvements		5600	30,750.00	30,750.00	3,980.23	30,750.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs		5710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund		5750	(65,000.00)	(63,500.00)	(1,390.34)	(61,500.00)	(2,000.00)	3.1%
Professional/Consulting Services and Operating Expenditures		5800	28,950.00	28,950.00	34,187.07	28,950.00	0.00	0.0%
Communications		5900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES			74,200.00	75,700.00	46,279.77	77,803.00	(2,103.00)	-2.8%
CAPITAL OUTLAY								
Buildings and Improvements of Buildings		6200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment		6400	30,000.00	48,000.00	0.00	48,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment Replacement		6500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CAPITAL OUTLAY			30,000.00	48,000.00	0.00	48,000.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)								
Debt Service								
Debt Service - Interest		7438	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Debt Service - Principal		7439	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS								
Transfers of Indirect Costs - Interfund		7350	585,503.00	585,503.00	0.00	586,554.00	(1,051.00)	-0.2%
TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS			585,503.00	585,503.00	0.00	586,554.00	(1,051.00)	-0.2%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			12,053,949.00	12,094,449.00	2,488,439.28	12,047,952.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
INTERFUND TRANSFERS								
INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN								
From: General Fund		8916	756,278.00	756,278.00	0.00	756,278.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN			756,278.00	756,278.00	0.00	756,278.00	0.00	0.0%
INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT								
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER SOURCES/USES								
SOURCES								
Other Sources								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Long-Term Debt Proceeds								
Proceeds from Capital Leases		8972	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(c) TOTAL, SOURCES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
USES								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Uses		7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(d) TOTAL, USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
CONTRIBUTIONS								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES (a - b + c - d + e)			756,278.00	756,278.00	0.00	756,278.00		

Resource	Description	2018/19 Projected Year Totals
5310	Child Nutrition: School Programs (e.g., School Lunch, School	209,660.00
5320	Child Nutrition: Child Care Food Program (CCFP) Claims-Ce	141,944.00
5330	Child Nutrition: Summer Food Service Program Operations	64.00
Total, Restricted Balance		351,668.00

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
A. REVENUES								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
B. EXPENDITURES								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	0.00	0.00	53,129.51	0.00	0.00	0.0%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	817,199.55	1,500,000.00	0.00	0.0%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299, 7400-7499	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
9) TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	870,329.06	1,500,000.00		
C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)			(1,500,000.00)	(1,500,000.00)	(870,329.06)	(1,500,000.00)		
D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)			0.00	0.00	629,670.94	0.00		
F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	5,959,472.06	5,959,472.00		5,959,472.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			5,959,472.06	5,959,472.00		5,959,472.00		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			5,959,472.06	5,959,472.00		5,959,472.00		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			5,959,472.06	5,959,472.00		5,959,472.00		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Stores		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Prepaid Items		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Restricted			5,959,472.06	5,959,472.00		5,959,472.00		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	0.00	0.00		0.00		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount		9790	0.00	0.00		0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
LCFF SOURCES								
LCFF Transfers								
LCFF Transfers - Current Year		8091	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
LCFF/Revenue Limit Transfers - Prior Years		8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, LCFF SOURCES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER STATE REVENUE								
All Other State Revenue		8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER LOCAL REVENUE								
Community Redevelopment Funds Not Subject to LCFF Deduction		8625	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
All Other Local Revenue		8699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In from All Others		8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, REVENUES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
CLASSIFIED SALARIES								
Classified Support Salaries		2200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
STRS		3101-3102	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
PERS		3201-3202	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Allocated		3701-3702	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Active Employees		3751-3752	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Employee Benefits		3901-3902	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
BOOKS AND SUPPLIES								
Books and Other Reference Materials		4200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Materials and Supplies		4300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Noncapitalized Equipment		4400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, BOOKS AND SUPPLIES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES								
Subagreements for Services		5100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Travel and Conferences		5200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Rentals, Leases, Repairs, and Noncapitalized Improvements		5600	0.00	0.00	34,809.72	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs		5710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund		5750	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Professional/Consulting Services and Operating Expenditures		5800	0.00	0.00	18,319.79	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES			0.00	0.00	53,129.51	0.00	0.00	0.0%
CAPITAL OUTLAY								
Land Improvements		6170	0.00	0.00	296,590.77	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Buildings and Improvements of Buildings		6200	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	520,608.78	1,500,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment		6400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment Replacement		6500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CAPITAL OUTLAY			1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	817,199.55	1,500,000.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)								
Debt Service								
Debt Service - Interest		7438	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Debt Service - Principal		7439	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	870,329.06	1,500,000.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
INTERFUND TRANSFERS								
INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN								
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	0.00	0.0%
(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN			1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	0.00	0.0%
INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT								
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER SOURCES/USES								
SOURCES								
Other Sources								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs Long-Term Debt Proceeds		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Capital Leases		8972	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(c) TOTAL, SOURCES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
USES								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Uses		7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(d) TOTAL, USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
CONTRIBUTIONS								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES (a - b + c - d + e)			1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00		

<u>Resource</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>2018/19 Projected Year Totals</u>
9010	Other Restricted Local	5,959,472.00
Total, Restricted Balance		<u>5,959,472.00</u>

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
A. REVENUES								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	1,200.00	1,200.00	0.00	1,200.00	0.00	0.0%
5) TOTAL REVENUES			1,200.00	1,200.00	0.00	1,200.00		
B. EXPENDITURES								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299, 7400-7499	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
9) TOTAL EXPENDITURES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)			1,200.00	1,200.00	0.00	1,200.00		
D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)			1,200.00	1,200.00	0.00	1,200.00		
F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	125,647.89	125,648.00		125,648.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			125,647.89	125,648.00		125,648.00		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			125,647.89	125,648.00		125,648.00		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			126,847.89	126,848.00		126,848.00		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Stores		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Prepaid Items		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Restricted								
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	126,847.89	126,848.00		126,848.00		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount		9790	0.00	0.00		0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
OTHER LOCAL REVENUE								
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	1,200.00	1,200.00	0.00	1,200.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE			1,200.00	1,200.00	0.00	1,200.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, REVENUES			1,200.00	1,200.00	0.00	1,200.00		
INTERFUND TRANSFERS								
INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN								
From: General Fund/CSSF		8912	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT								
To: General Fund/CSSF		7612	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: State School Building Fund/ County School Facilities Fund		7613	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER SOURCES/USES								
SOURCES								
Other Sources								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(c) TOTAL, SOURCES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
USES								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(d) TOTAL, USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
CONTRIBUTIONS								
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES (a - b + c - d + e)			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

<u>Resource</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>2018/19 Projected Year Totals</u>
	Total, Restricted Balance	<u>0.00</u>

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
A. REVENUES								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	950,000.00	950,000.00	12,500.00	800,000.00	(150,000.00)	-15.8%
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			950,000.00	950,000.00	12,500.00	800,000.00		
B. EXPENDITURES								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	55,481.00	55,481.00	346,118.28	0.00	55,481.00	100.0%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	0.00	0.00	656,195.85	0.00	0.00	0.0%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	23,420,954.00	23,420,954.00	10,958,014.11	14,384,235.00	9,036,719.00	38.6%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299, 7400-7499	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
9) TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			23,476,435.00	23,476,435.00	11,960,328.24	14,384,235.00		
C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)			(22,526,435.00)	(22,526,435.00)	(11,947,828.24)	(13,584,235.00)		
D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)			(22,526,435.00)	(22,526,435.00)	(11,947,828.24)	(13,584,235.00)		
F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	78,089,088.17	78,089,088.00		78,089,088.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			78,089,088.17	78,089,088.00		78,089,088.00		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			78,089,088.17	78,089,088.00		78,089,088.00		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			55,562,653.17	55,562,653.00		64,504,853.00		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Stores		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Prepaid Items		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Legally Restricted Balance			55,562,653.17	55,562,653.00		64,504,853.00		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	0.00	0.00		0.00		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount			0.00	0.00		0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
FEDERAL REVENUE								
FEMA		8281	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Federal Revenue		8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, FEDERAL REVENUE			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER STATE REVENUE								
Tax Relief Subventions								
Restricted Levies - Other								
Homeowners' Exemptions		8575	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8576	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Revenue		8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER LOCAL REVENUE								
County and District Taxes								
Other Restricted Levies								
Secured Roll		8615	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Unsecured Roll		8616	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years' Taxes		8617	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Supplemental Taxes		8618	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Non-Ad Valorem Taxes								
Parcel Taxes		8621	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other		8622	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Community Redevelopment Funds								
Not Subject to LCFF Deduction		8625	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent								
Non-LCFF Taxes		8629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Leases and Rentals								
		8650	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest								
		8660	950,000.00	950,000.00	0.00	800,000.00	(150,000.00)	-15.8%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments								
		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
All Other Local Revenue		8699	0.00	0.00	12,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In from All Others		8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE			950,000.00	950,000.00	12,500.00	800,000.00	(150,000.00)	-15.8%
TOTAL, REVENUES			950,000.00	950,000.00	12,500.00	800,000.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
CLASSIFIED SALARIES								
Classified Support Salaries		2200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		2300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Clerical, Technical and Office Salaries		2400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
STRS		3101-3102	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
PERS		3201-3202	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Allocated		3701-3702	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Active Employees		3751-3752	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Employee Benefits		3901-3902	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
BOOKS AND SUPPLIES								
Books and Other Reference Materials		4200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Materials and Supplies		4300	55,481.00	55,481.00	53,009.03	0.00	55,481.00	100.0%
Noncapitalized Equipment		4400	0.00	0.00	293,109.25	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, BOOKS AND SUPPLIES			55,481.00	55,481.00	346,118.28	0.00	55,481.00	100.0%
SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES								
Subagreements for Services		5100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Travel and Conferences		5200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Insurance		5400-5450	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Operations and Housekeeping Services		5500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Rentals, Leases, Repairs, and Noncapitalized Improvements		5600	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs		5710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund		5750	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Professional/Consulting Services and Operating Expenditures		5800	0.00	0.00	656,195.85	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Communications		5900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES			0.00	0.00	656,195.85	0.00	0.00	0.0%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
CAPITAL OUTLAY								
Land		6100	442,030.00	442,030.00	15,707.50	393,877.00	48,153.00	10.9%
Land Improvements		6170	167,498.00	167,498.00	27,513.56	29,838.00	137,560.00	82.1%
Buildings and Improvements of Buildings		6200	17,073,362.00	17,073,362.00	10,914,793.05	10,397,356.00	6,676,006.00	39.1%
Books and Media for New School Libraries or Major Expansion of School Libraries		6300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment		6400	5,738,064.00	5,738,064.00	0.00	3,563,064.00	2,175,000.00	37.9%
Equipment Replacement		6500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CAPITAL OUTLAY			23,420,954.00	23,420,954.00	10,958,014.11	14,384,235.00	9,036,719.00	38.6%
OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)								
Other Transfers Out								
All Other Transfers Out to All Others		7299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Debt Service								
Repayment of State School Building Fund Aid - Proceeds from Bonds		7435	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Debt Service - Interest		7438	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Debt Service - Principal		7439	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			23,476,435.00	23,476,435.00	11,960,328.24	14,384,235.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
INTERFUND TRANSFERS								
INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN								
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT								
To: State School Building Fund/ County School Facilities Fund		7613	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER SOURCES/USES								
SOURCES								
Proceeds								
Proceeds from Sale of Bonds		8951	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Sale/Lease- Purchase of Land/Buildings		8953	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Sources								
County School Building Aid		8961	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Long-Term Debt Proceeds								
Proceeds from Certificates of Participation		8971	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Capital Leases		8972	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Lease Revenue Bonds		8973	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(c) TOTAL, SOURCES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
USES								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Uses		7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(d) TOTAL, USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
CONTRIBUTIONS								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES (a - b + c - d + e)			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

<u>Resource</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>2018/19 Projected Year Totals</u>
9010	Other Restricted Local	64,504,853.00
Total, Restricted Balance		<u>64,504,853.00</u>

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
A. REVENUES								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	820,000.00	820,000.00	341,309.76	820,000.00	0.00	0.0%
5) TOTAL REVENUES			820,000.00	820,000.00	341,309.76	820,000.00		
B. EXPENDITURES								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	116,249.00	116,249.00	105,003.20	116,249.00	0.00	0.0%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	0.00	0.00	39,976.25	0.00	0.00	0.0%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299, 7400-7499	473,656.00	473,656.00	398,273.25	473,656.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
9) TOTAL EXPENDITURES			589,905.00	589,905.00	543,252.70	589,905.00		
C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)								
			230,095.00	230,095.00	(201,942.94)	230,095.00		
D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)			230,095.00	230,095.00	(201,942.94)	230,095.00		
F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	7,718,499.77	7,718,500.00		7,718,500.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			7,718,499.77	7,718,500.00		7,718,500.00		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			7,718,499.77	7,718,500.00		7,718,500.00		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			7,948,594.77	7,948,595.00		7,948,595.00		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Stores		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Prepaid Items		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Legally Restricted Balance			7,948,594.77	7,948,595.00		7,948,595.00		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	0.00	0.00		0.00		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount			0.00	0.00		0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
OTHER STATE REVENUE								
Tax Relief Subventions Restricted Levies - Other								
Homeowners' Exemptions		8575	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8576	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Revenue		8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER LOCAL REVENUE								
County and District Taxes								
Other Restricted Levies								
Secured Roll		8615	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Unsecured Roll		8616	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years' Taxes		8617	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Supplemental Taxes		8618	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Non-Ad Valorem Taxes								
Parcel Taxes		8621	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other		8622	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Community Redevelopment Funds Not Subject to LCFF Deduction								
		8625	500,000.00	500,000.00	0.00	500,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent Non-LCFF Taxes								
		8629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest								
		8660	70,000.00	70,000.00	0.00	70,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments								
		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Fees and Contracts								
Mitigation/Developer Fees		8681	250,000.00	250,000.00	341,309.76	250,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
All Other Local Revenue		8699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In from All Others		8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE			820,000.00	820,000.00	341,309.76	820,000.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL REVENUES			820,000.00	820,000.00	341,309.76	820,000.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
CERTIFICATED SALARIES								
Other Certificated Salaries		1900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CERTIFICATED SALARIES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
CLASSIFIED SALARIES								
Classified Support Salaries		2200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		2300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Clerical, Technical and Office Salaries		2400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
STRS		3101-3102	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
PERS		3201-3202	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Allocated		3701-3702	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Active Employees		3751-3752	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Employee Benefits		3901-3902	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
BOOKS AND SUPPLIES								
Approved Textbooks and Core Curricula Materials		4100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Books and Other Reference Materials		4200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Materials and Supplies		4300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Noncapitalized Equipment		4400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, BOOKS AND SUPPLIES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES								
Subagreements for Services		5100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Travel and Conferences		5200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Insurance		5400-5450	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Operations and Housekeeping Services		5500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Rentals, Leases, Repairs, and Noncapitalized Improvements		5600	116,249.00	116,249.00	105,003.20	116,249.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs		5710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund		5750	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Professional/Consulting Services and Operating Expenditures		5800	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Communications		5900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES			116,249.00	116,249.00	105,003.20	116,249.00	0.00	0.0%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
CAPITAL OUTLAY								
Land		6100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Land Improvements		6170	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Buildings and Improvements of Buildings		6200	0.00	0.00	39,976.25	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Books and Media for New School Libraries or Major Expansion of School Libraries		6300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment		6400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment Replacement		6500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CAPITAL OUTLAY			0.00	0.00	39,976.25	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)								
Other Transfers Out								
All Other Transfers Out to All Others		7299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Debt Service								
Debt Service - Interest		7438	158,256.00	158,256.00	82,873.25	158,256.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Debt Service - Principal		7439	315,400.00	315,400.00	315,400.00	315,400.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)			473,656.00	473,656.00	398,273.25	473,656.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			589,905.00	589,905.00	543,252.70	589,905.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
INTERFUND TRANSFERS								
INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN								
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT								
To: State School Building Fund/ County School Facilities Fund		7613	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER SOURCES/USES								
SOURCES								
Proceeds								
Proceeds from Sale/Lease- Purchase of Land/Buildings		8953	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Sources								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Long-Term Debt Proceeds		8971	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Certificates of Participation		8972	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Capital Leases		8973	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Lease Revenue Bonds		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(c) TOTAL, SOURCES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
USES								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Uses		7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(d) TOTAL, USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
CONTRIBUTIONS								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES (a - b + c - d + e)			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

<u>Resource</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>2018/19 Projected Year Totals</u>
9010	Other Restricted Local	7,948,595.00
Total, Restricted Balance		<u>7,948,595.00</u>

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
A. REVENUES								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	95,000.00	95,000.00	0.00	95,000.00	0.00	0.0%
5) TOTAL REVENUES			95,000.00	95,000.00	0.00	95,000.00		
B. EXPENDITURES								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299, 7400-7499	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
9) TOTAL EXPENDITURES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)			95,000.00	95,000.00	0.00	95,000.00		
D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)			95,000.00	95,000.00	0.00	95,000.00		
F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	9,390,278.87	9,390,279.00		9,390,279.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			9,390,278.87	9,390,279.00		9,390,279.00		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			9,390,278.87	9,390,279.00		9,390,279.00		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			9,485,278.87	9,485,279.00		9,485,279.00		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Stores		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Prepaid Items		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Legally Restricted Balance		9740	9,485,278.87	9,485,279.00		9,485,279.00		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	0.00	0.00		0.00		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount		9790	0.00	0.00		0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
FEDERAL REVENUE								
All Other Federal Revenue		8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, FEDERAL REVENUE			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER STATE REVENUE								
School Facilities Apportionments		8545	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Pass-Through Revenues from State Sources		8587	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Revenue		8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER LOCAL REVENUE								
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Leases and Rentals		8650	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	95,000.00	95,000.00	0.00	95,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
All Other Local Revenue		8699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In from All Others		8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE			95,000.00	95,000.00	0.00	95,000.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, REVENUES			95,000.00	95,000.00	0.00	95,000.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
CLASSIFIED SALARIES								
Classified Support Salaries		2200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		2300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Clerical, Technical and Office Salaries		2400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
STRS		3101-3102	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
PERS		3201-3202	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Allocated		3701-3702	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Active Employees		3751-3752	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Employee Benefits		3901-3902	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
BOOKS AND SUPPLIES								
Books and Other Reference Materials		4200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Materials and Supplies		4300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Noncapitalized Equipment		4400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, BOOKS AND SUPPLIES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES								
Subagreements for Services		5100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Travel and Conferences		5200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Insurance		5400-5450	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Operations and Housekeeping Services		5500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Rentals, Leases, Repairs, and Noncapitalized Improvements		5600	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs		5710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund		5750	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Professional/Consulting Services and Operating Expenditures		5800	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Communications		5900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
CAPITAL OUTLAY								
Land		6100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Land Improvements		6170	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Buildings and Improvements of Buildings		6200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Books and Media for New School Libraries or Major Expansion of School Libraries		6300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment		6400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment Replacement		6500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)								
Other Transfers Out								
Transfers of Pass-Through Revenues To Districts or Charter Schools		7211	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To County Offices		7212	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To JPAs		7213	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers Out to All Others		7299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Debt Service								
Debt Service - Interest		7438	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Debt Service - Principal		7439	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
INTERFUND TRANSFERS								
INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN								
To: State School Building Fund/ County School Facilities Fund								
From: All Other Funds		8913	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT								
To: State School Building Fund/ County School Facilities Fund		7613	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER SOURCES/USES								
SOURCES								
Proceeds								
Proceeds from Sale/Lease- Purchase of Land/Buildings		8953	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Sources								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Long-Term Debt Proceeds								
Proceeds from Certificates of Participation		8971	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Capital Leases		8972	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Lease Revenue Bonds		8973	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(c) TOTAL, SOURCES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
USES								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(d) TOTAL, USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
CONTRIBUTIONS								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES (a - b + c - d + e)			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

<u>Resource</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>2018/19 Projected Year Totals</u>
7710	State School Facilities Projects	9,485,279.00
Total, Restricted Balance		<u>9,485,279.00</u>

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
A. REVENUES								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	115,520.00	115,520.00	3,259.31	115,520.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	14,356,602.00	14,356,602.00	92,416.78	14,356,602.00	0.00	0.0%
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			14,472,122.00	14,472,122.00	95,676.09	14,472,122.00		
B. EXPENDITURES								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299, 7400-7499	15,849,866.00	15,849,866.00	9,645,203.40	15,849,866.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
9) TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			15,849,866.00	15,849,866.00	9,645,203.40	15,849,866.00		
C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)			(1,377,744.00)	(1,377,744.00)	(9,549,527.31)	(1,377,744.00)		
D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	26,076.03	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			0.00	0.00	26,076.03	0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)			(1,377,744.00)	(1,377,744.00)	(9,523,451.28)	(1,377,744.00)		
F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	15,723,677.02	15,723,677.00		15,723,677.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			15,723,677.02	15,723,677.00		15,723,677.00		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			15,723,677.02	15,723,677.00		15,723,677.00		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			14,345,933.02	14,345,933.00		14,345,933.00		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Stores		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Prepaid Items		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Legally Restricted Balance		9740	14,345,933.02	14,345,933.00		14,345,933.00		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	0.00	0.00		0.00		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount		9790	0.00	0.00		0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
FEDERAL REVENUE								
All Other Federal Revenue		8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, FEDERAL REVENUE			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER STATE REVENUE								
Tax Relief Subventions Voted Indebtedness Levies								
Homeowners' Exemptions		8571	115,520.00	115,520.00	0.00	115,520.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8572	0.00	0.00	3,259.31	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE			115,520.00	115,520.00	3,259.31	115,520.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER LOCAL REVENUE								
County and District Taxes Voted Indebtedness Levies								
Secured Roll		8611	13,778,842.00	13,778,842.00	0.00	13,778,842.00	0.00	0.0%
Unsecured Roll		8612	495,760.00	495,760.00	0.00	495,760.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years' Taxes		8613	0.00	0.00	14,169.39	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Supplemental Taxes		8614	0.00	0.00	73,168.43	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent Non-LCFF Taxes								
		8629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	82,000.00	82,000.00	5,078.96	82,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
All Other Local Revenue		8699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In from All Others		8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE			14,356,602.00	14,356,602.00	92,416.78	14,356,602.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, REVENUES			14,472,122.00	14,472,122.00	95,676.09	14,472,122.00		
OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)								
Debt Service								
Bond Redemptions		7433	4,597,107.00	4,597,107.00	3,860,293.20	4,597,107.00	0.00	0.0%
Bond Interest and Other Service Charges		7434	11,252,759.00	11,252,759.00	5,784,910.20	11,252,759.00	0.00	0.0%
Debt Service - Interest		7438	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Debt Service - Principal		7439	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)			15,849,866.00	15,849,866.00	9,645,203.40	15,849,866.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			15,849,866.00	15,849,866.00	9,645,203.40	15,849,866.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
INTERFUND TRANSFERS								
INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN								
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT								
To: General Fund		7614	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER SOURCES/USES								
SOURCES								
Other Sources								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	26,076.03	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(c) TOTAL, SOURCES			0.00	0.00	26,076.03	0.00	0.00	0.0%
USES								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Uses		7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(d) TOTAL, USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
CONTRIBUTIONS								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES (a - b + c - d + e)			0.00	0.00	26,076.03	0.00		

<u>Resource</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>2018/19 Projected Year Totals</u>
9010	Other Restricted Local	14,345,933.00
Total, Restricted Balance		<u>14,345,933.00</u>

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
A. REVENUES								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	4,421,078.00	4,421,078.00	0.00	4,421,078.00	0.00	0.0%
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			4,421,078.00	4,421,078.00	0.00	4,421,078.00		
B. EXPENSES								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenses		5000-5999	3,288,044.00	3,288,044.00	1,385,197.04	4,130,217.00	(832,173.00)	-25.2%
6) Depreciation		6000-6999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299, 7400-7499	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
9) TOTAL, EXPENSES			3,288,044.00	3,288,044.00	1,385,197.04	4,130,217.00		
C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENSES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)			1,123,034.00	1,123,034.00	(1,385,197.04)	290,861.00		
D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET POSITION (C + D4)			1,123,034.00	1,123,034.00	(1,385,197.04)	290,861.00		
F. NET POSITION								
1) Beginning Net Position								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	9,411,416.85	9,411,417.00		9,411,417.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			9,411,416.85	9,411,417.00		9,411,417.00		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Net Position (F1c + F1d)			9,411,416.85	9,411,417.00		9,411,417.00		
2) Ending Net Position, June 30 (E + F1e)			10,534,450.85	10,534,451.00		9,702,278.00		
Components of Ending Net Position								
a) Net Investment in Capital Assets		9796	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Restricted Net Position		9797	10,534,450.85	10,534,451.00		9,702,278.00		
c) Unrestricted Net Position		9790	0.00	0.00		0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
OTHER LOCAL REVENUE								
Interest		8660	67,740.00	67,740.00	0.00	67,740.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Fees and Contracts								
In-District Premiums/Contributions		8674	4,353,338.00	4,353,338.00	0.00	4,353,338.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
All Other Local Revenue		8699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE			4,421,078.00	4,421,078.00	0.00	4,421,078.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL REVENUES			4,421,078.00	4,421,078.00	0.00	4,421,078.00		
SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES								
Subagreements for Services		5100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Professional/Consulting Services and Operating Expenditures		5800	3,298,044.00	3,298,044.00	1,385,197.04	4,130,217.00	(832,173.00)	-25.2%
TOTAL, SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES			3,298,044.00	3,298,044.00	1,385,197.04	4,130,217.00	(832,173.00)	-25.2%
TOTAL EXPENSES			3,298,044.00	3,298,044.00	1,385,197.04	4,130,217.00		
INTERFUND TRANSFERS								
INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN								
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER SOURCES/USES								
SOURCES								
Other Sources								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(c) TOTAL SOURCES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
USES								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(d) TOTAL USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
CONTRIBUTIONS								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(e) TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES (a + c - d + e)			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

Resource	Description	2018/19 Projected Year Totals
9010	Other Restricted Local	9,702,278.00
Total, Restricted Net Position		<u>9,702,278.00</u>

Planning Factor	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
ADA (Average Daily Attendance)	15,609.54	15,402.77	15,158.53
UPP (Unduplicated Pupil Percentage)	87.44%	87.40%	87.51%
Statutory COLA	2.71%	2.57%	2.67%
LCFF COLA	3.70%		
LCFF Gap Funding Percentage	3.70%		
STRS Employer Statutory Rates (statute until 2020-21)	16.28%	18.13%	19.10%
PERS Employer Projected Rates (September 2018)	18.06%	20.70%	23.40%
Lottery - Unrestricted per ADA	\$151	\$151	\$151
Lottery - Prop 20 per ADA	\$53	\$53	\$53
Mandated Cost per ADA for One-Time	\$184		
Mandated Block Grant per ADA	\$31.16	\$31.96	\$32.81
CPI	3.66%	3.50%	3.23%
Routine Restricted Maintenance Account	3% of total GF expenditures	3% of total GF expenditures	3% of total GF expenditures
Health Benefits - Hard Cap with no anticipated changes			

Description	Object Codes	Projected Year Totals (Form 011) (A)	% Change (Cols. C-A/A) (B)	2019-20 Projection (C)	% Change (Cols. E-C/C) (D)	2020-21 Projection (E)
(Enter projections for subsequent years 1 and 2 in Columns C and E; current year - Column A - is extracted)						
A. REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES						
1. LCFF/Revenue Limit Sources	8010-8099	171,478,372.00	-0.23%	171,091,029.00	4.26%	178,384,035.00
2. Federal Revenues	8100-8299	0.00	0.00%		0.00%	
3. Other State Revenues	8300-8599	6,357,224.00	-49.50%	3,210,175.00	-0.77%	3,185,382.00
4. Other Local Revenues	8600-8799	1,637,617.00	0.00%	1,637,617.00	0.00%	1,637,617.00
5. Other Financing Sources						
a. Transfers In	8900-8929	0.00	0.00%		0.00%	0.00
b. Other Sources	8930-8979	0.00	0.00%		0.00%	0.00
c. Contributions	8980-8999	(32,694,871.00)	-17.76%	(26,889,780.00)	1.48%	(27,288,958.00)
6. Total (Sum lines A1 thru A5c)		146,778,342.00	1.55%	149,049,041.00	4.61%	155,918,076.00
B. EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES						
1. Certificated Salaries						
a. Base Salaries				72,922,269.00		74,016,103.00
b. Step & Column Adjustment				1,093,834.00		1,110,242.00
c. Cost-of-Living Adjustment						
d. Other Adjustments						
e. Total Certificated Salaries (Sum lines B1a thru B1d)	1000-1999	72,922,269.00	1.50%	74,016,103.00	1.50%	75,126,345.00
2. Classified Salaries						
a. Base Salaries				20,878,892.00		21,192,075.00
b. Step & Column Adjustment				313,183.00		317,881.00
c. Cost-of-Living Adjustment						
d. Other Adjustments						
e. Total Classified Salaries (Sum lines B2a thru B2d)	2000-2999	20,878,892.00	1.50%	21,192,075.00	1.50%	21,509,956.00
3. Employee Benefits	3000-3999	37,063,637.00	5.88%	39,244,643.00	4.20%	40,894,346.00
4. Books and Supplies	4000-4999	7,919,390.00	-20.00%	6,335,512.00	-15.00%	5,385,185.00
5. Services and Other Operating Expenditures	5000-5999	15,028,146.00	-20.00%	12,022,517.00	-15.00%	10,219,139.00
6. Capital Outlay	6000-6999	42,000.00	-100.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
7. Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)	7100-7299, 7400-7499	4,996,192.00	-40.15%	2,990,311.00	0.00%	2,990,311.00
8. Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs	7300-7399	(1,828,251.00)	-20.00%	(1,462,601.00)	-15.00%	(1,243,211.00)
9. Other Financing Uses						
a. Transfers Out	7600-7629	2,256,278.00	-0.18%	2,252,145.00	-3.33%	2,177,145.00
b. Other Uses	7630-7699	0.00	0.00%		0.00%	0.00
10. Other Adjustments (Explain in Section F below)						
11. Total (Sum lines B1 thru B10)		159,278,553.00	-1.69%	156,590,705.00	0.30%	157,059,216.00
C. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE						
(Line A6 minus line B11)						
		(12,500,211.00)		(7,541,664.00)		(1,141,140.00)
D. FUND BALANCE						
1. Net Beginning Fund Balance (Form 011, line F1e)		28,231,518.00		15,731,307.00		8,189,643.00
2. Ending Fund Balance (Sum lines C and D1)		15,731,307.00		8,189,643.00		7,048,503.00
3. Components of Ending Fund Balance (Form 011)						
a. Nonspendable	9710-9719	120,000.00		120,000.00		120,000.00
b. Restricted	9740					
c. Committed						
1. Stabilization Arrangements	9750	0.00				
2. Other Commitments	9760	0.00				
d. Assigned	9780	6,195,513.00		1,000,000.00		500,000.00
e. Unassigned/Unappropriated						
1. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789	6,539,454.00		6,344,661.00		6,315,173.00
2. Unassigned/Unappropriated	9790	2,876,340.00		724,982.00		113,330.00
f. Total Components of Ending Fund Balance						
(Line D3f must agree with line D2)						
		15,731,307.00		8,189,643.00		7,048,503.00

Description	Object Codes	Projected Year Totals (Form 011) (A)	% Change (Cols. C-A/A) (B)	2019-20 Projection (C)	% Change (Cols. E-C/C) (D)	2020-21 Projection (E)
E. AVAILABLE RESERVES						
1. General Fund						
a. Stabilization Arrangements	9750	0.00		0.00		0.00
b. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789	6,539,454.00		6,344,661.00		6,315,173.00
c. Unassigned/Unappropriated	9790	2,876,340.00		724,982.00		113,330.00
(Enter other reserve projections in Columns C and E for subsequent years 1 and 2; current year - Column A - is extracted)						
2. Special Reserve Fund - Noncapital Outlay (Fund 17)						
a. Stabilization Arrangements	9750	0.00		0.00		0.00
b. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789	0.00		0.00		0.00
c. Unassigned/Unappropriated	9790	0.00		0.00		0.00
3. Total Available Reserves (Sum lines E1a thru E2c)		9,415,794.00		7,069,643.00		6,428,503.00
F. ASSUMPTIONS						
Please provide below or on a separate attachment, the assumptions used to determine the projections for the first and second subsequent fiscal years. Further, please include an explanation for any significant expenditure adjustments projected in lines B1d, B2d, and B10. For additional information, please refer to the Budget Assumptions section of the SACS Financial Reporting Software User Guide.						

Description	Object Codes	Projected Year Totals (Form 011) (A)	% Change (Cols. C-A/A) (B)	2019-20 Projection (C)	% Change (Cols. E-C/C) (D)	2020-21 Projection (E)
(Enter projections for subsequent years 1 and 2 in Columns C and E; current year - Column A - is extracted)						
A. REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES						
1. LCFF/Revenue Limit Sources	8010-8099	0.00	0.00%		0.00%	
2. Federal Revenues	8100-8299	11,819,043.00	0.00%	11,819,043.00	0.00%	11,819,043.00
3. Other State Revenues	8300-8599	6,921,694.00	0.00%	6,921,694.00	0.00%	6,921,694.00
4. Other Local Revenues	8600-8799	7,341,846.00	0.00%	7,341,846.00	0.00%	7,341,846.00
5. Other Financing Sources						
a. Transfers In	8900-8929	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	
b. Other Sources	8930-8979	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	
c. Contributions	8980-8999	32,694,871.00	-17.76%	26,889,780.00	1.48%	27,288,958.00
6. Total (Sum lines A1 thru A5c)		58,777,454.00	-9.88%	52,972,363.00	0.75%	53,371,541.00
B. EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES						
1. Certificated Salaries						
a. Base Salaries				16,254,289.00		16,498,103.00
b. Step & Column Adjustment				243,814.00		247,472.00
c. Cost-of-Living Adjustment						
d. Other Adjustments						
e. Total Certificated Salaries (Sum lines B1a thru B1d)	1000-1999	16,254,289.00	1.50%	16,498,103.00	1.50%	16,745,575.00
2. Classified Salaries						
a. Base Salaries				10,911,397.00		11,075,068.00
b. Step & Column Adjustment				163,671.00		166,126.00
c. Cost-of-Living Adjustment						
d. Other Adjustments						
e. Total Classified Salaries (Sum lines B2a thru B2d)	2000-2999	10,911,397.00	1.50%	11,075,068.00	1.50%	11,241,194.00
3. Employee Benefits	3000-3999	9,193,963.00	9.69%	10,084,626.00	5.66%	10,655,593.00
4. Books and Supplies	4000-4999	9,266,729.00	-22.66%	7,166,729.00	-15.00%	6,091,720.00
5. Services and Other Operating Expenditures	5000-5999	10,806,525.00	-20.00%	8,645,221.00	-15.00%	7,348,436.00
6. Capital Outlay	6000-6999	1,110,008.00	-54.96%	500,000.00	0.00%	500,000.00
7. Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)	7100-7299, 7400-7499	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	
8. Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs	7300-7399	1,160,328.00	-20.00%	928,262.00	-15.00%	789,023.00
9. Other Financing Uses						
a. Transfers Out	7600-7629	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	
b. Other Uses	7630-7699	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	
10. Other Adjustments (Explain in Section F below)						
11. Total (Sum lines B1 thru B10)		58,703,239.00	-6.48%	54,898,009.00	-2.78%	53,371,541.00
C. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (Line A6 minus line B11)						
		74,215.00		(1,925,646.00)		0.00
D. FUND BALANCE						
1. Net Beginning Fund Balance (Form 011, line F1e)		1,851,431.00		1,925,646.00		0.00
2. Ending Fund Balance (Sum lines C and D1)		1,925,646.00		0.00		0.00
3. Components of Ending Fund Balance (Form 011)						
a. Nonspendable	9710-9719	0.00		0.00		
b. Restricted	9740	1,925,646.00		0.00		
c. Committed						
1. Stabilization Arrangements	9750					
2. Other Commitments	9760					
d. Assigned	9780					
e. Unassigned/Unappropriated						
1. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789					
2. Unassigned/Unappropriated	9790	0.00		0.00		0.00
f. Total Components of Ending Fund Balance (Line D3f must agree with line D2)		1,925,646.00		0.00		0.00

Description	Object Codes	Projected Year Totals (Form 011) (A)	% Change (Cols. C-A/A) (B)	2019-20 Projection (C)	% Change (Cols. E-C/C) (D)	2020-21 Projection (E)
E. AVAILABLE RESERVES						
1. General Fund						
a. Stabilization Arrangements	9750					
b. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789					
c. Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount	9790					
(Enter current year reserve projections in Column A, and other reserve projections in Columns C and E for subsequent years 1 and 2)						
2. Special Reserve Fund - Noncapital Outlay (Fund 17)						
a. Stabilization Arrangements	9750					
b. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789					
c. Unassigned/Unappropriated	9790					
3. Total Available Reserves (Sum lines E1a thru E2c)						
F. ASSUMPTIONS						
Please provide below or on a separate attachment, the assumptions used to determine the projections for the first and second subsequent fiscal years. Further, please include an explanation for any significant expenditure adjustments projected in lines B1d, B2d, and B10. For additional information, please refer to the Budget Assumptions section of the SACS Financial Reporting Software User Guide.						

Description	Object Codes	Projected Year Totals (Form 011) (A)	% Change (Cols. C-A/A) (B)	2019-20 Projection (C)	% Change (Cols. E-C/C) (D)	2020-21 Projection (E)
(Enter projections for subsequent years 1 and 2 in Columns C and E; current year - Column A - is extracted)						
A. REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES						
1. LCFF/Revenue Limit Sources	8010-8099	171,478,372.00	-0.23%	171,091,029.00	4.26%	178,384,035.00
2. Federal Revenues	8100-8299	11,819,043.00	0.00%	11,819,043.00	0.00%	11,819,043.00
3. Other State Revenues	8300-8599	13,278,918.00	-23.70%	10,131,869.00	-0.24%	10,107,076.00
4. Other Local Revenues	8600-8799	8,979,463.00	0.00%	8,979,463.00	0.00%	8,979,463.00
5. Other Financing Sources						
a. Transfers In	8900-8929	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
b. Other Sources	8930-8979	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
c. Contributions	8980-8999	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
6. Total (Sum lines A1 thru A5c)		205,555,796.00	-1.72%	202,021,404.00	3.60%	209,289,617.00
B. EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES						
1. Certificated Salaries						
a. Base Salaries				89,176,558.00		90,514,206.00
b. Step & Column Adjustment				1,337,648.00		1,357,714.00
c. Cost-of-Living Adjustment				0.00		0.00
d. Other Adjustments				0.00		0.00
e. Total Certificated Salaries (Sum lines B1a thru B1d)	1000-1999	89,176,558.00	1.50%	90,514,206.00	1.50%	91,871,920.00
2. Classified Salaries						
a. Base Salaries				31,790,289.00		32,267,143.00
b. Step & Column Adjustment				476,854.00		484,007.00
c. Cost-of-Living Adjustment				0.00		0.00
d. Other Adjustments				0.00		0.00
e. Total Classified Salaries (Sum lines B2a thru B2d)	2000-2999	31,790,289.00	1.50%	32,267,143.00	1.50%	32,751,150.00
3. Employee Benefits	3000-3999	46,257,600.00	6.64%	49,329,269.00	4.50%	51,549,939.00
4. Books and Supplies	4000-4999	17,186,119.00	-21.44%	13,502,241.00	-15.00%	11,476,905.00
5. Services and Other Operating Expenditures	5000-5999	25,834,671.00	-20.00%	20,667,738.00	-15.00%	17,567,575.00
6. Capital Outlay	6000-6999	1,152,008.00	-56.60%	500,000.00	0.00%	500,000.00
7. Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)	7100-7299, 7400-7499	4,996,192.00	-40.15%	2,990,311.00	0.00%	2,990,311.00
8. Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs	7300-7399	(667,923.00)	-20.00%	(534,339.00)	-15.00%	(454,188.00)
9. Other Financing Uses						
a. Transfers Out	7600-7629	2,256,278.00	-0.18%	2,252,145.00	-3.33%	2,177,145.00
b. Other Uses	7630-7699	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10. Other Adjustments				0.00		0.00
11. Total (Sum lines B1 thru B10)		217,981,792.00	-2.98%	211,488,714.00	-0.50%	210,430,757.00
C. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (Line A6 minus line B11)						
		(12,425,996.00)		(9,467,310.00)		(1,141,140.00)
D. FUND BALANCE						
1. Net Beginning Fund Balance (Form 011, line F1c)		30,082,949.00		17,656,953.00		8,189,643.00
2. Ending Fund Balance (Sum lines C and D1)		17,656,953.00		8,189,643.00		7,048,503.00
3. Components of Ending Fund Balance (Form 011)						
a. Nonspendable	9710-9719	120,000.00		120,000.00		120,000.00
b. Restricted	9740	1,925,646.00		0.00		0.00
c. Committed						
1. Stabilization Arrangements	9750	0.00		0.00		0.00
2. Other Commitments	9760	0.00		0.00		0.00
d. Assigned	9780	6,195,513.00		1,000,000.00		500,000.00
e. Unassigned/Unappropriated						
1. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789	6,539,454.00		6,344,661.00		6,315,173.00
2. Unassigned/Unappropriated	9790	2,876,340.00		724,982.00		113,330.00
f. Total Components of Ending Fund Balance (Line D3f must agree with line D2)		17,656,953.00		8,189,643.00		7,048,503.00

Description	Object Codes	Projected Year Totals (Form 011) (A)	% Change (Cols. C-A/A) (B)	2019-20 Projection (C)	% Change (Cols. E-C/C) (D)	2020-21 Projection (E)
E. AVAILABLE RESERVES (Unrestricted except as noted)						
1. General Fund						
a. Stabilization Arrangements	9750	0.00		0.00		0.00
b. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789	6,539,454.00		6,344,661.00		6,315,173.00
c. Unassigned/Unappropriated	9790	2,876,340.00		724,982.00		113,330.00
d. Negative Restricted Ending Balances (Negative resources 2000-9999)	979Z			0.00		0.00
2. Special Reserve Fund - Noncapital Outlay (Fund 17)						
a. Stabilization Arrangements	9750	0.00		0.00		0.00
b. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789	0.00		0.00		0.00
c. Unassigned/Unappropriated	9790	0.00		0.00		0.00
3. Total Available Reserves - by Amount (Sum lines E1 thru E2c)		9,415,794.00		7,069,643.00		6,428,503.00
4. Total Available Reserves - by Percent (Line E3 divided by Line F3c)		4.32%		3.34%		3.05%
F. RECOMMENDED RESERVES						
1. Special Education Pass-through Exclusions						
For districts that serve as the administrative unit (AU) of a special education local plan area (SELPA):						
a. Do you choose to exclude from the reserve calculation the pass-through funds distributed to SELPA members?	Yes					
b. If you are the SELPA AU and are excluding special education pass-through funds: 1. Enter the name(s) of the SELPA(s):						
2. Special education pass-through funds (Column A: Fund 10, resources 3300-3499 and 6500-6540, objects 7211-7213 and 7221-7223; enter projections for subsequent years 1 and 2 in Columns C and E)						
		0.00				
2. District ADA Used to determine the reserve standard percentage level on line F3d (Col. A: Form AI, Estimated P-2 ADA column, Lines A4 and C4; enter projections)						
		15,550.83		15,344.06		15,099.82
3. Calculating the Reserves						
a. Expenditures and Other Financing Uses (Line B11)		217,981,792.00		211,488,714.00		210,430,757.00
b. Plus: Special Education Pass-through Funds (Line F1b2, if Line F1a is No)		0.00		0.00		0.00
c. Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses (Line F3a plus line F3b)		217,981,792.00		211,488,714.00		210,430,757.00
d. Reserve Standard Percentage Level (Refer to Form 01CSI, Criterion 10 for calculation details)		3%		3%		3%
e. Reserve Standard - By Percent (Line F3c times F3d)		6,539,453.76		6,344,661.42		6,312,922.71
f. Reserve Standard - By Amount (Refer to Form 01CSI, Criterion 10 for calculation details)		0.00		0.00		0.00
g. Reserve Standard (Greater of Line F3e or F3f)		6,539,453.76		6,344,661.42		6,312,922.71
h. Available Reserves (Line E3) Meet Reserve Standard (Line F3g)		YES		YES		YES

Provide methodology and assumptions used to estimate ADA, enrollment, revenues, expenditures, reserves and fund balance, and multiyear commitments (including cost-of-living adjustments).

Deviations from the standards must be explained and may affect the interim certification.

CRITERIA AND STANDARDS

1. CRITERION: Average Daily Attendance

STANDARD: Funded average daily attendance (ADA) for any of the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years has not changed by more than two percent since budget adoption.

District's ADA Standard Percentage Range: -2.0% to +2.0%

1A. Calculating the District's ADA Variances

DATA ENTRY: Budget Adoption data that exist for the current year will be extracted; otherwise, enter data into the first column for all fiscal years. First Interim Projected Year Totals data that exist for the current year will be extracted; otherwise, enter data for all fiscal years. Enter district regular ADA and charter school ADA corresponding to financial data reported in the General Fund, only, for all fiscal years.

Estimated Funded ADA

Fiscal Year	Budget Adoption Budget (Form 01CS, Item 1A)	First Interim Projected Year Totals (Form AI, Lines A4 and C4)	Percent Change	Status
Current Year (2018-19)				
District Regular	15,983.76	15,983.76		
Charter School		0.00		
Total ADA	15,983.76	15,983.76	0.0%	Met
1st Subsequent Year (2019-20)				
District Regular	15,551.00	15,551.00		
Charter School				
Total ADA	15,551.00	15,551.00	0.0%	Not Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2020-21)				
District Regular	15,344.00	15,344.00		
Charter School				
Total ADA	15,344.00	15,344.00	0.0%	Met

1B. Comparison of District ADA to the Standard

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

- 1a. STANDARD NOT MET - The projected change since budget adoption for funded ADA exceeds two percent in any of the current year or two subsequent fiscal years. Provide reasons why the change(s) exceed the standard, a description of the methods and assumptions used in projecting funded ADA, and what changes will be made to improve the accuracy of projections in this area.

Explanation:
(required if NOT met)

District ADA projection at 2018-19 Adopted Budget was based on flat enrolment and historical ADA-to-Enrollment ratio. Actual enrollment, and therefore actual ADA, has come in less by about 300. This unanticipated decrease will affect our funded ADA in 2019-20 and 2020-21.

2. CRITERION: Enrollment

STANDARD: Projected enrollment for any of the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years has not changed by more than two percent since budget adoption.

District's Enrollment Standard Percentage Range:

2A. Calculating the District's Enrollment Variances

DATA ENTRY: Budget Adoption data that exist will be extracted; otherwise, enter data into the first column for all fiscal years. Enter data in the second column for all fiscal years. Enter district regular enrollment and charter school enrollment corresponding to financial data reported in the General Fund, only, for all fiscal years.

Fiscal Year	Enrollment		Percent Change	Status
	Budget Adoption (Form 01CS, Item 3B)	First Interim CBEDS/Projected		
Current Year (2018-19)				
District Regular	16,530	16,197		
Charter School				
Total Enrollment	16,530	16,197	-2.0%	Met
1st Subsequent Year (2019-20)				
District Regular	15,993	15,993		
Charter School				
Total Enrollment	15,993	15,993	0.0%	Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2020-21)				
District Regular	15,745	15,745		
Charter School				
Total Enrollment	15,745	15,745	0.0%	Met

2B. Comparison of District Enrollment to the Standard

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

- 1a. STANDARD MET - Enrollment projections have not changed since budget adoption by more than two percent for the current year and two subsequent fiscal years.

Explanation:
(required if NOT met)

3. CRITERION: ADA to Enrollment

STANDARD: Projected second period (P-2) average daily attendance (ADA) to enrollment ratio for any of the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years has not increased from the historical average ratio from the three prior fiscal years by more than one half of one percent (0.5%).

3A. Calculating the District's ADA to Enrollment Standard

DATA ENTRY: Unaudited Actuals data that exist will be extracted into the P-2 ADA column for the First Prior Year; otherwise, enter First Prior Year data. P-2 ADA for the second and third prior years are preloaded. Budget Adoption data that exist will be extracted into the Enrollment column; otherwise, enter Enrollment data for all fiscal years. Data should reflect district regular and charter school ADA/enrollment corresponding to financial data reported in the General Fund, only, for all fiscal years.

Fiscal Year	P-2 ADA Unaudited Actuals (Form A, Lines A4 and C4)	Enrollment CBEDS Actual (Form 01CS, Item 2A)	Historical Ratio of ADA to Enrollment
Third Prior Year (2015-16)			
District Regular	16,359	16,973	
Charter School			
Total ADA/Enrollment	16,359	16,973	96.4%
Second Prior Year (2016-17)			
District Regular	16,173	16,820	
Charter School			
Total ADA/Enrollment	16,173	16,820	96.2%
First Prior Year (2017-18)			
District Regular	15,984	16,608	
Charter School	0		
Total ADA/Enrollment	15,984	16,608	96.2%
Historical Average Ratio:			96.3%
District's ADA to Enrollment Standard (historical average ratio plus 0.5%):			96.8%

3B. Calculating the District's Projected Ratio of ADA to Enrollment

DATA ENTRY: Estimated P-2 ADA will be extracted into the first column for the Current Year; enter data in the first column for the subsequent fiscal years. Data should reflect district regular and charter school ADA/enrollment corresponding to financial data reported in the General Fund, only, for all fiscal years. All other data are extracted.

Fiscal Year	Estimated P-2 ADA (Form A1, Lines A4 and C4)	Enrollment CBEDS/Projected (Criterion 2, Item 2A)	Ratio of ADA to Enrollment	Status
Current Year (2018-19)				
District Regular	15,551	16,197		
Charter School	0			
Total ADA/Enrollment	15,551	16,197	96.0%	Met
1st Subsequent Year (2019-20)				
District Regular	15,551	15,993		
Charter School				
Total ADA/Enrollment	15,551	15,993	97.2%	Not Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2020-21)				
District Regular	15,344	15,745		
Charter School				
Total ADA/Enrollment	15,344	15,745	97.5%	Not Met

3C. Comparison of District ADA to Enrollment Ratio to the Standard

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

- 1a. STANDARD NOT MET - Projected P-2 ADA to enrollment ratio exceeds the standard in any of the current year or two subsequent fiscal years. Provide reasons why the projected ratio exceeds the district's historical average ratio by more than 0.5%.

Explanation:
(required if NOT met)

In 2018-19, the District is implementing a Saturday School/Attendance Recovery program, and anticipates increases in projected ADA-to-enrollment ratios.

4. CRITERION: LCFF Revenue

STANDARD: Projected LCFF revenue for any of the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years has not changed by more than two percent since budget adoption.

District's LCFF Revenue Standard Percentage Range:

4A. Calculating the District's Projected Change in LCFF Revenue

DATA ENTRY: Budget Adoption data that exist will be extracted; otherwise, enter data into the first column. In the First Interim column, Current Year data are extracted; enter data for the two subsequent years.

Fiscal Year	LCFF Revenue (Fund 01, Objects 8011, 8012, 8020-8089)		Percent Change	Status
	Budget Adoption (Form 01CS, Item 4B)	First Interim Projected Year Totals		
	Current Year (2018-19)	171,405,311.00			171,478,372.00	0.0%	Met
1st Subsequent Year (2019-20)	171,091,029.00	171,091,029.00	0.0%	Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2020-21)	173,399,083.00	173,399,083.00	0.0%	Met

4B. Comparison of District LCFF Revenue to the Standard

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

- 1a. STANDARD MET - LCFF revenue has not changed since budget adoption by more than two percent for the current year and two subsequent fiscal years.

Explanation:
(required if NOT met)

5. CRITERION: Salaries and Benefits

STANDARD: Projected ratio of total unrestricted salaries and benefits to total unrestricted general fund expenditures for any of the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years has not changed from the historical average ratio from the three prior fiscal years by more than the greater of three percent or the district's required reserves percentage.

5A. Calculating the District's Historical Average Ratio of Unrestricted Salaries and Benefits to Total Unrestricted General Fund Expenditures

DATA ENTRY: Unaudited Actuals data that exist for the First Prior Year will be extracted; otherwise, enter data for the First Prior Year. Unaudited Actuals data for the second and third prior years are preloaded.

Fiscal Year	Unaudited Actuals - Unrestricted (Resources 0000-1999)		Ratio of Unrestricted Salaries and Benefits to Total Unrestricted Expenditures
	Salaries and Benefits (Form 01, Objects 1000-3999)	Total Expenditures (Form 01, Objects 1000-7499)	
Third Prior Year (2015-16)	117,967,070.84	138,239,663.28	85.3%
Second Prior Year (2016-17)	128,803,400.36	155,557,924.75	82.8%
First Prior Year (2017-18)	138,325,701.43	158,443,492.93	87.3%
	Historical Average Ratio:		85.1%

	Current Year (2018-19)	1st Subsequent Year (2019-20)	2nd Subsequent Year (2020-21)
District's Reserve Standard Percentage (Criterion 10B, Line 4)	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
District's Salaries and Benefits Standard (historical average ratio, plus/minus the greater of 3% or the district's reserve standard percentage):	82.1% to 88.1%	82.1% to 88.1%	82.1% to 88.1%

5B. Calculating the District's Projected Ratio of Unrestricted Salaries and Benefits to Total Unrestricted General Fund Expenditures

DATA ENTRY: If Form MYPI exists, Projected Year Totals data for the two subsequent years will be extracted; if not, enter Projected Year Totals data. Projected Year Totals data for Current Year are extracted.

Fiscal Year	Projected Year Totals - Unrestricted (Resources 0000-1999)		Ratio of Unrestricted Salaries and Benefits to Total Unrestricted Expenditures	Status
	Salaries and Benefits (Form 01, Objects 1000-3999) (Form MYPI, Lines B1-B3)	Total Expenditures (Form 01, Objects 1000-7499) (Form MYPI, Lines B1-B8, B10)		
Current Year (2018-19)	130,864,798.00	157,022,275.00	83.3%	Met
1st Subsequent Year (2019-20)	134,452,821.00	154,338,560.00	87.1%	Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2020-21)	137,530,647.00	154,882,071.00	88.8%	Not Met

5C. Comparison of District Salaries and Benefits Ratio to the Standard

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

- 1a. STANDARD NOT MET - Projected ratio of unrestricted salary and benefit costs to total unrestricted expenditures has changed by more than the standard in any of the current year or two subsequent fiscal years. Provide reasons why the change(s) exceed the standard and a description of the methods and assumptions used in projecting salaries and benefits.

Explanation:
(required if NOT met)

The continued increases in the employer rates for STRS and PERS have resulted in continued increases in salaries and benefits costs, while declining enrollment and flat funding have made it necessary for the District to make cuts in other non-salary and benefit expenditures.

6. CRITERION: Other Revenues and Expenditures

STANDARD: Projected operating revenues (including federal, other state and other local) or expenditures (including books and supplies, and services and other operating), for any of the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years, have not changed by more than five percent since budget adoption.

Changes that exceed five percent in any major object category must be explained.

District's Other Revenues and Expenditures Standard Percentage Range:	-5.0% to +5.0%
District's Other Revenues and Expenditures Explanation Percentage Range:	-5.0% to +5.0%

6A. Calculating the District's Change by Major Object Category and Comparison to the Explanation Percentage Range

DATA ENTRY: Budget Adoption data that exist will be extracted; otherwise, enter data into the first column. First Interim data for the Current Year are extracted. If First Interim Form MYPI exists, data for the two subsequent years will be extracted; if not, enter data for the two subsequent years into the second column.

Explanations must be entered for each category if the percent change for any year exceeds the district's explanation percentage range.

Object Range / Fiscal Year	Budget Adoption Budget (Form 01CS, Item 6B)	First Interim Projected Year Totals (Fund 01) (Form MYPI)	Percent Change	Change Is Outside Explanation Range
Federal Revenue (Fund 01, Objects 8100-8299) (Form MYPI, Line A2)				
Current Year (2018-19)	9,076,398.00	11,819,043.00	30.2%	Yes
1st Subsequent Year (2019-20)	9,167,162.00	11,819,043.00	28.9%	Yes
2nd Subsequent Year (2020-21)	9,258,834.00	11,819,043.00	27.7%	Yes

Explanation:
(required if Yes)

Current year recognized PY carryover and CY actual entitlements, out years take into account updated current year actual entitlements as well as new Title IV funding.

Other State Revenue (Fund 01, Objects 8300-8599) (Form MYPI, Line A3)				
Current Year (2018-19)	14,415,195.00	13,278,918.00	-7.9%	Yes
1st Subsequent Year (2019-20)	8,972,955.00	10,131,869.00	12.9%	Yes
2nd Subsequent Year (2020-21)	9,029,690.00	10,107,076.00	11.9%	Yes

Explanation:
(required if Yes)

Current year recognizes loss of Educator Effectiveness funding and decrease in one-time discretionary funding at time of State budget adoption. Out years recognize PY carryover in MAA funds, as well as increases in the rate for Mandate Block Grant.

Other Local Revenue (Fund 01, Objects 8600-8799) (Form MYPI, Line A4)				
Current Year (2018-19)	8,682,012.00	8,979,463.00	3.4%	No
1st Subsequent Year (2019-20)	8,671,115.00	8,979,463.00	3.6%	No
2nd Subsequent Year (2020-21)	8,671,115.00	8,979,463.00	3.6%	No

Explanation:
(required if Yes)

Books and Supplies (Fund 01, Objects 4000-4999) (Form MYPI, Line B4)				
Current Year (2018-19)	13,443,678.00	17,186,119.00	27.8%	Yes
1st Subsequent Year (2019-20)	13,543,185.00	13,502,241.00	-0.3%	No
2nd Subsequent Year (2020-21)	13,649,721.00	11,476,905.00	-15.9%	Yes

Explanation:
(required if Yes)

Current year includes \$4 million in technology refresh expenses. Increasing salaries and benefits costs combined with declining enrollment and flat funding in out years, have made it necessary for the District to make cuts in books and supplies.

Services and Other Operating Expenditures (Fund 01, Objects 5000-5999) (Form MYPI, Line B5)				
Current Year (2018-19)	21,620,426.00	25,834,671.00	19.5%	Yes
1st Subsequent Year (2019-20)	21,633,568.00	20,667,738.00	-4.5%	No
2nd Subsequent Year (2020-21)	21,659,549.00	17,567,575.00	-18.9%	Yes

Explanation:
(required if Yes)

Current year includes increased need and costs for outside-contract staffing. Increasing salaries and benefits costs combined with declining enrollment and flat funding in out years, have made it necessary for the District to make cuts in services and other operating expenditures.

6B. Calculating the District's Change in Total Operating Revenues and Expenditures

DATA ENTRY: All data are extracted or calculated.

Object Range / Fiscal Year	Budget Adoption Budget	First Interim Projected Year Totals	Percent Change	Status
Total Federal, Other State, and Other Local Revenue (Section 6A)				
Current Year (2018-19)	32,173,605.00	34,077,424.00	5.9%	Not Met
1st Subsequent Year (2019-20)	26,811,232.00	30,930,375.00	15.4%	Not Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2020-21)	26,959,639.00	30,905,582.00	14.6%	Not Met
Total Books and Supplies, and Services and Other Operating Expenditures (Section 6A)				
Current Year (2018-19)	35,064,104.00	43,020,790.00	22.7%	Not Met
1st Subsequent Year (2019-20)	35,176,733.00	34,169,979.00	-2.9%	Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2020-21)	35,309,270.00	29,044,480.00	-17.7%	Not Met

6C. Comparison of District Total Operating Revenues and Expenditures to the Standard Percentage Range

DATA ENTRY: Explanations are linked from Section 6A if the status in Section 6B is Not Met; no entry is allowed below.

- 1a. STANDARD NOT MET - One or more projected operating revenue have changed since budget adoption by more than the standard in one or more of the current year or two subsequent fiscal years. Reasons for the projected change, descriptions of the methods and assumptions used in the projections, and what changes, if any, will be made to bring the projected operating revenues within the standard must be entered in Section 6A above and will also display in the explanation box below.

Explanation:
Federal Revenue
(linked from 6A
if NOT met)

Current year recognized PY carryover and CY actual entitlements, out years take into account updated current year actual entitlements as well as new Title IV funding.

Explanation:
Other State Revenue
(linked from 6A
if NOT met)

Current year recognizes loss of Educator Effectiveness funding and decrease in one-time discretionary funding at time of State budget adoption. Out years recognize PY carryover in MAA funds, as well as increases in the rate for Mandate Block Grant.

Explanation:
Other Local Revenue
(linked from 6A
if NOT met)

- 1b. STANDARD NOT MET - One or more total operating expenditures have changed since budget adoption by more than the standard in one or more of the current year or two subsequent fiscal years. Reasons for the projected change, descriptions of the methods and assumptions used in the projections, and what changes, if any, will be made to bring the projected operating revenues within the standard must be entered in Section 6A above and will also display in the explanation box below.

Explanation:
Books and Supplies
(linked from 6A
if NOT met)

Current year includes \$4 million in technology refresh expenses. Increasing salaries and benefits costs combined with declining enrollment and flat funding in out years, have made it necessary for the District to make cuts in books and supplies.

Explanation:
Services and Other Exps
(linked from 6A
if NOT met)

Current year includes increased need and costs for outside-contract staffing. Increasing salaries and benefits costs combined with declining enrollment and flat funding in out years, have made it necessary for the District to make cuts in services and other operating expenditures.

7. CRITERION: Facilities Maintenance

STANDARD: Identify changes that have occurred since budget adoption in the projected contributions for facilities maintenance funding as required pursuant to Education Code Section 17070.75, or in how the district is providing adequately to preserve the functionality of its facilities for their normal life in accordance with Education Code sections 52060(d)(1) and 17002(d)(1).

Determining the District's Compliance with the Contribution Requirement for EC Section 17070.75 - Ongoing and Major Maintenance/Restricted Maintenance Account (OMMA/RMA)

NOTE: The Proposition 51 school facility program requires the district to deposit a minimum amount equal to or greater than three percent of the total general fund expenditures and other financing uses for that fiscal year (as EC Section 17070.75 read on January 1, 2015).

For all other school facility programs, AB 104 (Chapter 13, Statutes of 2015, effective January 1, 2016) requires the district to deposit into the account, for the 2017-18 to 2019-20 fiscal years, a minimum that is the greater of the following amounts:

- A. The lesser of three percent of the total general fund expenditures and other financing uses for that fiscal year or the amount that the district deposited into the account for the 2014-15 fiscal year; or
- B. Two percent of the total general fund expenditures and other financing uses for that fiscal year.

DATA ENTRY: Enter the Required Minimum Contribution if Budget data does not exist. If EC 17070.75(e)(1) and (e)(2) apply, input 3%. Budget data that exist will be extracted; otherwise, enter budget data into lines 1, if applicable, and 2. All other data are extracted.

	Required Minimum Contribution	First Interim Contribution Projected Year Totals (Fund 01, Resource 8150, Objects 8900-8999)	Status
1. OMMA/RMA Contribution	4,683,983.00	5,885,428.00	Met
2. Budget Adoption Contribution (information only) (Form 01CS, Criterion 7, Lines 2c/3e)		5,885,428.00	

If status is not met, enter an X in the box that best describes why the minimum required contribution was not made:

- Not applicable (district does not participate in the Leroy F. Greene School Facilities Act of 1998)
- Exempt (due to district's small size [EC Section 17070.75 (b)(2)(E)])
- Other (explanation must be provided)

Explanation:
(required if NOT met
and Other is marked)

8. CRITERION: Deficit Spending

STANDARD: Unrestricted deficit spending (total unrestricted expenditures and other financing uses is greater than total unrestricted revenues and other financing sources) as a percentage of total unrestricted expenditures and other financing uses, has not exceeded one-third of the district's available reserves¹ as a percentage of total expenditures and other financing uses² in any of the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years.

¹Available reserves are the unrestricted amounts in the Stabilization Arrangements, Reserve for Economic Uncertainties, and Unassigned/Unappropriated accounts in the General Fund and the Special Reserve Fund for Other Than Capital Outlay Projects. Available reserves will be reduced by any negative ending balances in restricted resources in the General Fund.

²A school district that is the Administrative Unit of a Special Education Local Plan Area (SELPA) may exclude from its expenditures the distribution of funds to its participating members.

8A. Calculating the District's Deficit Spending Standard Percentage Levels

DATA ENTRY: All data are extracted or calculated.

	Current Year (2018-19)	1st Subsequent Year (2019-20)	2nd Subsequent Year (2020-21)
District's Available Reserve Percentages (Criterion 10C, Line 9)	4.3%	3.3%	3.1%
District's Deficit Spending Standard Percentage Levels (one-third of available reserve percentage):	1.4%	1.1%	1.0%

8B. Calculating the District's Deficit Spending Percentages

DATA ENTRY: Current Year data are extracted. If Form MYPI exists, data for the two subsequent years will be extracted; if not, enter data for the two subsequent years into the first and second columns.

Fiscal Year	Projected Year Totals		Deficit Spending Level (If Net Change in Unrestricted Fund Balance is negative, else N/A)	Status
	Net Change in Unrestricted Fund Balance (Form 011, Section E) (Form MYPI, Line C)	Total Unrestricted Expenditures and Other Financing Uses (Form 011, Objects 1000-7999) (Form MYPI, Line B11)		
Current Year (2018-19)	(12,500,211.00)	159,278,553.00	7.8%	Not Met
1st Subsequent Year (2019-20)	(7,541,664.00)	156,590,705.00	4.8%	Not Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2020-21)	(1,141,140.00)	157,059,216.00	0.7%	Met

8C. Comparison of District Deficit Spending to the Standard

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

- 1a. **STANDARD NOT MET** - Unrestricted deficit spending has exceeded the standard percentage level in any of the current year or two subsequent fiscal years. Provide reasons for the deficit spending, a description of the methods and assumptions used in balancing the unrestricted budget, and what changes will be made to ensure that the budget deficits are eliminated or are balanced within the standard.

Explanation:
(required if NOT met)

The District is experiencing planned deficit spending in the current year. The District has identified expenditure cuts in out years, to curtail deficit spending.

9. CRITERION: Fund and Cash Balances

A. FUND BALANCE STANDARD: Projected general fund balance will be positive at the end of the current fiscal year and two subsequent fiscal years.

9A-1. Determining if the District's General Fund Ending Balance is Positive

DATA ENTRY: Current Year data are extracted. If Form MYPI exists, data for the two subsequent years will be extracted; if not, enter data for the two subsequent years.

Fiscal Year	Ending Fund Balance General Fund Projected Year Totals		Status
	(Form 011, Line F2)	(Form MYPI, Line D2)	
Current Year (2018-19)	17,656,953.00		Met
1st Subsequent Year (2019-20)	8,189,643.00		Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2020-21)	7,048,503.00		Met

9A-2. Comparison of the District's Ending Fund Balance to the Standard

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

1a. STANDARD MET - Projected general fund ending balance is positive for the current fiscal year and two subsequent fiscal years.

Explanation:
(required if NOT met)

B. CASH BALANCE STANDARD: Projected general fund cash balance will be positive at the end of the current fiscal year.

9B-1. Determining if the District's Ending Cash Balance is Positive

DATA ENTRY: If Form CASH exists, data will be extracted; if not, data must be entered below.

Fiscal Year	Ending Cash Balance General Fund		Status
	(Form CASH, Line F, June Column)		
Current Year (2018-19)	6,498,211.00		Met

9B-2. Comparison of the District's Ending Cash Balance to the Standard

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

1a. STANDARD MET - Projected general fund cash balance will be positive at the end of the current fiscal year.

Explanation:
(required if NOT met)

10. CRITERION: Reserves

STANDARD: Available reserves¹ for any of the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years are not less than the following percentages or amounts² as applied to total expenditures and other financing uses³:

DATA ENTRY: Current Year data are extracted. If Form MYPI exists, 1st and 2nd Subsequent Year data will be extracted. If not, enter district regular ADA and charter school ADA corresponding to financial data reported in the General Fund, only, for the two subsequent years.

Percentage Level	District ADA		
5% or \$67,000 (greater of)	0	to	300
4% or \$67,000 (greater of)	301	to	1,000
3%	1,001	to	30,000
2%	30,001	to	400,000
1%	400,001	and	over

¹ Available reserves are the unrestricted amounts in the Stabilization Arrangements, Reserve for Economic Uncertainties, and Unassigned/Unappropriated accounts in the General Fund and Special Reserve Fund for Other Than Capital Outlay Projects. Available reserves will be reduced by any negative ending balances in restricted resources in the General Fund.

² Dollar amounts to be adjusted annually by the prior year statutory cost-of-living adjustment (Education Code Section 42238), rounded to the nearest thousand.

³ A school district that is the Administrative Unit (AU) of a Special Education Local Plan Area (SELPA) may exclude from its expenditures the distribution of funds to its participating members.

	Current Year (2018-19)	1st Subsequent Year (2019-20)	2nd Subsequent Year (2020-21)
District Estimated P-2 ADA (Current Year, Form AI, Lines A4 and C4. Subsequent Years, Form MYPI, Line F2, if available.)	15,551	15,344	15,100
District's Reserve Standard Percentage Level:	3%	3%	3%

10A. Calculating the District's Special Education Pass-through Exclusions (only for districts that serve as the AU of a SELPA)

DATA ENTRY: For SELPA AUs, if Form MYPI exists, all data will be extracted including the Yes/No button selection. If not, click the appropriate Yes or No button for item 1 and, if Yes, enter data for item 2a and for the two subsequent years in item 2b; Current Year data are extracted.

For districts that serve as the AU of a SELPA (Form MYPI, Lines F1a, F1b1, and F1b2):

1. Do you choose to exclude from the reserve calculation the pass-through funds distributed to SELPA members?
2. If you are the SELPA AU and are excluding special education pass-through funds:
 - a. Enter the name(s) of the SELPA(s): _____

	Current Year Projected Year Totals (2018-19)	1st Subsequent Year (2019-20)	2nd Subsequent Year (2020-21)
b. Special Education Pass-through Funds (Fund 10, resources 3300-3499 and 6500-6540, objects 7211-7213 and 7221-7223)	0.00		

10B. Calculating the District's Reserve Standard

DATA ENTRY: If Form MYPI exists, all data will be extracted or calculated. If not, enter data for line 1 for the two subsequent years; Current Year data are extracted.

	Current Year Projected Year Totals (2018-19)	1st Subsequent Year (2019-20)	2nd Subsequent Year (2020-21)
1. Expenditures and Other Financing Uses (Form 011, objects 1000-7999) (Form MYPI, Line B11)	217,981,792.00	211,488,714.00	210,430,757.00
2. Plus: Special Education Pass-through (Criterion 10A, Line 2b, if Criterion 10A, Line 1 is No)			
3. Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses (Line B1 plus Line B2)	217,981,792.00	211,488,714.00	210,430,757.00
4. Reserve Standard Percentage Level	3%	3%	3%
5. Reserve Standard - by Percent (Line B3 times Line B4)	6,539,453.76	6,344,661.42	6,312,922.71
6. Reserve Standard - by Amount (\$67,000 for districts with less than 1,001 ADA, else 0)	0.00	0.00	0.00
7. District's Reserve Standard (Greater of Line B5 or Line B6)	6,539,453.76	6,344,661.42	6,312,922.71

10C. Calculating the District's Available Reserve Amount

DATA ENTRY: All data are extracted from fund data and Form MYPI. If Form MYPI does not exist, enter data for the two subsequent years.

Reserve Amounts (Unrestricted resources 0000-1999 except Line 4)	Current Year Projected Year Totals (2018-19)	1st Subsequent Year (2019-20)	2nd Subsequent Year (2020-21)
1. General Fund - Stabilization Arrangements (Fund 01, Object 9750) (Form MYPI, Line E1a)	0.00		
2. General Fund - Reserve for Economic Uncertainties (Fund 01, Object 9789) (Form MYPI, Line E1b)	6,539,454.00	6,344,661.00	6,315,173.00
3. General Fund - Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount (Fund 01, Object 9790) (Form MYPI, Line E1c)	2,876,340.00	724,982.00	113,330.00
4. General Fund - Negative Ending Balances in Restricted Resources (Fund 01, Object 979Z, if negative, for each of resources 2000-9999) (Form MYPI, Line E1d)	0.00	0.00	0.00
5. Special Reserve Fund - Stabilization Arrangements (Fund 17, Object 9750) (Form MYPI, Line E2a)	0.00	0.00	0.00
6. Special Reserve Fund - Reserve for Economic Uncertainties (Fund 17, Object 9789) (Form MYPI, Line E2b)	0.00	0.00	0.00
7. Special Reserve Fund - Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount (Fund 17, Object 9790) (Form MYPI, Line E2c)	0.00	0.00	0.00
8. District's Available Reserve Amount (Lines C1 thru C7)	9,415,794.00	7,069,643.00	6,428,503.00
9. District's Available Reserve Percentage (Information only) (Line 8 divided by Section 10B, Line 3)	4.32%	3.34%	3.05%
District's Reserve Standard (Section 10B, Line 7):	6,539,453.76	6,344,661.42	6,312,922.71
Status:	Met	Met	Met

10D. Comparison of District Reserve Amount to the Standard

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

- 1a. STANDARD MET - Available reserves have met the standard for the current year and two subsequent fiscal years.

Explanation:
(required if NOT met)

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate Yes or No button for items S1 through S4. Enter an explanation for each Yes answer.

S1. Contingent Liabilities

1a. Does your district have any known or contingent liabilities (e.g., financial or program audits, litigation, state compliance reviews) that have occurred since budget adoption that may impact the budget?

1b. If Yes, identify the liabilities and how they may impact the budget:

S2. Use of One-time Revenues for Ongoing Expenditures

1a. Does your district have ongoing general fund expenditures funded with one-time revenues that have changed since budget adoption by more than five percent?

1b. If Yes, identify the expenditures and explain how the one-time resources will be replaced to continue funding the ongoing expenditures in the following fiscal years:

S3. Temporary Interfund Borrowings

1a. Does your district have projected temporary borrowings between funds?
(Refer to Education Code Section 42603)

1b. If Yes, identify the interfund borrowings:

The District has projected short-term interfund borrowing of \$10 million from Fund 214 into the General Fund 010. This borrowing is intended to cover short-term cash flow concerns, and will be repaid prior to the end of the current fiscal year.

S4. Contingent Revenues

1a. Does your district have projected revenues for the current fiscal year or either of the two subsequent fiscal years contingent on reauthorization by the local government, special legislation, or other definitive act (e.g., parcel taxes, forest reserves)?

1b. If Yes, identify any of these revenues that are dedicated for ongoing expenses and explain how the revenues will be replaced or expenditures reduced:

S5. Contributions

Identify projected contributions from unrestricted resources in the general fund to restricted resources in the general fund for the current fiscal year and two subsequent fiscal years. Provide an explanation if contributions have changed by more than \$20,000 and more than five percent since budget adoption.

Identify projected transfers to or from the general fund to cover operating deficits in either the general fund or any other fund for the current fiscal year and two subsequent fiscal years. Provide an explanation if transfers have changed by more than \$20,000 and more than five percent since budget adoption.

Identify capital project cost overruns that have occurred since budget adoption that may impact the general fund budget.

District's Contributions and Transfers Standard: -5.0% to +5.0%
or -\$20,000 to +\$20,000

S5A. Identification of the District's Projected Contributions, Transfers, and Capital Projects that may Impact the General Fund

DATA ENTRY: Budget Adoption data that exist will be extracted; otherwise, enter data into the first column. For Contributions, the First Interim's Current Year data will be extracted. Enter First Interim Contributions for the 1st and 2nd Subsequent Years. For Transfers In and Transfers Out, if Form MYP exists, the data will be extracted into the First Interim column for the Current Year, and 1st and 2nd Subsequent Years. If Form MYP does not exist, enter data in the Current Year, and 1st and 2nd Subsequent Years. Click on the appropriate button for Item 1d; all other data will be calculated.

Description / Fiscal Year	Budget Adoption (Form 01CS, Item S5A)	First Interim Projected Year Totals	Percent Change	Amount of Change	Status
1a. Contributions, Unrestricted General Fund (Fund 01, Resources 0000-1999, Object 8980)					
Current Year (2018-19)	(25,041,862.00)	(32,694,871.00)	30.6%	7,653,009.00	Not Met
1st Subsequent Year (2019-20)	(25,044,900.00)	(26,889,780.00)	7.4%	1,844,880.00	Not Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2020-21)	(25,946,461.00)	(27,288,958.00)	5.2%	1,342,497.00	Not Met
1b. Transfers In, General Fund *					
Current Year (2018-19)	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	Met
1st Subsequent Year (2019-20)	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2020-21)	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	Met
1c. Transfers Out, General Fund *					
Current Year (2018-19)	2,256,278.00	2,256,278.00	0.0%	0.00	Met
1st Subsequent Year (2019-20)	2,256,278.00	2,252,145.00	-0.2%	(4,133.00)	Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2020-21)	2,256,278.00	2,177,145.00	-3.5%	(79,133.00)	Met

1d. Capital Project Cost Overruns

Have capital project cost overruns occurred since budget adoption that may impact the general fund operational budget?

No

* Include transfers used to cover operating deficits in either the general fund or any other fund.

S5B. Status of the District's Projected Contributions, Transfers, and Capital Projects

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if Not Met for items 1a-1c or if Yes for Item 1d.

1a. NOT MET - The projected contributions from the unrestricted general fund to restricted general fund programs have changed since budget adoption by more than the standard for any of the current year or subsequent two fiscal years. Identify restricted programs and contribution amount for each program and whether contributions are ongoing or one-time in nature. Explain the district's plan, with timeframes, for reducing or eliminating the contribution.

Explanation:
(required if NOT met)

Reflects the continued needs of Special Education on the General Fund, as well as an additional contribution in the current year to a restricted local resource for Tech Refresh.

1b. MET - Projected transfers in have not changed since budget adoption by more than the standard for the current year and two subsequent fiscal years.

Explanation:
(required if NOT met)

1c. MET - Projected transfers out have not changed since budget adoption by more than the standard for the current year and two subsequent fiscal years.

Explanation:
(required if NOT met)

1d. NO - There have been no capital project cost overruns occurring since budget adoption that may impact the general fund operational budget.

Project Information:
(required if YES)

S6. Long-term Commitments

Identify all existing and new multiyear commitments¹ and their annual required payment for the current fiscal year and two subsequent fiscal years.

Explain how any increase in annual payments will be funded. Also, explain how any decrease to funding sources used to pay long-term commitments will be replaced.

¹ Include multiyear commitments, multiyear debt agreements, and new programs or contracts that result in long-term obligations.

S6A. Identification of the District's Long-term Commitments

DATA ENTRY: If Budget Adoption data exist (Form 01CS, Item S6A), long-term commitment data will be extracted and it will only be necessary to click the appropriate button for Item 1b. Extracted data may be overwritten to update long-term commitment data in Item 2, as applicable. If no Budget Adoption data exist, click the appropriate buttons for items 1a and 1b, and enter all other data, as applicable.

- 1. a. Does your district have long-term (multiyear) commitments?
(If No, skip items 1b and 2 and sections S6B and S6C) Yes
- b. If Yes to Item 1a, have new long-term (multiyear) commitments been incurred since budget adoption? No

2. If Yes to Item 1a, list (or update) all new and existing multiyear commitments and required annual debt service amounts. Do not include long-term commitments for postemployment benefits other than pensions (OPEB); OPEB is disclosed in Item S7A.

Type of Commitment	# of Years Remaining	SACS Fund and Object Codes Used For:		Principal Balance as of July 1, 2018
		Funding Sources (Revenues)	Debt Service (Expenditures)	
Capital Leases	10	General Fund	General Fund	3,668,670
Certificates of Participation	29	Developer Fee/General Fund	Developer Fee/General Fund	11,489,400
General Obligation Bonds	28	Debt Service	Debt Service	252,902,147
Supp Early Retirement Program	4	General Fund	General Fund	3,254,272
State School Building Loans				
Compensated Absences				

Other Long-term Commitments (do not include OPEB):

Type of Commitment	# of Years Remaining	Funding Sources (Revenues)	Debt Service (Expenditures)	Principal Balance as of July 1, 2018
TOTAL:				271,314,489

Type of Commitment (continued)	Prior Year (2017-18) Annual Payment (P & I)	Current Year (2018-19) Annual Payment (P & I)	1st Subsequent Year (2019-20) Annual Payment (P & I)	2nd Subsequent Year (2020-21) Annual Payment (P & I)
Capital Leases	410,958	399,297	402,454	407,017
Certificates of Participation	634,510	633,656	631,854	634,096
General Obligation Bonds	15,505,993	15,667,197	15,765,425	15,791,519
Supp Early Retirement Program	813,568	813,568	813,568	813,568
State School Building Loans				
Compensated Absences				

Other Long-term Commitments (continued):

Type of Commitment	Prior Year (2017-18) Annual Payment (P & I)	Current Year (2018-19) Annual Payment (P & I)	1st Subsequent Year (2019-20) Annual Payment (P & I)	2nd Subsequent Year (2020-21) Annual Payment (P & I)
Total Annual Payments:	17,365,029	17,513,718	17,613,301	17,646,200
Has total annual payment increased over prior year (2017-18)?		Yes	Yes	Yes

S6B. Comparison of the District's Annual Payments to Prior Year Annual Payment

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if Yes.

- 1a. Yes - Annual payments for long-term commitments have increased in one or more of the current or two subsequent fiscal years. Explain how the increase in annual payments will be funded.

Explanation:
(Required if Yes
to increase in total
annual payments)

Annual payments have increased due to (1) a new local facilities bond measure passed in November 2016 with bond issuance in March 2017, and (2) a supplementary early retirement incentive plan offered in May 2017.

S6C. Identification of Decreases to Funding Sources Used to Pay Long-term Commitments

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate Yes or No button in Item 1; if Yes, an explanation is required in Item 2.

1. Will funding sources used to pay long-term commitments decrease or expire prior to the end of the commitment period, or are they one-time sources?

No

2. No - Funding sources will not decrease or expire prior to the end of the commitment period, and one-time funds are not being used for long-term commitment.

Explanation:
(Required if Yes)

S7. Unfunded Liabilities

Identify any changes in estimates for unfunded liabilities since budget adoption, and indicate whether the changes are the result of a new actuarial valuation.

S7A. Identification of the District's Estimated Unfunded Liability for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB)

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate button(s) for items 1a-1c, as applicable. Budget Adoption data that exist (Form 01CS, Item S7A) will be extracted; otherwise, enter Budget Adoption and First Interim data in items 2-4.

1. a. Does your district provide postemployment benefits other than pensions (OPEB)? (If No, skip items 1b-4)
- b. If Yes to Item 1a, have there been changes since budget adoption in OPEB liabilities?
- c. If Yes to Item 1a, have there been changes since budget adoption in OPEB contributions?

2. OPEB Liabilities

	Budget Adoption (Form 01CS, Item S7A)	First Interim
a. Total OPEB liability	87,124,706.00	89,501,987.00
b. OPEB plan(s) fiduciary net position (if applicable)	8,537,734.00	9,411,416.00
c. Total/Net OPEB liability (Line 2a minus Line 2b)	78,586,972.00	80,090,571.00

d. Is total OPEB liability based on the district's estimate or an actuarial valuation?

	Actuarial	Actuarial
e. If based on an actuarial valuation, indicate the date of the OPEB valuation.	Jun 30, 2017	Jun 30, 2018

3. OPEB Contributions

a. OPEB actuarially determined contribution (ADC) if available, per actuarial valuation or Alternative Measurement Method

	Budget Adoption (Form 01CS, Item S7A)	First Interim
Current Year (2018-19)	4,723,068.00	4,723,068.00
1st Subsequent Year (2019-20)	4,631,577.00	4,631,577.00
2nd Subsequent Year (2020-21)	4,631,577.00	4,631,577.00

b. OPEB amount contributed (for this purpose, include premiums paid to a self-insurance fund) (Funds 01-70, objects 3701-3752)

Current Year (2018-19)	4,723,068.00	4,682,244.00
1st Subsequent Year (2019-20)	4,631,577.00	4,631,577.00
2nd Subsequent Year (2020-21)	4,631,577.00	4,631,577.00

c. Cost of OPEB benefits (equivalent of "pay-as-you-go" amount)

Current Year (2018-19)	3,554,054.00	3,554,054.00
1st Subsequent Year (2019-20)	3,877,481.00	3,877,481.00
2nd Subsequent Year (2020-21)	4,212,966.00	4,212,966.00

d. Number of retirees receiving OPEB benefits

Current Year (2018-19)	293	293
1st Subsequent Year (2019-20)	293	293
2nd Subsequent Year (2020-21)	293	293

4. Comments:

S7B. Identification of the District's Unfunded Liability for Self-insurance Programs

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate button(s) for items 1a-1c, as applicable. Budget Adoption data that exist (Form 01CS, Item S7B) will be extracted; otherwise, enter Budget Adoption and First Interim data in items 2-4.

1. a. Does your district operate any self-insurance programs such as workers' compensation, employee health and welfare, or property and liability? (Do not include OPEB; which is covered in Section S7A) (If No, skip items 1b-4)

No

b. If Yes to item 1a, have there been changes since budget adoption in self-insurance liabilities?

n/a

c. If Yes to item 1a, have there been changes since budget adoption in self-insurance contributions?

n/a

2. Self-Insurance Liabilities

- a. Accrued liability for self-insurance programs
- b. Unfunded liability for self-insurance programs

Budget Adoption (Form 01CS, Item S7B)	First Interim

3. Self-Insurance Contributions

- a. Required contribution (funding) for self-insurance programs
 - Current Year (2018-19)
 - 1st Subsequent Year (2019-20)
 - 2nd Subsequent Year (2020-21)
- b. Amount contributed (funded) for self-insurance programs
 - Current Year (2018-19)
 - 1st Subsequent Year (2019-20)
 - 2nd Subsequent Year (2020-21)

Budget Adoption (Form 01CS, Item S7B)	First Interim

4. Comments:

--

S8. Status of Labor Agreements

Analyze the status of all employee labor agreements. Identify new labor agreements that have been ratified since budget adoption, as well as new commitments provided as part of previously ratified multiyear agreements; and include all contracts, including all administrator contracts (and including all compensation). For new agreements, indicate the date of the required board meeting. Compare the increase in new commitments to the projected increase in ongoing revenues and explain how these commitments will be funded in future fiscal years.

If salary and benefit negotiations are not finalized, upon settlement with certificated or classified staff:

The school district must determine the cost of the settlement, including salaries, benefits, and any other agreements that change costs, and provide the county office of education (COE) with an analysis of the cost of the settlement and its impact on the operating budget.

The county superintendent shall review the analysis relative to the criteria and standards and may provide written comments to the president of the district governing board and superintendent.

S8A. Cost Analysis of District's Labor Agreements - Certificated (Non-management) Employees

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate Yes or No button for "Status of Certificated Labor Agreements as of the Previous Reporting Period." There are no extractions in this section.

Status of Certificated Labor Agreements as of the Previous Reporting Period

Were all certificated labor negotiations settled as of budget adoption?

If Yes, complete number of FTEs, then skip to section S8B.

If No, continue with section S8A.

Certificated (Non-management) Salary and Benefit Negotiations

	Prior Year (2nd Interim) (2017-18)	Current Year (2018-19)	1st Subsequent Year (2019-20)	2nd Subsequent Year (2020-21)
Number of certificated (non-management) full-time-equivalent (FTE) positions	903.4	843.2	843.2	843.2

1a. Have any salary and benefit negotiations been settled since budget adoption?

If Yes, and the corresponding public disclosure documents have been filed with the COE, complete questions 2 and 3.

If Yes, and the corresponding public disclosure documents have not been filed with the COE, complete questions 2-5.

If No, complete questions 6 and 7.

1b. Are any salary and benefit negotiations still unsettled?

If Yes, complete questions 6 and 7.

Negotiations Settled Since Budget Adoption

2a. Per Government Code Section 3547.5(a), date of public disclosure board meeting:

2b. Per Government Code Section 3547.5(b), was the collective bargaining agreement certified by the district superintendent and chief business official?

If Yes, date of Superintendent and CBO certification:

3. Per Government Code Section 3547.5(c), was a budget revision adopted to meet the costs of the collective bargaining agreement?

If Yes, date of budget revision board adoption:

4. Period covered by the agreement:

Begin Date:

End Date:

5. Salary settlement:

Current Year
(2018-19)

1st Subsequent Year
(2019-20)

2nd Subsequent Year
(2020-21)

Is the cost of salary settlement included in the interim and multiyear projections (MYPs)?

--	--	--	--

One Year Agreement

Total cost of salary settlement

--	--	--

% change in salary schedule from prior year
or

--

Multiyear Agreement

Total cost of salary settlement

--	--	--

% change in salary schedule from prior year
(may enter text, such as "Reopener")

--	--	--

Identify the source of funding that will be used to support multiyear salary commitments:

Negotiations Not Settled

6. Cost of a one percent increase in salary and statutory benefits

968,605

7. Amount included for any tentative salary schedule increases

Current Year (2018-19)	1st Subsequent Year (2019-20)	2nd Subsequent Year (2020-21)
0	0	0

Certificated (Non-management) Health and Welfare (H&W) Benefits

- Are costs of H&W benefit changes included in the interim and MYPs?
- Total cost of H&W benefits
- Percent of H&W cost paid by employer
- Percent projected change in H&W cost over prior year

Current Year (2018-19)	1st Subsequent Year (2019-20)	2nd Subsequent Year (2020-21)
Yes	Yes	Yes
10,457,102	10,457,102	10,457,102
capped @ \$14,347	capped @ \$14,347	capped @ \$14,347
0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Certificated (Non-management) Prior Year Settlements Negotiated Since Budget Adoption

Are any new costs negotiated since budget adoption for prior year settlements included in the interim?

No

If Yes, amount of new costs included in the interim and MYPs
If Yes, explain the nature of the new costs:

--

Certificated (Non-management) Step and Column Adjustments

- Are step & column adjustments included in the interim and MYPs?
- Cost of step & column adjustments
- Percent change in step & column over prior year

Current Year (2018-19)	1st Subsequent Year (2019-20)	2nd Subsequent Year (2020-21)
Yes	Yes	Yes
1,101,493	1,118,016	1,134,786
1.5%	1.5%	1.5%

Certificated (Non-management) Attrition (layoffs and retirements)

- Are savings from attrition included in the interim and MYPs?
- Are additional H&W benefits for those laid-off or retired employees included in the interim and MYPs?

Current Year (2018-19)	1st Subsequent Year (2019-20)	2nd Subsequent Year (2020-21)
Yes	Yes	Yes
Yes	Yes	Yes

Certificated (Non-management) - Other

List other significant contract changes that have occurred since budget adoption and the cost impact of each change (i.e., class size, hours of employment, leave of absence, bonuses, etc.):

S8B. Cost Analysis of District's Labor Agreements - Classified (Non-management) Employees

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate Yes or No button for "Status of Classified Labor Agreements as of the Previous Reporting Period." There are no extractions in this section.

Status of Classified Labor Agreements as of the Previous Reporting Period

Were all classified labor negotiations settled as of budget adoption?
 If Yes, complete number of FTEs, then skip to section S8C.
 If No, continue with section S8B.

Classified (Non-management) Salary and Benefit Negotiations

	Prior Year (2nd Interim) (2017-18)	Current Year (2018-19)	1st Subsequent Year (2019-20)	2nd Subsequent Year (2020-21)
Number of classified (non-management) FTE positions	718.7	708.9	708.9	708.9

1a. Have any salary and benefit negotiations been settled since budget adoption?
 If Yes, and the corresponding public disclosure documents have been filed with the COE, complete questions 2 and 3.
 If Yes, and the corresponding public disclosure documents have not been filed with the COE, complete questions 2-5.
 If No, complete questions 6 and 7.

1b. Are any salary and benefit negotiations still unsettled?
 If Yes, complete questions 6 and 7.

Negotiations Settled Since Budget Adoption

2a. Per Government Code Section 3547.5(a), date of public disclosure board meeting:

2b. Per Government Code Section 3547.5(b), was the collective bargaining agreement certified by the district superintendent and chief business official?
 If Yes, date of Superintendent and CBO certification:

3. Per Government Code Section 3547.5(c), was a budget revision adopted to meet the costs of the collective bargaining agreement?
 If Yes, date of budget revision board adoption:

4. Period covered by the agreement: Begin Date: End Date:

5. Salary settlement:

	Current Year (2018-19)	1st Subsequent Year (2019-20)	2nd Subsequent Year (2020-21)
Is the cost of salary settlement included in the interim and multiyear projections (MYPs)?			

One Year Agreement

Total cost of salary settlement			
% change in salary schedule from prior year or			

Multiyear Agreement

Total cost of salary settlement			
% change in salary schedule from prior year (may enter text, such as "Reopener")			

Identify the source of funding that will be used to support multiyear salary commitments:

Negotiations Not Settled

6. Cost of a one percent increase in salary and statutory benefits

	Current Year (2018-19)	1st Subsequent Year (2019-20)	2nd Subsequent Year (2020-21)
7. Amount included for any tentative salary schedule increases	0	0	0

Classified (Non-management) Health and Welfare (H&W) Benefits

1. Are costs of H&W benefit changes included in the interim and MYPs?
2. Total cost of H&W benefits
3. Percent of H&W cost paid by employer
4. Percent projected change in H&W cost over prior year

Current Year (2018-19)	1st Subsequent Year (2019-20)	2nd Subsequent Year (2020-21)
Yes	Yes	Yes
3,465,885	3,465,885	3,465,885
capped @ \$11,358	capped @ \$11,358	capped @ \$11,358
0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Classified (Non-management) Prior Year Settlements Negotiated Since Budget Adoption

Are any new costs negotiated since budget adoption for prior year settlements included in the interim?

No		
----	--	--

If Yes, amount of new costs included in the interim and MYPs
If Yes, explain the nature of the new costs:

Classified (Non-management) Step and Column Adjustments

1. Are step & column adjustments included in the interim and MYPs?
2. Cost of step & column adjustments
3. Percent change in step & column over prior year

Current Year (2018-19)	1st Subsequent Year (2019-20)	2nd Subsequent Year (2020-21)
Yes	Yes	Yes
467,438	474,449	481,566
1.5%	1.5%	1.5%

Classified (Non-management) Attrition (layoffs and retirements)

1. Are savings from attrition included in the interim and MYPs?
2. Are additional H&W benefits for those laid-off or retired employees included in the interim and MYPs?

Current Year (2018-19)	1st Subsequent Year (2019-20)	2nd Subsequent Year (2020-21)
Yes	Yes	Yes
Yes	Yes	Yes

Classified (Non-management) - Other

List other significant contract changes that have occurred since budget adoption and the cost impact of each (i.e., hours of employment, leave of absence, bonuses, etc.):

S8C. Cost Analysis of District's Labor Agreements - Management/Supervisor/Confidential Employees

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate Yes or No button for "Status of Management/Supervisor/Confidential Labor Agreements as of the Previous Reporting Period." There are no extractions in this section.

Status of Management/Supervisor/Confidential Labor Agreements as of the Previous Reporting Period

Were all managerial/confidential labor negotiations settled as of budget adoption?

If Yes or n/a, complete number of FTEs, then skip to S9.
If No, continue with section S8C.

Management/Supervisor/Confidential Salary and Benefit Negotiations

	Prior Year (2nd Interim) (2017-18)	Current Year (2018-19)	1st Subsequent Year (2019-20)	2nd Subsequent Year (2020-21)
Number of management, supervisor, and confidential FTE positions	82.0	81.0	81.0	81.0

1a. Have any salary and benefit negotiations been settled since budget adoption?

If Yes, complete question 2.

If No, complete questions 3 and 4.

1b. Are any salary and benefit negotiations still unsettled?

If Yes, complete questions 3 and 4.

Negotiations Settled Since Budget Adoption

2. Salary settlement:

Current Year (2018-19) 1st Subsequent Year (2019-20) 2nd Subsequent Year (2020-21)

Is the cost of salary settlement included in the interim and multiyear projections (MYPs)?

Total cost of salary settlement

Change in salary schedule from prior year (may enter text, such as "Reopener")

Negotiations Not Settled

3. Cost of a one percent increase in salary and statutory benefits

4. Amount included for any tentative salary schedule increases

Current Year (2018-19)	1st Subsequent Year (2019-20)	2nd Subsequent Year (2020-21)
0	0	0

Management/Supervisor/Confidential Health and Welfare (H&W) Benefits

- Are costs of H&W benefit changes included in the interim and MYPs?
- Total cost of H&W benefits
- Percent of H&W cost paid by employer
- Percent projected change in H&W cost over prior year

Current Year (2018-19) 1st Subsequent Year (2019-20) 2nd Subsequent Year (2020-21)

Yes	Yes	Yes
745,278	745,278	745,278
capped @ \$11,726	capped @ \$11,726	capped @ \$11,726
0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Management/Supervisor/Confidential Step and Column Adjustments

- Are step & column adjustments included in the interim and MYPs?
- Cost of step & column adjustments
- Percent change in step and column over prior year

Current Year (2018-19) 1st Subsequent Year (2019-20) 2nd Subsequent Year (2020-21)

Yes	Yes	Yes
147,154	149,361	151,601
1.5%	1.5%	1.5%

Management/Supervisor/Confidential Other Benefits (mileage, bonuses, etc.)

- Are costs of other benefits included in the interim and MYPs?
- Total cost of other benefits
- Percent change in cost of other benefits over prior year

Current Year (2018-19) 1st Subsequent Year (2019-20) 2nd Subsequent Year (2020-21)

Yes	Yes	Yes

S9. Status of Other Funds

Analyze the status of other funds that may have negative fund balances at the end of the current fiscal year. If any other fund has a projected negative fund balance, prepare an interim report and multiyear projection for that fund. Explain plans for how and when the negative fund balance will be addressed.

S9A. Identification of Other Funds with Negative Ending Fund Balances

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate button in Item 1. If Yes, enter data in Item 2 and provide the reports referenced in Item 1.

1. Are any funds other than the general fund projected to have a negative fund balance at the end of the current fiscal year?

No

If Yes, prepare and submit to the reviewing agency a report of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance (e.g., an interim fund report) and a multiyear projection report for each fund.

2. If Yes, identify each fund, by name and number, that is projected to have a negative ending fund balance for the current fiscal year. Provide reasons for the negative balance(s) and explain the plan for how and when the problem(s) will be corrected.

ADDITIONAL FISCAL INDICATORS

The following fiscal indicators are designed to provide additional data for reviewing agencies. A "Yes" answer to any single indicator does not necessarily suggest a cause for concern, but may alert the reviewing agency to the need for additional review.

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate Yes or No button for items A2 through A9; Item A1 is automatically completed based on data from Criterion 9.

- A1. Do cash flow projections show that the district will end the current fiscal year with a negative cash balance in the general fund? (Data from Criterion 9B-1, Cash Balance, are used to determine Yes or No)

- A2. Is the system of personnel position control independent from the payroll system?

- A3. Is enrollment decreasing in both the prior and current fiscal years?

- A4. Are new charter schools operating in district boundaries that impact the district's enrollment, either in the prior or current fiscal year?

- A5. Has the district entered into a bargaining agreement where any of the current or subsequent fiscal years of the agreement would result in salary increases that are expected to exceed the projected state funded cost-of-living adjustment?

- A6. Does the district provide uncapped (100% employer paid) health benefits for current or retired employees?

- A7. Is the district's financial system independent of the county office system?

- A8. Does the district have any reports that indicate fiscal distress pursuant to Education Code Section 42127.6(a)? (If Yes, provide copies to the county office of education.)

- A9. Have there been personnel changes in the superintendent or chief business official positions within the last 12 months?

When providing comments for additional fiscal indicators, please include the item number applicable to each comment.

Comments:
(optional)

A6: District offers uncapped health benefits to vested retirees hired prior to 2012 and to age 69.

End of School District First Interim Criteria and Standards Review

SACS2018ALL Financial Reporting Software - 2018.2.0
11/27/2018 6:43:53 PM

56-72538-0000000

First Interim
2018-19 Projected Totals
Technical Review Checks

Oxnard Elementary

Ventura County

Following is a chart of the various types of technical review checks and related requirements:

- F - Fatal (Data must be corrected; an explanation is not allowed)
- W/WC - Warning/Warning with Calculation (If data are not correct, correct the data; if data are correct an explanation is required)
- O - Informational (If data are not correct, correct the data; if data are correct an explanation is optional, but encouraged)

IMPORT CHECKS

GENERAL LEDGER CHECKS

SUPPLEMENTAL CHECKS

EXPORT CHECKS

CASHFLOW-PROVIDE - (W) - A Cashflow Worksheet (Form CASH) must be provided with your Interim reports. (Note: LEAs may use a cashflow worksheet other than Form CASH, as long as it provides a monthly cashflow projected through the end of the fiscal year.) EXCEPTION

Explanation: Provided - See Excel document

Checks Completed.

SACS2018ALL Financial Reporting Software - 2018.2.0
11/27/2018 6:35:12 PM

56-72538-0000000

First Interim
2018-19 Actuals to Date
Technical Review Checks

Oxnard Elementary

Ventura County

Following is a chart of the various types of technical review checks and related requirements:

- F - Fatal (Data must be corrected; an explanation is not allowed)
- W/WC - Warning/Warning with Calculation (If data are not correct, correct the data; if data are correct an explanation is required)
- O - Informational (If data are not correct, correct the data; if data are correct an explanation is optional, but encouraged)

IMPORT CHECKS

GENERAL LEDGER CHECKS

INTRAFD-DIR-COST - (W) - Transfers of Direct Costs (Object 5710) do not net to zero by fund. EXCEPTION

FUND	OBJECT 5710
01	786.00

Explanation: Out-of-balance condition in Object 5710, Direct Costs, has been corrected in 1st Interim Revision.

SUPPLEMENTAL CHECKS

EXPORT CHECKS

Checks Completed.

SACS2018ALL Financial Reporting Software - 2018.2.0
11/27/2018 6:28:18 PM

56-72538-0000000

First Interim
2018-19 Original Budget
Technical Review Checks

Oxnard Elementary

Ventura County

Following is a chart of the various types of technical review checks and related requirements:

- F - Fatal (Data must be corrected; an explanation is not allowed)
- W/WC - Warning/Warning with Calculation (If data are not correct, correct the data; if data are correct an explanation is required)
- O - Informational (If data are not correct, correct the data; if data are correct an explanation is optional, but encouraged)

IMPORT CHECKS

GENERAL LEDGER CHECKS

SUPPLEMENTAL CHECKS

EXPORT CHECKS

Checks Completed.

SACS2018ALL Financial Reporting Software - 2018.2.0
11/27/2018 6:40:35 PM

56-72538-0000000

First Interim
2018-19 Board Approved Operating Budget
Technical Review Checks

Oxnard Elementary

Ventura County

Following is a chart of the various types of technical review checks and related requirements:

- F - Fatal (Data must be corrected; an explanation is not allowed)
- W/WC - Warning/Warning with Calculation (If data are not correct, correct the data; if data are correct an explanation is required)
- O - Informational (If data are not correct, correct the data; if data are correct an explanation is optional, but encouraged)

IMPORT CHECKS**GENERAL LEDGER CHECKS**

INTERFD-DIR-COST - (W) - Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund (Object 5750) do not net to zero for all funds. EXCEPTION

<u>FUND</u>	<u>OBJECT 5750</u>
01	60,500.00
12	4,500.00
13	-63,500.00
Net:	1,500.00

Explanation: Out-of-balance condition - Interfund - in Object 5750, Transfers of Direct Costs, has been corrected in 1st Interim Revision.

INTRA FD-DIR-COST - (W) - Transfers of Direct Costs (Object 5710) do not net to zero by fund. EXCEPTION

<u>FUND</u>	<u>OBJECT 5710</u>
01	3,412.00

Explanation: Out-of-balance condition in Object 5710, Transfers of Direct Costs, has been corrected in 1st Interim Revision.

EFB-POSITIVE - (W) - Ending balance (Object 9792) is negative for the following resources. Please explain the cause of the negative balances and your plan to resolve them. EXCEPTION

<u>FUND</u>	<u>RESOURCE</u>	<u>NEG. EFB</u>
01	9010	-337,412.00

Explanation: Negative balances have been addressed in 1st Interim Revision.

Total of negative resource balances for Fund 01 -337,412.00

OBJ-POSITIVE - (W) - The following objects have a negative balance by resource, by fund: EXCEPTION

<u>FUND</u>	<u>RESOURCE</u>	<u>OBJECT</u>	<u>VALUE</u>
01	9010	9790	-337,412.00

Explanation:Negative balances have been addressed in 1st Interim Revision.

SUPPLEMENTAL CHECKS

EXPORT CHECKS

Checks Completed.

OSD BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: **Dr. Jesus Vaca**

Date of Meeting: **December 12, 2018**

- A. Preliminary _____
Study Session _____
Report _____
- B. Hearing: _____
- C. Consent Agenda _____
Agreement Category:
 - _____ Academic
 - _____ Enrichment
 - _____ Special Education
 - _____ Support Services
 - _____ Personnel
 - _____ Legal
 - _____ Facilities
- D. Action Items X
- E. Approval of Minutes _____
- F. Board Policies 1st Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

ELIMINATION OF THE CAMPUS ASSISTANT POSITION AND RELEASE OF ALL EMPLOYEES IN THE POSITION AS WELL AS THE ADOPTION OF RESOLUTION NO. 18-22 (Vaca)

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

Under recent legislation (Assembly Bill 2160), it has been determined that part-time playground employees will be granted status as classified employees, including all rights and privileges associated with classified service under the terms of the California Education Code. Given the impending changes in the status of part-time employees, the district wishes to take steps to evaluate the needs of the District and the required qualifications and duties for permanent part-time playground employees. As a result, the District is proposing to eliminate the Campus Assistant position, which will result in lack of work for all employees in the position.

District staff has prepared a resolution that must be adopted to authorize the elimination of the Campus Assistant position and release of all employees in the position.

FISCAL IMPACT:

None

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees adopt the elimination of the campus assistant position and release of all employees in the position as well as the adoption of Resolution No. 18-22, due to the change.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL(S):

- Resolution No.: 18-22 re: Elimination of the Campus Assistant Position and Release of Impacted Employees.

DISTRICT GOAL ONE:

All Students Will Achieve High Academic Standards in a Nurturing, Creative and Technology Rich Learning Environment that Prepares Students for College and Career Opportunities.

**BEFORE THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE
OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT**

RESOLUTION NO.: 18-22

**ELIMINATION OF CAMPUS ASSISTANT POSITION
AND RELEASE OF IMPACTED EMPLOYEES**

WHEREAS, under recent legislation, it has been determined that, effective January 1, 2019, part-time playground employees working for merit district would be granted status as classified employees, including all of the rights and privileges associated with classified service under the terms of the California Education Code;

AND WHEREAS, given the impending changes in the status of part-time playground employees, the Oxnard School District (“District”), has taken steps to evaluate the needs of the District and the required qualifications and job duties for permanent part-time playground employees;

AND WHEREAS, the Board has determined that it is in the best interest of the District to eliminate the current classification and job description for “Campus Assistant” and introduce a newly created and more appropriate classified playground supervision position, effective January 1, 2019;

AND WHEREAS, the Campus Assistant position is an at-will position and employees who are currently employed as Campus Assistants, and hold no other employment status with the District, can be released from employment at any time at the discretion of the Board;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT, as of December 15, 2018, the District will eliminate the position of “Campus Assistant” and will release from employment all at-will employees currently employed as Campus Assistants;

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the District Superintendent is authorized and directed to give release notices to the affected employees, and that the Superintendent is authorized and directed to take such actions necessary and required by law to effectuate the intent of this resolution.

This Resolution was adopted at a duly called regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Oxnard School District held this **12th day of December 2018**.

Debra M. Cordes
President, Board of Trustees
Oxnard School District

Ernest "Mo" Morrison
Clerk, Board of Trustees
Oxnard School District

Regular Board Meeting
May 16, 2018

The Board of Trustees of the Oxnard School District met in regular session at 5:04 p.m. on Wednesday, May 16, 2018, at the Educational Service Center. CALL TO ORDER

A roll call of the Board was conducted. Present were President Debra M. Cordes, and Trustees, Ernest “Mo” Morrison, Veronica Robles-Solis, Denis O’Leary, and Monica Madrigal Lopez. Staff members present were District Superintendent Dr. Cesar Morales, Assistant Superintendents Janet Penanhoat, Robin I. Freeman and Dr. Jesus Vaca, and Executive Assistant Rose Chaparro. ROLL CALL

Aldo León, 5th grader in Ms. Christina Velarde’s class, and Juan Solache in Mr. Richard Raddas’ class led the audience in the Pledge of Allegiance. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Alyssa Arzola, 5th grader in Mr. Richard Raddas’ class read the District’s Vision and Mission Statements in English; Estefania Hernandez, 5th grader in Ms. Christina Velarde’s class read the District’s Vision and Mission Statements in Spanish. DISTRICT’S VISION AND MISSION STATEMENTS

McKinna students from different countries who attend the Newcomer Academy presented three songs.

Mrs. Wendy Gardner, Principal at McKinna, expressed that McKinna’s promise is to work together to ensure that every student reaches his/her full potential and to provide a safe learning environment where all students are supported academically, emotionally and socially; and families are considered the most essential partners. McKinna has 720 students, 97% of them are Latino, 95% identify Spanish as their primary language, 81% are English Learners and 90% fall in the social economic disadvantaged category. Next year, McKinna will become a Bilingual School. McKinna administration believes in a shared leadership model and a multi-tiered system of support. Ms. Petula Rodriguez provided a presentation on the Student Support Team. Ms. Elena Salgado, School Counselor talked about the PBIS model at McKinna. Mrs. Gardner provided more information on programs, activities, events and awards. Technology is widely used by students, not only as consumers but also as creators. The growth mindset model is used in math and in teaching and learning innovation. Ms. Gardner mentioned the Family Fridays for parents, Reading on the Bus, Developing Agents of Change and Project Based Learning. PRESENTATION BY MCKINNA SCHOOL OF MULTIMEDIA

President Cordes presented a token of appreciation to the students that participated and thanked the students, parents and staff present at the Board Meeting.

A.5 The Board recognized the winners of the 2nd Annual Oxnard School District “Cesar Chavez – Honoring our Heroes” Writing and Art Competition. District Superintendent, Dr. Cesar Morales introduced Dr. Marlene Batista, Director of English Learner Services, who gave a brief description of the award and presented the students honored on April 19th. RECOGNITION OF WINNERS OF THE “HONORING OUR LATINO HEROES – CESAR CHAVEZ” WRITING AND ART COMPETITION

WRITING

- First Place Mila Blue Hernandez Soria, Grade 3
 Sofia Padilla Elm, Grade 4
 Bonny Vazquez Frank, Grade 7
- Second Place Cristina Silvestre Elm, Grade 3
 Kyara Ragan Soria, Grade 5
 Syenna Ragan Soria, Grade 6
- Third Place Jonathan Mendoza Brekke, Grade 3
 Lorelei Garcia McAuliffe, Grade 4
 Tatiana Zaragosa Frank, Grade 7

ART

- First Place Melanie Pascual Lemonwood, Grade 1
 Yoram Solis Lemonwood, Grade 2
 April Guzman McKinna, Grade 2
 Leilah Orrante Driffill, Grade 5
 Ariana Guandique Frank, Grade 8
- Second Place Fernando Martinez Lemonwood, Grade 1
 Hernandez Jr.
 Evan Huizar Soria, Grade 2
 Kamila Solis Soria, Grade 4
 Camila Garcia Soria, Grade 4
- Third Place Citlali Diaz Haydock, Grade 8
 William Rodriguez Lemonwood, Grade 1
 Jaidani Ortiz Ritchen, Grade 2
 Richard Gallegos Driffill, Grade 5
 Leslie Flores McKinna, Grade 5
 Karina Guido Haydock, Grade 7

A.6 Changes to the agenda were noted:
Consent Agenda item C.2 # 17-295 was pulled from the agenda since it was a duplicated item from a prior agenda.

ADOPTION OF THE
AGENDA

On motion by Trustee Morrison, seconded by Trustee Robles-Solis and carried on a roll call vote of 4-1, being Trustee O’Leary the nay vote, the agenda was approved, as amended.

A.7 Superintendent Assistant of Finance and Fiscal Services introduced Ms. Suzanne Lugotoff, Director of Child Nutrition, who provided a presentation on the new Community Eligibility Provision. Ms. Lugotoff provided information on CEP, requirements for participation, OSD data, how CEP works, its benefits and points to consider.

STUDY SESSION
COMMUNITY
ELIGIBILITY
PROVISION

The CEP is a non-pricing meal service option that allows schools and districts in low-income areas to serve breakfast and lunch at no cost to all enrolled students without the need to collect household applications. Schools that adopt CEP are reimbursed using a formula based on the percentage of students categorically eligible for free meals based on their participation in other specific means-tested programs The Board agreed to move forward as a whole block for the entire district on the CEP.

ANNOUNCEMENTS PRIOR TO CLOSED SESSION May 16, 2018:

CLOSED SESSION

After any public comments on the Closed Session agenda items, the Board recessed to Closed Session to consider the following:

Firstly, for CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL under *Government Code*, Section 54956.9:

- ANTICIPATED LITIGATION – one (1) case
- EXISTING LITIGATIONS: two (2 cases)
 - Legal Fees for D. Davey - OAH No. 2017050038
 - J.R. v. Oxnard School District et al. Central District No. CV-04304-JAK-FFM

Secondly, REMOVAL/SUSPENSION/EXPULSION OF STUDENTS (*Education Code* 48916)

- Readmission of expelled student Case No. 16-20 (Action Item)

Thirdly, for CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATORS under *Government Code*, Sections 54957.6 and 3549.1.

- The District negotiator is the Assistant Superintendent, Human Resources & Support Services and the employee organizations are OEA, OSSA, CSEA; and all unrepresented personnel – administrators, classified management, confidential.

Fourthly, for CONFERENCE WITH REAL PROPERTY NEGOTIATORS under *Government Code*, Section 54956.8:

- Property: Parcel located on Teal Club Road, North of Teal Club Road, South of Doris Avenue; Agency Negotiators: Superintendent/Deputy Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services/Garcia Hernandez & Sawhney, LLP/Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc.

Finally, under *Government Code*, Section 54957 and *Education Code*, Section 44943

- PUBLIC EMPLOYEE(S) DISCIPLINE/DISMISSAL/RELEASE.

President Cordes read the Rules for Individual Presentations in English and Spanish. PUBLIC COMMENT

There were no requests to approach the Board.

Trustees convened to closed session at 6:20 p.m. until approximately 7:08 p.m. to discuss items on the closed session agenda. CLOSED SESSION

President Cordes reported the Board would reconvene to close session later. REPORT ON CLOSED SESSION

A.12 The Board of Trustees recognized Frank School students that had read one million or more words. The student that had read the most words in the whole District is Mathew Zapata, from Frank School with over 9,000,000 words read. The students received a t-shirt stating “I read 1,000,000 words; what’s your super power?” RECOGNITION OF OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT’S MILLION WORD READERS – FRANK SCHOOL

A.13 Ms. Robin Freeman introduced Dr. Ana DeGenna, who presented the Oxnard School District Path to Biliteracy Award. This recognition is given to students in 5th to 8th grade who are making progress and met certain criteria and are on a good path to obtain the Seal of Biliteracy in High School if they continue progressing. RECOGNITION OF OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT’S PATH TO BILITERACY AWARD

A.14 Superintendent Dr. Morales introduced the students from Ms. Storey’s 8th grade Language Arts class, who presented to the Board of Education their findings on a yearlong project. The Members of the Board congratulated the students that provided the presentation.

CULMINATING PROJECT-BASED LEARNING PROJECT PRESENTATION FROM R.J. FRANK ACADEMY OF MARINE SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING STUDENTS

A.15 The Board of Trustees recognized the students that participated in the Ventura County Third Annual Spanish Spelling Bee. The Board of Trustees recognized the students of 4th grade and up. The 1st place winner, Larissa Marado Barcelo, will represent the District in San Antonio, Texas.

RECOGNITION OF OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT’S PARTICIPANTS IN THE VENTURA COUNTY THIRD ANNUAL SPELLING BEE

A.16 The Board of Trustees presented and Adopted Resolution #17-41 in Recognition of the “Better Hearing and Speech Month”, May 2018.

ADOPTION AND PRESENTATION OF RESOLUTION #17-41 IN RECOGNITION OF “BETTER HEARING AND SPEECH MONTH”, MAY 2018 (Motion # 17-123)

On motion by Trustee Morrison, seconded by Trustee Robles-Solis and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0, Resolution #17-41 was presented and adopted.

Ms. Amelia Sudgen, Director of Special Education and Ms. Kristin Haidet, Ms. Maria Mendez, Ms. LeeAnn Powers and Ms. Erika Dowd thanked for the recognition. Two students with hear loss, both wearing cochlear implants, thanked their teachers, therapists and parents.

B.1 Trustee Morrison read the Rules for Individual Presentations in English and President Cordes read them in Spanish.

RULES FOR PRESENTATIONS

- Jocelyn Castro, Kayla Mendez and Alondra Suarez, students from Frank School provided a presentation on Suicide Prevention.
- Jessica Ruiz, allison Cordes and Sally Wennes talked about the “Hippocrates Circle” and recognized Dr. Torres and the rest of the Kaiser Permanente team for the program.

PUBLIC COMMENTS

B.2 The District and OSSA asked authorization to enter into contract negotiations for the 2018-2019 school year and any additional years, as may be mutually agreed upon by the parties. The proposals must have a public hearing before the parties meet to negotiate the items listed below:

CONDUCT PUBLIC HEARING RE: SUNSHINE OF THE OXNARD SUPPORTIVE SERVICES ASSOCIATION (OSSA) AND THE OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT’S (DISTRICT) INITIAL PROPOSALS FOR 2018-2019 NEGOTIATIONS, PURSUANT TO

- Article 8 Student Ratio
- Article 9 Evaluations
- Article 11 Leave Provisions
- Article 16 Salaries
- Article 18 Fringe Benefits
- Article 22 Term

On motion by Trustee Morrison, seconded by Trustee Robles Solis and carried on a roll call vote of 4-0, being Trustee O’Leary momentarily absent; the Board of Trustees authorized the District to enter into contract negotiations for the 2018-19 school year and any additional years, as may be mutually agreed upon by the parties.

GOVERNMENT CODE
SECTION 3547
(Motion#17-124)

Ms. Darlene Killgone, science teacher at Frank, asked the Board to pull from the Agenda item C.10 for the following reasons: very few teachers use this program, the program is not user friendly, it has many computer glitches and makes it hard to login, language is not appropriate, material is repetitive, it is not hands on. Finally, she expressed that material that nobody requested was ordered, teachers have asked for hands on material, not more screen time material; and that no teacher training had been provided on the New Generation Science.

PUBLIC COMMENT

- Trustee O’Leary asked that C.10 be pulled for the agenda and the item be moved for the next meeting to be discussed with additional information.
- Trustee Robles-Solis enquired about the professional training done on New Generation Science.

On motion by Trustee Morrison and seconded by Trustee Robles-Solis, and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0, the following items in the Consent Agenda, minus item C.10, were approved.

CONSENT AGENDA
(Motion# 17-125)

C.1 Approved the following agreements:

(Approval of Agreements)

Academic:

- Approval of Agreement/MOU #18-06 with Ventura County Office of Education – Math Program, VCOE Department of Curriculum and Instruction will provide professional development to the Oxnard Scholars after school program staff; amount not to exceed \$21,800.00, to be paid with ASES Grant Funds.
- Approval of Agreement/MOU #18-09 with Child Development Resources of Ventura County Inc. – Facilities Use for Mary Crawford Head Start at Harrington ECDC. Agreement/MOU establishes the terms for the use of preschool classrooms for the Mary Crawford Head Start Program at the Harrington Early Childhood Development Center; from August 1, 2018 to June 30, 2023; no fiscal impact- \$1.00 per year will be paid to Oxnard School District by Child Development Resources of Ventura County, Inc.
- Approval of Agreement/MOU #18-10 with Community Action Partnership of San Luis Obispo County, Inc. – Facilities Use for Buena Ventura Migrant & Seasonal Head Start at Harrington ECDC. Agreement/MOU establishes the terms for the use of preschool classrooms for the Buena Ventura Migrant & Seasonal Head Start Program at the Harrington Early Childhood Development Center, from July 1, 2018 to June 30, 2023; no fiscal impact- \$1.00 per year will be paid to Oxnard School District by Community Action Partnership of San Luis Obispo County, Inc.

Enrichment:

- #17-305 with Mad Science of Los Angeles, to provide 5th grade students with fun, educational Mad Science Workshops focused on Science and Engineering practice at Ritchen School; amount not to exceed \$1,140.00, to be paid with PTA and LCFF Specific funds.

- 18-08 with Art Trek Inc., to provide lessons, materials, coaching, and activities for students participating in the ASES program during the 2018-19 school year; amount not to exceed \$28,000, to be paid from the Unrestricted General Fund.

Facilities:

- Field Contract #FC-P18-04565 with Precision Plumbing-Mechanical, for removal and replacement of existing grease interceptor in the kitchen at Ritche School, pursuant to the Uniform Public Construction Cost Accounting Act; amount not to exceed \$16,269.00, to be paid with Deferred Maintenance – ongoing maintenance funds.

C.2 Ratified the following Agreements:

(Ratification of Agreements)

Special Education:

- #17-295 with Casa Pacifica School, requesting ratification for Non-Public School services for Student IH081410, for the 2017-2018 school year, including extended school year. The Non-Public School will provide a program of instruction, which is consistent with the pupil’s individual educational plan, as specified in the individual service agreement, amount not to exceed \$15,138.00, to be paid with Special Education Funds

C.3 Approved Work Authorization Letter #6 to Agreement #13-131 with Rincon Consultants Inc. to provide environmental support services for the Brekke, McAuliffe and Ritche Kindergarten Flex Projects; amount not to exceed \$15,000.00, to be paid from the Master Construct and Implementation Funds.

(Approval of Work Authorization Letter #6 (“WAL #6”) for Agreement #13-131 for Rincon Consultants Inc. to provide Environmental Support Services for the Brekke, McAuliffe and Ritche Kindergarten Flex Projects)

C.4 Approved WAL #7 for Master Agreement #13-154 with NV5 West Inc.; amount not to exceed \$7,200.00, to be paid from the Master Construct and Implementation Funds.

(Approval of Work Authorization Letter #7 to NV5 West Inc., for Geotechnical Engineering Services for the Seabridge K-5 School Project)

C.5 Approved amendment #006 to Agreement #12-240 with Dougherty for the Harrington ECDC Project for additional architectural and engineering services; amount not to exceed \$3,600.00, to be paid from the Master Construct and Implementation Funds.

(Approval of Amendment #006 to Agreement #12-240 with Dougherty & Dougherty to provide Additional Architectural Services for the Harrington ECDC Project)

C.6 Approved Purchase Order/ Draft Payment Report #17-07 as submitted.

(Purchase Order/Draft Payment Report #17-07)

C.7 Set the date of Wednesday, June 6, 2018 for a public hearing on the Oxnard School District 2018-19 Adopted Budget.

(Setting of Date for Public Hearing – Oxnard School)

District 2018-19 Adopted Budget)

C.8 Set the date of Wednesday, June 6, 2018 for a public hearing on the Oxnard School District 2018-19 Local Control Accountability Plan (LCAP). (Setting of Date for Public Hearing – Oxnard School District 2018-19 Local Control Accountability Plan)

C.9 District’s enrollment report for the months of March and April 2018. Information only. (Enrollment Reports)

C.10 *Item pulled from the Consent Agenda to be discussed in the next meeting: All students are inspired to read, write and argue like scientists to gain a better understanding of the world, as they gain skills needed to master the Next Generation Science Standards. The Amplify Science core curriculum instructional materials is recommended for use in the middle school classrooms as supplemental materials.* (Item pulled from the Consent Agenda: Approval – Use of Amplify Supplemental NGSS Instructional Material)

C.11 The Board scheduled June 6, 2018 for the public hearing for OEA and the District’s proposals. (Setting of Date for Public Hearing – Sunshine of the Oxnard Educators Association (“OEA”) and the Oxnard School District’s (District) Initial Proposals for 2018-2019 Negotiations, Pursuant to Government Code Section 3547)

C.12 Reviewed and accepted the 2017-2018 3rd Quarter Williams VCOE Activity Report, as presented. (2017-2018 3rd Quarter Williams VCOE Activity Report)

C.13 Approved the establishment, abolishment and increase of the positions as presented: (Establish / Abolish/ Increase/Reduce Hours of Positions)

C.14 Approved Personnel Actions, as presented. (Personnel Actions) CLASSIFIED

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
<u>New Hire</u>		
Escobedo, Sonia	Paraeducator II, Position #8603 Special Education 5.75 hrs./183 days	04/23/2018
Guerrero/Espinoza, Edna	School Occupational Therapist, Position #8496 Special Education 8.0 hrs./203 days	05/14/2018
Hernandez, Steven	Paraeducator III, Position #2608 Special Education 5.75 hrs./183 days	05/07/2018
Lechuga, Corinna	Health Care Technician, Position #8775 San Miguel 6.0 hrs./183 days	05/16/2018

Limited Term

Arevalo, Vanessa	Clerical	03/01/2018
Arias, Fabiola G	Clerical	04/09/2018
Cahue, Marisol M	Clerical	04/09/2018
Chavez, Michael A	Child Nutrition Worker	04/12/2018
Garcia, David A	Paraeducator	04/30/2018
Garcia, Lizette	Paraeducator	04/25/2018
Hernandez, Alejandra	Clerical	04/09/2018
Leon, Yolanda	Clerical	04/09/2018
McCoy, Tricia L	Paraeducator	04/27/2018
Paul, Aira	Child Nutrition Worker	04/09/2018
Reyes Peluzzo, Paola E	Paraeducator	04/17/2018
Serrato, Diana	Clerical	04/09/2018
Zendejas, Yvette M	Paraeducator	04/16/2018

Exempt

Chavez, Bertha	Campus Assistant	04/09/2018
Cortez, Paola	Campus Assistant	03/01/2018
Solis, Jaasiel	Campus Assistant	04/23/2018
Torres, Eduardo	Campus Assistant	04/04/2018

Extended Leave of Absence

Carrosoza, Angelina	Child Nutrition Worker, Position #1588 Lemonwood 5.5 hrs./185 days	06/19/2018
---------------------	---	------------

Unpaid Leave of Absence

Jimenez, Claudia	Outreach Specialist (B), Position #2200 Lemonwood 5.5 hrs./185 days	04/29/2018-5/3/2018
Thompson, Ranesha L	Paraeducator III, Position #2396 Special Education 8.0 hrs./180 days	01/23/2018-6/18/18 Tuesdays & Thursdays

Resignation

Estrada, Brenda G	Outreach Specialist (B), Position #6076 Frank 8.0 hrs./180 days	05/18/2018
Razo, Rudy	Site Technology Technician, Position #2950 Fremont 8.0 hrs./246 days	04/27/2018

Deceased

Ramirez, Erendira	Preschool Assistant (B), Position #6361	04/19/2018
-------------------	---	------------

Retirement

Beppu, Miyoko	Child Nutrition Worker, Position #81	06/19/2018
---------------	--------------------------------------	------------

Born, Cecilia B	Preschool Assistant (B), Position #2894	04/27/2018
Castellon, Ofelia A	Child Nutrition Worker, Position #1330	06/18/2018
Gonzalez, Maria Irene	Administrative Assistant (B), Position #5422	06/29/2018
Herrera, Elaine	Clerical Assistant, Position #1038	06/14/2018
Iwamoto, Yoshiko	Child Nutrition Worker, Position #783	07/15/2018
Lozano, Maria A.	Child Nutrition Worker, Position #2214	06/28/2018

Listed below are recommended Certificated Personnel Actions presented to the Board of Trustees for consideration. The salaries for the individuals employed will be determined, in accordance with the salary regulations of the District. (CLASSIFIED)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
<u>New hires</u>		
Valencia, Valerie	Teacher SPED M/M	08/14/2018
Chiles, De'Shawanna	Substitute Teacher	2017-2018 School Year
Mederos, Guillermo	Substitute Teacher	2017-2018 School Year

Intervention Services
Provider (less than 20
hours per week not to
exceed 75% or 135 days a
year

Perfino, David	Chavez	04/25/2018
----------------	--------	------------

Retirement

Batra, Madhu	Teacher	June 15, 2018
Beardsley, Lori	Teacher	June 2018
Beatty, Gerald C	Teacher	June 30, 2018
Bowe, Mathew	Teacher	June 15, 2018
Braziel, Lorelei	Teacher	June 2018
Castro, Mirna	Teacher	June 2018
Christiansen, Sharon	Teacher	June 2018
Decile, Beverly	Teacher	June 15, 2018
Evans, Denise	Teacher	June 2018
Fagan-Ortiz, Andrea	Teacher	June 2018
Farrell, Jennifer	Teacher	June 2018
Figueroa, Gene	Teacher	June 2018
Flores, Laura	Teacher	June 2018
Garza, Johnny	Teacher	June 15, 2018
Garza, Joy	Teacher	June 15, 2018
Garza, Marcella	Teacher	June 2018
Gibson, Judy	Teacher	June 2018
Goldowitz, Joy	Teacher	June 2018

Gutierrez, Elizabeth	Teacher	June 2018
Harris-Padron, Michele	Teacher	June 15, 2018
Hunt, Ana Maria	Teacher	June 2018
Jacobs, Deborah	Teacher	June 2018
Kehr, James	Psychologist	June 2018
Kelly, Peggy	Teacher	June 2018
Killgore, Darlene	Teacher	June 15, 2018
Knowlson, Lisa	Teacher	June 15, 2018
Leftovits, Robin	Teacher	June 15, 2018
Lopez, Margaret	Teacher	June 15, 2018
Lord, Sara	Teacher	June 15, 2018
Manley, Charles	Teacher	June 15, 2018
Maulhardt, Deborah	Teacher	June 2018
Means, Ruth	Teacher	June 2018
Miranda, Lora	Teacher	June 15, 2018
Mitchell, Jennifer	Teacher	June 2018
Moorehead, Fred	Teacher	June 2018
Morrow, Karen A	Teacher	June 2018
O'Neill, Dawn	Teacher	June 15, 2018
Ontiveros, Diana	Teacher	June 15, 2018
Robinson, Gayle	Teacher	June 2018
Schwenk, Tobi	Teacher	June 2018
Shelton, Debra	Teacher	June 15, 2018
Siebers, Jennifer	Teacher	June 16, 2018
Smith, Vicki	Teacher	June 2018
Somers, Thomas	Teacher	June 2018
Soria, Yolanda	Teacher	June 2018
Sullivan, Annie	Teacher	June 2018
Vazquez-Garfield, Irma	Teacher	June 2018
Vera, Eileen	Teacher	June 2018
Verharen, Susan	Teacher	June 2018
Villanueva, Kenneth	Teacher	June 2018
Yenney, Robert	Teacher	June 2018

D.1 Dr. Cesar Morales introduced Mr. Chris Ridge and Comm. Eduardo Miranda, who gave an overview on the SRO program and the recommendation to expand its present services. Trustees approved Agreement #18-05 with the City of Oxnard/Oxnard Police Department, in an amount not to exceed \$405,300.00, to be paid with School Safety Funds.

PRESENTATION AND APPROVAL OF AGREEMENT #18-05 – CITY OF OXNARD/OXNARD POLICE DEPARTMENT SRO SERVICES - COST SHARING 2018-2019 (Motion # 17-126)

On motion by Trustee Madrigal Lopez, seconded by Trustee Robles-Solis and carried on a roll call vote of 4-1, being Trustee O’Leary the nay vote, the Agreement was approved with the request to add language listed on the presentation slide “PPD SRO” to contract after the verbiage “Responding to the needs”.

D.2 Ms. Janet Penanhoat provided the PARS results. On motion by Trustee O’Leary, seconded by Trustee Morrison, and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0; the Board reviewed, analyzed the proposed resignations and approved

APPROVAL OF IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PARS

the implementation of the PARS Supplementary Retirement Plan. Anticipated savings to the General Fund of \$1.3 million.

SUPPLEMENTARY
RETIREMENT PLAN
CONTINGENT UPON
ANALYSIS OF SAVINGS
CALCULATION
(Motion # 17-127)

D.3 On motion by Trustee Morrison, seconded by Trustee Robles Solis, and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0; the Board considered and adopted Resolution #17-43 Ordering a Regular Governing Board Member Election, Ordering Consolidation with Other Elections, and Constituting “Specification of the Elections, and Constituting “Specification of the Election Order” to be held on November 6, 2018.

CONSIDERATION AND
APPROVAL OF
RESOLUTION #17-43
ORDERING A REGULAR
GOVERNING BOARD
MEMBER ELECTION,
ORDERING
CONSOLIDATION WITH
OTHER ELECTIONS,
AND CONSTITUTING
“SPECIFICATION OF
THE ELECTIONS, AND
CONSTITUTING
“SPECIFICATION OF
THE ELECTION ORDER”
TO BE HELD ON
NOVEMBER 6, 2018
(Motion # 17-128)

D.4 Ms. Janet Penanhoat introduced Mr. Scott Burkett from CFW who gave a presentation regarding the change order.

APPROVAL OF CHANGE
ORDER NO. 011 TO
CONSTRUCTION
SERVICES AGREEMENT
#15-198 WITH
SWINERTON BUILDERS
TO ADJUST COSTS FOR
THE LEMONWOOD K-8
SCHOOL
RECONSTRUCTION
(Motion # 17-129)

On motion by Trustee Morrison, seconded by Trustee Robles Solis, and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0; the Board approved Change Order No. 011 to Construction Services Agreement #15-198 with Swinerton Builders. This agreement will provide Construction Services related to the Lemonwood Elementary School Reconstruction Project, amount not to exceed \$358,192.79, to be paid from the Master Construct and Implementation Funds.

D.5 On motion by Trustee Morrison, seconded by Trustee O’Leary, and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0; the Board adopted the 2017-2018 Collective Bargaining Agreement between the Oxnard School District and the Oxnard Educators Association (OEA), as presented, amount not to exceed \$734,880, to be paid from the General Fund.

APPROVAL OF THE
OXNARD SCHOOL
DISTRICT AND
OXNARD EDUCATORS
ASSOCIATION (“OEA”)
2017-2018 COLLECTIVE
BARGAINING
AGREEMENT
(Motion # 17-130)

On motion by Trustee Morrison, seconded by Trustee O’Leary, and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0; the Board approved the Board Policies, Regulations and Bylaws revisions.

SECOND READING OF BOARD POLICIES, REGULATIONS AND BYLAWS (Motion # 17-131)

Revision BP & AR 5145.7	Students SEXUAL HARASSMENT	Vaca
Revision BP 0410	Philosophy, Goals, Objectives, and Comprehensive Plans NONDISCRIMINATION IN DISTRICT PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES	Vaca
Revision BP and AR 1312.3	Community Relations UNIFORM COMPLAINT PROCEDURES	Vaca
Revision BP 6162.5	Instruction STUDENT ASSESSMENT	Freeman

G.1 Superintendent Announcements

SUPERINTENDENT ANNOUNCEMENTS

Dr. Cesar Morales

- Congratulated schools and students for the awards received; and parents, who are true partners in education.
- Congratulated the teachers that concluded their induction in the VCOE, Dr. Morales thanked Dr. Bond for representing the District.
- Remembered that the following Monday at 5:00 p.m. would take place a special education meeting to obtain feedback from parents on the special education policies.
- Indicated that on May 30th Haydock would be receiving the Golden Gear Recognition formal announcement. The formal ceremony would take place in September.
- Reported that Soria had a formal visit from CABA to present the Seal of Excellence during an assembly.
- Reported that Soria’s teacher Ms. Kirsten Barajas received the County Teacher of the Year award.
- Mentioned some of the parent activities from Project 2inspire.
- Asked the Board members to consider the date of June 27 at 5:00 p.m. for the next Special Board Meeting.

Ms. Monica Madrigal Lopez:

TRUSTEE ANNOUNCEMENTS

- Congratulated Ms. Kirsten Barajas for the award received.
- Reported she attended Parent Factor and indicated that parent attendance massive.
- She highlighted the importance of parents in education.
- Congratulated the students from Frank that provided a presentation.

Mr. Denis O’Leary:

- Expressed his satisfaction for the progress and excellence of students in all aspects.
- Congratulated Ms. Kirsten Barajas for the recognition received.
- Reminded everyone that the next day, May 17, the DACA forum open to the public, would take place at Haydock Academy.

Mrs. Veronica Robles-Solis:

- Congratulated the Parent Factor engagement at Harrington. There were 52 parents and 22 of them were males.
- Reported the prior Monday she attended Project2Inspire at Driffill Level II. She noticed there were more fathers involved.
- Congratulated Ms. Kirsten Barajas, County Teacher of the Year.
- Congratulated Cory Laughlin from Soria for the elective course in technology at Soria.
- Asked for more information on the Latino Youth Cinema Project.

Mr. Ernest Morrison:

- Reported he attended the Seal of Excellence ceremony at Soria.
- Congratulated all the students that participated in the Board Meeting and all the students, teachers and parents.
- Encouraged students and teachers to keep up the good work.

Mr. Debra Cordes:

- Reported she attended the Seal of Excellence ceremony at Soria.
- Congratulated Ms. Kirsten Barajas for the County Teacher of the Year award.
- Reported she attended VC Innovations, Parent Factor at Harrington, Project2Inspire, El Centrito.
- Highlighted the importance of the A-G requirements.
- Thanked the presentation provided by Frank students.
- Thanked Dr. Torres and Kaiser Permanente for their work at Lemonwood.
- Acknowledged the teachers recognized at the Masons Award at Frank.
- Reminded the Tower to Tower event would take place on June 2nd.

Trustees convened to closed session at 10:06 p.m. until approximately 10:38 p.m. CLOSED SESSION to discuss items on the closed session agenda.

President Cordes reported actions taken in close session:

On motion by Trustee Morrison, seconded by Trustee Madrigal Lopez and carried (Motion #17-132) on a roll call vote of 5-0; on the matter the Board of Trustees approved to appoint Dr. Ana DeGenna as Assistant Superintendent of Educational Services effective July 1st, 2018.

President Cordes reported the Board deliberated on student matters in closed session and took action in open session:

On motion by Trustee Madrigal Lopez, seconded by Trustee Robles-Solis and carried (Motion # 17-133) on a roll call vote of 4-1, being President Cordes the nay vote; on the matter of Case #16-20 the Board of Trustees approved the recommendation to readmit expelled student.

There being no further business, on motion by Trustee O'Leary, seconded by Trustee Robles-Solis, and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0; President Cordes adjourned the meeting at 10:41 p.m. ADJOURNMENT

Respectfully Submitted,
DR. CESAR MORALES

District Superintendent and
Secretary to the Board of Trustees

By our signature below, given on this _____ day of _____, 20____, the
Governing Board of the Oxnard School District approves the Minutes of the Regular Board meeting of
May 16, 2018; on motion of Trustee _____, seconded by Trustee _____.

Signed:

President of the Board of Trustees

Clerk of the Board of Trustees

Member of the Board of Trustees

Member of the Board of Trustees

Member of the Board of Trustees

Special Joint Personnel Commission and Board of Trustees Meeting
May 23, 2018

The Board of Trustees of the Oxnard School District met in Joint Session with the Personnel Commission on Wednesday, May 23, 2018, in the Board Room of the Educational Service Center. The meeting was called to order at 5:03 p.m. by President Debra Cordes and Commissioner Chairperson Irma J. Lopez. CALL TO ORDER

Personnel Commission Chair, Irma J. Lopez spoke for a few minutes and was excused, Commission Vice chair, Edward Castillo, led the audience in the Pledge of Allegiance. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Present were President Debra M. Cordes, Trustees Ernest Morrison, Monica Madrigal Lopez and Denis O'Leary. Trustee Robles-Solis was absent. Also present were the Vice-Chair of the Personnel Commission Edward Castillo and Member Paul Robins; and the District Superintendent, Dr. Cesar Morales; Assistant Superintendents Janet Penanhoat, Robin I. Freeman and Dr. Jesus Vaca and Executive Assistant Rose Chaparro. ROLL CALL

On motion by Trustee Madrigal Lopez, seconded by Trustee O'Leary and carried on a roll call vote of 4-0, the agenda was adopted, as presented. ADOPTION OF AGENDA

On motion by Member Paul Robins, seconded by Vice-Chair Edward Castillo on a roll call vote of 2-0 the agenda was adopted, as presented.

The Board of Trustees and the Personnel Commission honored the classified employees from the different categories within the District, who have been selected by their colleagues for their service and contributions made to the District. RECOGNITION OF CLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES OF THE YEAR

On motion by Trustee Morrison, seconded by Trustee Madrigal Lopez and carried on a roll call vote of 4-0; the Board of Trustees read, adopted and presented the Resolution of Appreciation #17-38 for the classified employees, of the Oxnard School District, acknowledging the week of May 20-26, 2018, as the Classified Employees Week. (Motion # 17- 134)

The following individuals spoke to commend the classified employees of the year:

- Dr. Cesar Morales, District Superintendent
- Robin Lefkovitz, President, OEA
- Shari Rascon, President, CSEA
- Rachel Valdivia-Ornellas AMAE President
- Ms. Debra Cordes, President, Board of Trustees

Dr. Jesus Vaca, Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources and Support Services presented the awards as follows:

RECIPIENT	CATEGORY/SUPERVISOR	PRESENTER
Tim Fox	Facilities, Maintenance, Operations, Graphics/Transportation and Warehouse, Lemonwood	President Cordes
Nancy Vargas	Child Nutrition, Kamala School	Commissioner Robinson
Yesenia Cedillo	Office and Technical Support	Trustee Morrison
Patricia Perez Guzman	Campus Assistant, Sierra Linda	Commissioner Robinson
Dani Pisors	Student Support Services	O'Leary

Speakers:

- Principal Sally Wennes, Lemonwood School
- Ben Tirado, Custodial Services Supervisor
- Suzanne Lugotoff, Director of Child Nutrition Services
- Edward Castillo, Vice Chair of the Personnel Commission
- Principal Dr. Jodi Nocero, Kamala School

The President of the Board of Trustees, Debra Cordes and the Personnel Commission Vice Chair, Edward Castillo acknowledged and presented a certificate to those on attendance with 20 years of service to the Oxnard School District.

Luz Maria Chavez	Carol Gomez	Maria Guillen
Araceli Garrido Hernandez	Esmeralda Hernandez	Maria Jasso
Maria Magana	Stephanie Monroy	Jennie Peraza
Alfonso Rivera	Mireya Rosales	Silvia Vasquez
Tanya Ventura		

Speakers:

- Principal Carmen Serrano
- Trustee O'Leary
- Commissioner Robinson

There being no further business, on motion by Commissioner Edward Castillo, seconded by Commissioner Paul Robinson, and carried on a 2-0 vote; the Personnel Commission adjourned the meeting at 6:19 p.m.

ADJOURNMENT -
PERSONNEL
COMMISSION

There being no further business, on motion by Trustee Morrison seconded by Trustee O'Leary and carried on a roll call vote of 4-0, President Morrison adjourned the meeting at 6:50 p.m.

ADJOURNMENT -
BOARD OF
TRUSTEES

The Board and Personnel Commissioners recognized all recipients and invited the audience to attend the reception.

RECEPTION

Respectfully submitted,
Dr. Cesar Morales
District Superintendent and
Secretary to the Board of Trustees

By our signatures below, given on this _____ day of _____,
2018, the Governing Board of the Oxnard School District approves the Minutes of
its Special Board Meeting of May 23, 2018; on motion of Trustee Morrison, and
seconded by Trustee Robles-Solis.

Signed:

President of the Board of Trustees

Clerk of the Board of Trustees

Member of the Board of Trustees

Member of the Board of Trustees

Member of the Board of Trustees

Regular Board Meeting
June 6, 2018

The Board of Trustees of the Oxnard School District met in regular session at 5:03 p.m. on Wednesday, June 6, 2018, at the Educational Service Center. CALL TO ORDER

A roll call of the Board was conducted. Present were President Debra M. Cordes, and Trustees, Ernest “Mo” Morrison, Veronica Robles-Solis, Denis O’Leary, and Monica Madrigal Lopez. Staff members present were District Superintendent Dr. Cesar Morales, Assistant Superintendents Janet Penanhoat, Robin I. Freeman and Dr. Jesus Vaca, and Executive Assistant Rose Chaparro. ROLL CALL

Cynthia Torres, 5th grader in Mr. David Llanes’ class led the audience in Pledge of Allegiance and Ricardo Poblano, 3rd grader in Ms. Cristina Magallanes’ sang the National Anthem. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Giselle Balderas, 5th grader in Mr. David Llanes’ read the District’s Vision and Mission Statements in English; Ricardo Poblano, 3rd grader in Ms. Cristina Magallanes’ read them in Spanish. DISTRICT’S VISION AND MISSION STATEMENTS

Mr. Andres Duran, Principal at Ramona, provided a presentation on Ramona’s demographics, programs, activities and events. He elaborated on Lexia Core 5 and Accelerated Reader data and the Latino Youth Cinema Project. He also highlighted the importance given to college preparation since the early grades. Mr. Duran shared images from Dr. Seuss event, Living Art Mascaraed Parade and extra-curricular activities such as basketball, track and the Ramona News. He commented on parent involvement through Loving Solutions, Family Literature and Logrando Bienestar workshops. Other activities mentioned were Stream Night, Ocean Habitat, the Talent Show, Café con el Director. PRESENTATION BY RAMONA SCHOOL OF ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

President Cordes presented a token of appreciation to the students that participated and thanked the students, parents and staff present at the Board Meeting.

A.5 On motion by Trustee Morrison, seconded by Trustee Robles-Solis and carried on a roll call vote of 4-1, being Trustee O’Leary the nay vote, the agenda was approved, as presented. ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA

A.6 Ms. Robin I. Freeman, Assistant Superintendent of Educational Services, provided a presentation on the “Oxnard School District 2018-2019 Local Control Accountability Plan” update. Including the change of format and items that were added. Ms. Janet Penanhoat, Assistant Superintendent of Finance and Fiscal Services gave a presentation on the preliminary look at the budget as part of the LCAP. LOCAL CONTROL ACCOUNTABILITY PLAN

A.7 President Cordes read the Rules for Individual Presentations in English and Spanish. There were no requests to approach the Board. PUBLIC COMMENTS

ANNOUNCEMENTS PRIOR TO CLOSED SESSION June 6, 2018:

CLOSED SESSION

After any public comments on the Closed Session agenda items, the Board recessed to Closed Session to consider the following:

Firstly, for CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL under *Government Code*, Section 54956.9:

- ANTICIPATED LITIGATION – one (1) case
- EXISTING LITIGATIONS: four (4 cases)
 - Office of Administrative Services Case # OAH No. 2017010078
 - Office of Administrative Services Case # OAH No. 2018010933
 - Office of Administrative Services Case # OAH No. 2018020116
 - J.R. v. Oxnard School District et al. Central District No. CV-04304-JAK-FFM

Secondly, for CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATORS under *Government Code*, Sections 54957.6 and 3549.1.

- The District negotiator is the Assistant Superintendent, Human Resources & Support Services and the employee organizations are OEA, OSSA, CSEA; and all unrepresented personnel – administrators, classified management, confidential.

Thirdly, for CONFERENCE WITH REAL PROPERTY NEGOTIATORS under *Government Code*, Section 54956.8:

- Property: Parcel located on Teal Club Road, North of Teal Club Road, South of Doris Avenue; Agency Negotiators: Superintendent/Deputy Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services/Garcia Hernandez & Sawhney, LLP/Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc.

Lastly, under *Government Code*, Section 54957 and *Education Code*, Section 44943

PUBLIC EMPLOYEE(S) DISCIPLINE/DISMISSAL/RELEASE.

- a. Resolution No.17-45: Resolution of Intention to immediately Suspend and to Dismiss
- b. Reassignment, appointment: Principal Middle School/ K-8

Trustees convened to closed session at 6:35 p.m. until approximately 7:10 p.m. to discuss items on the closed session agenda.

CLOSED SESSION

President Cordes reported the Board would reconvene to closed session later.

REPORT ON CLOSED SESSION

A.11 The Board of Trustees recognized the Parent Volunteers of the Year. Dr. Cesar Morales highlighted the work of parents at school.

RECOGNITION OF OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT PARENT VOLUNTEERS OF THE YEAR

<p>A.12 The Board of Trustees recognized the teacher of the year Ms. Kirsten Barajas. Dr. Morales acknowledged and thanked Ms. Kirsten Barajas, Ventura County Teacher of the Year. Ms. Barajas thanked for the recognition.</p>	<p>RECOGNITION OF THE TEACHER ODF THE YEAR</p>
<p>A.13 Ms. Valerie Mitchell introduced Chris Thorpe and Vicky Gonzales, Technology TOSAs, who provided a presentation on SAIL program (Self-directed, Active, Individualized Learning); a professional training program prepared by the IT Department</p>	<p>OXNARD SAIL UPDATE</p>
<p>A.14 Dr. Morales briefly explained the Simultaneous Translation Services for Board Meetings.</p>	<p>REVIEW OF SIMULTANEOUS TRANSLATION SERVICES FOR BOARD MEETINGS</p>
<p>B.1 Trustee Morrison read the Rules for Individual Participation in English and President Cordes read them in Spanish.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Luis Ramirez, Principal at Harrington, Thanked and said goodbye. ▪ Darlene Kilgorne, Concerns regarding the adoption of the Amplify program. ▪ Paul White, Science Teacher at Fremont, Concern regarding the adoption of the Amplify program-MASP grant. ▪ Daniel Chavez Jr., Budget concerns and number of classrooms concerns. 	<p>RULES FOR INDIVIDUAL PARTICIPATION</p>
<p>B.2 Public Hearing for the Board to announce the opening of the public comment period to receive input on the Oxnard School District 2018-2019 Local Control Accountability Plan (LCAP) prior to its adoption at the June 20, 2018 Board Meeting.</p>	<p>PUBLIC HEARING – OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT 2018-2019 LOCAL CONTROL ACCOUNTABILITY PLAN</p>
<p>No oral or written public comments were received.</p>	
<p>B.3 Public Hearing for the Board to announce the opening of the public comment period to receive input on the Oxnard School District 2018-2019 Adopted Budget prior to its adoption at the June 20, 2018 Board Meeting.</p>	<p>PUBLIC HEARING – OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT 2018-2019 ADOPTED BUDGET</p>
<p>No oral or written public comments were filed.</p>	
<p>B.4 In accordance with Article XXVIII of the current collective bargaining agreement between the Oxnard Educators Association (OEA) and the Oxnard School District (District), the District and OEA would like to enter into contract negotiations for the 2018-2019 school year and any additional years as may be mutually agreed upon by the parties. The proposals must have a public hearing before the parties meet to negotiate the items listed below:</p>	<p>PUBLIC HEARING – CONDUCT PUBLIC HEARING RE: SUNSHINE OF THE OXNARD EDUCATORS ASSOCIATION (OEA) AND THE OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT’S (DISTRICT) INITIAL</p>

- Article III: Organizational Rights and Privileges
- Article VI: Leaves of Absence
- Article VII: Transfers and Reassignments
- Article IX: Evaluation
- Article XII: Class Size
- Article XIV: Partial and School-Wide Contract Variance
- Article XIX: Salaries
- Article XX: Employee Benefits
- Article XXVIII: Term
- Article XXXI: Specialized Job Classification

PROPOSALS FOR 2018-2019 NEGOTIATIONS, PURSUANT TO GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 3547

Following this public hearing, the Board of Trustees authorized the District to enter into contract negotiations with OEA for the 2018-2019 school year and any additional years as may be mutually agreed upon by the parties.

No oral or written public comments were filed.

Trustee O’Leary requested to include class size reduction in the negotiation.

On motion by Trustee Morrison, seconded by Trustee Robles-Solis and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0, the Board authorized the District to enter into contract negotiations with OEA for the 2018-2019 school year.

(Motion # 17-135)

- Daniel Chavez, Consent Agenda C.12 Concern regarding the request for approval of increased meal prices.

PUBLIC COMMENTS

On motion by Trustee O’Leary, seconded by Trustee Morrison and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0, the Board authorized to amend the Agenda already approved pulling C.12 from the Consent Agenda to D.8 in Action Items.

AMENDMENT OF THE AGENDA
(Motion # 17-136)

On motion by Trustee Madrigal Lopez, seconded by Trustee Robles-Solis and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0, the Consent Agenda was approved as amended.

CONSENT AGENDA
(Motion # 17-137)

C.1 Accepted the following gifts:

(Acceptance of Gifts)

- From Alpha Kappa; Alpha Inc. XI Kappa Omega Chapter, a donation of supplies and volunteers to help revitalize Rose Avenue School’s Garden of 13 garden planting beds and 12 tree baskets. A donation of garden green summer plants and flowers, garden soil, fertilizers, and gardening supplies.
- From The Friends of Camarillo Library, a donation of their over-flow books throughout the year. This year the books will be donated to the Oxnard School District K-5 schools. This donation will allow students to choose books, which in turn will support their reading over the summer vacation.

C.2 Approved the following agreements:

(Approval of Agreements)

Academic:

- 17-312 with First 5 Ventura County, the purpose of the agreement is to facilitate the collection, analysis, and sharing of data of students who have attended the State and NfL preschool programs from the 2013-14 through

2016-17 school years. The available data is listed on the attached agreement; no fiscal impact.

- #17-314 with Learning Without Tears to provide professional development regarding their Pre-K Readiness & Writing/Literacy & Math curriculum to staff at San Miguel School on June 28, 2018. San Miguel School will use this curriculum during the 2018-2019 school year, amount not to exceed \$2,400.00, to be paid with Special Education Pre-School/Discretionary funds.
- Agreement/MOU #18-07, VCOE Language Arts Program - Department of Curriculum and Instruction will provide professional development to the Oxnard Scholars after school program staff. Trainings will occur once a month during the 2018-19 school year, and will include information that will assist the Oxnard Scholars lead staff and Manager Special Programs in supporting the Oxnard Scholars staff with the implementation of Common Core State Standards, amount not to exceed \$16,800.00, to be paid with ASES Grant funds.

Enrichment:

- #17-308 with Mad Science of Los Angeles, to participate in the Oxnard School District Summer School program to offer enrichment activities for students. Mad Science offers hands-on activities that help students understand and retain the science standards they are expected to learn for the statewide testing. Each Mad Science scientist will work with two groups of 25 students each day of programming, amount not to exceed \$129,000.00, to be paid with Title I funds.
- #17-309 with Art Trek Inc., to provide art lessons for the Summer Writing and Science Camp offered to students in the Oxnard School District during summer 2018, amount not to exceed \$6,600.00, to be paid with ASES funds.
- #17-310 a partnership between Oxnard College and the Oxnard School District will provide opportunities to educate families about STEM careers and pathways at eight school sites still to be determined. It will also provide staff professional development for Oxnard School District teachers and administrators, support for STEM family events, build awareness and provide information sessions of the OC Promise/OC STEM and Project Acabado. The goal is to serve staff, students and families of Oxnard School District K-8 schools.
- #18-13 with DrumBus, LLC. To provide hands-on musical activities for all students in the after school program and summer school in Oxnard School District with the specific goals of increasing communication skills, increasing students' personal wellness, reducing social friction in school communities, and providing opportunities for artistic expressions, personal creativity, empathy, awareness of others, and the development of leadership skills. July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019, amount not to exceed \$55,000.00, to be paid with ASES funds.

Special Education:

- #18-14 with PresenceLearning Inc., to provide supplemental clinical and therapy services to the Oxnard School District on an "as needed" basis. PresenceLearning Inc. will be responsible for payment of each of their service provider's wages and insurance, including workers compensation, and general liability. The Oxnard School District will provide all orientation, support,

facilities, and training for service providers, amount not to exceed \$65,000.00, to be paid with Special Education funds.

Support Services:

- #18-12 with AVID Center, to train and support educators in using proven practices in order to prepare students for success in high school, college, and a career, especially students traditionally underrepresented in higher education. Professional development is a critical component of the program and will be provided during the 2018-19 school year. This program is utilized in grades 6-8 in our K-8 and Middle Schools. We are adding the AVID Excel Program in order to support our EL students who can benefit from AVID strategies and still need English Language support. The professional development component for this program includes classroom visits, amount not to exceed \$5,100.00, to be paid with Title 1 funds.
- #18-15 with American Language Services to provide Translation/Interpreting services for parents who speak a language other than English, Spanish, or Mixteco, for parent conferences and meetings during the period of July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019, amount not to exceed \$15,000.00, to be paid with Title 1 funds

C.3 Ratified the following agreements:

(Ratification of Agreements)

Enrichment:

- #17-315 with New West Symphony, along with volunteers from Oxnard Music Advocacy Group (OMAG), provided hands-on experiences with woodwinds and string instruments for 5th grade students at sixteen (16) school sites during the 2017-2018 school year, amount not to exceed \$4,000.00, to be paid with LCFF funds.

Special Education:

- #17-307 with Ventura County Office of Education (VCOE). Special Circumstances Paraeducator Services (SCP), it is recommended that the Board of Trustees ratify the service agreements with VCOE for the 2017-2018 school year, to provide exceptional services to special education students that consist of support from Special Circumstances Paraeducators (SCP's), including Extended School Year, amount not to exceed \$49,715, to be paid with Special Education funds.
- #17-313 with DrumBus, LLC, to provide hands-on musical activities for Special Education students in Oxnard School District with the specific goals of increasing communication skills and students' personal wellness, reducing social friction in school communities, and providing opportunities for artistic expressions, personal creativity, empathy, awareness of others, and the development of leadership skills. Amount not to exceed \$13,500.00, to be paid with Special Education funds.

Support Services:

- #17-311 with Orange County Department of Education, this agreement is for work within the California SUMS initiative - Scaling Up Multi-Tiered System of Support (MTSS). OCDE is leading California's effort within the domain of MTSS, and is providing funding for districts to support this work. This grant

will provide the opportunity for two teachers from Haydock Academy of Arts and Sciences to attend the 2018 MTSS Professional Learning Institute on July 24-26, 2018 in Sacramento.

- C.4 Approved WAL #1S for Master Agreement #13-128 with KENCO Construction Services, amount not to exceed \$179,520.00 to be paid out of the Master Construct and Implementation Funds. (Approval of WAL Authorization Letter#1S to Kenco Construction Services for DSA Inspector of Records Services for the Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project)
- C.5 Approved WAL #5S for Master Agreement #13-122 with Earth Systems Southern California, amount not to exceed \$23,400.00 to be paid out of the Master Construct and Implementation Funds. (Approval of Work Authorization#5 to Earth Systems Southern California for Material Testing and Special Inspection Services for The Marshall New Classroom Building Project)
- C.6 Approved Work Authorization Letter #7 to Agreement #13-131 with Rincon Consultants Inc. to provide environmental support services for the McKinna Project, amount not to exceed \$24,034.00 to be paid out of the Master Construct and Implementation Funds. (Approval of Work Authorization # 7 to Earths Systems Southern California for Geotechnical Observation &Testing Services for the Harrington Early Child Development Center Project)
- C.7 Ratified WAL #7S for Master Agreement #13-122 with Earth Systems Southern California, amount not to exceed \$3,000.00, to be paid out of the Master Construct and Implementation Funds. (Ratification of Work Authorization #7s to Earth Systems Southern California for Geotechnical Observation & Testing Services for The Harrington Early Childhood Development Center Project)
- C.8 Approved Contractor Contingency Allocation #001 to Construction Services Agreement #17-209 with Viola Incorporated to provide Construction Services related to the Brekke Elementary School New Addition, amount not to exceed \$14,469.40, to be paid out of the Master Construct and Implementation Funds. (Approval of Contractor Contingency Allocation No.001 to Construction Services Agreement #17-209 With Viola Incorporated to Adjust Costs for the Brekke

- Elementary School New Addition)
- C.9 Approved Contractor Contingency Allocation No. 001 to Construction Services Agreement #17-212 with Viola Incorporated to provide Construction Services related to the McAuliffe Elementary School New Addition, amount not to exceed \$14,469.40, to be paid out of the Master Construct and Implementation Funds. (Approval of Contractor Contingency Allocation No. 001 to Construction Services Agreement #17-212 With Viola Incorporated to Adjust Costs for the McAuliffe Elementary School New Addition)
- C.10 Approved Contractor Contingency Allocation No. 001 to Construction Services Agreement #17-218 with Viola Incorporated to provide Construction Services related to the Ritche Elementary School New Addition, amount not to exceed \$11,854.71, to be paid out of the Master Construct and Implementation Funds. (Approval of Contractor Contingency Allocation No. 001 to Construction Services Agreement #17-218 With Viola Incorporated to Adjust Costs for The Ritche Elementary School New Addition)
- C.11 Approved Field Contract #FC-P18-04817 for \$35,400.00 with D&J Painting, to be paid with Deferred Maintenance Ongoing Maintenance funds. (Approval of Field Contract # Fc-18-04817 – D&J Painting)
- C.12 *This item was moved to Action Item D.8. Request for approval to increase meal prices as outlined.* (Moved to Action Item D.8: Request For Approval For Increase to Meal Prices)
- C.13 Adopted Resolution #17-44 for the Ventura County Air Pollution Control District’s School Bus CNG Tank Replacement Program. (Resolution #17-44 – School Bus CNG Tank Replacement Grant Program)
- C.14 Approved Amendment #2 to Agreement #17-34 with American Logistics Company, LLC, in the amount not to exceed \$73,000.00 (\$65.00 per hour), to be paid out of the General Fund. (Approval to Amendment # 2 To Agreement #17-34 – American Logistics, Llc.)
- C.15 Accepted the “Disclosure of Collective Bargaining Agreement” form for CSEA as presented. (Disclosure of Collective Bargaining Agreement With CSEA)
- C.16 Accepted the “Disclosure of Collective Bargaining Agreement” form for Management & Confidential Employees as presented. (Disclosure of Collective Bargaining Agreement)

- With management and Confidential)
- C.17 Accepted the “Disclosure of Collective Bargaining Agreement” form for OEA as presented. (Disclosure of Collective Bargaining Agreement With OEA)
- C.18 Accepted the “Disclosure of Collective Bargaining Agreement” form for OSSA as presented. (Disclosure of Collective Bargaining Agreement With OSSA)
- C.19 Approved Amendment #1 to Agreement #17-107 between Oxnard School District and STAR of CA, ERA ED, amount not to exceed \$242,000.00, to be paid with Special Education funds. (Approval of Amendment #1 to Agreement #17-107 – STAR of Ca, ERA ED)
- C.20 Approved this item as presented, amount not to exceed \$4,000.00, to be paid with Title I funds. (Approval of Participant to Attend Out of State Spelling Bee – San Antonio, Texas)
- C.21 Approved out of state conference attendance as outlined above, amount not to exceed \$60,000.00, to be paid with CHAMPS/PBIS funds and site funds. (Out of State Conference, 21st Annual Safe and Civil Schools National Conference in Portland, Oregon)
- C.22 Approved the establishment, abolishment, and reduction of positions, as presented. (Establish/ Abolish/ Reduce/ Increase Hours of Positions)
- C.23 Approved the Personnel Actions, as presented. (Personnel Actions)
- Listed below are recommended Classified Personnel Actions presented to the Board of Trustees for consideration. The salaries for the individuals employed will be determined, in accordance with the salary regulations of the District. (Classified)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
<u>New Hire</u>		
Barron, Teresa A.	Accountant/Internal Auditor, Position #1419 Budget & Finance 8.0 hrs./246 days	05/15/2018
Brende, Marilyn B.	School Occupational Therapist, Position #8474 Special Education 8.0 hrs./203 days	05/07/2018
Flores, Guillermina M.	Transportation Driver, Position#8705 Transportation, 5.5 hrs./183 days	06/04/2018
Johnson, Crystal L.	Health Care Technician, Position #8796 Special Education 7.0 hrs./183 days	05/07/2018
Johnson, Shane J.	Paraeducator II, Position #2235 Special Education 5.75 hrs./183 days	05/07/2018

Reyes, Melissa S.	Library/Media Technician, Position #2523 Ramona 5.0 hrs./190 days	08/13/2018
-------------------	--	------------

Limited Term

Barrientos, Alexandria J.	Paraeducator	05/01/2018
Delgadillo, Raymond	Custodian	05/22/2018
Hernandez Salcedo, Teresa	Paraeducator	04/13/2018
Meza, Brandy E.	Paraeducator	05/22/2018
Monreal, Susana	Child Nutrition Worker	05/08/2018
Ramirez Delgado, Diana Z.	Paraeducator	05/14/2018
Rivera, Edith D.	Child Nutrition Worker	05/08/2018
Rosales, Jacob B.	Child Nutrition Worker	04/14/2018
Ruvalcaba, Veronica	Paraeducator	04/30/2018
Sanchez Hernandez, Graciela	Child Nutrition Worker	04/03/2018
Sandoval Lazalde, Haydee	Clerical	05/15/2018
Watson Williams, Anjalate D.	Paraeducator	05/15/2018

Exempt

Naranjo, Ileana	Campus Assistant	03/21/2018
Ramirez, fernando	Campus Assistant	05/02/2018

Promotional

Perez, Catalina	School Office Manager, Position #734 Lemonwood 8.0 hrs./215 days	05/21/2018
	Attendance Accountant Technician, Position#358 Lemonwood 8.0 hrs./210 days	
Romero, Adriana	School Office Manager, Position #1824 Ramona 8.0 hrs./210 days	05/29/2018
	Secretary, Position #6416 Enrollment Center 8.0 hrs./246 days	
Sandoval, Michelle K	School Office Manager, Position #989 Lemonwood 8.0 hrs./203 days	05/16/2018
	Office Assistant II, Position #2404 Soria 8.0 hrs./203 days	

Administrative Transfer

Fox, Timothy	Custodian, Position #39 District Office 8.0 hrs./246 days	05/21/2018
	Custodian, Position #6449 District Office 8.0 hrs./246 days	

Transfers

Lopez, Richard Jr.	Custodian, Position #39 District Office 8.0 hrs./246 days	05/21/2018
	Custodian, Position #6448 Driffill 4.0 hrs./246 days	

Salas Contreras, Jose L.	Custodian, Position #1239 Sierra Linda 8.0 hrs./246 days	05/21/2018
	Custodian, Position #6449 Lemonwood 4.0 hrs./246 days	
Sandoval, Michelle K	Office Assistant II, Position #2404 Soria 8.0 hrs./203 days	05/07/2018
	Office Assistant II, Position #970 Brekke 7.0 hrs./203 days	
 <u>In Lieu of Layoff</u>		
Alvarado, Jorge L.	Site Technology Technician, Position #2836 Frank 8.0 hrs./246 days	06/30/2018
	Site Technology Technician, Position #6802 Haydock 8.0 hrs./192 days	
Guiltinan, James B.	Site Technology Technician, Position #2503 Chavez 8.0 hrs./246 days	06/30/2018
	Site Technology Technician, Position #6804 Frank 8.0 hrs./192 days	
Gurrola, Mishael	Site Technology Technician, Position #2950 Freemont 5.0 hrs./246 days	06/30/2018
	Site Technology Technician, Position #2836 Frank 8.0 hrs./246 days	
Ortega, Benjamin	Site Technology Technician, Position #2946 Frank 5.0 hrs./246 days	06/30/2018
	Site Technology Technician, Position #2503 Chavez 8.0 hrs./246 days	
 <u>Medical Layoff</u>		
3789	Outreach Specialist, Position #2200	05/02/2018
 <u>Resignation</u>		
Nuckolls, Betty L.	Paraeducator II, Position #8614 Special Education 5.75 hrs./183 days	05/18/2018
Silva, Janet	Paraeducator I, Position #7186 McKinna 4.16 hrs./183 days	05/10/2018
Smith, Ashley R.	Paraeducator II, Position #8083 Special Education 5.75 hrs./183 days	05/31/2018
 <u>Retirement</u>		
Ambriz Magana, Rosaelia M.	Testing Assessment Analyst, Position #1698	06/30/2018
Alvara, Rosemary	Facilities Secretary, Position #994	06/30/2018
Ayala, Janette	Administrative Assistant, Position #2884	06/30/2018
Barajas, Maria L.	Custodian, Position #1046	06/29/2018
Brackrog, Lydia	Paraeducator II, Position #1364	06/14/2018
Ceballos, Luisa	Custodian, Position #1880	06/29/2018
Cerball, Maria T.	Preschool Teacher, Position #2150	06/14/2018
De Santiago, Isael	Lead Custodian, Position #868	06/29/2018
Duff, Judith A.	Child Nutrition Cafeteria Coordinator, Position #2173	06/19/2018

Retirement (continued)

Escartin, Mireya D.	Paraeducator II, Position #2060	06/14/2018
Esquivel, Aida	Paraeducator II, Position #2256	06/14/2018
Farber, Norma E.	Paraeducator II, Position #2245	06/14/2018
Gaona, Cynthia R.	Instructional Assistant RSP, Position #461	06/14/2018
Garcia, Antonio T.	Child Nutrition Worker, Position #2853	06/18/2018
Garcia, Socorro G.	Custodian, Position #2544	06/29/2018
Garza, Reynaldo	Instructional TV Service Coordinator, Position #1080	06/30/2018
Guevara, Rita M.	Employee Benefits Specialist, Position #97	06/30/2018
Lemos, Albert M.	Grounds Equipment Operator, Position #1371	06/29/2018
MacPherson, Monica L.	Office Assistant II, Position #1692	06/30/2018
Navarro, Cecilia Z.	Buyer, Position #589	06/30/2018
Paniagua, Michele	Child Nutrition Cafeteria Coordinator, Position #2187	06/19/2018
Pennington, Sam K	Custodian, Position #1477	06/31/2018
Ramirez, Eusebia	Paraeducator II, Position #7037	06/14/2018
Rascon, Shari L.	Employee Benefits Specialist, Position #1121	06/30/2018
Sandoval, Janice E.	Child Nutrition worker, Position #129	06/19/2018
Tanedo, Melinda	Paraeducator II, Position #2195	06/14/2018
Wagner, James F.	Electronics Repair Technician, Position #187	06/29/2018
Zuniga, Flora C.	Preschool Teacher, Position #1443	06/14/2018

Listed below are recommended Certificated Personnel Actions presented to the Board of Trustees for consideration. The salaries for the individuals employed will be determined, in accordance with the salary regulations of the District. (CERTIFICATED)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
<u>New hires</u>		
Boden, Gwendolyne	Teacher, BCLAD	08/14/2018
Chessani, Karli	Teacher	08/14/2018
Herrera, Griselda	Teacher, BCLAD	08/14/2018
Manzo, Veronica	Teacher, BCLAD	08/14/2018
Odell, Geoffrey	Teacher, BCLAD	08/14/2018
Reyes, Sughey	Teacher, BCLAD	08/14/2018
Serrano, Blanca	Teacher, BCLAD	08/14/2018
Smith, Alice	Psychologist	05/28/2018
Arevalo, Nancy	Substitute Teacher	2017-2018 School Year
<u>Resignation</u>		
Ellingson, Darcy	Teacher	June 14, 2018
Moreno, Daniela	Teacher	June 14, 2018
Salazar, Danica	Teacher, LA	June 14, 2018
Salazr, Henry	Teacher	June 14, 2018

D.1 Agreement #18-16 with Flewelling & Moody Architecture Inc., amount not to exceed \$120,000.00, to be paid with Deferred Maintenance funds. Ms. Janet APPROVAL OF AGREEMENT #18-16

Penanhoat gave a brief explanation and Mr. David Fateh answered questions from the Board.
On motion by Trustee Morrison, seconded by Trustee Robles-Solis and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0, the Agreement was approved.

FLEWELLING &
MOODY
ARCHITECTURE INC
(Motion # 17-138)

D.2 Change Order No. 001 to Construction Services Agreement #16-199 with Bernards Bros Inc. to provide Construction Services related to the Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project, amount not to exceed \$800,022.00, to be paid out of the Master Construct and Implementation funds.

APPROVAL OF CHANGE
ORDER NO. 001 TO
CONSTRUCTION
SERVICES AGREEMENT
#16-199 WITH
BERNARDS BROS INC.
TO ADJUST COSTS FOR
THE ELM ELEMENTARY
SCHOOL
RECONSTRUCTION
PUBLIC COMMENT
(Motion # 17-139)

Ms. Penanhoat gave a brief explanation and Mr. Emilio Flores answered questions regarding this project.

▪ Daniel Chavez Jr.

On motion by Trustee Morrison, seconded by Trustee Robles-Solis and carried on a roll call vote of 4-1, being Trustee O’Leary the nay vote, the Agreement was approved.

D.3 Revisions to the 2017-2018 Collective Bargaining Agreement between the Oxnard School District and the California Employees Association, Chapter 272, as presented, amount not to exceed \$375,319.00, to be paid from the General Fund.

APPROVAL TO THE
REVISIONS OF THE
OXNARD SCHOOL
DISTRICT AND
CALIFORNIA SCHOOLS
EMPLOYEES
ASSOCIATION,
CHAPTER 272 (“CSEA”)
2017-2018 COLLECTIVE
BARGAINING
AGREEMENT
(Motion #17-140)

On motion by Trustee Robles-Solis, seconded by Trustee Madrigal Lopez and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0, the Revisions were approved.

D.4 Revisions to the 2017-2018 Collective Bargaining Agreement between the Oxnard School District and the Oxnard Supportive Services Association, as presented, amount not to exceed \$101,259.00, to be paid from the General Fund.

APPROVAL OF THE
REVISIONS TO THE
OXNARD SCHOOL
DISTRICT AND
OXNARD SUPPORTIVE
SERVICES
ASSOCIATION (“OSSA”)
2017-18 COLLECTIVE
BARGAINING
AGREEMENT
(Motion #17-141)

On motion by Trustee Morrison, seconded by Trustee Robles-Solis and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0, the Revisions were approved.

D.5 Compensation revisions to 2017-2018, as indicated, amount not to exceed \$120,130.00, to be paid out of the General Fund.

APPROVAL OF REVISED
2017-18
COMPENSATION FOR
MANAGEMENT AND

On motion by Trustee Morrison, seconded by Trustee Madrigal Lopez and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0, the Revisions were approved.

CONFIDENTIAL
EMPLOYEES
(Motion #17-142)

D.6 Employment Agreement for Assistant Superintendent, Educational Services/Chief Academic Officer.

APPROVAL OF
EMPLOYMENT
AGREEMENT FOR
ASSISTANT
SUPERINTENDENT,
EDUCATIONAL
SERVICES/ CHIEF
ACADEMIC OFFICER
(Motion #17-143)

D.7 Agreement Amendments for the Superintendent; Assistant Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services; and the Assistant Superintendent, Human Resources & Support Services.

APPROVAL OF
EMPLOYMENT
AGREEMENT
AMENDMENTS FOR
CABINET MEMBERS
(Motion #17-144)

On motion by Trustee Morrison, seconded by Trustee Madrigal Lopez and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0, the Revisions were approved.

D.8 Increase to meal prices as outlined. Ms. Janet Penanhoat explained the increase of prices was indicated by the state but it is only a formality since under the CEP program there is no charge for meals.

REQUEST FOR
APPROVAL FOR
INCREASE TO MEAL
PRICES
(Motion #17-145)

On motion by Trustee Morrison, seconded by Trustee Madrigal Lopez and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0, revisions were approved.

E.1 On motion by Trustee O’Leary, seconded by Trustee Morrison and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0, the Board approved the minutes of regular and special board meetings, as submitted:

APPROVAL OF
MINUTES
(Motion #17-146)

- March 15, 2017, regular board meeting

F.1 Board Policies, Administrative Regulations and Bylaws presented for a first reading:

FIRST READING OF
BOARD POLICIES,
REGULATIONS AND
BYLAWS

New BP & AR 3230	Business and Non instructional Operations FEDERAL GRANT FUNDS	Penanhoat
Revision BP & AR 3553	Business and Non instructional Operations FREE AND REDUCED PRICE MEALS	Penanhoat/ Lugotoff
Revision BP & AR 6171	Instruction TITLE I PROGRAMS	Freeman/ Thomas

G.1 Superintendent Announcements

Dr. Cesar Morales

- Congratulated students promoted from Middle and K-8 schools and wished them the best experience in their post-secondary option.
- Reminded everyone that the next day would take place the talent show at Frank.

SUPERINTENDENT
ANNOUNCEMENTS

Ms. Monica Madrigal Lopez:

- Reported she visited Rose School and was happy to see that students used planners.
- Reported that two weeks before, she attended the Oxnard Scholars Afterschool Program Art Gala.
- Reported that same evening she attended Steam night at McAuliffe.
- Reported the day before she attended Chavez Star Show.
- She expressed she is looking forward to attending the promotion ceremonies.

TRUSTEE
ANNOUNCEMENTS

Mr. Denis O'Leary:

- Reported two days before he attended Educators Hall of Fame in Ventura where several teachers were honored.
- Reported he appreciated the "sanctuary sign" he saw in the entrance of a school.
- Congratulated all students that were promoted.

Mrs. Veronica Robles-Solis:

- Thanked all parent volunteers.
- Reported she attended Marina West Robotic Competition.
- Expressed she is looking forward to attend the promotion ceremonies.

Mr. Ernest Morrison:

- Thanked the opportunity to be able to attend the Latino Youth Cinema Project event.
- Reported he attended that week the softball playoffs.
- Reported he attended Chavez school for the talent show.
- Reported he attended Driffill Sport Award Banquet.

Mr. Debra Cordes:

- Congratulated the classified employees for their recognition the week before.
- Congratulated the student that gave a presentation.
- Reported she attended the Latino Youth Cinema Project event.
- Reported she attended the robotics competition.
- Congratulated the community for passing Measure A for High Schools.
- Reported she attended thye Senior Awards Night.
- Expressed she was looking forward to participate in the promotion ceremonies on the following weeks.

Trustees convened to closed session at 9:34 p.m. until approximately 10:48 p.m. to discuss items on the closed session agenda.

CLOSED SESSION

President Cordes reported actions taken in closed session:

CLOSED SESSION
REPORT

On motion by Trustee O'Leary, seconded by Trustee Madrigal Lopez and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0; the Board of Trustees approved settlements in the following OAH matters:

(Motion # 17-147)

- Office of Administrative Services Case # OAH No. 2017010078

- Office of Administrative Services Case # OAH No. 2018010933
- Office of Administrative Services Case # OAH No. 2018020116

On motion by Trustee Morrison, seconded by Trustee O’Leary and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0; the Board of Trustees approved dismissal of employee identified in Resolution 17-45. (Motion # 17-148)

On motion by Trustee Madrigal Lopez, seconded by Trustee Morrison and carried on a roll call vote of 4-0, being President Cordes the abstained vote; the Board approved appointment of Allison Cordes to the position of principal. (Motion # 17-149)
 Dr. Morales informed that the District run an open and full recruitment process and that he District confirmed with counsel before considering the appointment. President Cordes recused herself from the discussion and voting.

There being no further business, on motion by Trustee O’Leary, seconded by Trustee Robles-Solis, and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0 President Cordes adjourned the meeting at 10:58 p.m. ADJOURNMENT

Respectfully Submitted,
 DR. CESAR MORALES

District Superintendent and
 Secretary to the Board of Trustees

By our signature below, given on this _____ day of _____, 20____, the Governing Board of the Oxnard School District approves the Minutes of the Regular Board meeting of June 6, 2018; on motion by Trustee _____, seconded by Trustee _____.

Signed:

 President of the Board of Trustees

 Clerk of the Board of Trustees

 Member of the Board of Trustees

 Member of the Board of Trustees

 Member of the Board of Trustees

Regular Board Meeting
June 20, 2018

The Board of Trustees of the Oxnard School District met in regular session at 5:10 p.m. on Wednesday, June 20, 2018, at the Educational Service Center. CALL TO ORDER

A roll call of the Board was conducted. Present were President Debra M. Cordes, and Trustees, Ernest “Mo” Morrison, Veronica Robles-Solis, Denis O’Leary, and Monica Madrigal Lopez. Staff members present were District Superintendent Dr. Cesar Morales, Assistant Superintendents Janet Penanhoat, Robin I. Freeman and Dr. Jesus Vaca, and Executive Assistant Rose Chaparro. ROLL CALL

Luke Evans, 5th grader in Ms. Sandra Garcia’s class led audience in the Pledge of Allegiance. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Adrina Cervantes, 5th grader in Ms. Wendi Bowles’ class read the District’s Vision and Mission Statements in English and Spanish. DISTRICT’S VISION AND MISSION STATEMENTS

Dr. Andres Santamaria, Principal at Ritchen School of Science and Technology, shared snapshots of the events, programs and activities at Ritchen. He also provided information on the results and projected data, and on the approaches and practices on teaching and learning. PRESENTATION BY RITCHEN SCHOOL OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

On motion by Trustee Morrison, seconded by Trustee Madrigal Lopez and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0, the agenda was approved, as presented. ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA

A.6 Superintendent, Dr. Cesar Morales introduced Mr. Emilio and Ernesto Flores and Mr. Scott Burkett who provided a presentation on the June 2018 Semi-Annual Implementation Program Update as an Adjustment to the Master Construct and Implementation Program. STUDY SESSION- PRESENTATION OF THE JUNE 2018 SEMI-ANNUAL IMPLEMENTATION PROGRAM UPDATE AS AN ADJUSTMENT TO THE MASTER CONSTRUCT AND IMPLEMENTATION PROGRAM

A.7 President Cordes read the rules for Public Participation/Comments. PUBLIC COMMENTS

No one addressed the Board.

ANNOUNCEMENTS PRIOR TO CLOSED SESSION May 16, 2018:
After any public comments on the Closed Session agenda items, the Board recessed to Closed Session to consider the following: CLOSED SESSION

Firstly, for CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL under *Government Code*, Section 54956.9:

- ANTICIPATED LITIGATION: one (1) case
- EXISTING LITIGATIONS: three (3 cases)
 - Office of Administrative Services Case # OAH No. 2018041048
 - Office of Administrative Services Case # OAH No. 2018040997
 - J.R. v. Oxnard School District et al. Central District No. CV-04304-JAK-FFM

Secondly, REMOVAL/SUSPENSION/EXPULSION OF STUDENTS (*Education Code 48916*)

Readmission of expelled student Case No. 17-12 (Action Item)

Thirdly, REMOVAL/SUSPENSION/EXPULSION OF STUDENTS (*Education Code 48912; 20 U.S.C. Section 1232g*)

- Case No. 17-15 (Action Item)
- Case No. 17-16 (Action Item)
- Case No. 17-17 (Action Item)
- Case No. 17-18 (Action Item)

Fourthly, for CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATORS under *Government Code*, Sections 54957.6 and 3549.1.

The District negotiator is the Assistant Superintendent, Human Resources & Support Services, and Garcia Hernandez & Sawhney, LLP, the employee organizations are OEA, OSSA, CSEA; and all unrepresented personnel – administrators, classified management, confidential.

Fifthly, for CONFERENCE WITH REAL PROPERTY NEGOTIATORS under *Government Code*, Section 54956.8:

Property: Parcel located on Teal Club Road, North of Teal Club Road, South of Doris Avenue; Agency Negotiators: Superintendent/Deputy Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services/Garcia Hernandez & Sawhney, LLP/Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc.

Lastly, PUBLIC EMPLOYEE(S) DISCIPLINE/DISMISSAL/RELEASE, under *Government Code*, Section 54957 and *Education Code*, Section 44943:

Public Employee(s) Discipline/Dismissal/Release

Public Employee(s) Reassignment, Appointment

1. Director of Dual Language
2. Principal/Interim Principal

Trustees convened to closed session at 6:17 p.m. until approximately 7:09 p.m. to discuss items on the closed session agenda. CLOSED SESSION

President Cordes reported the Board would reconvene to closed session later. REPORT ON CLOSED SESSION

Personnel Commission meeting called to order, on motion by Commissioner Castillo, seconded by Commissioner Robinson.

PERSONNEL
COMMISSION
MEETING CALLED TO
ORDER

A.11 The Board of Trustees recognized the Retirees. Dr. Morales gave a speech thanking the retirees. Personnel Commissioner Castillo, Trustees Madrigal Lopez, O’Leary, Robles-Solis, Morrison and President Cordes gave words of appreciation to the retirees. The bells were presented to the retirees and they were invited to ring them. The retirees took a picture with the Board of Trustees.

RECOGNITION OF
RETIREES

<u>Name of Retiree</u>	<u>Title</u>
<i>Ariel Alexander</i>	<i>Teacher</i>
<i>Rosemary Alvara</i>	<i>Facilities Secretary</i>
<i>Rosaelia Ambriz Magana</i>	<i>Testing Assessment Analyst</i>
<i>Lilia Arceo</i>	<i>Administrative Assistant</i>
<i>Janette Ayala</i>	<i>Administrative Assistant</i>
<i>Maria Barajas</i>	<i>Custodian</i>
<i>Madhu Batra</i>	<i>Teacher</i>
<i>Lori Beardsley</i>	<i>Teacher</i>
<i>Gerard Beatty</i>	<i>Teacher</i>
<i>Miyoko Beppu</i>	<i>Child Nutrition Worker</i>
<i>Rosalina Bernal</i>	<i>Child Nutrition Worker</i>
<i>Matthew Bowe</i>	<i>Teacher</i>
<i>Lydia Brackrog</i>	<i>Instructional Assistant RSP</i>
<i>Lorelei Braziel</i>	<i>Teacher</i>
<i>Dr. Marlene Breitenbach</i>	<i>Principal</i>
<i>Isidro Bribiesca Sifuentes</i>	<i>Custodian</i>
<i>Jesus Cardenas</i>	<i>Custodian</i>
<i>Ofelia Castellon</i>	<i>Child Nutrition Worker</i>
<i>Mirna Castro</i>	<i>Teacher</i>
<i>Luisa Ceballos</i>	<i>Custodian</i>
<i>Maria Teresa Cerball</i>	<i>Preschool Teacher</i>
<i>Luz Chavez</i>	<i>Campus Assistant</i>
<i>Sharon Christensen</i>	<i>Teacher</i>
<i>Lynn Coleman</i>	<i>Teacher</i>
<i>Beverly Decile</i>	<i>Teacher</i>
<i>Isael De Santiago</i>	<i>Lead Custodian</i>
<i>Judith Duff</i>	<i>Child Nutrition Coordinator</i>
<i>Karen Elliott</i>	<i>Child Nutrition Worker</i>
<i>Mireya Escartin</i>	<i>Paraeducator II</i>
<i>Aida Esquivel</i>	<i>Paraeducator II</i>

<u>Name of Retiree</u>	<u>Title</u>
<i>Denise Evans</i>	<i>Teacher</i>
<i>Andrea Fagan Ortiz</i>	<i>Teacher</i>
<i>Norma Elisa Farber</i>	<i>Paraeducator II</i>
<i>Jennifer Farrell</i>	<i>Teacher</i>
<i>Gene Figueroa</i>	<i>Teacher</i>
<i>Dolores Flores</i>	<i>Office Assistant II</i>
<i>Laura Flores</i>	<i>Teacher</i>
<i>Martha Flores</i>	<i>Child Nutrition Worker</i>
<i>Robin Freeman</i>	<i>Assistant Superintendent, Educational Services</i>
<i>Cynthia Gaona</i>	<i>Instructional Assistant RSP</i>
<i>Antonio Garcia</i>	<i>Child Nutrition Worker</i>
<i>Socorro Garcia</i>	<i>Custodian</i>
<i>Johnny Garza</i>	<i>Teacher</i>
<i>Joy Garza</i>	<i>Teacher</i>
<i>Marcella Garza</i>	<i>Teacher</i>
<i>Reynaldo Garza</i>	<i>Inst. TV Service Coordinator</i>
<i>Judy Gibson</i>	<i>Teacher</i>
<i>Joy Goldowitz</i>	<i>Teacher</i>
<i>Celia Gonzales</i>	<i>Migrant Education Recruiter</i>
<i>Maria Irene Gonzalez</i>	<i>Administrative Assistant</i>
<i>Sylvia Guapo</i>	<i>Paraeducator II</i>
<i>Rita Guevara</i>	<i>Employee Benefits Specialist</i>
<i>Elizabeth Gutierrez</i>	<i>Teacher</i>
<i>Michele Harris Padron</i>	<i>Teacher</i>
<i>Christine Hernandez</i>	<i>Campus Assistant</i>
<i>Elaine Herrera</i>	<i>Clerical Assistant</i>
<i>Ana Maria Hunt</i>	<i>Teacher</i>
<i>Yoshiko Iwamoto</i>	<i>Child Nutrition Worker</i>
<i>Dr. James Kehr</i>	<i>Psychologist</i>
<i>Peggy Kelly</i>	<i>Teacher</i>

<u>Name of Retiree</u>	<u>Title</u>
Darlene Killgore	Teacher
Lisa Knowlson	Teacher
Robin Lefkovits	Teacher
Albert Lemos	Grounds Equip. Operator
Margaret Lopez	Teacher
Sara Lord	Teacher
Maria Lozano	Child Nutrition Worker
Eva Lucio	Paraeducator II
Monica MacPherson	Office Assistant II
Charles Manley	Teacher
Esther Martinez	Campus Assistant
Deborah Maulhardt	Teacher
Elizabeth McClelland	Teacher
Ruth Means	Teacher
Lora Julie Miranda	Teacher
Jennifer Mitchell	Teacher
Fred Moorehead	Teacher
Gloria Morgan	Teacher
Karen Morrow	Teacher
Cecilia Navarro	Buyer
Dawn O'Neil	Teacher
Diana Ontiveros	Teacher
Michele Paniagua	Child Nutrition Coordinator
Sam Pennington	Custodian

<u>Name of Retiree</u>	<u>Title</u>
Eusebia Ramirez	Paraeducator II
Shari Rascon	Employee Benefits Specialist
Gayle Robinson	Teacher
Janice Sandoval	Child Nutrition Worker
Tobi Schwenk	Teacher
Maria A. Serrato	Instructional Assistant SH
Debra Shelton	Resource Specialist
Jennifer Siebers	Teacher
Vicki Smith	Teacher
Thomas Somers	Teacher
Yolanda Soria	Teacher
Annie Sullivan	Teacher
Melinda Tanedo	Paraeducator II
Jennie Vargas	Speech Language Pathology
Irma Vazquez Garfield	Teacher
Eileen Vera	Teacher
Susan Verharen	Teacher
Kenneth Villanueva	Teacher
James Wagner	Electronics Repair Tech.
Charles White	Lead Custodian
Ling Wong	Child Nutrition Worker
Robert Yenney	Teacher
Virginia Zaragoza	Child Nutrition Worker
Flora Zuniga	Preschool Teacher

A.12 The Board of Trustees recessed to participate in a reception for the retired employees.

RECESS AND RECEPTION

A.13 Dr. Morales announced the appointment of Dr. Ana DeGenna as Superintendent Assistant of Educational Services. Dr. DeGenna thanked the Board and the cabinet. Dr. Morales announced the appointment of Ms. Allison Cordes as Harrington Principal. Ms. Cordes in turn thanked the Board and the Cabinet for the opportunity.

ANNOUNCEMENT OF NEW ADMINISTRATORS TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

B.1 Trustee Morrison read the Rules for Presentations in English and President Cordes read them in Spanish.

RULES FOR PRESENTATIONS

- Adam Vega, use of glyphosate on school grounds.
- Florencia Ramirez, organic landscape policy
- Patti Washington, organic landscape policy

PUBLIC COMMENTS

On motion by Trustee Madrigal Lopez, seconded by Trustee O'Leary and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0, the agenda was approved, as presented.

CONSENT AGENDA (Motion# 17-150)

C.1 Accepted the following gifts:

(Acceptance of Gifts)

- From Corwin Publishing Company, from the Books for Schools Grant, a \$1,000.00 grant to enrich and enhance the school's library book collection at Juan Lagunas Soria Elementary

C.2 Approved the following agreements:

(Approval of Agreements)

Academic:

- #18-18 with The Center for Teaching Biliteracy, to provide professional development in the area of Dual Language Program during the 2018-2019 school year. Presenters will present "How to Help Model Children Succeed in a Dual Language Program" which will be delivered in Spanish and English; amount not to exceed \$107,000.00, to be paid with Title 1 Funds.
- #18-20 with Utah State University, to create a Dietetic Internship opportunity for an intern to complete the American Dietetic Association curriculum, working under the supervision of Child Nutrition Services; no fiscal impact.

Enrichment:

- #18-23 with Latino Film Institute Youth Cinema Project at Ramona School, to enhance student's education and to turn students into more engaged learners. The Youth Cinema Project uses filmmaking as a vehicle to inspire students to write and tell their own stories, think creatively and critically in the classroom, and develop the discipline to make a film product of their writing. This agreement is for the 2018-2019 school year; amount not to exceed \$82,852.00, to be paid with unrestricted General Funds.

Support Services:

- #18-11 with All Languages Interpreting & Translating, to provide simultaneous translation (English/Spanish) at Board Meetings scheduled during the period of July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019; amount not to exceed \$12,000.00, to be paid with General Funds.
- #18-19 with FoodCorps Inc. annual agreement to acquire a new service member that will work at designated school sites to implement District designated healthy school culture initiatives. The member will continue efforts initiated during the 2017/18 school year, these activities are additional education activities and will not duplicate or replace existing school activities or staff; amount not to exceed \$7,500.00, to be paid with CNS Funds.
- #18-22 with DecisionInsite, LLC., for professional services in community demographic analysis and enrollment projections for use in budget planning, facilities planning, staff planning, strategic planning and school configuration planning for a five-year term effective July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2023; amount not to exceed \$20,115.00 to be paid with General Funds.
- #18-24 with VCOE, Migrant Education Program, Region 17, to provide Identification and Recruitment services for the Oxnard School District. VCOE will provide services to Migrant students by hosting Saturday school and intervention programs after school hours during the 2018-2019 school year; amount not to exceed \$60,000.00, program costs to be reimbursed by VCOE.
- #18-28 with American Logistics Company, LLC to, from time to time, supplement the districts' transportation programs using sedans, mini vans, and SUV's to assist in transporting McKinney-Vento, special-needs, out of

district students to and from school; amount not to exceed \$150,000.00, to be paid with General Funds.

- #18-31 with School Services of California, Inc., to provide facilitation services relative to supplemental and concentration grant funding. These services will assist district staff by providing a deeper understanding of the district's obligations and requirements under the Local Control Accountability Plan (LCAP); amount not to exceed \$6,500.00, to be paid with General Funds.

Personnel:

- #18-30 with The Bodine Group, to provide facilitation services for collective bargaining for OSSA and CSEA using the Interest Based Problem Solving approach, and provide Interest Based Negotiations Training to OSD Administrators and CSEA & OSSA bargaining team members; amount not to exceed \$25,000.00 plus reimbursement of actual expenses, to be paid with Certificated Personnel Negotiations Funds.

Facilities:

- #18-17 with Zixta Enterprises, Inc., DBA Vallarta Supermarkets for the use of the Educational Service Center (ESC) front parking lot for the period of July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019; at a cost to Vallarta of \$24,000.00.

C.3 Ratified the following Agreements:

(Ratification of Agreements)

Academic:

- Amendment #1 to Agreement #16-229 Center for Teaching Biliteracy to provide professional development in Dual Language to District Administration, amendment is to correct error to original agreement amount of \$81,500.00; Amendment #1 is for an additional \$11,400.00, for a total cost of \$92,900.00, to be paid with Title I Funds.
- #17-317 with VCOE to authorize the Oxnard School District, Early Childhood Education Programs & State Preschools to participate in the Rising Stars Quality Rating Improvement System (QRIS) Block Grant with enhancement supports provided by VCOE, from October 1, 2017 through September 30, 2018; amount not to exceed \$54,000.00, funding will be provided by VCOE.

Special Education:

- Amendment #1 to Agreement #17-25 JLJ Consulting to provide consultation services to the Special Education Services Department's leadership team, delivering professional development and assistance with processes/procedures for the 2017-2018 school year; original agreement was for \$75,000.00. Amendment #1 is for an additional \$36,500.00, for a total cost of \$111,500.00 to be paid with Special Education Funds.
- Amendment #1 to Agreement #17-51 Exceptional Educational Consultants Inc., to provide consultation services to the Special Education Services Department for the 2017-2018 school year; original agreement was for \$12,000.00. Amendment #1 is for an additional \$4,000.00, for a total cost of \$16,000.00 to be paid with Special Education Funds.

Support Services:

- Amendment #2 to Agreement #17-08 American Language Services to provide translation/interpreting services for parents who speak a language other than English or Spanish for parent conferences and meetings.

Amendment #2 is for an increase of \$4,000.00, bringing the total agreement amount to \$19,000.00, to be paid with Title I Funds.

- C.4 Approved the use of research based, NGSS aligned K-8 curriculum designed to teach Next Generation Science Standards for all students in middle school classrooms at no cost for the District. (Approved Use of Amplify Supplemental NGSS Instructional Material)
- C.5 Approved the request for Dr. Ana DeGenna, Director of Dual Language Program and seven (7) Oxnard School District Educators and Staff Members to attend the Biliteracy Curriculum Mapping and BUF Writing Institute 2018, in Chicago, Illinois from July 31 through August 3, 2018; amount not to exceed \$25,000.00, to be paid with Title I Funds. (Approval to Attend Out of State Conference – Chicago, Illinois)
- C.6 Approved this item, at no cost to the District. (Approval for Mural at Sierra Linda School)
- C.7 Approved the utilization of piggyback bids for purchasing products and services, as presented. (Approval to allow purchasing to utilize Piggyback Bids for Goods and Services throughout the Fiscal Year 2018-2019)
- C.8 Approved the selection of vendors for the Child Nutrition Program for the 2018-19 School Year. (Selection of Vendors for Child Nutrition Program)
- C.9 Approved the 2018-19 Education Protection Account Spending Plan as per the attachment. (Approval of 2018-2019 Education Protection Account (EPA) Spending Plan)
- C.10 Authorized Appropriation Transfers for the 2017-18 fiscal year, and authorized its filing with the Ventura County Office of Education. (Resolution #18-01 to Authorize Appropriation Transfers for 2017-2018)
- C.11 Authorized temporary loans between district funds, and authorized its filing with the Ventura County Office of Education. (Resolution #18-02: Authorization to Make Temporary Loans between District Funds for 2018-2019)
- C.12 Approved Resolution #18-03 authorizing expenditure transfers for the 2018-19 fiscal year, and authorized its filing with the Ventura County Office of Education. (Resolution #18-03: Authorization for Expenditure Transfers for 2018-2019)

- C.13 Approved Resolution #18-04 reserving the right to improve salaries and benefits for certain categories of employees after July 1, 2018, and authorized its filing with the Ventura County Office of Education. (Resolution #18-04: Authority for the Board of Trustees to Improve Salaries and Benefits for certain categories of Employees after July 1st, 2018)
- C.14 Approved Purchase Order/Draft Payment Report #17-08, as submitted. (Purchase Order/Draft Payment Report #17-08)
- C.15 Declared the attached Certification of Signatures as that of the agent(s) authorized for signature for the Oxnard School District. (Certification of Signatures)
- C.16 Approved the Land Use Covenant (LUC) as attached and authorized the Superintendent or his designee to execute and enter into the LUC with the Department of Toxic Substances Control for the Doris/Patterson site. No identified fiscal impact at this time. The LUC would require that the District or any future owners of the property pay the DTSC's cost to administer the LUC. (Approval of Land Use Covenant (LUC) with the Department of Toxic Substances Control for the Doris Patterson Site)
- C.17 Approved Resolution #17-42 making environmental findings in connection with the Rose Avenue Elementary School Construction Project at 220 S. Driskill Street, Oxnard, CA 93030. (Approval of Resolution #17-42 Making Environmental Findings in Connection with the Rose Avenue Elementary School Reconstruction Project)
- C.18 Approved WAL #4 for Master Agreement #13-129 with Knowland Construction Services. The DSA Inspector of Record (IOR) Services and In-Plant Inspections will be completed for a fee of \$313,280.00. This cost will be encumbered against established available project budget. The overall project budget will not change and is being funded out of Master Construct & Implementation Funds. (Approval of Work Authorization Letter #4 to Knowland Construction Services (KCS), for DSA Inspection Services for the McKinna Elementary School Project)
- C.19 Approved Work Authorization Letter #8 to Master Agreement #13-131 with Rincon Consultants Inc. to provide additional soil analysis for the Brekke Elementary School Kindergarten Flex Project. Work Authorization Letter #8 to Agreement #13-131 includes soil analysis for Brekke at a cost of \$1,236.00. This cost will be encumbered against the established available project budget. The overall project budget will not change and it is being funded out of Master Construct & Implementation Funds. (Approval of Work Authorization Letter #8 ("WAL #8") for Agreement #13-131 for Rincon Consultants Inc. to provide Environmental support services for the Brekke Elementary School Kindergarten Flex Project)
- C.20 Approved WAL #8 for Master Agreement #13-154 with NV5 West Inc. Design Phase Geotechnical Engineering, Materials Testing, and Inspection Services will be completed at a lump sum fixed fee of \$148,901.50. This cost will (Approval of Work Authorization Letter #8 to NV5 West Inc., for

be encumbered against the established available project budget. The overall project budget will not change and it is being funded out of Master Construct & Implementation Funds.

Construction Phase
Geotechnical
Engineering, Materials
Testing and Inspection
Services for the McKinna
Elementary School
Reconstruction Project)

C.21 Approved Work Authorization Letter #9 to Agreement #13-131 with Rincon Consultants Inc. to provide additional soil analysis for the McAuliffe Elementary School Kindergarten Flex Project. Work Authorization Letter #9 to Agreement #13-131 includes soil analysis for McAuliffe at a cost of \$1,236.00. This cost will be encumbered against the established available project budget. The overall project budget will not change and it is being funded out of Master Construct & Implementation Funds.

(Approval of Work
Authorization Letter #9
("WAL #9") for
Agreement #13-131 for
Rincon Consultants Inc.
to Provide Environmental
Support Services for the
McAuliffe Elementary
School Kindergarten Flex
Project)

C.22 Approved Work Authorization Letter #10 to Agreement #13-131 with Rincon Consultants Inc. to provide additional soil analysis for the Ritchen Elementary School Kindergarten Flex Project. Work Authorization Letter #10 to Agreement #13-131 includes soil analysis for Ritchen at a cost of \$4,944.00. This cost will be encumbered against the established available project budget. The overall project budget will not change and it is being funded out of Master Construct & Implementation Funds.

(Approval of Work
Authorization Letter #10
("WAL #10") for
Agreement #13-131 for
Rincon Consultants Inc.
to Provide Environmental
Support Services for the
Ritchen Elementary
School Kindergarten Flex
Project)

C.23 Awarded Bid #17-05 Asphalt Paving 2018 –Various Sites in the amount of \$413,880.00 to Ardalan Construction Company, to be paid with Deferred Maintenance Funds.

(Award of Formal Bid
#17-05 and Approval of
Agreement #18-34 for
Asphalt paving 2018 –
Various Sites)

C.24 Approved Amendment #1, to Agreement #16-255 Parsons Constructors, Inc., in the amount of \$12,000.00, to be paid with Measure R Bond Funds.

(Approval of Amendment
#1 to Agreement #16-255
Parsons Constructors,
Inc.)

C.25 Approved Amendment #001 to Agreement #17-116 with Flewelling and Moody for the Kindergarten Flex Project at Ritchen Elementary School for additional architectural and engineering services. This approval will increase the architectural contract by \$20,000.00; however, the overall project budget will not change and it is being funded out of Master Construct & Implementation Funds.

(Approval of Amendment
#001 to Agreement #17-
116 with Flewelling and
Moody to Additional
Architectural Services for
the Kindergarten Flex
Project)

- C.26 Approved Field Contract #FC-P19-00041 with California Electric Company, in the amount of \$10,663.00, to be paid with Deferred Maintenance Funds. (Approval of Field Contract #FC-P19-00041 – California Electric Company)
- C.27 Approved Field Contract #FC-P19-00042, with Kiwitt’s General Building, in the amount of \$14,500.00, to be paid with Deferred Maintenance Funds. (Approval of Field Contract #FC-P19-00042– Kiwitt’s General Building)
- C.28 Appointed Ms. Robin Freeman as the Senior Citizens’ Organization representative on the Measure R Bond Oversight Committee effective July 1, 2018. (Appointment of Representative to Fill Vacancy - Measure R Bond Oversight Committee)
- C.29 Approved the establishment, abolishment and increase of the positions, as presented. (Establish/Abolish/Reduce Hours of Positions)
- C.30 Approve the Personnel Actions, as presented. (Personnel Actions)

Listed below are recommended Classified Personnel Actions presented to the Board of Trustees for consideration. The salaries for the individuals employed will be determined, in accordance with the salary regulations of the District. (Classified)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
<u>New Hire</u>		
Nair, Shristie	Director of Classified Human Resources, Position #121 Personnel Commission 8.0 hrs./246 days	06/04/2018
<u>Limited Term</u>		
Garcia, Fernando	Custodian	05/02/2018
Hernandez, Erica R.	Paraeducator	05/23/2018
Lopez Jr., Juan	Paraeducator	06/15/2018
Martinez Michael	Custodian	05/02/2018
<u>Exempt</u>		
Deckers, Tanya	Campus Assistant	05/10/2018
Raya, Marisa	Campus Assistant	05/02/2018
<u>Leave of Absence</u>		
Gonzales, Therese N.	Child Nutrition Worker, Position #1586 Maria West 4.0 hrs./185 days	08/20/2018
<u>Resignation</u>		
Cerrato, Gabriela	Child Nutrition Worker, Position #1834 Elm 5.0 hrs./185 days	06/15/2018 06/15/2018

Lopez Jr., Juan	Paraeducator I, Position #7185 McKinna 4.16 hrs./183 days	06/08/2018
Mejia, Marissa	Outreach Specialist, Position #2561 Brekke 8.0 hrs./180 days	06/14/2018
Sims, Elizabeth N.	Paraeducator I, Position #7190 Ritchen 4.0 hrs./183 days	
<u>Retirement</u>		06/14/2018
Benavides, Leticia	Preschool Assistant (B), Position #945 Rose Ave. 3.0 hrs./183 days	06/18/2018
Bernal, Rosalina	Child Nutrition Worker, Position #1703 McKinna 5.0 hrs./185 days	

Listed below are recommended Certificated Personnel Actions presented (Certificated) to the Board of Trustees for consideration. The salaries for the individuals employed will be determined, in accordance with the salary regulations of the District.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
<u>New hires</u>		
Dudley, Maggie	Teacher, Math	08/14/2018
Fierros, Wendy	Teacher, BCLAD	08/14/2018
Gandara, Martin	Teacher, BLAD	08/14/2018
Hannan, Christina	Teacher, SPED M/M	08/14/2018
Lane, Brett	Teacher, PE	08/14/2018
Lanning, Rusty	Teacher, PE	08/14/2018
Martinez, Karina	Teacher, BCLAD	08/14/2018
McLain, Kristin	Teacher, SPED V/H	08/14/2018
Newton, Alison	Speech Therapist	08/14/2018
Ponce Villa, Patricia	Teacher, BCLAD	08/14/2018
Ramos, Blanca	Teacher, BCLAD	08/14/2018
Roberts, Jennifer	Teacher, SPED M/M	08/14/2018
Rodriguez Castro, Jocelyn	Teacher, BCLAD	08/14/2018
Schultz, Kelly	Teacher, BCLAD	08/14/2018
Lorenzo-Castaneda, Teri	Substitute Teacher	2017/2018 School Year
<u>Leave of Absence</u>		
Escobar, Brad	Teacher	June 12, 2018
Iverson, Christine	Teacher	2018/2019 School Year

Temporary Contract Expiring

The following temporary certificated employees 'contracts will expire effective the end of the 2017-2018 school year (June 14, 2018)

Anderson, Paula
Bleecher, Andrea
Boudreaux, Ellen
Carter, Kaitlin
Casperon, Rathy

Christian, Laura
Hatch, Liza
Kirk, Maria
Komarraju, Avanija
McGovern, Patricia

McLain, Kristin
Nikjoo, Sarah
Tiffany, June

The following temporary certificated employees' ISP contracts will expire effective the end of the 2017/2018 school year (June 14, 2018)

Aharoni, Bonnie
Arevalo, Alex
Avalos, Valentina
Billet, Kathrine
Brooks, Diana
Calderon, Eva
Christensen, Elsa
Davis, Ingrid
Douglas, Melissa
Earls Mrstik, Cruz
Flemming, Maristella
Galdikas-Franz, Aldona
Gandara Hernandez Martin
Guerrero, Sandra

Haavaldsen, Lynne
Hatch, Liza
Huynh, Jennifer
Kasamis, Rosalind
King, Linda
LaPata, Teresa
Libman, Lawrence
Lopez, Marilu
Lynch, Erin
Manny, Karen
McHenry, Candice
Miyamoto, Karen
Moore, Claudia
Mosby, Jovan

Nemets, Susan
Norton, Katie
Parker Marilynne
Perfino, David
Railey, Angelica
Sanchez, Pamela
Shapiro, Megan
Stevenson, Sandra
Taylor, Tracye
Van Daalwyk, Jane
Varav, Sally
Vidal, Catherine
Vinton, Eloise
Whitney, Charity
Wooster, Denise

D.1 Ms. Robin I. Freeman, Assistant Superintendent of Educational Services presented the final Oxnard School District 2018-19 Local Control and Accountability Plan (LCAP) and requested its approval.

On motion by Trustee Morrison, seconded by Trustee Madrigal Lopez and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0, the Board approved the 2018-19 Local Control and Accountability Plan.

APPROVAL OF
OXNARD SCHOOL
DISTRICT 2018-19
LOCAL CONTROL
AND
ACCOUNTABILITY
PLAN
(Motion # 17-151)

D.2 Ms. Robin I. Freeman, Assistant Superintendent of Educational Services, provided an explanation of the report on the Physical Education required minutes and requested its approval.

On motion by Trustee O'Leary, seconded by Trustee Robles-Solis, and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0, the Board approved the Oxnard School District's compliance with the Cal200 settlement.

CAL200 SETTLE
AGREEMENT - 2ND
SEMESTER
REPORTING
PERIOD
(Motion # 17-152)

D.3 Ms. Valerie Mitchell provided information on 2016-17 school year insurance and loss and presented the proposal for 2017-18 school year.

On motion by Trustee O’Leary, seconded by Trustee Morrison and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0, the Board approved the proposal.

DISTRICT 1:1
DEVICE SELF-
INSURANCE AND
2017-18 LOSS
INFORMATION
(Motion # 17-153)

D.4 Mr. Chris Ridge and Mr. Chris Gocke gave a presentation explaining attendance facts and rates in the OSD and its impact on student’s education and on the District revenue. He also presented the Academy Attendance Coordinated Program (AARC) aka “Saturday School”, and explained its structure, benefits and reviewed some of the data.

On motion by Trustee Morrison, seconded by Trustee Madrigal Lopez and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0, the Board approved the Agreement #18-29 with Educational Consulting Services Inc. for an amount not to exceed \$144,000.00 per year, for three years, a total of \$432,000.00, to be paid with the Unrestricted General funds.

APPROVAL OF
AGREEMENT #18-
29 –
EDUCATIONAL
CONSULTING
SERVICES INC
(Motion # 17-154)

D.5 On motion by Trustee Morrison, seconded by Trustee Robles-Solis and carried on a roll call vote of 4-0, being Trustee O’Leary not available; the Board of Trustees approved Agreement #18-04 with the City of Oxnard Recreation and Community Services. This agreement will provide an After School Program for Oxnard School District that meets the requirements of the After School Education and Safety Grant. Amount not to exceed \$2,120,000.00 plus reimbursement for ASES funded supplemental grant activities, and “Additional Services” for summer school not to exceed \$105,000.00, and Intersession not to exceed \$200,000.00 to be paid from After School Education and Safety (ASES) Grant and Title 1 funds.

APPROVAL OF
AGREEMENT #18-
04, CITY OF
OXNARD
RECREATION AND
COMMUNITY
SERVICES ASES
CONTRACT FOR
THE AFTER
SCHOOL
PROGRAM 2018-
2019
(Motion # 17-155)

D. 6 Ms. Janet Penanhoat, Assistant Superintendent of Finance and Fiscal Services introduced Mr. Scott Burkett, who in turn introduced Mr. Belford Bailey from IBI Design team. Mr. Bailey provided an overview of the Rose Avenue Elementary School Reconstruction Project Architectural Design of the Master Construct and Implementation Plan.

On motion by Trustee Robles-Solis, seconded by Trustee Madrigal Lopez and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0, the Board of Trustees approved the Architectural Drawings for the Rose Avenue Elementary School Reconstruction Project and authorized the submission of the plans to the Division of the State Architect and the California Department of Education for approval. There is no fiscal impact related to the approval of IBI Group’s final architectural drawings. The Rose Avenue Elementary School Reconstruction Project is being funded from the Master Construct and Implementation Program funds.

CONSIDERATION
AND APPROVAL
OF RESOLUTION #
17-46 OF THE
BOARD OF
TRUSTEES OF THE
OXNARD SCHOOL
DISTRICT
APPROVING THE
FINAL
ARCHITECTURAL
DRAWINGS FOR
THE ROSE
AVENUE
ELEMENTARY
SCHOOL
RECONSTRUCTION
PROJECT OF THE

MASTER
CONSTRUCT AND
IMPLEMENTATION
PROGRAM AND
AUTHORIZING
THE DISTRICT TO
SUBMIT THE
DRAWINGS TO
THE DIVISION OF
THE STATE
ARCHITECT AND
THE CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF
EDUCATION FOR
ADMINISTRATIVE
REVIEW
(Motion#17-156)

D.7 On motion by Trustee Morrison, seconded by Trustee Robles-Solis and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0, the Board of Trustees adopted the Oxnard School District Budget for the 2018-19 fiscal year.

ADOPTION OF
OXNARD SCHOOL
DISTRICT 2018-19
BUDGET
(Motion# 17-157)

D.8 Ms. Janet Penanhoat, Superintendent Assistant of Finance and Fiscal Services, introduced Mr. Scott Burkett with CFW, who provided a presentation on the lease-leaseback construction services.

APPROVAL OF
AMENDMENT #001
TO
CONSTRUCTION
SERVICES
AGREEMENT #17-
41 AND
GUARANTEED
MAXIMUM PRICE
(GMP) BETWEEN
THE OXNARD
SCHOOL DISTRICT
AND BERNARDS
TO PROVIDE
LEASE-
LEASEBACK
CONSTRUCTION
SERVICES FOR
THE MCKINNA K-5
RECONSTRUCTION
PROJECT
(Motion# 17-158)

On motion by Trustee Morrison, seconded by Trustee Robles-Solis and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0, the Board of Trustees approved the Amendment #001 to Construction Services Agreement #17-41 with Bernards to provide Construction Services related to the McKinna K-5 Reconstruction, under the Master Construct & Implementation Funds Program, utilizing the Lease-Leaseback method of delivery, pursuant to Section 17406 of the California Education Code, amount not to exceed \$28,319,338.00, to be paid out of Master Construct and Implementation Funds.

F.1 On motion by Trustee Morrison, seconded by Trustee Robles-Solis and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0, the Board of Trustees reviewed and adopted the following revised Board Policies, Administrative Regulations and Bylaws, as presented.

SECOND READING
OF BOARD
POLICIES,
REGULATIONS
AND BYLAWS

New BP & AR 3230	Business and Non instructional Operations FEDERAL GRANT FUNDS	Penanhoat
Revision BP & AR 3553	Business and Non instructional Operations FREE AND REDUCED PRICE MEALS	Penanhoat/ Lugotoff
Revision BP & AR 6171	Instruction TITLE I PROGRAMS	Freeman/ Thomas

G.1 Superintendent Announcements:
Dr. Cesar Morales

SUPERINTENDENT
ANNOUNCEMENTS

- Congratulated everyone present at the meeting, and the teachers and staff for completing 2017-18 school year, and thanked everyone for their hard work.
- Announced that the state results were starting to come in and the district would share and discuss them soon with the Board and the public.
- Thanked the Board of Trustees for their continued service.
- Reminded everyone that 2017-2018 Welcome Back Event at the PACC would take place on August 14th.
- Expressed he was proud of the construction projects completed and thought the projects delivered surpassed the amounts on the Bonds.
- Congratulated and thanked Ms. Robin I. Freeman, Assistant Superintendent of Educational Services, who was retiring, for her hard work and legacy.

Trustees announcements:

TRUSTEES
ANNOUNCEMENTS

Trustee Madrigal Lopez

- Thanked Ms. Freeman for her work.
- Expressed she attended several promotion ceremonies and expressed that this is not the end of the students education.
- For the next meeting she would like to see what is being done to create awareness of the A-G requirements for the coming school year.
- Expressed that even though university might not be for all, every student must have the opportunity to go.

Trustee O’Leary

- Congratulated all persons on the area of education and congratulated Ms. Robin Freeman for her work, not only in Oxnard but in other districts.
- Reported he attended some middle school promotions.

- Reported his son, who studied at Mc Auliffe Elementary, graduated from University, and he wished the same for every student.
- Expressed he is looking forward to discuss what would be done the next year to advance in academics, promote A-G requirements, control pesticides use and become a greener district.

Trustee Robles-Solis

- Congratulated again the retirees for the many years of service.
- Congratulated Ms. Robin Freeman and thaked her for her service.
- Reported she attended various promotions and congratulated the students and wished them the best.
- Thanked the community for supporting the School District and their new projects.
- Wished everyone a great summer.

Trustee Morrison

- Congratulated the retirees.
- Reported he attended several school ceremonies and even though they were very different, the enthusiasm was the same.
- Congratulated and acknowledged Ms. Robin I. Freeman work and dedication.
- Reported he visited the construction sites and thanked Mr. Scott Burkett at Marshall for the explanations received from Mr. Burkett. He indicated that all new projects look great.

President Cordes

- Congratulated and thanked Ms. Robin I. Freeman, in the name of the community and the students, for her work.
- Congratulated the retirees.
- Reported she attended all the promotions and enjoyed the speeches.
- Extended the condolences to the family of Ms. Cheryl Vice, former principal at Ritchen.
- Highlighted the importance of having choices for students.

The Board convened to closed session at 10:28 p.m. until approximately 11:38 p.m. to discuss items on the closed session agenda. CLOSED SESSION

President Cordes reported on the actions taken on closed session.

CLOSED SESSION
REPORT

On motion by Trustee Madrigal Lopez, seconded by Trustee O’Leary and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0; the Board of Trustees approved settlements in the following OAH matters: (Motion# 17-159)

- Office of Administrative Services Case # OAH No. 2018041048
- Office of Administrative Services Case # OAH No. 2018040997

President Cordes reported the Board deliberated on student matters in closed session and took action in open session:

On motion by Trustee O’Leary, seconded by Trustee Morrison and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0; the Board of Trustees voted on the following cases: (Motion# 17-160)

Case# 17-12; Cases# 17-15: Case #17-16; Case#17-17 and Case #17-18.

On motion by Trustee O’Leary, seconded by Trustee Madrigal Lopez and (Motion# 17-161) carried on a roll call vote of 5-0; the Board of Trustees approved the appointment of Ms. Aracely Fox as Director of Dual Language Programs.

There being no further business, on Motion by Trustee Morrison, seconded ADJOURNMENT by Trustee Robles-Solis and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0, the Board of Trustees adjourned the meeting at 11:41 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted,
DR. CESAR MORALES

District Superintendent and
Secretary to the Board of Trustees

By our signature below, given on this _____ day of _____, 20____, the Governing Board of the Oxnard School District approves the Minutes of the Regular Board meeting of June 20, 2018; on motion by Trustee _____, seconded by Trustee _____.

Signed:

President of the Board of Trustees

Clerk of the Board of Trustees

Member of the Board of Trustees

Member of the Board of Trustees

Member of the Board of Trustees

Special Board Meeting
June 27, 2018

The meeting was called to order at 5:07 p.m. by President Debra Cordes. CALL TO ORDER

President Cordes led the Pledge of Allegiance. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Present were President Debra M. Cordes, Trustees Ernest Morrison, Denis O’Leary, Veronica Robles-Solis and Trustee Monica Madrigal Lopez. Also present were District Superintendent Dr. Cesar Morales, Assistant Superintendents Janet Penanhoat, Robin I. Freeman and Dr. Jesus Vaca. ROLL CALL

On motion by Trustee Madrigal Lopez, seconded by Trustee Robles-Solis and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0; the agenda was adopted, as presented. ADOPTION OF AGENDA

No one addressed the Board during closed session public comment. PUBLIC COMMENT

Discussion on the semiannual Master Construct Program. SPECIAL STUDY SESSION – DISCUSSION OF SEMI-ANNUAL MASTER CONSTRUCT PROGRAM

There being no further business, on motion by Trustee Morrison, seconded by Trustee Robles-Solis and carried on a roll call vote of 4-0, President Cordes adjourned the meeting at 7:47 p.m. ADJOURNMENT

Respectfully submitted,
Dr. Cesar Morales
District Superintendent and
Secretary to the Board of Trustees

By our signatures below, given on this _____ day of _____, 2018, the Governing Board of the Oxnard School District approves the Minutes of its Special Board Meeting of February 27, 2018; on motion by _____, and seconded by _____.

Signed:

President of the Board of Trustees

Clerk of the Board of Trustees

Member of the Board of Trustees

Member of the Board of Trustees

Member of the Board of Trustees

Special Board Meeting
July 19, 2018

The Board of Trustees of the Oxnard School District met in special session at 5:04 p.m. on Wednesday, July 19, 2018, at the Educational Service Center.

CALL TO ORDER

Dr. Ana DeGenna led the audience in the Pledge of Allegiance.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

A roll call of the Board was conducted. Present were President Debra M. Cordes, and Trustees, Ernest "Mo" Morrison, Denis O'Leary, and Monica Madrigal Lopez; Trustee Veronica Robles-Solis was absent. Staff members present were District Superintendent Dr. Cesar Morales, Assistant Superintendents Janet Penanhoat and Dr. Ana DeGenna, and Executive Assistant Rose Chaparro.

ROLL CALL

3. On motion by Trustee Morrison, seconded by Trustee Madrigal Lopez and carried on a roll call vote of 4-0 the agenda was approved, as presented.

ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA

4. On motion by Trustee Morrison, seconded by Trustee Madrigal Lopez and carried on a roll call vote of 4-0; the Board adopted Resolution #18-06 of the Board of Trustees of the Oxnard School District. This resolution acknowledges the Submission of a Use of Grants Application to the Office of Public School Construction for the Elm Reconstruction Project and Acknowledges that said Submission will Request the Diversion of Eligible Pupil Grants from other Projects to the Elm Reconstruction Project by the Board of Trustees of the Oxnard School District.

APPROVAL OF RESOLUTION #18-06 OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT ACKNOWLEDGING THE SUBMISSION OF A USE OF GRANTS APPLICATION TO THE OFFICE OF PUBLIC SCHOOL CONSTRUCTION FOR THE ELM RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT AND ACKNOWLEDGING THAT SAID SUBMISSION WILL REQUEST THE DIVERSION OF ELIGIBLE PUPIL GRANTS FROM OTHER PROJECTS TO THE ELM RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT (Motion# 18-1)

5. On motion by Trustee O’Leary, seconded by Trustee Madrigal Lopez and carried on a roll call vote of 4-0; the Board adopted Resolution #18-07 of the Board of Trustees of the Oxnard School District. This resolution acknowledges the Submission of a Use of Grants Application to the Office of Public School Construction for the Lemonwood Reconstruction Project and Acknowledges that said Submission will Request the Diversion of Eligible Pupil Grants from other Projects to the Lemonwood Reconstruction Project by the Board of Trustees of the Oxnard School District.

APPROVAL OF
RESOLUTION #18-07
OF THE BOARD OF
TRUSTEES OF THE
OXNARD SCHOOL
DISTRICT
ACKNOWLEDGING
THE SUBMISSION OF
A USE OF GRANTS
APPLICATION TO THE
OFFICE OF PUBLIC
SCHOOL
CONSTRUCTION FOR
THE LEMONWOOD
RECONSTRUCTION
PROJECT AND
ACKNOWLEDGING
THAT SAID
SUBMISSION WILL
REQUEST THE
DIVERSION OF
ELIGIBLE PUPIL
GRANTS FROM
OTHER PROJECTS TO
THE LEMONWOOD
RECONSTRUCTION
PROJECT BY THE
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
OF THE OXNARD
SCHOOL DISTRICT
(Motion# 18-2)

6. On motion by Trustee Morrison, seconded by Trustee O’Leary and carried on a roll call vote of 4-0; the Board adopted Resolution #18-08 of the Board of Trustees of the Oxnard School District. This resolution acknowledges the Submission of a Use of Grants Application to the Office of Public School Construction for the Marshall Reconstruction Project and Acknowledges that said Submission will Request the Diversion of Eligible Pupil Grants from other Projects to the Marshall Reconstruction Project by the Board of Trustees of the Oxnard School District.

APPROVAL OF
RESOLUTION #18-08
OF THE BOARD OF
TRUSTEES OF THE
OXNARD SCHOOL
DISTRICT
ACKNOWLEDGING
THE SUBMISSION OF
A USE OF GRANTS
APPLICATION TO THE
OFFICE OF PUBLIC
SCHOOL
CONSTRUCTION FOR
THE MARSHALL
RECONSTRUCTION
PROJECT AND

ACKNOWLEDGING
THAT SAID
SUBMISSION WILL
REQUEST THE
DIVERSION OF
ELIGIBLE PUPIL
GRANTS FROM
OTHER PROJECTS TO
THE MARSHALL
RECONSTRUCTION
PROJECT BY THE
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
OF THE OXNARD
SCHOOL DISTRICT
(Motion# 18-3)

7. On motion by Trustee Morrison, seconded by Trustee Madrigal Lopez and carried on a roll call vote of 4-0; the Board adopted Resolution #18-09 of the Board of Trustees of the Oxnard School District. This resolution acknowledges the Submission of a Use of Grants Application to the Office of Public School Construction for the McKinna Reconstruction Project and Acknowledges that said Submission will Request the Diversion of Eligible Pupil Grants from other Projects to the McKinna Reconstruction Project by the Board of Trustees of the Oxnard School District.

APPROVAL OF
RESOLUTION #18-09
OF THE BOARD OF
TRUSTEES OF THE
OXNARD SCHOOL
DISTRICT
ACKNOWLEDGING
THE SUBMISSION OF
A USE OF GRANTS
APPLICATION TO THE
OFFICE OF PUBLIC
SCHOOL
CONSTRUCTION FOR
THE MCKINNA
RECONSTRUCTION
PROJECT AND
ACKNOWLEDGING
THAT SAID
SUBMISSION WILL
REQUEST THE
DIVERSION OF
ELIGIBLE PUPIL
GRANTS FROM
OTHER PROJECTS TO
THE MCKINNA
RECONSTRUCTION
PROJECT BY THE
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
OF THE OXNARD
SCHOOL DISTRICT
(Motion# 18-4)

ANNOUNCEMENTS PRIOR TO CLOSED SESSION July 19, 2018:

CLOSED SESSION

After any public comments on the Closed Session agenda items, the Board recessed to Closed Session to consider the following:

Under *Government Code*, Section 54957 and *Education Code*, Section 44943:

- PUBLIC EMPLOYEE(S) DISCIPLINE/DISMISSAL/RELEASE
 - Public Employee(s) Appointment:
 - (2) Assistant Principal(s), Middle School, K-8
 - Erika Ragan
 - Teresa Ruvalcaba

There were no requests to approach the Board of Trustees.

PUBLIC COMMENT

Trustees convened to closed session at 5:15 p.m. until approximately 5:36 p.m. to discuss items in the closed session agenda.

CLOSED SESSION

President Cordes reported actions taken in closed session.

REPORT ON CLOSED SESSION

On motion by Trustee O’Leary, seconded by Trustee Morrison, and carried a roll call vote of 4-0, the Board appointed Ms. Erika Ragan and Ms. Teresa Ruvalcaba as Assistant Principals at Middle Schools, K-8 Schools.

(Motion # 18-5)

There being no further business, on motion by Trustee Madrigal Lopez, seconded by Trustee Robles-Solis, President Cordes adjourned the meeting at 8:14 p.m.

ADJOURNMENT

Respectfully Submitted,
DR. CESAR MORALES

District Superintendent and
Secretary to the Board of Trustees

By our signature below, given on this _____ day of _____, 20____, the Governing Board of the Oxnard School District approves the Minutes of the Special Board meeting of July 19, 2018; on motion of Trustee _____, seconded by Trustee _____.

Signed:

President of the Board of Trustees

Clerk of the Board of Trustees

Member of the Board of Trustees

Member of the Board of Trustees

Member of the Board of Trustees

Regular Board Meeting
August 8, 2018

The Board of Trustees of the Oxnard School District met in regular session at 5:10 p.m. on Wednesday, August 8, 2018, at the Educational Service Center. CALL TO ORDER

A roll call of the Board was conducted. Present were President Debra M. Cordes, and Trustees, Ernest “Mo” Morrison, Denis O’Leary, and Monica Madrigal Lopez; Trustee Veronica Robles-Solis was absent. Staff members present were District Superintendent Dr. Cesar Morales, Assistant Superintendents Janet Penanhoat, Dr. Ana DeGenna and Dr. Jesus Vaca, and Executive Assistant Rose Chaparro. ROLL CALL

Marcie Acosta and David Giran, students of the Summer School Program led the audience in the Pledge of Allegiance. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Alise Gonzales and Kortez Williams read the District’s Vision and Mission Statements in English; and Kaylin Esquivel read them in Spanish. DISTRICT’S VISION AND MISSION STATEMENTS

Ms. Ginger Shea provided a presentation on the 2018 Writing & Science Camp – Summer School Program. Summer School tudents provided presentations on the topics and projects learned and completed during the Summer Camp. The program operated in Chavez, Harrington, Sierra Linda and Soria but children from all over the District attended. The program was very similar to the past year program. The activities included: Hands on Science with Mad Science from Los Angeles, Writing about Science with OSD teachers, Math Mindset (Teacher application of professional development), Enrichment with Oxnard Scholars Program (Engineering & Math; Art & Literacy; Hip Hop Mindset & Drum Bus; Physical Activity), Field Trips on Fridays (California Science Center, Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History, Skating Plus, Channel Islands National Park, California Lutheran University, University of Santa Barbara, Old Mission Santa Barbara, Santa Barbara MOXI.) PRESENTATION BY SUMMER SCHOOL PROGRAM

President Cordes presented a token of appreciation to the students that participated.

On motion by Trustee O’Leary, seconded by Trustee Madrigal Lopez and carried on a roll call vote of 4-0, the agenda was approved, as amended. The following items will be pulled from the agenda and will be presented at the August 22, 2018 Board Meeting: ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA

- C.13 Approval of Change Order No. 001 to Construction Services Agreement # 17-212 with Viola Constructors to Adjust Cost for Kinder/Flex Project at McAuliffe Elementary School.
- C.15 Approval of Change Order No. 002 to Construction Services Agreement # 17-218 with Viola Constructors to Adjust Cost for Kinder/Flex Project at Richten Elementary School.

- A.6 Ms. Letitia Austin, Public Information Officer, provided a presentation on the communication plan and its updates. STUDY SESSION-COMMUNICATION PLAN UPDATE
- A.7 President Cordes read the Rules for Individual Participation. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION/COMMENTS
 - Jack Villa from Neighborhood Park, requested reassessment of the bus stops in the area due to the bad conditions in the park.

ANNOUNCEMENTS PRIOR TO CLOSED SESSION August 8, 2018: CLOSED SESSION
 After any public comments on the Closed Session agenda items, the Board recessed to Closed Session to consider the following:

Firstly, for CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL under *Government Code*, Section 54956.9:

- ANTICIPATED LITIGATION: one (1) case
- EXISTING LITIGATIONS: three (2 cases)
 - Office of Administrative Services Case # OAH No. 2018060351
 - J.R. v. Oxnard School District et al. Central District No. CV-04304-JAK-FFM

Secondly, REMOVAL/SUSPENSION/EXPULSION OF STUDENTS (*Education Code* 48916)
 None

Thirdly, for CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATORS under *Government Code*, Sections 54957.6 and 3549.1.

The District negotiator is the Assistant Superintendent, Human Resources & Support Services, and Garcia Hernandez & Sawhney, LLP, the employee organizations are OEA, OSSA, CSEA; and all unrepresented personnel – administrators, classified management, confidential.

Fourthly, for CONFERENCE WITH REAL PROPERTY NEGOTIATORS under *Government Code*, Section 54956.8:

Property: Parcel located on Teal Club Road, North of Teal Club Road, South of Doris Avenue; Agency Negotiators: Superintendent/Deputy Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services/Garcia Hernandez & Sawhney, LLP/Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc.

Lastly, PUBLIC EMPLOYEE(S) DISCIPLINE/DISMISSAL/RELEASE, under *Government Code*, Section 54957 and *Education Code*, Section 44943:

Public Employee(s) Discipline/Dismissal/Release

Trustees convened to closed session at 6:30 p.m. until approximately 7:09 p.m. to discuss items on the closed session agenda. CLOSED SESSION

President Cordes reported actions taken by the Board in the closed session: REPORT ON CLOSED SESSION

On motion by Trustee Morrison, seconded by Trustee Madrigal Lopez and carried on a roll call vote of 4-0, a settlement agreement was approved on Case # OAH No. 2018060351.

A.11 Dr. Cesar Morales, Superintendent of OSD introduced two new Assistant Principals: ANNOUNCEMENT OF NEW ADMINISTRATOR(S) TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
Ms. Erika Ragan, new Assistant Principal at Haydock, thanked for the opportunity.
Ms. New Assistant Principal Teresa Ruvalcaba at Lemonwood, thanked for the opportunity.

B.1 Trustee Morrison read the rules for individual participation in English and President Cordes read them in Spanish. PUBLIC COMMENT

- Esteban Dueñas, concerned by the use of iPads and possible innapropriate content.

On motion by Trustee O’Leary, seconded by Trustee Morrison and carried on a roll call vote of 4-0, the Board approved the Consent Agenda, as amended. CONSENT AGENDA (Motion# 18-6)

C.1 Approved the following Agreements: (Acceptance of Agreements)

Academic:

- #18-33 Ellevation Education, to provide professional development to teachers in the Oxnard School District during the 2018-2019 school year on the use and deployment of the Ellevation software; amount not to exceed \$17,000.00; to be paid with Title I funds.
- #18-55 Oxnard Performing Arts & Convention Center, agreement for the 8th Grade Promotion Ceremonies for Frank, Fremont and Haydock Academies to be held at the Oxnard Performing Arts & Convention Center on Thursday, June 13, 2019; amount not to exceed \$3,904.00, to be paid from the Unrestricted General Fund

Enrichment:

- #18-56 Oxnard Performing Arts & Convention Center, agreement for the Oxnard Education Foundation along with the Oxnard School District to host an event to acknowledge students who scored within the top 5 percentile district wide in the California Assessment of Student Performance and Progress CAASPP test. The Awards of Excellence Ceremony will be held on Wednesday, October 17 and Thursday, October 18, 2018, at the Oxnard Performing Arts & Convention Center; amount not to exceed \$5,847.00, to be paid from the General Fund.
- #18-58 Learning for Living, Inc., to facilitate a community building staff workshop focused on culture, connections and the importance of working well together. This will be a combination between two schools, Marshall (an existing K-6), and Driffill (an existing K-8), as Marshall transitions to a K-8. The workshop for 100 teachers will be held on Tuesday, August 14, 2018 at Marshall School; amount not to exceed \$5,000.00, to be paid with Title I funds.

Support Services:

- #18-37 Child Development Resources of Ventura County, Inc. (CDR), agreement for supplying breakfast and lunch meals to the students in the CDR

Head Start programs at Sierra Linda and Harrington Schools during the 2018-2019 school year. The term of the agreement is for one year commencing on August 27, 2018.

- #18-41 PDAP of Ventura County Inc., to provide an Addiction Treatment Counselor as available to provide early intervention group and individual counseling to students referred by faculty at identified schools in the Oxnard School District during the 2018-2019 school year. Group substance abuse counseling sessions will be conducted based on a need factor; amount not to exceed \$30,000.00, to be paid with Title 1 funds.
- #18-42 Diane Turini-Mize, LMFT, SEP, to assess and treat students whose inappropriate school behavior affects his/her classroom learning. Her extensive training in complex trauma resolution addresses those classroom behaviors that impact the student's academic achievement and the learning of others; amount not to exceed \$92,000.00, to be paid with MAA funds.
- #18-43 Gold Coast K9 will provide six K9 visits per month for ten months to Haydock, Frank and Fremont Middle Schools as well as one K9 visit per month for ten months to Chavez, Curren, Driffill, Kamala, Lemonwood and Soria Schools. Totaling 120 K9 safety check visits for the Oxnard School District during the 2018-2019 school year; amount not to exceed \$24,000.00, to be paid from the General Fund.
- #18-46 Action Preparedness Training to provide CPR and First Aid training to teachers and support staff as needed for the 2018-2019 school year. Action Preparedness Training offers OSHA and EMSA compliant CPR/AED and First Aid training classes to school staff at a special rate. Certification is valid for 2 years; amount not to exceed \$4,500.00, to be paid from General Fund.
- #18-47 DrumBus, LLC will focus on students in grades 5 and 7 with a therapeutic drum program delivered by trained program facilitators at the school site within the mobile music classroom known as the "Drum Bus". The program will utilize the evidenced-based program "Beat the Odds" from UCLA's Center for the Healing Arts; amount not to exceed \$75,000.00, to be paid as follows: \$20,000.00 LCFF/PBIS, \$25,000.00 MAA, and \$30,000.00 Title 1 funds.
- #18-50 CABE 2 - Inspire Program will provide professional development to parents in the Oxnard School District during the 2018-2019 school year. The CABE 2 - Inspire Program works with parents to increase their knowledge about schooling to ensure that parents have vital information about high-quality educational options for their children; amount not to exceed \$22,000.00, to be paid with Title 3 funds.

C.2 Ratified the following Agreements:

(Ratification of Agreements)

Academic:

- #18-49 California Department of Education – Child Development Division Contract, agreement formalizes services to be provided in accordance with Funding Terms and Conditions of the California State Preschool contract #CSPP-8670. Funding allows for the operation of 7 state preschool sites. Program operates for 180 days and follows the Oxnard School District calendar. \$1,421,883.00 funding to the Oxnard School District to operate State Preschool Program.

Enrichment:

- #18-40 Mad Science of Los Angeles to provide Oxnard School District Special Education students with fun and educational assemblies focused on Science and Engineering practices during extended school year; amount not to exceed \$4,800.00, to be paid with Special Education funds.

Facilities:

- #18-27 Ventura County Office of Education for Use of Facilities, prior to the 2007-08 fiscal year, the Administration received a request from the Ventura County Superintendent of Schools Office for the use of one classroom and set of restrooms at Cesar Chavez School to be used for County Special Education Programs. VCOE paid OSD \$8,000.00 annually for the use of said facilities. Effective the 2014-15 fiscal year, the program was relocated to Ritche School. The facilities used by VCOE are one classroom and one co-ed ADA compliant restroom. There is no change to the annual cost to VCOE; no fiscal impact to the Oxnard School District.

Special Education:

- #17-284 Autism Learning Partners LLC Exceptional Educational Consultants Inc., to work with the Special Education Services Department to provide 1:1 Behavior Support Services to students, parents, and staff during the 2017-2018 academic year, in the amount of \$10,000.00. Services included Focused ABA Services, Social Skills Instruction, ABA Progress Reporting, Training & Development, transition planning for students demonstrating progress, and positive collaboration with schools, parents and staff. Amendment # 1 is required to cover additional costs incurred for embedded services, social skills groups/classes and professional training and development through the 2017-2018 fiscal year, in the amount not to exceed \$60,000.00, for a total agreement amount of \$70,000.00, to be paid out of Special Education Funds.
- #17-316 Ventura County Office of Education, Special Circumstances Paraeducator Services (SCP), ratify service agreements with VCOE for the 2017-2018 school year, to provide exceptional services to special education students that consist of support from Special Circumstances Paraeducators (SCP's), including extended school year; amount not to exceed \$18,090.80, to be paid with Special Education funds.
- #18-44 Tutorific! will provide additional instruction to students selected or assigned by Special Education Services for tutoring outside of the normal school day; amount not to exceed \$38,000.00, to be paid with Special Education funds.
- #18-45 Behavior Insights Inc., will provide consultant services to Oxnard School District, Special Education Services, assist in the overall goal of building in-house capacity within the Oxnard School District in the area of behavior intervention and programming. An overall assessment of district needs in the area of applied behavior analysis (ABA) will be done. These services will be used to create an extensive district training protocol that will be used to train existing and new district personnel in the area of behavior analysis during the 2018-2019 school year; amount not to exceed \$100,000.00, to be paid with Special Education funds.
- #18-53 Art Trek Inc., will work with the Special Education Services, to provide Art Trek site instructors for Grades K-8 for four weeks during extended school year; amount not to exceed \$9,820.00, to be paid with Special Education ESY funds.

Support Services:

- #18-25 Ventura County Office of Education (VCOE), Oxnard School District will enter into an agreement with VCOE for the purpose of supplying breakfast and lunch meals for the County program at Dwire School. This is a standard renewal of an ongoing contract. The revenue generated by the reimbursement from the Community Eligibility Provision covers the cost of operating.
- #18-26 Ventura County Office of Education (VCOE), Oxnard School District will enter into an agreement with VCOE for the purpose of supplying breakfast and lunch meals for the county program at James Foster School, located on the Frank Intermediate School campus. This is a standard renewal of an ongoing contract. The revenue generated by the reimbursement from the Community Eligibility Provision covers the cost of operating.
- #18-32 Ventura County Office of Education (VCOE), Oxnard School District enters into an agreement with VCOE for the purpose of supplying breakfast and lunch meals for the county program at Ritchen School. The revenue generated by the reimbursement from the Community Eligibility Provision covers the cost of operating.
- #18-36 El Centrito, Oxnard School District is entering into an agreement with El Centrito for the purpose of supplying lunch meals to the students in their preschool programs. Meals are to be prepared in the Haydock and Ramona kitchens or, if necessary, at any other mutually agreed-upon location, during the 2018-19 school year. The term is for one calendar year commencing on July 1, 2018. The revenue generated by the reimbursement from the Community Eligibility Provision covers the cost of operating.
- #18-37 Child Development Resources of Ventura County, Inc. (CDR), Oxnard School District is entering into an agreement with Child Development Resources of Ventura County, Inc. for the purpose of supplying breakfast and lunch meals to the students in the CDR Head Start programs at Sierra Linda and Harrington Schools during the 2018-19 school year. The term is for one calendar year commencing on August 27, 2018. The revenue generated by the reimbursement from the Community Eligibility Provision covers the cost of operating.
- #18-38 Continuing Development, Inc. (CDI), Oxnard School District is entering into an agreement with Continuing Development, Inc. for the purpose of supplying daily snacks to the students in the CDI preschool program at Harrington School during the 2018-19 school year. The term is July 1, 2018 to June 30, 2019. CDI will reimburse the District for the cost of the snacks provided.
- #18-39 Ventura Unified School District explains and confirms the agreement between the Ventura Unified School District as the Local Education Agency for the Ventura County Indian Education Consortium, and the Oxnard School District. The federal guidelines for identification of student funding for Indian Education have changed, and therefore, the number of students who can be served in the program has also changed. Oxnard School District has 18 students for whom federal funds will be received by the Ventura County Indian Education Consortium for the 2018-19 school year. In order to continue to provide the services as outlined in the Agreement/MOU, Oxnard School District is required to match the amount of federal funds provided; amount not to exceed \$4,265.64 (matching funds), to be paid with Title I funds.
- #18-48 Ventura County Office of Education (VCOE) will work with the Oxnard School District toward promoting CHAMPS implementation support for staff members for professional learning opportunities during the 2018-2019 fiscal year. The purpose is to support staff in the successful implementation of

the PBIS CHAMPS approach; amount not to exceed \$98,350.00, to be paid from the General Fund, per LCAP Goals.

- #18-51 Mixteco/Indigena Community Organizing Project (MICOP) - Case Management, Resource & Referral. This agreement formalizes Family Strengthening programming objectives, service levels, measures for success, and implementation strategies that will guide the efforts of MICOP in the delivery of Case Management, Resource & Referral services specifically to the Mixteco community. Term of the agreement is July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019; amount not to exceed \$119,165.00 to be paid out of First 5/Oxnard Neighborhood for Learning Fund.
- #18-52 Mixteco/Indigena Community Organizing Project (MICOP) – Aprendiendo con Mama y Papa. This agreement formalizes programming objectives, service levels, measures for success, and implementation strategies that will guide the efforts of MICOP in the delivery of Aprendiendo con Mama y Papa workshop services specifically to the Mixteco community. Term of the agreement is July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019; amount not to exceed \$27,457.00 to be paid out of First 5/Oxnard Neighborhood for Learning Fund.

C.3 Accepted and adopted June 2018 Semi-Annual Implementation Program Update as an adjustment to the Master Construct and Implementation Program, and that the Board direct staff and CFW to proceed with adjustments to the program for immediate implementation.

(Approval and Adoption of the June 2018 Semi-Annual Implementation Program Update as an Adjustment to the Master Construct and Implementation Program)

C.4 At the November 13, 2013, regularly scheduled Board Meeting, the Board of Trustees approved Agreement #13-124 with Construction Testing & Engineering, Inc. to provide Geotechnical Engineering Services which include Special Inspections and Material Testing. At the start of construction, concerns were raised that the Project Labor Agreement (PLA) restricted the onsite duties of the DSA Inspector of Record (IOR). After several discussions with the District’s PLA Administrator, it was determined that the best route to resolve this issue and satisfy the PLA would be for the District to provide a full-time union deputy inspector to supplement the IOR to perform these duties. The Deputy Inspector services will be a Time and Material (T&M) based contract and is projected to last approximately 8 months. The fee is estimated at \$116,203.00, to be paid out of the Master Construct and Implementation Funds.

(Approval of Work Authorization Letter #7 to Construction Testing & Engineering (CTE) Inc., to Provide a Full-Time Deputy Inspector to assist at the Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project)

C.5 Approved WAL #11 to Agreement #13-131 with Rincon Consultants Inc. to provide soil analysis for the Ramona Elementary School Kindergarten Flex Project. WAL #11 to Agreement #13-131 includes additional soil analysis in the amount of \$9,959.00, to be paid out of the Master Construct and Implementation Funds.

(Approval of Work Authorization Letter #11 (“WAL #11”) for Agreement #13-131 for Rincon Consultants Inc. to Provide Environmental Support Services for the Ramona Elementary School Kindergarten Flex Project)

- C.6 Approved WAL#14 for Master Agreement #13-135 with ATC Group Services LLC. The environmental support services will be completed for a lump sum fixed fee of \$26,127.00, to be paid out of the Master Construct and Implementation Funds. (Approval of work Authorization Letter# 14 with ATC Group Services LLC (ATC for as Needed Hazardous Materials Testing and Oversight for the Duration of the Lemonwood Reconstruction Project)
- C.7 Approved WAL #14 for Master Agreement #13-122 with Earth Systems. Earth Systems is being tasked with providing Geotechnical Engineering, and Materials Inspection and Testing Services during Construction for Ramona for a lump sum fixed fee of \$21,400.00, to be paid out of the Master Construct and Implementation Funds. (Approval of Work Authorization Letter #14 to Earth Systems Southern California to Provide Geotechnical Engineering Services and Materials Inspection and Testing Services during Construction for the Kinder-Flex Facility at Ramona Elementary School)
- C.8 Ratified Change Order No. 012 to Construction Services Agreement #15-198 with Swinerton Builders to provide Construction Services related to the Lemonwood Elementary School Reconstruction Project; amount not to exceed \$738,042.19, to be paid out of the Master Construct and Implementation Funds. (Ratification of Change Order No. 012 to Construction Services Agreement #15-198 with Swinerton Builders to Adjust Costs for the Lemonwood K-8 School Reconstruction)
- C.9 Ratified Change Order No. 013 to Construction Services Agreement #15-198 with Swinerton Builders to provide Construction Services related to the Lemonwood Elementary School Reconstruction Project; amount not to exceed \$251,429.65, to be paid out of the Master Construct and Implementation Funds. (Ratification of Change Order No. 013 to Construction Services Agreement #15-198 with Swinerton Builders to Adjust Costs for the Lemonwood K-8 School Reconstruction)
- C.10 Ratified Change Order No. 001 to Construction Services Agreement #17-139 with Ardalan Construction Company Inc. to provide Construction Services related to the Harrington ECDC Project; amount not to exceed \$110,211.44, to be paid out of the Master Construct and Implementation Funds. (Ratification of Change Order No. 001 to Construction Services Agreement #17-139 with Ardalan Construction Company Inc. to Adjust

C.11 Ratified Change Order No. 002 to Construction Services Agreement #17-139 with Ardan Construction Company Inc. to provide Construction Services related to the Harrington ECDC Project; amount not to exceed \$60,143.72, to be paid out of the Master Construct and Implementation Funds.

Costs for the Harrington ECDC Project)
(Ratification of Change Order No. 002 to Construction Services Agreement #17-139 with Ardan Construction Company Inc. to Adjust Costs for the Harrington ECDC Project)

C.12 Approved Change Order No. 001 to Construction Services Agreement #17-209 with Viola Constructors Inc. to provide Construction Services related to the Kinder/Flex Project at Brekke Elementary School; amount not to exceed \$45,806.12, to be paid out of the Master Construct and Implementation Funds.

(Approval of Change Order No. 001 to Construction Services Agreement #17-209 with Viola Constructors Inc. to Adjust Costs for the Kinder/Flex Project at Brekke Elementary School).

C.13 This item was pulled from the Consent agenda and will be presented in the 8-22-2018 Board Meeting: It is the recommendation of the Assistant Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, and the Director of Facilities, in conjunction with Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc., that the Board of Trustees approve Change Order No. 001 to Construction Services Agreement #17-212 with Viola Constructors Inc. to provide Construction Services related to the Kinder/Flex Project at McAuliffe Elementary School; amount not to exceed \$417,326.08, to be paid out of the Master Construct and Implementation Funds.

Item pulled from the agenda, will be presented on 8-22-18 Board Meeting : (Approval of Change Order No. 001 to Construction Services Agreement #17-212 with Viola Constructors Inc. to Adjust Costs for the Kinder/Flex project at McAuliffe Elementary School)

C.14 Approved Change Order No. 001 to Construction Services Agreement #17-218 with Viola Constructors Inc. to provide Construction Services related to the Kinder/Flex Project at Ritchen Elementary School; amount not to exceed \$52,166.36, to be paid out of the Master Construct and Implementation Funds.

(Approval of Change Order No. 001 to Construction Services Agreement #17-218 with Viola Constructors Inc. to Adjust Costs for the Kinder/Flex Project at Ritchen Elementary School)

C.15 This item was pulled from the Consent agenda and will be presented in the 8-22-2018 Board Meeting: It is the recommendation of the Assistant Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, and the Director of Facilities, in conjunction with Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc., that the Board of Trustees approve Change Order No. 002 to Construction Services Agreement #17-218 with Viola

Item pulled from the agenda, will be presented on 8-22-18 Board Meeting : (Approval of Change Order No. 002 to

- Constructors Inc. to provide Construction Services related to the Kinder/Flex Project at Ritchen Elementary School; amount not to exceed \$326,979.90, to be paid out of the Master Construct and Implementation Funds.* *Construction Services Agreement #17-218 with Viola Constructors Inc. to Adjust Costs for the Kinder/Flex Project at Ritchen Elementary)*
- C.16 Approved Escrow Agreement #18-57 between Bernards, US Bank National Association, and Oxnard School District, for the retention earnings for the McKinna Elementary School Reconstruction Project, Agreement #17-41 for the duration of the project. (Approval of Escrow Agreement #18-57 for Security Deposit in Lieu of Retention – McKinna Elementary School Reconstruction Project)
- C.17 Ratified Resolution #18-05 with the California Department of Education – Child Development Division. (Adoption of Resolution #18-05 California Department of Education - Child Development Division Contract #CSPP-8670)
- C.18 Approved the State Preschool Parent Handbook for 2018-2019. (Approval of State Preschool Parent Handbook for 2018-2019)
- C.19 Approved Amendment #1 to Agreement #18-22 with DecisionInsite, LLC; amount not to exceed \$3,295.00, to be paid out of the General Fund. (Approval of Amendment #1 to Agreement #18-22 with Decisioninsite, LLC)
- C.20 Ratified the District’s submission of the 2018-2019 Consolidated Application for Funding. Submission of application makes the district eligible for federal categorical funds for the 2018-19 fiscal year. (Ratification of The District’s Submission of the 2018-19 Consolidated Application for Funding)
- C.21 Ratified Field Contract #FC-P19-00629 with David Atkin Construction Inc., in the amount not to exceed \$37,741.00, to be paid with Deferred Maintenance Funds. (Ratification of Field Contract #Fc-P19-00629 – David Atkin Construction Inc.)
- C.22 Approved the following interfund transfer from General Fund, as submitted. (Interfund Transfer)
- C.23 Approved purchase Order/Draft Payment Report #18-01 as submitted. (Purchase Order/Draft Payment Report #18-01)
- C.24 District enrollment as of June 14, 2018 was 16,549. This is 230 less than the same time last year. Informational only. (Enrollment Report)

- C.25 Approved the destruction of these records that have reached the end of their hard copy retention period as listed. (Approval of Destruction of Records)
- C.26 Approved the 2017-18 Quarterly Report on Williams Uniform Complaint. Fourth quarter, as presented. (Approval of the 2017-18 Quarterly Report on Williams Uniform Complaints; Fourth Quarter)
- C.27 Approved the establishment, abolishment, and the increase or reduction in hours for classified positions, as submitted. (Establish /Abolish/ Increase/ Reduce Hours of Positions)
- C.28 Approved approve the personnel actions, as submitted. (Personnel Actions)

Listed below are recommended Classified Personnel Actions presented to the Board of Trustees for consideration. The salaries for the individuals employed will be determined, in accordance with the salary regulations of the District. (Classified)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
<u>New Hire</u>		
Chavez, Vincent M.	Custodian, Position #6448 Driffill 4.0 hrs./246 days	07/02/2018
Madrigal, Jorge	Custodian, Position #8508 Kamala 4.0 hrs./246 days	07/03/2018
Marques, Melissa	Paraeducator III, Position #2855 Special Education 5.5 hrs./183 days	08/14/2018
Medina, Ana L.	Outreach Specialist, Position #6076 Frank 8.0 hrs./180 days	08/016/2018
Reyes, Melissa S.	Library Media Technician, Position #2523 Ramona 5 hrs./190 days	08/13/2018
<u>Limited Term</u>		
Amezcuca, Victor R.	Paraeducator	06/18/2018
Ayala, Ashely C.	Paraeducator	06/14/2018
Bernal, Delzy J.	Paraeducator	07/10/2018
Born, Cecilia B.	Paraeducator	07/11/2018
Castaneda, Kenyn L.	Health Assistant	06/06/2018
Cruz Jr., Martin	Paraeducator	07/28/2018
Hernandez, Susana B.	Health Assistant	06/08/2018
Lopez, Angel	Custodian	07/11/2018
Morales, Kattie	Paraeducator	06/11/2018
Neally-Sportato, Shauna L.	Health Care Assistant	06/29/2018
Ordaz, Crystal	Paraeducator	06/11/2018
Randolph, Ryan J.	Paraeducator	07/09/2018
Smith, Ashley	Paraeducator	06/15/2018
Villarreal, Lydia V.	Paraeducator	06/12/2018
Zaragoza, Matthew	Custodian	07/11/2018

<u>Exempt</u>		
Martinez, Norma	Campus Assistant	06/08/2018
<u>Promotion</u>		
Mendoza, Sandra A.	Information Systems Data Technician, Position #7472 Technology 8.0 hrs./246 days	07/02/2018
	Site Technology Technician, Position #2198 Sierra Linda 8.0 hrs./246 days	
Olivares, JoAnn	School Office Manager, Position #2183 Sierra Linda 8.0 hrs./210 days	08/01/2018
	Intermediate School Secretary, Position #6339 Rose Ave. 8.0 hrs./192 days	
<u>Transfer</u>		
Alferes, Yadira	Administrative Assistant, Position #5422 Certificated Human Resources 8.0 hrs./246 days	07/16/2018
	School Office Manager, Position #2210 Fremont 8.0 hrs./215 days	
Barajas, Andres H.	Custodian, Position #1046 Ramona 8.0 hrs./246 days	07/02/2018
	Custodian, Position #1490 Lemonwood 8.0 hrs./246 days	
Corona, Paula	Child Nutrition Worker, Position #2176 Ritchen 5.5hrs./185 days	08/14/2018
	Child Nutrition Worker, Position #2790 Brekke 5.5hrs./185 days	
Everett, Steven A	Custodian, Position #1880 Elm 8.0 hrs./246 days	06/25/2018
	Custodian, Position #2542 Haydock 8.0 hrs./246 days	
Herrera, Cindy H.	Paraeducator I, Position #2243 Frank 5.5/183 days	07/02/2018
	Paraeducator I, Position #7173 Elm 4.10 hrs./183 days	
Layne, Maria I.	Preschool Teacher, Position #1443 Ritchen 4.0 hrs./183 days	08/14/2018
	Preschool Teacher, Position #7801 NfL 3.0 hrs./183 days	
Lomeli, Patricia	Administrative Assistant, Position #9002 Facilities 8.0 hrs./246 days	07/09/2018
	Administrative Assistant, Position #1610 Superintendent's Office 8.0 hrs./246 days	
Lopez Jr., Richard C.	Custodian, Position #2544 Soria 8.0 hrs./246 days	07/09/2018
	Custodian, Position #39 District Office 8.0 hrs./246 days	
Mariscal, Alicia M.	Preschool Teacher, Position #2150 Sierra Linda 4.0 hrs./183 days	08/14/2018
	Preschool Teacher, Position #7213 NfL 3.0 hrs./183 days	

Transfer (cont.)

Martinez, Joann E.	Child Nutrition Worker, Position #129 Brekke 5.5 hrs./185 days	08/14/2018
Ramirez, Jeannette	Child Nutrition Worker, Position #2138 Kamala 5.5 hrs./185 days Office Assistant II, Position #2404 Soria 8.0 hrs./203 days Office Assistant II, Position #2136 Kamala 8.0 hrs./203 days	08/01/2018
Rocha, Maria P.	Child Nutrition Worker, Position #1330 Rose Ave. 5.0 hrs./185 days Child Nutrition Worker, Position #2852 Harrington 5.0 hrs./185 days	08/14/2018
Romero, Alex C.	Lead Custodian, Position #868 McKinna 8.0hrs./246 days Lead Custodian, Position #1452 Ramona 8.0 hrs./246 days	07/02/2018
Sanchez Oviedo, Maria L.	Administrative Assistant, Position #2884 Technology 8.0 hrs./246 days School Office Manager, Position #2389 Soria 8.0 hrs./215 days	08/13/2018
Tellez, Argelia	Administrative Assistant, Position #2884 Technology 8.0 hrs./246 days School Office Manager, Position #2389 Soria 8.0 hrs./215 days	08/01/2018
Tirado, Daniel F.	Custodian, Position #39 District Office 8.0 hrs./246 days Custodian, Position #2541 Fremont 4.0 hrs./246 days	07/30/2018
Vaca, Anthony G.	Paraeducator I, Position #8650 ELS/McKinna 5.0/183 days Paraeducator I, Position #7329 Curren 5.5 hrs./183 days	06/15/2018
Vargas, Nancy S.	Child Nutrition Worker, Position #783 Marina West 5.5 hrs./185 days Child Nutrition Worker, Position #2249 Haydock 5.0 hrs./185 days	08/14/2018
Villalobos, Veronica	Secretary, Position #6416 Enrollment Center 8.0 hrs./246 days Intermediate School Secretary, Position #7015 Chavez 8.0 hrs./192 days	07/23/2018
Zecua, Maria G.	Child Nutrition Worker, Position #2427 Kamala 5.5 hrs./185 days Child Nutrition Worker, Position #2153 Kamala 5.0 hrs./185 days	08/14/2018

Administrative Transfer

Arteaga, Aurora	Child Nutrition Cafeteria Coordinator, Position #2187 Sierra Linda 8.0 hrs./189 days Child Nutrition Cafeteria Coordinator, Position #281 McAuliffe 8.0 hrs./189 days	08/13/2018
-----------------	--	------------

Administrative Transfer (cont.)

Cano, Martha	Child Nutrition Cafeteria Coordinator, Position #1075 Brekke 8.0 hrs./189 days	08/13/2018
	Child Nutrition Cafeteria Coordinator, Position #266 Rose Ave. 8.0 hrs./189 days	
Coke, Veronica	Child Nutrition Cafeteria Coordinator, Position #2158 Harrington 8.0 hrs./189 days	08/13/2018
	Child Nutrition Cafeteria Coordinator, Position #1075 Brekke 8.0 hrs./189 days	
Garibay, Pastora L.	Child Nutrition Cafeteria Coordinator, Position #266 Rose Ave. 8.0 hrs./189 days	08/13/2018
	Child Nutrition Cafeteria Coordinator, Position #2158 Harrington 8.0 hrs./189 days	
Maciel, Amparo R.	Child Nutrition Cafeteria Coordinator, Position #2173 Ritchen 8.0 hrs./189 days	08/13/2018
	Child Nutrition Cafeteria Coordinator, Position #715 Elm 8.0 hrs./189 days	
Wileman, Sandra	Child Nutrition Cafeteria Coordinator, Position #281 McAulilffe 8.0 hrs./189 days	08/13/2018
	Child Nutrition Cafeteria Coordinator, Position #375 McKinna 8.0 hrs./189 days	

Increase in hours

Centeno, Victor	Shipping/Receiving Clerk, Position #7913 Warehouse 8.0 hrs./215 days	07/01/2018
	Shipping/Receiving Clerk, Position #7913 Warehouse 4.5 hrs./215 days	

Reduction in hours

Mendoza, Maria T.	Office Assistant II, Position #1312 McKinna 7.0 hrs./203 days	08/09/2018
	Office Assistant II, Position #1312 McKinna 8.0 hrs./203 days	

Voluntary Demotion

Saldana, Blanca	Paraeducator II, Position #679 Special Education 5.75 hrs./183 days	08/14/2018
	Language Assessment Technician, Position #2441 English Learner Services 5.5 hrs./183 days	

Medical Layoff

5296	Child Nutrition Worker, Position #1588 Lemonwood 5.5 hrs./185 days	06/19/2018
------	---	------------

Termination

8474	School Occupational Therapist, Position #8474	07/06/2018
8979	Site Technology Technician, Position #6408	06/20/2018

Resignation

Chavez, Vanessa	Paraeducator III, Position #7342 Special Education 5.75 hrs./183 days	07/27/2018
Cruz Jr., Martin	Paraeducator III, Position #2883 Special Education 5.75 hrs./183 days	07/27/2018
Johnson, Shane J.	Paraeducator II, Position #2235 Special Education 5.75 hrs./183 days	06/28/2018
Reyes, Jennifer C.	Paraeducator III, Position #1913 Special Education 5.75 hrs./183 days	06/14/2018
Smith, Ashley R.	Paraeducator II, Position #8083 Special Education 5.75 hrs./183 days	06/14/2018
Teske, Margaret K.	School Occupational Therapist, Position #2865 Special Education 8.0 hrs./203 days	07/06/2018

Retirement

Daniels, Geraldine L.	Library Media Technician, Position #2199 Sierra Linda 5.0 hrs./190 days	06/23/2018
Fischetti, Ramona	Paraeducator II, Position #2275 Special Education 5.75 hrs./183 days	06/29/2018
Flores, Martha	Child Nutrition Worker, Position #2176 Ritchen 5.5 hrs./185 days	06/18/2018

Listed below are recommended Certificated Personnel Actions presented (Certificated) to the Board of Trustees for consideration. The salaries for the individuals employed will be determined, in accordance with the salary regulations of the District.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
<u>New hires</u>		
Borromeo Cruz, Gardy	Teacher, Multiple Subject	08/14/2018
Browning, Andrew	Teacher, PE	08/14/2018
Cabrera, Vanessa	School Psychologist	08/06/2018
Carrillo Soto, Nayeli	Teacher, BCLAD	08/14/2018
Chavez, Vanessa	Teacher, SPED M/S	08/14/2018
Clark, Allison	Teacher, Multiple Subject	08/14/2018
DiCicco, Alexis	Teacher, Multiple Subject	08/14/2018
Douglas, Melissa	Teacher, Multiple Subject	08/14/2018
Fuentes, Eder	Teacher, PE	08/14/2018
Garcia, Alyssa	Teacher, SPED	08/14/2018
Garcia, Yvonne	Teacher, SCIENCE	08/14/2018
Hammel, Joy	Teacher, Multiple Subject	08/14/2018
Hartman, Stephanie	Teacher, SPED	08/14/2018
Hatakeyama, Elizabeth	Teacher, Multiple Subject	08/14/2018
Kenis, Steven	School Psychologist	08/06/2018
Kitagawa, Bryan	Teacher, SPED M/M	08/14/2018
Lockwood, Johanna	Teacher, SDC DHH	08/14/2018

Mares, Katherine	Teacher, Multiple Subject	08/14/2018
Martin, Allison	Teacher, Multiple Subject	08/14/2018
Medrano, Claudia	Teacher, Multiple Subject	08/14/2018
Montoya, Elizabeth	Teacher, ELA/SS/ELD	08/14/2018
Murillo, Eva	Teacher, SPED M/M	08/14/2018
Nales, Lauren	Teacher, SPED M/M	08/14/2018
Neidiffer, Aaron	Teacher, ELA	08/14/2018
Olachea, Isabel	Teacher, SPED M/M	08/14/2018
Ortiz, Jade	Teacher, Social Studies	08/14/2018
Prater, Julie	Teacher, Instructional Spec. Math	08/14/2018
Rabjohn, Kaylee	School Psychologist	08/06/2018
Reyes, Jennifer	Teacher, SPED	08/14/2018
Rocha, September	Teacher, SPED	08/14/2018
Sahugun, Mayra	Teacher, Math	08/14/2018
Solis, Rosa	Teacher, BCLAD	08/14/2018
Sommers, Erin	Teacher, Multiple Subject	08/14/2018
Takahashi, Tracy	Teacher, SPED M/M	08/14/2018
Tiffany, June	Teacher, Multiple Subject	08/14/2018
Torres, Cinthya	Speech Therapist	08/14/2018
Turnbull, Erica	Teacher, Social studies	08/14/2018
VanConas Andrew	Teacher, Math	08/14/2018
Yale, Beth	Teacher, SPED M/M	08/14/2018
Morgan, Gloria	Substitute Teacher	08/14/2018

Resignation

Andrew, Sarah	Nurse	07/31/2018
Arriaga, Evelio	Teacher	06/14/2018
Camarillo Salazar, Adriana	Teacher	06/30/2018
Capitano, Corinne	Teacher	06/14/2018
Escobar, Brad	Teacher, SPED	06/14/2018
Fernandez, Nancy	Teacher	06/14/2018
Greenfield, Amy	Teacher	06/14/2018
LaMonte, Michelle	Teacher	06/14/2018
Morrow, Melanie	Teacher	06/14/2018
Puls Gonzalez, Carole	Teacher	06/14/2018
Ramirez, Luis	Principal	06/30/2018
Rowe, Felicia	Teacher	06/14/2018
Vargas, Paola	Assistant Principal	06/30/2018

Leave of Absence

Zermeno, Giorgina	Teacher	10/05/18-06/14/2019
-------------------	---------	---------------------

D.1 On motion by Trustee Morrison, seconded by Trustee Madrigal Lopez and carried on a roll call vote of 4-0, the Board approved Amendment #1 to Agreement #16-138 with Cumming Construction Management, Inc., amount not to exceed \$4,520.00, to be paid out of Proposition 39 funds.

APPROVAL OF AMENDMENT #1 TO AGREEMENT #16-138 CUMMING CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT, INC (Motion # 18-7)

D.2 On motion by Trustee Morrison, seconded by Trustee Madrigal Lopez, and carried on a roll call vote of 3-0; being Trustee O’Leary the abstained vote, the Board approved reimbursement to Rio School District as stipulated by Education Code Section 44987.3. Reimbursement is requested in the amount of \$271.92 to be paid from the General Fund.

REIMBURSEMENT FOR TEACHER SUBSTITUTE AT RIO SCHOOL DISTRICT (Motion # 18-8)

D.3 On motion by Trustee O’Leary, seconded by Trustee Madrigal Lopez and carried on a roll call vote of 4-0, the Board approved the Variable Term Waivers, as described under Education Code 44253.3, for bilingual authorization for the 2018-19 school year, as presented.

APPROVAL OF VARIABLE TERM WAIVERS FOR BILINGUAL AUTHORIZATION FOR 2018-19 (Motion # 18-9)

D.4 On motion by Trustee O’Leary, seconded by Trustee Morrison and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0, the Board approved the Declaration of Need for Fully Qualified Educators for the 2018-2019 school year and authorize its submission to the State of California Commission on Teacher Credentialing.

DECLARATION OF NEED FOR FULLY QUALIFIED EDUCATORS FOR THE 2018-19 SCHOOL YEAR (Motion # 18-10)

F.1 The Board reviewed the following revised Board Policies, Administrative Regulations and Bylaws, as presented and adopted the for a first reading:

BOARD POLICIES, ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATIONS AND BYLAWS

Revision BP & AR 5113	Students ABSENCES AND EXCUSES	DeGenna
--------------------------	----------------------------------	---------

G.1 Superintendent Announcements:
Dr. Cesar Morales

SUPERINTENDENT ANNOUNCEMENTS

- Thanked all the twelve-month employees that worked so hard for the start of the new school year, and welcomed employees that had a summer break and the new employees.
- Welcomed the students that came on the 16th.

- Reported that there were many professional trainings going on, on a variety of areas, CHAMPS, PBIS, multi-tiered levels of support.
- Thanked custodians for their outstanding work during the summer.
- Reported once again the 1:1 device will deploy thanks to IT staff, site techs and other departments working on it.
- Thanked the Enrollment Center and the Transportation Department for their hard work at the beginning of the year.

Trustee Madrigal Lopez

- Reported she hosted some 600 students this summer at the Cal Lutheran Campus and thanked Mayra from Harrington, Jenny Murillo from Sierra Linda Ana Cano from Soria that organized the visit and took the students. They had a virtual tour and also toured the chapel and had some activities.
- Asked about the plans for the A-G requirements.

TRUSTEES
ANNOUNCEMENTS

Trustee O’Leary

- Indicated teachers are eager to start the school year.
- He would like to hear from the A-G requirements and improve the academic challenges.
- Reported he saw a lot of work being done at the school sites.
- Reported he was invited the previous Friday to the Mexican Consulate to discuss education.

Trustee Robles-Solis

- Absent

Trustee Morrison

- He expressed he was excited for the beginning of the new school year.
- Expressed he is expecting a lot of growth and great things to happen.
- Indicated he is looking forward to working with all for the next school year.

President Cordes

- Expressed she is looking forward to the start of the new school year and the dual language programs.
- Reported she visited schools in Ocotlan representing the School District and the City.
- Congratulated the retirees
- Welcomed Stacie Thurman

There being no further business, on motion by Trustee Morrison, seconded by O’Leary and carried on a roll call vote of 4-0, the Board of Trustees adjourned the meeting at 7:44 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted,
DR. CESAR MORALES

District Superintendent and
Secretary to the Board of Trustees

By our signature below, given on this _____ day of _____, 20____, the
Governing Board of the Oxnard School District approves the Minutes of the Regular Board meeting of
August 8, 2018; on motion by Trustee _____, seconded by Trustee _____.

Signed:

President of the Board of Trustees

Clerk of the Board of Trustees

Member of the Board of Trustees

Member of the Board of Trustees

Member of the Board of Trustees

Regular Board Meeting
August 22, 2018

The Board of Trustees of the Oxnard School District met in regular session at 5:05 p.m. on Wednesday, August 22, 2018, at the Educational Service Center. CALL TO ORDER

A roll call of the Board was conducted. Present were President Debra M. Cordes, and Trustees, Ernest “Mo” Morrison, Denis O’Leary, and Monica Madrigal Lopez; Trustee Veronica Robles-Solis was absent. Staff members present were District Superintendent Dr. Cesar Morales, Assistant Superintendents Janet Penanhoat, Dr. Ana DeGenna and Dr. Jesus Vaca, and Executive Assistant Rose Chaparro. ROLL CALL

Jordan Lazcano, 5th grade student in Ms. Heather Drucker’s class at Rose Avenue School of Science and Wellness, led the audience in the Pledge of Allegiance. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Jazmin Aquino, 5th grade student in Ms. Heather Drucker’s class, read the District’s Vision and Mission Statements in English; Claudia Ruiz 5th grade student in Mr. Paul Ramirez’ class read them in Spanish. DISTRICT’S VISION AND MISSION STATEMENTS

Mr. Pablo Ordaz, Principal at Rose Avenue School of Science and Wellness provided a presentation on some of the past year successes, activities and opportunities; and also shared programs and events moving forward into 2018-2019. He mentioned the Constitution Day, the Anti-Bullying March, the Reading Challenges, the Star 360 celebration for students that had met their goals. Mr. Ordaz elaborated on the PBIS/CHAMPS implementation. He also commented on the parent engagement opportunities and on the Rtl/MTSS systems. Mr. Ordaz shared a comparison on CASSPP results from 2016 to 2018. He highlighted the activities and programs in the Wellness and Science strands, such as the Food Recycling Program, School Wide Harvest of the Month, Jump Rope for Heart, NGS Science Daily Science Lab, UNICEF Kid Power Grade Level Project, Earth Science Organic Garden, 2018 School Science Fair, Track and Field Team. PRESENTATION OF ROSE AVENUE SCHOOL OF SCIENCE AND WELLNESS

President Cordes presented a token of appreciation to the students that participated in the Board Meeting.

On motion by Trustee Morrison, seconded by Trustee Robles-Solis and carried on a roll call vote of 4-1; being Trustee O’Leary the nay vote, the agenda was approved, as amended. ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA

- Item C.2 was taken off the agenda: #18-89 Cecilia Arredondo will provide music enrichment for Grades K-1 during the 2018-2019 school year; amount not to exceed \$4,440.00, to be paid with Title I funds.

A.6 Dr. Ana DeGenna, Superintendent of Educational Services, introduced Ms. Amelia Sudgen, Director of Special Education who provided a presentation on Therapeutic Learning Classrooms, a program designed to support students in the development of socialization, emotional regulation and behavioral control. STUDY SESSION – THERAPEUTIC LEARNING CLASSROOMS

A.7 President Cordes read the Rules for Individual Participation.
No one approached the Board.

PUBLIC
PARTICIPATION/
COMMENTS

ANNOUNCEMENTS PRIOR TO CLOSED SESSION August 22, 2018:

CLOSED SESSION

After public comments on the Closed Session agenda items, the Board recessed to Closed Session to consider the following:

Firstly, for CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL under *Government Code*, Section 54956.9:

- ANTICIPATED LITIGATION: one (1) case
- EXISTING LITIGATIONS: three (2 cases)
 - Office of Administrative Services Case # OAH No. 2018020637
 - J.R. v. Oxnard School District et al. Central District No. CV-04304-JAK-FFM

Secondly, REMOVAL/SUSPENSION/EXPULSION OF STUDENTS (*Education Code* 48916)

None

Thirdly, for CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATORS under *Government Code*, Sections 54957.6 and 3549.1.

The District negotiator is the Assistant Superintendent, Human Resources & Support Services, and Garcia Hernandez & Sawhney, LLP, the employee organizations are OEA, OSSA, CSEA; and all unrepresented personnel – administrators, classified management, confidential.

Fourthly, for CONFERENCE WITH REAL PROPERTY NEGOTIATORS under *Government Code*, Section 54956.8:

Property: Parcel located on Teal Club Road, North of Teal Club Road, South of Doris Avenue; Agency Negotiators: Superintendent/Deputy Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services/Garcia Hernandez & Sawhney, LLP/Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc.

Lastly, PUBLIC EMPLOYEE(S) DISCIPLINE/DISMISSAL/RELEASE, under *Government Code*, Section 54957 and *Education Code*, Section 44943:

Public Employee(s) Discipline/Dismissal/Release.

Trustees convened to closed session at 6:05 p.m. until approximately 7:06 p.m. to discuss items on the closed session agenda.

CLOSED SESSION

President Cordes reported actions taken by the Board in the closed session:

REPORT ON CLOSED
SESSION

On motion by Trustee Morrison, seconded by Trustee O’Leary and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0, the settlement agreement was approved on Case # OAH No. 2018020637.

B.1 Trustee Morrison read the rules for individual participation in English and President Cordes read them in Spanish. PUBLIC COMMENT

- No requests were received.

On motion by Trustee Morrison, seconded by Trustee Madrigal Lopez and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0, the Board approved the Consent Agenda, as amended. CONSENT AGENDA (Motion# 18-11)

C.1 Approved the following Agreements: (Approval of Agreements)

Academic:

- #18-80 Ventura County Office of Education to provide professional development to teachers in the Oxnard School District for the 2018-2019 school year in the area of ELA for Reading Specialist, Kindergarten Writing Skills support, and History-Social Science (HSS) curriculum adoption facilitation sessions, amount not to exceed \$47,427.60; to be paid with Title I funds.

Enrichment:

- #18-59 Channel Islands Maritime Museum – to provide activities related to the maritime history of Oxnard, California for students in the After School Program, during the 2018-2019 school year; amount not to exceed \$2,500.00, to be paid with ASES Grant funds.
- #18-62 Action Preparedness Training to provide CPR training and First Aid training to Special Education teachers and support staff as needed for the 2018-2019 school year; amount not to exceed \$6,350.00, to be paid with Special Education funds.
- #18-66 Ventura County Office of Education/SELPA, service agreement with Ventura County Office of Education/SELPA, effective September 1, 2018 through July 31, 2019, for services from Social/Emotional Services Specialist (SESS); amount not to exceed \$224,640.00, to be paid with Special Education funds.
- #18-67 Ventura County Office of Education/SELPA, service agreement with Ventura County Office of Education/SELPA, effective September 1, 2018 through July 31, 2019, for Occupational Therapist (OT), and Certified Occupational Therapist Assistant (COTA) services; amount not to exceed \$97,920.00, to be paid with Special Education funds.
- #18-84 Inclusive Education & Community Partnership to provide professional development to the staff of the Special Education Services Department during the 2018-2019 school year; amount not to exceed \$25,000.00, to be paid with Special Education funds.
- #18-85 Anita C. Boxer, M.A., CCC/SLP to provide Independent Education Evaluator Services to the Special Education Department during the 2018-2019 academic year to provide complete speech and language assessments including record review, face to face testing, a comprehensive written speech assessment report, and IEP attendance; amount not to exceed \$5,000.00, to be paid with Special Education funds.

Support Services:

- #18-65 Lumos Transforms LLC to provide three-week Resilience Toolkit workshop series to School Psychologists and Speech Language Pathologists, during the 2018-2019 school year, which includes lecture, discussion, and participatory activities; amount not to exceed \$16,500.00, to be paid with Special Education funds.
- #18-81 SIRAS Systems, Inc. to assist the Oxnard School District with the development of SST and 504 Plan forms and will include uploading, configuring and creating form warnings for each form during the 2018-2019 school year; amount not to exceed \$3,925.00, to be paid from the General Fund.

C.2 Ratified the following agreements:

(Ratification of Agreements)

Academic:

- Amendment #2 to Agreement #16-229 with Center for Teaching for Biliteracy, original agreement amount \$81,500.00, Amendment #1 additional \$11,400.00, Amendment #2 additional \$8,200.00, total agreement amount not to exceed \$101,100.00, to be paid with Title I funds.

Enrichment:

- #18-60 Hip Hop Mindset will provide hip-hop dance lessons to students in the Oxnard School District. The program will provide extra enrichment for students after school; term of agreement July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019; amount not to exceed \$75,000.00, to be paid from ASES Grant funds.
- #18-61 Cecilia Arredondo's services will include singing curriculum based songs, grade-level musical concepts (K-5), hands-on playing of musical instruments for the students (recorders, bells, percussion, etc.), handouts to accompany the lessons, and bringing in various instruments that she plays - recorder, flute, guitar, etc.; amount not to exceed \$11,200.00, to be paid out of the General Fund.
- #18-89 Cecilia Arredondo will provide music enrichment for Grades K-1 during the 2018-2019 school year; amount not to exceed \$4,440.00, to be paid with Title I funds.

Special Education:

- Amendment #1 to Agreement #17-54 with Auditory Processing Center, original agreement amount \$5,000.00, Amendment #1 additional \$2,500.00, total agreement amount not to exceed \$7,500.00, to be paid with Special Education funds.
- Amendment #2 to Agreement #17-107 with STAR of CA, ERA ED, original agreement amount \$500,000.00; Amendment #1 in the amount of \$242,000.00 for a new agreement cost of \$742,000.00; Amendment #2 in the amount of \$120,000.00; for a new total agreement cost amount not to exceed \$862,000.00, to be paid with Special Education funds.
- Addendum #1 to Agreement #17-125 with Ventura County Office of Education, Special Circumstances Paraeducator Services - original agreement amount \$214,554.12, Addendum #1 is required to cover the balance due for services provided during the 2017-2018 school year; amount not to exceed \$1,994.72, for a new total agreement cost amount not to exceed \$216,548.84, to be paid with Special Education funds.
- Amendment #1 to Agreement #17-148 with Tutorific! - original agreement amount \$30,000.00, Amendment #1 in the amount of \$5,655.00 for a new total

agreement cost of \$35,655.00; amount not to exceed \$5,655.00, to be paid with Special Education funds.

- Amendment #1 to Agreement #17-249 with Ventura County Office of Education, Special Circumstances Paraeducator Services (SCP) - original agreement amount \$126,355.60, Addendum #1 increases the amount by \$7,178.76, for a total agreement cost of \$133,534.36. Addendum #1 is required to cover additional services during the 2017-2018 school year; amount not to exceed \$7,178.76, to be paid with Special Education funds.
- Amendment #1 to Agreement #17-264 with Ventura County Office of Education, Special Circumstances Paraeducator Services - original agreement amount \$154,095.20, Addendum #1 increases the amount by \$13,592.66, for a total agreement cost of \$167,687.86. Addendum #1 is required to cover the balance due for services provided; amount not to exceed \$13,592.66, to be paid with Special Education funds.
- Amendment #1 to Agreement #17-302 with Ventura County Office of Education, Special Circumstances Paraeducator Services (SCP) original agreement amount \$65,297.40. Amendment #1 increases the amount by \$29,885.60, for a total agreement cost of \$95,183.00. Addendum #1 is required to cover the balance due for services provided; amount not to exceed \$29,885.60, to be paid with Special Education funds.
- Amendment #1 to Agreement #17-307 with Ventura County Office of Education, Special Circumstances Paraeducator Services (SCP) original agreement amount \$49,715.40. Addendum #1 increases the amount by \$42,928.00, for a total agreement cost of \$92,643.40. Addendum #1 is required to cover the balance due for services provided; amount not to exceed \$42,928.00, to be paid with Special Education funds.
- #17-318 Ventura County Office of Education, Special Circumstances Paraeducator Services to provide services to special education students that consist of support from Special Circumstances Paraeducators; amount not to exceed \$14,582.40, to be paid with Special Education funds.
- #17-319 Assistance League, Non-Public School, NPS to provide a program of instruction, which is consistent with the pupils' individual educational plans as specified in the individual service agreements; amount not to exceed \$3,400.00, to be paid with Special Education funds.
- #18-35 Assistance League, Non-Public School, NPS to provide a program of instruction, which is consistent with the pupils' individual educational plans as specified in the individual service agreements; amount not to exceed \$66,000.00, to be paid with Special Education funds.
- #18-63 Educational Equity for All to provide professional development to Autism and Moderate to Severe teachers and support staff during the 2018-2019 school year; amount not to exceed \$4,800.00, to be paid with Special Education funds.
- #18-64 Autism Learning Partners LLC to provide 1:1 Behavior Support Services to students, parents, and staff during the 2018-2019 academic year; amount not to exceed \$130,000.00, to be paid with Special Education funds.
- #18-68 Ventura County Office of Education/SELPA, service agreement with Ventura County Office of Education/SELPA, effective July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019, for school based counseling services; amount not to exceed \$60,000.00, to be paid with Special Education funds.

- #18-69 JLJ Consulting to assist Oxnard School District Special Education Department, and work collaboratively with the leadership team to develop and implement professional development for assessment team members; amount not to exceed \$111,000.00, to be paid with Special Education funds.
- #18-70 360 Degree Customer, Inc., to provide supplemental staffing to the Oxnard School District on an “as needed” basis. 360 Degree Customer, Inc. will be responsible for payment of each of their service provider’s wages and insurance, including worker’s compensation and general liability; amount not to exceed \$700,000.00, to be paid with Special Education funds.
- #18-71 MyTherapyCompany, LLC to provide supplemental staffing including Speech Language Therapist, Speech Language Therapist Assistant, Occupational Therapist and School Psychologist, to the Oxnard School District on an “as needed” basis; amount not to exceed \$200,000.00, to be paid with Special Education funds.
- #18-72 Therapy Travelers to provide supplemental staffing including Speech Language Therapist, Speech Language Therapist Assistant, Occupational Therapist and School Psychologist, to the Oxnard School District on an “as needed” basis; amount not to exceed \$300,000.00, to be paid with Special Education funds.
- #18-73 STAR of CA, ERA ED to provide classroom support and 1:1 Behavior Therapists for identified special education and general education students during the 2018-2019 school year; amount not to exceed \$826,000.00, to be paid with Special Education funds.
- #18-74 Cronin Assessment to provide Independent Evaluator Services for the Special Education Services Department during the 2018-2019 academic year to complete psychoeducational evaluations; amount not to exceed \$30,000.00, to be paid with Special Education funds.
- #18-75 Key2Ed, Inc. will provide Facilitated IEP Professional Development for the Special Education Services Department during the 2018-2019 academic year; amount not to exceed \$48,000.00, to be paid with Special Education funds.
- #18-83 Haynes Education Center & S.T.A.R. Academy to provide support services to the Special Education Services Department during the 2018-2019 school year; amount not to exceed \$140,000.00, to be paid with Special Education funds.
- #18-88 McGraw-Hill Education to provide professional development to the Special Education Services for the period of July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019; amount not to exceed \$7,500.00, to be paid with Special Education funds.

Support Services.

- Amendment #1 to Agreement #17-127 with VCOE Hearing Conservation & Audiology Services, original agreement amount \$74,900.00 per school year, until the agreement is terminated, or a new agreement is put in place. Amendment #1 is required to cover an increase of \$650.00 per year, for a revised yearly total agreement amount of \$75,550.00. The amendment is required due to an increase in the cost of the Central Auditory Processing Assessment that has increased from \$850.00 to \$1,500.00 as of July 1, 2018; total agreement amount not to exceed \$75,550.00, to be paid from the General Fund.
- #18-76 New Dawn Counseling & Consulting Inc. to provide licensed Marriage, Family Therapist Interns, (MFT), registered with the California State Board of

Behavioral Science Examiners, to work in conjunction with school administrators and Outreach Specialists to provide mental health services, as requested by the parent/guardian, to students in the Oxnard School District; no fiscal impact.

- #18-77 Channel Islands Lions Club - The purpose of the Agreement/MOU is to establish and maintain a provision of service relationship between the Oxnard School District and Channel Islands Lions Club. Channel Islands Lions Club agrees to provide free eye exams and/or glasses to the students in the Oxnard School District who meet the requirement of not having vision insurance during the 2018-2019 school year; no fiscal impact.
- #18-78 Terra Firma Enterprises (TFE) to provide twenty (20) school site School Emergency Response Team trainings, a streamlined version (8 hours) of the Community Emergency Response Team (CERT). Trainings will focus on the needs of the school sites and will take place during the 2018-2019 fiscal year; amount not to exceed \$19,500.00, to be paid with Safety Credits.
- #18-79 Kids & Families Together - This agreement/MOU explains and confirms roles, responsibilities, and collaboration between the Oxnard School District and Kids and Families Together (K&FT). It describes the development and implementation of Community Coalitions focused on Kinship Families; families who are caring for related children and youth. This group is to be known as the “Kinship Community Coalition”; no fiscal impact.
- #18-82 Orange County Department of Education - This agreement with the Orange County Department of Education (OCDE) is for work within the California SUMS initiative - Scaling Up Multi-Tiered System of Support (MTSS). OCDE is leading California’s effort within the domain of MTSS, and is providing funding (maximum \$50,000.00) for districts to support this work, term of agreement is June 1, 2018 through June 30, 2020; no fiscal impact.
- #18-86 County of Ventura - The communities where the social workers will be placed have been identified by the County of Ventura/County Human Services Agency census data as having the highest rates of referrals and cases for abuse and neglect. The programs that are being provided are preventative in nature and help support parents on issues relating to attendance and behavior. In addition, these Social Workers serve on the district’s SARB Board, supporting the entire district; amount not to exceed \$109,115.00, to be paid with MAA funds.
- #18-90 Interface Children and Family Services to provide trained staff to work in conjunction with school administrators and staff to coordinate and facilitate Youth Crisis Outreach, Family Violence Intervention Services and Mental Health Services, term of agreement is July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019; no fiscal impact.

C.3 Approved WAL #9 for Master Agreement #13-154 with NV5 West Inc.; amount not to exceed \$19,850.00, to be paid out of the Master Construct & Implementation Funds.

(Approval of Work Authorization Letter #9 (“WAL #9”) for Agreement #13-154 with NV5 West Inc., to provide Environmental Support Services for the Seabridge New School Project)

- C.4 Approved Work Authorization Letter #12 to Agreement #13-131 with Rincon Consultants Inc. to provide soil analysis for the McAuliffe Elementary School Kindergarten Flex Project; amount not to exceed \$11,888.00, to be paid out of the Master Construct and Implementation Funds. (Approval of Work Authorization Letter #12 (“WAL #12”) for Agreement #13-131 for Rincon Consultants Inc. to provide Environmental Support Services for the McAuliffe Elementary School Kindergarten Flex Project)
- C.5 Approved Work Authorization Letter #13 to Agreement #13-131 with Rincon Consultants Inc. to provide soil analysis for the Ritchen Elementary School Kindergarten Flex Project; amount not to exceed \$11,888.00, to be paid out of the Master Construct and Implementation Funds. (Approval of Work Authorization Letter #13 (“WAL #13”) for Agreement #13-131 for Rincon Consultants Inc. to provide Environmental Support Services for the Ritchen Elementary School Kindergarten Flex Project)
- C.6 Approved Work Authorization Letter #14 to Agreement #13-131 with Rincon Consultants Inc. to provide soil analysis for the Rose Avenue Elementary School Reconstruction Project; amount not to exceed \$25,566.00, to be paid out of the Master Construct and Implementation Funds. (Approval of Work Authorization Letter #14 (“WAL #14”) for Agreement #13-131 for Rincon Consultants Inc. to provide Environmental Support Services for the Rose Avenue Elementary School Reconstruction Project)
- C.7 Approved Contingency Allocation No. 002 to Construction Services Agreement #17-117 with Bernards, for additional items of work related to the Marshall New Classroom Building Project; amount not to exceed \$21,399.00, to be paid from the Master Construct and Implementation Funds. (Approval of Contractor Contingency Allocation No. 002 to the Marshall New Classroom Building Project’s Contractor Contingency for an Increase of Cost for the Work Associated with the Project)
- C.8 Approved the out-of-state conference attendance as outlined above; amount not to exceed \$3,000.00, to be paid from ASES funds. (Approval to Attend Out of State Conference – New York City, NY)
- C.9 Approved the out-of-state conference attendance as outlined above; amount not to exceed \$2,500.00, to be paid from ASES funds. (Approval to Attend Out of State Conference – Kansas City, Missouri) (Personnel Actions)

C.10 Approved the personnel actions, as submitted.

Listed below are recommended Classified Personnel Actions presented to the Board of Trustees for consideration. The salaries for the individuals employed will be determined, in accordance with the salary regulations of the District. (Classified)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
<u>New Hire</u>		
Castaneda, Kenyn L.	Health Assistant, Position #8436 Pupil Services 5.75 hrs./183 days	08/14/2018
Delsi, Randy M.	Child Nutrition Worker, Position #92 Driffill 5.0 hrs./185 days	08/14/2018
Hernandez, Susana B.	Health Assistant, Position #8437 Pupil Services 5.75 hrs./183 days	08/14/2018
Jimenez-Villegas, Alfonsina	Child Nutrition Worker, Position #2057 Itinerant 5.0 hrs./185 days	08/14/2018
Tinoco, Rodolfo	Child Nutrition Worker, Position #6409 Itinerant 5.0 hrs./185 days	08/14/2018
<u>Limited Term</u>		
Cisneros, Elidia	Clerical	08/03/2018
Lemos, Marissa S.	Child Nutrition Worker	08/14/2018
Pulido, Daniel M.	Paraeducator	08/07/2018
Sanchez, Johana S.	Preschool Assistant	08/01/2018
Watson-Williams, Anjalate D.	Child Nutrition Worker	08/14/2018
Ybarra, Patrice M.	Child Nutrition Worker	08/14/2018
<u>Promotion</u>		
Contreras, Luis A.	Grounds Equipment Operator, Position #1371 Facilities 8.0 hrs./246 days Grounds Maintenance Worker I, Position #381 Facilities 8.0 hrs./246 days	08/06/2018
Diaz, Randy A.	Lead Custodian, Position #1452 Ramona 8.0 hrs./246 days Custodian, Position #23 McKinna 8.0 hrs./246 days	08/08/2018
<u>Transfer</u>		
Aguilar, Estella E.	Child Nutrition Worker, Position #1835 Elm 5.0 hrs./185 days Child Nutrition Worker, Position #2839 Elm 5.0 hrs./185 days	08/14/2018
Aspera, Ivan H.	Custodian, Position #2539 Chavez 8.0 hrs./246 days Custodian, Position #533 Chavez 8.0 hrs./246 days	07/30/2018
Brogdon, Susan	Child Nutrition Worker, Position #2153 Kamala 5.0 hrs./185 days Child Nutrition Worker, Position #6627 Itinerant 5.0 hrs./185 days	08/14/2018

Cachu, Blanca	Child Nutrition Worker, Position #2790 Brekke 5.5 hrs./185 days	08/14/2018
	Child Nutrition Worker, Position #1827 Ramona 5.5 hrs./185 days	
Cortez, Silvia G.	Child Nutrition Worker, Position #2138 Kamala 5.5 hrs./185 days	08/14/2018
	Child Nutrition Worker, Position #2054 Kamala 5.0 hrs./185 days	
Ortega, Benjamin	Site Technology Technician, Position #2503 Chavez 8.0 hrs./246 days	08/14/2018
	Site Technology Technician, Position #2946 Frank 5.0 hrs./246 days	
Romero, Antonio	Lead Custodian, Position #868 Harrington 8.0hrs./246 days	08/14/2018
	Lead Custodian, Position #1029 Driffill 8.0 hrs./246 days	
Romero, Samantha	Child Nutrition Worker, Position #2249 Haydock 5.0 hrs./185 days	08/14/2018
	Child Nutrition Worker, Position #5386 Harrington 3.0 hrs./185 days	
Salas, Benito M.	Custodian, Position #1490 Lemonwood 8.0 hrs./246 days	08/14/2018
	Custodian, Position #6673 Elm 4.0 hrs./246 days	
Sanchez Oviedo, Maria L.	Child Nutrition Worker, Position #2852 Harrington 5.0 hrs./185 days	08/14/2018
	Child Nutrition Worker, Position #389 Brekke 4.5 hrs./185 days	
Wileman, Sandra L.	Child Nutrition Cafeteria Coordinator, Position #375 McKinna 8.0 hrs./189 days	08/14/2018
	Child Nutrition Cafeteria Coordinator, Position #281 McAuliffe 8.0 hrs./189 days	
<u>In Lieu of Layoff</u>		
Barron, Alejandro	Office Assistant II, Position #6447 Fremont 8.0 hrs./203 days	08/06/2018
	Office Assistant II, Position #5424 Driffill 5.0 hrs./192 days	
<u>Leave of Absence</u>		
Delgado, Daniela T.	Paraeducator III, Position #1956 Special Education 5.75 hrs./183 days	08/27/2018- 01/07/2019 (Mondays only)
<u>Resignation</u>		
Balague, Allan P.	Library Media Technician, Position #1849 Elm 5.0 hrs./190 days	07/31/2018
Bruce, Elizabeth M.	Paraeducator III, Position #2142 Special Education 5.75 hrs./183 days	07/26/2018
Cabrera, Karina H.	Intermediate School Secretary, Position #1503 Fremont 8.0 hrs./192 days	08/05/2018

Hubb, Angela	Health Care Technician, Position #7115 Pupil Services 7.0 hrs./183 days	08/06/2018
MacDonald, Amanda M.	Paraeducator I, Position #7167 Brekke 4.10 hrs./183 days	08/13/2018
Pulido, Daniel M.	Paraeducator III, Position #2683 Special Education 5.75 hrs./183 days	08/06/2018
Valerio, Marisa S.	Child Nutrition Worker, Position #2140 Curren 5.0 hrs./185 days	04/16/2018

Listed below are recommended Certificated Personnel Actions presented (Certificated) to the Board of Trustees for consideration. The salaries for the individuals employed will be determined, in accordance with the salary regulations of the District.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
<u>New hires</u>		
Alvarado, Armando	Teacher, Multiple Subject	08/14/2018
Boyko, Ruth	Teacher, SPED M/S	08/14/2018
Gonzalez-Taylor, Amelia	Teacher, Multiple Subject	08/14/2018
Hatch, Liza	Teacher, Multiple Subject	08/14/2018
Hess, Alec	Teacher, Math	08/14/2018
Leverence, Sarah	Speech Therapist	08/14/2018
Mendoza, Alison	Teacher, Spanish	08/14/2018
Price, Patrick	Teacher, Science	08/14/2018
Richey, ErinLeigh	Teacher, SPED M/M	08/14/2018
Archuleta, Jamie	Substitute Teacher	2018/2019 School Year
Centeno, Raquel	Substitute Teacher	2018/2019 School Year
Johnston, Lorena	Substitute Teacher	2018/2019 School Year
Rodriguez, Diana	Substitute Teacher	2018/2019 School Year
<u>Resignation</u>		
Guerena, Eduardo	Assistant Principal	08/06/2018
Rabjohn, Lauren	Psychologist	08/24/2018
<u>Leave of Absence</u>		
Gambhir, Renu	Teacher	2018/2019

ANNUAL TEACHER ASSIGNMENT REPORT PURSUANT TO
EDUCATION CODES 44256 (b) AND 44258.2
2018/2019

Pursuant to Education codes 44256 (b) and 44258.2, the Board of Trustees each year must authorize/approve those teachers who are teaching outside their credential authorization. An explanation of the education code and list of teachers affected are as follows:

Education Code 44256 (b) allows the holder of a multiple subject or a standard elementary teaching credential to teach any subject in departmentalized classes with 12 semester units, or 6 upper division units, in the subject to be taught (Grades K-8).

<u>Name</u>	<u>Subject</u>
Hess, Alec	Math

D.1 On motion by Trustee Morrison, seconded by Trustee Robles-Solis, and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0; the Board approved the Variable Term Waiver for a provisional internship permit authorization in Physical Education, as described under Education Code: Title 5 80021.1 for Andrew Browning as presented.

APPROVAL OF
THE VARIABLE
TERM WAIVER
FOR A
PROVISIONAL
INTERNSHIP
PERMIT
AUTHORIZATION
IN PHYSICAL
EDUCATION FOR
ANDREW
BROWNING
(Motion # 18-12)

D.2 On motion by Trustee Morrison, seconded by Trustee Robles-Solis, and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0; the Board approved the Variable Term Waiver for a provisional internship permit authorization in Special Education M/M for Lauren Nales, as presented.

APPROVAL OF
THE VARIABLE
TERM WAIVER
FOR A
PROVISIONAL
INTERNSHIP
PERMIT (PIP)
AUTHORIZATION
IN SPECIAL
EDUCATION FOR
LAUREN NALES
(Motion # 18-13)

E.1 On motion by Trustee Robles-Solis, seconded by Trustee Morrison, and carried on a roll call of 5-0 the following minutes were approved as submitted:

APPROVAL OF
MINUTES
(Motion # 18-14)

- April 19, 2017, Regular Board Meeting
- April 24, 2017, Special Board Meeting
- May 3, 2017, Regular Board Meeting
- May 10, 2017, Special Board Meeting

F.1 On motion by Trustee O’Leary, scnded by Trustee Morrison, and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0, the Board reviewed the following revised Board Policies, Administrative Regulations and Bylaws, as presented, and adopted them for a second reading:

SECOND READING
OF BOARD
POLOCIES,
ADMINISTRATIVE

Revision BP & AR 5113	Students ABSENCES AND EXCUSES	DeGenna
--------------------------	----------------------------------	---------

REGULATIONS
AND BYLAWS

G.1 Superintendent Announcements:
Dr. Cesar Morales

SUPERINTENDENT
ANNOUNCEMENTS

- Reported he visited all of the 21 schools after the start of the school year.
- Highlighted the hard work of teachers and staff in getting schools ready for Back to School.
- Indicated enrollment numbers are rising. By Labor Day, the Enrollment Center would have solid numbers.
- Congratulated OSD food service. All students receive a free meal for breakfast and lunch. Indicated the numbers of students fed had doubled in the middle schools.

Trustees announcements:
Trustee Madrigal Lopez

TRUSTEES
ANNOUNCEMENTS

- Reported she saw pictures of the Back to School Day on social media.
- Expressed she is looking forward to attending Back to School Nights.
- Indicated she is looking forward to receiving information on the A-G requirements.
- Indicated a presentation regarding A-G requirement would take place at Frank School on September 22.

Trustee O’Leary

- Welcomed the new school year.
- Indicated it was a pleasure to see all the staff at the PACC meeting.
- Indicated he would like to discuss the preparation of students for high school and beyond.
- Indicated he would like to discuss academics to help support students.

Trustee Robles-Solis

- Indicated she enjoyed the photos posted by teachers and staff of their classes.
- Enquired if there was food being wasted, because many students take their own lunch.
- Enquired if transportation was being provided for all grades.

Trustee Morrison

- Congratulated everyone for the start of the new school year.
- Reported he attended the welcome meeting for the staff at the PACC.
- Repoprted he visited the schools and saw parents and students being welcomed by staff.

President Cordes

- President Cordes welcomed back everyone.
- Asked if parents still needed to fill forms for the free lunch.

- Indicated she was confident that the OSD was doing its best to provide wrap around services for students.
- Commented that the welcome back opening set a good tone for the district.
- Expressed she is looking forward to have another successful year.

There being no further business, on motion by Trustee Robles-Solis, seconded by Madrigal Lopez and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0, the Board of Trustees adjourned the meeting at 7:32 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted,
DR. CESAR MORALES

District Superintendent and
Secretary to the Board of Trustees

By our signature below, given on this _____ day of _____, 20____, the Governing Board of the Oxnard School District approves the Minutes of the Regular Board meeting of August 22, 2018; on motion by Trustee _____, seconded by Trustee _____.

Signed:

President of the Board of Trustees

Clerk of the Board of Trustees

Member of the Board of Trustees

Member of the Board of Trustees

Member of the Board of Trustees